



1974-1976

S U P P L E M E N T    T O  
**LC Subject Headings**

*Quarterly cumulative supplement to the 8th edition*

Subject Cataloging Division—PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS    WASHINGTON    1977



### Sales Information

These publications are sold by the Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, Building 159, Navy Yard Annex, Washington, D.C. 20541. Subscribers to the card service may charge purchases against their accounts; others must pay in advance by check or money order made payable to the Chief, Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress. Payment from foreign countries for these publications may be with Unesco book coupons. Prices include postage.

*Library of Congress Subject Headings*, 8th ed., 1975, 2 vol., \$35. Incorporates material through 1973.

*Supplement to LC Subject Headings*. Subscription includes three quarterly issues and an annual cumulation.

1976 subscription, \$35

1977 subscription, \$35

*Library of Congress Subject Headings in Microform*. Quarterly cumulation. 24x reduction.

Microfiche, 1977 subscription, \$40

Microfilm, 1977 subscription, \$185

*An Introduction to Library of Congress Subject Headings*, 1975, reprinted from the *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, 8th ed., \$4

*Subject Headings for Children's Literature*, 2d ed., 1975, reprinted from the *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, 8th ed., \$2

### Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data (revised)

United States. Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division.

*Library of Congress subject headings*.

Previous editions have title: *Subject heading used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress*.

Kept up to date by quarterly cumulative supplements.

1. Subject headings. I. Title.

Z695.U4749 [date] 025.3'3 73-14630

ISBN 0-8444-0101-3

ISBN 0-8444-0100-5 (Suppl.)

# Preface

The supplements to the 8th edition from January 1974 through 1976 are cumulated into one volume. Because of increased costs, this volume will stand alone. The usual cumulation pattern will begin again with 1977. The further cumulation of annual volumes will depend on future costs. Any supplementary material for *Subject Headings for Children's Literature* is published at the beginning of the volume in the regular supplements and includes all new material since the second edition, which is printed in the 8th edition introduction and also as a separate.

## Music Headings (Revised Statement)

Although a large number of existing music headings have been printed in the LC list of subject headings, in the future, when specific cross references are not needed, LC will not be printing headings with qualifiers specifying instruments or vocal parts when the main heading has a general scope note, with or without a general *see also* reference. These headings are:

Headings for instrumental chamber music not entered under musical form

Trios, Quartets, Quintets, etc.  
Brass trios, etc.  
String trios, etc.  
Wind trios, etc.  
Woodwind trios, etc.

Headings for musical forms which take qualifiers for instrumental medium

Canons, fugues, etc.  
Chaconnes  
Chorale preludes  
Marches  
Minuets  
Monologues with music  
Overtures  
Passacaglias  
Polkas  
Polonaises  
Potpourris  
Rondos  
Sacred monologues with music  
Sonatas  
Suites  
Symphonic poems

Symphonies  
Trilo-sonatas  
Variations  
Waltzes

Choruses; Choruses, Sacred; and Choruses, Secular, qualified by number of vocal parts and accompanying medium.

Songs and Sacred songs qualified by voice range and accompanying medium.

The process of eliminating from the list those headings given in the categories above was begun during the period of time covered by this supplement.

The decision not to print all headings with qualifiers specifying instruments is based on the fact that the order of instruments listed in qualifiers has now been firmly established and an appropriate heading can be formulated as needed by following the sequence of instruments given: (1) keyboard instruments, (2) wind instruments, (3) plectral instruments, (4) percussion and other instruments, (5) bowed stringed instruments, (6) unspecified instruments, and (7) continuo. The instruments in each category are given in alphabetical order with the exception of bowed stringed instruments, which are given in score orders, e.g., Octets (Piano, clarinet, flute, oboe, percussion, violin, viola, violoncello); Octets (Piano, clarinet, flute, guitar, mandolin, accordion, percussion, double bass); Quartets (Flute, violin, viola, continuo)

In headings for duets, the order of instruments prescribed above is not always followed. When one of the instruments is chordal (usually a keyboard instrument) it serves as an accompaniment for the other instrument in the second position, e.g.,

harp  
music,  
sulted  
nate p  
Wh  
perfor  
name  
Sonat:  
orche:

# Headings Serving as Patterns for Sets of Subdivisions (Revised)

Subject Field	Category	Representative Heading
Philosophy and Religion	Philosophers	Thomas Aquinas, Saint
	Founders of religion	Jesus Christ
	Monastic and religious orders	Jesuits
	Religions	Buddhism
	Christian denominations	Catholic Church
The Arts		Baptists
	Sacred works (including their parts)	Bible
	Special theological topics	Salvation
	Literary authors	Shakespeare
	Philology	English philology
History and Geography	Languages	English language
	Literatures (including particular genres)	English literature; English poetry; Short stories, English; etc.
	Newspapers of particular countries e.g. Canadian newspapers)	Newspapers
	Musicians	Wagner
	Rulers, statesmen, etc.	Lincoln
Education		Washington
	Legislative bodies	Napoleon
	Military services, including armies, navies, marines, etc.	United States. Congress
		United States. Army
		United States. Navy
Social Sciences		United States—Armed Forces
	Wars	World War, 1939–1945
		United States—History— Civil War, 1861–1865
	Jurisdictions	United States
		New York (City)
Science and Technology	Ethnic groups, minorities, etc.	Afro-Americans
	Indians (including specific tribes)	Jews
	Types of institutions	Indians of North America
	Universities	Schools
	Industries	Universities and colleges
Science and Technology		Harvard University
	Classes of persons	Retail trade
	Transportation systems	Construction industry
	Land vehicles	Students
	Buildings	Women
Science and Technology		Railroads
	Materials	Automobiles
		Dwellings
		Factories
		Concrete
Science and Technology		Metals
	Mechanical equipment	Machinery
	Chemicals	Construction equipment
	Organs and regions of the body	Copper
		Heart
Science and Technology	Diseases	Foot
		Cancer
	Plants	Tuberculosis
	Animals	Fungi
	Crops	Fishes
Science and Technology		Corn
	Livestock	Cattle

## Subject Headings Omitted From the Printed List

To conserve space, certain categories of headings found in LC cataloging records were omitted by editorial policy from *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (see p. viii of the eighth edition). However, because of the great value in having a standard list of these so-called "nonprint" headings readily available to all catalogers using LC subject headings, we decided to amend this policy. Commencing with the January-March 1976 *Supplement to Library of Congress Subject Headings*, most of these headings are now included along with the other headings regularly listed. Only those headings established for works being cataloged currently are included; no effort is made to include retroactively those headings previously established by the Subject Cataloging Division, unless an existing older heading is involved in the reference structure of a new heading.

### Categories of Former Nonprint Headings Now Included

1. Sacred books.
2. Names of families, dynasties, royal houses.
3. Gods, legendary and fictitious characters.
4. Geographic regions and features, city sections. (Political jurisdictions for which the Subject Cataloging Division uses its own form of name, or has made a special decision, will also be included.)
5. Archaeological sites, ancient cities, empires.
6. Structures, buildings, roads, parks and reserves, squares, etc.
7. Works of art (both movable and permanently located).
8. Biological names.
9. Chemicals.

### Categories of Headings Still Omitted

1. Most author headings, including anonymous classics in general, motion pictures, radio and television programs, etc. Certain personal and corporate headings are included, but only for illustration.
2. Individually named art collections based on a personal name.
3. Regions of cities, e.g., Chicago region, Ill.
4. Metropolitan areas, e.g., Chicago metropolitan area.

### References Omitted From the Printed List

Although most proper names established as subject headings are now included in *LCSH*, the required refer-

ences to these headings do not appear in full in all cases. To save space, the categories of headings for which standard reference patterns are found in the introduction to the eighth edition (see p. ix-xiii) appear with only a limited number of references; the Library of Congress assigns a complete set of references in each case for its own catalogs. Most *see* references are included; normally, however, only one *see also* reference by which the name can be retrieved from the list is provided. Individual libraries using LC subject headings should supply the additional *see also* references for their own catalogs in accordance with the models given in the introduction.

The categories of headings printed with the selected *see also* references are listed below:

Archaeological sites

.xx [country]—Antiquities  
[people]

Art works (movable)

.xx [art form or medium—country, except paintings]

Art works (permanently located)

.xx [artist, if known]  
[art form or medium—country]

Bridges (either within or outside cities)

.xx Bridges—[country]

Dams

.xx Dams—[country]

Hurricanes

.xx Hurricanes

Parks (including national parks)

.xx Parks—[country]

Railroad lines

.xx Railroads—[country]

Structures (either within, or outside cities)

.xx [kind of structure—country]

Trials having names

.xx Trials ([type of crime])—[country]

EDWARD J. BLUME

Chief, Subject Cataloging Division

JOSEPH H. HOWARD

Director, Processing Department

# Significant Changes

The following is a list of the more important revisions of previously existing headings carried out during 1974-76, showing both the obsolete and current forms. Examples of superficial alterations of existing headings were generally omitted from this list, e.g. removal of hyphen to create a single term, such as *News-letters* versus *Newsletters*. Also omitted were most updatings made to conform to the requirements of a model heading, e.g. *Cotton breeding* versus *Cotton—Breeding*; or of a standard subdivision, e.g. *Topical songs (Gastronomy)* versus *Gastronomy—Songs and music*. Finally, no mention is made here of shifts in proper names (except names of countries), biological names, chemical names, etc. A few instances of changes in pattern are appended to the list.

Old	New
Aeroplanes	Airplanes
Africa, South	South Africa
Air lines—Hostesses	Air lines—Flight attendants
Antigens and antibodies	Antigens Immunoglobulins
Atomic medicine Radioisotopes in medicine	Nuclear medicine
Beets and beet sugar	Beets Beet sugar Sugar beet
Biology—Periodicity British Honduras	Biological rhythms Belize
Buddha and Buddhism	Gautama Buddha Buddhism
Casserole receipts Ceylon Chafing-dish receipts Charge account bank plans	Casserole cookery Sri Lanka Chafing dish cookery Bank credit cards
Child study	Child development Child psychology

Old	New
Cookery for institutions	Quantity cookery
Coppersmithing Copper articles	Copperwork
Corpulence	Obesity
Cruelty to children	Child abuse
Dahomey	Benin
Day nurseries	Day care centers
Delinquent women	Female offenders
Dormant partners	Silent partners
Driving	Driving of horse-drawn vehicles
Erosion of metals	Metals—Erosion
Feeding	Animal nutrition
Filaria and filariasis	Filarioida Filariasis
Fracture of solids	Fracture mechanics
Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949- )	Germany, East
Germany (Federal Republic, 1949- )	Germany, West
Goldsmithing Gold articles	Goldwork
Golf-links	Golf courses
Gymnastics, Medical	Exercise therapy
Hillbilly musicians	Country musicians
Historic houses, etc.	Historic buildings
Hygiene, Public	Public health
Indians of North America, Civilization of	Indians of North America Cultural assimilation
Indochina, French	Indochina
Induction (Electricity)	Induction, Electromagnetic Induction, Electrostatic
Insurance, Social	Social security
Land	Land use
Language data processing	Linguistics—Data processing
Maize	Corn

Old	New	Old	New
Mental tests	Educational tests and measurements Intelligence tests Psychological tests	Thermography (Medicine) Tidal waves	Medical thermography Tsunamis
		Toilet	Beauty, Personal Grooming for men
Mesopotamia	Iraq		
Miniature computers	Minicomputers	Toxins and antitoxins	Antitoxins Toxins
Municipal junior colleges	Community colleges		
Negro minstrels	Minstrel shows	Tractor trailers	Motor-trucks—Trailers
Negro race	Black race	Truck trailers	
Negro spirituals	Spirituals (Songs)		
Negroes	Afro-Americans Blacks	Trichina and trichinosis Tropics—Diseases and hygiene	Trichinosis Tropical medicine
Nurses and nursing	Nurses Nursing	Unionism (Religion)	Sycetism (Religion)
		Vesperals (Music)	Vespers (Music) Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. [Vespers]
Parodies (Music)	Wit and humor, Musical		
Part-song	Part-songs—History and criticism	Vocational eduction of mentally handicapped children	Mentally handicapped children—Vocational education
Pedagogical libraries	Education libraries		
Perfusion pump (Heart)	Heart, Mechanical	Wends	Sorbs
Pesticide residues	Pesticide residues in food Pesticides—Environmental aspects	Woman	Women
		Women's liberation movement	Feminism
Philology, Comparative	Comparative linguistics	Women's writings	<i>subdivision</i> Women authors <i>under individual literature and genres</i>
Pilgrim Fathers	Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)		
Plants, Effect of day length on	Plant photoperiodism	Workshop receipts	Workshop recipes
Poultry, Dressing of	Poultry processing	Worth	Values
Professional liability	Malpractice		
Psychoanalysis in historiography	Psychohistory	[Chemical names of vitamins]	Vitamin . . .
Receipts	Recipes		
Reproduction of art objects	Art objects—Reproduction	—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.	—Biography —Correspondence
Retarded readers, Books for	Mentally handicapped, Books for		
Retraining, Occupational	Occupational retraining	Creep of [material] [discipline] as a profession	[material]—Creep [discipline]—Vocational guidance
Sailors' songs	Sea songs	Electronic data processing—[topic]	[topic]—Data processing
Salesmen and salesmanship	Sales personnel Selling		
Self-love (Psychology)	Narcissism Self-respect	[language or country] ballads and songs	Ballads, English, [German, etc.] Folk-songs, English [German, etc.] Songs, English, [German, etc.]
Silversmithing	Silverwork		
Silver articles			
Sledge dogs	Sled dogs	Library resources on [topic] [religious person] in music	[topic]—Library resources [religious person]—Songs and music
Somatology	Physical anthropology		
Synthine process	Fischer-Tropsch process		
Tank-vessels	Tankers		
Textile industry and fabrics	Textile fabrics Textile industry	Women as . . .	Women . . .

# SUPPLEMENT TO SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

- Accidents \*  
   — Prevention  
     See Safety
- Actors  
   See Actors and actresses
- Actors and actresses  
   x Actors  
   Actresses  
   Motion picture actors and actresses  
   Movie stars  
   xx Motion pictures—Biography
- Actresses  
   See Actors and actresses
- Africa in motion pictures \*
- Arantes do Nascimento, Edson, 1940- \*  
   See Pelé, 1940-
- Bank-notes \*  
   See Bank notes
- Bank notes \*  
   x Bank-notes
- Bicycles and bicycling  
   x Cycling
- Birds  
   — Protection  
     x Birds, Protection of
- Birds, Protection of  
   See Birds—Protection
- Bridge (Game) \*  
   x Bridge whist  
   Contract bridge
- Bridge whist \*  
   See Bridge (Game)
- Michelangelo, 1475-1564 \*  
     Raffaello Buonarroti, 1475-1564  
     Alvar Núñez, 16th cent. \*  
     Diego de Vaca, Alvar, 16th
- Canoeing  
     and kayaking  
     and kayaking
- Caricatures and cartoons  
   See Cartoons and comics
- Cartoons and comics  
   x Caricatures and cartoons  
   Comic books, strips, etc.  
   Comics and cartoons
- Caterina da Siena, Saint, 1347-1380  
   See Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380
- Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380  
   x Caterina da Siena, Saint, 1347-1380
- Christian saints \*  
   See Saints
- Christmas  
   — Prayer books and devotions
- Cities and towns, Ancient  
   x Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.
- Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.  
   See Cities and towns, Ancient  
   Ghost towns
- Coins  
   x Numismatics  
   — Collectors and collecting
- Comic books, strips, etc.  
   See Cartoons and comics
- Comics and cartoons  
   See Cartoons and comics
- Constantine I, the Great, Emperor of Rome, d. 337 \*
- Contract bridge \*  
   See Bridge (Game)
- Cookery  
   — Cereals  
   — Coconut  
   — Health foods  
     See Cookery—Natural foods  
   — Honey \*  
   — Natural foods  
     x Cookery—Health foods  
     Cookery—Organic foods  
   — Organic foods  
     See Cookery—Natural foods  
   — Peanuts \*
- Counting books \*  
   Here are entered un-rhymed  
   and primary counting  
   books. Counting nursery  
   counting books in rhyme  
   under Counting-out rhyme  
   sa Counting-out rhymes  
   xx Counting-out rhymes  
   Note under Counting-out rhymes
- Counting-out rhymes \*  
   Here are entered counting  
   rhymes or counting books  
   Un-rhymed pre-school an  
   counting and number boo  
   tered under Counting book  
   sa Counting books  
   xx Counting books  
   Note under Counting books
- Cycling  
   See Bicycles and bicycling
- Daddy longlegs \*  
   x Harvestmen  
   xx Opiliones
- Dead (in religion, folklore, etc.) \*
- Dog racing  
   sa Sled dog racing
- Dog sled racing  
   See Sled dog racing
- Dogsled racing  
   See Sled dog racing
- Fabrics \*  
   See Textiles
- Falcons  
   sa Kestrels
- Family \*  
   Here are entered works stressing  
   ological concept and structur  
   family. Works stressing the  
   life, interaction, and relatio  
   family members are enter  
   Family life.  
   sa Family life  
   xx Family life  
   Note under Family life

Here are entered works stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members. Works stressing the sociological concept and structure of the family are entered under **Family**.  
*sa* Family  
*xx* Family  
*Note under Family*

**fatima, Nossa Senhora da** \*  
*See* Fatima, Our Lady of

**fatima, Our Lady of** \*  
*x* Fatima, Nossa Senhora da

**fabrics** \*  
*sa* Textiles  
*x* Textile fibers  
*xx* Textiles

**fourth of July**  
*x* Fourth of July celebrations

**fourth of July celebrations**  
*See* Fourth of July

**francesco d'Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226** \*  
*See* Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226

**francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226** \*  
*x* Francesco d'Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226

**frost, Jack**  
*See* Jack Frost

**games**  
*sa* Hide-and-seek

**ghost towns**  
*x* Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.

**gophers**  
*x* Pocket gophers

**grandfathers** \*  
*xx* Grandparents

**grandparents** \*  
*sa* Grandfathers

**grassland animals**  
*x* Grassland fauna

**grassland fauna**  
*See* Grassland animals

**gypsy moth** \*  
*larvestmen* \*  
*See* Daddy longlegs

**henrique, o Navegador, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460** \*  
*See* Henry the Navigator, 1394-1460

**henry the Navigator, 1394-1460** \*  
*x* Henrique, o Navegador, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460

**hide-and-go-seek**  
*See* Hide-and-seek

**hide-and-seek**  
*x* Hide-and-go-seek  
*xx* Games  
*Play*

**hotels, motels, etc.** \*  
*x* Hotels, taverns, etc.  
*xx* Motels

**hotels, taverns, etc.** \*  
*See* Hotels, motels, etc.

**ice skaters** \*  
*x* Skaters

**Jack Frost**  
*x* Frost, Jack  
*xx* Winter

**Jeanne d'Arc, Saint, 1412-1431** \*  
*See* Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431

**Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431** \*  
*x* Jeanne d'Arc, Saint, 1412-1431

**Kayaking**  
*See* Kayaks and kayaking

**Kayaks and kayaking**  
*sa* Canoes and canoeing  
*x* Kayaking  
*xx* Canoes and canoeing

**Kestrels**  
*xx* Falcons

**Marriage** \*  
*x* Teenage marriage

**Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564** \*  
*x* Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564

**Motels** \*  
*sa* Hotels, motels, etc.

**Motion picture actors and actresses**  
*See* Actors and actresses

**Motion picture producers and directors**  
*x* Moving-picture producers and directors

**Motion pictures**  
 — Biography  
*sa* Actors and actresses

**Motion pictures in propaganda** \*

**Movie stars**  
*See* Actors and actresses

**Moving-picture producers and directors**  
*See* Motion picture producers and directors

**Nascimento, Edson Arantes do, 1940-** \*  
*See* Pelé, 1940-

**Numismatics**  
*See* Coins

**Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent.** \*  
*See* Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Núñez, 16th cent.

**Opiliones** \*  
*sa* Daddy longlegs

**Pelé, 1940-** \*  
*x* Arantes do Nascimento, Edson, 1940-  
 Nascimento, Edson Arantes do, 1940-

**Pennsylvania Dutch** \*  
*x* Pennsylvania Germans

**Pennsylvania Germans** \*  
*See* Pennsylvania Dutch

**Peromyscus**  
*See* White-footed mouse

**Play**  
*sa* Hide-and-seek

**Pocket gophers**  
*See* Gophers

**Pond animals**  
*x* Pond fauna

**Pond fauna**  
*See* Pond animals

**Prairie animals** \*  
*x* Prairie fauna

**Prairie fauna**  
*See* Prairie animals

**Safety** \*  
*x* Accidents—Prevention  
 Safety education

**Safety education** \*  
*See* Safety

**Saints** \*  
*x* Buddhist saints  
 Christian saints

**Skaters** \*  
*See* Ice skaters

**Sled dog racing**  
*x* Dog sled racing  
 Dogsled racing  
 Sledge dog racing  
*xx* Dog racing

**Sledge dog racing**  
*See* Sled dog racing

**Teenage marriage** \*  
*See* Marriage

**Textile fabrics** \*  
*See* Textiles

**Textile fibers** \*  
*See* Fibers

**Textile industry** \*  
*sa* Textiles  
*xx* Textiles

**Textiles** \*  
*sa* Fibers  
 Textile industry  
*x* Fabrics  
 Textile fabrics  
*xx* Fibers  
 Textile industry

**Theaters** \*  
 — Stage-setting and scenery  
*See* Theaters—Stage setting and scenery  
 — Stage setting and scenery  
*x* Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery

**Tie dyeing** \*

**Urban flora** \*  
*See* Urban plants

**Urban plants** \*  
*x* Urban flora

**Waiters** \*  
*See* Waiters and waitresses

**Waiters and waitresses** \*  
*x* Waiters  
 Waitresses

**Waitresses** \*  
*See* Waiters and waitresses

**White-footed mouse**  
*x* Peromyscus

**Winter**  
*sa* Jack Frost

**Women in motion pictures** \*  
*x* Women in moving-pictures

**Women in moving-pictures** \*  
*See* Women in motion pictures



# Symbols in the Supplement to LC Subject Headings

† Daggers indicate headings which appear in the eighth edition.

\* Asterisks indicate new matter in the current issue, including additional references as well as revisions.

*sa* *see also*

*x* Refer from (*see*)

*xx* Refer from (*see also*)

CANCEL: These code words indicate a change or cancellation. Each item to be cancelled or changed will be individually preceded by a "CANCEL:" or "CHANGE:" line. The effect of the CANCEL or CHANGE applies only to the item immediately following.

## SUPPLEMENT TO LC SUBJECT HEADINGS

puter)  
 tronic digital computers  
 ch'e (Motorcycle) (TL448.T) \*  
 Capitol Street, Washington, D.C.  
 ington, D.C. 400 North Capitol  
 reet  
 ject  
 ect 100,000  
 r)  
 der (Bombers)  
 y stars  
 —Spectra  
 te magnitude  
 A stars—Magnitudes  
 ution  
 udes  
 stars—Absolute magnitude  
 in line of sight  
 stars—Radial velocity  
 motion  
 velocity  
 A stars—Motion in line of sight  
 witzerland, in art  
 seldorf Bundesautobahn \*  
 esautobahn Düsseldorf-Aachen  
 of, Belgium  
 van Aalst, Belgium  
 ethod (Mormonism)  
 BX8659.5) †  
 uestra Señora de Rueda, Spain  
 asterio de Rueda, Spain  
 het Railroad \*  
 oads—Siberia  
 children (Indirect) (HV873-887)  
 nt of automobiles †  
 omobiles—Laws and regulations  
 nt of railroad lines  
 oads—Abandonment

Abbasids †  
 xx Iraq—History—634-1534  
 Mesopotamia—History—634-1534  
 Abbazia di Santo Stefano in Cintoia presso  
 Buti, Italy \*  
 See Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy  
 Abbesses, Christian (Indirect) (BX4209.2)  
 xx Superiors, Religious  
 Abbeys †  
 sa subdivisions Churches, Convents or  
 Monasteries under names of cities,  
 e.g. New York (City)—Churches;  
 New York (City)—Convents; New  
 York (City)—Monasteries  
 —Italy \*  
 sa Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy  
 Abbreviations †  
 sa Ampersand  
 Abdomen †  
 sa Umbilicus  
 —Examination †  
 sa Laparoscopy  
 —Hernia  
 See Hernia  
 —Surgery †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Appendicitis  
 CANCEL:  
 Intestines—Surgery  
 —Tumors †  
 sa Retroperitoneal tumors  
 Abdominal delivery  
 See Cesarean section  
 Abdominal hernia  
 See Hernia  
 Abdominal pain †  
 sa Colic  
 xx Pain  
 CHANGE:  
 Abduction (Indirect) (HV6571-6574) †  
 Abe language †  
 xx Lagoon languages  
 Abednego (Biblical character)  
 —Art  
 Abelam (New Guinea tribe) art  
 See Art, Abelam (New Guinea tribe)

Abelian categories †  
 sa Grothendieck categories  
 Abelian groups †  
 sa Brauer group  
 Group algebras  
 Abelian groups, Compact  
 See Compact Abelian groups  
 Aberdeen, Hongkong  
 x Hong Kong T'sai  
 Hongkong. Aberdeen  
 Aberdeen-Angus cattle †  
 sa Red Angus cattle  
 Abhidharma †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Abhimanyu  
 Ables cilicia \*  
 See Cilician fir  
 Ability †  
 sa Cognition  
 Intellect  
 CANCEL:  
 Mental tests  
 —Testing †  
 sa Art appreciation—Testing  
 Brief test of literacy  
 Cognition (Child psychology)—  
 Testing  
 Creative thinking (Education)—  
 Testing  
 Differential aptitude tests  
 Intelligence tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Lincoln-Oseretsky motor  
 development scale  
 CANCEL:  
 Maze tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Mental tests  
 Pauli test  
 CHANGE:  
 subdivision Ability testing under  
 subjects, e.g. Sales personnel—  
 Ability testing  
 xx Psychological tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Teachers, Rating of

- See Hemoglobinopathy †
- CANCEL:**  
Abnormalities †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Deformities  
**CANCEL:**  
Monsters
- Abnormalities, Human**  
See Deformities
- Abnormalities (Animals) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa *subdivision* Abnormities and deformities *under names of organs, regions and systems of the body, e.g.*  
Eye—Abnormities and deformities;  
Head—Abnormities and deformities;  
Nervous system—Abnormities and deformities  
xx Deformities
- Abnormalities (Plant) †**  
xx Deformities
- ABO blood group system**  
See Blood groups—ABO system
- CHANGE:**  
**Abolitionists (Indirect) † \***  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Slavery in the United States \*  
Slavery in the United States—  
Anti-slavery movements \*
- Aborigines, Tasmanian**  
See Tasmanian aborigines
- Abors †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—Assam  
Ethnology—India
- Abortifacients †**  
xx Obstetrical pharmacology
- CHANGE:**  
**Abortion (Indirect) (Birth control, HQ767.767.7; Medical jurisprudence, RA1067; Obstetrical operations, RG734; Obstetrics, RG648) †**  
—Religious aspects †  
—Catholic Church (HQ767.3) \*  
x Catholic Church and abortion  
xx Church and social problems  
—Protestant Churches (HQ767.3) \*  
x Protestant Churches and abortion  
xx Church and social problems
- Abortion, Septic †**  
xx Infection \*  
Pregnancy, Complications of \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Absorption (Physiology) (QP165) †**  
sa Resorption (Physiology)  
Skin absorption \*  
xx Biological transport \*
- Absorption coefficients, Total**  
See Mass attenuation coefficients
- Absorption in soils †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See Soil absorption  
Soil absorption and adsorption
- Abstracting †**  
xx Information retrieval
- Abstracting and indexing services †**  
xx Current awareness services
- Absurd (Philosophy) (B105.A3)**  
sa Irrationalism (Philosophy)  
x Absurdity (Philosophy)  
xx Irrationalism (Philosophy)  
Philosophy
- Absurd (Philosophy) in literature \***  
sa Black humor (Literature)
- Absurdity (Philosophy)**  
See Absurd (Philosophy)
- Abu Ruf (African people)**  
See Rufa'a al-Hoi (African people)
- Abua-Ogbia languages †**  
sa Odual language
- CANCEL:**  
x Odual dialect
- Abulas language †**  
xx Ndu languages
- CHANGE:**  
**Abuse of administrative power (Indirect) †**
- Abuse of animals**  
See Animals, Treatment of
- Abutment teeth**  
See Dental abutments
- Abutments, Dental**  
See Dental abutments
- CHANGE:**  
**Acadians (Indirect) †**  
x Acadians—Nova Scotia  
—Louisiana  
See Cajuns  
—Nova Scotia  
See Acadians
- CANCEL:**  
**Acadians in Louisiana, [Maine, the United States, etc.] †**
- CANCEL:**  
—Juvenile literature †
- CANCEL:**  
—Registers †
- CANCEL:**  
—Songs and music †
- Acanthodes (QE852.O45) \***  
x Acanthodis  
Acanthoessus  
Holacanthodes  
Holmesella
- Acanthodii †**  
sa Acanthodidae \*
- Acanthodis \***  
See Acanthodes
- Acanthoessus \***  
See Acanthodes
- Acanthophyllum (Botany, QK495.C24)**  
xx Caryophyllaceae
- Acanthosis nigricans (RL435)**  
x Keratosis nigricans  
xx Keratosis  
Pigmentation disorders
- Accelerators, Electrostatic**  
See Electrostatic accelerators
- Accelerators, Ion**  
See Ion accelerators
- Accents and accentuation †**  
sa Grammar, Comparative and general  
Enclitics  
xx Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)
- Acceptance in the Bible (New Testament BS2545.A25)**  
xx Bible—Acceptance
- Access control**  
See *subdivision* Access control *under subjects, e.g.* Computers—Access control; Psychiatry—Medical records—Access control
- Access roads to fishing**  
See Fishing—Access roads
- Accessories, Street**  
See Streets—Accessories
- Accessory organs of the eye**  
See Adnexa oculi
- CHANGE:**  
**Accidents (Indirect) †**  
sa Ambulance chasing  
Poisoning, Accidental
- CANCEL:**  
Poisons  
—Psychological aspects †  
Example *under reference from* Psychological aspects
- Accidents (Philosophy)**  
xx Philosophy
- Accipitres**  
See Falconiformes
- Accipitriformes**  
See Falconiformes
- Acclimatization †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
- CANCEL:**  
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
- Accommodation, Ocular \***  
See Eye—Accommodation and refraction
- Accordion and percussion music (M298)**  
x Percussion and accordion music

**Accordion and piano music** †**CANCEL:**

*sa* Concertos (Accordion)—Solo with piano \*

*x* Piano and accordion music

**Accordion and piano music, Arranged**  
(M284.A3; M285.A3) \*

*sa* Concertos (Accordion)—Solo with piano

Concertos (Accordion with chamber orchestra)—Solo with piano

Suites (Accordion with orchestra)—Solo with piano

**Accordion ensembles** †**CANCEL:**

*sa* Country-dances (Accordion ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Gavottes (Accordion ensemble)  
Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification *Accordion ensemble*

**Accordion music** †**CANCEL:**

*sa* Accordion with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**

Accordion with orchestra \*

**CANCEL:**

Accordion with plectral ensemble

**CANCEL:**

Accordion with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Accordion)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Accordion with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Accordion with plectral ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Accordion with string orchestra)

**CANCEL:**

Ländler (Accordion)

**CANCEL:**

Tangos (Accordion)

**CHANGE:**

*Concertos, Polkas, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the accordion; also Accordion ensembles and headings that begin with the words accordion or accordions*

**Accordion with chamber orchestra** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Accordion music

**CANCEL:**

Chamber-orchestra music

**Accordion with orchestra** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Accordion music \*

**Accordion with plectral ensemble** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Accordion music

**Accordion with string orchestra** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Accordion music

**CANCEL:**

String-orchestra music

**CHANGE:****Accountants** (Indirect) †

*sa* Accounting—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

Accounting as a profession

Women accountants

**CANCEL:**

Women as accountants

— Legal status, laws, etc. †

*sa* Accountants—Malpractice \*

— Malpractice (Indirect) \*

*x* Accountants—Tort liability

Tort liability of accountants

*xx* Accountants—Legal status, laws, etc.

— Recruiting

— Tort liability \*

*See* Accountants—Malpractice

**CHANGE:****Accounting** (Indirect) (HF5601-5689) †

*sa* Going concern (Accounting) \*

Managerial accounting

Offset (Accounting)

*x* Financial accounting

— Computer-assisted instruction (HF5630)

— Computer programs

**CHANGE:**

— History †

— Law †

— Criminal provisions

*xx* Forgery

— Quality control

**CHANGE:**

— Research (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**

— Social aspects (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**

— Study and teaching (Indirect) (HF5630) †

— Evaluation

— Study and teaching (Internship) (Indirect) (HF5630)

*x* Accounting interns

*xx* Interns

— Vocational guidance (HF5629)

*xx* Accountants

**CANCEL:****Accounting as a profession** (HF5629) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Accounting—Vocational guidance.

**Accounting departments** (Indirect)

*xx* Management

**Accounting interns**

*See* Accounting—Study and teaching (Internship)

**Accounting machines** †

*sa* Billing machines

**CHANGE:****Accounts current** (Indirect) †**CHANGE:****Accounts receivable** (Indirect) (HF5681.A3) †**CANCEL:**

*x* Factoring (Finance)

*xx* Factoring (Finance)

**Accreditation** (Education) †

*x* Schools—Accreditation

*xx* Education—Standards

Educational surveys

**Accretion, Ice**

*See* Icing (Meteorology)

**Accumulation, Capital** \*

*See* Saving and investment

**Accusation, Malicious**

*See* Malicious accusation

**Ache language**

*See* Achinese language

**Acetyl coenzyme A**

*See* Acetylcoenzyme A

**Acetylcholine** \*

*xx* Neurotransmitters

**Acetylcoenzyme A** (QP801.A)

*x* Acetyl coenzyme A

*xx* Coenzymes

**Achaean League** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Greece—History

Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Achaemenid sculpture**

*See* Sculpture, Achaemenid

**Acheullan culture** †**CANCEL:**

*xx* Paleolithic period

Paleolithic period, Lower

**Achinese language** †

*x* Aceh language

Atjeh language

**Acid-base equilibrium** †

*sa* Acid-base imbalances \*

**Acid-base imbalances** (Indirect) (RC63)

*sa* Acidosis

Alkalosis

*x* Imbalances, Acid-base

*xx* Acid-base equilibrium

Body fluid disorders

**Acid metabolism, Crassulacean**

*See* Crassulacean acid metabolism

**Acid mine drainage** †

*sa* Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

**Acid oils, Tariff on**

*See* Tariff on acid oils

**Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.** (Indi

*xx* Acid mine drainage

Acids

Factory and trade waste

Water—Pollution

Wood-pulp industry—Waste disposal

**Acid precipitation** (Meteorology)

*See* Acid rain

**Acid rain** (Indirect)

*x* Acid precipitation (Meteorology)

*xx* Air—Pollution

Precipitation scavenging \*

Rain and rainfall

Water—Pollution

— Environmental aspects (Indirect) (QH545.A17) \*

**Acidization of gas wells**

*See* Gas wells—Acidization

**Acidosis** †

*xx* Acid-base imbalances \*

**Acids** †

*sa* Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

**Acids, Fatty** †**CANCEL:**

*sa* Essential fatty acids

Unsaturated fatty acids

**Acids, Organic** †

— Patents

**Acmeism**

*x* Acmeist literary movement

**Acmeism** (*Continued*)  
 Akmeism  
 xx Russian literature—20th century

**Acmeist literary movement**  
 See **Acmeism**

**CHANGE:**  
**Acne** (*Indirect*) (RL131) †

**Acorn woodpecker** \*  
 See **California woodpecker**

**Acoumba lemur** \*  
 See **Black lemur**

**Acoustic emission** †  
 — Measurement

**Acoustic impedance** †  
 sa **Audiometry, Impedance**

**Acoustic meatus, Internal**  
 See **Auditory meatus, Internal**

**Acoustic nerve** †  
 sa **Vestibular nuclei**  
 x **Vestibulocochlear nerve** \*

**Acoustic surface wave devices** (TK5981)  
 x **Surface acoustic wave devices**  
 xx **Acoustic surface waves**  
 Electro-acoustics  
 Piezoelectric devices

**Acoustic surface waves** (QC176.8.A3)  
 sa **Acoustic surface wave devices**  
 Plasma waves  
 Rayleigh waves  
 Seismic waves  
 x **Waves, Acoustic surface**  
 Waves, Elastic surface  
 xx **Elastic waves**  
 Sound-waves  
 Surface waves

**Acoustic trauma** †  
 xx **Bar—Wounds and injuries**

**Acoustics** †  
 See **Psychoacoustics**

**Acoustics, Nonlinear**  
 See **Nonlinear acoustics**

**Acoustooptical devices** †  
 xx **Integrated optics**  
 Optoelectronic devices \*

**Acquisition of language**  
 See **Children—Language**

**Acquisitions (Libraries)** †  
 sa **Book selection**  
 Libraries, University and college—  
 Acquisitions  
 Public libraries—Acquisitions

**CHANGE:**  
**Acreege allotments** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa **Farm production quotas**  
 xx **Farm production quotas**

**Acridiidae**  
 x **Phamphagidae**

**Acrobats and acrobatism** †  
 sa **Aerialists**  
 xx **Circus performers** \*

**Acrolejeunea** (*Botany, QK555.L37*) \*  
 x **Ptychocoleus**  
 xx **Lejeuneaceae**

**Acromegaly** †  
 xx **Bones—Diseases**

**CANCEL:**  
 Myxedema

**CANCEL:**  
 Pituitary body  
 Pituitary body—Diseases

**CHANGE:**  
**Acrostics** (*Literature, PN6366-6377*) †

**Acroteria** (NA2920)  
 xx **Architecture—Details**  
 Pediments

**Acrylic resins** †  
 sa **Bone cements** \*  
 xx **Artists' materials**

**Actin** (QP552.A) \*  
 xx **Actomyosin**

**Acting** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa **College and school drama**

**CANCEL:**  
 Commedia dell'arte  
 Commedia dell'arte

**CANCEL:**  
 Pageants

**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †  
 — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
 (PN2055)  
 xx **Actors**  
 Actresses

**CANCEL:**  
**Acting as a profession** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**Acting for television** †  
 — Vocational guidance

**Actinomycetales**  
 sa **Dermatophilaceae**  
 Streptomycetaceae \*

**Actinopodidae** (QL458.42.A28) \*  
 sa **Neocenteniza**  
 xx **Spiders**

**Actinoseris** (*Botany, QK495.C74*) \*  
 xx **Compositae**

**Actinoseris stenophylla** (*Botany, QK495.C74*) \*

**Action potentials (Electrophysiology)**  
 xx **Electrophysiology**

**CHANGE:**  
**Action research** (*Indirect*) †

**Actions and defenses** †  
 sa **Stockholders' derivative actions**

**Actions and defenses (Roman law)** †  
 sa **Exceptio doli (Roman law)**

**Active electric filters**  
 See **Electric filters, Active**

**Active methionine**  
 See **Adenosylmethionine**

**Activity programs, Therapeutic effect of**  
 See **Occupational therapy**

**Activity programs in nursing homes**  
 See **Nursing homes—Recreational activities**

✓ **Actomyosin** (QP552.A) \*  
 sa **Actin**  
 xx **Muscle contraction**  
 Muscle proteins

**CHANGE:**  
**Actors** (*Indirect*) (PN2205-2217) †  
 sa **Acting—Vocational guidance**

**CANCEL:**  
 xx **Theater and society**  
 — Autographs  
 — Interviews

**CHANGE:**  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)

**Actors, Afro-American**  
 See **Afro-American actors**

**Actors, Jewish**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
**Actors, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See **Negro actors**

**CHANGE:**  
**Actresses** (*Indirect*) (PN2205-2217)  
 sa **Acting—Vocational guidance**

**CANCEL:**  
 xx **Woman—Biography**  
 — Caricatures and cartoons

**CHANGE:**  
**Actuaries** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)

**Acuity, Visual**  
 See **Visual acuity**

**Acupressure**  
 See **Shiatsu**

**CHANGE:**  
**Acupuncture** (RM184) †  
 sa **Electroacupuncture**  
 — Cases, clinical reports, statistics  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx **Medical laws and legislation**  
 — Terminology

**CHANGE:**  
**Acupuncture anesthesia** (*Indirect*)  
 (RD85.A25) †

**Acupuncturists** (*Indirect*) (RM184)

**Acute kidney failure**  
 See **Renal insufficiency, Acute**

**Acute renal failure**  
 See **Renal insufficiency, Acute**

**Acute renal insufficiency**  
 See **Renal insufficiency, Acute**

**Acutomentum alutum**  
 See **Pacific ocean perch**

**Acutomentum alutus**  
 See **Pacific ocean perch**

**Adamawa languages** (PL8024.A33)  
 sa **Karré language**  
 Kùlálá language  
 Mbum language

**Adampe (African people)**  
 See **Adangme (African people)**

**Adangbé (African people)**  
 See **Adangme (African people)**

**Adangme (African people)**  
 x **Adampe (African people)**  
 Adangbé (African people)  
 Adame (African people)  
 Dangme (African people)  
 xx **Ethnology—Ghana**  
 Ethnology—Togo

- Adanme (African people)  
See Adangme (African people)
- Adapidae (QE882.P7)  
sa Cercamonius  
x Notharctidae  
xx Primates, Fossil
- Adaptability (Psychology)  
x Adaptation (Psychology)  
Adaptive behavior \*
- Adaptation (Psychology) †  
See Adaptability (Psychology)
- Adapted alphabets in reading  
See Reading—Code emphasis approaches
- Adapting behavior  
See Adjustment (Psychology)
- Adaptive behavior \*  
See Adaptability (Psychology)  
Adjustment (Psychology)
- Adaptive control systems †  
— Reliability
- Adara (African people)  
See Kadara (African people)
- Addresses, Street  
See Street addresses
- Adelaide in art \*
- Adelanthaceae  
xx Jungermanniales
- Adena culture
- Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine (Indirect) (RC280.E55)  
sa Zollinger-Ellison syndrome  
x Endocrine adenomatosis  
Familial endocrine adenomatosis  
Inherited polyendocrine syndrome  
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis  
Pluriglandular adenomatosis  
Polyglandular adenomatosis  
Werner's syndrome  
xx Medical genetics  
Tumors
- Adenosine  
sa Adenosylmethionine
- Adenosinetriphosphatase \*  
sa Myosin
- Adenosylmethionine (QP563.A3)  
x Active methionine  
Methionine, Active  
xx Adenosine  
Methionine  
Methyl groups  
Transmethylation
- Adermin  
See Vitamin B6
- Adhesion †  
sa Cell adhesion  
Dental bonding
- Adhesives †  
sa Dental adhesives
- Adhesives in dentistry  
See Dental adhesives
- Adhesives in surgery †  
sa Bone cements
- CHANGE:
- Adiaziomycosis †  
CANCEL:  
xx Fungi, Pathogenic
- CANCEL:  
Lungs—Diseases  
Lungs—Diseases, Fungal
- Adipose tissues †  
sa Brown adipose tissue
- Adiposity  
See Obesity
- Adirondack Mountains in art
- Adjustment (Psychology) †  
x Adapting behavior  
Adaptive behavior \*  
Coping behavior
- Adjuvants, Immunological †  
x Immunopotential
- CANCEL:  
xx Antigens and antibodies  
Immunoglobulins
- Administration of juvenile justice  
See Juvenile justice, Administration of
- CHANGE:  
Administrative agencies (Indirect) †
- Administrative and political divisions †  
sa Partition, Territorial
- Administrative responsibility †  
x Personal liability of public employees  
\*  
Tort liability of public employees \*
- Admirals †  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by LC headings Admirals—Biography and Admirals—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Admissible sets  
x Sets, Admissible  
xx Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
Model theory  
Recursive functions  
Set theory
- Adnexa oculi (Comparative anatomy, QL949;  
Human anatomy, QM511;  
Physiology, QP475)  
sa Conjunctiva  
Eye—Muscles  
Eyelashes  
Eyelids  
Lacrimal organs  
x Accessory organs of the eye  
Anterior adnexa  
Ocular adnexa  
Organa oculi accessoria  
xx Eye
- Adnyamatana language  
See Adnyamatana language
- Adnyamatana (Australian people)  
x Atynyamatana (Australian people)  
xx Australian aborigines
- Adnyamatana language  
x Adnyamatana language  
Atynyamatana language  
xx Australian languages
- Adolescence †  
Diseases
- Adolescent boys †  
sa Church work with adolescents
- Adolescent girls †  
sa Adolescent mothers  
Church work with adolescents  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
xx Children—Law
- Adolescent mothers (Indirect) (HQ759.4)  
sa Pregnant schoolgirls  
x School age mothers  
Schoolgirls as mothers  
Teen-age mothers  
xx Adolescent girls  
Mothers  
Pregnant schoolgirls  
Teen-age marriage  
— Longitudinal studies (HQ759.4)
- Adolescent psychiatry †  
sa Adolescent psychotherapy
- Adolescent psychology †  
sa Youth—Diseases—Psychological aspects  
xx Child psychology
- CANCEL:  
— Cases, clinical reports, statistics †  
This heading has been replaced by heading Adolescent psychology  
Case studies, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings
- Adolescent psychotherapy (Indirect) (RJ503)  
xx Adolescent psychiatry  
Psychotherapy
- Adolf Grimme prize  
xx Television in adult education
- CHANGE:  
Adoption (Indirect) (HV875) †  
sa Foster parents
- CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) †
- Adoption (Frankish law)
- ADR System  
See Class Life ADR System
- Adrenal glands †  
CANCEL:  
— Excision † \*  
— Surgery \*  
sa Adrenalectomy  
— Tumors †  
sa Pheochromocytoma
- CANCEL:  
Adrenalectomy † \*
- CANCEL:  
See Adrenal glands—Excision
- Adrenalectomy \*  
xx Adrenal glands—Surgery
- Adrenalin †  
xx Neurotransmitters \*
- Adrenalin oxidase  
See Monoamine oxidase
- Adrenergic beta receptor blockers  
sa Practolol  
x Beta adrenergic receptor blockers  
xx Sympatholytic agents
- Adrenocortical hormones †  
— Therapeutic use †

**Aeronautics, Military † (Continued)**

Airmobile operations (Military science)  
Airplanes—IFF equipment  
Airplanes, Military  
Military helicopters  
— Cold weather conditions  
— International cooperation

CANCEL:

Aeronautics as a profession (TL561) †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

Aeronautics in agriculture †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in agriculture  
Airplanes in agriculture

CANCEL:

xx Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Aeronautics in astronomy †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in astronomy  
Airplanes in astronomy

Aeronautics in cryopedology †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in cryopedology  
Airplanes in cryopedology

Aeronautics in earth sciences †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in earth sciences  
Airplanes in earth sciences

Aeronautics in education †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in education  
Airplanes in education

Aeronautics in fishing †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in fishing  
Airplanes in fishing

CHANGE:

Aeronautics in forest fire control (Indirect)

†

sa Smokejumping

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in forest fire control  
Airplanes in forest fire control

Aeronautics in forestry †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in forestry  
Airplanes in forestry

Aeronautics in geodesy †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in geodesy  
Airplanes in geodesy

Aeronautics in hunting †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in hunting  
Airplanes in hunting

Aeronautics in hydrometeorology †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in hydrometeorology  
Airplanes in hydrometeorology

CHANGE:

Aeronautics in literature †

Aeronautics in medicine †

CANCEL:

sa Aeroplane ambulances  
Airplane ambulances  
Helicopter ambulances

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in medicine  
Airplanes in medicine

Aeronautics in missionary work †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in missionary work  
Airplanes in missionary work

Aeronautics in mosquito control †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in mosquito control  
Airplanes in mosquito control

Aeronautics in oceanography †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in oceanography  
Airplanes in oceanography

Aeronautics in police work †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in police work  
Airplanes in police work

Aeronautics in railroad engineering

x Airplanes in railroad engineering  
xx Railroad engineering

Aeronautics in riots †

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes in riots  
Airplanes in riots

CANCEL:

Aeroplane accidents †

CANCEL:

See Aeronautics—Accidents

CANCEL:

Aeroplane accidents and drinking †

CANCEL:

See Drinking and airplane accidents

CANCEL:

Aeroplane ambulances (TL722.8) †

CANCEL:

Aeroplane bombs †

CANCEL:

See Bombs

CANCEL:

Aeroplane brakes †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Brakes

CANCEL:

Aeroplane carriers †

CANCEL:

See Aircraft carriers

CANCEL:

Aeroplane control surfaces †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Control surfaces

CANCEL:

Aeroplane cylinders †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Motors—Cylinders

CANCEL:

Aeroplane engines †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Motors

CANCEL:

Aeroplane exhaust emissions †

CANCEL:

See Aircraft exhaust emissions

CANCEL:

Aeroplane fabrics †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Fabrics

CANCEL:

Aeroplane factories †

CANCEL:

— Design and construction †

CANCEL:

— Fires and fire prevention †

CANCEL:

Aeroplane fuel †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Fuel

CANCEL:

Aeroplane industry and trade (Direct)  
(Technology, TL724) †

CANCEL:

— Automation †

CANCEL:

— Capital productivity †

CANCEL:

— Collective bargaining †\*

CANCEL:

See Collective bargaining—Aeroplane industry

CANCEL:

— Collective labor agreements †\*

CANCEL:

See Collective labor agreements—Aeroplane industry

CANCEL:

— Costs †

CANCEL:

— Equipment and supplies †

CANCEL:

— Finance (TL724.1.F5) †

CANCEL:

— Job descriptions †

CANCEL:

— Labor productivity †

CANCEL:

— Management †

CANCEL:

— Military aspects †

CANCEL:

— Quality control †

CANCEL:

— Records and correspondence †

CANCEL:

— Subcontracting (Direct) (TL724.1.F5) †

CANCEL:

Aeroplane industry workers (Direct)

CANCEL:

Aeroplane landing mats †

CANCEL:

See Landing mats

CANCEL:

Aeroplane parts †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Parts

CANCEL:

Aeroplane pressurization †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Pressurization

CANCEL:

Aeroplane racing (Direct) (GV759)

CANCEL:

— History †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

Aeroplane recognition †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Recognition

CANCEL:

Aeroplane seats †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Seats

CANCEL:

Aeroplane sounds †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
Aeroplane speed records †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Speed records

CANCEL:  
Aeroplane tires †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Tires

CANCEL:  
Aeroplane workers †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplane industry workers

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes (TL670-688) †

CANCEL:  
— Accidents †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics—Accidents

CANCEL:  
— Ailerons †\*

CANCEL:  
See Ailerons

CANCEL:  
— Air conditioning †

CANCEL:  
— Airworthiness (TL671.1) †

CANCEL:  
— Apparatus and supplies (TL688) †

CANCEL:  
— Assisted take-off †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Atomic power †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants

CANCEL:  
— Batteries †

CANCEL:  
— Bearings (TL697.B4) †

CANCEL:  
— Brakes (TL683.B7) †

CANCEL:  
— Buffeting †\*

CANCEL:  
See Buffeting (Aerodynamics)

CANCEL:  
— Cargo †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics, Commercial—Freight

CANCEL:  
— Catalogs (TL686)

CANCEL:  
— Cavities †\*

CANCEL:  
See Cavities (Aeroplanes)

CANCEL:  
— Chartering †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics, Commercial—Chartering

CANCEL:  
— Climatic factors †

CANCEL:  
— Cockpits (TL681.C6) †

CANCEL:  
— Cold weather operation †

CANCEL:  
— Collectors and collecting (TL506.5) †

CANCEL:  
— Collisions with birds †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics—Accidents

CANCEL:  
— Compressed-air equipment †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Pneumatic equipment

CANCEL:  
— Condensation trails †\*

CANCEL:  
See Condensation trails

CANCEL:  
— Control surfaces (Theory: TL574.C6; Technology: TL676) †

CANCEL:  
— Control systems (TL678) †

CANCEL:  
— Corrosion †

CANCEL:  
— Cost of construction †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplane industry and trade—Costs

CANCEL:  
— Cost of operation †

CANCEL:  
— Cowlings †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors—Cowlings

CANCEL:  
— Crews †\*

CANCEL:  
See Flight crews

CANCEL:  
— Design and construction (TL6712) †

CANCEL:  
— Amateurs' manuals †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature

CANCEL:  
— Diesel motors †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors (Diesel)

CANCEL:  
— Disinfection (TL555) †

CANCEL:  
— Dispatching (TL725.3.D4) †

CANCEL:  
— Distance measuring equipment †\*

CANCEL:  
See Distance measuring equipment (Aircraft to ground station)

CANCEL:  
— Ditching †

CANCEL:  
— Dopes and doping †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Fabrics

CANCEL:  
— Drafting †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aircraft drafting

CANCEL:  
— Drawing †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Drawings

CANCEL:  
— Drawings †

CANCEL:  
— Ejection seats †\*

CANCEL:  
See Pilot ejection seats

CANCEL:  
— Electric equipment (TL690-691) †

CANCEL:  
— Cooling †

CANCEL:  
— Testing †

CANCEL:  
— Electric wiring (TL691.W5) †

CANCEL:  
— Electronic equipment (TL693) †

CANCEL:  
— Cooling (TL693) †

CANCEL:  
— Testing †

CANCEL:  
— Engines †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors

CANCEL:  
— Escape devices †\*

CANCEL:  
See Pilot ejection seats

CANCEL:  
— Examinations, questions, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Exhaust emissions †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aircraft exhaust emissions

CANCEL:  
— Fabrics (TL699.F2) †

CANCEL:  
— Field of view (TL681.C6) †

CANCEL:  
— Fires and fire prevention (TL697)

CANCEL:  
— Flaps †\*

CANCEL:  
See Flaps (Aeroplanes)

CANCEL:  
— Flight recorders †\*

CANCEL:  
See Flight recorders

CANCEL:  
— Flight testing †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Flying, Private †\*

CANCEL:  
See Private flying

CANCEL:  
— Flying qualities †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Handling characteristics

CANCEL:  
— Freight †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics, Commercial—Freight

CANCEL:  
— Fuel (TL704.7) †

CANCEL:  
— Pipe lines †

CANCEL:  
— Fuel systems †

CANCEL:  
— Vapor lock †

CANCEL:  
— Fuel tanks (TL702.F8) †

CANCEL:  
— Fuselage (TL680-681) †

CANCEL:  
— Handbooks, manuals, etc. (TL67)

CANCEL:  
— Handling characteristics (TL671)

CANCEL:  
— Heating and ventilation (TL681)

CANCEL:  
— History †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Hydraulic equipment (TL697.H9)

CANCEL:  
— Ice formation †\*

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Ice prevention

CANCEL:  
— Ice prevention (TL557.I3) †



CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes, Tailless †

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes, Transonic †

CANCEL:  
See Transonic planes

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes, Used †

CANCEL:  
See Used aircraft

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes, Vertically rising †

CANCEL:  
See Vertically rising aeroplanes

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in agriculture †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in agriculture

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in art †

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in astronomy †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in astronomy

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in cryopedology †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in cryopedology

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in earth sciences †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in earth sciences

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in education †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in education

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in fishing †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in fishing

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in forest fire control †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in forest fire control

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in forestry †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in forestry

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in geodesy †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in geodesy

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in hunting †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in hunting

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in hydrometeorology †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in hydrometeorology

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in medicine †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in medicine

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in missionary work †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in missionary work

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in mosquito control †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in mosquito control

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in oceanography †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in oceanography

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in police work †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in police work

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes in riots †

CANCEL:  
See Aeronautics in riots

Aerosol sniffing †

CANCEL:  
xx Drug abuse  
Solvent abuse

Aerosols †

sa Precipitation scavenging \*

xx Atomizers

— Measurement

CHANGE:  
Aerospace Industries (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplane industry and trade  
Aircraft industry

CHANGE:  
— Estimates and costs (Indirect) (TL872) †

Aerothermodynamic ducts

See Airplanes—Ramjet engines

Aertszen family

See Orser family

Aesthetic dentistry

See Dentistry—Aesthetics

Aesthetic movement (British art) (N6767.5)

sa Art deco  
Art nouveau  
Arts and crafts movement  
Modernism (Art)  
x Movement, Aesthetic  
xx Aesthetics, British  
Art, British

Aesthetic surgery \*

See Surgery, Plastic

Aestheticism

See Art for art's sake (Movement)

Aesthetics †

sa Aesthetics, Comparative  
Art for art's sake (Movement)  
Avant-garde (Aesthetics)  
Dentistry—Aesthetics  
Values

CANCEL:  
Worth

Aesthetics, British

sa Aesthetic movement (British art)

Aesthetics, Comparative (BH85)

x Comparative aesthetics

xx Aesthetics

Aestii

See Balts (Indo-European people)

Aeta (Japanese people)

See Buraku people

Aetolian League †

CANCEL:  
xx Greece—His  
Greece—His

CHANGE:  
Afade dialect (PL8)

Afema dialect

See Sanvi dialect

Affiliations between

See Health facilit

Affinity chromatogra

sa Binding sites

xx Binding sites

Chromatograp

Affirmative action pr

sa Minorities—B

xx Discrimination

Minorities—B

Personnel man

— Law and legislati

Afghan Jews

See Jews, Afghan

Africa †

— Civilization

sa Art, Europe

Art, French

Brazil—Civi

influences

Egypt—Civi

influences

Venezuela—

influences

— Description and tr

— — 1951-

— Economic conditi

— — 1918-

— — 1945-

— History †

— — To 1884 †

— — — Historiograph

— Languages \*

Example under

— Politics and govern

sa Africanization

Afro-Asian po

Pan-Africanis

— — To 1945 \*

— — 1945-1960

— — 1960-

Africa, Black

See Africa, Sub-Sahar

Africa, East

Here are entered

tively with Ke

zanila.

— Description and trav

— — 1951-

Africa, Eastern

Here are entered

tending from S

Mozambique.

— History

sa Punt (Kingdom

Africa, French-speaking I

Here are entered

tively with Cen

Chad, Congo (

bon.

x French Equatorial

Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.  
 x French West Africa

**Africa, North**  
 Here are entered works dealing collectively with Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, and Libya.  
 — Description and travel  
 — — To 1900  
 — — 1901-1950  
 — — 1951-

**Africa, Northeast**  
 Here are entered works dealing collectively with Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia, and the French Territory of Afars and Issas.

**Africa, Northwest**  
 Here are entered works on the area extending eastward from Morocco, Spanish Sahara, and Mauritania to include Libya and Chad.

CANCEL:  
**Africa, South** †  
 CANCEL:  
 — History †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — To 1836 (DT773) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Kafir Wars, 1811-1878 †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Great Trek, 1836-1840 (DT773) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — South African War, 1899-1902 †  
 CANCEL:  
 See South African War, 1899-1902  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Rebellion, 1914-1915 †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Native races †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading South Africa—Native races, a heading not printed in the LC list of Subject Headings.

CANCEL:  
 — Race question †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Juvenile literature †

**Africa, South**  
 See South Africa

**Africa, Southern**  
 Here are entered works on the area south of Zaire and Tanzania. Works on the Republic of South Africa are entered under South Africa.  
 Note under South Africa  
 — Politics and government  
 — — 1975-

**Africa, Southwest**  
 Here are entered works on the territory of South West Africa.

**Africa, Sub-Saharan**  
 x Africa, Black  
 Black Africa

**Africa, West**  
 — Description and travel  
 — — To 1850  
 — — 1851-1950  
 — — 1951-

**Africa, North, in art**

CANCEL:  
 African-Americans †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Afro-Americans

CANCEL:  
 Negroes

African Americans  
 See Afro-Americans

**African buffalo** (QL737.U53)  
 x African cape buffalo  
 Cape buffalo  
 xx Buffaloes

African cape buffalo  
 See African buffalo

**African drama** †  
 x Black drama (African)

CANCEL:  
 African drama (English) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See English drama—African authors

**African drama (English)** (Collections, PR9347; History, PR9343)  
 x English drama—African authors

African English  
 See English language in Africa

**African fiction** †  
 x Black fiction (African)

**African fiction (English)** (Collections, PR9347.5; History, PR9344)  
 sa Short stories, African (English)  
 x English fiction—African authors

**African fiction (French)** (Indirect) (Collections, PQ3987.5; History and criticism, PQ3984)  
 sa Short stories, African (French)  
 x French fiction—African authors

**African languages** †  
 sa Blacks—Languages  
 — Library resources (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
**African literature** (PL8010-8014) †  
 x Black literature (African)

CANCEL:  
 Negro literature (African)

CANCEL:  
 African literature (English) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See English literature—African authors

**African literature (English)** (Collections, PR9344.5-9347.5; History, PR9340-9344)  
 x English literature—African authors

CANCEL:  
 African literature (French) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See French literature—African authors

**African literature (French)** (Indirect) (PQ3980-3989.2)  
 x French literature—African authors

**African literature (Portuguese)** (PQ9900-9909.2)  
 x Portuguese literature—African authors

**African poetry** †  
 x Black poetry (African)

CANCEL:  
 African poetry (English) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See English poetry—African authors

**African poetry (English)** (Collections, PR9346; History, PR9342)  
 x English poetry—African authors

**African poetry (French)** (Collections, PQ3985-3989.2; History, PQ3980-3984)  
 x French poetry—African authors

CANCEL:  
 African poetry (Portuguese) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Portuguese poetry—African authors

**African poetry (Portuguese)**  
 x Portuguese poetry—African authors

CANCEL:  
 African prose literature (English) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See English prose literature—African authors

**African prose literature (English)** (Collections, PR9347.5; History, PR9344)  
 x English prose literature—African authors

**African short stories (English)**  
 See Short stories, African (English)

**African short stories (French)**  
 See Short stories, African (French)

**African sleeping sickness**  
 See African trypanosomiasis

**African swine fever** †  
 xx Virus diseases \*

CHANGE:  
**African trypanosomiasis** (Indirect) †  
 sa Tsetse-flies  
 x African sleeping sickness  
 Gambian sleeping sickness  
 Rhodesian sleeping sickness  
 Sleeping sickness  
 Sleeping sickness, Protozoan  
 xx Tsetse-flies

**Africanization** †  
 xx Africa—Politics and government

**Afrihili (Artificial language)**  
 x El-Afrihili (Artificial language)  
 xx Languages, Artificial

CHANGE:  
**Afrikaans wit and humor** (PN6222.5) †

**Afro (Hair style)**  
 See Hairdressing of Afro-Americans  
 Hairdressing of Blacks

**Afro-American actors** (Indirect)  
 sa Afro-American motion picture actors and actresses  
 x Actors, Afro-American  
 xx Afro-American entertainers  
 Afro-Americans in the performing art

**Afro-American Seventh-Day Adventists**  
(*Indirect*)

x Seventh-Day Adventists,  
Afro-American

xx Afro-Americans—Religion  
Seventh-Day Adventists in the United  
States

**Afro-American short stories (English)**

See Short stories, American—  
Afro-American authors

**Afro-American singers** (*Indirect*)

x Singers, Afro-American  
xx Afro-American musicians

**Afro-American social workers** (*Indirect*)

x Social workers, Afro-American

**Afro-American sociologists** (*Indirect*)  
(*HIM19-22*)

x Sociologists, Afro-American

**Afro-American soldiers** (*Indirect*)

Here are entered works on Afro-Ameri-  
can military personnel in the United  
States Army. Works on the organiza-  
tion, administration, and history of  
Afro-American units within the  
United States Army are entered under  
United States. Army—Afro-Ameri-  
can troops.

sa Reconstruction—Afro-American troops  
United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Afro-American troops  
United States—History—War of 1812—  
Afro-American troops

United States—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865—Afro-American troops

United States—History—War of 1898—  
Afro-American troops \*

United States. Army—Afro-American  
troops

United States. Marine Corps—  
Afro-American troops \*

subdivision Afro-Americans under  
names of individual wars, e.g. World  
War, 1939-1945—Afro-Americans

x Afro-American military personnel  
Soldiers, Afro-American

xx United States—Armed Forces—  
Afro-Americans

Note under United States. Army—Afro-  
American troops

**Afro-American songs** (*Indirect*) (*History*,  
*ML3556*; *Music*, *M1670-1671*)

sa Afro-Americans—Songs and music  
Blues (Songs, etc.)

Gospel music  
Spirituals (Songs)

x Afro-American folk-songs  
Folk-songs, Afro-American

Plantation songs  
Songs, Afro-American  
Soul music

xx Afro-American music  
Music—United States

**Afro-American spirituals**

See Spirituals (Songs)

**Afro-American students** (*Indirect*)

sa Afro-American college students  
English language—Study and teaching  
—Afro-American students

x Students, Afro-American

xx Afro-Americans—Education

**Afro-American studies** †

sa Afro-Americans—Library resources

**CANCEL:**

Negroes—History—Study and teaching

x Afro-Americans—Study and teaching

**CANCEL:**

Black studies

xx Afro-Americans—Education

**CANCEL:**

Negroes—Education

**CANCEL:**

Negroes—History—Study and teaching

**CANCEL:**

Negroes—Race identity

Example under Ethnic studies

Note under Black studies

**Afro-American suffrage**

See Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage

**Afro-American tales** (*Indirect*)

x Tales, Afro-American

xx Tales, American

**Afro-American teacher participation in the  
community**

See Afro-American teachers and the  
community

**Afro-American teachers** (*Indirect*)

sa Afro-American college teachers

x Teachers, Afro-American

xx Afro-Americans—Education

Faculty integration—United States

— Certification (*Indirect*)

— In-service training (*Indirect*)

xx Afro-American teachers, Training of  
— Pensions

See Afro-American teachers—Salaries,  
pensions, etc.

— Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)

x Afro-American teachers—Pensions

xx Annuities—United States

Pensions—United States

**Afro-American teachers, Training of**  
(*Indirect*)

sa Afro-American teachers—In-service  
training

x Training of Afro-American teachers

xx Teachers, Training of—United States

**Afro-American teachers and the community**  
(*Indirect*)

x Afro-American teacher participation in  
the community

Community and Afro-American  
teachers

xx Community and school—United States

**Afro-American theological seminaries**  
(*Indirect*)

x Theological seminaries, Afro-American

xx Afro-American clergy

Afro-American universities and colleges

Afro-Americans—Education

**Afro-American universities and colleges**  
(*Indirect*)

sa Afro-American theological seminaries

Art in Afro-American universities and  
colleges

x Afro-American colleges

Colleges, Afro-American

Universities and colleges,  
Afro-American

xx Afro-Americans—Education

**Afro-American university graduates**

See Afro-American college graduates

**Afro-American university students**

See Afro-American college students

**Afro-American university teachers**

See Afro-American college teachers

**Afro-American veterans** (*Indirect*)

x Veterans, Afro-American

xx United States—Armed Forces—  
Afro-Americans

**Afro-American veterinarians**

See Afro-Americans in veterinary medicine

**Afro-American voting rights**

See Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage

**Afro-American wit and humor** (*PN6231.N5*)

x Black humor (Afro-American) \*

Wit and humor, Afro-American

xx American wit and humor

**Afro-American women** (*Indirect*)

x Women, Afro-American

— Diseases (*Indirect*)

— Education (*Indirect*) \*

xx Afro-Americans—Education

Education of women

— Employment (*Indirect*)

— Health and hygiene (*Indirect*)

— Interviews

— Portraits

**Afro-American youth** (*Indirect*)

x Afro-Americans—Youth

Youth, Afro-American

— Employment (*Indirect*)

— Interviews

**Afro-Americans** (*Indirect*) (*E185*)

**CANCEL:**

See Negroes

Here are entered works on the Black peo-  
ple of the United States. Works on  
Black people outside of the United  
States are entered under the heading  
Blacks. Theoretical works discussing  
the Black race from an anthropological  
point of view are entered under the  
heading Black race.

sa Afro-Americans and alcohol  
Afro-Americans and libraries  
Associations, institutions, etc.—  
Membership, Afro-American

Freedmen

Missions to Afro-Americans

Mulattoes

School boards—United States—

Membership, Afro-American

Slavery in the United States

United States—Civilization—

Afro-American influences \*

United States—History—Civil War,

1861-1865—Afro-Americans

subdivision Afro-Americans under

names of wars, e.g. World War,

1939-1945—Afro-Americans; and

headings beginning with

Afro-American

x African Americans

Afro-Americans—United States

Black Americans

Blacks—United States

Colored people (United States)

Negroes (United States)

xx Blacks

Ethnology—United States

Example under United States—Race questions

Notes under Black race; Blacks

— Books and reading (*Z1039.N*)

xx Books and reading—United States

— Charities

sa Afro-Americans—Social work with

xx Afro-Americans—Social work with

Charities—United States

— Children

See Afro-American children

— Civil rights (*Indirect*) (*E185.61*)

sa Afro-Americans—Politics and

suffrage

Black power—United States

- Civil rights workers—United States
- March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom, 1963
- Poor People's Campaign
- Selma-Montgomery Rights March, 1965
- United States. Constitution. 14th amendment
- United States. Constitution. 15th amendment
- xx Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage
  - Civil rights—United States
  - Race discrimination—United States
  - Note under Race discrimination
- Clothing
  - x Afro-Americans—Costume
  - xx Clothing and dress
  - Costume—United States
- Colonization (*Indirect*) (*B448*)
  - Subdivided by country or state colonized, e.g. Afro-Americans—Colonization—Africa; Afro-Americans—Colonization—Texas.
  - x Afro-American colonization
  - Colonization by Afro-Americans
  - Slavery in the United States—Colonization
  - Example under Colonization
- Africa
  - sa Back to Africa movement
  - Note under Afro-Americans—Colonization
- Texas
  - Note under Afro-Americans—Colonization
- Color
  - See Black race—Color
- Costume
  - See Afro-Americans—Clothing
- Craniology (*GN130.N3*)
  - xx Craniology—United States
- Dancing
  - xx Afro-Americans—Social life and customs
  - Dancing—United States
- Diseases (*Indirect*) (*Cancer, RC282.N4; Statistics, RA408.N; Tuberculosis, RC313.A56-58*)
- Economic conditions
  - sa Afro-Americans—Employment
  - Afro-Americans in business
  - Black power—United States
- Education (*Indirect*) (*LC2701-2913*)
  - sa Afro-American clergy, Training of
  - Afro-American dropouts
  - Afro-American school superintendents and principals
  - Afro-American students
  - Afro-American studies
  - Afro-American teachers
  - Afro-American theological seminaries
  - Afro-American universities and colleges
  - Afro-American women—Education \*
  - Afro-Americans—Professional education
  - Afro-Americans—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
  - Afro-Americans—Vocational education
  - English language—Study and teaching—Afro-American students
  - School integration—United States
  - Segregation in education—United States
  - Segregation in higher education—United States
  - x Afro-American education
- xx Education—United States
  - School integration—United States
- Agriculture, (Reading, etc.)
- Education (Elementary) (*Indirect*) (*LC2771*)
  - sa Afro-American elementary schools
- Education (Higher) (*Indirect*) (*LC2781*)
  - sa Afro-American college students
- Education (Secondary) (*Indirect*) (*LC2771*)
- Employment (*Indirect*) (*E185.8-185.82*)
  - sa Afro-Americans in business
  - Trade-unions—United States—Afro-American membership
  - x Afro-Americans—Occupations
  - xx Afro-Americans—Economic conditions
  - Labor and laboring classes—United States
  - Example under Discrimination in employment
- Folk-lore
  - See Afro-American folk-lore
- Genealogy
- Hairdressing
  - See Hairdressing of Afro-Americans
- Health and hygiene (*Indirect*) (*RA448.5.N4*)
  - sa Afro-Americans—Medical care
  - Afro-Americans—Mental health \*
- History
  - To 1863
  - 1863-1877 (*E185.2*)
  - 1877-1964 (*E185.6*)
  - 1964- (*E185.615*)
- Housing (*Indirect*) (*E185.89.H6*)
  - x Ghettos
  - Housing, Afro-American
  - xx Discrimination in housing—United States
- Intelligence
  - See Intelligence levels—Afro-Americans
- Interviews
- Languages
  - sa Black English
- Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)
  - Example under reference from Discrimination against Afro-Americans, [Mexican Americans, etc.]
  - Note under Race discrimination
- Library resources (*Indirect*) (*Z1361.N39*)
  - xx Afro-American studies
- Marriage
  - sa Miscegenation
  - xx Marriage—United States
- Medical care (*Indirect*) (*RA448.5.N4*)
  - xx Afro-Americans—Health and hygiene
  - Medical care—United States
- Mental health \*
- x Afro-Americans—Mental illness
- xx Afro-Americans—Health and hygiene
- Mental hygiene—United States
- Mental illness \*
- See Afro-Americans—Mental health
- Mortality (*HB1323.N4*)
  - x Afro-American mortality
  - xx Afro-Americans—Statistics, Vital
- Names
- Occupations
  - See Afro-Americans—Employment
- Pensions
  - xx Annuities—United States
  - Pensions—United States
- Politics and suffrage (*Politics, JK2275.N4; Suffrage, JK1923.9*)
- sa Afro-Americans—Civil rights
- Black nationalism—United States
- Black power—United States
- x Afro-American suffrage
- Afro-American voting rights
- Afro-Americans—Suffrage
- xx Afro-Americans—Civil rights
- Elections—United States
- Suffrage—United States
- Portraits
- Professional education (*Indirect*) (*LC2785*)
  - xx Afro-Americans—Education
  - Professional education—United States
- Psychology (*E185.625*)
  - Example under Ethnopsychology
- Race identity
  - sa Black nationalism—United States
  - x Racial identity of Afro-Americans
  - xx Race awareness
  - Example under Ethnicity
- Recreation
  - xx Recreation—United States
- Relations with Indians
  - x Afro-American-Indian relations
  - Indian-Afro-American relations
  - Indians of North America—Relations with Afro-Americans
  - xx United States—Race question
- Relations with Jews
  - x Afro-American-Jewish relations
  - Jewish-Afro-American relations
  - Jews—Relations with Afro-Americans
  - xx Race problems
- Relations with whites
  - See United States—Race question
- Religion
  - sa Afro-American Baptists
  - Afro-American Catholics
  - Afro-American Christians (Disciples of Christ)
  - Afro-American churches
  - Afro-American clergy
  - Afro-American college students—Religious life
  - Afro-American Episcopallans
  - Afro-American Jews
  - Afro-American Lutherans
  - Afro-American Methodists
  - Afro-American missionaries
  - Afro-American Mormons
  - Afro-American Presbyterians
  - Afro-American Seventh-Day Adventists
  - Black Muslims
  - Black theology
  - Jesus Christ—Afro-American interpretations
  - Missions to Afro-Americans
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (*Indirect*) (*LC2707*)
  - sa Afro-American college students—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
  - x Afro-American scholarships
  - xx Afro-Americans—Education
  - Scholarships—United States
- Segregation (*E185.61*)
  - sa Segregation in education—United States
  - Segregation in higher education—United States
  - Segregation in transportation—United States
  - x Ghettos
  - xx Afro-Americans—Social conditions
  - Example under Segregation
- Social conditions
  - sa Afro-Americans—Segregation
- To 1964



**xx** Aged—Economic conditions

**Re** determination (Zoology) †  
**sa** Fishes—Age  
 Man—Age determination

**Re** distribution (Demography) (Indirect)  
 (HB1531-1740)  
**xx** Age  
 Age groups  
 Vital statistics

**Re** groups †  
**sa** Age distribution (Demography)

**H**ANGE:  
**ged** (Indirect) (HV1451-1493) †  
**sa** Children and the aged  
**x** Aging persons  
 Elderly persons

**C**ANCEL:  
 Gerontology  
 Older persons  
**xx** Gerontology  
 — Addresses, essays, lectures  
   See Gerontology—Addresses, essays, lectures  
 — Anthropometry (ON59.A35)  
 — Care and hygiene †  
   sa Community health services for the aged  
 — Collected works  
   See Gerontology—Collected works  
 — Congresses  
   See Gerontology—Congresses  
 — Crimes against (HV6250.4.A34)  
   x Aged, Crimes against the aged  
   Crimes against the aged  
   xx Crime and age  
   Offenses against the person  
   Victims of crimes

**H**ANGE:  
 — Dental care (Indirect) †  
   x Geriatric dentistry  
 — Diseases  
   See Geriatrics  
 — Dwellings †  
   sa Old age homes  
 — Economic conditions  
   sa Age and employment  
   Old age assistance  
   Old age pensions  
   Retirement income  
   Senior power \*  
 — Family relationships  
   xx Parent and child  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. †  
   sa Legal assistance to the aged  
   Social work with the aged—Law and legislation \*  
 — Longitudinal studies (HQ1061)

**H**ANGE:  
 — Medical care (Indirect) †  
   sa Community health services for the aged

**C**ANCEL:  
 x Medical assistance programs  
 xx Geriatrics  
 — Nutrition †  
   xx Aging—Nutritional aspects  
   Nutrition  
 — Periodicals

tered under Gerontology—Periodicals.

x Old age—Periodicals  
*Note under Gerontology—Periodicals*

— Political activity (HQ1061)  
 sa Senior power \*  
 x Aged in politics  
 Politics and the aged  
 xx Politics, Practical  
 Senior power \*

— Psychology †  
 sa Middle age—Psychological aspects

— Religious life †  
 sa Christian education of the aged \*

— Social conditions \*  
 sa Senior power

— Societies and clubs †  
 x Senior centers

— Surgery †  
 x Geriatric surgery

— Taxation (Indirect)  
 sa Property tax credit

**C**HANGE:  
 — Transportation †  
 — Wounds and injuries †  
 xx Wounds \*  
 — Yearbooks  
   See Gerontology—Yearbooks

Aged, Crimes against the  
 See Aged—Crimes against

Aged, Mistreatment of  
 See Cruelty to the aged

Aged, Neglect of  
 See Cruelty to the aged

Aged, Writings of the \*  
 x Writings of the aged

Aged, Writings of the, American \*  
 x American aged, Writings of the

Aged and the arts \*  
 See Arts and the aged

Aged as artists (Indirect)  
 xx Artists

**C**HANGE:  
 Aged as consumers (Indirect) †

Aged in politics  
 See Aged—Political activity

Aged victims of crime  
 See Aged—Crimes against

Aged women (Indirect)  
 x Elderly women  
 Older women  
 xx Women  
 — Employment (Indirect)  
   xx Age and employment  
 — Social conditions

Aged workers  
 See Age and employment

Ageing  
 See Aging

Agency (Greek law)

**C**HANGE:  
 Agents provocateurs (Indirect) †

Agersø, Denmark \*  
 xx Islands—Denmark

sa Agglutination tests  
 xx Antigen-antibody reactions

**C**ANCEL:  
 Serum diagnosis

**A**gglutination tests  
 xx Agglutination  
 Serum diagnosis

**A**ggregation, Blood platelet  
 See Blood platelet aggregation

**A**ggressive behavior \*  
 See Aggressiveness (Psychology)

**A**ggressiveness (Child psychology) †  
 xx Child psychology

**A**ggressiveness (Psychology) †  
 sa Assertiveness (Psychology)  
 x Aggressive behavior \*  
 — Chemotherapy  
   xx Psychopharmacology  
 — Testing †  
   xx Psychological tests

**A**ging †  
 sa Immortalism \*  
 x Ageing  
 xx Gerontology  
 — Nutritional aspects  
   sa Aged—Nutrition  
   Longevity—Nutritional aspects  
   x Nutrition—Aging effect  
   Nutritional causes of aging  
 — Psychological aspects †

**C**ANCEL:  
 See Genetic psychology  
 Middle age—Psychological aspects

**A**ging in plants  
 See Plants—Aging

**A**ging persons  
 See Aged

**A**ging pigments  
 See Lipofuscins

**A**gnadello, Italy, Battle of, 1509  
 xx France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589  
 Venice—History—1508-1797

**A**gni (Hindu deity) \*  
 sa Agnihotra (Hindu rite)

**A**gni language  
 See Anyi language

**A**gnihotra (Hindu rite) (BL1226.82.A35)  
 xx Agni (Hindu deity)  
 Fire (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Hinduism—Rituals  
 Sacrifice (Hinduism)

**A**gnosia †  
 sa Apraxia  
 xx Perception, Disorders of

**A**gnosia, Tactile (RC394.A37)  
 x Tactile agnosia  
 Tactile perception disorders  
 xx Touch

**A**gony column  
 See Personals

**A**gora, Corinth, Greece  
 See Corinth, Greece. Agora

**A**goraphobia †

**Agoraphobia** † (Continued)

— Personal narratives (RC535)

**Agra (City). Fort**

x Red Fort, Agra (City)

xx Fortification—India

**Agranulocytosis** †

CANCEL:

xx Blood—Diseases

Leucopenia

**Agreements, Licensing**

See License agreements

**Agricultural administration** †

sa Agricultural research—Administration

x Agriculture—Administration

CHANGE:

**Agricultural assistance** (Indirect) †

**Agricultural assistance, New Zealand**

(Indirect)

x New Zealand agricultural assistance

CHANGE:

**Agricultural attachés** (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

**Agricultural chemicals** (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Environmental aspects (Indirect) †

CANCEL:

xx Agricultural ecology \*

Agricultural pollution \*

**Agricultural colonies** †

CANCEL:

sa Negroes—Colonization

CANCEL:

xx Land \*

Land use, Rural \*

**Agricultural credit** †

sa Land reform—Finance

xx Land reform—Finance

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—

Agricultural credit

**Agricultural ecology** †

CANCEL:

sa Agricultural chemicals—Environmental aspects \*

Agricultural pollution \*

CANCEL:

Pesticides—Environmental aspects \*

x Agriculture—Environmental aspects \*

xx Agricultural pollution \*

CANCEL:

**Agricultural economics as a profession** †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Agricultural economists—Vocational guidance.

**Agricultural economists** (Indirect)

— Vocational guidance

xx Agriculture—Vocational guidance

**Agricultural education** †

sa Agriculture—Study and teaching

School farms

CANCEL:

— Audio-visual aids (S531.5) †

— Audio-visual aids

See Agriculture—Study and teaching

— Audio-visual aids

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—

Agricultural education

CHANGE:

**Agricultural engineering** (Indirect)

(S671-760) †

sa Dairy engineering \*

— Graphic methods

— Vocational guidance (S678.5)

xx Agricultural engineers

CANCEL:

— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:

See Agricultural engineering as a profession

CANCEL:

**Agricultural engineering as a profession** †

CHANGE:

**Agricultural engineers** (Indirect) †

sa Agricultural engineering—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:

Agricultural engineering as a profession

Agricultural machinery operators

**Agricultural estimating and reporting** †

sa Crop losses

xx Crop losses

CHANGE:

**Agricultural extension work** (Indirect)

(S544-545) †

sa Fishery extension work

— Audio-visual aids †

CANCEL:

See Agricultural education—

Audio-visual aids

Agriculture—Study and teaching

— Audio-visual aids

**Agricultural implements** †

CANCEL:

sa Rice—Implements and machinery

CHANGE:

— Trade and manufacture (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

**Agricultural industries** (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Study and teaching (Higher) (Indirect)

(S530-539) †

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—

Agricultural industries

CHANGE:

— Vocational guidance (Indirect) †

**Agricultural laborers** †

sa Manpower policy, Rural

Migrant agricultural laborers

CANCEL:

Migrant labor

Women agricultural laborers

xx Manpower policy, Rural

CHANGE:

— Diseases and hygiene (Indirect) (Diseases, RC965.A5; Industrial hygiene, HD7269.A29) †

sa Farmer's lung

CANCEL:

— Housing † \*

CANCEL:

See Housing, Rural

— Housing (Indirect) (HD7289)

xx Cottages

Housing

Housing, Rural

Labor and laboring classes—

Dwellings

Labor camps

— Personal narratives

**Agricultural laborers, Afro-American**

See Afro-American agricultural laborers

CANCEL:

**Agricultural laborers, Costa Rican, [Mexican, etc.]** (Direct) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Agricultural laborers—[local subdivision], e.g. Agricultural laborers—Costa Rica; Agricultural laborers—Mexico; etc.

**Agricultural laborers, Foreign** †

CANCEL:

sa Agricultural laborers, Costa Rican, [Mexican, etc.]

**Agricultural laborers, Migrant**

See Migrant agricultural laborers

**Agricultural laws and legislation** †

sa Agricultural research—Law and legislation

Marketing of livestock—Law and legislation

— Legal research

**Agricultural laws and legislation (Greek law)**

**Agricultural laws and legislation (Jewish law)**

†

sa Seven species (Jewish law)

CHANGE:

**Agricultural libraries** (Indirect) (Z675.A8)

†

**Agricultural machinery** †

sa Sugar beet machinery

— Costs

— Fuel consumption (S675.4)

— Fuel systems

— Maintenance and repair

CHANGE:

— Trade and manufacture (Indirect) (HD9486) † \*

**Agricultural machinery operators** †

xx Agricultural engineers

— Vocational guidance †

CANCEL:

xx Agricultural engineering as a profession

**Agricultural merit contest**

See Mérite agricole

**Agricultural migrants**

See Migrant agricultural laborers

**Agricultural museums** †

sa Historic farms \*

xx Historic farms \*

**Agricultural pests** †

sa Crop losses

Mites as carriers of plant disease

Plant mites

xx Crop losses

**Agricultural pollution** (Indirect) \*

sa Agricultural chemicals—Environmental aspects

Agricultural ecology

Agricultural wastes—Environmental aspects

x Agriculture—Environmental aspects

xx Agricultural ecology

**Agricultural processing** †

sa Dairy processing

CHANGE:

**Agricultural processing industries** (Indirect)

†

**Agricultural processing plants** (Indirect)

sa Food processing plants

xx Factories

Agricultural production economics  
See Agriculture—Economic aspects

Agricultural research †  
CANCEL:

sa Cacao research \*

CANCEL:  
Coffee research

CANCEL:  
Grain research

CANCEL:  
Tea research \*

CANCEL:  
Tobacco research \*

- Administration
  - xx Agricultural administration
- Economic aspects (*Direct*)
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
  - xx Agricultural laws and legislation
- Underdeveloped areas
  - See Underdeveloped areas—  
Agricultural research

Agricultural societies †

CANCEL:  
xx Agriculture, Cooperative

Agricultural wastes †

sa Cattle—Housing—Waste disposal  
xx Organic wastes \*

CANCEL:  
Note under Recycling (Waste, etc.)  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
(*TD930*) \*

xx Agricultural pollution

Agriculturalists \*

See Agriculturists

Agriculture †

sa Agriculturists \*  
Food crops  
Land use, Rural \*

CANCEL:  
Negroes as farmers  
Plants, Protection of

CANCEL:  
State farms  
Tree crops

CANCEL:  
xx Land \*  
Land use \*  
Land use, Rural \*

— Administration  
See Agricultural administration

— Automation (*S671-675*)

— Awards †  
sa Mérite agricole

— Bibliography †  
— Theory, methods, etc. (*Z5071.A2*)

— Competitions †  
sa Mérite agricole  
— Economic aspects †

CANCEL:  
sa Land \*  
x Agricultural production economics  
Production economics, Agricultural

CANCEL:  
xx Land \*  
Land use, Rural \*  
— Energy consumption (*S494.5.E5*)  
Example under Energy consumption  
— Environmental aspects \*  
See Agricultural ecology  
Agricultural pollution  
— Guide-books (*S439-481*)  
— Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
x Homesteading  
— History †  
sa Agriculture—Origin

— Origin (*GN799.A4*)

x Origin of agriculture  
xx Agriculture—History  
Agriculture, Primitive  
Domestication

— Public opinion

— Publishing

See Agriculture publishing

— Remote sensing (*S494.5.R4*)

— Study and teaching †

xx Agricultural education

— — Audio-visual aids (*S531.5*)  
sa Moving-pictures in agriculture  
Radio in agriculture  
Television in agriculture  
x Agricultural education—  
Audio-visual aids  
Agricultural extension work—  
Audio-visual aids

— Taxation †

— — Rates and tables

— Vocational guidance (*S494.5.A4*)

sa Agricultural economists—Vocational  
guidance

xx Agriculturists  
Farmers

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:  
See Agriculture as a profession

Agriculture, Cooperative †

CANCEL:  
sa Agricultural societies  
Forests and forestry, Cooperative  
International agricultural cooperation  
xx International agricultural cooperation

CANCEL:  
International cooperation  
Producer cooperatives  
— Mathematical models  
— Israel

- sa Moshav shitufi

— Mexico

sa Ejidos

Agriculture, Primitive †  
sa Agriculture—Origin

Agriculture and state †

sa State farms  
— India \*  
sa Intensive Cattle Development  
Programme

CANCEL:  
Agriculture as a profession †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

Agriculture in the Midrash  
xx Midrash

Agriculture publishing (*Indirect*)  
x Agriculture—Publishing  
xx Publishers and publishing

CHANGE:

Agriculture teachers (*Indirect*) †  
xx Agriculturists  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
(*S415-417*).

CHANGE:

Agriculturists (*Indirect*) †  
sa Agriculture—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Agriculture as a profession  
Agriculture teachers

Beekeepers \*

Dairy scientists

Flower scientists

xx Agriculture \*

— Biography †  
sa Journalism, Agricultural—Biography

Agta language (Casiguran)  
See Dumagat language (Casiguran)

Agta language (Umirey)  
See Dumagat language (Umirey)

Aguaruna Indians (*F3430.1.A35*)  
x Awahun Indians  
xx Indians of South America  
Jivaro Indians

Agunah †

CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
(Jewish law)

Ahizt language (*PL8046.A44*)  
x Aizi language  
xx Lagoon languages

Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria  
— Riot, 1970 (Jan. 17-18)

Ahmedabad. Ahmedabad Millowners'  
Association Building  
x Ahmedabad Millowners' Association  
Building, Ahmedabad  
Millowners Association Building,  
Ahmedabad  
xx Office buildings—India

Ahmedabad Millowners' Association Building,  
Ahmedabad  
See Ahmedabad. Ahmedabad Millowners'  
Association Building

Aichi M6A1 Seiran (Bomber)  
xx Bombers

Aid (Horsemanship) \*  
See Riding aids

Aid to underdeveloped areas  
See Technical assistance

CANCEL:  
Aid to undeveloped areas †  
CANCEL:  
See Technical assistance

Aids (Horsemanship) \*  
See Riding aids

Aids to navigation †  
sa Navigational warnings, Special  
Notices to mariners  
xx Notices to mariners

Aigües Tortes, Parque Nacional de, Spain  
See Parque Nacional de Aigües Tortes,  
Spain

Allerons †

CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Wings  
Airplanes—Control surfaces

CANCEL:  
Flaps (Aeroplanes)  
Flaps (Airplanes)

CANCEL:  
Spoilers (Aeroplanes)  
Spoilers (Airplanes)

CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Ailerons  
Airplanes—Ailerons

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Control surfaces

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Wings  
Airplanes—Wings

CANCEL:



**Spoilers (Airplanes)**

**Ainu** †  
— Civil rights  
— Legal status, laws, etc.

**Ainu art**  
See Art, Ainu

**CANCEL:**  
**Ainu ballads and songs** †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Air** †  
— Microbiology †  
sa Airborne infection  
Micro-organisms—Dispersal  
x Aerobiology

**CHANGE:**  
— Pollution (*Indirect*) †  
sa Acid rain

**CANCEL:**  
Air pollution control industries  
Air pollution control industry

**CANCEL:**  
Automobile exhaust gas  
Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas  
Paint—Air pollution effects  
Photochemical smog  
xx Environmental chemistry  
— International cooperation

**CHANGE:**  
— Standards (*Indirect*) † \*  
— Toxicology (*RA576-578*)

**Air ambulances**  
See Airplane ambulances

**Air art** (*Indirect*)  
x Art, Air  
xx Art  
Art, Modern—20th century

**Air bag restraint systems** (*TL159*)  
sa Automobiles—Seat belts  
x Air cushion restraint systems  
Automobile air bag restraint systems  
Inflatable restraint systems  
xx Automobiles—Safety appliances

**Air carriers**  
See Air lines

**Air-compressors** †  
sa Locomotives—Compressors  
— Erecting work (*TJ990*)  
xx Installation of industrial equipment

ntrol  
plies †  
687.7)

stations

ity—

See Air lines—Rates

**Air filters** †  
sa Diesel locomotives—Air filters  
Diesel motor—Air filters

**Air flow** †  
— Measurement (*TJ1025*)

**Air hostesses** †  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

**CANCEL:**  
Air lines—Hostesses

**Air inlets (Jet planes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Jet propulsion—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Ramjet engines—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Turbojet engines—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Cavities (Aeroplanes)  
Cavities (Airplanes)

**Air intakes (Jet planes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Jet propulsion—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Ramjet engines—Air intakes  
Airplanes—Turbojet engines—Air intakes

**CANCEL:**  
Cavities (Aeroplanes)  
Cavities (Airplanes)

**Air interdiction** (*UG100*)  
x Interdiction, Air  
xx Air warfare  
Strategy  
Tactics

**Air jets** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Jet flaps (Aeroplanes)  
Jet flaps (Airplanes)

**Air lift pumps** †  
sa Gas lift pumps  
xx Gas lift pumps

**Air line hostesses**  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

**CANCEL:**  
Air-line hostesses †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Air lines—Hostesses

**Air line pilots**  
See Air pilots

**Air lines** †  
x Air carriers  
Scheduled airlines  
— Employees †  
sa Air lines—Flight attendants  
— Flight attendants  
x Air hostesses  
Air line hostesses

Air lines—Hostesses  
Air stewards  
Flight attendants  
Stewardesses (Air lines)  
Stewards (Air lines)  
xx Air lines—Employees  
Flight crews  
Women in aeronautics  
— Personal narratives

**CANCEL:**  
— Hostesses (*HD6073*) †  
— Hostesses  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

**CANCEL:**  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
(*TL539-540*) †

**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †  
— Rates  
x Air fares  
Air passenger fares  
— Reservations †  
xx Reservation systems

**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—  
lines—Reservations

**Air mail service** †  
xx Airplanes

**Air masses** †  
sa Cold waves (Meteorology)

**Air passenger fares**  
See Air lines—Rates

**Air pilotage** †  
**CHANGE:**  
See subdivision Piloting under specific type of aircraft, e.g. Airplanes—Piloting  
Air-ships—Piloting; Fighter planes—Piloting; Helicopters—Piloting

**Air pilots** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Piloting

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes in aeronautics  
subdivision Piloting under special type of aircraft, e.g. Airplanes—Piloting

**CANCEL:**  
x Aeroplanes—Pilots  
Air line pilots  
Airplanes—Pilots

**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeronautics as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
— Mathematical models † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Piloting—  
Mathematical models

**Air pilots, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American air pilots

**Air Plateau, Niger**  
xx Plateaus—Niger

**CANCEL:**  
**Air pollution control industries** (*Direct*) †

**Air pollution control industry** (*Indirect*)  
xx Air—Pollution  
Pollution control industry

**CHANGE:**  
**Air quality** (*Indirect*) (*TD883*) †

**Air quality management** †  
— Citizen participation

**Air quality monitoring stations** †  
xx Environmental monitoring

**Air raid shelters** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Civil defense  
Public shelters  
— Contracts and specifications (*Direct*)  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Air raid warning systems** †  
xx Sirens (Signaling devices)

**Air-ships** †  
sa Armstrong Whitworth aircraft  
x Lighter than air craft  
Zeppelins  
xx Airplanes  
— Motors †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Motors  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Motors  
Airplanes—Motors

**Air speed** †  
— Tables

**Air stewardesses** †  
See Air lines—Flight attendants  
CANCEL:  
Air lines—Hostesses

**Air stewards**  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

**Air storage power-plants**  
See Gas-turbine power-plants

**Air support, Close**  
See Close air support

**Air-supported structures** †  
sa Roofs, Fabric

**Air terminals**  
See Airports

**Air-to-air refueling**  
See Airplanes—Air refueling

**Air-to-air rockets** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military—Armament  
Airplanes, Military—Armament

**Air traffic control** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Dispatching  
Airplanes—Dispatching  
— Psychological aspects

**Air transport, Military**  
See Airlift, Military

**Air travel** †  
CHANGE:  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

**Air warfare** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes, Military  
Air interdiction  
Airplanes, Military  
Close air support

**Airaksinen family**

**Airborne computers** †  
— Reliability

**Airborne electronic equipment** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Electronic equipment

**Airborne infection** †

Diseases—Transmission

**Airborne profile recorder** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Radar equipment  
Airplanes—Radar equipment

**Airborne radar** †  
CHANGE:  
See subdivision Radar equipment under types of aircraft, e.g. Airplanes—Radar equipment; Guided missiles—Radar equipment

**Airborne radio equipment** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Radio equipment  
Airplanes—Radio equipment

**Airborne troops** †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Airborne troops under armies, e.g. United States. Army—Airborne troops; and subdivision Armed Forces—Airborne troops under names of countries, e.g. United States—Armed Forces—Airborne troops; also names of individual airborne units, e.g. United States. Army. 550th Infantry Airborne Battalion

**Airborne warning and control systems**  
(UG730-735)  
xx Air defenses, Military  
Civil defense—Warning systems  
Radar defense networks

**Aircraft, Fixed wing**  
See Airplanes

**Aircraft, Government** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes, Military

**Aircraft antennas** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Radio antennas  
Airplanes—Radio antennas

**Aircraft armament** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes, Military—Armament  
Airplanes, Military—Armament

**Aircraft cabins** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Cockpits  
Airplanes—Cockpits  
x Airplanes—Cabins

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes

**Aircraft cabins, Pressurized** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Pressurization  
Airplanes—Pressurization

**Aircraft carburetors** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors—Carburetors  
Airplanes—Motors—Carburetors

**Aircraft carriers** †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplane carriers  
— Flight decks †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Landing

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Take-off  
Airplanes—Landing

**Aircraft construction** †  
CHANGE:  
See subdivision Design and construction under types of aircraft, e.g. Seaplanes—Design and construction

**Aircraft drafting** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Drawings  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Drafting  
Airplanes—Drafting  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Design and construction

**Aircraft engines** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors  
Airplanes—Motors

CHANGE:  
**Aircraft exhaust emissions** (*Direct*)  
(TD886.7) †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplane exhaust emissions  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Exhaust emissions  
Airplane exhaust emissions  
Airplanes—Exhaust emissions

**Aircraft factories** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplane factories  
Airplane factories

CANCEL:  
**Aircraft financing** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplane industry and trade—Finance

**Aircraft fuels**  
See Airplanes—Fuel

**Aircraft gas-turbines** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller engines  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines  
Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines  
Airplanes—Turbojet engines  
— Blades  
— Starting devices (TL709.5.58) \*  
x Starting devices for aircraft gas turbines

**Aircraft heating** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Heating and ventilation  
Airplanes—Heating and ventilation

**Aircraft hydraulic equipment** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Hydraulic equipment  
Airplanes—Hydraulic equipment

**Aircraft identification** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Recognition  
Airplanes—Recognition

**Aircraft IFF equipment** †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
Airplanes—IFF equipment

**Aircraft industry** (*Indirect*) (*Economics*, HD9711; *Technology*, TL724-724.5)  
sa Aircraft industry workers  
Airplane factories  
Airplanes  
Strikes and lockouts—Aircraft industry  
Used aircraft  
x Airplane industry  
Aviation industry

— IFF equipment (TL694.14)  
(Continued)

- xx Aeronautics, Military
- Airplanes—Recognition
- Communications, Military
- Radar in aeronautics
- Inspection (TL671.7)
  - sa Airworthiness certificates
- Instruments
  - See Aeronautical instruments
- Insurance
  - See Insurance, Aviation
- Jet-assisted take-off
  - See Airplanes—Assisted take-off
- Jet propulsion (TL709-TL709.5)
  - sa Airplanes—Nuclear power plants
  - Airplanes—Ramjet engines
  - Airplanes—Rocket engines
  - Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines
  - Airplanes—Turbojet engines
  - x Jet planes—Motors
  - xx Airplanes—Motors
  - High-speed aeronautics
  - Jet propulsion
- — Air intakes
  - x Air inlets (Jet planes)
  - Air intakes (Jet planes)
- — Models (TL777)
- Landing (TL711.L3)
  - sa Aircraft carriers—Flight decks
  - Airplanes—Ditching
  - Glide path systems
  - Ground controlled approach
  - Instrument landing systems
  - Jet planes—Thrust reversers
  - Landing aids (Aeronautics)
  - xx Airplanes—Piloting
  - Example under reference from Aircraft landing; Landing of aircraft
- Landing gear (TL682-683)
  - sa Airplanes—Brakes
  - Airplanes—Skis
  - x Airplanes—Wheels
  - xx Airframes
- Lateral stability
  - See Stability of airplanes, Lateral
- Lighting (TL691.L3; TL691.N3; TL691.S4)
  - x Anticollision lights, Aircraft
  - Landing lights, Aircraft
  - Navigation lights, Aircraft
  - xx Airplanes—Electric equipment
- Longitudinal stability
  - See Stability of airplanes, Longitudinal
- Lubrication
- Magnetic fields
  - See Magnetism of aircraft
- Maintenance and repair (TL671.9)
- — Vocational guidance
- Markings
  - See Airplanes—Identification marks
- Materials (TL698-699)
  - sa Aircraft steel
  - Airplanes—Fabrics
  - Airplanes—Weight
  - Airplanes, Wooden
  - Duramold
  - Light metals
- Models (TL770-777)
  - sa Airplanes—Motors—Models
  - Model airplane racing
  - Paper airplanes
  - Seaplanes—Models
  - x Model airplanes
  - xx Aeronautical sports
- — Motors (TL777)
  - x Model airplane motors
- — Radio control (TL770)
  - Example under Radio control

- Model airplane motors
- Rubber motors
- Mortgages
  - See Aircraft mortgages
- Motors (TL701-704.7)
  - sa Air-ships—Motors
  - Airplanes—Jet propulsion
  - Airplanes—Nacelles
  - Flight engineering
  - x Aircraft engines
  - Airplane engines
  - Airplanes—Engines
- — Carburetors (TL702.C3)
  - x Aircraft carburetors
- — Compressed-air starters
  - See Airplanes—Motors—Starting devices
- — Cooling (TL702.R3)
  - sa Airplanes—Motors—Cowlings
  - Airplanes—Motors—Radiators
  - x Cooling of aircraft engines
- — Cowlings (TL702.C6)
  - x Airplanes—Cowlings
  - Cowlings (Airplanes)
  - xx Airplanes—Motors—Cooling
- — Cylinders (TL702.C9)
- — Defects
- — Ignition (TL702.I5)
- — Models (TL704.6)
  - xx Airplanes—Models
- — Mufflers (TL702.M8)
  - x Mufflers (Airplane motors)
  - xx Airplanes—Noise
- — Radiators (TL702.R3)
  - xx Airplanes—Motors—Cooling
  - Radiators
- — Specifications (TL701.7)
- — Starting devices (TL702.S7)
  - x Airplanes—Motors—Compressed-air starters
  - Compressed-air starters
  - Starting devices on airplanes
- — Superchargers (TL702.S8)
- — Thrust
  - x Thrust of airplane motors
- — Valves (TL702.V3)
  - x Airplanes—Valves
  - xx Valves
- — Vibration
  - xx Vibration (Aeronautics)
- Motors (Diesel) (TL704.2)
  - x Airplanes—Diesel motors
  - Diesel airplanes
  - Example under Diesel motor
- Nacelles (TL681.5)
  - sa Noses (Aircraft)
  - x Engine nacelles (Airplane)
  - Jet nacelles (Airplane)
  - Nacelles (Airplane)
  - xx Airframes
  - Airplanes—Motors
  - Airplanes—Wings
- Nationality
  - sa Jurisdiction over aircraft
  - x Nationality of airplanes
  - xx Aeronautics—Laws and regulations
  - Airplanes—Registration and transfer
- Noise
  - sa Airplane sounds
  - Airplanes—Motors—Mufflers
  - Airplanes—Soundproofing
  - Airport noise
  - x Aircraft noise
  - xx Aerodynamic noise
  - Airplane sounds
  - Boundary layer noise
  - Example under Noise
- Nuclear power plants (TL708)
  - x Airplanes—Atomic power
  - Atomic power-plants (Aircraft)

- (Airplane)
- xx Airplanes—Jet propulsion
- Atomic aircraft
- Nuclear reactors
- Operating costs
  - See Airplanes—Cost of operation
- Oxygen equipment (TL697)
  - x Oxygen equipment in aircraft
  - xx Aeronautics—Safety measures
  - Respirators
- Painting
- Parawings
  - x Parawings
  - xx Airplanes—Wings
- Parts
  - x Airplane parts
  - xx Machine parts
- Performance (TL671.4)
- Piloting (TL710-713)
  - sa Airplanes—Landing
  - Airplanes—Take-off
  - Airplanes—Taxiing
  - Flight navigators
  - Flight simulators
  - Flight training
  - Instrument flying
  - Link trainers
  - Stunt flying
  - subdivision Piloting under types of aircraft, e.g. planes—Piloting; Helicopters—Piloting
  - xx Flight training
  - Example under Air pilots; Reference from Aeronautics
  - Air pilotage; Piloting
- Pilots
  - See Air pilots
- Pitching
  - See Pitching (Aerodynamics)
- Pneumatic equipment (TL681.P7)
  - sa Airplanes—Pressurization
  - x Airplanes—Compressed-air equipment
- Poetry
  - See Aeronautics—Poetry
- Pressurization (TL681.P7)
  - x Aircraft cabins, Pressurized
  - Airplane pressurization
  - Cockpits, Pressurized
  - Pressurized cabins (Airplanes)
  - Pressurized cockpits (Aircraft)
  - xx Airplanes—Pneumatic equipment
- Private flying
  - See Private flying
- Propeller-turbine engines
  - See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines
- Propellers
  - See Propellers, Aerial
- Racing
  - See Airplane racing
- Radar equipment (TL696.R)
  - sa Airborne profile recorders
  - xx Radar in aeronautics
  - Example under reference from radar
- Radio antennas (TL694.A6)
  - x Aircraft antennas
  - xx Airplanes—Radio equipment
  - Radio—Antennas
- Radio control
  - xx Radio in aeronautics
- Radio equipment (TL693.R)
  - sa Airplanes—Radio antennas
  - x Airborne radio equipment
  - Radio equipment, Airborne
  - xx Airplanes—Electronic communication
  - Mobile communication

- Radio in aeronautics
- Radio operators
  - See Flight radio operators
- Rain erosion
  - x Rain erosion (Aeronautics)
  - xx Airplanes—Climatic factors
  - Erosion
  - Metals—Erosion
  - Rain and rainfall
- Ramjet engines (TL709.3.R3)
  - x Aerothermodynamic ducts
  - Athodyds
  - Jet planes—Motors
  - Ramjet engines, Aircraft
  - Ramjet plane engines
  - xx Airplanes—Jet propulsion
- Air intakes (TL709.5.15)
  - x Air inlets (Jet planes)
  - Air intakes (Jet planes)
- Combustion
- Control systems (TL709.5.C57)
- Diffusers
  - xx Diffusers
- Nozzles (TL705.9.N68)
  - xx Nozzles
- Range of vision
  - See Airplanes—Field of view
- Recognition
  - sa Airplanes—Identification marks
  - Airplanes—IFF equipment
  - x Aircraft identification
  - Aircraft recognition
  - Airplane recognition
  - Airplanes, Military—Recognition
  - xx Aircraft spotting
  - Airplanes—Identification marks
- Refueling (TL711.R4)
  - sa Airplanes—Air refueling
  - x Refueling of airplanes
  - xx Airplanes—Fuel
- Registration and transfer (Indirect)
  - sa Airplanes—Nationality
  - x Registration of airplanes
  - xx Non-contentious jurisdiction
  - Recording and registration
- Rigging (TL671.5)
  - Example under reference from Rigging
- Rivets and riveting
  - See Rivets and riveting, Aircraft
- Rocket engines
  - x Airplanes—Rocket propulsion
  - Rocket planes—Motors
  - Rocket propulsion (Airplanes)
  - xx Airplanes—Jet propulsion
  - Rocket planes
  - Rocketry
  - Rockets (Aeronautics)
- Rocket propulsion
  - See Airplanes—Rocket engines
- Rolling
  - See Rolling (Aerodynamics)
- Safety measures
  - See Aeronautics—Safety measures
- Salvage
  - See Salvage (Airplanes)
- Seats (TL685.5.S4)
  - x Aircraft seats
  - Airplane seats
  - Seats, Airplane
  - xx Chairs
- Specifications (Indirect)
- Sheet-metal work
  - x Aircraft sheet-metal work
  - xx Sheet-metal work
- Skis (TL683.S6)
  - x Skis on airplanes
  - xx Airplanes—Landing gear
- Soundproofing (TL681.S6)
  - xx Airplanes—Noise
  - Example under Soundproofing
- Sounds

- See Airplane sounds
- Specifications (Indirect) (TL671.1)
- Speed (TL711.A5)
  - sa Airplanes—Speed records
  - x Speed of airplanes
- Speed records
  - x Airplane speed records
  - xx Aeronautics—Records \*
  - Airplanes—Speed
  - Example under Speed records
- Spin
  - See Spin (Aerodynamics)
- Spoilers
  - See Spoilers (Airplanes)
- Stability
  - See Stability of airplanes
- Stalling
  - See Stalling (Aerodynamics)
- Steel
  - See Aircraft steel
- Stresses
  - See Airframes
- Structures
  - See Airframes
- Sweepback
  - See Airplanes—Wings, Swept-back
- Tabs
  - See Tabs (Airplanes)
- Tail surfaces
  - sa Elevators (Airplanes)
- Take-off (TL711.T3)
  - sa Aircraft carriers—Flight decks
  - Airplanes—Assisted take-off
  - xx Airplanes—Piloting
- Tariff
  - See Duty-free importation of aircraft
- Taxation (Direct)
- Taxiing
  - x Taxiing (of aircraft)
  - xx Airplanes—Piloting
- Tires (TL683.T5)
  - x Airplane tires
- Turbine-propeller engines (TL709.3.T8)
  - x Airplanes—Propeller-turbine engines
  - Airplanes—Turboprop engines
  - Propjet engines (Airplane)
  - Turboprop engines (Airplane)
  - Turbopropeller jet engines (Airplanes)
  - xx Aircraft gas-turbines
  - Airplanes—Jet propulsion
- Turbojet engines (TL709.3.T83)
  - x Jet planes—Motors
  - Turbojet plane engines
  - xx Aircraft gas-turbines
  - Airplanes—Jet propulsion
- Air intakes (TL709.5.15)
  - x Air inlets (Jet planes)
  - Air intakes (Jet planes)
- Bearings (TL709.5.B4)
- Blades
  - Example under Blades
- Combustion (TL709.5.C55)
- Control systems (TL709.C57)
- Cooling (TL709.5.C6)
- Diffusers
  - xx Diffusers
- Ignition
- Lubrication
- Noise (TL671.65)
- Turboprop engines
  - See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines
- Valves
  - See Airplanes—Motors—Valves
- Ventilation
  - See Airplanes—Heating and ventilation
- Vibration
  - See Vibration (Aeronautics)
- Weight

- xx Airplanes—Materials
- Welding (TL671.5)
  - x Aircraft welding
- Wheels
  - See Airplanes—Landing gear
- Windshields (TL681.W5)
  - x Windshields (Airplanes)
- Wings (TL672-TL673)
  - sa Ailerons
  - Airplanes—Nacelles
  - Airplanes—Parawings
  - Camber (Aerofoils)
  - Fan-in-wing aircraft
  - Leading edges (Aerodynamics)
  - Oscillating wings (Aerodynamics)
  - x Wings (Airplanes)
  - xx Airframes
  - Oscillating wings (Aerodynamics)
  - Wings
- Wings, Canard
  - x Canard wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Cruciform (TL673.C7)
  - x Cruciform wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Delta
  - See Airplanes—Wings, Triangular
- Wings, Oblique
  - See Airplanes—Wings, Swept-back
- Wings, Ogee (TL673.O4)
  - x Ogee wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Rectangular (TL673.R4)
  - x Rectangular wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Swept-back (TL673.S9)
  - x Airplanes—Sweepback
  - Airplanes—Wings, Oblique
  - Swept-back wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Trapezoidal
  - x Trapezoidal wings (Airplanes)
- Wings, Triangular (TL673.T7)
  - x Airplanes—Wings, Delta
  - Delta wings (Airplanes)
  - Triangular wings (Airplanes)
- Yawing
  - See Yawing (Aerodynamics)
- Airplanes, Company (TL722)
  - x Company airplanes
- Airplanes, Government
  - See Government aircraft
- Airplanes, Military (TL685.3)
  - sa Albatross (Amphibian planes)
  - Bombers
  - Fighter planes
  - Hercules (Turboprop transports)
  - Jet planes, Military
  - JN-4D (Training planes)
  - Junkers 290 (Transport plane)
  - Military helicopters
  - Training planes
  - subdivision Aviation supplies and stores under armies, navies, etc., e.g. United States. Navy—Aviation supplies and stores
  - x Military airplanes
  - xx Aeronautics, Military
  - Air warfare
  - Government aircraft
  - United States. Air Force—Weapons systems
- Armament
  - sa Air-to-air rockets
  - Airplanes, Military—Rocket launchers
  - Airplanes, Military—Turrets
  - Fire control (Aerial gunnery)—Equipment
  - x Aircraft armament
  - xx Arms and armor
- Camouflage
  - xx Camouflage (Military science)
- Electronic equipment

Airplanes, Military (TL663.5)  
(Continued)

- Flight testing
  - x Flight testing of airplanes
- Identification marks
  - x Airplanes, Military—Markings
- Markings
  - See Airplanes, Military—Identification marks

- Parts
- Recognition
  - See Airplanes—Recognition
- Rocket launchers
  - x Aircraft rocket launchers
  - xx Airplanes, Military—Armament
  - Example under Rocket launchers (Ord-nance)
- Turrets (General and Army, UG630-635; Navy, VG90-95)
  - x Aircraft turrets
  - Gun turrets
  - Revolving turrets
  - xx Airplanes, Military—Armament

Airplanes, Personal  
See Airplanes, Private

Airplanes, Private (TL685.1)  
sa Beechcraft (Airplanes)  
Beechcraft 17 (Airplanes)  
Cessna (Airplanes)  
Cessna 150 (Private planes)  
Cessna 180 (Private planes)  
Private flying  
x Airplanes, Personal  
Personal aircraft  
Personal airplanes  
Private airplanes  
xx Private flying

Airplanes, Racing (TL685.6)  
x Racing planes

Airplanes, Tailless  
x All-wing airplanes  
Flying wing airplanes  
Tailless airplanes

Airplanes, Wooden  
x Wooden airplanes  
xx Airplanes—Materials

Airplanes in agriculture  
See Aeronautics in agriculture

Airplanes in astronomy  
See Aeronautics in astronomy

Airplanes in cryopedology  
See Aeronautics in cryopedology

Airplanes in earth sciences  
See Aeronautics in earth sciences

Airplanes in education  
See Aeronautics in education

Airplanes in fishing  
See Aeronautics in fishing

Airplanes in forest fire control  
See Aeronautics in forest fire control

Airplanes in forestry  
See Aeronautics in forestry

Airplanes in geodesy  
See Aeronautics in geodesy

Airplanes in hunting  
See Aeronautics in hunting

Airplanes in hydrometeorology  
See Aeronautics in hydrometeorology

Airplanes in medicine  
See Aeronautics in medicine

Airplanes in missionary work  
See Aeronautics in missionary work

Airplanes in mosquito control  
See Aeronautics in mosquito control

Airplanes in oceanography  
See Aeronautics in oceanography

Airplanes in police work  
See Aeronautics in police work

Airplanes in railroad engineering  
See Aeronautics in railroad engineering

Airplanes in riots  
See Aeronautics in riots

Airport noise †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Noise  
Airplanes—Noise  
Airports—Environmental aspects

Airports †  
x Air terminals  
— Dust control  
— Electric equipment \*  
— Employees †  
sa Airports—Vocational guidance \*  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) \*  
sa Airport noise  
— Security measures (HE9797.4.S4) \*  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) \*  
xx Airports—Employees

Airspace over railroads  
See Railroads—Airspace utilization

Airspeed airplanes †  
xx Airplanes

Airworthiness certificates †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Airworthiness  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Inspection  
Airplanes—Airworthiness  
Airplanes—Inspection

Airworthiness requirements †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Airworthiness  
Airplanes—Airworthiness

AIS (Information retrieval system)  
xx Documentation  
Information storage and retrieval systems

Aisu family

Ait Ndir (Berber people)  
See Ndir (Berber people)

Ait Waryaghar (Berber people) \*  
See Waryaghar (Berber people)

Aizi language  
See Ahizi language

Aizoaceae \*  
xx Centrospermae

Ajle language  
x Houallou language  
Wallu language  
xx Melanesian languages

Ajivikas †  
CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism

Ak Koyunlus (Turkic people) (DS27.52) \*  
x Akkoyunlus

xx Turkomans

Aka language \*  
See Apatani language

Akagi Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk etc.) (BL2215.A)  
x Folk-lore of Akagi Mountain, Japan  
xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, Religion, Primitive

Akalis  
xx Sikh sects

CHANGE:  
Akan language (PL8046.A63) †  
Here are entered works dealing with the dialect of the Fante people and the dialects of the Akan, Ashanti, and related peoples which accept the name Twi. Works limited to the dialects of the latter groups entered under Twi language.

CANCEL:  
sa Tshi language  
Twi language  
CANCEL:  
xx Tshi language  
Twi language  
Note under Twi language

Akan poetry (Direct)

Akans (African people) †  
CANCEL:  
— Music †  
This heading has been replaced by headings Music, Akan and Akan, headings not printed LC list of subject headings.

Akare language  
See Kare language

Akita, Japan (Prefecture), in art \*

Akita-ha  
See Akita Ranga School

Akita-kei yōfuga  
See Akita Ranga School

Akita Ranga School (ND1053.6.A35)  
x Akita-ha  
Akita-kei yōfuga  
Akita school of painting  
xx Painting, Japanese—Edo period, 1600-1868  
Painting, Japanese—Chinese influences  
Painting, Japanese—European influences

Akita school of painting  
See Akita Ranga School

Akiyoshi Cave, Japan  
x Akiyoshi-do, Japan  
Shuho-do, Japan  
xx Caves—Japan

Akiyoshi-do, Japan  
See Akiyoshi Cave, Japan

Akkoyunlus \*  
See Ak Koyunlus (Turkic people)

Akmeism  
See Acmeism

CANCEL:  
Akō Vendetta, 1702 †  
CANCEL:  
See Japan—History—Akō Vendetta, 1703

Akō Vendetta, 1703  
See Japan—History—Akō Vendetta, 1703

Akuapem language  
See Twi language

Akul'kino Lake, Russia  
x Ozero Akul'kino, Russia  
xx Lakes—Russia

Akwapim language  
See Twi language

al Mudriyah al Istiwa'iyah, Sudan  
x Khatt al-Istiwa', Sudan

Alabama †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— History †  
— Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Wilson's Cavalry Raid, 1865  
— Politics and government  
— To 1865  
— Civil War, 1861-1865  
— 1865-1950  
— 1951-

Alabes (QL638.G6)  
x Alabetidae  
Alabidae  
Cheilobranchidae  
Chilobranchidae  
xx Gobiesocidae

Alabetidae  
See Alabes

Alabidae  
See Alabes

Aladian language †  
xx Lagoon languages

Alae Lava Lake, Hawaii  
xx Kilauea

Alagoas, Brazil (State), in art

Alani †  
xx Iranians

CANCEL:  
Alarodian language †  
CANCEL:  
See Vannic language

Alaska †  
— Antiquities  
sa Kukulik site, Alaska \*  
Onion Portage site, Alaska  
— Description and travel  
— To 1867  
— 1867-1896  
— 1896-1959  
— 1959-  
— Politics and government  
— To 1867  
— 1867-1959  
— 1959-  
CANCEL:  
— Tidal wave, 1958 † \*  
CANCEL:  
— Tidal wave, 1964 † \*

Alaska, Gulf of \*  
sa Gulf of Alaska region, Alaska  
xx Gulf of Alaska region, Alaska

Alaskan Malamute (SF429.A67) \*  
x Malamute, Alaskan  
Malamute, Alaskan  
xx Sled dogs

Alavesa, Rioja, Spain  
See Rioja Alavesa, Spain

— To 1501  
— 1501-1912  
— Uprising, 1912 (DR969) \*  
— 1912-1944  
— Politics and government  
— 1944-

Albanian fiction (Direct)

Albanian language †  
xx Indo-European languages

CHANGE:  
Albanian literature (Direct) (PG9601-9678)  
†

Albanians †  
xx Indo-Europeans

Albany  
— Plazas  
— Empire State Plaza  
x Empire State Plaza, Albany, N.Y.  
xx Plazas—New York (State)

Albany. Executive Mansion  
xx Dwellings—New York (State)

Albatross (Amphibian planes) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military  
Airplanes, Military  
Grumman airplanes

Albedo †  
sa Neutron albedo  
xx Earth—Surface—Optical properties

Albedo, Neutron  
See Neutron albedo

CHANGE:  
Albite (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Feldspar  
Plagioclase

Albite (Indirect)  
xx Rocks, Igneous

Albizzia falcata (Botany, QK495.L52;  
Forestry, SD397.A385)

Albumen paper (TR285)  
xx Paper  
Photography—Printing papers

Albums †  
sa Photographs—Albums \*

Albuterol (RM666.A33) \*  
x Butylaminomethylhydroxyxylenediol  
xx Amino alcohols  
Bronchodilator agents  
Phenethylamines  
Sympathomimetic agents

Alcelaphus \*  
See Hartebeests

Alcelaphus buselaphus \*  
See Red hartebeest

Alcelaphus caama \*  
See Red hartebeest

Alchemilla (QK495.R78)  
xx Rosaceae

CHANGE:  
Alchemy (Indirect) (General, QD24-26.5;  
History, QD13) †

Alcohol †

Alcohol and Afro-Americans  
See Afro-Americans and alcohol

CHANGE:  
Alcohol and children (Indirect) (HV5133)  
†  
x Alcoholics, Juvenile  
Alcoholism in children  
Juvenile drinking  
xx Alcohol and youth

CHANGE:  
Alcohol and military personnel (Indirect)  
(HV5145-5169) †

CANCEL:  
Alcohol and Negroes †

Alcohol and prisoners (Indirect)  
xx Prisoners

Alcohol and the clergy (Indirect) (BV4399)  
x Drinking and the clergy  
xx Alcoholism  
Alcoholism and religion  
Clergy  
Liquor problem  
Temperance

CHANGE:  
Alcohol and women (Indirect) (HV5137)

CHANGE:  
Alcohol and youth (Indirect) (HV5135) †  
sa Alcohol and children  
x Alcoholics, Juvenile  
Alcoholism in youth

Alcohol education †  
See Alcoholism—Study and teaching  
CANCEL:  
Temperance—Study and teaching

Alcohol in the body †  
sa Alcohol metabolism

Alcohol metabolism (QP801.A3)  
xx Alcohol in the body  
Metabolism

CHANGE:  
Alcoholic beverages (Indirect) †  
— Labeling (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Alcoholics (Indirect) †  
— Family relationships (HV5132)  
sa Children of alcoholic parents

CHANGE:  
— Hospitals and asylums (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
— Personal narratives † \*

This heading has been replaced by 1  
headings Alcoholics—Biograph  
and Alcoholics—Correspondence  
headings not printed in the LC  
of subject headings.

CHANGE:  
— Rehabilitation (Indirect) †

Alcoholics, Juvenile  
See Alcohol and children  
Alcohol and youth

CHANGE:  
Alcoholism (Indirect) (Diseases, RC565;  
Temperance, HV5001-5720) †

CANCEL:  
sa Alcohol and Negroes  
Alcohol and the clergy  
Fetal alcohol syndrome \*  
— Physiological aspects  
See Alcohol—Physiological effect

**CHANGE**  
**Alcoholism** (*Indirect*) (*Diseases, RC565; Temperance, HV5001-5720*) †  
 (Continued)

**CANCEL**  
 Study and teaching †

**CANCEL**  
 See Temperance—Study and teaching  
 study and teaching (*Indirect*)  
 † Alcohol education  
 Alcoholism education  
 Temperance—Study and teaching

**CHANGE**  
 Treatment (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL**  
 † Gold-cure  
 United States  
 sa Afro-Americans and alcohol

**CHANGE**  
**Alcoholism and employment** (*Indirect*) †

**Alcoholism and religion** †  
 sa Alcohol and the clergy

**Alcoholism education** †  
 See Alcoholism—Study and teaching

**CANCEL**  
 Temperance—Study and teaching

**Alcoholism in children**  
 See Alcohol and children

**Alcoholism in youth**  
 See Alcohol and youth

**Alcohols** †  
 sa Glycerin  
 Xylitol \*

**CHANGE**  
**Alder** (*Indirect*) †

**Alder Cay, Bahamas**  
 † Bahamas

**Alençon in art**

**Alethopteris grandifolia**  
 † Pteridospermae

**Alexander, Fort, Northwest Territories, Can.**  
 See Fort Alexander, Northwest Territories, Can.

**Alexander technique** (*BF172*)  
 † Hygiene  
 Mind and body

**Alexins** †  
 See Complement (Immunology) \*

elements (Immunity) \*

lyta

collections

id tissues

**Algae control** †  
**CANCEL**  
 † Aquatic weed control \*

**Algebra** †  
 sa Duality theory (Mathematics)  
 Group algebras  
 Representations of algebras

**Algebra, Boolean** †  
 sa Boolean rings  
 † Algebraic logic

**Algebra, Homological** †  
 sa Complexes, Semisimplicial  
 Spectral sequences (Mathematics)  
 Torsion products  
 Triples, Theory of

**Algebra, Tensor**  
 See Tensor algebra

**Algebra, Universal** †  
 sa Brouwerian algebras  
 Universal enveloping algebras

**Algebra, Vector**  
 See Vector algebra

**Algebraic logic** (*QA10-10.3*)  
 sa Algebra, Boolean  
 Cylindric algebras  
 Polyadic algebras  
 † Logic, Algebraic  
 † Logic, Symbolic and mathematical

**Algebraic number theory** †  
 sa Class groups (Mathematics)  
 Picard groups

**Algebraic topology** †  
 sa Braid theory  
 Complexes, Semisimplicial  
 Gauss-Bonnet theorem  
 Link theory \*  
 Spectral sequences (Mathematics)

**Algebras, Artin**  
 See Artin algebras

**Algebras, Azumaya**  
 See Azumaya algebras

**Algebras, Brouwerian**  
 See Brouwerian algebras

**Algebras, Cayley**  
 See Cayley algebras

**Algebras, Division**  
 See Division algebras

**Algebras, Frobenius**  
 See Frobenius algebras

**Algebras, Group**  
 See Group algebras

**Algebras, Linear** †  
 sa Pseudoinverses  
 Tensor algebra  
 Vector algebra

**Algebras, Near**  
 See Near algebras

**Algebras, Noncommutative**  
 See Noncommutative algebras

**Algebras, Representations of**  
 See Representations of algebras

**Algebras, Separable**  
 See Separable algebras

**Algebras, Uniform**  
 See Uniform algebras

**Algebras, Universal enveloping**  
 See Universal enveloping algebras

**Algeria** †  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Medjer II site, Algiers  
 — History †  
 — Expedition of Charles V, 1492  
 — 1945-1962 †  
 — Refugees †

**CANCEL**  
 † Refugees, Algerian

**CANCEL**  
**Algerian literature** (French) †

**CANCEL**  
 See French literature—Algerian

**Algerian literature** (French) (*Dance*)  
 † French literature—Algerian

**Algology** †  
 — Catalogs and collections \*  
 See Algae—Catalogs and collections

**Algoma Central Railway**  
 † Railroads—Canada

**Algonquian languages** †  
 sa Proto-Algonquian language  
 Wampanong language

**Algorithm Aq applied for the synthesis**  
 Variable-Valued Logic form  
 (Computer program)  
 See AQUAL/1 (AQL) (Computer)

**Ali Rajas of Cannanore**  
 See Arakkal, House of

**Aldades**

**Alien labor** †  
 — Personal narratives

**CHANGE**  
**Alien labor, Canadian, (French, etc.)**  
 (*Indirect*) †

**Allens** †  
 — Political activity †

**CHANGE**  
 Example under Political parties  
 Status (law) \*  
 — China \*  
 sa China—Officials and employees  
 Alien

**Alignment of railroad tracks**  
 See Railroads—Track Alignment

**Alimentary canal** †  
 sa Forogut  
 — Biopsy

**ALINIES (Computer program)**  
 † Analiza liniowych niestwierdzonych  
 obwodów statycznych

**Allismales**  
 See Helobiales

**Allsmatales**  
 See Helobiales

**Aljamia** †  
 † Arabic alphabet

**Alkaloids** †  
 sa Indole alkaloids

**Alkalosis** †  
 † Acid-base imbalances \*

**All Saints' Day** †  
 — Songs and music  
 See All Saints' Day music

**All Saints' Day music** (*M2088.A5;*  
*M2098.A5; etc.*)  
x All Saints' Day—Songs and music

**All terrain vehicle racing** †  
sa Snowmobile racing

**CHANGE:**  
**All terrain vehicles** (*Indirect*) †  
sa Cherokee automobile  
Commando automobile  
Wagoner automobile

**CHANGE:**  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**All-wing aeroplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes, Tailless

**All-wing airplanes**  
See Airplanes, Tailless

**Allan's Cays, Bahamas**  
See Allen Cays, Bahamas

**Allegations against police**  
See Police—Complaints against

**Allegheny Mountains**  
— History  
— — Revolution, 1775-1783 (*E230.5.A*)

**Allegories** †  
sa Plato's cave (Allegory)

**Allegory** †  
sa Symbolism in literature \*  
subdivision Allegory and symbolism  
under names of literary authors, e.g.  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Allegory and symbolism \*  
xx Symbolism in literature \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Allegory (Literature)** † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Symbolism in literature

**CANCEL:**  
**Allegory in literature** † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Symbolism in literature

**Allegory of the cave**  
See Plato's cave (Allegory)

**Allemandes** †  
**CHANGE:**

This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Al-  
lemandes. 2. Harpsichord music.  
xx Dance music

**CANCEL:**  
**Allemandes (Orchestra)** (*Indirect*) (*M1048;*  
*M1060*) † \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Allemandes (String quartet)** (*M450-454*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Allemandes (Viols (3))** (*M990*) †

**Allen Cays, Bahamas**  
x Allan's Cays, Bahamas  
xx Bahamas

**Allene** (*TP248.A555*)  
x Dimethylenemethane  
Propadiene  
xx Diolefins

**Aller family**

**Allergens** (*Indirect*)

xx Allergy  
Antigens  
— Measurement

**Allergy** †  
sa Allergens  
Atopic dermatitis  
Photosensitization, Biological  
xx Immune response  
Immunologic diseases

**CANCEL:**  
Immunopathology  
— Diagnosis †  
sa Radioallergosorbent test

**Allerheiligenvloed, 1570**  
See Netherlands—Flood, 1570

**Allied health personnel** †  
sa Artificial limb fitters \*

**CANCEL:**  
Dental assistants  
Dental auxiliary personnel

**CANCEL:**  
Dental hygienists

**CANCEL:**  
Dental technicians  
Medical assistants  
Medical laboratory assistants

**CANCEL:**  
Medical record librarians  
Medical record personnel  
Medical technologists  
Ophthalmic assistants  
Optometric assistants  
— Certification (*Indirect*)  
— Education  
See Paramedical education  
— Employment (*Indirect*) (*RA410.6-.9*)  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)  
xx Medical laws and legislation  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)  
(*R697.A4*)  
— Supply and demand (*RA410.6-.9*)  
xx Medical care  
Example under Labor supply  
— Vocational guidance

**Allied mental health personnel** (*RC440.2*)  
x Allied psychiatric personnel  
Mental health associates  
xx Mental health personnel  
Psychiatric personnel

**Allied operations (Military science)**  
See Combined operations (Military science)

**Allied psychiatric personnel**  
See Allied mental health personnel

**Allomorphs (Linguistics)**  
See Morphophonemics

**Allote allos (The Greek phrase)** \*  
xx Greek language—Terms and phrases

**Alloys** †  
sa Dilute alloys  
Eutectic alloys  
Hard-facing alloys  
Order-disorder in alloys  
— Radiation effects  
See Alloys, Effect of radiation on

**Alloys, Effect of radiation on** (*TA483*)  
x Alloys—Radiation effects  
xx Radiation

**Allport-Vernon study of values test**  
xx Values—Testing  
**CANCEL:**  
Worth

**Allston, Mass. Charlesview Housing** \*  
x Charlesview Housing, Allston, Mass.  
xx Architecture, Domestic—Massachusetts  
Dwellings—Massachusetts  
Housing—Massachusetts  
Labor and laboring classes—Dwellings—  
Massachusetts

**CHANGE:**  
**Alluvial plains** (*Indirect*) (*GB591-598*)  
— Africa \*  
sa Congo River—Alluvial plain  
— Austria \*  
sa Moreva River, Czechoslovakia and  
Austria—Alluvial plain  
— Colorado \*  
sa San Juan River—Alluvial plain  
— Czechoslovak Republic \*  
sa Moreva River, Czechoslovakia and  
Austria—Alluvial plain  
— Europe \*  
sa Rhine River—Alluvial plain  
— New Mexico \*  
sa San Juan River—Alluvial plain  
— Utah \*  
sa San Juan River—Alluvial plain

**CHANGE:**  
**Alluvium** (*Indirect*) (*QE699*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Geology  
Sediments (Geology)

**Almanacs** †  
xx Serial publications

**Almanor Project, Calif.** \*  
See Lake Almanor Project, Calif.

**Almaznyĭ Fond SSSR** (*NK7658.A*) \*  
x USSR Diamond Fund  
xx Collectors and collecting—Russia  
Diamonds—Russia

**ALMO (Computer program language)**  
(*QA76.73.A*) \*

**Alpaca** †  
xx Camelidae

**Alpbach River, Austria**  
xx Rivers—Austria

**Alpbach Valley, Austria**  
x Alpbachtal, Austria  
xx Valleys—Austria

**Alpbachtal, Austria**  
See Alpbach Valley, Austria

**Alpes du Dauphiné, France** \*  
See Dauphiné Alps, France

**ALPHA (Information retrieval system)**  
x Automated Literature Processing,  
Handling and Analysis System  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems—Science  
Information storage and retrieval  
systems—Technology

**Alpha Centauri**  
x Proxima Centauri  
Rigel Kentaurus  
xx Stars

**Alpha decay** †  
xx Radioactive decay

**Alpha Jet (Training plane)**  
xx Jet planes  
Training planes

**Alpha rays** †  
— Physiological effect



- See Polestar  
 Alpha waves  
   *See* Alpha rhythms  
 Alphabet †  
   *sa* Gurmukhi alphabet  
   Modi alphabet  
 Alpine architecture  
   *See* Hillside architecture  
 Alpine flora †  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Flora  
 Alpine Lakes Wilderness, Wash. \*  
   *xx* National parks and reserves—United States  
   Wilderness areas—Washington (State)  
 Alsace in art  
 Alsatian Americans (*Indirect*)  
   *xx* Alsations in the United States  
   Ethnology—United States  
 Alsations in the United States  
   *sa* Alsatian Americans  
 Ålgårde, Denmark, in art (N8214.5)  
 Alspach family  
   *See* Alspaugh family  
 Alspaugh family  
   *x* Alspach family  
   Alspaw family  
 Alspaw family  
   *See* Alspaugh family  
 Altaic languages †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Chuvashian language  
   Proto-Altaic language  
   *xx* Proto-Altaic language  
 Altamira Cave, Spain  
   *xx* Caves—Spain  
   Paleolithic period—Spain  
   Spain—Antiquities  
 Altar-cloths †  
   *x* Antimensium  
 Altarpieces †  
   — France  
   *sa* Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)  
 Alteration of clothes  
   *See* Clothing and dress—Alteration  
 Altered prints (*Indirect*)  
   *xx* Prints  
 Althea (Cyclone, 1971)  
   *See* Australia—Cyclone, 1971  
 Altitude, Influence of †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Erythremia  
 CANCEL:  
   Man—Influence of environment  
 Alto de la Alianza, Battle of, 1880  
   *See* Tacna, Battle of, 1880  
 Alto horn music †  
   *sa* Brass quintets (Alto horn, baritone, cornets (2), tuba)  
 Aluminaceous behavior in animals  
   *xx* Animals, Habits and behavior of  
 Alumina cement  
   *xx* Cement  
 Aluminum †  
   *sa* Aluminum strip \*  
 CANCEL:  
   Creep of aluminum  
 CANCEL:  
   — Creep †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Creep of aluminum  
   — Physiological effect  
   *sa* Plants, Effect of aluminum on  
   — Recycling \*  
   *x* Aluminum recycling  
 Aluminum, Strip \*  
   *See* Aluminum strip  
 Aluminum alloys †  
   — Finishing  
 Aluminum cans  
   *x* Cans, Aluminum  
   *xx* Containers  
   Food containers  
 Aluminum foil †  
   *sa* Aluminum foil craft  
 Aluminum foil craft (TT242)  
   *x* Foil craft, Aluminum  
   *xx* Aluminum foil  
   Handicraft  
   Paper work  
 Aluminum industry and trade †  
   *sa* Aluminum plants  
 Aluminum plants (*Indirect*) (TS556)  
   *xx* Aluminum industry and trade  
   Metallurgical plants  
 Aluminum recycling \*  
   *See* Aluminum—Recycling  
 Aluminum silicate catalysts  
   *xx* Aluminum silicates  
   Catalysts  
 Aluminum silicates †  
   *sa* Aluminum silicate catalysts  
 Aluminum strip \*  
   *x* Aluminum, Strip  
   Strip, Aluminum  
   *xx* Aluminum  
 Aluminum wire †  
   — Bonding  
   *Example under* Metal bonding; Sealing (Technology)  
 Aluminum work (TT242)  
   *xx* Metal-work  
 Alvarez family  
   *x* Alvaro family  
 Alvaro family  
   *See* Alvarez family  
 Alvars †  
   *xx* Hindu saints  
 CANCEL:  
   Saints, Hindu  
 Alveolar process  
   *sa* Dental arch  
 Maxilla  
   Periodontium  
   — Surgery \*  
   *sa* Alveoloplasty  
 Alveolar ridge  
   *See* Alveolar process  
 Alveoloplasty \*  
   *x* Alveoplasty  
   *xx* Alveolar process—Surgery  
 Alveoplasty \*  
   *See* Alveoloplasty  
 Amahlufi tribe †  
   *sa* Langalibalele Rebellion, 187  
 al-'Amarah, Iraq  
   *See* Maysān, Iraq  
 Amaranthaceae \*  
   *xx* Centrospermae  
 Amateur moving-pictures †  
   *x* Home movies  
   — Awards (PN1995.8)  
   *xx* Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
 CHANGE:  
 Amateur theatricals (*Indirect*) (PN3151-3191) †  
   *sa* Community plays, etc.  
   Pageants  
   Recitations  
   Theaters, Miniature  
 CANCEL:  
   Women in amateur theatrical  
   *x* Creative dramatics  
 Amazons †  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Women as soldiers  
   Women soldiers  
 Amber †  
   *xx* Resins, Fossil  
 Amberg family  
   *x* Amberger family  
   Amburgey family  
 Amberger family  
   *See* Amberg family  
 Amblopia  
   *See* Diplopia  
 Amblyonyx (QL737.C25) \*  
   *xx* Mustelidae  
 Amblyonyx cinerea \*  
   *See* Oriental small-clawed otter  
 Ambloplites (QL638.C3)  
   *xx* Sunfishes  
 Amblyphrynus (QL668.E257)  
   *xx* Leptodactylidae  
 Amblystegiaceae \*  
   *xx* Hypnobryales  
 Ambo (African tribe) †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Kuanyama (African tribe)  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Ovambo (African tribe)  
 CANCEL:  
   Ovambo (African tribe)

Ambo (Bantu people, Southwest Africa and Angola)  
See Ovambo (Bantu people)

Ambo dialect (Zambia) (Direct)  
xx Lala language

Ambo language (Southwest Africa and Angola)  
See Kuanama language

CANCEL:

Ambolna massacre, 1623 †

Ambon Island, Indonesia

— Massacre, 1623

x Ambonese massacre, 1623

Ambonese massacre, 1623

See Ambon Island, Indonesia—Massacre, 1623

Ambulance chasing (Direct)

xx Accidents

Lawyer referral service

Legal ethics

Personal injuries

Ambulance driving (Indirect)

x Driving, Ambulance

xx Ambulances

Motor vehicle driving

Ambulance service †

xx Emergency medical services

Transport of sick and wounded

— Law and legislation (Direct)

xx Traffic regulations

— Vocational guidance

Ambulance trains

See Hospital trains

Ambulances †

CANCEL:

sa Aeroplane ambulances

Airplane ambulances

Ambulance driving

Helicopter ambulances

Hospital trains

Intensive care units, Mobile

xx Emergency vehicles

Intensive care units, Mobile

CANCEL:

Rescue work

Ambulatory care †

See Ambulatory medical care

CANCEL:

Hospitals—Outpatient services

Ambulatory medical care (Indirect)

sa Clinics

Dispensaries \*

Hospitals—Outpatient services

Physician services utilization

Surgery, Outpatient

x Ambulatory care

Medical care, Ambulatory

Walking patient care

Ambulatory surgery

See Surgery, Outpatient

Amburgey family

See Amberg family

Ambystoma \*

xx Ambystomidae

Ambystomatidae \*

See Ambystomidae

Ambystomidae (QL668.C23) \*

sa Ambystoma

Dicamptodon

x Ambystomatidae

xx Salamanders

Amelra (QL444.C74)

xx Ameiridae

Amelra divagans (QL444.C74)

Ameiridae (QL444.C74)

sa Ameira

xx Copepoda

Amerhinus (QL596.C9) \*

xx Curculionidae

America †

— Discovery and exploration †

— Pre-Columbian †

CANCEL:

sa Indians—Transpacific influences

Indians of North America—

Transpacific influences

CANCEL:

— Politics †

— Politics and government

Here are entered comprehensive works on politics and government in the western hemisphere or in three or more countries of the two Americas.

sa Pan-Americanism

x American Republics

American aged, Writings of the \*

See Aged, Writings of the, American

CANCEL:

American automobiles †

CANCEL:

See Automobiles, American

American avocet (QL696.C473)

xx Avocets

CANCEL:

American ballads and songs (Direct)

(Collections, PS583-619; History,

PS309-324) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

American Bicentennial Fleet

x Bicentennial Fleet

Fleet, American Bicentennial

xx American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976

CANCEL:

American black dialect †

CANCEL:

See Negro-English dialects

Black English \*

American bull terrier

See American Staffordshire terrier

CANCEL:

American bullterriers †

CANCEL:

See Staffordshire terriers

American chestnut (Indirect) (Botany,

QK495.F14; Culture, SB401.C4,

SD397.C5)

xx Chestnut

CANCEL:

American civil engineers \*

CANCEL:

See Civil engineers, American

American cocker spaniel

See Cocker spaniels

American college stories

See College stories, American

CANCEL:

American coverlets †

CANCEL:

See Coverlets, American

American drama †

— Afro-American authors

x Afro-American drama (English)

Black drama (American)

— Mexican American authors (Collections, PS628.M4)

x Chicano drama (English)

Mexican American drama (English)

xx Mexican drama

CANCEL:

— Negro authors †

CANCEL:

American engravers †

CANCEL:

See Engravers, American

American fiction †

sa College stories, American

CANCEL:

xx Fiction

— Afro-American authors

x Afro-American fiction (English)

Black fiction (American)

— Indian authors

x Indian fiction (American)

CANCEL:

— Negro authors †

— Women authors (Collections, PZ1; History, PS147-151)

sa Short stories, American—Women authors

Example under reference from Women's writings

Notes under Women—Literary collections; Women authors; Women in literature

CANCEL:

American gems †

CANCEL:

See Gems, American

CANCEL:

American glassware †

CANCEL:

See Glassware, American

American Indian painting, Modern

See Painting, Indian

American Indian painting, Traditional

See Indians—Painting

American kestrel (QL696.F34)

x Falco sparverius

xx Falcons

American letters †

— Facsimiles

CANCEL:

American librarians †

CANCEL:

See Librarians, American

American literature †

— Afro-American authors (PS508.N3)

sa Afro-American authors

Afro-Americans in literature

x Afro-American literature (English)

Black literature (American)

xx Afro-American authors

Afro-Americans in literature

Example under Literature—Black authors

— Asian-American authors

x American literature—Oriental authors

**American literature** †  
 — Asian-American authors (*Continued*)  
 xx American literature—Minority authors  
 — Catholic authors †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x American poetry—Catholic authors  
 — Indian authors †  
 x Indian literature (American)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indian literature (English)  
 xx American literature—Minority authors  
 — Mexican American authors †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Chicano literature  
 Chicano literature (English)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Mexican American literature  
 Mexican American literature (English)  
 xx American literature—Minority authors  
 — Minority authors  
 sa American literature—  
 Asian-American authors  
 American literature—Indian authors  
 American literature—Mexican American authors  
 American literature—Negro authors  
 x Ethnic literature (American)  
 Minority literature (American)  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro authors  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Oriental authors †  
 — Oriental authors  
 See American literature—  
 Asian-American authors  
 — Women authors (*Collections, PS508.W7; History, PS147-151*)  
**CANCEL:**  
 American lithographers †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Lithographers, American  
**CHANGE:**  
**American loyalists** (*Indirect*) (E277) †  
 xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
**American newspapers** †  
 sa Afro-American newspapers  
 Austrian-American newspapers  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro newspapers (American)  
 — Hawaii  
 Here are entered general works on newspapers issued in the state of Hawaii. Works on newspapers in the Hawaiian language are entered under Hawaiian newspapers.  
*Note under Hawaiian newspapers*  
**American periodicals** †  
 sa Afro-American periodicals  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro periodicals (American)  
**CANCEL:**  
 American pewter †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pewter, American  
**CANCEL:**  
 American pilgrims and pilgrimages †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, American  
 American pit bull terrier  
 See American Staffordshire terrier

**American poetry** †  
 — Afro-American authors (*PS591.N4*)  
 sa Toasts (Afro-American folk poetry)  
 x Afro-American poetry (English)  
 Black poetry (American)  
 — Armenian authors  
 x Armenian poetry (American)  
 — Asian-American authors  
 x American poetry—Oriental authors  
 Oriental poetry (American)  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Catholic authors †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See American literature—Catholic authors  
 — Catholic authors (*Collections, PS591.C3*)  
 x Catholic poetry (American)  
 — Friend (Quaker) authors  
 See American poetry—Quaker authors  
 — Indian authors †  
 sa American poetry—Minority authors  
 x Indian poetry (American)  
 — Jewish authors  
 x Jewish poetry (American)  
 — Minority authors  
 x Ethnic poetry (American)  
 Minority literature (American)  
 xx American poetry—Indian authors  
 American poetry—Negro authors  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro authors  
 — Oriental authors  
 See American poetry—  
 Asian-American authors  
 — Puerto Rican authors  
 x Puerto Rican poetry (English)  
 — Quaker authors  
 x American poetry—Friend (Quaker) authors  
 Friend (Quaker) poetry (American)  
 Quaker poetry (American)  
 — Women authors (*Collections, PS589; History, PS147-151*)  
 American poetry (Japanese)  
 See Japanese poetry—Japanese American authors  
 American point system (Type measurements)  
 \*  
 See Type measurements—American point system  
**CANCEL:**  
 American printmakers †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Printmakers, American  
**American prose literature** †  
 — Afro-American authors  
 x Afro-American prose literature (English)  
 Black prose literature (American)  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro authors †  
 — Women authors (*Collections, PS647.W6; History, PS147-151*)  
 American quarter horse  
 See Quarter horse  
 American Republics †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See America—Politics  
 America—Politics and government  
**American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**  
 (*Indirect*)  
 sa American Bicentennial Fleet  
 x Bicentennial celebration (United States), 1976

United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Centennial celebrations, etc.  
 xx United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.  
 — Insignia  
 x American Revolution Bicentennial symbol  
 xx Insignia  
 — Prayer-books and devotions (*BV135.A*)  
 — Sermons (*BV4254.75*)  
 — Songs and music (*M1677.4*)  
 American Revolution Bicentennial symbol  
 See American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Insignia  
**American Road Race of Champions**  
 xx Automobile racing  
**American school reading readiness tests** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests  
**CANCEL:**  
 American silversmithing †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Silversmithing, American  
**CANCEL:**  
 American spoons †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Spoons, American  
**American Staffordshire terrier** (*SF429.A73*)  
 sa Staffordshire bull terrier  
 x American bull terrier  
 American pit bull terrier  
 Pit bull terrier  
 Pit bullterrier  
 Pit dogs  
 Pitbull terrier  
 Staffordshire terrier  
 Yankee terrier  
 xx Bull-terriers  
 Staffordshire bull terrier  
 Terriers  
 American stork  
 See Wood stork  
**CANCEL:**  
 American tinsmiths †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Tinsmiths, American  
**American Valley, Calif.**  
 xx Valleys—California  
 American walnut \*  
 See Eastern black walnut  
**American wit and humor** †  
 sa Afro-American wit and humor  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro wit and humor  
**Americanisms** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to the United States. Works on the English language in the United States as a whole are entered under English language in the United States. Its history, structure, orthography, pronunciation, etc. are indicated by addition of a second subject heading language with appropriate subdivisions.  
 Amerimnon \*  
 See Dalbergia

**Amharic literature** (*Direct*) (*PJ9260-9269*)  
xx Ethiopian literature

**CANCEL:**

**Ami** (Formosan people) †

**Ami** (Taiwan people)

x Amis (Taiwan people)

xx Ethnology—Taiwan

—Religion

**Ami language** (*PL5321*)

sa Taiwan languages

xx Taiwan languages

**Amides** †

sa Carbamazepine

Lysergic acid diethylamide

Vitamin PP

**Amidines** †

—Therapeutic use (*RM666.A425*)

**Amiens, Treaty of, 1802** †

xx France—History—Revolution,  
1789-1799

**Amine oxidase**

sa Histaminase

Monoamine oxidase

xx Oxidases

**Amino acid metabolism, Inborn errors of** †

sa Aspartylglycosaminuria

Phenylketonuria

**Amino acids** †

sa Aminobutyric acid \*

**Amino acids in animal nutrition** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Feeding

**Amino alcohols**

sa Albuterol \*

Practolol

**Amino compounds** \*

sa Aminoglycosides

**Aminobutyric acid** \*

xx Amino acids

Butyric acid

Neurotransmitters

**Aminoglycosides** \*

sa Adriamycin

Gentamicin

Neomycin

Puromycin

Streptomycin

Streptothricin

xx Amino compounds

Glycosides

**Aminoplastics** †

sa Urea-formaldehyde resins

**CANCEL:**

**Amis** (Formosan people) †

**CANCEL:**

See **Ami** (Formosan people)

**Amis** (Taiwan people)

See **Ami** (Taiwan people)

**Amish** †

—Education (*Indirect*)

**Amish Country, Pa.**

xx Lancaster Co., Pa.

**Amish in art**

**Amlash pottery**

See **Pottery, Amlash**

**Ammocrypta** \*

See **Sand darters**

**Ammocrypta bifascia** (*QL638.P4*) \*

**Ammocrypta meridiana** (*QL638.P4*) \*

**Ammonia** †

sa Wood, Effect of ammonia on

—Safety measures

**Ammonia in animal nutrition** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Feeding

**Ammonia metal solutions**

See **Metal ammonia solutions**

**Ammonoiden** †

—Classification (*QE807.A5*)

**Amniocentesis** †

xx Paracentesis

Prenatal diagnosis

**Amorites** †

xx Syria—History—To 333 B.C.

**Amorphophallus** (*Botany, QK495.A685*)

x Arum, Giant

Giant arum

Hydrosme

xx Araccae

**Amorphous semiconductors** (*QC611.8.A5*)

x Noncrystalline semiconductors

xx Semiconductors

**Ampale language** †

xx Papuan languages

**Amersand** (*Z111*)

xx Abbreviations

Signs and symbols

**Amphibian planes** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Aeroplanes

Airplanes

—Piloting †

xx Seaplanes—Piloting

**Amphibians** †

sa Amplexus

—Cytology

Example under **Cytology; Histology**

—Eggs

—Evolution †

Example under **Evolution**

**Amphibians as laboratory animals**

(*SF407.A45*)

**Amphibious assault ships**

x Assault ships, Amphibious

Helicopter amphibious assault ships

Ships, Amphibious assault

xx Amphibious warfare

Warships

**Amphibious warfare** †

sa Amphibious assault ships

**CANCEL:**

x Combined operations (Military science)

**Amphictyonic league** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Greece—History

Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Amphisbaenidae**

sa Dalophia

Monopeltis

**Amphoras** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Vases, Greek

**Amplexus**

xx Amphibians

Sexual behavior in animals

**Amplifiers, Audio** (*TK7871.58.A9*)

sa Transistor audio amplifiers

x Audio amplifiers

Audio-frequency amplifiers

xx Audio frequency

**Amplifiers, Push-pull**

x Push-pull amplifiers

**Amplifiers, Radio frequency**

x Radio frequency amplifiers

xx Amplifiers (Electronics)

**Amplifiers (Electronics)** †

sa Amplifiers, Radio frequency

Cathode followers

**Amplitude modulation**

xx Modulation (Electronics)

**Ampulla of Vater** †

x Vater's ampulla

**Ampuls** †

xx Drugs—Dosage forms

**CANCEL:**

Pharmacy

**Amrum Island, Ger.**

x Insel Amrum, Ger.

xx Islands—Germany, West

**Amsterdamse school** (Architecture)

(*NA1148.5.A4*)

xx Architecture—Netherlands

**Amucixa Indians**

See **Amuesha Indians**

**Amuesha Indians** (*F3430.1.A54*)

x Amucixa Indians

Amuxa Indians

Lorenzan Indians

xx Arawakan Indians

Indians of South America

**Amuxa Indians**

See **Amuesha Indians**

**Amulets** †

sa Rotas-Sator square

**Amusements** †

sa Swings

Theaters, Miniature

—Public opinion

**Amyda mutica**

See **Trionyx muticus**

**An-Anu** (Assyro-Babylonian deity)

See **Anu** (Assyro-Babylonian deity)

**Aná, Colombia**

See **Robledo, Colombia** (Antioquia)

**Ana language** \*

See **Anal language**

**Anacampsidæ** \*

See **Gelechiidae**

**Anacardiaceae**

sa Lannea

**Anachoresis** (The Greek word)

xx Greek language—Etymology

**CHANGE:**

**Anagrams** (*Games, GV1507.A5; Literary criticism, PN1525*) †

**Anal intercourse** †

x Intercourse, Anal

Pederasty  
 Zoophilia  
 xx Sexual intercourse  
 Anal language (PL4001.A58) \*  
 x Ana language  
 Anal language  
 xx Kuki-Chin languages  
 Anal prolapse  
 See Rectum—Prolapse  
 Analgesia †  
 xx Pain  
 Analgesics †  
 x Anodynes  
 Pain relievers \*  
 Analiza liniowych niesterowanych obwodów  
 statych  
 See ALINIES (Computer program)  
 Analog . . .  
 x Analogue . . .  
 Analog resonance (QC794.6R4)  
 xx Nuclear physics  
 Resonance  
 Analogue . . .  
 See Analog . . .  
 Analogy (Religion) †  
 — History of doctrines  
 Analysis, Microprobe  
 See Microprobe analysis  
 Analysis, Nonstandard mathematical  
 See Mathematical analysis, Nonstandard  
 Analysis, Principal components  
 See Principal components analysis  
 Analysis, Spatial (Statistics)  
 See Spatial analysis (Statistics)  
 Analysis, Trend surface  
 See Trend surface analysis  
 Analytic functions †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Functions, Holomorphic \*  
 Analytical geochemistry  
 See Geochemistry, Analytic  
 Anambra River, Nigeria  
 xx Rivers—Nigeria  
 Anambra River watershed, Nigeria  
 xx Watersheds—Nigeria  
 Anapaestic poetry  
 See Anapestic poetry  
 Anapestic poetry  
 x Anapaestic poetry  
 xx Poetry  
 Anapestic poetry, Russian, [etc.] (Direct)  
 Anaphora (Linguistics) (P299.A5)  
 x Cross-reference (Linguistics)  
 xx Grammar, Comparative and general  
 Linguistics  
 Anaphylaxis †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Toxins and antitoxins  
 Anarjokka Nasjonalpark, Øvre, Norway  
 See Øvre Anarjokka Nasjonalpark, Norway  
 Anash, Peru (Dept.), in literature  
 Anaspida (QE852.A5)

See Arteriovenous anastomosis  
 Anastomosis, Mesocaval  
 See Mesocaval shunt  
 Anatolian languages (P1001)  
 Here are entered works discussing the  
 pre-Greco-Roman languages of Asia  
 Minor in general, both Indo-European  
 and non-Indo-European, as well as  
 works specifically discussing the  
 Anatolian subgroup of Indo-European  
 languages. Works discussing the lan-  
 guages of Asia Minor in general, re-  
 gardless of time period, are entered un-  
 der the heading Asia Minor—Lang-  
 uages.  
 sa Hattic language  
 Hittite language  
 Hurrian language  
 Luwian language  
 Lycian language  
 Lydian language  
 Palaic language  
 Phrygian language  
 Urtanian language  
 xx Indo-European languages  
 Note under Asia Minor—Languages  
 Anatomical gifts  
 See Donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 Anatomies, Literary  
 See Literary anatomies  
 Anatomy †  
 sa Back  
 Extremities (Anatomy)  
 Thorax (Zoology)  
 Anatomy, Comparative †  
 — Early works to 1800 (QL804)  
 Anatomy, Human †  
 sa Chest  
 CANCEL:  
 Extremities (Anatomy)  
 CANCEL:  
 Woman—Anatomy and physiology  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Somatology  
 Ancestor-worship (Buddhism) (BQ4570.A5)  
 Anchorage †  
 sa Roadsteads  
 xx Roadsteads  
 Anchors in art  
 Ancient funeral rites and ceremonies  
 See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Ancient  
 Ancient goldwork  
 See Goldwork, Ancient  
 Ancient ivories  
 See Ivories, Ancient  
 Ancient silverwork  
 See Silverwork, Ancient  
 Ancient tapestry \*  
 See Tapestry, Ancient  
 Ancient textile fabrics  
 See Textile fabrics, Ancient  
 Ancohenia (QL444.O85) \*  
 xx Sarsiliidae  
 Ancon, Treaty of, 1883 †  
 sa War of the Pacific, 1879-1884—  
 Diplomatic history

See Hookworm disease  
 Andalusia, Pa.  
 xx Dwellings—Pennsylvania  
 Andalusia in art  
 Andaquí Indians †  
 x Andoke Indians \*  
 Andean hillstar (QL696.A558) \*  
 x Hill star, Andean  
 Hillstar, Andean  
 Oreotrochilus estella  
 xx Humming-birds  
 Andhra  
 See Andhra Pradesh, India  
 Andhra Pradesh, India  
 x Andhra  
 Andian language \*  
 See Mandarin language  
 Andira (Botany, QK495.L52) \*  
 x Angelim  
 Angelin  
 Angelintree  
 Vouacapoua  
 Voucapoua  
 xx Leguminosae  
 Andira inermis (Botany, QK495.L52;  
 Forestry, SD397.A) \*  
 x Andira jamaicensis  
 Cabbage angelintree  
 Cabbage bark  
 Cabbage tree  
 Voucapoua americana  
 Andira jamaicensis \*  
 See Andira inermis  
 Andirons (TH7427.A5)  
 xx Fireplaces  
 Andoke Indians \*  
 See Andaquí Indians  
 Andover-Redbridge Canal, Eng.  
 x Redbridge-Andover Canal, Eng.  
 xx Canals—England  
 Androcracy  
 See Patriarchy  
 Androgens †  
 sa Antiandrogens  
 Androgynous behavior  
 See Androgyny (Psychology)  
 Androgyny (Psychology) (BF692.2)  
 x Androgynous behavior  
 xx Sex differences (Psychology)  
 Sex role  
 Androscoggin River watershed, N.H. and  
 xx Watersheds—Maine  
 Watersheds—New Hampshire  
 Androscoggin Valley, N.H. and Me.  
 xx Valleys—Maine  
 Valleys—New Hampshire  
 Andrusovo, Treaty of, 1667 †  
 xx Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667  
 Ukraine—History—1648-1775  
 Anemia †  
 — Diagnosis  
 CANCEL:  
 — Dietary aspects † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Anemia—Nutritional aspects  
 — Nutritional aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Anemia—Dietary aspects

**CANCEL:**  
 Diet and anemia

**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and anemia

**Aneroid barometer** †  
 xx Pressure probe (Meteorological instrument) \*

**Anesthesia** †  
 sa Hospitals—Anesthesia services  
 Hypothermia, Induced

**CANCEL:**  
 Muscle relaxants  
 Neuromuscular blocking agents

**CANCEL:**  
 Paravertebral anesthesia

**CANCEL:**  
 Peridural anesthesia

**Anesthesia in dentistry** †  
 xx Dentistry

**CANCEL:**  
 Dentistry, Operative

**Anesthesia in obstetrics** †  
 xx Obstetrical pharmacology

**Anesthesia in veterinary surgery** †  
 x Veterinary anesthesia

**Anesthesia services in hospitals**  
 See Hospitals—Anesthesia services

**CHANGE:**  
**Anesthesiology** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Apparatus and instruments (RD78.8) †  
 sa Respirators  
 — Vocational guidance (RD80.7)  
 xx Anesthetists

**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Anesthesiology as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Anesthesiology as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Anesthesiology—Vocational guidance.

**Anesthetics** †  
 sa Innovar  
 Nitrous oxide  
 — Physiological effect

**Anesthetists** †  
 sa Anesthesiology—Vocational guidance  
 — Diseases and hygiene (*Indirect*)  
 — Fees †  
 xx Fees, Professional  
 Medical fees

**Anesu language**  
 x Nekete language  
 xx Melanesian languages

**Aneurin (Vitamin)**  
 See Vitamin B1

**Aneurine**  
 See Vitamin B1

**Angal Heneng language** †  
 xx Papuan languages

**Angel fish** †  
 x Angelfish

**Angel sharks** \*  
 See Squatinidae

**Angelfish**  
 See Angel fish

**Angelim** \*  
 See Andira

**Angelin** \*  
 See Andira

**Angelintree** \*  
 See Andira

**Angels** †  
 x Divine messengers  
 — Biblical teaching

**Anger** †  
 sa Resentment

**Angevine family**

**Angina cruris**  
 See Intermittent claudication

**Angina pectoris** †  
 xx Coronary heart disease

**CANCEL:**  
 Heart—Diseases

**Angiocardiography** †  
 xx Angiography

**CANCEL:**  
 Diagnosis, Radioscopic

**CHANGE:**  
**Angiography** (RC691.6.A53) †  
 sa Angiocardiography  
 Fluorescence angiography  
 Lymphangiography

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Radiography  
 Radiography, Medical

**Angiohemophilia**  
 See Von Willebrand's disease

**Angiology**  
 See Blood-vessels  
 Blood-vessels—Diseases

**Angioma** †  
 sa Hemangioma

**Angiomatosis** †  
 sa Sturge-Weber syndrome

**Angiosarcoma**  
 x Hemangioendothelioma, Malignant  
 Hemangiosarcoma  
 Malignant hemangioendothelioma  
 xx Blood-vessels—Tumors  
 Sarcoma

**Angiosclerotic intermittens**  
 See Intermittent claudication

**Angiosperms** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Magnoliales

**Angiostrongylosis** †  
 xx Helminthiasis

**CANCEL:**  
 Medical parasitology  
 — Diagnosis

**Anglican Communion** †  
 sa Anglicans \*

**Anglicans** \*  
 xx Anglican Communion  
 Church of England

**Angling surveys**  
 See Fishing surveys

**Anglo (African people)**  
 See Anlo (African people)

**Anglo-Americans**  
 See British Americans

**Anglo-French War, 1793-1802** †  
 xx Europe—History—1789-1815  
 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

**CHANGE:**  
**Anglo-Indian fiction** (*Direct*) (*Collections*, PR9497.3-.35; *History*, 9492.2-.6) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Anglo-Indian literature** (*Direct*) (*Collections*, PR9494-9494.9; *History*, PR9484.2-9485.6) †

**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered collections of literary works in English by British residents of India. Collections of literary works in English by native residents of India are entered under Indic literature (English).

**CANCEL:**  
 sa English literature—Indic authors

**CHANGE:**  
 Note under Indic literature (English)

**CHANGE:**  
**Anglo-Indian poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections*, PR9495.109495.95; *History*, PR9490.2-9490.9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa English poetry—Indic authors

**CANCEL:**  
 Note under English poetry—Indic authors

**Anglo-Saxon didactic poetry**  
 See Didactic poetry, Anglo-Saxon

**Anglo-Saxon medicine**  
 See Medicine, Anglo-Saxon

**Anglo-Saxon poetry** †  
 sa Didactic poetry, Anglo-Saxon

**Anglo-Saxon prose literature** (*Direct*)

**Anglo-Spanish War, 1739-1748** †  
 sa St. Augustine Expedition, 1743

**Angola** †  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1961-1975 (DT611.75)  
 — — — Cuban participation (DT611.75)  
 x Cuban participation in the Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975  
 xx Angola—History—Revolution, 1961-1975—Foreign participation  
 — — — Foreign participation (DT611.75)  
 sa Angola—History—Revolution, 1961-1975—Cuban participation  
 — — — 1975- (DT611.8)  
 — Massacre, 1961 †  
 — — Humor, caricatures, etc.  
 — — Politics and government  
 — — 1961-1975  
 — — 1975-

**Angolan folk-songs** \*  
 See Folk-songs, Angolan

**Angolan literature (Portuguese)** (*Direct*)  
 x Portuguese literature—Angolan authors

**Angular correlations (Nuclear physics)** †  
 sa Gamma ray angular correlations

**Angular momentum (Nuclear physics)** †  
 sa Regge theory  
 — Coupling and recoupling (QC793.3.A5)

Angular momentum (Nuclear physics) †  
— Coupling and recoupling (QC793.3.A5)  
(Continued)

- x Coupling and recoupling, Angular momentum
- Recoupling and coupling, Angular momentum
- — Graphic methods

Angus cattle, Red  
See Red Angus cattle

Animal culture †  
sa Deer culture  
Radioactive tracers in animal culture  
— Vocational guidance

Animal disease models  
See Diseases—Animal models

Animal disease reporting  
See Veterinary medicine—Reporting

Animal experimentation (Indirect) \*  
sa Diseases—Animal models  
Laboratory animals  
Vivisection  
x Experimentation on animals  
xx Laboratory animals  
Research

Animal films †  
xx Animals in moving-pictures

Animal flight (QP310.F5)  
sa Birds—Flight  
Insects—Flight  
xx Animal locomotion  
Animal mechanics  
Flight

Animal food †  
x Flesh foods  
— Chemical composition  
See Animal food—Composition  
— Composition  
sa Animal food—Fat content  
x Animal food—Chemical composition  
— Fat content  
xx Animal food—Composition  
Fat

Animal genetics †  
CANCEL:  
sa Fish genetics  
CANCEL:  
Insect genetics  
Veterinary genetics  
subdivision Genetics under particular animals and groups of animals, e.g. Cattle—Genetics; Fishes—Genetics

— Odor control (SF91)  
xx Odor control

Animal introduction †  
CANCEL:  
sa Domestic animals  
CANCEL:  
Game and game-birds  
x Introduction of animals

Animal locomotion †  
sa Animal flight  
Animal swimming

CANCEL:  
Flight  
CANCEL:  
Swimming  
x Animal running  
Animal walking  
Running, Animal  
Walking, Animal

CHANGE:  
Animal magnetism (Indirect) †  
Animal mechanics †  
sa Animal flight  
Attachment mechanisms (Biology)  
CANCEL:  
Flight

Animal migration †  
sa Bats—Migration \*  
Sea turtles—Migration

Animal models of human disease  
See Diseases—Animal models

CANCEL:  
Animal nutrition †  
CANCEL:  
See Feeding  
CANCEL:  
Nutrition

Animal nutrition (Indirect) (SF95-99)  
sa Diet in veterinary medicine  
Feed utilization efficiency  
Feedlots  
Feeds  
Radioactive tracers in animal nutrition  
Nitrogen in animal nutrition; Vitamins in animal nutrition; and similar headings; and subdivision Feeding and feeds under names of animals and groups of animals, e.g. Cattle—Feeding and feeds; Fishes—Feeding and feeds  
x Feeding  
xx Feeds  
Nutrition  
Stock and stock-breeding  
— Genetic aspects  
x Genetic aspects of animal nutrition

Animal orientation †  
sa Phototropism in animals \*  
Tropisms

CHANGE:  
Animal painters (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Animal painters, Belgian, [French, etc.]  
(Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Animal painters—[local subdivision], e.g. Animal painters—Belgium; Animal painters—France; etc.

Animal painting and illustration †  
CANCEL:  
sa subdivision Pictures, illustrations, etc. under names of animals, e.g. Cattle—

Animal pigments †  
sa Lipofuscin  
x Zoochromes

CANCEL:  
Animal poisons †  
CANCEL:  
See Venom

CHANGE:  
Animal populations (Indirect) (QH352)  
CANCEL:  
x Population biology  
xx Population biology

Animal rescue  
See Wildlife rescue

Animal running  
See Animal locomotion

Animal sounds †  
Here are entered recordings or notations of the sounds made by animals. Work on the anatomy, physiology, and behavior involved in the production of sound by animals are entered under Sound production by animals. \*  
CANCEL:  
sa Vocal sac \*  
Note under Sound reproduction by animals \*

Animal swimming (QP310.S)  
sa Fishes—Locomotion  
xx Animal locomotion  
Swimming

Animal walking  
See Animal locomotion

Animals †  
sa Color of animals  
Dangerous animals  
Invertebrates  
Vertebrates  
Wildlife attracting  
Zoology  
x Fauna  
— Fiction  
See Animals, Legends and stories of  
— Identification †  
x Identification of animals  
— Juvenile fiction  
See Animals, Legends and stories of  
— Phototropism \*  
See Phototropism in animals

Animals, Food habits of †  
sa Frugivores  
Granivores

CHANGE:  
Animals, Habitations of (Indirect) (QL75)  
†  
sa Habitat partitioning (Biology)

Animals, Habits and behavior of †  
sa Altruistic behavior in animals \*  
Behavioral embryology  
Play behavior in animals  
Psychiatry, Comparative  
Psychology, Comparative  
xx Psychology, Comparative

CHANGE:  
Animals, Infancy of (QL763) †  
sa Calves  
Chicks  
Kids (Goats)  
Kittens  
Lambs

**Animals, Legends and stories of** †  
x Animals—Fiction  
Animals—Juvenile fiction

**Animals, Mythical** †  
sa Lion-headed eagles

**Animals, Training of** †  
sa Fishes—Training  
Primates—Training  
Rats—Training

**Animals, Treatment of** †  
x Abuse of animals  
Cruelty to animals  
Mistreatment of animals  
Neglect of animals

**CANCEL:**  
xx Cruelty  
— Biblical teaching (BS1199.A57)

**Animals as carriers of disease** †  
sa Bats as carriers of disease  
Birds as carriers of disease  
Fish as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**  
Gastropoda as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**  
Insects as carriers of disease  
Invertebrates as carriers of disease  
x Disease vectors  
Vectors of disease

**Animals in moving-pictures** †  
sa Animal films

**Animation (Cinematography)** †  
sa Animators \*

**Animators (Indirect)** \*  
x Cartoon makers  
xx Animation (Cinematography)

**Anions** †  
x Negative ions  
xx Ions

**Ankle** †  
xx Leg

**Ankyloglossia (RD527)**  
x Tongue-tie  
xx Tongue—Abnormalities and deformities

**Ankylosing spondylitis** †  
xx Ankylosis \*

**Ankylosis** †  
sa Ankylosing spondylitis \*  
xx Joints—Diseases \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Ankylostoma** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Hookworms

**Ankylostoma (Disease)**  
See Trismus

**Anlo (African people)**  
x Anglo (African people)  
xx Ethnology—Ghana  
Ethnology—Togo  
— Religion

**Anna hummingbird (QL696.A558)**  
— Behavior

**Annamese language**  
See Vietnamese language

**Annapolis** †

**Annual Gathering of Traditional Indiana Fiddlers and Other Folks**  
See Battle Ground Fiddlers' Gathering, Battle Ground, Ind.

**Annual income guarantee** †  
See Income maintenance programs

**Annual leave**  
See Vacations, Employee

**Annuities** †  
— United States  
sa Afro-American teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.  
Afro-Americans—Pensions

**Annuities (Canon law)**

**Annuities (Roman law)**

**Anodynes**  
See Analgesics

**Anol language** \*  
See Anal language

**Anolis carolinensis** \*  
x Green anole

**Anolis cristatellus (QL666.L25)**

**Anolis reconditus (QL666.L25)** \*

**Anolylus (QL596.S75)** \*  
xx Staphylinidae

**Anonyms and pseudonyms** †  
sa Literary forgeries and mystifications  
subdivision Anonyms and pseudonyms under names of individual authors, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
—Anonyms and pseudonyms \*  
xx Literary forgeries and mystifications

**Anorexia nervosa** †  
xx Obesity—Psychological aspects

**CHANGE:**  
**Anorthosite (Indirect) (QE461)** †

**Anosov flows (QA614)**  
x Flows, Anosov  
xx Differentiable dynamical systems  
Global analysis (Mathematics)

**Anovulants, Oral**  
See Oral contraceptives

**Anoxemia** †  
sa Cerebral anoxia  
Fetal anoxia \*

**Anoxia cerebral**  
See Cerebral anoxia

**Anredera (Botany, QK495.B256)** \*  
x Boussingaultia  
Fallonia  
Tandonia  
xx Basellaceae

**Anredera cordifolia (Botany, QK495.B256)** \*

**Anser cygnoides** \*  
See Swan goose

**Answering set, Automatic telephone**  
See Telephone answering and recording apparatus

**Ant farms**  
See Ants as pets

**Antarctic regions** †

**Antelope bitterbrush** \*  
See Purshia tridentata

**Antelope brush** \*  
See Purshia tridentata

**Antelopes, Fossil** †  
sa Antilocapridae, Fossil

**Antenatal diagnosis**  
See Prenatal diagnosis

**Antennas, Dipole**  
x Dipole antennas  
xx Antennas (Electronics)

**Antennas, Horn** \*  
x Horn antennas  
xx Antennas (Electronics)  
Radio—Antennas

**Antennas (Electronics)** †  
sa Antennas, Dipole  
Antennas, Horn \*  
Citizens radio service—Antennas \*  
Lens antennas  
Spiral antennas

**Antenuptial contracts** †  
— Popular works

**Anterior adnexa**  
See Adnexa oculi

**Anterior chamber (Eye)**  
x Anterior segment of the eye  
Camera anterior bulbi  
xx Eye  
— Surgery

**Anterior horn cells**  
See Motor neurons

**Anterior segment of the eye**  
See Anterior chamber (Eye)

**Anterior teeth**  
See Incisors

**Anthem** †  
Here are entered works on the anthem as a musical form. Works composed in the form are entered under Anthems.

**CANCEL:**  
xx Musical form  
Part-songs, Sacred  
Note under Anthems

**CHANGE:**  
**Anthems (M2038-2099)** †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works composed in the form of the anthem.

A second heading for medium is assigned if a specific medium of performance is given, or if a general medium is implied in the work, e.g.: 1. Anthems. 2. Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices, 4 parts), Unaccompanied. Or, 1. Anthems. 2. Choruses, Sacred, with organ.

Works on the anthem as a musical form are entered under Anthem.

**CANCEL:**  
sa Choruses, Sacred  
xx Choruses, Sacred  
Motets  
Part-songs, English  
Part-songs, Sacred  
Sacred duets  
Sacred nonets  
Sacred octets



- CHANGE:**  
**Anthems** (M2038-2099) † (Continued)  
 Sacred sextets  
 Sacred trios  
*Notes under Anthem; Part-songs, Sacred*
- Anthocerotaceae**  
 xx Anthocerotales
- Anthocerotales** †  
 sa Anthocerotaceae
- Anthonomus** (Zoology, QL596.C9)  
 xx Curculionidae
- Anthonomus grandis**  
 See Boll weevil
- Anthostomella** (QK623.X9)  
 xx Xylariaceae
- Anthozoa** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Marine fauna
- CHANGE:**  
**Anthrax** (Bacteriology, QR201.A6; Medicine, RC121.A6; Veterinary medicine, SF787) †  
 — Preventive inoculation †  
**CHANGE:**  
*Example under reference from Inoculation; Preventive inoculation*
- CHANGE:**  
**Anthrax, Symptomatic** (Veterinary medicine, SF962) †
- Anthropo-geography** †  
 x Social geography  
 — Mathematical models  
 — Mathematics (GF23.M35)  
 xx Anthropo-geography—Methodology  
 — Methodology †  
 sa Anthropo-geography—Mathematics  
 Anthropo-geography—Network analysis  
 — Network analysis (GF23.N47)  
 x Network analysis (Anthropo-geography)  
 xx Anthropo-geography—Methodology
- Anthropo-linguistics**  
 See Anthropological linguistics
- Anthropological ethics** (GN33.6)  
 x Ethics, Anthropological  
 xx Ethics  
 Professional ethics
- Anthropological linguistics** (P35)  
 sa Language and culture  
 x Anthro-linguistics  
 Linguistic anthropology  
 Linguistics and anthropology  
 xx Anthropology  
 Linguistics
- Anthropological research** †  
 sa Physical anthropology—Research
- Anthropology** †  
 sa Aerial photography in anthropology  
 Anthropological linguistics  
 Demographic anthropology  
 Extraterrestrial anthropology  
 Maritime anthropology  
 Physical anthropology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Somatology  
 Technological complexity  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman  
 Women  
 — Field work †
- sa Ethnology—Field work  
 xx Social sciences—Field work  
 — Statistical methods  
 xx Mathematical anthropology
- Anthropology, Physical** †  
 See Physical anthropology
- CANCEL:**  
 Somatology
- Anthropology, Urban**  
 See Urban anthropology
- Anthropometry** †  
 sa Cephalometry  
 Stature  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Craniometry  
 Physical anthropology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Somatology  
 — Research (Indirect) (GN51)  
 xx Physical anthropology—Research  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-American children—Anthropometry
- Anthroponomy**  
 See Names, Personal
- Anthroposophists** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Anthroposophy
- Anthroposophy** †  
 sa Anthroposophists \*
- Anti-aircraft artillery** †  
 sa World War, 1939-1945—Anti-aircraft artillery operations
- CANCEL:**  
 Anti-aircraft missiles †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Falcon (Missile)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nike rocket
- Anti-antibodies** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins
- Anti-discrimination laws** †  
 See Sex discrimination—Law and legislation
- Anti-freeze solutions** †  
 sa Deicing chemicals  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Automobiles—Apparatus and supplies  
 Automobiles—Equipment and supplies  
 Deicing chemicals
- Anti-infective agents** †  
 sa Antifungal agents
- Anti-Israeli propaganda**  
 See Propaganda, Anti-Israeli
- CHANGE:**  
**Anti-Nazi movement** (Indirect) (DD256.3) †
- Anti-slavery movements**  
 See subdivision Anti-slavery movements under headings of the type, Slavery in [special localities], e.g. Slavery in the United States—Anti-slavery movements
- Anti-submarine warfare** †  
 sa Submarine warfare
- Anti-theft devices for automobiles**  
 See Automobiles—Anti-theft devices
- Anti-war movements** (World War, See World War, 1939-1945—movements)
- Antiaircraft missiles**  
 sa Antimissile missiles  
 Falcon (Missile)  
 Nike rocket  
 Surface-to-air missiles  
 x Missiles, Antiaircraft  
 xx Air defenses, Military  
 Guided missiles
- Antilandrogens**  
 xx Androgens  
 Steroid drugs
- Antibiotics** †  
 sa Bleomycin \*  
 — Analysis (RS190.A5)
- Antibiotics in animal nutrition** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Feeding
- Antibodies** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins
- Antibody-antigen reactions**  
 See Antigen-antibody reactions
- Anticholesteremic agents** †  
 xx Antilipemic agents
- Anticollision lights, Aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Lighting  
 Airplanes—Lighting
- Anticonvulsants** †  
 sa Carbamazepine  
 — Analysis (RS190.A53)
- Anticyclones** †  
 sa Blocking (Meteorology)
- Antidiabetics** †  
 x Hypoglycemic agents
- Antidiarrheals**  
 sa Difenoxin  
 Diphenoxylate hydrochloride  
 Loperamide  
 xx Diarrhea  
 Gastrointestinal agents
- Antidotes** †  
 sa Antitoxins  
**CANCEL:**  
 Toxins and antitoxins  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Toxins and antitoxins
- Antidumping duties** †  
 xx Nontariff trade barriers  
**CANCEL:**  
 Tariff
- Antifebrile agents**  
 See Antipyretics
- Antifouling paint**  
 See Paint, Antifouling
- Antifungal agents** (RM410)  
 sa Mycoses  
 x Antimycotics  
 Therapeutic fungicides  
 xx Anti-infective agents  
 Fungicides  
 Medical mycology  
 Mycoses
- Antigen-antibody reactions** (QR187)  
 sa Agglutination

- Autolysis
- Bacteriolysis
- Complement fixation
- Conglutination
- Hemolysis and hemolysins
- Immunodiffusion
- Phagocytosis
- Precipitin reaction
- x* Antibody-antigen reactions
- xx* Antigens
  - Immune response
  - Immunoglobulins
  - Immunology
- Antigens (*QR186.5*)
  - sa* Allergens
    - Antigen-antibody reactions
    - Bacterial antigens
    - Carcinoembryonic antigens
    - Cardiolipin
    - Fungal antigens
    - Haptens
    - Hepatitis associated antigen
    - HL-A histocompatibility antigens
    - Immunoadsorption
    - Immunoassay
    - Immunoglobulins
    - Precipitin reaction
    - Tissue specific antigens
    - Toxins
    - Tumor antigens
    - Viral antigens
  - xx* Immunity
    - Immunoglobulins
  - Analysis
  - Catalogs and collections
- CANCEL:
- Antigens and antibodies †
- CANCEL:
  - Analysis †
- CANCEL:
  - Catalogs and collections †
- Antiglobulin factor \*
  - See Blood coagulation factor VIII
- Antigone in literature (*PN57.A47*)
- Antigravity (*QC178*)
  - sa* Gravitation
  - xx* Gravitation
- Antihemophilic factor \*
  - See Blood coagulation factor VIII
- Antilipemic agents
  - sa* Anticholesteremic agents
  - xx* Drugs
  - Hyperlipemia
- Antillean piculet (*QL696.P56*)
  - Behavior
- Antilocapridae, Fossil (*QE882.U3*)
  - sa* Ottoceros
  - xx* Antelopes, Fossil
- Antilognormal distribution \*
  - See Lognormal distribution
- Antilymphocytic serum †
  - xx* Immunosuppression
- Antimatter †
  - sa* Antinucleons
- Antimensium
  - See Altar-cloths
- Antimissile missiles †
  - xx* Antilaircraft missiles
- Antimycotics
  - See Antifungal agents
- Antineoplastic agents †
  - sa* Bleomycin \*
- Antinoopolls
  - xx* Egypt—Antiquities
- Antinucleons (*QC793.5.N82-829*)
  - xx* Antimatter
- Antiperistaltics
  - sa* Difenoxin
  - Diphenoxylate hydrochloride
  - Loperamide
  - xx* Gastrointestinal agents
  - Peristalsis
- Antiphlogistics †
  - sa* Diclofenac \*
  - Tolmetin
- Antipodes Islands, N.Z.
  - xx* Islands—New Zealand
- Antipsychiatry (*RC437.5*)
  - xx* Psychiatry—Philosophy
- Antipyretics †
  - x* Antifebrile agents
  - Antithermic agents
  - Febrifuge agents
  - Febrifuges
  - Fever reducing drugs
- Antiquarian booksellers †
  - xx* Antiques
- Antique collecting
  - See Antiques
- Antique dealers †
  - x* Antique shops \*
  - xx* Antiques
- Antique shops \*
  - See Antique dealers
- CANCEL:
- Antiques †
- CANCEL:
  - See Collectors and collecting
- CANCEL:
  - subdivision* Collectors and collecting
  - under subjects, e.g.* Furniture—Collectors and collecting
- Antiques (*Indirect*) (*NK*)
  - Here are entered works on old decorative or utilitarian objects having aesthetic, historic and financial value. Works on decorative art objects are entered under Art objects.
  - sa* Antiquarian booksellers
  - Antique dealers
  - Art objects
    - particular kinds of antique objects, especially the subdivisions* Catalogs, Collectors and collecting or Exhibitions *when they occur under such objects, e.g.* Kitchen utensils; United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.—Collectibles; Pharmacy paraphernalia; Glassware—Catalogs; Pewter—Collectors and collecting; Furniture—Exhibitions
  - x* Antique collecting
  - Antiques—Collectors and collecting
  - xx* Antiquities
  - Art
    - Art industries and trade
    - Art objects
    - Collectors and collecting
    - Decoration and ornament
  - Note under Art objects
  - Collectors and collecting
  - See Antiques
- Conservation and restoration (*NK1127.5*)
- Marketing
- Prices
  - sa* Antiques as an investment
- Private collections (*Indirect*)
- Reproduction (*NK1128*)
  - x* Reproduction of antiques
  - xx* Art—Reproduction
- Antiques, Edwardian (*Indirect*)
  - x* Edwardian antiques
- Antiques, Victorian (*Indirect*)
  - x* Victorian antiques
- Antiques as an investment (*NK1125*)
  - xx* Antiques—Prices
- Antiquities †
  - sa* Antiques
  - Antiquities—Thefts
- CANCEL:
  - Aryan antiquities
- CANCEL:
  - Gold articles, Prehistoric
  - Goldwork, Prehistoric
- Thefts
  - sa* Art thefts
  - x* Antiquities, Theft of
  - Theft of antiquities
  - xx* Antiquities
- CANCEL:
- Antiquities, Aryan †
- CANCEL:
  - See Aryan antiquities
- Antiquities, Indo-European
  - See Indo-European antiquities
- Antiquities, Theft of
  - See Antiquities—Thefts
- Antisemitism †
  - Psychological aspects
- Antisemitism in art
  - xx* Jews in art
- Antiseptics †
  - CANCEL:
    - sa* Vioform
- Antislavery movements
  - See *subdivision* Anti-slavery movement
  - under headings of the type, Slavery in (special localities), e.g.* Slavery in the United States—Anti-slavery movements
- Antispasmodics †
  - CANCEL:
    - sa* Muscle relaxants
    - Parasympatholytic agents
    - x* Spasmolytic agents
    - xx* Muscle relaxants
- Antistatic agents (Textiles) †
  - x* Textile fabrics—Antistatic agents
- CANCEL:
  - Textile industry and fabrics—Antistatic agents
  - xx* Textile industry
- Antitank missiles
  - x* Missiles, Antitank
  - xx* Guided missiles
  - Ordnance
  - Tank warfare
- Antithermic agents
  - See Antipyretics

- CANCEL:**  
Antitoxins †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Toxins and antitoxins
- Antitoxins** (*Biochemistry, QP631-632; Serum therapy, RM278*)  
sa Antivenins  
Microbial antitoxins  
Toxins  
xx Antidotes  
Biological products  
Serumtherapy  
Toxins
- Antitrust law** (*Direct*)  
sa Consent decrees  
Corporation law  
x Trusts, Industrial—Law and legislation  
xx Commercial crimes  
Commercial law  
Trade regulation  
Trusts, Industrial  
— Digests
- Antitrust law** (*International law*)  
xx International law
- CANCEL:**  
Antitrust laws †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Trusts, Industrial—Law
- Antitussive agents** †  
sa Azidomorphines \*
- Antivenins**  
sa Venom  
x Antivenoms  
xx Antitoxins  
Venom
- Antivenoms**  
See Antivenins
- Antoinette Perry awards**  
See Tony awards
- Antoine Wall**  
sa Barrhill, Scot. Fort
- Antral-oral fistula**  
See Fistula, Oroantral
- Antro-oral fistula**  
See Fistula, Oroantral
- Antroscopy** (*RF345*)  
xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
Maxillary sinus—Examination
- Ants** †
- CANCEL:**  
xx Surgery, Orificial  
Example under Surgery, Orificial
- Anus preternatural**  
See Colostomy
- Anuvrata** (*BL1380.A55*)  
xx Jainism
- Anxiety** †  
xx Stress (Psychology)  
— Physiological aspects
- Anxiety** (*Child psychology*) †  
xx Child psychology
- Anyi language** †  
sa Nzima language  
Sanvi dialect  
x Agni language
- Aogata family**
- Aonyx cinerea** \*  
See Oriental small-clawed otter
- Aorta** †  
— Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aortic valve stenosis
- Aortic balloon counterpulsation**  
See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation
- Aortic balloon pumping**  
See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation
- Aortic incompetence**  
See Aortic valve insufficiency
- Aortic paraganglia** †  
xx Chemoreceptors \*
- Aortic regurgitation** †  
See Aortic valve insufficiency
- Aortic valve** †  
xx Heart—Valves  
— Diseases †  
sa Aortic valve insufficiency  
Aortic valve stenosis
- Aortic valve insufficiency** (*Indirect*)  
(*RC685.V2*)  
x Aortic incompetence  
Aortic regurgitation  
Regurgitation, Aortic valve  
xx Aortic valve—Diseases
- Aortic valve stenosis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aorta—Diseases  
Aortic valve—Diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
Heart—Valves—Diseases
- Aortocoronary bypass** (*RDS98*) \*  
x Coronary artery bypass  
Coronary bypass, Aortic  
xx Myocardial revascularization
- Apa Tanang language** \*  
See Apatani language
- Apa Tanis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—Assam  
Ethnology—India
- Apartheid** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Africa, South—Race question  
Blacks—South Africa—Segregation  
**CANCEL:**  
Negroes in South Africa—Segregation  
South Africa—Race question
- Apartment houses** †  
sa Apartments  
subdivision Dwellings under cities, e.g. New York (City Dwellings
- CANCEL:**  
x Flats  
Multi-family housing  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
xx Building laws  
— Public opinion  
— Security measures †  
x Housing security  
Residential security
- CHANGE:**  
— Social aspects (*Indirect*) †
- Apartments** (*Indirect*)  
sa Model apartments  
x Flats  
xx Apartment houses
- Apatani language** (*PL4001.A75*) \*  
x Aka language  
Apa Tanang language  
Hruso language  
Hrusa language  
xx Tibeto-Burman languages
- Apatite** †  
sa Apatite in the body \*
- CANCEL:**  
x Phosphorite \*
- Apatite in the body** \*  
xx Apatite  
Bone  
Phosphates  
Teeth
- Apedemak** (*Egyptian deity*) (*BL2450.A*)  
xx Gods, Egyptian  
Lions (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Apes** †  
sa Orangutan
- Apes in motion pictures**  
xx Moving-pictures
- Apgar score**  
xx Infants (Newborn)—Medical examinations  
Physical diagnosis
- Aphaeresis**  
See Apheresis
- Aphakia** †  
sa Intraocular lenses
- Aphasia** †  
sa Aphasics \*
- Aphasics** \*  
See Aphasics
- Aphasics** \*  
This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
x Aphasics  
xx Aphasia  
— Rehabilitation (*Indirect*) (*RC425*)
- Apheresis**  
sa subdivision Apheresis under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Apheresis  
x Aphaeresis  
Aphesis  
Prosiopesis
- Aphesis**  
See Apheresis
- L1625.A5)*  
Anu-Adad  
deity)

**Apiarists** \*  
*See* Beekeepers  
**Apical periodontal cyst**  
*See* Radicular cyst  
**Apicoectomy**  
*x* Root resection (Dentistry)  
*xx* Endodontics  
 Mouth—Surgery  
*Example under* Excision (Surgery)  
**Apicrena**  
*See* Plataea  
**Apiculturists** \*  
*See* Beekeepers  
**Apizaco, Mexico (Tlaxcala)**  
*x* Barrón y Escandon, Mexico  
**Aplastic anemia** †  
*x* Refractory anemia  
**Apocalyptic art** †  
 — Egyptian (Islamic, etc.) influences  
**Apogon (QL638.A7)** \*  
*xx* Apogonidae  
**Apogon albimaculosus (QL638.A7)** \*  
**Apogonidae** \*  
*sa* Apogon  
**Apoi-dake, Japan**  
*See* Apoi Mountain, Japan  
**Apoi Mountain, Japan**  
*x* Apoi-dake, Japan  
*xx* Mountains—Japan  
**Apollo Sofüz Test Project**  
*x* Sofüz Apollo Test Project  
**Apollo Temple, Aegina**  
*See* Aegina. Temple of Apollo  
**Apollo Temple, Phigalia**  
*See* Phigalia. Temple of Apollo  
**Apologetics** †  
 — 16th century (BT1100)  
**Apoplexy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Personal narratives †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Stroke patients—Personal narratives  
**Apostles** †  
*xx* Christian saints  
**CANCEL:**  
 Saints  
**CHANGE:**  
**Apothecary jars (Indirect)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Appalachian dulcimer** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Dulcimer  
**Appalachian dulcimer (ML1015-1018)**  
*x* Mountain dulcimer  
 Plucked dulcimer  
*xx* Dulcimer  
 Zither  
**Appalachian dulcimer and guitar music (M292-293)**  
*x* Guitar and Appalachian dulcimer music  
**Appalachian dulcimer music (M142.A)**

**Appearance of materials**  
*See* Materials—Appearance  
**Appendectomy** †  
*xx* Appendix (Anatomy)—Surgery  
*Example under* Excision (Surgery)  
 — Complications and sequelae  
**Appendicitis** †  
*x* Appendix (Anatomy)—Inflammation  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Abdomen—Surgery  
 Appendix (Anatomy)—Diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Intestines—Diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Intestines—Surgery  
*Example under* Inflammation  
**Appendix (Anatomy)** †  
 — Diseases  
*sa* Appendicitis  
 — Inflammation  
*See* Appendicitis  
 — Surgery  
*sa* Appendectomy  
**Applause, demonstrations, etc.** †  
*x* Clapping  
 Hissing  
**Apple** †  
*xx* Rosaceae \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Handling †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Apple handling  
**Apple breeding** †  
*Example under* Plant-breeding  
**CANCEL:**  
**Apple handling** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Apple—Handling, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
**Apple of Peru** \*  
*See* Datura stramonium  
**Applegate River, Or.**  
*xx* Rivers—Oregon  
**Applegate Valley, Or.**  
*xx* Valleys—Oregon  
**Applied anthropology** †  
*sa* Folk-lore, Applied  
**Applied folklore**  
*See* Folk-lore, Applied  
**Applied linguistics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Language data processing  
 Linguistics—Data processing  
**Appomattox Campaign, 1865** †  
*xx* Virginia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
**Apposition (Grammar)** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*See* subdivision Apposition under names of languages and groups of languages e.g. English language—Apposition  
**Appraisers (Indirect)**  
*xx* Assessment  
 Valuation  
 — Licenses (Indirect)

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Interns (Business)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Interns (Civil service)  
**Approximation theory** †  
*sa* Closure of functions  
 Stochastic approximation \*  
**Apraxia** †  
*xx* Agnosia  
**April Events, 1925 (Bulgaria)**  
*See* Bulgaria—History—April Events, 1925  
**Apsaroke Indians**  
*See* Crow Indians  
**Apulia, Italy**  
*See* Puglia, Italy  
**Apurímac River, Peru**  
*x* Ene River, Peru  
 Tambo River, Peru  
*xx* Rivers—Peru  
**Apurímac Valley, Peru**  
*xx* Valleys—Peru  
**Aq-Qoyunlus** \*  
*See* Ak Koyunlus (Turkic people)  
**'Aql (Islam)**  
*See* Islam and reason  
**Aquaculture** †  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas—Aquaculture  
**Aqualung** †  
*sa* Scuba diving  
*xx* Scuba diving  
**CANCEL:**  
 Skin diving—Equipment and supplies  
**Aquarium fish collecting (Indirect) (SF458.3)**  
*xx* Fishes—Collection and preservation  
 Wild animal collecting  
**Aquarium fishes** †  
*sa* Neon tetra  
 Paradise fish  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Diseases and pests (Indirect) (SF458.3)  
 †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Aquarium fishes—Diseases, a heading not printed in LC list of subject headings.  
**Aquariums** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Marine fauna  
**Aquatic animals, Effect of water pollution on**  
*sa* Fishes, Effect of water pollution on  
 Oysters, Effect of water pollution on  
 Shellfish, Effect of water pollution on  
 \*  
*xx* Water—Pollution  
**Aquatic biologists (Indirect)**  
*sa* Marine biologists  
*xx* Biologists  
**Aquatic botany**  
*See* Aquatic plants  
**Aquatic fungi (Indirect) (Botany, General) (QK617.8)**  
*sa* Marine fungi

Aquatic fungi (*Indirect*) (*Botany, General, QK617.8*) (*Continued*)

- x Aquatic mycology
- xx Aquatic plants
- Fungi

Aquatic mycology  
See Aquatic fungi

Aquatic plants †  
sa Aquatic fungi  
Estuarine flora  
Fresh-water flora  
Helobiae  
Marine flora  
x Aquatic botany

CANCEL:

xx Marine flora

Aquatic sports †

- Caricatures and cartoons
- Safety measures †
  - sa Drowning—Prevention \*

CANCEL:

Aquatic weed control (*Indirect*) † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Aquatic weeds—Control, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a freefloating subdivision controlled by a pattern heading.

CANCEL:

Aquatic weed eradication † \*

CANCEL:

See Aquatic weed control

Aquatic weeds †

- sa Hydrilla
- x Water weeds \*

CANCEL:

— Control † \*

CANCEL:

See Aquatic weed control

CANCEL:

— Eradication † \*

CANCEL:

See Aquatic weed control

CHANGE:

Aqueducts (*Indirect*) (*TD398*) †

- Spain
  - sa Segovia, Spain. Aqueduct

Aquitaine

x Aquitaine, France (Region)

Aquitaine, France (Region)

See Aquitaine

AQVAL/1 (AQ?) (Computer program)

x Algorithm, Aq applied for the synthesis of Variable-Valued Logic formulas (Computer program)

Arab countries †

- History
- Arab Revolt, 1916-1918
  - x Arab Revolt, 1916-1918
  - European War, 1914-1918—
    - Underground movements—Arab countries
  - xx European War, 1914-1918—
    - Campaigns—Turkey and the Near East
- Politics and government
  - sa Panarabism

CANCEL:

Arab-Israel War, 1967. †

CANCEL:

See Israel-Arab War, 1967.

Arab-Israel War, 1967

See Israel-Arab War, 1967

Arab-Israel War, 1973

See Israel-Arab War, 1973

Arab Revolt, 1916-1918

See Arab countries—History—Arab Revolt, 1916-1918

Arabesques †

xx Decoration and ornament, Islamic

Arabia in the Bible

xx Bible—Arabia

Arabic alphabet †

sa Aljami

CANCEL:

Arabic ballads and songs (*Direct*) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Arabic language †

sa Maltese dialect \*

— Dialects \*

— — Malta

See Maltese dialect

CHANGE:

Arabic literature (*Indirect*) (*PJ7501-8518*)

†

sa Sufi literature

— Jewish authors †

CANCEL:

Duplicate entry is made under Jewish literature (Arabic)

x Jewish literature (Arabic)

CANCEL:

Note under Jewish literature (Arabic)

— Egypt †

x Egyptian literature, Modern (Arabic)

CHANGE:

Arabic periodicals (*Indirect*) (*PN5449.A*)

†

sa Iraqi periodicals

— Bibliography \*

— — Theory, methods, etc.

Arabic philology †

Note under Near Eastern philology \*

— Biography (*PJ6063*)

CANCEL:

Arabic physicians †

CANCEL:

See Physicians, Arabic

Arabic poetry †

- sa Shiite poetry, Arabic
- Sufi poetry, Arabic
- Jewish authors †
  - sa Jewish religious poetry, Arabic
  - x Judeo-Arabic poetry

Arabic prose literature †

sa Saj'

Arabic Shiite poetry

See Shiite poetry, Arabic

Arabic Sufi poetry

See Sufi poetry, Arabic

Arabs †

- sa al-'Awāzim (Arab tribe)
- al-Huwaylāt (Arab tribe)
- Ka'b (Arab people)
- al-Khazā'il (Arab people)
- Palestinian Arabs

CANCEL:

xx Saracens \*

Arabs in Israel

See Palestinian Arabs—Israel

Arabs in Italy, (Mesopotamia, Sicily, etc.)

— Pictorial works

CANCEL:

Arabs in Palestine †

Arabs in Palestine

See Palestinian Arabs

Arabs in Sind

sa al-Mansurah (Kingdom), Pakistan

Arabs in Spain †

- sa Nasrides
- x Muslims in Spain

Araçá, Brazil (Parafba)

See Mari, Brazil (Parafba)

Araceae

sa Amorphophallus

Aragon †

- History †
  - James I, 1213-1276
  - Peter IV, 1336-1387
  - John I, 1387-1395 (*DP131*)
  - Fernando I, 1412-1416
  - John II, 1458-1479
    - sa Naples (Kingdom)—History
- Spanish rule, 1442-1700

Aragon Castle, Baia, Italy \*

See Baia, Italy. Castello

Aragon family

Aragure language

- x Haragure language
- Thio language
- Thyo language
- xx Melanesian languages

Arakanese in Bangladesh

See Maghs

CANCEL:

Arakanese in East Pakistan †

Arakkal, House of

x Ali Rajas of Cannanore

Aralia ginseng

See Ginseng

Araliaceae

sa Panax

Aramaic language †

sa Ya'udi language \*

Arameans †

xx Syria—History—To 333 B.

Aramidæ

xx Gruiformes

Arawakan Indians †

- sa Amuesha Indians
- Baniva Indians

Arawakan languages †

sa Mashco language

Arbitration, Industrial †

- sa Arbitrators, Industrial
- x Labor arbitration
- Labor negotiations

Arbitration, International †

sa Geneva protocol, 1922

Arbitration agreements, Commercial

— Digests

Arbitrators, Industrial (*Indirect*)

- x Industrial arbitrators
- xx Arbitration, Industrial

sa Dengue  
 Encephalitis, Epidemic \*  
 Equine encephalomyelitis  
 Lassa fever \*  
 Yellow fever  
 x Arthropod-borne virus diseases  
 xx Arthropod-borne viruses  
 Arthropod vectors  
 Virus diseases  
 Arc welding, Plasma  
 See Plasma arc welding  
 Arcades (Architecture) (NA2880)  
 xx Arches  
 Vaults (Architecture)  
 — Terminology (NA2880)  
 Arcadia in literature †  
 sa Pastoral literature  
 xx Pastoral literature  
 Arcadian literature  
 See Pastoral literature  
 Archaeological museums and collections †  
 sa subdivision Archaeological collections  
 under names of persons  
 Archaeology †  
 sa Parapsychology and archaeology \*  
 Textile fabrics, Prehistoric  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Copper age  
 — Methodology †  
 sa Hydration rind dating  
 Archaeology, Botanical  
 See Plant remains (Archaeology)  
 Archaeopteris  
 xx Ferns, Fossil  
 Archaeopterygiformes (QE872.A8)  
 xx Birds, Fossil  
 Archaisms (Linguistics)  
 sa subdivision Archaisms under names of  
 languages or groups of languages,  
 e.g. English language—Archaisms  
 xx Linguistics  
 Archery in literature  
 Arches †  
 sa Arcades (Architecture)  
 — Terminology  
 Archi language (PK9201.A77)  
 xx Caucasian languages  
 Archidamian War  
 See Greece—History—Peloponnesian War,  
 431-404 B.C.  
 Archipelagoes (Indirect)  
 x Island chains  
 Island groups  
 xx Islands  
 CHANGE:  
 Architects (Indirect) (NA) †  
 sa Architectural partnership  
 Architecture—Vocational guidance  
 CANCEL:  
 Architecture as a profession  
 Women architects  
 CANCEL:  
 Women as architects  
 — Appointment  
 See Architects—Selection and  
 appointment  
 — Homes and haunts (Direct)

x Architects—Appointment  
 CANCEL:  
 Architects, Women †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Women as architects  
 Architects' homes  
 See Architects—Homes and haunts  
 Architectural criticism (NA2599.5)  
 x Architecture—Criticism  
 xx Criticism  
 Architectural design †  
 — Data processing  
 x Architecture, Computers in  
 Architectural drawing †  
 — Early works to 1800  
 — Vocational guidance  
 CHANGE:  
 Architectural ironwork (Indirect)  
 (Architecture, NA3950; Building  
 construction, TH1651-1655) † \*  
 Architectural models †  
 sa Model apartments  
 Model houses  
 Stores, Retail—Models \*  
 Architectural partnership (Indirect)  
 xx Architects  
 Architectural practice  
 Partnership  
 Architectural practice †  
 sa Architectural partnership  
 CANCEL:  
 Architecture as a profession  
 xx Architecture—Vocational guidance  
 CANCEL:  
 Architecture as a profession  
 Architecture †  
 sa Classicism in architecture  
 Eclecticism in architecture  
 Hillside architecture  
 Historic buildings  
 CANCEL:  
 Hospitals—Construction  
 National socialism and architecture  
 Nationalism and architecture  
 Rotundas  
 — Awards  
 xx Architecture—Competitions  
 Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
 — Classification (NA2500)  
 — Competitions †  
 sa Architecture—Awards  
 — Conservation and restoration †  
 sa Historic buildings—Conservation and  
 restoration  
 — Criticism  
 See Architectural criticism  
 — Defacement  
 See Architecture—Mutilation,  
 defacement, etc.  
 — Designs and plans †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Hospitals—Construction  
 — Details †  
 sa Acroteria  
 Moonstones (Architecture)  
 Stairs  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (NA2542.35) \*  
 — Human factors (NA2542.4) \*  
 sa Architecture—Psychological aspects  
 Architecture and society

x Human factors in architecture  
 xx Architecture and society  
 Environmental engineering  
 (Buildings)  
 Human engineering  
 Man—Influence of environment  
 — Islamic (etc.) influences  
 — Mutilation, defacement, etc. (NA104)  
 x Architecture—Defacement  
 Defacement of architecture  
 xx Malicious mischief  
 Mutilation  
 Vandalism  
 — Psychological aspects †  
 xx Architecture—Human factors \*  
 Environmental psychology  
 — Research (Indirect) (NA2000-2320)  
 — Slides  
 — Vocational guidance  
 sa Architectural practice  
 xx Architects  
 — Africa, West \*  
 sa Architecture, Fan (African people)  
 — Greece  
 sa Friezes, Doric  
 — India \*  
 sa Architecture, Pallava  
 — Japan  
 — — To 1868 (NA1553)  
 — — Heian period, 794-1185 (NA1553.5)  
 — — Edo period, 1600-1868 (NA1553.5)  
 — — Meiji period, 1868-1912 (NA1554)  
 — Netherlands  
 sa Amsterdamse school (Architecture)  
 — — American influences  
 xx United States—Civilization  
 — Norway \*  
 sa Bergen, Norway.  
 Rosenkrantzårnet  
 — Portugal  
 — — Mudéjar influences  
 xx Mudéjares  
 Spain—Civilization  
 — Spain  
 sa Architecture, Islamic—Spain  
 — — Islamic influences  
 sa Architecture, Mudéjar  
 — United States  
 — — English influences  
 xx England—Civilization  
 Architecture, Aeolic (Indirect) \*  
 x Aeolian architecture  
 Aeolic architecture  
 xx Architecture, Ancient  
 Architecture, Ancient †  
 sa Architecture, Aeolic \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Architecture, Egyptian \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Architecture, Greek \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Temples \*  
 CHANGE:  
 Architecture, Anonymous (Indirect)  
 (NA203) †  
 x Folk architecture \*  
 Architecture, Baroque †  
 — Russia  
 sa Leningrad. Kunstkamera  
 Architecture, Buddhist †  
 sa Architecture, Tantric-Buddhist  
 Architecture, Chola (Indirect) \*  
 x Chola architecture  
 xx Architecture, Hindu

**Architecture, Colonial** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa subdivision Historic houses, etc. under  
names of states and cities

**Architecture, Computer**  
See Computer architecture

**Architecture, Computers in**  
See Architectural design—Data processing

**Architecture, Domestic** †  
sa Courtyard houses  
Model houses  
Ranch houses  
x Home design  
— Conservation and restoration †  
sa Castles—Conservation and  
restoration  
Historic buildings—Conservation and  
restoration  
— Designs and plans †  
x Floor plans  
— Early works to 1800 (NA7109)  
— Italy \*  
sa Ercolano, Italy. Villa Campolieto  
— Japan  
sa Minakami-machi, Japan. Tobe Ke  
Jutaku  
— Massachusetts \*  
sa Allston, Mass. Charlesview  
Housing  
— Pennsylvania  
sa Philadelphia. Powel House  
— United States  
sa Usonian houses

**Architecture, Early Christian** †  
sa Martyria

**Architecture, Edwardian** (Indirect)  
x Edwardian architecture  
xx Architecture, Modern—19th century  
Architecture, Modern—20th century

**Architecture, Egyptian** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Architecture, Ancient \*

**Architecture, Elizabethan** (Indirect)  
x Elizabethan architecture

**Architecture, Fan (African people)** \*  
x Fan (African people) architecture  
xx Architecture—Africa, West  
Architecture, Primitive—Africa, West

**Architecture, Georgian** †  
— Pennsylvania  
sa Philadelphia. Powel House

**Architecture, Gothic** †  
— Germany, West \*  
sa Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine  
Marienkirche

**Architecture, Greek** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Architecture, Ancient \*

**Architecture, Hellenistic** (Indirect)  
x Hellenistic architecture

**Architecture, Hillside**  
See Hillside architecture

**Architecture, Hindu** †  
sa Architecture, Chola \*

**Architecture, Hispano-Islamic**  
See Architecture, Islamic—Spain

**Architecture, Hispano-Moresque**  
See Architecture, Islamic—Spain

**Architecture, Islamic** †

— Africa, North  
x Architecture, Moorish  
— Russia  
sa Bukhara (City). Sitorai Mohi  
khossa  
— Spain

Here are entered works covering the  
architecture of Spain, under the  
Moors, the Mozarabs and the  
Mudéjares, from 756 to 1609.

sa Architecture, Mozarabic  
Architecture, Mudéjar  
x Architecture, Hispano-Islamic  
Architecture, Hispano-Moresque  
Architecture, Moorish  
Hispano-Islamic architecture  
Hispano-Moresque architecture  
Moorish architecture  
xx Architecture—Spain  
Architecture, Medieval—Spain

**Architecture, Japanese** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Heian period, 794-1185 †

**Architecture, Medieval** †  
sa Architecture, Merovingian  
— Spain  
sa Architecture, Islamic—Spain  
Architecture, Mudéjar

**Architecture, Merovingian** (Indirect)  
x Merovingian architecture  
xx Architecture, Medieval

**Architecture, Modern** †  
— 19th century †  
sa Architecture, Edwardian  
Eclecticism in architecture  
— 20th century †  
sa Architecture, Edwardian  
Eclecticism in architecture  
International style (Architecture)  
— United States  
sa Usonian houses

**Architecture, Moorish**  
See Architecture, Islamic—Africa, North  
Architecture, Islamic—Spain

**Architecture, Mozarabic** †  
xx Architecture, Islamic—Spain

**Architecture, Mudéjar** (Indirect)  
x Mudéjar architecture  
xx Architecture—Spain—Islamic influences  
Architecture, Islamic—Spain  
Architecture, Medieval—Spain  
Architecture, Renaissance—Spain

**Architecture, Pallava** (Indirect) \*  
x Pallava architecture  
xx Architecture—India  
South India—Antiquities

**Architecture, Primitive** †  
— Africa, West \*  
sa Architecture, Fan (African people)

**Architecture, Renaissance** †  
— Norway \*  
sa Bergen, Norway.  
Rosenkrantzårnet  
— Spain  
sa Architecture, Mudéjar

**Architecture, Roman** †  
sa Cryptoporticus  
— Pictorial works  
— Italy  
sa Torre Annunziata, Italy. Villa of  
Oplontis

**Architecture, Romanesque** †  
sa Capitals (Architecture),  
\*

**Architecture, Shoin** †  
sa Tokonoma (Architecture)

**Architecture, Tantric-Buddhist**  
x Tantric-Buddhist architecture  
xx Architecture, Buddhist  
Tantric Buddhism  
Temples, Buddhist

**CHANGE:**  
**Architecture, Victorian** (Indirect)

**Architecture and energy conservation**  
(Indirect) (NA254)  
xx Energy conservation

**Architecture and handicapped**  
(Indirect) (NA254)  
sa Architecture and mentally  
handicapped children  
xx Architecture and the handicapped  
Handicapped children

**Architecture and history** (NA254)  
xx History

**Architecture and mentally handicapped**  
children †  
xx Architecture and handicapped  
children

**Architecture and politics**  
See Architecture and state

**Architecture and society** †  
sa Architecture—Human factors  
xx Architecture—Human factors

**Architecture and state** (Indirect)  
(NA100-130)  
sa Nationalism and architecture  
x Architecture and politics  
Politics and architecture  
State and architecture

**Architecture and the handicapped**  
sa Architecture and handicapped  
children

**Architecture and the physically handicapped**  
†  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Building laws

**Architecture and youth** †  
sa Day care centers  
**CANCEL:**  
Day nurseries  
xx Arts and youth

**CANCEL:**  
**Architecture as a profession** (NA1995) †

**Archives** †  
sa Libraries  
x Documents, Conservation  
xx Libraries  
— Equipment and supplies  
— Information storage and retrieval

See Information storage and  
retrieval systems—Archives  
— Inventories, calendars, etc.  
sa Information storage and  
retrieval systems—Archival

**Archives, Medical** (Indirect)  
sa Medical libraries  
x Medical archives  
xx Medical libraries  
Medicine—Documentation

**Archives, Technical** (*Indirect*) (T11.9)

- sa Technical libraries
- x Technical archives
- xx Technical libraries
- Technology—Documentation

**Archpriest controversy, 1598-1602**

- xx Jesuits in England

**Arctic char** (QL638.S2)

- x *Salvelinus alpinus*

**Arctic cisco**

- See *Coregonus autumnalis*

**Arctic fauna**

- See Zoology—Arctic regions

**Arctic medicine** †

- x Arctic regions—Diseases and hygiene

**Arctic regions** †

- Diseases and hygiene
- See Arctic medicine

**Arctic sled dogs**

- See Sled dogs

**Arctic three-toed woodpecker**

- See Black-backed three-toed woodpecker

**Ardea cinerea** \*

- See Gray heron

**Ardingly, Eng. Wakehurst Place**

- x Wakehurst Place, Ardingly, Eng.
- xx Dwellings—England
- Gardens—England

**Area codes, Telephone**

- See Telephone—Area codes

**CHANGE:**

**Area studies** (*Indirect*) (D16.25) †

Subdivided by the place where the studies are carried out. Works on area studies about a particular region or country are entered under the specific heading, e.g. Hispanic studies, Indic studies, Japanese studies, and similar headings.

- xx Research

- Library resources (*Indirect*)
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

**CHANGE:**

**Areare language** (PL6219) †

**Areas, Underground**

- See Underground areas

**Arenaria (Plant)** (*Botany, QK495.C24*) \*

- sa *Arenaria humifusa*
- x Sandwort
- xx Caryophyllaceae

**Arenaria humifusa** \*

- xx *Arenaria* (Plant)

**Arendonk family**

- See Van Arendonk family

**Areocardia**

- See Bradycardia

**Ares** \*

- sa Mars
- xx Gods, Greek
- Mars
- Mythology, Greek

**Argali** †

- x Marco Polo sheep

**Argall family**

- x Argo family

**Argentina (Plant)** \*

- See *Potentilla*

**Argentine, Kansas City, Kan.**

- x Kansas City, Kan. Argentine

**CANCEL:**

**Argentine ballads and songs** (*Collections, PQ7760-7761; History, PQ7680*) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Argentine poetry** †

- Women authors (*Collections, PQ7753; History, PQ7633*)

**Argentine Republic** †

- Description and travel
- — 1951-
- Economic conditions
- — 1918-
- — 1945-
- Politics and government
- — To 1810
- — 1776-1810
- — 1810-1817
- — 1810-
- — 1817-1860
- — 1860-1910
- — 1910-1943
- — 1910-
- — 1943-1955
- — 1943-
- sa Peronism
- — 1955-

**Argentine Republic in art**

**Argentine Republic in literature**

**CHANGE:**

**Argentine wit and humor** (*Collections, PQ7785; Minor collections, PN6222.A; History, PQ7715*) †

**Arghun dynasty, 1520-1554**

- x Arghuns
- xx Sind—History

**Arghuns**

- See Arghun dynasty, 1520-1554

**Argo family**

- See Argall family

**Argobba language** †

- xx Ethiopian languages

**Argolis kai Korinthia, Greece, in art**

**Argon** †

- sa Liquid argon

**Argumentation** †

- See Forensics (Public speaking)

**Argyle, Lake, Australia**

- x Lake Argyle, Australia
- xx Lakes—Australia
- Reservoirs—Australia

**Argyle, Lake, region, Australia**

**Argyll Forest Park, Scot.**

- See Argyll National Forest Park

**Argyll National Forest Park**

- x Argyll Forest Park, Scot.
- xx Parks—Scotland

**Arhats** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Saints, Buddhist

**Arias** †

- See Sacred songs
- Solo cantatas
- subdivision Excerpts under Cantatas;
- Masses; Operas; Oratorios

**CANCEL:**

**Ariboflavinosis** (RC299.A) †

**Ariboflavinosis**

- See Vitamin B2 deficiency

**Aribā (Dance)**

- See Lundu (Dance)

**CHANGE:**

**Arid regions agriculture** (*Indirect*) (S612-616) †

**Aripuanã Indian Reservation, Brazil** (F2519.1.M4) \*

- x Aripuanã Park, Brazil
- Parque Indígena Aripuanã, Brazil
- xx Indians of South America—Brazil—Reservations

**Aripuanã Park, Brazil** \*

- See Aripuanã Indian Reservation, Brazil

**Arizona** †

- Antiquities
- sa Joint site, Ariz.
- Description and travel
- — 1951-
- History †
- — To 1912 (F811)

**CANCEL:**

- — To 1950 †
- — 1912-1950 (F811)
- Politics and government
- — To 1950
- — 1951-

**Arizona infection**

- See Arizonosis

**Arizonosis**

- x Arizona infection
- xx Poultry—Diseases

**Arjuna** (BL1132.A)

- xx Hinduism
- Mythology, Hindu

**Arkansas** †

- Antiquities
- sa Brand site, Ark.
- Description and travel
- — 1951-
- History †
- — Civil War, 1861-1865 †
- sa Fitzhugh's Woods, Battle of,
- Politics and government
- — To 1950
- — Civil War, 1861-1865
- — 1951-

**Arkansas River**

- sa Webbers Falls Lake, Okla.

**Arm** †

- sa Elbow
- Forearm
- Wrist
- xx Extremities, Upper

**CANCEL:**

- Extremities (Anatomy)

**Armed Forces** †

- Mobilization (UA910)
- sa subdivisions Demobilization and
- Mobilization under names of
- armies and navies
- x Mobilization, Military
- Political activity †
- xx Political participation \*
- Prayer-books and devotions †
- sa Jewish soldiers—Prayer-books and
- devotions
- Procurement (UC260)
- x Military procurement



— Reserves  
*sa* subdivision Armed Forces—Reserves  
*under names of countries, e.g.*  
 United States—Armed Forces—  
 Reserves  
*xx* Military reserves  
 Reserve forces  
 Reserves, Military

Armed forces attachés  
*See* Military attachés

Armenia †  
 — History †  
 — 1917-1921 †  
*sa* Sardar-Abad, Battle of, 1918

Armenian Americans (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Ethnology—United States

Armenian language †  
*sa* Khayasa language

CANCEL:  
*xx* Aryan languages  
 Indo-European languages

Armenian poetry †  
 — 20th century

Armenian poetry (American)  
*See* American poetry—Armenian authors

Armenian poetry (Canadian)  
*See* Canadian poetry—Armenian authors

Armenians †  
*xx* Indo-Europeans

Armies †  
 CHANGE:  
*sa* special branches of armies, e.g.  
 Artillery; Infantry; etc.; and, France.  
 Armée; Italy. Esercito; United  
 States. Army; and similar headings  
 — Staffs †  
*sa* United States. Army—Staffs

Armistices †  
*x* Ceasefire

Armored vehicles, Military †  
*sa* Artillery, Self-propelled  
 Half-track vehicles, Military  
*xx* Mechanization, Military

Armories †  
*sa* subdivision Armories under names of  
 cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
 Armories

Armorique, Parc naturel régional d', France  
*See* Parc naturel régional d'Armorique,  
 France

*sa* Aeroplanes, Military—Armament  
 Airplanes, Military—Armament

CHANGE:  
 Arms and armor, Ancient (*Indirect*) †

CANCEL:  
 Arms and armor, English, (Spanish, etc.) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Arms and armor—(local sub-  
 division), e.g. Arms and armor—Eng-  
 land; Arms and armor—Spain; etc.

CANCEL:  
 — Juvenile literature †

Arms and armor, Islamic (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
 Arms and armor, Primitive (*Indirect*)  
 (GN498) †

Armstrong Whitworth aircraft (TL686.A)  
*sa* Scimitar (Fighter planes)  
*xx* Air-ships

Army unions  
*See* Military unions

Aromatic compounds †  
 — Toxicology

Aromatic plants †  
*sa* Jasmine  
 — Therapeutic use  
*xx* Materia medica, Vegetable

Aromatic plants (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
*sa* Japanese incense ceremony

Arosa Bay \*  
*xx* Bays—Spain

Arosa Bay region, Spain

CHANGE:  
 Arosi language (PL6221) †

Arpeggione (ML760)  
*x* Guitar violoncello  
 Guitare d'amour  
*xx* Violoncello

Arpeggione and piano music (M239)  
*sa* Sonatas (Arpeggione and piano)  
*x* Piano and arpeggione music

Arrest †  
 — Digests

Arresters, Spark  
*See* Spark arresters

Arrhythmia †  
*sa* Bradycardia  
 Electric countershock  
 Extrasystole  
 Sick sinus syndrome

Arrow poisons (*Indirect*) (RA1270.A7)  
*xx* Bow and arrow  
 Poisons

Arsenals †  
 CHANGE:  
*sa* subdivision Armories under names of  
 cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
 Armories

Arsenic compounds †  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)

CHANGE:  
 Arson (*Indirect*) (HV6638) †

Arson Investigation †  
 — Personal narratives (HV8079.A7)

Art †  
*sa* Air art  
 Antiques  
 Art, Comparative

CANCEL:  
 Corpulence in art  
 Courtroom art  
 Fascism and art  
 Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \*  
 Lutheran Church and art  
 National socialism and art  
 Oedipus complex in art

CANCEL:  
 Performing arts

Textile industry and fabrics in art  
 Video art  
 CHANGE:  
 America in art; Greece in art;  
 Nuremberg in art; and similar  
 headings; also subdivision Art under  
 names of individual persons who  
 lived before 1400, or names of  
 deities or legendary figures, e.g.  
 Mary, Virgin—Art

*x* Art, Occidental  
 Occidental art  
 Western art

— Awards  
*xx* Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

— Biography †  
*Example under Biography*

— Chinese (Japanese, etc.) influences

— Competitions †  
*sa* Karl-Ernst-Osthaus-Preis  
 Konrad von Soest-Preis  
 Premio Braque  
 Premio Lissone  
 Premio Piazzetta  
 Will-Lamert-Preis

CANCEL:  
 — Conservation and restoration † \*

CANCEL:  
*See* Art objects—Conservation and  
 restoration

— Conservation and restoration (N8561)

— Defacement  
*See* Art—Mutilation, defacement, etc.

— Exhibitions †  
*xx* Art previews

— Expertising †  
*sa* Drawings—Expertising

— Galleries and museums †

CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works on the gen-  
 eral subject only. Works on the gal-  
 leries and museums of a particular co-  
 try or city are entered under hea-  
 dings of the type Art—[country  
 city]—Galleries and museums.  
*sa* Art galleries, Commercial  
 names of individual galleries and  
 museums

— Fires and fire prevention

— Lighting (N460)

— Historiography †  
*sa* Art historians

— Marketing †  
*sa* Art galleries, Commercial  
*xx* Art galleries, Commercial

— Mathematics (N72.M)

— Mutilation, defacement, etc. (N8557)  
*x* Art—Defacement  
 Defacement of art  
*xx* Malicious mischief  
 Mutilation  
 Vandalism

CANCEL:  
 — Negroes † \*

CANCEL:  
*See* Negro art  
 — Private collections †

Works on particular types of pri-  
 vate collections are entered under  
 subjects collected with subdivision  
 Private collections; e.g. Engraving—  
 Private collections; Sculpture—  
 Private collections. Works on an  
 individual private collection are  
 entered under the name of the owner  
 with subdivision Art collection  
 e.g. Rockefeller, Nelson Aldrich  
 1908—Art collections.

*a* Corporations—Art collections \*

CANCEL:  
 subdivision Private collections under  
 Engravings, Paintings, Sculpture;  
 and similar headings  
 x Private collections of art  
 — Psychology †  
 sa Artists—Psychology  
 — Reproduction (N8580)  
 sa Antiques—Reproduction  
 Art objects—Reproduction  
 Forgery of works of art  
 Imitation (in art)  
 Mural painting and decoration,  
 Chinese—Reproduction \*  
 Photography of art  
 Pictures—Copying  
 x Reproduction of works of art  
 xx Arts—Reproduction  
 — Slides  
 Example under Slides (Photography)  
 — Themes, motives †  
 sa Names carved on trees  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
 (N8350)  
 xx Artists  
 CANCEL:  
 — Boston †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Galleries and museums †  
 — Spain  
 sa Art, Islamic—Spain  
 CANCEL:  
 — Washington, D.C. †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Galleries and museums †  
 Art, Abelam (New Guinea tribe)  
 x Abelam (New Guinea tribe) art  
 Art, Abstract †  
 sa Neoplasticism  
 Art, African  
 sa Art, Black  
 x Art, Black—Africa  
 Art, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American art  
 Art, Ainu (Indirect)  
 x Ainu art  
 Art, Air  
 See Air art  
 Art, American  
 sa Afro-American art  
 Art, Black (Indirect)  
 sa Artists, Black  
 x Black art  
 xx Art, African  
 Artists, Black  
 — Africa  
 See Art, African  
 Art, Body  
 See Body art  
 Art, British †  
 sa Aesthetic movement (British art)  
 Art, Buddhist †  
 sa Art, Lamaist  
 Art, Bulgarian \*  
 — Ukrainian influences  
 xx Ukraine—Civilization  
 Art, Byzantine †  
 xx Christian art and symbolism  
 Art, Central American (N6560)  
 x Central American art  
 Art, Chinese †

— To 221 B.C. (N7343.22)  
 — Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.—220 A.D.  
 (N7343.23)  
 — Three kingdoms, six dynasties-Sui  
 dynasty, 220-618 (N7343.24)  
 — T'ang-Five dynasties, 618-960 (N7343.3)  
 — Sung-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368  
 (N7343.4)  
 — Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912  
 (N7343.5)  
 — 20th century (N7345)  
 Art, Classical (Indirect) (N5610)  
 sa Art, Greek  
 Art, Roman  
 x Classical art  
 xx Classical antiquities  
 Art, Comparative (N7428.5-7429)  
 x Comparative art  
 xx Art  
 Art, Computer  
 See Computer art  
 Art, Courtroom  
 See Courtroom art  
 CHANGE:  
 Art, Decorative (Indirect) (NK) †  
 Art, Elizabethan (Indirect)  
 x Elizabethan art  
 Art, English †  
 sa Shoreham Circle (Group of artists) \*  
 Art, Eskimo  
 See Eskimos—Art  
 Art, European  
 — African influences  
 xx Africa—Civilization  
 Art, Fon (African people)  
 x Fon (African people) art  
 Art, French  
 — African influences  
 xx Africa—Civilization  
 Art, Gothic †  
 xx Christian art and symbolism  
 Art, Greek †  
 xx Art, Classical  
 Art, Hispano-Islamic  
 See Art, Islamic—Spain  
 Art, Hispano-Moresque  
 See Art, Islamic—Spain  
 CHANGE:  
 Art, Islamic (Indirect) †  
 sa Islamic art and symbolism  
 CANCEL:  
 x Art, Moorish  
 CANCEL:  
 Moorish art  
 — Byzantine (Sassanid, etc.) influences  
 — Africa, North  
 x Art, Moorish  
 Moorish art  
 — Spain  
 Here are entered works covering the  
 art of Spain, under the Moors, the  
 Mozarabs and the Mudéjares, from  
 756 to 1609.  
 sa Art, Mudéjar  
 x Art, Hispano-Islamic  
 Art, Hispano-Moresque  
 Art, Moorish  
 Hispano-Islamic art  
 Hispano-Moresque art  
 Moorish art

Art, Medieval—Spain  
 Art, Jacobean (Indirect)  
 x Jacobean art  
 Art, Japanese †  
 — To 1868 (N7353)  
 CANCEL:  
 — 1185-1600 (N7353.4) †  
 — Kamakura-Momoyama periods, 1185-1600  
 (N7353.4)  
 — 1868- (N7354.5)  
 — Italian influences  
 xx Italy—Civilization  
 Art, Japanese American  
 See Japanese American art  
 Art, Kom (African people) (Indirect)  
 x Kom (African people) art  
 Art, Korean †  
 — To 935 (N7363.2)  
 — 20th century  
 Art, Lamaist (Indirect) (N8193.3.L3)  
 x Lamaist art  
 xx Art, Buddhist  
 Art, Tantric-Buddhist  
 Art, Laotian (Direct)  
 x Laotian art  
 Art, Massim (Melanesian people) (D)  
 x Massim (Melanesian people) art  
 Art, Medieval †  
 xx Christian art and symbolism  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 — Historiography  
 — Spain  
 sa Art, Islamic—Spain  
 Art, Mudéjar  
 Art, Mennonite (Indirect)  
 x Mennonite art  
 Art, Mexican American  
 See Mexican American art  
 Art, Modern †  
 — 20th century †  
 sa Air art  
 Body art  
 Computer art  
 Narrative art (Visual arts)  
 Neoplasticism  
 Typewriter art  
 Video art  
 Art, Moorish †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Art, Islamic  
 Art, Islamic—Africa, North  
 Art, Islamic—Spain  
 Art, Mudéjar (Indirect)  
 x Mudéjar art  
 xx Art, Islamic—Spain  
 Art, Medieval—Spain  
 Art, Renaissance—Spain  
 Art, Narrative  
 See Narrative art (Visual art)  
 CANCEL:  
 Art, Negro †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Negro art  
 Art, Occidental  
 See Art  
 Art, Pahari  
 See Pahari art

Art, Renaissance †  
— Spain  
sa Art, Mudéjar

Art, Roman †  
xx Art, Classical  
— Etruscan [etc.] influences

Art, Romanesque †  
xx Christian art and symbolism

Art, Russian  
sa Suprematism in art

Art, Tantric-Buddhist †  
sa Art, Lamaist

Art, Tramp  
See Tramp art

Art, Typewriter  
See Typewriter art

Art, Ukrainian •  
— Bulgarian influences  
xx Bulgaria—Civilization

Art, Venetian  
— Byzantine [etc.] influences (N6921.V5)

Art, Viking (Indirect)  
x Viking art

Art and atomic warfare  
xx Art and war  
Atomic warfare

CHANGE:  
Art and history (Indirect) †•

Art and literature †  
sa Art in literature

Art and mental illness †  
sa Artists, Mentally handicapped •

CANCEL:  
x Artists, Insane •  
xx Artists, Mentally handicapped •

Art and photography †  
sa Painting from photographs

Art and religion †  
sa Lutheran Church and art  
Reformation and art •  
x Arts in the church

Art and technology †  
sa Computer art  
Machinery in art •

Art and the Reformation •  
See Reformation and art

Art and war †  
sa Art and atomic warfare

Art appreciation †  
— Testing †  
xx Ability—Testing

CANCEL:  
Art as a profession †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CHANGE:  
Art centers (Indirect) †  
sa Centers for the performing arts

Art commissions †  
x State arts agencies

Art criticism †  
sa Art critics •

Art critics (Indirect) (Biography,  
N7482-7483) •  
xx Art criticism

## Critics

CHANGE:  
Art dealers (Indirect) (N8610-8660) †  
sa Art galleries, Commercial  
xx Art galleries, Commercial

Art deco †  
xx Aesthetic movement (British art)

Art festivals †  
— Planning (Indirect) (NX420)

Art for art's sake (Movement)  
x Aestheticism  
xx Aesthetics

Art galleries, Commercial (Indirect)  
(NE60)

sa Art—Marketing  
Art dealers  
Prints—Marketing  
x Print galleries  
Prints—Galleries and museums  
xx Art—Galleries and museums  
Art—Marketing  
Art dealers

Art glass baskets  
See Baskets, Glass

Art historians (Indirect)  
x Historians, Art  
xx Art—Historiography  
Historians

Art historians as collectors •  
xx Collectors and collecting

Art in Afro-American universities and colleges  
xx Afro-American universities and colleges  
Art in universities and colleges

CHANGE:  
Art in literature (Medieval literature,  
PN682.A7) †  
xx Art and literature

CANCEL:  
Art in Negro universities and colleges †

Art in universities and colleges †  
sa Art in Afro-American universities and colleges

CANCEL:  
Art in Negro universities and colleges

CHANGE:  
Art industries and trade (Indirect) (NK) †  
sa Antiques

CHANGE:  
Art industries and trade, Anglo-Saxon,  
[Germanic, etc.] (Indirect) (NK)  
†

CANCEL:  
— Terminology †

Art industries and trade, Mormon (Indirect)  
sa Furniture, Mormon  
x Mormon art industries and trade

CHANGE:  
Art industries and trade, Shaker (Indirect)  
†

Art metal-work †  
CANCEL:  
sa Coppersmithing  
Copperwork

CANCEL:  
Goldsmithing  
Goldwork

CANCEL:  
Silversmithing

— Georgia (Transcaucasia) •  
sa Xaxulius Karedi (Icon)

Art metal-work, Gothic (Indirect)  
x Gothic art metal-work

Art metal-work, Medieval †  
— Georgia (Transcaucasia) •  
sa Xaxulius Karedi (Icon)

Art metal-work, Phoenician (Indirect)  
x Phoenician art metal-work

Art metal-work, Romanesque (Indirect)  
x Romanesque art metal-work

Art metal-workers †  
sa Pewterers

Art nouveau †  
x Modern style (France)  
xx Aesthetic movement (British art)

Art objects †  
Here are entered works on decorative  
objects. Works on old decorative  
utilitarian objects having aesthetic  
historic and financial value are entered  
under Antiques.

sa Antiques  
CANCEL:  
Reproduction of art objects  
xx Antiques

Note under Antiques  
— Conservation and restoration †

CANCEL:  
x Art—Conservation and restoration  
— Limited editions  
x Limited editions (Art objects)  
— — Collectors and collecting (Indirect)  
— Reproduction (NK1128)  
x Reproduction of art objects  
xx Art—Reproduction

Art objects, Chinese  
— Tang-Five dynasties, 618-960  
(NK1068.3)

Art objects, Japanese  
sa Ojime

Art patronage †  
sa Authors and patrons  
Sikhs—Art patronage  
x Maecenatism

Art patrons †  
sa Sikhs—Art patronage

Art previews (Indirect)  
sa Art—Exhibitions  
x Previews, Art  
Vernissages  
xx Previews

Art students (Direct)  
— Attitudes  
xx Attitude (Psychology)

Art thefts †  
sa Art thieves  
x Plunder of the arts  
xx Antiquities—Thefts  
Art thieves

CANCEL:  
Thieves

Art thieves (Indirect) (N8795)  
sa Art thefts  
x Thieves, Art  
xx Art thefts  
Crime and criminals

CHANGE:  
Arterial catheterization (*Diagnosis, RC78.7.A7; Surgery, RD598.5*) †  
sa Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

Arterial occlusions †  
sa Arteriosclerosis

Arteries †  
— Inflammation †  
sa Endarteritis  
Periarteritis nodosa  
— Ligature †

CANCEL:  
sa Carotid artery—Ligature

CANCEL:  
Iliac artery—Ligature

CANCEL:  
Veins—Ligature  
xx Ligature (Surgery)  
— Surgery †  
sa Thromboendarterectomy

CHANGE:  
Arteriosclerosis (*RC692*) †  
sa Intermittent claudication  
xx Arterial occlusions

CANCEL:  
— Dietary aspects † \*

CANCEL:  
See Arteriosclerosis—Nutritional aspects

— Nutritional aspects †

CANCEL:  
x Arteriosclerosis—Dietary aspects

CANCEL:  
Diet and arteriosclerosis

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and arteriosclerosis

Arteriovenous anastomosis †

CANCEL:  
sa Portacaval anastomosis  
x Anastomosis, Arteriovenous

Arth-Rigibahn  
xx Rack-railroads—Switzerland  
Railroads—Switzerland

Arthritis †  
sa Chondrocalcinosis  
Osteoarthritis

CANCEL:  
— Dietary aspects † \*

CANCEL:  
See Arthritis—Nutritional aspects

— Nutritional aspects †

CANCEL:  
x Arthritis—Dietary aspects

CANCEL:  
Diet and arthritis

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and arthritis

CHANGE:  
Arthritis deformans (*Indirect*) (*RC933*) †

CANCEL:  
x Osteoarthritis  
— Surgery

CHANGE:  
Arthritis deformans in children (*RJ482.A77*)

†  
xx Rheumatism in children \*

Arthrodesis †  
sa Spinal fusion \*  
x Operative ankylosis \*  
Surgical ankylosis \*

Arthropod-borne virus diseases  
See Arbovirus diseases

Arthropod-borne viruses †  
sa Arbovirus diseases

CANCEL:  
xx Virus diseases

Arthropod vectors (*Indirect*)  
sa Arbovirus diseases  
Insects as carriers of disease  
Mites as carriers of disease  
Ticks as carriers of disease  
x Arthropods as carriers of disease  
xx Invertebrates as carriers of disease  
Example under reference from Disease vectors;  
Vectors of disease  
— Identification

Arthropoda †  
— Anatomy †  
sa Pretarsus \*  
Tarsus \*

Arthropods as carriers of disease  
See Arthropod vectors

Arthroscope  
See Arthroscopy

Arthroscopy †  
x Arthroscope

Arthur, Lake, Pa.  
x Lake Arthur, Pa.  
xx Lakes—Pennsylvania

Arthur Pass National Park, N.Z.  
See Arthurs Pass National Park, N.Z.

Arthur's Pass, N.Z.  
xx Arthurs Pass National Park, N.Z.  
Mountain passes—New Zealand

Arthurs Pass National Park, N.Z.  
sa Arthur's Pass, N.Z.  
x Arthur Pass National Park, N.Z.  
xx National parks and reserves—New Zealand

Articular cartilage (*QM142*)  
xx Cartilage  
Joints

Articulation disorders (*Indirect*) (*Pediatrics, RJ496.S7; Speech disorders, RC424.7*)  
x Articulatory speech defects  
Disorders of articulation  
Misarticulations  
xx Speech, Disorders of

Articulators, Dental  
See Dental articulators

Articulatory speech defects  
See Articulation disorders

Artificial anus  
See Colostomy

Artificial feeding †  
sa Parenteral feeding

Artificial flowers †  
sa Bread flowers  
Fabric flowers  
Paper flowers  
Ribbon flowers

Artificial fuels  
See Synthetic fuels

Artificial heart †  
CANCEL:  
See Blood—Circulation, Artificial Heart, Artificial

CANCEL:  
Perfusion pump (Heart)

Artificial intelligence †  
sa Heuristic programming  
VLI system

Artificial islands †  
sa Atomic power plants, Offshore  
— Air conditioning (*TH7688.07*)

Artificial islands (International law)  
sa Oil well drilling, Submarine—Law and legislation  
xx Jurisdiction (International law)  
Maritime law

Artificial lakes  
See Reservoirs

Artificial larynx (*RF538*)  
xx Artificial organs  
Esophageal speech  
Larynx

Artificial light gardening †  
sa Greenhouse gardening  
xx Greenhouse gardening

Artificial limb fitters †  
xx Allied health personnel \*

Artificial limbs †  
x Extremities, Artificial

Artificial liver  
xx Artificial organs  
Liver

Artificial lungs  
See Oxygenators

Artificial organs †  
sa Artificial larynx  
Artificial liver  
Heart, Artificial  
Oxygenators

CANCEL:  
Pacemaker, Artificial (Heart)

CANCEL:  
Perfusion pump (Heart)

Artificial palate †  
xx Prosthesis

Artificial reefs †  
xx Fish habitat improvement

Artificial respiration †  
x Rescue breathing

Artificial satellites †  
sa Satellite solar power stations

CANCEL:  
— Scientific applications † \*  
— Scientific applications  
See Scientific satellites  
— Stability  
x Stability of artificial satellites  
xx Stability of space vehicles  
Example under Stability

Artificial satellites in telecommunication  
x Satellite communication systems  
Telstar satellites

Artificial sphincters  
x Sphincters, Artificial  
xx Prosthesis

Artillery †  
Example under Armies

Artillery, Self-propelled  
x Self-propelled artillery  
xx Armored vehicles, Military  
Mechanization, Military

Artin algebras  
x Algebras, Artin

xx Artin rings  
Commutative algebra  
Modules (Algebra)

**Artin rings**  
sa Artin algebras  
x Rings, Artin  
xx Associative rings  
Commutative rings

**CHANGE:**  
**Artisans** (Indirect) †  
sa Handicraft--Vocational guidance  
Quilting--Vocational guidance  
Quiltmakers \*  
— Political activity  
xx Politics, Practical

**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

**Artist colonies** (Indirect)  
x Colonies, Artist  
xx Artists  
— Germany, West \*  
sa Grötzinger Malerkolonie

**Artistic influence** \*  
See Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.)

**Artistic Woodwork strike, 1973**  
(HD5329.P46)  
xx Strikes and lockouts—Ontario

**CHANGE:**  
**Artists** (Indirect) (N40) †  
sa Aged as artists  
Art--Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
Art as a profession  
Artist colonies  
Artists as authors  
Courtroom artists  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
xx Law and art  
— Psychology †  
xx Art--Psychology  
— Relationship with women

**Artists, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American artists

**Artists, Black** (Indirect)  
sa Art, Black  
x Black artists  
xx Art, Black

**Artists, Insane** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Art and mental illness \*  
Artists, Mentally handicapped \*

**Artists, Jesuit** (Indirect)  
x Jesuit artists

**Artists, Mentally handicapped** (Indirect) \*  
sa Art and mental illness  
x Artists, Insane  
Insane artists  
Mentally handicapped artists  
xx Art and mental illness  
Mentally handicapped

**Artists, Mexican American**  
See Mexican American artists

**CANCEL:**  
**Artists, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro artists

**Artists as authors** (Indirect) (N7452)  
xx Artists  
Authors  
Authorship

**Arts** †  
Works on special themes in the arts are entered under phrase headings of the type [subject] in art, e.g. Automobiles in art.  
sa Performing arts  
Revival movements (Art)  
Sex in the arts  
— Competitions †  
sa Sudetendeutsche Kulturpreis  
— Reproduction (NX635)  
sa Art--Reproduction  
Imitation (in literature)  
Publishers and publishing  
x Reproduction of works of art  
xx Copying  
Publishers and publishing

**Arts, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American arts

**Arts, American**  
sa Afro-American arts

**Arts, Black** (Indirect)  
x Black arts

**Arts, Colonial** (Indirect)  
x Colonial arts

**Arts, Edwardian** (Indirect)  
x Edwardian arts

**Arts, Islamic** †  
sa Islamic art and symbolism

**Arts, Japanese**  
sa Iemoto

**Arts, Jewish** (Indirect)  
sa Jewish art and symbolism  
x Jewish arts

**Arts, Modern** †  
— 20th century †  
sa Neoplasticism

**CANCEL:**  
**Arts, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro arts

**Arts, Rococo** (Indirect)  
x Rococo arts

**Arts and children** (Direct)  
sa Arts and youth  
Cartoons and children  
Comic books and children  
Moving-pictures and children  
Performing arts and children  
Poetry and children  
Radio and children  
Television and children  
xx Children

**Arts and crafts movement** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Goldsmithing  
Goldwork  
**CANCEL:**  
Silversmithing  
Silverwork  
xx Aesthetic movement (British art)

**Arts and feminism** \*  
See Feminism and the arts

**Arts and morals** †  
sa Moving-pictures—Moral and religious aspects

**Arts and the aged** (Indirect) (NX18)  
\*  
x Aged and the arts

**Arts and youth** (Direct)  
sa Architecture and youth  
Performing arts and youth  
Television and youth  
xx Arts and children  
Youth

**Arts in the church**  
See Art and religion  
Christian art and symbolism

**Arum, Giant**  
See Amorphophallus

**Arumanian poetry** (Indirect) (Collec)  
PC797.7; History, PC797.5)

**Arunāchal Pradesh, India**  
x North East Frontier Agency, India

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryan antiquities** (GN539) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryan civilization** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Civilization, Aryan

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryan folk-lore** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Folk-lore, Aryan

**Aryan languages**  
See Indo-European languages

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryan languages** (P501-769) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Etymology †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Indefinable words †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Numerals †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Reduplication †

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryan philology** (P501-769) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Aryans** (DS15; GN539) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Religion (BL660) †

**Aryans**  
See Indo-Aryans  
Indo-Europeans  
Indo-Iranians

**Arylsulphatases** (QP609.A77)  
xx Sulphatases

**Arytenoidectomy** (RF516) \*  
xx Larynx—Surgery

**Asante language**  
See Twi language

**Ascariasis** †  
xx Helminthiasis

**CANCEL:**  
Medical parasitology

**Ascension in art**

**Ascensiontide**

Here are entered works on the ten-day period between Ascension Day and Pentecost.

xx Church year

**Ascensiontide (Liturgy)**

xx Liturgics

**Asceticism †**

— Buddhism (BQ6200-6240)

x Buddhism—Asceticism  
Buddhist asceticism

— Psychology †

CANCEL:

xx Psychology, Religious

**Aschelminthes (Indirect)**

sa Gastrotricha

xx Invertebrates

**Asclites †**

x Hydrops abdominis

**Asclites tumors**

xx Cancer cells

Tumors

**Ascolichens**

sa Ascomycetes

Caliciales

Graphidales

Lecanorales

Verrucariales

xx Ascomycetes

Lichens

**Ascomycetes †**

sa Ascolichens

xx Ascolichens

— Identification

**Ascorbic acid**

See Vitamin C

CANCEL:

Ascorbic acid †

CANCEL:

— Physiological effect †

CANCEL:

Ascorbic acid deficiency †

CANCEL:

Ascorbic acid metabolism †

**Asham (The Hebrew word)**

Ashanti language †

CANCEL:

See Tshi language

Twi language

**Ashantis †**

sa Kwahu (African people)

**Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865****Ashley River, S.C.**

xx Rivers—South Carolina

**Ashogo (African people)**

See Mitsogho (African people)

**Ashrams (Indirect)**

xx Retreats

Spiritual life (Hinduism)

**Asia †**

— Church history

— 20th century

— Description and travel †

— 1951-

— Economic conditions

— 1918-

— 1945-

— Languages †

**Example under Languages, Modern \***

— Politics and government

sa Afro-Asian politics

**Asia, Southeastern**

— Library resources (Indirect)

— Directories

Note under Libraries, Special—Directories

**Asia dollar market**

See Asian dollar market

**Asia Minor**

— Languages

Here are entered works discussing the languages of Asia Minor in general, regardless of time period. Works discussing the pre-Greco-Roman languages of Asia Minor in general, both Indo-European and non-Indo-European, as well as works specifically discussing the Anatolian subgroup of Indo-European languages are entered under the heading Anatolian languages.

Note under Anatolian languages

**Asian American studies (Indirect)****Asian Americans (Indirect)**

xx Ethnology—United States

— Employment

— Health and hygiene (Indirect)

**Asian and Pacific Council countries****Asian dollar market (HG3881)**

x Asia dollar market

Dollar market, Asian

xx Banks and banking, International

Foreign exchange

International finance

**Asian Highway**

xx Roads—Asia

**Asian short-clawed otter \***

See Oriental small-clawed otter

**Asians in Australia, etc. †**

— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

**Asians in foreign countries**

CANCEL:

Asiatic buffalo †

CANCEL:

See Water buffalo

**Aso Group****Aso Mountains, Japan (DS894.99.K8495A)**

x Aso-san, Japan

Aso-zan, Japan

xx Mountains—Japan

Volcanoes—Japan

**Aso-san, Japan**

See Aso Mountains, Japan

**Aso-zan, Japan**

See Aso Mountains, Japan

**Aspalathus (Botany, QK495.L52) \***

xx Leguminosae

**Aspalathus cedarbergensis \***

See Rooibos tea

**Aspalathus linearis \***

See Rooibos tea

CHANGE:

Asparagus (Indirect) (SB325) †

— Marketing (HD9235.P8-82)

**Aspartylglycosaminuria (Indirect)**

(RC632.A7)

xx Amino acid metabolism, Inborn error of

Mental deficiency

**Asphalt †**

sa Asphalt plants

**Asphalt plants**

xx Asphalt

Factories

**Asphyxia †**

xx Pulmonary manifestations of general diseases

CANCEL:

Respiration

Respiratory organs—Diseases

**Aspidaceae**

xx Filicales

**Aspiration and aspirators †**

CANCEL:

sa Chest—Paracentesis

Paracentesis

**Aspiration biopsy**

See Biopsy, Needle

**Assabet River, Mass. \***

xx Rivers—Massachusetts

**Assabet River watershed, Mass. \***

xx Watersheds—Massachusetts

**Assale, Chad \*****Assamese fiction (Direct)****Assamese periodicals (Direct) \*****Assassins †**

— Personal narratives

**Assateague pony**

See Chincoteague pony

**Assault and battery †**

sa Correctional personnel—Assaults

against \*

Police—Assaults against

**Assault ships, Amphibious**

See Amphibious assault ships

**Assaults on correctional personnel \***

See Correctional personnel—Assaults

against

**Assaults on police**

See Police—Assaults against

**Assembling (Electronic computers) †**

sa Macro processors

xx Macro processors

**Assertive behavior \***

See Assertiveness (Psychology)

**Assertiveness (Psychology) (BF575.A85)**

x Assertive behavior \*

xx Aggressiveness (Psychology)

Psychology

**Assessment †**

sa Appraisers

**Asset Depreciation Range System**

See Class Life ADR System

**Assimilation (Sociology) †**

sa Indians of North America—Cultural assimilation

Marginality, Social

**Assiniboin Indians †**

x Stony Indians

**ASSIRIS** (Computer program language)  
(QA76.73.A)

**Assistance in emergencies** †  
xx Emergency medical services—Law and legislation

**Assisted take-off of aircraft** †

**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Assisted take-off  
Airplanes—Assisted take-off

**Associate degree nurses** (Indirect) (RT82.5)  
xx Nurses

**Association tests** †  
x Word association tests

**CANCEL:**  
xx Mental tests  
Psychological tests

**Associations, institutions, etc.** †  
— Accounting  
— Law and legislation †  
— Digests  
— Membership, Afro-American  
x Afro-American membership in associations, institutions, etc.  
xx Afro-Americans

**CANCEL:**  
— Membership, Negro †

**Associative algebras** †  
sa Azumaya algebras  
Dimension theory (Algebra)  
Frobenius algebras  
Near algebras  
Separable algebras

**Associative rings** †  
sa Artin rings  
Division rings  
Endomorphism rings  
Matrix rings  
Near-rings  
Noetherian rings  
Noncommutative rings  
Quasi-Frobenius rings  
Quotient rings  
Rings with involution

**Assur, Assyria. Temple of Anu-Adad**  
xx Anu (Assyro-Babylonian deity)

**CHANGE:**  
**Assyriology** (Indirect) †  
Note under Near Eastern philology \*

**Assyro-Babylonian demonology**  
See Demonology—Assyro-Babylonian

See Assyro-Babylonian literature—  
Relation to the Old Testament  
Panbabylonism

**CHANGE:**  
**Asthma** (Indirect) (RC591) †  
xx Bronchi—Diseases \*  
— Psychosomatic aspects †  
sa Asthma in children—Psychosomatic aspects

**Asthma in children**  
xx Pediatric allergy \*  
— Psychosomatic aspects  
xx Asthma—Psychosomatic aspects  
Pediatrics—Psychosomatic aspects

**Asto Indians** (F3430.1.A85)  
xx Indians of South America

**Astrakhan Uprising, 1705-1706**  
See Russia—History—Astrakhan Uprising, 1705-1706

**Astral projection** †  
sa Eckankar

**Astrology** †  
sa Bible and astrology

**CANCEL:**  
xx Prophecies  
Prophecies (Occult sciences)

**Astrology and business** (BF1729.B8)  
xx Business

**Astrology and politics** (BF1729.P6) \*  
xx Politics, Practical

**Astrology and psychology** (BF1729.P8)  
xx Psychology

**Astrology and the Bible**  
See Bible and astrology

**Astronautics** †  
sa Judaism and astronautics  
— Optical communication systems †

**CANCEL:**  
x Light communication systems  
xx Optical communications  
— Vocational guidance (TL850)  
xx Astronauts

**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Astronautics as a profession

**Astronautics and civilization** †  
sa Space colonies

**CANCEL:**  
**Astronautics as a profession** (TL850) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Astronautics in cosmic physics**  
xx Astronautics in geophysics  
Cosmic physics

**Astronautics in geophysics** †  
sa Astronautics in cosmic physics

**Astronautics in glaciology**  
xx Astronautics in hydrology  
Glaciology

**Astronautics in hydrology** †  
sa Astronautics in glaciology

**Astronauts** †  
sa Astronautics—Vocational guidance

**Astronomical instruments** †  
sa Radio interferometers  
Radio interferometry—1900—

**Astronomical meteors** \*  
See Meteors

**CHANGE:**  
**Astronomical museums** (Indirect) (QL

**Astronomical spectroscopy** †  
sa Radio interferometers

**Astronomy** †  
sa Gamma ray astronomy  
— Information services (Indirect)

**Astronomy, Spherical and practical** †  
sa Geodetic astronomy

**Astrophysics** †  
sa Convection (Astrophysics) \*  
Red shift  
— Formulae

**Astrophysics, Neutrino**  
See Neutrino astrophysics

**Asurini dialect** \*  
See Tenetehara dialect

**Asylum, Right of (Ancient law)**

**Asylums** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Woman—Institutional care  
Women—Institutional care

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Benevolent and moral institutions and societies under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Benevolent and moral institutions and societies

**Asynchronous electric machinery**  
See Electric machinery, Induction

**Ataxia** †  
xx Movement disorders

**Atayal** †  
xx Ethnology—Formosa  
Ethnology—Taiwan

**Athapaskan Indians** †  
sa Carrier Indians  
Koyukon Indians

**CANCEL:**  
Takulli Indians  
Tanana Indians

**Athapaskan languages** †  
sa Carrier language  
Proto-Athapaskan language

**CANCEL:**  
Takulli language

**Atheists** (Indirect) (Biography, BL2785-2790) \*

**Athens. Ceramicus** \*  
See Ceramicus

**Athens. Kerameikos** \*  
See Ceramicus

**Athens, Treaty of, 1934** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Balkan Entente, 1934-  
Balkan Entente, 1934-1941

**CANCEL:**  
xx Balkan Entente, 1934-  
Balkan Entente, 1934-1941

**Athletes** †  
sa Track and field athletes \*  
— Wounds and injuries \*  
See Sports—Accidents and injuries  
— Israel  
sa Olympic Games, Munich, 1972

- Athletes, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American athletes
- CANCEL:**  
**Athletes, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro athletes
- Athlete's foot** (*Indirect*) (RL780)  
x Tinca pedis  
xx Foot—Diseases  
Ringworm
- Athletes in literature**
- Athletes' wives** (*Indirect*) (GV697)  
xx Wives
- Athletic clubs** †  
— Abbreviations
- Athletic fields** †  
sa subdivision Sports facilities under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Sports facilities
- Athletic injuries** \*  
See Sports—Accidents and injuries
- Athletic medicine**  
See Sports medicine
- Athodyds**  
See Airplanes—Ramjet engines
- Athyrididae** \*  
sa Composita
- Ajch language**  
See Achinese language
- Atlanta, Fox Theater**  
x Fox Theater, Atlanta  
xx Theaters—Georgia
- Atlanta, Ga. Bolton** \*  
See Bolton, Atlanta, Ga.
- Atlantic chub mackerel**  
See Chub mackerel
- Atlantic coast (Colombia)** \*  
x Costa Atlantica (Colombia)  
xx Coasts—Colombia
- Atlantic coast (Europe)**  
xx Coasts—Europe
- Atlantic coast (United States)**  
x Coasts—Atlantic States
- Atlantic cod fishing** (*Indirect*) (SH691.C6)  
xx Fishing
- Atlantic mackerel**  
See Mackerel
- Atlantic States** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Hurricane, 1972 †  
sa Wilkes-Barre, Pa.—Flood, 1972
- Atmosphere** †  
sa Atmospheric chemistry  
Atmospheric radon  
Geophysical Monitoring for Climatic Change  
Kompleksnyi énergeticheskii éksperiment
- Atmosphere, Upper** †  
— Observations
- Atmospheric chemistry** (QC879.6)  
sa Chemosphere  
Precipitation scavenging \*  
x Chemistry, Atmospheric
- xx Atmosphere  
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
- Atmospheric circulation** †  
sa Blocking (Meteorology)  
Intertropical convergence zone
- Atmospheric convergence**  
See Convergence (Meteorology)
- Atmospheric divergence**  
See Divergence (Meteorology)
- CHANGE:**  
**Atmospheric electricity** (*Indirect*) (QC961-972) †  
sa Sudden ionospheric disturbances  
— Observations
- Atmospheric nucleation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Condensation  
Condensation (Meteorology)  
xx Condensation (Meteorology)
- Atmospheric pressure** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Pressurization  
Pressure probe (Meteorological instrument) \*  
— Physiological effect †  
sa Inert gas narcotics
- Atmospheric radioactivity** †  
— Measurement (QC913)
- Atmospheric radon** (*Indirect*)  
xx Atmosphere  
Radon  
— Measurement
- Atmospheric temperature** †  
sa Cold waves (Meteorology)
- Atmospheric turbidity** †  
— Observations
- Atmospheric waves** (QC880.4.W3)  
sa Rossby waves  
xx Dynamic meteorology  
Waves
- Atomic aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants  
Airplanes—Nuclear power plants
- CHANGE:**  
**Atomic bomb** (*Indirect*) † \*  
**Atomic bomb shelters** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Civil defense  
Public shelters
- Atomic constants**  
See Atomic units
- Atomic energy** †  
— Fellowships  
See Atomic energy—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
— Physiological effect †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Atomic medicine  
— Public opinion  
— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (*Direct*)  
x Atomic energy—Fellowships  
Atomic energy fellowships  
Atomic energy scholarships
- Atomic energy fellowships**  
See Atomic energy—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- Atomic energy industries** †  
sa Nuclear facilities
- Quality control
- Atomic energy research** †  
— Laboratories †  
xx Nuclear facilities  
— Idaho  
sa LOFT (Nuclear reactor safety test facility)
- Atomic energy scholarships**  
See Atomic energy—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- Atomic facilities**  
See Nuclear facilities
- Atomic medicine**  
See Nuclear medicine
- CANCEL:**  
**Atomic medicine** (RC91) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Apparatus and instruments †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Nuclear medicine—Equipment and supplies, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CANCEL:**  
— Laboratory manuals †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Nuclear medicine—Laboratory manuals, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Atomic power** †  
— Security measures †  
x Atomic safeguards  
Atomic security measures  
Nuclear safeguards  
Nuclear security measures
- Atomic power industry** †  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Atomic power industry
- Atomic power-plants** †  
xx Nuclear facilities
- CHANGE:**  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) †  
— Equipment and supplies †  
— Welding  
— Estimates (*Indirect*)  
— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.A85)  
— Licenses (*Indirect*)  
— Location †  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
— Natural disaster effects  
xx Natural disasters  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Atomic power-plants
- Atomic power plants, Offshore** (*Indirect*)  
sa Submerged atomic power-plants  
x Offshore atomic power plants  
xx Artificial islands
- Atomic power-plants (Aircraft)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants  
Airplanes—Nuclear power plants
- Atomic safeguards**  
See Atomic power—Security measures
- Atomic security measures**  
See Atomic power—Security measures
- Atomic spectra** †  
sa Beam-foil spectroscopy



- sa* Nuclear structure
- Atomic units** (QC784.5)
  - x* Atomic constants
  - Hartree units
  - xx* Nuclear physics
  - Units
- Atomic warfare** †
  - sa* Art and atomic warfare
  - Environmental aspects (Indirect)
  - Mathematical models
- Atomic warfare and literature**
  - xx* Literature
  - War and literature
- Atomic weapons** †
  - Accidents
  - Costs
  - International cooperation
  - Security measures
- Atomic weapons and disarmament** †
  - x* Nonproliferation of nuclear weapons \*
  - Nuclear nonproliferation \*
  - Nuclear proliferation \*
  - Proliferation of nuclear weapons \*
- Atomic workers** †
  - sa* Trade-unions—Atomic workers
- Atomization** †
  - sa* Atomizers
- Atomizers**
  - sa* Aerosols
  - Nozzles
  - Spraying equipment
  - xx* Atomization
  - Spraying equipment
- Atomizing nozzles**
  - See* Spray nozzles
- Atoms** †
  - Mathematical models (QC173)
- Atonement (Jainism)** (BL1375.A8)
  - xx* Jainism
- Atopic dermatitis** (RC593.A8)
  - x* Dermatitis, Atopic
  - Eczema, Atopic
  - xx* Allergy
  - Skin—Inflammation
- Atractylis** (Botany, QK495.C74)
  - xx* Compositae
- Atractylis macrocephala**
  - See* Atractylis ovata
- QK495.C74;  
 185)  
 ala  
 phala
- Atrium houses**
  - See* Courtyard houses
- Attachment mechanisms (Biology)** (QH514)
  - sa* Teeth—Mobility
  - x* Biological attachment mechanisms
  - xx* Animal mechanics
  - Bioengineering
- Attachments for dentures**
  - See* Denture attachments
- Attack and defense (Military science)** †
  - sa* Battering rams
- Attacks on correctional personnel** \*
  - See* Correctional personnel—Assaults against
- Attacks on police**
  - See* Police—Assaults against
- Attainder** †
  - sa* Bill of attainder
- Attention** †
  - Testing (BF321) \*
  - xx* Psychological tests
- Attenuation coefficients, Mass**
  - See* Mass attenuation coefficients
- Attenuators, Rotary-vane** (TK7871.65)
  - x* Rotary-vane attenuators
  - xx* Radio attenuators
  - Wave guides
- Attics** †
  - sa* Lofts
  - xx* Lofts
- Attitude (Psychology)** †
  - sa* Art students—Attitudes
  - Businessmen—Attitudes
  - Clerks (Retail trade)—Attitudes
  - Consumers—Attitudes
  - Dentists—Attitudes
  - Executives—Attitudes
  - Homosexuals—Attitudes \*
  - Hunters—Attitudes \*
  - Inmates of institutions—Attitudes
  - Judges—Attitudes
  - Legislators—Attitudes
- CANCEL:**
  - Negro students—Attitudes
  - Nurses—Attitudes \*
  - Physicians (General practice)—Attitudes
  - Police—Attitudes
  - Poor—Attitudes
  - Prisoners—Attitudes
  - Youth—Attitudes
  - Testing †
    - sa* Employee attitude surveys
    - xx* Psychological tests
- Attorney and client** †
  - sa* Lawyers—Malpractice \*
- Attracting wildlife**
  - See* Wildlife attracting
- Attribution (Social psychology)**
  - xx* Cognition
  - Gestalt psychology
  - Social perception
  - Social psychology
- Attribution of drawings**
  - See* Drawings—Attribution
- Attribution of furniture**
  - See* Furniture—Attribution
- Attribution  
 Attribution of sculpture  
*See* Sculpture—Attribution  
 Atynnyamatana (Australian people)  
*See* Adnyamatana (Australians)  
 Atynnyamatana language  
*See* Adnyamatana language  
 Au language  
*xx* Papuan languages  
 Auburn, Mass. Goddard Rocket Launch Site  
*See* Goddard Rocket Launch Site  
 Auckland, N.Z. Government House, Auckland  
*x* Government House, Auckland  
*xx* Dwellings—New Zealand  
 Auckland, N.Z., in art  
 Aucoumea klaineana (Botany)  
 Forestry, SD397.A8  
*x* Gaboon mahogany  
 Mahogany, Gaboon  
 Ocume  
 Okoume  
 Okume  
 Auctioneers †  
 — Fees  
 Audi automobile †  
*sa* Audi Fox automobile  
 Audi Fox automobile (TL21)  
*x* Fox automobile  
*xx* Audi automobile  
 Audio amplifiers  
*See* Amplifiers, Audio  
 Audio equipment  
*See* Sound—Apparatus  
 Sound—Recording and reproduction  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Audio frequency  
*sa* Amplifiers, Audio  
*xx* Frequencies of oscillation  
 Sound  
 Audio-frequency amplifiers  
*See* Amplifiers, Audio  
 Audio tapes  
*See* Phonotapes  
 Audio-visual education †  
 — Law and legislation (DL)  
*xx* Educational law and legislation  
 CHANGE:  
 Audio-visual library service (Z717) †  
 Audio-visual materials †  
*sa* Instructional materials  
 — Reviews  
 Audio-visual materials industry  
*See* Instructional materials  
 Audiology †  
*sa* Hearing \*  
 — Technique (RF294)  
 Audiology clinics  
*See* Hearing clinics  
 Audiometry †  
*sa* Electrocochleography  
 Hearing levels

**Audiometry, Impedance** (RF294)  
 x Impedance audiometry  
 xx Acoustic impedance  
 Impedance, Bioelectric \*

**Audit, Management**  
 See Management audit

**Auditoriums** †  
 sa Convention facilities  
 subdivision Auditoriums, convention facilities, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Auditoriums, convention facilities, etc.  
 — Lighting (TK4399.A9)  
 — Arizona  
 sa Tempe, Ariz. Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium  
 — France  
 sa Barbizon, France. Salle des fêtes

**Auditors** †  
 — Confidential communications  
 See Confidential communications—Auditors

**Auditory canal, Internal**  
 See Auditory meatus, Internal

**Auditory meatus, Internal**  
 x Acoustic meatus, Internal  
 Auditory canal, Internal  
 Internal acoustic meatus  
 Internal auditory meatus  
 Meatus, Internal auditory  
 xx Labyrinth (Ear)

**Auditory pathways** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Ear \*

**Auditory perception** †  
 sa Psychoacoustics

**Auditory system** \*  
 See Ear

**Augment (Linguistics)**  
 See English language—Augment

**Augusta, Ga.** †  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 (F294.A9)

**Augutge Indians**  
 See Gaviões Indians

**AUNTIE (Computer system)** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Electronic data processing—Finance, Public

**Aunts** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman  
 Women

**Aura** †  
 sa Kirlian photography

**Aural vertigo**  
 See Ménière's disease

**Aure Valley, France**  
 x Vallée d'Aure, France  
 xx Valleys—France

**Auricularia auricula-judae** (Botany, QK629.A8; Culture, SB363.5.A95)  
 \*  
 x Jew's ear  
 xx Fungi, Edible

**Auroral echoes**  
 See Radio auroras

**Auroral reflections**  
 See Radio auroras

**Auroral substorms** †  
 xx Magnetospheric substorms \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Auroras** (Indirect) (QC971-972) †  
 sa Radio auroras  
 xx Radio auroras  
 — Observations

**Auscultation** †  
 sa Medical sounds \*

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Medical sounds \*  
 Physical diagnosis

**Auser family**  
 See Orser family

**Austin Motor Company Strike, Birmingham, Eng., 1953**  
 xx Automobile industry workers—England

**Australia** †  
 — Cyclone, 1971  
 x Althea (Cyclone, 1971)  
 Cyclone Althea, 1971  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1850  
 — 1851-1900  
 — 1901-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1900-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — 1788-1900 (DU115)  
 — Politics and government †  
 — To 1900  
 — 1901-1945  
 — 1945-

**Australian aborigines** †  
 sa Adnyamatana (Australian people)  
 Kaurra (Australian people)  
 Maung (Australian people)  
 Missions to Australian aborigines  
 Tasmanian aborigines  
 Wiradjuri (Australian people)  
 Wurundjeri (Australian people)  
 — Antiquities †  
 — Conservation and restoration (GN666)  
 — Children  
 xx Children  
 — Ethnic identity (GN666)  
 Example under Ethnicity  
 — Housing (Indirect) (GN666)  
 xx Housing  
 — Industries †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Industries, Primitive  
 Example under Industries, Primitive  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 — Origin (GN666)  
 CANCEL:  
 — Race identity †

**Australian aborigines in European art**  
 CANCEL:  
**Australian ballads and songs** (Direct) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**CHANGE:**  
**Australian essays** (Direct) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Australian fiction** (Direct) †

**Australian honeysuckle**  
 See Banksia

**Australian languages** †  
 sa Adnyamatana language  
 Bard language  
 Bidjara language  
 Daly languages  
 Djingili language  
 Gungabula language  
 Kogai language

**CANCEL:**  
 Maranungku language  
 Nyungar dialects  
 Tiwi language (Melville Island)

**CHANGE:**  
**Australian literature** (Direct) (PR9600-9619) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Australian poetry** (Direct) †  
 — Women authors (Collections, PR9612; History, PR9608)

**Australopithecines** (GN283)  
 sa Paranthropus  
 xx Fossil man

**Austria** †  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic policy  
 — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1519-1740  
 — 1740-1780  
 — 1780-1790  
 — 1789-1900  
 — 1792-1835  
 — 1815-1848  
 — 1848-1867  
 — 1867-1918  
 — 20th century  
 — 1918-1938  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — Ferdinand I, 1521-1564  
 — Rudolph II, 1576-1612  
 — Ferdinand II, 1619-1637  
 — Leopold I, 1657-1705  
 — War with Turkey, 1683-1699  
 See Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 — Joseph I, 1705-1711  
 — Charles VI, 1711-1740  
 — Maria Theresa, 1740-1780  
 — Joseph II, 1780-1790  
 — 1789-1815 †  
 sa Znojmo, Czechoslovakia, Battle of, 1809  
 — Leopold II, 1790-1792  
 — Francis I, 1792-1835  
 sa Znojmo, Czechoslovakia, Battle of, 1809  
 — 1815-1848 †  
 sa Italy—History—Uprising, 1831  
 Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic. Conference, 1811  
 — Revolution, 1848-1849 †  
 sa Vienna—History—Revolution, 1848  
 — Francis Joseph, 1848-1916  
 — Politics and government  
 — 14th century  
 — 16th century  
 — 18th century  
 — 1740-1780  
 — 1740-1789

- 1740-1848
- 1780-1790
- 1789-1815
- 1789-1900
- 1815-1848
- 1848-1918
- 1867-1918
- 20th century
- 1918-1938
- 1918-
- 1938-1945
- 1945-

**Austria in art**

**Austrian-American newspapers** *(Direct)*

- xx American newspapers
- Austrian newspapers
- German-American newspapers

**CANCEL:**

Austrian ballads and songs †

**CANCEL:**

- See Folk-songs, Austrian

**CANCEL:**

- Folk-songs, German

**CANCEL:**

- Folk-songs, Hungarian

**CANCEL:**

- German ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**

- Political ballads and songs, Austrian

**CANCEL:**

Austrian ballads and songs (German) †

**CANCEL:**

- See German ballads and songs—Austrian authors

**Austrian black pine**

- See Austrian pine

**CANCEL:**

Austrian economists †

**CANCEL:**

- See Austrian school of economists

**CANCEL:**

- Economists, Austrian

**CANCEL:**

Austrian glass painting and staining †

**CANCEL:**

- See Glass painting and staining, Austrian

**Austrian newspapers** †

- sa Austrian-American newspapers

**Austrian pine** †

- sa Corsican pine
- x Austrian black pine
- Black pine

**CANCEL:**

- Corsican pine

**Austrian poetry (German)** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa German ballads and songs—Austrian authors

**Austrian school of economists** †

**CANCEL:**

- x Austrian economists

**Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849** †

- sa Curtatone and Montanara, Italy, Battle of, 1848

**Austro-Turkish War, 1661-1664** †

- xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699**

- sa Europe—Politics and government—1648-1715

- Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th century
- Vienna—Siege, 1683
- x Austria—History—War with Turkey, 1683-1699
- Turkey—History—War with Austria, 1683-1699
- xx Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699
- Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th century

**Austro-Turkish War, 1716-1718** †

- xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

**Austro-Turkish War, 1737-1739** †

- xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

**Austro-Turkish War, 1788-1790** †

- xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

**Austronesia regis**

- See Odontesthes regis

**CANCEL:**

Austronesian languages †

**CANCEL:**

- See Malay-Polynesian languages

**Austronesian languages** *(PL5021-6571)*

- sa Halmaheran languages
- Malayan languages
- Melanesian languages
- Polynesian languages
- Proto-Austronesian language
- Rukai language
- Taiwan languages
- x Indonesian languages
- Malay-Polynesian languages
- Malayo-Polynesian languages

**Authle River, France** \*

- xx Rivers—France

**Authle Valley, France** \*

- x Val d'Authie, France
- xx Valleys—France

**Author headings, Corporate** *(Cataloging)*

- See Corporate headings *(Cataloging)*

**Authority** †

- sa General will \*

**Authority (Islam)** †

- x Consensus (Islam)
- Ijma' (Islam)

**Authority (Religion)** †

- sa Freedom of information in the church
- Biblical teaching
- History of doctrines *(BT88)*

**Authority files** *(Cataloging)*

- x Library authority files
- xx Cataloging
- Files and filing *(Documents)*

**Authors** †

- sa Artists as authors
- Deaf as authors \*
- Musicians as authors
- Statesmen as authors
- Trade-unions—Authors
- Political activity \*
- Political and social views
- xx Politics and literature
- Self-portraits
- Taxation *(Indirect)*

**Authors, Afro-American**

- See Afro-American authors

- There are entered works
- sonal and strictly bio
- is emphasized rather
- Works in which b
- combined are enter
- of the literature trea
- sion Bio-bibliograph
- criticism, e.g. Englis
- bibliography.

- Early modern, 1500-1700
- 17th century
- 19th century †
- — Portraits
- 20th century
- — Political and social vie
- Books and reading

**CANCEL:**

- Correspondence, reminis

This heading has been

headings Authors:

lish, French, etc.

Authors, Amer

French, etc.)—

headings not prin

of subject heading

- Religious life

**Authors, Black** *(Indirect)*

- x Black authors
- Correspondence, reminis

**CHANGE:**

**Authors, Blind** *(Indirect)* †

**Authors, English** †

- Middle English, 1100-1500
- 19th century †
- — Political and social vie

**CHANGE:**

**Authors, Medieval** †

**CANCEL:**

Authors, Negro †

**CANCEL:**

- See Negro authors

**Authors, Russian** †

- 20th century †

**CANCEL:**

- — Correspondence, remin

This heading has

LC headings A

20th century—

Authors, Russi

—Corresponde

printed in the

headings.

**Authors, Sindhi** *(Direct)* \*

- x Sindhi authors

**Authors and patrons** †

- x Maecenatism
- xx Art patronage

**CHANGE:**

**Authors and publishers** *(Indi*

- xx Authorship

**Authors and the theater** †

- sa Copyright—Performing
- Dramatists
- Stage adaptations
- xx Copyright—Performing

**CHANGE:**

**Authors as artists** *(Indirect)*

**Authors as teachers**

- sa Poets as teachers
- xx Teachers

- Authorship** †  
 sa Artists as authors  
 Authors and publishers  
 Characters and characteristics in literature
- CANCEL:**  
 Children's stories—Technique  
 Proposal writing in research  
 Rhetoric  
 Setting (Literature)  
 — Handbooks, manuals, etc. †  
 sa Manuscript preparation (Authorship)  
 x Style manuals (Authorship)
- CHANGE:**  
**Autism** (*Indirect*) †
- CANCEL:**  
 sa Fantasy
- CANCEL:**  
 Hallucinations and illusions  
 xx Child psychiatry
- CANCEL:**  
 Introversion
- CANCEL:**  
 Personality, Disorders of  
 Psychoses in children
- CANCEL:**  
 Self-love (Psychology)
- Auto anti-theft devices**  
 See Automobiles—Anti-theft devices
- Auto-intoxication** †  
 x Intestinal intoxication  
 Intoxication, Intestinal
- Auto theft**  
 See Automobile theft
- CANCEL:**  
 Auto thefts †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Automobile thieves
- CANCEL:**  
 Theft from motor vehicles
- Autoantibodies** †
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins  
 — Analysis †  
 xx Immunodiagnosis
- CANCEL:**  
 Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory manuals
- Autogiros** †
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes  
 Airplanes
- Autoimmune diseases** †  
 xx Immunologic diseases
- CANCEL:**  
 Immunopathology
- Autolysis** †  
 xx Antigen-antibody reactions
- CHANGE:**  
**Automata** (*Engineering, TJ211; Mathematics, QA267-267.5*) †
- Automata, Probabilistic**  
 See Probabilistic automata
- Automata, Stochastic**  
 See Probabilistic automata
- Automated battlefield**  
 See Electronics in military engineering
- Automated Literature Processing, Handling and Analysis System**  
 See ALPHA (Information retrieval system)
- Automated multiphasic health testing**  
 See Multiphasic health screening
- Automated serials systems**  
 See Serials control systems—Automation
- Automated tellers**  
 sa Cash dispensers  
 x Tellers, Automated  
 xx Bank tellers  
 Banks and banking—Automation  
 Banks and banking—Equipment and supplies
- Automatic control** †
- CANCEL:**  
 sa Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Automatic pilot (Airplanes)  
 Digital control systems
- Automatic flowcharting**  
 See Flow chart generators
- Automatic indexing** †  
 sa PRECIS (Indexing system)  
 SPINDEX (Information retrieval system) \*
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Language data processing
- Automatic location systems for motor vehicles**  
 See Motor vehicles—Automatic location systems
- Automatic machine-tools**  
 See Machine-tools
- Automatic picture transmission** †  
 sa Video telephone  
 xx Image transmission
- CANCEL:**  
**Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)** †
- Automatic pilot (Airplanes)** (*TL589.5*)  
 x Autopilot  
 Gyro pilot  
 Gyropilot  
 Pilot, Automatic  
 Robot pilot  
 xx Aeronautical instruments  
 Airplanes—Control systems  
 Automatic control  
 Flight control  
 Gyro compass  
 Example under Gyroscopic instruments
- Automatic police vehicle location systems**  
 See Police vehicles—Automatic location systems
- Automatic speech recognition** †  
 x Speech recognition, Automatic  
 xx Pattern recognition systems
- Automatic telephone answering set**  
 See Telephone answering and recording apparatus
- Automation** †  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)
- Automatism** †  
 sa Ouija board
- Automobile accessories** †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Automobiles—Apparatus and supplies  
 Automobiles—Equipment and supplies
- Automobile accessories industry**  
 See Automobile supplies industry
- Automobile air bag restraint systems**  
 See Air bag restraint systems
- Automobile bumpers**  
 See Automobiles—Bumpers
- Automobile driver education** †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Educational law and legislation
- Automobile drivers** †  
 sa Automobile racing drivers
- CANCEL:**  
 Automobiles—Laws and regulations  
 Drugs and automobile drivers  
 Taxicab drivers
- CANCEL:**  
 Women as automobile drivers  
 Women automobile drivers
- CANCEL:**  
**Automobile drivers and drug abuse** †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Drug abuse and automobile drivers
- Automobile drivers' licenses** †
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations
- CHANGE:**  
**Automobile drivers' tests** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- Automobile driving** †  
 sa Automobiles—Off road operation  
 — Hygienic aspects  
 x Driving and health  
 — Mathematical models
- CANCEL:**  
 Automobile driving and drug abuse †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Drug abuse and automobile drivers
- Automobile driving and drugs**  
 See Drugs and automobile drivers
- Automobile driving in bad weather** †  
 sa Automobile driving in rain
- Automobile driving in rain**  
 x Rainy weather driving  
 xx Automobile driving in bad weather
- Automobile engineering** †  
 — Mathematics  
 xx Engineering mathematics
- CHANGE:**  
**Automobile engineering research** (*Indirect*) (*TL158*) †
- Automobile exhaust gas**  
 See Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas
- CANCEL:**  
 Automobile exhaust gas †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Analysis (*QD121*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas—Analysis, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CANCEL:**  
 — Mathematical models †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas—Mathematical models, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Automobile industry and trade** †  
 sa Automobiles—Marketing  
 — Law and legislation †  
 sa Automobile wrecking and used parts industry—Law and legislation
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations

CHANGE:  
Automobile industry workers (Indirect) †  
— Personal narratives  
— Political activity  
xx Politics, Practical  
— England  
sa Austin Motor Company Strike,  
Birmingham, Eng., 1953

Automobile law †  
See Automobiles—Law and legislation  
CANCEL:  
Automobiles—Laws and regulations

CHANGE:  
Automobile parking (Indirect) (TL154) †  
sa Hospitals—Parking facilities

Automobile parts industry  
See Automobile supplies industry

Automobile pools  
See Car pools

Automobile posters  
See Automobiles—Posters

CHANGE:  
Automobile racing (Indirect) (GV1029) †  
sa American Road Race of Champions  
Daytona International Speedway Race

Automobile racing drivers (Indirect)  
(GV1032)  
x Racing drivers  
xx Automobile drivers

Automobile radios †  
See Automobiles—Radio equipment

CANCEL:  
Radio—Installation in automobiles

CANCEL:  
Automobile safety belts †

CANCEL:  
See Automobile seat belts

Automobile seat belts  
See Automobiles—Seat belts

CANCEL:  
Automobile seat belts (TL159) †

CANCEL:  
— Safety regulations (Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Automobiles—Seat belts—  
Safety regulations, a heading not  
printed in the list of subject head-  
ings.

CANCEL:  
Automobile seat belts

anship—

(Indirect)

istry

plies

Automobile thieves  
Theft from motor vehicles  
x Auto theft  
Automobile stealing  
Automobiles—Theft  
xx Automobile thieves

Crime and criminals  
Larceny

Automobile theft investigation †  
xx Automobile theft

CANCEL:  
Automobile thefts †  
CANCEL:  
See Automobile thieves

CANCEL:  
Theft from motor vehicles

CHANGE:  
Automobile thieves (Indirect) †  
sa Automobile theft

CANCEL:  
x Auto thefts  
Automobile stealing

CANCEL:  
Automobile thefts  
xx Automobile theft

CANCEL:  
Larceny

Automobile trains †  
sa Tractor trailer combinations \*  
xx Motor-trucks  
Tractor trailer combinations \*

Automobile wrecking and used parts industry  
†  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Automobile industry and trade—Law  
and legislation

CHANGE:  
Automobiles (Indirect) (TL1-445) †  
sa Selling—Automobiles  
— Accessories †

CANCEL:  
See Automobiles—Apparatus and  
supplies  
Automobiles—Equipment and  
supplies

— Accounting (HF5686.A9)  
— Air conditioning †  
xx Automobiles—Heating and  
ventilation  
— Maintenance and repair  
— Anti-theft devices  
x Anti-theft devices for automobiles  
Auto anti-theft devices  
xx Security systems

CANCEL:  
— Apparatus and supplies †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Automobiles—Equipment  
and supplies.

CANCEL:  
— Prices (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Tariff † \*

CANCEL:  
See Tariff on automobile parts  
— Automatic control  
— Balancing of wheels \*  
See Automobiles—Wheels—Balancing

CANCEL:  
— Bearings †  
xx Bearings (Machinery)  
Example under Bearings (Machinery)

— Bumpers  
x Automobile bumpers  
Bumpers, Automobile  
xx Automobiles—Safety appliances  
Shock (Mechanics)

— Chassis †  
x Automobiles—Frames  
— Cleaning (TL152)  
Example under Cleaning  
— Climatic factors \*

sa Automobiles—Cold weather  
operation  
— Cold weather operation †  
xx Automobiles—Climatic factors  
— Construction  
See Automobiles—Design and  
construction

— Crashworthiness  
x Crashworthiness of automobiles  
xx Crash injuries  
— Dashboards \*  
See Automobiles—Instrument panel  
— Decoration  
xx Decoration and ornament  
— Design and construction †  
x Automobiles—Construction  
Example under Engineering design

CHANGE:  
— Directories †  
— Electronic equipment †  
sa Automobiles—Radio equipment

CHANGE:  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
— Equipment and supplies (TL159)  
sa Anti-freeze solutions  
Automobile supplies industry  
x Automobile accessories  
Automobiles—Accessories  
— Prices (Indirect)  
— Tariff

See Tariff on automobile parts  
— Exhaust gas †  
CANCEL:  
See Automobile exhaust gas  
Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust  
gas

— Fires and fire prevention  
— Frames  
See Automobiles—Chassis  
— Fuel consumption †

CANCEL:  
sa Automobile exhaust gas  
Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas  
Example under Energy consumption  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

CANCEL:  
— Tables, calculations, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by  
LC heading Automobiles—Fuel  
consumption—Tables, a heading  
not printed in the LC list of sub-  
ject headings.

— Fuel systems †  
sa Automobiles—Motors—Fuel  
injection systems

CHANGE:  
Example under Fuel; and under reference  
from Fuel systems

— Heating and ventilation (TL271)  
sa Automobiles—Air conditioning  
x Automobiles—Ventilation  
— Hydraulic equipment

CHANGE:  
— Inspection (TL285) †

CANCEL:  
xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations  
— Instrument panels \*  
x Automobiles—Dashboards  
— Instruments \*

sa Speedometers  
Tachometer  
x Instruments, Automobile  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
x Automobile law  
Law, Automobile  
Traffic safety—Law and legislation  
xx Highway law  
Traffic safety

— Digests  
CANCEL:  
— Cases †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Automobiles—Law and legislation—Cases, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

- Digests
- Lighting †
- Law and legislation (Direct)
- CHANGE:
  - Maintenance and repair (TL152) †
    - sa Automobiles—Restoration
    - Example under Maintenance
  - Law and legislation (Direct)
  - Study and teaching (Indirect)
  - Tools and implements \*
    - x Automotive repair tools
    - xx Tools
  - Marketing (HD9710)
    - sa Selling—Automobiles
    - xx Automobile industry and trade
  - Motors †
  - Control systems
  - Electronic fuel injection
    - See Automobiles—Motors—Fuel injection systems
- CANCEL:
  - Exhaust † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Automobile exhaust gas
  - Exhaust gas
    - x Automobile exhaust gas
    - Automobiles—Exhaust gas
    - Exhaust gas, Automobile
  - xx Air—Pollution
    - Automobiles—Fuel consumption
    - Combustion gases
  - Fuel injection systems (TL214.F78)
    - x Automobiles—Motors—Electronic fuel injection
    - xx Automobiles—Fuel systems
  - Maintenance and repair †
  - Study and teaching (Indirect)
  - Technological innovations
    - xx Automobiles—Technological innovations
  - Off road operation
    - x Off road operation of automobiles
    - xx Automobile driving
  - Parts †
    - sa Automobile supplies industry
- CHANGE:
  - Prices (Indirect) †
  - Pools
    - See Car pools
  - Posters
    - x Automobile posters
- CHANGE:
  - Prices (Indirect) †
  - Protection
- CANCEL:
  - Radio † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Radio—Installation in automobiles
  - Radio equipment (TK6570.A8)
    - x Automobile radios
    - Radio, Automobile
    - Radio equipment, Automobile
  - xx Automobiles—Electronic equipment
  - Mobile communication systems
  - Example under Radio
  - Security measures \*
- CHANGE:
  - Registration †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations
  - Restoration (TL152.2)
    - x Restoration of automobiles
    - xx Automobiles—Maintenance and repair

- CHANGE:
  - Road guides (Indirect) (GV1024.1025) †
  - Safety appliances †
    - sa Air bag restraint systems
- CANCEL:
  - Automobile seat belts
  - Automobiles—Bumpers
  - Automobiles—Seat belts
- CANCEL:
  - xx Automobiles—Apparatus and supplies
- CANCEL:
  - Seat belts † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Automobile seat belts
  - Seat belts
    - x Automobile seat belts
    - Seat belts, Automobile
  - xx Air bag restraint systems
  - Automobiles—Safety appliances
  - Psychological aspects
- CANCEL:
  - Selling † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Salesmen and salesmanship—Automobiles
- CHANGE:
  - Service stations (Indirect) (TL153) †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Automobiles—Apparatus and supplies
  - Transportation buildings
  - Equipment and supplies †
  - Appraisal
    - See Automobiles—Service stations—Equipment and supplies—Valuation
  - Valuation
    - x Automobiles—Service stations—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal
  - Shock absorbers †
  - Testing
  - Skidding †
    - sa Tires, Rubber—Traction
  - xx Tires, Rubber—Traction
  - Snow protection and removal \*
  - xx Snow removal
- CHANGE:
  - Social aspects (Indirect) †
  - Springs and suspension †
  - Maintenance and repair
- CHANGE:
  - Statistics †
  - Steering-gear †
  - Maintenance and repair
- CANCEL:
  - Tables, calculations, etc. †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Automobiles—Tables, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CHANGE:
  - Taxation (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations
  - Technological innovations
    - sa Automobiles—Motors—Technological innovations
  - Theft
    - See Automobile theft
  - Tires †
- CHANGE:
  - Labeling (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:
  - Marketing † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Tire industry
  - Marketing
    - xx Tire industry

- Safety regulations †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations
- Traction (TL295) \*
- Trailers †
- CANCEL:
  - sa Truck trailers \*
  - Transmission devices †
  - Maintenance and repair
  - Ventilation
    - See Automobiles—Heating and ventilation
  - Weight
  - Wheels †
  - Balancing (TL270) \*
    - x Automobiles—Balancing of wheels
    - Balancing of automobile wheels
    - Wheel balancing (Automobiles)
- CANCEL:
  - Automobiles, American, [British, German, etc.] †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Automobiles—[local subdivision], e.g. Automobiles—United States; Automobiles—Great Britain, etc.
- CANCEL:
  - Juvenile literature †
- Automobiles, Coaster
  - See Coaster cars
- CHANGE:
  - Automobiles, Compact (Indirect) †
- Automobiles, Electric †
  - Research
  - Law and legislation (Direct)
- Automobiles, Government †
  - Accounting
- Automobiles, Military †
  - sa Half-track vehicles, Military
- Automobiles, Rental †
  - Law and legislation (Direct)
- Automobiles in art †
  - Note under Arts
- Automobiles (QL561.N8)
- Automotive gas-turbine engines
  - See Automotive gas turbines
- Automotive gas turbines †
  - x Automotive gas-turbine engines
- Automotive journalism
  - See Journalism, Automotive
- Automotive repair tools \*
  - See Automobiles—Maintenance and repair—Tools and implements
- Autonomic drugs †
  - sa Neuromuscular blocking agents
- CANCEL:
  - Neuromuscular depolarizing agents
- Autonomy (Psychology) \*
  - x Independence (Psychology)
  - xx Dependency (Psychology)
  - Ego (Psychology)
  - Emotions
- Autopilot †
  - CANCEL:
    - See Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)
    - Automatic pilot (Airplanes)
- Autopsy †
  - xx Human dissection

CANCEL:  
 — Technique †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Autoradiography.

Autostrada adriatica, Italy  
 x Adriatica, Autostrada, Italy  
 xx Express highways—Italy

Autrigones (DP53.A9)  
 xx Ethnology—Spain

CHANGE:  
 Autumn (Indirect) †

Autumnal moth  
 See Oporinia autumnata

Auxiliary numerals (Linguistics)  
 See Classifiers (Linguistics)

Avalanche control  
 See Avalanches—Control

Avalanche diodes †  
 See Diodes, Avalanche

CANCEL:  
 Zener diodes

Avalanches †  
 — Accidents  
 — Control (TA714)  
 x Avalanche control  
 Control of avalanches

Avant-garde (Aesthetics) (BH301.A94)  
 xx Aesthetics  
 Modernism (Art)

Avanti (Kingdom), India  
 xx India—History—To 324 B.C.

'Avdat, Israel  
 x Oboda, Israel  
 xx Israel—Antiquities  
 x Oboda, Israel \*  
 xx Israel—Antiquities \*

Avellino (Contea)  
 See Avellino (Province)

Avellino (Province)  
 x Avellino (Contea)  
 Irpinia

Aversion therapy (Indirect) (RC489.B4)  
 sa Aversive stimuli  
 x Aversive therapy  
 Therapy, Aversion  
 xx Aversive stimuli  
 Behavior therapy

Aviation medicine †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplane ambulances

CANCEL:  
 Aeroplanes—Disinfection  
 Airplane ambulances  
 Airplanes—Disinfection  
 United States. Navy—Flight surgeons  
 xx Airplane ambulances

Aviation regulations  
 See Aeronautics—Laws and regulations

Avila, Spain (Province), in literature

Avitaminosis †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Ascorbic acid deficiency

CANCEL:  
 Tocopherol deficiency  
 Vitamin B1 deficiency  
 Vitamin B2 deficiency  
 Vitamin B6 deficiency  
 Vitamin B12 deficiency  
 Vitamin C deficiency  
 Vitamin E deficiency  
 Vitamin F deficiency \*  
 Vitamin M deficiency  
 Vitamin PP deficiency

Avocets †  
 sa American avocet

'Avod (The Hebrew word)  
 sa 'Vd (The Hebrew root)  
 xx Hebrew language—Etymology

Avogadro's hypothesis  
 sa Charles' law  
 x Avogadro's law  
 Avogadro's principle  
 xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical  
 Gases  
 Molecules

Avogadro's law  
 See Avogadro's hypothesis

Avogadro's principle  
 See Avogadro's hypothesis

Avro Anson (Training planes) (TL686.R)  
 xx Training planes

AVTOKOD (Computer program language)  
 (QA76.73.A)

Awadhi poetry (Direct)

Awahun Indians  
 See Aguaruna Indians

Awaji pottery—  
 x Mimpei pottery  
 Pottery, Awaji  
 Pottery, Mimpei  
 xx Pottery, Japanese

Awareness †  
 sa Self-perception

al-'Awazim (Arab tribe)  
 xx Arabs  
 Ethnology—Arabia

Awlad Sidi 'Ali Bin 'Awn region, Tunisia  
 x Ouled Sidi Ali ben Aoun region,  
 Tunisia

Axe routier transafricain  
 See Trans-African Highway

Axiology  
 See Values

CANCEL:  
 Worth

Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824 †  
 — Anniversaries, etc. (F3446)  
 — Centennial celebrations, etc.

Ayas, Turkey  
 See Yumurtalik, Turkey

Aymara literature (PM5578)

'Ayn Jalut, Battle of, 1260 (DS38)  
 xx Egypt—History—1250-1517  
 Islamic Empire—History—1250-1517  
 Mongols—History

Ayoweo Indians  
 See Moro Indians

Ayoweo language  
 See Moro language (South America)

Ayyubids †  
 xx Syria—History—750-1260

Azande marriage customs and rites  
 See Marriage customs and rites, Azande

Azāriqah  
 See Azraqites

Azerbaijani drama (Tragedy)

Azerbaijani prose literature (Direct)

Azharot †  
 xx Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew

CANCEL:  
 Religious poetry, Hebrew

Azides \*  
 sa Azidomorphines

Azidomorphines \*  
 x Deoxydihydroazidoisomorphine  
 xx Antitussive agents  
 Azides  
 Isomorphines

Azimuth †  
 xx Geodetic astronomy

Azon bombs †  
 xx Guided bombs

Azraqites (BP195.A84-85)  
 x Azāriqah  
 xx Islamic sects  
 Kharijites

Aztec manuscripts  
 See Manuscripts, Aztec

Aztecs †  
 — Writing †

CANCEL:  
 sa Manuscripts, Mexican

Azumaya algebras  
 x Algebras, Azumaya  
 xx Associative algebras

Azumi region, Japan \*  
 x Azumino region, Japan

Azumino region, Japan \*  
 See Azumi region, Japan

B-1 bomber  
 xx Jet planes, Military  
 North American airplanes (Military aircraft)  
 Supersonic bombers

B-52 (Bomber)  
 See B-52 Bomber

B-52 Bomber (UG1242.B6)  
 x B-52 (Bomber)  
 Stratofortress (Bomber)  
 xx Boeing bombers

Jet planes, Military  
Supersonic bombers

**B-70 bomber**  
*x* Valkyrie (Bomber)  
*XB-70 bomber*  
*xx* Bombers

**B stars** †  
*xx* Early stars

**CANCEL:**  
 Stars  
 Stars—Spectra  
 — Motion in line of sight (*QB843.B12*)  
*x* B stars—Radial velocity  
 — Radial velocity  
*See* B stars—Motion in line of sight

**Ba-luba**  
*See* Baluba

**Baadi language**  
*See* Bard language

**Babadag Plateau, Romania** \*  
*x* Podișul Babadugului, Romania  
*xx* Plateaus—Romania

**Babb family**  
*x* Babbe family  
*Babbs family*

**Babbe family**  
*See* Babb family

**Babbs family**  
*See* Babb family

**Babington Plot, 1586** (*DA356*)  
*xx* Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603

**Baboons, Fossil** (*QE882.P7*)  
*xx* Primates, Fossil

**Baby books** †  
*xx* Infants' supplies

**Baby chicks**  
*See* Chicks

**Baby sitters** †  
*sa* Babysitting cooperatives \*

**Babylonian cosmology**  
*See* Cosmology, Babylonian

**Babylonian philosophy**  
*See* Philosophy, Babylonian

**Babysitting cooperatives** (*Indirect*) (*HQ769.5*) \*  
*sa* Cooperative nursery schools  
*x* Cooperative babysitting  
*xx* Baby sitters  
 Cooperative nursery schools  
 Cooperative societies

**Bace (African people)**  
*See* Rukuba (African people)

**Bachelor machines** \*  
*See* Machinery in art

**Bachelors** †  
*sa* Unmarried fathers  
*xx* Single men  
 — Religious life (*BV4596.S5*)

**Bacia do Rio Itapanhá, Brazil** \*  
*See* Itapanhá River watershed, Brazil

**Bacillus subtilis** \*  
*sa* Sutilains

**Back** (*Anatomy, QM540*)  
*sa* Buttocks  
 Lumbosacral region

*x* Dorsum  
*xx* Anatomy  
 Body, Human  
 Physiology  
 — Diseases \*  
*sa* Backache

**Back-filling**  
*See* Mine filling

**Back scatter**  
*See* Backscattering

**Back to Africa movement**  
*xx* Afro-Americans—Colonization—Africa

**Backache** †  
*xx* Back—Diseases \*  
 Pain

**CHANGE:**  
**Backpacking** (*Indirect*) (*GV199.6*) †

**Backscattering** (*QC794.6.S3*)  
*x* Back scatter  
*xx* Scattering (Physics)

**Backtrack programming** (*QA76.6*)  
*xx* Electronic digital computers—Programming

**Bacteria** †  
*sa* Bacterial antigens  
 Chlamydiales

**CANCEL:**  
 Endotoxin  
 Fermentation  
 Gram negative bacteria  
*xx* Fermentation  
 — Anatomy  
*See* Bacteria—Morphology  
 — Morphology †  
*x* Bacteria—Anatomy  
 — Motility †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Flagella (Microbiology)  
*xx* Micro-organisms—Motility

**Bacteria, Thermophilic** †  
*xx* Micro-organisms, Thermophilic \*

**Bacteria gram negative**  
*See* Gram negative bacteria

**Bacterial antigens** (*QR186.5.B*)  
*sa* Bacterial toxins  
*xx* Antigens  
 Bacteria

**Bacterial antitoxins**  
*sa* Diphtheria antitoxin  
 Gas gangrene antitoxin  
 Scarlet fever antitoxin  
 Tetanus antitoxin  
*xx* Microbial antitoxins

**Bacterial cell walls** †  
*x* Bacterial membranes

**Bacterial diseases** †  
*sa* Dermatophilosis  
 Streptococcal infections \*  
*xx* Bacteriology, Medical

**Bacterial endocarditis**  
*See* Endocarditis, Bacterial

**Bacterial genetics** †  
*sa* Lysogeny  
 — Experiments

**Bacterial gill disease** †  
*xx* Fishes—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Fishes—Diseases and pests

**Bacterial growth** †  
*xx* Growth  
 Microbial growth

**Bacterial membranes**  
*See* Bacterial cell walls

**Bacterial pigments** †  
*xx* Microbial pigments

**CANCEL:**  
 Pigments (Biology)

**Bacterial plaque**  
*See* Dental plaque

**Bacterial toxins** (*QP632.B3*)  
*sa* Botulinum toxin  
 Diphtheria toxin  
 Endotoxin  
 Enterotoxin  
 Ptomaines  
 Scarlet fever toxin  
*xx* Bacterial antigens  
 Microbial toxins

**CHANGE:**  
**Bacteriologists** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bacteriology** (*Indirect*) (*QR*) †  
*sa* Bacteriology, Agricultural  
 Bacteriology, Medical

**CANCEL:**  
 Fermentation

**CANCEL:**  
 Immunity

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine, Preventive  
 Sanitary microbiology

**CANCEL:**  
 Staphylococcus

**CANCEL:**  
 Surgery, Aseptic and antiseptic

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Fermentation

**CANCEL:**  
 Fungi

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine, Preventive  
 — Classification †  
*sa* Bacteriophage typing

**Bacteriology, Agricultural** †  
*xx* Bacteriology

**CANCEL:**  
 Bacteriology, Dental †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Mouth—Bacteriology

**Bacteriology, Medical** †  
*sa* Bacterial diseases  
 Bacteriophage typing

**CANCEL:**  
 Escherichia coli infections  
 Surgery, Aseptic and antiseptic  
*xx* Bacteriology

**CANCEL:**  
 Bacteriology, Oral †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Mouth—Bacteriology

**Bacteriolysis** †  
*xx* Antigen-antibody reactions

**Bacteriophage** †  
*sa* Lysogeny  
*xx* Lysogeny

**Bacteriophage typing** (*Classification, QR*)  
*Diagnosis, QR67*  
*x* Phage typing  
 Typing, Bacteriophage  
*xx* Bacteriology—Classification



**Bacteriophage typing** (*Classification, QR81; Diagnosis, QR67*) (*Continued*)

Bacteriology, Medical

**Baculoviruses** (*Insect control, SB942*)

xx Insect viruses  
Viruses

**Badaga dialect** †

CANCEL:

sa Dravidian languages

**Baden** †

— Economic conditions

— 1918-

— History †

— 1918-

**Baden-Baden in art**

**Baden culture** (*GN778.2.B3*)

**Badger, American** (*QL737.C25*) \*

x North American badger  
Taxidea taxus  
xx Badgers

**Badger, Old World** (*QL737.C25*) \*

x Eurasian badger  
European badger  
Meles meles

xx Badgers

— Legends and stories (*QL795.B2*)

CHANGE:

**Badgers** (*Legends and stories, QL795.B2; Zoology, QL737.C25*) † \*

sa Badger, American  
Badger, Old World  
x Melinae \*

**Badia di Cintoia, Italy** \*

See Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy

**Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy** \*

x Abbazia di Santo Stefano in Cintoia presso Buti, Italy  
Badia di Cintoia, Italy  
Cintoia, Badia di, Italy  
La Villa Filippi, Badia, Italy  
Santo Stefano in Cintoia presso Buti, Abbazia, Italy  
xx Abbeys—Italy  
Dwellings—Italy

**Badminton (Game)** †

— Rules

**Badyaranké (African people)** †

xx Tenda (African people)

**Bafang language**

x Bamileke fe'fe language  
Fe'fe language  
Fefe language  
xx Benue-Congo languages

**Bafokeng (Bantu people)**

xx Bantus  
Basuto (African people)  
Ethnology—South Africa  
Tswana (Bantu tribe)

**Bafokeng law**

See Law, Bafokeng

**Bafut (African people)**

xx Ethnology—Cameroon

**Bagalamukhi (Hindu deity)**

— Cult (*Indirect*) (*BL1225.B3*)

**Baganda** †

— Psychology (*DT433.242*) \*

**Baggara (African tribe)** †

sa Hamar (African people)

**Bagging** †

xx Textile fabrics

**Bagheli dialect** (*PK1951-1957*)

xx Hindi language

**Bagobo language, Upper** \*

See Manuvu language

**Bagrot Gah, Pakistan**

See Bagrot River, Pakistan

**Bagrot River, Pakistan**

x Bagrot Gah, Pakistan

xx Rivers—Pakistan

**Bagrot Valley, Pakistan**

xx Valleys—Pakistan

**Bags, Tote** \*

See Tote bags

**Bahamas** †

sa Alder Cay, Bahamas  
Allen Cays, Bahamas  
Conception Island, Bahamas  
Current Island, Bahamas  
Egg Island, Bahamas  
Elbow Cay, Bahamas  
Highburn Cay, Bahamas  
Jumentos Cays, Bahamas  
Little Harbour Cay, Bahamas  
Man of War Cay, Bahamas  
Ragged Island, Bahamas  
Rose Island, Bahamas  
Royal Island, Bahamas  
Staniel Cay, Bahamas

**Bahía Corral, Chile**

See Corral Bay, Chile

**Bahima (African people)** †

— Women

See Women, Bahima

**Bahima women**

See Women, Bahima

**Bahnar language** †

CANCEL:

sa Mon-Khmer languages

**Baia, Italy. Castello** \*

x Aragon Castle, Baia, Italy  
Castello aragonese di Baia, Italy  
xx Castles—Italy

CANCEL:

**Bala (African tribe)** †

CANCEL:

See Baya (African tribe)

**Baia de Setúbal, Portugal** \*

See Setúbal Bay, Portugal

**Baignade, Asnières (Painting)** \*

See Seurat, George Pierre, 1859-1891.  
Bathers, Asnières

**Baikal-Amur Railroad**

xx Railroads—Russia

CHANGE:

**Bail** (*Indirect*) †

— Public opinion

**Baining language**

xx Papuan languages

**Balsakhi (Festival)**

xx New Year

**Bait** †

sa Baitfish

CHANGE:

**Bait-casting** (*SH454.4*) † \*

sa Plug fishing \*

xx Plug fishing \*

**Bait (fish)**

See Baitfish

**Baitfish** (*Indirect*)

x Bait fish

xx Bait

Fishes

CANCEL:

**Baja (African tribe)** †

CANCEL:

See Baya (African tribe)

**Baja California in art**

**Bajans**

See Bhajans

**Bajur, Indonesia (Agam)**

See Bayur, Indonesia (Agam)

**Bakare language**

See Kare language

**Baked products** †

xx Wheat products

**Baker, Mount, Wash.** \*

x Mount Baker, Wash.

xx Mountains—Washington (State)

Volcanoes—Washington (State)

CHANGE:

**Bakers and bakeries** (*Indirect*) (*Bakers, HD8039.B2; Cookery, TX761-778; Industry, HD9057*) †

— Mathematical models

**Baker's clay craft**

See Bread dough craft

**Bakery employees** †

— Collective labor agreements

See Collective labor agreements—  
Bakery employees

**Bakhtiari** †

xx Iranians

**Baking** †

sa Baking pans

Cookery (Sourdough)

**Baking pans** (*Indirect*) (*TX657.B34*)

x Pans, Baking

xx Baking

Kitchen utensils

**Bakongo (African tribe)** †

— Religion (*BL2480.B24*)

**Baktaman (Papua New Guinea people)**  
(*DU740.42*)

xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Bakulia (African people)** \*

See Kuria (African people)

**Balalaika and piano music, Arranged**  
(*M282.B3; M283.B3*) \*

sa Concertos (Balalaika)—Solo with piano

**Balalaika with chamber orchestra** †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

**Balalaika with orchestra** (*M1037.4.B3*) \*

sa Concertos (Balalaika)

xx Concertos (Balalaika)

**Balance** †

sa Balance, Electric

**Balance, Electric**  
 x Electric balance  
 xx Balance

**Balance, Heat (Engineering)**  
 See Heat balance (Engineering)

**CHANGE:**  
**Balance of payments** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Capital movements  
 Invisible items of trade  
 xx Terms of trade \*

**Balanced salt solutions** \*  
 See Physiologic salines

**Balancing of automobile wheels** \*  
 See Automobiles—Wheels—Balancing

**Balanus amphitrite** (QL444.C58)

**Balatonfűrdő, Hungary.** Horváth-ház  
 x Horváth-ház, Balatonfűrdő, Hungary  
 xx Dwellings—Hungary

**Baldenstein, Switzerland**  
 xx Castles—Switzerland

**Balder (The word)**  
 xx German language—Old High German,  
 750-1050—Etymology

**Baldwin Hills, Calif.**  
 xx Mountains—California

**Balfour declaration** †  
 xx Palestine—History—1917-1948 \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Balinese ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**CANCEL:**  
**Balkan Entente, 1934-** †

**Balkan Entente, 1934-1941**  
 sa Athens, Treaty of, 1934  
 xx Athens, Treaty of, 1934  
 Eastern question (Balkan)

**Balkan Peninsula** †  
 x Balkan States  
 — History †  
 — War of 1912-1913 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1909-

**Balkan pine** †  
 x Pinus excelsa \*  
 Pinus pence \*  
 Pinus peuce \*

**Balkan States**  
 See Balkan Peninsula

**Balkar language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Caucasian languages

**Ballad opera** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx English ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**  
 Musical form

**Ballads** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Includes general works on ballads, comprehensive collections, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 The following distinction is made in the entry of works limited to a particular country or nationality; 1. For general works or for works dealing only with the literary aspect of the subject and for collections of ballads which contain the words but not the music, the headings English ballads and songs, French ballads and songs, etc., are used. 2. Works treating chiefly of the musical side and collections including both words and music take the headings Ballads, English; Ballads, French; etc.  
 sa Revolutionary ballads and songs  
 xx Lyric poetry

**Ballads, American, [English, French, etc.]** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx American [English, French, etc.] ballads and songs

**Ballads, English** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Notes under Ballads; English ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**  
**Ballads, French** †  
 This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Ballan wrasse** (QL638.L12)  
 x Labrus bergylla  
 Labrus bergylla

**Ballasts (Electricity)** †  
 — Tariff  
 See Tariff on ballasts (Electricity)

**Ballate**  
 xx Part-songs, Italian

**Ballamy family**  
 See Bellamy family

**Ballet dancing** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Accidents and injuries (QV1789) †

**Ballet in literature**

**Ballets** †  
 sa Medea (Ballet)

**Ballistic missile early warning system** †  
 xx Civil defense—Warning systems

**Balloon counterpulsation, Intra-aortic**  
 See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

**Balloon pumping, Intra-aortic**  
 See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

**Balloons** †  
 sa Hot air balloons

**Balls, Coal** \*  
 See Coal balls

**Balti language** (PL3561.B2) \*  
 x Baltistani language  
 Bhotia language of Baltistan  
 Sbalti language  
 xx Tibeto-Burman languages

**Baltic languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryan languages  
 Indo-European languages

**Baltic peoples**  
 See Balts (Indo-European people)

**Baltimore** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Historic houses, etc. †

— History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — War of 1812  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — Politics and government  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865

**Baltimore. Brooklyn** \*  
 See Brooklyn, Baltimore

**Baltimore. Curtis Bay** \*  
 See Curtis Bay, Baltimore

**Baltimore. Fells Point**  
 See Fells Point, Baltimore, Md.

**Baltistani language** \*  
 See Balti language

**Balto (Dog)**  
 xx Dogs  
 Sled dogs

**Balts (Indo-European people)** (DK34.  
 sa Latvians  
 Lithuanians  
 Prussians (Baltic tribe)  
 Yatvyags  
 x Acstii  
 Baltic peoples  
 xx Ethnology—Baltic States  
 Indo-Europeans  
 — Craniology

**Baluba** (DT650)  
 sa Bassonge  
 x Ba-luba  
 Luba (Bantu people)  
 xx Ethnology—Zaire

**Baluchis** †  
 xx Iranians

**BAM P 7H (Electronic computer system)**

**Bamana dialect (Senufo)**  
 See Minianka dialect

**Bambara dialect (Senufo)**  
 See Minianka dialect

**Bambara language** †  
 sa Dyula language  
 xx Dyula language

**Bambara tribe** †  
 — Religion (BL2480.B26)

**Bamboo** †  
 sa Bamboo sheath  
 Bamboo work

**Bamboo engraving** (*Direct*)  
 x Engraved bamboo  
 xx Bamboo work  
 Engraving

**Bamboo sheath**  
 sa Bamboo sheath craft  
 xx Bamboo

**Bamboo sheath craft** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Bamboo sheath  
 Bamboo work

**Bamboo work** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Bamboo engraving  
 Bamboo sheath craft  
 xx Bamboo

**Bambute folk-songs** \*  
 See Folk-songs, Bambute

**Bamekon (African people)**  
 See Kom (African people)

**Bamileke (African people)** †  
 — Religion (BL2480.B27)

Bamileke fe'e fe'e language  
See Bafang language

Bamileke-Jo language  
See Bandjoun language

Bamun language †  
xx Benue-Congo languages

Bana (Vietnamese people) \*  
xx Bihnology—Vietnam

Banach algebras †  
sa Uniform algebras

Banana †  
CANCEL:  
— Research †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Banana research

CANCEL:  
Banana research †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Banana—Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of Subject Headings.

CHANGE:  
Banana trade (Indirect) (HD9259.B2-3) †

Banande (Bantu people)  
See Nande (Bantu people)

Band, Conduction  
See Conduction band

Band-e Kajaki, Afghanistan  
See Helmand Valley Dam, Afghanistan

Band music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe with band

CANCEL:  
Bassoon with band

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Cornets (4) with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Double bass with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flutes (3) with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn with band)

(3) with band)

th band)

with band)

ith band)

: with band)

d trumpet with

) with band)

) with band)

band)

vith band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Tuba with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola and piano with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violin with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violoncello with band)

CANCEL:  
Cornet with band

CANCEL:  
Cornets (4) with band

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Band)

CANCEL:  
Czardas (Band)

CANCEL:  
Double bass with band

CANCEL:  
Flute with band

CANCEL:  
Flutes (3) with band

CANCEL:  
Fox trots (Band)

CANCEL:  
Galops (Band)

CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Band)

CANCEL:  
Merengues (Band)

CANCEL:  
Monologues with music (Band)

CANCEL:  
Orchestral music

CANCEL:  
Organ with band

CANCEL:  
Pasodobles (Band)

CANCEL:  
Pavans (Band)

CANCEL:  
Percussion with band

CANCEL:  
Piano with band

CANCEL:  
Rumbas (Band)

CANCEL:  
Sambas (Band)

CANCEL:  
Sarabands (Band)

CANCEL:  
Saxophone with band

CANCEL:  
String quartet with band

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Band)

CANCEL:  
Trombone and trumpet with band

CANCEL:  
Trombones (4) with band

CANCEL:  
Trumpet and drum with band

CANCEL:  
Trumpet with band

CANCEL:  
Trumpets (3) with band

CANCEL:  
Tuba with band

CANCEL:  
Viola and piano with band

CANCEL:  
Viola with band

CANCEL:  
Violin with band

CANCEL:  
Violoncello with band

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Horns (4)) with band

Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with band); (Solo instrument(s) with band); Suites, Variations, Waltzes and similar headings with specification of instruments with include the specification Banda

CANCEL:  
xx Wind trios (Horns (3) with band)

Banda language \*  
xx Banda languages

Banda languages †  
sa Banda language \*

Bandages and bandaging †  
sa Stent (Surgery)  
Surgical dressings  
CANCEL:  
x Dressings (Surgery)  
CANCEL:  
Surgical dressings  
xx Surgical dressings

Bandi (Liberian people)  
See Gbandi (Liberian people)

Bandjarmasin, Indonesia (Kalimantan Selatan)  
See Banjarmasin, Indonesia (Kalimantan Selatan)

Bandjoun language  
x Bamileke-Jo language  
xx Benue-Congo languages

Bandkeramik culture (Indirect) (GN776.2.B3)  
x Danubian la culture  
xx Europe—Antiquities  
Neolithic period—Europe

Bandpass filters  
See Electric filters, Bandpass

Bands (Music) †  
sa Marching bands  
Steel band (Musical ensemble)

Bandundu, Zaire  
x Banningville, Congo (Democratic Republic)

CHANGE:  
Bangaru dialect (PK1960) †

Bangladesh †  
— History †  
— Revolution, 1971 †  
CANCEL:  
sa India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971-  
India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971-  
xx India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971-  
India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971-  
— Politics and government  
— 1971-

Bangobango language  
See Bangubangu language

Bangor Street Railway  
xx Railroads—United States

Bangubangu language  
x Bangobango language  
xx Bantu languages

Baniba Indians  
See Baniva Indians

Baniva Indians (F2520.1.B35)  
x Baniba Indians  
Carutana Indians  
Karutana Indians  
Koretaru Indians  
Maniba Indians

Maniva Indians  
xx Arawakan Indians  
Indians of South America

**Banjarmasin, Indonesia (Kalimantan Selatan)**  
x Banjarmasin, Indonesia (Kalimantan Selatan)

**Banjo** †  
— Group instruction  
See Banjo—Methods—Group instruction  
— Methods †  
— — Group instruction (MT562)  
x Banjo—Group instruction  
— Methods (Bluegrass) (MT562; MT568)

Banjo and flute music  
See Flute and banjo music

**CANCEL:**  
**Banjo and percussion music** (M298) †

Banjo and percussion music  
See Percussion and banjo music

**Banjo music** †  
sa Banjo with instrumental ensemble

**Banjo with instrumental ensemble**  
xx Banjo music

**Bank accounts** (Indirect) (HG1660)  
sa Bank deposits  
xx Bank deposits  
Banks and banking

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank buildings** (Indirect) (NA6240-6243)  
†

**Bank capital** (Indirect) (HG1616.C34)  
xx Bank stocks  
Banks and banking  
Capital

**Bank credit cards** (Indirect)  
x Charge account bank plans  
xx Banks and banking  
Consumer credit  
Credit  
Credit cards

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank deposits** (Indirect) †  
sa Bank accounts  
xx Bank accounts

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank directors** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank employees** (Indirect) †  
xx Banks and banking

**CHANGE:**  
— Pensions (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank examination** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank float** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank holding companies** (Indirect) †  
— Taxation (Indirect) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank investments** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank loans** (Indirect) (HG1641) †  
sa Term loans

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank management** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank mergers** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank-notes** (Indirect) (Paper money, HG348-353; United States bank-notes, HG607-610; United States local, HG621-627; Other countries, HG651-1490) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank protection** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank reserves** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank robberies** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank service corporations** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Electronic data processing—Banks and banking

**CHANGE:**  
**Bank stocks** (Indirect) †  
sa Bank capital

**Bank tellers** †  
sa Automated tellers  
x Tellers, Bank

**CHANGE:**  
**Bankers** (Indirect) †  
sa Banks and banking—Vocational guidance  
Women bankers

**CANCEL:**  
**Banking as a profession** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Banks and banking—Vocational guidance.

**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Banking law** †  
sa Banks and banking, Foreign—Law and legislation  
Development banks—Law and legislation  
Electronic funds transfers—Law and legislation  
— Criminal provisions

**Banking law (Islamic law)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Bankruptcy** (Indirect) (HG3760-3773) †  
sa Default (Finance)

**CANCEL:**  
x Failure (in business)  
xx Default (Finance)  
— Taxation (Direct)

**Banks, Organ** \*  
See Tissue banks

**Banks, Tissue** \*  
See Tissue banks

**Banks, Transplant** \*  
See Tissue banks

**Banks (Oceanography)** (Indirect)  
x Shoals  
xx Sand-bars  
— Atlantic Ocean  
sa Rockall Bank

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking** (Indirect) (HG1501-3542.5) †  
sa Bank accounts  
Bank capital

Bank credit cards  
Bank employees

**CANCEL:**  
Banking as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
Charge account bank plans  
Check credit plans  
Roll-over credits

**CANCEL:**  
xx Electronic data processing—Banks and banking

— Automation  
sa Automated tellers  
Cash dispensers  
— Computer programs (HG1709)  
— Data processing  
sa Check collection systems  
xx Check collection systems  
— Early works to 1800

**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—Banks and banking

— Equipment and supplies †  
sa Automated tellers  
Cash dispensers

**CANCEL:**  
Electronic data processing—Banks and banking

**CHANGE:**  
— Government ownership (Indirect) †  
— Mathematics  
— Security measures †  
Example under Security systems

**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) (HG1766-1768)  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Banks and banking  
— Vocational guidance (HG1576)  
xx Bankers

**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Banking as a profession

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking, American, (British, etc.)** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking, Central** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking, Cooperative** (Indirect) (HG2033-2051) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking, Foreign** (Indirect) †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Banking law

**CANCEL:**  
Banks and banking, Industrial † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Industrial loan associations

**CANCEL:**  
Loans, Personal

**Banks and banking, International** †  
sa Asian dollar market

**Banks and banking, Military** (Indirect) (UH75-76.5)  
x Military banks and banking

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks and banking, Trade-union** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Banks of issue** (Indirect) †

**Banksia** (*Botany, QK495.P957*)  
 x Australian honeysuckle  
 Honeysuckle, Australian  
 xx Proteaceae

**Banningville, Congo** (Democratic Republic)  
 See Bandundu, Zaire

**Banpara language** \*  
 See Wancho language

**Banská Bystrica, Czechoslovak Republic** (City)  
 See Banská Bystrica, Czechoslovakia

**Banská Bystrica, Czechoslovakia**  
 x Banská Bystrica, Czechoslovak Republic (City)

**Banteng** (*QL737.U53*) \*  
 x Bibos banteng  
 Bibos sondatius  
 Bos banteng  
 Bos javanicus

**Bantoetuislande, South Africa** \*  
 See Bantu Homelands, South Africa

**Bantry Bay, Ireland**  
 xx Bays—Ireland

**Bantu courts** \*  
 See Courts, Bantu

**Bantu folk-songs** \*  
 See Folk-songs, Bantu

**Bantu Homelands, South Africa** \*  
 x Bantoetuislande, South Africa  
 Bantustans, South Africa  
 Black Homelands, South Africa  
 Homelands, South Africa  
 Tuislande, South Africa

**Bantu languages** †  
 sa Bangubangu language  
 Enya language  
 Herero language  
 Ila language  
 Kare language

**CANCEL:**  
 Kioko language \*  
 Kukwa language  
 Lala language  
 Luba language  
 Lucazi language  
 Mituku language  
 Mpongwe language  
 Ronga language  
 Ruund language  
 Shi language \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Thonga language  
 Tsonga language  
 Tumbuka language  
 Zulu language

**Bantu poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PL8025.7; History, PL8025.5*) \*

**Bantus** †  
 sa Bafokeng (Bantu people)

**CANCEL:**  
 Baya (African tribe)  
 Ekonda (Bantu people)  
 Kerebe (Bantu people)  
 Nande (Bantu people)  
 Ovambo (Bantu people)  
 Yanzi (Bantu people)  
 Yombe (African people)  
 xx Ethnology—South Africa  
 Example under Ethnology  
 —Psychology

**Bantustans, South Africa** \*  
 See Bantu Homelands, South Africa

**Banyankole** †  
 — Ethnic identity (*DT433.242*)

**Bao River, Dominican Republic** \*  
 x Río Bao, Dominican Republic  
 xx Rivers—Dominican Republic

**Bao River region, Dominican Republic** \*

**Baoulé (African people)** †  
 — Religion

**Baptism** †  
 sa Baptismal sermons  
 — Hutterian Brethren \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Baptism, Second †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Martyrdom

**Baptism in art**

**CANCEL:**  
 Baptism in blood †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Martyrdom

**Baptismal sermons**  
 xx Baptism  
 Sermons

**CHANGE:**  
**Baptisteries** (*Indirect*) (*General, NA4910; Local, NA5201-6113*) †

**Baptists** †  
 — Missions †  
 Example under Missions  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-American Baptists

**Baptists, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American Baptists

**CANCEL:**  
 Baptists, Colored †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Baptists, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Baptists, Negro** (*BX6440-6460*) †

**Bar Hill Fort, Barrhill, Scot.**  
 See Barrhill, Scot. Fort

**Bara folklore (Madagascar)**  
 See Folk-lore, Bara (Madagascar)

**Barahazar (Indic people)** \*  
 See Cheros (Indic people)

**Barat language** (*PL6621.B35*)  
 xx Papuan languages

**Baraolt River, Romania**  
 xx Rivers—Romania

**Baraolt Valley, Romania**  
 xx Valleys—Romania

**Baras**  
 See Bodos

**Barbarian invasions of Rome** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Goths in Italy  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Goths in Italy  
 Italy—History—To 476

**Barbering** (*Indirect*) (*TT950-979*)  
 sa Barbers  
 Barbershops  
 Haircutting  
 Hairdressing  
 xx Barbers  
 Barbershops

**Hairdressing**

**Barbers** †  
 sa Barbering  
**CANCEL:**  
 Haircutting  
**CANCEL:**  
 Shaving  
 xx Barbering  
 Barbershops

**Barber's pan, South Africa**  
 See Barberspan, South Africa

**Barbershops** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Barbering  
 Barbers  
 xx Barbering

**Barberspan, South Africa**  
 x Barber's pan, South Africa  
 xx Lakes—South Africa  
 Salt pans (Geology)—South Africa

**Barbizon, France. Salle des fêtes**  
 x Salle des fêtes, Barbizon, France  
 xx Auditoriums—France

**Barbizon school** †  
 — Influence

**Barbus erubescens** (*QL638.C94*)

**Barcelona. Barrio gótico**  
 See Barrio gótico, Barcelona

**Bard language** (*PL7101.B35*)  
 x Baadi language  
 Bardi language  
 xx Australian languages

**Bardi, Italy. Castello**  
 xx Castles—Italy

**Bardi language**  
 See Bard language

**Bards and bardism** †  
 x Scops \*

**Barge-carrying ships**  
 x LASH ships  
 Lighter-aboard-ship vessels  
 Ships, Barge-carrying  
 xx Barges  
 Containerization  
 Freighters  
 Lighterage  
 Merchant ships

**Barges** †  
 sa Barge-carrying ships

**CHANGE:**  
**Baritone music** (*M90-94*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Baritone with string orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Baritone with string orchestra)

**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Brass trios (quartets, etc.), Trios (Quartets, etc.), and Wind trios (quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the baritone; also Brass ensembles, Wind ensembles, and headings that begin with the word baritone or baritones

**Baritone with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**

**BARITT** diodes  
*See* Diodes, BARITT

**Bark-beetles** †  
 — Biological control (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Bark-beetles—Control  
 — Control (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Bark-beetles—Biological control

**Barkley site, Tex.** \*  
*xx* Indians of North America—Texas—Antiquities  
 Texas—Antiquities

**Barley** †  
 — Costs  
 — Varieties †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Barley breeding

**CANCEL:**  
**Barley breeding** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Barley—Breeding, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Barnmaids** †  
*See* Cocktail waitresses

**CANCEL:**  
**Barnacles** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Cirripedia

**Barnacles** (*Indirect*) (*QL444.C58*)  
*x* Thoracica  
*xx* Cirripedia

**Barnoya family**

**Barns** †  
*sa* Cattle—Housing

**Barns in art**

**Baroclinic models** (*QC880*)  
*sa* Numerical weather forecasting  
*xx* Baroclinicity  
 Dynamic meteorology

**Baroclinicity** †  
*sa* Baroclinic models

**Barometer** †  
*xx* Pressure probe (Meteorological instrument) \*

**Baronnies Mountains, France**  
*x* Massif du Baronnies, France  
*xx* Mountains—France

**Baroque goldwork**  
*See* Goldwork, Baroque

**Baroque ironwork**  
*See* Ironwork, Baroque

**Baroque literature** †  
*sa* Mannerism (Literature)

**Baroque majolica**  
*See* Majolica, Baroque

**Baroque plaques, plaquettes**  
*See* Plaques, plaquettes, Baroque

**CANCEL:**  
**Baroque silversmithing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Silversmithing, Baroque

**Baroque silverwork**  
*See* Silverwork, Baroque

**Baroque still-life painting**  
*See* Still-life painting, Baroque

**Baroque tapestry**  
*See* Tapestry, Baroque

**Baroque textile fabrics**  
*See* Textile fabrics, Baroque

**Barren River Lake, Ky.** \*  
*x* Barren River Reservoir, Ky.  
*xx* Lakes—Kentucky

**Barren River Reservoir, Ky.** \*  
*See* Barren River Lake, Ky.

**Barrhill, Scot. Fort**  
*x* Bar Hill Fort, Barrhill, Scot.  
*xx* Antonine Wall  
 Romans—Scotland  
 Scotland—Antiquities

**Barrier injection transit time diodes**  
*See* Diodes, BARITT

**CHANGE:**  
**Barrier islands** (*Indirect*) (*GB471-8*) †

**Barrio gótico, Barcelona**  
*x* Barcelona. Barrio gótico

**Barrón y Escandon, Mexico**  
*See* Apizaco, Mexico (Tlaxcala)

**Barroso Mountains, Portugal** \*  
*xx* Mountains—Portugal

**Bars** (Drinking establishments)  
*See* Hotels, taverns, etc.

**Bars** (Engineering) †  
*sa* Crowbars

**BART** \*  
*See* Bay Area Rapid Transit

**Barter** (Canon law)

**Barthel family**  
*See* Bertell family

**Bartholin's gland** †  
*xx* Exocrine glands \*

**Barton Ramie site, Belize** \*  
*xx* Belize—Antiquities  
 Mayas—Antiquities

**Baruya language** (*PL6621.B38*)  
*xx* Papuan languages

**Baryons** †  
 — Decay (*QC793.5.B325*)

**Basa** (Liberian people)  
*See* Bassa (Liberian people)

**Basa language** †  
*x* Basaa language

**Basaa language**  
*See* Basa language

**Basal cell nevus syndrome**  
*x* Basocellular naevus syndrome  
 Gorlin-Goltz syndrome  
 Gorlin's syndrome  
 Hereditary cutaneomandibular polyoncosis  
 Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome  
 Nevoid basalioma syndrome  
*xx* Bones—Abnormalities and deformities  
 Cutaneous manifestations of general diseases  
 Jaws—Cysts  
 Medical genetics  
 Tumors

**Basal ganglia** †  
*xx* Efferent pathways

**Basal reading instruction** (*LB1050.36*)  
*xx* Reading

**Basalt** †  
*sa* Spilites  
 — Inclusions (*QE462.B3*) \*  
*x* Enclaves in basalt  
 Inclusions in basalt

**Bascom family** \*  
*x* Bascomb family  
 Bascombe family  
 Bascum family  
 Battiscombe family

**Bascomb family** \*  
*See* Bascom family

**Bascombe family** \*  
*See* Bascom family

**Bascum family** \*  
*See* Bascom family

**Base eight numeration**  
*See* Octal system

**Base five numeration**  
*See* Quinary system

**Base flow** (Aerodynamics) (*TL574.B3*)  
*sa* Drag (Aerodynamics)  
*x* Flow, Base (Aerodynamics)  
*xx* Aerodynamics  
 Drag (Aerodynamics)  
 Wakes (Aerodynamics)

**Base six numeration**  
*See* Senary system

**Base sixteen numeration**  
*See* Sexadecimal system

**Base sixty numeration**  
*See* Sexagesimal system

**Base three numeration**  
*See* Ternary system

**Base twelve numeration**  
*See* Duodecimal system

**Base two numeration**  
*See* Binary system (Mathematics)

**CHANGE:**  
**Baseball** (*Indirect*) (*GV862-881*) †  
*sa* Infielders (Baseball)  
 — Accidents and injuries (*RC1220.B*)  
*x* Baseball—Injuries

**CHANGE:**  
 — History †  
 — Injuries  
*See* Baseball—Accidents and injuries  
 — Tournaments \*  
*sa* World series (Baseball)

**Baseball clubs** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* names of individual clubs, e.g. New York (City). Baseball club (American League)

**Baseball managers** (*Indirect*) (*GV865*)

**Baseball players** (*Indirect*) (*GV865*)

**Baseball stories** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Stories

**Baseka** (Bantu people)  
*See* Ekonda (Bantu people)

**Basellaceae** (*Botany, QK495.B256*) \*  
*sa* Anredera  
 Ullucus  
*xx* Centrospermae

xx Dwellings  
— Heating and ventilation (TH7684.B35)  
— Remodeling  
x Remodeling of basements

# **Bashkir fiction (Direct)**

## **Bashkir language †**

— Dialects  
— Eastern  
x Bashkir language—Dialects—Kuvakan  
— Kuvakan  
See Bashkir language—Dialects—Eastern

## **Basic (Computer program language) †**

— Study and teaching (Direct)  
(QA76.73.B3)  
— Audio-visual aids (QA76.73.B3)

## **Basidiomycetes †**

— Identification

## **Basil, Holy \***

See Ocimum sanctum

## **Basil (Plant) \***

See Ocimum

## **CHANGE:**

### **Basilicas (Indirect) (NA4150) †**

— Ecuador \*  
sa Quito. Basílica Menor de la Merced  
— France \*  
sa Paris. Basilique du Sacré-Coeur  
— Italy \*  
sa Bologna. San Petronio (Church)  
Milan. San Vincenzo in Prato (Basilica)  
Milan. Sant'Ambrogio (Church)  
Pavia. San Michele Maggiore (Basilica)  
Rome (City). Basilica of Constantine  
Rome (City). San Clemente (Church)  
Rome (City). San Crisogono (Basilica)  
Rome (City). San Lorenzo fuori le mura (Basilica)  
Rome (City). San Martino ai Monti (Church)  
Rome (City). San Paolo fuori le mura (Church)  
Rome (City). San Pietro in Vaticano (Church)  
Rome (City). San Sebastiano sulla via Appia (Basilica)  
Rome (City). Santa Maria Maggiore (Church)  
Rome (City). Santa Sabina

ereo ed

iral)

hurch)

a

sa Centers (Basketball) \*  
Forwards (Basketball) \*  
Guards (Basketball) \*

## **Basketball players, Afro-American**

See Afro-American basketball players

## **Baskets †**

sa Hanging baskets \*

## **Baskets, Glass (Indirect)**

x Art glass baskets  
Glass baskets  
xx Glassware

## **CHANGE:**

### **Basketwork (Indirect) †**

## **Basocellular naevus syndrome**

See Basal cell nevus syndrome

## **Basonge**

See Bassonge

## **Basophil leucocytes (QP95)**

x Basophilic leucocytes  
xx Granulocytes  
Leucocytes

## **Basophilic leucocytes**

See Basophil leucocytes

## **CANCEL:**

### **Basque ballads and songs †**

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

## **Basque Provinces in art**

## **Basque wit and humor, Pictorial (Direct)**

## **Basques †**

— Interviews

## **Bass †**

sa Micropterus

## **Bass, Centrarchid**

See Micropterus

## **Bass, Electric**

See Guitar

## **Bass fishing †**

sa White bass fishing  
White perch fishing  
Yellow bass fishing

## **Bassa (Liberian people) (DT630.5.B)**

x Basa (Liberian people)  
Gbasas (Liberian people)  
xx Ethnology—Liberia

## **Bassa language (Liberia) †**

xx Kwa languages

## **Bassari (African people) †**

xx Tenda (African people)

## **Basset-horn music †**

sa Woodwind quartets (Basset horns (2),  
bassoon, English horn)  
Woodwind trios (Basset horns (2),  
bassoon)

## **Bassin de la rivière Saint-François, Que.**

See Saint François River watershed, Que.

## **Basso continuo †**

See Continuo used as part of the  
specification of medium in headings,  
e.g. Trio-sonatas (Violins (2),  
continuo)

## **basonge**

x Basonge  
Songe (Bantu people)  
xx Baluba

## **Bassoon †**

x Contrabassoon  
Double bassoon

## **Bassoon and clarinet with orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx Orchestral music

## **Bassoon and clarinet with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon and oboe with orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx Orchestral music

## **Bassoon and oboe with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon and organ music (M182-)**

x Organ and bassoon music

## **Bassoon and piccolo with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon and recorder with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon and trumpet with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon and violin with instrumental ensemble**

sa Concertos (Bassoon and violin  
instrumental ensemble)  
Rondos (Bassoon and violin  
instrumental ensemble)

xx Concertos (Bassoon and violin  
instrumental ensemble)

## **Bassoon and violin with string orchestra**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet, and trombone orchestra †**

### **CANCEL:**

xx Orchestral music

### **CANCEL:**

Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet,  
English horn, flute)  
Woodwind quartets (Bassoon,  
English horn, flute)

## **Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, and trumpet †**

### **CANCEL:**

xx Band music

## **Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, and chamber orchestra †**

### **CANCEL:**

xx Chamber-orchestra music

## **Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, and string orchestra †**

### **CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

## **Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn with string orchestra (M1040-1041)**

sa Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet,  
horn)  
xx Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet,  
horn)

Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet,  
horn)

orchestra †  
xx Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)

Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Bassoon, clarinet, flute with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)

Bassoon, clarinet, flute with string orchestra †

xx Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)

Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Bassoon, clarinet, oboe with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)  
Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)

Bassoon, clarinet, trumpet with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with chamber orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Bassoon, flute, oboe with orchestra (M1040-1041)

sa Concertos (Bassoon, flute, oboe)  
xx Concertos (Bassoon, flute, oboe)  
Woodwind trios (Bassoon, flute, oboe)

Bassoon, horn, trumpet, double bass with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

CHANGE:  
Bassoon music (M75-79) †

CANCEL:  
sa Bassoon with band

CANCEL:  
Bassoon with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon with instr. ensemble

CANCEL:  
Bassoon with orchestra

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon with string orchestra)

CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.], Wind trios [quartets, etc.], and Woodwind trios [quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the bassoon; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words bassoon or bassoons

CANCEL:  
— To 1800  
This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Bassoon music (Bassoons (4)) †

CANCEL:  
See Wind quartets (Bassoons (4))  
Woodwind quartets (Bassoons (4))

Bassoon, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Bassoon, oboe, violin, violoncello with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Bassoon with band †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music

CANCEL:  
Bassoon music

Bassoon with chamber orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music

CANCEL:  
Chamber-orchestra music

Bassoon with instr. ensemble †

CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music

CANCEL:  
Instrumental ensembles

Bassoon with orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music

CANCEL:  
Orchestral music

Bassoon with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Bast †  
— Drying (TS1544.B3)

Bastari language  
See Halbi language

Basuto (African people) †  
sa Bafokeng (Bantu people)  
xx Ethnology—South Africa  
— Religion (BL2480.B35)

Batabanó Gulf, Cuba  
x Golfo de Batabanó, Cuba  
xx Bays—Cuba

Batak †  
— Religion

Batam Island, Indonesia  
x Pulau Batam, Indonesia  
xx Islands—Indonesia

Batende (African people) \*  
See Kuria (African people)

Bathers, Asnières (Painting) \*  
See Seurat, George Pierre, 1859-1891.  
Bathers, Asnières

CHANGE:  
Bathetic poetry (English collections, PR1175) †

CHANGE:  
Bathing beaches (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Bathing customs (Indirect) (GT2845) †

Bathrooms †  
— Remodeling  
x Remodeling of bathrooms  
xx Dwellings—Remodeling

Bathrooms, Prefabricated  
x Prefabricated bathrooms  
xx Buildings, Prefabricated

CHANGE:  
Baths (Indirect) (Personal hygiene, RA7  
School hygiene, LB3461;  
Therapeutics, RM819-822) †  
sa Infants—Bathing

CANCEL:  
xx Toilet

CHANGE:  
Baths, Public (Indirect) (Building, TH47  
Public hygiene, RA605) † \*

CHANGE:  
Bati language (PL8067) †

Bati proverbs \*  
See Proverbs, Bati

CHANGE:  
Batik (Decorative arts, NK9503-.5;  
Handicraft, TT852.5) †

Batman Bridge, Tasmania  
xx Bridges, Cable-stayed

Baton Bouge, La. Capitol \*  
See Baton Rouge, La. State Capitol

Baton Rouge, La. State Capitol \*  
x Baton Bouge, La. Capitol  
Capitol, Baton Rouge, La.  
State Capitol, Baton Rouge, La.  
xx Capitols—Louisiana

Bats †  
— Migration \*  
sa Bat-banding  
x Migration of bats  
xx Animal migration  
Bat-banding

Bats as carriers of disease  
xx Animals as carriers of disease



- Bats as laboratory animals
- Batt family \*
- x Bott family
- Battered child syndrome (*Indirect*)  
(RA1122.5)
- xx Child abuse
- Children—Wounds and injuries
- Syndromes
- CANCEL:
- Battered child syndrome †
- CANCEL:
- See Cruelty to children
- Battering rams
- x Rams, Battering
- xx Attack and defense (Military science)
- Batting (Baseball) †
- x Hitting (Baseball)
- Battiscombe family \*
- See Bascom family
- Battle casualties
- sa Veterans, Disabled
- subdivision Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- under names of specific wars, e.g.
- World War, 1939-1945—Casualties
- (Statistics, etc.)
- x Casualties, Battle
- Combat casualties
- xx Combat
- War—Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- Battle Ground Fiddlers' Gathering, Battle
- Ground, Ind.
- x Annual Gathering of Traditional
- Indiana Fiddlers and Other Folks
- Gathering of Traditional Indiana
- Fiddlers and Other Folks
- xx Music festivals
- Battle termination
- See Disengagement (Military science)
- Battledores
- See Hornbooks
- Bauer (The German word)
- xx German language—Etymology
- CHANGE:
- Bauls (*Indirect*) †
- Baunscheidlism †
- xx Therapeutic systems
- Bavaria †
- Economic conditions
- 1918-
- History †
- Louis IV, 1294-1347
- Maximilian I, 1597-1651
- Politics and government
- 1918-1945
- 1945-
- Bavaria, Upper, in art
- Bavuma (African people)
- x Buvuma (African people)
- xx Ethnology—Uganda
- Bawdy songs, Italian, etc., (*Direct*)
- Baxter Springs, Kan., Battle of, 1863 †
- xx Kansas—History—Civil War,
- 1861-1865
- Bay, Ohio
- See Bay Village, Ohio
- Bay Area Rapid Transit \*
- x BART
- xx Subways—San Francisco Bay region
- Bay shark
- See Carcharhinus obscurus
- Bay Village, Ohio
- x Bay, Ohio
- Baya (African people)
- See Gbaya (African people)
- CANCEL:
- Baya (African tribe) (DT584.B35) †
- Bayansi (Bantu people)
- See Yanzi (Bantu people)
- Bayanzi (Bantu people)
- See Yanzi (Bantu people)
- Bayeux tapestry †
- CANCEL:
- xx Tapestry \*
- Tapestry—France \*
- BAYMO 70 (Computer program)
- Bayonets †
- Collectors and collecting (UD400)
- Bayou D'Arbonne Lake, La.
- x D'Arbonne, Lake, La.
- Lake D'Arbonne, La.
- xx Lakes—Louisiana
- Bays, Carolina
- See Carolina Bays
- Boys †
- Alaska
- sa Goodnews Bay, Alaska
- Prudhoe Bay, Alaska
- Argentine Republic
- sa Nuevo Gulf, Argentina
- Australia
- sa Brisbane Water, Australia
- Bahamas
- sa Little Harbour, Bahamas
- Turtle Sound, Bahamas
- Chile
- sa Corral Bay, Chile
- Cuba
- sa Batabanó Gulf, Cuba
- Delaware \*
- sa Indian River Bay, Del.
- Florida
- sa Chokoloskee Bay, Fla.
- San Carlos Bay, Fla. \*
- Germany, West
- sa Lübecker Bay, Ger.
- Great Britain \*
- sa Bristol Channel
- Ireland
- sa Bantry Bay, Ireland
- Japan
- sa Beppu Bay, Japan
- Enshu Bight, Japan
- Kagoshima Bay, Japan
- Urato Bay, Japan
- Louisiana
- sa Vermilion Bay, La.
- Maryland \*
- sa Curtis Bay, Baltimore
- New Zealand
- sa Caswell Sound, N.Z.
- North Carolina
- sa Tubbs Inlet, N.C.
- Oregon
- sa Netarts Bay, Or.
- Portugal \*
- sa Setúbal Bay, Portugal
- Spain \*
- sa Arosa Bay
- Texas
- sa Port Aransas Bay
- Bayur, Indonesia (Agam)
- x Bajur, Indonesia (Agam)
- BCV/b (Computer program language)
- xx Programming languages (EL)
- computers)
- 'Bd (The Hebrew root)
- See 'Vd (The Hebrew root)
- Beach-la-mar jargon †
- x Bichelamar jargon
- CANCEL:
- xx Languages, Mixed \*
- Pidgin languages \*
- Beach vole (QL737.R638)
- Beaches †
- Australia
- sa Yanchep Beach, Australia
- Beaches site, Nfld. \*
- xx Beothuk Indians—Antiquities
- Eskimos—Antiquities
- Indians of North America—
- Newfoundland—Antiquities
- Newfoundland—Antiquities
- CHANGE:
- Beads (*Direct*) (Art industries, NK)
- Technology, TS2301.B4) 1
- sa Ojime
- CHANGE:
- Beadwork (*Indirect*) (Art industries,
- NK3650; Technology, T186)
- Beagle airplanes (TL686.B)
- Beaker cultures †
- x Bell Beaker culture \*
- Beam-foil spectroscopy
- x Spectroscopy, Beam-foil
- xx Atomic spectra
- Ions—Spectra
- Spectrum analysis
- Beam optics
- xx Electromagnetic waves
- Optics
- Beam splitters (QC373.B3)
- x Light beam splitters
- xx Optical instruments
- Prisms
- Bean cheese
- See Tofu
- Bean cutworm \*
- See Loxagrotis albicosta
- Bean oil †
- CANCEL:
- See Soy-bean oil
- Soybean oil
- Bean yellow mosaic disease (*Indirect*)
- sa Bean yellow mosaic virus
- xx Bean yellow mosaic virus
- Legumes—Diseases and pests
- Bean yellow mosaic virus
- sa Bean yellow mosaic disease
- x Yellow mosaic virus, Bean
- xx Bean yellow mosaic disease
- Plant viruses
- Viruses
- Beans †
- CANCEL:
- sa Soybean

**Bear Creek, Ala. and Miss.**  
 xx Rivers—Alabama  
 Rivers—Mississippi

**Bear Creek watershed, Ala. and Miss.**  
 xx Watersheds—Alabama  
 Watersheds—Mississippi

**CHANGE:**  
**Bear hunting** (*Indirect*) (SK295) †

**Beard** †  
 — Taxation (*Direct*)

**Bearing steel**  
*See* Steel, Bearing

**Bearings (Machinery)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Automobiles—Bearings  
 Jewel bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Locomotives—Bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Marine diesel motors—Bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Motor vehicles—Bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Rolling-mill machinery—Bearings

**CANCEL:**  
 Steam-turbines—Bearings  
 Steel, Bearing

**CANCEL:**  
 Turbogenerators—Bearings  
*subdivision* Bearings under types of  
*vehicles and machines, e.g.*  
 Automobiles—Bearings; Rolling-mill  
 machinery—Bearings  
 — Vibration

**Bears** †  
 sa Smokey Bear

**Bears, Fossil** †  
 sa Cave bears

**Beatific vision** †  
 — Sermons

**Beatus qui intelligit (Music)**  
*See* Psalms (Music)—41st Psalm

**Beaufort (Bomber)**  
 xx Bombers  
 Bristol airplanes

**Beaulieu Palace, Lausanne** \*  
*See* Lausanne. Palais de Beaulieu

**Beaurepaire region, France (Isère)**

**Beauty, Personal** †  
 sa Clothing and dress  
 Dentistry—Aesthetics  
 Hairdressing  
 Manicuring  
 Perfumes

**CANCEL:**  
 Toilet  
 x Toilet (Grooming)

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Toilet

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Health and hygiene  
 Women—Health and hygiene

**Beauty culture** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †

**Beauvais tapestry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Tapestry \*  
 Tapestry—France \*

**Beaux-Arts architecture** \*  
*See* Eclecticism in architecture

**Beaux-Arts design** \*  
*See* Eclecticism in architecture

**CHANGE:**  
**Bed load** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Bed rest**  
 xx Care of the sick  
 Rest  
 Therapeutics

**CHANGE:**  
**Bed-sores** (RL675) †  
 x Pressure sores  
 Pressure ulcers  
 xx Ulcers

**Bed-wetting** †  
*See* Enuresis

**CANCEL:**  
 Urine—Incontinence

**Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle of, 1779** (B241.B33)  
 xx New York (State)—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783

**Bedik (African people)** †  
 xx Tenda (African people)

**Bedouin songs**  
*See* Songs, Bedouin

**Bedroom furniture** †  
 sa Cribs (Children's furniture) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Beds and bedsteads** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Cradles \*  
 Cribs (Children's furniture) \*  
 Water beds (Furniture)

**Bee culture** †  
 sa Beekeepers \*  
 — Economic aspects (*Direct*)

**CANCEL:**  
 — Societies, etc. † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Bee-keepers' societies

**Bee farmers** \*  
*See* Beekeepers

**Bee glue** \*  
*See* Propolis

**Bee keepers** \*  
*See* Beekeepers

**CANCEL:**  
**Bee-keepers' societies** (*Indirect*) (SF521)  
 † \*

**Bee managers** \*  
*See* Beekeepers

**Bee stings** †  
 xx Bites and stings

**CHANGE:**  
**Beech** (*Indirect*) (Botany, QK495.B56;  
 Forestry, SD397.B4) †  
 sa European beech

**CANCEL:**  
**Beechcraft (Aeroplanes)** †

**Beechcraft (Airplanes)** (TL686.B36)  
 xx Airplanes, Private

**CANCEL:**  
**Beechcraft 17 (Aeroplanes)** †

**Beechcraft 17 (Airplanes)** (TL686.B36)  
 xx Airplanes, Private

**Beef** †  
 — Research  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Beef cattle** †  
 sa Limousin cattle  
 Polled Hereford cattle  
 Red Angus cattle  
 — Breeding  
 sa Beef cattle breeds  
 x Beef cattle breeding

**CHANGE:**  
 — Economic aspects (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Equipment and supplies † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Beef cattle housing and equipment

**CANCEL:**  
**Beef cattle breeding** (*Indirect*) (SF206)

**Beef cattle breeding**  
*See* Beef cattle—Breeding

**Beef cattle breeds** †  
 xx Beef cattle—Breeding

**CANCEL:**  
**Beef cattle housing and equipment** (*Indirect*) (SF206) †  
 This heading has been replaced  
 headings Beef cattle—Equipm  
 supplies, and Beef cattle—H  
 headings not printed in the L  
 subject headings.

**Beekeepers** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Apiarists  
 Apiculturists  
 Bee farmers  
 Bee keepers  
 Bee managers  
 Beemasters  
 Beemen  
 xx Agriculturists  
 Bee culture  
 Farmers

**Beemasters** \*  
*See* Beekeepers

**Beemen** \*  
*See* Beekeepers

**Beer bottles** †  
 xx Beverage containers \*

**Beer cans** (*Indirect*)  
 x Cans, Beer  
 xx Beverage containers \*  
 Containers

**Beer labels** (*Indirect*) (NC1002.B4)  
 xx Labels

**Bees** †  
 sa Propolis \*

**Bees (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
*See* Folk-lore of bees

**Beet** †  
*See* Beets

**CANCEL:**  
 Beets and beet sugar

**CHANGE:**  
**Beet leaf-hopper** (*Indirect*) †

**Beet mosaic disease** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Beet mosaic virus  
 x Sugar beet mosaic disease  
 xx Beet mosaic virus

**Beet mosaic virus**  
 sa Beet mosaic disease

Beet mosaic virus (see Beet mosaic virus)  
 r Sugar beet mosaic virus  
 rr Beet mosaic disease  
 r Beet viruses  
 Varieties

CANCEL:  
 Beet pests (SB608 B4) †

Beet pests  
 See Beets—Diseases and pests  
 Sugar beet—Diseases and pests

Beet seed †  
 r Beets—Seed

CANCEL:  
 Beets and beet sugar—Seed

Beet sugar (TP190-391)  
 r Beets and beet sugar  
 rr Sugar  
 Sugar beet  
 Analysis  
 Costs  
 Taxation  
 See Sugar—Taxation

Beet sugar industry (Indirect)  
 (HD9100-9119)  
 r Beets and beet sugar  
 rr Sugar beet industry  
 Sugar trade

Beet yellows †  
 Example under Beets—Diseases and pests

Beethovenhaus, Villingen  
 See Villingen—Beethovenhaus

Beetles †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Boll-weevil  
 Silvanidae

Beets (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.C46;  
 Culture, SB329)  
 sa Cookery (Beets)  
 Mangel-wurzel  
 Sugar beet  
 r Beet  
 Beets and beet sugar  
 Garden beet  
 Red beet  
 Diseases and pests (Indirect)  
 (SB608 B4)  
 sa names of diseases and pests, e.g.  
 Beet yellows; Southern beet  
 web-worm  
 r Beet pests  
 Seed  
 See Beet seed  
 Varieties

CANCEL:  
 Beets and beet sugar (Indirect) (Culture,  
 SB219-221, SB329; Industry,  
 HD9100-9119; Technology,  
 TP190-391) †

CANCEL:  
 — Analysis

CANCEL:  
 — Costs

CANCEL:  
 — Diseases and pests † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Beet pests

CANCEL:  
 — Fertilizers and manures

CANCEL:  
 — Harvesting

CANCEL:  
 — Irrigation

— Prices

CANCEL:  
 — Seed † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Beet seed

CANCEL:  
 Sugar beet seed

CANCEL:  
 — Silage † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Sugar-beet silage

CANCEL:  
 — Storage

CANCEL:  
 — Taxation † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Sugar—Taxation

CANCEL:  
 — Transportation †

Beets and beet sugar  
 See Beet sugar  
 Beet sugar industry  
 Beets  
 Sugar beet  
 Sugar beet industry

Beets as feed †  
 sa Sugar beet as feed

CANCEL:  
 Sugar-beet silage

Beggar-weed †  
 xx Leguminosae

Behavior, Child  
 See Child psychology

Behavior, Collective  
 See Collective behavior

Behavior, Comparative  
 See Psychology, Comparative

Behavior genetic analysis  
 See Behavior genetics

Behavior genetics †  
 x Behavior genetic analysis  
 Behavioral genetics  
 Psychogenetics

Behavior in organizations  
 See Organizational behavior

Behavior modification †  
 sa Token economy (Psychology)  
 xx Human behavior  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Mental health laws

Behavior of children  
 See Children—Conduct of life  
 Children—Management  
 Etiquette for children and youth

Behavior therapy †  
 sa Aversion therapy

Behavioral embryology (QL962)  
 x Embryonic behavior  
 Fetal behavior  
 Fetus—Behavior  
 Prenatal behavior  
 xx Animals, Habits and behavior of  
 Developmental psychobiology  
 Embryology  
 Human behavior

Behavioral genetics  
 See Behavior genetics

Behavioral pharmacology  
 See Psychopharmacology

Beiter family  
 See Biter family

Bekom (African people)  
 See Kom (African people)

Belfort, France. Châtenu  
 xx Castles—France

Belgian Americans (Indirect)  
 xx Ethnology—United S

Belgian drama (Direct)

CANCEL:  
 Belgian engravers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Engravers, Belgian

Belgian wit and humor †  
 sa Flemish wit and humor  
 Walloon wit and humor

Belgium †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1945-1970  
 — 1971- (DI1435)  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1914-  
 — History †  
 — Charles V, 1506-1555  
 — Leopold I, 1831-1865  
 — Leopold II, 1865-1909  
 — Albert I, 1909-1934  
 — Baudouin I, 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1814-1830  
 — 1830-1914  
 — 1914-1951  
 — 1914-  
 — 1951-

Belgrad †  
 — Streets \*  
 — Knez Mihailova ulica  
 x Belgrad. Knez  
 Knez Mihailova  
 xx Streets—Yugoslavia

Belgrad. Knez Mihailova ulica  
 See Belgrad—Streets—Knez

Belize question †  
 See Belize question \*

CANCEL:  
 British Honduras question

Bellis family  
 See Bellis family

Belize  
 sa Belize question \*  
 x British Honduras \*  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Barton Ramo site, I  
 Lubaantum, Belize  
 — Boundaries \*  
 — Guatemala  
 sa Belize question  
 — Mexico  
 sa Belize question  
 — Description and travel \*  
 — 1951- (F1444.2)

Belize, British Honduras  
 See Belize City, Belize

Belize City, Belize  
 x Belize, British Honduras

**Belize question \***

x Belice question

British Honduras-Guatemala dispute

British Honduras question

Guatemala-British Honduras dispute

xx Belize

Belize—Boundaries—Guatemala

Belize—Boundaries—Mexico

Guatemala—Boundaries—Belize

Mexico—Boundaries—Belize

**Bell Beaker culture \***

See Beaker cultures

**Bellamy family**

x Ballem family

Bellemu family

Bellem family

Bellomy family

**Bellemu family**

See Bellamy family

**Bellem family**

See Bellamy family

**Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle Orsoline**

x Governo, Palazzo del, Bellinzona,

Switzerland

Orsoline, Palazzo delle, Bellinzona,

Switzerland

Palazzo del governo, Bellinzona,

Switzerland

Palazzo delle Orsoline, Bellinzona,

Switzerland

Ursuline Palace, Bellinzona, Switzerland

xx Municipal buildings—Switzerland

**Bellis family**

x Bells family

**Bellomy family**

See Bellamy family

**CANCEL:**

Bellonese language †

**Bellonese language**

See Rennellese language

**Bells †**

— Installation

**CANCEL:**

Bells, xylophone, string quartet with string orchestra (M1105-6) †\*

**Belly button**

See Navel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Umbilicus

**Belly dance music †**

xx Dance music, Arab

**Belly Valley, Alta. and Mont. \***

xx Valleys—Alberta

Valleys—Montana

**Belmont Plantation, Va.**

xx Plantations—Virginia

**Belorussian language**

See White Russian language

**Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction**

x Zhabotinskii-Belousov reaction

xx Bromate

Cerium

Chemical reactions

Citric acid

**CHANGE:**

Belts (Clothing) (Indirect) †

**Beltzville Lake, Pa.**

x Beltzville Reservoir, Pa.

xx Lakes—Pennsylvania

**Beltzville Reservoir, Pa.**

See Beltzville Lake, Pa.

**Belvidere Mountain, Vt. \***

xx Mountains—Vermont

**Belvidere Mountain region, Vt. \*****Ben Lomond National Park, Tasmania \***

xx Parks—Australia

**Benami transactions †**

— Taxation (Direct)

**Benavente, Counts of**

sa Benavente, Castillo de

**Benavente, Castillo de**

x La Mota Castle

xx Benavente, Counts of

Castles—Spain

**Bench**

See Benches

**Benches (Indirect) (Garden furniture, SB473.5)**

sa Chairs

x Bench

xx Chairs

Furniture

Garden ornaments and furniture

**CHANGE:**

Bender gestalt test (BF698.8.B4) †

**CANCEL:**

xx Mental tests

**CANCEL:**

Personality tests

Psychological tests

**Bending †**

sa Electric conduits—Bending \*

**Benedictine drama †**

xx Drama

**CANCEL:**

Benedictus †

**Benedictus Dominus Deus Israel**

xx Canticles

**Benevolent institutions †****CANCEL:**

See Woman—Institutional care

**Benevolent societies †****CHANGE:**

See subdivision Benevolent and moral institutions and societies under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Benevolent and moral institutions and societies

**CANCEL:**

Bengali ballads and songs (Direct) (Collections, PK1716; History, PK1712) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Bengali literature †****CANCEL:**

xx Pakistan literature

**Bengali periodicals (Direct)****Bengali poetry †**

— 20th century

**Bengali poetry (English) †****CANCEL:**

Duplicate entry is made under English poetry—Indic authors.

**Bengali wit and humor, Pictorial (Direct)****Beni Mtir (Berber people)**

See Ndhir (Berber people)

**Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) \***

See Waryaghar (Berber people)

**Beni Waryaghar (Berber people) \***

See Waryaghar (Berber people)

**Benin**

x Dahomey

People's Republic of Benin

République Populaire du Bénin

**Bennington, Battle of, 1777 †**

xx United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Vermont—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

**Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865**

xx North Carolina—History—Civil War,

1861-1865

**Benue-Congo languages †**

sa Bafang language

Bamun language

Bandjoun language

Kaje language

Kana language

Tikar language

**Benzodiazepines**

xx Neuropsychopharmacology

**Benzylamine oxidase**

See Monoamine oxidase

**Beothuk Indians †**

— Antiquities \*

sa Beaches site, Nfld.

**Beppu Bay, Japan**

x Beppu-wan, Japan

xx Bays—Japan

**Beppu-wan, Japan**

See Beppu Bay, Japan

**Berardenghi family****Berber marriage customs and rites**

See Marriage customs and rites, Berber

**Berbers †**

sa Ndhir (Berber people)

Waryaghar (Berber people) \*

— Rites and ceremonies (DT193)

sa Marriage customs and rites, Berber

**Bereavement †**

— Psychological aspects †

xx Death—Psychological aspects \*

**Berezina River, White Russia, Battle of, 1920**

xx Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920—

Campaigns

**Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantz Tower \***

See Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantzårnet

**Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantzårnet \***

x Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantz Tower

Rosenkrantz Tower, Bergen, Norway

Rosenkrantzårnet, Bergen, Norway

xx Architecture—Norway

Architecture, Renaissance—Norway

Towers—Norway

**Bergstrasse, Oldenburg**

See Oldenburg (City)—Streets—Bergstrasse

**Berks Co., Pa.**

— History

— Revolution, 1775-1783

**Berkshire Hills, Mass., in art**

**Berlin** †  
 — Buildings \*  
   *sa* Berlin. Haus am Checkpoint Charlie  
 — Politics and government  
 — — 1945-

**Berlin. Buddhistisches Haus** \*  
*x* Buddhistisches Haus, Berlin  
*xx* Buddhism—Germany, West

**Berlin. Friedrichstadt-Palast**  
*x* Friedrichstadt-Palast, Berlin  
*xx* Theaters—Germany, East

**Berlin. Haus am Checkpoint Charlie** \*  
*x* Checkpoint Charlie House, Berlin  
 Haus am Checkpoint Charlie, Berlin  
*xx* Berlin—Buildings  
 Municipal buildings—Germany, West

**Berlin in art**

**Bern in art**

**Bernoulli distribution**  
*See* Binomial distribution

**Bernoulli shifts** (QA312)  
*x* Shifts, Bernoulli  
*xx* Ergodic theory  
 Measure theory  
 Transformations (Mathematics)

**Berre Lagoon, France** \*  
*x* Étang de Berre, France

**Berre Lagoon region, France** \*  
*xx* Lagoons—France

**Berrey family** \*  
*See* Berry family

**Berry family** \*  
*x* Berrey family  
 Bery family  
 Burry family  
 Bury family

**Berryessa, Lake, Calif.**  
*x* Lake Berryessa, Calif.  
 Monticello Reservoir, Calif.  
*xx* Lakes—California  
 Reservoirs—California

**Bertel family**  
*See* Bertell family

**Bertell family**  
*x* Barthel family  
 Bertel family

**Berthoud, family of printers** (Z232.B)

**Berti (African people)** (DT133.B45)  
*xx* Ethnology—Sudan

**Bery family** \*  
*See* Berry family

**Besant family**  
*x* Bessent family

**Besisi (Malaysian people)**  
*See* Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)

**Besov spaces** (QA323)  
*x* Spaces, Besov  
*xx* Function spaces

**Bessent family**  
*See* Besant family

**Bet-El, Jordan**  
*See* Bethel, Jordan

**Beta adrenergic receptor blockers**  
*See*  $\alpha_1$  adrenergic receptor blockers

**Beta decay** †  
*xx* Radioactive decay

**Beta gages**  
*xx* Engineering instruments  
 Gages

**Betel leaves** (Indirect) (Culture, SB295.P63)  
*sa* Betel nut  
*xx* Betel nut  
 Piper betle  
 — Marketing (SB295.P63)

**Betel nut** †  
*sa* Betel leaves  
*xx* Betel leaves

**Betel pepper**  
*See* Piper betle

**Betel vine**  
*See* Piper betle

**Beth-El, Jordan**  
*See* Bethel, Jordan

**Bethel, Jordan**  
*x* Bet-El, Jordan  
 Beth-El, Jordan  
*xx* Jordan—Antiquities  
 Palestine—Antiquities

**Bethnal Green, Eng., in art**

**Betrothal** †  
*sa* Mate selection

**Betterments** †  
*xx* Improvements (Law)

**Betting, Sports**  
*See* Sports betting

**Beulah (Hurricane, 1967)**  
*See* Texas—Hurricane, 1967

**Beuter family**  
*See* Biter family

**Beverage containers** (Indirect) \*  
*sa* Beer bottles  
 Beer cans  
 Milk bottles  
*xx* Bottles  
 Containers  
 — Law and legislation (Indirect)

**Beverage industry** (Indirect) (HD9348)  
*sa* Bottling  
 Brewing industry  
 Distilling industries  
 Liquor traffic  
 Soft drink industry  
 Wine and wine making  
*x* Drink industry  
*xx* Bottling

**Beverages** †  
 — Terminology (TX815)

**Bewick family**

**Bewl River, Eng.**  
*xx* Rivers—England

**Bewl Valley, Eng.**  
*xx* Valleys—England

**Bezoar** †  
*xx* Foreign bodies (Surgery) \*

**Bhaca (African tribe)** †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Ethnology—Africa, South  
 Ethnology—South Africa

**Bhagavati (Hindu deity)** (BL1225.B49)  
*xx* Gods, Hindu

— Cult (Indirect) (BL1225.B49)

**Bhaipai language** \*  
*See* Vaiphe language

**Bhajans** (M1808-1809)  
*x* Bajans  
*xx* Sacred songs

**Bhārgavas**  
*See* Bhrgus

**Bhopas**  
*See* Rabaris

**Bhotan pine** \*  
*See* Pinus griffithii

**Bhote (Tibetan people)**  
*See* Bhotias (Tibetan people)

**Bhotia language of Baltistan** \*  
*See* Balti language

**Bhotias (Tibetan people)**  
*sa* Gurungs  
 Sherpas  
*x* Bhote (Tibetan people)  
 Bhutias (Tibetan people)  
*xx* Ethnology—Himalaya region  
 Tibetans

**Bhrigus**  
*x* Bhārgavas  
 Bhrgus

**Bhrigus**  
*See* Bhrgus

**Bhutan pine** \*  
*See* Pinus griffithii

**Bhutias (Tibetan people)**  
*See* Bhotias (Tibetan people)

**Biala Nida River, Poland**  
*See* Nida River, Poland

**Biarni (Papuan people)** †  
*xx* Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Biangai language** †  
*xx* Papuan languages

**Biathlon** (Indirect) (GV854.9.B5) \*  
*xx* Rifle practice  
 Shooting contests  
 Ski racing

**Biberist, Switzerland. Schlösschen Vorder-Bleichenberg** \*  
*x* Schlösschen Vorder-Bleichenberg, Biberist, Switzerland  
 Vorder-Bleichenberg Castle, Biberist, Switzerland  
*xx* Municipal buildings—Switzerland

**Bible** †  
 — Acceptance  
   *sa* Acceptance in the Bible  
 — Authorship †  
 — — Date of authorship  
 — Blacks  
   *See* Blacks in the Bible  
 — Blood  
   *See* Blood in the Bible

**CANCEL:**  
 — Cartoons, satire, etc. †  
   This headings has been replaced by heading Bible—Caricatures cartoons, a heading not printed the LC list of subject headings

— Clouds  
   *sa* Clouds in the Bible

— Combat  
   *See* Combat in the Bible

— Commentaries †

- Facsimiles
- Comparative studies †
  - sa subdivision Relation to the Old Testament, Matthew, Psalms, etc.; under the Bible and parts of the Bible, e.g. Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament; Bible. N.T. Matthew—Relation to Psalms; Bible. O.T. Psalms—Relation to Mark; etc.
- Criticism, interpretation, etc. †
  - sa Myth in the Bible
- Dinners and dining
  - See Dinners and dining in the Bible
- Drinking
  - sa Drinking in the Bible
- Drugs
  - See Drugs in the Bible
- Economics †
  - sa Interest and usury—Biblical teaching
- Farewell addresses
  - sa Farewells in the Bible
- Fruit
  - sa Fruit in the Bible
- Genealogy †
  - xx Genealogy
- Human ecology
  - sa Human ecology in the Bible
- Islamic interpretations (BP172)
  - xx Christianity and other religions—Islam
  - Islam—Relations—Christianity
- Language, style †
  - sa Narration in the Bible
- Leadership
  - sa Leadership in the Bible
- Medicine, hygiene, etc. †
  - sa Drugs in the Bible \*
- Memorizing (BS617.7)
  - xx Bible—Reading
  - Bible—Study
- Music †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Music—Jews

**CANCEL:**

- xx Music—Jews
- Music, Jewish

- Mythology
- See Myth in the Bible
- Names †
- Pronunciation (BS435)
- Narration
- See Narration in the Bible
- Natural history †
- sa Trees in the Bible
- Offenses
- sa Offenses in the Bible
- Opposition (Political science)
- See Opposition (Political science) in the Bible
- Pictures, illustrations, etc. †

**CHANGE:**

- sa subdivision Art under names of Bible characters, e.g. Jesus Christ—Art; also subdivision Pictures, illustrations, etc. under parts of the Bible, e.g. Bible. O.T.—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

- Poetry †
- See Hebrew poetry, Biblical
- Political science †
- sa Opposition (Political science) in the Bible
- Prayers †
- sa Jesus Christ—Prayer in Gethsemane
- Prefaces (BS415.5)
- xx Prefaces
- Prophecies †

**CHANGE:**

- Subdivided by subject of prophecy, e.g. Bible—Prophecies—Jews.

- Jews

*Note under Bible—Prophecies*

**CANCEL:**

- Negroes †
- World War III
- Reading (Indirect) (BS617) †
  - sa Bible—Memorizing
- Relation of the Old Testament to the New Testament
  - See Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament
- Serpents
  - sa Serpents in the Bible
- Study †
  - sa Bible—Memorizing
  - xx Christian education
- Supernatural \*
  - See Supernatural in the Bible
- Theology †
  - sa Justice—Biblical teaching
  - Sacrifice—Biblical teaching
- Trees
  - See Trees in the Bible
- Victory \*
  - See Victory in the Bible
- World
  - See World in the Bible
- Arabia
  - sa Arabia in the Bible

**Bible. N.T. †**

- Criticism, interpretation, etc. †
- History †
  - sa New Testament scholars \*
- Prophets
  - sa Prophets in the New Testament
- Quotations from the Old Testament
  - See Bible. O.T.—Quotations in the New Testament
- Relation to the Old Testament
  - sa Bible. O.T.—Quotations in the New Testament
  - Typology (Theology)
  - x Bible—Relation of the Old Testament to the New Testament
  - Bible. O.T.—Relation to the New Testament
  - xx Bible. O.T.—Quotations in the New Testament
  - Typology (Theology)

**Bible. N.T. Matthew †**

- Relation to the Old Testament, [Mark, Psalms, etc.]
  - Duplicate entry is made under the reverse, e.g. Bible. O.T.—Relation to Matthew; Bible. N.T. Mark—Relation to Matthew; Bible. O.T. Psalms—Relation to Matthew; etc.

**Bible. O.T. †**

- Quotations in the New Testament
  - sa Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament
  - x Bible. N.T.—Quotations from the Old Testament
  - xx Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament
- Relation to Assyro-Babylonian literature
  - See Assyro-Babylonian literature—Relation to the Old Testament
- Relation to Egyptian literature
  - See Egyptian literature—Relation to the Old Testament
- Relation to the New Testament
  - See Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament

**Bible. O.T. Psalms †**

- Relation to Matthew, [Jeremiah, etc.]

Duplicate entry is made under the reverse, e.g. Bible. N.T. Matthew—Relation to Psalms; Bible. O.T. Jeremiah—Relation to Psalms; etc.

**Bible. O.T. Wisdom literature**  
See Wisdom literature

**Bible and astrology**  
x Astrology and the Bible  
xx Astrology

**Bible colleges †**  
xx Christian education

**CANCEL:**  
Religious education

**Bible games and puzzles †**  
sa Games in Christian education

**CANCEL:**  
Games in religious education

**Bible stories †**  
Here are entered works about Bible stories. Collections of Bible stories are entered under Bible stories, English, [French, German, etc.]. The latter heading may be subdivided by O.T. and N.T. and by individual books whenever a work is so limited, e.g. Bible stories, English—O.T.; Bible stories, German—O.T. Genesis.  
*Note under Bible stories, English, [French, German, etc.]*

**Bible stories, English, [French, German, etc.] †**  
Here are entered collections of Bible stories. This heading may be subdivided by O.T. and N.T. and by individual books whenever a work is so limited, e.g. Bible stories, English—O.T.; Bible stories, German—O.T. Genesis. Works about Bible stories are entered under Bible stories.  
*Note under Bible stories*

**Bibliographic control of periodicals**  
See Periodicals—Bibliography—Theory, methods, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Bibliographical centers (Indirect) (Z674.5) †**

**Bibliographical control**  
See Bibliography—Theory, methods, etc.

**Bibliographical exhibitions †**  
sa Dia del Libro, Barcelona  
Kostbarkelten aus der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek, Innsbruck,

sa School libraries—Book lists \*

- Bibliography †
- Early printed books (Z1002)
- Theory, methods, etc. †
  - x Bibliographical control

**BIBLIOS (Information retrieval system)**  
x Book Inventory Building and Library Information Oriented System  
xx Information storage and retrieval systems

**Bibos banting \***  
See Banteng

- Bibos sondaicus** \*  
See Banteng
- Bicentennial celebration (United States), 1976**  
See American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976
- Bicentennial Fleet**  
See American Bicentennial Fleet
- Bichelamar jargon**  
See Beach-la-mar jargon
- Bicuspid**  
x Premolars  
xx Teeth
- Bicycle racing** †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
— Training (GV1048)
- Bicycle stealing**  
See Bicycle theft
- Bicycle theft** (Indirect)  
x Bicycle stealing  
xx Bicycles and tricycles  
Crime and criminals  
Larceny  
— Prevention  
x Bicycle theft prevention  
xx Crime prevention
- Bicycle theft prevention**  
See Bicycle theft—Prevention
- Bicycles and tricycles** †  
sa Bicycle theft  
Mopeds  
x Cycles (Bicycles)  
— Dynamics
- Bicyclus** (QL561.S3)  
xx Satyridae
- Bider family**  
See Bieder family
- Bidjara language** (PL7101.B53)  
x Bidyara language  
Pitjara language  
xx Australian languages
- Bidyara language**  
See Bidjara language
- Biebrza River, Poland**  
xx Rivers—Poland
- Biebrza Valley, Poland**  
xx Valleys—Poland
- Bieder family**  
x Bider family  
Biedert family
- Biedert family**  
See Bieder family
- Biel-Täuffelen-Ins-Bahn**  
xx Railroads, Narrow-gage—Switzerland  
Street-railroads—Switzerland
- Biele Karpaty, Czechoslovakia** \*  
See White Carpathian Mountains, Czechoslovakia
- Bielorussian language**  
See White Russian language
- CHANGE:**
- Biennials (Plants)** (Indirect) †
- Big Blue, Battle of the, 1864** †  
xx Kansas—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
Missouri—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
- Big Cedar Lake, Wis.** \*  
xx Lakes—Wisconsin
- Big game hunting** †  
— Economic aspects (Direct)
- Big Mulberry Creek, Ark.**  
xx Rivers—Arkansas
- Big Mulberry Creek watershed, Ark.**  
xx Watersheds—Arkansas
- Big Sandy region, Ariz.**
- Big Sandy River, Ariz.**  
xx Rivers—Arizona
- Bigger family**  
See Biggers family
- Bigger family**  
See Biggers family
- Biggers family**  
x Biggar family  
Bigger family
- Biharmonic equations**  
xx Differential equations, Partial  
Potential, Theory of  
— Numerical solutions  
xx Numerical analysis
- Bikom (African people)**  
See Kom (African people)
- Billayer lipid membranes** (QH601)  
x Bimolecular lipid membranes  
Black lipid membranes  
Lipid bilayer membranes  
Lipid bimolecular membranes  
xx Biological models  
Cell membranes  
Lipid membranes
- Bile** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Bilious diseases and biliousness  
xx Biliary tract  
CANCEL:  
Gall-bladder  
CANCEL:  
Liver
- Bile-ducts** †  
— Obstructions †  
sa Jaundice, Obstructive
- Bilé Karpaty, Czechoslovakia** \*  
See White Carpathian Mountains, Czechoslovakia
- Bileća Rudine, Bosnia and Herzegovina**
- Biliary stasis**  
See Cholestasis
- Biliary tract** †  
sa Bile  
Gall-bladder  
Liver  
xx Digestive organs  
— Diseases †  
sa Jaundice  
x Bilious diseases and biliousness
- Bilingualism** †  
sa Interference (Linguistics)
- Bilingualism and literature** \*  
xx Literature
- CANCEL:**
- Bilious diseases and biliousness** † (RC799-853)
- Bilious diseases and biliousness**  
See Biliary tract—Diseases
- Bilirubin** †  
sa Hyperbilirubinemia
- Bilirubin encephalopathy** \*  
See Kernicterus
- Bill of attainder** (Direct)  
xx Attainder
- Billiard players** (Indirect) (GV891)  
x Billiardists  
Billiards players  
xx Billiards
- Billiardists**  
See Billiard players
- Billiards** †  
sa Billiard players  
— Law and legislation (Direct)
- Billiards players**  
See Billiard players
- Billing machines** (TK4102)  
x Machines, Billing  
xx Accounting machines  
Bookkeeping machines  
Invoices  
— Drawings
- Billings, Mont. Broadwater Hotel**  
x Broadwater Hotel, Billings, Mont.  
xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Montana
- Bills of exchange** †  
sa Documentary credit  
— Criminal provisions
- Bimanese language** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Malay-Polynesian languages  
Malayan languages
- Bimble box** \*  
See Eucalyptus populnea
- Bimolecular lipid membranes**  
See Bilayer lipid membranes
- Binandere language** †  
sa Suena language
- Binary-coded decimal system**  
xx Binary system (Mathematics)  
Coding theory  
Decimal system
- Binary system (Mathematics)** †  
sa Binary-coded decimal system  
x Base two numeration  
Numeration, Base two
- Binding sites (Biochemistry)** †  
sa Affinity chromatography  
Cell receptors \*  
Immunospecificity  
xx Affinity chromatography  
Immunospecificity
- Bindubi dialect**  
See Pintupi dialect
- Binet-Simon test** †  
xx Intelligence tests
- CANCEL:**  
Mental tests
- Binocular polyopia**  
See Diplopia
- Binomial distribution**  
sa Negative binomial distribution  
x Bernoulli distribution  
Distribution, Bernoulli  
Distribution, Binomial  
xx Binomial theorem

Distribution (Probability theory)  
 Binomial distribution, Negative  
*See* Negative binomial distribution  
**Binomial theorem** †  
*sa* Binomial distribution  
*xx* Negative binomial distribution  
**Biochemical oxygen demand** †  
 — Measurement \*  
 Biochemistry †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Medicine, Biochemic  
 CANCEL:  
 Physiological chemistry  
**Biochemists** †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Biological chemistry as a profession  
**Bioclimatology** †  
*sa* Cooling power (Meteorology)  
 Biocompatible materials  
*See* Biomedical materials  
**Biodegradation** †  
*sa* Building stones—Biodeterioration  
 Biodegradation (Metabolism) \*  
*See* Biotransformation (Metabolism)  
 Biodeterioration of building stones  
*See* Building stones—Biodeterioration  
 Biodynamic farming  
*See* Organic farming  
 Biodynamic gardening  
*See* Organic gardening  
 Bioelectric impedance  
*See* Impedance, Bioelectric  
 Bioelectricity  
*See* Electrophysiology  
**CHANGE:**  
**Bioenergetics (QH510)** †  
*x* Energy, Biological  
 Energy balance (Biology)  
 Energy budget (Biology)  
 Energy dynamics (Ecology)  
 Energy utilization (Biology)  
**Bioengineering** †  
*sa* Attachment mechanisms (Biology)  
 — Vocational guidance  
*Example under* Professions; Vocational guidance  
**Bioethics (Indirect) (QH332)**  
*sa* Biology—Social aspects  
 Human genetics—Moral and religious aspects  
 Medical ethics  
 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 —Moral and religious aspects  
*x* Biology—Ethics  
 Biomedical ethics  
 Life sciences ethics  
*xx* Ethics  
 Life sciences  
 Science and ethics  
 Social ethics  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect)  
**Biofeedback training** †  
*xx* Psychotherapy  
 CANCEL:  
**Bioflavonoids** †  
 Bioflavonoids  
*See* Vitamin P

**Biogeochemical cycles** †  
*sa* Carbon cycle (Biogeochemistry)  
 Detritus  
 Mineral cycle (Biogeochemistry)  
 Nitrogen cycle  
**CHANGE:**  
**Biogeochemistry (Indirect)** †  
**Biographers (Indirect)** \*  
*xx* Biography  
**Biography** †  
*sa* Biographers \*  
 Letters  
**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* Biography under particular subjects, classes of persons and names of countries, cities, etc., e.g.  
 Art—Biography; Actors—Biography;  
 Indians of North America—Biography; New York (City)—Biography  
**Biography (as a literary form)** †  
*xx* Prose literature  
**Biolinguistics (P41)**  
*sa* Languages—Physiological aspects  
 Languages—Psychology  
*xx* Biology  
 Linguistics  
 Biological anthropology  
*See* Physical anthropology  
**Biological apparatus and supplies** †  
*sa* Laminar flow biological safety cabinets  
 Biological attachment mechanisms  
*See* Attachment mechanisms (Biology)  
**Biological chemistry** †  
*sa* Microbiological chemistry  
 — Technique †  
*sa* Isoelectric focusing  
 Lasers in biochemistry  
 Spin labels  
 CANCEL:  
 — Vocational guidance † \*  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Biological chemistry as a profession  
 CANCEL:  
**Biological chemistry as a profession (Indirect)** †  
 Biological clocks †  
*See* Biological rhythms  
 CANCEL:  
 Biology—Periodicity  
 Biological clocks, Daily  
*See* Circadian rhythms  
 Biological control of vectors  
*See* Vector control—Biological control  
**Biological control systems** †  
*sa* Blood pressure—Regulation  
 Body temperature—Regulation  
 Respiration—Regulation  
 Biological corrosion  
*See* Building stones—Biodeterioration  
 CANCEL:  
 Biological cycles †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Biology—Periodicity  
**Biological libraries (Indirect)**  
*sa* Biology—Information services  
 Information storage and retrieval systems—Biology

Biological mineralization \*  
*See* Biomineralization  
**Biological models** †  
*sa* Bilayer lipid membranes  
 Diseases—Animal models  
 CANCEL:  
 Biological periodicity †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Biology—Periodicity  
 Biological pest control  
*See* Pest control—Biological control  
 Biological photosensitization  
*See* Photosensitization, Biological  
**Biological productivity** †  
 — Mathematical models  
**Biological products** †  
*sa* Antitoxins  
 — Weight  
 Biological research †  
*sa* Growth—Research  
**Biological rhythms (QH527)**  
*sa* Cell cycle  
 Circadian rhythms  
 Periodic diseases  
 Photoperiodism  
 Sexual cycle  
*x* Biological clocks  
 Biology—Periodicity  
 Biorhythms  
 Cycles in biology  
 Endogenous rhythms  
 Periodicity in organisms  
*xx* Cycles  
**Biological rhythms in plants (QK761)**  
*sa* Plant photoperiodism  
*x* Plants—Periodicity  
 Biological safety cabinets, Laminar flow  
*See* Laminar flow biological safety cabinets  
 Biological sound scattering layers  
*See* Echo scattering layers  
**Biological specimens** †  
 — Collection and preservation †  
*sa* Biological specimens—Plastic embedment  
 — Identification  
*sa* Plants—Identification  
*x* Identification of biological specimens  
 — Plastic embedment †  
*xx* Biological specimens—Collection and preservation  
**Biological transport** †  
*sa* Absorption (Physiology) \*  
 Carbon dioxide transport (Physiology)  
 Oxygen transport (Physiology)  
 Plant translocation  
**Biologists** †  
*sa* Aquatic biologists  
 Biology—Vocational guidance  
 CANCEL:  
 Biology as a profession  
 Endocrinologists  
**Biology** †  
*sa* Biolinguistics  
 CANCEL:  
 Color of animals  
 CANCEL:  
 Color of plants  
 Coral reef biology  
 Cytology  
 CANCEL:  
 Electrophysiology



- Authorship (QH304)
- Documentation (Indirect)
- Ethics
  - See Bioethics
- Information services †
  - xx Biological libraries
- Library resources (Indirect)
  - Note under Library resources
- Periodicity
  - See Biological rhythms
- CANCEL:
  - Periodicity †
- CANCEL:
  - Juvenile literature †
  - Publishing
    - See Biology publishing
- CHANGE:
  - Social aspects (Indirect) (QH333) †
    - xx Bioethics
  - Study and teaching (Indirect)
    - (QH315-320) †
  - Study and teaching (Graduate) (Indirect)
    - x Graduate work in biology
    - Example under Universities and colleges
    - Graduate work
- CANCEL:
  - Vocational guidance † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Biology as a profession
  - Vocational guidance (QH314)
    - xx Biologists
- CHANGE:
  - Biology, Economic (Indirect) †
- Biology, Experimental †
  - sa Immunology, Experimental
  - Psychobiology, Experimental
  - Vivisection \*
- CANCEL:
  - Zoology, Experimental
  - Technique
- CANCEL:
  - Biology as a profession (QH314) †
- Biology publishing (Indirect)
  - x Biology—Publishing
  - xx Publishers and publishing
- Bioluminescence †
  - Measurement \*
- Biomechanics †
  - sa Joints—Range of motion \*
- CHANGE:
  - Biomedical engineering (Indirect)
    - (R856-857) †
    - sa Electronics in space medicine
    - x Clinical engineering
    - Engineering, Clinical
- CHANGE:
  - Research (Indirect) †
  - Vocational guidance
- Biomedical ethics
  - See Bioethics
  - Medical ethics \*
- Biomedical materials †
  - sa Colloids in medicine
  - Dental materials
  - x Biocompatible materials
  - xx Materials
  - Research (Direct)
    - xx Medical research

- See Transducers, Biomedical
- Biomineralization (QH512) \*
  - sa Calcification
  - x Biological mineralization
  - Mineralization, Biological
  - xx Minerals in the body
- Biopsy †
  - sa Veterinary biopsy
- CANCEL:
  - xx Diagnosis
    - Diagnosis, Laboratory
    - Diagnostic specimens
    - Surgery, Operative
- Biopsy, Needle
  - x Aspiration biopsy
  - Needle biopsy
  - Puncture biopsy
  - Suction biopsy
  - xx Diagnosis, Cytologic
- Biorhythms
  - See Biological rhythms
- Biosyntheses †
  - sa Starch synthesis
- Biotic communities †
  - xx Population biology
- CANCEL:
  - Biotin †
- Biotin
  - See Vitamin H
- Biotransformation (Metabolism) \*
  - x Biodegradation (Metabolism)
  - xx Metabolism
  - Pharmacology
- Biphenyl compounds \*
  - sa Polybrominated biphenyls
- Birch †
  - Seed
- Bird catching
  - See Bird trapping
- Bird control †
  - sa Mergansers—Control
- Bird flight
  - See Birds—Flight
- CHANGE:
  - Bird pests (Indirect) (SB995) †
- CHANGE:
  - Bird populations (Indirect) †
- Bird trapping (Indirect) (SK319)
  - x Bird catching
  - xx Birds—Collection and preservation
  - Fowling
  - Trapping
- Birdcages †
  - xx Pets—Housing
- Birds †
  - sa Falconiformes
- CANCEL:
  - Flight
    - Anatomy †
    - sa Salt gland
- CANCEL:
  - Wings
    - Collection and preservation
      - sa Bird trapping

- CANCEL:
  - Taxidermy
    - Note under Taxidermy
- CANCEL:
  - Collisions with aeroplanes † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Aeronautics—Accidents
  - Collisions with airplanes
    - See Aeronautics—Accidents
  - Cytology
    - Example under Cytology; Histo
  - Evolution †
    - Example under Evolution
- CANCEL:
  - Flight † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Flight
  - Flight (QL698.7)
    - x Bird flight
    - xx Animal flight
  - Identification †
- CANCEL:
  - x Identification of birds
  - Physiology †
    - sa Salt gland
  - Songs and music †
- CANCEL:
  - x Topical songs (Birds)
- Birds, Attracting of †
  - xx Wildlife attracting
- Birds, Extinct †
  - sa Passenger pigeons
- Birds, Fossil †
  - sa Archaeopterygiformes
  - Condors, Fossil \*
- CHANGE:
  - Birds, Injurious and beneficial (Indirect) (SB995) †
- Birds, Ornamental †
  - sa Color pigeons \*
  - x Birds as pets
- CHANGE:
  - Birds, Protection of (Indirect) (Gann SK351-579; Periodicals, societies, etc., QL671) †
- Birds as carriers of disease †
  - xx Animals as carriers of disease
- CANCEL:
  - Communicable diseases
- CANCEL:
  - Diseases—Transmission
- Birds as pets
  - See Birds, Ornamental
  - Cage-birds
- CHANGE:
  - Birds in literature
- Birds of prey †
  - CANCEL:
    - sa Buzzards
  - CANCEL:
    - Eagles
    - Falconiformes
  - CANCEL:
    - Falcons
  - CANCEL:
    - Goshawk
  - CANCEL:
    - Harriers
  - CANCEL:
    - Hawks

**CANCEL:**

Ospreys  
Owls

**CANCEL:**

Vultures  
— Diseases

**Birdwing butterflies \***

See Ornithoptera  
Trogonoptera  
Troides

**Birefringence**

See Refraction, Double

**Birfor (African people) (DT530)**

xx Ethnology—Ghana  
Ethnology—Ivory Coast  
Ethnology—Upper Volta  
— Religion (BL2480.B5)

**Birrens site, Scot.**

xx Romans—Scotland  
Scotland—Antiquities, Roman

**CHANGE:****Birth, Multiple (Indirect) (RG696) †****Birth attendants \***

See Midwives  
Obstetricians

**Birth certificates (Indirect)**

x Birth records  
Certificates of birth  
xx Registers of births, etc.

**CHANGE:****Birth control (Indirect) (HQ763-766) †**

sa Childlessness  
Communication in birth control  
Mass media in birth control  
xx Population policy  
— Documentation (Indirect)  
— Federal aid \*  
See Federal aid to birth control  
— Finance \*  
sa Federal aid to birth control  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— Mathematical models  
— Posters (HQ766)

**Birth control (Canon law)****CHANGE:****Birth control clinics (Indirect) †**

sa Abortion services  
— Evaluation \*

**Birth control devices \***

See Contraceptives

**Birth control pills**

See Oral contraceptives

**Birth order †**

sa Youngest child

**Birth records †**

See Birth certificates

**Birth size \***

sa Birth weight  
x Size at birth  
xx Body size  
Infants (Newborn)

**Birth weight (Indirect)**

x Weight at birth  
xx Birth size \*  
Body weight  
Infants (Newborn)

**Birthmarks †**

x Nevus

**Birthplaces †**

xx Historic buildings

**CANCEL:**

Historic houses, etc.

**Bisamberg (Mountain) region, Austria****Bisamberg, Austria (Mountain)**

xx Mountains—Austria

**Bisaya language †****CANCEL:**

sa Hiligaina dialect  
Hiligaynon language

**CANCEL:**

xx Hiligaina dialect

**Bisexuality †**

sa Homosexuality

**Bishops †**

sa Episcopal conferences (Catholic)  
— Rome  
See Popes

**Blismuth †**

— Magnetic properties  
— Radiation effects  
See Bismuth, Effect of radiation on

**Bismuth, Effect of radiation on**

x Bismuth—Radiation effects  
xx Radiation

**Bitchū-chō, Japan. Maehara Ke Jitaku**

(Architecture, NA7453.B; History, DS897.B)

x Maehara Ke Jitaku, Bitchū-chō, Japan  
xx Dwellings—Japan

**Biter family**

x Beiter family  
Beuter family

**CHANGE:****Bites and stings (Indirect) †**

sa Bee stings

**Bitterbrush \***

See Purshia tridentata

**CHANGE:****Bituminous coal (Indirect) (Fuel, TP325-6; Mining, TN825) †****Bituminous sand**

See Oil sands

**Blitz House, Frechen**

See Frechen. Haus Blitz

**Biwa music (M142.B)**

sa Quartets (Flute, shakuhachi, biwa, harp)

**Bixales**

See Violales

**Bka'-rgyud-pa (Sect) †**

sa 'Bri-guñ-pa (Sect)

**Black Africa**

See Africa, Sub-Saharan

**Black Africans**

See Blacks

**Black Americans †**

See Afro-Americans

**CANCEL:**

Negroes

**Black art †**

See Art, Black

**CANCEL:**

Witchcraft

**Black art (Witchcraft)**

See Witchcraft

**Black artists**

See Artists, Black

**Black arts**

See Arts, Black

**Black authors**

See Authors, Black

**Black-backed three-toed woodpecker**

(QL696.P56)

x Arctic three-toed woodpecker

Black-backed woodpecker

xx Woodpeckers

— Behavior

**Black-backed woodpecker**

See Black-backed three-toed woodpecker

**Black bass †****CANCEL:**

— Diseases and pests †

This heading has been replaced by heading Black-bass—Diseases and pests. This heading not printed in the LC subject headings.

**Black Carib Indians †**

xx Blacks—Honduras  
Blacks—West Indies

**CANCEL:**

Negroes in Honduras

**CANCEL:**

Negroes in the West Indies

**Black children**

See Children, Black

**Black college students**

See College students, Black

**Black colleges**

See Universities and colleges, Black

**Black comedy (Literature) \***

See Black humor (Literature)

**Black cutworm (Agricultural pests, SB5)**

Zoology, QL561.C57)

x Greasy cutworm

xx Cutworms

**CHANGE:****Black death (Indirect) (RC171-179)****CANCEL:****Black dialect †****CANCEL:**

See Negro-English dialects

**Black dr**

See

**Black**

Black fiction (African)  
See African fiction

Black fiction (American)  
See American fiction—Afro-American authors

Black fiction (Spanish American)  
See Spanish American fiction—Black authors

Black folk-lore  
See Folk-lore, Black

Black Forest, Pa.  
xx Forests and forestry—Pennsylvania

Black Forest Trail, Pa. \*  
xx Trails—Pennsylvania

Black hairdressing  
See Hairdressing of Blacks

Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872  
xx Indians of North America—Wars—1866-1895  
Ute Indians—Wars

Black-headed gulls †  
— Behavior

Black Homelands, South Africa \*  
See Bantu Homelands, South Africa

Black humor (Afro-American) \*  
See Afro-American wit and humor

Black humor (Literature) \*  
Here are entered works dealing with literature characterized by a desperate, sardonic humor intended to induce laughter as the appropriate response to the apparent meaninglessness and absurdity of existence.  
x Black comedy (Literature)  
Dark humor (Literature)  
xx Absurd (Philosophy) in literature  
Drama—20th century—History and criticism  
Fiction—20th century—History and criticism  
Satire—History and criticism  
Wit and humor—History and criticism

Black hymns  
See Hymns, Black

Black intelligence  
See Intelligence levels—Blacks

Black-Jewish relations  
See Blacks—Relations with Jews

CANCEL:  
Black Jews †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro Jews

Black Jews (United States)  
See Afro-American Jews

Black lemur (QL737.P95) \*  
x Acoumba lemur  
Lemur macaco

Black libraries  
See Libraries and Blacks

Black lipid membranes  
See Bilayer lipid membranes

Black literature  
See Literature—Black authors

Black literature (African)  
See African literature

Black literature (American)  
See American literature—Afro-American authors

Black literature (Brazilian)  
See Brazilian literature—Black authors

Black literature (English)  
See English literature—Black authors

Black literature (French)  
See French literature—Black authors

Black literature (South African)  
See South African literature (English)—Black authors

CHANGE:  
Black market (Indirect) †

Black militant organizations †  
— United States  
x Afro-American militant organizations  
xx Afro-Americans—Societies, etc.

Black moss  
See Spanish moss

Black music  
See Music, Black

Black musicians  
See Musicians, Black

Black Muslims †  
Here are entered works on the movement known as the Nation of Islam or Black Muslims. Works on persons of the Black race who are Muslims are entered under Muslims, Black.  
xx Afro-Americans—Religion  
Black nationalism—United States

CANCEL:  
Negro Muslims

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Religion

CANCEL:  
United States—Race question  
Note under Muslims, Black

Black nationalism †  
x Nationalism—Blacks

CANCEL:  
Nationalism—Negroes

CANCEL:  
Nationalism, Negro  
xx Blacks—Politics and government  
Blacks—Race identity

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Politics and suffrage

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Race identity  
— United States  
sa Black Muslims  
x Afro-American nationalism  
xx Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage  
Afro-Americans—Race identity

Black Panthers Trial, New York, 1970-1971  
†  
x New York 21  
Panther 21

CANCEL:  
Black people (United States) †  
CANCEL:  
See Negroes

Black pine  
See Austrian pine

Black pod, Cacao  
See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

Black poetry  
See Poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (African)  
See African poetry

Black poetry (American)  
See American poetry—Afro-American authors

Black poetry (Brazilian)  
See Brazilian poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (Cuban)  
See Cuban poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (English)  
See English poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (French)  
See French poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (Portuguese)  
See Portuguese poetry—Black authors

Black poetry (South African)  
See South African poetry (English)—Black authors

Black poetry (Spanish American)  
See Spanish American poetry—Black authors

Black power †  
CANCEL:  
xx Negroes—Civil rights

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Economic conditions

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Politics and suffrage  
— United States  
xx Afro-Americans—Civil rights  
Afro-Americans—Economic conditions  
Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage

Black prose literature (American)  
See American prose literature—Afro-American authors

Black proverbs  
See Proverbs, Black

Black quotations  
See Quotations, Black

Black race  
Here are entered works on Black people outside of the United States. Works on Black people of the United States are entered under the heading Afro-Americans. Theoretical works discussing the Black race from an anthropological point of view are entered under the heading Black race.  
Note: a special problem arises in connection with countries whose racial composition is known to be predominantly Black. Assign the heading Blacks to works on such countries only if the work in hand makes a point of discussing Blacks as opposed to other racial elements found in the country. Otherwise, assign as a matter of normal practice, topical headings appropriate for the country as a whole without the use of the heading Blacks, e.g. Ghana—Economic conditions; Education—Haiti.  
sa Blacks  
x Negro race  
xx Race  
Notes under Afro-Americans; Blacks  
— Color

x Afro-Americans—Color  
 Blacks—Color  
 xx Color of man  
**Black rail** (QL696.G876)  
**Black River, Mich.** (Sanilac and St. Clair Counties)  
 xx Rivers—Michigan  
**Black River watershed, N.Y.**  
 xx Watersheds—New York (State)  
**Black rosewood** \*  
 See *Dalbergia latifolia*  
**Black short stories** (American)  
 See Short stories, American—  
 Afro-American authors  
**Black songs**  
 See Songs, Black  
**Black spider monkey** (QL737.P925)  
 xx Spider monkeys  
**Black stork** (QL696.C535)  
**Black students**  
 See Students, Black  
**CANCEL:**  
 Black studies †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Afro-American studies  
**Black studies** (Indirect)  
 Here are entered works on the study of Blacks in general. Works on the study of Blacks in specific areas are entered normally under the heading Blacks—[local subdivision]—Study and teaching, with the exception that works on the study of Blacks in the United States are entered under Afro-American studies and works on the study of Blacks in Latin America as a whole are entered under Afro-Latin American studies.  
 x Blacks—Study and teaching  
 Blacks—Africa—Study and teaching  
**Black-tailed prairie dog**  
 See *Cynomys ludovicianus*  
**Black-tailed prairie marmot**  
 See *Cynomys ludovicianus*  
**Black tales**  
 See Tales, Black  
**Black theology** (BT82.7)  
 xx Afro-Americans—Religion  
 Blacks—Religion  
 Theology, Doctrinal  
**Black Tusk Nature Conservancy Area, B.C.**  
 xx Natural areas—British Columbia  
**Black universities and colleges**  
 See Universities and colleges, Black  
**Black university students**  
 See College students, Black  
**Black women**  
 See Women, Black  
**Black work embroidery**  
 See Blackwork embroidery  
**CHANGE:**  
**Blackbirds** (QL696.P2475) †  
**Blackfaced minstrel shows**  
 See Minstrel shows

**CHANGE:**  
**Blacklisting of entertainers** (Indirect) †  
**Blacks** (Indirect)  
 Here are entered works on persons of the Black race outside of the United States. Works on the Black people of the United States are entered under the heading Afro-Americans. Theoretical works discussing the Black race from an anthropological point of view are entered under the heading Black race.  
 The complete list of headings and references associated with this change will appear in the January-March 1976 issue of the Supplement to LC Subject Headings.  
 sa Afro-Americans  
 Libraries and Blacks  
 Missions to Blacks  
 Mulattoes  
 headings beginning with Black  
 x Black Africans  
 Blacks—Africa  
 Negroes  
 xx Black race  
 — Children  
 See Children, Black  
 — Civil rights  
 sa Blacks—Politics and government  
 — Color  
 See Black race—Color  
 — Dancing  
 x Dancing—Blacks  
 xx Dancing  
 — Diseases (Indirect) \*  
 — Economic conditions  
 — Education (Indirect) (LC2701-2913)  
 sa College students, Black  
 Students, Black  
 Universities and colleges, Black  
 — Employment (Indirect)  
 — Folk-lore  
 See Folk-lore, Black  
 — Hairdressing  
 See Hairdressing of Blacks  
 — Intelligence  
 See Intelligence levels—Blacks  
 — Languages  
 xx African languages  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 — Library resources (Indirect)  
 — Music  
 See Blacks—Songs and music  
 — Names \*  
 — Politics and government  
 sa Black nationalism  
 x Blacks—Suffrage  
 xx Blacks—Civil rights  
 Elections  
 Suffrage  
 — Psychology  
 — Race identity  
 sa Black nationalism  
 x Racial identity of Blacks  
 xx Ethnicity  
 Race awareness  
 — Relations with Jews  
 x Black-Jewish relations  
 Jewish-Black relations  
 Jews—Relations with Blacks  
 xx Race problems  
 — Religion  
 sa Black theology  
 Missions to Blacks  
 Muslims, Black  
 — Segregation  
 x Ghettos  
 xx Blacks—Social conditions  
 Segregation

— Social conditions  
 sa Blacks—Segregation  
 — Songs and music  
 sa Music, Black  
 x Blacks—Music  
 xx Music, Black  
 — Study and teaching  
 See Black studies  
 — Suffrage  
 See Blacks—Politics and government  
 — Africa  
 See Blacks  
 — — Study and teaching  
 See Black studies  
 — Argentine Republic  
 — — Dancing  
 sa Candombe (Dance)  
 — Brazil  
 sa Congadas  
 Festa de Bon Jesus de Pirap  
 — Cuba  
 sa Matanzas, Cuba (City)—Ne  
 Conspiracy, 1844  
 — Honduras  
 sa Black Carib Indians  
 — Iraq  
 sa Zanj (African tribe)  
 — Jamaica  
 sa Maroons—Jamaica  
 Ras Tafari movement  
 — Latin America  
 — — Study and teaching  
 See Afro-Latin American s  
 — Puerto Rico  
 See Afro-Americans—Puerto  
 — Sierra Leone  
 sa Creoles (Sierra Leone)  
 — South Africa  
 — — Segregation  
 x Apartheid  
 xx South Africa—Race quest  
 — Surinam  
 sa Maroons—Surinam  
 Saramacca tribe  
 — United States  
 See Afro-Americans  
 — West Indies  
 sa Black Carib Indians  
 Maroons  
**Blacks in the Bible**  
 x Bible—Blacks  
**Blacks in the performing arts**  
 sa Musicians, Black  
**Blackwood** \*  
 See *Dalbergia latifolia*  
**Blackwood River, Australia**  
 xx Rivers—Australia  
**Blackwood River region, Australia**  
**Blackwork embroidery** (TT778.B5)  
 x Black work embroidery  
 Holbein embroidery  
 xx Counted thread embroidery  
 Embroidery  
 — Patterns (TT778.B5)  
**Blacky pictures test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Personality tests  
**Bladder** †  
 x Urinary bladder  
 — Abnormalities and deformities  
 sa Bladder exstrophy  
 — Calculi (RC921.V4) \*  
 x Bladder calculi  
 Bladder stones  
 Cystoliths

— Calculi (RC921.V4) \*

(Continued)

Vesical calculi  
Vesical stones  
xx Bladder—Diseases  
Calculi, Urinary

CANCEL:

— Calculus † \*

CANCEL:

See Calculi, Urinary

— Diseases †

sa Bladder—Calculi \*

Neurogenic bladder

— Displacement †

CANCEL:

x Ectopia vesicae

— Exploration †

sa Bladder—Radiography

Cystometry

Cystoscopy

CANCEL:

x Cystoscopy

— Radiography †

xx Bladder—Exploration

Bladder calculi \*

See Bladder—Calculi

Bladder exstrophy

x Ectopia vesicae

Exstrophy of the bladder

xx Bladder—Abnormalities and deformities

Bladder stones \*

See Bladder—Calculi

CANCEL:

Bladder-worm † \*

CANCEL:

See Hydatids

Blades †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Blades under names of  
engines, e.g. Airplanes—Turbojet  
engines—Blades

Blair Creek, Ark.

xx Rivers—Arkansas

Blandwood, Greensboro, N.C. \*

See Greensboro, N.C. Blandwood

CHANGE:

Blank verse (General, P311; English, PB1515)  
†

Blankets †

CHANGE:

Example under Weaving

Blast effect †

sa Explosive hardening

— Mathematical models

Blast furnace gas (TN718)

x Gas, Blast furnace

xx Blast-furnaces

(Cast-iron,  
allurgy, TN677) †

Bleaching †

sa Texts—Bleaching

xx Textile industry

CANCEL:

Textile industry and fabrics

Bleishline family

Blencoe family

See Blencow family

Blencow family

x Blencoe family

Blenko family

Blinco family

Blenko family

See Blencow family

Blenny, Saddled

See Saddled blenny

Bleomycin (Cancer therapy, RC271.B57;  
Pharmacology, RM666.B) \*

xx Antibiotics

Antineoplastic agents

Immunosuppressive agents

Peptides

Polycyclic compounds

Streptomyces verticillus

Blesbok (QL737.U53)

x Damaliscus albifrons

Damaliscus dorcas

Blickensderfer family \*

x Blickensderfer family

Blickensdorfer family

Blickensdorff family

Blickenstoerfe family

Blickenstorfer family

Blickensderfer family \*

See Blickensderfer family

Blickensdorfer family \*

See Blickensderfer family

Blickensdorff family \*

See Blickensderfer family

Blickenstoerfe family \*

See Blickensderfer family

Blickenstorfer family \*

See Blickensderfer family

Blinco family

See Blencow family

Blind †

sa Radio programs for the blind

CHANGE:

— Education (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Employment (Indirect) (HV1652-1658)

CHANGE:

— Institutional care (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Rehabilitation (Indirect) †

Blind, Apparatus for the †

xx Communication devices for the disabled

CHANGE:

Blind, Libraries for the (Indirect) (Library  
history, Z675.B6; Social pathology,  
HV1721-1756) †

Blind, Radio programs for the

See Radio programs for the blind

Blind-deaf †

sa Usher's syndrome

Blind loop syndrome

xx Malabsorption syndromes

Blindness †

CANCEL:

xx Vision

Vision disorders

Block designs (Combinatorial analysis,  
QA166.3; Experimental design,  
QA279)

sa Incomplete block designs

x Designs, Block

xx Combinatorial analysis

Experimental design

Blocking (Meteorology) (QC880.4.B55)

xx Anticyclones

Atmospheric circulation

Cyclones

Blocking agents, Neuromuscular

See Neuromuscular blocking agents

Blood †

sa Blood agar

— Agglutination †

CANCEL:

xx Diagnosis

— Analysis and chemistry †

sa Blood gases—Analysis

Blood protein electrophoresis

Glucose tolerance tests

CANCEL:

xx Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory  
manuals

— Circulation, Artificial †

sa Heart, Artificial

Heart, Mechanical

Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

CANCEL:

Perfusion pump (Heart)

CANCEL:

x Artificial heart

CANCEL:

xx Perfusion pump (Heart)

— Coagulation †

CANCEL:

sa Blood coagulation factor XIII

Blood coagulation factors

Thrombosis

— Collection and preservation †

sa Leukapheresis

Plasmapheresis

— Corpuscles and platelets †

CANCEL:

sa Erythropoiesis \*

x Haemic cells

xx Cells

— Diseases †

CANCEL:

sa Agranulocytosis

CANCEL:

Erythremia

Hematological manifestations of

general diseases \*

Hemophilia

CANCEL:

Hypergammaglobulinemia

Leucocyte disorders

CANCEL:

Leucopenia

CANCEL:

xx Blood—Examination

— Atlases

— Diagnosis

sa Blood—Examination

xx Blood—Examination

— Examination †

CANCEL:

sa Blood—Diseases

Blood—Diseases—Diagnosis  
Wright's stain \*

xx Blood—Diseases—Diagnosis

CANCEL:

Diagnosis

Diagnosis, Laboratory

— Gas content

See Blood gases

— Transfusion †

sa Blood coagulation factors

Erythrocytes, Frozen \*

x Blood transfusion

xx Blood banks

— Law and legislation (Direct)

— Social aspects †

sa Social medicine

— Transfusion, Intrauterine †

x Fetal transfusion

CANCEL:

Blood, Gases in (QP91) †

Blood, Gases in

See Blood gases

Blood agar (QR66.3)

xx Agar

Blood

CHANGE:

Blood banks (Indirect) (RM172) †

sa Blood—Transfusion

xx Tissue banks \*

— Licenses (Indirect)

Blood-brain barrier †

sa Choroid plexus \*

xx Choroid plexus \*

Blood coagulation factor VIII (RM171.5) \*

x Antiglobulin factor

Antihemophilic factor

Platelet cofactor

Thromboplastinogen

xx Blood coagulation factors

Hemophilla

Thromboplastin

Blood coagulation factor XIII †

CANCEL:

xx Blood—Coagulation

Blood coagulation factors

Blood coagulation factors (RM171.5)

sa Blood coagulation factor VIII \*

Blood coagulation factor XIII

xx Blood—Coagulation

Blood—Transfusion

Blood proteins

Blood dialysis

See Hemodialysis

CHANGE:

Blood donors (Indirect) †

xx Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Blood flow †

— Measurement †

sa Rheoencephalography

x Blood flowmeters \*

xx Flow meters \*

Blood flowmeters \*

See Blood flow—Measurement

Blood gases (QP99.3.G3)

x Blood—Gas content

Blood, Gases in

Gases in the blood

xx Respiration

— Analysis

sa Oximetry

xx Blood—Analysis and chemistry

Pulmonary function tests

Blood glucose

See Blood sugar

Blood group antigens (QP98)

xx Erythrocytes

Isoantigens

Blood groups †

CANCEL:

sa Paternity

Paternity testing

CANCEL:

xx Paternity

Paternity testing

Physical anthropology

— ABO system

x ABO blood group system

— Law and legislation (Direct)

— Lewis system

x Lewis blood group system

Blood in the Bible (BS680.B)

x Bible—Blood

Blood oxygenation, Extracorporeal

See Oxygenators

Blood plasma †

sa Serum

Blood platelet aggregation

x Aggregation, Blood platelet

Platelet adhesiveness

Platelet aggregation

xx Blood platelet disorders

Blood platelets

Cell aggregation

Blood platelet disorders †

sa Blood platelet aggregation

Thrombocytopenia

Thrombopenic purpura

x Thrombocytopathy

Blood platelets †

sa Blood platelet aggregation

CHANGE:

Blood pressure (Indirect) †

CANCEL:

sa Sphygmomanometer

xx Body fluids—Pressure

CANCEL:

Pressure

Vital signs

— Measurement †

sa Sphygmomanometer

xx Physical diagnosis

Sphygmomanometer \*

— Regulation (QP109)

x Regulation of blood pressure

xx Biological control systems

Blood protein disorders †

sa Agammaglobulinemia

Hypergammaglobulinemia

Paraproteinemia

x Blood proteins—Diseases

xx Blood proteins

— Diagnosis

Blood protein electrophoresis

xx Blood—Analysis and chemistry

Blood proteins

Electrophoresis

Blood proteins †

sa Blood coagulation factors

Blood protein disorders

Blood protein electrophoresis

Serum albumin

xx Proteins

— Diseases

See Blood protein disorders

Blood sugar †

x Blood glucose

Glucose in blood

Blood transfusion

See Blood—Transfusion

Blood-vessels †

sa Vascular smooth muscle

x Angiology

— Diseases †

sa Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

Neurovascular diseases

Thoracic outlet syndrome

x Angiology

— Muscles

See Vascular smooth muscle

— Tumors

sa Angiosarcoma

Hemangioma

Blood viscosity †

— Measurement

Blosseville coast, Greenland

x Blosseville Kyst, Greenland

xx Coasts—Greenland

Blosseville Kyst, Greenland

See Blosseville coast, Greenland

Blotched genet

See Genetta tigrina

Blount's disease (RJ482.08)

x Morbus Blount

Nonrachitic bowleg

Osteochondrosis deformans tibiae

Tibia vara

xx Osteochondrosis

Pediatric pathology

Blow-down

See Windfall (Forestry)

Blue and white transfer ware †

sa Hirado porcelain

Willowware

Blue bear

See Glacier bear

Blue collar workers

See Labor and laboring classes

CANCEL:

Blue-glass cure †

CANCEL:

See Light, Colored

CANCEL:

Phototherapy

Blue john (TN989.B55)

xx Fluorspar

Precious stones

Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782 †

xx Kentucky—History—Revolution

1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution

1775-1783—Campaigns and

Blue Mountain region, Or. and Wash.

Blue pine \*

See Pinus canariensis

Pinus griffithii

Blue Ridge Lake, Ga. \*

x Lake Toccoa, Ga.

Toccoa, Lake, Ga.

xx Lakes—Georgia

Blue Ridge Mountains in art

Blue rockfish (QL638.S42)

x Sebastes mystinus

**Blue rockfish (QL638.S42) (Continued)**

Sebastodes mystinus

Blue stars  
See Early stars

Blue tit (QL696.P2615)  
xx Titmice

Blueberries †  
sa Cookery (Blueberries)

Bluebird automobile (TL215.B)  
xx Datsun automobile

Bluefish fishing  
See Bluefishing

Bluefishing (SH691.B55)  
x Bluefish fishing  
xx Fishing

Bluegill †  
CANCEL:  
xx Sunfishes

Blues (Songs, etc.) †  
sa Spirituals (Songs)  
Guitar—Methods (Blues); Piano—  
Studies and exercises (Blues); and  
similar headings \*  
xx Afro-American songs

CANCEL:  
Negro songs  
CANCEL:  
Negro spirituals  
Spirituals (Songs)  
— Texts

Bluetongue †  
xx Virus diseases \*

Bluntnose minnow †  
xx Minnows

Board games †  
sa Monopoly (Game)

Boas family  
See Boaz family

Boat-building †  
sa Boatyards

CHANGE:  
Boat-houses (Indirect) (NA6920) †  
— Conservation and restoration (NA6920)

Boat models  
See Ship models

Boat yards  
See Boatyards

CANCEL:  
Boatmen's songs †

Boatmen's songs  
See Sea songs

Boats and boating †  
sa Catboats  
Maoris—Boats  
Sailing, Single-handed \*

— Inspection  
x Marine surveying  
— Maintenance and repair †  
sa Boatyards  
— Equipment and supplies  
— Radar equipment (VM325) \*  
x Radar—Installation on boats  
Radar on boats  
xx Radar in navigation  
— Tariff †  
See Tariff on boats \*  
— Waste disposal

xx Refuse and refuse disposal

Boats and boating in motion pictures  
xx Moving-pictures

Boatyards (Indirect)

sa Shipyards  
x Boat yards  
xx Boat-building  
Boats and boating—Maintenance and  
repair  
Shipyards

Boaz family  
x Boas family

Bobbin lace †  
— Patterns

Bobcat automobile (TL215.B)  
xx Mercury automobile

CANCEL:  
Bobsledding † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Coasting

Bobsledding (Indirect) (GV855) \*  
x Sledding  
xx Coasting

Bobwhite shooting  
See Quail shooting

Boca River, Czechoslovak Republic  
xx Rivers—Czechoslovak Republic

Boca Valley, Czechoslovak Republic  
xx Valleys—Czechoslovak Republic

Bodo languages †  
sa Dimasa language \*  
CANCEL:  
xx Garo language \*

Bodos (DS432.B)  
sa Garos  
Kacharis  
Lalungs (Indic people) \*  
Meches  
x Baras  
xx Ethnology—India

Body, Human †  
sa Back  
Human physiology

CANCEL:  
Physiology  
CANCEL:  
xx Physiology  
— Care and hygiene  
See Hygiene  
— Microbiology (QR46-48)  
sa Medical microbiology  
— Psychological aspects  
See Body image  
Mind and body  
Somatotypes—Psychological  
aspects  
— Social aspects (Indirect) (Manners and  
customs, GT495)  
xx Manners and customs  
— Terminology

Body art (Indirect) (N6494.B63)  
sa Video art  
x Art, Body  
Body works (Art)  
xx Art, Modern—20th century  
Video art

Body care  
See Hygiene

Body covering (Anatomy)  
sa Scales (Reptiles)

**Body fluid disorders**

sa Acid-base imbalances \*  
Edema \*  
Water-electrolyte imbalances  
x Body fluid imbalances  
Fluid balance disorders  
xx Metabolism, Disorders of

Body fluid imbalances  
See Body fluid disorders

Body fluids †  
CANCEL:  
sa Dehydration in infants  
Exocrine glands—Secretions  
Gingival fluid \*  
Physiologic salines \*  
— Pressure †  
sa Blood pressure  
Intraocular pressure

Body height  
See Stature

Body image †  
sa Obesity—Psychological aspects  
Self-perception  
x Body, Human—Psychological asp  
CANCEL:  
xx Psychology, Physiological

Body language  
See Nonverbal communication (Psychol  
\*

Body size †  
sa Birth size \*  
Body weight  
Stature  
xx Somatotypes

CANCEL:  
Body-snatching †

Body snatching (Manners and customs,  
GT3353; Medicine and public  
health, RA637)  
x Resurrectionists (Body snatchers)  
xx Criminal law  
Exhumation

Body surface mapping  
xx Physiology \*

Body temperature †  
CANCEL:  
sa Thermometers and thermometry,  
Medical \*

CANCEL:  
xx Diagnosis  
Physical diagnosis

CANCEL:  
Thermometers and thermometry,  
Medical \*  
Vital signs

— Measurement \*  
sa Thermometers and thermometry,  
Medical  
xx Thermometers and thermometry,  
Medical

— Regulation †  
sa Thermoreceptors  
x Temperature adaptation  
xx Biological control systems

Body water  
See Water in the body

Body water excess  
See Water intoxication

Body weight †  
sa Birth weight  
Obesity

Body works (Art)  
See Body art

Bodybuilding (Weight lifting) \*  
See Weight lifting

Boeing airplanes †  
sa KC-135 (Tanker aircraft)  
Example under Airplanes

Boeing bombers †  
sa B-52 Bomber

Boeing Stratotanker  
See KC-135 (Tanker aircraft)

Boers †  
sa South Africa—History—Great Trek, 1836-1840

CANCEL:  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa

Boers in foreign countries (DT888) \*

Bog flora †  
CANCEL:  
x Flora

Bogs †  
sa Muskeg \*

Bohemia †  
— Church history  
— 16th century  
— 17th century

Bohr compactification (QA611.23)  
x Compactification, Bohr  
xx Topology

Boiken language †  
xx Ndu languages

CANCEL:  
Papuan languages

Boiler-making industry †  
— Production standards

Boilers †  
CANCEL:  
— Efficiencies †  
— Efficiency  
— Fuel

Bois Forte Indian Reservation, Minn.  
See Nett Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.

Bois l'Abbé site, France (DC801.B)  
xx France—Antiquities  
Romans—France

Boise River watershed, Idaho \*  
xx Watersheds—Idaho

Bola language (Portuguese Guinea)  
See Mankanya language

Boleros †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Boleros. 2. Orchestral music; 1. Boleros. 2. Piano music (8 hands)  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Band) (M1249; M1266) †

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Guitar and piano) (M276-7) †

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Orchestra) (M1049; M1060) †

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Piano, 8 hands) (M213) †

CANCEL:  
Boleros (Violoncello and piano) (M230; M233) †

Bolgars (Turkic people)  
See Bulgars (Turkic people)

Bolivia †  
— Antiquities  
sa Iskanwaya site, Bolivia  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-  
— Politics and government  
— 1825-1879  
— 1879-1938  
— 1938-

Bolivia in literature

Bolivian coca \*  
See Coca

Bolivians

Bolivians in Buenos Aires, [etc.] (F3001.9)

CANCEL:  
Boll-weevil (SB945.C8) †

Boll weevil (Indirect) (Pest, SB945.C8; Zoology, QL596.C9)  
x Anthonomus grandis  
Cotton boll weevil  
Mexican boll weevil  
Mexican cotton boll weevil  
Example under Cotton—Diseases and pests

CANCEL:  
Boll-weevil control (Indirect) †

Bollandists †  
sa Christian hagiography

CANCEL:  
Hagiography  
xx Christian hagiography

Bologna. San Petronio (Church) \*  
xx Basilicas—Ialy

Bologna in art

Bolometer †  
sa Thermistors  
xx Infra-red detectors  
Microwave detectors

Bolt action rifles  
See Rifles, Bolt action

Bolton, Atlanta, Ga. \*  
x Atlanta, Ga. Bolton  
Cabbagetown, Atlanta, Ga.  
Fulton Bag Village, Atlanta, Ga.  
Fulton Village, Atlanta, Ga.

Bolts and nuts †  
xx Fasteners

CANCEL:  
Fastenings

Boltzmann distribution law  
See Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law

Bomb reconnaissance †  
sa World War, 1939-1945—Bomb reconnaissance

Bombay rosewood \*  
See Dalbergia latifolia

CANCEL:  
Bomber aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Bombers

Bombers †  
sa Aichi M6A1 Seiran (Bomber)  
B-70 bomber  
Beaufort (Bomber)  
Canberra (Bombers)  
Intruder (Bombers)  
Junkers Ju-88 (Bomber)  
Piaggio P. 108 (Bomber)  
Torpedo bombers  
Wellington (Bomber)

CANCEL:  
x Bomber aeroplanes

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military  
Airplanes  
Airplanes, Military

CANCEL:  
Example under Aeroplanes

Bombing, Aerial †  
— Psychological aspects

Bomboná, Battle of, 1822 (F2274)  
xx Colombia—History—War of Independence, 1810-1822

Bombs †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplane bombs

Bombs, Guided  
See Guided bombs

Bond graphs †  
sa ENPORT-4 (Computer program)

Bond transfer (Indirect) (HG4028.B6)  
x Bonds—Registration and transfer  
Bonds—Transfer  
Transfer of bonds  
xx Bonds  
Transfer (Law)

Bonding, Dental  
See Dental bonding

CHANGE:  
Bonds (Indirect) (HG4651) †  
sa Bond transfer  
— Prices (Indirect)  
— Registration and transfer  
See Bond transfer  
— Transfer  
See Bond transfer

Bone †  
sa Apatite in the body \*  
Bone resorption  
— Growth †

CANCEL:  
x Ossification  
— Radiation effects  
See Bone, Effect of radiation on

Bone, Effect of radiation on †  
x Bone—Radiation effects

Bone banks †  
xx Tissue banks \*

Bone cells \*  
sa Cartilage cells  
x Bone corpuscles  
xx Cartilage cells  
Cells

Bone cements  
xx Acrylic resins \*  
Adhesives in surgery  
Plastics in surgery



**Bone corpuscles** \*  
 See Bone cells

**Bone marrow cells**  
 See Marrow cells

**Bone-meal manufacture** (*Indirect*) (TS1982)

**Bone resorption**  
 x Osteolysis  
 xx Bone  
 Bones--Diseases  
 Resorption (Physiology)

**Bones** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Cheek-bone  
**CANCEL:**  
 Facial bones  
**CANCEL:**  
 Occipital bone  
 Ossification  
 Periosteum  
 Sesamoid bones  
 Urohyal  
**CANCEL:**  
 Zygoma  
 -- Abnormalities and deformities †  
 sa Basal cell nevus syndrome  
**CHANGE:**  
 -- Diseases (RC930-931) †  
 sa Acromegaly  
 Bone resorption  
 Bones--Necrosis  
 Eosinophilic granuloma  
 Hyperostosis corticalis generalisata  
 Lipomembranous polycystic osteodysplasia  
**CANCEL:**  
 Necrosis  
 Osteitis  
 -- Inflammation  
 See Osteitis  
 -- Necrosis  
 x Osteonecrosis  
 xx Bones--Diseases

**Boning rod**  
 x Boning stick  
 Rod, Boning  
 Stick, Boning  
 xx Excavation  
 Levels (Surveying instruments)

**Boning stick**  
 See Boning rod

**Bonsal** †  
 x Kamuti  
 -- Equipment and supplies

**Bonshon family**  
 See Bonzon family  
 (PL5641)  
 nguage  
 languages  
 ,  
 language  
 †  
 † instruction

and collecting \*

and collecting \*

†

**Book design** †  
 sa Printing, Practical--Layout  
 xx Printing, Practical--Layout  
**CANCEL:**  
 Printing, Practical--Make-up

**Book industries and trade** †  
 sa Women in the book industries and trade  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Electronic data processing † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Electronic data processing--Book industries and trade  
 -- Employees  
 -- Exhibitions †  
 sa Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans les Pyrénées françaises  
 -- Information services (*Indirect*)  
 -- Management  
**CHANGE:**  
 -- Standards (*Indirect*) †  
 -- Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)

**Book inventory Building and Library Information Oriented System**  
 See BIBLIOS (Information retrieval system)

**CHANGE:**  
**Book jackets** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Book-making (Betting)** †  
 -- Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining--Book-making (Betting)

**Book-markers**  
 See Bookmarks

**Book-marks** †  
 See Bookmarks  
**CANCEL:**  
 Books--Owners' marks

**Book-marks (Owners' marks)**  
 See Books--Owners' marks

**Book-plates** †  
 -- Library resources (*Indirect*)

**Book-plates, Typographical** (Z994.5.T9)  
 x Typographical book-plates

**Book reviewing** †  
 xx Criticism

**Book selection** †  
 sa Instructional materials centers--Book selection  
 Reader guidance  
 School libraries--Book selection  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Weeding (Books)  
 xx Acquisitions (Libraries)  
 -- Policy statements

**Book thefts** †  
 sa Libraries--Security measures  
 xx Libraries--Security measures

**Bookbinding** †  
 sa Fillets (Bookbinding)

**Bookbinding, Medieval** (*Indirect*)  
 x Medieval bookbinding

**Bookbinding, Renaissance** (*Indirect*)  
 x Renaissance bookbinding

**Bookbinding machinery industry** (*Indirect*) (Z272) \*

**Booking systems**  
 See Reservation systems

**Bookkeeping machines** †  
 sa Billing machines

**Bookmarkers**  
 See Bookmarks

**Bookmarks**  
 x Book-markers  
 Book-marks  
 Bookmarkers  
 xx Books

**Bookmarks (Owners' marks)**  
 See Books--Owners' marks

**Books** †  
 sa Bookmarks  
 -- Collectors and collecting \*  
 See Book collecting  
 Book collectors  
 -- Conservation and restoration †  
 -- Tropical conditions  
 -- mutilation, defacement, etc. †  
 sa Libraries--Security measures  
 xx Libraries--Security measures  
 -- Owners' marks †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Book-marks  
 Book-marks (Owners' marks)  
 Bookmarks (Owners' marks)

**Books and reading** †  
 sa Reader guidance  
 -- United States  
 sa Afro-American college students  
 Books and reading  
 Afro-Americans--Books and reading

**Books and reading for children** †  
 sa Comic books and children  
 Newspapers and children  
 Poetry and children

**Books for retarded readers** †  
 See Mentally handicapped, Books for  
**CANCEL:**  
 Retarded readers, Books for

**Books for the mentally handicapped**  
 See Mentally handicapped, Books for

**Books in church work**  
 xx Church work

**Booksellers and bookselling** †  
 sa Libraries and booksellers  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Salesmen and salesmanship  
 -- Collective labor agreements  
 See Collective labor agreements--Booksellers and bookselling  
 -- Colportage, subscription trade, etc.  
 sa Chap-books  
 -- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Boolean rings**  
 x Rings, Boolean  
 xx Algebra, Boolean  
 Commutative rings

**Boone Lake, Tenn.**  
 x Boone Reservoir, Tenn.

**Boone Reservoir, Tenn.**  
 See Boone Lake, Tenn.

**Boots and shoes** †  
 -- Drying  
 -- Hygienic aspects (*Indirect*) (RA77)  
 xx Foot--Care and hygiene  
 -- Trade and manufacture †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Salesmen and salesmanship--Sho  
 -- Electric equipment  
 -- Taxation (*Indirect*)

**Bophuthatswana**  
 x Tswana

**Borage** (*Botany, QK495.B73*)

— Therapeutic use

**Boraginaceae**

sa Pulmonaria

**Boran (African people)** †

xx Hamites

**CANCEL:**

**Borani** †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Boran (African people)

**CHANGE:**

**Bordeaux Raft, 1942** (*D772.B*) †

**Border patrols** †

**CHANGE:**

— Dental care (*Indirect*) †

**Borduarua language**

See Nocte language

**Boredom** †

x Ennui

**Borgonyas (Indic people)** \*

See Deori (Indic people)

**Boring** †

— Automation (*TN281*)

— Mathematical models

— Production standards

**Boring machinery** †

sa Drill stem

— Design and construction (*TN281*)

— Hydraulic equipment

**Borings** †

— Tables

**Bornhardt's (Geomorphology)**

xx Inselbergs

**Bornholm in art**

**Boron** †

— Isotopes †

— Spectra

**Borvo (Celtic deity)** (*BL915.B*) \*

xx Gods, Celtic

**Bos** \*

xx Bovidae

**Bos banteng** \*

See Banteng

**Bos javanicus** \*

See Banteng

**Bosavi (Papua New Guinea people)**

(*DU740.42*)

xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Boscai family**

**Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as, d.**

1516. Haywain (*ND653.B*)

x Haywain (Painting)

Hooiwagen (Painting)

**Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as, d.**

1516. Prodigal son (*ND653.B65*)

x Prodigal son (Painting)

Verloren zoon (Painting)

xx Prodigal son (Parable) in art

**Boskop man** (*GN286.2*)

x Homo capensis

Otjisewa man

**BOSS (Electronic computer system)**

xx Engineering design—Data processing

Structural design—Data processing

**Boston** †

**CANCEL:**

— Biography †

— Description †

— 1951-

**CANCEL:**

— Galleries and museums †

— History †

— Revolution, 1775-1783 †

sa Boston—Siege, 1775-1776

Boston Massacre, 1770

Boston Port Bill, 1774

Boston Tea Party, 1773

— Civil War, 1861-1865

— Police †

sa Boston—Police Strike, 1919

— Police Strike, 1919

x Boston Police Strike, 1919

Police Strike, Boston, 1919

xx Boston—Police

— Politics and government

— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

— Revolution, 1775-1783

— 1775-1865

**CANCEL:**

— Public schools †

— Siege, 1775-1776 †

xx Boston—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

Massachusetts—History—

Revolution, 1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Campaigns and

battles

**CANCEL:**

— Vacation schools †

**CANCEL:**

**Boston. Museum of Fine Arts** †

**Boston. North End**

See North End, Boston

**Boston and Maine Railroad**

xx Railroads—United States

**Boston in art**

**Boston Marathon** \*

xx Marathon running

**Boston Massacre, 1770** †

xx Boston—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

Massachusetts—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Causes

**Boston Police Strike, 1919**

See Boston—Police Strike, 1919

**Boston Port Bill, 1774**

xx Boston—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

Massachusetts—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

**Boston port bill, 1774**

xx United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Causes

**Boston Tea Party, 1773** †

xx Boston—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

Massachusetts—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Causes

**Botanical chemistry** †

sa Plant chemotaxonomy

Plant cytochemistry

Plant proteins

**Botanical cytochemistry**

See Plant cytochemistry

**Botanical illustration** †

sa Flower painting and illustration \*

Fruit painting and illustration \*

**CHANGE:**

**Botanical laboratories** (*Indirect*) (*QK72*)

† \*

**CHANGE:**

**Botanical libraries** (*Indirect*) † \*

**CHANGE:**

**Botanical research** (*Indirect*) †

**Botanists** †

**CANCEL:**

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced by

headings Botanists—Biography

Botanists—Correspondence,

ings not printed in the LC

subject headings.

**Botany** †

sa Estuarine flora

Hot spring flora

Moor flora

Roadside flora

Sand dune flora

Tidmarsh flora \*

Tundra flora

Urban flora

— Anatomy †

sa Plant membranes

Plant surfaces \*

— Classification †

sa Plant chemotaxonomy

Plant cytotoxicity

Vegetation classification

— Ecology †

sa Estuarine flora

Hot spring flora

Moor flora

Sand dune flora

Tidmarsh flora \*

Tundra flora

Urban flora

Vegetation boundaries

— Mathematical models (*QK46.5.M2*)

— Morphology †

sa Fungi—Morphology

Plant surfaces \*

**CANCEL:**

— Nomenclators (*QK11*) †

— Nomenclators

See Botany—Nomenclature

— Nomenclature †

**CANCEL:**

Cf. note under Botany—Nor-

tors.

x Botany—Nomenclators

— Pre-Linnean works †

**CANCEL:**

sa Herbs

**CANCEL:**

— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Botany as a profession

— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*) \*

xx Botanists

**Botany, Economic** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Ethnobotany \*

Plants, Useful

**CANCEL:**

x Plants, Useful

xx Plants, Useful

## CHANGE:

Botany, Medical (Indirect) (Botany, QK99;  
Culture, SB293-295) †

sa Atractylis ovata

Buxus madagascariensis

## CANCEL:

Herbs

Herbs—Therapeutic use

## CANCEL:

Medicine, Botanic

Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic \*

Pyrethrum

## CANCEL:

x Herbs—Therapeutic use

xx Plants, Useful

## CANCEL:

Botany as a profession † \*

Botany of the Koran

See Koran—Natural history

Botryocnidae (QE782)

sa Botryocninus

xx Cladida

Botryocninus (QE782)

xx Botryocnidae

Botryocninus bellensis (QE782)

Botswana †

-- Politics and government

-- To 1966

-- 1966-

Botswana †

-- Languages †

sa Mbukushu language \*

Bott family \*

See Batt family

Bottled drinking water

See Drinking water, Bottled

Bottled water

See Drinking water, Bottled

Bottles †

sa Beverage containers \*

## CHANGE:

Bottling (Indirect) (TP659) †

sa Beverage industry

Drinking water, Bottled

xx Beverage industry

-- Sanitation

Botulin

See Botulinum toxin

Botulinism toxin

See Botulinum toxin

Botulinum toxin

x Botulin

Botulinism toxin

Botulinus toxin

xx Bacterial toxins

Botulinus toxin

See Botulinum toxin

## CHANGE:

Botulism (Indirect) (Internal medicine,  
RC143; Toxicology, RA1258-1260)  
† \*

Boucard, France. Château \*

xx Castles—France

Bouconne, Forêt de, France \*

See Bouconne Forest, France

x Bouconne, Forêt de, France

Forêt de Bouconne, France

xx Forests and forestry—France

Bougainvillea (Botany, QK495.N9; Culture,  
SB413.B65)

x Buginvillea

xx Flowering shrubs

Ornamental climbing plants

Bouginage, Esophageal

See Esophagoscopia

Bouillaud's disease \*

See Rheumatic fever

## CHANGE:

Boulders (Indirect) †

xx Drift

## CANCEL:

Geology

Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777 †

xx New Jersey—History—Revolution,

1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Boundaries, Vegetation

See Vegetation boundaries

Boundary layer †

-- Graphic methods

Boundary layer (Meteorology) †

sa SESAME Project

Boundary layer control †

## CANCEL:

sa Aeroplanes—Control surfaces

Airplanes—Control surfaces

## CANCEL:

xx Aeroplanes—Control surfaces

Airplanes—Control surfaces

Boundary layer noise †

## CANCEL:

sa Aeroplanes—Noise

Airplanes—Noise

## CANCEL:

xx Aeroplanes—Noise

Boundary value problems †

sa Scattering (Mathematics)

-- Improperly posed problems (QA379)

x Improperly posed problems

(Boundary value problems)

Bounty Islands

Bounty Islands region

Bouquet's Expedition, 1763 †

xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial

period, ca. 1600-1775

Bouquet's Expedition, 1764 †

xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial

period, ca. 1600-1775

## CANCEL:

Bourbon †

Bourg-en-Bresse, France, in art

Bourgogne, France (Region)

See Burgundy

Bourrées †

## CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Bourrées. 2. Orchestral music.

xx Dance music

Bourrées (Harpisichord) (M31) †

## CANCEL:

Bourrées (Orchestra) (M1048) †

Boussingaultia \*

See Anredera

Boutiques

See Stores, Retail

Bovidae

sa Bos \*

Damaliscus

Hartebeests \*

Bovine contagious pleuropneumonia

See Pleuropneumonia of cattle

Bow and arrow †

sa Arrow poisons

-- Early works to 1800

Bowhead whale (QL737.C423)

x Greenland right whale

Greenland whale

Right whale, Greenland

xx Whales

Bowhunting

See Hunting with bow and arrow

Box †

sa Buxus madagascariensis

xx Buxaceae

Box, Bimble \*

See Eucalyptus populnea

Box, Poplar \*

See Eucalyptus populnea

Box, Reid River \*

See Eucalyptus brownii

Box beam bridges

See Bridges, Box girder

Box beams †

sa Bridges, Box girder

Boxers (Sports) (Indirect) (GV113)

Boxes †

sa Gold boxes \*

Boxes, Ornamental †

sa Gold boxes \*

Boxes in art

Boxing †

sa T'ai chi ch'üan

Boy preferences of parents

See Sex of children, Parental preference  
for

## CHANGE:

Boycott (Indirect) (HDS461) †

xx Commercial policy \*

Boyle-Marlotte, Law of

See Boyle's law

Boyle's law

sa Charles' law

Ideal gas law

x Boyle-Marlotte, Law of

Marlotte's law

Marlotte's law

xx Charles' law

Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Ideal gas law

Boys †

sa Christian education of boys

**CANCEL:**  
Boys in literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Children in literature

**Boys in literature**  
xx Children in literature

**Boys site, Ont. \***  
xx Iroquois Indians—Antiquities  
Ontario—Antiquities

BR-285 Road, Brazil  
See Rodovia BR-285, Brazil

**Bracelets †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Jewelry  
xx Jewelry

**Braces, Orthodontic**  
See Orthodontic appliances

**Brachial plexus †**  
— Diseases  
sa Thoracic outlet syndrome

**Brachialgia †**  
sa Cervico-brachial neuralgia \*  
xx Pain

**Brachiopoda, Fossil †**  
— Type specimens (QE796)  
x Type specimens (Brachiopoda, Fossil)

**Brachycardia**  
See Bradycardia

**Brachycion**  
See Brachyrhynchocyon

**Brachyrhynchocyon (QE885.C15)**  
x Brachycion  
xx Dogs, Fossil

**Brachyrhynchocyon senonli (QE882.C15)**

**Brachytheciaceae (Botany, QK539.B68) \***  
sa Brachythecium  
xx Hypnobryales

**Brachythecium (Botany, QK539.B68) \***  
xx Brachytheciaceae

**Brackets**  
xx Fasteners  
Joints (Engineering)  
Plates (Engineering)

**Bradley International Airport region, Conn. \***

**Bradycardia**  
x Areocardia  
Brachycardia  
Bradyrhythmia  
Oligocardia  
xx Arrhythmia

**Bradypodidae**  
See Sloths

**Bradypus (QL737.E22)**  
x Three-toed sloths  
xx Sloths

**Bradypus tridactylus (QL737.E22)**  
x Three-toed sloth

**Bradyrhythmia**  
See Bradycardia

**Brahmakumari (BL1245.B7)**  
xx Hindu sects

**Brahmanism †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism

**Brahmans †**  
sa Karhade Vainyas  
Nagar Brahmins

**Brahui language †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dravidian languages

**Brahui literature (Direct)**

**Braid in art**

**Braid theory (QA612.23)**  
x Braids, Theory of  
Theory of braids  
xx Algebraic topology  
Knot theory

**Braids, Theory of**  
See Braid theory

**CHANGE:**  
**Brain (Anthropology, GN181-190; Physiology, QP376-425) †**  
sa Alpha rhythms  
Cerebral hemispheres  
Motor neurons  
Prosencephalon  
Subcommissural organ

**CANCEL:**  
Vestibular nuclei  
x Cerebrum

**CANCEL:**  
xx Somatology

**CHANGE:**  
— Anatomy (Comparative anatomy, QL933-938; Human anatomy, QM455) †  
— Anemia †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Fatigue, Mental

**CANCEL:**  
Neurasthenia  
— Blood-vessels †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Intracranial aneurysms \*  
— Diseases †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Brain—Radiography

**CANCEL:**  
Cerebral arteriosclerosis  
Parkinsonism

**CANCEL:**  
Sturge-Weber syndrome

**CANCEL:**  
Thrombosis  
— — Diagnosis †  
sa Brain—Radiography

**CANCEL:**  
Encephalography  
Rheoencephalography  
Spreading cortical depression  
Ultrasonic encephalography  
— Evolution  
— Growth  
xx Developmental neurology  
— Hydatids †  
sa Example under Echinococcosis

**CANCEL:**  
xx Medical parasitology  
— Localization of functions †  
x Brain function localization  
— Radiography †  
sa Pneumoencephalography  
x Encephalography

**CANCEL:**  
xx Brain—Diseases  
Brain—Diseases—Diagnosis  
Example under Radiography, Medical

— Tumors †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Nervous system—Tumors  
— — Genetic aspects  
— Wounds and injuries †  
— — Complications and sequelae †  
sa Traumatic epilepsy

**Brain anoxia**  
See Cerebral anoxia

**Brain-damaged children †**  
sa Minimal brain dysfunction in children

**CANCEL:**  
— Personal narratives †  
This heading has been replaced by  
LC heading Brain-damaged  
children—Biography, a heading  
printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.  
— Rehabilitation (Indirect)

**Brain death (Forensic medicine, RA106.3; Physiology, QP87)**  
x Cerebral death  
Irreversible coma  
xx Coma  
Death (Biology)

**CHANGE:**  
**Brain drain †**  
— Taxation (Indirect)  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Brain  
drain

**Brain dysfunction in children, Minimal**  
See Minimal brain dysfunction in children

**Brain function localization**  
See Brain—Localization of functions

**Brain hemispheres**  
See Cerebral hemispheres

**Brain hypoxia**  
See Cerebral anoxia

**Brain motor cells**  
See Motor neurons

**Brain storming**  
See Problem solving, Group

**Braj poetry (Direct)**

**Braj prose literature (Direct)**

**Brakes †**  
**CHANGE:**  
sa subdivision Brakes under subjects,  
Electric railroads—Brakes

**Brame language**  
See Mankanya language

**CHANGE:**  
**Branch stores (Indirect) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Branches (Business enterprises) (Indirect)**  
†  
— Accounting (HF5681.B7)  
— Taxation (Indirect)

**Branching ratios (Nuclear physics) †**  
xx Decay schemes (Radioactivity)

**Brand site, Ark.**  
xx Arkansas—Antiquities  
Indians of North America—Arkansas  
Antiquities

**CHANGE:**  
**Branded merchandise (Indirect) †**

- Branded merchandise (Indirect) †**  
(Continued)
- Mathematical models
- Branding (Punishment) (Indirect)**  
(HV8609)
- CHANGE:**  
**Brandy (Indirect) (Industry, HD9393;**  
**Technology, TP599) †**  
*sa* Cookery (Brandy)
- Brandywine, Battle of, 1777 †**  
*xx* Pennsylvania—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783
- United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Braque Prize**  
*See* Premio Braque
- Brass †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Creep of brass
- CANCEL:**  
— Creep † \*
- CANCEL:**  
*See* Creep of brass
- Brass ensembles (M955-956; M957.4;**  
**M958-959)**  
Here are entered compositions for ten or  
more different solo brass instruments  
and collections of compositions for a  
varying number or combination of dif-  
ferent solo brass instruments. Composi-  
tions for ten or more like brass instru-  
ments and collections of compositions  
for a varying number of like brass in-  
struments are entered under Horn en-  
sembles, Tuba ensembles, and similar  
headings.
- When used in conjunction with specific  
solo instrument(s), the qualifier brass  
ensemble may stand for any number  
and combination of solo instruments.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments which include the  
specification: *Brass ensemble*
- xx* Wind ensembles
- Note under* Instrumental ensembles; Wind en-  
sembles
- Brass nonets (M955-956; M957.4;**  
**M958-959)**  
Collections of compositions for various  
combinations of nine brass instru-  
ments are entered under this heading  
without specification of instruments.  
Separate compositions and collections  
of compositions for nine specific brass  
instruments are entered under this  
heading followed by specification of  
instruments in alphabetical order.
- Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments
- x* Nonets, Brass
- Note under* Wind nonets
- Brass octets (M855-856; M857.4; M858-859)**  
Collections of compositions for various  
combinations of eight brass instru-  
ments are entered under this heading  
without specification of instruments.  
Separate compositions and collections  
of compositions for eight specific brass  
instruments are entered under this  
heading followed by specification of  
instruments in alphabetical order.
- Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments
- x* Octets, Brass
- Note under* Wind octets
- Brass octets (Horns (8)) (M855-856;**  
**M857.4; M858-859)**  
*x* Horn music (Horns (8))
- Brass octets (Trombones (8)) (M855-856;**  
**M857.4; M858-859)**  
*x* Trombone music (Trombones (8))
- Brass octets (Trumpets (8)) (M855-856;**  
**M857.4; M858-859)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trumpets (8) with string  
orchestra)  
Trumpets (8) with string orchestra  
*x* Trumpet music (Trumpets (8))
- Brass quartets (M455-456; M457.4;**  
**M458-459)**  
Collections of compositions for various  
combinations of four brass instruments  
are entered under this heading without  
specification of instruments. Separate  
compositions and collections of com-  
positions for four specific brass instru-  
ments are entered under this heading  
followed by specification of instru-  
ments in alphabetical order.
- Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments
- x* Quartets, Brass
- Note under* Wind quartets
- Brass quartets (Baritone, fluegelhorn, horn,**  
**trumpet) (M455-456; M457.4;**  
**M458-459)**  
*xx* Fluegelhorn music
- Brass quartets (Cornets (4)) (M455-456;**  
**M457.4; M458-459)**  
*sa* Concertos (Cornets (4) with band)  
Cornets (4) with band  
*x* Cornet music (Cornets (4))
- Brass quartets (Horns (4)) (M455-456;**  
**M457.4; M458-459)**  
*sa* Concertos (Horns (4) with band)  
Concertos (Horns (4) with band)  
Horns (4) with orchestra  
*x* Horn music (Horns (4))
- Brass quartets (Trombones (4)) (M455-446;**  
**M457.4; M458-459)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trombones (4) with band)  
Trombones (4) with band  
*x* Trombone music (Trombones (4))
- Brass quartets (Trumpets (4)) (M455-456;**  
**M457.4; M458-459)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trumpets (4) with string  
orchestra)  
Trumpets (4) with string orchestra
- x* Trumpet music (Trumpets (4))
- Brass quintets (M555-556; M557.4;**  
**M558-559)**  
Collections of compositions for va-  
rious combinations of five brass instru-  
ments are entered under this heading with  
specification of instruments. Sepa-  
rate compositions and collections of  
compositions for five specific brass in-  
struments are entered under this head-  
ing followed by specification of in-  
struments in alphabetical order.
- Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments
- x* Quintets, Brass
- Note under* Wind quartets
- Brass quintets (Alto horn, baritone, cornets**  
**(2), tuba)**  
*xx* Alto horn music
- Brass quintets (Euphonium, horns (4))**  
**(M555-556; M557.4; M558-559)**  
*sa* Concertos (Euphonium, horns (4) with  
band)  
Euphonium, horns (4) with band
- Brass quintets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2),**  
**tuba) (M555-556; M557.4;**  
**M558-559)**  
*sa* Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba)  
Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba with string orchestra)  
Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba  
with orchestra  
Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba  
with string orchestra
- Brass quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets**  
**(2)) (M555-556; M557.4;**  
**M558-559)**  
*sa* Concertos (Horn, trombones (2),  
trumpets (2) with string orchestra)  
Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with  
string orchestra
- Brass quintets (Horns (5)) (M555-556;**  
**M557.4; M558-559)**  
*x* Horn music (Horns (5))
- Brass quintets (Trombones (5)) (M555-556;**  
**M557.4; M558-559)**  
*x* Trombone music (Trombones (5))
- Brass quintets (Trumpets (5)) (M555-556;**  
**M557.4; M558-559)**  
*x* Trumpet music (Trumpets (5))
- Brass septets (M755-756; M757.4;**  
**M758-759)**  
Collections of compositions for various  
combinations of seven brass instru-  
ments are entered under this heading  
without specification of instruments.  
Separate compositions and collections  
of compositions for seven specific  
brass instruments are entered under  
this heading followed by specification  
of instruments in alphabetical order.
- Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.
- sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments
- x* Septets, Brass
- Note under* Wind septets

**M757.4; M758-759**  
*x* Trombone music (Trombones (7))

**Brass sextets (M655-656; M657.4; M658-659)**  
 Collections of compositions for various combinations of six brass instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for six specific brass instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.  
 Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.  
*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments  
*x* Sextets, Brass  
*Note under* Wind sextets

**Brass sextets (Horns (6)) (M655-656; M657.4; M658-659)**  
*x* Horn music (Horns (6))

**Brass sextets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3)) (M655-656; M657.4; M658-659)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trombones (3), trumpets (3) with band)  
 Trombones (3), trumpets (3) with band

**Brass sextets (Trumpets (6)) (M655-656; M657.4; M658-659)**  
*x* Trumpet music (Trumpets (6))

**Brass sextets (Tubas (6)) (M655-656; M657.4; M658-659)**  
*x* Tuba music (Tubas (6))

**Brass trios (M355-356; M357.4; M358-359)**  
 Collections of compositions for various combinations of three brass instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for three specific brass instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.  
 Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.  
*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments.  
*x* Trios, Brass  
*Notes under* Chamber music; Wind trios \*

**Brass trios (Horns (3)) (M355-356; M357.4; M358-359)**  
*sa* Concertos (Horns (3))  
 Concertos (Horns (3) with band)  
 Horns (3) with band  
 Horns (3) with orchestra  
*x* Horn music (Horns (3))

**Brass trios (Trombones (3)) (M355-356; M357.4; M358-359)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trombones (3) with band)  
 Trombones (3) with band  
*x* Trombone music (Trombones (3))

**Brass trios (Trumpets (3)) (M355-356; M357.4; M358-359)**  
*sa* Concertos (Trumpets (3) with band)  
 Concertos (Trumpets (3) with string orchestra)  
 Trumpets (3) with band  
 Trumpets (3) with string orchestra  
*x* Trumpet music (Trumpets (3))

— Indents  
*x* Indents of brasses

**Brassicales**  
*See* Papaverales

**Brassy minnow (QL638.C94)**  
*x* *Hybognathus hanksoni*

**Brauer group (QA251.3)**  
*sa* Separable algebras  
*x* Group, Brauer  
*xx* Abelian groups  
 Commutative rings  
 Separable algebras

**Braze welding (Handicraft, TT211; Industrial, TS227)**  
*xx* Brazing  
 Welding

**Brazil †**  
 — Civilization  
 — — African influences  
*xx* Africa—Civilization  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — — 1822-1889  
 — — 1889-1930  
 — — 1930-  
 — History †  
 — — 1763-1821 †  
*sa* Pernambuco, Brazil (State)—  
 History—Revolution, 1817  
 — — Contestado Insurrection, 1912-1916 (F2537)  
*x* Contestado Insurrection, 1912-1916  
 — — Revolution, 1924-1925 †  
*xx* Tenentismo  
 — — Revolution, 1930 †  
*xx* Tenentismo  
 — Politics and government  
*sa* Coronelismo \*  
 — — 1763-1821  
 — — 1822-1889  
 — — 1889-1930  
 — — 1889-  
 — — 1930-1954  
 — — 1954-

**CHANGE:**  
**Brazil nut (Indirect) (SB401) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Brazilian ballads and songs (Direct)**  
 (Collections, PQ9660; History, PQ9580) †  
*Cf. note under* English ballads and songs.

**Brazilian fiction †**  
 — 20th century

**Brazilian literature †**  
 — Black authors  
*x* Black literature (Brazilian)

**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro authors †

**Brazilian messianism**  
*See* Messianism, Brazilian

**Brazilian poetry †**  
 — Black authors  
*x* Black poetry (Brazilian)

**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro authors †

**CHANGE:**  
**Brazilian prose literature (Direct)**  
 (Collections, PQ9672-9688; F  
 PQ9597-9617) †

**Brazilian spiderflower**  
*See* Tibouchina

**CHANGE:**  
**Brazilian wit and humor (Direct) (P)**  
 †

**Brazilian wit and humor, Pictorial (D)**

**Brazing †**  
*sa* Braze welding  
 Filler metal

**Bread †**  
*sa* Cookery (Sourdough)  
 — Composition \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Bread dough craft (Direct) (TT880)**  
*sa* Bread flowers  
*x* Baker's clay craft  
 Dough craft

**Bread flowers (TT890.3)**  
*x* Flowers, Bread  
 Luna flora  
*xx* Artificial flowers  
 Bread dough craft

**CHANGE:**  
**Bread molds (Baking) (Indirect) (NK)**  
 †

**Breagyps (QE872.V9) \***  
*xx* Condors, Fossil

**Breagyps clarki (QE872.V9) \***

**Breakdown (Electricity) †**  
*sa* Breakdown voltage

**Breakdown voltage (QC711.8.B7)**  
*x* Voltage, Breakdown  
*xx* Breakdown (Electricity)  
 Electric conductivity  
 Ionization of gases

**Breakwaters, Mobile (Indirect) (TC3)**  
*x* Floating breakwaters  
 Mobile breakwaters  
 Transportable breakwaters

**Breast †**  
 — Examination †  
*x* Breast self-examination  
 Self-examination of the breast  
 — Surgery †  
*sa* Mastectomy \*

**Breast feeding †**  
 — Early works to 1800

**Breast feeding in art**

**Breast self-examination**  
*See* Breast—Examination

**CHANGE:**  
**Breathing exercises (Personal hygiene, RA782) †**  
 — Therapeutic use †  
*Example under* Exercise therapy

**Breathlessness**  
*See* Dyspnoea

**Breda in art**

**Breda in literature**

**Breech delivery †**  
*xx* Fetal presentation

breeders of horses \*  
 See Horse breeders

CHANGE:  
 Breeding (*Indirect*) (*S494*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Cat breeding \*

Bremen in art

Bremsstrahlung †  
 sa Plasma radiation  
 xx Plasma radiation

CANCEL:  
 Breslau †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Siege, 1945 †

Bressanone  
 x Bressanone (Principality)

Bressanone (Principality)  
 See Bressanone

Brettingham, Matthew, 1699-1769. Norfolk  
 House Music Room (*NK2047.6.B*)  
 x Music Room from Norfolk House  
 (Interior decoration)  
 Norfolk House Music Room (Interior  
 decoration)  
 xx Decoration and ornament, Rococo—  
 England  
 Interior decoration—England

Brewery workers †  
 sa Collective bargaining—Brewing industry

Brewing †  
 — Quality control

CHANGE:  
 Brewing industry (*Indirect*) (*Economics*,  
 *HD9397*; *Technology*, *TP568-587*)  
 †

xx Beverage industry  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Brewing  
 industry

— Equipment and supplies †  
 — Appraisal  
 See Brewing industry—Equipment  
 and supplies—Valuation

— Valuation  
 x Brewing industry—Equipment and  
 supplies—Appraisal

'Bri-gun-pa (Sect) (*BQ7684*)  
 x 'Bri-khun-pa (Sect)  
 Drigungpa  
 xx Bka'-rgyud-pa (Sect)  
 Lamaist sects

'Bri-khun-pa (Sect)  
 See 'Bri-gun-pa (Sect)

Bric-a-brac gardens, English poetic  
 See Gardens, English

Bricklin automobile (*TL215.B*)

Brickmaking †  
 — Automation (*TP829*)

CANCEL:  
 Bridewell Prison, London †

Bridge (Game) †  
 See Contract bridge

CHANGE:  
 Bridge failures (*Indirect*) †

Bridge railings †  
 — Design and construction (*TG326*)

Bridges †  
 sa Elevated highways  
 — Earthquake effects  
 — Foundations and piers †  
 sa Scour at bridges  
 — Protection (*Indirect*)  
 — Germany, West \*  
 sa Hamburg—Bridges—  
 Köhlbrandbrücke

— Italy  
 sa Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Vecchio  
 Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Coperto  
 — Sweden  
 sa Ölandsbro, Sweden

Bridges, Box beam  
 See Bridges, Box girder

Bridges, Box girder (*TG362*)

x Box beam bridges  
 Bridges, Box beam  
 xx Box beams

Bridges, Iron and steel  
 — Design and construction  
 — Models (*TG362*) \*

Bridges, Cable-stayed (*TG405*)  
 sa Batman Bridge, Tasmania  
 Düsseldorf—Bridges—Kniebrücke  
 x Cable-stayed bridges  
 xx Bridges, Concrete  
 Bridges, Iron and steel  
 Cables

Bridges, Concrete †  
 sa Bridges, Cable-stayed  
 — Estimates (*Indirect*)  
 — Floors †  
 — Joints  
 xx Joints (Engineering)

Bridges, Iron and steel †  
 sa Bridges, Box girder  
 Bridges, Cable-stayed

CHANGE:  
 Bridges (Dentistry) (*RK666*) † \*

Bridled titmouse (*QL696.P2615*)  
 xx Titmice

Brief test of literacy †  
 xx Ability—Testing  
 CANCEL:  
 Mental tests

Brigands and robbers †  
 sa Mugging

Bright Angel Creek, Ariz.  
 xx Rivers—Arizona

Bright Angel Creek watershed, Ariz.  
 xx Watersheds—Arizona

Brisbane Water, Australia  
 xx Bays—Australia

Brisbane Water region, Australia

Brissa language †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Nzima language

CANCEL:  
 Tshi language  
 x Anufo dialect (Ivory Coast)  
 xx Kwa languages

CANCEL:  
 Nzima language

CANCEL:  
 Tshi language

Brissago Islands, Switzerland  
 x Isola di Brissago, Switzerland  
 xx Islands—Switzerland

Bristol, Eng., in art

Bristol airplanes †  
 sa Beaufort (Bomber)

Bristol automobile (*TL215.B*)

Bristol Channel \*  
 xx Bays—Great Britain

Bristol Cliffs Wilderness Area, V  
 xx Wilderness areas—United

British Americans (*Indirect*)  
 x Anglo-Americans  
 English Americans  
 xx Ethnology—United States

CANCEL:  
 British automobiles †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Automobiles, British

CANCEL:  
 British etchers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Etchers, British

CANCEL:  
 British goldsmithing †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Goldsmithing, British

British Honduras \*  
 See Belize

British Honduras-Guatemala dispute  
 See Belize question \*

CANCEL:  
 British Honduras question \*

CANCEL:  
 British Honduras question † \*

British Honduras question \*  
 See Belize question

British in Africa, (Egypt, India, etc.)  
 — Personal narratives

CANCEL:  
 British military miniatures †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Military miniatures, British

CANCEL:  
 British miniature painters †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Miniature painters, British

CANCEL:  
 British physicists †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Physicists, British

CANCEL:  
 British silver articles †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Silver articles, British

Britons †  
 sa Icen

Brittleness †  
 sa Fracture mechanics

CANCEL:  
 Fracture of solids  
 xx Fracture mechanics  
 CANCEL:  
 Fracture of solids

Briza (*Botany*, *QK495.G74*)  
 x Quaking grass  
 Quakinggrass

Bro family

**Broadcast journalism** (*Indirect*)  
(PN4784.B75)  
sa Radio journalism  
Television broadcasting of news  
x Broadcast news  
News broadcasting  
xx Broadcasting  
Journalism  
Press  
— Authorship  
— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
xx Journalists

**Broadcast news**  
See Broadcast journalism

**Broadcasters** (*Indirect*)  
sa Radio broadcasters  
Television personalities \*  
xx Broadcasting

**CANCEL:**  
Broadcasting †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Radio broadcasting

**Broadcasting** (*Indirect*)  
sa Broadcasters  
Broadcasting policy  
Broadcasting journalism  
Radio broadcasting  
Television broadcasting  
xx Communication and traffic  
Telecommunication  
— Caricatures and cartoons  
— Language  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
— Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
— Vocational guidance

**Broadcasting and state**  
See Broadcasting policy

**Broadcasting policy** (*Indirect*)  
x Broadcasting and state  
xx Broadcasting  
— Citizen participation (HE8689.7.C55)

**Broadwater Hotel, Billings, Mont.**  
See Billings, Mont. Broadwater Hotel

**Brocade** †  
xx Textile fabrics

**Brockton, Mass.**  
x North Bridgewater, Mass.

**Brody, Ukraine, Battle of, 1944** (D764.3)  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—  
Eastern

**Broken homes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Father-separated children

**Broken symmetry (Physics)** (*Particle physics*,  
QC793.3.S9; *Quantum theory*,  
QC174.17.S9)  
x Symmetry breaking (Physics)  
xx Symmetry (Physics)

**Brokof, Ferdinand Maximilian, 1688-1731.**  
Saint John Nepomuk (NB534.5.B)  
x Saint John Nepomuk (Sculpture)  
Svatý Jan Nepomucký (Sculpture)

**Bromate**  
sa Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction

**Brome County Fair, Que.**  
xx Fairs

**Bromeliaceae**

**Bromeliads**  
See Bromeliaceae

**Bronchi** †  
— Diseases †  
sa Asthma \*  
— Radiography †

**CHANGE:**  
Example under Diagnosis, Radioscopic

**Bronchitis in children** (*Indirect*)  
(RJ436.B73)  
xx Children—Diseases

**Bronchodilator agents** †  
sa Albuterol \*

**Bronco automobile**  
xx Ford automobile

**Bronze** †  
sa Tin bronze

**Bronze age** †  
— England  
sa Rams Hill site, Eng.  
— Europe †  
sa Urnfield culture  
— Spain  
sa Cuesta del Negro site, Spain

**Bronze diabetes**  
See Hemochromatosis

**Bronze doors** †  
— Italy  
sa San Michele sul Gargano  
(Sanctuary). Porte di bronzo  
Vatican City. San Pietro in  
Vaticano (Basilica). Holy Year  
door

**Bronze doors, Byzantine** †  
— Italy  
sa San Michele sul Gargano  
(Sanctuary). Porte di bronzo

**Bronze figurines** (*Indirect*) \*  
x Figurines, Bronze  
xx Bronzes  
Figurines

**CHANGE:**  
**Bronzes** (*Indirect*) (Art, NK7900-7999;  
*Technology*, TS570) †  
sa Bronze figurines \*

**CANCEL:**  
x Figurines  
— China  
— — To 221 B.C. (NK7983.22)  
— — Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220  
A.D. (NK7983.23) \*

**Bronzes, Classical** (*Indirect*) \*  
x Classical bronzes

**CANCEL:**  
**Bronzes, Greek, [Italian, Japanese, etc.]**  
(*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Bronzes—[local subdivision],  
e.g. Bronzes—Greece; Bronzes—Italy;  
etc.

**Bronzes, Hellenistic** (*Indirect*)  
x Hellenistic bronzes

**CANCEL:**  
**Bronzes, Iberian** †  
**Bronzes, Islamic** (*Direct*)  
x Islamic bronzes  
**CANCEL:**

**CANCEL:**  
**Bronzes, Spanish** †  
**Brook lamprey, Gulf** \*  
See Gulf brook lamprey

**Brook lamprey, Least** \*  
See Least brook lamprey

**Brooklyn. New Lots** \*  
See New Lots, Brooklyn

**Brooklyn, Baltimore** \*  
x Baltimore. Brooklyn

**Brookville Lake, Ind.**  
x Brookville Reservoir, Ind.  
xx Lakes—Indiana

**Brookville Reservoir, Ind.**  
See Brookville Lake, Ind.

**Brotherliness** †  
— Biblical teaching (*New Testament*,  
BS2545.B7)

**Brothers and sisters** †  
xx Women

**Broussalism** †  
xx Therapeutic systems

**Brouwerian algebras**  
x Algebras, Brouwerian  
xx Algebra, Universal  
Intuitionistic mathematics  
Lattices, Distributive

**Brown**

**Brown adipose tissue**  
x Brown fat  
Multilocular adipose tissue  
Multilocular fat  
xx Adipose tissues  
— Diseases

**Brown fat**  
See Brown adipose tissue

**Brown hematite**  
See Limonite

**Brown leaf spot disease of rice**  
See Rice brown spot disease

**Brown lemur** (QL737.P95) \*  
x Lemur fulvus

**Brown rice**  
See Rice, Unpolished

**Brown rockfish** (QL638.S42)

**Brown snail**  
See Helix aspersa

**Brown spot disease of rice**  
See Rice brown spot disease

**CHANGE:**  
**Brown trout fishing** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Brownism (Christianity)**  
See Brownists

**Brownism (Medicine)**  
See Brunonianism

**Brownists** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Pilgrim Fathers  
Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)  
x Brownism (Christianity)

**CANCEL:**  
xx Pilgrim Fathers  
Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)



of death (ND673.B)  
 x Triompf van de dood (Painting)  
 Triumph of death (Painting)  
 Bruegel, Pieter, the Younger, 1564-1637 or 8.  
 Fair (ND673.B)  
 x Fair (Painting)  
 Village fair (Painting)  
 Brunellaceae \*  
 xx Rosales  
 Brunia \*  
 xx Bruniaceae  
 Bruniaceae (Botany, QK495.B785) \*  
 sa Brunia  
 xx Rosales  
 Brunonianism (Indirect) (RZ413.5)  
 x Brownism (Medicine)  
 xx Medicine—15th-18th centuries  
 Therapeutic systems  
 CHANGE:  
 Brush (Indirect) †  
 Bruxism  
 x Grinding of teeth  
 Teeth—Grinding  
 xx Teeth—Abnormalities and deformities  
 Buang language †  
 xx Melanesian languages  
 Bubas (QL596.S3)  
 xx Scarabaeidae  
 Bubble devices, Magnetic  
 See Magnetic bubble devices  
 Bubble gum †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chewing-gum  
 Chewing gum  
 Bubbles, Magnetic  
 See Magnetic bubbles  
 Buc automobile  
 See Bucciali automobile  
 Bucardia \*  
 See Glossus  
 Buccardium \*  
 See Glossus  
 Bucciali automobile (TL215.B)  
 x Buc automobile  
 Bucharest in art  
 Buck Tavern, Summit, Del. \*  
 See Summit, Del. Buck Tavern  
 Buckets (Excavating machinery)  
 xx Excavating machinery  
 Buckles †  
 —Tariff  
 See Tariff on buckles  
 Buckthorn †  
 xx Rhamnaceae \*  
 Budapest †  
 —Plazas  
 —Köztársaság tér  
 x Köztársaság tér, Budapest  
 xx Plazas—Hungary  
 CANCEL:  
 Buddha and Buddhism (Direct) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Early Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.—ca. 100  
 A.D. †

CANCEL:  
 —Introduction †  
 CANCEL:  
 —20th century †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Biography (BQ840-858) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Catechisms and creeds (BQ4170) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Charities (Indirect) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Collections †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Confession (Liturgy) †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Confession (Liturgy)—Buddhism  
 CANCEL:  
 —Controversial literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Dictionaries †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Discipline †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Education †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Essence, genius, nature †  
 CANCEL:  
 —History †  
 CANCEL:  
 —To ca. 100 A.D. †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Philosophy (BQ282) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Hymns †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist hymns  
 CANCEL:  
 —Influence (Direct) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Liturgical objects †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist liturgical objects  
 CANCEL:  
 —Miscellanea (BQ4060) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Missions †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Natural history †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Origin †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Philosophy †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Pictures, illustrations, etc. †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Prayer-books and devotions †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Psychology †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Quotations, maxims, etc. (BQ135) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Relations †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Christianity, [Islam, etc.] †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Research †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist research  
 CANCEL:  
 —Rites and ceremonies †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist rites and ceremonies  
 CANCEL:  
 —Rituals †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Sacred books (Pali literature,  
 PK4501-4681) †

CANCEL:  
 —Language, style †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Preservation (Direct) †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Quotations †  
 CANCEL:  
 —Sects †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist sects  
 CANCEL:  
 Buddhism †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism. Liturgy and ritual  
 See Buddhism—Rituals  
 Buddhism (Indirect) (BQ1-9999)  
 sa Caodaism  
 Civilization, Buddhist  
 Communism and Buddhism  
 Cultus, Buddhist  
 Dharma (Buddhism)  
 Gods, Buddhist  
 Hinayana Buddhism  
 Lamaism  
 Mahayana Buddhism  
 Meditation (Buddhism)  
 Miracles (Buddhism)  
 Monasteries, Buddhist  
 Monasticism and religious orders,  
 Buddhist  
 Ordination (Buddhism)  
 Pali literature  
 Preaching, Buddhist  
 Pure Land Buddhism  
 Religious life (Buddhism)  
 Sociology, Buddhist  
 Stipias  
 Tantric Buddhism  
 Temples, Buddhist  
 Women in Buddhism  
 Zen Buddhism  
 headings beginning with the word  
 Buddhist  
 xx Religions  
 —Apologetic works (BQ4050)  
 Example under reference from Polemic  
 (Theology)  
 —Asceticism  
 See Asceticism—Buddhism  
 —Biography  
 See Buddhists—Biography  
 —Catechisms and creeds (BQ4170)  
 Example under Catechisms; Creeds  
 —Charities (BQ5851-5899)  
 Example under Church charities  
 —Controversial literature (BQ4045)  
 Example under reference from Polemic  
 (Theology)  
 —Discipline  
 sa Buddhist precepts  
 Five precepts (Buddhism)  
 x Buddhist discipline  
 Vinaya  
 Example under Church discipline  
 —Education (Indirect)  
 Here are entered theoretical works  
 dealing with relations of Buddhism  
 to education in general, and de-  
 scriptive and historical works on  
 the part that Buddhism has taken in  
 secular education. Works on the  
 history and theory of instruction in  
 Buddhist religion in institutions and  
 private life are entered under Bud-  
 dhist education.  
 sa Buddhism—Study and teaching  
 x Buddhism and education  
 Note under Buddhist education

- History
  - sa Buddhist geography
  - To ca. 100 A.D. (BQ287-296)
    - sa Buddhist doctrines—History—
      - Early period, to ca. 250 B.C.
  - 20th century
  - Philosophy (BQ282)
    - xx History—Philosophy
    - History (Buddhist)
- Hymns
  - See Buddhist hymns
- Influence
  - For Buddhist influences in a particular place, add a second heading for the place with the subdivision Civilization—Buddhist influences, e.g. Sri Lanka—Civilization—Buddhist influences. \*
- Liturgical objects
  - See Buddhist liturgical objects
- Missions (Indirect) (BQ5901-5975)
  - Here are entered works on the spread of Buddhism. Works on the spread of Christianity among Buddhists are entered under Missions to Buddhists.
  - sa Buddhist geography
  - Buddhist missionaries
  - subdivision Missions under names of individual Buddhist sects, e.g. Shin (Sect)—Missions
  - Example under Missions
  - Origin (BQ288)
  - Prayer-books and devotions (BQ5535-5594)
    - Further subdivide by language of text, e.g. Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions—English.
  - xx Buddhist liturgies
  - English
    - Note under Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions
  - History and criticism (BQ5535) \*
  - Tibetan
    - Example under Prayer-books
  - Psychology (BQ4570.P76)
    - x Buddhist psychology
    - Psychology, Buddhist
    - Example under Psychology; Psychology, Religious
  - Reform
    - See Buddhist renewal
  - Relations (BQ4600-4605)
  - Christianity, Islam, etc.)
    - Duplicate entry is made under Christianity and other religions
    - Buddhism; Islam—Relations
    - Buddhism; etc.
  - Renewal
    - See Buddhist renewal
  - Rites and ceremonies
    - See Buddhist rites and ceremonies
  - Rituals (BQ4965-5030)
    - sa Buddhist liturgies
    - Chants (Buddhist)
    - Funeral rites and ceremonies, Buddhist
    - Memorial rites and ceremonies, Buddhist
    - Omisutori
    - Temples, Buddhist—Dedication
    - subdivision Rituals under names of individual sects, e.g. Rinzai (Sect)—Rituals
    - x Buddhism. Liturgy and ritual
    - Example under Ritual
  - Sacred books (BQ1100-3340)
    - xx Buddhist literature
    - Example under Sacred books
  - Introductions

- Preservation (BQ1126-1129)
  - sa Kyōzuka
  - Kyōzutsu
- Quotations
  - xx Quotations
  - Quotations, Buddhist
- Sects
  - See Buddhist sects
- Study and teaching (Indirect) (BQ158)
  - Here are entered works dealing with science, methodology, scholarship, etc. of study and teaching of Buddhism. Works dealing with instruction of Buddhism in institutions and private life are entered under Buddhist education.
  - sa Buddhist education
  - xx Buddhism—Education
  - Buddhist education
  - Religious education
  - Note under Buddhist education
  - Germany, West \*
  - sa Berlin. Buddhistisches Haus
- Buddhism and culture**
  - xx Civilization, Buddhist
  - Culture
  - Religion and culture
- Buddhism and education**
  - See Buddhism—Education
- Buddhism and philosophy (BQ4040)**
  - xx Buddhist doctrines
  - Philosophy, Buddhist
  - Philosophy and religion
  - Religion—Philosophy
- CHANGE:**
- Buddhist antiquities (Indirect) †**
- Buddhist art and symbolism †**
  - sa Nimbus (Art)
- Buddhist asceticism**
  - See Asceticism—Buddhism
- Buddhist biography †**
- CANCEL:**
  - See Buddha and Buddhism—Biography
  - Buddhists—Biography
- Buddhist children (Indirect)**
  - x Children, Buddhist
  - xx Children
  - Religious life (BQ5436)
    - x Children—Religious life (Buddhism)
    - xx Religious life (Buddhism)
  - Sōka Gakkai authors (BQ8436)
- CANCEL:**
- Buddhist devotional literature †**
  - This heading has been replaced by LC heading Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions.
- CANCEL:**
- Buddhist devotional literature, Burmese, [etc.] †**
  - This heading has been replaced by LC heading Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions—[language of text, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Buddhist discipline †**
- CANCEL:**
  - See Buddha and Buddhism—Discipline
  - Buddhism—Discipline
- Buddhist doctrines †**
- CANCEL:**
  - sa Buddha and Buddhism—Early Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.—ca. 100 A.D.

- Buddha and Buddhism—Philosophy
- Buddhism and philosophy
- Buddhist renewal
- Ecstasy (Buddhist)
- Heaven (Buddhist)
- Hossō (Sect)—Doctrines
- Love (Buddhist)
- Mahayana Buddhism—Doctrines
- Paramitas (Buddhist)
- Pratyekabuddha
- Prophecy (Buddhist)
- Soul (Buddhist)
- Tantric Buddhism—Doctrines
- CANCEL:**
  - Dictionaries †\*
- CANCEL:**
  - See Buddha and Buddhism—Dictionaries
- History
- Early period, to ca. 250 B.C. (BQ4100-4125)
  - x Early Buddhism
  - Original Buddhism
  - Primitive Buddhism
  - xx Buddhism—History—To ca. 100 A.D.
- CANCEL:**
- Buddhist education †**
- CANCEL:**
  - See Buddha and Buddhism—Education
- Buddhist education (Indirect)**
  - Here are entered works dealing with instruction in Buddhist religion in institutions and private life. Works on the relation of Buddhism to education in general, and works on the history of the part that Buddhism has taken in secular education are entered under Buddhism—Education. Works dealing with science, methodology, scholarship, etc. of the study and teaching of Buddhism are entered under Buddhism—Study and teaching.
  - sa Buddhism—Study and teaching
  - x Buddhist religious education
  - Religious education, Buddhist
  - xx Buddhism—Study and teaching
  - Notes under Buddhism—Education; Buddhism—Study and teaching
- Buddhist geography (Indirect)**
  - Here are entered works dealing with the geographical expansion, organization, etc. of the Buddhist religion and its creed, sects, orders, monasteries, temples, etc.
  - x Geography, Buddhist
  - xx Buddhism—History
  - Buddhism—Missions
  - Geography—History
  - Geography, Historical
  - Religion and geography
- Buddhist hymns †**
- CANCEL:**
  - x Buddha and Buddhism—Hymns
  - Buddhism—Hymns
- Buddhist incantations †**
  - sa Buddhist mantras
- Buddhist literature †**
  - sa Buddhism—Sacred books
- CANCEL:**
  - Buddhist devotional literature
- Buddhist liturgical objects †**
- CANCEL:**
  - x Buddha and Buddhism—Liturgical objects

**Buddhist liturgical objects †**  
(Continued)

**Buddhism—Liturgical objects**

**Buddhist liturgies †**

CANCEL:

sa Buddha and Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions

Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals

Buddhism—Rituals

**Buddhist mantras**

x Mantras, Buddhist

xx Buddhist incantations

Mantras

Tantric Buddhism

**Buddhist missionaries (BQ5901-5975)**

x Missionaries, Buddhist

xx Buddhism—Missions

—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

Buddhist mural painting and decoration  
See Mural painting and decoration,  
Buddhist

**Buddhist nuns †**

—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

—Discipline (BQ6150)

CANCEL:

Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages †

CANCEL:

See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Buddhist

**Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages (Indirect)**  
(BQ6400-6495)

x Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Buddhist

xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages

Temples, Buddhist

**Buddhist posthumous names (BQ5020)**

x Hōmyō

Kaimyō

Names, Posthumous, Buddhist

Posthumous names, Buddhist

xx Funeral rites and ceremonies, Buddhist

CANCEL:

**Buddhist prayers †**

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Buddhism—Prayer-books and  
devotions.

**Buddhist precepts †**

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism—Discipline

Buddhism—Discipline

**Buddhist psychology †**

CANCEL:

See Buddha and Buddhism—Psychology

Buddhism—Psychology

**Buddhist reform**

See Buddhist renewal

**Buddhist religious education †**

See Buddhist education

CANCEL:

Religious education, Buddhist

**Buddhist renewal (BQ4570.R4)**

x Buddhism—Reform

Buddhism—Renewal

Buddhist reform

xx Buddhist doctrines

CANCEL:

**Buddhist research (Direct) †**

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Buddhism—Research, a head-  
ing not printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.

**Buddhist rites and ceremonies †**

CANCEL:

sa Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals

CANCEL:

x Buddha and Buddhism—Rites and  
ceremonies

Buddhism—Rites and ceremonies

CANCEL:

Buddhist saints †

CANCEL:

See Saints, Buddhist

**Buddhist saints**

xx Saints

**Buddhist sects †**

sa Hossō (Sect)

Nieh p'an (Sect)

CANCEL:

x Buddha and Buddhism—Sects

Buddhism—Sects

**Buddhist shrines †**

—Conservation and restoration

—Japan

sa Kosuge-mura, Japan. Kannondō

**Buddhist temple seals**

See Temples, Buddhist—Seals

**Buddhistisches Haus, Berlin \***

See Berlin. Buddhistisches Haus

**Buddhists †**

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism

CANCEL:

—Biography †\*

CANCEL:

See Buddha and Buddhism—  
Biography

—Biography (BQ840-845)

x Buddhism—Biography

Buddhist biography

xx Religions—Biography

Religious biography

CANCEL:

—Education †\*

CANCEL:

See Buddha and Buddhism—  
Education

**Budding †**

sa Buds

xx Buds

**Budget †**

sa Expenditures, Public—Forecasting

Zero-base budgeting \*

xx Expenditures, Public—Forecasting

—Mathematical models

**Budget in business †**

sa Zero-base budgeting \*

**Buds †**

sa Budding

xx Budding

**Budworm, Jack-pine**

See Jack-pine budworm

**Budworm, Spruce**

See Spruce budworm

**Budworm, Western spruce**

See Western spruce budworm

**Buen Consejo, San Juan, P.R.**

x San Juan, P.R. Buen Consejo

**Buen Viaje, Nuestra Señora del (B7)**

x Nuestra Señora del Buen Viaje

**Buenos Aires in art \***

**Burger's disease †**

See Thromboangitis obliterans

CANCEL:

Thromboangitis obliterans

**Buffalo †**

—History

—War of 1812

—Civil War, 1861-1865

**Buffalo, Warren and St. Louis Railroad**

xx Railroads—United States

**Buffalo and New York City Railroad**

xx Railroads—United States

CANCEL:

**Buffalo breeding (Indirect) †**

This heading has been replaced by  
heading Buffalo—Breeding, a head-  
ing not printed in the LC list of sub-  
headings.

**Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, Kenya**

x Isiolo Buffalo Springs Game Reserve,  
Kenya

xx Game-preserves—Kenya

**Buffaloes †**

sa African buffalo

CANCEL:

x Gaur

CANCEL:

Seladang

CANCEL:

—Breeding †\*

CANCEL:

See Buffalo breeding

CANCEL:

Buffet suppers †

CANCEL:

See Suppers

**Buffeting (Acrodynamics)**

CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes—Buffeting

Airplanes—Buffeting

**Buffets (Cookery) (TX738.5)**

x Smorgasbord

xx Caterers and catering

Cookery

Dinners and dining

Entertaining

Menus

Table

**Buginvillea**

See Bougainvillea

**Bugis (Malay people) †**

—Rites and ceremonies \*

sa Marriage customs and rites, Bugis  
(Malay people)

**Bugis (Malay people) marriage customs and  
rites \***

See Marriage customs and rites, Bugis  
(Malay people)

**Bugle music (M110.B)**

sa Sextets (Piano (4 hands), bugle,  
clarinet, percussion, violin)

**Buhl's disease**

See Jaundice, Neonatal

**CHANGE:**  
**Building (Indirect) (TH)** †  
 sa Corridors

**CHANGE:**  
 — Contracts and specifications (Indirect) (TH425) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Details (TH2025-3000) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Estimates (Indirect) (TH434-437) †  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Building

**Building, Iron and steel** †  
 sa Tubular steel structures

**Building, Stone** †  
 sa Stone walls

**CHANGE:**  
**Building, Wooden (Indirect)** †  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Building, Wooden

**Building and loan associations** †  
 — Government ownership

**CANCEL:**  
**Building as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Building trades—Vocational guidance.

**CHANGE:**  
**Building failures (Indirect)** †  
 sa Buildings—Natural disaster effects  
 — Investigation  
 xx Investigations

**Building inspection** †  
 sa Mobile homes—Inspection

**Building laws** †  
 sa Air conditioning industry—Law and legislation  
 Apartment houses—Law and legislation  
 Architecture and the physically handicapped—Law and legislation  
 Concrete construction—Law and legislation  
 Heating and ventilation industry—Law and legislation  
 Lighting—Law and legislation  
 Underground construction—Law and legislation

**Building maintenance**  
 See Buildings—Maintenance

**Building management (TX955)**  
 x Building operation  
 Building service  
 xx Real estate management  
 — Automation \*

**Building materials industry** †  
 sa Shingle industry  
 Slate industry  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 — Maintenance and repair  
 — Fires and fire prevention

**Building operation**  
 See Building management

**Building permits** †  
 — Digests

**Building security**  
 See Burglary protection

**Building service**  
 See Building management

**Building stones** †

— Biodeterioration (TA427)  
 x Biodeterioration of building stones  
 Biological corrosion  
 xx Biodegradation

**Building trades** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Building as a profession

**CHANGE:**  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Construction industry—Vocational guidance

**Building trades in art**

**Buildings** †  
 sa Historic buildings  
 Lofts  
 Transportation buildings  
 — Fires and fire prevention  
 See Fire extinction  
 Fire prevention  
 Fires  
 — Lighting \*  
 See Interior lighting  
 — Maintenance (TH3351-3361)  
 sa Buildings—Repair and reconstruction  
 x Building maintenance  
 xx Buildings—Repair and reconstruction  
 — Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 — Maintenance and repair † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Buildings—Repair and reconstruction

— Natural disaster effects  
 sa Earthquakes and building  
 xx Building failures  
 Natural disasters  
 — Power supply  
 x Energy sources for buildings  
 xx Power resources  
 — Repair and reconstruction †  
 sa Buildings—Maintenance

**CANCEL:**  
 x Buildings—Maintenance and repair  
 xx Buildings—Maintenance  
 — Production standards  
 — Thermal properties  
 — Testing  
 — Thermographic methods  
 Example under Thermography

**Buildings, Demountable** †  
 See Buildings, Temporary

**CANCEL:**  
**Buildings, Historic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Historic houses, etc.

**Buildings, Prefabricated** †  
 sa Bathrooms, Prefabricated  
 — Joints  
 xx Joints (Engineering)

**Buildings, Temporary (TH1098)**  
 x Buildings, Demountable  
 Demountable buildings  
 Temporary buildings

**Bukec, Battle of, 1758**  
 See Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758

**Bukhara (City), Sitorai Mohl khossa (NA1498.B)**  
 x Sitorai Mohl khossa, Bukhara  
 xx Architecture, Islamic—Russia  
 Palaces—Russia

**Bulama language**  
 See Mankanya language

**Bulbothrix (QK585.P2)**  
 xx Parmeliaceae

**Bulgaria** †  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Zaminets site, Bulgaria  
 — Civilization \*  
 sa Art, Ukrainian—Bulgarian influence  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1970-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-1944  
 — 1944-  
 — Economic policy  
 — 1944-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1944-  
 — History †  
 — 1393-1878 †  
 sa Haiduks  
 — Uprising, 1876 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1829-1878  
 — Centennial celebrations, etc.  
 — Personal narratives  
 — 1878-1944 †  
 sa Bulgaria—History—Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 — Interregnum, 1886-1887  
 — Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 x Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 xx Bulgaria—History—1878-1944  
 — September Uprising, 1923 †  
 — Influence  
 — Sources  
 — April Events, 1925  
 x April Events, 1925 (Bulgaria)  
 — Personal narratives  
 — September Uprising, 1944 (DR93)  
 x September Uprising, 1944 (Bulgaria)  
 — Personal narratives  
 — Intellectual life \*  
 — 1944- (DR91)  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1944-

**CANCEL:**  
**Bulgarian ballads and songs (Collections, PG1010; Folk poetry, PG1021)**  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Bulgarian Church Slavic language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Church Slavic language  
 Church Slavic language—Bulgarian recension

**Bulgarian fiction** †  
 — 20th century

**Bulgarian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400 (PG771-799)  
 — Middle Bulgarian  
 See Church Slavic language—Bulgarian recension

**Bulgarian letters** \*

**Bulgarian literature** †  
 xx Slavic literature, Southern  
 — To 1762  
 x Bulgarian literature—Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400  
 Bulgarian literature—Old Bulgarian

**CANCEL:**  
 — Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400 †  
 — Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400  
 See Bulgarian literature—To 1762  
 — 1762-1900  
 — Old Bulgarian  
 See Bulgarian literature—To 1762

Buddhist marginal objects †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist objects †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist prayer-books and devotionals  
 CANCEL

Buddhist rituals  
 CANCEL

Buddhist manuscripts  
 CANCEL

Buddhist missionaries (BQ5421-5975)  
 CANCEL

Buddhist monasteries  
 CANCEL

Buddhist music and decoration  
 CANCEL

Buddhist names  
 CANCEL

Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages (Indirect)  
 CANCEL

Buddhist posthumous names (BQ5020)  
 CANCEL

Buddhist prayers †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist precepts †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist psychology †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist reform  
 CANCEL

Buddhist religious education †  
 CANCEL

Buddhist renewal (BQ4570.R4)  
 CANCEL

CANCEL:  
 Buddhist research (Direct) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Buddhism--Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Buddhist rites and ceremonies †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism--Rituals  
 CANCEL:  
 x Buddha and Buddhism--Rites and ceremonies  
 Buddhism--Rites and ceremonies

CANCEL:  
 Buddhist saints †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Saints, Buddhist

Buddhist saints  
 xx Saints

Buddhist sects †  
 sa Hossō (Sect)  
 Nich'p'an (Sect)  
 CANCEL:  
 x Buddha and Buddhism--Sects  
 Buddhism--Sects

Buddhist shrines †  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 — Japan  
 sa Kosuge-mura, Japan. Kannonō

Buddhist temple seals  
 See Temples, Buddhist--Seals

Buddhistisches Haus, Berlin \*  
 See Berlin. Buddhistisches Haus

Buddhists †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 CANCEL:  
 — Biography † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddha and Buddhism--Biography  
 — Biography (BQ840-845)  
 x Buddhism--Biography  
 Buddhist biography  
 xx Religions--Biography  
 Religious biography

CANCEL:  
 — Education † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddha and Buddhism--Education

Budding †  
 sa Buds  
 xx Buds

Budget †  
 sa Expenditures, Public--Forecasting  
 Zero-base budgeting \*  
 xx Expenditures, Public--Forecasting  
 — Mathematical models

Budget in business †  
 sa Zero-base budgeting \*

Buds †  
 sa Budding  
 xx Budding

Budworm, Jack-pine  
 See Jack-pine budworm

Budworm, Spruce  
 See Spruce budworm

Budworm, Western spruce  
 See Western spruce budworm

Buen Consejo, San Juan, P.R.  
 x San Juan, P.R. Buen Consejo

Buen Viaje, Nuestra Señora del  
 x Nuestra Señora del Buen Viaje

Buenos Aires in art \*

Buerger's disease †  
 See Thromboangiitis obliterans

CANCEL:  
 Thromboangiitis obliterans

Buffalo †  
 — History  
 — War of 1812  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865

Buffalo, Warren and St. Louis R.R.  
 xx Railroads United States

Buffalo and New York City Railroad  
 xx Railroads United States

CANCEL:  
 Buffalo breeding (Indirect) †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Buffalo--Breeding, not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, Kenya  
 x Isiolo Buffalo Springs Game Reserve  
 xx Game-preserves Kenya

Buffaloes †  
 sa African buffalo  
 CANCEL:  
 x Gaur  
 CANCEL:  
 Seladang  
 CANCEL:  
 — Breeding † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buffalo breeding

CANCEL:  
 Buffet suppers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Suppers

Buffeting (Aerodynamics)  
 CANCEL:  
 x Aeroplanes--Buffeting  
 Airplanes--Buffeting

Buffets (Cookery) (TX738.5)  
 x Smorgasbord  
 xx Caterers and catering  
 Cookery  
 Dinners and dining  
 Entertaining  
 Menus  
 Table

Buginvillea  
 See Bougainvillea

Bugis (Malay people) †  
 — Rites and ceremonies \*  
 sa Marriage customs and rites, Bugis (Malay people)

Bugis (Malay people) marriage customs and rites  
 See Marriage customs and rites, Bugis (Malay people)

Bugle music (M110.B)  
 sa Sextets (Piano (4 hands), bugle, clarinet, percussion, violin)

Buhl's disease  
 See Jaundice, Neonatal

**CHANGE:**  
**Building (Indirect) (TH)** †  
 sa Corridors

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Contracts and specifications (Indirect) (TH425) †

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Details (TH2025-3000) †

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Estimates (Indirect) (TH434-437) †  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas--Building

**Building, Iron and steel** †  
 sa Tubular steel structures

**Building, Stone** †  
 sa Stone walls

**CHANGE:**  
**Building, Wooden (Indirect)** †  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas--Building, Wooden

**Building and loan associations** †  
 -- Government ownership

**CANCEL:**  
**Building as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Building trades--Vocational guidance.

**CHANGE:**  
**Building failures (Indirect)** †  
 sa Buildings--Natural disaster effects  
 -- Investigation  
 xx Investigations

**Building inspection** †  
 sa Mobile homes--Inspection

**Building laws** †  
 sa Air conditioning industry--Law and legislation  
 Apartment houses--Law and legislation  
 Architecture and the physically handicapped--Law and legislation  
 Concrete construction--Law and legislation  
 Heating and ventilation industry--Law and legislation  
 Lighting--Law and legislation  
 Underground construction--Law and legislation

**Building maintenance**  
 See Buildings--Maintenance

**Building management (TX955)**  
 x Building operation  
 Building service  
 xx Real estate management  
 -- Automation \*

**Building materials industry** †  
 sa Shingle industry  
 Slate industry  
 -- Equipment and supplies †  
 -- Maintenance and repair  
 -- Fires and fire prevention

**Building operation**  
 See Building management

**Building permits** †  
 -- Digests

**Building security**  
 See Burglary protection

**Building service**  
 See Building management

**Building stones** †

-- Biodeterioration (TA427)  
 x Biodeterioration of building stones  
 Biological corrosion  
 xx Biodegradation

**Building trades** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Building as a profession

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Vocational guidance (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Construction industry--Vocational guidance

**Building trades in art**

**Buildings** †  
 sa Historic buildings  
 Lofts  
 Transportation buildings  
 -- Fires and fire prevention  
 See Fire extinction  
 Fire prevention  
 Fires  
 -- Lighting \*  
 See Interior lighting  
 -- Maintenance (TH3351-3361)  
 sa Buildings--Repair and reconstruction  
 x Building maintenance  
 xx Buildings--Repair and reconstruction  
 -- Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Maintenance and repair † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Buildings--Repair and reconstruction  
 -- Natural disaster effects  
 sa Earthquakes and building  
 xx Building failures  
 Natural disasters  
 -- Power supply  
 x Energy sources for buildings  
 xx Power resources  
 -- Repair and reconstruction †  
 sa Buildings--Maintenance

**CANCEL:**  
 x Buildings--Maintenance and repair  
 xx Buildings--Maintenance  
 -- Production standards  
 -- Thermal properties  
 -- Testing  
 -- Thermographic methods  
 Example under Thermography

**Buildings, Demountable** †  
 See Buildings, Temporary

**CANCEL:**  
 Buildings, Historic †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Historic houses, etc.

**Buildings, Prefabricated** †  
 sa Bathrooms, Prefabricated  
 -- Joints  
 xx Joints (Engineering)

**Buildings, Temporary (TH1098)**  
 x Buildings, Demountable  
 Demountable buildings  
 Temporary buildings

**Bukec, Battle of, 1758**  
 See Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758

**Bukhara (City), Sitorai Mohi khossa (NA1498.B)**  
 x Sitorai Mohi khossa, Bukhara  
 xx Architecture, Islamic--Russia  
 Palaces--Russia

**Bulama language**  
 See Mankanya language

**Bulbothrix (QK585.P2)**  
 xx Parmeliaceae

**Bulgaria** †  
 -- Antiquities  
 sa Zaminets site, Bulgaria  
 -- Civilization \*  
 sa Art, Ukrainian--Bulgarian influence

-- Description and travel  
 -- 1970-  
 -- Economic conditions  
 -- 1918-1944  
 -- 1944-  
 -- Economic policy  
 -- 1944-  
 -- Foreign relations  
 -- 1944-  
 -- History †  
 -- 1393-1878 †  
 sa Haiduks  
 -- Uprising, 1876 †  
 xx Turkey--History--1829-1878  
 -- Centennial celebrations, etc.  
 -- Personal narratives  
 -- 1878-1944 †  
 sa Bulgaria--History--Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 -- Interregnum, 1886-1887  
 -- Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 x Vladaya Uprising, 1918  
 xx Bulgaria--History--1878-1944  
 -- September Uprising, 1923 †  
 -- Influence  
 -- Sources  
 -- April Events, 1925  
 x April Events, 1925 (Bulgaria)  
 -- Personal narratives  
 -- September Uprising, 1944 (DR93.3)  
 x September Uprising, 1944 (Bulgaria)  
 -- Personal narratives  
 -- Intellectual life \*  
 -- 1944- (DR91)  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- 1944-

**CANCEL:**  
**Bulgarian ballads and songs (Collections, PG1010; Folk poetry, PG1021)** †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Bulgarian Church Slavic language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Church Slavic language  
 Church Slavic language--Bulgarian recension

**Bulgarian fiction** †  
 -- 20th century

**Bulgarian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400 (PG771-799)  
 -- Middle Bulgarian  
 See Church Slavic language--Bulgarian recension

**Bulgarian letters** \*

**Bulgarian literature** †  
 xx Slavic literature, Southern  
 -- To 1762  
 x Bulgarian literature--Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400  
 Bulgarian literature--Old Bulgarian

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400 †  
 -- Middle Bulgarian, 1100-1400  
 See Bulgarian literature--To 1762  
 -- 1762-1900  
 -- Old Bulgarian  
 See Bulgarian literature--To 1762

Bulgarian wit and humor (Collections, PG1023; Minor collections, PN6222.B; History, PG1012) †

Bulgarians †  
sa Bulgars (Turkic people)  
xx Bulgars (Turkic people)

Bulgaro-Turkic inscriptions  
See Inscriptions, Bulgaro-Turkic

Bulgaro-Turkic language (PLJ78-380)  
sa Chuvash language  
x Proto-Bulgarian language  
Turko-Bulgarian language  
xx Turko-Tataric languages

Bulgars (Turkic people)  
sa Bulgarians  
x Bulgars (Turkic people)  
Proto-Bulgarians  
xx Bulgarians  
Ethnology—Europe, Eastern  
Finno-Ugrians  
Turks

Bulgur †  
sa Cookery (Bulgur)

Bulk solids handling †  
CANCEL:  
sa Grain handling \*  
— Cold weather conditions  
— Dust control

Bull-fight stories †  
x Bull-fights—Fiction  
xx Bull-fights in literature  
Sports stories

Bull-fighters †  
sa Women bull-fighters

Bull-fights †  
— Accidents and injuries (RC1220.B8)  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Fiction  
See Bull-fight stories

Bull-fights in literature †  
sa Bull-fight stories

Bull Mountain, Mont. \*  
xx Mountains—Montana

Bull-terriers †  
sa American Staffordshire terrier  
Staffordshire bull terrier  
CANCEL:  
Staffordshire terriers  
x Bullterriers

Bulletin boards in religious education †  
sa Christian education—Bulletin boards

Bulletin board-

See Sherbro  
Bamba-Mou-Bol  
xx Folk-lore, Black—Brazil

Bumpers, Automobile  
See Automobiles—Bumpers

Buna' (Papuan people)  
See Bunak (Papuan people)

Bunak (Papuan people)  
x Buna' (Papuan people)  
Mare (Papuan people)  
xx Ethnology—Timor  
Papuan

Bunak language  
x Mare language  
xx Papuan languages

Bundesautobahn Duisburg-Venlo (TE73.7)  
\*  
x Duisburg-Venlo Bundesautobahn  
Venlo-Duisburg Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Düsseldorf-Aachen (TE73.7)  
\*  
x Aachen-Düsseldorf Bundesautobahn  
Düsseldorf-Aachen Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Hamburg-Flensburg/Kiel  
x Hamburg-Flensburg/Kiel,  
Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Heilbronn-Würzburg  
x Heilbronn-Würzburg, Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken  
(TE73.9) \*  
x Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken  
Bundesautobahn  
Saarbrücken-Trier-Koblenz  
Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Krefeld-Ludwigshafen  
(TE73.9) \*  
x Krefeld-Ludwigshafen Bundesautobahn  
Ludwigshafen-Krefeld Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundesautobahn Ruhrgebiet-Kassel \*  
x Kassel-Ruhrgebiet Bundesautobahn  
Ruhrgebiet-Kassel Bundesautobahn  
xx Express highways—Germany, West

Bundt (New Guinea people)  
xx Ethnology—New Guinea (Ter.)  
— Anthropometry

Bundle of His  
See His bundle

Bungarotoxin (QP941.B) \*  
xx Neuromuscular blocking agents  
Snake venom

Bunton †  
— Surgery

Banker Hill, Battle of, 1775 †  
xx Massachusetts—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

CANCEL:  
banun (Formosan people) (MN695.B7)

Language (L2522.7)  
sa Taiwan languages  
xx Taiwan languages

Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Conversion of Saint Paul  
(ND623.B9)

x Conversion of Saint Paul (Painting)  
Conversione di San Paolo (Painting)

Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Crucifixion of Saint Peter  
(ND623.B9)  
x Crucifixion of Saint Peter (Painting)  
Martirio di San Pietro (Painting)

Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Judgment (ND623.B9)  
x Giudizio universale (Painting)  
Last judgment (Painting)  
xx Judgment Day in art

Buonarroti, Michel Angelo 1475-1564. S  
John (NB623.B9)  
x Saint John (Sculpture)  
San Giovannino (Sculpture)

Bura-Berg, Ger.  
See Bfiraberg, Ger.

Buraberg, Ger.  
x Bura-Berg, Ger.  
xx Mountains—Germany, West

Buraku people (Indirect) (HT725)  
x Aeta (Japanese people)  
Burakumin (Japanese people)  
Eta (Japanese people)  
Special-village people (Japanese people)  
Tokushu burakumin (Japanese people)  
xx Caste—Japan  
Ethnology—Japan  
— Civil rights  
— Economic conditions  
— Education (Indirect)  
— Personal narratives

CANCEL:  
Burakumin †  
CANCEL:  
See Eta

Burakumin (Japanese people)  
See Buraku people

Burama language  
See Mankanya language

Burbot †  
sa Burbot fishing

Burbot fishing (SH691.B87)  
xx Burbot  
Fishing

Burchell family \*  
x Burchill family

Burchill family \*  
See Burchell family

Burg Rosenberg, Kronach, Ger. (City)  
See Kronach, Ger. (City). Burg Rosen

Burgenland in art

Burgers equation  
x Diffusion equation, Nonlinear  
Heat flow equation, Nonlinear  
Nonlinear diffusion equation  
Nonlinear heat flow equation  
xx Heat equation  
Navier-Stokes equations  
Turbulence

**Burglary investigation**  
xx Criminal investigation

**Burglary protection** †  
sa Dwellings--Security measures  
Operation Identification (Burglary protection)  
Security systems  
x Building security  
Housing security  
Residential security  
xx Crime prevention  
Dwellings--Security measures  
-- Standards (Indirect)

**Burgoyne's Invasion, 1777** †  
xx New York (State)--History--Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns and battles  
Vermont--History--Revolution, 1775-1783

**Burgscheidungen, Ger.** Schloss  
x Schloss Burgscheidungen, Ger.  
xx Castles--Germany, East

**Burgstaller family**

**Burgundy**  
x Bourgogne, France (Region)

**Burlal** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health

**Burial of Patroclus (Drawing)**  
See David, Jacques Louis, 1748-1825.  
Burial of Patroclus

**Burke Co., Ga.**  
x St. George Parish, Ga.

**Burkhardt family**  
x Burkhardt family

**Burkhart family**  
See Burkhardt family

**Burlap craft** †  
xx Textile crafts

CHANGE:  
**Burlesque (Theater)** (Indirect)  
(PN1940-1949) †

**Burlesques** †  
sa Drolls  
xx Pasquinades

**Burlington Co., N.J.** \*  
-- History  
-- Revolution, 1775-1783 (F142.B9)

**Burma** †  
-- History †  
-- To 1824 (DS527.5)  
-- Peasant Uprising, 1931 (DS530)

CANCEL:  
-- 1945- †  
-- 1948-  
-- Politics and government  
-- 1948-

**Burmester family**  
x Burmester family

**Burmese poetry** †  
-- 20th century \*

**Burmester family**  
See Burmester family

**Burn beating**

**Burn care units** (Indirect)  
x Burn centers  
Burn facilities  
Burn treatment units  
Burn units  
xx Burns and scalds  
Intensive care units  
-- Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Medical laws and legislation

**Burn centers**  
See Burn care units

**Burn facilities**  
See Burn care units

**Burn treatment units**  
See Burn care units

**Burn units**  
See Burn care units

**Burne-Jones, Edward Coley, Sir, bart., 1833-1898.** Star of Bethlehem (ND497.B)  
x Star of Bethlehem (Painting)

CHANGE:  
**Burning of land** (Indirect) †  
x Burn beating  
CANCEL:  
xx Land \*  
Land use, Rural \*

**Burns, Electric** (Indirect) (RD96.5) \*  
x Electric burns  
xx Burns and scalds  
Electricity, Injuries from

CHANGE:  
**Burns and scalds** (Indirect) (General works, RD96.4; First aid, RC87.7) †  
sa Burn care units  
Burns, Electric \*

**Burring**  
See Deburring

**Burroughs D-machine (Computer)**  
(QA76.8.B)  
xx Electronic digital computers

**Burrowing animals** †  
xx Zoology  
CANCEL:  
Zoology--Ecology

**Burrowing owl** (QL696.S83)  
x Speotyto cunicularia

**Burry family** \*  
See Berry family

**Burshus family**  
See Bushue family

**Bursitis** †  
Example under Inflammation

**Burundi**  
-- Massacre, 1972 (DT449.B88)

**Bury family** \*  
See Berry family

**Burying beetles** (QL596.S5)  
x Sexton beetles

**Bûs di Colvara, Italy** \*  
See Colvera River, Italy

**Bus lanes** (Indirect)  
x Busways  
xx Highway engineering  
Roads

**Busch family**  
x Buschke family  
Busck family  
Busk family

**Buschke family**  
See Busch family

**Buschor family**  
See Bushue family

**Busck family**  
See Busch family

**Bush roller conveyor chain, Tariff on**  
See Tariff on bush roller conveyor chain

**Bushmen** †  
x Kung (African people)  
San (African people)  
CANCEL:  
xx Ethnology--Africa, South  
Ethnology--South Africa  
-- Personality  
See Bushmen--Psychology  
-- Psychology  
x Bushmen--Personality

**Bushue family**  
x Burshus family  
Buschor family

**Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763** †  
xx Pennsylvania--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Business** †  
sa Astrology and business  
Creative ability in business

CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
Selling  
-- Data processing  
Example under Electronic data processing

-- Forms, blanks, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
sa Salesmen and salesmanship--  
Business forms

CHANGE:  
-- Information services (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
-- Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect)  
†

-- Statistical services  
-- Statistics  
See Commercial statistics  
-- Terminology

CANCEL:  
-- Terms and phrases †

CHANGE:  
**Business and politics** (Indirect) †  
sa Corporations--Political activity

CHANGE:  
**Business consultants** (Indirect) †  
sa Hospital management companies

**Business creativity**  
See Creative ability in business

**Business cycles** †  
x Economic fluctuations

**Business education** †  
CHANGE:  
-- Teacher training (Indirect) †  
sa Economics teachers, Training of

**Business education (Internship)** (Indirect)  
x Business interns  
xx Employees, Training of



**CHANGE:**  
Business education graduates (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
— Employment (*Indirect*) †

**Business enterprises** †  
sa Afro-American business enterprises \*  
— Finance †  
x Managerial finance  
— Problems, exercises, etc.  
— Taxation †  
sa Employment tax credit \*  
— Valuation †  
sa Going concern (Accounting) \*

**Business enterprises, Trade-union** (*Indirect*)  
x Trade-unions—Business enterprises  
xx Cooperative societies  
Trade-unions

**Business enterprises, Women-owned**  
See Women-owned business enterprises

**Business ethics** †  
sa Advertising, Fraudulent  
Employee theft  
Executives—Conduct of life

**Business failures** †  
See Business mortality

**Business interns** †  
See Business education (Internship)

**CANCEL:**  
Interns (Business)

**Business journalism**  
See Journalism, Commercial

**Business libraries** †  
sa Libraries, Real estate  
x Business school libraries  
Libraries, Business school  
Note under Libraries, University and college

**Business losses** †  
— Accounting (*HF5681.P8*)

**Business mathematics** †  
— Motels (*HF5695.5*)  
x Motels—Mathematics  
— Textile industry  
xx Textile industry—Mathematics

**Business mergers**  
See Consolidation and merger of corporations

**Business mortality** †  
x Business failures  
Failure in business

**Business records** †  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Business relocation** (*Indirect*) (*Distribution of industry, HC79.D5; Location of industry, HD58*) †

**Business school libraries**  
See Business libraries

**CHANGE:**  
**Businessmen** (*Indirect*) †  
— Attitudes  
xx Attitude (Psychology)  
— Political activity  
xx Politics, Practical

**Businessmen, Afro-American**  
See Afro-Americans in business

**Busk family**  
See Busch family

**Busse Lagoon, Russia**  
x Ozero Busse, Russia  
xx Lagoons—Russia

**Bustards** †  
xx Gruiformes

**CHANGE:**  
**Busts** (*Indirect*) (*NB1300*) †  
x Portrait busts

**Busts, Medieval** (*Indirect*) (*NB1309*)  
x Medieval busts

**Busways**  
See Bus lanes

**Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778** †  
xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Butterfat** †  
xx Milk—Composition  
— Fat globules (*SF251*)  
x Fat globules, Milk  
Globules, Milk fat  
Milk fat globules

**Butterflies** †  
— Cultures and culture media (*Culture, SF562.B8*)  
xx Insect rearing

**Buttocks** †  
xx Back

**Button craft**  
xx Buttons  
Handicraft

**Buttonhooks** (*Indirect*)  
x Hooks, Button  
xx Buttons

**Buttons** †  
sa Button craft  
Buttonhooks  
xx Fasteners

**CANCEL:**  
Fastenings

**Butylaminomethylhydroxyxylenediol** \*  
See Albuterol

**Butyric acid** \*  
sa Aminobutyric acid

**Buvuma (African people)**  
See Bavuma (African people)

**Buwayhids** †  
xx Iraq—History—634-1534

**CANCEL:**  
Mesopotamia—History—634-1534

**Buxaceae** (*Botany, QK495.B85*)  
sa Box  
xx Sapindales

**Buxus madagascariensis** (*Botany, QK495.B85*)  
xx Botany, Medical  
Box

**Buzzards** †  
**CANCEL:**

sa Turkey buzzard  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Birds of prey

**Bwaka (African people)** †  
See Ngbaka (African people)

**Bwiti sect** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Negroes—Religion

**Byelorussian language**  
See White Russian language

**Byelorussian S.S.R.**  
See White Russia

**Byliny** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Russian ballads and songs

**Byōbu Mountain, Japan**  
x Byōbu-yama, Japan  
xx Mountains—Japan

**Byōbu Mountain region, Japan**

**Byōbu-yama, Japan**  
See Byōbu Mountain, Japan

**Byzantine emperors** †  
sa Palaeologoi, House of

**Byzantine Empire** †  
— Civilization  
sa Calabria—Civilization—Byzantine influences  
Calabria, Italy—Civilization—Byzantine influences \*  
Illumination of books and manuscripts, Southern Slavic  
Byzantine influences  
Sicily—Civilization—Byzantine influences  
— Kings and rulers  
sa Palaeologoi, House of

**Byzantine epic literature**  
See Epic literature, Byzantine

**Byzantine musical instruments**  
See Musical instruments, Byzantine

**Byzantine silverwork**  
See Silverwork, Byzantine

**Byzantine textile fabrics**  
See Textile fabrics, Byzantine

**Cæsarea**  
xx Israel—Antiquities

**C-functions** (*QA353.C17*)  
xx Functions, Special

**C I S S (Information retrieval system)**  
x Consolidated information storage system  
xx Information storage and retrieval systems

**Cab drivers**  
See Taxicab drivers

**Cabala** †  
— Christian interpretations  
See Cabala and Christianity

**Cabala and Christianity** †  
x Cabala—Christian interpretations  
xx Judaism—Relations—Christianity

**CANCEL:**  
Kabardian ballads and songs †

**CANCEL:**  
See Kabardian ballads and songs

**Cabbage angelintree** \*  
See Andira inermis

**Cabbage bark** \*  
See Andira inermis

**Cabbage tree** \*  
See Andira inermis

**Cabbagetown, Atlanta, Ga.** \*  
See Bolton, Atlanta, Ga.

**Cabin cruisers**  
See Motor-boats

**Cabinet hardware (TS885)**

- x Furniture fittings
- Furniture hardware
- Hardware, Cabinet
- xx Cabinet-work
- Hardware
- Locks and keys

**Cabinet-work †**

- sa Cabinet hardware

**Cabins †**

- See Summer homes

**Cabiri †**

- xx Mysteries, Religious
- Religions

**Cable-stayed bridges**

- See Bridges, Cable-stayed

**Cables †**

- sa Bridges, Cable-stayed

**Cables, Telecommunication**

- See Telecommunication cables

**Cacán language †**

- sa Quechua language

**CANCEL:**

- xx Kechua language

**Cacao †****CHANGE:**

- Diseases and pests (Indirect)
- (SB608.C17) †
- sa Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

**Cacao black pod**

- See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

**Cacao canker**

- See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

**Cacao pod rot**

- See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

**CANCEL:****Cacao research †**

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Cacao—Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings. \*

**Cachari language †**

- See Dimasa language \*

**Cache Valley, Ark. and Mo.**

- xx Valleys—Arkansas
- Valleys—Missouri

**Cactus †**

- Identification †

**CANCEL:**

- x Identification of cactus

**Cadang-cadang †****CANCEL:**

- xx Coconut-palm—Diseases and pests
- Coconut palm—Diseases and pests

**Cadasters †****CANCEL:**

- xx Land \*
- Land use \*

**Cadaver in art †****CANCEL:**

- xx Death—Art
- Death in art

**Caddis-flies †**

- Identification

**Caddoan languages †****Cadence (Music) †****CANCEL:**

- x Clausula \*
- Clausulae (Cadences) \*

**Cadioéo Indians †**

- x Caduveo Indians

**Cadmium †**

- Corrosion \*
- sa Cadmium coatings
- Environmental aspects (Indirect)
- Protective coatings \*
- See Cadmium coatings

**Cadmium coatings \***

Here are entered works on coatings applied to the surfaces of cadmium objects.

- x Cadmium—Protective coatings
- xx Cadmium—Corrosion
- Protective coatings

**CHANGE:****Cadmium plating (TS692.C18) †****Caduveo Indians**

- See Cadioéo Indians

**Caerphilly, Wales. Castle**

- xx Castles—Wales

**Caesura in versification**

- x Pause (Versification)
- xx Juncture (Linguistics)
- Language and languages—Rhythm
- Versification

**Cage-birds †**

- x Birds as pets

**Cages, Reptile**

- See Reptile cages

**Cahoon family**

- See Calhoun family

**Calman**

- x Cayman

**Calman crocodilus**

- See Spectacled calman

**Caiman sclerops**

- See Spectacled calman

**CAIN (Information retrieval system)**

- x Cataloging and Indexing System
- xx Information storage and retrieval systems—Agriculture

**Calsson disease †**

- sa Gas bubble disease in fish

**Cajanus cajan**

- See Pigeon-pea

**Cajuns**

- x Acadians—Louisiana
- xx Ethnology—Louisiana

**Calabria**

- Civilization
- — Byzantine influences
- xx Byzantine Empire—Civilization

**Calabria, Italy \***

- Civilization
- — Byzantine influences
- xx Byzantine Empire—Civilization

**Calabria, Italy in art \*****Calamopitys**

- xx Pteridospermae

**Calamus****Calancha family****Calaway family \***

- See Callaway family

**Calcasieu Lake, La.**

- xx Lakes—Louisiana

**Calcification †**

- xx Biomineralization \*

**Calcining (Metallurgy)**

- See Roasting (Metallurgy)

**Calcium in animal nutrition (General, SF98.C) \*****Calcium metabolism disorders †**

- sa Psammoma bodies

**Calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate crystal deposition disease**

- See Chondrocalcinosis

**CALCOMP (Computer program)**

- xx Electronic circuit design—Computer programs

**CALCULA (Computer system) \*****Calculating-machines †**

- Circuits
- xx Electronic circuits

**CHANGE:****Calculi, Urinary (RC916) † \***

- sa Bladder—Calculi \*
- Kidneys—Calculi \*

**CANCEL:**

- x Bladder—Calculus \*

**CANCEL:**

- Kidney stones \*
- Urolithiasis \*

**CANCEL:**

- xx Kidney—Diseases \*
- Urinary organs—Diseases \*

**Calculus †**

- Computer-assisted instruction

**Calculus of variations †**

- sa Dirichlet principle

**Calderan, Battle of, 1514 †**

- xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Calderas (Indirect)**

- xx Volcanism

**Calendar, Mexican †**

- xx Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Colonial)

**Calendar art (Indirect) (NC1002.C3)**

- xx Graphic arts
- Photography
- Competitions (NC1002.C3)

**Calf, Golden (Bible)**

- See Golden calf (Bible)

**Calgary-Edmonton Trail**

- x Edmonton-Calgary Trail
- xx Trails—Alberta

**Calhoun family**

- x Cahoon family
- Colhoun family

**Calí region, Colombia \*****Call River, Colombia \***

- xx Rivers—Colombia

**Callicales (QK585.C28)**

- xx Ascolichens

**Calico-printing †****CANCEL:**

- xx Textile industry and fabrics

- California** †  
 — Description and travel †  
 — To 1848  
 — 1848-1869  
 — 1869-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — 1850- †\*  
 — 1950- \*  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1846  
 — 1846-1850  
 — 1850-1950  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1951-  
**California. University** †  
 — Sanitary affairs †  
**CANCEL:**  
*Example under reference from Sanitary affairs*  
**California horn shark** \*  
*See Horn shark*  
**California in art**  
**California live oak**  
*See Coast live oak*  
**California woodpecker** †  
*x Acorn woodpecker* \*  
**Caliphs** †  
*xx Heads of state* \*  
**Callaghan family** \*  
*See Callahan family*  
**Callahan family** \*  
*See Callahan family*  
**Callahan family** \*  
*x Callaghan family*  
*Callahan family*  
*Callahan family*  
*Kelleham family*  
*Kellyham family*  
*Kellyhan family*  
**Callaway family** \*  
*x Calaway family*  
*Calloe family*  
*Calloway family*  
*Kallaway family*  
*Killoway family*  
**Calleham family** \*  
*See Callahan family*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Calligraphers** (Indirect) †  
 — Autographs  
 — Facsimiles  
 — Interviews  
**CHANGE:**  
**Calligraphy** (Indirect) (Z43-45) †  
 — Expertising  
*rabie, [Chinese, German, etc.]*  
*ese*  
*(ND1457.C53)*  
*ons on Chinese calligraphy*  
*ons*  
*ic (Indirect) (NK3636.5)*  
*igraphy*  
*(ND1457.Z4) †\**
- Calliham family** \*  
*See Callahan family*  
**Calliope music** (4 hands) (M175.C3)  
**Calloe family** \*  
*See Callaway family*  
**Calloway family** \*  
*See Callaway family*  
**Caloplaca**  
*xx Teloschistaceae*  
**Calorimeters and calorimetry** †  
*sa Enthalpimetric titration*  
*Thermometric titration*  
**Calves** †  
*xx Animals, Infancy of*  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect) †\*  
**Calypso** (Songs, etc.)  
*xx Folk-songs—Trinidad*  
*Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Trinidad*  
**CANCEL:**  
**Calypso songs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Folk-songs—Trinidad*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Trinidad*  
**Camana River, Peru**  
*x Rio Camana, Peru*  
*xx Rivers—Peru*  
**Camana Valley, Peru**  
*xx Valleys—Peru*  
**Cambaridae**  
*sa Cambarus*  
**Cambarus** (QL444.M33)  
*xx Cambaridae*  
**Cambarus cracens** (QL444.M33)  
**Cambarus nodosus** (QL444.M33)  
**Camber (Aerofolls)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Aeroplanes—Wings*  
*Airplanes—Wings*  
**Cambodia**  
 — History  
 — Civil War, 1970-1975 (DS554.8)  
*x Cambodian Civil War, 1970-1975*  
*Cambodian Conflict, 1970-1975*  
*Cambodian War, 1970-1975*  
*xx Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—*  
*Campaigns—Cambodia*  
*Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—*  
*Cambodia*  
**Cambodian Civil War, 1970-1975**  
*See Cambodia—History—Civil War,*  
*1970-1975*  
**Cambodian Conflict, 1970-1975**  
*See Cambodia—History—Civil War,*  
*1970-1975*  
**Cambodian War, 1970-1975**  
*See Cambodia—History—Civil War,*  
*1970-1975*  
**Cambodians**  
*See Khmers*  
**Cambrie** †  
*xx Textile fabrics*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Example under Textile industry and fabrics*
- Camel, Battle of the, 656** (DS38.1)  
*x Waq'at al-Jamal, 656*  
*xx Iraq—History—634-1534*  
*Islamic Empire—History—622-661*  
**Camelidae**  
*sa Alpaca*  
*Guanaco*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Camels** (Indirect) (Animal industries, SF249; Zoology, QL737.U5) †  
 — Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa Trypanosomiasis*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Cameos** (Indirect) (NK5720) †  
*sa Portrait medallions*  
**Camera anterior bulbi**  
*See Anterior chamber (Eye)*  
**Camera lenses**  
*See Lenses, Photographic*  
**Camera rangefinders**  
*See Rangefinders (Photography)*  
**Cameras** †  
*sa Instantatic camera*  
*Nikkormat camera* \*  
**Cameron Creek Village site, N.M.**  
*xx Mogollon culture*  
**Cameroon**  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1960-  
**CANCEL:**  
**Cameroon poetry** (French)  
**CANCEL:**  
*See French poetry—Cameroon authors*  
**Cameroon poetry** (French)  
*x East Cameroon poetry (French)*  
*French poetry—Cameroon authors*  
**Camillus Nelson State Historic Farm, Calif.**  
 \*  
*x Nelson State Historic Farm, Calif.*  
*xx Historic farms—California*  
*State farms—California*  
**Camino family**  
**Camouflage** (Military science) †  
*sa Airplanes, Military—Camouflage*  
**Camp nursing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Nurses and nursing*  
*Nursing*  
**Camp sites, facilities, etc.** †  
 — Visitors  
**Campaign funds** †  
 Here are entered general works on the collection and disbursement of campaign funds. Works on the campaign funds of a particular state or locality are entered under the heading Elections—[local subdivision]—Campaign funds. Works on the costs of administering elections, e.g. capital expenditures for voting machines, personnel costs for election day workers, etc. are entered under Elections—Costs.  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa Elections—[local subdivision]—*  
*Campaign funds, e.g. Elections—*  
*Philadelphia—Campaign funds*

**CHANGE:**  
*Notes under Elections—Campaign funds;  
Elections—Costs*

**Campaign literature** †  
*sa Campaign speeches*

**Campaign posters**  
*See Political posters*

**Campaign songs** †  
*sa Revolutionary ballads and songs*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx American ballads and songs*

**Campaign speeches** (*Indirect*)  
Subdivided like Campaign literature.  
*xx Campaign literature  
Speeches, addresses, etc.*

**Campanula patula** (*Botany, QK495.C18*) \*  
*x Rambling bellflower*

**Campanula rapunculus** (*Botany, QK495.C18*)  
\*  
*x Rampion*

**Campers and coaches, Truck** †  
*x Motor homes  
Vans  
— Prices (Direct)*

**Campfires**  
*sa Outdoor cookery  
xx Camping  
Fires  
Outdoor cookery  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
(QH545.C34)*

**CHANGE:**  
**Camping** (*Indirect*) (*GV191.68-GV198.9*)  
†  
*sa Campfires*

**CANCEL:**  
Survival (after aeroplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)  
— Prayer-books and devotions †  
**CANCEL:**  
Subdivided by language.  
— English, (French, German, etc.)  
*Example under Prayer-books*

**Campion family**  
*See Champion family*

**Camptodactyly**  
*x Camptylodactyly  
xx Fingers—Abnormalities and deformities  
Spasms*

**CHANGE:**  
**Campus parking** (*Indirect*) (*LB3253*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Campus planning** (*Indirect*) †  
*xx Universities and colleges—Planning*

**Camptylodactyly**  
*See Camptodactyly*

**Cams** †  
*— Vibration*

**Camuki language**  
*See Wagap language*

**Canada** †  
— Church history  
— To 1763  
— Description and travel  
— To 1763  
— 1763-1867  
— 1867-1950

— 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-  
— 1945-  
— Foreign relations †  
— 1914-1945 (*F1034*)  
— 1945-  
— History †  
— To 1763 (New France) †  
*sa Champlain-Iroquois Battle, 1615*

— 1763-1791 †  
*sa United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Canadian participation \**  
— Rebellion, 1837-1838 †  
*sa Saint-Eustache, Que., Battle of,  
1837*

— 1867-  
— Politics and government  
— To 1763  
— 1763-1791  
— 1763-1867  
— 1775-1783  
— 1791-1841  
— 19th century  
— 1837-1838  
— 1841-1867  
— 1867-1914  
— 1867-  
— 20th century  
— 1914-1945  
— 1914-  
— 1945-

**Canada, Northern, in art**

**Canada in motion pictures**  
*xx Moving-pictures*

**CANCEL:**  
**Canadian ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
*Cf. note under English ballads and songs.*

**CHANGE:**  
**Canadian drama** (*Direct*) †  
**Canadian essays** (*Collections, PR9197.7*) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Canadian fiction** (*Direct*) †  
— 20th century

**CANCEL:**  
**Canadian glassware** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Glassware, Canadian*

**Canadian intelligence test** †  
*xx Intelligence tests*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Mental tests*

**Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776** †  
*xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles*

**CHANGE:**  
**Canadian literature** (*Direct*) †  
**Canadian participation in the American  
Revolution** \*  
*See United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Canadian participation*

**CHANGE:**  
**Canadian poetry** (*Direct*) †  
— Armenian authors  
*x Armenian poetry (Canadian)*  
— Women authors (*Collections, PR9195.3;  
History, PR9188*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Canadian prose literature** (*Direct*) †  
— Women authors

**CANCEL:**  
**Canadian silversmithing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Silversmithing, Canadian*

**Canadian studies** (*Indirect*) (*F1025*)

**Canadian wit and humor** (*Direct*)  
(*Collections, PN6178.C3, PR919;  
History, PR9193.6*)

**Canals** †  
*sa Canals, Interocceanic  
— Finance  
— Denmark \**  
*sa Frederik den Syvendes Canal,  
Denmark*  
— England  
*sa Andover-Redbridge Canal, Eng.  
Shropshire Union Canal, Eng. \*  
Staffordshire and Worcestershire  
Canal, Eng.  
Stroudwater Canal*

**Canals, Interocceanic** †  
*x Isthmian canals  
Sea level canals  
xx Canals  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)*

**CANCEL:**  
**Canard wings (Acroplanes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Acroplanes—Wings, Canard*

**Canard wings (Airplanes)**  
*See Airplanes—Wings, Canard*

**Canards (Journalism)** †  
*xx Journalism—Objectivity*

**Canaries** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Breeding † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Canary breeding  
— Color \**  
*sa Color canaries*

**CANCEL:**  
**Canary breeding** † \*  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Canaries—Breeding, a  
ing not printed in LCSH becau  
uses a freefloating subdivision  
trolled by a pattern heading.

**Canary breeds** †  
*sa Color canaries \**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Canary breeding \**  
**Canary pine** \*  
*See Pinus canariensis*

**Canberra (Bombers)**  
*xx Bombers*

**Cancans** †  
**CHANGE:**  
This heading is used without speci  
of instruments. A second head  
assigned if the work is for a m  
other than piano (2 hands), a  
Cancans. 2. Orchestral music.  
*xx Dance music*

**CANCEL:**  
**Cancans (Orchestra)** (*M1040; M1060*)  
**CANCEL:**  
— Scores (*M1048; M1060*) †

**Cancellariidae** (*QL430.5.C26*) \*  
*xx Neogastropoda*

Cancer (*Indirect*) (RC261) †  
 sa Sarcoma  
 — Chemotherapy †  
 — Complications and sequelae  
 CANCEL:  
 — Dietary aspects †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Cancer—Nutritional aspects  
 — Etiology \*  
 See Carcinogenesis  
 — Genetic aspects †  
 CHANGE:  
 Example under Medical genetics  
 — Homeopathic treatment (RX261.C3)  
 CHANGE:  
 — Hospitals (*Indirect*) †\*  
 — Immunological aspects †  
 x Carcinogenesis—Immunological aspects  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 — Nursing (*Indirect*) (RC266)  
 x Cancer nursing  
 Example under Nursing  
 — Nutritional aspects †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Cancer—Dietary aspects  
 CANCEL:  
 Diet and cancer  
 CANCEL:  
 Nutrition and cancer  
 — Prevention †  
 — International cooperation  
 — Psychological aspects †  
 CHANGE:  
 Example under Cancer; Medicine and psychology; Psychology  
 Cancer cells †  
 sa Ascites tumors  
 xx Pathology, Cellular \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Cancer nursing (RC266) †  
 Cancer nursing  
 See Cancer—Nursing  
 Cancer research †  
 — Safety measures  
 Candarli family  
 CHANGE:  
 Candelabra (*Indirect*) (NK8360) †  
 Candelabro dipinti (Painting)  
 See Vanni, Lippo. Painted candlestick  
 Candidiasis †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Medical mycology  
 Mycoses  
 ing  
 996.5)  
 g  
 .....

Candlesticks †  
 sa Glass candlesticks  
 Vanni, Lippo. Painted candlestick  
 Candlesticks, Glass  
 See Glass candlesticks

See Rattan palms  
 Canela Indians  
 See Canelo Indians  
 Canelo Indians (F3722.1.C23)  
 x Canela Indians  
 Kanela Indians  
 Lorretto Indians  
 Napo Indians  
 Santa Rosino Indians  
 xx Indians of South America  
 Quechua Indians  
 Canidae  
 sa Canis  
 Canis (QL737.C22)  
 xx Canidae  
 Canker, Cacao  
 See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao  
 Cannabis †  
 — Social aspects (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Society and cannabis  
 xx Social medicine  
 Canned corn †  
 See Corn, Canned  
 CANCEL:  
 Maize, Canned  
 Canning and preserving †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Preservation of vegetables  
 Cannonsville Reservoir, N.Y.  
 xx Reservoirs—New York (State)  
 Cannula  
 Canoeiro Indians  
 x Rikbaktsa Indians  
 xx Indians of South America  
 Canoes and canoeing †  
 sa Maoris—Boats  
 Canon (Music) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Musical form  
 Canon law †  
 sa Status (Canon law)  
 — Terms and phrases  
 Canonical correlation (Statistics) \*  
 xx Correlation (Statistics)  
 Canonization †  
 sa Christian saints  
 xx Christian saints  
 CANCEL:  
 Saints  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone, tuba) (M655-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone, tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet, flute) (M355-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe) (M455-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe), Arranged (M458-9) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe) (M355-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoons (4)) (M455-7) †  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Clarinet and percussion) (M298)  
 xx Clarinet and percussion music  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Clarinets (3)) (M355-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Clarinets (4)) (M455-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Clarinets (4)), Arranged (M458-9) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Cornet, trombones (3)) (M455-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Cornet, trombones (3)), Arranged (M458-9) †  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Flute and trumpet with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 xx Flute and trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Flutes (3)) (M355-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Flutes (4)) (M455-7) †  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Glass harmonica) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Glass-harmonica music  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Harpsichord, flute, violins (2), violas (2), violoncellos (2)) (M820-822) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M555-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2)) (M555-7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2)), Arranged (M558-9) †  
 Canons, fugues, etc. (Organ, 4 hands) (M181)  
 xx Organ music (4 hands)

xylophone) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Percussion music

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (3))**  
 (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (3)), Arranged**  
 (M358-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (4))**  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (4)), Arranged**  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (5))**  
 (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Recorders (5)), Arranged**  
 (M558-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Saxophones (3))**  
 (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Saxophones (3), trumpet)**  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Saxophones (4))**  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Trombones (2), trumpets (2))** (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Canons, fugues, etc. (Trombones (2), trumpets (2)), Arranged** (M458-9) †

**Cans, Aluminum**  
 See Aluminum cans

**Cans, Beer**  
 See Beer cans

**Cantata** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Musical form

**Cantatas** †  
*Example under reference from Arias*

**Canterbury Plains, N.Z.**  
 xx Plains—New Zealand

**Canticles** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Benedictus  
 Benedictus Dominus Deus Israel

**Cantillation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Music—Jews

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Music—Jews  
 Music, Jewish

**Cantonists** †  
 xx Jewish soldiers

**CANCEL:**  
 Jews as soldiers

**Cantors, Jewish** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Music—Jews  
 Music, Jewish

**Canvas embroidery** †  
 sa United Nations peace rug (Canvas embroidery)  
 xx Counted thread embroidery

**Canvassing** †  
 xx Direct selling

**CANCEL:**  
 Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

**Canvassing (Church work)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Visitations (Religious education)  
 Visitations in Christian education

**Canyons** †  
 sa Gorges  
 — California  
 sa Rustic Canyon, Calif.  
 — France  
 sa Gardon Gorge, France

**Caodatism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

**Capacitance meters (TK335)** \*  
 x Meters, Capacitance  
 Microfarad meters  
 xx Electric capacity  
 Electric meters

**Capacitors, Ceramic**  
 See Ceramic capacitors

**Cape buffalo**  
 See African buffalo

**Cape Elizabeth, Me.**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783

**Cape Harald Moltke, Greenland**  
 See Harald Moltke, Cape, Greenland

**Cape hartebeest** \*  
 See Red hartebeest

**Cape Leschenault, Australia**  
 xx Capes (Coasts)—Australia

**Cape Portland, Tasmania** \*  
 See Portland, Cape, Tasmania

**Capes (Coasts) (Indirect)**  
 x Promontories (Coasts)  
 xx Peninsulas  
 — Australia  
 sa Cape Leschenault, Australia  
 Portland, Cape, Tasmania \*  
 — Greenland  
 sa Harald Moltke, Cape, Greenland

**Capillarity** †  
 sa Meniscus (Liquids)

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital (Indirect) (Theory, HB501)** †  
 sa Bank capital  
 — Mathematical models †  
 sa Capital assets pricing model

**Capital accumulation** \*  
 See Saving and investment

**Capital assets pricing model**  
 x Pricing model, Capital assets  
 xx Capital—Mathematical models  
 Finance—Mathematical models  
 Investments—Mathematical models

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital flight tax (Indirect)** †  
 xx Capital movements

**Capital flows**  
 See Capital movements

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital gains tax (Indirect) (General, HJ4639; United States, HJ4653.)**  
 †

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital investments (Indirect)**  
 (HG4028.C4) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital levy (Indirect) (HJ4132-4133)**  
 — Germany, West  
 sa Lastenausgleich (1949- )

**Capital movements (Indirect) (HG3892)**  
 sa Capital flight tax  
 Investments, Foreign  
 Loans, Foreign  
 x Capital flows  
 xx Balance of payments  
 Foreign exchange  
 International finance

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital productivity (Indirect)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplane industry and trade—Capital productivity

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital punishment (Indirect)**  
 (HV8694-8699) †  
 — Public opinion

**CHANGE:**  
**Capital stock (Indirect)** †

**CHANGE:**  
**Capitalists and financiers (Indirect)** †

**Capitals (Architecture), Romanesque**  
 (Indirect) \*  
 x Romanesque capitals (Architecture)  
 xx Architecture, Romanesque

**Capitol, Baton Rouge, La.** \*  
 See Baton Rouge, La. State Capitol

**CHANGE:**  
**Capitols (Indirect) (Architecture, NA4410-4417)** †  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 — Louisiana \*  
 sa Baton Rouge, La. State Capitol

**Capnography**  
 xx Carbon dioxide in the body  
 Pulmonary function tests

**Capsian culture** †  
 sa Medjez II site, Algeria

**Capsules (Pharmacy)** †  
 xx Drugs—Dosage forms  
 Pelletizing

**Captree State Parkway**  
 xx Express highways—New York (State)

**Capture, Radiative**  
 See Radiative capture

**Car pools (Indirect) (HE5620.C3)**  
 x Automobile pools  
 Automobiles—Pools  
 xx Traffic engineering  
 Transportation, Automotive

- car reporting systems (Railroads)
  - See Railroads—Car reporting systems
- Carbamazepine**
  - x Difenazepinecarboxamide
  - xx Amides
  - Anticonvulsants
- Carbides** †
  - Thermal properties
- Carbohydrate metabolism disorders** (RC632.C)
  - sa Mucopolysaccharidosis
  - xx Metabolism, Disorders of
- Carbohydrates** †
  - sa Food—Carbohydrate content
  - Physiological effect
- Carbohydrates, Refined**
  - x Refined carbohydrates
  - xx Food industry and trade
  - Nutritionally induced diseases
  - Physiological effect (RC627.R43)
  - x Carbohydrates, Refined—Toxicology
  - Saccharine disease
  - Toxicology
  - See Carbohydrates, Refined—Physiological effect
- Carbon** †
  - sa Carbon composites
  - Metals—Carbon content
- Carbon composites** (TA418.9.C6)
  - x Composites, Carbon
  - xx Carbon
  - Composite materials
- Carbon cycle (Biogeochemistry)**
  - xx Biogeochemical cycles
- Carbon dioxide** †
  - Physiological effect †
  - sa Plants, Effect of carbon dioxide on
- Carbon dioxide arc welding** \*
  - See Gas metal arc welding
- Carbon-dioxide-gas lasers**
  - See Carbon dioxide lasers
- Carbon dioxide in the body** †
  - sa Capnography
  - Carbon dioxide transport (Physiology)
- Carbon dioxide lasers** (TA1695)
  - x Carbon-dioxide-gas lasers
- Physiology)
  - ioxide (Physiology)
  - e body
- Carburetors** †
  - CHANGE:
    - sa subdivision Carburetors under engines or motors, e.g. Automobiles—Motors
    - Carburetors
- Carcasses of cattle**
  - See Cattle—Carcasses
- Carcharhinidae** (QL638.95.C3)
  - sa Carcharhinus
  - Galeocerdo
  - Galeorhinus
  - x Requiem sharks
  - xx Sharks
- Carcharhinus** (QL638.95.C3)
  - x Carcharinus
  - Eulamia
  - xx Carcharhinidae
- Carcharhinus obscurus** (QL638.95.C3)
  - x Bay shark
  - Dusky shark
- Carcharias**
  - See Odontaspis
- Carchariidae**
  - See Odontaspidae
- Carcharinus**
  - See Carcharhinus
- Carcinoembryonic antigens** †
  - xx Antigens
- CANCEL:**
  - Antigens and antibodies
- Carcinogenesis** †
  - sa Tumors, Radiation-induced
  - x Cancer—Etiology \*
  - Immunological aspects
  - See Cancer—Immunological aspects
- Carcinogens** †
  - x Oncogens
- Carcinoid** †
  - CANCEL:
    - x Chromaffinoma
- Card weaving** †
  - xx Hand weaving
- CANCEL:**
  - Handicraft
- Cardamom Mountains, Cambodia**
  - x Cardamome Mountain Range, Cambodia
  - Chuôr Phnum Krâvanh, Cambodia
  - xx Mountains—Cambodia
- Cardamom Mountains region, Cambodia**
  - CHANGE:
    - Cardamoms (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.Z65; Culture, SB307.C3) †
    - x Cardamon
- Cardamon**
  - See Cardamoms
- Cardiac atrium**
  - See Heart atrium
- Cardiac care units** \*
  - See Coronary care units
- Cardiac resuscitation** †
  - sa Electric countershock
  - x Heart resuscitation
- Cardiac sphincter**
  - See Cardiosophageal sphincter
- Cardiac ventricles**
  - See Heart—Ventricles
- Cardialgia**
  - See Heartburn
- Cardinal numbers**
  - See Numbers, Cardinal
- Carding** †
  - xx Textile industry
- Cardinalia** (QF812.14.5)
  - xx Cardiniidae, Fossil
- Cardinidae, Fossil** (QF812.14.5)
  - sa Cardinia
  - xx Veneroida, Fossil
- Cardiosophageal sphincter**
  - x Cardiac sphincter
  - Gastroesophageal sphincter constrictor
  - xx Esophagogastric junction
- Cardiogenic shock** (RC688.9)
  - x Circulatory shock
  - xx Heart Infarction Shock
- Cardiolipin** †
  - xx Antigens
- CANCEL:**
  - Antigens and antibodies
- CHANGE:**
  - Cardiology (Indirect) †
    - Cases, clinical reports, s
    - Study and teaching
    - Evaluation
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation**
  - See Resuscitation
- Cardiovascular agents** †
  - sa Practolol
- Cardiovascular conditioning**
  - See Vasomotor conditioning
- CHANGE:**
  - Cardiovascular disease nursing
    - x Cardiovascular system Nursing \*
- CANCEL:**
  - xx Nurses and nursing Nursing
  - Psychological aspects \*
- Cardiovascular instruments, I**
  - sa Heart, Artificial
  - xx Electronics in cardiology
- CANCEL:**
  - Medical electronics
- Cardiovascular system** †
  - Diseases †
    - sa Thrombosis
- CANCEL:**
  - specific diseases, e.g.
- CANCEL:**
  - Dietary aspects † \*
- CANCEL:**
  - See Cardiovascular Diseases—Aspects
  - Nomenclature
  - Nursing \*
  - See Cardiovascular Diseases—Nutritional aspects †
- CANCEL:**
  - x Cardiovascular system—Dietary aspects
- CANCEL:**
  - Diet and cardiovascular
- CANCEL:**
  - Nutrition and cardiovascular

- Radiation effects
  - See Cardiovascular system, Effect of radiation on the
- Radiography †
- CANCEL:
  - sa Radioisotopes in cardiology
- Cardiovascular system, Effect of radiation on the †
  - x Cardiovascular system—Radiation effects
- CANCEL:
  - xx Radioactivity—Physiological effect
- Cardioversion
  - See Electric countershock
- Cardomone Mountain Range, Cambodia
  - See Cardamom Mountains, Cambodia
- Cardwell family
- Care of the sick †
  - sa Bed rest
  - Home care services
  - Hospital care
- CANCEL:
  - Hospitals
- CANCEL:
  - Nurses and nursing
  - Nursing
- CANCEL:
  - xx Nurses and nursing
- CANCEL:
  - Careers in medicine †
- CANCEL:
  - See Medicine as a profession
- Cargo handling †
  - Equipment †
  - Automatic control (TC370)
- Cariban languages †
  - sa Patamona language
- Caribbean area †
  - sa Caribbean Free Trade Association countries
- Caribbean area in art
- Caribbean Free Trade Association countries
  - x Carifta
  - xx Caribbean area
- Caribbean literature (English) (Collections, PR9214.5-9217.5; History, PR9210-9214)
  - x English literature—Caribbean authors
- Caribbean National Forest, P.R.
  - xx National parks and reserves—United States
- Caribbean studies †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Research
- Caribe †
  - Control †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Fish control
- Caribou hunting (Indirect) (SK305.C3)
- Caricature †
  - sa Cartooning
  - Parody
- Caricatures and cartoons †
  - sa Cartooning
  - Social aspects (Indirect)
    - x Society and caricature

- Caries vaccine, Dental \*
  - See Dental caries vaccine
- Carifta
  - See Caribbean Free Trade Association countries
- Carillon with orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Orchestral music
- Carinthia in art
- Carleton's Invasion, 1776 †
  - xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Carll Tucker III House, New York (State) (NA7238.C) \*
  - x Tucker House, New York (State)
  - xx Dwellings—New York (State)
- Carlovingian mosaics
  - See Mosaics, Carlovingian
- Carlovingian mural painting and decoration
  - See Mural painting and decoration, Carlovingian
- Carlovingian painting
  - See Painting, Carlovingian
- CANCEL:
  - Carlowitz, Peace of, 1699 †
- Carlowitz, Peace of, 1699
  - See Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699
- Carlsbad Conference, 1819
  - See Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic. Conference, 1819
- Carnatic
  - Here are entered works on the region of southeastern India and the seacoast, extending from Cape Comorin in the south to the northern end of the Coromandel Coast to the Kistna River delta.
- Carnation etched ring virus (Pest, SB608.C3)
  - xx Carnations—Diseases and pests
  - Plant viruses
  - Viruses
- Carnation etched ring virus disease (SB608.C3)
  - xx Carnations—Diseases and pests
- Carnation mottle virus (Carnation pest, SB608.C3)
  - xx Carnations—Diseases and pests
  - Plant viruses
  - Viruses
- Carnations †
  - Diseases and pests †
    - sa Carnation etched ring virus
    - Carnation etched ring virus disease
    - Carnation mottle virus
- Carnitine
  - See Vitamin BT
- CHANGE:
  - Carnival (Indirect) (GT4180-4299) †
- Carnival songs †
  - xx Songs
- CHANGE:
  - Carnivora (Indirect) (QL737.C2) †
- Carnivora, Fossil †
  - sa Hyenas, Fossil
  - Seals (Animals), Fossil

- Carnutes (Celtic people)
  - xx Celts
  - Ethnology—France
- Carolina Bays
  - x Bays, Carolina
  - xx Cryptoexplosion structures—Northeastern States
  - Cryptoexplosion structures—Southern States
- CANCEL:
  - Caroline silver articles †
- CANCEL:
  - See Silver articles, Caroline
- Caroline silverwork
  - See Silverwork, Caroline
- Carols, French †
  - x Noels
- Carotid artery †
  - Diseases
    - sa Carotid artery thrombosis
- CANCEL:
  - Excision (RD598)
    - This heading has been replaced by heading Carotid artery—Surgery
  - Ligature †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Arteries—Ligature
  - Ligature (Surgery)
- Carotid artery thrombosis
  - xx Carotid artery—Diseases
  - Cerebral embolism and thrombosis
- Carotid gland †
  - xx Chemoreceptors \*
- Carotid triangle (Comparative anatomy, QL950.4; Human anatomy, QM535)
  - x Carotid triangle, Superior
  - Superior carotid triangle
  - xx Neck
- Carotid triangle, Inferior (Comparative anatomy, QL950.4; Human anatomy, QM535)
  - x Inferior carotid triangle
  - Muscular triangle
  - Tracheal triangle
  - xx Neck
- Carotid triangle, Superior
  - See Carotid triangle
- Carotin †
  - xx Vitamin A
- Carp †
  - sa Crucian carp
- CANCEL:
  - Example under Fishes
- Carp, Crucian
  - See Crucian carp
- Carpal tunnel syndrome †
  - xx Entrapment neuropathies
- Carpathian Mountains, White, Czechoslovakia
  - See White Carpathian Mountains, Czechoslovakia
- Carpenters †
  - Personal narratives
- Carpenters in art



Carpets †  
   sa Carpet backing  
   xx Textile fabrics  
**CHANGE:**  
   Example under Weaving  
**Carpi (Dacian people) (DR239.22)**  
   x Carpes (Dacian people)  
   xx Dacians  
     Ethnology—Romania  
**Carranza Valley, Spain**  
   x Valle de Carranza, Spain  
   xx Valleys—Spain  
**Carriages and carts †**  
   sa Hearses (Vehicles)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Carrier Indians †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   See Takulli Indians  
**Carrier Indians (E99.T17)**  
   x Takulli Indians  
   xx Athapascan Indians  
     Indians of North America  
**CANCEL:**  
**Carrier language †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   See Takulli language  
**Carrier language (PM2411)**  
   x Takulli language  
   xx Athapascan languages  
     Indians of North America—Languages  
**Carrill family \***  
   See Carwile family  
**Carrots †**  
   sa Cookery (Carrots)  
**Cars, Coaster**  
   See Coaster cars  
**Cars and car building †**  
   See Horse railroads—Cars  
**Carson and Colorado Railway**  
   xx Railroads—United States  
**Carson River, Nev. \***  
   — Water-rights  
**Carson's Tavern, Summit, Del. \***  
   See Summit, Del. Buck Tavern  
**Cartesian linguistics (P37)**  
   sa Universals (Linguistics)  
   xx Grammar, Comparative and general  
     Languages—Philosophy  
     Languages—Psychology  
     Linguistics  
**CHANGE:**  
**Carthaginians (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Carthaginians in Spain, [etc.] †**  
**Cartilage †**  
   sa Articular cartilage  
**CANCEL:**  
   Dysostosis  
**CANCEL:**  
   Enchondroma  
   Epiglottis  
   Intervertebral disk

— Tumors †  
   sa Enchondroma  
   Osteochondroma  
**Cartilage cells \***  
   sa Bone cells  
   xx Bone cells  
   Cells  
**Cartilaginous ossification**  
   See Endochondral ossification  
**Cartography †**  
**CHANGE:**  
   Here are entered works on the general  
   science of map-making, including map  
   projection and the mapping of large  
   areas. Works on the mapping of small  
   areas and the drawing of maps in ele-  
   mentary schools are entered under  
   Map drawing. Works on cartography  
   applied to a particular subject are en-  
   tered under the subject subdivided by  
   the subdivision Maps, e.g. Geology—  
   Maps.  
   sa Orthophotomaps  
**Cartoon makers \***  
   See Animators  
**Cartooning (Indirect)**  
   xx Caricature  
     Caricatures and cartoons  
     Wit and humor, Pictorial  
   — Vocational guidance (NC1320)  
   xx Cartoonists  
**Cartoonists †**  
   sa Cartooning—Vocational guidance  
**Cartoons and children †**  
   sa Comic books and children  
   xx Arts and children  
     Comic books and children  
**Carutana Indians**  
   See Baniwa Indians  
**Carvell family \***  
   See Carwile family  
**Carwile family \***  
   See Carwile family  
**Carville family \***  
   See Carwile family  
**Carving, Vegetable \***  
   See Vegetable carving  
**CHANGE:**  
**Carving (Art industries) (Indirect) †**  
   sa Figurines  
   Vegetable carving \*  
**Carving (Meat, etc.) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Table  
   Table service  
**Carwile family \***  
   x Carrill family  
   Carvell family  
   Carville family  
   Carvilles family  
   Corwill family  
**Carwiles family \***  
   See Carwile family

Spergularia  
 Stellaria  
   xx Centrospermae  
**Caryophyllales \***  
   See Centrospermae  
**Casa del colonnato tuscano, Herculaneum**  
   See Herculaneum. House of the Tuscan  
   Colonnade  
**Casablanca, Morocco. Mahakma \***  
   See Casablanca, Morocco. Mahkamat  
   al-Dār al-Bayḍā'  
**Casablanca, Morocco. Mahkamat al-Dār**  
**al-Bayḍā' \***  
   x Casablanca, Morocco. Mahakma  
   Mahakma, Casablanca, Morocco  
   Mahkamat al-Dār al-Bayḍā',  
   Casablanca, Morocco  
   xx Court-houses—Morocco  
**Casares Cave, Spain**  
   xx Caves—Spain  
   Spain—Antiquities  
**Case grammar (P163) \***  
   sa subdivision Case grammar under name  
   of languages and groups of  
   languages, e.g. English language—  
   Case grammar  
   x Grammar, Case  
   xx Grammar, Comparative and general—  
   Case  
   Grammar, Comparative and general—  
   Syntax  
**Cash dispensers**  
   xx Automated tellers  
   Banks and banking—Automation  
   Banks and banking—Equipment and  
   supplies  
**Cash family**  
   See Cass family  
**CHANGE:**  
**Cashew nut industry (Indirect)**  
   (HD9259.C3-33) †  
**Cashinahua Indians**  
   See Cashinawa Indians  
**Cashinawa Indians (F2520.1.C38)**  
   x Bat Indians  
   Cashinahua Indians  
   Kashinawa Indians  
   xx Indians of South America  
**Casiguran Agta language**  
   See Dumagat language (Casiguran)  
**Casiguran Dumagat language**  
   See Dumagat language (Casiguran)  
**Cass family**  
   x Cash family  
**Cass River, Mich.**  
   xx Rivers—Michigan  
**Casserole cookery (TX693)**  
   sa Electric cookery, Slow  
   xx Cookery  
**CANCEL:**  
**Casserole receipts (TX693) †**  
   This heading has been replaced by L  
   heading Casserole cookery.

Cast-iron †  
sa Iron, Nodular

Castaic Lake, Calif.  
x Castaic Reservoir, Calif.  
xx Lakes—California  
Reservoirs—California

Castaic Lake Recreation Area, Calif.  
xx Recreation areas—California

Castaic Reservoir, Calif.  
See Castaic Lake, Calif.

Castanet music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Castanets with chamber orchestra \*

Castanets with chamber orchestra †  
sa Concertos (Castanets with chamber orchestra) \*

CANCEL:  
xx Castanet music \*

CANCEL:  
Chamber-orchestra music  
Concertos (Castanets with chamber orchestra) \*

CANCEL:  
Castanets with chamber orchestra, Arranged  
(M1038-9) † \*

Castaways †  
CANCEL:  
See Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)

Caste †  
— Ceylon †  
sa Nattukottai Chettiers  
— India †  
sa Karhade Vainyas  
Kulins  
Kumbavats  
Malaiyalis  
Maru-Kumbars  
Nagar Brahmins  
Nattukottai Chettiers  
Pallis  
Rabaris  
Saraks  
Somanis  
Vellalas  
— Japan †  
sa Buraku people  
CANCEL:  
Eta

Castel del Monte, Italy \*  
See Monte, Castel del, Italy

Castel Sant'Angelo. Edicola di Leone X, Rome \*  
See Rome (City). Castel Sant'Angelo.  
Cappella di Leone X

Castellani family

Castello, Collodi, Italy  
See Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni

Castello aragonese di Baia, Italy \*  
See Baia, Italy. Castello

Castello Giustinian, Roncade, Italy \*  
See Roncade, Italy. Villa Giustinian

Casters, Tariff on  
See Tariff on casters

Castile \*

xx Alfonso X, el Sabio, King of  
Castile and Leon, 1221-1284

Casting, Dental \*  
See Dental casting

Casting, Sand  
See Sand casting

CHANGE:  
Casting (Fishing) (Indirect) (SH454) † \*

Castings, Titanium \*  
See Titanium castings

Castle, Scharnstein, Austria \*  
See Scharnstein, Austria. Schloss

Castle Guard Cave, Alta.  
xx Caves—Alberta

Castles †  
sa subdivision Castles under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Castles  
— Conservation and restoration  
xx Architecture, Domestic—  
Conservation and restoration  
— Taxation (Direct)  
xx Real property tax  
— Austria

sa Hermesvilla, Austria  
Krems an der Donau, Austria (City).  
Schloss Grafenegg \*  
Reichenau an der Rax. Schloss  
Wartholz

Scharnstein, Austria. Schloss \*  
— Czechoslovak Republic \*  
sa Helfštejn, Czechoslovakia  
Hořovice, Czechoslovakia. Zámek  
Mnichovo Hradiště, Czechoslovakia.  
Zámek

Ploskovic, Czechoslovakia. Zámek  
Znojmo, Czechoslovakia. Zámek

— Czechoslovakia \*  
sa Střekov, Czechoslovakia (Castle)

— England  
sa Chilham Castle, Eng.  
Lindisfarne Castle, Eng.

— Finland  
sa Olavinlinna (Castle)

— France  
sa Belfort, France. Château  
Boucard, France. Château \*  
Commarin, France. Château \*  
Nedde, France. Château  
Pons, France (Charente-Maritime).  
Château \*  
Rambures, France. Château

— Germany, East  
sa Burgscheidungen, Ger. Schloss

— Germany, West  
sa Kronach, Ger. (City). Burg  
Rosenberg  
Neidstein, Ger. (Castle)  
Nordkirchen, Ger. Schloss  
Reinbek, Ger. Schloss  
Tünnich, Ger. Schloss \*

— Ireland  
sa Kilcolman Castle, Ireland

— Italy  
sa Baia, Italy. Castello \*  
Bardi, Italy. Castello  
Lecce, Italy. Castello  
Monte, Castel del, Italy \*

— Japan  
sa Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka  
Prefecture). Castle  
Higashimatsuyama, Japan. Ōdoriō  
Hitoyoshi, Japan. Castle  
Tagajō-machi, Japan. Castle

— Spain

— Sweden  
sa Västervik, Sweden. Slott  
— Switzerland  
sa Baldegg, Switzerland  
Saillon, Switzerland. Château  
Scheidegg, Switzerland  
— Wales  
sa Caerphilly, Wales. Castle  
— Yugoslavia  
sa Celje, Yugoslavia. Stari grad  
Dvograd (Castle), Croatia \*  
Ptuj, Slovenia. Grad \*  
Velenje, Slovenia. Grad

Castles in art

Castor-bean †  
xx Oilseeds

Castor oil industry (Indirect)  
xx Oil industries

CHANGE:  
Castor-oil plant (Indirect) (Botany,  
QK495.E9; Culture, SB299.C3)  
xx Oilseed plants

Castors, Tariff on  
See Tariff on casters

Castries family

Cast, Kidney  
See Urine—Analysis and pathology

Cástulo, Spain (DP402.C)  
xx Spain—Antiquities

Casualties, Battle  
See Battle casualties

Caswell Sound, N.Z.  
xx Bays—New Zealand

CANCEL:  
Cat breeding (Indirect) (SF447.5) \*  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Cats—Breeding, a heading  
not printed in LCSH because it is  
a freefloating subdivision controlled  
pattern heading.

Cat breeds †  
CANCEL:  
xx Cat breeding \*

CHANGE:  
Catacombs (Indirect) (Rome, DG807.4)

CANCEL:  
Catalan ballads and songs (Collections,  
PC3929; History, PC3913) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

CHANGE:  
Catalan newspapers (Direct)  
(PN5311-5319) †  
xx Spanish newspapers

CHANGE:  
Catalan periodicals (Direct) (PN5311-5319)  
†  
xx Spanish periodicals

Catalan poetry †  
— Jewish authors  
x Judeo-Catalan poetry

Catalan wit and humor (Direct)

Cataloging †  
sa Authority files (Cataloging)  
xx Information retrieval

Cataloging, Cooperative †

Cataloging, Cooperative † (Continued)

CANCEL:

Newspapers—Bibliography—Union lists

CANCEL:

Periodicals—Bibliography—Union lists

— Costs

Cataloging and Indexing System

See CAIN (Information retrieval system)

Cataloging codes

See Descriptive cataloging—Rules

CANCEL:

Cataloging of corporate entries

CANCEL:

See Corporate entry (Cataloging)

Cataloging of government publications †

CANCEL:

sa Corporate entry (Cataloging)

Government headings (Cataloging)

CANCEL:

xx Corporate entry (Cataloging)

Cataloging of music †

xx Music librarianship

Cataloging of non-book materials †

sa Classification—Nonbook materials

Cataloging of phonorecords †

xx Music librarianship

Cataloging of serial publications †

sa CONSER Project

xx Serials control systems

Cataloging of society publications †

CANCEL:

xx Corporate entry (Cataloging)

Cataloging of technical reports †

xx Libraries—Special collections—Reports

Catalogs, Card †

— Use studies

xx Library use studies

Catalogs, Subject †

— Use studies

xx Library use studies

CHANGE:

Catalogs, Union (Indirect) (Z695.83) †

Catalysts †

sa Aluminum silicate catalysts

Catalytic cracking †

— Equipment and supplies

Cataract †

xx Crystalline lens—Diseases

CANCEL:

Eye—Diseases and defects

Catastrophes (Mathematics) (QA614.58)

xx Differentiable mappings

Manifolds (Mathematics)

Singularities (Mathematics)

Catboats (VM311.C33)

xx Boats and boating

Sailboats

Catchetivu, Ceylon

See Kachchativu, Ceylon

CHANGE:

Catchers (Baseball) (Indirect)

Catechetical sermons †

xx Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

Catechetics †

sa Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

xx Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

Catechisms †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Catechisms and creeds  
under names of religions, religious  
denominations, etc., e.g. Buddhism—  
Catechisms and creeds; Catholic  
Church—Catechisms and creeds

xx Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

Catechists †

xx Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

Catechol

sa Chlorocatechols

Catechumens †

xx Christian education

Categorical grammar (P161)

x Grammar, Categorical

xx Grammar, Comparative and general

Categories, Grothendieck

See Grothendieck categories

Categories (Mathematics) †

sa Closed categories (Mathematics)

Divisor theory

Localization theory

Toposes

Triples, Theory of

Catena di Lagorai, Italy

See Lagorai Alps, Italy

Caterers and catering †

sa Buffets (Cookery)

CHANGE:

Catfishes (Indirect) (QL638.S6) †

Catfishes, Fossil (QE852.T2)

x Siluriformes, Fossil

Siluroidea, Fossil

xx Teleostei, Fossil

Cathall family

See Cathell family

Cathedrals †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Churches under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Churches

— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.C5)

Cathedrals in art

Cathell family

x Cathall family

Cathiel family

Cathiel family

See Cathell family

Cathode followers

x Grounded-anode amplifiers

xx Amplifiers (Electronics)

Cathode ray tube screens

See Fluorescent screens

Cathode ray tubes †

sa Oscillators, Sweep

Sawtooth generators

— Deflection systems

x Deflection systems in cathode ray  
tubes

Catholic Church †

sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages

Christian saints

Independent Catholic churches

— Biography \*

See Catholics—Biography

CANCEL:

— Biography (BX4650-4705) † \*

This heading has been replaced by  
heading Catholics—Biography.

CANCEL:

— — Dictionaries † \*

This heading has been replaced  
LC heading Catholics—Blog-  
phy.

— Catechisms and creeds †

CHANGE:

Example under Catechetics; Catechisms  
Creeds

— Charities †

CHANGE:

Example under Church charities; Old  
homes

— Clergy †

sa Senates of priests

CANCEL:

— — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †

— — Portraits

— — Salaries, pensions, etc. †

Example under Clergy—Salaries, p-  
sions, etc.

— Government †

sa Diocesan pastoral councils

Diocesan presbyteral councils

Episcopal conferences (Catholic)

Senates of priests

— Hymns †

sa Exultet rolls

— Missions †

Example under Missions

CANCEL:

— — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †

This heading has been replaced  
LC heading Catholic Church  
Missions—Pictorial works.

— Political activity \*

xx Political participation

— Prayer-books and devotions †

— — English, French, German, etc.) †

Example under Prayer-books

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual.

Vesperals †

CANCEL:

sa Vesperals (Music)

CHANGE:

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual

(Indirect) (BX1970-2175) †

Catholic Church and abortion \*

See Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic  
Church

CHANGE:

Catholic Church and atheism (Direct) †

Catholic Church and psychoanalysis

(Indirect)

xx Psychoanalysts

Psychoanalysis and religion

Catholic Church in the United States †

— History

— — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

(BX1406-1406.2)

— — Civil War, 1861-1865

(BX1406-1406.2)

CHANGE:  
**Catholic hospitals** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Administration

Catholic independent churches  
*See* Independent Catholic churches

Catholic poetry (American)  
*See* American poetry—Catholic authors

Catholic poetry (English)  
*See* English poetry—Catholic authors

CHANGE:  
**Catholic schools** (*Indirect*) †

**Catholic Worker Movement** †  
 xx Church and labor

**Catholics** †  
 — Biography \*  
 x Catholic Church—Biography

Catholics, Afro-American  
*See* Afro-American Catholics

CANCEL:  
 Catholics, Colored †

CANCEL:  
*See* Catholics, Negro

CANCEL:  
**Catholics, Negro** (*United States, BX1407.N4*)  
 †

Catholics in the United States  
*sa* Afro-American Catholics

**Catto Indians** †  
 x Katio Indians

**Cations** †  
 x Positive ions  
 xx Ions  
 — Physiological effect

**Catostomus catostomus**  
*See* Longnose sucker

**Catostomus commersoni** (*QL638.C27*)  
 x White sucker

**Cats** †  
*sa* Kittens  
 Princess (Cat)

CANCEL:  
 — Breeding †\*

CANCEL:  
*See* Cat breeding

CANCEL:  
 — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †\*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Cats—Pictorial works.  
 — Showing (*SF445*)

Cat's cradle †

CANCEL:  
*See* String-figures  
 String figures

**Cattle** †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Veterinary medicine

CANCEL:  
 Veterinary obstetrics

CANCEL:  
 — Breeding †\*

CANCEL:  
*See* Cattle breeding  
 — Breeding (*SF201*)  
*sa* Cattle breeds  
 x Cattle breeding  
 xx Stock and stock-breeding  
 — Buying  
 x Cattle buying  
 Cattle purchasing

xx Cattle trade  
 Purchasing

— Carcasses  
 x Carcasses of cattle

— Color  
*Example under* Color of animals

— Diseases †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Endocarditis

CANCEL:  
 Pleuro-pneumonia  
 Pleuropneumonia of cattle

CANCEL:  
 Scabies

CANCEL:  
 Trypanosomiasis

CHANGE:  
 — Economic aspects (*Indirect*) †  
 — Equipment and supplies  
 x Cattle houses and equipment  
 — Feeding and feeds †  
*Example under* Animal nutrition  
 — Genetics  
*Example under* Animal genetics  
 — Growth (*SF203*)  
 — Housing (*SF206*)  
 x Cattle barns  
 Cattle houses and equipment  
 xx Barns  
 Stables  
*Example under* Animal housing  
 — — Air conditioning  
 — — Heating and ventilation  
 — — Odor control  
 xx Odor control  
 — — Sanitation  
 — — Waste disposal (*TD930*)  
 xx Agricultural wastes  
 — Manure \*  
 x Cow manure  
*Example under* Farm manure  
 — — Handling  
*Example under* Manure handling  
 — Marking †

CANCEL:  
 x Identification of cattle  
 — Names  
 — Showing  
 xx Livestock exhibitions  
 — India \*  
*sa* Intensive Cattle Development Programme

Cattle barns †  
*See* Cattle—Housing

CANCEL:  
 Cattle houses and equipment

CHANGE:  
**Cattle breeders** (*Indirect*) †  
 x Cattlemen \*

CANCEL:  
**Cattle breeding** (*Indirect*) †

Cattle breeding  
*See* Cattle—Breeding

Cattle breeds †  
*sa* Criollo cattle \*  
 East Prussian cattle  
 xx Cattle—Breeding

CANCEL:  
 Cattle breeding

Cattle buying  
*See* Cattle—Buying

CANCEL:  
**Cattle houses and equipment** (*Indirect*) †

Cattle houses and equipment  
*See* Cattle—Equipment and supplies

Cattle—Housing

Cattle purchasing  
*See* Cattle—Buying

CHANGE:  
**Cattle trade** (*Indirect*) (*HD9433*) †  
*sa* Cattle—Buying

Cattlemen \*  
*See* Cattle breeders

Caucasian languages †  
*sa* Archi language

CANCEL:  
 Balkar language  
 Godoberi language

CANCEL:  
 Tat language

Caucasian race †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Aryans  
 Indo-Europeans

Caucasian race in literature

**Cauda equina**  
 xx Nerves, Spinal

**Caudate nucleus** (*QP383.9*) \*  
 x Nucleus, Caudate  
 xx Corpus striatum

**Caulers, Spain** (*DP402.C*)  
 xx Spain—Antiquities

CHANGE:  
**Cauliflower** (*Indirect*) (*Culture, SB3*)

**Cavalry drill and tactics** †  
 — Early works to 1800

Cave (Allegory)  
*See* Plato's cave (Allegory)

**Cave bears** (*QE882.C15*)  
 x *Ursa spelaeus*  
 xx Bears, Fossil

CHANGE:  
**Cave churches** (*Indirect*) (*Church architecture: General, NA49 country, NA5201-6113; Ant D-F*) †\*

Cave Creek, Ariz.  
 xx Rivers—Arizona

CHANGE:  
**Cave-dwellings** (*Indirect*) (*GN783-*)  
 †\*

CHANGE:  
**Cave fauna** (*Indirect*) (*QL117*) †

CANCEL:  
 x Fauna

Cave flora †

CANCEL:  
 x Flora

Cave Valley, Ariz.  
 xx Valleys—Arizona

Cavernitis, Fibrous  
*See* Penile induration

Caves †  
*sa* Glacier caves  
 x Rock shelters  
 — Surveying  
 xx Surveying  
 — Alberta  
*sa* Castle Guard Cave, Alta.  
 — Germany, West  
*sa* Eberstadt Dripstone Cave,  
 — Japan

- Caves** †  
— Japan (Continued)  
    *sa* Akiyoshi Cave, Japan  
— Kentucky \*  
    *sa* Lee Cave, Ky.  
— Romania \*  
    *sa* Topolnija Cave, Romania  
— Spain  
    *sa* Altamira Cave, Spain  
    Casares Cave, Spain  
    Chimeneas Cave, Spain  
    Tito Bustillo Cave, Spain
- Cavities, Dental**  
    *See* Dental caries
- CANCEL:**  
**Cavities (Aeroplanes)** †
- Cavities (Airplanes)**  
    *x* Air inlets (Jet planes)  
    Air intakes (Jet planes)  
    Airplanes—Cavities
- Cavity preparation, Dental**  
    *See* Dental cavity preparation
- Cavity resonators**  
    *x* Resonators, Cavity  
    Rhumbatron  
    *xx* Electric resonators  
    Microwave devices
- Cavum dentis**  
    *See* Dental pulp cavity
- Cayley algebras**  
    *x* Algebras, Cayley  
    *xx* Nonassociative algebras
- Cayman**  
    *See* Caiman
- Cayo Cofresi site, P.R.**  
    *xx* Indians of the West Indies—Puerto Rico—Antiquities  
    Kitchen-middens—Puerto Rico  
    Puerto Rico—Antiquities
- Cayor (Kingdom), Senegal** \*  
    *See* Cayor region, Senegal
- Cayor region, Senegal** \*  
    *x* Cayor (Kingdom), Senegal
- Ceasefire**  
    *See* Armistices
- Cedar Creek, Ill.**  
    *xx* Rivers—Illinois
- Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *xx* Shenandoah Valley Campaign, Aug.-Nov., 1864 \*  
    Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (August-November) \*
- Cedar Creek Reservoir, Ill.**  
    *See* Cedar Lake, Ill.
- Cedar Lake, Ill.**  
    *x* Cedar Creek Reservoir, Ill.  
    *xx* Lakes—Illinois  
    Reservoirs—Illinois
- CHANGE:**  
**Cellings** (Indirect) (Architecture, NA2950; Building, TH2531; Decoration, NK2119) †
- Celadon ware** (Indirect) (NK4340.C44)  
    *sa* Lung-ch'üan ware
- Celebrity**  
    *See* Fame
- Celesta** (ML650-749)  
    *xx* Keyboard instruments
- Celesta and glockenspiel music** \*  
    *See* Glockenspiel and celesta music
- Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra** (M1140-1141)  
    *sa* Concertos (Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra)  
    *xx* Concertos (Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra)
- Celesta, clarinet, harp with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *xx* String-orchestra music
- CHANGE:**  
**Celesta music** (M20-39) †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *sa* Nonets (Celesta, piano, clarinet, flute, horn, trombone, trumpet, violoncellos (2))
- CANCEL:**  
    Octets (Celesta, clarinets (2), flute, marimba, violin, violoncello, double bass)
- CANCEL:**  
    Octets (Celesta, harpsichord, reed-organ, vibraphone, violins (2), viola, violoncello)
- CANCEL:**  
    Octets (Celesta, piano, clarinet, flute, trumpet, percussion, double bass)
- CANCEL:**  
    Quartets (Celesta, flutes (2), percussion)
- CANCEL:**  
    Quartets (Celesta, saxophone, harp, percussion)
- CANCEL:**  
    Quintets (Celesta, flute, oboe, viola, violoncello)
- CANCEL:**  
    Quintets (Celesta, flutes (2), harps (2))
- CANCEL:**  
    Trios (Celesta, clarinet, harp)
- CANCEL:**  
    Trios (Celesta, flute, violoncello)  
    Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the celesta; also headings that begin with the words celesta or celestas
- Celestial geodesy**  
    *See* Geodetic astronomy
- Celestial masers** \*  
    *See* Masers, Celestial
- Celestial navigation**  
    *See* Nautical astronomy
- Celiac disease** †  
    *xx* Digestive organs—Diseases  
    Malabsorption syndromes
- Celioscopy** †  
    *See* Laparoscopy
- Celje, Counts of**  
    *x* Cilli, Counts of  
    *xx* Slovenia—Kings and rulers
- Celje, Yugoslavia. Stari grad** \*  
    *x* Stari grad, Celje, Yugoslavia  
    *xx* Castles—Yugoslavia
- Cell adhesion**  
    *xx* Adhesion  
    Cell interaction
- Cell aggregation** †  
    *sa* Blood platelet aggregation  
    *xx* Cell interaction
- Cell biology**  
    *See* Cytology
- Cell-cell interaction**  
    *See* Cell interaction
- Cell chemistry** \*  
    *See* Cytochemistry
- Cell communication**  
    *See* Cell interaction
- Cell culture** †  
    *sa* Cell suspensions  
    Plant cell culture
- Cell cycle** †  
    *xx* Biological rhythms
- Cell death** (QH671)  
    *x* Cell degeneration  
    *xx* Cells  
    Death (Biology)
- Cell degeneration**  
    *See* Cell death
- Cell differentiation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *xx* Plant cells and tissues
- Cell division** †  
    *sa* Chromosome replication  
    Contact inhibition (Biology)
- Cell interaction** (QH604.2)  
    *sa* Cell adhesion  
    Cell aggregation  
    Cell junctions  
    Cellular recognition  
    Plasmodesmata  
    *x* Cell-cell interaction  
    Cell communication  
    Cellular interaction  
    *xx* Cellular control mechanisms
- Cell isolation**  
    *See* Cell separation
- Cell junctions** (QH603.C4)  
    *sa* Plasmodesmata  
    *xx* Cell interaction  
    Cell membranes
- Cell membrane receptors** \*  
    *See* Cell receptors
- Cell membranes** †  
    *sa* Bilayer lipid membranes  
    Cell junctions  
    Cell receptors \*  
    Plant cell membranes \*
- Cell organelles** †  
    *sa* Gamma particle (Cytology)  
    Microtubules
- Cell pharmacology** \*  
    *See* Cells, Effect of drugs on
- Cell preservation**  
    *See* Cells—Preservation
- Cell receptors** (QH603.C43) \*  
    *x* Cell membrane receptors  
    Receptors, Cell  
    *xx* Binding sites (Biochemistry)  
    Cell membranes
- Cell segregation**  
    *See* Cell separation
- Cell separation** (QH585)  
    *sa* Leukapheresis

- x Cell isolation
- Cell segregation
- xx Cytology—Technique
- Separation (Technology)
- Cell surface
- See Plasma membranes
- Cell suspensions
- xx Cell culture
- Suspensions (Chemistry)
- Cell transformation †
- sa Lymphocyte transformation
- Cells †
- sa Blood—Corpuscles and platelets
- Bone cells \*
- Cartilage cells \*
- Cell death
- Connective tissue cells
- Keratinocytes
- Liver cells
- Marrow cells
- Melanocytes
- Motor neurons
- Phagocytes \*
- Stem cells
- Aging (QH608)
- Motility †
- xx Micro-organisms—Motility
- Preservation
- x Cell preservation
- xx Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.
- Cells, Effect of drugs on †
- x Cell pharmacology \*
- xx Pharmacology \*
- Cellular biology
- See Cytology
- Cellular control mechanisms †
- sa Cell interaction
- Contact inhibition (Biology)
- Cellular immunity †
- sa Transfer factor (Immunology)
- xx Immune response
- Cellular interaction
- See Cell interaction
- Cellular recognition †
- xx Cell interaction
- Celtic gods \*
- See Gods, Celtic
- Celtic illumination of books and manuscripts
- See Illumination of books and manuscripts, Celtic
- Celtic languages †
- xx Indo-European languages
- Celtic saints, Christian
- See Christian saints, Celtic
- Celtic silverwork
- See Silverwork, Celtic
- CHANGE:
- Celts (Indirect) (England, DA140-143; France, DC62-63) †
- sa Carnutes (Celtic people)
- Scordisci (Celtic people)
- CANCEL:
- xx Aryans
- Indo-Europeans
- Religion (BL900)
- Spain \*
- sa Turmogos
- Cement †

- Polymer-impregnated cement
- Cement industries †
- sa Strikes and lockouts—Cement industries
- Quality control
- Cement industry workers †
- sa Strikes and lockouts—Cement industries
- Cement plants †
- Fume control (TD888.C)
- Cement sculpture (NB1270.C4)
- xx Sculpture
- Cementum †
- xx Periodontium
- Cemeteries †
- CANCEL:
- xx Hygiene, Public
- Guide-books
- Colorado
- sa Denver. Fairmount Cemetery
- Michigan
- sa Holland, Mich. New Groningen Cemetery
- Sweden \*
- sa Karlstad, Sweden. Gamla kyrkogården
- Texas
- sa Marshall, Tex. Marshall Cemetery
- Censorship †
- x Literature—Censorship
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Prohibited books
- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
- Census †
- sa Government questionnaires
- xx Government questionnaires
- Information services (Indirect)
- CHANGE:
- Census districts (Indirect) †
- CHANGE:
- Centenarians (Indirect) †
- Centennial memorabilia
- See United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.—Collectibles
- Centennial souvenirs
- See United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.—Collectibles
- Centerless grinders \*
- x Grinders, Centerless
- xx Centerless grinding
- Grinding machines
- Centerless grinding †
- sa Centerless grinders \*
- Centers (Basketball) (Indirect) \*
- xx Basketball players
- CHANGE:
- Centers for the performing arts (Indirect) (PN1585-1589) †
- xx Art centers
- Centimeter waves
- x Waves, Centimeter
- xx Microwaves
- Central America †
- Description and travel
- 1951-
- Politics and government

- Central American art
- See Art, Central American
- Central American spider monkey (QL737.P925)
- xx Spider monkeys
- CHANGE:
- Central business districts (Indirect) †
- Central nervous system †
- sa Efferent pathways
- Diseases †
- sa Subacute myeloptoptic neuropathy
- CHANGE:
- Central places (Indirect) †
- Central Utah Project. Uintah Unit \*
- x Uintah Unit, Central Utah Project
- Central Utah Project \*
- xx Water resources development—U.S.
- Central Valley, Calif.
- x Great Valley, Calif.
- Central venous pressure †
- Measurement
- Centrarchid basses
- See Micropterus
- Centrifugal pumps †
- Corrosion
- Centrifugation, Density gradient (QP519.9.D45) \*
- sa Zonal centrifuge
- x Density gradient centrifugation
- xx Sedimentation analysis
- Separation (Technology)
- Zonal centrifuge
- Centrolenella (QL668.E23) \*
- xx Centrolenidae
- Centrolenidae \*
- sa Centrolenella
- Centrospermae (Botany, QK495.A12)
- sa Aizoaceae
- Amaranthaceae
- Basellaceae
- Caryophyllaceae
- Chenopodiaceae
- Didieraceae
- Molluginaceae
- Nyctaginaceae
- Phytolaccaceae
- Portulacaceae
- x Caryophyllales
- Chenopodiales
- xx Dicotyledons
- Centuriate Assembly (Roman assembly) (JC85.C73)
- x Comitia centuriata
- xx Rome—Politics and government
- Cephalometry (Anatomy, QL950.5)
- sa Craniometry
- x Head—Measurement
- xx Anthropometry
- Cephalopod fisheries
- See Octopus fisheries
- Squid fisheries
- Cephalopoda †
- Physiology
- Cephalotaceae \*
- See Cephalotus follicularis
- Cephalotrigeminal angiomas

**Cephalotus follicularis** (*Botany, QK495.C395*) \*

- x Cephalotaceae
- Cephalotus
- xx Rosales

**Cerambycidae**

- sa Mecas

**Ceramiferae** (*Botany, QK569.C4*) \*

- xx Ceramiales

**Ceramiales** (*Botany, QK569.C*) \*

- sa Ceramiaceae
- Dasyaceae
- Delesseriaceae
- Rhodometaceae
- xx Florideae

**Ceramic capacitors** (*Electrical engineering, TK2805; Electronics, TK872.C65; Radio, TK6565.C65*)

- x Capacitors, Ceramic
- xx Ceramics
- Condensers (Electricity)

**Ceramic coating** †

- xx Refractory coating

**CHANGE:**

**Ceramic industries** (*Indirect*) (HD9610-9620) †

- Biography (HD9610-9620)

**CHANGE:**

- Safety regulations (*Indirect*) †

**Ceramic magnets**

- xx Ceramic materials
- Magnets

**Ceramic materials** †

- sa Ceramic magnets

**Ceramic pillows** (*Direct*) (NK4695.P45)

- x Chen
- Porcelain pillows
- Pottery pillows
- xx Pillows
- Pottery

**Ceramic toys** (*Indirect*) (NK4660) \*

- x Clay toys
- xx Toys

**Ceramics** †

- sa Ceramic capacitors
- Formulae, tables, etc. (TP809)
- Fracture †
- xx Fracture mechanics

**CANCEL:**

- Fracture of solids
- Information services (*Indirect*)

**CHANGE:**

- Research (*Indirect*) †

**Ceramicus** \*

- x Athens. Ceramicus
- Athens. Kerameikos

**Ceratophyus** (QL596.S3)

- xx Scaraeidae

**Cercamonius** (QE882.P7)

- xx Adapiidae

**Cercidium** (*Botany, QK495.L52*)

- xx Leguminosae

**Cercocebus**

- See Mangabeys

**Cercopitheidae**

- sa Mangabeys
- Presbytis

**Wheat products**

**Cereal products, Enriched** (*Nutrition, TX557*)

- sa Cereals as food
- x Enriched cereal products
- Fortified cereal products
- xx Cereals as food
- Food, Enriched

**CHANGE:**

**Cereals, Prepared** (*Food supply, TX395; Manufacture, TP434-5; Nutrition, TX557*) †

**Cereals as food** †

- sa Cereal products, Enriched
- xx Cereal products, Enriched

**Cerebellar cortex**

- xx Cerebellum

**Cerebellar dentate nucleus** \*

- See Dentate nucleus

**Cerebellar nuclei** †

- sa Dentate nucleus \*

**Cerebellar peduncles**

- x Peduncles, Cerebellar
- xx Cerebellum
- Pons Valerii

**Cerebello-pontile angle**

- xx Cerebellum

**Cerebellum** †

- sa Cerebellar cortex
- Cerebellar peduncles
- Cerebello-pontile angle
- Cranial fossa, Posterior
- xx Efferent pathways
- Anatomy
- Tumors †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Nervous system--Tumors

**Cerebral aneurysms** \*

- See Intracranial aneurysms

**Cerebral anoxia**

- x Anoxia cerebral
- Brain anoxia
- Brain hypoxia
- Hypoxia cerebral
- xx Anoxemia
- Cerebrovascular disease

**Cerebral arteriosclerosis** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Brain--Diseases
- Cerebrovascular disease

**Cerebral cortex** †

- sa Spreading cortical depression
- Anatomy

**Cerebral death**

- See Brain death

**Cerebral dominance** †

- sa Laterality
- xx Laterality

**Cerebral edema** †

- sa Reye's syndrome
- xx Reye's syndrome

**Cerebral embolism and thrombosis** †

- sa Carotid artery thrombosis
- Sinus thrombosis \*

**Cerebral hemispheres** (*Anatomy, QM455; Physiology, QP381*)

- sa Laterality

xx Brain

Split brain \*

**Cerebral palsy** †

**CANCEL:**

- Personal narratives † \*
- This heading has been replaced by heading Cerebral palsy-phy, a heading not printed because it uses a general heading subdivision.
- Rehabilitation (*Indirect*)

**Cerebral vasospasm**

- See Cerebrovascular spasm

**Cerebral ventricles** †

- Radiography
- x Ventriculography
- xx Diagnosis, Radioscopic
- Radiography

**Cerebro-hepato-renal syndrome**

- See Reye's syndrome

**Cerebrospinal fluid** †

- xx Choroid plexus \*
- Analysis and chemistry †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Medicine, Clinical--Laboratory manuals

**Cerebrovascular disease** †

**CANCEL:**

- Personal narratives † \*

**CANCEL:**

- See Stroke patients--Personal narratives

**CHANGE:**

**Cerebrovascular disease** (*Indirect*) †

- sa Cerebral anoxia
- Cerebral arteriosclerosis
- Cerebrovascular spasm
- Intracranial aneurysms \*

**CANCEL:**

- Sinus thrombosis \*
- Nutritional aspects
- Personal narratives (RC388.5)
- x Stroke patients--Personal narratives

**Cerebrovascular spasm**

- x Cerebral vasospasm
- Vasospasm, Cerebral
- xx Cerebrovascular disease
- Spasms

**Cerebrum**

- See Brain

**Ceres** \*

- sa Demeter
- xx Demeter
- Gods, Roman
- Mythology, Roman

**Cerium** †

- sa Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction

**Ceropallidae**

- See Spider wasps

**Cerris**

- See European Turkey oak

**Cerritos, Calif.**

- x Dairy Valley, Calif.

**Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica** \*

- See Muerte Hill, Costa Rica

**Certificates of birth**

- See Birth certificates

Certification of architects, [librarians, teachers, etc.]  
 See Architects, [Librarians, Teachers, etc.]  
 —Certification

CANCEL:  
 Certification of librarians †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Librarians—Certification

CANCEL:  
 Certification of psychiatric personnel †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Psychiatric personnel—Certification

CANCEL:  
 Certification of school superintendents and principals †  
 CANCEL:  
 See School superintendents and principals—Certification

CANCEL:  
 Certification of student counselors †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Student counselors—Certification

CANCEL:  
 Certification of teachers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Teachers—Certification

Čertovica, Czechoslovak Republic  
 xx Mountains—Czechoslovak Republic

Čertovica region, Czechoslovak Republic

Ceruloplasmin †  
 xx Copper proteins

Cervical erosion  
 See Cervix erosion

Cervical pain \*  
 See Neck pain

Cervical rib syndrome †  
 See Thoracic outlet syndrome

Cervico-brachial neuralgia †  
 xx Brachialgia \*  
 Neck pain \*

Cervicodynia \*  
 See Neck pain

Cervix erosion (RG314)  
 x Cervical erosion  
 Erosion of the cervix uteri  
 xx Cervix uteri—Diseases

Cervix uteri †  
 —Diseases †  
 sa Cervix erosion

Cesarean section †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Obstetrics—Surgery  
 x Abdominal delivery  
 Delivery, Abdominal

CANCEL:  
 Cessna (Aeroplanes) †

Cessna (Airplanes) (TL686.C4)  
 xx Airplanes, Private

Cessna 150 (Private planes) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Aeroplanes, Private  
 Airplanes, Private

Cestode diseases (Indirect) (RC184.T5)  
 x Tapeworm infection  
 xx Helminthiasis

Cestracion phillipii \*  
 See Port Jackson shark

CANCEL:  
 Ceylon †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —Civilization \*  
 CANCEL:  
 —Buddhist influences \*  
 CANCEL:  
 —History †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —To 1505 (DS489.6) †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —1505-1948 (DS489.7) †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —Rebellion, 1818 †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —1948- (DS489.8) †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 —Rebellion, 1971 †\*

Ceylon \*  
 See Sri Lanka

Cha-chas †

CHANGE:  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Cha-chas. 2. Dance-orchestra music.  
 xx Dance music

CANCEL:  
 Cha-chas (Dance orchestra) †

Chablais, Massif du, France \*  
 See Chablais Mountains, France

Chablais Mountains, France \*  
 x Chablais, Massif du, France  
 Massif du Chablais, France  
 xx Mountains—France

Chaconne †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Musical form

CANCEL:  
 Chaconnes (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Chaconnes (Clarinets (3)) (M355-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Chaconnes (Clarinets (3)), Arranged (M358-9) †

Chaconnes (Viola da gamba and continuo)  
 xx Viola da gamba and continuo music

Chadic languages †  
 sa Daba language  
 Fali language  
 Glavda language  
 Gude language  
 Gwandara language  
 Kotoko dialects  
 Musei language  
 Tumak language

Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Greece—History  
 Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

Chafing-dish (TX825) †  
 sa Fondue  
 xx Cookery

CANCEL:  
 Chafing-dish receipts (TX825) †

Chafing dishes (TX825)

Chagos Islands  
 x Limuria  
 xx Islands of the Indian Ocean

Chagrin Valley, Ohio \*  
 xx Valleys—Ohio

Chain conveyors  
 x Conveyors, Chain  
 xx Conveying machinery  
 —Dynamics \*

Chain pickerel (QL638.E7)  
 xx Pickerel

Chain stores †  
 sa subdivision Stores, shopping centers, etc. under names of cities, etc.  
 York (City)—Stores, shopping centers, etc.

Chain stores, Voluntary †  
 xx Consumer cooperatives

CHANGE:  
 Chairs (Indirect) (Art industries, N Technology, TS880) †

CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Seats  
 Airplanes—Seats  
 Benches  
 Windsor chairs  
 xx Benches

Chaitnaya (Sect) (BL1245.C)  
 xx Hindu sects

Chakhesang language (PL4001.C35)  
 x Chakima language  
 Chokri language  
 xx Naga languages

Chakrima language \*  
 See Chakhesang language

Chalara (Botany, QK625.D4)  
 xx Dematiaceae

Chalcopyrite crystals

Chaldian language †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic  
 Urartian language

CANCEL:  
 Vannic language

Chalk-talks †  
 xx Public speaking

Challenge-reply systems (Radar) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
 Airplanes—IFF equipment

Chalones (QP572.C47)  
 xx Hormones

Chalut family  
 See Shallow family

Chamber kilns  
 xx Kilns



Chamber music †  
CHANGE:

Here are entered miscellaneous collections of chamber music for various combinations of two or more solo instruments. \*

CHANGE:

Compositions for two specified solo instruments are entered under headings specifying the instruments, e.g. Flute music (Flutes (2)); Oboe and harpsichord music; Violin and viola music, etc., and under names of forms, followed by instrumental specifications, e.g. Sonatas (Violin and piano); Suites (Flute and piano); etc. \*

CHANGE:

Compositions for two unspecified instruments, or for one specified and one unspecified instrument are entered under Duets or names of forms followed by instrumental specification, e.g. Duets (Unspecified instruments); Duets (Unspecified instrument and guitar (piano, etc.)); Sonatas (Unspecified instruments (2)) \*

Compositions for three or more solo instruments are entered under appropriate headings for the medium or form, e.g. Trios, Quartets, etc.; Piano trios, etc.; String trios, etc.; Wind trios, etc.; Brass trios, etc.; Woodwind trios, etc.; Instrumental (Piano, String, etc.) ensembles; Suites, Variations, Waltzes, etc. \*

CANCEL:

sa Monologues with music (Chamber music)

Chamber-orchestra music †

CANCEL:

sa Accordion with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Balalaika with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Bassoon with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Castanets with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Clarinet with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Concertos (Accordion with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Balalaika with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Bassoon with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Clarinet with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Domra with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (English horn with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Flute and oboe with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Flute and trombone with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Flutes (2) with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Guitar with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Guitars (2) with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Harp with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Harpsichord with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Hurdy-gurdy with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Jazz ensemble with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Organ with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Percussion with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Pianos (2) with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (String quartet with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Trombone with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Trumpet with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola d'amore with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Violin and piano with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Violin and viola with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Violoncello with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Country-dances (Chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Domra with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Double bass with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

English horn with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Flute and oboe with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Flute and trombone with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Flute with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Galops (Chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Guitars (2) with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Harp with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Harpsichord with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Hurdy-gurdy with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Jazz ensemble with chamber orchestra

Jazz quartet with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Monologues with music (Chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Organ with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Piano with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Pianos (2) with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Quadrilles (Chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Saxophone with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

String quartet with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Trombone with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Trumpet with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Violin with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Violins (2), viola with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Violoncello with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Violoncellos (2) with chamber orchestra

Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with chamber orchestra); (Solo instrument(s) with chamber orchestra; Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification Chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Chamberlain family \*

x Chamberlaine family

Chamberlan family

Chamberlane family

Chamberlayne family

Chamberlen family

Chamberlin family

Chamberline family

Chamberling family

Chamberlaine family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberlan family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberlane family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberlayne family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberlen family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberlin family \*

See Chamberlain family

Chamberline family \*

See Chamberlain family

- See Chamberlain family
- Chambiali language**  
 x Chamiyali language  
 xx Pahari languages
- Chambord, Parc de, France**  
 See Parc de Chambord, France
- Chamiyali language**  
 See Chambiali language
- Champion family**  
 x Campion family
- Champlain-Iroquois Battle, 1615** \*  
 xx Canada—History—To 1763 (New France)  
 Huron Indians—Wars  
 Iroquois Indians—Wars  
 New York (State)—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Chamrousse, Croix de, France** \*  
 See Croix de Chamrousse, France
- Chance variables**  
 See Random variables
- CHANGE:**
- Chandellers** (*Indirect*) (*Art, NK8360; Technology, TH7960-7970*) †
- Chang-chia-k'ou chuan ch'u**  
 See Chang-chia-k'ou ti ch'u, China
- Chang-chia-k'ou ti ch'u, China**  
 x Chang-chia-k'ou chuan ch'u
- Chang language** (*PL4001.C37*) \*  
 x Mojung language  
 xx Naga languages
- Ch'ang-pai hsien, China**  
 See Ch'ang-pai Korean Autonomous Hsien, China
- Ch'ang-pai Korean Autonomous Hsien, China**  
 x Ch'ang-pai hsien, China
- Changabang Mountain, India**  
 xx Mountains—India
- Changana language**  
 See Tsonga language
- Change of life**  
 See Climacteric
- Change of life in men** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Climacteric  
 Climacteric, Male
- Change of life in women** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Climacteric
- Change of sex** †  
 sa Transsexuals \*  
 — Law and legislation \*  
 xx Medical laws and legislation  
 Persons (Law)
- Change of state (Physics)** †  
 sa Condensation  
 Sublimation (Chemistry)
- Channel catfish virus disease** †  
 xx Fishes—Diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fishes—Diseases and pests
- Channel Islands**  
 — History  
 — Puritan Revolution, 1642-1660
- Channels (Hydraulic engineering)** †  
 sa Scour at bridges  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)
- Chanson, Polyphonic**  
 Here are entered works on the polyphonic chanson as a musical form. Musical works composed in the form of the polyphonic chanson are entered under the heading Chansons, Polyphonic.  
 x Polyphonic chanson  
 Note under Chansons, Polyphonic
- CANCEL:**  
 Chansons †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See French ballads and songs
- Chansons, Polyphonic** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered musical works composed in the form of the polyphonic chanson. Works on the polyphonic chanson as a musical form are entered under the heading Chanson, Polyphonic.  
 Notes under Chanson, Polyphonic; Part-songs
- Chansons de geste** †  
 sa Heldensage  
 xx Epic poetry
- Chanteys** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Sailors' songs  
 Sea songs  
**CANCEL:**  
 Work-songs
- Chants (Buddhist)** †  
 sa Shōmyō  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals  
 Buddhism—Rituals
- Chants (Byzantine)** †  
 sa Prokeimena
- Chants (Jewish)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Music—Jews  
 Music, Jewish
- Chanturgue Hill, France**  
 x Puy de Chanturgue, France  
 xx Mountains—France
- Chantys** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Sailors' songs  
 Sea songs  
**CANCEL:**  
 Work-songs
- Chao-ling, Mukden**  
 See Mukden. Chao-ling
- Chaoula region, Morocco** \*
- Chap-books** †  
 xx Booksellers and bookselling—  
 Colportage, subscription trade, etc.
- Chap-books, Spanish**  
 x Literatura de cordel
- Chaparral** †  
 x Elfin forest
- Chaparral ecology** (*Indirect*) (*QH541.5.C5*)  
 xx Ecology
- Chapel of 1500 A.D., Rome**  
 See Rome (City). Castel Sant'Angelo.  
 Cappella di Leone X
- Chapelle San Grolone, Oletta, Corsica**  
 See Oletta, Corsica. Chapelle San Grolone
- Chapels** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa *subdivision Churches under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Churches*  
 — Italy \*  
 sa Rome (City). Castel Sant'Angelo.  
 Cappella di Leone X
- Chaplains, Hospital** †  
 sa Public worship in hospitals  
 xx Pastoral medicine  
 — Education  
 See Chaplains, Hospital, Training of
- Chaplains, Hospital, Training of** (*Indirect*)  
 x Chaplains, Hospital—Education  
 Training of hospital chaplains  
 xx Clergy, Training of
- Chaplains, Industrial** †  
 xx Church work with laboring classes
- Chaplains, Prison** †  
 sa Church work with prisoners  
 xx Church work with prisoners
- Chara globularis** (*QK569.C47*)
- Chara haitensis**  
 See Chara zeylanica
- Chara zeylanica** (*QK569.C47*)  
 x Chara haitensis
- Character sketches**  
 Here are entered character books in prose and/or verse containing descriptive sketches of personages typifying some definite quality, vice or virtue, e.g. the miser, the busybody, the fop, written by Theophrastus, Overbury, Bruyere, or their followers.  
 — History and criticism  
 See Characters and characteristics in literature
- Character tests** †  
 sa Marriage compatibility tests  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Psychological tests  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests  
 Psychological tests
- Characterization (Literature)**  
 See Characters and characteristics in literature
- Characterology of speech**  
 See Language and languages—Variation
- Characters, Group**  
 See Characters of groups
- Characters and characteristics in literature**  
 sa Christians in literature  
 Don Quixote (Fictitious character)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Drama—Technique  
 Libertines in literature  
 Mankind (Fictitious character)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes in literature  
 Neurotics in literature  
 Villains in literature  
 x Character sketches—History and criticism

(Continued)

Characterization (Literature)

xx Authorship

CANCEL:

Children in literature

CANCEL:

Drama

CANCEL:

Women in literature

Characters and characteristics in  
moving-pictures †

sa Charlie Chan films

Frankenstein films

James Bond films

Our Gang films

Superman films

Tarzan films

Children in motion pictures; Cruelty in  
motion pictures; Heroes in motion  
pictures; and similar headings

Characters of groups

x Characters, Group

Group characters

Groups, Characters of

xx Finite groups

Representations of groups

Rings (Algebra)

CHANGE:

Charades (PN6366-6377) †

Charadriiformes †

sa Haematopodidae

CHANGE:

Charcoal (Indirect) (Fuel, TP331; Heating,  
TI17423) †

Charcot's syndrome

See Intermittent claudication

CANCEL:

Charge account bank plans †

Charge account bank plans

See Bank credit cards

Charge coupled devices (TK871.99.C45)

sa Charge transfer devices (Electronics)

Metal oxide semiconductors

xx Charge transfer devices (Electronics)

Integrated circuits

Metal oxide semiconductors

Signal processing

Charge transfer †

sa Electron donor-acceptor complexes

xx Electron donor-acceptor complexes

Charge transfer complexes

See Electron donor-acceptor complexes

Charge transfer devices (Electronics)  
(TK7872.C47)

sa Charge coupled devices

xx Charge coupled devices

Delay lines

Semiconductors

Signal processing

rostatio charging

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Benevolent and moral  
institutions and societies under  
names of cities, e.g. New York  
(City)—Benevolent and moral  
institutions and societies

Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations †

— Employees (Direct)

— Political activity

xx Political participation \*

Politics, Practical

Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations  
(Jewish law) (Indirect)

Charities †

sa Day care centers

CANCEL:

Day nurseries

CHANGE:

subdivision Charities under names of  
cities, ethnic and social groups, and  
names of churches, fraternal orders,  
etc., e.g. New York (City)—  
Charities; Russians in foreign  
countries—Charities; and subdivision  
Civilian relief under names of wars,  
e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Civilian  
relief

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Charities

CANCEL:

Woman—Institutional care

— Statistical services

— United States

sa Afro-Americans—Charities

Charities, Medical †

sa Poor—Medical care \*

CANCEL:

xx Hygiene, Public

Public health

Charity †

sa Hindu giving

Charles' law

sa Boyle's law

Ideal gas law

x Gay-Lussac's law

xx Avogadro's hypothesis

Boyle's law

Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Gases—Thermal properties

Ideal gas law

Charles Sheldon Antelope Range, Nev.

xx Wildlife refuges—Nevada

Charleston, S.C. †

— History †

— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

— Revolution, 1775-1783

sa Charleston, S.C.—Siege, 1780

Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776

— Civil War, 1861-1865

sa Charleston, S.C.—Siege, 1863

— Siege, 1780 †

xx Charleston, S.C.—History—

Revolution, 1775-1783

South Carolina—History—

Revolution, 1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Campaigns and

battles

— Siege, 1863 †

xx Charleston, S.C.—History—Civil

War, 1861-1865

Charleston Reservoir, Tenn.

xx Reservoirs—Tennessee

Charleston Housing, Allston, Mass. \*

See Allston, Mass. Charlesview Housing

Charlie Chan films †

xx Characters and characteristics in  
moving-pictures

Charlottesville, Va. Levy Opera House \*

See Charlottesville, Va. Town Hall

Charlottesville, Va. Town Hall \*

x Charlottesville, Va. Levy Opera  
House

Levy Opera House, Charlottesville, Va.

Town Hall, Charlottesville, Va.

xx Theaters—United States

Charm †

CANCEL:

xx Woman

Charter airlines

See Aeronautics, Commercial—Chartering

Charter boat fishing (Indirect) \*

x Charter fishing

xx Charter-parties

Fishing

Charter fishing \*

See Charter boat fishing

Charter-parties †

sa Charter boat fishing \*

Charters †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Charters under names of  
American colonies, states, and cities,  
e.g. New York (City)—Charters;  
subdivision Charters, grants,  
privileges under foreign countries,  
cities, etc.

Charts, Thickness (Meteorology)

See Thickness charts (Meteorology)

Chastain family \*

x Chasteen family

Chasteen family \*

See Chastain family

Château, Pons, France (Charente-Maritime)

See Pons, France (Charente-Maritime).

Château

Château de Commarin \*

See Commarin, France. Château

Château de Sailon \*

See Sailon, Switzerland. Château

Chatham family

Chatham Islands oystercatcher

(QL696.C452)

x Haematopus chathamensis

Oystercatcher, Chatham Islands

Chauci (Germanic people) (DD78.C)

xx Ethnology—Germany

Germanic tribes

Chauhan dynasties †

xx India—History—1000-1526

Chaulut family

See Shallow family

Chautauqua Lake, N.Y.

xx Lakes—New York (State)

Chavica auriculata

See Riper-bottle

Cheat Mountain, W.Va., Battle of, 1861

Chechen philology (Direct)

Check collection systems (Indirect)  
(HG1692)

- sa Banks and banking—Data processing
- xx Banks and banking—Data processing
- Checks
- Clearinghouse
- Electronic funds transfers

Check credit plans (Direct)

- x Revolving check credit
- xx Banks and banking
- Consumer credit
- Credit

Check-rein †

CANCEL:

- xx Driving

Checkoff †

CANCEL:

- xx Trade-unions
- Trade-unions—Finance

Checkpoint Charlie House, Berlin \*

See Berlin. Haus am Checkpoint Charlie

CHANGE:

Checks (Indirect) (HG1691-1700) †

- sa Check collection systems
- Electronic funds transfers

Cheek-bone †

- sa Zygoma
- x Ingal bone
- Malar bone

CANCEL:

- xx Bones
- Facial bones

CANCEL:

Skull

Cheese †

- Analysis (SF271.2)

Cheese factories †

- Waste disposal

Cheesecake photography

See Glamour photography

Cheilobranchidae

See Alabes

Cheilostomata (Indirect) (QL398.C5)

- sa Onychocellidae
- Orbituliporidae \*
- xx Polyzoa

Cheilostomata, Fossil †

- sa Orbituliporidae, Fossil \*

Cheimatobia

See Operophtera

Cheke language

See Gude language

Chelates

- Physiological effect
- sa Plants, Effect of chelates on

Chelonias lutaria

See Leatherback turtle

Chelsea, Eng. Chelsea Flower Show \*

See Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng.

Chelsea, Eng. Great Spring Show \*

See Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng.

Chelsea, Battle of, 1775 †

- xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Chelsea, Eng., in art

Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng.  
(SB441.75.G72C) \*

- x Chelsea, Eng. Chelsea Flower Show
- Chelsea, Eng. Great Spring Show
- Chelsea, Eng. Spring Show
- Great Spring Show, Chelsea, Eng.
- Spring Show, Chelsea, Eng.
- xx Flower shows—England
- Horticultural exhibitions—England

Chelyra coriacea

See Leatherback turtle

Chemehuevi Indians (B99.C493)

- xx Shoshonean Indians

Chemical bonds †

- sa Intermolecular forces
- xx Chemical structure

CHANGE:

Chemical denudation (Indirect) (QE581) †

Chemical elements †

- sa Nucleosynthesis

Chemical engineering †

- Documentation (Indirect)

Chemical industries †

- Documentation (Indirect)
- Mathematical models

Chemical milling

- sa Electrochemical cutting
- xx Electrochemical cutting
- Milling (Metal-work)

Chemical nerve transmitters \*

See Neurotransmitters

Chemical plant taxonomy

See Plant chemotaxonomy

Chemical plants †

- Equipment and supplies †
- Erecting work
- xx Installation of industrial equipment
- Models
- Noise control (TD893.6.C45) \*

Chemical pollution

See Pollution

Chemical reaction, Conditions and laws of †

- sa Conservation of orbital symmetry

Chemical reactions †

- sa Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction
- Fluorination
- Prilezhaev reaction

Chemical senses (QP455-458)

- sa Chemoreceptors
- Smell
- Taste
- x Chemoreception
- xx Chemoreceptors
- Senses and sensation

Chemical structure (QD471)

- sa Chemical bonds
- Molecular structure
- Stereochemistry
- Valence (Theoretical chemistry)
- x Structure, Chemical
- xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Chemical systems (QD503)

- sa Phase rule and equilibrium
- x Systems, Chemical
- xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
- Phase rule and equilibrium

Chemical tests and reagents †

- sa Flotation reagents

Chemical warfare †

- sa Incendiary weapons

CHANGE:

Chemical workers (Indirect) †

Chemicals †

- Environmental aspects
- See Pollution
- Manufacture and industry †
- Production control
- Packing (TP201)
- Standards (Direct) (TP201)

CHANGE:

- Patents (Indirect) (TP210) †
- Physiological effect †
- sa Photosensitization, Biological
- Toxicology
- Transportation †
- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

Chemins de fer du Bas-Congo au Katanga

- xx Railroads—Zaire

Chemistry †

- sa Communication in chemistry
- Cryochemistry
- Environmental chemistry
- Plasma chemistry
- Authorship
- Computer-assisted instruction
- Example under Computer-assisted instruction
- Information services †
- sa National Standard Reference Data Systems
- Popular works (QD37)
- Study and teaching †
- sa Chemistry teachers

Chemistry, Analytic †

- sa Geochemistry, Analytic
- Volhard method
- Qualitative †
- sa Isoelectric focusing

Chemistry, Atmospheric

See Atmospheric chemistry

CHANGE:

Chemistry, Clinical (RB40) †

- sa Radioactivation analysis
- xx Diagnosis, Laboratory

CANCEL:

- Pathology
- Quality control
- Technique

Chemistry, Environmental

See Environmental chemistry

Chemistry, Forensic †

- sa Paraffin test

Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical

CANCEL:

- sa Medical technologists
- Technique (Pathology, RB40; Pharmacology, RS407)

Chemistry, Organic †

- sa Isoelectric focusing
- Mathematics (QD255.5.M35)

Chemistry, Physical and theoretical †  
  *sa* Atmospheric chemistry  
  Avogadro's hypothesis  
  Boyle's law  
  Charles' law  
  Chemical structure  
  Chemical systems  
  Dalton's law  
  Excited state chemistry  
  Graham's law  
  Ideal gas law

Chemistry, Physical organic †  
  *sa* Conservation of orbital symmetry

Chemistry, Technical †  
CANCEL:  
  *sa* Grain—Analysis and chemistry  
  Plasma chemistry—Industrial applications

CANCEL:  
  Workshop receipts  
  Workshop recipes

Chemistry as a profession †  
CANCEL:  
  *sa* Biological chemistry as a profession

Chemistry teachers (Indirect)  
  *xx* Chemistry—Study and teaching  
  Chemists  
  Teachers

CHANGE  
Chemists (Indirect) (QD21-22) †  
  *sa* Chemistry teachers  
  Geochemists

CANCEL:  
Chemists, American, [British, French, etc.] †  
  This heading has been replaced by LC heading Chemists—[local subdivision], e.g. Chemists—United States; Chemists—Great Britain; etc.

CANCEL:  
  — Biography †  
CANCEL:  
  — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
  — Juvenile literature †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Chemists—[local subdivision]—Juvenile literature, a heading no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Chemoreception  
  See Chemical senses

Chemoreceptors †  
  *sa* Aortic paraganglia \*  
  Carotid gland \*  
  Chemical senses  
  Glomus jugulare \*  
  *xx* Chemical senses  
  Neural receptors

Chemosphere †  
  *xx* Atmospheric chemistry

Chemosystematics  
  See Chemotaxonomy

Chemotaxis †  
  *xx* Taxes (Biology)

Chemotaxonomy †  
  *sa* Plant chemotaxonomy  
  *x* Chemosystematics

Chemotherapy †  
  *sa* Otolaryngology—Chemotherapy  
  *xx* Pharmacology

Chemotherapy, Combination  
  *x* Combination chemotherapy  
  Drug therapy, Combination

Chen  
  See Ceramic pillows

Ch'en dynasty, 557-589  
  See China—History—Ch'en dynasty, 557-589

Ch'eng (B127.C48)  
  *xx* Philosophy, Chinese

Chenopodiaceae \*  
  *xx* Centrospermae

Chenopodiales \*  
  See Centrospermae

Chepstow, Eng. Piercefield  
  *xx* Manors—England

Cherokee Area, Louisville, Ky.  
  See Cherokee Triangle, Louisville, Ky.

Cherokee automobile (TL215.C)  
  *xx* All terrain vehicles  
  Jeep automobile

Cherokee Triangle, Louisville, Ky.  
  *x* Cherokee Area, Louisville, Ky.  
  Louisville, Ky. Cherokee Triangle

Cheros (Indic people) (DS432.C49) \*  
  *x* Barahazar (Indic people)  
  *xx* Ethnology—India

Cherry Valley, N.Y. †  
  — Massacre, 1778 †  
  *xx* United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Chesapeake and Ohio Railway \*  
  *xx* Railroads—United States

Chesapeake Bay in art

Chess players (Indirect) (GV1438-1439)

Chest †  
CANCEL:  
  *x* Thorax  
  Thorax, Human  
  *xx* Anatomy, Human  
  Thorax (Zoology)  
  — Paracentesis †  
CANCEL:  
  *xx* Aspiration and aspirators

Chester Co., Pa.  
  — History  
  — Revolution, 1775-1783

Chester Hill, Mount Vernon, N.Y. \*  
  *x* Mount Vernon, N.Y. Chester Hill

Chestnut †  
  *sa* American chestnut

Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 †  
  *xx* United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

CHANGE:  
Chests (Indirect) (Art, NK2725; Cabinet work, TT197) †

CHETAH (Computer program) (QD502)

Chetti, Natkutai  
  See Nattukottai Chettiars

Chettiars, Nattukottai  
  See Nattukottai Chettiars

Chevalley groups (QA171)  
  *x* Groups, Chevalley

*xx* Linear algebraic groups

Chovetto automobile (TL215.C) \*  
  *xx* Chevrolet automobile

Chevrolet automobile †  
  *sa* Chevette automobile \*  
  Chevrolet trucks

Chevrolet LUV truck (TL210.5.C)  
  *x* LUV truck  
  *xx* Chevrolet trucks

Chevrolet trucks (TL210.5.C)  
  *sa* Chevrolet LUV truck  
  *x* Chevrolet vans  
  *xx* Chevrolet automobile  
  Example under Motor-trucks

Chevrolet vans  
  See Chevrolet trucks

CANCEL:  
Chewing-gum †

Chewing gum  
  *sa* Bubble gum  
  *x* Gum, Chewing  
  *xx* Confectionery

Ch'i dynasty, 479-502  
  See China—History Ch'i dynasty, 479-502

CANCEL:  
Chi language †  
CANCEL:  
  See Tshi language

Chicago †  
  — Description  
  — To 1875  
  — 1875-1950  
  — 1951-  
  — Politics and government  
  — To 1950  
  — 1950-  
  — Riot, August 1968 †  
  *sa* Chicago Seven Trial, 1969-1970  
  — Streets  
  — Dan Ryan Expressway (TT215.C)  
    *x* Chicago. Dan Ryan Expressway  
    Dan Ryan Expressway, Chicago  
    *xx* Express highways Illinois  
    Streets—Illinois

CANCEL:  
Chicago. Charters †  
Chicago. Chicago Tribune Building  
  See Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower

Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower (NA6233.C4)  
  *x* Chicago. Chicago Tribune Building  
  Chicago. Tribune Tower  
  Chicago Tribune Building, Chicago  
  Chicago Tribune Tower, Chicago  
  Tribune Tower, Chicago  
  *xx* Office buildings—Illinois  
  Skyscrapers—Illinois

Chicago. Dan Ryan Expressway  
  See Chicago—Streets—Dan Ryan Expressway

Chicago. South Park Gardens Housing Project  
  *x* South Park Gardens Housing Project, Chicago  
  *xx* Housing—Illinois

Chicago. Tribune Tower  
  See Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower

Chicago. University †  
  — Faculty †

**CANCEL:**

*Example under Universities and colleges*  
—Faculty; and under reference  
from Faculty (Education)

**Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad**  
xx Railroads—United States

**Chicago and Great Eastern Railway \***  
xx Railroads—United States

**Chicago school of economics (HB98.2)**  
xx Economics  
Institutional economics  
Neoclassical school of economics

**Chicago Seven Conspiracy Trial, 1969-1970**  
See Chicago Seven Trial, 1969-1970

**Chicago Seven Trial, 1969-1970 (KF224.C47)**  
x Chicago Seven Conspiracy Trial,  
1969-1970  
xx Chicago—Riot, August 1968

**Chicago Skyway**  
xx Express highways—Illinois

**Chicago Tribune Building, Chicago**  
See Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower

**Chicago Tribune Tower, Chicago**  
See Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower

**Chicano drama (English)**  
See American drama—Mexican American  
authors

**Chicano language**  
See subdivisions Dialects and  
Provincialisms under Spanish  
language divided by United States or  
specific locality in the United States,  
e.g. Spanish language—Dialects—  
United States; Spanish language—  
Provincialisms—Southwestern States

**CANCEL:**

**Chicano literature** †

**CANCEL:**  
See American literature—Mexican  
American authors

**Chicano literature (English)**  
See American literature—Mexican  
American authors

**Chicano literature (Spanish)**  
See Mexican American literature (Spanish)

**CANCEL:**

**Chicken-pox (RJ406.C4)** †

**Chicken pox (Indirect) (RC125)**  
sa Varicella-zoster virus  
x Chickenpox  
Varicella  
xx Herpesvirus diseases

**CANCEL:**

**Chicken-pox in poultry (SF995)** †

**Chicken pox in poultry (Indirect)**  
(SF995.6.C5)  
x Fowl pox  
xx Poultry—Diseases

**CANCEL:**

**Chicken-pox virus** †

**CANCEL:**  
See Varicella-zoster virus

**Chicken scratch music (M1669)**  
xx Indians of North America—Arizona—  
Music  
Music—Poultry (Songs, etc.)—Arizona

**Chickenpox**

See Chicken pox

**Chicks (Indirect)**

sa Poultry hatcheries  
x Baby chicks  
xx Animals, Infancy of  
Poultry

**Chicora Wood, S.C.**

xx Plantations—South Carolina

**Chiefs of police**

See Police chiefs

**Ch'ien family (CS1169.C)**

**Chiggers (Mites)** †

—Control †

**CANCEL:**

xx Mite control  
Mites—Control

**Ch'ih-jen-ma, Nepal**

See Gauri Sankar, Nepal

**Child abuse (Indirect)**

sa Battered child syndrome  
x Child neglect  
Cruelty to children  
xx Child welfare  
Children—Management  
Conjugal violence  
Parent and child  
—Personal narratives  
—Prevention \*

**CANCEL:**

**Child abuse** †

**CANCEL:**

See Cruelty to children

**Child actors**

See Children as actors

**Child authors**

See Children as authors

**Child behavior**

See Child psychology  
Children—Conduct of life  
Children—Management  
Etiquette for children and youth

**Child care centers** †

**CANCEL:**

See Child welfare  
Day care centers

**CANCEL:**

Day nurseries

**CANCEL:**

Foster day care

**Child custody**

See Custody of children

**CANCEL:**

**Child development** †

**CANCEL:**

See Child study

**CANCEL:**

Children—Growth

**Child development (Indirect) (Education,**  
*LB1101-1139; Pediatrics, RJ131;*  
*Physical anthropology, GN63;*  
*Sociology, HQ771-777)*

Here are entered works on the physical,  
psychological and social growth of  
normal children. Works on the psy-  
chological growth and characteristics  
of children are entered under Child  
psychology.

x Child study

Development, Child

xx Children

Developmental biology

Developmental psychobiology

*Note under Child psychology*

—Testing

sa Psychological tests for children

x Developmental screening of child-  
Developmental testing of children

xx Children—Medical examinations

**Child development deviations**

sa Dwarfism, Pituitary

xx Child psychiatry

**CHANGE:**

**Child guidance clinics (Indirect)** †

xx Child psychology

—Job descriptions

**Child health services (Indirect)**

sa Child mental health services

Community health services for children

Pediatric clinics

x Children—Medical care

xx Child welfare

Children—Care and hygiene

Medical care

Public health

—Law and legislation (Indirect) \*

xx Medical laws and legislation

**Child mental health** †

sa Child mental health services

—Longitudinal studies \*

**Child mental health services (Indirect)**

sa Child psychiatry

Child psychotherapy

Mentally ill children—Care and  
treatment

x Mental health services for children

xx Child health services

Child mental health

Mental health services

Mentally ill children—Care and  
treatment

—Planning (Indirect) (RJ111) \*

**CANCEL:**

**Child minders** †

**CANCEL:**

See Foster day care

**CHANGE:**

**Child molesting (Indirect)** †

**Child neglect**

See Child abuse

**Child psychiatry** †

sa Autism

Child development deviations

Child psychology

Infant psychiatry

Psychoses in children

x Children—Mental disorders

xx Child mental health services

Child psychology

**CANCEL:**

Child psychology (*Indirect*) (*Education*,  
LB1101-1139; *Psychology*,  
BF721-723)

Here are entered works on the psychological growth and characteristics of children. Works on the physical, psychological and social growth of normal children are entered under Child development.

- sa Adolescent psychology
- Aggressiveness (Child psychology)
- Anxiety (Child psychology)
- Child guidance clinics
- Child psychiatry
- Childishness
- Children's dreams
- Cognition (Child psychology)
- Creative ability (Child psychology)
- Curiosity (Child psychology)
- Decision-making in children
- Educational psychology
- Emotional problems of children
- Fear in children
- Frustration (Child psychology)
- Head banging
- Imagination in children
- Imprinting (Psychology)
- Infant psychology
- Jealousy (Child psychology)
- Learning, Psychology of
- Moral development
- Passivity (Child psychology)
- Paternal deprivation \*
- Perception (Child psychology)
- Physically handicapped children—Psychology \*
- Prejudices and antipathies (Child psychology)
- Problem solving (Child psychology)
- Psychical research and children
- Psychohistory
- Psychological tests for children \*
- Reasoning (Child psychology)
- Self-control (Child psychology)
- Sick children—Psychology
- Wechsler intelligence scale for children
- x Behavior, Child
- Child behavior
- Child psychology as a profession
- Child study
- Children—Psychology
- Psychology, Child
- xx Child development
- Child psychiatry
- Developmental psychology
- Educational psychology
- Psychology
- Note under Child development
- Longitudinal studies
- Methodology \*
- sa Psychological tests for children
- Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)
- xx Psychologists

Child psychology as a profession  
See Child psychology

CHANGE:  
Child psychotherapy (*Indirect*) †  
xx Child mental health services

CHANGE:  
— Residential treatment (*Indirect*) †

Child-resistant packaging (TS198.C46) \*  
xx Children's accidents—Prevention  
Packaging

Child study  
See Child development  
Child psychology

CANCEL:

Child study (LB1101-1139; *Child in the family*, HQ771-785; *Child life*, HQ781-5; *Child psychology*, BF721; *Somatology*, GN63) †

CANCEL:

x Child psychology

CANCEL:

— Cases, clinical reports, statistics †

CANCEL:

— Methodology †

CANCEL:

— — Examinations, questions, etc. †

Child welfare †

sa Child abuse

Child health services

CANCEL:

Cruelty to children

Day care centers

CANCEL:

Day nurseries

CANCEL:

Foster day care

Unmarried mothers

CANCEL:

x Child care centers

— Finance

— Underdeveloped areas \*

See Underdeveloped areas—Child welfare

— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)

Childbed fever

See Puerperal septicemia

Childbirth †

CANCEL:

Here are entered works on human birth.

Technical works on the process of labor and delivery are entered under the heading Labor (Obstetrics) Works on the system of psychological preparation for childbirth, referred to as "natural childbirth," are entered under the heading Childbirth—Psychology.

sa Childbirth at home \*

Labor (Obstetrics)

Natural childbirth

— Psychological aspects \*

CANCEL:

— Psychology (RG661) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Childbirth—Psychological aspects. \*

— Study and teaching (*Indirect*)

Here are entered works on education of the general public in childbirth, e.g. classes for expectant parents. Works on professional education in the field of obstetrics are entered under Obstetrics—Study and teaching.

x Childbirth education

Expectant parent classes

Parenthood, Preparation for

xx Health education

Prenatal care \*

Note under Obstetrics—Study and teaching

— — Evaluation \*

Childbirth, Natural †

CANCEL:

See Childbirth—Psychology

Natural childbirth

Childbirth at home (*Indirect*) \*

x Home birth

Home childbirth

Home delivery (Obstetrics)

Homebirth

xx Childbirth  
Home care services  
Natural childbirth

Childbirth education  
See Childbirth—Study and teaching

Childhood

See Children

Childhood friendship (HQ784.F7)

xx Children

Friendship

Childishness †

xx Child psychology

Childlessness (*Indirect*)

sa Sterility

xx Birth control

Family size

Sterility

Children †

sa Arts and children

Australian aborigines—Children

Buddhist children

Child development

CANCEL:

Child study

Childhood friendship

Church work with preschool children

Day care centers

CANCEL:

Day nurseries

Films by children

CANCEL:

Negro children

School children

Television advertising and children

CANCEL:

Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —

Children

Youngest child

x Childhood

CHANGE:

— Anecdotes and sayings (*Anecdotes*, PN6268.C45; *Sayings*, PN6328.C5; *Wit and humor*, PN6231.C32) †

x Children's wit and humor

— Anthropometry

sa Afro-American children—

Anthropometry; Children in

France—Anthropometry; Children

in the United States—

Anthropometry; and similar headings

— Care and hygiene †

sa Child health services

Children—Preparation for dental care

CANCEL:

Community health services for children

CANCEL:

Nurses and nursing

Outdoor recreation for children

CANCEL:

School nurses

School nursing

CANCEL:

xx Nurses and nursing

CANCEL:

— Cases, clinical reports, statistics † \*

CANCEL:

See Child study—Cases, clinical reports, statistics

— Conduct of life †

x Behavior of children

Child behavior

Conduct of life—Juvenile literature

— Coverlets \*

See Children's coverlets  
 — Custody  
 See Custody of children  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Dental care (*Indirect*) †  
   *sa* Children—Preparation for dental care  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Diseases (*Indirect*) (*RJ*) †  
   *sa* Bronchitis in children  
   Chronic diseases in children  
   Communicable diseases in children  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Corpulence in children  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Dentition  
 — Immunologic diseases in children \*  
 — Minimal brain dysfunction in children  
 — Movement disorders in children  
 — Obesity in children  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Pediatric allergy \*  
 — Pediatric otolaryngology  
 — Rheumatism in children \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Tuberculosis in children  
**CHANGE:**  
   *names of diseases, e.g.*  
   Whooping-cough  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Medicine—Practice  
 — — Genetic aspects †  
   *Example under* Medical genetics  
 — — Nursing \*  
   *See* Pediatric nursing  
 — — Nutritional aspects  
   *xx* Children—Nutrition  
 — — Psychological aspects  
   *See* Sick children—Psychology  
 — — Psychosomatic aspects  
   *See* Pediatrics—Psychosomatic aspects  
 — Fiction  
   *Example under* Fiction  
 — Growth †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Child development  
   *xx* Child development  
   Human growth  
   Physical anthropology  
**CANCEL:**  
   *Example under* Growth  
 — — Testing †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Developmental testing  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Developmental psychobiology  
 — Hospital care †  
   *x* Children, Hospitalized  
   Hospital patients, Child  
   Hospitalized children  
 — — Evaluation  
 — Hospitals †  
   *sa* Pediatric clinics  
   *x* Hospitals, Children's  
   Hospitals, Pediatric  
   Pediatric hospitals  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)  
 — Institutional care †  
   *sa* Day care centers  
**CANCEL:**  
   Day nurseries  
**CANCEL:**  
   Poster day care  
 — — Licenses (*Direct*)  
 — — Standards (*Direct*)  
 — Language †  
   *sa* Ohio Tests of Articulation and  
   Perception of Sounds  
   *x* Acquisition of language

Language acquisition  
 — Law †  
   *sa* Adolescent girls—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Children—Medical examinations—  
   Law and legislation  
 Custody of children  
 Indians of North America—Children  
   —Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Status offenders—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 — Management †  
   *sa* Child abuse  
   Children—Preparation for dental care  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Cruelty to children  
 — Paternal deprivation  
   *x* Behavior of children  
   Child behavior  
 — Medical care  
   *See* Child health services  
 — Medical examinations †  
   *sa* Child development—Testing  
 — — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
   *xx* Children—Law  
   Medical laws and legislation  
 — Mental disorders  
   *See* Child psychiatry  
 — Nutrition †  
   *sa* Children—Diseases—Nutritional aspects  
   Malnutrition in children  
 — — Psychological aspects †  
   *xx* Nutrition—Psychological aspects  
 — Parental sex preferences  
   *See* Sex of children, Parental preferences for  
 — Physiology (*RJ125*)  
   *sa* Dentition  
   *xx* Human physiology  
 — Prayer-books and devotions †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Children—Prayer-books and devotions—English  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — 1961- † \*  
   This heading has been replaced by  
   LC heading Children—Prayer-  
   books and devotions.  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — English † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Children—Prayer-books and devotions  
 — — English, [French, German, etc.]  
   *Example under* Prayer-books  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — French, [German, Italian, etc.] † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   — Preparation for dental care † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Children—Preparation for medical care  
 — Preparation for dental care  
   *xx* Children—Care and hygiene  
   Children—Dental care  
   Children—Management  
   Children—Preparation for medical care  
 — Preparation for medical care †  
   *sa* Children—Preparation for dental care  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Children—Preparation for dental care  
 — Psychological testing \*  
   *See* Psychological tests for children  
 — Psychology  
   *See* Child psychology  
 — Recreation \*

See Outdoor recreation for children  
 — Religious life †  
 — — Personal narratives  
 — Religious life (Buddhism)  
   *See* Buddhist children—Religious  
 — Surgery †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Orthopedia  
 — Wounds and injuries †  
   *sa* Battered child syndrome  
   Fractures in children  
   *x* Pediatric traumatology  
   *xx* Wounds  
**Children, Adopted** †  
 — Testing †  
   *xx* Psychological tests for children  
**CANCEL:**  
   *Example under* Mental tests  
**Children, Afro-American**  
   *See* Afro-American children  
**Children, Black** (*Indirect*)  
   *x* Black children  
   Blacks—Children  
**Children, Buddhist**  
   *See* Buddhist children  
**CANCEL:**  
 Children, Cruelty to †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Cruelty to children  
**Children, Custody of**  
   *See* Custody of children  
**CHANGE:**  
**Children, Deaf** (*Indirect*) †  
**Children, Hospitalized**  
   *See* Children—Hospital care  
**CANCEL:**  
 Children, Negro †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Negro children  
**Children, Vagrant** †  
   *xx* Homelessness  
   — Personal narratives  
**Children and death** †  
   *sa* Terminally ill children  
   *xx* Death—Psychological aspects  
**CANCEL:**  
   Death—Psychology  
**Children and the aged** (*Indirect*)  
   (*HQ784.A34*)  
   *xx* Aged  
**CHANGE:**  
**Children as actors** (*Indirect*) (*PN3157*)  
   *sa* Children's plays  
   *x* Child actors  
   *xx* Children's plays  
**Children as authors** †  
   *x* Child authors  
**Children in Egypt, [France, Spain, etc.]**  
 — Anthropometry  
   *xx* Children—Anthropometry  
 — Biography  
 — Pictorial works  
**CANCEL:**  
**Children in Egypt, [Greece, Spain, etc.]**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — Juvenile literature. †



CANCEL:  
 Children in Egypt, [Greece, Spain, etc.] †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Biography †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature † (Continued)

This heading has been replaced by  
 LC heading Children in Egypt,  
 [France, Spain, etc.]--Biography  
 --Juvenile literature, a heading  
 not printed in the LC list of sub-  
 ject headings.

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Children in Egypt,  
 [France, Spain, etc.]--Juvenile lit-  
 erature, a heading not printed in the  
 LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:  
 -- Pictorial works †  
 Children in literature †  
 sa Boys in literature  
 CANCEL:  
 Characters and characteristics in  
 literature  
 Girls in literature  
 CANCEL:  
 x Boys in literature

Children in motion pictures †  
 xx Moving-pictures and children

Children in the United States †  
 -- Anthropometry  
 sa Afro-American children--  
 Anthropometry

Children in underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas--Children

Children of alcoholic parents †  
 xx Alcoholics--Family relationships

Children of alien laborers †  
 CHANGE:  
 -- Education (Indirect) †

Children of divorced parents †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Father-separated children

Children of God (Movement) †  
 xx Christian communities

Children of migrant laborers †  
 -- Education †  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Educational law and legislation  
 -- Medical care (Direct)  
 xx Migrant labor--Medical care  
 Pediatrics

CHANGE:  
 Children of military personnel (Direct) †

CHANGE:  
 Children of working mothers (Indirect) †  
 x Children of working parents

Children of working parents  
 See Children of working mothers

CANCEL:  
 Children separated from their fathers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Father-separated children

CHANGE:  
 Children's accidents (Indirect) †  
 xx Pediatric emergencies  
 -- Prevention (HV675)  
 sa Child-resistant packaging \*  
 xx Safety education

Children's clinics  
 See Pediatric clinics

Children's clothing †  
 sa Children's sleepwear  
 -- Pattern design †

CANCEL:  
 x Pattern cutting (Clothing)

CANCEL:  
 Pattern drafting (Clothing)

CANCEL:  
 Patterns (Clothing)

Children's coverlets (Indirect) \*  
 x Children--Coverlets  
 xx Coverlets

Children's dreams †  
 xx Child psychology

Children's films †  
 CHANGE:  
 Notes under Moving-pictures for children;  
 Short films

Children's furniture †  
 sa Cribs (Children's furniture) \*

Children's games, Afro-American \*  
 See Afro-American children's games

Children's games, Mexican American \*  
 See Mexican American children's games

Children's librarians †  
 -- In-service training (Indirect)  
 xx Library education

CHANGE:  
 Children's literature (Direct) (PZ5-90) †

-- Bibliography †  
 sa School libraries--Book lists  
 xx School libraries--Book lists  
 -- Library resources (Indirect)  
 -- Prohibited books  
 xx Prohibited books

CHANGE:  
 -- Publishing (Indirect) † \*

Children's nightwear  
 See Children's sleepwear

Children's paraphernalia †  
 sa Infants' supplies

CHANGE:  
 Children's periodicals (Direct) (History,  
 PN4835) †

CHANGE:  
 Children's plays (Collections in English,  
 PN6120.A4-5) †  
 sa Children as actors  
 College and school drama  
 subdivision Juvenile drama under  
 specific subjects

xx Children as actors  
 College and school drama  
 CHANGE:  
 -- Presentation, etc. (Indirect) (PN3157)  
 †

Children's poetry †  
 sa Counting-out rhymes  
 Poetry and children  
 xx Poetry and children

CHANGE:  
 Children's rights (Indirect) †

Children's self-conceptions test †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests  
 Self-perception--Testing

Children's sleepwear  
 x Children's nightwear  
 Nightwear, Children's  
 Pajamas, Children's  
 Sleepwear, Children's  
 xx Children's clothing

Children's songs (Instrumental settings)  
 The specification (Instrumental set-  
 ting) is used also after Children's songs  
 national qualification.

Children's stories †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Christian life--Stories  
 subdivision Juvenile fiction under  
 specific subjects

CANCEL:  
 x Stories  
 -- Authorship  
 -- Technique †

CANCEL:  
 xx Authorship

Children's wit and humor  
 See Children--Anecdotes and sayings  
 Wit and humor, Juvenile

Children's writings †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Negro children's writings

Children's writings, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American children's writings

Chile †  
 -- Description and travel  
 -- 1951-  
 -- Economic conditions  
 -- 1918-1970  
 -- 1918-  
 -- 1970-  
 -- History †  
 -- 1920- †  
 sa Chile--History--Naval Revolu-  
 tion  
 1931  
 -- Naval Revolt, 1931 (F3099)  
 xx Chile--History--1920-  
 -- Coup d'état, 1973  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- 1565-1810  
 -- 1810-1824  
 -- 1824-1920  
 -- War with Peru, 1879-1882  
 -- Revolution, 1891  
 -- 1920-  
 -- 1970-  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Tidal wave, 1960 † \*

Chile in art

Chilean Americans (Indirect) \*  
 xx Chileans in the United States  
 Ethnology--United States

CANCEL:  
 Chilean ballads and songs (Collections,  
 PQ8060-8061; History,  
 PQ7979-7980) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and

Chilean literature †  
 -- Competitions  
 sa Premio Nacional de Literatura

Chileans in the United States \*  
 sa Chilean Americans

Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915  
 See Malawi--History--Chilembwe  
 Rebellion, 1915

Chilham Castle, Eng.  
 xx Castles--England

Chilling fish at sea  
See Fishing boats—Refrigeration

Chilobrachidae  
See Alabes

Chiluba language  
See Luba language

Chiluwunda language \*  
See Ruund language

Chimbu (New Guinea people) †  
— Health and hygiene (Indirect)

Chime and flute music  
See Flute and chime music

Chime music †  
sa Sextets (Chimes, xylophone, violins (2),  
viola, violoncello) \*

CANCEL:  
Quartets, (Trios, etc.) followed by  
specifications which include chimes

Chimeneas Cave, Spain  
xx Caves—Spain  
Solutrean culture  
Spain—Antiquities

Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello with string orchestra  
(M1140-1141) \*  
sa Concertos (Chimes, xylophone, violins  
(2), viola, violoncello with string  
orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Chimes, xylophone, violins  
(2), viola, violoncello with string  
orchestra)  
Sextets (Chimes, xylophone, violins (2),  
viola, violoncello)

Chiming clocks \*  
sa Clock music  
x Clocks, Chiming  
Musical clocks  
xx Clock music  
Clocks and watches

Chimira (African people)  
See Gimira (African people)

Chimneys †  
sa Spark arresters

Chimpanzees as laboratory animals

Chin †  
sa Submental triangle

Chin-hua chuan ch'u, China  
See Chin-hua ti ch'u, China

Chin-hua ti ch'u, China  
x Chin-hua chuan ch'u, China

Ch'in music †  
sa Quintets (Ch'in, violin, viola,  
violoncello, double bass)

China †  
— Church history  
— 20th century  
— Civilization  
— 1949-  
— Description and travel  
— To 1900  
— 1901-1948  
— 1949-  
— Economic conditions  
— To 1644  
— 1644-1912  
— 1912-1949  
— 1949-  
— Foreign relations

— To 1912  
— 1912-1949  
— 1949-  
— History †  
— Chou dynasty, 1122-221 B.C. †  
— — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Warring States, 403-221 B.C. †  
— — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479  
(DS748.6)  
x Former Sung dynasty, 420-479  
Liu Sung dynasty, 420-479  
Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479  
— Ch'i dynasty, 479-502 (DS748.8)  
x Ch'i dynasty, 479-502  
Southern Ch'i dynasty, 479-502  
— Liang dynasty, 502-557 (DS749)  
x Liang dynasty, 502-557  
Southern Liang dynasty, 502-557

CHANGE:  
— Northern Ch'i dynasty, 550-577  
(DS749)  
x Northern Ch'i dynasty, 550-577

CHANGE:  
— Northern Chou dynasty, 557-581  
(DS749)  
x Northern Chou dynasty, 557-581  
— Ch'en dynasty, 557-589 (DS749)  
x Ch'en dynasty, 557-589  
Southern Ch'en dynasty, 557-589  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 †  
— — Historiography  
— Shun-chih, 1644-1661  
— K'ang-hsi, 1662-1722  
— 18th century  
— Yung-cheng, 1723-1735  
— Chien-lung, 1736-1795  
— Chia-ch'ing, 1796-1820  
— Tao-kuang, 1820-1850  
— Hsien-feng, 1850-1861  
— T'ung-chih, 1861-1875  
— 1949- †  
sa Sino-Indian Border Dispute, 1957-  
— Industries  
— 1949-  
— Officials and employees, Alien \*  
xx Aliens—China  
— Politics and government  
— To 1643  
— 1644-1911  
— 19th century  
— 1862-1899  
— 1900-1949  
— 1912-1949  
— 1937-1949  
— 1949-  
— 1976- \*

China clipper (Airplane)  
xx Seaplanes

China in art †  
sa Chinese pavilion (Art object) \*

China language (Africa)  
See Shona language

China trade silverwork (Indirect)  
x Chinese export silverwork  
Export silverwork, Chinese  
xx Silverwork—China

Chinchasuyu dialect †  
xx Quechua language

Chincoteague pony †  
x Assateague pony  
xx Wild horses

Chinese †  
sa Missions to Chinese

Chinese Americans (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States  
— Economic conditions  
sa Chinese Americans—Employment  
— Employment (Indirect)  
xx Chinese Americans—Economic  
conditions  
Labor and laboring classes—United  
States  
— Health and hygiene (Indirect)

Chinese bean oil  
See Soybean oil

Chinese characters †  
CANCEL:  
x Chinese language—Orthography and  
spelling

Chinese chess †  
— Rules (GV1458.C5) \*

Chinese classics †  
sa Chinese literature—To 221 B.C.  
CANCEL:  
x Chinese literature—To 210 B.C.  
xx Chinese literature—To 221 B.C.

CANCEL:  
Chinese cloisonné †  
CANCEL:  
See Cloisonné, Chinese

Chinese drama †  
sa T'an tz'u  
— Sung dynasty, 960-1279 (Collections,  
PL2593; History and criticism,  
PL2383)  
— Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 (Collection  
PL2594; History, PL2384)  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 (Collection  
PL2596; History, PL2386) \*

Chinese drama (Comedy)

Chinese export silverwork  
See China trade silverwork

Chinese fiction †  
— T'ang dynasty, 618-907 (Collections,  
PL2641; History, PL2431)  
— Sung dynasty, 960-1279 (Collections,  
PL2643; History, PL2433)  
— Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 (Collection  
PL2644; History, PL2434) \*  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 (Collection  
PL2646; History, PL2436)

CANCEL:  
Chinese gold articles †  
CANCEL:  
See Gold articles, Chinese

Chinese goose \*  
See Swan goose

Chinese gooseberry  
See Kiwi fruit

Chinese in Brazil, (Guyana, South Africa,  
†  
— Health and hygiene

CANCEL:  
Chinese in Canada †

Chinese in the United States †  
CANCEL:  
xx Deportation

CANCEL:  
Chinese jewelry †  
CANCEL:  
See Jewelry, Chinese

CANCEL:  
Chinese lacquer and lacquering †  
CANCEL:  
See Lacquer and lacquering, Chinese

Chinese language †  
— Etymology  
sa To (The Chinese word)  
— Orthography and spelling †  
CANCEL:  
See Chinese characters  
— Writing, Seal style  
x Chuan-shu (Chinese writing)  
"Seal" style writing  
Writing, Seal style

Chinese language in Hongkong, [etc.]

Chinese literature †  
sa P'ien wen  
— To 221 B.C. (Collections, PL2492;  
History, PL2280)  
sa Chinese classics  
xx Chinese classics

CANCEL:  
— To 210 B.C. † \*

CANCEL:  
See Chinese classics  
— Ch'in and Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220  
A.D. (Collections, PL2494;  
History, PL2284)  
— Three kingdoms, 220-265 (Collections,  
PL2495; History, 2285)  
— Chin dynasty, 265-419 (Collections,  
PL2496; History, PL2286)  
— Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479  
(Collections, PL2497; History,  
PL2287)  
— Sui dynasty, 581-618 (Collections,  
PL2500; History, PL2290)  
— T'ang dynasty, 618-907 (Collections,  
PL2501; History, PL2291)  
— Five dynasties, 907-960 (Collections,  
PL2502; History, PL2292)  
— Sung dynasty, 960-1279 (Collections,  
PL2503; History and criticism,  
PL2293)  
— Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 (Collections,  
PL2504; History and criticism,  
PL2294)  
— Ch'ing dynasty, 1644-1912 (Collections,  
PL2507; History, PL2297)  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 (Collections,  
PL2506; History, PL2296)

Chinese mulberry  
See Morus cathayana

Chinese pavilion (Art object) (NK5205.S) \*  
xx China in art  
Engraved glass

Chinese philology †  
Note under Oriental philology \*

Chinese poetry †  
sa Yueh fu (Chinese poetry)  
— To 221 B.C. (Collections, PL2520;  
History, PL2310)  
— Ch'in and Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220  
A.D. (Collections, PL2524;  
History, PL2314)  
— Three kingdoms, 220-265 (Collections,  
PL2525; History, PL2315) \*  
— Chin dynasty, 265-419 (Collections,  
PL2526; History, PL2316)  
— T'ang dynasty, 618-907 (Collections,  
PL2531; History, PL2321)  
— Sung dynasty, 960-1279 (Collections,  
PL2533; History, PL2323)  
— Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 (Collections,  
PL2534; History, PL2324)

— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 (Collections,  
PL2536; History, PL2326)

Chinese property in the United States, [etc.]

Chinese prose literature †  
— Women authors (Collections, PL2515;  
History, PL2278)

CANCEL:  
Chinese vases †  
CANCEL:  
See Vases, Chinese

CANCEL:  
Chino language †  
CANCEL:  
See Shona language

Chinook salmon fishing (SH686.2)  
xx Fishing

Chintz †  
xx Cotton fabrics

CANCEL:  
Chios, Battle of, 1694 (DR539) †

Chippewa Indians †  
— Reservations  
sa Grand Portage Indian Reservation,  
Minn.  
Lac du Flambeau Indian  
Reservation, Wis. \*  
Nett Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.  
Vermillion Indian Reservation,  
Minn.

Chippewa literature (PM853)

Chirchik River, Uzbekistan \*  
xx Rivers—Uzbekistan

Chirchik Valley, Uzbekistan \*  
xx Valleys—Uzbekistan

Chirikof Basin  
xx Continental shelf—Bering Sea  
Submarine topography—Bering Sea

Chiroderma (QL737.C57) \*  
xx Phyllostomatidae

Chiroderma improvisum (QL737.C57) \*

Chiropodists  
See Podiatrists

CANCEL:  
Chiropodists (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Legal status, laws, etc. † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Chiropody—Law and legislation

Chiropody  
See Podiatry

CANCEL:  
— Formulae, receipts, prescriptions †

CANCEL:  
— Law and legislation (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:  
See Chiropody as a profession

CANCEL:  
Chiropody as a profession †

CHANGE:  
Chiropactic (Indirect) (RZ201-265) †  
sa Spinal adjustment \*

CANCEL:  
xx Medicine—Practice  
Therapeutic systems  
— Popular works (RZ244) \*  
— Social aspects (Indirect)

sa Social medicine  
x Society and chiropractic  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
(RZ236) \*  
xx Chiropractors

CANCEL:  
Chiropractic as a profession † \*

Chiropractors †  
sa Chiropractic—Vocational guidance

Chisone Valley \*  
x Pragelato Valley, Italy  
Val Pragelato, Italy  
Valle di Pragelato, Italy

Chistov family

Chittirai (BL1213.C) \*

Chlamydia infections †  
sa Lymphogranuloma venereum  
Psittacosis  
Trachoma

Chlamydia trachomatis (QR201.T54)  
x Chlamydozoon trachomatis  
Rickettsia trachomae

Chlamydiales  
x PLT agents  
Psittacosis-lymphogranuloma-trach  
organisms  
xx Bacteria  
Micro-organisms  
Viruses

Chlamydozoon trachomatis  
See Chlamydia trachomatis

Chleuh language  
See Shilha language

Chloebia gouldiae  
See Gouldian finch

Chlordecone (Pesticides, SB952.C)  
x Decachlorooctahydromethenocyclo  
pentalenone  
Decachloropentacyclodecanone  
Decachlorotetracyclodecanone  
Kepone  
xx Cyclic compounds  
Organochlorine compounds

Chlorinated catechols  
See Chlorocatechols

Chlorination †  
— Physiological effect  
See Chlorine—Physiological effect

Chlorine †  
— Physiological effect †  
x Chlorination—Physiological effect

CHANGE:  
Chlorine industry (Indirect) (Chemical  
technology, TP245.C5; Trade,  
HD9660.C) †

Chlorocamphene, Tariff on  
See Tariff on chlorocamphene

Chlorocatechols  
x Chlorinated catechols  
xx Catechol

Chloromycetin †  
— Side effects \*

Chloromycetide (QL368.M8)  
sa Kudoa  
xx Myxosporidia

Chlorophenylalanine  
x Fencloine

Chlorophenylhydroxydimethyldiphenyl  
piperidinebutanamide  
See Loperamide

**Chlorophyceae** †  
sa Chaetophorales

**Chloroplast membranes** †  
xx Plant membranes

**Chocim, Battle of, 1621**  
See Hotin, Battle of, 1621

**Choco Indians** †  
x Cholo Indians  
Noanama Indians  
Waunana Indians

**Choco language** †  
x Noanama language  
Waunana language

**Choir-stalls** †  
sa Misericords

**Choirs (Music)** †  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
(BV4596.C48) \*

**Chokes (Electricity), Tariff on**  
See Tariff on chokes (Electricity)

**Chokoloskee Bay, Fla.**  
xx Bays—Florida

**Chokoloskee Bay region, Fla.**

**Chokosi dialect**  
See Anufo dialect

**Chokri language** \*  
See Chakhesang language

**Chokwe language** †  
x Kioko language \*

**Chokwe music** \*  
See Music, Chokwe

**Chol Indians (F1465.2.C48)**  
x Choltí Indians  
xx Indians of Mexico  
Mayas

**Chola architecture** \*  
See Architecture, Chola

**Cholecystectomy**  
xx Gall-bladder—Surgery  
— Complications and sequelae

**Cholecystitis** †  
— Mortality

**Cholecystography**  
See Gall-bladder—Radiography

**CHANGE:**  
**Cholera, Asiatic (Indirect) (RC126-134)** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Example under Epidemics; Tropical medicine

**Cholera infantum** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Diarrhea  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Diarrhea  
Diarrhea in children

**Cholestasis (RC854.C45)**  
x Biliary stasis  
Stasis, Biliary  
xx Jaundice, Obstructive

**Cholinergic receptors (Q1563)**  
x Receptors, Cholinergic  
xx Neural receptors

**Cholinesterase inhibitors** †  
xx Enzyme inhibitors

**Cholo Indians**  
See Choco Indians

**Choltí Indians**  
See Chol Indians

**Chondrocalcinosis (RC935.C47)**  
x Calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate  
crystal deposition disease  
Pseudogout  
Pyrophosphate arthropathy  
xx Arthritis

**Chondrostel, Fossil** †  
sa Palaeonisciformes  
Perleidiformes  
Ptycholepiformes  
Redfieldiiformes

**Chopi language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Hlengwe language  
**CANCEL:**  
Si-tswa language

**Chopper-Chopping Tool Complex**  
See Palcolithic period, Lower

**Choral music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Part-song  
Part-songs  
Part-songs, Sacred

**Choral speaking** †  
xx Oral interpretation

**Chorale** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Musical form

**Chorale prelude** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Musical form

**CANCEL:**  
**Chorale preludes (Organ, horns (2), trombone,  
trumpets (2)) (M600-602)** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Chorale preludes (Trombones (2), trumpets  
(2)) (M455-7)** †

**Choreopsis liberiensis**  
See Pygmy hippopotamus

**Chorionic gonadotropins** †  
xx Placental hormones

**Choristoneura occidentalis**  
See Western spruce budworm

**Choroid** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Eye  
Uvea

**Choroid plexus** †  
sa Blood-brain barrier \*  
Cerebrospinal fluid \*  
xx Blood-brain barrier \*

**Chorschranken in Gustorf (Sculpture)**  
See Gustorfer Chorschranken (Sculpture)

**Choruses** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Part-songs

**CANCEL:**  
Part-songs

**Choruses, Sacred** †  
sa Anthems

**CANCEL:**  
xx Anthems

**CANCEL:**  
Motet

**CANCEL:**  
Part-songs, Sacred

**Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with band  
and organ (M2021)**  
x Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with  
organ and band

**Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with  
electronic music (M2021)** \*  
xx Electronic music

**Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with organ  
and band**  
See Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with  
band and organ

**CANCEL:**  
**Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with  
percussion (M2021)** †  
This heading is a valid heading but is no  
longer printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.

**Choruses, Sacred, with instrumental ensemble**  
sa Sacred monologues with music (Chorus  
with instrumental ensemble)

**Choruses, Secular** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Madrigals (Music)

**CANCEL:**  
**Choruses, Secular (Men's voices, 4 pts.) with  
percussion instruments (M1539)**  
†  
This heading has been replaced by L  
heading Choruses, Sacred (Men's  
voices) with percussion, a heading no  
longer printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.

**Choruses, Secular (Men's voices) with  
electronic music (M1539)** \*  
xx Electronic music

**CANCEL:**  
**Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices, 4 pts.) with  
percussion instruments (M1531)**  
†  
This heading has been replaced by L  
heading Choruses, Secular (Mixed  
voices) with percussion.

**CANCEL:**  
**Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices, 5 pts.) with  
percussion instruments (M1531)**  
†  
This heading has been replaced by L  
heading Choruses, Secular (Mixed  
voices) with percussion.

**CANCEL:**  
**Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices, 6 pts.) with  
percussion instruments (M1531)**  
†  
This heading has been replaced by L  
heading Choruses, Secular (Mixed  
voices) with percussion.

**CANCEL:**

Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices, 8 pts.) with percussion instruments (M1531)

†  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with percussion.

**CANCEL:**

Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices, 32 pts.) with percussion instruments (M1531)

†  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with percussion.

Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with electronic music (M1531) \*

xx Electronic music

Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with percussion (M1531)

Note under Percussion music

Choruses, Secular (Unison) with ti tzu (M1609) \*

Choruses, Secular, with piano †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Galops (Chorus with piano)

Choruses, Secular (Women's voices) with electronic music (M1543.5) \*

xx Electronic music

Choruses with orchestra †

Chosokabe family \*

Chote (Indic people) \*

See Deori (Indic people)

Chotscho †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Ugurs

**CHANGE:**

Christian antiquities (Indirect) (BR130-133) † \*

**CHANGE:**

Christian art and symbolism (Indirect)  
(Christian art, N7810-8189.6;  
Theology, BV150-168) †

**CANCEL:**

Works on Christian art in a particular country or locality are entered under 1. Christian art and symbolism. 2. Art —(local subdivisions)

sa Art, Byzantine

Art, Gothic

Art, Medieval

Art, Romanesque

Counter-Reformation in art

Icons, Byzantine

Icons, Russian

Judgment Day in art

Lutheran Church and art

Reformation and art \*

**CHANGE:**

phrase headings of the type *subject in art*, e.g. Christian saints in art; and subdivision *Art under names of saints living before 1400, biblical characters, etc.*, e.g. Mary, Virgin—Art

x Arts in the church

**CANCEL:**

Painting, Religious

**CANCEL:**

xx Saints—Art

—Russia

—Occidental influences

xx Civilization, Occidental

—Oriental influences

xx Civilization, Oriental

**CHANGE:**

Christian biography (Indirect)  
(BR1690-1725) †

sa Christian hagiography

Christian martyrs

Christian saints

Christian saints, Women

Educators, Christian

**CANCEL:**

Hagiography

**CANCEL:**

Martyrs

**CANCEL:**

Pilgrim Fathers

**CANCEL:**

xx Martyrs

Christian communes

See Christian communities

Christian communities (Indirect)  
(BV4405-4406)

Here are entered works on groups of Christians who are not under vows of religion (poverty, chastity, obedience) but who voluntarily live together with the aim of creating a common social, physical and spiritual environment.

sa Children of God (Movement)

Monasticism and religious orders

Religious communities

names of particular communities

x Christian communes

Communes, Christian

Communities, Christian

xx Christian life

Church

Collective settlements

Monasticism and religious orders

Non-institutional churches

—Northern Ireland

sa Corrymeela community

Christian drama †

sa Christmas plays

Christian drama, English

—Indic authors

See Indic drama, Christian (English)

Christian drama, Indic (English)

See Indic drama, Christian (English)

**CANCEL:**

Christian education †

**CANCEL:**

See Religious education

Christian education (Indirect)

Here are entered works dealing with instruction in the Christian religion in schools and private life. Works on the relation of the church to education in general, and works on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under Church and education.

sa Bible—Study

Bible colleges

Catechetical sermons

Catechetics

Catechisms

Catechists

Catechumens

Christian education directors

Christian leadership

Church and college

Church and education

Church schools

Dancing in Christian education

Discussion in Christian education

Drama in Christian education

Games in Christian education

Jesus Christ—Teaching methods

Sunday-schools

Theology—Study and teaching

Vacation schools, Christian

Visitations in Christian education

Week-day church schools

x Education, Christian

xx Catechetics

Christian life

Church—Teaching office

Communication (Theology)

Education

Moral education

Religious education

Theology—Study and teaching

Theology, Practical

—Audio-visual aids

sa Christian education—Bulletin board

Christian education—Filmstrips

Christian education—Phonotapes

Pictures in Christian education

Puppets and puppet-plays in

Christian education

—Biblical teaching

—Bulletin boards (BV1535.25)

xx Bulletin boards in religious education

Christian education—Audio-visual aids

—Congresses

sa Sunday-school conventions

—Curricula

—Examinations

—Filmstrips (BV1535.3)

xx Christian education—Audio-visual aids

Filmstrips in religious education

—History

—Early church, ca. 30-600

xx Church history—Primitive and early church, ca. 30-600

—Home training

—Law and legislation (Direct)

xx Church and state

Ecclesiastical law

Educational law and legislation

—Philosophy (BV1464)

—Phonotapes (BV1535.6)

xx Christian education—Audio-visual aids

Phonotapes

—Psychology

—Sermons

—Study and teaching (Indirect)

Here are entered works dealing with Christian education as a subject for study in the curriculum for the training of clergymen, and of directors and professors of Christian education.

—Teacher recruitment

sa Christian education as a profession

—Teacher training (BV1533)

sa Sunday-school institutes

—Teaching methods (BV1534-1536)

—Text-books

—Anglican (Baptist, etc.)

—Text-books for adults (children, etc.)

—Anglican (Baptist, etc.)

—Vocational guidance

See Christian education as a profession

Christian education (Canon law)

xx Church—Teaching office (Canon law)

Christian education (Theology) (BV1464)

xx Religious education (Theology)

Theology, Doctrinal

xx Language and languages  
Religion and language

**Christian education as a profession**  
sa Christian education directors  
Sunday-school superintendents  
x Christian education—Vocational guidance  
xx Christian education—Teacher recruitment  
Religious education as a profession  
Vocational guidance

**Christian education directors**  
Here are entered works dealing with full-time, paid and professionally trained officers in charge of the Christian education program of the local church. Works dealing with the work of lay Sunday-school directors are entered under Sunday-school superintendents.  
sa Sunday-school superintendents  
x Directors of Christian education  
Ministers of Christian education  
xx Christian education  
Christian education as a profession  
Clergy  
Directors of religious education  
Note under Sunday-school superintendents

**Christian education of adolescents**  
(BV1475.9)  
Here are entered works dealing with instruction in the Christian religion for children at the junior high school age level, approximately 12-15 years.  
sa Church work with adolescents  
xx Church work with adolescents  
Religious education of adolescents  
Youth

**Christian education of adults** (BV1488)  
sa Christian education of the aged \*  
xx Religious education of adults

**Christian education of boys** (BV1475.9)  
xx Boys  
Christian education of children  
Religious education of adolescent boys

**Christian education of children**  
(BV1474-1475.2)  
sa Christian education of boys  
Christian education of exceptional children  
Christian education of mentally handicapped children  
Christian education of preschool children  
Christian education of socially handicapped children  
Christian education of young people  
xx Religious education of children  
— Psychology

**Christian education of exceptional children**  
xx Christian education of children  
Christian education of girls  
Religious education of exceptional children  
Religious education of girls

**Christian education of girls**  
sa Christian education of exceptional children

**Christian education of mentally handicapped children** (BV1615.M4)  
xx Christian education of children

(BV1475.7-1475.8)  
xx Christian education of children  
Religious education of preschool children

**Christian education of socially handicapped children** (BV1615.S6)  
xx Christian education of children  
Religious education of socially handicapped children

**Christian education of the aged** (BV1489) \*  
xx Aged—Religious life  
Christian education of adults

**Christian education of the deaf**

**Christian education of the mentally handicapped** (BV1615.M37)  
xx Religious education of the mentally handicapped

**Christian education of young people**  
(BV1485)  
Here are entered works dealing with instruction in the Christian religion for persons at the senior high school and college age level, approximately 15-21 years.  
xx Christian education of children  
Religious education of young people  
— Personal narratives

**Christian educators**  
See Educators, Christian

**Christian hagiology**  
sa Bollandists  
Christian saints—Biography  
xx Bollandists  
Christian biography  
Christian saints  
Hagiography

**Christian leadership** †  
xx Christian education  
CANCEL:  
Religious education

**Christian life** †  
sa Christian communities  
Christian education  
CANCEL:  
Religious education  
Yokefellow Movement  
— Church of God authors  
CANCEL:  
— Stories (BV4515) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Christian life—Fiction, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Christian literature** †  
sa Christianity and literature  
Christianity in literature  
xx Christianity and literature  
— Book reviews

**Christian literature, Early** †  
CHANGE:  
Here are entered writings of Christian authors to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East.

**Christian literature, Hindi** (Direct)  
x Hindi Christian literature  
xx Hindi literature

Christian saints  
Martyrdom (Christianity)  
Martyrs  
Persecution

— Art  
See Christian martyrs in art

— Cult (Direct)  
sa Martyria  
x Christian martyrs—Invocation  
Christian martyrs—Veneration  
Christian martyrs—Worship  
Invocation of Christian martyrs  
Veneration of Christian martyrs  
Worship of Christian martyrs  
xx Cultus  
Shrines  
Worship

— Iconography  
See Christian martyrs in art

— Invocation  
See Christian martyrs—Cult

— Manuscripts  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
— — English, [French, German, etc.]  
— Veneration  
See Christian martyrs—Cult

— Worship  
See Christian martyrs—Cult

**Christian martyrs in art**  
x Christian martyrs—Art  
Christian martyrs—Iconography

**Christian patron saints** (Direct)  
Here are entered works on Christian saints as patrons or protectors of persons, trades, churches, organizations, institutions, countries, etc., and Christian saints whose protection is invoked against given evils.  
x Christian saints, Patron  
Patron Christian saints  
Patron saints, Christian  
xx Christian saints  
Church dedication  
Churches  
Names, Personal

**Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages** (Direct)  
sa Christian saints  
Christian shrines  
xx Catholic Church  
Holy Year  
Indulgences  
Marian Year  
Penance  
Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
Processions, Ecclesiastical  
Travel, Medieval  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
— — English, [French, German, etc.]  
— Sermons

**Christian poetry** †  
sa Jesus Christ—Poetry

**Christian poetry, Catalan**  
sa Goigs

**Christian saints** (Indirect) \*  
sa Apostles  
Canonization  
Christian hagiology  
Christian martyrs  
Christian patron saints  
Church calendar  
Communion of saints  
Doctors of the church  
Fathers of the church

Fourteen holy helpers  
Martyrologies  
Pillar saints  
Stigmatization  
xx Canonization  
Catholic Church  
Christian biography  
Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages  
Fathers of the church  
Relics and reliquaries  
Saints  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Art  
    See Christian saints in art  
— Attributes  
— Biography  
    xx Christian hagiography  
— Calendar  
    Here are entered works limited to lists  
    of Christian saints arranged chrono-  
    logically by the days on which they  
    are commemorated.  
    xx Church calendar  
— Controversial literature  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
— Cult (Direct)  
    sa Christian shrines  
    x Christian saints—Invocation  
    Christian saints—Veneration  
    Christian saints—Worship  
    Dulia  
    Invocation of Christian saints  
    Veneration of Christian saints  
    Worship of Christian saints  
    xx Cultus  
    Shrines  
    Worship  
— — Economic aspects  
— Homes and haunts (Direct)  
— Iconography  
    See Christian saints in art  
— Invocation  
    See Christian saints—Cult  
— Meditations  
— Names  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
— — English, [French, German, etc.]  
— Sermons  
— Veneration  
    See Christian saints—Cult  
— Worship  
    See Christian saints—Cult

Christian saints, Celtic  
x Celtic saints, Christian

Christian saints, Coptic  
x Coptic saints, Christian

Christian saints, Juvenile  
x Juvenile Christian saints  
Juvenile saints, Christian

Christian saints, Patron  
See Christian patron saints

Christian saints, Slavic  
x Slavic saints, Christian

Christian saints, Women  
x Christian women saints  
Women saints, Christian  
xx Christian biography  
Saints, Women  
Women in Christianity

Christian saints in art  
sa Icons  
Santos (Art)  
x Christian saints—Art

Christian Science †  
xx Medicine and Christianity

CANCEL:  
Medicine and religion  
Therapeutic systems

Christian shrines (Indirect) (Catholic  
Church, BX2320-2321; Mary, Virgin,  
BT650-660)  
x Holy places, Christian  
xx Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages  
Christian saints—Cult  
Cultus  
Relics and reliquaries  
Shrines

Christian union †  
sa Christian education and Christian union  
Liturgies and Christian union  
Poissy, Colloquy of, 1561  
Unionism (Lutheranism)

CANCEL:  
Unionism (Religion)  
Worms, Colloquy of, 1540  
— Language question  
xx Language and languages  
Language question in the church  
Languages—Religious aspects

Christian union conversations  
x Conversations toward christian union  
Ecumenical conversations  
xx Disputations, Religious

Christian vacation schools  
See Vacation schools, Christian

Christian women saints  
See Christian saints, Women

Christianity †  
sa Homosexuality and Christianity  
Martyrdom (Christianity)  
Medicine and Christianity  
Polygamy and Christianity  
— Controversial literature †

CANCEL:  
Example under reference from Polemics  
(Theology)  
— Psychology †

CANCEL:  
xx Psychology, Religious  
— Germany  
    sa Neuwerk movement (Christianity)

Christianity and economics †  
sa Economic development—Moral and  
religious aspects

Christianity and existentialism †  
sa Decision (Christian theology) \*

Christianity and justice (BR115.J)  
xx Justice  
Religion and law

Christianity and literature †  
sa Christian literature  
Christianity in literature  
Story-telling (Christian theology) \*  
xx Christian literature

CANCEL:  
Christianity and medicine †

CANCEL:  
See Medicine and religion

— Islam †  
    sa Bible—Islamic interpretations

— Judaism †  
    sa Jesus Christ—Relation to Judaism  
Judaism (Christian theology)  
— Samaritanism

Christianity and parapsychology  
See Christianity and psychical research

Christianity and psychical research †  
x Christianity and parapsychology  
Parapsychology and Christianity

Christianity and reincarnation (BR115.R4)  
xx Reincarnation

Christianity and yoga  
xx Yoga

Christianity in literature †  
xx Christian literature  
Christianity and literature

Christians (Disciples of Christ), Afro-American  
See Afro-American Christians (Disciples of  
Christ)

Christians in literature †  
xx Characters and characteristics in  
literature

Christmas †  
— Exercises, recitations, etc.  
    x Christmas books  
    Christmas recitations  
xx Schools—Exercises and recreations  
Sunday-schools—Exercises,  
recitations, etc.  
— Fiction  
    See Christmas stories  
— Psychological aspects

Christmas books †  
See Christmas—Exercises, recitations, etc.

Christmas plays †  
xx Christian drama  
— Presentation, etc.

Christmas recitations  
See Christmas—Exercises, recitations, etc.

Christmas stories †  
x Christmas—Fiction  
xx Fiction

Chritton family \*

CANCEL:  
Chromaffinoma †

CANCEL:  
See Carcinoid

Chromatographic analysis †  
sa Affinity chromatography  
Ion exchange chromatography

Chromium compounds †  
sa Chromium copper compounds

Chromium copper compounds  
xx Chromium compounds  
Copper compounds

Chromium in animal nutrition †  
CANCEL:  
xx Feeding

Chromium tons  
xx Ions

Chromosome abnormalities \*  
sa Sex chromosome abnormalities

**Chromosome replication**

- x Replication of chromosomes
- xx Cell division
- Chromosomes

**Chromosomes** †

- sa Chromosome replication
- Plant cytotaxonomy
- xx Plant cytotaxonomy

**Chromotherapy**

See Color—Therapeutic use

**CHANGE:**

**Chronic diseases** (Indirect) (Pathology, RB156; Public health, RA642.2-.5)  
†

**Chronic diseases in children** (Indirect) (RJ380)

- sa Chronically ill children
- xx Children—Diseases
- Chronically ill children
- Pediatrics

**CHANGE:**

**Chronically ill** (Indirect) †

- sa Nursing home patients \*
- Care and treatment †
- xx Long-term care of the sick \*
- Personal narratives

**CHANGE:**

**Chronically ill children** (Indirect) †

- sa Chronic diseases in children
- xx Chronic diseases in children
- Sick children
- Family relationships
- Rehabilitation (Indirect) \*

**Chronology, Historical** †

**CANCEL:**

- x History, Modern—Chronology

**Chrysalis** \*

See Pupae

**Chrysanthemum cinerariacifolium**

See Pyrethrum

**Chrysanthemums** †

- sa Pyrethrum

**Chrysler automobile** †

- sa Imperial automobile

**Chrysobalanaceae** \*

- sa Licania
- xx Rosales

**Chrysoesthiidae** \*

See Gelechiidae

**CHANGE:**

**Chrysotile** (Indirect) † \*

**Chrystocrenes** †

**CANCEL:**

See Rock glaciers

**Ch'uan-chou hsien, China**

- x Ch'uan-hsien, China

**Ch'uan-hsien, China**

See Ch'uan-chou hsien, China

**Chuan-shu** (Chinese writing)

See Chinese language—Writing, Seal style

**Chub, European** (QL638.C94)

- sa Chub fishing
- x Leuciscus cephalus
- Squalius cephalus

**Chub mackerel** (QL638.S35)

- x Atlantic chub mackerel
- Pacific mackerel
- Tinker mackerel
- xx Mackerel

**CANCEL:**

**Chudnof, Russia, Battle of, 1660** (DK121)

†

**Chudnov, Ukraine, Battle of, 1660** (DK121)

- xx Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667

**CHANGE:**

**Chugach Eskimos** (E99.E7) †

**Chukotski Peninsula in art**

**Chuor Phnum Kravanh, Cambodia**

See Cardamom Mountains, Cambodia

**Church** †

- sa Christian communities
- House churches
- History of doctrines †
- — 17th century (BV598)
- Teaching office †
- sa Christian education

**CANCEL:**

- Religious education
- Teaching office (Canon law) †
- sa Christian education (Canon law)

**Church and college** †

- xx Christian education

**CANCEL:**

Religious education

**Church and education** †

**CHANGE:**

Works dealing with instruction in the Christian religion in schools and private life are entered under Religious education.

- xx Christian education

**CANCEL:**

Religious education

**CHANGE:**

Note under Christian education

**Church and homosexuality**

See Homosexuality and Christianity

**CHANGE:**

**Church and industry** (Indirect) (BV628) †

**Church and labor** †

- sa Catholic Worker Movement

**Church and social problems** †

- sa Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic Church \*
- Abortion—Religious aspects—Protestant Churches \*
- Liberation theology
- Population policy—Moral and religious aspects
- Germany
- sa Neuwerk movement (Christianity)

**Church and state** †

- sa Christian education—Law and legislation

**CANCEL:**

Religious education—Law and legislation

**CHANGE:**

**Church and the press** (Indirect) (PN4756)

†

- sa Journalism, Religious
- xx Journalism, Religious

Church and underdeveloped areas †  
xx Religion and underdeveloped areas

**Church announcements** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Oral communication

**Church architecture** †

- sa Stave churches

**Church banners**

See Church pennants

**Church calendar** †

- sa Christian saints—Calendar
- xx Christian saints

**CANCEL:**

Saints

**Church camps** †

- sa Church conference centers
- xx Church conference centers
- Vacation schools, Christian

**CANCEL:**

Vacation schools, Religious

**Church charities** †

**CHANGE:**

- sa subdivision Charities under name religions, religious denominations etc., e.g. Buddhism—Charities
- Catholic Church—Charities

**Church conference centers** (Indirect) (BV1652)

- sa Church camps
- Retreats
- x Church retreat centers
- xx Church camps
- Church meetings
- Retreats

**Church conflicts** \*

See Church controversies

**Church controversies** (BV652.9) \*

- x Church conflicts
- Church disputes
- Church fights
- Conflicts, Church
- Controversies, Church
- Fights, Church
- xx Church management
- Disputations, Religious

**Church dedication** †

- sa Christian patron saints

**CANCEL:**

Patron saints

**Church development, New** (BV652.24)

- x Churches, New
- New churches
- xx Church growth
- Evangelistic work
- Missions, Home
- Parish missions
- Theology, Practical

**Church discipline** †

**CHANGE:**

- sa subdivision Discipline under name religions, religious denominations etc., e.g. Buddhism—Discipline
- Catholic Church—Discipline

**Church disputes** \*

See Church controversies

**Church entertainments** †

- sa Missions—Exercises, recitations, Sunday-schools—Exercises, recitations etc.



Church entertainments † (Continued)

Vacation schools, Religious—Exercises, recitations, etc.

Church facilities †

— Planning †

CANCEL:

x Planning, Church facilities

Church fights \*

See Church controversies

CHANGE:

Church furniture (Indirect) (NA5050-5090) †

CHANGE:

Church growth (Indirect) (BV652.25) †  
sa Church development, New  
Small churches

CANCEL:

Church historians, British, [German, etc.] † \*  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Church historians—[local subdivision], e.g. Church historians, German—United States has been replaced by 1. Church historians—Germany. 2. Church historians—United States.

CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC headings Church historians—[local subdivision]—Biography and Church historians—[local subdivision]—Correspondence, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions.

Church history †

CANCEL:

sa Martyrs

— Primitive and early church, ca. 30-600 †  
sa Christian education—History—Early church, ca. 30-600

CANCEL:

Edict of Milan, 313 \*

Worship—History—Early church, ca. 30-600

Church lands †

sa Temple lands

CANCEL:

xx Land \*

Land use \*

Temple lands

Church management †

sa Church controversies \*

Church meetings †

sa Church conference centers

Church membership †

sa Ex-church members

Church music †

sa Memorial music

Music in religious education

Part-songs, Sacred

Church of England †

sa Anglicans

— Discipline †

CANCEL:

Example under Church discipline

— Missions †

CANCEL:

Example under Missions

Church pennants †

x Church banners

CHANGE:

Church plate (Indirect) (NK7215) †  
— Conservation and restoration

Church plate, Medieval (Indirect)  
x Medieval church plate

Church polity †

sa Freedom of information in the church

Church property †

— Extended use

Church records and registers †

sa Necrologies

— Conservation and restoration

Church renewal †

— History of doctrines

Church retreat centers

See Church conference centers

Church schools †

sa Vacation schools, Christian

CANCEL:

Vacation schools, Religious

xx Christian education

CANCEL:

Religious education

Church schools (Canon law, Orthodox Eastern)

Church Slavic imprints (Direct) (Z7044.C4)

Church Slavic language †

CANCEL:

x Bulgarian Church Slavic language

CANCEL:

Serbian Church Slavic language

— Bohemian recension \*

See Church Slavic language—Czech recension

— Bosnian recension \*

See Church Slavic language—Serbian recension

— Bulgarian recension

x Bulgarian Church Slavic language

Bulgarian language—Middle Bulgarian

— Croatian recension (PG698.C)

x Croatian Church Slavic language

— Czech recension \*

x Church Slavic language—Bohemian recension

Church Slavic language—Moravian recension

Czech Church Slavic language

— Moravian recension \*

See Church Slavic language—Czech recension

— Romanian recension

x Romanian Church Slavic language

— Russian recension

x Russian Church Slavic language

— Serbian recension

x Church Slavic language—Bosnian recension \*

Serbian Church Slavic language

— Ukrainian recension \*

x Ukrainian Church Slavic language

CHANGE:

Church Slavic literature (Direct) (PG701-5)

Church vacation schools †

See Vacation schools, Christian

CANCEL:

Vacation schools, Religious

Church work †

sa Books in church work

Small churches

Youth in church work  
— Audio-visual aids †

sa Phonotapes in church work

CANCEL:

xx Religious education—Audio-visual aids

Church work with adolescents (Indirect) (BV1475.9)

sa Christian education of adolescents

xx Adolescent boys

Adolescent girls

Christian education of adolescents

Church work with youth

Church work with children †

sa Church work with preschool children

Church work with criminals †

sa Church work with prisoners \*

xx Church work with prisoners \*

Church work with emigrants (Indirect) (BV2695.E4)

x Emigrants, Church work with

Missions to emigrants

xx Emigration and immigration

Church work with employed women †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

Women—Employment

Church work with laboring classes (Indirect) (BV2695.W6)

sa Chaplains, Industrial

Church work with migrant labor

Church work with skilled labor

xx Labor and laboring classes

Church work with migrant labor †

xx Church work with laboring classes

Church work with minorities †

— Methodist Church (BV4468) \*

CHANGE:

Church work with narcotic addicts (Direct) †

Church work with preschool children

xx Children

Church work with children

Church work with prisoners (Indirect) (BV4340)

sa Chaplains, Prison

Church work with criminals \*

xx Chaplains, Prison

Church work with criminals \*

Prisoners

CHANGE:

Church work with refugees (Direct) †

Church work with skilled labor †

xx Church work with laboring classes

CHANGE:

Church work with students (Indirect) (BV1610) †

Church work with the sick †

sa Public worship in hospitals

Church work with women †

CANCEL:

xx Woman

Women—Religious life

Church work with young adults †

— Personal narratives (BV4446)

Church work with youth †

sa Church work with adolescents

Retreats for youth

Youth in church work

xx Youth in church work  
— Mormonism (BX8643.Y6)  
x Mormons and Mormonism—Work  
with youth  
Mormons and Mormonism—Youth  
work

Church year †  
sa Ascensiontide  
Eastertide  
Trinity Sunday \*

Churches †  
sa Christian patron saints  
House churches

CANCEL:  
Negro churches

CANCEL:  
Patron saints  
Example under Historic buildings  
— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.C5)  
— Guide-books †

sa subdivision Churches—Guide-books  
under names of cities, e.g. New  
York (City)—Churches—  
Guide-books

— Heating and ventilation (TH7684.C6)  
x Churches—Ventilation

— Ventilation  
See Churches—Heating and  
ventilation

— France  
sa Oletta, Corsica. Chapelle San  
Griolone

— Germany, West \*  
sa Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine  
Marienkirche

Churches, Afro-American  
See Afro-American churches

CANCEL:  
Churches, Negro †

CANCEL:  
See Negro churches

Churches, New  
See Church development, New

Churches, Small  
See Small churches

Churchill River, Sask. and Manitoba \*  
xx Rivers—Manitoba  
Rivers—Saskatchewan  
— Regulation

Churchill River region, Sask. and Man. \*

CHANGE:  
Churchwardens' accounts (Indirect)  
(Genealogy, CS436; History,  
DA690) †\*

Chutes and ladders (Game)  
See Leela (Game)

CANCEL:  
Chuvash language †  
CANCEL:  
See Chuvashian language

Chuvash language (PL381-384)  
xx Bulgaro-Turkic language  
Turko-Tataric languages

Chuvash philology

Chuvashes †  
— Religion

CANCEL:  
Chuvashian language (PL381-4)

Chwee language †  
CANCEL:  
See Tshi language  
Twi language

Chwi language  
See Twi language

Chylopleura  
See Chylothorax

Chylothorax  
x Chylopleura  
xx Pleural effusions

Ciamis, Indonesia (Kabupaten)  
x Tjiamis, Indonesia (Kabupaten)

Cicada †  
xx Cicadidae

CANCEL:  
Homoptera

Cicadidae  
sa Cicada

Cicer (Botany, QK495.L52)  
xx Leguminosae

Cichlidae  
sa Geophagus \*  
Tilapia

Cidaria  
See Oporinia

Cigarette habit †  
— Physiological effect  
See Tobacco—Physiological effect

CHANGE:  
Cigarette manufacture and trade (Indirect)  
(Economics, HD9149.C39-42;  
Technology, TS2260) †

Cigarette smoke †  
— Composition  
— Physiological effect  
See Tobacco—Physiological effect

CHANGE:  
Cigarette tax (Indirect) †

Cigarettes †  
— Physiological effect  
See Tobacco—Physiological effect

Cikuya language  
See Kukwa language

Cilia and ciliary motion †  
xx Micro-organisms—Motility

Ciliary body †  
CANCEL:

xx Eye  
Uvea

Cillata †  
sa Peritricha

Cilician fir (Botany, QK494.5.P66; Forestry,  
SD397.C56) \*  
x Abies cilicica  
xx Fir

Ciliegeta, Lago delle, Italy \*  
See Idoll Lake, Italy

Cilli, Counts of  
See Celje, Counts of

Ciluba language  
See Luba language

Cimbalom music †  
sa Quintets (Cimbalom, violins (2),  
violoncello) \*

Cimbalom with instrumental ensemble  
sa Concertos (Cimbalom with instru-  
ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Cimbalom with instru-  
ensemble)

Cinematography †  
x Home movies

Cimmerians (Indirect) (DK34.C56)  
xx Ethnology—Asia Minor  
Ethnology—Russia

Cincinnati Southern Railway  
xx Railroads—United States

Cinematography †  
— Special effects  
See Cinematography, Trick

Cinematography, Trick †  
x Cinematography—Special effects  
Moving-pictures—Special effects  
Special effects (Cinematography)

Cinesiology  
See Kinesiology

Cinquefoil \*  
See Potentilla

Cintoia, Badia di, Italy \*  
See Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy

CANCEL:  
Circadian rhythm †  
CANCEL:  
See Diel cycles

Circadian rhythms (QP84.6)  
x Biological clocks, Daily  
Daily activity cycles  
Diel cycles  
Diurnal rhythms  
xx Biological rhythms

Circle †  
sa Great circle (Geometry)

Circuit training (GV462)  
x Training, Circuit  
xx Exercise  
Physical fitness

Circuits, Logic  
See Logic circuits

Circuits, Switching  
See Switching circuits

Circuits, Thick-film \*  
See Thick-film circuits

Circuits, Thin-film \*  
See Thin-film circuits

Circular dichroism (QD473)  
xx Dichroism

Circulation, Ocean  
See Ocean circulation

Circulators, Wave-guide (TK7871.65)  
x Wave-guide circulators  
Waveguide circulators  
xx Microwave devices  
Wave guides

Circulatory shock  
See Cardiogenic shock

Circus owners \*  
 Trick riding  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 — Posters (*GV1826*)  
 — Vocational guidance

Circus owners (*Indirect*) \*  
 xx Circus

Circus performers (*Indirect*) (*GV1811*) \*  
 sa Acrobats and acrobatism  
 Clowns  
 x Performers, Circus  
 xx Circus

Circus wagons (*GV1818*)  
 xx Wagons

Cirripedia †  
 sa Barnacles

CANCEL:  
 x Barnacles

Cisco, Great Lakes  
 See Lake herring

Cistales  
 See Violales

Cithern †  
 — Methods (*MT599.C5*)

Cities and towns †  
 sa Land use, Urban \*  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)  
 — Planning †  
 sa New towns  
 x Land use, Urban--Planning \*

CANCEL:  
 Planning, City

CANCEL:  
 xx Land \*  
 — Citizen participation

CANCEL:  
 — Electronic data processing † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Electronic data processing—  
 City planning  
 — Evaluation  
 — Finance  
 — Hygienic aspects †

CANCEL:  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 Example under Public health  
 — Study and teaching (Internship)  
 (*Indirect*)  
 x City planning interns  
 xx Interns  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Cities and  
 towns

CHANGE:  
 Cities and towns, Ancient (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
 Cities and towns, Medieval (*Indirect*)  
 (*D134*) †

Cities and towns, Renaissance (*Indirect*)  
 x Renaissance cities and towns

Cities and towns in art †  
 sa headings for particular cities or towns  
 in art, e.g. New York (City) in art

Citizen participation  
 See subdivision Citizen participation under  
 specific subjects, e.g. Environmental  
 protection—Citizen participation;  
 Highway planning—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 See Economic assistance, Domestic—  
 Citizen participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in community health  
 services †

CANCEL:  
 See Community health services—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in crime prevention †

CANCEL:  
 See Crime prevention—Citizen participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in environmental  
 protection †

CANCEL:  
 See Environmental protection—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in highway planning †

CANCEL:  
 See Highway planning—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in medical policy †

CANCEL:  
 See Medical policy—Citizen participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in regional planning †

CANCEL:  
 See Regional planning—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in urban renewal †

CANCEL:  
 See Urban renewal—Citizen participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in urban transportation  
 policy †

CANCEL:  
 See Urban transportation policy—Citizen  
 participation

CANCEL:  
 Citizen participation in water resources  
 development †

CANCEL:  
 See Water resources development—Citizen  
 participation

Citizen suits (Civil procedure) †  
 x Public interest actions  
 Public interest litigation

CHANGE:  
 Citizens' association (*Indirect*) † \*

Citizens radio service †  
 — Antennas \*  
 xx Antennas (Electronics)  
 Radio—Antennas  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Radio—Laws and regulations  
 — Slang

Citizenship (Greek law)

Citric acid  
 sa Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction

Citron (Jewish cultus) †  
 x Esrog \*  
 Ethrog \*  
 Etrog \*

Citrus fruits †  
 — Costs  
 — Harvesting †  
 — Costs  
 — Transportation †  
 — Costs  
 — Varieties  
 — Water requirements

Cittavecchia, Trieste  
 x Trieste. Cittavecchia

City crime  
 See Crime and criminals

City ecology (Biology)  
 See Urban ecology (Biology)

City flora  
 See Urban flora

CANCEL:  
 City manager †

CANCEL:  
 See Municipal government by city manager

City managers (*Indirect*)  
 sa Municipal government by city manager  
 x Managers, City  
 xx Municipal government by city manager  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)

City of Rocks, Idaho \*  
 x Rocks, City of, Idaho  
 Silent City of Rocks, Idaho  
 xx Landforms—Idaho

City planning and redevelopment law †  
 sa Community development—Law and  
 legislation  
 xx Community development—Law and  
 legislation  
 — Popular works

City planning and the press †  
 xx Journalism

City planning interns  
 See Cities and towns—Planning—Study and  
 teaching (Internship)

CHANGE:  
 City traffic (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) †

Civic universities  
 See Public universities and colleges

Civil defense †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Air raid shelters

CANCEL:  
 Atomic bomb shelters  
 Emergency sanitation  
 Public shelters  
 — Warning systems  
 sa Airborne warning and control  
 systems  
 Ballistic missile early warning system  
 Distant early warning system  
 Natural disaster warning systems  
 Tornado warning systems  
 x Warning systems (Civil defense)  
 xx Emergency communication systems

Civil engineering †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Study and teaching † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Engineering—Study and teaching

**CANCEL:**  
Civil engineering as a profession †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Engineering as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
Civil engineers, American, [etc.] †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Civil engineers—[local subdivision], e.g. Civil engineers—United States; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
— Biography †

Civil law †  
x Private law

Civil procedure †  
— Popular works \*

Civil procedure (Bantu law) \*  
xx Law, Bantu

Civil rights †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Negroes—Civil rights  
Sex discrimination—Law and legislation  
Sex discrimination against men—Law and legislation  
Sex discrimination against women—Law and legislation  
— Digests  
— Popular works  
— Public opinion  
— United States  
sa Afro-Americans—Civil rights

Civil rights (Canon law)

Civil rights (International law) †  
— Digests

**CHANGE:**  
Civil rights workers (Indirect) †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Negroes—Civil rights  
— Interviews  
— United States  
xx Afro-Americans—Civil rights

Civil service †  
sa Intergovernmental personnel programs  
— Labor productivity  
x Government productivity  
Productivity in government  
— Minority employment  
x Minorities in the civil service  
xx Minorities—Employment  
— Political activity †  
xx Political participation \*  
— Public opinion  
— Study and teaching †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Interns (Civil service)  
— Study and teaching (Internship) (Indirect)  
x Civil service interns  
xx Interns

Civil service, Colonial †  
sa Colonial administrators \*

Civil service interns †  
See Civil service—Study and teaching (Internship)

**CANCEL:**  
Interns (Civil service)

Civil service pensions †  
— Cost-of-living adjustments †

**CANCEL:**  
x Cost-of-living pension adjustments  
\*  
Example under Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments \*

Civilization †  
sa Religion and civilization  
— History †  
sa Culture—Origin  
— Philosophy †  
sa Regression (Civilization)

Civilization, American †  
See America—Civilization for works dealing with the western hemisphere in modern times; Latin America—Civilization for works dealing with Latin America in general; and United States—Civilization for works limited to the United States

Civilization, Anglo-Saxon, [etc.]  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, etc.  
— Programmed instruction

Civilization, Arab †  
Here are entered works on all periods of the civilization of the Arab countries as a whole, or on the pre-Islamic and modern periods only. Works on the civilization of the medieval period are entered under Civilization, Islamic.  
sa English literature—Arab influences  
Illumination of books and manuscripts, Coptic—Arab influences

**CANCEL:**  
xx Saracens \*  
Note under Civilization, Islamic  
— 20th century (DS36.88)  
— French [etc.] influences

**CANCEL:**  
Civilization, Aryan (CB201-231; GN539)

Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian †  
xx Iraq—Civilization—To 634

Civilization, Buddhist †  
sa Buddhism and culture  
xx Buddhism

Civilization, Dravidian †  
sa Dravidians  
xx Dravidians

Civilization, Greek †  
sa English poetry—Greek influences

**CANCEL:**  
Civilization, Indian †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Indians—Culture

Civilization, Indo-European  
See Indo-Europeans

Civilization, Islamic †  
Here are entered works on the medieval civilization of the Near East, North Africa and Arab Spain collectively. Works on the civilization of the Arab countries of all periods, or on the pre-Islamic or modern periods only are entered under Civilization, Arab. Works on the civilization of the Islamic countries of all periods, or the pre-Islamic and modern periods only are entered under Islamic countries—Civilization. Modern works of a predominantly religious nature calling for a civilization based on the teachings of Islam are entered under Islam—20th century.  
sa Futuwwa (Islamic order)  
Illumination of books and manuscripts, Coptic—Islamic influences

**CHANGE:**  
Notes under Civilization, Arab; Islam; Islamic countries—Civilization

**CHANGE:**  
— Greek influences (DS36.82.G7)

Civilization, Medieval †  
sa Marriage customs and rites, Medieval

Civilization, Modern †  
— 17th century  
xx Seventeenth century  
— Jewish influences  
xx Jews—Civilization

Civilization, Occidental †  
sa Christian art and symbolism—R  
Occidental influences  
Nigeria—History—Occidental influences

Civilization, Oriental †  
sa Christian art and symbolism—R  
Oriental influences  
Europe—Civilization—Oriental influences \*

Civilization, Oscan  
See Oscans

Civilization, Phoenician  
See Phoenicians

**CANCEL:**  
Civilization, Pre-Columbian †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Indians—Culture

Civita Castellana, Italy, Battle of, 1798  
xx Italy—History—1789-1815  
Second Coalition, War of the, 1798-1801

Cladding, Explosive  
See Explosive cladding

Cladida  
sa Botryocninae  
Poteriocninae  
Proctothylacocrinus esseri  
Scytalocninae  
x Cladoidea

Cladoidea  
See Cladida

Clairvoyance †  
sa Clairvoyants \*

Clairvoyants (Indirect) (BF1283) \*  
xx Clairvoyance

Clampers (Electronics)  
See Clamping circuits

Clamping circuits  
x Clampers (Electronics)  
xx Electronic circuits  
Television circuits

Clamps (Engineering)  
xx Hardware  
Joints (Engineering)

**CANCEL:**  
Clamps (Joinery) †

**CHANGE:**  
Clams (Indirect) (QL430.6-7) †  
sa Geoduck  
Pismo clam \*

Clapham, Eng. (Surrey), in art

Clapping  
See Applause, demonstrations, etc.

Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

- Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra † (Continued)
- CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe)  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe)
- Clarinet and flute with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet and harp with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet and oboe with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music
- Clarinet and percussion music †  
sa Canons, fugues, etc. (Clarinet and percussion)
- Clarinet and vibraphone with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet and violin with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet and violoncello with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music
- Clarinet, flute, harp with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble  
sa Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble)  
Woodwind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)
- Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
Wind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)  
Woodwind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)
- Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra (M1040-1041)  
sa Concertos (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra)  
Quartets (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello)
- CHANGE:  
Clarinet music (M70-74) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Clarinet with band  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet with chamber orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet with dance orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet with jazz ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet with orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet with string orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with band)
- CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with chamber orchestra)
- CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with dance orchestra)
- CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with jazz ensemble)
- CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with string orchestra)
- CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.), Wind trios (quartets, etc.), and Woodwind trios (quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the clarinet; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words clarinet or clarinets
- CANCEL:  
Clarinet music, Arranged †  
This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (8)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind octets (Clarinets (8))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (3)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind trios (Clarinets (3))  
Woodwind trios (Clarinets (3))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (4)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind quartets (Clarinets (4))  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (4))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (5)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind quintets (Clarinets (5))  
Woodwind quintets (Clarinets (5))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (6)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind sextets (Clarinets (6))  
Woodwind sextets (Clarinets (6))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (7))  
See Woodwind septets (Clarinets (7))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (8)) †  
See Woodwind octets (Clarinets (8))
- Clarinet music (Clarinets (9))  
See Woodwind nonets (Clarinets (9))
- Clarinet, trombone, trumpet with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Clarinet with band †  
sa Variations (Clarinet with band) \*  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music
- Clarinet with chamber orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet music
- Clarinet with dance orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
Dance-orchestra music
- Clarinet with instr. ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles
- Clarinet with jazz ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
Jazz ensembles
- Clarinet with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
Orchestral music
- Clarinet with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music
- Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra (M1140-1141) \*  
sa Concertos (Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra)  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (2), oboes (2))
- Clarinets (2) with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music
- Clarinets (3) with string orchestra †  
sa Concertos (Clarinets (3) with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Clarinets (3) with string orchestra)
- CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music
- CANCEL:  
Wind trios (Clarinets (3))  
Woodwind trios (Clarinets (3))
- CANCEL:  
— Scores (M1105) †
- CHANGE:  
Clarinets (4) with string orchestra (M1124-1125) †  
CANCEL:  
x Four clarinets with string orchestra  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinets (4))  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (4))
- Clark Fork River, Mont.  
See Silver Bow Creek, Mont.
- Clark Hill Lake, Ga. and S.C. \*  
x Clark Hill Reservoir, Ga. and S.C.  
xx Lakes—Georgia  
Lakes—South Carolina
- Clark Hill Reservoir, Ga. and S.C. \*  
See Clark Hill Lake, Ga. and S.C.
- Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781 †  
xx Northwest, Old—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
Virginia—History—Revolution, 1775-1783
- Clark's Expedition to the Illinois, 1778-1779 †  
xx Northwest, Old—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Virginia—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783

**CLASP (Computer program language)** †  
**CANCEL:**

xx Electronic data processing—  
Aeronautics

**Clasps** †

xx Fasteners

**CANCEL:**

Fastenings

— Tariff

See Tariff on clasps

**Class actions (Civil procedure)** †

— Digests \*

**Class groups (Mathematics)**

x Groups, Class (Mathematics)

xx Algebraic number theory

Commutative rings

Ideals (Algebra)

**Class Life ADR System** (*Economics*,  
HJ4653.D5; *Law*, KF6386)

x ADR System

Asset Depreciation Range System

Class Life Asset Depreciation Range  
System

xx Depreciation allowances

**Class Life Asset Depreciation Range System**  
See Class Life ADR System

**Classical antiquities** †

sa Art, Classical

Gold figurines, Classical

Sculpture, Classical

Silver figurines, Classical

**Classical art**

See Art, Classical

**Classical bronzes** \*

See Bronzes, Classical

**Classical conditioning**

x Conditioning, Classical

Pavlovian conditioning

xx Conditioned response

**Classical didactic poetry**

See Didactic poetry, Classical

**Classical gold figurines**

See Gold figurines, Classical

**Classical jewelry** \*

See Jewelry, Classical

**Classical literature** †

**CHANGE:**

— Appreciation (*Direct*) (PA3013) †

**Classical marble sculpture**

See Marble sculpture, Classical

**Classical poetry** †

sa Didactic poetry, Classical

**Classical sculpture**

See Sculpture, Classical

**Classical silver figurines**

See Silver figurines, Classical

**Classical silverwork**

See Silverwork, Classical

**Classical terra-cottas**

See Terra-cottas, Classical

**CHANGE:**

**Classicism** (*Literature*, PN56.C6) †

sa Classicism in architecture

**Classicism in architecture** (*Indirect*)

sa Neoclassicism (Architecture)

xx Architecture

Classicism

**Classicism in art** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Neoclassicism (Architecture)

**Classification** †

sa Ships—Rules for classification and  
construction

— Audiovisual materials

See Classification—Nonbook materials

— Books †

xx Information retrieval

— Music †

xx Music librarianship

— Nonbook materials (Z697.N64)

x Classification—Audiovisual materials

Non-book materials, Classification of

xx Cataloging of non-book materials

— Public records

**Classification, Forest site**

See Forest site quality

**CANCEL:**

**Classification of land** † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Land—Classification

**Classification of rivers**

See Rivers—Classification

**Classification of vegetation**

See Vegetation classification

**Classifiers (Linguistics)** (P299.C)

x Auxiliary numerals (Linguistics)

Determinatives (Linguistics)

Grammar, Comparative and general—

Classifiers

xx Linguistics

**Classifying spaces** (QA612.6)

x Spaces, Classifying

xx Fiber bundles (Mathematics)

Fiber spaces (Mathematics)

**Claudication, Intermittent** †

See Intermittent claudication

**CANCEL:**

**Clausula** † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Cadence (Music)

**Clausulae (Cadences)** \*

See Cadence (Music)

**Clausulae (Part-songs)** \*

xx Part-songs

Part-songs, Sacred

**Clay** †

sa Swelling soils

**CHANGE:**

**Clay industries** (*Indirect*) (*Economics*,  
HD9590-9600; *Mineral resources*,  
TN941.3; *Technology*, TP785-842)

†

**Clay target shooting**

See Trapshooting

**Clay toys** \*

See Ceramic toys

**CHANGE:**

**Cleaning** †

**CHANGE:**

sa subdivision Cleaning under subjects,  
e.g. Automobiles—Cleaning; Cotton

xx Surface preparation

**CHANGE:**

**Cleaning and dyeing industry** (*Direct*)  
(*Economics*, HD9999.C48-484;  
*Technology*, TP932-932.6) †

**Cleaning compounds** †

— Labeling †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Cleansing of the leper (Miracle) in art**

**Clear Creek, Tex.** \*

xx Rivers—Texas

**Clear Creek Valley, Tex.** \*

xx Valleys—Texas

**Clear-cutting** †

xx Logging

**CANCEL:**

Lumbering

**Clearances (Underpasses)**

See Underpasses—Clearances

**Clearing of land** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Land \*

Land use, Rural \*

— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)

**Clearinghouse** †

sa Check collection systems

**CLEOPATRA (Computer program language)**  
(QA76.73.C)

x Comprehensive language for elegant  
operating systems and translator  
design (Computer program language)

**Clergy** †

sa Alcohol and the clergy

Christian education directors

**CANCEL:**

Directors of religious education

Women clergy

— Libraries

See Theological libraries

— Political activity †

Example under Political participation

— Psychology †

**CANCEL:**

xx Psychology, Religious

— Salaries, pensions, etc. †

**CHANGE:**

sa subdivision Clergy—Salaries,  
pensions, etc. under names of  
church bodies, e.g. Catholic  
Church—Clergy—Salaries,  
pensions, etc.

— Sexual behavior

xx Sex

**Clergy, Afro-American**

See Afro-American clergy

**CANCEL:**

**Clergy, Negro** †

**CANCEL:**

See Negro clergy

**Clergy, Part-time** (*Indirect*) (BV676.5)

sa Priest workers

x Nonstipendiary clergy

Part-time clergy

Self-supporting clergy

**Clergy, Training of** †

sa Afro-American clergy, Training of  
Chaplains, Hospital, Training of

**Clergymen as authors** †

sa Clergymen's writings

**CHANGE:**  
 Clergymen's wives (*Indirect*) (BV4395) †

**Clergymen's writings** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Clergymen as authors  
 x Priests' writings  
 xx Clergymen as authors

**Clergymen's writings, Catalan, [etc.]** (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**  
 Clericalism (*Direct*) †

**Cleridae** \*  
 sa Perilypus

**CHANGE:**  
 Clerks (*Indirect*) (*Aid to*, HV3165.3173;  
*Business organization*, HF5501;  
*Mercantile clerks*, HD8039.M4) †

**CANCEL:**  
 x White collar workers  
*Example under* White collar workers

**CHANGE:**  
 —Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)  
 (HF5549) †

**Clerks, County**  
 See County clerks

**CHANGE:**  
 Clerks (*Retail trade*) (*Indirect*)  
 (HD8039.M39) †  
 sa Sales personnel

**CANCEL:**  
 Salesmen and salesmanship  
 xx Retail trade—Employees  
 Sales personnel

**CANCEL:**  
 Salesmen and salesmanship

**CHANGE:**  
*Note under* Sales personnel  
 —Attitudes  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)

**Cleure River, France** \*  
 xx Rivers—France

**Cleure Valley, France** \*  
 x Vallée de Cleure, France  
 xx Valleys—France

**Cleveland** †  
 —Parks  
 —Cleveland Cultural Gardens  
 (F499.C67.C)  
 x Cleveland. Cleveland Cultural  
 Gardens  
 Cleveland. Cultural Gardens  
 Cleveland Cultural Gardens,  
 Cleveland  
 Cultural Gardens, Cleveland  
 xx Gardens—Ohio  
 Parks—Ohio  
 —Rockefeller Park (F499.C67.R)  
 x Cleveland. Rockefeller Park  
 Rockefeller Park, Cleveland  
 xx Parks—Ohio

**Cleveland. Cleveland Cultural Gardens**  
 See Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland Cultural  
 Gardens

**Cleveland. Cultural Gardens**  
 See Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland Cultural  
 Gardens

**Cleveland. Rockefeller Park**  
 See Cleveland—Parks—Rockefeller Park

**Cleveland, Columbus and Cincinnati Railroad** \*  
 xx Railroads—United States

**Cleveland and Pittsburgh Railroad** \*  
 xx Railroads—United States

**Cleveland Cultural Gardens, Cleveland**  
 See Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland Cultural  
 Gardens

**Climacteric** †  
 sa Climacteric, Male  
 x Change of life

**CANCEL:**  
 Change of life in men

**CANCEL:**  
 Change of life in women

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Menopause  
 Middle age  
 Physiology

**Climacteric, Female**  
 See Menopause

**Climacteric, Male** (RC884)  
 x Change of life in men  
 Climacterium virile  
 Male change of life  
 Male climacteric  
 Male menopause  
 Menopause, Male  
 xx Climacteric

**Climacterium virile**  
 See Climacteric, Male

**Climate, Greenhouse**  
 See Greenhouses—Climate

**Climate therapy**  
 See Climatotherapy

**Climatic changes** †  
 sa Geophysical Monitoring for Climatic  
 Change

**CHANGE:**  
 Climatic classification (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Climatological maps

**CANCEL:**  
 See Climatology—Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Climatology** †  
 sa Mediterranean climate  
 —Charts, diagrams, etc. †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Climatological maps

**CANCEL:**  
 Maps, Climatological

**CHANGE:**  
 Climatology, Medical (*Indirect*)  
 (RA791-954) †  
 sa Climatotherapy

**CANCEL:**  
 Health resorts, watering-places, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 Open-air treatment

**CANCEL:**  
 Sea air  
 Tropical medicine

**CANCEL:**  
 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Therapeutics, Physiological

**Climatotherapy** (*Indirect*) (*General*,  
 RA793-794; *Skin diseases*,  
 RL120.C55)  
 sa Health resorts, watering-places, etc.  
 Open-air treatment  
 Sun-baths  
 Thalassotherapy  
 x Climate therapy  
 xx Climatology, Medical  
 Therapeutics, Physiological

**CHANGE:**  
 Climbing plants (*Indirect*) (*Botany*,  
*General*, QK773; *Local*,  
 QK108-474.5) †  
 sa Rattan palms

**Clinch River watershed, Tenn. and Va.**  
 xx Watersheds—Tennessee  
 Watersheds—Virginia

**Clinic managers** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Clinics  
 Clinics—Administration

**Clinical algorithms** \*  
 See Medical protocols

**Clinical endocrinology** †  
 xx Diagnosis, Laboratory

**Clinical engineering**  
 See Biomedical engineering

**Clinical enzymology** †  
 x Diagnostic enzymology \*  
 Enzymology, Diagnostic \*  
 xx Diagnosis, Laboratory

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine, Clinical

**Clinical nurse specialists**  
 See Nurse practitioners

**Clinical pathology**  
 See Diagnosis, Laboratory

**Clinical protocols**  
 See Medical protocols

**CHANGE:**  
 Clinical psychology (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Four picture test \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Minnesota multiphasic personality  
 inventory \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Neuroses—Diagnosis \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Photographs—Psychological aspect  
 Psychodiagnostics  
 Psychological tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Thematic apperception test \*

**CANCEL:**  
 x Diagnostic psychological testing

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Nervous system—Diseases—Diag  
 \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Personality, Disorders of \*  
 Psychological tests  
 Psychology \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Psychology, Pathological \*  
 —Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 Clinical psychology as a profession †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Clinical psychology—  
 tional guidance.

**Clinical thermography**  
 See Medical thermography

**Clinical trials of drugs**  
 See Drugs—Testing

**CHANGE:**  
 Clinics (*Indirect*) (RA966) †  
 sa Abortion services

**CANCEL:**

- Clinic managers
- Dispensaries \*
- Hearing clinics
- Medical offices \*
- Pediatric clinics
- Surgical clinics \*
- xx Ambulatory medical care
- Dispensaries \*
- Medical offices \*
- Administration
- sa Clinic managers

**CANCEL:**

- Clinics, Dental †

**CANCEL:**

- See Dental clinics

**Clinton's Hudson River Expedition, 1777**

- xx New York (State)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783
- United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Clippers, Hedge**

- See Hedge clippers

**Clipping circuits**

- See Limiter circuits

**Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) †**

- sa Collectanea files

**Clitoridectomy †**

- xx Clitoris—Surgery \*

**Clitoris (Comparative anatomy, QL881;**

*Human anatomy, QM421;*  
*Physiology, QP265) \**

- xx Vulva

— Surgery

- sa Clitoridectomy

**Clock music †**

- sa Chiming clocks \*
- xx Chiming clocks \*

**Clocks, Chiming \***

- See Chiming clocks

**CHANGE:**

**Clocks and watches (Indirect) (Art,**

*NK7480-7499; Economics,*  
*HD9999.C6; Technology,*  
*TS540-549) †*

- sa Chiming clocks \*

Pocket watches

Watchcases

**CANCEL:**

- Catalogs †

This is still a valid LC heading, but it  
is no longer to be printed in the LC  
list of subject headings.

- Escapements †

- xx Intermittent-motion mechanisms

- Jewels †

- sa Jewel bearings

- xx Jewel bearings

- Pennsylvania

- sa Philadelphia. City hall clock

**CANCEL:**

**Clocks and watches, American, [Swiss, etc.]**

(Direct) †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Clocks and watches—[local  
subdivision], e.g. Clocks and watches  
—United States; Clocks and watches  
—Switzerland; etc.

**Clocks and watches, Renaissance (Indirect)**

**CHANGE:**

**Cloisonné (Indirect) (NK5010-5015) †**

**CANCEL:**

**Cloisonné, Chinese, [Japanese, etc.] (Direct)**

†

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Cloisonné—[local subdivi-  
sion], e.g. Cloisonné—China; Cloi-  
sonné—Japan; etc.

**Clonal selection theory (QR186)**

- xx Immunity
- Immunoglobulins

**Close air support (UG700)**

- x Air support, Close
- xx Air warfare
- Unified operations (Military science)

**CHANGE:**

**Close corporations (Indirect) †**

**CHANGE:**

- Taxation (Indirect) †

**Closed categories (Mathematics) (QA169)**

- xx Categories (Mathematics)

**Clostridium**

- Therapeutic use

**Closure of functions**

- x Functions, Closure of
- xx Approximation theory
- Functions, Continuous
- Functions of complex variables
- Sequences (Mathematics)

**Cloth †**

- See Textile fabrics

**CANCEL:**

- Textile industry and fabrics

**Cloth flowers**

- See Fabric flowers

**Cloth of gold †**

- xx Metal cloth

**Cloth of silver †**

- xx Metal cloth

**Clothing and dress †**

- sa Afro-Americans—Clothing

**CANCEL:**

- Fashion as a profession

- Handicapped—Clothing

**CANCEL:**

- Negroes—Clothing and dress

- Sick—Clothing

**CANCEL:**

- Toilet

**CANCEL:**

- x Woman—Dress

- Women—Clothing

- Women—Dress

- Women's clothing

- xx Beauty, Personal

**CANCEL:**

- Woman—Health and hygiene

- Women—Health and hygiene

- Alteration (TT550)

- x Alteration of clothes

- xx Dressmaking

- Tailoring

- Hygienic aspects †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Woman—Health and hygiene

- Moral and religious aspects (BJ1697)

- Remaking (TT550)

- x Remaking of clothes

- Remodeling of clothes

- Restyling of clothes

**Clothing and dress in literature**

- See Costume in literature

**Clothing factories †**

- Fires and fire prevention \*
- Lighting (TH7975.F2)
- Management

**Clothing for the handicapped**

- See Handicapped—Clothing

**Clothing trade †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Fashion as a profession

**CANCEL:**

- Salesmen and salesmanship—Clothing

- Technological innovations (HD9940)

**Cloud forecasting (Indirect)**

- sa Weather forecasting

- x Forecasting, Cloud

- xx Clouds

- Weather forecasting

**Cloud Peak Primitive Area, Wyo.**

- xx National parks and reserves—United  
States

**Cloud physics †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Condensation

- Condensation (Meteorology)

- Mathematical models (QC921.5)

**Cloud seeding †**

- See Snowpack augmentation

**Clouds †**

- sa Cloud forecasting
- Stratus

**Clouds in the Bible**

- xx Bible—Clouds

**CHANGE:**

**Clove trade (Indirect) †**

**Clover †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Dodder

- Diseases and pests †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Clover aphids

**CANCEL:**

- Clover-root curculio

**CHANGE:**

- names of diseases and pests, e.g.

- Clover aphids; Clover yellow v  
disease

**Clover aphids †**

**CANCEL:**

- xx Clover—Diseases and pests

- Example under Clover—Diseases and pests

**Clover-root curculio †**

**CANCEL:**

- xx Clover—Diseases and pests

**Clover yellow vein disease (Indirect)**

- sa Clover yellow vein virus

- xx Clover yellow vein virus

- Example under Clover—Diseases and pests

**Clover yellow vein virus**

- sa Clover yellow vein disease

- x Yellow vein virus, Clover

- xx Clover yellow vein disease

- Plant viruses

- Viruses

**CHANGE:**

**Cloves (Indirect) (Circus clowns, GV18.**

*Drama. PN1955) †*



CHANGE:  
**Clubfoot (RD783) †**  
**Clubionidae**  
 sa Trachelopachys  
**Clubs †**  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Woman—Societies and clubs  
 Women—Societies and clubs  
**Cluster analysis †**  
 xx Spatial analysis (Statistics)  
**Cluster theory (Nuclear physics)**  
 sa Nuclear models  
 Nuclear shell theory  
 xx Nuclear models  
 Nuclear physics  
**CNV (Contingent Negative Variation)**  
 See Slow potentials (Electrophysiology)  
**Coach horses (Indirect) (SF312)**  
 sa Coaching  
 xx Coaching  
 Draft horses  
 Horses  
**Coaches (Athletics) †**  
 sa Basketball coaches  
 Football coaches \*  
**Coaching †**  
 sa Coach horses  
 Coachmen \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Driving  
 xx Coach horses  
 CANCEL:  
 Driving  
 Driving of horse-drawn vehicles  
 — Early works to 1800  
**Coachmen (Indirect) \***  
 xx Coaching  
 Horsemen  
**Coagulants (TP159.C55)**  
 xx Coagulation  
**Coagulation †**  
 sa Coagulants  
**Coal †**  
 — Carbonization †  
 x Coking  
 — Catalogs and collections  
 — Geology †  
 sa Coal balls \*  
 — Pipe lines †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Research grants  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
**Coal apple \***  
 See Coal balls  
**Coal balls (Indirect) (QE990) \***  
 x Balls, Coal  
 Coal apple  
 xx Coal—Geology  
 Concretions  
 Paleobotany  
**Coal gasification †**  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (TD195.G3)  
**Coal handling machinery †**  
 — Automatic control (TJ1405)  
**Coal liquefaction †**  
 sa Fischer-Tropsch process

Coal mine waste †  
 x Gob piles  
 xx Coal mines and mining—Waste disposal  
 CHANGE:  
**Coal-miners (Indirect) (HD8039.M62) †**  
 CHANGE:  
 — Diseases and hygiene (Indirect)  
 (Diseases, RC965.M5; Industrial  
 hygiene, HD7269.M615) †  
 — Language (New words, slang, etc.)  
 — Songs and music (M1977.M5;  
 M1978.M5)  
 xx Labor and laboring classes—Songs  
 and music  
 Miners—Songs and music  
 — Japan  
 sa Miike Strike, 1960  
**Coal-miners in art**  
**Coal mines and mining †**  
 sa Pit pony  
 — Cold weather conditions  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (TD195.C58)  
 — Noise control  
 — Waste disposal (TD899.M5)  
 sa Coal mine waste  
**Coal-mining machinery †**  
 — Automatic control (TN813)  
**Coal preparation plants †**  
 sa Gravity concentrators  
 — Design and construction (TH4561)  
 — Dust control (TH7697.C58)  
 — Lighting (TK4399.C6)  
 — Water-supply (TN816)  
**Coal Strike, Slovenia, 1899**  
**Coal tit (QL696.P2615)**  
 x Cole tit  
 xx Titmice  
 CHANGE:  
**Coal trade (Indirect) (HD9540-9559) †**  
**Coal washing †**  
 — By-products \*  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
**Coalman family \***  
 See Coleman family  
**Coarse fish control †**  
 CANCEL:  
 See Fish control  
 Fishes—Control  
**Coast ecology \***  
 See Coastal ecology  
**Coast live oak (Botany, QK495.F14)**  
 x California live oak  
 Encina  
 Evergreen oak  
 Live oak, California  
 Live oak, Coast  
 xx Oak  
 CANCEL:  
 Coastal ecology  
 CANCEL:  
 See Seashore ecology  
**Coastal ecology (Indirect) (QH541.5.C)**  
 sa Seashore ecology \*  
 x Coast ecology \*  
 xx Coasts \*  
 Ecology \*

Marine flora  
 Tidemarch flora \*  
 CANCEL:  
 x Flora  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Marine flora  
 CANCEL:  
 Seashore biology  
 — Identification  
**Coastal shipping**  
 See Coastwise shipping  
**Coastal vessels**  
 See Coasters (Ships)  
**Coastal waterways**  
 See Intracoastal waterways  
**Coastal zone management (Indirect)**  
 sa Marine pollution  
 Shore protection  
 xx Coasts  
 Regional planning  
 — Citizen participation  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Environmental law  
**Coaster cars (TL482)**  
 sa Scooters  
 x Automobiles, Coaster  
 Cars, Coaster  
 Downhill racers  
 Soap box derby racers  
 xx Soap box derbies  
 Vehicles  
**Coasters (Ships) (VM425)**  
 x Coastal vessels  
 xx Coastwise shipping  
 Merchant ships  
**Coasting †**  
 sa Bobsledding \*  
 CANCEL:  
 x Bobsledding \*  
**Coasts †**  
 sa Coastal ecology \*  
 Coastal zone management  
 Sounds (Geomorphology)  
 Washover fans  
 — Antarctic regions \*  
 sa Lasseret Coast, Antarctic region  
 — Atlantic States  
 See Atlantic coast (United States)  
 — Australia \*  
 sa Sunshine Coast, Australia  
 — Colombia \*  
 sa Atlantic coast (Colombia)  
 — Europe  
 sa Atlantic coast (Europe)  
 — Greenland  
 sa Blosseville coast, Greenland  
 — Norway \*  
 sa Jærkysten, Norway  
 — Spain  
 sa Mediterranean coast (Spain)  
**Coasts in art**  
 CHANGE:  
**Coastwise navigation (Indirect) (VK5)**  
**Coastwise shipping †**  
 sa Coasters (Ships)  
 x Coastal shipping  
**Coated electrodes**  
 xx Electric welding  
 Electrodes

- Coating, Refractory  
See Refractory coating
- Coating processes †  
sa Surface preparation
- Coatings †  
sa Optical coatings  
Thick films
- Coats †  
CANCEL:  
x Jackets  
Jackets (Clothing)  
— Pattern design  
xx Tailoring—Pattern design
- Coaxial cables †  
xx Microwave transmission lines  
Telecommunication cables
- Cobalt †  
sa Metals—Cobalt content
- Cobalt in animal nutrition (SF98.C)
- Cobalt in metals  
See Metals—Cobalt content
- Cobalt plating (TS692.C57)  
xx Electroplating
- CHANGE:  
Coca (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.E92;  
Pharmacy, RS165.C5; Therapeutics,  
RM666.C59) †\*  
sa Cocaine \*  
x Bolivian coca \*  
Erythroxyllum coca \*  
Huanuco coca \*  
xx Erythroxyllum \*
- Cocagne  
See Cockaigne
- Cockaigne  
See Cockaigne
- Cocaine †  
xx Coca \*  
Erythroxyllum \*
- Cocaine tree \*  
See Erythroxyllum
- Coccidiodioss †  
CANCEL:  
sa Blastomycosis  
CANCEL:  
xx Blastomycosis  
Mycoses
- Coccothraustes (QL696.P246)  
xx Finches
- Coccothraustes coccothraustes  
See Hawfinch
- Cochlear audiometry  
See Electrocochleography
- Cock-fighting †  
— Law and legislation (Direct) \*
- Cockaigne  
x Cocagne  
Cockaigne  
Cockayne  
Schlaraffenland  
Schlauraffenland
- Cocker, Welsh  
See Welsh springer spaniel
- Cockpits, Pressurized †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Pressurization  
Airplanes—Pressurization
- Cockpits of airplanes  
See Airplanes—Cockpits
- Cockroaches as carriers of disease †  
CANCEL:  
xx Communicable diseases
- Cocktail waitresses (Indirect)  
x Barmaids  
xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Employees  
Waitresses  
— Personal narratives (HD8039.C635)
- Coco palm  
See Coconut palm
- Cocoa palm  
See Coconut palm
- CHANGE:  
Cocoa trade (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:  
Coconut-palm (Indirect) (SB401) †\*  
CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests (Indirect)  
(SB608.C58) †\*  
CANCEL:  
— Fertilizers and manures †\*
- Coconut †  
sa Cookery (Coconut)  
CANCEL:  
Copra
- Coconut oil †  
xx Coconut products
- Coconut palm (Indirect) (Botany,  
QK495.P17; Culture, SB401.C6) \*  
x Coco palm  
Cocoa palm  
Coconut tree  
Cocos  
Cocos nucifera  
xx Oilseed plants  
Palms  
— Diseases and pests  
sa Cadang-cadang  
Dynamis politus  
Oryctes rhinoceros  
Promecotheca  
Sclerotinia
- Coconut products (Indirect)  
sa Coconut oil  
Colr  
Copra
- Coconut tree  
See Coconut palm
- Cocos  
See Coconut palm
- Cocos nucifera  
See Coconut palm
- Codat (Information retrieval system)  
(Z699.5.C58)  
x Company data bank  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems  
Information storage and retrieval  
systems—Corporations—Finance
- Codfish †  
CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Codfish—Diseases, a  
ing not printed in the LC list of  
ject headings.
- Codices, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)  
See Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)
- Coding, Product  
See Product coding
- Coding theory †  
sa Binary-coded decimal system  
Data compression (Computer science)  
Decoders (Electronics)  
Input design, Computer
- Codroy Valley, Newfoundland  
xx Valleys—Newfoundland
- Coenzymes †  
sa Acetylcoenzyme A
- Coffee making paraphernalia †  
sa Coffee pots  
Example under reference from Collectible  
‡
- CHANGE:  
Coffee plantation workers (Indirect) †
- Coffee pots  
See Coffee pots
- Coffee processing †  
sa Coffee waste
- Coffee pulp  
x Pulp, Coffee  
xx Coffee waste
- Coffee pulp as feed (SF99.C584)
- CANCEL:  
Coffee research †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Coffee—Research, a heading  
not printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.
- CHANGE:  
Coffee trade (Indirect) (HD9195-9199)
- Coffee waste †  
sa Coffee pulp  
xx Coffee processing
- Coffee pots (Indirect)  
x Coffee pots  
xx Coffee making paraphernalia  
Pots  
— Collectors and collecting (Indirect)
- Cognition †  
sa Attribution (Social psychology)  
Cognitive styles  
Cognitive therapy  
xx Ability
- Cognition (Child psychology) †  
xx Child psychology  
— Testing (BF773.C5)  
xx Ability—Testing  
Psychological tests for children
- Cognitive psychotherapy  
See Cognitive therapy
- Cognitive styles (Indirect) (BF311)  
xx Cognition

**Cognitive styles** (*Indirect*) (*BF311*)  
(*Continued*)

Intellect  
Personality

**Cognitive therapy** (*RC489.C63*)

x Cognitive psychotherapy  
xx Cognition  
Rational-emotive psychotherapy

**Cohabitation**

See Unmarried couples

**Coherence (Optics)** †

sa Photon echoes

**Coherent radar** †

sa Synthetic aperture radar

**Coins** †

-- Therapeutic use  
sa Royal touch  
xx Medicine, Magic, mystic, and  
spagirc

**CHANGE:**

**Coins, Islamic** (*Indirect*) †

**Coir** †

xx Coconut products

**Coitus**

See Sexual intercourse

**Cokayne**

See Cockaigne

**Coke** †

-- Permeability (*TP336*)

**Coke-oven gas** †

xx Combustion gases

**Coke's hartebeest** \*

See Red hartebeest

**Coking**

See Coat—Carbonization

**Col du Mont Cenis, France** \*

See Mont Cenis Pass, France

**COLA Project** \*

x Cooperation in Library Automation  
xx Libraries—England—Automation  
Library information networks—England

**Colbus family**

**Cold** †

sa Cold waves (Meteorology)

**CHANGE:**

subdivisions Cold weather conditions  
and Cold weather operation under  
subjects, e.g. Airports—Cold weather  
conditions; Building—Cold weather  
conditions; Diesel motor—Cold  
weather operation

-- Physiological effect †

**CANCEL:**

sa Temperature—Physiological effect  
x Cold stress (Biology)

**Cold (Disease)** †

xx Virus diseases \*

**Cold (Disease) in children** (*Indirect*) \*

xx Pediatric otolaryngology  
Virus diseases in children

**Cold-blooded animals**

See Poikilotherms

**CANCEL:**

**Cold flow** †

**CANCEL:**

See Creep of metals

**Cold-frames** †

sa Pit gardening

**Cold storage** †

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Cold  
storage

**CHANGE:**

**Cold-storage lockers** (*Indirect*) (*TP493.5*)

†

-- Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Cold storage on shipboard** †

sa Fishing boats—Refrigeration

**Cold-storage workers** (*Indirect*)

-- Diseases and hygiene (*Indirect*)  
(*RC965.C64*)

**Cold stress (Biology)**

See Cold—Physiological effect

**Cold waves (Meteorology)** (*Indirect*)

(*QC981.8.A5*)

sa subdivision Cold wave, [year] under  
names of regions, countries, cities,  
etc. for discussions about individual  
cold waves

x Waves, Cold (Meteorology)

xx Air masses

Atmospheric temperature

Cold

Weather

**Cole tit**

See Coal tit

**Colectomy** (*RD543.C57*)

x Colonic resection

xx Colon (Anatomy)—Surgery

Example under Excision (Surgery)

**Coleman family** \*

x Coalman family

Colemen family

Colemon family

**Coleman family** \*

See Coleman family

**Colemon family** \*

See Coleman family

**Coleophoridae** (*QL561.C58*)

xx Lepidoptera

**Colhoun family**

See Calhoun family

**Colic** †

xx Abdominal pain

**Collage** †

sa Collagraph printing

**Collagen diseases** †

sa Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

Periarthritis nodosa

Rheumatism \*

Systemic scleroderma

xx Immunologic diseases

**Collagraph printing** (*NE2232*)

x Printing, Collagraph

xx Collage

Intaglio printing

Prints—Technique

**Collectanea files**

xx Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)

Files and filing (Documents)

Library science

Pamphlets

**Collectibles**

See subdivision Collectibles under names of  
events, e.g. United States—History—  
Civil War, 1861-1865—Collectibles;  
United States—Centennial  
celebrations, etc.—Collectibles; and  
headings for kinds of paraphernalia  
or specific collectibles, e.g. Coffee  
making paraphernalia; Furniture; and  
subdivision Museums, relics, etc.  
under names of persons or families,  
e.g. Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.,  
1809-1865—Museums, relics, etc.

**CHANGE:**

**Collection agencies** (*Indirect*) †

**Collective bargaining** †

x Labor negotiations

**CANCEL:**

-- Aeroplane industry (*Direct*) †

-- Aircraft industry (*Indirect*)

x Aircraft industry—Collective  
bargaining

xx Aircraft industry workers

-- Book-making (Betting) (*Indirect*)

x Book-making (Betting)—Collective  
bargaining

-- Brewing industry (*Indirect*)

x Brewing industry—Collective  
bargaining

xx Brewery workers

-- College librarians (*Indirect*) †

x College librarians—Collective  
bargaining

-- Container industry (*Indirect*)

x Container industry—Collective  
bargaining

-- Correctional institutions (*Indirect*) \*

x Correctional institutions—Collective  
bargaining

xx Correctional personnel

-- County employees (*Indirect*)

xx County officials and employees

-- Electronic industries (*Indirect*)

x Electronic industries—Collective  
bargaining

xx Electronic industry workers

-- Entertainers (*Indirect*)

x Entertainers—Collective bargaining

xx Entertainers

-- Fasteners industry (*Indirect*)

x Fasteners industry—Collective  
bargaining

xx Fasteners industry—Employees

-- Firemen (*Indirect*)

x Firemen—Collective bargaining

-- Foremen (*Indirect*)

x Foremen—Collective bargaining

xx Foremen

-- Gear industry (*Indirect*)

x Gear industry—Collective bargaining

xx Gear industry—Employees

-- Health facilities (*Indirect*) (*RA971.35*)

sa Collective bargaining—Hospitals

Collective bargaining—Nurses

Collective bargaining—Nursing

x Health facilities—Collective,  
bargaining

xx Health facilities—Employees

**CHANGE:**

-- Hospitals (*Indirect*) †

xx Collective bargaining—Health  
facilities

-- Hotels, taverns, etc. (*Indirect*)  
(*HD6976.H8*)

x Hotels, taverns, etc.—Collective  
bargaining

xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Employees

-- Insurance companies (*Indirect*)  
(*HD6976.I48*)

- x Insurance companies—Collective bargaining
- xx Insurance companies—Employees
- International business enterprises (*Indirect*)
- x International business enterprises—Collective bargaining
- xx International business enterprises—Employees
- Metal-workers (*Indirect*)
- x Metal-workers—Collective bargaining
- CANCEL:**
  - Nurses †
  - Nursing (*Indirect*)
  - x Nursing—Collective bargaining
  - xx Collective bargaining—Health facilities
  - Police (*Direct*) (HV7936.C75)
  - x Police—Collective bargaining
  - Polishes industry (*Indirect*)
  - x Polishes industry—Collective bargaining
  - Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. (*Indirect*) (HD6976.H8)
  - x Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—Collective bargaining
  - xx Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—Employees
  - Stewards (*Indirect*)
  - x Stewards—Collective bargaining
  - xx Stewards
  - Supervisors (*Indirect*)
  - x Supervisors—Collective bargaining
  - xx Supervisors
  - Teachers †
  - — Public meetings \*
  - Technicians in industry (*Indirect*) (TA158)
  - x Technicians in industry—Collective bargaining
  - Textile industry †
  - x Textile industry—Collective bargaining

- CANCEL:**
  - Textile industry and fabrics—Collective bargaining
- Toy industry (*Indirect*)
- x Toy industry—Collective bargaining

**Collective behavior**

- sa Crowds
- Deviant behavior
- Violence
- x Behavior, Collective
- Mass behavior
- xx Crowds
- Deviant behavior
- Disasters
- Social action
- Social psychology
- Violence

**CHANGE:**

- Collective farms** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Collective labor agreements †****CANCEL:**

- Aeroplane industry (*Direct*) †
- Aircraft industry
- x Aircraft industry—Collective labor agreements
- xx Aircraft industry workers
- Bakery employees (*Indirect*)
- x Bakery employees—Collective labor agreements
- Booksellers and bookselling (*Indirect*)
- x Booksellers and bookselling—Collective labor agreements
- Cotton industry (*Direct*)
- x Cotton trade—Collective labor agreements

- Firemen (*Indirect*)
- xx Firemen
- Football clubs (*Indirect*)
- x Football clubs—Collective labor agreements
- Government employees †
- — Cases
- — Digests
- Health facilities (*Indirect*)
- x Health facilities—Collective labor agreements
- Interpretation and construction
- Plywood industry (*Indirect*)
- xx Plywood industry—Employees
- Police (*Indirect*)
- xx Police
- Postal service (*Indirect*)
- xx Postal service—Employees
- Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. (*Indirect*)
- x Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—Collective labor agreements
- School administrators (*Indirect*) \*
- xx School administrators
- Social workers (*Indirect*)
- xx Social workers
- Textile industry †
- x Textile industry—Collective labor agreements

**CANCEL:**

- Textile industry and fabrics—Collective labor agreements
- Travel agents (*Indirect*)
- x Travel agents—Collective labor agreements
- Umbrella industry (*Indirect*)
- x Umbrella industry—Collective labor agreements

**Collective models, Nuclear**

See Nuclear collective models

**Collective settlements †**

- sa Christian communities
- Natural resources, Communal \*
- Religious communities
- x Counter culture
- Israel
- sa Moshav shitufi
- x Kibbutzim

**Collectors, Solar**

See Solar collectors

**CHANGE:**

- Collectors and collecting** (*Indirect*) (AM200-501) †

- sa Antiques
- Art historians as collectors \*
- United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.—Collectibles
- United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865—Collectibles

**CANCEL:**

- x Antiques
- Russia \*
- sa Almaznyy Fond SSSR

**College administrators, Rating of** (*Indirect*)**College and school drama †**

- sa Children's plays

**CANCEL:**

- xx Acting
- Children's plays
- College theater
- Schools—Exercises and recreations

**College and school journalism †**

- x College newspapers
- College press
- School newspapers
- School press
- Student newspapers

- CHANGE:**
- College and school periodicals (*Indirect*) †
- x School magazines

**CHANGE:**

- College costs** (*Indirect*) (LB2342) †

- College desegregation
- See College integration

**College dropouts †**

- Employment (*Indirect*) \*

**College facilities †****CHANGE:**

- Planning (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**

- x Universities and colleges—Planning
- xx Universities and colleges—Planning

**College graduates †****CHANGE:**

- Employment (*Indirect*) †
- — Underdeveloped areas
- See Underdeveloped areas—College graduates' employment

**College graduates, Afro-American**

See Afro-American college graduates

**College graduates, Foreign** (*Indirect*)

- x Foreign college graduates
- Employment (*Indirect*) (HD6277-6278)

**College integration** (*Indirect*)

- x College desegregation
- Desegregation in higher education
- Integration in higher education
- xx Education, Higher
- School integration
- Universities and colleges
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- xx Educational law and legislation

**CHANGE:**

- College librarians** (*Indirect*) (Z675.U5) †

- Collective bargaining \*
- See Collective bargaining—College librarians
- Faculty status \*
- x Faculty status of college librarians
- xx Libraries, University and college—Relations with faculty and curriculum

**College newspapers**

See College and school journalism

**College operas, revues, etc. †**

- xx College theater

**College orations †**

- xx Orations

**College presidents †****CHANGE:**

- sa subdivision Presidents under names of individual universities and colleges e.g. Harvard University—President \*

**College press**

See College and school journalism

**College prose †**

- x Students' writings

**College stories, American** (*Direct*)

- (Collections, PZ1)
- x American college stories
- xx American fiction
- Short stories, American

- Books and reading
- Employment (*Indirect*)
  - sa Education, Cooperative
  - xx Education, Cooperative
- Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)
  - xx Educational law and legislation
- Library orientation •
  - xx Libraries, University and college
  - Libraries and students
  - Library orientation
- Political activity †
  - sa Graduate students—Political activity
  - Example under Political participation •

#### CHANGE:

- Transportation †

College students, Afro-American  
See Afro-American college students

College students, Black (*Indirect*)

- x Black college students
- Black university students
- xx Blacks—Education
- Students, Black

#### CANCEL:

College students, Negro (*Direct*) †

#### CANCEL:

- Books and reading †

#### CANCEL:

- Political activity †

#### CANCEL:

- Religious life †

#### CANCEL:

- Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (*Direct*) †

#### CHANGE:

College teachers (*Indirect*) (*LB1778*) †  
sa Community college teachers

#### CANCEL:

- Negro college teachers
- School administration teachers

#### CANCEL:

- Women as college teachers
- Women college teachers

- Portraits

#### CHANGE:

- Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*) (*LB2334*) †

- sa Harvard University—Faculty—Salaries, pensions, etc.

- Social and economic status

See College teachers' socio-economic status

College teachers, Afro-American

See Afro-American college teachers

#### CHANGE:

College teachers, Rating of (*Indirect*) † •

College teachers' socio-economic status (*Direct*)

- x College teachers—Social and economic status

- xx Teachers' socio-economic status

2222) †

Colleges, Afro-American

See Afro-American universities and colleges

Colleges, Black

See Universities and colleges, Black

Colliberts †

- xx Freedmen in France

Collimators (Optical instrument)

Collision integrals (*QC175.25.C6*)

- x Integrals, Collision
- xx Collisions (Nuclear physics)
- Integrals, Multiple
- Transport theory

Collisions (Nuclear physics) †

- sa Collision integrals
- Heavy ion collisions
- Secondary ion emission

Collocation methods

- xx Differential equations—Numerical solutions
- Integral equations—Numerical solutions

Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni

- x Castello, Collodi, Italy
- Garzoni Villa, Collodi, Italy
- xx Country homes—Italy
- Dwellings—Italy

Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni. Giardino

- xx Gardens—Italy

Colloids †

- sa Microcrystalline polymers
- x Hydrogels

Colloids in medicine (*R857.C66*)

- xx Biomedical materials
- Medical instruments and apparatus

Collom family •

Collombel de la Rousselière Hôtel, Laigle, France

See Laigle, France. Hôtel Collombel de la Rousselière

Colloquy of Poissy, 1561

- sa Poissy, Colloquy of, 1561

Colloquy of Worms, 1540

- sa Worms, Colloquy of, 1540

Collutorium

See Mouthwashes

Colombia †

- Description and travel
- 1951-
- Economic conditions
- 1918-1970
- 1918-
- 1970-
- History †
- War of Independence, 1810-1822 †
- sa Bomboná, Battle of, 1822
- Politics and government
- To 1810
- 1810-
- 1819-1831
- 1832-1858
- 1832-1886
- 1858-1861
- 1861-1863
- 1863-1885
- 1886-1903
- 1903-1930
- 1930-1946
- 1946-

— Diseases †

sa Diverticulosis

#### CANCEL:

- Proctosigmoidoscopy
- — Diagnosis
- sa Proctosigmoidoscopy
- Examination
- sa Colonoscopy
- Surgery †
- sa Colectomy

Colonial administrators (*Indirect*) •

- xx Civil service, Colonial
- Government executives

Colonial arts

See Arts, Colonial

Colonial furniture

See Furniture, Colonial

Colonial glassware

See Glassware, Colonial

Colonial goldwork

See Goldwork, Colonial

Colonial ironwork

See Ironwork, Colonial

Colonial place, Norfolk, Va.

- x Norfolk, Va. Colonial place

Colonial sculpture

See Sculpture, Colonial

#### CANCEL:

Colonial silversmithing †

#### CANCEL:

See Silversmithing, Colonial

Colonial silverwork

See Silverwork, Colonial

Colonic resection

See Colectomy

Colonies, Artist

See Artist colonies

Colonies, Space

See Space colonies

Colonization †

- sa Space colonies

#### CHANGE:

subdivision Colonization under name of countries, regions, etc., e.g. Africa—Colonization; and under names of persons, e.g. Afro-Americans—Colonization; Epileptics—Colonization; Mennonites—Colonization

Colonization by Afro-Americans

See Afro-Americans—Colonization

#### CANCEL:

Colonization of Negroes †

#### CANCEL:

See Negroes—Colonization

Colonnaden, Hamburg

See Hamburg—Streets—Colonnaden

Colonoscope

See Colonoscopy

Colonoscopy

- x Colonoscope
- xx Colon (Anatomy)—Examination
- Endoscope and endoscopy

Colopomenia (*Botany, QK569.S36*)

- xx Scytosiphonaceae

**Color** †  
 sa Electric cables—Color codes \*  
 Electric wire—Color codes \*  
 Parapsychology and color  
 — Atlases (QC495.2)  
 — Physiological effect †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Phototherapy  
 — Therapeutic use (RM840)  
 x Chromotherapy  
 Color therapy \*  
 Light, Colored—Therapeutic use \*  
 xx Phototherapy

**Color and form recognition test** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests  
 Psychological tests

**CHANGE:**

**Color-blindness (Indirect)** (RE921) †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vision  
 Vision disorders  
 — Testing (Medicine, RE921; Railway personnel, TF620)

**Color canaries** (SF463.7.C64) \*

x Color-factor canaries  
 Colored canaries  
 New color canaries  
 xx Canaries—Color  
 Canary breeds

**Color-factor canaries** \*  
 See Color canaries

**Color in cartography** †  
 sa Map-coloring problem

**Color in dentistry** \*  
 sa Teeth—Bleaching  
 Teeth—Discoloration  
 xx Dentistry  
 Dentistry—Aesthetics

**Color in textile crafts**  
 xx Dyes and dyeing  
 Textile crafts

**Color in the textile industries** †  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Color of animals** †  
 sa Color of eyes

**CANCEL:**  
 Color of fishes  
 subdivision Color under particular animals and groups of animals, e.g.  
 Cattle—Color; Fishes—Color

xx Animals

**CANCEL:**  
 Biology

**Color of eyes**  
 x Eye—Color  
 Eye color  
 xx Color of animals  
 Color of man  
 — Psychological aspects

**CANCEL:**  
**Color of fishes** (QL639) †

**Color of fishes**  
 See Fishes—Color

**Color of man** †  
 sa Black race—Color  
 Color of eyes

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Negro race  
 Physical anthropology

**CANCEL:**  
 Somatology

**Color of plants** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Biology

**Color pigeons** (SF470.C64) \*  
 x Colour pigeons  
 Farbentauben  
 xx Birds, Ornamental  
 Pigeon breeds  
 Pigeons—Color

**Color prints, Japanese**  
 — Edo period, 1600-1868 (NE1321.8)  
 — Meiji period, 1868-1912 (NE1322)  
 — 1868- (NE1322)

**Color-sense** †  
 xx Visual perception

**Color television** †  
 — Circuits \*  
 xx Electronic circuits  
 Television circuits  
 — Picture quality

**Color therapy** \*  
 See Color—Therapeutic use

**Colorado** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — To 1876  
 — — 1876-1950  
 — — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1876  
 — — 1876-1950  
 — — 1951-

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Baptists** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Baptists, Negro

**Colored canaries** \*  
 See Color canaries

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Catholics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Catholics, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Disciples of Christ** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Disciples of Christ, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Lutherans** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Lutherans, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored mammals** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Mammies

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Methodists** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Methodists, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Colored Mormons** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Mormons and Mormonism, Negro

**Colored people (South Africa)** †  
 xx South Africa—Race question

**Colored people (United States)** †  
 See Afro-Americans  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes

**Colorfastness (Textiles)** †  
 xx Textile fabrics  
 Textile industry  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Colostomy** †  
 x Anus preternatural  
 Artificial anus

**Colostrum** †  
 xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

**Colour pigeons** \*  
 See Color pigeons

**CANCEL:**  
**Colposcope** †

**Colposcope**  
 See Colposcopy

**Colposcopy** †  
 x Colposcope

**Colubridae**  
 sa Helicops \*  
 Ophedrys  
 Symphimus

**Columbia, S.C., Burning of, 1865** †  
 xx South Carolina—History—Civil  
 1861-1865

**Columbia Reservoir, Tenn.**  
 xx Reservoirs—Tennessee

**Columbia Reservoir region, Tenn.**

**Columbian trophy**

**Columbus, Ohio**  
 — Streets  
 — — Olentangy River Road  
 xx Express highways—Ohio

**Columella auris** †  
 x Stapes, Non-mammalian  
 xx Ear ossicles

**Columella auris, Mammalian**  
 See Stapes

**Columnar structure (Metallurgy)**  
 x Structure, Columnar (Metallurgy)  
 xx Crystals  
 Physical metallurgy

**Columnists**  
 See Journalists

**CHANGE:**  
**Columns** (Indirect) (Building, TH22  
 Testing, TA492.C7) †

**Columns, Stripping**  
 See Strippers (Chemical technology)

**Colvara River, Italy** \*  
 See Colvera River, Italy

**Colvara Valley, Italy** \*  
 See Colvera Valley, Italy

**Colvera River, Italy** \*  
 x Bús di Colvara, Italy  
 Colvara River, Italy  
 Torrente Colvera, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy

**Colvera Valley, Italy** \*  
 x Colvara Valley, Italy  
 Valcolvera, Italy  
 Valle del Colvera, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy

**Coma** †  
 sa Brain death

Coma † (Continued)  
 Hepatic coma  
 CANCEL:  
 Loss of consciousness  
 CANCEL:  
 Stupor  
 .xx Loss of consciousness  
 CANCEL:  
 Stupor  
 CANCEL:  
 Coma, Hepatic †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Hepatic coma  
 Comb family \*  
 See Combs family  
 Combahee River, S.C.  
 .xx Rivers—South Carolina  
 Combat †  
 .sa Battle casualties  
 Disengagement (Military science)  
 Combat casualties  
 See Battle casualties  
 Combat in the Bible  
 .x Bible—Combat  
 Combat patrols  
 .x Patrolling, Combat  
 Patrols, Combat  
 .xx Military art and science  
 Military reconnaissance  
 Combat survival  
 Here are entered works on measures to be taken by service personnel involuntarily separated from friendly forces in combat, including procedures relating to individual survival, evasion, escape, and conduct after capture.  
 .sa Wilderness survival  
 .xx Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
 Wilderness survival  
 Combe family \*  
 See Combs family  
 Combes family \*  
 See Combs family  
 Combination chemotherapy  
 See Chemotherapy, Combination  
 Combinatorial analysis †  
 .sa Block designs  
 Combinatorial enumeration problems  
 Generating functions  
 Marriage theorem  
 Matching theory  
 Tessellations (Mathematics)  
 — Early works to 1800 (QA164)  
 Combinatorial enumeration problems (QA164.8)  
 .x Enumeration problems, Combinatorial  
 .xx Combinatorial analysis  
 Combinatorial geometry †  
 .sa Finite geometries  
 CANCEL:  
 Combined operations (Military science) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Amphibious warfare  
 CANCEL:  
 Landing operations  
 CANCEL:  
 Unified operations (Military science)

Combined operations (Military science) (U260)  
 Here are entered works on operations conducted by forces of two or more allied nations acting together for the accomplishment of a single mission. Works on joint operations conducted by elements of more than one service of the same nation are entered under Unified operations (Military science).  
 .x Allied operations (Military science)  
 .xx Military art and science  
 Strategy  
 Tactics  
 Note under Unified operations (Military science)  
 CHANGE:  
 Combines (Agricultural machinery) (Indirect) (S699) †  
 — Automatic control  
 — Dynamics (TJ1486)  
 Combs family \*  
 .x Comb family  
 Combe family  
 Combes family  
 Combustion gases †  
 CANCEL:  
 .sa Automobile exhaust gas  
 Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas  
 Blast furnace gas  
 Coke-oven gas  
 — Thermal properties  
 — Toxicology  
 CHANGE:  
 Comedians (Indirect) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Comedy (History, PN1920-1929) †  
 CANCEL:  
 .sa Commedia dell'arte  
 Commedia dell'arte  
 Television comedy writers \*  
 Comet automobile  
 .xx Mercury automobile  
 Comic art paraphernalia (Indirect)  
 .x Paraphernalia, Comic art  
 .xx Comic books, strips, etc.  
 Comic books and children †  
 .sa Cartoons and children  
 .xx Arts and children  
 Books and reading for children  
 Cartoons and children  
 CHANGE:  
 Comic books, strips, etc. (Indirect) †  
 .sa Comic art paraphernalia  
 Lavado, Joaquin Salvador. Mafalda  
 — Authorship  
 — Biography †  
 CANCEL:  
 .sa Comic books, strips, etc.—French—  
 Biography  
 CANCEL:  
 — French †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Comic books, strips, etc.—France, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
 CANCEL:  
 — Biography †  
 — Political aspects  
 .xx Politics and literature  
 CHANGE:  
 — Prices (Indirect) †  
 — Psychological aspects (PN6714)  
 .xx Literature—Psychology

Comic books, strips, etc. in education  
 .xx Teaching—Aids and devices  
 Visual education  
 Comic epic literature  
 See Mock-heroic literature  
 Comic literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Commedia dell'arte  
 Commedia dell'arte  
 Comings family \*  
 See Cummings family  
 Comins family \*  
 See Cummings family  
 Comitia  
 See Rome—Politics and government  
 Comitia centuriata  
 See Centuriate Assembly (Roman assembly)  
 Command and control systems  
 .x Control and command systems  
 Systems, Command and control  
 .xx Communications, Military  
 Computers  
 Decision-making  
 Information networks  
 Management  
 Telecommunication  
 Command of troops (UB210)  
 Here are entered works on the exercise of military leadership and power of decision by a commander over his subordinates by virtue of authority, rank, and responsibility. Works on the quality, power, and ability to lead others founded upon the prestige of position or upon ability and qualities of character are entered under Leadership.  
 .sa Leadership  
 .xx Leadership  
 Military art and science  
 Note under Leadership  
 Commandments, Ten †  
 — Other gods †  
 .xx Gods—Biblical teaching  
 Commando automobile  
 .x Jeepster automobile  
 Jeepster Commando automobile  
 .xx All terrain vehicles  
 Jeep automobile  
 Commarin, France. Château (DC801.C)  
 .x Château de Commarin  
 .xx Castles—France  
 CANCEL:  
 Commedia dell'arte (Collections, PQ4236-8)  
 History, PQ4155-9) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictorial works †  
 Commedia dell'arte (Collections, PQ4236-4238; History, PQ4155-4159)  
 .sa Improvisation (Acting)  
 Pierrot  
 .x Comic literature  
 Literature, Comic  
 .xx Acting  
 Comedy  
 Farce  
 Improvisation (Acting)  
 Italian drama (Comedy)  
 Commerce †  
 .sa Comparative advantage, (Commerce)  
 Import substitution

Terms of trade \*  
— Early works to 1800  
— Paraphernalia  
See Commercial paraphernalia

Commerce, Primitive (Indirect)

Commercial agents †  
sa Sales personnel

CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship

Commercial art †  
xx Graphic arts  
— Technique (NC1000)

CHANGE:

Commercial attachés (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
Commercial attachés, American, [French, etc.]  
(Direct) †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Commercial attachés—[local  
subdivision], e.g. Commercial attachés  
—United States; Commercial attachés  
—France; etc.

Commercial correspondence †  
sa Memorandums

Commercial crimes †  
sa Antitrust law  
Commercial criminals  
Securities theft

CANCEL:  
Trusts, Industrial—Law

Commercial criminals (Indirect)  
x Criminals, Commercial  
xx Commercial crimes  
Crime and criminals

CHANGE:

Commercial finance companies (Indirect) †  
sa Factoring (Finance)

Commercial law †  
sa Antitrust law

CANCEL:  
Antitrust laws  
— Digests

Commercial law (Jewish law)

Commercial paraphernalia (Indirect)  
x Commerce—Paraphernalia  
xx Souvenirs (Keepsakes)

Commercial policy †  
sa Boycott \*

CANCEL:  
Export controls

CANCEL:  
Import quotas  
Import substitution  
Nontariff trade barriers

CANCEL:  
Subsidies  
Trade adjustment assistance \*

Commercial products †  
x Consumer products

Commercial statistics †  
x Business—Statistics

Commercial travelers †

CANCEL:  
x Salesmen, Traveling  
xx Sales personnel  
CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
— Caricatures and cartoons

Commercial travelers in art (N8217.C)

Commercials, Singing \*  
See Singing commercials

Commings family \*  
See Cummings family

Commings family \*  
See Cummings family

Commission, Great (Bible)  
See Great Commission (Bible)

Commitment of the insane \*  
See Insane—Commitment and detention

Common atrioventricular canal  
See Atrioventricular canal, Common

Common law marriage †  
sa Unmarried couples  
xx Unmarried couples

Common opossum  
See Virginia opossum

Common pokeberry  
See Pokeweed

Common tody-flycatcher (QL696.P289) \*  
x Todirostrum cinereum  
xx Tody-flycatchers

Common yellow-shouldered bat \*  
See Sturnira lilium

CHANGE:  
Commonplace-books (General, PN6244-6246;  
Authors' aids, PN245) †

Commons †  
sa Natural resources, Communal \*  
xx Natural resources, Communal \*

Commonwealth of Nations †  
— Information services (Indirect)

Commonwealth of Nations periodicals

Communal natural resources \*  
See Natural resources, Communal

Communes, Christian  
See Christian communities

Communicable disease nursing †  
x Communicable diseases—Nursing \*

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

CHANGE:  
Communicable diseases (Indirect)  
(Miscellaneous preventive measures,  
RA769; Practice of medicine,  
RC111-216; Public hygiene,  
RA643-644) †

CANCEL:  
sa Birds as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Cockroaches as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Dogs as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Fish as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Fleas as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Flies as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Gastropoda as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Ground-squirrels as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Inoculation

CANCEL:  
Insects as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Lice as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Mites as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Mosquitoes

CANCEL:  
Rats as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Rodents as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Ticks as carriers of disease

Veneral diseases \*  
Waterborne infection

CANCEL:  
Worms as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health

— Hospitals †  
sa Isolation (Hospital care)

CANCEL:  
x Isolation (Hospital care)

— Nursing \*  
See Communicable disease nursing

— Prevention †  
sa Isolation (Hospital care)  
Vector control

CHANGE:

Communicable diseases in animals (Indirect)

†  
sa Veterinary epidemiology  
xx Veterinary epidemiology

Communicable diseases in children †

sa Leprosy in children \*  
Rheumatic fever in children \*  
Tuberculosis in children  
Virus diseases in children  
xx Children—Diseases

Communicatio in sacris †

CHANGE:

Here are entered works which deal with  
the participation of Catholics with  
non-Catholics in prayer and other  
forms of worship. Works which deal  
from a Lutheran point of view with  
joint worship and work among adher-  
ents of church bodies not united in  
doctrine are entered under Unionism  
(Lutheranism)

sa Unionism (Lutheranism)

CANCEL:  
Unionism (Religion)  
xx Unionism (Lutheranism)

CANCEL:  
Unionism (Religion)

CHANGE:  
Note under Unionism (Lutheranism)

CHANGE:

Communication (Indirect) (P90) †  
sa Communication in organizations

Signals and signaling  
Symbolic interactionism  
— Moral and religious aspects (P94)  
— Political aspects

See Communication in politics

— Psychological aspects †  
sa Communication—Sex differences \*

Criticism, Personal  
Interpersonal communication

— Sex differences (P96.S48) \*

xx Communication—Psychological  
aspects  
Communication—Social aspects  
Sex differences

— Social aspects †  
sa Communication—Sex differences \*

— Terminology



Communication, Multichannel  
See Multichannel communication

Communication, Primitive †  
sa Oratory, Primitive

Communication (Theology) †  
sa Christian education

Communication aids for the disabled  
See Communication devices for the disabled

Communication and traffic †  
sa Broadcasting  
— Production standards

Communication cables  
See Telecommunication cables

Communication devices for the disabled  
sa Blind, Apparatus for the  
Deaf—Means of communication  
Reading devices for the disabled  
x Communication aids for the disabled  
xx Communicative disorders  
Self-help devices for the disabled

CHANGE:  
Communication in agriculture (Indirect)  
(S494.5.C6) †

Communication in birth control  
sa Mass media in birth control  
Radio in birth control  
Television in birth control  
x Communication in family planning  
xx Birth control

Communication in chemistry (QD8)  
xx Chemistry  
Communication in science

Communication in demography (HB885)  
x Demographic communication  
xx Demography

Communication in education †  
sa Education libraries

CANCEL:  
Pedagogical libraries

Communication in family planning  
See Communication in birth control

Communication in industrial safety  
(HD7273)  
xx Industrial safety

Communication in library administration  
(Z678)  
xx Communication in management  
Library administration

CHANGE:  
Communication in management (Indirect) †  
sa Communication in library  
administration  
xx Communication in organizations

Communication in marketing (Indirect)  
sa Advertising  
xx Marketing

Communication in marriage  
x Marital communication  
xx Marriage

CHANGE:  
Communication in medicine (Indirect)  
(R118) †  
sa Communication in nursing  
Medical protocols

Communication in nursing  
xx Communication in medicine  
Nursing

Communication in organizations (Indirect)  
sa Communication in management  
x Organizational communication  
xx Communication  
Interpersonal relations  
Organization  
Social interaction

Communication in politics (Direct)  
sa Government publications  
Government publicity  
Mass media—Political aspects  
Propaganda  
Public relations and politics  
x Communication—Political aspects  
Political communication  
xx Political science

Communication in rural development  
(Indirect)  
xx Community development  
Rehabilitation, Rural

CHANGE:  
Communication in science (Indirect) (Q223)  
†  
sa Communication in chemistry  
Exchanges, Literary and scientific  
Information science literature  
xx Exchanges, Literary and scientific

Communication in the social sciences †  
sa Political science literature

Communication in water resources  
development (Indirect) \*  
x Water resources development,  
Communication in

CHANGE:  
Communication of technical information  
(Indirect) † \*

Communication switching systems  
See Telecommunication—Switching systems

Communication systems \*  
See Telecommunication systems

Communication systems, Computer  
See Computer networks

Communications, Military †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
Airplanes—IFF equipment  
Command and control systems

CANCEL:  
Electronic data processing—Military  
intelligence  
— Computer-assisted instruction

Communications, Optical  
See Optical communications

Communications, Spread spectrum \*  
See Spread spectrum communications

Communications research †  
sa Mass media—Research

Communicative disorders †  
sa Communication devices for the disabled

Communion of saints †  
xx Christian saints  
CANCEL:  
Saints

Communism †  
— India  
sa Naxalite Movement

CHANGE:  
Communism and art (Indirect) †

Communism and Buddhism †  
CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism

CHANGE:  
Communism and culture (Indirect) † \*

Communism and international law \*  
See International law and socialism

Communism and literature †  
sa Communism in literature  
Socialism and literature  
xx Politics and literature  
Socialism and literature

Communism and mass media (Indirect)  
(HX550.M35)  
xx Mass media

Communism and psychoanalysis (Indirect)  
(HX550.P77)  
xx Psychoanalysis

Communism and science (HX541)  
xx Science

Communism and society †  
sa Socialism and society \*  
xx Socialism and society \*

Communism in literature †  
xx Communism and literature

Communists †  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by  
headings Communists—Biogra-  
and Communists—Correspo-  
ence, headings not printed in  
LC list of subject headings.

Communists, Afro-American  
See Afro-American communists

CANCEL:  
Communists, Negro †

Communities, Christian  
See Christian communities

Communities, Religious  
See Religious communities

Communities, Space  
See Space colonies

Community, Therapeutic  
See Therapeutic community

Community and Afro-American teachers  
See Afro-American teachers and the  
community

Community and college †  
— Economic aspects (Direct)

CANCEL:  
Community and Negro teachers †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro teachers and the community

Community and school †  
CANCEL:  
sa Negro teachers and the community  
— United States  
sa Afro-American teachers and the  
community

Community antenna television †  
— Citizen participation  
— Social aspects (Indirect)  
x Society and community antenna  
television

**Community-based corrections** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Halfway houses  
 Pre-release programs for prisoners  
 Work release of prisoners  
*x* Community treatment programs  
 Corrections in the community  
*xx* Corrections  
 Pre-trial intervention  
 — Evaluation \*

**Community centers** †  
 — Michigan \*  
*sa* Detroit. Renaissance Center

**Community college teachers** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* College teachers  
 Community colleges—Faculty

**CANCEL:**  
 Community colleges  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Municipal universities and colleges

**Community colleges** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Community junior colleges  
 Local junior colleges  
 Municipal junior colleges  
 Public community colleges  
 Public junior colleges  
 Public two-year colleges  
*xx* Junior colleges  
 Public universities and colleges  
 — Faculty  
*sa* Community college teachers

**CHANGE:**  
**Community dental services** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Community development** (*Indirect*)  
 (General, HN49.C6; By region or country, HN50-942.5) †  
*sa* Communication in rural development  
 Community development corporations \*  
 Federal aid to community development  
 Television in community development  
 Women in community development  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 — Competitions  
 — Federal aid  
*See* Federal aid to community development  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
*sa* City planning and redevelopment law  
*xx* City planning and redevelopment law

**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †

**Community development corporations** (*Indirect*) \*  
*x* Corporations, Community development  
 Special impact program  
*xx* Community development  
 Corporations  
 Economic assistance, Domestic  
 Federal aid to community development  
 Urban renewal

**Community development libraries** (*Indirect*)  
 (Z675.C75)  
*x* Libraries, Community development

**Community forests** †  
*xx* Forests and forestry, Cooperative  
 Natural resources, Communal \*

**Community health**  
*See* Public health

**Community health nursing** (*Indirect*)  
 (RT98)  
*sa* Public health nursing  
*xx* Community health services  
 Nursing  
 Public health nursing

**CHANGE:**  
**Community health services** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Community health nursing  
 Home care services  
 Hospital and community  
 Rape victim services  
 Rural health services \*  
*x* Neighborhood health centers

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 Regional medical programs  
 — Citizen participation †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Citizen participation in community health services  
 — Economic aspects (*Direct*)  
 — Evaluation  
 — Federal aid  
*See* Federal aid to community health services  
 — Finance †  
*sa* Federal aid to community health services

**CHANGE:**  
**Community health services for children** (*Indirect*) †  
*xx* Child health services

**CANCEL:**  
 Children—Care and hygiene

**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public

**Community health services for the aged** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Aged—Care and hygiene  
 Aged—Medical care

**Community junior colleges** †  
*See* Community colleges

**CANCEL:**  
 Municipal junior colleges

**CHANGE:**  
**Community mental health services** (*Indirect*)  
 †  
*sa* Rural mental health services

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 — Evaluation  
 — Planning (*Indirect*) \*  
*xx* Mental health planning

**Community newspapers** †  
*sa* Journalism, Rural  
*xx* Journalism, Rural

**Community-owned natural resources** \*  
*See* Natural resources, Communal

**Community plays, etc.** †  
*sa* Theater—Little theater movement  
*x* Community theater  
*xx* Amateur theatricals  
 Theater—Little theater movement

**Community property** †  
 — Accounting \*

**Community theater** †  
*See* Community plays, etc.

**Community treatment programs**  
*See* Community-based corrections

**Commutation relations** (Quantum mechanics)  
 (QC174.17.C6)

*xx* Commutative algebra  
 Quantum theory

**Commutative algebra** †  
*sa* Artin algebras  
 Commutation relations (Quantum mechanics)  
 Dimension theory (Algebra)  
 Uniform algebras

**Commutative rings** †  
*sa* Artin rings  
 Boolean rings  
 Brauer group  
 Class groups (Mathematics)  
 Composition rings  
 Dedekind rings  
 Henselian rings  
 Krull rings  
 Local rings  
 Noetherian rings  
 Polynomial rings  
 Torsion theory (Algebra)

**Commuters** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Commuting  
*xx* Commuting

**Commuting** †  
*sa* Commuters  
*xx* Commuters

**Como, Lake of, in art**

**Compact Abelian groups** (QA387)  
*sa* Locally compact Abelian groups  
 Sidon sets  
*x* Abelian groups, Compact  
 Groups, Compact Abelian  
*xx* Compact groups  
 Topological groups

**Compact groups** (QA387)  
*sa* Compact Abelian groups  
 Locally compact groups  
*x* Groups, Compact  
*xx* Locally compact groups  
 Topological groups

**Compactification, Bohr**  
*See* Bohr compactification

**Compacting** †  
*sa* Refuse compactors

**Companion spirits**  
*See* Genius (Companion spirit)

**CANCEL:**  
 Company aeroplanes  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes, Company

**Company airplanes**  
*See* Airplanes, Company

**Company data bank**  
*See* Codat (Information retrieval system)

**Comparative advantage** (Commerce)  
*x* Comparative costs  
*xx* Commerce

**Comparative aesthetics**  
*See* Aesthetics, Comparative

**Comparative area maps**  
*See* Maps, Comparative

**Comparative art**  
*See* Art, Comparative

**Comparative behavior**  
*See* Psychology, Comparative

Comparative costs  
See Comparative advantage (Commerce)

Comparative government †  
x Comparative politics

Comparative hematology  
See Hematology, Comparative

Comparative immunology  
See Immunology, Comparative

CANCEL:  
Comparative linguistics †

CANCEL:  
See Grammar, Comparative and general

CANCEL:  
Language and languages

Comparative linguistics (P123)

Here are entered works which compare languages or groups of languages for the specific purpose of determining their common origin, or discuss the method of their comparison, as represented by 19th century comparative philology and its subsequent developments. Works which compare or contrast two or more languages with the aim of finding principles which can be applied to practical problems in language teaching and translation are entered under the heading Contrastive linguistics. \*

sa Glottochronology  
Protolanguages

x Philology, Comparative \*

xx Historical linguistics

Note under Contrastive linguistics \*

Comparative politics  
See Comparative government

Comparative psychiatry  
See Psychiatry, Comparative

Comparison advertising  
See Advertising, Comparison

Compass †  
sa Magnetic declination

CANCEL:  
x Deviation of the compass

CANCEL:  
Variation of the compass  
xx Magnetic declination

Compassion (Buddhism) †  
sa Love (Buddhism)  
xx Love (Buddhism)

Compatibility, Electromagnetic  
See Electromagnetic compatibility

Compatibility, Software  
See Software compatibility

Competence and performance (Linguistics)  
(P37)

sa Creativity (Linguistics)  
x Performance and competence  
(Linguistics)  
xx Creativity (Linguistics)  
Generative grammar

Competition †  
sa Duopolies \*  
Social Darwinism

Competition, International †  
sa Terms of trade \*

Competition (Psychology) †  
x Competitive behavior \*

Competitive behavior \*  
See Competition (Psychology)

Competitive trail riding  
See Trail riding—Competitions

Compiling (Electronic computers) †  
sa Macro processors  
xx Macro processors

Complaints against police  
See Police—Complaints against

Complement (Immunology) \*  
sa Complement deficiency (Immunology)  
Complement fixation  
x Alexins  
xx Immunology

Complement deficiency (Immunology) \*  
xx Complement (Immunology)  
Immunological deficiency syndromes

Complement fixation †  
xx Antigen-antibody reactions  
Complement (Immunology) \*

CANCEL:  
Complements (Immunity) \*

CANCEL:  
Diagnosis  
Immunodiagnosis

CANCEL:  
Tuberculosis—Diagnosis

Complementarity problem, Linear \*  
See Linear complementarity problem

CANCEL:  
Complements (Immunity) (QR185) † \*  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Complement (Immunology)

Complex compounds †  
sa Electron donor-acceptor complexes  
Ligands

Complex manifolds †  
sa Hermitian structures  
Kählerian structures

Complexes †  
sa Complexes, Semisimplicial

Complexes, Charge transfer  
See Electron donor-acceptor complexes

Complexes, Electron donor-acceptor  
See Electron donor-acceptor complexes

Complexes, Semisimplicial  
x Semisimplicial complexes  
xx Algebra, Homological  
Algebraic topology  
Complexes

Complexity, Computational

Complexity, Technological  
See Technological complexity

Compliance of patients  
See Patient compliance

Components analysis, Principal  
See Principal components analysis

Composers †  
CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

Composers' sketches \*  
See Musical sketches

Composita (QE797.A69) \*  
x Seminula  
xx Athyrididae

Composita subtilita (QE797.A69) \*

Compositae  
sa Actinoseris \*  
Atractylis  
Marigolds  
Zinnia

Composite materials †  
sa Carbon composites

Composites, Carbon  
See Carbon composites

Composition (Law) †  
— Digests

Composition rings  
x Rings, Composition  
xx Commutative rings

Comprehensive health care delivery  
organizations  
See Health maintenance organizations

Comprehensive health planning  
See Health planning

CHANGE:  
Comprehensive high schools (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:

x Cosmopolitan high schools  
xx Education, Secondary  
High schools

Comprehensive language for elegant operating  
systems and translator design  
(Computer program language)  
See CLEOPATRA (Computer program  
language)

Compressed air †  
xx Energy storage  
— Underground storage  
x Underground storage of compressed  
air

Compressed-air starters †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors—Starting devices  
Airplanes—Motors—Starting devices

Compression of data (Computer science)  
See Data compression (Computer science)

Compression of files (Computer science)  
See Data compression (Computer science)

Compression of text (Computer science)  
See Data compression (Computer science)

Compressors †  
— Noise  
— Valves  
xx Valves

Compton effect †  
sa Electromagnetic pulse

Computability theory †  
See Computable functions

CANCEL:  
Recursive functions

CANCEL:  
Computable functions †  
CANCEL:  
See Recursive functions

Computable functions (QA9.59)  
x Computability theory  
Functions, Computable  
xx Constructive mathematics

CHANGE:  
Computation laboratories (Indirect) (QA7.4)

†  
Here are entered works on facilities where numerical calculations are carried out, usually by computer. Works on the use of classroom activities and experiments in the study and teaching of mathematics are entered under Mathematics laboratories.

CANCEL:  
x Mathematics—Laboratories  
Note under Mathematics laboratories

Computational complexity  
x Complexity, Computational  
xx Electronic data processing  
Machine theory

Computational linguistics †  
CANCEL:  
See Language data processing  
Linguistics—Data processing

CANCEL:  
Computer-aided systems for command †  
CANCEL:  
See Electronic data processing—Tactics

Computer architecture (QA76.9.A73)  
sa Computer engineering  
x Architecture, Computer  
xx Computer engineering

Computer art (Indirect) (N7433.8)  
x Art, Computer  
xx Art, Modern—20th century  
Art and technology  
Computers

Computer-assisted instruction †  
sa subdivision Computer-assisted instruction under subjects, e.g. Chemistry—Computer-assisted instruction

CANCEL:  
xx Electronic data processing—Education

Computer communication systems  
See Computer networks

Computer crimes (Indirect) (HV6773)  
sa Computers—Access control  
Electronic data processing departments—Security measures  
Privacy, Right of  
x Computer fraud  
Computers and crime  
xx Computers—Access control  
Crime and criminals  
Privacy, Right of  
White collar crimes

Computer engineering †  
sa Computer architecture  
xx Computer architecture

Computer fraud  
See Computer crimes

CANCEL:  
Computer grading and marking (Students) †  
CANCEL:  
See Electronic data processing—Grading and marking (Students)

Computer graphics †  
sa ROBOCAR (Electronic computer system)  
SPROGS (Computer program) \*

CANCEL:  
x Electronic data processing—Engineering graphics

CANCEL:  
Electronic data processing—Mechanical drawing

CANCEL:  
xx Electronic data processing—Engineering design

Computer input design  
See Input design, Computer

Computer input-output equipment †  
sa Computer interfaces  
Input design, Computer  
Keypunches  
Speech synthesis

Computer interfaces (TK7887.5)  
x Interfaces, Computer  
xx Computer input-output equipment

Computer networks (General, TK5105.5)  
sa GE Mark III (Electronic computer system)  
x Communication systems, Computer  
Computer communication systems  
Data networks, Computer  
Networks, Computer  
Teleprocessing networks  
xx Data transmission systems  
Electronic data processing  
Information networks  
Telecommunication  
— Mathematical models

Computer operating systems  
See Operating systems (Computers)

Computer poetry  
xx Linguistics—Data processing  
— Technique (PN1059.C)  
xx Poetics

Computer programmers (Indirect) (HD8039.D37)  
xx Electronic data processing personnel

Computer programs †  
sa Operating systems (Computers)  
SPROGS (Computer program) \*  
— Evaluation

Computer storage devices †  
sa Magnetic drums  
Optical storage devices  
Semiconductor storage devices

Computer systems, Interactive  
See Interactive computer systems

Computer systems, Virtual  
See Virtual computer systems

Computerized reservation systems  
See Reservation systems

Computerized Resources Information Bank  
See CRIB (Information retrieval system)

Computerized serials systems  
See Serials control systems—Automation

Computerized typesetting †  
CANCEL:

x Electronic data processing—Typesetting

CANCEL:  
xx Electronic data processing—Book industries and trade

Computers †  
sa Command and control systems  
Computer art  
Computers, Optical  
Computers, Special purpose  
Fluidic computers

CANCEL:  
Miniature computers \*  
Minicomputers \*

— Access control (QA76.9.A25)

sa Computer crimes  
Privacy, Right of  
xx Computer crimes  
Electronic data processing departments—Security measures  
Privacy, Right of  
Example under reference from Access control

— Circuits †  
sa Logic circuits  
— Contracts and specifications (Indirect)  
— Law and legislation †  
— Popular works  
— Operating systems  
See Operating systems (Computers)  
— Optical equipment †  
sa Optical storage devices  
— Public opinion

Computers, Direct data processing  
See Visible record computers

Computers, Optical  
x Optical computers  
xx Computers  
Optical data processing

Computers, Special purpose  
x Special purpose computers  
xx Computers

Computers, Visible record  
See Visible record computers

Computers and crime  
See Computer crimes

Computing, Fault-tolerant \*  
See Fault-tolerant computing

Comunero Revolution, 1721-1735  
See Paraguay—History—Revolution of the Comuneros, 1721-1735

Conanthalictus (QL568.H3) \*  
xx Halictidae

Conanthalictus conanthi (QL568.H3) \*

Conanthalictus dicksoni (QL568.H3) \*

Concentration camps †  
CHANGE:

sa names of individual concentration camps, e.g. Argelès-sur-Mer (Concentration camp); Dachau (Concentration camp); and subdivision Concentration camps under names of wars, e.g. South African War, 1899-1902—Concentration camps; World War 1939-1945—Concentration camps the case of World War, 1939-1945—works on concentration camps in special regions or countries are entered under the heading Concentration camps—[local subdivision]

Russia  
sa Lvov, Ukraine (Concentration camp)

Concentrators, Gravity  
See Gravity concentrators

Conception †  
— Prevention †  
sa Rhythm method (Birth control)  
— — Psychological aspects

Conception Island, Bahamas  
xx Bahamas

Conceptual art †  
sa Narrative art (Visual arts)

Concert of Europe †  
xx Europe—Politics and government—  
1815-1871

Concerti grossi †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Concerto †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Concerto grosso †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Concertos †  
CHANGE:  
Here are entered collections of concertos for various instruments. Concertos for particular instruments or for full instrumental ensemble (more performers than there are musical parts), are entered under the heading followed by the qualifier for the solo instrument(s) or the ensemble, e.g. Concertos (Piano); Concertos (Bassoon and clarinet); Concertos (Orchestra). For works for solo instrument(s) and accompaniment other than orchestra, the full medium is expressed in the qualifier, e.g. Concertos (Flute with string orchestra); Concertos (Trumpet with band)

Concertos (Accordion) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Accordion music  
— Solo with piano †  
CANCEL:  
xx Accordion and piano music \*  
Accordion and piano music,  
Arranged \*

Concertos (Accordion with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Accordion music  
CANCEL:  
Chamber-orchestra music  
— Solo with piano †  
xx Accordion and piano music,  
Arranged \*

Concertos (Accordion with plectral ensemble) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Accordion music

Concertos (Balalaika) (M1037.4.B3)  
sa Balalaika with orchestra  
xx Balalaika with orchestra  
— Solo with piano (M1037.4.B3) \*  
xx Balalaika and piano music, Arranged

Concertos (Balalaika with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Baritone with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Baritone music

Concertos (Bassoon) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music

Concertos (Bassoon and clarinet) †  
Note under Concertos

Concertos (Bassoon and oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon and piccolo with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon and recorder with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon and trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon and violin with instrumental ensemble)  
sa Bassoon and violin with instrumental ensemble  
xx Bassoon and violin with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Bassoon and violin with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute)  
Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn) (M1040-1041)  
sa Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn with orchestra  
xx Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn with orchestra  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

xx Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute with string orchestra) †  
xx Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)  
Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)

Concertos (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon, flute, oboe) (M1040-1041)  
sa Bassoon, flute, oboe with orchestra  
xx Bassoon, flute, oboe with orchestra  
Woodwind trios (Bassoon, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Bassoon, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon with band) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
CANCEL:  
Bassoon music

Concertos (Bassoon with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music  
CANCEL:  
Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Bassoon with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Bassoon music  
CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Concertos (Castanets with chamber orchestra) (M1038-1039) \*  
sa Castanets with chamber orchestra  
xx Castanets with chamber orchestra

Concertos (Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
sa Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra  
xx Celesta, clarinet, harp, violin with string orchestra

Concertos (Celesta, clarinet, harp with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Chamber orchestra) (M1042)  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola, violoncello with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
sa Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola, violoncello with string orchestra  
xx Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola, violoncello with string orchestra

Concertos (Cimbalom with instrumental ensemble) \*  
sa Cimbalom with instrumental ensemble  
xx Cimbalom with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Clarinet) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music

Concertos (Clarinet and flute with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet and oboe) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Concertos (Clarinet and vibraphone with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet and violin with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe)  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, harp with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble)  
sa Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble  
xx Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble  
Woodwind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)  
Woodwind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra) (M1040-1041)  
sa Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra  
xx Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra  
Quartets (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello)

Concertos (Clarinet, harp, violin, violoncello with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet, trombone, trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet with band) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet music

Concertos (Clarinet with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Clarinet music

Concertos (Clarinet with dance orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
Dance-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinet with instr. ensemble) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

Concertos (Clarinet with jazz ensemble) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
Jazz ensembles

Concertos (Clarinet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Clarinet music  
CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Concertos (Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra) (M1140-1141) \*  
sa Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra  
xx Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (2), oboes (2))

Concertos (Clarinets (3) with string orchestra) (M1124-1125)  
sa Clarinets (3) with string orchestra  
xx Clarinets (3) with string orchestra  
Woodwind trios (Clarinets (3))

CHANGE:  
Concertos (Clarinets (4) with string orchestra) (M1124-1125) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (4))

Concertos (Cornet with band) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Cornet music \*

CHANGE:  
Concertos (Cornets (4) with band) (M1205-1206) †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
Brass quartets (Cornets (4))  
CANCEL:  
Cornets (4) with band

Concertos (Dobro with instrumental ensemble) \*  
sa Dobro with instrumental ensemble  
xx Dobro with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Donira with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Double bass) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Double-bass music

Concertos (Double bass with band) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
CANCEL:  
Double-bass music

Concertos (Double bass with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Double-bass music

Concertos (Double bass with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Double-bass music

Concertos (English horn) †  
CANCEL:  
xx English-horn music

Concertos (English horn and flute with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (English horn and harp with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (English horn and oboe with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (English horn and trumpet with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (English horn with chamber orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
English-horn music

Concertos (English horn with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx English-horn music  
CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Concertos (English horns (2) with string orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:

Concertos (Euphonium and horns (4) with band) (M1205) †

(M1205-1206; M1257)  
 sa Euphonium with band  
 xx Euphonium with band

Concertos (Fluegelhorn with string orchestra)  
 (M1134.F7; M1135.F7)  
 sa Fluegelhorn with string orchestra  
 xx Fluegelhorn with string orchestra

Concertos (Flute) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music

Concertos (Flute and harpsichord with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra  
 xx Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra

Concertos (Flute and oboe with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and percussion with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and piano with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and recorder with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and trombone with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and trumpet with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute and violoncello with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute, horn, harp with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute, kettledrums, violin with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute, oboe d'amore, viola d'amore with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute, oboe d'amore, violin with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Flute, oboe d'amore, violin with string orchestra

Concertos (Flute, viola, violoncello with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Flute with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

CANCEL:  
 Flute music

Concertos (Flute with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music

Concertos (Flute with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Flute with wind ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music

CANCEL:  
 Wind ensembles \*

Concertos (Flute with woodwind ensemble) \*  
 sa Flute with woodwind ensemble  
 xx Flute with woodwind ensemble

Woodwind ensembles

Concertos (Flutes (2), violin, violoncello with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Flutes (2), violin, violoncello with string orchestra  
 xx Flutes (2), violin, violoncello with string orchestra

Concertos (Flutes (2), violin with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Flutes (2), violin with string orchestra  
 xx Flutes (2), violin with string orchestra

Concertos (Flutes (2) with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Flutes (2) with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Flutes (3) with band)  
 (M1205-1206) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Flutes (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Flutes (3) with string orchestra)  
 (M1120-1121) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Flutes (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))

Concertos (Glockenspiel with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Glockenspiel music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Concertos (Guitar) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Guitar music

Concertos (Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra  
 xx Guitar and harpsichord music

Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra

Concertos (Guitar and piano with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Guitar and piano with string orchestra  
 xx Guitar and piano music

Guitar and piano with string orchestra

Concertos (Guitar with chamber orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Guitar music

Concertos (Guitar with instrumental ensemble)  
 sa Guitar with instrumental ensemble  
 xx Guitar with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Guitar with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Guitar music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Concertos (Guitars (2) with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Harp) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Harp and percussion with string orchestra) (M1105-6) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Harp and viola with string orchestra) (M1105-1106) †

Concertos (Harp with chamber orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Harp music

Concertos (Harp with instr. ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

CANCEL:  
 Instrumental ensembles

Concertos (Harp with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

Concertos (Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra

xx Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra

Sextets (Harps (2), percussion)

Concertos (Harps (2) with string orchestra)

†

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harps (4) with string orchestra)

(M1136-1137) \*

sa Harps (4) with string orchestra

xx Harps (4) with string orchestra

Quartets (Harps (4))

Concertos (Harpsichord) †

CANCEL:

xx Harpsichord music

Concertos (Harpsichord and piano with dance orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Dance-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichord and piano with wind ensemble) \*

sa Harpsichord and piano with wind ensemble

xx Harpsichord and piano with wind ensemble

Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, harp with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, oboe with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, violin with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra)

(M1140-1141)

sa Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra

xx Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra

Trios (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello)

Concertos (Harpsichord with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Harpsichord music

Concertos (Harpsichord with instr. ensemble)

†

CANCEL:

xx Harpsichord music

CANCEL:

Instrumental ensembles

Concertos (Harpsichord with string orchestra)

†

CANCEL:

xx Harpsichord music

CANCEL:

String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichords (2) with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichords (3) with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Harpsichords (4) with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Horn) †

CANCEL:

xx Horn music

Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M1040-1041)

sa Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with orchestra

xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba)

Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with orchestra

— Solos with piano (M1041)

xx Sextets (Piano, horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged

Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with string orchestra)

(M1140-1141)

sa Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with string orchestra

xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba)

Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with string orchestra

CHANGE:

Concertos (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with string orchestra)

(M1140-1141) †

xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2))

CANCEL:

String-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Wind quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2))

CANCEL:

— Scores (M1105) †

Concertos (Horn with band) †

CANCEL:

xx Band music

CANCEL:

Horn music

Concertos (Horn with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Horn music

Concertos (Horn with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Horn music

CANCEL:

String-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Concertos (Horns (2) and oboes (2) with string orchestra) (M1140-1141) †

Concertos (Horns (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra) (M1140-1141) †

sa Horns (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra

xx Horns (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra

Wind quartets (Horns (2), oboes (2))

Concertos (Horns (3)) (M1028-1029) †

xx Brass trios (Horns (3))

CANCEL:

Wind trios (Horns (3))

CHANGE:

Concertos (Horns (3) with band) (M1205-1206) †

CANCEL:

sa Wind trios (Horns (3) with band)

CANCEL:

xx Band music

Brass trios (Horns (3))

CANCEL:

Wind trios (Horns (3))

CANCEL:

Wind trios (Horns (3) with band)

CHANGE:

Concertos (Horns (4)) (M1028-1029) †

xx Brass quartets (Horns (4))

CANCEL:

Concertos (Horns (4)), Arranged (M1028-1029) †

CHANGE:

Concertos (Horns (4) with band) (M1205-1206) †

Concertos (Horns (4) with band) †

CANCEL:

sa Horns (4) with band

CANCEL:

Wind quartets (Horns (4)) with band

xx Brass quartets (Horns (4))

CANCEL:

Wind quartets (Horns (4)) with band

Concertos (Hu ch'in) (M1039.4.1183)

sa Hu ch'in with orchestra

xx Hu ch'in with orchestra

Concertos (Hurdy-gurdies (2) with instr. ensemble) †

CANCEL:

xx Instrumental ensembles

Concertos (Hurdy-gurdy with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Jazz ensemble with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Jazz quintet with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Jazz quintet with string orchestra

xx Jazz quintet with string orchestra

Jazz quintets

Concertos (Kettledrums) †

CANCEL:

xx Kettledrum music

Concertos (Kettledrums with band) †

CANCEL:

xx Kettledrum music

Concertos (Kettledrums with string ensemble)

†

CANCEL:

xx Kettledrum music

Concertos (Lute with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Lute music

CANCEL:

String-orchestra music

Concertos (Lutes (2) with string orchestra) (M1137.4.L88)

sa Lutes (2) with string orchestra

xx Lutes (2) with string orchestra

Concertos (Mandolin) †

CANCEL:

xx Mandolin music



Concertos (Mandolin with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Mandolin music

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Concertos (Marimba) †

CANCEL:  
xx Marimba music

Concertos (Marimba and piano with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Marimba and piano with string orchestra  
xx Marimba and piano with string orchestra

Concertos (Marimba with band) (M1205-1206; M1257)

sa Marimba with band  
xx Marimba with band

Concertos (Marimba with string orchestra) (M1138-1139)

sa Marimba with string orchestra  
xx Marimba with string orchestra

Concertos (Mouth-organ) †

CANCEL:  
xx Mouth-organ music

Concertos (Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Mouth-organ music

Concertos (Mouth-organ with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Mouth-organ music

Concertos (Oboe) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music

Concertos (Oboe and harp with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

CHANGE:

Concertos (Oboe and harpsichord with string orchestra) (M1140-1141) †\*

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe and harpsichord with string orchestra), Arranged (M1105-1106) †\*

CANCEL:  
— Scores (M1105) †\*

Concertos (Oboe and percussion with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Oboe and percussion with string orchestra  
xx Oboe and percussion with string orchestra

Concertos (Oboe and recorder with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Oboe and viola with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Oboe and violin with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Oboe and violoncello) (M1040-1041)

sa Oboe and violoncello with orchestra  
xx Oboe and violoncello with orchestra

Concertos (Oboe d'amore) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe d'amore music

CANCEL:  
Orchestral music

Concertos (Oboe d'amore with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe d'amore music

Concertos (Oboe, violin, violoncello with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Oboe with band) †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music

CANCEL:  
Oboe music \*

Concertos (Oboe with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music

Concertos (Oboe with instr. ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

CANCEL:  
Oboe music

Concertos (Oboe with string ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music

CANCEL:  
String ensembles

Concertos (Oboe with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music

CANCEL:

Concertos (Oboes (2) and trumpet with string orchestra) (M1105-6) †

Concertos (Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra  
xx Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra  
Wind trios (Oboes (2), trumpet)

Concertos (Oboes (2) with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Oboes (4) with string orchestra) (M1122-3)

sa Oboes (4) with string orchestra  
xx Oboes (4) with string orchestra  
Woodwind quartets (Oboes (4))

Concertos (Ondes martenot with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Orchestra) (M1042)

Note under Concertos

Concertos (Organ) †

CANCEL:  
xx Organ music

Concertos (Organ, harp, kettledrums with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Organ with band) †

CANCEL:  
xx Organ music

Concertos (Organ with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Organ music

Concertos (Organ with instrumental ensemble)

sa Organ with instrumental ensemble  
xx Organ with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Organ with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Organ music

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Concertos (Organ with wind ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Organ music

CANCEL:  
Wind ensembles \*

Concertos (Percussion) †

Note under Percussion music

Concertos (Percussion and piano) (M1040-1041)

sa Percussion and piano with orchestra  
xx Percussion and piano with orchestra

Concertos (Percussion and piano with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Percussion with band) †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
Percussion music

Concertos (Percussion with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Percussion music

Concertos (Percussion with instrumental ensemble)

sa Percussion with instrumental ensemble  
xx Percussion with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Percussion with jazz ensemble)

CANCEL:  
xx Jazz ensembles

CANCEL:  
Percussion music

Concertos (Percussion with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Percussion music

Concertos (Piano) †

CANCEL:  
xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano, 4 hands) †

— 2-piano scores (M1011)  
xx Piano music (Pianos (2), 6 hands), Arranged

CANCEL:  
— 3-piano scores (M1011) †\*

Concertos (Piano, flute, viola with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

double bass with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Piano trio with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Piano with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano with dance orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Dance-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Piano music

Concertos (Piano with instrumental ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Instrumental ensembles \*

CANCEL:  
 Piano music

Concertos (Piano with percussion ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano with salon orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano with string ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

CANCEL:  
 String ensembles

Concertos (Piano with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

Concertos (Piano with wind ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piano music

CANCEL:  
 Wind ensembles \*

Concertos (Pianos (2)) †  
 — 3-piano scores †  
 xx Piano ensembles, Arranged

Concertos (Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion) (M1040-1041)  
 sa Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion with orchestra  
 xx Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion with orchestra  
 Sextets (Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion)

Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion) (M1040-1041)  
 sa Pianos (2), percussion with orchestra  
 xx Pianos (2), percussion with orchestra  
 Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble  
 Sextets (Pianos (2), percussion)

Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Pianos (2), percussion with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 — 3-piano scores †  
 xx Piano ensembles, Arranged

CANCEL:  
 Piano music (Pianos (3)), Arranged

Concertos (Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble)  
 xx Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble

Concertos (Pianos (2) with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Pianos (3)) †  
 xx Piano ensembles

CANCEL:  
 Piano music (Pianos (3))

Concertos (Pianos (3) with string orchestra) †  
 xx Piano ensembles

CANCEL:  
 Piano music (Pianos (3))

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Concertos (Piccolo with instrumental ensemble)  
 sa Piccolo with instrumental ensemble  
 xx Piccolo music  
 Piccolo with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Piccolo with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Piccolo music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Concertos (Recorder) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Recorder music

Concertos (Recorder and trumpet with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Recorder and viola da gamba with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Recorder and violin with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Recorder with chamber orchestra) (M1020-1021) \*  
 sa Recorder with chamber orchestra  
 xx Recorder with chamber orchestra

Concertos (Recorder with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Recorder music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Concertos (Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble)  
 sa Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble  
 xx Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble

Concertos (Recorders (3) with string orchestra) (M1120-1121) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Recorders (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Recorders (3))

CANCEL:  
 — Scores (M1105) †

Concertos (Recorders (6) with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Recorders (6) with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 Woodwind sextets (Recorders (6))

CANCEL:  
 — Scores (M1105) †

Concertos (Rhythm band) (M1040-1041)  
 xx Rhythm bands and orchestras

Concertos (Saxophone) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Saxophone music

Concertos (Saxophone and trumpet with band) (M1205-1206; M1257)  
 sa Saxophone and trumpet with band  
 xx Saxophone and trumpet with band

Concertos (Saxophone with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

CANCEL:  
 Saxophone music

Concertos (Saxophone with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Saxophone music

Concertos (Saxophone with dance orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Dance-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Saxophone music

Concertos (Saxophone with percussion ensemble)  
 sa Saxophone with percussion ensemble  
 xx Saxophone with percussion ensemble

Concertos (Saxophone with string ensemble) \*  
 sa Saxophone with string ensemble  
 xx Saxophone with string ensemble

Concertos (Saxophone with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Saxophone music

Concertos (Saxophones (4)) (M1034.S4; M1035.S4)  
 sa Saxophones (4) with orchestra  
 xx Saxophones (4) with orchestra  
 Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))  
 — Solos with pianos (2) (M1035.S4)  
 xx Sextets (Pianos (2), saxophones (4))  
 Arranged

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra) (M1034.S4; M1035.S4) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

Concertos (Saxophones (4) with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

Concertos (Shakuhachi) (M1034.S5; M1035.S5) \*  
 sa Shakuhachi with orchestra  
 xx Shakuhachi with orchestra

Concertos (Sheng) (M1039.4.S5)  
 sa Sheng with orchestra  
 xx Sheng with orchestra

Concertos (String orchestra) (M1142)  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (String quartet with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

Concertos (String quartet with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (String quartet with jazz ensemble)  
 sa String quartet with jazz ensemble  
 xx String quartet with jazz ensemble

Concertos (String quartet with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (String trio with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Ti tzu) (M1034.T6; M1035.T6)  
 sa Ti tzu with orchestra  
 xx Ti tzu with orchestra

Concertos (Ti tzu with chamber orchestra) (M1034.T6; M1035.T6)  
 sa Ti tzu with chamber orchestra  
 xx Ti tzu with chamber orchestra

Concertos (Trombone) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trombone music

Concertos (Trombone and trumpet with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

Concertos (Trombone and trumpet with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Trombone with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trombone music

Concertos (Trombone with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 Trombone music

Concertos (Trombone with string ensemble)  
 sa Trombone with string ensemble  
 xx Trombone with string ensemble

Concertos (Trombone with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 Trombone music

Concertos (Trombones (3), trumpets (3) with band) †  
 xx Brass sextets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3))

Concertos (Trombones (3) with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Brass trios (Trombones (3))

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Trombones (3))

CANCEL:  
 -- Scores and parts (M1205) †

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Trombones (4) with band) (M1205-1206) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Brass quartets (Trombones (4))

Concertos (Trumpet) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet and violin with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Trumpet, harp, chimes with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Trumpet with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet with chamber orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet with dance orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Dance-orchestra music  
 CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet with instr. ensemble) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Instrumental ensembles  
 CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet with string ensemble)  
 sa Trumpet with string ensemble  
 xx Trumpet with string ensemble

Concertos (Trumpet with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trumpet music

Concertos (Trumpet with wind ensemble)  
 sa Trumpet with wind ensemble  
 xx Trumpet with wind ensemble

Concertos (Trumpets (2) with band) (M1205-1206; M1257)  
 sa Trumpets (2) with band  
 xx Trumpets (2) with band

Concertos (Trumpets (2) with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CHANGE:  
 Concertos (Trumpets (3) with band) (M1205-1206; M1257) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Brass trios (Trumpets (3))

Concertos (Trumpets (3) with string orchestra) †  
 xx Brass trios (Trumpets (3))

Concertos (Trumpets (4) with string orchestra) †  
 xx Brass quartets (Trumpets (4))

Concertos (Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra  
 xx Sextets (Trumpets (5), percussion)  
 Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra

Concertos (Trumpets (8) with string orchestra) †  
 xx Brass octets (Trumpets (8))

Concertos (Tuba) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Tuba music

Concertos (Tuba with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 CANCEL:  
 Tuba music

Concertos (Tuba with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 CANCEL:  
 Tuba music

Concertos (Vibraphone) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Vibraphone music

Concertos (Viola) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Viola music

Concertos (Viola and harp with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)  
 sa Viola and harp with string orchestra  
 xx Viola and harp music  
 Viola and harp with string orchestra

Concertos (Viola and harpsichord with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Viola and organ with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Viola and piano with band) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

Concertos (Viola and piano with string orchestra) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Viola da gamba) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Viola da gamba music

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Viola da gamba music

Concertos (Viola d'amore) †

CANCEL:  
xx Viola d'amore music

Concertos (Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra

xx Viola d'amore and guitar music

Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra

Concertos (Viola d'amore and lute with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Viola d'amore with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Viola d'amore music

Concertos (Viola d'amore with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Viola d'amore music

Concertos (Viola pomposa with string orchestra) (M1119) \*

sa Viola pomposa with string orchestra

xx Viola pomposa with string orchestra

Concertos (Viola with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Viola music

Concertos (Viola with string ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx String ensembles

CANCEL:  
Viola music

Concertos (Viola with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Viola music

Concertos (Viola with wind ensemble) \*

sa Viola with wind ensemble

xx Viola with wind ensemble

Concertos (Violin) †

CANCEL:  
xx Violin music

CANCEL:  
Note under Concertos

Concertos (Violin and harpsichord with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violin and organ with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violin and piano with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violin and viola with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Concertos (Violin and violoncello with instr. ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

Concertos (Violin and violoncello with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with string orchestra) (M1140-1141)

sa Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with string orchestra

xx String quartets (Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass)

Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with string orchestra

Concertos (Violin with band) †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music

CANCEL:  
Violin music

Concertos (Violin with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Violin music

Concertos (Violin with instr. ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

CANCEL:  
Violin music

Concertos (Violin with percussion ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Percussion ensembles

CANCEL:  
Violin music

Note under Percussion ensembles

Concertos (Violin with string ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx String ensembles

CANCEL:  
Violin music

Concertos (Violin with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Violin music

Concertos (Violin with wind ensemble) \*

sa Violin with wind ensemble

xx Violin with wind ensemble

Concertos (Violins (3), viola, violoncello with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violins (4) with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violoncello) †

CANCEL:  
xx Violoncello music

Concertos (Violoncello and harp with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

xx String-orchestra music

Concertos (Violoncello with band) †

CANCEL:  
xx Band music

CANCEL:  
Violoncello music

Concertos (Violoncello with chamber orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Violoncello music

Concertos (Violoncello with instr. ensemble) †

CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

CANCEL:  
Violoncello music

Concertos (Violoncello with string orchestra) †

CANCEL:  
xx Violoncello music

Concertos (Xylophone) †

CANCEL:  
xx Xylophone music

Concertos (Yang ch'in) (M1039.4.Y35)

sa Yang ch'in with orchestra

xx Yang ch'in with orchestra

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Yang ch'in with orchestra) (M1039.4.Y35) †

Concertos (Zither) (M1037.4.Z6)

xx Zither with orchestra

Concessions †

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Concessions

Conchologists (Indirect) (QL26-35)

xx Malacologists

Shells

Zoologists

Concord, Battle of, 1775 †

xx Massachusetts—History—Revolution 1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Concord and Montreal Railroad \*

xx Railroads—United States

Concordances (Topology)

sa Isotopes (Topology)

xx Isotopes (Topology)

Piecewise linear topology

Topological imbeddings

Concordat of 1973 (Colombia) \*

Concrete †

CANCEL:  
sa Creep of concrete

Polymer-impregnated concrete

CANCEL:  
— Creep †

CANCEL:  
See Creep of concrete

— Creep

xx Materials—Creep

Example under reference from C materials

— Curing †

— Cold weather conditions

162

— Pollution—Law and legislation—  
 Conflict of laws  
 — Private companies (*Direct*)  
   *x* Private companies—Conflict of laws  
 — Products liability (*Direct*)  
   *xx* Conflict of laws  
 — Security (*Direct*)  
 — Social insurance  
   *See* Conflict of laws—Social security  
 — Social security  
   *x* Conflict of laws—Social insurance  
   Social security—Conflict of laws

#### Conflict of laws (Jewish law)

Conflicts, Church \*  
*See* Church controversies

Conformity †  
   *x* Counter culture

#### CHANGE:

Confraternities (*Indirect*) (*Catholic Church*,  
*BX808-809*) †\*

Confucian rites and ceremonies (*Indirect*)  
   *sa* Confucianism—Rituals  
   Memorial rites and ceremonies,  
   Confucian  
   *x* Confucianism—Rites and ceremonies  
   *xx* Rites and ceremonies

Confucianism †  
   — Rites and ceremonies  
     *See* Confucian rites and ceremonies  
   — Rituals †  
     *xx* Confucian rites and ceremonies

Confusion Range, Utah \*  
   *xx* Mountains—Utah

Congadas †  
   *xx* Blacks—Brazil

CANCEL:  
   Negroes in Brazil

Congenital diseases  
   *See* Medical genetics

Congenital heart disease †  
   *See* Heart—Diseases—Genetic aspects

Congenital hip dysplasia  
   *See* Hip joint—Dislocation—Genetic  
   aspects

#### Congleton family

Conglutination †  
   *xx* Antigen-antibody reactions

Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 \*  
   *See* Zaire—History—Civil War, 1960-1965

Congo language †  
   *x* Nzombo language  
   Zombo language  
   Zoombo language

Congo River \*  
   — Alluvial plain  
   *xx* Alluvial plains—Africa

Congregational churches †  
   *sa* Congregationalists \*

Congregationalists (*Indirect*) \*  
   *xx* Congregational churches

Congregations, Small  
   *See* Small churches

Congress facilities  
   *See* Convention facilities

— Conference rooms  
 Convention facilities

Conifer seed †  
   *xx* Cones (Botany)

#### CHANGE:

Coniferae (*Indirect*) (*Botany*, *QK495.C75*;  
*Fossil*, *QE977*; *Ornamental*,  
*SB437.5.C6*; *Sylviculture*, *SD397.C7*)

†  
   *sa* Cones (Botany)  
   Ornamental conifers

Conimbriga, Portugal \*  
   *See* Condeixa-a-Velha, Portugal

Coniston, Eng. Ruskin Cross (*NB1860*)  
   *x* Ruskin Cross, Coniston, Eng.  
   *xx* Crosses—England  
   Sculpture—England  
   Sepulchral monuments—England

Conjoined twins  
   *See* Siamese twins

Conjugal violence (*Indirect*)  
   *sa* Child abuse  
   Wife beating  
   *x* Domestic violence  
   Violence in the home  
   *xx* Husband and wife  
   Offenses against the person  
   Problem family  
   Violence

Conjunctiva †  
   *xx* Adnexa oculi  
   — Diseases †

CANCEL:  
   *sa* Keratoconjunctivitis sicca  
   Trachoma

CANCEL:  
   *x* Egyptian ophthalmia  
   — Inflammation  
   *See* Conjunctivitis

Conjunctivitis †  
   *sa* Keratoconjunctivitis  
   *x* Conjunctiva—Inflammation

CANCEL:  
   *xx* Eye—Diseases and defects

CANCEL:  
 Conjunctivitis, Granular †

Conjunctivitis, Granular  
   *See* Trachoma

Conjunctivitis arida  
   *See* Xerophthalmia

Conjuring †  
   — Posters

Conley family  
   *See* Connelly family

Conly family  
   *See* Connelly family

Connally family  
   *See* Connelly family

Connar family \*  
   *See* Conner family

Connaraceae \*  
   *xx* Rosales

Connecticut †  
   — Description and travel  
   — 1951-  
   — History †  
   — Revolution, 1775-1783 †

CANCEL:  
   New London, Conn.—His-  
   tory  
   Burning by the British,  
   — Politics and government  
   — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
   — Révolution, 1775-1783  
   — 1775-1865  
   — War of 1812  
   — Civil War, 1861-1865  
   — 1865-1950  
   — 1951-

Connective tissue cells  
   *sa* Fibroblasts  
   Macrophages  
   Mast cells  
   Plasma cells  
   *xx* Cells

Connective tissues †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Fibroblasts  
   Ground substance (Histology)  
   — Diseases †  
   *sa* Plasma cell diseases

Connelly family  
   *x* Conley family  
   Conly family  
   Connally family  
   Connolly family

Connemara, Ire. (District), in art

Conner family \*  
   *x* Coner family  
   Connar family  
   Connors family  
   Connor family  
   Connors family  
   O'Connor family  
   O'Connor family  
   O'Connor family

Connors family \*  
   *See* Conner family

Connolly family  
   *See* Connelly family

Connor family \*  
   *See* Conner family

Connors family \*  
   *See* Conner family

Conocardioida  
   *xx* Lamellibranchiata, Fossil

Conotylidae  
   *sa* Taiyutyla

Conquest, Right of †  
   *x* Debellatio

Conscientious objectors †  
   *sa* Military service, Compulsory—  
   resisters  
   Pacifists  
   *xx* Military service, Compulsory—  
   resisters  
   Pacifists

Consensus (Islam)  
   *See* Authority (Islam)  
   Islamic law—Interpretation and  
   construction

Consensus (Social sciences) †  
   *sa* General will \*  
   *xx* General will \*

*sa* Informed consent (Medical law)  
 Consent decrees †  
   *xx* Antitrust law  
 Consent to treatment  
   *See* Informed consent (Medical law)  
 CONSER Project  
   *xx* Cataloging, Cooperative  
     Cataloging of serial publications  
     Machine-readable bibliographic data  
 Conserva me, Domine (Music)  
   *See* Psalms (Music)—16th Psalm  
 Conservation as a profession  
   *See* Conservation of natural resources—  
     Vocational guidance  
 Conservation laws (Physics) †  
   *sa* Gauge invariance  
 Conservation of germ plasm resources  
   *See* Gene banks, Plant  
 Conservation of natural resources †  
   *sa* Plant conservation  
     Wetland conservation \*  
   — Citizen participation  
   — Study and teaching †  
   — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
     *xx* Educational law and legislation  
   — Vocational guidance †  
     *x* Conservation as a profession  
     *xx* Conservationists  
 Conservation of orbital symmetry (QD476)  
   *x* Hoffmann-Woodward rule  
   Orbital symmetry, Conservation of  
   Woodward-Hoffmann rule  
   *xx* Chemical reaction, Conditions and laws  
     of  
   Chemistry, Physical organic  
   Molecular orbitals  
   Stereochemistry  
   Symmetry (Physics)  
 Conservation of scenic beauty \*  
   *See* Landscape protection  
 CANCEL:  
 Conservation of textiles †  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Textile industry and fabrics—  
     Conservation and restoration  
 Conservationists †  
   *sa* Conservation of natural resources—  
     Vocational guidance  
   — Biography  
   — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 Conservatism and literature †  
   *xx* Politics and literature  
 CANCEL:  
   Politics in literature  
 Conservatories, Home  
   *See* Garden rooms  
 Consolidated information storage system  
   *See* C I S S (Information retrieval system)  
 Consolidation and merger of corporations †  
   *sa* Shipping—Consolidation  
   *x* Business mergers  
 Consolidation of land holdings †  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Land—Consolidation \*  
   *xx* Land use, Rural \*

Conspiracies (*Indirect*) (HV6275) †  
 Conspiracy †  
   *xx* Inchoate offenses  
 Constable, John, 1776-1837. Stonehenge  
   (ND1942.C)  
   *x* Stonehenge (Watercolor)  
 Constance, Lake of, In art  
 Constant-choice perceptual maze test †  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Mental tests  
 Constant-current power supply  
   *See* Electric power supply, Constant-current  
 Constellations †  
   — Names  
 Constitutional law †  
   *sa* Retroactive judicial decisions  
 Constitutions †  
 CHANGE:  
   *sa* *subdivision* Constitutional law under  
     names of countries, states, etc.  
 Constrictor pharyngis inferior muscle  
   *See* Pharyngoesophageal sphincter  
 Construction, Fluid trench  
   *See* Slurry trench construction  
 Construction, Slurry trench  
   *See* Slurry trench construction  
 Construction equipment †  
   — Accidents  
   — Brakes (TH900)  
   — Clutches (TH900)  
 CHANGE:  
 Construction industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Building as a profession  
   — Capital productivity  
   — Cost control  
   — Credit guides  
   — Electric equipment \*  
   — Employees †  
   — Diseases and hygiene (*Indirect*)  
   — Personal narratives  
   — Energy consumption \*  
   — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
   — Fires and fire prevention \*  
   — Government ownership  
 CHANGE:  
   — Hygienic aspects (*Indirect*) †  
   — Industrial capacity  
   — Inventories  
   — Licenses (*Indirect*)  
   — Planning (*Indirect*)  
     *Example under Planning*  
 CHANGE:  
   — Prices (*Indirect*) †  
   — Quality control  
 CHANGE:  
   — Safety regulations (*Indirect*) †  
   — Social aspects (*Indirect*) (HD9715)  
     *x* Society and construction industry  
   — Specifications (*Indirect*)  
 CHANGE:  
   — Standards (*Indirect*) †  
   — Subcontracting  
 CHANGE:  
   — Taxation (*Indirect*) †  
   — Technological innovations  
 CANCEL:  
   — Vocational guidance †

  — vocational guidance  
   — Waste disposal  
   — Water-supply  
 CHANGE:  
 Construction workers (*Indirect*) †  
   *sa* Structural steel workers  
   — Personal narratives  
   — Political activity  
     *xx* Politics, Practical  
 Constructive mathematics †  
   *sa* Computable functions  
 Consuls, Roman †  
   *x* Proconsuls \*  
 Consultants, Environmental impact  
   *See* Environmental impact consultants  
 Consultants, Feminist  
   *See* Feminist consultants  
 Consultants, Safety  
   *See* Safety consultants  
 Consultants, Security  
   *See* Security consultants  
 Consumer affairs departments (*Indirect*)  
   (HF5415.5)  
   *sa* Consumer affairs directors  
   Consumer education  
   Consumer protection  
   Customer relations  
   Customer service  
   *xx* Consumers  
   Public relations  
 Consumer affairs directors (*Indirect*)  
   (HF5415.5)  
   *xx* Consumer affairs departments  
 Consumer cooperatives (*Indirect*)  
   (HD3271-3410.7)  
   *sa* Chain stores, Voluntary  
   Consumers' leagues  
   *x* Consumer organizations  
   Cooperative distribution  
   Cooperatives, Consumer  
   Distribution, Cooperative  
   *xx* Consumers  
   Consumers' leagues  
   Cooperation  
   Cooperative societies  
   — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 CHANGE:  
 Consumer credit (*Indirect*) †  
   *sa* Bank credit cards  
 CANCEL:  
   Charge account bank plans  
   Check credit plans  
   Sex discrimination in consumer credit  
 CHANGE:  
 Consumer education (*Indirect*) (TX33)  
   *xx* Consumer affairs departments  
   — Information services (*Direct*)  
 Consumer organizations †  
   *See* Consumer cooperatives  
 Consumer products  
   *See* Commercial products  
 CHANGE:  
 Consumer protection (*Indirect*) †  
   *sa* Product recall

- CHANGE:**  
Banks and banking--Government guaranty of deposits; Better-business bureaus; Consumer education; Drug adulteration; Food adulteration and inspection; Insurance--State supervision; *and similar headings*  
xx Consumer affairs departments  
— Information services (*Indirect*)  
— Law and legislation †  
sa Credit cards—Law and legislation  
Price marks—Law and legislation  
— — Digests  
— Personal narratives
- CHANGE:**  
Consumers (*Indirect*) †  
sa Consumer affairs departments  
Consumer cooperatives
- CANCEL:**  
Negroes as consumers  
Poor as consumers  
— Attitudes  
sa Consumers' preferences  
xx Attitude (Psychology)  
Consumers' preferences  
Market surveys  
— United States  
sa Afro-Americans as consumers
- Consumers' leagues †  
sa Consumer cooperatives  
xx Consumer cooperatives
- CHANGE:**  
Consumers' preferences (*Indirect*) †  
sa Consumers--Attitudes  
xx Consumers--Attitudes  
— Mathematical models
- CHANGE:**  
Consumption (Economics) (*Indirect*)  
(HB801-845) †  
sa Indifference curves \*
- Consumption of energy  
See Energy consumption
- Contact dermatitis** †  
x Contact hypersensitivity  
Contact sensitivity  
Hypersensitivity, Contact
- Contact hypersensitivity  
See Contact dermatitis
- Contact inhibition (Biology)**  
x Inhibition, Contact (Biology)  
xx Cell division  
Cellular control mechanisms
- Contact lenses** †  
sa Contact lenses, Hydrophilic
- CANCEL:**  
xx Lenses  
Ophthalmic lenses
- Contact lenses, Flexible  
See Contact lenses, Hydrophilic
- Contact lenses, Hydrophilic** (RE977.C6)  
x Contact lenses, Flexible  
Contact lenses, Soft  
Flexible contact lenses  
Hydrophilic contact lenses  
Soft contact lenses  
xx Contact lenses
- Contact lenses, Soft  
See Contact lenses, Hydrophilic
- Contact process (Sulphuric acid)  
See Sulphuric acid, Contact process
- Contact sensitivity  
See Contact dermatitis
- Contact vernaculars †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Languages, Mixed \*  
Lingua francas \*  
Pidgin languages \*
- Contagious pleuropneumonia, Bovine  
See Pleuropneumonia of cattle
- Container gardening** †  
sa Hanging baskets \*  
— Equipment and supplies  
sa Plant containers
- Container industry** †  
— Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—Container industry  
— Equipment and supplies  
— — Appraisal  
See Container industry—Equipment and supplies—Valuation  
— — Valuation  
x Container industry—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal
- Container transportation  
See Containerization
- Containerization** †  
sa Barge-carrying ships  
x Container transportation
- Containers** †  
sa Aluminum cans  
Beer cans  
Beverage containers \*
- CANCEL:**  
Flowerpots  
Jackets for bottles, vases, etc.  
Plant containers  
Plywood containers  
Ratproof containers
- Contamination of feeds \*  
See Feeds--Contamination
- Contamination of fish  
See Fish as food--Contamination
- Contestado Insurrection, 1912-1916  
See Brazil--History--Contestado Insurrection, 1912-1916
- Contested elections** †  
x Disputed elections
- Context (Linguistics)**  
x Grammar, Comparative and general--Context  
xx Linguistics
- Continental automobile  
See Lincoln Continental automobile
- Continental displacement  
See Continental drift
- Continental drift** †  
sa Submarine geology  
x Continental displacement  
xx Submarine geology
- Continental margins** †  
xx Submarine topography
- CHANGE:**  
Continental shelf (*Indirect*) †  
— Bering Sea  
sa Chirikof Basin
- Continental system of Napoleon** †  
xx Europe--Politics and government--1789-1815
- Contingency tables**  
x Tables, Contingency  
xx Distribution (Probability theory)  
Mathematical statistics  
Statistical hypothesis testing
- Contingent Negative Variation (CNV)  
See Slow potentials (Electrophysiology)
- CANCEL:**  
Continuing economics education  
**CANCEL:**  
See Economics--Study and teaching (Continuing education)
- Continuing education** (*Indirect*)  
(LC5201-6660)  
sa Adult education  
Continuing education centers  
Evening and continuation schools  
subdivision Study and teaching (Continuing education) under special subjects, e.g. Economics--Study and teaching (Continuing education)  
x Lifelong education  
Permanent education  
Recurrent education  
xx Adult education  
Education  
— Curricula  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
xx Educational law and legislation
- Continuing education centers** †  
xx Continuing education
- Continuing engineering education  
See Engineering--Study and teaching (Continuing education)
- CANCEL:**  
Continuing legal education †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Law--Study and teaching (Continuing education)
- Continuity clerks  
See Script clerks
- Continuity girls  
See Script clerks
- Continuo †  
See Thorough bass
- Continuo and dulcimer music  
See Dulcimer and continuo music
- Continuo and recorder music  
See Recorder and continuo music
- Continuo and trumpet music  
See Trumpet and continuo music
- Continuo and viola da gamba music  
See Viola da gamba and continuo music
- Continuo and violoncello music  
See Violoncello and continuo music
- Continuous furnaces** \*  
x Furnaces, Continuous  
xx Metallurgical furnaces  
— Automatic control
- Continuous System Modeling Program (Computer program)  
See CSMP (Computer program)
- Continuous wave radar** (TK6592.C65)  
xx Radar
- Contrabassoon  
See Bassoon
- Contraceptives** †  
x Birth control devices \*



Contraceptives † (Continued)

— Marketing (HD9995.C6)

Contraceptives, Postcoital  
x Morning after pills  
Postcoital contraceptives

Contract bridge †  
x Bridge (Game)

Contractility (Biology) †

CANCEL:  
sa Muscle—Motility

CANCEL:  
xx Muscle—Motility

Contracts †  
sa License agreements  
— Popular works

Contracts, Maritime †  
— Conflict of laws  
See Conflict of laws—Contracts,  
Maritime

Contracts for work and labor (Roman law)

Contracts to make wills †  
— Conflict of laws  
See Conflict of laws—Contracts to  
make wills

Contrastive linguistics

Here are entered works which compare or contrast two or more languages with the aim of finding principles which can be applied to practical problems in language teaching and translation. Works which compare languages or groups of languages for the specific purpose of determining their common origin, or discuss the method of their comparison, as represented by 19th century comparative philology and its subsequent developments, are entered under the heading Comparative linguistics. \*

xx Linguistics

Note under Comparative linguistics

Control and command systems  
See Command and control systems

Control charts in quality control  
See Quality control—Charts, diagrams, etc.

Control of avalanches  
See Avalanches—Control

Control of humidity  
See Humidity—Control

Control of vice  
See Vice control

CANCEL:  
Control systems of aeroplanes, [artificial  
satellites, rocket engines, etc.] †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes [Artificial satellites, Rocket  
engines, etc.]—Control systems

Control systems of airplanes, [artificial  
satellites, rocket engines, etc.]  
See Airplanes, [Artificial satellites, Rocket  
engines, etc.]—Control systems

Controllable pitch propellers  
See Propellers, Variable pitch

Controlled burning  
See Prescribed burning

Controlled fusion †  
sa Laser fusion  
Plasma heating

Controlled release pesticides

See Pesticides, Controlled release

Controlled release preparations  
See Delayed-action preparations

Controversies, Church \*  
See Church controversies

Convair 600 (Jet transport) \*  
See Convair 990 (Jet transport)

Convair 990 (Jet transport) \*  
x Convair 600 (Jet transport)  
xx Jet transports

Convalescence †  
sa Postoperative care \*

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing

Convection (Astrophysics) \*  
xx Astrophysics  
Heat—Convection

Convection (Meteorology) †  
— Mathematical models

Convenience foods  
x Fast foods  
Food, Convenience  
xx Food

Convenience stores (Indirect) (HF5469.5)  
xx Grocery trade

Self-service stores  
Stores, Retail

Convention facilities (Indirect)  
(Architecture, NA6880)

sa Conference rooms  
subdivision Auditoriums; convention  
facilities, etc. under names of cities,  
e.g. New York (City)—Auditoriums,  
convention facilities, etc.

x Congress facilities  
xx Auditoriums  
Congresses and conventions  
Hotels, taverns, etc.

— France

sa Perpignan. Palais des congrès et de  
la jeunesse

Conventional warfare  
See Warfare, Conventional

Convents and nunneries †  
sa Houses of prayer \*  
subdivision Convents under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Convents

Convergence (Meteorology) (QC880.4.D5)  
sa Divergence (Meteorology)  
x Atmospheric convergence  
xx Divergence (Meteorology)  
Dynamic meteorology

Converging lenses  
xx Lenses

Conversation †  
xx Oral communication

Conversations toward christian union  
See Christian union conversations

Conversion †  
— Psychology †  
CANCEL:  
xx Psychology, Religious

Conversion (Psychoanalysis) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mind and body  
Psychoanalysis

Conversion of Saint Paul (Painting)  
See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1517  
Conversion of Saint Paul

Conversione di San Paolo (Painting)  
See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1517  
Conversion of Saint Paul

Convertriplanes †  
sa Fairey aircraft

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes  
Airplanes

CANCEL:  
Vertically rising aeroplanes  
Vertically rising aircraft

CHANGE:  
Converts (Indirect) (BV4930-4935) † \*

Convex domains †  
sa Convex sets

Convex sets (QA640)  
x Sets, Convex  
xx Convex domains  
Geometry, Differential  
Set theory

CHANGE:  
Conveying machinery (Indirect)  
(Engineering, TJ1385-1418) †  
sa Chain conveyors

CANCEL:  
Grain handling \*  
— Brakes \*  
— Marketing \*

Conveyors, Chain  
See Chain conveyors

Convicts †  
See Ex-convicts

Convulsions in children (Indirect)  
(RJ496.C7)  
xx Pediatric neurology

Conway Scenic Railroad  
xx Railroads—United States

Cooch's Bridge †  
— Skirmish, 1777 †  
xx Delaware—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783

Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777 †  
xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and batt

Cookbooks for mentally handicapped child  
See Cookery for mentally handicapped  
children

Cookery †  
sa Buffets (Cookery)  
Casserole cookery

CANCEL:  
Casserole receipts  
Chafing dish cookery

CANCEL:  
Chafing-dish receipts  
High-fiber diet—Recipes  
Low-calorie diet—Recipes \*  
Quantity cookery  
Reducing diets—Recipes  
Skewer cookery  
Stuffed foods (Cookery)  
Vegetarian cookery

CHANGE:  
Note under Recipes  
— Psychological aspects

Cookery, Afro-American  
x Afro-American cookery  
Soul food cookery

**Cookery, Indian**  
 x Indian cookery  
 xx Indians—Food

**Cookery, Japanese**  
 sa Sushi

**Cookery, Laotian** (TX724.5.L)  
 x Laotian cookery

**Cookery, Molded dish**  
 See Cookery (Molded dishes)

CANCEL:

**Cookery, Negro** †

**Cookery, Quantity**  
 See Quantity cookery

**Cookery, Vegetarian**  
 See Vegetarian cookery

**Cookery (Baby foods)** †  
 xx Infants—Nutrition \*

**Cookery (Beets)** †  
 sa Cookery (Sugar beets)  
 xx Beets

**Cookery (Blueberries)** (TX813.B5)  
 xx Blueberries

**Cookery (Bourbon)**  
 See Cookery (Whiskey)

**Cookery (Brandy)** (TX726)  
 xx Brandy  
 Cookery (Liquors)

**Cookery (Bulgur)** (TX809.B85)  
 xx Bulgur  
 Cookery (Cereals)

**Cookery (Carrots)** (TX803.C35)  
 xx Carrots

**Cookery (Cereals)** †  
 sa Cookery (Bulgur)  
 Cookery (Gluten)  
 Cookery (Granola)  
 Cookery (Wheat)  
 Polenta

**Cookery (Coconut)**  
 xx Coconut

**Cookery (Cold dishes)** †  
 xx Cookery (Molded dishes)

CANCEL:

**Cookery (Corn)** †

CANCEL:  
 See Cookery (Maize)

**Cookery (Corn)** (TX809.C7)  
 sa Popcorn  
 x Cookery (Maize)  
 xx Corn

**Cookery (Crabs)** (TX753)  
 xx Cookery (Shellfish)  
 Crabs

**Cookery (Dogfish)** (TX747)  
 xx Cookery (Fish)  
 Dogfish

CHANGE:

**Cookery (Dried foods)** (TX826.5) †

**Cookery (Eggplant)** (TX803.B4)  
 xx Egg-plant

**Cookery (Fugu)**  
 Cookery (Pike)

**Cookery (Fugu)** (TX747)  
 xx Cookery (Fish)

**Cookery (Garnishes)** †  
 sa Vegetable carving \*

**Cookery (Gelatin)** †  
 xx Cookery (Molded dishes)

**Cookery (Gluten)** (TX809.G55)  
 xx Cookery (Cereals)  
 Gluten

**Cookery (Granola)** (TX809.G7)  
 xx Cookery (Cereals)  
 Oats

**Cookery (Honey)** †  
 — Early works to 1800 (TX767.H7) \*

**Cookery (Horse meat)** (TX749)  
 xx Cookery (Meat)  
 Horse meat

**Cookery (Jam)** (TX814.5.J35) \*  
 xx Jam

**Cookery (Jelly)** \*  
 xx Jelly

**Cookery (Kiwi fruit)** (TX813.K55)  
 xx Kiwi fruit

**Cookery (Liquors)** †  
 sa Cookery (Brandy)  
 Cookery (Whiskey)

**Cookery (Lobsters)** †  
 xx Cookery (Shellfish) \*

CANCEL:

**Cookery (Maize)** (TX809.72) †

**Cookery (Maize)**  
 See Cookery (Corn)

**Cookery (Marine algae)**  
 x Cookery (Seaweed)  
 Seaweed cookery  
 xx Marine algae

**Cookery (Meat)** †  
 sa Cookery (Horse meat)  
 Cookery (Variety meats)

**Cookery (Molasses)** \*  
 xx Molasses

**Cookery (Molded dishes)**  
 sa Cookery (Cold dishes)  
 Cookery (Gelatin)  
 x Cookery, Molded dish  
 Molded dishes (Cookery)

**Cookery (Mussels)** \*  
 xx Cookery (Shellfish)  
 Mussels

**Cookery (Natural foods)** (TX741)  
 x Natural food cookery  
 xx Food, Natural

**Cookery (Offal)**  
 See Cookery (Variety meats)

**Cookery (Olive oil)** (TX819.O42)  
 xx Olive-oil

**Cookery (Papaya)** (TX813.P3)  
 xx Papaya

xx Pumpkin

**Cookery (Rice)** †  
 sa Sushi

**Cookery (Rye)**  
 See Cookery (Whiskey)

**Cookery (Scotch)**  
 See Cookery (Whiskey)

**Cookery (Sea food)** †

CANCEL:  
 sa Cookery (Shrimp) \*

**Cookery (Seaweed)**  
 See Cookery (Marine algae)

**Cookery (Shellfish)** †  
 sa Cookery (Crabs)  
 Cookery (Lobsters) \*  
 Cookery (Mussels) \*

**Cookery (Shrimp)** †

CANCEL:  
 xx Cookery (Sea food) \*

**Cookery (Snails)**  
 xx Snails, Edible

**Cookery (Sourdough)**  
 x Sourdough cookery  
 xx Baking  
 Bread  
 Dough  
 Pancakes, waffles, etc.

CANCEL:

**Cookery (Soy-beans)** †

**Cookery (Soybeans)** (TX803.S6)  
 xx Soybean

**Cookery (Sugar beets)** (TX803.B)  
 xx Cookery (Beets)  
 Sugar beet

**Cookery (Tequila)** (TX726)  
 xx Tequila

**Cookery (Variety meats)** (TX749)  
 x Cookery (Offal)  
 xx Cookery (Meat)

**Cookery (Vinegar)**  
 xx Vinegar

**Cookery (Wheat)** (TX809.W45)  
 xx Cookery (Cereals)  
 Wheat

**Cookery (Whiskey)** (TX726)  
 x Cookery (Bourbon)  
 Cookery (Rye)  
 Cookery (Scotch)  
 xx Cookery (Liquors)

**Cookery (Worcestershire sauce)**  
 (TX819.W65)  
 xx Worcestershire sauce

CHANGE:

**Cookery for diabetics** (RC662) †  
 xx Diet therapy

**Cookery for dyspeptics** (RM221.D)  
 xx Cookery for the sick  
 Dyspepsia

**Cookery for hyperactive children** \*  
 xx Cookery for the sick  
 Hyperactive children

xx *Cookery for the sick*  
Hypertension

*Cookery for hypoglycemics* †  
xx Diet therapy  
Sugar-free diet

CANCEL:

*Cookery for institutions* (TX820) †

*Cookery for institutions, etc.*  
See Quantity cookery

*Cookery for large numbers*  
See Quantity cookery

*Cookery for mentally handicapped children* (TX652)  
x Cookbooks for mentally handicapped children  
Mentally handicapped children,  
Cookery for  
xx Mentally handicapped children

*Cookery for the overweight*  
See Reducing diets—Recipes

*Cookery for the sick* †  
sa Cookery for dyspeptics  
Cookery for hyperactive children \*  
Cookery for hypertensives \*

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing

*Cool stars* †  
sa G stars  
K stars  
M stars  
— Spectra

*Coolidge Reservoir, Ariz.* \*  
See San Carlos Reservoir, Ariz.

*Cooling* †  
sa Cooling power (Meteorology)

*Cooling of aircraft engines* †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors—Cooling  
Airplanes—Motors—Cooling

*Cooling power (Meteorology)* (Indirect)  
xx Bioclimatology  
Cooling  
Meteorology

*Cooling towers* †  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) (TD195.C6)

*Cooperation* †  
sa Consumer cooperatives  
Cooperativeness \*  
Forests and forestry, Cooperative  
Producer cooperatives

CANCEL:

*Cooperative distribution* †  
See Consumer cooperatives

*Cooperative forestry*  
See Forests and forestry, Cooperative

*Cooperative forests*  
See Forests and forestry, Cooperative

*Cooperative insurance* \*  
See Insurance, Cooperative

CANCEL:

*Cooperative marketing of fish* †  
CANCEL:  
See Fishes—Cooperative marketing

*Cooperative marketing of fishery products*  
See Fishery products—Cooperative marketing

*Cooperative marketing of handicrafts* \*  
See Handicraft—Cooperative marketing

*Cooperative nursery schools* †  
sa Babysitting cooperatives \*  
Play groups \*  
xx Babysitting cooperatives \*

*Cooperative production* †  
CANCEL:  
See Cooperation

CANCEL:  
Cooperative societies  
Producer cooperatives

CHANGE:  
*Cooperative societies (Indirect)* †  
sa Babysitting cooperatives \*  
Business enterprises, Trade-union  
Consumer cooperatives  
Producer cooperatives

CANCEL:  
x Cooperative production

CANCEL:  
Production, Cooperative  
— Statistical methods (HA40.C64)

*Cooperativeness* †  
sa Patient compliance  
x Cooperation (Psychology) \*  
xx Cooperation \*  
Psychology \*  
Social groups \*  
Social psychology \*

*Cooperatives, Consumer*  
See Consumer cooperatives

*Coordinate transformations*  
xx Transformations (Mathematics)

*Coordinates* †  
— Measurement

*Coordination (Linguistics)*  
See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Coordinate constructions

*Coorgs* (DS432.C6)  
x Kadagas  
Kodagas  
Kodagus  
Kodavas  
xx Ethnology—India  
— Religion

*Copenhagen* †  
— Parks  
— — Gråbrødretorv (DL276.6.G)  
x Copenhagen. Gråbrødretorv  
Copenhagen. Ulfeldts Plads  
Gråbrødretorv, Copenhagen

*Copenhagen. Gråbrødretorv*  
See Copenhagen Parks Gråbrødretorv

*Copenhagen. Norregade 13*  
x Norregade 13, Copenhagen  
xx Dwellings Denmark

*Copenhagen. Ulfeldts Plads*  
See Copenhagen Parks Gråbrødretorv

*Copepoda* †  
sa Ameciridae

*Coping behavior*  
See Adjustment (Psychology)

*Copper* †  
sa Copperwork

CANCEL:  
Creep of copper

CANCEL:  
— Biodeterioration †

CANCEL:  
— Creep † \*

CANCEL:  
See Creep of copper  
— Creep  
xx Materials Creep  
Example under reference from Creep of materials  
— Early works to 1800  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
Example under Environmental health,  
Pollution \*  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
— Metabolism (QP535.C9)  
xx Copper in the body  
Metabolism

CHANGE:  
— Prices (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Standards (Indirect) †  
— Surface properties  
xx Surface chemistry  
Surfaces (Technology)  
Example under reference from Surface phenomena  
— Therapeutic use †  
Example under Diet in disease  
— Toxicology †  
Example under Environmental health  
— — Personal narratives

*Copper age* †  
CANCEL:  
sa Archaeology

*Copper alloys* †  
sa Copper-titanium alloys

*Copper articles*  
See Copperwork

CANCEL:  
*Copper articles (Direct)* †  
CANCEL:  
— Collectors and collecting (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
*Copper articles, Italian, [Swedish, etc.]* (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
*Copper articles, Medieval (Direct)* †

*Copper compounds* †  
sa Chromium copper compounds

*Copper in the body* †  
sa Copper—Metabolism

CANCEL:  
Copper metabolism

**CHANGE:**  
**Copper industry and trade** (*Indirect*)  
(*HD95.39.C5-7*) †

**CHANGE:**  
— Government ownership (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Copper ingots**  
x Ingots, Copper

**CANCEL:**  
**Copper metabolism** (*QP535.C9*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Copper—Metabolism.

**Copper miners** †  
sa Trade-unions Copper miners

**Copper mines and mining** †  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) \*  
— Safety measures (*IN295*)

**Copper oxide**  
sa Copper oxide rectifiers

**Copper oxide rectifiers**  
x Rectifiers, Copper oxide  
xx Copper oxide  
Electric current rectifiers

**Copper proteins** (*QP552.C*)  
sa Ceruloplasmin  
Hemocyanin  
x Cuproproteins  
xx Organocopper compounds  
Proteins

**Copper-titanium alloys**  
x Titanium-copper alloys  
xx Copper alloys  
Titanium alloys

**Copper work** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Copper articles  
Copperwork

**CANCEL:**  
**Coppersmithing** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Copperwork** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Copper articles

**Coppersmithing**  
See Copperwork

**Copperwork** (*Indirect*)  
x Copper articles  
Copper work  
Coppersmithing  
xx Art metal-work  
Copper  
Metal-work

**Copperwork, Medieval** (*Indirect*)  
x Medieval copperwork

**CHANGE:**  
**Copra** (*Indirect*) (*SB401*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Coconut  
Coconut products

**Coptic embroidery**  
See Embroidery, Coptic

**Coptic illumination of books and manuscripts**  
See Illumination of books and manuscripts,  
Coptic

**Coptic saints, Christian**

**Coptic textile fabrics**  
See Textile fabrics, Coptic

**Copulation**  
See Sexual intercourse

**Copying** †  
sa Arts—Reproduction

**Copying processes** †  
sa Reproduction paper  
Stencils and stencil cutting

**Copyright** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Intellectual property  
xx Intellectual property  
Law and literature  
— Information storage and retrieval systems  
(*Direct*)  
xx Copyright and electronic data  
processing  
— Moving-picture music (*Direct*)  
x Moving-picture music—Copyright  
xx Copyright—Music  
— Music †  
sa Copyright—Moving-picture music  
Copyright—Operas  
— Operas (*Direct*)  
sa Copyright—Performing rights  
x Operas—Copyright  
xx Copyright—Music  
Copyright—Performing rights  
— Performing rights †  
sa Authors and the theater  
Copyright—Operas  
xx Authors and the theater  
Copyright—Operas  
— Phonotapes (*Direct*)  
x Phonotapes—Copyright  
— Royalties †  
— — Taxation (*Indirect*)  
x Taxation of royalties  
xx Income tax

**CANCEL:**  
— Taxation (*Direct*) †  
— Unauthorized reproductions of phonotapes  
(*Direct*)  
x Phonotapes—Pirated editions  
Phonotapes, Unauthorized  
reproductions of  
Pirated editions of phonotapes  
Unauthorized reproductions of  
phonotapes  
xx Copyright infringement  
Torts

**Copyright and electronic data processing** †  
sa Copyright—Information storage and  
retrieval systems

**Copyright infringement** †  
sa Copyright—Unauthorized reproductions  
of phonotapes

**CANCEL:**  
xx Industrial property—Criminal  
provisions

**Copyright licenses** †  
xx License agreements  
**CANCEL:**  
Licenses

**Coracles** (*Indirect*) (*SH344.8.B6*)  
xx Fishing boats

**CHANGE:**  
**Coral reef biology** (*Indirect*) (*QH91.8.C*)  
†  
xx Biology

**CHANGE:**  
**Coral reefs and islands** (*Indirect*) (*QE565*)  
†  
sa Tarawa Atoll, Gilbert Islands \*  
— Bahamas  
sa Little Bahama Bank, Bahamas

**Corals, Fossil** †  
sa Rugosa  
— Type specimens (*QE778*)

**Coralville Lake, Iowa** \*  
x Coralville Reservoir, Iowa  
xx Lakes—Iowa

**Coralville Reservoir, Iowa** \*  
See Coralville Lake, Iowa

**Coram Experimental Forest, Mont.** \*  
xx Forest reserves—Montana  
Forests and forestry—Experimental  
areas

**Corchorus japonicus** \*  
See Kerria japonica

**Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.**

**CANCEL:**  
Note under Art—Galleries and museums

**Corecra** (*QL561.P9*) \*  
xx Pyralidae

**Corecra cephalonica** \*  
See Rice moth

**Cord, Umbilical**  
See Umbilical cord

**Corduroy** †  
xx Textile fabrics

**Core drilling** †  
— Cold weather conditions

**Coregonus** (*QL638.S2*)  
xx Whitefishes

**Coregonus artedii**  
See Lake herring

**Coregonus autumnalis**  
x Arctic cisco

**Coregonus sardinella**  
See Least cisco

**Corinth, Greece. Agora**  
x Agora, Corinth, Greece  
xx Marketplaces—Greece

**Corinth, Isthmus of, Greece**  
xx Isthmuses—Greece

**Corinthian League** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Greece—History  
Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Coriudo coriacea**  
See Leatherback turtle

**Corium**  
See Dermis

**CHANGE:**  
**Cork-tree** (*Indirect*) (*SD397.C79*) † \*

**Cormorants** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Double-crested cormorant  
**CANCEL:**  
Great cormorant

**CANCEL:**  
Corn †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Grain

Corn † (Continued)

CANCEL:

Maize

Corn (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.G74;  
Culture, SB191.M2)

sa Cookery (Corn)

Popcorn

Seed corn

Sweet corn

headings beginning with the word Corn

x Indian corn

Maize

xx Forage plants

Example under Grain

— Breeding

Here are entered works on corn breeding in general and on inbreeding. Works on cross breeding of corn and corn hybrids are entered under the heading Hybrid corn.

sa Hybrid corn

— Drying

Example under Grain—Drying

— Harvesting

sa Corn—Husking

Corn picking machinery

— Husking (SB191.M2)

x Corn—Shucking

Husking of corn

Shucking of corn

xx Corn—Harvesting

— Competitions

— Machinery

See Corn machinery

— Milling (TS2159.C7)

Example under Grain—Milling

— Planting time

Example under Planting time

— Seed

See Seed corn

— Shelling

x Shelling of corn

xx Threshing

— Shucking

See Corn—Husking

— Silage

See Corn silage

— Spacing

Example under Plant spacing

— Varieties

sa Hybrid corn

CANCEL:

Corn, Canned †

CANCEL:

See Maize, Canned

Corn, Canned

x Canned corn

xx Vegetables, Canned

Corn, Frozen

CANCEL:

Corn, Indian †

CANCEL:

See Maize

Corn as feed (SF99.C59)

sa Corn silage

Corn as food

xx Food

Corn dollies (Handicraft, TT876; Manners  
and customs, GT4380-4499)

x Dollies, Corn

xx Harvest festivals

Straw work

Corn industry (Indirect) (HD9049.C7-8)

x Corn trade

xx Grain trade

Corn machinery †

x Corn—Machinery

CANCEL:

Maize—Machinery

Corn meal †

CANCEL:

xx Maize

Corn picking machinery †

xx Corn—Harvesting

CANCEL:

Maize—Harvesting

Corn planters (Machines) †

CANCEL:

x Maize planters

Corn products industry †

CANCEL:

xx Maize

Corn root-aphis †

CANCEL:

xx Maize—Diseases and pests

Corn silage †

x Corn—Silage

CANCEL:

Maize—Silage

CANCEL:

Maize silage

xx Corn as feed

CANCEL:

Maize as feed

Corn stalks †

CANCEL:

xx Maize

CANCEL:

Corn sugar †

CANCEL:

See Maize sugar

Corn sugar

xx Dextrose

Sugar

Corn trade †

See Corn industry

CANCEL:

Grain trade

CANCEL:

Maize

Corncocks †

CANCEL:

xx Maize

Cornea †

— Diseases †

sa Keratoconjunctivitis

CANCEL:

Keratoconjunctivitis sicca

CHANGE:

Corned beef (Indirect) †

Cornet à bouquin

See Cornett

Cornet and organ music (M182-6)

x Organ and cornet music

Cornet and trumpet with orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Orchestral music

Cornet music †

CANCEL:

sa Concertos (Cornet with band) \*

CANCEL:

Cornet with band

CHANGE:

Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, and similar headings with specification of instruments; trios (quartets, etc.), Trios (quartets, etc.), and Wind trios (quartets, etc.), followed by specifications which include the cornet; also Brass ensembles, Wind ensembles, headings that begin with the cornet or cornets

Cornet music (Cornets (4)) †

See Brass quartets (Cornets (4))

CANCEL:

Wind quartets (Cornets (4))

Cornet with band †

sa Variations (Cornet with band)

CANCEL:

xx Band music

CANCEL:

Cornet music

Corneta

See Cornett

Cornets (4) with band †

CANCEL:

sa Concertos (Cornets (4) with band)

CANCEL:

xx Band music

Brass quartets (Cornets (4))

CANCEL:

Wind quartets (Cornets (4))

Cornett (ML990.C)

x Cornet à bouquin

Corneta

Cornetto

Zink

Cornett music (M110.C)

Cornetto

See Cornett

Cornhusk craft †

Example under Nature craft

Cornovii (DA141)

xx Ethnology—England

Coroação de Dom Pedro II (Painting) \*

See Porto-Alegre, Manuel de Araújo, barão

de Santo Ângelo, 1806-1879.

Coronation of Dom Pedro II

Corona (Electricity) †

sa Kirlian photography

Corona discharge photography

See Kirlian photography

Coronal bleaching

See Teeth—Bleaching

Coronary arteriosclerosis

See Coronary heart disease

Coronary artery bypass

See Aortocoronary bypass

Coronary arteriosclerosis †

CANCEL:

See Coronary heart disease

Coronary bypass, Aortic

See Aortocoronary bypass

Coronary care units †

x Cardiac care units \*

CANCEL:

xx Hospitals—Construction

Coronary care units, Mobile (Indirect)  
(RA995-996.5)  
x Mobile coronary care units  
xx Intensive care units, Mobile

**CHANGE:**  
**Coronary heart disease** (Indirect)  
(RC685.C6) †  
sa Angina pectoris  
Heart—Infarction  
x Coronary arteriosclerosis

**CANCEL:**  
Coronary arteriosclerosis  
Heart attack  
Ischemic heart disease  
— Diagnosis  
— Research †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Heart—Diseases—Research  
— Surgery †  
sa Myocardial revascularization \*  
xx Heart—Surgery \*

**Coronation music**  
x Coronations—Music  
xx Music

**Coronation souvenirs**  
See Coronations—Collectibles

**Coronations** †  
— Collectibles (NK928)  
x Coronation souvenirs  
xx Souvenirs (Keepsakes)  
— Music  
See Coronation music

**Coronellismo** (JS2408) \*  
xx Brazil—Politics and government  
Corruption (in politics)—Brazil  
Municipal government—Brazil

**Coroners** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by the  
LC headings Coroners—Biography  
and Coroners—Correspondence,  
headings not printed in the LC list  
of subject headings.

**Coronet automobile**  
See Dodge Coronet automobile

**Corpi Santi, Milan**  
x Milan. Corpi Santi

**Corporate advertising departments**  
See Advertising departments

**Corporate bodies (Cataloging)**  
See Corporate headings (Cataloging)

**Corporate collections** \*  
See Corporations—Art collections

**CANCEL:**  
**Corporate entry (Cataloging)** (Z695.8) †

**Corporate headings (Cataloging)** (Z695.8)  
sa Government headings (Cataloging)  
x Author headings, Corporate  
(Cataloging)  
Corporate bodies (Cataloging)  
Names, Corporate (Cataloging)  
xx Descriptive cataloging

**Corporate planning** (Indirect)  
x Planning, Corporate  
xx Corporations  
Industrial management

**Corporate real estate investment**  
See Corporations—Real estate investments

**CHANGE:**  
**Corporate state** (Indirect) (Economic  
history, HD3611-3616; Fascism,  
JC481) †

**CHANGE:**  
When subdivided by place, make a sec-  
ond subject heading for place with sub-  
division Politics and government, e.g.  
1. Corporate state—Italy; 2. Italy—  
Politics and government—1922-1945.  
— Italy  
Note under Corporate state

**Corporation law** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Corporations, International  
International business enterprises—Law  
and legislation  
Jouissance shares  
Stockholders' derivative actions  
x Trusts, Industrial—Law and legislation  
xx Antitrust law

**CANCEL:**  
Trusts, Industrial—Law  
— Compendis  
— Examinations, questions, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Corporation reports** (Indirect) † \*  
sa Line of business reporting \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Corporation secretaries** (Indirect) †  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Corporations** (Indirect) (Finance,  
HG4001-4280; Theory and policy,  
HD2709-2930) †  
sa Community development corporations  
\*  
Corporate planning  
Hospital management companies  
— Advertising departments  
See Advertising departments  
— Art collections (Indirect) \*  
x Corporate collections  
xx Art—Private collections  
— Finance †  
sa Pre-selling \*  
x Managerial finance  
— Historiography  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— Political activity  
xx Business and politics  
Political participation \*  
Politics, Practical  
— Real estate investments  
sa Real estate investment trusts  
x Corporate real estate investment  
xx Real estate investment  
— United States  
sa Domestic international sales  
corporations

**CHANGE:**  
**Corporations, American, [French, etc.]**  
(Indirect) †  
— Employees  
— — Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

**Corporations, Community development** \*  
See Community development corporations

**Corporations, Foreign** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Corporations, International

**CANCEL:**  
xx Corporations, International  
— Public opinion  
— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—  
Corporations, Foreign

**Corporations, International**  
See International business enterprises

**CANCEL:**  
**Corporations, International** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Tort liability † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Tort liability of charitable  
organizations

**CANCEL:**  
Tort liability of corporations

**Corporations, Nonprofit** †  
— Employees \*

**Corporations, Religious** †  
— Accounting

**Corpulence**  
See Obesity

**CANCEL:**  
**Corpulence** (RC628) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

**CANCEL:**  
— Control † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Reducing

**CANCEL:**  
— Psychological aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
**Corpulence in art** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Corpulence in children** (RJ399.C6) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Corpus geniculatum mediale**  
See Medial geniculate body

**Corpus striatum** †  
sa Caudate nucleus \*

**Corpus vitreum**  
See Vitreous body

**Corral Bay, Chile**  
x Bahía Corral, Chile  
xx Bays—Chile

**CHANGE:**  
**Correction** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Correction officer** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Correctional personnel

**Correction officers**  
See Correctional personnel

**CHANGE:**  
**Correctional institutions** (Indirect) †  
sa subdivision Correctional institutions  
under names of cities, e.g. New  
(City)—Correctional institutions  
— Collective bargaining \*  
See Collective bargaining—  
Correctional institutions  
— Design and construction †  
sa Prisons—Construction  
— — Competitions

**Correctional law** †  
— Digests

**CHANGE:**  
**Correctional personnel** (Indirect) †  
sa Collective bargaining—Correctional  
institutions \*

# CHANGE:

Correctional personnel (Indirect) †  
(Continued)

Trade-unions—Correctional personnel

## CANCEL:

- x Correction officer
- Correction officers
- Assaults against \*
- x Assaults on correctional personnel
- Attacks on correctional personnel
- xx Assault and battery
- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

## Correctional psychology

Here are entered works on the application of psychology in the rehabilitation of adult offenders and juvenile delinquents.

- sa Prison psychology
- x Psychology, Correctional
- xx Corrections
- Crime and criminals
- Criminal psychology
- Psychology, Applied

# CHANGE:

Corrections (Indirect) †  
sa Community-based corrections  
Correctional psychology  
Juvenile corrections

## CANCEL:

- Police services for juveniles
- Pre-trial intervention
- Prison furloughs \*
- Punishment in crime deterrence \*

## CANCEL:

Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents

## CANCEL:

- Work release of prisoners
- Administration
- Contract services
- Evaluation
- Finance

# CHANGE:

— Research (Indirect) †

Corrections in the community  
See Community-based corrections

Corrective advertising  
See Advertising, Corrective

Corrective lenses  
See Ophthalmic lenses

Correlation, Photon  
See Photon correlation

Correlation (Statistics) †  
sa Canonical correlation (Statistics) \*

Principal components analysis  
Spatial analysis (Statistics)

Correspondence principle (Quantum mechanics) (QC174.17.C65)  
xx Quantum theory

Correspondence schools and courses †  
— Economic aspects (Indirect)

Correspondence theory of truth  
See Truth, Correspondence theory of

Corridors  
x Hallways  
xx Building

Corridos †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mexican ballads and songs

Corrosion and anti-corrosives †  
sa Marine machinery—Corrosion \*

— Information services (Indirect)

Corruption (in politics) †  
x Political corruption  
— Brazil \*

sa Coronelismo

Corrymeela community (BV4407.5)  
xx Christian communities—Northern Ireland

Corsican fir  
See Corsican pine

Corsican larch  
See Corsican pine

## CANCEL:

Corsican pine †

## CANCEL:

See Austrian pine

Corsican pine (Botany, QK494.5.P66;  
Culture, SD397.P6)

- x Corsican fir
- Corsican larch
- xx Austrian pine

Corte, Corsica. Palazzo de Venaco  
(DC801.C)

- x Palazzo de Venaco, Corte, Corsica
- Venaco Palace, Corte, Corsica
- xx Palaces—France

Cortical depression, Spreading  
See Spreading cortical depression

Cortical evoked potential †

## CANCEL:

See Visual evoked response

Cortical evoked potentials  
See Evoked potentials (Electrophysiology)

Cortical function, Higher  
See Higher nervous activity

# CHANGE:

Corvée (Indirect) (HJ5951-5957) †

Corwill family \*

See Carwile family

Coryell's Ferry, N.J.  
See Lambertville, N.J.

Coryell's Ferry, Pa.  
See New Hope, Pa.

Corynexochida (QE823.C6)  
xx Trilobites

Coryphadentia  
See Votomita

## Cosagues

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Cosagues. 2. Violin music.

- x Kozaki
- xx Dance music \*

Cosmetic surgery \*

See Surgery, Plastic

Cosmetics †

## CANCEL:

sa Toilet

## CANCEL:

xx Toilet

## CANCEL:

Woman—Health and hygiene

Women—Health and hygiene

Cosmetics Industry †

## CANCEL:

- sa Salesmen and salesmanship
- xx Toilet preparations industry

Cosmic noise †  
sa Solar noise storms

Cosmic physics †  
sa Astronautics in cosmic physics  
Space plasmas \*

Cosmic plasmas \*

See Space plasmas

Cosmic ray variations (QC485.8.V3)  
x Variations, Cosmic ray  
xx Cosmic rays

Cosmic rays †  
sa Cosmic ray variations

Cosmine  
xx Fishes, Fossil  
Tissues

Cosmochemistry †  
sa Nucleosynthesis

Cosmological argument  
See God—Proof, Cosmological

Cosmology †  
sa God—Proof, Cosmological  
Red shift

Cosmology, Ancient (BD495)  
xx Philosophy, Ancient

Cosmology, Babylonian (B147.C6)  
x Babylonian cosmology  
xx Philosophy, Babylonian

Cosmology, Islamic †  
— Koranic teaching (BP134.C6)

Cosmology, Jaina  
x Jaina cosmology  
xx Philosophy, Jaina

Cosmology, Jewish †  
sa Judaism and astronautics

CANCEL:  
Cosmopolitan high schools †

CANCEL:  
See Comprehensive high schools

Cost accounting †  
sa Managerial accounting

CANCEL:  
x Managerial accounting  
xx Managerial accounting

CHANGE:  
Cost and standard of living (Indirect)  
(HD6977-7080) †

- sa Homelessness
- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
- Information services (Indirect) \*

CHANGE:  
— Research (Direct) †

Cost effectiveness †  
sa subdivision Cost effectiveness under subjects, e.g. Water resources development—Cost effectiveness

Cost-of-living pension adjustments †  
CANCEL:  
See Civil service pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments \*

CANCEL:  
Old age pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments \*

Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments \*

Cost-of-living social security adjustments  
*See* Social security--Cost-of-living adjustments

Costa Atlantica (Colombia) \*  
*See* Atlantic coast (Colombia)

Costa Rica †  
 -- Description and travel  
 -- 1951-  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- 1821-1948  
 -- 1948-

Costa Rican fiction (*Direct*) (*Collections*, PQ7487.5; *History*, PQ7484)

Costanoan Indians (E99.C8744)  
 x Ohlone Indians  
 xx Indians of North America

Costermongers (*Commerce*, HG5459; *Manners and customs*, GT6060)  
 x Pearlies

Costume †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Toilet  
 CANCEL:  
 x Woman--Dress  
 Women--Clothing  
 Women--Costume  
 Women--Dress  
 Women's clothing  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Toilet  
 -- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 CHANGE:  
 -- Private collections (*Indirect*) †  
 -- United States  
 sa Afro-Americans--Clothing

Costume as a theme in literature  
*See* Costume in literature

Costume design †  
 -- Vocational guidance †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Fashion as a profession

Costume designers †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Fashion as a profession

Costume in literature  
 x Clothing and dress in literature  
 Costume as a theme in literature

Cotillions †  
 CHANGE:  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands)  
 xx Dance music  
 Piano music  
 CANCEL:  
 Cotillions (Piano) (M30) †

Cottage City, Mass.  
*See* Oak Bluffs, Mass.

Cottages †  
 sa Agricultural laborers--Housing

Cotton family  
*See* Cotton family

Cotton boll weevil \*  
*See* Boll weevil

Cotton †  
 -- Diseases and pests †

CHANGE:  
 sa names of pests, e.g. Boll weevil;  
 Cotton-worm  
 -- Microscopy (TS1542)  
 x Cotton microscopy

CANCEL:  
 -- Research †\*

CANCEL:  
*See* Cotton research

CANCEL:  
 Cotton boll-weevil †\*

CANCEL:  
*See* Boll-weevil

CANCEL:  
 Cotton breeding (SB249) †  
 This heading has been replaced by the LC heading Cotton--Breeding, a heading not printed in LC list of subject headings.

Cotton cake  
*See* Cottonseed cake

Cotton fabrics †  
 sa Chintz  
 Flannellet  
 xx Textile fabrics  
 CANCEL:  
 Textile industry and fabrics

Cotton family  
 x Cotton family

Cotton fusarium wilt (*Indirect*) (SB608.C8)  
 x Cotton wilt  
 Fusarium wilt of cotton  
 xx Wilt diseases

CHANGE:  
 Cotton gins and ginning (*Indirect*) (*Ginning: General*, SB252, *Local*, SB249-251; *Gins*, TS1585) †

Cotton growing †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Cotton breeding \*

Cotton manufacture †  
 sa Flannel  
 Mercerization  
 CANCEL:  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
 xx Textile industry  
 CANCEL:  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
 -- Rhode Island  
 sa Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill

Cotton microscopy  
*See* Cotton--Microscopy

CANCEL:  
 Cotton research (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Cotton--Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Cotton trade †  
 xx Textile industry  
 -- Collective labor agreements  
*See* Collective labor agreements--Cotton industry

Cotton verticillium wilt (*Indirect*) (SB608.C8)  
 x Cotton wilt  
 Verticillium wilt of cotton  
 xx Wilt diseases

Cotton wilt  
*See* Cotton fusarium wilt  
 Cotton verticillium wilt

Cottonseed †  
 -- Composition

Cottonseed cake (*Indirect*)  
 sa Cottonseed meal  
 x Cotton cake  
 xx Cottonseed products  
 Oil cake

Cottonseed cake as feed (SF99.C6)

Cottonseed meal †  
 xx Cottonseed cake

Cottonseed products †  
 sa Cottonseed cake

Couching (Embroidery) (TT778.C63)  
 xx Embroidery

Coucy-Basse, Forêt de, France \*  
*See* Coucy-Basse Forest, France

Coucy-Basse Forest, France \*  
 x Coucy-Basse, Forêt de, France  
 Forêt de Coucy-Basse, France  
 xx Forests and forestry--France

Coughenour family  
 x Gaughenour family  
 Gochenour family  
 Gochinor family  
 Kochinor family

Coughton Court, Eng.  
 xx Dwellings--England

Coulomb excitation (QC794.8.E4)  
 sa Coulomb functions  
 x Excitation, Coulomb  
 xx Coulomb functions  
 Nuclear excitation

Coulomb functions †  
 sa Coulomb excitation  
 xx Coulomb excitation

Council Grove Lake, Kan.  
 x Council Grove Reservoir, Kan.  
 xx Lakes--Kansas

Council Grove Reservoir, Kan.  
*See* Council Grove Lake, Kan.

Councils and synods †  
 sa Episcopal conferences (Catholic)

Councils and synods, Diocesan †  
 sa Diocesan pastoral councils  
 Diocesan presbyteral councils

Councils of priests  
*See* Senates of priests

CHANGE:  
 Counseling (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Hotlines (Counseling) \*  
 xx Helping behavior  
 -- Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 -- Vocational guidance  
 x Counseling as a profession  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Vocational guidance †\*

CANCEL:  
*See* Counseling as a profession

CANCEL:  
 Counseling as a profession †

Counseling as a profession  
*See* Counseling--Vocational guidance

Counselors, Rehabilitation  
*See* Rehabilitation counselors

Counted thread embroidery (TT778.C6)  
 sa Blackwork embroidery  
 Canvas embroidery



Counted thread embroidery (TT778.C65)  
(Continued)

Cross-stitch  
Drawn-work  
xx Embroidery  
Needlework

Counter advertising  
See Advertising, Corrective

Counter culture  
See Collective settlements; Conflict of generations; Conformity; Drugs and youth; Hippies; Radicalism; Sex customs; Social history—1945-; Subculture; Underground press; and similar headings; also subdivision Social conditions under names of countries, cities, etc.

Counter-Reformation in art  
xx Christian art and symbolism

Counterespionage  
See Intelligence service

Counterfeits and counterfeiting †  
sa Credit cards—Law and legislation—Criminal provisions

Counter guerrilla warfare  
See Counterinsurgency

CANCEL:  
Counterinsurgency †  
CANCEL:  
See Insurgency

Counterinsurgency (U241)  
x Counter guerrilla warfare  
xx Guerrilla warfare  
Insurgency

Counterpulsation, Intra-aortic balloon  
See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

Countershock, Electric  
See Electric countershock

Counting-out rhymes †  
xx Children's poetry

Country-dances †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Country-dances. 2. Orchestral music.  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Accordion ensemble) (M1362) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Band) (M1248) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores and parts (M1248) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe) (M455-9) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Bassoons (2), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Chamber orchestra) (M1048; M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Clarinets (4)) (M455-9) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Flute, violins (2), violoncello) (M463-4) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Harpsichord) (M31; M32.8) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Orchestra) (M1048; M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores and parts †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores (reduced) and parts †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Piano) (M31; M32.8) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Piano, recorders (2)) (M315-319) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (String orchestra) (M1145; M1160) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violin) (M40-44) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violin and harpsichord) (M217-218; M221-3) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violin and piano) (M217-218; M221-3) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violins (2)) (M286-7) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violins (2), violoncello) (M349-353) †

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Violins (3)) (M349-353) †

Country furniture, Painted  
See Painted country furniture

Country homes †  
sa Second homes \*  
xx Second homes \*  
— Italy  
sa Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni

Country journalism  
See Journalism, Rural

Country music †  
sa Country musicians  
Gospel music  
CANCEL:  
Hillbilly musicians  
CANCEL:  
x Gospel music  
CANCEL:  
xx Folk music  
Folk music, American

Country musicians (Indirect)  
sa Gospel musicians  
x Hillbilly musicians  
xx Country music  
Musicians

County clerks (Indirect)  
x Clerks, County  
xx County officials and employees

County elections  
See Local elections

County officials and employees †  
sa Collective bargaining—County employees  
County clerks

CHANGE:  
— Salaries, allowances, etc. †

Couplers, Directional  
See Directional couplers

Couples, Unmarried  
See Unmarried couples

Couples psychotherapy  
See Marital psychotherapy

Couplets †  
sa Heroic verse, English

Coupling and recoupling, Angular momentum  
See Angular momentum (Nuclear physics)  
— Coupling and recoupling

Coupons (Retail trade) (Advertising, HF6146.C; Business, HF5436)  
xx Advertising  
Premiums (Retail trade)  
Rebates

Coups d'état †  
sa particular coups d'état, e.g. Ecuador—History—Coup d'état, 1925

Courante †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Courantes †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: Courantes. 2. Harpsichord music.  
xx Dance music

CANCEL:  
Courantes (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe) (M455-9) †

Courier truck  
See Ford Courier truck

Court-houses †  
— Conservation and restoration  
— Morocco \*  
sa Casablanca, Morocco. Mahkamat al-Dār al-Baydā'

CHANGE:  
Courtesans (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
Courtesans, [French, Japanese, etc.] †  
This heading has been replaced by I heading Courtesans—[local subdivision], e.g. Courtesans—France  
Courtesans—Japan; etc.

CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. \*

Courtesy in literature

Courtroom art (Indirect) (NC953-953.8)  
x Art, Courtroom  
Courtroom illustration  
Illustration, Courtroom  
Trial reporting  
xx Art  
Drawing  
Newspaper court reporting  
Television broadcasting of news

Courtroom artists (Indirect)  
xx Artists

**CANCEL:**  
**Courtroom drama** †  
 Courtroom drama  
*See* Trials—Drama  
 Courtroom illustration  
*See* Courtroom art  
**Courts** †  
*sa* Mining courts  
 — Officials and employees †  
 — — Salaries, allowances, etc.  
 — Popular works  
**Courts, Bantu** \*  
*x* Bantu courts  
 Courts (Bantu law)  
*xx* Law, Bantu  
**Courts (Bantu law)** \*  
*See* Courts, Bantu  
**Courts-martial and courts of inquiry** †  
 — Digests  
**Courts of honor** †  
 — Digests  
**Courtship** †  
*sa* Mate selection  
**Courtship of animals** †  
*x* Mate selection in animals  
**Courtyard houses** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Atrium houses  
 Houses, Atrium  
 Houses, Courtyard  
 Houses, Patio  
 Patio houses  
*xx* Architecture, Domestic  
 Courtyards  
 Dwellings  
 Patios  
**Courtyards** †  
*sa* Courtyard houses  
**Covenants (Theology)** †  
 — Biblical teaching †  
*sa* Rainbow—Biblical teaching  
**CHANGE:**  
**Covered bridges** (*Indirect*) †  
**Covered electrode welding**  
*See* Shielded metal arc welding  
**Coverings, Wall**  
*See* Wall coverings  
**CHANGE:**  
**Coverlets** (*Indirect*) (*Art, NK9100-9199; Technology, TT835*) †  
*sa* Children's coverlets \*  
 Doll coverlets \*  
 — Private collections (*Indirect*)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Coverlets, American, [English, etc.]** (*Direct*)  
 †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Coverlets—local subdivision, e.g. Coverlets—England; Coverlets—United States; etc.  
**Covers, Manhole**  
*See* Manhole covers  
**Covers (Magazine)**  
*See* Magazine covers  
**CHANGE:**  
**Covers (Philately)** (*Indirect*) †  
**Cow manure** \*  
*See* Cattle—Manure

**Cow testing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Cattle breeding  
**Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781**  
*xx* North Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
**CHANGE:**  
**Cowbirds** (*QL696.P2475*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
**Cowboys** (*Indirect*) (*F596*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Negroes as cowboys  
 — Costume  
**Cowboys, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American cowboys  
**CANCEL:**  
**Cowl flaps** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Motors—Cowlings  
**CANCEL:**  
**Cowlings (Aeroplanes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Motors—Cowlings  
**Cowlings (Airplanes)**  
*See* Airplanes—Motors—Cowlings  
**Cowlitz Indians**  
*xx* Indians of North America  
 Salishan Indians  
**Cowpens, Battle of, 1781** †  
*xx* South Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
**Cows** †  
*xx* Dairy farming  
**Cows in art** (*N8217.C76*) \*  
**Coyolate River, Guatemala** \*  
*x* Río Coyolate, Guatemala  
*xx* Rivers—Guatemala  
**Coyolate River watershed, Guatemala** \*  
*xx* Watersheds—Guatemala  
**Crab culture** (*Indirect*) (*SH380.4-45*)  
*xx* Crabs  
 Shellfish culture  
**Crab fishing** \*  
*See* Crabbing  
**Crabbing** (*Indirect*) (*SH400.5.C7*) \*  
*sa* Crabs  
*x* Crab fishing  
*xx* Crabs  
 Fishing  
 Shellfish gathering  
**Crabgrass** †  
*sa* *Digitaria costaricensis*  
**Crabs** †  
*sa* Cookery (Crabs)  
 Crab culture  
 Crabbing \*  
*xx* Crabbing \*  
 — Identification  
**Cradles** †  
*sa* Cribs (Children's furniture) \*  
*xx* Beds and bedsteads \*  
 Cribs (Children's furniture) \*

**Cranes (Birds)** †  
*sa* Grus  
*x* Gruidae  
*xx* Gruiformes  
**Cranes, derricks, etc.** †  
*sa* Railroads—Derrick cars  
 Stackers cranes  
 Traveling cranes  
**Cranial fossa, Posterior** (*Comparative anatomy, QL933; Human anatomy, QM455; Physiology, QP376*)  
*x* Fossa cranii posterior  
 Posterior cranial fossa  
*xx* Cerebellum  
 Skull  
**Cranial sinus thrombosis** \*  
*See* Sinus thrombosis  
**Craniology** †  
*sa* Craniometry  
*xx* Physical anthropology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Somatology  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Negroes † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Negroes—Craniology  
 — United States  
*sa* Afro-Americans—Craniology  
**Craniometry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Anthropometry  
*x* Skull—Measurement  
*xx* Cephalometry  
 Craniology  
**Cranshaw family**  
*x* Cranshaw family  
**Crash cushions on roads**  
*See* Roads—Crash cushions  
**Crash injuries** †  
*sa* Automobiles—Crashworthiness  
 — Reporting (*Indirect*)  
**Crashworthiness of automobiles**  
*See* Automobiles—Crashworthiness  
**Crassina**  
*See* Zinnia  
**Crassulaceae** (*Botany, QK495.C79*) \*  
*sa* Crassulacean acid metabolism  
*xx* Crassulacean acid metabolism  
 Rosales  
**Crassulacean acid metabolism**  
*sa* Crassulaceae  
*x* Acid metabolism, Crassulacean  
*xx* Carboxylic acids  
 Crassulaceae  
 Metabolism  
 Photosynthesis  
 Plants—Metabolism  
 Succulent plants  
**Cratering** \*  
*sa* Cryptoexplosion structures  
 Lunar craters  
 Meteorite craters  
*xx* Geology  
 Geomorphology  
**Craters (Pottery)**  
*See* Kraters  
**Crawford's Indian Campaign, 1782** †  
*xx* Ohio—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Crayfish fisheries, marine  
See Lobster fisheries

Crazy Mountains, Mont.  
xx Mountains—Montana

Cream-separators †  
CANCEL:  
xx Dairying  
Dairying—Equipment and supplies

Creameries †  
CANCEL:  
xx Dairying

Crease-resistant fabrics †  
xx Textile fabrics  
CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Creaseria (QL444.M33)  
xx Palaeononidae

Creaseria morleyi (QL444.M33)

Creasing of textiles †  
xx Textile industry  
CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Creation †  
CANCEL:  
— Art (N8180) †  
— Caricatures and cartoons

Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Research—Psychological aspects  
x Creative ability in art  
CANCEL:  
Creativeness  
CANCEL:  
Creativity  
CANCEL:  
xx Inventions

Creation as a topic in art  
See Creation in art

Creation in art  
x Creation as a topic in art

Creative ability †  
sa Creative thinking  
Socialism and creative ability

Creative ability (Child psychology) †  
xx Child psychology  
— Testing

Creative ability (Linguistics)  
See Creativity (Linguistics)

Creative ability in art  
See Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Creative ability in business (Indirect)  
x Business creativity  
xx Business

Creative ability in science (Indirect)  
x Scientific creativity  
xx Science—Methodology

Creative ability in technology (Indirect)  
sa Inventions  
Technological innovations  
x Technical creativity  
xx Technology

Creative dramatics  
See Amateur theatricals  
Drama in education

Creative thinking (BF408)  
xx Creative ability  
Thought and thinking

Creative thinking (Education) †  
— Testing †  
xx Ability—Testing

CHANGE:  
Creative writing †

CHANGE:  
Creative writing (Higher education) †

Creativeness †  
CANCEL:  
See Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Creativity †  
CANCEL:  
See Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Creativity (Linguistics) (P37)  
sa Competence and performance  
(Linguistics)  
x Creative ability (Linguistics)  
Linguistic creativity  
xx Competence and performance  
(Linguistics)  
Linguistics

Crèches (Day nurseries) †  
See Day care centers  
CANCEL:  
Day nurseries

Credit †  
sa Bank credit cards  
Check credit plans  
Roll-over credits  
Term loans  
— Seasonal variations \*

Credit, Documentary  
See Documentary credit

Credit cards †  
sa Bank credit cards  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Consumer protection—Law and  
legislation  
— — Criminal provisions  
xx Counterfeits and counterfeiting  
Forgery  
Fraud

Credit management †  
— Vocational guidance  
CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Credit management as a  
profession

CANCEL:  
Credit management as a profession †

Cree Indians †  
— Wars  
sa Riel Rebellion, 1885

Creeds †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Catechisms and creeds  
under names of religions, religious  
denominations, etc., e.g. Buddhism—  
Catechisms and creeds; Catholic  
Church—Catechisms and creeds

Creel censusing (Fishing)  
See Fishing surveys

Creep machines  
See Creep testing machines

CANCEL:  
Creep of aluminum (TA480.A6) †  
CANCEL:  
Creep of brass †

CANCEL:  
Creep of concrete †

CANCEL:  
Creep of copper (TA480.C7) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of lead (TA480.L) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of magnesium (TA480.M) †

Creep of materials  
See Materials—Creep  
subdivision Creep under names  
specific materials, e.g. Copper  
Creep; Concrete—Creep

CANCEL:  
Creep of materials †

CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models (TA418.22)

CANCEL:  
Creep of metals (TA460) †

CANCEL:  
— Charts, diagrams, etc. †

CANCEL:  
Creep of molybdenum (TA480.M) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of plastics (TA455.P5) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of rhenium †

CANCEL:  
Creep of rocks †

CANCEL:  
Creep of soil †

CANCEL:  
Creep of steel (TA473) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of titanium (TA480.T) †

CANCEL:  
Creep of wood (TA420) †

Creep testing machines (TA413)  
x Creep machines  
xx Testing-machines

Cremation †  
sa Crematoriums

CANCEL:  
x Crematories

CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public

Crematories †  
CANCEL:  
See Cremation  
Crematoriums

Crematoriums (Indirect) (RA636-636)  
x Crematories  
xx Cremation  
Incinerators

Cremona prize \*  
See Premio Cremona

Cranshaw family  
See Cranshaw family

Creole cattle \*  
See Criollo cattle

Here are entered works discussing pidgin languages that have become established as the native language of a speech community. Works discussing lingua francas which are native to none of those using them and are characterized by a simplified grammar and often mixed vocabulary are entered under the heading Pidgin languages. Works discussing auxiliary, sometimes mixed, languages used among groups having no other language in common are entered under the heading Lingua francas. Works discussing languages resulting from the intermingling of phonological, grammatical and/or lexical elements from different languages in areas of intensive language contact are entered under the heading Languages, Mixed. \*

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Negro-Danish dialects \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro-English dialects  
 Papiamentu  
 Saramaccan language  
*x* Creole languages \*  
 Creolized languages \*  
*xx* Pidgin languages \*  
*Notes under* Languages, Mixed; Lingua francas; Pidgin languages \*

**Creole dialects, Danish (Indirect)**  
 (PM7836-7839) \*  
*x* Danish Creole languages  
 Negro-Danish dialects

**Creole dialects, Dutch (Indirect)**  
 (PM7871-7874) \*  
*x* Dutch Creole languages  
 Negro-Dutch dialects  
 — Netherlands Antilles  
*sa* Papiamentu

**Creole dialects, English (Indirect)**  
 (PM7871-7874) \*  
*x* English Creole languages  
 Negro-English dialects  
 — South Carolina  
*sa* Gullah dialect  
 — Surinam  
*sa* Saramaccan language  
 Sranan language

**Creole dialects, French (Indirect)**  
 (PM7851-7854) \*  
*x* French Creole languages

**Creole dialects, Portuguese (Indirect)**  
 (PM7846-7849) \*  
*x* Portuguese Creole languages

**Creole dialects, Spanish (Indirect)**  
 (PM7841-7844) \*  
*x* Spanish Creole languages

**Creole languages \***  
*See* Creole dialects

**Creoles (Sierra Leone)**  
*xx* Blacks—Sierra Leone  
 Ethnology—Sierra Leone

**Creolized languages \***  
*See* Creole dialects

**Crepuscularismo**  
*See* Modernism (Literature)

**Crescent Hills, Mo.**  
*xx* Mountains—Missouri

**Crete †**  
 — Antiquities

*sa* Islands, Crete

**Crevice fluid**  
*See* Gingival fluid

**CHANGE:**  
**Crewelwork (TT778.C7) †**  
 — Patterns (TT778.C7)

**CRIB (Information retrieval system)**  
*x* Computerized Resources Information Bank

**Cribs (Children's furniture) \***  
*sa* Cradles  
*xx* Bedroom furniture  
 Beds and bedsteads  
 Children's furniture  
 Cradles

**CHANGE:**  
**Cricket grounds (Direct) (GV927) †**

**Cricket players (Indirect) \***  
*x* Cricketers

**Cricketers \***  
*See* Cricket players

**Crime and age †**  
*sa* Aged—Crimes against  
 Status offenders  
*xx* Status offenders

**Crime and criminals †**  
*sa* Art thieves  
 Automobile theft  
 Bicycle theft  
 Commercial criminals  
 Computer crimes  
 Correctional psychology

**CANCEL:**  
 Delinquent women  
 Female offenders

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro criminals  
 Physically handicapped and crime  
*x* City crime  
 Urban crime

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Crime and criminals—Biography and Crime and criminals—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect)  
 — Interviews (HV6245-6248)  
 — United States  
*sa* Afro-American criminals

**Crime and the press †**  
*sa* Police and the press  
*xx* Police and the press  
 Press

**Crime deterrence, Punishment in \***  
*See* Punishment in crime deterrence

**Crime films**  
*See* Detective and mystery films  
 Gangster films

**Crime in literature †**  
*sa* Outlaws in literature

**CANCEL:**  
 Rogues and vagabonds  
 Rogues and vagabonds in literature

**Crime in television**  
*sa* Violence in television  
*x* Crime on television  
*xx* Television

Violence in television

**Crime laboratories (Indirect) (HV802)**  
*x* Laboratories, Crime  
*xx* Criminal investigation

**Crime on television**  
*See* Crime in television

**CHANGE:**  
**Crime prevention (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Bicycle theft—Prevention  
 Burglary protection  
 Criminal justice, Administration of  
 Juvenile delinquency—Prevention  
 Organized crime—Prevention  
 Punishment in crime deterrence  
 — Citizen participation †

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Citizen participation in crime prevention  
 — Evaluation (HV7431)  
 — Optical equipment  
*xx* Optical instruments  
 — Planning (Indirect) (HV7431)

**CANCEL:**  
**Crime stories †**

**Crime stories**  
*See* Detective and mystery stories

**CANCEL:**  
**Crime stories, American, [etc.] (Direct)**

**Crimean War, 1853-1856 †**  
*xx* Turkey—History—1829-1878  
 — Hospitals, charities, etc. †

**CHANGE:**  
*Example under* War—Relief of soldiers wounded

**Crimes against foreign heads of state**  
*See* Offenses against foreign heads of state

**Crimes against the aged**  
*See* Aged—Crimes against

**Crimes against women \***  
*See* Women—Crimes against

**Criminal attempt †**  
*xx* Inchoate offenses

**Criminal intent (Canon law)**

**Criminal investigation †**  
*sa* Burglary investigation  
 Crime laboratories  
 Occult sciences and criminal investigation  
 Parapsychology and criminal investigation  
 Rape victim services  
 — Public opinion

**Criminal investigation (Canon law)**

**Criminal justice, Administration of †**  
**CANCEL:**

*sa* Juvenile courts  
**CANCEL:**  
 Juvenile delinquency  
 Juvenile justice, Administration of  
*xx* Crime prevention  
 — Evaluation  
 — Planning (Indirect)  
*x* Criminal justice planning \*  
 — Study and teaching †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Interns (Criminal justice administration)  
 — Study and teaching (Internship) (Indirect)  
*x* Criminal justice interns

- Criminal justice, Administration of** †  
— Study and teaching (Internship)  
(Indirect) (Continued)
- xx Interns  
— Underdeveloped areas \*  
See Underdeveloped areas—Criminal justice, Administration of
- Criminal justice, Administration of (Ancient law)**
- Criminal justice interns** †  
See Criminal justice, Administration of—Study and teaching (Internship)
- CANCEL:**  
Interns (Criminal justice administration)
- Criminal justice planning** \*  
See Criminal justice, Administration of—Planning
- Criminal law** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Body-snatching  
Body snatching  
Entrapment (Criminal law)  
Inchoate offenses  
Malicious accusation  
Mugging  
Offenses against foreign heads of state  
— Moral and religious aspects
- Criminal law (Hindu law)**
- Criminal liability** †  
sa Entrapment (Criminal law)  
— Digests
- Criminal procedure** †  
— Digests
- Criminal procedure (Frankish law)**
- Criminal psychiatry**  
See Prisoners—Psychiatric care
- Criminal psychology** †  
sa Correctional psychology
- CHANGE:**  
**Criminal statistics (Indirect) (Criminal classes, HV6208; Documents, HV7245-7400; Monographs, HV7415)** †
- Criminals, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American criminals
- Criminals, Commercial**  
See Commercial criminals
- CHANGE:**  
**Criminologists (Indirect)** †
- Crimping of textiles** †  
xx Textile industry
- CANCEL:**  
Textile industry and fabrics
- Crioides** †  
— Classification
- Criollo cattle (SF199.C74)** \*  
x Creole cattle  
xx Cattle breeds
- CHANGE:**  
**Crisis intervention (Psychiatry) (Indirect)** †  
sa Hotlines (Counseling) \*  
x Hotlines (Psychiatry)
- Critical care medicine (Indirect) (RC86-88.9)**  
sa Critically ill  
Intensive care nursing  
Intensive care units
- Medical emergencies**  
Monitoring (Hospital care)  
Neonatal intensive care \*  
Pediatric intensive care \*  
Terminal care  
x Intensive medicine  
Medicine, Intensive  
xx Intensive care units  
Medical emergencies  
Medicine
- Critical care units**  
See Intensive care units
- Critical phenomena (Physics) (QC173.4.C74)**  
sa Critical point  
Phase rule and equilibrium  
x Phenomena, Critical (Physics)  
xx Physics
- Critical point** †  
xx Critical phenomena (Physics)
- Critically ill**  
xx Critical care medicine  
Sick  
— Family relationships  
— Psychology
- CHANGE:**  
**Criticism (Indirect) (Aesthetics, BH39-4; Literary criticism, PN75-99)** †  
sa Architectural criticism  
Book reviewing  
Critics  
Dance criticism \*  
Formalism (Russian literature)  
New Criticism  
Structuralism (Literary analysis)
- CHANGE:**  
subdivision History and criticism under names of literature, e.g. Spanish literature—History and criticism; and subdivision Criticism and interpretation under names of literary authors
- Criticism, Personal (BF637.C45)**  
x Personal criticism  
xx Communication—Psychological aspects  
Interpersonal relations
- Criticism, Textual** †  
sa Transmission of texts
- Critics (Indirect)**  
sa Art critics \*  
Music critics  
x Literary critics  
xx Criticism
- Croatian-American poetry (Direct)**  
xx Croatian poetry
- CANCEL:**  
**Croatian ballads and songs (PG1464)** †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Croatian Church Slavic language**  
See Church Slavic language—Croatian recension
- Croatian imprints (Direct) (Z2957.C7)**
- Croatian literature** †  
— Women authors
- Croatian poetry** †  
sa Croatian-American poetry  
— Muslim authors (Collections, PG1614; History and criticism, PG1610)  
x Muslim Croatian poetry
- Croatian wit and humor (Direct)**  
xx Yugoslav wit and humor
- CHANGE:**  
**Crocheting (Indirect) (TT820-825)** †
- Crockery cookery, Electric**  
See Electric cookery, Slow
- Crocodile hunting (Indirect) (SK305.C7)**
- Crocodile River, South Africa (Transvaal)**  
See Krokodilrivier, South Africa
- CHANGE:**  
**Crocodiles (Indirect) (QL666.C9)** †  
— Legends and stories
- Crocodiles, Fossil** †  
sa Leidyosuchus \*  
Pristichampsus \*
- Crohn's disease** †  
See Enteritis, Regional
- CANCEL:**  
Regional ileitis
- Croix de Chamrousse, France** \*  
x Chamrousse, Croix de, France  
xx Mountains—France
- Cromorne** \*  
See Crumhorn
- Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778** †  
xx Pennsylvania—History—Revolution 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Crop losses (Indirect)**  
sa Agricultural estimating and reporting  
Agricultural pests  
Crop yields  
Crops and climate  
Insurance, Agricultural—Crops  
Plant diseases  
x Losses, Crop  
xx Agricultural estimating and reporting  
Agricultural pests  
Crop yields  
Crops and climate  
Farm income  
Insurance, Agricultural—Crops  
Plant diseases
- Crop protection**  
See Plants, Protection of
- Crop yields** †  
sa Crop losses  
xx Crop losses
- Crops** †  
See Tree crops
- Crops, Food**  
See Food crops
- Crops and climate** †  
sa Crop losses  
x Plant biometeorology  
xx Crop losses
- Cross, Feast of the (BT465)**  
x Encaenia  
Feast of the Cross  
Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross  
Feast of the Holy Cross  
Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross  
Holy Cross, Feast of the  
xx Holy Cross
- Cross-country (Horsemanship) (SF295.6)**  
xx Horsemanship  
Three-day event (Horsemanship)
- Cross-eye**  
See Strabismus

- x* Hospital infections
- Cross-reference (Linguistics)  
See Anaphora (Linguistics)
- Cross sections (Nuclear physics) †  
sa Scaling laws (Nuclear physics)
- CHANGE:  
Cross-stitch (*Indirect*) (TT771) †  
xx Counted thread embroidery
- CHANGE:  
Crossbills (QL696.P246) †
- Crosses †  
— England  
sa Coniston, Eng. Ruskin Cross
- Crosses, String (Talisman)  
See Ojo de Dios (Talisman)
- Crossroads, Tex. (Hood County)  
See Lipan, Tex.
- Crotin †  
xx Toxins
- Crow Indians †  
x Apsaroke Indians
- Crowbars  
xx Bars (Engineering)  
Hardware
- Crowds †  
sa Collective behavior  
xx Collective behavior
- Crown, Franciscan  
See Franciscan crown
- Crown lands †  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
— Digests
- Crown Point, N.Y. †  
— Capture, 1775 †  
xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Crown Rabbinate  
x Kazennyi ravvin  
Kazyonny ravvin  
xx Rabbis—Russia
- Crowned sparrow, Rufous  
See Rufous-crowned sparrow
- Crowninshield family  
x Kronenscheldt family
- CHANGE:  
Crowns (Dentistry) (RK666) †
- CHANGE:  
Crows (QL696.P2367) †
- Crucian carp (QL638.C94)  
x Carp, Crucian  
xx Carp
- Cruciferales  
See Papaverales
- Crucifixion of Saint Peter (Painting)  
See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Crucifixion of Saint Peter
- CANCEL:  
Cruciform wings (Aeroplanes) †
- CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Wings, Cruciform
- xx Roofs  
Trusses
- Crude oil  
See Petroleum
- Cruelty †  
CANCEL:  
sa Animals, Treatment of  
Torture
- Cruelty in motion pictures  
xx Moving-pictures
- Cruelty to animals  
See Animals, Treatment of
- Cruelty to children  
See Child abuse
- CANCEL:  
Cruelty to children (*Direct*) †
- CHANGE:  
Cruelty to the aged (*Indirect*) †  
x Aged, Mistreatment of  
Aged, Neglect of  
Neglect of the aged
- Cruithin  
See Picts
- Crumhorn (ML990.C) \*  
x Cromorne  
Krummhorn  
xx Oboe  
— Methods (MT520)
- Crusades †  
xx Islamic Empire—History—750-1258
- CANCEL:  
Saracens \*  
Syria—History—750-1260  
— Later, 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries †  
xx Turkey—History—1288-1453
- CANCEL:  
— Music † \*
- CANCEL:  
See Crusades—Songs and music  
— Songs and music †
- CANCEL:  
x Crusades—Music
- Crushing machinery †  
sa Roll crushers
- Crustacea †  
— Anatomy †  
sa Furca
- CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests (SH175) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Crustacea—Diseases, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Crustacean fisheries \*  
See Shellfish fisheries
- Cruithin  
See Picts
- CHANGE:  
Crying †
- Cryochemistry (QD515)  
xx Chemistry  
Low temperatures
- Cryogenic sectioning  
See Cryotomy
- Cryotomy  
CHANGE:  
Cryosurgery (RD33.4) †
- Cryotomy (QH233)  
x Cryogenic sectioning  
Cryostat sectioning  
xx Microtomy
- Cryptobranchidae (QL668.C24)  
sa Megalobatrachus  
xx Salamanders  
Urodela
- Cryptobranchus maximus  
See Megalobatrachus japonicus
- Cryptoexplosion structures †  
xx Cratering \*  
— Northeastern States  
sa Carolina Bays  
— Southern States  
sa Carolina Bays
- Cryptogams †  
CANCEL:  
xx Ferns  
— Catalogs and collections
- Cryptoporticus (*Indirect*) (NA325.C7)  
xx Architecture, Roman
- CHANGE:  
Crypts (*Indirect*) (Architecture, NA28 Building, TH2150-2160) †
- Crystal fibers  
See Crystal whiskers
- Crystal grain boundaries  
See Grain boundaries
- Crystal lasers  
See Solid-state lasers
- Crystal lattices †  
sa Lattice dynamics  
Twinning (Crystallography)  
xx Twinning (Crystallography)
- Crystal Night, 1938 (DS135.O33)  
x Kristallnacht, 1938  
xx Germany—History—1933-1945  
Jews in Germany—History—1933
- Crystal surfaces, Free  
See Free surfaces (Crystallography)
- Crystal whiskers (QD921)  
sa Metallic whiskers  
x Crystal fibers  
Fibrous crystals  
Filamentary crystals  
Single crystal fibers  
Whiskers, Crystal  
xx Crystals  
Fibers
- Crystalline lens †  
— Diseases †  
sa Cataract
- Crystalline lens prosthesis  
See Intraocular lenses
- Crystalline semiconductors  
See Semiconductors
- Crystallography †  
sa Free surfaces (Crystallography)  
Grain boundaries  
Isomorphism (Crystallography)

**Crystallography** † (*Continued*)

- Layer structure (Solids)
- Magnetic structure \*
- Twinning (Crystallography)

**Crystals** †

- sa Columnar structure (Metallurgy)
- Crystal whiskers
- Defects †
  - sa Glide (Crystallography)
  - Holes (Electron deficiencies)
  - Twinning (Crystallography)
  - xx Twinning (Crystallography)
- Etching
  - xx Etching
- Free surfaces
  - See Free surfaces (Crystallography)
- Growth †
  - sa Grain boundaries
  - Twinning (Crystallography)
  - xx Grain boundaries
  - Twinning (Crystallography)
- Magnetic properties †
  - sa Magnetic bubbles
  - Magnetic crystals \*
  - xx Magnetic crystals \*
- Plastic properties

**Crystals, Dendritic**

See Dendritic crystals

**CSMP (Computer program)** (TA343)

- x Continuous System Modeling Program (Computer program)
- xx Digital computer simulation

**Cuba** †

- Description and travel
  - 1951-
  - Economic conditions
  - 1918-1959
  - 1959-
  - Politics and government
  - 1810-1899
  - 1868-1878
  - 1878-1895
  - 1895-1898
  - 1895-
  - 1899-1902
  - 1902-1906
  - 1906-1909
  - 1909-1933
  - 1933-1959
  - 1959-

**Cuban Americans** (*Indirect*)

- xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**

**Cuban ballads and songs** †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Cuban literature in foreign countries**

**Cuban participation in the Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975**

See Angola—History—Revolution, 1961-1975—Cuban participation

**Cuban poetry** †

- Black authors
  - x Black poetry (Cuban)

**Cubango River**

See Okavango River

**Cubo-futurism**

See Futurism

**Cucumbers** †

- Standards (*Indirect*)

**Cuesta del Negro site, Spain**

- xx Bronze age—Spain

**Spain—Antiquities**

**Cuiba Indians**

See Cuiva Indians

**Cuisenaire rods**

- x Rods, Cuisenaire
- xx Mathematics—Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids

**Cuiva Indians** (F2319.2.C78)

- x Cuiba Indians
- xx Guahibo Indians
- Indians of South America

**Cull tree felling** †

- xx Logging

**CANCEL:**

Lumbering

**Cultural Gardens, Cleveland**

See Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland Cultural Gardens

**Cultural pluralism**

See Pluralism (Social sciences)

**Cultural property, Protection of** †

- Taxation (*Indirect*)

**Culturally deprived youth**

See Socially handicapped youth

**Culturally handicapped youth**

See Socially handicapped youth

**Culture** †

- sa Buddhism and culture
- Language and culture
- Origin (GN770)
- xx Civilization—History

**Culture conflict** †

- sa Marginality, Social

**Cultus** †

- sa Christian martyrs—Cult
- Christian saints—Cult
- Christian shrines
- High places (Shrines)

**Cultus, Buddhist** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Buddha and Buddhism
- Buddhism

**Cultus, Islamic** †

- sa Muslim saints—Cult

**CANCEL:**

Saints, Muslim—Cultus

**Cultus, Japanese** †

- sa Inari

**Cultus cod**

See Lingcod

**Calverts** †

- Testing

**Cumberland Peninsula, Northwest Territories, Can.**

- xx Peninsulas—Northwest Territories, Can.

**Cumberland Valley, Md. and Pa.**

— History

— Revolution, 1775-1783

**Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico** \*

- x Cumbres de Monterrey, Parque Nacional, Mexico
- Cumbres de Monterrey National Park, Mexico
- Parque Nacional Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico
- xx Parks—Mexico

**Cumbres de Monterrey, Parque Nacional, Mexico** \*

See Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico

**Cumbres de Monterrey National Park,**

See Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico

**Cumbria, Eng., in art**

**Cuming family** \*

See Cummings family

**Cummings family** \*

See Cummings family

**Cumins family** \*

See Cummings family

**Cumming family** \*

See Cummings family

**Cummings family** \*

- x Comings family
- Comins family
- Commings family
- Commings family
- Cuming family
- Cumings family
- Cumins family
- Cumming family
- Cummins family

**Cummins family** \*

See Cummings family

**Cundinamarca Basin, Colombia** \*

See Sabana de Bogotá, Colombia

**Cuneiform inscriptions** †

- sa Urartian language

**CANCEL:**

Vannic languages

**Cuneiform inscriptions, Urartian** (P95)

- x Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic
- Urartian inscriptions
- xx Urartian language

**CANCEL:**

**Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic** (P95)

**Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic**

See Cuneiform inscriptions, Urartian

**Cuneo**

- Streets
- Viale degli Angeli
  - x Viale degli Angeli, Cuneo
  - xx Streets—Italy

**Cunkle family**

See Kunkel family

**CANCEL:**

**Cunnilingus** †

**Cunnilingus**

See Oral intercourse

**Cunningham Falls State Park, Md.**

- xx Parks—Maryland

**Cunoniaceae** (*Botany, QK495.C965*)

- xx Rosales

**Cupan languages** (PM1004)

- x Luisish languages
- xx Shoshonean languages

**Cupeño Indians**

- xx Indians of North America
- Shoshonean Indians

**Cupeño language**

- xx Shoshonean languages

**Cuproproteins**  
*See* Copper proteins

**Curare-like agents** (*RM666.C95*)  
*x* Curariform drugs  
 Neuromuscular nondepolarizing agents  
 Nondepolarizing agents, Neuromuscular  
 Nondepolarizing muscle relaxants  
 Pachycurares  
*xx* Neuromuscular blocking agents

**Curariform drugs**  
*See* Curare-like agents

**Curculionidae**  
*sa* Amerhinus \*  
 Anthonomus  
 Lobaspis \*

**Curette, Suction**  
*See* Curettage, Vacuum

**Curettage, Vacuum**  
*x* Curettage, Suction  
 Suction curettage  
 Vacuum curettage  
*xx* Gynecology, Operative  
 Surgery, Operative

**Curiosity (Child psychology)** †  
*xx* Child psychology

**Current awareness services** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Abstracting and indexing services  
 Selective dissemination of information  
*xx* Information services

**Current Cut, Bahamas**  
*xx* Straits—Bahamas

**Current Island, Bahamas**  
*xx* Bahamas

**Current meters, Water**  
*See* Water current meters

**Current meters (Fluid dynamics)**  
*See* Flow meters

**Current supply** \*  
*See* subdivision Power supply under  
 subjects, e.g. Electric railroads—  
 Power supply; Radio—Power supply

**Currents, Thermally stimulated**  
*See* Thermally stimulated currents

**Curriculum evaluation**  
*x* Evaluation of curriculum  
*xx* Education—Curricula  
 Educational surveys

**Curriculum planning** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Planning, Curriculum  
*xx* Planning

**Curtain walls** †  
 — Testing

**Curtatone and Montanara, Italy, Battle of, 1848** (*DG553.5.C78*)  
*xx* Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849

**Curtis Bay, Baltimore** \*  
*x* Baltimore, Curtis Bay  
*xx* Bays—Maryland

**Curtiss Hawk (Fighter planes)** †  
*xx* Curtiss-Wright aircraft

**Curtiss-Wright aircraft** (*TL606.C*)  
*sa* Curtiss Hawk (Fighter planes)  
 P-40 (Fighter planes)

**Curves, Algebraic** †  
*sa* Curves, Elliptic  
 Jacobians

**Curves, Elliptic**  
*x* Elliptic curves  
*xx* Curves, Algebraic

**Cushions** †  
*sa* Pincushions

**Cushites** †  
*sa* Gimira (African people)

**Cushitic languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Mocha language  
 Omotic languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Sidama language  
 Sidamo languages

**Custody of children** (*Direct*)  
*x* Child custody  
 Children—Custody  
 Children, Custody of  
 Parental custody  
*xx* Children—Law  
 Divorce  
 Guardian and ward  
 Parent and child (Law)

**Customary law** †  
*xx* Social norms

**Customary law (Hindu law)**

**Customer relations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Defective products  
*xx* Consumer affairs departments

**CHANGE:**  
**Customer service** (*Indirect*) †  
*xx* Consumer affairs departments

**Customs administration** †  
 — Employees  
*See* Customs administration—Officials  
 and employees  
 — Officials and employees  
*x* Customs administration—Employees

**CHANGE:**  
**Customs administration and tourists**  
 (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Customs appraisal** (*Indirect*) †

**Cut flower industry** (*Indirect*) (*SB443*)  
*xx* Cut flowers

**Cut flowers** †  
*sa* Cut flower industry

**CHANGE:**  
**Cut glass** (*Indirect*) (*Art, NK5200-5205; Technology, TP861*) †

**Cut-over lands** †  
*xx* Logging

**CANCEL:**  
 Lumbering

**Cutaneous absorption** \*  
*See* Skin absorption

**Cutaneous manifestations of general diseases**  
 †  
*sa* Basal cell nevus syndrome  
 Hydropa vacciniforme

**Cutis vera**  
*See* Dermis

**Cutters, Milling**  
*See* Milling cutters

**Cutting** †  
*sa* Jet cutting

**Cutworms** †  
*sa* Black cutworm  
 Loxagrotis albicosta \*

**Cuvettes (Optical instrument)** (*QC465*)  
 — Standards (*Indirect*)

**Cuzco, Peru. Nuestra Señora de la Asunción (Basilica)** \*  
*xx* Basilicas—Peru

**Cuzco Circle** \*  
*See* Cuzco school of painting

**Cuzco school of painting** (*ND413.5.C95*) \*  
*x* Cuzco Circle  
 Escuela cuzqueña  
*xx* Painting—Peru  
 Painting, Colonial—Peru  
 Painting, Peruvian

**Cyanocobalamine**  
*See* Vitamin B12

**CANCEL:**  
**Cyanocobalamine** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Patents †

**Cyanocobalamine deficiency**  
*See* Vitamin B12 deficiency

**CANCEL:**  
**Cyanocobalamine deficiency** †

**Cyanodiphenylpropylphenylisonipecot ic acid**  
*See* Difenoxin

**Cyanodiphenylpropylphenylisonipecot ic acid, ethyl ester**  
*See* Diphenoxylate hydrochloride

**Cyatheaceae**  
*xx* Filicales

**Cycadaceae** (*Botany, QK494.5.C995*)  
*sa* Encephalartos  
 Stangeria  
 Zamia  
*xx* Cycadales

**Cycadales** (*Botany, QK494*)  
*sa* Cycadaceae  
*xx* Gymnosperms

**Cycadofilicales**  
*See* Pteridospermae

**Cycadofilices**

**CANCEL:**  
**Cycadofilices** (*QB973*) †  
*See* Pteridospermae

**Cyclamen mite** †  
*Example under* Plant mites

**Cycles** †  
*sa* Biological rhythms

**CANCEL:**  
 Biology—Periodicity  
 Seismology—Periodicity

**Cycles (Bicycles)**  
*See* Bicycles and tricycles



- Cycles in biology  
See Biological rhythms
- Cyclic compounds †  
sa Chloroacetic
- Cyclic GMP \*  
See Cyclic guanylic acid
- Cyclic guanylic acid \*  
x Cyclic GMP  
Guanosine cyclic monophosphate  
Guanylic acid, Cyclic  
xx Cyclic nucleotides
- Cyclic nucleotides \*  
sa Cyclic guanylic acid
- CHANGE:  
Cycling (Indirect) (GV1041-1059) †  
— Physiological aspects
- CHANGE:  
Cycling paths (Indirect) †
- Cyclone Althea, 1971  
See Australia—Cyclone, 1971
- Cyclone Denise, 1966  
See Réunion—Cyclone, 1966
- Cyclones †  
sa Blocking (Meteorology)
- Cyclopentylphenylpiperidinepropanol \*  
See Cycrimine
- Cyclopina (QL444.C73)  
xx Cyclopinidae
- Cyclopina exigua (QL444.C73)
- Cyclopina rotundipes (QL444.C73)
- Cyclopinidae (QL444.C73)  
sa Cyclopina  
Metacyclopina  
xx Cyclopoida
- Cyclopoida †  
sa Cyclopinidae  
Pseudanthessiidae
- Cyclorhagida (QL391.A2) \*  
sa Echinoderidae  
xx Kinorhyncha
- Cyclotron resonance †  
sa Ion cyclotron resonance spectrometry  
Plasma radiation  
xx Plasma radiation
- Cycrimine \*  
x Cyclopentylphenylpiperidinepropanol  
xx Parasympatholytic agents  
Parkinsonism  
Piperidine  
Propanols
- Cygnopsis cygnoides \*  
See Swan goose
- Cygnus columbianus  
See Whistling swan
- Cylinders †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Cylinders under engines or  
motors, e.g. Steam engines—  
Cylinders  
— Plastic properties †  
xx Metals—Plastic properties
- Cylindric algebras †  
xx Algebraic logic
- Cylindrical measures (Probabilities)  
See Cylindrical probabilities
- Cylindrical probabilities  
x Cylindrical measures (Probabilities)  
Measures, Cylindrical (Probabilities)  
xx Measure theory  
Probabilities  
Radon measures
- Cymbal music (M146)  
sa Septets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3),  
cymbal)
- Cynoglossidae (QL638.C93)  
sa Cynoglossus  
x Tongue soles  
Tonguefishes  
xx Flatfishes
- Cynoglossus (QL638.C93)  
xx Cynoglossidae
- Cynomys  
See Prairie dogs
- Cynomys leucurus (QL737.R68)  
x Prairie dog, White-tailed, Northern  
White-tailed prairie dog, Northern
- Cynomys ludovicianus (QL737.R68)  
x Black-tailed prairie dog  
Black-tailed prairie marmot  
Plains prairie dog  
Prairie dog, Black-tailed  
Prairie dog, Plains
- Cynoscion macdonaldi  
See Totoaba
- Cynoscion nebulosus  
x Speckled trout, Marine
- Cynotherium (QE882.C15)  
sa Cynotherium sardous  
xx Dogs, Fossil
- Cynotherium sardous (QE882.C15)  
xx Cynotherium
- Cypress Lake, Fla. \*  
xx Lakes—Florida
- Cypress Swamp, Delaware  
x Great Cypress Swamp, Delaware  
xx Swamps—Delaware
- Cyprian War, 1570-1571 †  
xx Turkey—History—1453-1683
- Cypridinae (QL444.O85)  
sa Paradoria  
xx Myodocopa
- Cyprinidae  
sa Hybognathus  
Leuciscus  
Pimephales
- Cypriote vases  
See Vases, Cypriote
- Cypro-Minoan inscriptions  
See Inscriptions, Cypro-Minoan
- Cypro-Minoan script  
See Inscriptions, Cypro-Minoan
- Cyprus  
— Antiquities  
sa Idhalion, Cyprus  
Vases, Cypriote  
— History  
— — Cyprus Crisis, 1963  
x Cyprus Crisis, 1963  
— — Cyprus Crisis, 1974-  
xx Greece, Modern—History—1950-  
Turkey—History—1960-  
— — — Refugees (DS54.9)  
— — — Turkish intervention, 1974-  
See Cyprus—History—Cyprus  
Crisis, 1974-  
Cyprus Crisis, 1963  
See Cyprus—History—Cyprus Crisis  
Cyprus Crisis, 1974-  
See Cyprus—History—Cyprus Crisis
- Cyrillic inscriptions  
See Inscriptions, Cyrillic
- Cyrtina (QE797.C95)  
x Spinocyrina  
xx Cyrtinidae
- Cyrtinidae (QE797.C95)  
sa Cyrtina  
Trochalocyrtina  
x Cyrtininae  
xx Spiriferida
- Cyrtininae  
See Cyrtinidae
- Cystic disease of the kidney  
See Kidney, Cystic
- CHANGE:  
Cystic fibrosis (Indirect) (General,  
RC858.C95; Pediatrics, RJ45)  
†  
x Fibrocystic disease of pancreas  
Pancreatic cystic fibrosis  
xx Medical genetics  
Pancreas—Diseases  
— Diagnosis
- Cystic kidney  
See Kidney, Cystic
- Cystoidea  
— Type specimens (QE783.C9)  
xx Paleontology—Catalogs and  
collections  
Type specimens (Natural history)
- Cystoliths \*  
See Bladder—Calculi
- Cystometry  
x Intravesical pressure, Measurement  
xx Bladder—Exploration
- Cystoscope  
See Cystoscopy
- CANCEL:  
Cystoscopy †  
CANCEL:  
See Bladder—Exploration
- Cystoscopy  
x Cystoscope  
xx Bladder—Exploration  
Endoscope and endoscopy
- Cysts †  
sa Echinococcosis
- Cytheridae, Fossil  
sa Paranothacanthidae
- Cytochemistry †  
sa Plant cytochemistry  
x Cell chemistry \*  
— Technique †  
sa Cytofluorometry
- Cytofluorometry (QH585)  
x Fluorimetric cell analysis  
xx Cytochemistry—Technique  
Cytology—Technique  
Fluorimetry
- Cytology †  
sa Developmental cytology

higher taxa, e.g. Amphibians—  
Cytology; Birds—Cytology  
x Cell biology  
Cellular biology  
xx Biology  
—Technique †  
sa Cell separation  
Cytofluorometry  
Cytophotometry

**Cytophotometry**  
xx Cytology—Technique  
Diagnosis, Cytologic  
Photometry

**Cytoplasm** †  
sa Cytosol  
Gamma particle (Cytology)  
Liposomes

**Cytosol**  
xx Cytoplasm

**Cytotaxonomy, Plant**  
See Plant cytotaxonomy

**Cytotubules**  
See Microtubules

**Cywydd**  
xx Welsh poetry

**CZ motorcycle (TL448.C)**  
xx Motorcycles

**Czakan and piano music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Ländler (Czakan and piano)

**Czardas** †  
**CHANGE:**  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g. 1. Czardas. 2. Orchestral music.  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

**CANCEL:**  
**Czardas (Band) (M1248; M1264)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Scores (reduced) and parts †

**CANCEL:**  
**Czardas (Orchestra) (M1048; M1060)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Scores (M1048; M1060) †

**Czech Americans (Indirect)**  
xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**  
**Czech ballads and songs (PG5008; PG5015; PG5025)** †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Czech Church Slavic language** \*  
See Church Slavic language—Czech  
recension

**Czech literature** †  
xx Slavic literature, Western

**CHANGE:**  
**Czech newspapers** †

**CHANGE:**  
**Czech periodicals (Direct) (History, etc., PN5168)** †  
sa Silesian periodicals

**Czech poetry** †  
—19th century (Collections, PG5025; History and criticism, PG5008)

**Czech refugees** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Refugees, Czech

**Czechoslovak Republic** †  
—Antiquities  
sa Pohansko site, Czechoslovakia  
—Description and travel  
—1945.  
—Economic conditions  
—1945.  
—Economic policy  
—1945.  
—Foreign relations  
—1945.  
—Politics and government  
—1945.  
—1968.

**Daba language (PL8117)**  
x Musgoy language  
xx Chadic languages

**ad Dab'ah, Tall, Egypt**  
x Tall ad Dab'ah, Egypt  
Tell el-Dab'a, Egypt  
xx Egypt—Antiquities

**Dacia automobile (TL215.D)**

**Dacian gods**  
See Gods, Dacian

**Dacians** †  
sa Carpi (Dacian people)

**Dactylopodite** \*  
See Pretarsus

**Dactyloscopidae**  
x Sand stargazers (Fishes)

**Dadaism** †  
—Influence

**Dadibi language**  
See Daribi language

**Daemorops**  
xx Rattan palms

**DAFIN (Computer system) (HF5548.4.D17)**  
x Datenbank für Haushaltsdaten und Finanzplanung  
Example under Electronic digital computers—Programming

**Daggers, Prehistoric (Indirect)**  
x Prehistoric daggers

**CANCEL:**  
**Dahoman language** †

**Dahoman language**  
See Fon dialect

**Dahomey**  
See Benin

**Dahomey (African people)**  
See Fon (African people)

**Daigo family**

**Daily activity cycles** †  
See Circadian rhythms

**CANCEL:**  
Diel cycles

**Daily Mail Transatlantic Air Race, 1969** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplane racing

**Daily vacation Bible schools** †  
See Vacation schools, Christian

**CANCEL:**  
Vacation schools, Religious

Spain  
See Parque Nacional de las Tablas de Daimiel, Spain

**Daimyo** †  
—Genealogy (CS1304)  
xx Genealogy

**Dairy barns** †  
sa Milking parlors

**CANCEL:**  
xx Cattle houses and equipment

**Dairy cattle** †  
xx Dairy farming  
—Breeding  
sa Dairy cattle breeds  
x Dairy cattle breeding

**CANCEL:**  
**Dairy cattle breeding (Indirect) (SF208)**

**Dairy cattle breeding**  
See Dairy cattle—Breeding

**Dairy cattle breeds** †  
xx Dairy cattle—Breeding

**Dairy engineering (Indirect) (SF247) \***  
Here are entered works dealing with the design, construction, and use of dairy machinery and buildings.  
sa Dairy plants  
Dairy processing  
Dairying—Equipment and supplies  
xx Agricultural engineering  
Dairy plants  
Dairy processing  
Dairying—Equipment and supplies  
Engineering

**Dairy farming (Indirect) (SF221-240)**  
Here are entered works limited to the care, breeding, feeding, and milking of dairy cattle. Works limited to the processing and manufacture of milk and its products are entered under Dairy processing. Works on the production, processing, and manufacture of milk and its products are entered under Dairying.  
sa Cows  
Dairy cattle  
x Dairy husbandry  
xx Dairying  
Notes under Dairying; Dairy processing

**Dairy husbandry**  
See Dairy farming

**CHANGE:**  
**Dairy inspection (Indirect) (SF255)** †  
xx Public health

**Dairy machinery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Dairying—Apparatus and supplies  
Dairying—Equipment and supplies

**Dairy manufacture**  
See Dairy processing

**Dairy plants** †  
sa Dairy engineering \*  
Dairy processing  
Dairying—Equipment and supplies  
xx Dairy engineering \*  
Dairy processing  
—Fires and fire prevention

**Dairy processing (Indirect) (SF250.5)**

Here are entered works limited to the processing and manufacture of milk and its products. Works limited to the care, breeding, feeding, and milking of dairy cattle are entered under Dairy farming. Works on the production, processing, and manufacture of milk and its products are entered under Dairying.

- sa Dairy engineering \*
- Dairy plants
- Dairy products
- Milk plants
- x Dairy manufacture
- Milk--Processing
- xx Agricultural processing
- Dairy engineering \*
- Dairy plants
- Dairy products
- Dairying
- Food industry and trade
- Milk plants

Notes under Dairy farming; Dairying  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) \*  
xx Dairy scientists  
Dairy workers

**Dairy products †**

- sa Dairy processing
- Whey products
- xx Dairy processing
- Drying (SF259)
- Patents

**CHANGE:**

**Dairy schools (Indirect) (SF241-245) †**

**Dairy scientists †**

- sa Dairy processing—Vocational guidance

xx Agriculturists

Dairy Valley, Calif.

See Cerritos, Calif.

**Dairy workers †**

- sa Dairy processing—Vocational guidance

**Dairying †**

Here are entered works on the production, processing, and manufacture of milk and its products. Works limited to the care, breeding, feeding, and milking of dairy cattle are entered under Dairy farming. Works limited to the processing and manufacture of milk and its products are entered under Dairy processing.

**CANCEL:**

- sa Cream-separators

**CANCEL:**

- Creameries
- Dairy farming
- Dairy processing

**CANCEL:**

- xx Cattle breeding

Notes under Dairy farming; Dairy processing

**CANCEL:**

- Apparatus and supplies (SF247) †

This heading is being replaced by LC heading Dairying—Equipment and supplies.

**CANCEL:**

- Maintenance and repair †

**CANCEL:**

- Equipment and supplies † \*

**CANCEL:**

- See Dairying—Apparatus and supplies

- Equipment and supplies

- sa Cream-separators
- Dairy engineering \*

**Milking machines**

- x Dairy machinery
- xx Dairy engineering \*
- Dairy plants

— Quality control (SF246.Q8)

**CHANGE:**

- Vocational guidance (Indirect) †

Daises, Dalmatian

See Pyrethrum

Dakar, Battle of, 1940 †

- xx Operation Menace

**CANCEL:**

World War, 1939-1945--Africa,  
French-speaking West—Dakar  
World War, 1939-1945—Senegal

**CANCEL:**

Dakhini Hindi dialect †

**CANCEL:**

See Hindi language—Dialects—Deccan

Dakhini Hindustani dialect (PK2000.D33)

- x Hindi language—Dialects—Deccan
- Urdu language—Dialects—Deccan
- xx Hindustani language

**CANCEL:**

Dakhini Hindi dialect †

**CANCEL:**

See Hindi language—Dialects—Deccan

Dalbergia (Botany, QK495.L52; Forestry, SD397.D33) \*

- x Amerimnon
- Rosewood
- xx Leguminosae

Dalbergia latifolia (Botany, QK495.L52; Forestry, SD397.D33) \*

- x Black rosewood
- Blackwood
- Bombay rosewood
- East Indian rosewood
- Indian rosewood

D'Alembert equation

See Lagrange equations

The Dalles, Or.

— Streets

— The Dalles Freeway

- xx Express highways—Oregon

Dalmatian daises

See Pyrethrum

Dalmatian insect flowers

See Pyrethrum

Pyrethrum (Insecticide)

Dalmatian insect powder

See Pyrethrum (Insecticide)

Dalmatian pyrethrum

See Pyrethrum

Dalophia (QL666.L224)

- xx Amphisbaenidae

Dalophia angolensis (QL666.L224)

Dalton's law

- x Law of partial pressures, Dalton's
- xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
- Gases
- Pressure

Daly languages (PL7101.D25)

- sa Maranungku language
- xx Australian languages

**CHANGE:**

**Dam safety (Indirect) † \***

**Damages †**

— Digests

Damaliscus (QL737.U53)

- xx Bovidae

Damaliscus albifrons

See Blesbok

Damaliscus dorcas

See Blesbok

Dammprisen (Z1037.5)

Damona (Celtic deity) (BL915.D) \*

- xx Gods, Celtic

**CHANGE:**

**Damping-off diseases (Indirect) (SB741) †**

- xx Fungi, Phytopathogenic

Dampness in buildings †

- sa Humidity—Control

**CHANGE:**

**Dams (Indirect) (TC540-549) †**

- Design and construction †

— Cold weather conditions (TC540)

— Afghanistan

sa Helmand Valley Dam, Afghanistan

— Australia

sa Ord River Dam, Australia

— Kansas

sa Glen Elder Dam, Kan.

— Montana

sa Yellowtail Dam, Mont.

— Oregon

sa McKay Dam, Or.

Dams, Gravity

See Gravity dams

Dams, Rubber (Dentistry)

See Dams (Dentistry)

Dams (Dentistry)

- x Dams, Rubber (Dentistry)

Rubber dams (Dentistry)

- xx Dental instruments and apparatus

Dentistry, Operative

Dan Republike (Yugoslavia)

- x Republic Day (Yugoslavia)

- xx Holidays—Yugoslavia

— Exercises, recitations, etc.

Dan Ryan Expressway, Chicago

See Chicago—Streets—Dan Ryan Expressway

Danazol \*

- x Pregnadienoinisoxazolol

- xx Pregnane

Danbury, Conn. †

- Burning by the British, 1777 †

- xx Connecticut—History—Revolution, 1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Dance criticism (Indirect) (GV1600) \*

Here are entered works dealing with the technique of dance criticism. Collections of reviews are entered under Dancing—Reviews.

- x Dancing—Criticism

- xx Criticism

Note under Dancing—Reviews

Dance festivals †

- xx Performing arts festivals

**Dance music** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered collections of miscellaneous dance music. Music for individual dances is entered under dance form, e.g.: Polkas; Waltzes.

*sa* Allemandes  
 Boleros  
 Bourrées  
 Cancans  
 Cha-chas  
 Cosaques \*  
 Cotillions  
 Country-dances  
 Courantes  
 Czardas  
 Fandangos  
 Fox trots  
 Prevos  
 Furiantes  
 Galliards  
 Galops  
 Gavottes  
 Hornpipes  
 Jigs  
 Jotas  
 Kolos  
 Krakowiaks  
 Ländler  
 Mazurkas  
 Merengues  
 Minuets  
 Morris-dances  
 Pasodobles  
 Pavans  
 Polka-mazurkas  
 Polkas  
 Polonaises  
 Quadrilles  
 Redowas  
 Reels (Music)  
 Rigaudons  
 Ruinbas  
 Saltarellos  
 Sambas  
 Sarabands  
 Sardanas  
 Schottisches  
 Sicilianas  
 Tangos  
 Tarantellas  
 Waltzes

**Dance music, American** †  
 — Louisiana \*  
*sa* Dance music, Cajun

**Dance music, Arab**  
*sa* Belly dance music

**Dance music, Cajun** \*  
 xx Dance music, American—Louisiana

**Dance music, Spanish**  
*sa* Flamenco music

**Dance of death** †  
 xx Death in art

**Dance-orchestra music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Cha-chas (Dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Clarinet with dance orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Clarinet with dance orchestra)  
 Concertos (Clarinet with dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Harpichord and piano with dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Piano with dance orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Saxophone with dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fox trots (Dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Harpsichord and piano with dance orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Merengues (Dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Pasodobles (Dance orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Piano with dance orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Saxophone with dance orchestra  
 Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with dance orchestra); (Solo instrument(s) with dance orchestra; Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification Dance orchestra

**Dance posters** (Indirect)  
 xx Posters

**Dancing** †  
*sa* Blacks—Dancing  
 Margamkali (Dance)  
 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dancing  
 — Accidents and injuries  
 x Dancing—Injuries  
 — Blacks  
*See* Blacks—Dancing  
 — Criticism \*  
*See* Dance criticism  
 — Federal aid \*  
*See* Federal aid to dance  
 — Finance \*  
*sa* Federal aid to dance  
 — Injuries  
*See* Dancing—Accidents and injuries  
 — Reviews \*  
 Here are entered works consisting of collections of dance reviews. Works dealing with the technique of dance criticism are entered under Dance criticism.  
*Note under* Dance criticism  
 — United States  
*sa* Afro-Americans—Dancing

**Dancing in Christian education**  
 xx Christian education  
 Dancing in religious education  
 Religious dance, Modern

**Dancing in religious education** †  
*sa* Dancing in Christian education

**Dangerous animals** (Indirect) (QL100)  
*sa* Dangerous fishes  
 Dangerous marine animals  
 Poisonous animals  
 xx Animals  
 Zoology

**Dangerous fishes** (Indirect) (QL618.7)  
*sa* Poisonous fishes  
 Shark attacks  
 xx Dangerous animals  
 Dangerous marine animals  
 Fishes

**Dangerous Ground** (Spratly Islands)  
*See* Spratly Islands

**Dangerous marine animals** (Indirect) (QL100)  
*sa* Dangerous fishes  
 xx Dangerous animals  
 Marine fauna

**Dangme** (African people)  
*See* Adangme (African people)

**Dani** (New Guinea people) †  
 xx Papuans

**CHANGE:**  
**Dani language** †  
 xx Papuan languages

**Danish Americans** (Indirect)  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
 Scandinavian Americans

**CANCEL:**  
**Danish ballads and songs** (Collection) PT790; History, PT7791)  
 Cf. note under English ballads

**Danish Creole languages** \*  
*See* Creole dialects, Danish

**Danish literature** †  
 — 18th century

**CANCEL:**  
**Danish-Negro dialect** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Negro-Danish dialect

**CHANGE:**  
**Danites** †  
 xx Ethnology—Mediterranean region  
 Ethnology—Palestine

**CANCEL:**  
 Mormons and Mormonism

**Danites (Mormonism)** (BX8601-869)  
 xx Mormons and Mormonism

**Danube River** †  
 — Alluvial plain

**Danube River in art** \*

**Danubian Ia culture**  
*See* Bandkeramik culture

**Danzig** (Regierungsbezirk)  
*See* Gdańsk region, Poland

**Daral language** (PK1835)  
 xx Indo-Aryan languages, Modern

**D'Arbonne, Lake, La.**  
*See* Bayou D'Arbonne Lake, La.

**Darcy's law**  
 xx Fluid dynamics  
 Groundwater flow  
 Seepage

**Dardanelles, Battle of the, 1656** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Daribi language**  
 x Dadibi language  
 Blu language  
 Karimul language  
 Makarub language  
 Mikaru language  
 xx Papuan languages

**Darier's disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Keratosis  
 Keratosis follicularis

**Dark adaptation** (Vision)  
*See* Night vision

Dark humor (Literature) \*  
 See Black humor (Literature)

Darley family

Darmstadt. Justus-Liebig-Haus  
 x Justus-Liebig-Haus, Darmstadt  
 Liebig House, Darmstadt  
 xx Municipal buildings—Germany, West

Dart Valley Railway  
 xx Railroads—Great Britain

Darters (Fishes) †  
 sa Sand darters \*

Darwinism, Social  
 See Social Darwinism

Daryā-ye Helmand, Afghanistan  
 See Helmand River, Afghanistan

Dasher automobile (TL215.D)  
 xx Volkswagen automobile

Dasyaceae \*  
 xx Ceramiales

Data base management (QA76)  
 sa Data compression (Computer science)  
 File organization (Computer science)  
 Input design, Computer  
 xx Electronic data processing  
 Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming  
 Information storage and retrieval  
 systems

Data compression (Computer science)  
 (QA76.9.D33)  
 sa Data compression (Telecommunication)  
 x Compression of data (Computer  
 science)  
 Compression of files (Computer  
 science)  
 Compression of text (Computer  
 science)  
 File compression (Computer science)  
 Text compression (Computer science)  
 xx Coding theory  
 Data base management  
 Data compression (Telecommunication)  
 Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming  
 File organization (Computer science)

Data compression (Telecommunication) †  
 sa Data compression (Computer science)  
 xx Data compression (Computer science)

Data editing  
 sa Debugging in computer science  
 x Editing, Data  
 xx Electronic data processing  
 Quality control  
 Statistics

Data entry design  
 See Input design, Computer

Data input design  
 See Input design, Computer

Data networks, Computer  
 See Computer networks

Data processing service centers †  
 — Security measures

Data retrieval  
 See Information retrieval

Data storage  
 See Information retrieval

Data structures (Computer science)  
 sa Input design, Computer

x Information structures (Computer  
 science)  
 Structures, Data (Computer science)  
 Structures, Information (Computer  
 science)  
 xx Electronic data processing  
 Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming  
 File organization (Computer science)  
 — Computer-assisted instruction

Data transmission systems †  
 sa Computer networks  
 Telecommunication—Switching systems  
 Video telephone

CANCEL:  
 xx Telecommunication \*  
 Telecommunication systems \*

Datar family  
 x Dātāra family

Dātāra family  
 See Datar family

Datenbank für Haushaltsdaten und  
 Finanzplanung  
 See DAFIN (Computer system)

Dating, Radiometric  
 See Radioactive dating

Dating, Rubidium-strontium  
 See Rubidium-strontium dating

Dating (Social customs) †  
 sa Escorts (Dating service) \*

Dating of manuscripts  
 See Manuscript dating

Datsun automobile †  
 sa Bluebird automobile  
 Datsun truck

Datsun truck  
 xx Datsun automobile

CHANGE:  
 Datura (Botany, QK495.S7) † \*  
 xx Solanaceae \*

Datura bertolonii \*  
 See Datura stramonium

Datura guayaquilensis \*  
 See Datura innoxia

Datura inermis \*  
 See Datura stramonium

Datura innoxia (Botany, QK495.S7) \*  
 x Datura guayaquilensis  
 Datura innoxia

Datura inoxia \*  
 See Datura innoxia

Datura laevis \*  
 See Datura stramonium

Datura meteloides †  
 x Datura wrightii \*

Datura stramonium \*  
 x Apple of Peru  
 Datura bertolonii  
 Datura inermis  
 Datura laevis  
 Datura tatula  
 Jamestown weed  
 Jimson weed  
 Jimsonweed

Datura tatula \*  
 See Datura stramonium

Datura wrightii \*  
 See Datura meteloides

Daudzai region, Pakistan

Dauphiné, Alpes du, France \*  
 See Dauphiné Alps, France

Dauphiné Alps, France \*  
 x Alpes du Dauphiné, France  
 Dauphiné, Alpes du, France  
 xx Mountains—France

Dauwe family

David, Jacques Louis, 1748-1825. Bur  
 Patroclus (NC248.D)  
 x Burial of Patroclus (Drawing)  
 Funérailles de Patrocle (Drawing)  
 Funeral of a warrior (Drawing)

David and Bathsheba tapestries (Paris)  
 xx Tapestry—Belgium

CANCEL:  
 Day care †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Day nurseries  
 CANCEL:  
 Foster day care

CHANGE:  
 Day care aides (Indirect) †  
 xx Day care centers  
 CANCEL:  
 Day nurseries  
 CHANGE:  
 — In-service training (Indirect) †  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)

Day care centers (Indirect) (HV851-8)  
 sa Day care aides  
 Indians of North America—Child  
 Day care  
 Nursery schools  
 Play groups \*  
 Play schools  
 x Child care centers  
 Crèches (Day nurseries)  
 Day nurseries  
 Foster day care  
 xx Architecture and youth  
 Charities  
 Child welfare  
 Children  
 Children—Institutional care  
 Nursery schools  
 Public welfare  
 — Costs  
 — Equipment and supplies  
 — Federal aid  
 See Federal aid to day care centers  
 — Finance  
 sa Federal aid to day care centers  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Licenses (Indirect)  
 — Standards (Indirect)

Day care centers and industry (Indirect)  
 xx Industry

CANCEL:  
 Day nurseries (Direct) (HV851-861)  
 CANCEL:  
 — Costs †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Federal aid † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Federal aid to day nurseries  
 CANCEL:  
 — Finance †

- CANCEL:**  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*) †
- CANCEL:**  
— Licenses (*Direct*) †
- Day nurseries**  
See Day care centers
- Day Pond State Park, Conn.**  
xx Parks—Connecticut
- Day surgery**  
See Surgery, Outpatient
- Daylight saving †**  
— Public opinion
- Daytona 500**  
See Daytona International Speedway Race
- Daytona International Speedway Race**  
(GV1033.5.D)  
x Daytona 500  
xx Automobile racing
- CHANGE:**  
**Daza language** (PL8127) †
- Daza women**  
See Women, Daza
- De facto school segregation** (*Indirect*)  
(LC212.6-63)  
x Token integration  
xx Discrimination in education  
School integration  
Segregation in education
- CANCEL:**  
**De-icing of aeroplanes** †
- CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes—Ice prevention
- De Marne, Netherlands**
- De Wieden, Natuurmonument, Netherlands \***  
See Natuurmonument De Wieden,  
Netherlands
- Deaconesses †**  
xx Nurses
- CANCEL:**  
Nurses and nursing
- CHANGE:**  
**Deacons** (*Indirect*) (*General*, BV680;  
*Catholic Church*, BX1912) †
- Deaf †**
- CANCEL:**  
x Deaf and dumb
- CANCEL:**  
Dumb (Deaf-mutes) \*
- CHANGE:**  
— Education (*Indirect*) †  
— Information services (*Indirect*)  
— Library service  
See Deaf, Libraries for the  
— Means of communication †  
xx Communication devices for the  
disabled
- Deaf, Films for the**  
x Films for the deaf  
Moving-pictures for the deaf
- Deaf, Libraries for the †**  
x Deaf—Library service
- CANCEL:**  
**Deaf and dumb †**
- CANCEL:**  
See Deaf
- Deaf as authors †**  
xx Authors \*
- Deafness †**  
— Genetic aspects †  
sa Usher's syndrome  
— Prevention  
x Hearing disorders—Prevention
- Dealer aids †**
- CANCEL:**  
xx Salesmen and salesmanship  
Selling
- Death †**  
sa Immortalism \*
- CANCEL:**  
— Art (N8217.D5) †  
— Causes †  
sa Occupational mortality
- CANCEL:**  
Temperature—Physiological effect  
subdivision Mortality under subjects,  
e.g. Diabetes—Mortality; Men—  
Mortality  
xx Death (Biology)  
— Certification  
See Death—Proof and certification  
— Proof and certification †  
x Death—Certification  
xx Death (Biology)  
— Psychological aspects (BF789.D4)  
sa Bereavement—Psychological aspects  
Children and death  
Death instinct \*  
Youth and death
- CANCEL:**  
— Psychology †  
— Terminology
- Death, Mercy**  
See Euthanasia
- CHANGE:**  
**Death (Biology)** (*Biology*, QH530; *Cytology*,  
QH671; *Physiology*, QP87) †  
sa Brain death  
Cell death  
Death—Causes  
Death—Proof and certification
- Death by wrongful act †**  
— Digests
- Death Hill, Costa Rica \***  
See Muerte Hill, Costa Rica
- CANCEL:**  
**Death in art †**
- CANCEL:**  
See Death—Art
- Death in art** (N8217.D5)  
sa Cadaver in art  
Dance of death
- Death instinct \***  
x Thanatos  
xx Death—Psychological aspects  
Instinct  
Psychoanalysis
- Death songs**  
xx Songs
- CHANGE:**  
**Debates and debating** (PN4177-4191) †
- CANCEL:**  
sa Public speaking  
xx Forensics (Public speaking)
- Debellatio**  
See Conquest, Right of
- Debridement**  
xx Surgery, Operative  
Wounds—Treatment
- CHANGE:**  
**Debts, Public** (*Indirect*) (HJ8003-8897) †  
— Mathematical models
- Debugging in computer science †**  
xx Data editing
- Deburring**  
x Burring  
xx Grinding and polishing  
Metal-work
- Decachlorooctahydrodithienocyclobuta  
pentalenone**  
See Chlordecone
- Decachloropentacyclodecanone**  
See Chlordecone
- Decachlorotetracyclodecanone**  
See Chlordecone
- Decapoda (Crustacea) †**  
sa Hymenostomatidae \*  
— Catalogs and collections
- Decay, Dental**  
See Dental caries
- Decay, Radioactive †**  
See Radioactive decay
- CANCEL:**  
subdivision Decay under radioactive  
substances, e.g. Fission products—  
Decay; Radium—Decay
- Decay of forest litter**  
See Forest litter—Biodegradation
- Decay schemes (Radioactivity)** (*Elementary  
particle physics*, QC793.3.D4;  
*Radioactivity*, QC795.8.D4)  
sa Branching ratios (Nuclear physics)  
Internal conversion (Nuclear physics)  
xx Energy levels (Quantum mechanics)  
Radioactive decay
- Deccan, India, in art**
- Decembrists †**  
— Personal narratives (DK212)  
— Portraits (DK212)
- CHANGE:**  
**Decentralization in government** (*Indirect*)  
† \*
- Decentralization in management †**  
xx Delegation of authority
- Deceptive advertising**  
See Advertising, Fraudulent
- Decimal system †**  
sa Binary-coded decimal system  
Example under Place value (Mathematics)
- Decision (Christian theology)** (BT702) \*  
xx Christianity and existentialism  
Man (Theology)
- Decision-making †**  
sa Command and control systems  
Delphi method
- CANCEL:**  
Electronic data processing—Tactics  
subdivision Decision making under  
topics, e.g. Farm management—  
Decision making \*
- Decision-making, Group** (HD69.D4)  
x Group decision-making  
xx Social groups
- Decision-making in children** (BF723.D34)  
xx Child psychology

**Decision-making in marketing**  
 xx Marketing

**Decision-making in political science**  
 xx Political science

**Decision-making in public administration**  
 xx Public administration

**Decisions, Retroactive judicial**  
 See Retroactive judicial decisions

**Deck machinery** †  
 xx Marine machinery \*

**Declaration of intention (Canon law)**

**Declination, Magnetic**  
 See Magnetic declination

**Decline of civilization**  
 See Regression (Civilization)

**Decoders (Electronics) (TK7872.D37)**  
 xx Coding theory

**Decomposition (Mathematics)**  
 xx Mathematics  
 Probabilities

**Decomposition of forest litter**  
 See Forest litter—Biodegradation

**Deconica** \*  
 See Psilocybe

**Decoration and ornament** †  
 sa Antiques  
 Automobiles—Decoration  
 Felt marker decoration

**CANCEL:**  
 New Year decorations, etc.  
 Store decoration  
 — Depression modern style  
 sa Depression glass  
 x Depression modern style  
 xx Decoration and ornament—United States  
 — United States  
 sa Decoration and ornament—  
 Depression modern style

**Decoration and ornament, Anglo-Saxon, etc.] (Indirect)**

**CANCEL:**  
**Decoration and ornament, Anglo-Saxon, [French, German, etc.] (Direct)** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Decoration and ornament—[local subdivision], e.g. Decoration and ornament—France; Decoration and ornament—Germany; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Pictorial works †

**Decoration and ornament, Architectural** †  
 sa Lattice windows  
 Plasterwork, Decorative

**Decoration and ornament, Islamic** †  
 sa Arabesques

**CHANGE:**  
**Decoration and ornament, Medieval (Indirect) (NK1260-1295)** †

**Decoration and ornament, Mudéjar (Indirect)**  
 x Mudéjar decoration and ornament

**Decoration and ornament, Rococo** †  
 — England  
 sa Brettingham, Matthew, 1699-1769.  
 Norfolk House Music Room

**Decorations of honor** †

— Public opinion

**Decorative plasterwork**  
 See Plasterwork, Decorative

**Dedekind rings (QA251.3)**  
 x Rings, Dedekind  
 xx Commutative rings

**Dedication services, Shinto**  
 See Shinto dedication services

**Deeds, Hittite**  
 x Hittite deeds  
 xx Law, Hittite

**Deep grammar**  
 See Deep structure (Linguistics)

**Deep scattering layers**  
 See Echo scattering layers

**Deep structure (Linguistics) (P158)**  
 x Deep grammar  
 Underlying structure (Linguistics)  
 xx Generative grammar  
 Linguistics

**Deep-submergence rescue vehicles**  
 See Submarine rescue vehicles

**Deep-water oil terminals**  
 See Petroleum shipping terminals

**Deer Creek Lake, Ohio**  
 xx Lakes—Ohio

**Deer culture (Indirect) (SF401.D3)**  
 x Deer farming  
 xx Animal culture

**Deer farming**  
 See Deer culture

**Deets family**  
 See Dietz family

**Defacement of architecture**  
 See Architecture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.

**Defacement of art**  
 See Art—Mutilation, defacement, etc.

**Defacement of paintings**  
 See Paintings—Mutilation, defacement, etc.

**Defacement of sculpture**  
 See Sculpture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.

**Default (Finance) (Indirect)**  
 sa Bankruptcy  
 Repudiation  
 xx Bankruptcy  
 Finance  
 Finance, Public  
 Repudiation

**CANCEL:**  
 Defective and delinquent classes

**CANCEL:**  
 See Delinquents

**CANCEL:**  
 Handicapped

**CANCEL:**  
 Defective manufactures †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Manufactures—Defects

**Defective products** †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Customer relations  
 Manufactures—Defects

**CANCEL:**  
 Products liability

**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision Defects under particular products, e.g. Yarn—Defects*

**CANCEL:**  
 Defectives †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Delinquents

**CANCEL:**  
 Handicapped

**Defense (Canon law)**

**Defense (Criminal procedure)** †  
 xx Trial practice

**Defense contracts** †  
 — Auditing and inspection

**Defense mechanisms (Psychology)** †  
 sa Resistance (Psychoanalysis)

**Defensive behavior** \*  
 See Defensiveness (Psychology)

**Defensive hockey**  
 See Hockey—Defense

**Defensiveness (Psychology)** †  
 x Defensive behavior \*

**Deferral of budgeted funds**  
 See Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

**Defibrillation, Electric**  
 See Electric countershock

**Defibrillators**  
 sa Electric countershock  
 xx Electric countershock  
 Electronics in cardiology

**Defibrillatory agents**  
 See Myocardial depressants

**CHANGE:**  
**Deficiency diseases (Indirect) (RC620-)** †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Ariboflavinosis  
 Fiber deficiency diseases  
 Iron deficiency anemia  
 Nutritionally induced diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Pyridoxine deficiency diseases  
 xx Diet therapy  
 Nutritionally induced diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Vitamins

**Definability theory (Mathematical logic)**  
 xx Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
 Model theory  
 Recursive functions

**Deflation (Finance)** †  
 sa Indexation (Economics)

**Deflection systems in cathode ray tubes**  
 See Cathode ray tubes—Deflection systems

**Deformation of pseudogroup structures**  
 See Pseudogroup structures, Deformation

**Deformations (Mechanics)** †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Creep of concrete

**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of materials

**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of metals

**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of plastics  
 Fracture mechanics

**CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids

**Materials—Creep**

**Deformities** †  
*sa* Abnormalities (Animals)  
 Abnormalities (Plant)  
 Deformities, Artificial

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine and art

**CANCEL:**  
 Phocomelus \*  
 Teratogenic agents

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Abnormalities  
 Abnormalities, Human

**CANCEL:**  
 Frcaks

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Mutilation

**CANCEL:**  
 Self-mutilation

**CANCEL:**  
 Surgery

**CANCEL:**  
 Surgery, Primitive

**CANCEL:**  
 — Causes and theories of causation † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Deformities—Etiology.  
 — Early works to 1800 (*QM690*)  
 — Etiology \*  
*sa* Teratogenic agents  
 — Genetic aspects †  
*sa* Epispadias  
 — Intrauterine diagnosis †  
*xx* Prenatal diagnosis

**Deformities, Artificial** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa subdivision* Abnormities and  
 deformities under names of organs  
 and regions of the body  
*xx* Deformities  
 Ethnology  
 Mutilation  
 Self-mutilation  
 Surgery, Primitive

**Degeneration** †  
*sa* Degeneration (Pathology)

**Degeneration, Fatty** †  
*x* Steatosis

**Degeneration, Nerve**  
*See* Nervous system—Degeneration

**Degeneration (Pathology)** †  
*sa* Nervous system—Degeneration  
*xx* Degeneration

**Degenerative arthritis**  
*See* Osteoarthritis

**Degenerative joint disease**  
*See* Osteoarthritis

**Deglutition** †  
*sa* Tongue thrust

**Deglutition disorders**  
*x* Dysphagia  
 Dysphagy  
*xx* Esophagus—Diseases

**CHANGE:**

**Dehu language** (*PL6229*) †

**Dehydration (Physiology)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Metabolism, Disorders of  
 Water-electrolyte imbalances \*

**Dehydration in infants** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Body fluids

**Deicers**  
*See* Deicing chemicals

**Deicing chemicals**  
*sa* Anti-freeze solutions  
*x* Deicers  
 Ice removing chemicals  
*xx* Anti-freeze solutions  
 Thawing  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)

**Deicing of airplanes**  
*See* Airplanes—Ice prevention

**Deldro**  
 — Legends

**Deir el-Medina, Egypt**  
*xx* Egypt—Antiquities  
 Thebes, Egypt

**Delster site, Mo.** \*  
*xx* Hopewell culture  
 Missouri—Antiquities

**Deiter's nucleus**  
*See* Lateral vestibular nucleus

**Deixis (Linguistics)**  
*See* Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Deixis

**Delapre Abbey, Eng.**  
*xx* Dwellings—England

**Delaware** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
*sa* Cooch's Bridge—Skirmish, 1777  
 — Politics and government  
 — — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — — 1775-1865  
 — — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — — 1865-1950  
 — — 1951-

**Delaware and Hudson Railroad**  
*x* Hudson and Delaware Railroad  
*xx* Railroads—United States

**Delaware Valley**  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783 (*E263.P4*)

**Delay lines** †  
*sa* Charge transfer devices (Electronics)

**Delayed-action preparations** †  
*x* Controlled release preparations  
 Pharmaceuticals, Delayed-action  
*xx* Drugs—Dosage forms

**Delegated legislation** †  
 — Digest \*

**Delegation of authority** †  
*sa* Decentralization in management

**Delegation of powers (Greek law)**

**Delesseriaceae** \*  
*xx* Ceramiales

**Deletion (Linguistics)** \*  
*See* Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Deletion

**Deletion transformation (Linguistics)** \*  
*See* Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Deletion

**CHANGE:**

**Delft ware** (*Direct*) (*NK4295*) †

**Delhi. Rashtrapati Bhavan**  
*x* Rashtrapati Palace, Delhi  
*xx* Palaces—India

**Delian League, First, 5th century, B.C.**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Greece—History  
 Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Delian League, Second, 4th century, B.C.**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Greece—History  
 Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Delinquent girls** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Delinquent women

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Delinquent women  
 Female offenders

**CANCEL:**  
 Delinquent women (*Direct*) (*HV6046*)

**Delinquent women**  
*See* Female offenders

**Delinquents** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Defective and delinquent classes

**CANCEL:**  
 Defectives

**Delitescor** \*  
*See* Psilocybe

**Delivery, Abdominal**  
*See* Cesarean section

**Delivery (Obstetrics)**  
*See* Labor (Obstetrics)

**Delmarva Peninsula**  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783 (*E263.D*)

**Delphi method**  
*xx* Decision-making  
 Technological forecasting

**Delta Dart (Jet fighter plane)** (*TL685*)  
*x* F-106 (Jet fighter plane)  
*xx* Fighter planes

**CANCEL:**  
 Delta wings (Acroplanes) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Acroplanes—Wings, Triangular

**Delta wings (Airplanes)**  
*See* Airplanes—Wings, Triangular

**CHANGE:**

**Deltas** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Spain  
*sa* Ebro River—Delta

**Deluge** †  
*sa* Rainbow—Biblical teaching

**Dematiaceae** \*  
*sa* Chalara

**Demeter** \*  
*sa* Ceres  
*xx* Ceres

**Demidoff's bushbaby** (*QL737.P955*)  
*x* Galago demidovii  
 Galagoides demidovii

**Democracy** †  
 — Meditations

**Demodulation (Electronics)**  
*sa* Phase-locked loops  
 Radio detectors  
*x* Detection (Electronics)



**Demodulation (Electronics) (Continued)**  
 Signal detection  
 xx Modulation (Electronics)

**Demographic anthropology (GN33.5)**  
 ss Man, Prehistoric—Population  
 subdivision Population under names of  
 specific ethnic groups, e.g. Indians of  
 North America—Population  
 xx Anthropology  
 Demography

Demographic communication  
 See Communication in demography

**CHANGE:**  
**Demography (HB881-3700) †**  
 ss Communication in demography  
 Demographic anthropology  
 Population policy  
 Stable population model

**CHANGE:**  
 — Research grants (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect) †

**Demolition**  
 See Wrecking

**Demonology †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 ss Devil-worship

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Devil-worship  
 — Psychological aspects

**Demonology, Assyro-Babylonian**  
 x Assyro-Babylonian demonology

**Demonology in literature**  
 ss Devil in literature

**Demonstrations in selling**  
 See Product demonstrations

**Demonstrations of products**  
 See Product demonstrations

**Demospongiae †**  
 ss Haplosclerida

**Demountable buildings †**  
 See Buildings, Temporary

**Demythologization †**  
 ss Myth in the Bible

**Demythologization (Literature)**  
 x Mythopoeic displacement  
 xx Myth in literature  
 Mythology in literature

**Denali State Park, Alaska**  
 xx Parks—Alaska

**Dendrites (Metallography)**  
 See Dendritic crystals

**Dendritic crystals**  
 x Crystals, Dendritic  
 Dendrites (Metallography)  
 xx Metal crystals

**CHANGE:**  
**Dendrochronology (Indirect) (QC883) †**  
 ss X-ray densitometry in  
 dendrochronology

**Dendroides (QE840.5)**  
 xx Graptolites

**CHANGE:**  
**Dengue (Indirect) (RC137) †**  
 xx Arbovirus diseases

**Denise (Cyclone, 1966)**  
 See Réunion—Cyclone, 1966

**Denmark †**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1945-  
 — 1971-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1448-1660  
 — 1660-1814  
 — 1670-1699  
 — 1699-1730  
 — 1766-1808  
 — 1808-1839  
 — 1863-1906  
 — 1906-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — Erik Glipping, 1259-1286  
 — Erik Menved, 1286-1319  
 — Waldemar IV, 1340-1375  
 — Frederick I, 1523-1533  
 — Christian III, 1534-1559  
 — Frederick II, 1559-1588  
 — Christian IV, 1588-1648  
 — Frederick III, 1648-1670  
 — Christian V, 1670-1699  
 — Frederick IV, 1699-1730  
 — Christian VI, 1730-1746  
 — Frederick V, 1746-1766  
 — Christian VII, 1766-1808  
 — Frederick VI, 1808-1839  
 — Christian VIII, 1839-1848  
 — Frederick VII, 1848-1863  
 — Christian IX, 1863-1906  
 — Christian X, 1912-1947  
 — Frederick IX, 1947-  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1448-1660  
 — 1660-1814  
 — 1766-1808  
 — 19th century  
 — 1814-1849  
 — 1849-1866  
 — 1866-1900  
 — 1900-  
 — 1912-1945  
 — 1947-

**Density, Plasma**  
 See Plasma density

**Density gradient centrifugation \***  
 See Centrifugation, Density gradient

**Dental abutments**  
 x Abutment teeth  
 Abutments, Dental  
 Teeth, Abutment  
 xx Prosthodontics

**Dental adhesives (RK652.7)**  
 x Adhesives in dentistry  
 xx Adhesives  
 Dental bonding  
 Dental materials

**Dental aesthetics**  
 See Dentistry—Aesthetics

**Dental anthropology (Indirect) (GN209)**  
 Here are entered works on teeth from the  
 anthropological point of view, includ-  
 ing their evolution and comparison, as  
 well as the teeth of particular peoples.  
 Works on the physiological process of  
 the growth and development of teeth  
 in vertebrates are entered under Denti-  
 tion.  
 xx Dentition  
 Physical anthropology  
 Teeth  
 Note under Dentition

**Dental arch †**  
 ss Alveolar process  
 xx Alveolar process

**Dental articulators**  
 x Articulators, Dental  
 xx Dental instruments and apparatus  
 Occlusion (Dentistry)

**CHANGE:**  
**Dental assistants (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Allied health personnel  
 Dental auxiliary personnel

**CANCEL:**  
 Dental hygienists  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)

**Dental auxiliary education \***  
 See Dental auxiliary personnel Education

**Dental auxiliary personnel (Indirect) (RK60.5)**  
 ss Dental assistants  
 Dental hygienists  
 Dental technicians  
 xx Allied health personnel  
 Dental personnel  
 — Education (Indirect) \*  
 ss Dental technology—Study and  
 teaching  
 x Dental auxiliary education  
 Paramedical education  
 xx Dental technology—Study and  
 teaching  
 Paramedical education

**CANCEL:**  
 Dental bacteriology †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Mouth—Bacteriology

**Dental bonding (RK652.7)**  
 ss Dental adhesives  
 x Bonding, Dental  
 xx Adhesion  
 Dental chemistry  
 Dental materials

**Dental calculus †**  
 x Tartar (Dentistry)  
 xx Dental prophylaxis

**CHANGE:**  
**Dental care (Indirect) †**  
 ss Dentists—Supply and demand  
 Hospital dental service  
 — Evaluation  
 — Utilization  
 x Dental care use  
 Dental visits  
 Utilization of dental care

**CHANGE:**  
**Dental care, Cost of (Indirect) †**

**Dental care, State**  
 See Dentistry, State

**Dental care use**  
 See Dental care—Utilization

**CHANGE:**  
**Dental caries (Indirect) †**  
 x Caries, Dental  
 Cavities, Dental  
 Decay, Dental  
 Dental cavities  
 Tooth decay  
 — Prevention †  
 xx Preventive dentistry

**Dental caries vaccine \***  
 x Caries vaccine, Dental

**Dental casting** \*

- sa Plaster casts, Dental
- x Casting, Dental
- xx Dental technology

**Dental cavities**

See Dental caries

**Dental cavity preparation** (RK515)

- x Cavity preparation, Dental
- Tooth cavity preparation
- xx Dentistry, Operative

**Dental chemistry** †

- sa Dental bonding

**CHANGE:**

**Dental clinics** (Indirect) (RK3) †

**CANCEL:**

- x Clinics, Dental

**Dental deposits** †

- sa Dental plaque

**CANCEL:**

- Dental plaques

**Dental discoloration**

See Teeth—Discoloration

**CHANGE:**

**Dental economics** (Indirect) †

- sa Dental fees
- x Dentistry—Economic aspects

**Dental emergencies** (Indirect)

- sa Teeth—Wounds and injuries
- x Emergency dentistry
- xx Medical emergencies

**CHANGE:**

**Dental fees** (Indirect) †

- xx Dental economics

**CANCEL:**

- Medical economics

**CANCEL:**

- Medical fees

**Dental floss**

- x Floss, Dental
- xx Teeth—Care and hygiene
- Thread

**Dental formularies** \*

See Dentistry—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

**Dental granuloma**

See Granuloma, Periapical

**CHANGE:**

**Dental health education** (Indirect) (RK60.8) †

**Dental hygiene** †

- sa Dental prophylaxis
- Vocational guidance (RK60)
- xx Dental hygienists

**CHANGE:**

**Dental hygienists** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Dental assistants
- Dental hygiene—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

- Dental technicians

**CANCEL:**

- xx Allied health personnel
- Dental auxiliary personnel

**CANCEL:**

- Dental technicians

**CANCEL:**

- Dentists

**Dental impression materials** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Plaster casts, Dental

- xx Dental impressions

**CANCEL:**

- Plaster casts, Dental

**Dental impressions** (RK658)

- sa Dental impression materials
- Plaster casts, Dental
- x Impressions, Dental
- xx Plaster casts, Dental
- Prosthodontics

**CHANGE:**

**Dental instruments and apparatus** (Indirect) (RK681-686) †

- sa Dams (Dentistry)
- Dental articulators

**CANCEL:**

- Universal appliance (Dentistry)

**Dental journalism**

See Journalism, Dental

**Dental jurisprudence** †

- sa Teeth—Identification
- x Forensic odontology \*
- xx Dentistry, State
- Teeth—Identification

**CHANGE:**

**Dental laboratories** (Indirect) †

- sa Dental technology
- xx Dental technology

**Dental laboratory technicians**

See Dental technicians

**Dental laboratory technology**

See Dental technology

**Dental laws and legislation** †

- xx Dental policy

**CHANGE:**

**Dental libraries** (Indirect) (Z675.D3) † \*

**Dental materials** †

- sa Dental adhesives
- Dental bonding
- Dental matrices \*
- Dentistry—Ceramics \*
- Dentistry—Metallurgy \*
- xx Biomedical materials
- Dental technology \*

**Dental matrices** (RK515) \*

- x Matrices, Dental
- Matrix, Dental
- xx Dental materials
- Dentistry, Operative

**Dental microbiology**

See Mouth—Microbiology

**CHANGE:**

**Dental personnel** (Indirect) †

- sa Dental auxiliary personnel
- Dentists

**CHANGE:**

- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) †
- United States
- sa Afro-Americans in dentistry

**Dental plaque**

- x Bacterial plaque
- Plaque, Bacterial
- Plaque, Dental
- xx Dental deposits
- Mouth—Microbiology

**CANCEL:**

**Dental plaques** †

**Dental policy** (Indirect)

- sa Dental laws and legislation
- Dentistry, State
- x Dentistry and state

**Policy, Dental**

- State and dentistry
- xx Medical policy

**Dental prescriptions** \*

See Dentistry—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

**Dental prophylaxis** (RK60.7)

- sa Dental calculus
- x Oral prophylaxis
- Prophylaxis, Dental
- Prophylaxis, Oral
- xx Dental hygiene
- Periodontia
- Preventive dentistry

**Dental prosthesis, Surgical**

See Implant dentures

**Dental prosthesis, Telescopic**

See Overlay dentures

**CHANGE:**

**Dental public health** (Indirect) †

- xx Dentistry, State

**CANCEL:**

- Hygiene, Public
- Public health

**Dental pulp** †

- Diseases
- sa Endodontics
- Granuloma, Periapical
- Root canal therapy
- xx Endodontics

**Dental pulp canal**

See Dental pulp cavity

**Dental pulp cavity**

- x Cavum dentis
- Dental pulp canal
- Dental pulp chamber
- Pulp cavity (Teeth)
- xx Teeth

**Dental pulp chamber**

See Dental pulp cavity

**Dental radiography**

See Teeth—Radiography

**Dental radiology**

See Teeth—Radiography

**Dental records**

- xx Medical records

**CHANGE:**

**Dental research** (Indirect) (RK80)

**CHANGE:**

**Dental schools** (Indirect) †

- Planning

**Dental surgery** †

See Dentistry

Mouth—Surgery

**CHANGE:**

**Dental surveys** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**

**Dental technicians** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Dental hygienists
- Dental technology
- x Dental laboratory technicians

**CANCEL:**

- xx Allied health personnel
- Dental auxiliary personnel

**CANCEL:**

- Dental hygienists
- Dental technology

CHANGE:  
Dental technicians (Indirect) †  
(Continued)

CANCEL:

Dentistry—Ceramics \*  
Laboratory technicians

CANCEL:

Prosthodontics

Dental technology (RK652)

sa Dental casting \*  
Dental laboratories  
Dental materials \*  
Dental technicians  
Dentistry—Ceramics \*  
Dentistry—Metallurgy \*  
x Dental laboratory technology  
xx Dental laboratories  
Dental technicians  
Dentistry  
Prosthodontics

— Study and teaching

sa Dental auxiliary personnel—  
Education

xx Dental auxiliary personnel—  
Education \*

Dental visits

See Dental care—Utilization

Dentate nucleus (Comparative anatomy,  
QL938.044; Human anatomy,  
QM455; Physiology, QP379) \*

x Cerebellar dentate nucleus  
Nucleus dentatus cerebelli  
xx Cerebellar nuclei

Dentifrices †

sa Tooth paste pot lids

Dentigerous cyst

xx Odontogenic cysts

Dentist and patient

x Dentist-patient relationship  
Patient and dentist  
xx Medical personnel and patient

Dentist-patient relationship

See Dentist and patient

Dentist supply and demand

See Dentists—Supply and demand

Dentistry †

sa Anesthesia in dentistry  
Color in dentistry \*  
Dental technology

CANCEL:

Diagnosis, Radioscopic \*  
Endodontics  
Minorities in dentistry \*  
x Dental surgery  
Surgery, Dental

— Aesthetics (RK54)

sa Color in dentistry \*  
Teeth—Bleaching  
x Aesthetic dentistry  
Dental aesthetics

xx Aesthetics  
Beauty, Personal  
Teeth

— Ceramics †

CANCEL:

sa Dental technicians \*  
xx Dental materials \*  
Dental technology \*

— Computer-assisted instruction

— Economic aspects

See Dental economics

— Formulae, receipts, prescriptions  
(RK701) \*

x Dental formularies

Dental prescriptions

xx Materia medica, Dental  
Medicine—Formulae, receipts,  
prescriptions

— Metallurgy †

xx Dental materials \*

Dental technology \*

— Practice †

sa Dentists—Malpractice \*

CHANGE:

— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect)  
†

— Social aspects (Direct) (RK52.5)

sa Social medicine

x Society and dentistry

— Study and teaching †

— Law and legislation (Direct)

xx Educational law and legislation

— Simulation methods

— Vocational guidance (RK60)

xx Dentists

CHANGE:

Dentistry, Operative (RK501.519) †

Here are entered works on that field of  
dentistry concerned with restoring  
diseased or defective teeth to a state of  
normal function, health and aesthetics.

CANCEL:

sa Anesthesia in dentistry

Dams (Dentistry)

Dental cavity preparation

Dental matrices \*

CANCEL:

Teeth—Extraction

CANCEL:

Teeth—Transplantation

x Dentistry, Restorative

Restorative dentistry

CANCEL:

xx Teeth—Extraction

— Complications and sequelae (RK501)

— Positioning (RK501.5)

x Position (Dentistry, Operative)

Positioning, Operative dentistry

Dentistry, Restorative

See Dentistry, Operative

Dentistry, State (Indirect)

sa Dental jurisprudence

Dental public health

Preventive dentistry

x Dental care, State

Socialized dentistry

State dentistry

xx Dental policy

Medicine, State

Dentistry and state

See Dental policy

Dentistry as a profession †

sa Women dentists

CHANGE:

Dentists (Indirect) (RK) †

CANCEL:

sa Dental hygienists

Dentistry—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:

Dentistry as a profession

CANCEL:

Negro dentists

Oral surgeons

Women dentists

xx Dental personnel

CANCEL:

Medical personnel

— Attitudes

xx Attitude (Psychology)

— Malpractice \*

xx Dentistry—Practice

— Recruiting \*

CHANGE:

— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

— Supply and demand

x Dentist supply and demand

xx Dental care

Dentists, Afro-American

See Afro-American dentists

Dentists, Women

See Women dentists

CHANGE:

Dentition †

Here are entered works on the pl  
cal process of the growth and  
ment of teeth in vertebrates.  
teeth from the anthropological  
view, including their evolu  
comparison, as well as the tee  
ticular peoples are entered un  
tal anthropology.

sa Dental anthropology

Diastema (Teeth)

Teeth—Impaction

Tooth loss

CANCEL:

xx Children—Diseases

Children—Physiology

CHANGE:

Note under Dental anthropology

Denture attachments (RK656)

x Attachments for dentures

xx Partial dentures

Dentures, Immediate (RK656)

x Immediate dentures

Immediate insertion dentures

xx Prosthodontics

Dentures, Overlay

See Overlay dentures

Denunciation (Criminal law) (Direct)

Denver, Fairmount Cemetery (F784.D)

x Fairmount Cemetery, Denver

xx Cemeteries—Colorado

Deodorization †

sa Gas, Natural—Sweetening

xx Gas, Natural—Sweetening

Deori (Indic people) (DS432.D4) \*

x Borgonyas (Indic people)

Chote (Indic people)

Deuri (Indic people)

Dibongiyas (Indic people)

Patargonyas (Indic people)

Tengapaniyas (Indic people)

xx Ethnology—India

Deoxydihydroazidoisomorphine \*

See Azidomorphines

Deoxyribonucleic acid

sa Nucleoids

x Desoxyribonucleic acid

DNA (Nucleic acid)

Thymonucleic acid

TNA (Nucleic acid)

xx Deoxyribose

Nucleic acids

— Programmed instruction

Deoxyribose

sa Deoxyribonucleic acid

**CHANGE:**

**Department stores** (*Indirect*) (*Business*, HF5461-5465; *Employees*, HD7515; *Taxation*, HJ5669.D3) †  
sa subdivision Stores, shopping centers, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Stores, shopping centers, etc.

**CHANGE:**

—Employees (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

—Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Depas** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Vases, Greek

**Dependency (Psychology)** †

sa Autonomy (Psychology) \*  
x Dependent behavior \*

**Dependency grammar** (P162) \*

sa subdivision Dependency grammar under names of languages, e.g. English language—Dependency grammar  
xx Grammar, Comparative and general—Syntax  
Mathematical linguistics

**Dependent behavior** \*

See Dependency (Psychology)

**Depilation** †

See Hair—Removal

**CANCEL:**

Hair, Removal of

**Depoilly family**

See Poilly family

**Deportation** †

**CHANGE:**

sa subdivision Emigration and immigration under names of countries, e.g. United States—Emigration and immigration

**Deportation (Roman law)**

**Deposits, Employees'**

See Employees' deposits

**Deposits, Scale**

See Incrustations

**Deposits, Shell** \*

See Shell deposits

**Depreciation allowances** †

sa Class Life ADR System

**Depression glass** †

xx Decoration and ornament—Depression modern style

**Depression modern style**

See Decoration and ornament—Depression modern style

**Deprivation, Paternal**

See Paternal deprivation

**Depth hoar** (*Indirect*)

x Hoar, Depth  
Sugar snow

xx Frost

Ice crystals  
Snow

**Derechin, White Russia**

See Derzhan, Poland

**Derivational morphology**

See Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation

**Derivative actions**

See Stockholders' derivative actions

**Dermabrasion** †

xx Surgery, Plastic \*

**Dermaptera** †

—Classification

**Dermatitis, Atopic**

See Atopic dermatitis

**Dermatitis, Radiation-induced**

See Radiodermatitis

**Dermatitis medicamentosa**

See Drug-exanthems

**Dermatochelys porcata**

See Leatherback turtle

**Dermatoglyphics** †

x Skin—Papillary ridges

**CANCEL:**

xx Fingerprints  
Skin

**Dermatologic nursing** †

x Skin—Diseases—Nursing \*

**CANCEL:**

xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

**CHANGE:**

**Dermatologists** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Dermatology** (*Indirect*) (*General works*, RL; *Eclectic medicine*, RV381-391; *Homoeopathy*, RX561-581) †

**Dermatology, Experimental** (RL79)

x Experimental dermatology  
xx Pathology, Experimental

**Dermatomycosis** †

sa Dermatochytes  
Mycetoma  
Ringworm  
x Cutaneous mycosis  
xx Dermatochytes  
Mycoses  
Skin—Diseases

**Dermatophilaceae** (QR82.D4)

sa Dermatophilus  
xx Actinomycetales

**Dermatophilosis** (*Indirect*) (*Veterinary medicine*, SF792.5)

x Dermatophilus infections  
Streptothricosis  
Streptotrichosis  
xx Bacterial diseases  
Skin—Diseases  
Veterinary bacteriology

**Dermatophilus** (QR82.D4)

xx Dermatophilaceae

**Dermatophilus congolensis** (QR82.D4)

x Dermatophilus dermatonomus  
Dermatophilus pedis

**Dermatophilus dermatonomus**

See Dermatophilus congolensis

**Dermatophilus infections**

See Dermatophilosis

**Dermatophytes** †

sa Dermatomyosis  
x Skin—Fungi  
xx Dermatomyosis

**CANCEL:**

Skin—Diseases

**Dermis** (*Comparative anatomy*, QL941; *Human anatomy*, QM484; *Physiology*, QP88.5)

x Corium  
Cutis vera  
Enderon  
True skin  
xx Skin

**Dermochelis atlantica**

See Leatherback turtle

**Dermochelys coriacea**

See Leatherback turtle

**Desastres de la guerra** (Etchings)

See Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José d  
1746-1828. Disasters of war

**Descent, Theory of** (Mathematics)

See Theory of descent (Mathematics)

**CHANGE:**

**Description (Rhetoric)** (*English language*, PE1427; *English literature*, PR12) †

**Descriptive cataloging** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Corporate entry (Cataloging)  
Corporate headings (Cataloging)  
— Rules  
x Cataloging codes

**Descriptive language\*** (Computer program language)

See DL\* (Computer program language)

**Desegregation in higher education**

See College integration

**Desensitization (Psychotherapy)**

(RC489.D45)  
xx Psychotherapy

**Desert ecology** †

Note under Ecological surveys

**CHANGE:**

**Desert fauna** (*Indirect*) (QL116) †  
sa Sand dune fauna

**CANCEL:**

x Fauna

**Desert flora** †

sa Sand dune flora

**CANCEL:**

x Flora

**CHANGE:**

**Desert locust** (*Indirect*) (*Economic entomology*, SB945.L7; *Insects*, QL508.A2) †

**Desert survival** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)

**Desertion**

See Runaway wives

**Desertion, Military** † (Continued)

**CHANGE:**

*subdivision* Desertions under names of individual wars and conflicts, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Desertions

xx Military service, Compulsory—Draft resisters

**Desertion and non-support** †  
sa Runaway wives

**Design, Decorative** †  
sa Lattice windows

**Design, Logic**  
See Logic design

**Design (Typography)** †  
See Printing, Practical—Layout

**CANCEL:**  
Printing, Practical—Make-up

**Design of computer inputs**  
See Input design, Computer

**Design of logic systems**  
See Logic design

**Design protection** †  
xx License agreements

**Design protection literature**

**Design technology, MAPS** \*  
See MAPS design technology

**Designs, Block**  
See Block designs

**Designs, Weighing**  
See Weighing designs

**Desmodoroidea (QL391.N4)**  
xx Nematoda

**Desoxyribonucleic acid**  
See Deoxyribonucleic acid

**Despair in art**

**Desulphuration** †  
sa Flue gases—Desulphurization  
Gas, Natural—Sweetening  
Metals—Desulphurization  
Petroleum—Refining—Desulphurization  
xx Gas, Natural—Sweetening

**Detection (Electronics)**  
See Demodulation (Electronics)

**Detection of ovulation**  
See Ovulation—Detection

**Detective and mystery films** †  
sa Sherlock Holmes films \*  
x Crime films

**Detective and mystery stories** †  
x Crime stories  
Detectives—Fiction

**CHANGE:**  
—Technique (PN3377.5.D4) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Detectives (Indirect) (Police, HV7551-8077; Private, HV8081-8099)** †  
sa Women detectives

**CANCEL:**  
—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
This heading has been replaced by LC headings Detectives—Biography and Detectives—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
—Fiction  
See Detective and mystery stories

**Detectors, Fire**  
See Fire detectors

**Detectors, Infra-red**  
See Infra-red detectors

**Detectors, Microwave**  
See Microwave detectors

**Detente (JX1393.D46)**  
xx International relations  
World politics

**Detention of the insane** \*  
See Insane—Commitment and detention

**Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.** †  
—Law and legislation (Direct)

**Detergents, Synthetic** †  
sa Plants, Effect of synthetic detergents on

**Determinants** †  
sa Jacobians  
Permanents (Matrices) \*

**Determinatives (Linguistics)**  
See Classifiers (Linguistics)

**Deterrence of crime through punishment** \*  
See Punishment in crime deterrence

**Detonators** †  
sa Electric detonators

**Detreslunea Lovistea, Romania**  
See Lovistea region, Romania

**Detrich family**  
See Dietrich family

**Detritus (Indirect)**  
xx Biogeochemical cycles  
Food chains (Ecology)  
Sediments (Geology)  
—Measurement \*

**Detroit** †  
—Streets  
—Fisher Freeway  
xx Express highways—Michigan  
—John C. Lodge Freeway  
xx Express highways—Michigan

**Detroit, Renaissance Center** \*  
x Renaissance Center, Detroit  
xx Community centers—Michigan

**Deultum, Bulgaria**  
xx Romans—Bulgaria

**Deuri (Indic people)** \*  
See Deori (Indic people)

**Deuterons** †  
sa Stripping reaction (Nuclear physics)

**CANCEL:**  
Development †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Embryology

**CANCEL:**  
Evolution

**CANCEL:**  
Growth

**Development, Child**  
See Child development

**Development (Biology)**  
See Developmental biology

**Development banks** †  
—Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Banking law

**Development rights transfer** (Indirect)  
sa Land subdivision

Open spaces  
x Rights transfer, Development  
Transfer of development rights  
xx Land subdivision  
Open spaces  
Zoning  
—Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Zoning law

**Development Science Information System**  
See DEVSIS (Information retrieval)

**Developmental biology** †  
sa Child development  
Human growth  
x Development (Biology)  
—Mathematical models  
sa L systems

**Developmental cytology**  
xx Cytology

**Developmental immunology**  
See Immunology, Developmental

**Developmental neurology** †  
sa Brain—Growth

**Developmental psychobiology** †  
sa Behavioral embryology  
Child development

**CANCEL:**  
Children—Growth—Testing

**Developmental psychology** †  
sa Child psychology

**CANCEL:**  
Child study

**Developmental screening of children**  
See Child development—Testing

**CANCEL:**  
**Developmental testing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Children—Growth—Testing

**Developmental testing of children**  
See Child development—Testing

**Deviant behavior** †  
sa Collective behavior  
xx Collective behavior

**Deviation, Magnetic**  
See Magnetic declination

**CANCEL:**  
Deviation of the compass †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Compass

**Devil in literature** †  
xx Demonology in literature

**CANCEL:**  
**Devil-worship** (Comparative religion, BL  
Demonology, BF1546-1550) †

**Devil-worship**  
See Satanism

**Devil's Hole pupfish (QL638.C96)**  
x Pupfish, Devil's Hole

**Devil's tongue**  
See Konjak

**Devon Country Fair, Devon, Pa.**  
See Devon Horse Show and Country Fair  
Devon, Pa.

**Devon Horse Show and Country Fair, Devon, Pa.**

x Devon Country Fair, Devon, Pa.  
xx Horse-shows—Pennsylvania

**Devotional calendars** †

— Seichō-no-le  
 See Seichō-no-le devotional calendars

Devotional calendars, Seichō-no-le  
 See Seichō-no-le devotional calendars

Devotional calendars, Shiite  
 See Shiite devotional calendars

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Buddhist †

CANCEL:  
 See Buddhist devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Hindu †

CANCEL:  
 See Hindu devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Islamic †

CANCEL:  
 See Islamic devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Jaina †

CANCEL:  
 See Jaina devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Jewish †

CANCEL:  
 See Jewish devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Muslim †

CANCEL:  
 See Islamic devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional literature, Sikh †

CANCEL:  
 See Sikh devotional literature

CANCEL:  
 Devotional stories †

CANCEL:  
 See Christian life—Stories

**DEVSIS (Information retrieval system) \***  
 x Development Science Information System

**CHANGE:**

**Dew (Indirect) (QC929.D5) †**

**Dew point (Indirect) (QC929.D5)**  
 xx Humidity  
 — Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Dextrose †**  
 sa Corn sugar

**DFASUB (Computer program) (QA214)**

**Dharma (Buddhism) †**

CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

**Dho Luo language**  
 See Kavirondo language

**Dholuo language**  
 See Kavirondo language

**Dia del Libro, Barcelona**  
 xx Bibliographical exhibitions  
 Festivals—Spain

**CHANGE:**

**Diabetes (Indirect) (Diabetes insipidus, RC658.5; Diabetes mellitus, RC660-662) †**

CANCEL:  
 sa Hemochromatosis  
 Insulin

Prediabetic state  
 CANCEL:  
 — Dietary aspects † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Diabetes—Nutritional aspects  
 — Mortality †  
 Example under Death—Causes  
 — Nutritional aspects †

CANCEL:  
 x Diabetes—Dietary aspects

CANCEL:  
 Diet and diabetes

CANCEL:  
 Nutrition and diabetes  
 Example under Diet therapy

Diabetes, Bronze  
 See Hemochromatosis

Diabetes in children †  
 xx Metabolic disorders in children  
 Pediatric endocrinology

CANCEL:  
 Pediatrics

Diabetic neuropathies †  
 xx Nerves, Peripheral—Diseases

Diabetics †

CANCEL:  
 This heading is used only with subdivisions.

Diachronic linguistics  
 See Historical linguistics

Diagnosis †

CANCEL:  
 sa Auscultation

CANCEL:  
 Biopsy

CANCEL:  
 Blood—Agglutination

CANCEL:  
 Blood—Examination

CANCEL:  
 Body temperature

CANCEL:  
 Complement fixation

CANCEL:  
 Diagnosis, Cytologic  
 Diagnostic services

CANCEL:  
 Diagnostic specimens  
 Dyes in medical diagnosis  
 Endoscope and endoscopy

CANCEL:  
 Medical screening

CANCEL:  
 Microscopy, Medical

CANCEL:  
 Pain \*

CANCEL:  
 Percussion  
 Prenatal diagnosis

CANCEL:  
 Pulse

CANCEL:  
 Reflexes

CANCEL:  
 Serum diagnosis

CANCEL:  
 Thermography (Medicine)

CANCEL:  
 Urine—Analysis and pathology

CANCEL:  
 Woman—Diseases—Diagnosis  
 x Medical diagnosis

Diagnosis, Cytologic †  
 sa Biopsy, Needle  
 Cytophotometry

CANCEL:  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Diagnosis, Laboratory

Diagnosis, Differential †

CANCEL:  
 sa Facial manifestations of general diseases \*

Diagnosis, Immunological  
 See Immunodiagnosis

Diagnosis, Laboratory (RB37-55)  
 sa Biopsy  
 Blood—Examination  
 Chemistry, Clinical  
 Clinical endocrinology  
 Clinical enzymology  
 Diagnosis, Cytologic  
 Diagnostic specimens  
 Immunodiagnosis  
 Medical laboratories  
 Medical microbiology  
 Medical technology  
 Microscopy, Medical  
 Serum diagnosis  
 Tissues—Analysis  
 x Clinical pathology  
 Laboratory diagnosis  
 Laboratory medicine  
 Medical laboratory diagnosis  
 Medicine, Laboratory  
 Pathology, Clinical  
 xx Pathology  
 — Quality control

Diagnosis, Radioscopic †

CANCEL:  
 sa Angiocardiography  
 Cerebral ventricles—Radiography

CANCEL:  
 Encephalography  
 Radiography in obstetrics  
 Radioisotopes in nephrology

CANCEL:  
 X-rays in obstetrics

CANCEL:  
 xx Dentistry \*

CANCEL:  
 Radiography  
 Radiography, Medical

Diagnosis, Surgical †  
 xx Surgery

Diagnosis, Ultrasonic †  
 — Instruments  
 x Instruments, Ultrasonic diagnosis  
 xx Medical instruments and apparatus

Diagnostic enzymology \*

See Clinical enzymology

Diagnostic psychological testing †

CANCEL:  
 See Clinical psychology \*

Psychodiagnostics \*

Diagnostic services (Indirect)  
 sa Hospitals—Diagnostic services  
 Medical screening  
 Periodic health examinations  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Medical care  
 Preventive health services

Diagnostic specimens †  
 sa Biopsy

CANCEL:  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Diagnosis, Laboratory  
 — Analysis

- Diagrams, Mother  
See Mother diagrams
- Diamantée House, Marseille  
See Marseille. Maison diamantée
- Diamond Island, Lake George, Skirmish at, 1777 †  
xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- CHANGE:  
Diamonds (*Indirect*) (*Art*, NK7660; *Mineralogy*, QE393; *Technology*, TS753) †  
sa Hope diamond  
Russia •  
sa AlmaznyI Fond SSSR
- CHANGE:  
Dianetics (*RZ415*) †
- Diapers †  
xx Infants—Clothing
- Diaphragm †  
sa Hiccups
- Diaphragms (Structural engineering)  
xx Girders  
Membranes (Technology)  
Plates (Engineering)
- Diaporthe phaseolorum  
xx Soybean—Diseases and pests
- Diaries †  
sa Russian diaries •  
— Authorship
- Diaries in criminal evidence (*Direct*)  
xx Evidence, Criminal  
Privacy, Right of  
Self-incrimination
- CHANGE:  
Diarrhea (*Homeopathy*, RX336.D5; *Medicine*, RC862.D5; *Pediatrics*, RJ456.D5) †  
sa Antidiarrheals
- CANCEL:  
Cholera infantum
- CANCEL:  
xx Cholera infantum
- Diarrhea in children (*Indirect*) (*RJ456.D5*)  
sa Cholera infantum  
xx Pediatric gastroenterology
- Diastema (Teeth)  
x Space between teeth  
Teeth—Space between  
xx Dentition  
Malocclusion
- CHANGE:  
Diatomaceous earth (*Indirect*) (*TN948.D5*) †
- Diatoms †  
sa Naviculae  
— Identification
- Dibenzazepinecarboxamide  
See Carbamazepine
- Dibongiyas (Indic people) •  
See Deori (Indic people)
- Dicamptodon (*QL668.C23*) •  
xx Ambystomidae
- Dichomeridae •  
See Gelechiidae
- Diclofenac •  
x Sodium dichloroanilinophenyl acetate  
xx Antiphlogistics  
Phenylacetic acid
- Dicotyledons †  
sa Centrospermae •  
Ebenales  
Magnoliales  
Myrtales  
Papaverales  
Rhamnales •  
Rosales •  
Violales
- Dictation, Musical  
See Musical dictation
- CHANGE:  
Dictators (*Indirect*) (*JC495*) † •
- CANCEL:  
sa Heads of state •  
xx Heads of state •
- Didactic fiction (*Indirect*)  
xx Fiction
- Didactic fiction, Chinese, [etc.] (*Direct*)
- CHANGE:  
Didactic literature †
- Didactic poetry, Anglo-Saxon (*Direct*)  
(*Collections*, PR1490-1508.2; *History*, PR215)  
x Anglo-Saxon didactic poetry  
xx Anglo-Saxon poetry
- Didactic poetry, Classical (*Direct*)  
(*Collections*, PA3449; *History*, PA3022)  
x Classical didactic poetry  
xx Classical poetry
- Didelphis marsupialis  
x Didelphys marsupialis  
xx Rodentia
- Didelphys marsupialis  
See Didelphis marsupialis
- Didgora Mountain, Georgia (Transcaucasia), Battle of, 1121 (*DK511.G44*)  
xx Georgia (Transcaucasia)—History—To 1801  
Turkey—History—To 1453
- Dilleniaceae •  
xx Centrospermae
- Diegueño Indians †  
x Kumeyaay Indians
- CANCEL:  
Diel cycles †
- CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models †
- Diel cycles †  
See Circadian rhythms
- Dielectric films  
x Films, Dielectric  
xx Electric insulators and insulation  
Thin films
- Dielectric loss †  
xx Dielectric measurements
- Dielectric measurements (*QC584*)  
sa Dielectric loss  
x Measurements, Dielectric  
xx Dielectrics  
Electric measurements
- x Separation, Dielectric  
xx Dielectrics  
Electrostatic separators  
Ore-dressing  
Separators (Machines)
- Dielectrics †  
sa Dielectric measurements  
Dielectric separation
- Diemel River, Ger.  
xx Rivers Germany, West  
— Regulation
- Dien Bien Phu, Vietnam, Battle of, 1954  
xx Indochinese War, 1946-1954
- Diencephalon †  
xx Prosencephalon
- Diener family  
x Diener family
- Diener family  
See Diener family
- Diesel airplanes  
See Airplanes—Motors (Diesel)
- Diesel electric power-plants †  
— Appraisal  
See Diesel electric power-plants  
Valuation  
— Valuation (*TK1075*)  
x Diesel electric power-plants  
Appraisal
- Diesel locomotive engines  
See Diesel locomotives
- CHANGE:  
Diesel locomotives (*Indirect*) (*TJ619*)  
x Diesel locomotive engines  
Locomotive diesels  
— Air filters (*TJ619.5*)  
xx Air filters
- CHANGE:  
— Electric equipment (*TJ619.7*) †  
— Oil filters (*TJ619.5*)  
xx Oil filters
- Diesel motor †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Motors (Diesel) under subjects, e.g. Airplanes Motors (Diesel)  
— Air filters  
xx Air filters  
— Tariff  
See Tariff on diesel motors
- Diesel motor exhaust gas †  
CANCEL:  
xx Automobile exhaust gas
- Diet †  
sa Fasting  
Jains—Dietary laws •  
Nutritionally induced diseases  
— Documentation (*Indirect*) •  
— Information services (*Indirect*) •
- CANCEL:  
Diet and anemia †
- CANCEL:  
See Anemia—Nutritional aspects
- CANCEL:  
Diet and arteriosclerosis †
- CANCEL:  
See Arteriosclerosis—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and arthritis †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Arthritis—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and cancer †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Cancer—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and cardiovascular diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Cardiovascular system—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and diabetes †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Diabetes—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and goiter †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Goiter—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and gout †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Gout—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and heart disease †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Heart—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and intellect †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Intellect—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and kidney diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Kidneys—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and mental illness †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Mental illness—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Diet and tumors †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Tumors—Nutritional aspects

**Diet in disease** †  
sa Diet therapy

**CANCEL:**  
Grapes—Therapeutic use  
High-fiber diet  
High-protein diet

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Nutritional aspects under diseases, e.g. Cancer—Nutritional aspects; Cardiovascular system—Diseases—Nutritional aspects; and subdivision Therapeutic use under subjects, e.g. Copper—Therapeutic use; Grapes—Therapeutic use

**CANCEL:**  
x Diet therapy

**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing

**Diet in veterinary medicine** †  
xx Animal nutrition

**CANCEL:**  
Feeding

**CHANGE:**  
**Diet-kitchens** (Indirect) (HV694) †

**Diet supplements**  
See Dietary supplements

**CANCEL:**  
Diet therapy †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Diet in disease

**Diet therapy** (Indirect) (RM214-258)  
sa Cookery for diabetics  
Cookery for hypoglycemics  
Deficiency diseases  
subdivision Therapeutic use under food substances e.g., Grapes—Therapeutic use, and subdivision Nutritional aspects under names of nutritionally related diseases e.g., Diabetes—Nutritional aspects  
x Dietotherapy  
xx Diet in disease  
Nutritionally induced diseases  
Therapeutics

**Dietary causes of disease**  
See Nutritionally induced diseases

**Dietary fiber**  
See Food—Fiber content

**Dietary fiber deficiency**  
See Fiber deficiency diseases

**Dietary laws, Jaina** \*  
See Jains—Dietary laws

**Dietary supplements**  
x Diet supplements  
Food supplements  
Nutrient supplements  
xx Food additives  
Nutrition  
Vitamins  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Drugs—Laws and legislation  
Food law and legislation

**Diethylamine**  
sa Lysergic acid diethylamide

**CHANGE:**  
**Dietitians** (Indirect) (RM214-218) †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
— Vocational guidance †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Home economics as a profession

**Dietotherapy**  
See Diet therapy

**Dietrich family**  
x Dietrich family  
Dittrich family

**Dietz family**  
x Deets family

**Difenoxin**  
x Cyanodiphenylpropylphenylisonipecolic acid  
xx Antidiarrheals  
Antiperistaltics  
Piperidine

**Differentiable dynamical systems** (QA614.8)  
sa Anosov flows  
Hamiltonian systems  
Topological dynamics  
x Dynamical systems, Differentiable  
Dynamics, Differentiable  
xx Differential equations  
Global analysis (Mathematics)  
Topological dynamics

**Differentiable mappings** †  
sa Catastrophes (Mathematics)  
x Differentiable maps

**Differentiable maps**  
See Differentiable mappings

**Differential aptitude tests** (BF431)  
xx Ability—Testing

**Differential duty**  
See Tariff preferences

**Differential equations** †  
sa Differentiable dynamical systems  
Riccati equation  
— Numerical solutions †  
sa Collocation methods

**Differential equations, Elliptic** †  
sa Helmholtz equation  
Poisson's equation

**Differential equations, Hypoelliptic**  
x Hypoelliptic differential equations  
xx Differential equations, Partial

**Differential equations, Parabolic** †  
sa Heat equation  
— Numerical solutions (QA377)  
xx Numerical analysis

**Differential equations, Partial** †  
sa Biharmonic equations  
Differential equations, Hypoelliptic  
Scattering (Mathematics)  
— Improperly posed problems  
x Improperly posed problems (Partial differential equations)

**Differential inequalities** \*  
xx Inequalities (Mathematics)

**Differential operators** †  
sa Index theorems

**Differential values inventory** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Mental tests  
Values—Testing

**Differentiation disorders, Sex**  
See Sex differentiation disorders

**Diffraction** †  
sa Diffraction loss  
Diffraction patterns

**Diffraction loss** (QC415)  
xx Diffraction

**Diffraction patterns**  
x Fringe patterns  
Optical transforms  
Patterns, Diffraction  
Patterns, Fringe  
Transforms, Optical  
xx Diffraction

**Diffuse intravascular coagulation**  
See Disseminated intravascular coagulation

**Diffusers** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines—Diffusers  
**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines—Diffusers  
Airplanes—Ramjet engines—Diffusers  
Airplanes—Turbojet engines—Diffusers

**Diffusion** †  
sa Electrodiffusion  
Graham's law  
Semiconductor doping  
xx Semiconductor doping

**Diffusion equation**  
See Heat equation



x Hydrological diffusion  
 xx Hydrology  
 Oceanic mixing  
 — Mathematical models (GB665)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Diffusion of innovations** (Indirect) †  
**Digestion** †  
 — Terminology  
**Digestive organs** †  
 sa Biliary tract  
 — Cancer †  
 — — Diagnosis  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Celiac disease  
 — — Immunological aspects  
 — — Psychosomatic aspects  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Digestive organs, Effect of radiation on the  
 — Terminology  
**Digestive organs, Effect of radiation on the** †  
 x Digestive organs—Radiation effects  
**Digital computer simulation** †  
 sa CSMP (Computer program)  
 Virtual computer systems  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Electronic data processing—  
 Mathematical models  
**Digital control systems**  
 sa Discrete-time systems  
 xx Automatic control  
 Electronic digital computers  
**Digital counters** †  
 xx Electronic instruments, Digital  
**Digital electronics** †  
 sa Digital integrated circuits  
 Electronic instruments, Digital  
 Logic circuits  
 Logic design  
 Switching circuits  
**Digital filters (Mathematics)** †  
 xx Filters (Mathematics)  
 — Tables  
**Digital instrumentation**  
 See Electronic instruments, Digital  
**Digital integrated circuits** (TK7874)  
 xx Digital electronics  
 Integrated circuits  
**Digitaria costaricensis** (QK495.G74)  
 xx Crabgrass  
**Digue Island, La, Seychelles** \*  
 See La Digue Island, Seychelles  
**CHANGE:**  
**Dikes (Engineering)** (Indirect) (TC337) †  
**Dilpok language** †  
 xx Languages, Mixed \*  
**Dilute alloys**  
 xx Alloys  
**Dimasa language** (PL4001.D55) \*  
 x Cachari language  
 Hill Kachari language  
 Kachari language  
 xx Bodo languages

Dimensional analysis (Algebra)  
 xx Associative algebras  
 Commutative algebra  
**Dimensional analysis** †  
 — Programmed instruction  
**Dimensioning of engineering drawings**  
 See Engineering drawings—Dimensioning  
**Dimensions** †  
 sa Similarity (Physics)  
**Dimethylaminomethylphenylbutanol**  
 propionate naphthalenesulfonate  
 hydrate ester  
 See Propoxyphene napsylate  
**Dimethylenemethane**  
 See Allene  
**Dingalan Dumagat language**  
 See Dumagat language (Umirey)  
**Dining establishments**  
 See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.  
**CHANGE:**  
**Dinners and dining** (Indirect) (TX737) †  
 sa Buffets (Cookery)  
**Dinners and dining in the Bible**  
 x Bible—Dinners and dining  
**Dinoflagellata** †  
 sa Red tide  
 — Catalogs and collections  
**Dinosauria** †  
 sa Ornithischia  
 Saurischia  
**Diocesan pastoral councils** (Indirect)  
 (BX838)  
 x Pastoral councils, Diocesan  
 xx Catholic Church—Government  
 Councils and synods, Diocesan  
**Diocesan presbyteral councils** (Indirect)  
 (BX838)  
 x Presbyteral councils, Diocesan  
 xx Catholic Church—Government  
 Councils and synods, Diocesan  
**Diodes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Varactors  
**Diodes, Avalanche**  
 sa Diodes, BARITT  
 Diodes, IMPATT  
 x Avalanche diodes  
 xx Diodes, Semiconductor  
**Diodes, BARITT**  
 x BARITT diodes  
 Barrier injection transit time diodes  
 xx Diodes, Avalanche  
 Diodes, Semiconductor  
**Diodes, Gunn** (TK7871.89.G84)  
 x Gunn diodes  
 xx Diodes, Semiconductor  
 Gunn effect  
**Diodes, IMPATT** (TK7871.89.A94)  
 x Impact avalanche and transit time  
 diodes  
 IMPATT diodes  
 xx Diodes, Avalanche  
 Diodes, Semiconductor

Diodes, Schottky-barrier, Effect of radiation on  
 x Diodes, Schottky-barrier—Radiation effects  
 xx Radiation  
**Diodes, Semiconductor** †  
 sa Diodes, Avalanche  
 Diodes, BARITT  
 Diodes, Gunn  
 Diodes, IMPATT  
 Diodes, Schottky-barrier  
 Light emitting diodes  
 Varactors  
**Diois Mountains, France**  
 x Massif du Diois, France  
 xx Mountains—France  
**Diolefins**  
 sa Allene  
**Diophantine analysis** †  
 sa Greatest integer function  
**CHANGE:**  
**Diorama** (Indirect) (Painting, ND2880)  
**Diospyrales**  
 See Ebenales  
**Dioula language**  
 See Dyula language  
**Dipetalonematidae** (QL391.N4)  
 sa Diofilaria  
 xx Filarioida  
**Diphenoxylate hydrochloride**  
 x Cyanodiphenylpropylphenylisonipic acid, ethyl ester  
 xx Antidiarrheals  
 Antiperistaltics  
 Piperidine  
**CHANGE:**  
**Diphtheria** (Indirect) (RC138) †  
**Diphtheria antitoxin** †  
 xx Bacterial antitoxins  
**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Serumtherapy  
**Diphtheria toxin**  
 xx Bacterial toxins  
**Diphyllbothrium dendriticum** (QL391.P)  
**Diplocardia floridana** (QL391.A6)  
**Diplocardia longa** (QL391.A6)  
**Diplocardia mississippiensis** (QL391.A6)  
**Diplodus** (QL638.S74)  
 xx Sparidae  
**Diplomatic and consular service** †  
 — Popular works  
**CHANGE:**  
**Diplomatics** (Indirect) (CD1-724) †  
**Diplomats** †  
 sa Military attachés  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced by LC headings Diplomats—Biography and Diplomats—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Diplomats' wives** †  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

**Diplopia** (RE738)  
x Amblyopia  
Binocular polyopia  
Double vision  
xx Eye—Diseases and defects  
Eye—Muscles—Anomalies  
Vision disorders

**Dipole antennas**  
See Antennas, Dipole

**Dipole moments** †  
sa Magnetic dipoles  
Photon echoes  
xx Magnetic dipoles

**Dipoles, Magnetic**  
See Magnetic dipoles

**Direct data processing computers**  
See Visible record computers

**Direct discourse in literature** †  
sa Indirect discourse in literature  
xx Indirect discourse in literature  
Style, Literary

**Direct energy conversion** †  
sa Photovoltaic power generation  
xx Energy storage

**Direct fetal visualization**  
See Fetoscopy

**Direct intrauterine visualization**  
See Fetoscopy

**Direct selling** (Indirect)  
sa Canvassing  
Mail-order business  
Peddlers and peddling  
x Selling, Direct  
xx Marketing

**Direction of prayer** (Islam)  
See Qiblah

**Directional couplers** (TK7871.65)  
x Couplers, Directional  
xx Wave guides

**Directional stitching**  
x Stitching, Directional  
xx Dressmaking  
Sewing

**Directors, Theatrical**  
See Theatrical producers and directors

**Directors of Christian education**  
See Christian education directors

**CHANGE:**  
**Directors of corporations** (Indirect) †  
**CHANGE:**  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) †

**Directors of religious education** †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works dealing with full-time, paid and professionally trained officers in charge of the religious education program of the local church, temple, etc.

sa Christian education directors

**CANCEL:**

**CANCEL:**  
xx Clergy  
**CANCEL:**  
Sunday-school superintendents

**Dirges** †  
xx Laments \*

**Dirichlet principle**  
x Principle, Dirichlet  
xx Calculus of variations  
Integrals, Dirichlet  
Potential, Theory of

**Dirinaria** (Botany, QK585.P45)  
xx Physciaceae

**Dirofilaria** (QL391.N4)  
xx Dipetalonematidae

**Disabilities, Political**  
See Jews—Emancipation

**Disability evaluation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Evaluation of disability  
Example under reference from Evaluation

**Disaster nursing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

**CHANGE:**  
**Disaster relief** (Indirect) (HV553-555) †  
sa Emergency sanitation  
Public shelters

**Disaster warning systems, Natural**  
See Natural disaster warning systems

**Disasters** †  
sa Collective behavior  
— Psychological aspects †  
— — Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

**Disasters in motion pictures**  
xx Moving-pictures

**Disasters of war** (Etchings)  
See Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de,  
1746-1828. Disasters of war

**Disc jockeys** †  
sa Radio announcing—Vocational  
guidance  
xx Radio and music \*  
Radio broadcasters

**Discarding of books, periodicals, etc.**  
(Z703.6)  
x Weeding (Books)  
xx Libraries—Inventories

**Disciples of Christ** †  
— United States  
sa Afro-American Christians (Disciples  
of Christ)

**Disciples of Christ, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American Christians (Disciples of  
Christ)

**CANCEL:**  
**Disciples of Christ, Negro** †

**Discipline of children** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Cruelty to children

**Disclosure, Medical**  
See Informed consent (Medical law)

**Discography** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Phonorecords—Catalogs and collections

**Discoloration of teeth**  
See Teeth—Discoloration

**Discourse analysis** †  
sa Paragraphs  
subdivision Discourse analysis under  
names of languages, e.g. English  
language—Discourse analysis

**Discrete-time systems** †  
xx Digital control systems

**Discretionary trusts** (Direct)  
x Trusts, Discretionary  
xx Trusts and trustees

**Discriminating duty**  
See Tariff preferences

**Discrimination** †  
sa Sex discrimination

**Discrimination, Sexual**  
See Sex discrimination

**Discrimination against Afro-Americans,**  
[Mexican Americans, etc.]  
See subdivision Civil rights or Legal statu  
laws, etc. under names of racial or  
ethnic groups, e.g. Afro-Americans  
Legal status, laws, etc.; Mexican  
Americans—Civil rights

**Discrimination against men**  
See Sex discrimination against men

**Discrimination against women**  
See Sex discrimination against women

**Discrimination in education** †  
sa De facto school segregation  
Sex discrimination in education

**CHANGE:**  
**Discrimination in employment** (Indirect)  
(HD4903) †  
sa Affirmative action programs

**CANCEL:**  
Ex-convicts, Employment of  
Trade-unions—Minority membership

**CANCEL:**  
Trade-unions—Negro membership

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Employment under names  
of racial or social groups, e.g.  
Afro-Americans—Employment;  
Women—Employment  
x Equal employment opportunity  
Equal opportunity in employment  
xx Trade-unions—Minority membership

**CANCEL:**  
Note under Race discrimination  
— Law and legislation †  
— — Digests  
— United States  
sa Trade-unions—United States—  
Afro-American membership

**CHANGE:**  
**Discrimination in housing** (Indirect) †  
sa Discrimination in mortgage loans  
Minorities—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Housing  
— United States  
sa Afro-Americans—Housing

**Discrimination in mortgage loans** (Indirect)  
x Red lining  
Redlining  
xx Discrimination in housing  
Housing—Finance  
Mortgage loans  
Law and legislation (Direct)

Discussion in Christian education  
xx Christian education  
Discussion in religious education

**CHANGE:**

Discussion in religious education †  
sa Discussion in Christian education

Disease-free fruit stock  
See Fruit—Disease-free stock

Disease-free life  
See Germfree life

Disease models, Animal  
See Diseases—Animal models

Disease outbreaks  
See Epidemics

Disease registers  
See Diseases—Reporting

Disease resistance  
See Natural immunity

Disease symptoms \*  
See Semiology

Disease vector control  
See Vector control

Disease vectors  
See Animals as carriers of disease  
particular types of vectors, e.g.  
Arthropod vectors

**Diseases †**

— Animal models (RB125)  
x Animal disease models  
Animal models of human disease  
Disease models, Animal  
xx Animal experimentation \*  
Biological models  
Laboratory animals  
Medicine, Experimental  
Pathology, Comparative  
Pathology, Experimental  
— Causes and theories of causation †  
sa Nutritionally induced diseases  
subdivision Etiology under names of  
specific diseases, e.g. Tuberculosis  
— Etiology and subdivision  
Diseases—Etiology under organs  
and regions of the body, e.g.  
Heart—Diseases—Etiology \*

— Dietary aspects  
See Nutritionally induced diseases

— Outbreaks  
See Epidemics  
— Psychological aspects  
See Sick—Psychology

**CHANGE:**

— Reporting (Indirect) †  
sa subdivision Reporting under specific  
diseases or types of diseases, e.g.  
Tuberculosis—Reporting;  
Occupational diseases—Reporting  
x Disease registers

**CANCEL:**

xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health  
— Seasonal variations  
See Seasonal variations (Diseases)  
— Symptoms \*  
See Semiology  
— Transmission †  
sa Airborne infection

**CANCEL:**

Birds as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**

Fish as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**

Insects as carriers of disease

Waterborne infection

**CANCEL:**

Worms as carriers of disease

**CHANGE:**

subdivision Transmission under  
names of specific diseases, e.g.  
Tuberculosis—Transmission \*

**CANCEL:**

Diseases, Hereditary †

**CANCEL:**

See Heredity of disease

Diseases, Immunologic

See Immunologic diseases

Diseases, Tropical †

**CANCEL:**

See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Diseases of women †

**CANCEL:**

See Woman—Diseases

Women—Diseases

Disengagement (Military science)

x Battle termination

xx Combat

Tactics

— Mathematical models

Disinfection and disinfectants †

**CANCEL:**

sa Aeroplanes—Disinfection

Airplanes—Disinfection

**CANCEL:**

xx Hygiene, Public

Public health

Disk recording

See Phonorecords

Sound—Recording and reproducing

Dislocations in crystals †

sa Flux pinning

Grain boundaries

Twinning (Crystallography)

xx Grain boundaries

Twinning (Crystallography)

Dislocations in metals †

**CANCEL:**

sa Creep of metals

Metals—Creep

xx Metals—Plastic properties

Stored energy of cold work

Disomidae

See Trochochaetidae

Disorders of articulation

See Articulation disorders

Disorders of sexual differentiation

See Sex differentiation disorders

Dispatching of airplanes

See Airplanes—Dispatching

Dispensaries †

sa Clinics \*

**CHANGE:**

subdivision Hospitals under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Hospitals

xx Ambulatory medical care \*

Clinics \*

Dispensing, Ophthalmic

See Opticianry

Dispensing opticians

See Opticians

Dispersion of fruit

See Fruit—Dispersion

Dispersal of fungi

See Fungi—Dispersal

Dispersal of insects

See Insects—Dispersal

Dispersal of micro-organisms

See Micro-organisms—Dispersal

Dispersal of pollen

See Pollen—Dispersal

Dispersal of seeds

See Seeds—Dispersal

Dispersal of spores

See Spores (Botany)—Dispersal

Dispersing agents

— Toxicology

Dispersion †

sa Optical rotatory dispersion

Displacement (Psychology) †

x Displacement behavior in humans

Displacement activity (Animal behavior)

x Displacement behavior in animals

Displacement behavior in animals

See Displacement activity (Animal  
behavior)

Displacement behavior in humans

See Displacement (Psychology)

Displacement of the uterus

See Uterus—Displacements

Display systems, Television

See Television display systems

Disposal of explosive ordnance

See Explosive ordnance disposal

Disputations, Religious †

sa Christian union conversations

Church controversies \*

Poissy, Colloquy of, 1561

Worms, Colloquy of, 1540

Disputed elections

See Contested elections

Disqualification of judges †

x Judges—Disqualification \*

Judicial disqualification \*

Dissection †

**CANCEL:**

sa Veterinary anatomy—Laboratory  
manuals

**CANCEL:**

Vivisection \*

Disseminated intravascular coagulation †

x Diffuse intravascular coagulation

Intravascular coagulation, Diffuse

**CHANGE:**

Dissenters (Indirect) †

— Interviews

Dissertations, Academic †

— Bibliography \*

— Theory, methods, etc.

Dissipators (Electronics)

See Heat sinks (Electronics)

Dissolved nitrogen supersaturation

See Nitrogen supersaturation

**Distal ileitis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Regional ileitis

**Distance measuring equipment (Aircraft to ground station)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Aeroplanes—Distance measuring equipment  
 Airplanes—Distance measuring equipment

**Distance measuring instruments, Electronic**  
*x* Electronic distance measuring instruments  
*xx* Distances—Measurement  
 Electronic measurements  
 Electronics in surveying  
 Measuring instruments  
 Surveying instruments

**Distances** †  
 —Measurement †  
*sa* Distance measuring instruments, Electronic

**Distant early warning system** †  
*xx* Civil defense—Warning systems

**Distillation apparatus** †  
*sa* Strippers (Chemical technology)  
 —Automatic control

**CHANGE:**  
**Distilleries** (*Indirect*) †  
 —Design and construction (*III4532*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Distilling, Illicit** (*Indirect*) (*United States, III5021*) †  
 —Personal narratives

**Distilling industries** †  
*xx* Beverage industry  
 —Equipment and supplies †  
 —Appraisal  
*See* Distilling industries—  
 Equipment and supplies—  
 Valuation  
 —Valuation  
*x* Distilling industries—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal  
 —Quality control

**Distinctive features (Linguistics)** (*P218*)  
 Here are entered works which describe the functional differentiation of one linguistic unit from another. The term is usually applied in phonology, where phonemes may be defined in terms of groups of specific phonetic properties, such as voice; or acoustic criteria, such as sonority.  
*sa* Markedness (Linguistics)  
*xx* Grammar, Comparative and general—Phonology  
 Linguistics

**Distinguished conduct medal (Great Britain)** (*UB435.G*) \*  
*xx* Great Britain. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

**Distress, Fetal**  
*See* Fetal distress

**Distribution, Bernoulli**  
*See* Binomial distribution

**Distribution, Binomial**  
*See* Binomial distribution

**Distribution, Cooperative** †  
*See* Consumer cooperatives

**Distribution (Economic theory)** †  
*sa* Income distribution  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Income

**Distribution (Probability theory)** †  
*sa* Binomial distribution  
 Contingency tables  
 Hypergeometric distribution  
 Lognormal distribution \*  
 Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law  
 Statistical tolerance regions  
 Sufficient statistics \*

**Distribution channels**  
*See* Marketing channels

**Distribution of income** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Income  
 Income distribution

**CHANGE:**  
**Distributive education** (*Indirect*) (*HF5415.4*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

**Distributive lattices**  
*See* Lattices, Distributive

**Distributive law (Mathematics)** †  
*sa* Lattices, Distributive

**CANCEL:**  
 District nurses †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Nurses and nursing

**District of Columbia** †  
 —Politics and government  
 —To 1815  
 —1815-1871  
 —1871-1878  
 —1878-  
 —1970-

**Ditching of aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Ditching  
 Airplanes—Ditching

**Dittrich family**  
*See* Dietrich family

**Diurnal birds of prey**  
*See* Falconiformes

**Diurnal meteorological variation**  
*See* Meteorology—Diurnal variation

**Diurnal rhythms**  
*See* Circadian rhythms

**Diurnal variation (Meteorology)**  
*See* Meteorology—Diurnal variation

**Divergence (Meteorology)** (*QC880.4.D5*)  
*sa* Convergence (Meteorology)  
*x* Atmospheric divergence  
*xx* Convergence (Meteorology)  
 Dynamic meteorology

**CHANGE:**  
**Divers** (*Indirect*) †\*  
*sa* Women divers \*

**DIVERSE (Computer program)**  
*xx* FORTRAN (Computer program language)

**Diverticula of the esophagus** \*  
*See* Esophagus—Diverticula

**Diverticulitis** †  
*xx* Diverticulosis

**Diverticulosis** (*Indirect*) (*RC862.D*)  
*sa* Diverticulitis  
*xx* Colon (Anatomy)—Diseases  
 Fiber deficiency diseases  
 Intestines—Diseases

**Divided states**  
*See* Partition, Territorial

**Divination** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Prophecies  
 Prophecies (Occult sciences)  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Prophecies  
 Prophecies (Occult sciences)

**Divine messengers**  
*See* Angels

**Diving, Submarine** †  
*sa* Scuba diving  
 —Physiological aspects †  
*xx* Underwater physiology

**Division algebras** (*QA247.45*)  
*x* Algebras, Division  
*xx* Fields, Algebraic  
 Quasigroups  
 Rings (Algebra)

**Division of labor** †  
*sa* Job enrichment  
 Work groups

**Division rings**  
*x* Rings, Division  
*xx* Associative rings

**Divisor theory**  
*xx* Categories (Mathematics)  
 Ideals (Algebra)  
 Modules (Algebra)

**Divorce** †  
*sa* Custody of children  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Social and moral questions  
 —Caricatures and cartoons

**Divorce (Byzantine law)**

**Divorce (Greek law)**

**Divorced fathers** (*HQ756*)  
*sa* Single-parent family  
*xx* Divorcees  
 Fathers  
 Single men  
 Single-parent family  
 —Family relationships (*HQ756*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Divorcees** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Divorced fathers  
 Single men  
 Single women  
*xx* Marital status  
 Single men  
 Women—Legal status, laws, etc.

**Djingili language** (*PL7101.D48*)  
*x* Jingali language  
 Tjingili language  
*xx* Australian languages

**Djombang, Indonesia**  
*See* Jombang, Indonesia

**DL\* (Computer program language)**  
*x* Descriptive language\* (Computer program language)  
*xx* Question-answering systems

DNA (Nucleic acid)  
*See* Deoxyribonucleic acid

Dobro music (M125-129)  
 xx Guitar music

Dobro with instrumental ensemble  
 sa Concertos (Dobro with instrumental ensemble) \*  
 xx Concertos (Dobro with instrumental ensemble) \*

Docimasia pulmonum †  
 x Pulmonary docimasia  
 xx Forensic obstetrics

CANCEL:  
 Medical jurisprudence

Dock false worm †  
 CANCEL:  
*Example under* Beet pests

Docks †  
 CHANGE:  
 sa subdivision Docks, wharves, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Docks, wharves, etc.  
 — Ice prevention  
 xx Ice prevention

Doclea, Montenegro \*  
 x Dokleja, Montenegro  
 Duklja, Montenegro  
 Rusevine Duklje, Montenegro  
 xx Romans—Yugoslavia  
 Yugoslavia—Antiquities, Roman

Docodonta (QE882.D6)  
 xx Mammals, Fossil

Doctors of the church †  
 xx Christian saints

CANCEL:  
 Saints

Doctors' offices \*  
*See* Medical offices

Documentary bills  
*See* Documentary credit

Documentary credit (Indirect) (HG3746)  
 x Credit, Documentary  
 Documentary bills  
 xx Bills of exchange  
 Drafts  
 Letters of credit  
 Negotiable instruments  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

Documentary story \*  
*See* Nonfiction novel

CHANGE:  
 Documentary television programs (Indirect)  
 †  
 x Television documentaries

Documentation †  
 sa AIS (Information retrieval system)  
 Information retrieval  
 PIS (Information retrieval system)

Documents, Conservation of  
*See* Archives  
 Manuscripts—Conservation and restoration  
 Paper—Preservation

Documents in microform †  
 sa Patent literature in microform

Dodder †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Clover

Dodge automobile †  
 sa Dodge Coronet automobile  
 Dodge trucks

Dodge Coronet automobile (TL215.D)  
 x Coronet automobile  
 xx Dodge automobile

Dodge trucks (TL230.5.D)  
 x Dodge vans  
 xx Dodge automobile

Dodge vans  
*See* Dodge trucks

Doe Run, Ky.  
 xx Rivers—Kentucky

Doe Valley Lake, Ky.  
 xx Lakes—Kentucky  
 Reservoirs—Kentucky

Dog breeders (Indirect)

Dog grooming †

Dog race betting (Indirect) (SF440.2)  
 xx Dog racing  
 Gambling  
 Sports betting  
 Wagers

Dog racing †  
 sa Dog race betting  
 Greyhound racing

CANCEL:  
 Greyhounds  
 Sled dog racing  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

CANCEL:  
 Dog-shows (SF425) †

Dog shows (Indirect) (SF425)  
 sa Dog grooming  
 Dogs—Judging  
 Dogs—Obedience trials  
 Dogs—Showing  
 Field trials  
 x Dogs—Exhibitions  
 xx Pet shows

Dog sled racing  
*See* Sled dog racing

Dog sledding  
*See* Dogsledding

Dogfish †  
 sa Conkery (Dogfish)

Dogmatism †  
 — Testing †  
 xx Psychological tests

Dogri dialect †  
 sa Kangri dialect

Dogs †  
 sa Balto (Dog)  
 Puppies  
 — Control (Indirect) (SB994.D6)  
 — Exhibitions †  
 — Judging †  
 — Laws and legislation †  
 — Popular works  
 — Obedience trials (Indirect) (SF425)  
 x Obedience trials for dogs  
 xx Dog shows  
 Dogs—Training  
 — Showing †  
 — Training †  
 sa Dogs—Obedience trials  
 Field trials

CHANGE:  
 Dogs, Fossil (QE882.C15) †  
 sa Brachyrhynchocyon  
 Cynotherium

Dogs as carriers of disease †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Communicable diseases

Dogs in television  
 x Dogs on television  
 xx Television

Dogs on television  
*See* Dogs in television

Dogsled racing  
*See* Sled dog racing

Dogsledding (Indirect)  
 sa Sled dog racing  
 Sled dogs  
 x Dog sledding  
 Sledding, Dog  
 xx Sled dog racing  
 Sled dogs  
 Sleighting  
 — Personal narratives

Dokleja, Montenegro \*  
*See* Doclea, Montenegro

Doldrums  
*See* Intertropical convergence zone

Doll coverlets (Indirect) \*  
 x Dolls—Coverlets  
 xx Coverlets  
 Doll furniture

Doll furniture †  
 sa Doll coverlets \*  
 xx Miniature craft

Doll-houses †  
 xx Miniature craft  
 — United States \*  
 sa Stettheimer dollhouse

Dollar (Coin)  
 xx Numismatics

Dollar market, Asian  
*See* Asian dollar market

Dollhouse, Stettheimer \*  
*See* Stettheimer dollhouse

Dollies, Corn  
*See* Corn dollies

CHANGE:  
 Dolls (Indirect) (Decorative arts, NK4892-4894.2; Handicraft, TT175-175.7; Manufacture, TS2301.T7; Recreation, GV12)  
 sa Paper dolls  
 Pincushion dolls

CANCEL:  
 x Figurines  
 xx Figurines  
 — Coverlets \*  
*See* Doll coverlets  
 — Private collections (Direct)

CANCEL:  
 Dolls, American, [Japanese, etc.] †  
 This heading has been replaced  
 heading Dolls—[local subdi]  
 e.g. Dolls—United States; Doll  
 pan; etc.

CANCEL:  
 — Trade-marks †

Dolls, Indian  
*See* Indians of North America—Dolls

**Dolphins** †  
— Psychology

**Dolus (Roman law)**  
sa Exceptio doli (Roman law)

**Domain structure** †  
sa Magnetic bubbles  
Order-disorder in alloys  
xx Magnetic bubbles

**Dombäck**  
See Tunbök

**Dombak**  
See Tunbök

**Domes** †  
xx Rotundas

**Domestic adjustment assistance** \*  
See Trade adjustment assistance

**Domestic animals** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Animal introduction  
— Behavior †  
x Veterinary ethology

**Domestic education** †  
sa Play groups \*

**Domestic international sales corporations**  
(Indirect)  
x International sales corporations,  
Domestic  
xx Corporations—United States  
Export sales—United States  
Foreign trade promotion—United States  
Income tax—United States—Foreign  
Income

**Domestic relations** †  
sa Indians of North America—Domestic  
relations  
Runaway wives  
Unmarried couples—Legal status, laws,  
etc.  
— Popular works  
— Public opinion

**Domestic relations (Bafokeng law)**

**Domestic relations (Saxon law)**

**Domestic violence**  
See Conjugal violence

**Domestication** †  
sa Agriculture—Origin

**Domicile in public welfare** †  
xx Homelessness

**Domine, quam multi sunt (Music)**  
See Psalms (Music)—3d Psalm

**Dominica, Battle of, 1782** †  
xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**CANCEL:**

**Dominican ballads and songs** (Collections,  
PQ7406; History, PQ7402) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Dominican newspapers** (Direct)  
(PN4959.D)

**Dominican Republic** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— History †  
— Revolution, 1965 (F1938.55)  
— Politics and government

— 1961-

**Dominicans (Dominican Republic)**

**Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in New York (City), [etc.]**

**Domra with chamber orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

**Domra with orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

**Domschatzmuseum, Ratisbon**  
See Ratisbon. Domschatzmuseum

**Don Juan**  
x Juan, Don  
Maraña, Don Juan de  
Tenorio, Don Juan de

**Don Quixote (Fictitious character)**  
x Quixote, Don  
xx Characters and characteristics in  
literature

**Donadello family**

**Donation of organs, tissues, etc.** (Indirect)  
(RD129.5)  
sa Blood donors  
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
x Anatomical gifts  
Organ donation  
Tissue donation  
xx Gifts  
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

**Donkeys** †  
— Pictorial works

**Dönneh**  
x Dunmeh  
xx Sabbathalans

**Door fittings** †  
sa Door knobs \*

**Door knobs** (TH2279) \*  
x Doorknobs  
Knobs, Door  
xx Door fittings

**Doorknobs** \*  
See Door knobs

**CHANGE:**

**Doors** (Indirect) (Building, TH2278) †  
— Acoustic properties  
— Thermal properties  
xx Heat—Transmission  
Insulation (Heat)  
— South Africa  
sa South African National Gallery,  
Cape Town. Hyman Liberman  
Memorial Door

**Doorways** †  
— Belgium  
sa Ghent. Sint-Niklaaskerk.  
Zuidportaal

**Doorways, Gothic** (Indirect)  
x Gothic doorways  
— Belgium  
sa Ghent. Sint-Niklaaskerk.  
Zuidportaal

**Dopamine** \*  
xx Neurotransmitters

**Doping of semiconductors**  
See Semiconductor doping

sa Red shift  
xx Red shift

**Doppler navigation**  
xx Navigation (Aeronautics)

**Doric friezes**  
See Friezes, Doric

**Dorla (Indic people)** (DS432.D6)  
x Dorli (Indic people)  
xx Ethnology—India  
Gonds

**Dorli (Indic people)**  
See Dorla (Indic people)

**Dormant partners**  
See Silent partners

**CANCEL:**

**Dormant partners** (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
— Taxation (Direct) †

**Dorsale Mountains, Tunisia**  
xx Mountains—Tunisia

**Dorstenia** (Botany, QK495.M73) \*  
xx Moraceae

**Dorstenia conceptionis** (Botany,  
QK495.M73) \*

**Dorstenia sucroi** (Botany, QK495.M73)

**Dorsum**  
See Back

**Dorze (African people)** (DT380.4) \*  
xx Ethnology—Ethiopia  
Sidamas

**DOS ES (Electronic computer system)**

**Dosage form of drugs**  
See Drugs—Dosage forms

**Dose-effect relationship (Pharmacology)**  
See Drugs—Dose-response relationship

**Dose-effect relationship (Toxicology)**  
See Poisons—Dose-response relationship

**Dose-response relationship (Pharmacology)**  
See Drugs—Dose-response relationship

**Dose-response relationship (Toxicology)**  
See Poisons—Dose-response relationship

**Dositheans** \*  
xx Samaritan sects

**Dōtaku** (Indirect)  
— Inscriptions  
x Inscriptions on dōtaku

**Dōtombori, Osaka**  
See Dōtonbori, Osaka

**Dōtonbori, Osaka**  
x Dōtombori, Osaka  
Osaka. Dōtonbori

**Doub family**

**Double-bass and organ music** (M182-18)  
x Organ and double-bass music

**CHANGE:**

**Double-bass music** (M55-58) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Double bass)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Double bass with band)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Double bass with chamber  
orchestra)

- CHANGE:**  
**Double-bass music** (M55-58) †  
 (Continued)
- CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Double bass with string orchestra)
- CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with band
- CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with chamber orchestra
- CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with orchestra
- CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with string ensemble
- CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with string orchestra
- CANCEL:**  
 String ensembles
- CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios (quartets, etc.) and Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the double bass; also String ensembles and headings that begin with the words double bass or double basses
- Double bass with band** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Band music
- CANCEL:**  
 Double-bass music
- Double bass with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music
- CANCEL:**  
 Double-bass music
- Double bass with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Double-bass music
- CANCEL:**  
 Orchestral music
- Double bass with string ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Double-bass music
- CANCEL:**  
 String ensembles
- Double bass with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Double-bass music
- CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music
- Double bassoon**  
 See Bassoon
- Double bind (Psychology)**  
 xx Family  
 Interpersonal communication  
 Psychology, Pathological
- Double-crested cormorant** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Cormorants
- Double resonance, Electron nuclear**  
 See Electron nuclear double resonance
- Double resonance, Photon-echo nuclear**  
 See Photon-echo nuclear double resonance
- Double vision**  
 See Diplopia
- Doublets, Magnetic**  
 See Magnetic dipoles
- Doubly stochastic Poisson processes**  
 See Poisson processes, Doubly stochastic
- Doud family**  
 See Dowd family
- Dough** †  
 sa Cookery (Sourdough)  
 Dumplings
- Dough craft**  
 See Bread dough craft
- Douglas motorcycle** (TL448.D)
- Dove, Mourning**  
 See Mourning doves
- Dove (Transport plane)**  
 xx Transport planes
- CANCEL:**  
 Dove (Transport planes) †
- Dove in art**
- Dove shooting** †  
 See Mourning dove shooting
- Dowd family**  
 x Doud family
- Dowell-Simpson sampler** (NK9143)  
 xx Samplers—England
- Downhill racers**  
 See Coaster cars
- Dracunculida** (QL391.N4)  
 sa Dracunculidae  
 xx Nematoda
- Dracunculidae** (QL391.N4)  
 sa Dracunculus  
 xx Dracunculida
- Dracunculus** (QL391.N4)  
 xx Dracunculidae
- Draft animals** †  
 sa Sled dogs
- Draft dodgers**  
 See Military service, Compulsory—Draft resisters
- Draft evasion**  
 See Military service, Compulsory—Draft resisters
- Draft horses** †  
 sa Coach horses  
 Horse pulling contests \*  
 Pit pony  
 x Heavy horses \*
- Draft resistance**  
 See Military service, Compulsory—Draft resisters
- Draft Riot, 1863** †  
 xx New York (City)—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
- Drafts** †  
 sa Documentary credit
- Drag (Aerodynamics)** †  
 sa Base flow (Aerodynamics)
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes  
 Base flow (Aerodynamics)
- Dragons in art** †  
 sa Sainte Marguerite et le dragon (Statue)
- Drainage** †  
 sa Well points  
 — Electromechanical analogies
- Drainage laws** †  
 sa Mine drainage—Law and legislation
- Drakenstein Mountain, South Africa** \*  
 x Groot-Drakenstein, South Africa  
 Mount Drakenstein, South Africa  
 xx Mountains—South Africa
- Drakenstein Mountain region, South Africa** \*
- Drakenstein Peak, South Africa** \*  
 x Klein-Drakenstein, South Africa  
 xx Mountains—South Africa
- Drakenstein Peak region, South Africa** \*
- Drama** †  
 sa Benedictine drama
- CANCEL:**  
 Characters and characteristics in literature
- CANCEL:**  
 Courtroom drama  
 Fairy plays  
 Moving-picture plays
- CANCEL:**  
 Negro drama
- CANCEL:**  
 Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)  
 Radio plays  
 Religion and drama
- CHANGE:**  
 English drama; French drama; and similar headings; and subdivision Drama under names of persons and special subjects, e.g. Easter—Drama  
 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799—Drama; Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865—Drama; Indians of North America—Drama  
 — 20th century †  
 — History and criticism \*  
 sa Black humor (Literature)
- CANCEL:**  
 — Addresses, essays, lectures (PN1621-3)  
 †  
 This is still a valid LC heading, but is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Authorship  
 See Playwriting
- Black authors  
 x Black drama  
 Example under Literature—Black authors
- Explication  
 — History and criticism †
- CANCEL:**  
 sa Music—Almanacs, year-books, etc.
- CANCEL:**  
 Theater—[local subdivision], e.g. Theater—Paris; Theater—United States
- CHANGE:**  
 — Technique (PN1660-1692) †
- CANCEL:**  
 sa Farce—Technique
- CANCEL:**  
 Moving-picture plays—Technique  
 Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)
- CANCEL:**  
 Radio plays—Technique  
 Setting (Literature)
- CANCEL:**  
 Television plays—Technique
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Characters and characteristics in literature
- CANCEL:**  
 Radio plays—Technique

**CHANGE:**  
**Drama, Primitive** (*Origin of drama, PN1737; Theater, PN2125*) †

**Drama festivals** †  
xx Performing arts festivals

**Drama in Christian education** (*BV1534.4*)  
xx Christian education  
Drama in religious education

**Drama in education** †  
sa Drama in religious education

**CANCEL:**  
Religious drama

**CANCEL:**  
Theater  
x Creative dramatics  
xx Theater

**CHANGE:**  
**Drama in religious education** †  
sa Drama in Christian education  
xx Drama in education  
Religion and drama

**CHANGE:**  
**Dramatic criticism** (*Indirect*) (*PN1707*) †

**Dramatic monologue**  
See Monologue

**CHANGE:**  
**Dramatists** †  
xx Authors and the theater

**Dramatists, English**  
— Restoration, 1660-1700

**Dramatists, English, [French, German, etc.]** †

**CANCEL:**  
x English [French, German, etc.] drama  
— Biography  
— 20th century  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Drassyllochemmis**  
See Rachodrassus

**Dravidian imprints** (*Direct*)

**Dravidian languages** †  
sa Irula language  
Kuvi language  
Malto language

**CANCEL:**  
xx Badaga dialect

**CANCEL:**  
Brahui language

**CANCEL:**  
Gondi language

**CANCEL:**  
Kodagu language

**CANCEL:**  
Kui language

**CANCEL:**  
Kurukh language

**CANCEL:**  
Malayalam language

**CANCEL:**  
Telugu language

**CANCEL:**  
Toda language

**Dravidians** †  
sa Civilization, Dravidian  
xx Civilization, Dravidian

**Draw-a-family test** (*BF698.8.D68*)  
xx Drawing, Psychology of  
Projective techniques

**CANCEL:**  
**Draw-a-man test** †

**Draw-a-man test**  
See Goodenough draw-a-man test

**Draw-a-person test** †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Draw-a-man test  
Goodenough draw-a-man test  
Goodenough-Harris drawing test  
xx Drawing, Psychology of

**CHANGE:**  
**Drawbacks** (*Indirect*) (*HF1715-1718*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Drawbridges** (*Indirect*) (*TG420*) †

**Drawing** †  
sa Courtroom art  
Dry marker drawing  
— Instruction †

**CHANGE:**  
sa special subjects of instruction, e.g.  
Figure drawing; Flower painting  
and illustration; Trees in art \*

**Drawing, Psychology of** †  
sa Draw-a-family test

**CANCEL:**  
Draw-a-man test  
Draw-a-person test  
Goodenough draw-a-man test  
Goodenough-Harris drawing test

**Drawing-room management** (*T352*) \*  
xx Management

**Drawing-room practice** †  
sa Engineering drawings—Dimensioning

**Drawings** †  
— Attribution  
x Attribution of drawings  
Reattribution of drawings  
xx Drawings—Expertising  
— Expertising  
sa Drawings—Attribution  
xx Art—Expertising

**Drawings, Bengali**  
sa Patas (Art)

**Drawn-work** †  
xx Counted thread embroidery

**Dredges** †  
— Drawings (*TC188*)  
— Electric driving

**Dredging** †  
sa Dredging spoil \*  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
(*QH545.D7*) \*

**Dredging (Biology)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Marine fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Marine flora

**CANCEL:**  
xx Marine fauna

**Dredging spoil** (*Indirect*) (*TC187*) \*  
sa Spoil banks  
x Spoil, Dredging  
xx Dredging  
Spoil banks  
Waste products

**Dress forms** (*TT523*)  
x Dressmaker's models  
Forms, Dress  
Models, Dressmaker's  
xx Dressmaking  
Sewing

**Dressage** †  
sa Riding aids \*  
— Competitions  
See Dressage tests  
— Early works to 1800  
— Judging  
sa Dressage tests  
xx Dressage tests  
Sports officiating

**Dressage tests** (*Indirect*)  
sa Dressage—Judging  
Grand Prix de Dressage  
x Dressage—Competitions  
xx Dressage—Judging

**CANCEL:**  
**Dressing of poultry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Poultry, Dressing of

**Dressings (Surgery)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Bandages and bandaging

**CANCEL:**  
Splints (Surgery)  
Surgical dressings  
**CANCEL:**  
Wounds—Treatment

**Dressmaker's models**  
See Dress forms

**Dressmaking** †  
sa Clothing and dress—Alteration  
Clothing and dress—Remaking  
Directional stitching  
Dress forms  
Facings (Clothing)  
Hems  
Linings (Sewing)  
Staystitching  
Underlinings (Clothing)  
Waistbands

**CANCEL:**  
Example under Woman—Employment  
**CANCEL:**  
— Pattern books †  
This heading has been replaced  
LC heading Dressmaking  
terms.

— Pattern design †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Pattern cutting (Clothing)

**CANCEL:**  
Pattern drafting (Clothing)

**CANCEL:**  
Patterns (Clothing)  
Examples under reference from  
cutting of clothing; Patterns  
of clothing

— Patterns  
Example under reference from  
for crafts

**CHANGE:**  
**Drift** (*Indirect*) (*QE697*) †  
sa Boulders

**Drift indicator** (*TL589.2.D7*)  
x Drift meter  
Drift sight  
Driftmeter  
xx Aeronautical instruments

**Drift meter**  
See Drift indicator

**Drift mobility**  
x Mobility, Drift  
xx Semiconductors

**Drift sight**  
See Drift indicator



Driftmeter  
See Drift indicator

**Driftwood sculpture** (*Indirect*) (NB1250)  
xx Sculpture

**Drigungpa**  
See 'Bri-gun-pa (Sect)

**Drill (not military)** †  
sa Marching bands

**Drill and minor tactics** †  
sa Marching bands

**Drill pipe** †  
sa Drill stem

**Drill stem**  
x Drill string  
Stem, Drill  
xx Boring machinery  
Drill pipe  
Oil well drilling rigs

**Drill string**  
See Drill stem

**Drilllag and boring machinery** †  
sa Electric drills

**Drilling muds** †  
sa Mud logging  
— Additives †  
— Patents (TN871.2)  
— Patents (TN871.2)

**Drills, Electric**  
See Electric drills

**Drink industry**  
See Beverage industry

**Drinking and Afro-Americans**  
See Afro-Americans and alcohol

**Drinking and airplane accidents** †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplane accidents and drinking  
Airplane accidents and drinking

CANCEL:  
Drinking and Negroes †  
CANCEL:  
See Alcohol and Negroes

**Drinking and the clergy**  
See Alcohol and the clergy

CHANGE:  
**Drinking and traffic accidents** (*Indirect*)  
(HE5620.D7) †

**Drinking cups** †  
— Hygienic aspects †  
CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public

**Drinking in the Bible**  
xx Bible—Drinking

**Drinking vessels** †  
sa Goblets  
Mugs \*  
Tankards \*

CANCEL:  
x Goblets

**Drinking vessels (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
(BL604.D7)  
x Folk-lore of drinking vessels  
xx Religion, Primitive

**Drinking water** †  
xx Public health

**Drinking water, Bottled** (*Indirect*)  
x Bottled drinking water

Bottled water  
Water, Bottled drinking  
xx Bottling

CANCEL:  
**Drivlag** (SF305) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Driving of horse-drawn vehicles.

**Driving, Ambulance**  
See Ambulance driving

**Driving, Horse-drawn vehicle**  
See Driving of horse-drawn vehicles

**Driving, Log**  
See Log driving

**Driving and health**  
See Automobile driving—Hygienic aspects

**Driving of horse-drawn vehicles** (*Indirect*)  
(SF305)  
sa Coaching  
x Driving, Horse-drawn vehicle  
Horse-drawn vehicle driving  
xx Horsemanship  
Locomotion

**Droga Królewska, Gdańsk, Poland**  
See Gdańsk, Poland—Streets—Droga  
Królewska

**Drolls** †  
xx Burlesques

**Drone aircraft** †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes, Drone  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes

CHANGE:  
**Dropouts** (*Indirect*) (LC142-148) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Negro dropouts  
CHANGE:  
— Employment (*Indirect*) †  
sa High school dropouts—Employment  
xx High school dropouts—Employment

**Dropouts, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American dropouts

**Drought resistance**  
See Plants—Drought resistance

**Drowning** †  
— Prevention \*  
x Drownproofing  
xx Aquatic sports—Safety measures  
Life-saving

**Drownproofing** \*  
See Drowning—Prevention

CHANGE:  
**Drug abuse** (*Indirect*) (HV5800-5840) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aerosol sniffing  
Drugs and mass media  
Drugs and minorities  
Drugs and women  
Drugs and young men  
CANCEL:  
Glue-sniffing  
Mexican Americans and drugs  
Solvent abuse  
— Physiological effect  
See Drugs—Physiological effect  
— Prevention (HV5800-5840)  
x Prevention of drug abuse  
— Public opinion  
— Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
x Society and drug abuse

— Study and teaching †  
— Evaluation  
— Terminology  
CHANGE:  
— Treatment (*Indirect*) †  
— Evaluation  
— Examinations, questions, etc.

**Drug abuse, Prediction of**  
x Drug abuse prediction  
Prediction of drug abuse  
xx Prediction (Psychology)

CANCEL:  
**Drug abuse and automobile drivers** (D  
(HE5620.D65) †

**Drug abuse and automobile drivers**  
See Drugs and automobile drivers

CHANGE:  
**Drug abuse and crime** (*Indirect*) †  
sa Drugs and prisoners

CANCEL:  
**Drug abuse and employment** †

**Drug abuse and employment**  
See Drugs and employment

**Drug abuse and minorities**  
See Drugs and minorities

**Drug abuse and prisoners**  
See Drugs and prisoners

**Drug abuse prediction**  
See Drug abuse, Prediction of

CANCEL:  
**Drug adulteration** †  
CANCEL:  
See Drugs—Adulteration and analysis

**Drug adulteration** (*Indirect*)  
sa Drugs—Analysis  
x Drugs—Adulteration  
xx Adulterations  
Consumer protection  
Public health

**Drug antagonism** †  
sa Narcotic antagonists

**Drug distribution systems in hospitals**  
See Hospitals—Drug distribution systems

**Drug-exanthems** †  
x Dermatitis medicamentosa

**Drug metabolism** †  
sa Pharmacokinetics

CHANGE:  
**Drug resistance in micro-organisms** (Q  
†

**Drug testing** \*  
See Drugs—Testing

**Drug therapy, Combination**  
See Chemotherapy, Combination

CHANGE:  
**Drug trade** (*Indirect*) (Business,  
HF6201.D4-6; Economics,  
HD9665-9675) †  
sa Drugs and mass media  
— Government ownership

**Drug traffic control** \*  
See Narcotics, Control of

**Drug withdrawal symptoms**  
x Withdrawal symptoms  
xx Narcotic habit

**Drugs** †  
*sa* Antilipemic agents  
 Drugs, Nonprescription  
 Magic and drugs  
 Parapsychology and drugs  
 — Adulteration  
*See* Drug adulteration  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Adulteration and analysis  
*(Pharmaceutical chemistry, RS421-431)* †  
 This heading has been replaced by the LC headings Drug adulteration and Drugs—Analysis.  
 — Analysis  
*xx* Drug adulteration  
 — Clinical trials  
*See* Drugs—Testing  
 — Dosage †  
*sa* Drugs—Dose-response relationship  
 Hospitals—Drug distribution systems  
 —Unit-dose  
 — Dosage forms  
*sa* Ampuls  
 Capsules (Pharmacy)  
 Delayed-action preparations  
 Emulsions (Pharmacy)  
 Ointments  
 Pills  
 Powders (Pharmacy)  
 Solutions (Pharmacy)  
 Suppositories  
 Tablets (Medicine)  
*x* Dosage form of drugs  
 — Dose-effect relationship  
*See* Drugs—Dose-response relationship  
 — Dose-response relationship  
*x* Dose-effect relationship (Pharmacology)  
 Dose-response relationship (Pharmacology)  
 Drugs—Dose-effect relationship  
*xx* Drugs—Dosage  
 Pharmacology  
 — Information services  
*See* Pharmacy—Information services  
 — Laws and legislation †  
*sa* Dietary supplements—Law and legislation  
 — — Cases  
 — — Digests  
 — Packaging †  
*sa* Hospitals—Drug distribution systems  
 —Unit-dose  
 — Physiological effect †  
*sa* Photosensitization, Biological  
*x* Drug abuse—Physiological effect  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Prices and sale †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Drugs—Prices, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings, or Drug trade.  
 — Side effects †  
*sa* *subdivision* Side effects after particular drugs or groups of drugs, e.g. Thalidomide—Side effects; Oral contraceptives—Side effects \*  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Standards (*Indirect*) (RS189) †  
 — Sterilization  
 — Testing  
*x* Clinical trials of drugs  
 Drug testing \*  
 Drugs—Clinical trials  
 — — International cooperation

Over-the-counter drugs  
*xx* Drugs  
**Drugs and automobile drivers** (*Indirect*) (HE5620.D65)  
*x* Automobile driving and drugs  
 Drug abuse and automobile drivers  
*xx* Automobile drivers  
**Drugs and employment** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Drug abuse and employment  
*xx* Personnel management  
**CHANGE:**  
**Drugs and infants** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Fetus, Effect of drugs on the  
*xx* Fetus, Effect of drugs on the  
**Drugs and literature**  
*xx* Literature  
**Drugs and mass media** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Drug abuse  
 Drug trade  
 Mass media  
**Drugs and Mexican Americans**  
*See* Mexican Americans and drugs  
**CHANGE:**  
**Drugs and military personnel** (*Indirect*) †  
**Drugs and minorities** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Mexican Americans and drugs  
*x* Drug abuse and minorities  
*xx* Drug abuse  
 Minorities  
**Drugs and prisoners** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Drug abuse and prisoners  
*xx* Drug abuse and crime  
 Prisoners  
**Drugs and women** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Drug abuse  
 Women  
**Drugs and young men** (*Indirect*) (HV5824.Y67)  
*xx* Drug abuse  
 Young men  
**CHANGE:**  
**Drugs and youth** (*Indirect*) †  
*x* Counter culture  
**Drugs from the sea**  
*See* Marine pharmacology  
**Drugs in the Bible** \*  
*x* Bible—Drugs  
*xx* Bible—Medicine, hygiene, etc.  
**Drugstores** †  
 — Management †  
*sa* Pharmacy management  
**Drukal language**  
*See* Rukai language  
**Drum** †  
*sa* Tambou  
**Drum music**  
*See* Percussion ensembles  
**CHANGE:**  
**Drumlins** (*Indirect*) (QB697) †  
**Drums (Containers)** †  
 — Labeling †  
 — — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
**Drunkennes** (Islamic law)  
*xx* Temperance and Islam

**Dry-docks** †  
 — Equipment and supplies (TC361)  
**Dry-goods** †  
*sa* Textile fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Textile industry and fabrics  
**Dry marker drawing**  
*xx* Drawing  
**Drying apparatus** †  
 — Food †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Vegetables—Evaporation  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Vegetables—Evaporation  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Textile fabrics (TS1514) †  
*xx* Textile industry  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
**Drying of vegetables** †  
*See* Vegetables—Drying  
**CANCEL:**  
 Vegetables—Evaporation  
**Drying oils** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Soy-bean oil  
 Soybean oil  
**Duality (Logic)** (BC199.D8)  
*xx* Logic  
**Duality (Nuclear physics)**  
*xx* Nuclear reactions  
 Scattering (Physics)  
**Duality theory (Mathematics)**  
*xx* Algebra  
 Mathematical analysis  
 Topology  
**Dublin. Nelson Pillar** (DA995.D5N4)  
*x* Nelson Pillar, Dublin  
*xx* Monuments—Ireland  
**Dublin in art**  
**Ducati motorcycle** (TL448.D)  
**Duchesne River, Utah**  
*xx* Rivers—Utah  
**Duchesne River watershed, Utah**  
*xx* Watersheds—Utah  
**Duck (Textile)** †  
*xx* Textile fabrics  
**Duck River watershed, Tenn.**  
*xx* Watersheds—Tennessee  
**CHANGE:**  
**Duck shooting** (*Indirect*) (SK333.D8)  
**Ductile cast iron**  
*See* Iron, Nodular  
**Ductus deferens** \*  
*See* Vas deferens  
**CHANGE:**  
**Dude ranches** (*Indirect*) (SK601) †  
**Due Castelli, Croatia** \*  
*See* Dvograd (Castle), Croatia  
**Due process of law** †

- CANCEL:**  
Duets †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Percussion music
- CANCEL:**  
Piano music (4 hands)
- CANCEL:**  
Sacred duets
- CANCEL:**  
Vocal duets
- CANCEL:**  
Bassoon and piano music; Violin and viola music; and similar headings for combinations of two different solo instruments; Flute music (Flutes (2)); Violin music (Violins (2)); and similar headings for combination of two identical solo instruments; Duets (Unspecified instruments); Duets (Unspecified instrument and guitar); and similar headings for combinations of one unspecified and one specified solo instrument
- Duets** (M177-179; M298.5)  
Here are entered collections of compositions for various combinations of two instruments. Compositions for two unspecified instruments, or for one specified and one unspecified instrument are entered under Duets followed by instrumental specification. Compositions for two specified instruments are entered under Bassoon and piano music, Violin music (Violins (2)), and similar headings. Compositions for two voices are entered under Sacred duets and Vocal duets.
- sa Jazz duets  
Percussion ensembles  
Piano music (4 hands) and similar headings under other keyboard instruments
- x Duos
- Duets** (Unspecified instrument and guitar)  
x Guitar and unspecified instrument music  
Note under Chamber music \*
- Duets** (Unspecified instrument and organ) (M298.5)  
x Organ and unspecified instrument music
- Duets** (Unspecified instrument and piano) (M298.5)  
x Piano and unspecified instrument music  
Note under Chamber music \*
- Duets** (Unspecified instruments) †  
sa Sonatas (Unspecified instruments (2))  
Note under Chamber music \*
- Dufourea** (QL568.H3) \*  
xx Halictidae
- Dugdemonia River, La.**  
xx Rivers—Louisiana
- Duisburg-Venlo Bundesautobahn** \*  
See Bundesautobahn Duisburg-Venlo
- Duklja, Montenegro** \*  
See Doclea, Montenegro
- Dulcimer** †  
sa Appalachian dulcimer
- CANCEL:**  
x Appalachian dulcimer  
Hackbrett  
Hammered dulcimer
- Dulcimer and continuo music**  
sa Sonatas (Dulcimer and continuo)  
x Continuo and dulcimer music
- Dulcimer and harp music** (M292-293)  
sa Sonatas (Dulcimer and harp)  
x Harp and dulcimer music
- Dulia** †  
See Christian saints—Cult
- Dumagat language** (Casiguran) (PL5661)  
x Agta language (Casiguran)  
Casiguran Agta language  
Casiguran Dumagat language  
xx Philippine languages
- Dumagat language** (Umirrey)  
x Agta language (Umirrey)  
Dingalan Dumagat language  
Umirrey Agta language  
Umirrey Dumagat language  
xx Philippine languages
- CANCEL:**  
Dumb (Deaf-mutes) † \*
- CANCEL:**  
See Deaf
- Dumbca language**  
xx Melanesian languages
- Dumet, Île, France**  
x Île Dumet, France  
xx Islands—France
- Dummy board figures** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Figurines
- Dummy variables** \*  
xx Variables (Mathematics)
- Dumping syndrome** †  
xx Syndromes
- Dumplings**  
sa Noodles  
xx Dough  
Noodles
- Dumy, Pollsh** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Polish ballads and songs
- Duna** (Papuan people) †  
xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea
- Dune buggles** †  
— Radio control
- Dunkelstein Forest, Austria**  
x Dunkelsteiner Wald, Austria  
xx Forests and forestry—Austria
- Dunkelsteiner Wald, Austria**  
See Dunkelstein Forest, Austria
- Dunmeh**  
See Dönmeh
- Dunmore's Expedition, 1774** †  
xx Virginia—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Duo Cestra, Croatia** \*  
See Dvograd (Castle), Croatia
- Duodecimal system** †  
x Base twelve numeration  
Numeration, Base twelve
- Duodenum** †  
— Surgery †  
sa Gastroduodenostomy \*  
— Ulcers †
- Duopolies** (Indirect) \*  
sa Industrial concentration  
Oligopolies  
x Monopolies, Partial  
Partial monopolies  
xx Competition  
Monopolies  
Oligopolies  
Prices
- Duos**  
See Duets
- Duplicating paper**  
See Reproduction paper
- Dura mater** †  
xx Meninges
- CHANGE:**  
**Durable goods, Consumer** (Indirect) †
- Duramold** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes—Materials  
Airplanes—Materials
- Durban, Natal. Old Fort** (DT880.D9)  
x Old Fort, Durban, Natal  
xx Fortification—South Africa  
Museums—South Africa
- Durfort family**
- Duricrusts** (Indirect) (QB649.D8)  
xx Sediments (Geology)  
Soils
- Dusan law**  
See Law, Dusan
- Dusky shark**  
See Carcharhinus obscurus
- Düsseldorf**  
— Bridges  
— — Kniebrücke  
xx Bridges, Cable-stayed
- Düsseldorf-Aachen Bundesautobahn** \*  
See Bundesautobahn Düsseldorf-Aachen
- CHANGE:**  
**Dust** (Indirect) (Atmosphere, QC882; hygiene, HD7264) †  
sa Grain dust  
— Physiological effect  
— Removal †
- CANCEL:**  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Sanitation  
— — Inertial separation (TH7695.152)  
x Inertial impaction (Dust removal)  
Inertial separation (Dust removal)  
xx Separation (Technology)
- Dust explosion** †  
xx Grain dust
- Duster automobile** (TL215.D)  
xx Valiant automobile
- Dusun language** †  
x Kadazan language
- Dutch Americans** (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States
- CANCEL:**  
**Dutch ballads and songs** (Collections, PT5480; History, etc., PT5239)  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs
- Dutch Creole languages** \*  
See Creole dialects, Dutch

**CHANGE:**  
 Dutch elm disease (*Indirect*) (SB608.E5) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Dutch etchers †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Etchers, Dutch

**CANCEL:**  
 Dutch furniture †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Furniture, Dutch

**Dutch in Africa, [Japan, New York (City), etc.] †**

- Personal narratives
- Religious life

**Dutch language †**

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Flemish language  
 x Flemish language  
 Netherlandic language

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Flemish language

**CANCEL:**  
 Dutch tiles †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Tiles, Dutch

**CANCEL:**  
 Dutch wood-engravers †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Wood-engravers, Dutch

**Duties of members of Congress**  
 See United States. Congress—Powers and duties

**Duty (The English word)**  
 xx English language—Etymology

**Duty-free importation of advertising matter**  
*(Indirect)*  
 xx Tariff on advertising matter

**Duty-free importation of aircraft †**

**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes—Tariff  
 Airplanes—Tariff

**Duty-free importation of methanol** (*Direct*)

**Dvograd (Castle), Croatia \***  
 x Due Castelli, Croatia  
 Duo Cestra, Croatia  
 Mons Castellus, Croatia  
 xx Castles—Yugoslavia

**Dvorisovaia ploshchad', Leningrad**  
 See Leningrad—Plazas—Dvorisovaia ploshchad'

**Dwarf conifers †**  
 xx Ornamental conifers

**Dwarfism †**  
 sa Progeria

**Dwarfism, Pituitary**  
 x Hypophyseal dwarfism  
 Levi-Lorian dwarfism  
 Paltauf's dwarfism

**CHANGE:**  
 Dwellings (*Indirect*) (*Architecture*, NA7100-7566; *Building: popular works*, TH148; *Building maintenance*, TH8901; *Domestic economy*, TX301-339; *Economics*, HD1341; *Folk-lore*, GR490; *Manners and customs*, GT170-384)

†

sa Basements  
 Courtyard houses  
 Huts  
 Lofts  
 Model houses  
 Ranch houses  
 subdivision Dwellings under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Dwellings

x Homes

**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Buildings; Historic buildings  
 — Energy consumption  
 Example under Energy consumption  
 — Heating and ventilation †

— Control  
 x Heating and ventilation control in dwellings  
 Ventilation control in dwellings  
 xx Heating—Control  
 Thermostat

— Environmental aspects (*Direct*)

— Hygienic aspects \*

See Housing and health

— Insulation  
 xx Insulation (Heat)  
 — Maintenance and repair †  
 sa Urban homesteading

— Amateurs' manuals  
 x Household repairs

— Estimates (*Indirect*)

— Power supply  
 x Energy sources for dwellings  
 xx Power resources

— Remodeling †  
 sa Bathrooms—Remodeling  
 Wooden-frame houses—Remodeling  
 x Home remodeling

— Security measures  
 sa Burglary protection  
 x Housing security  
 Residential security  
 xx Burglary protection

— Social aspects (*Indirect*) (GT170)

sa Housing  
 x Society and dwellings

— Soundproofing  
 — California  
 sa Villa Lauriston, Calif.

— Channel Islands  
 sa Saint Peter Port, Eng. Hauteville House

— Connecticut \*

sa Greenwich, Conn. Peter Brandt House

— Denmark  
 sa Copenhagen. Nørregade 13

— England  
 sa Ardingly, Eng. Wakehurst Place  
 Coughton Court, Eng.  
 Delapre Abbey, Eng.  
 Enfield, Eng. Myddelton House  
 Nantwich, Eng. Church's Mansion  
 Packwood House, Eng.  
 Somerleyton Hall, Eng.  
 Upton House, Eng.  
 Wallington Hall, Eng.

— France \*

sa Mougins, France. Notre-Dame de

— Hungary  
 sa Balatonfüred, Hungary.  
 Horváth-ház

— Italy  
 sa Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy \*

Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni

Ercolano, Italy. Villa Campoliet \*

Herculaneum. House of the Tus

Colonnade

— Japan  
 sa Bitchū-chō, Japan. Machara Ke Jūtaku

Izumi, Japan. Takahashi Ke Jūtaku

Kawachinagano, Japan. Yamam

Ke Jūtaku \*

Minakami-machi, Japan. Tobe K Jūtaku

Miyama-chō, Japan (Kyoto). Ish

Ke Jūtaku

Morioka, Japan. Kyū Nakamura Jūtaku

Nagasaki. Honda Ke Jūtaku

Narita, Japan. Mikogami Ke Jūt

Ono, Japan (Fukui). Hashimoto Jūtaku

Susono, Japan. Uematsu Ke Jūta

Tadami-machi, Japan. Igarashi K Jūtaku

Taishō-chō, Japan. Takeuchi Ke Jūtaku

Takayama, Japan. Kyū Tanaka K Jūtaku

— Massachusetts \*

sa Allston, Mass. Charlesview Housing

— New Jersey  
 sa Madison, N.J. Giralda Farms

Perth Amboy, N.J. The Westminster

— New York (State)  
 sa Albany. Executive Mansion

Carl Tucker III House, New York (State)

Joseph Lloyd Manor House, N.Y.

Riverdale, N.Y. Fonthill Castle

Schuyler house, Albany

— New Zealand  
 sa Auckland, N.Z. Government House

— North Carolina \*

sa Greensboro, N.C. Blandwood

— Ohio \*

sa Rich Hill, Ohio

— Pennsylvania  
 sa Andalusia, Pa.

Philadelphia. Powel House

Philadelphia. Vanna Venturi House \*

— Poland  
 sa Gdańsk, Poland. Uphagenhaus

— Rhode Island  
 sa Newport, R.I. Hunter House \*

Newport, R.I. Wakehurst

— Taiwan  
 sa Pan-ch'iao chen, Taiwan. Lin chia chai yüan

— Wales  
 sa Merthyr Mawr, Wales. Merthyr Mawr House

**Dyaks †**  
 sa Kelabit (Malaysian people)

**Dye lasers** (TA1690)  
 xx Lasers

**CHANGE:**  
**Dyes and dyeing** (*Indirect*) (*Economics*,  
*HD9999.D8-9; Handicraft*,  
*TT853-854.5; Technology*,  
*TP897-929, TP932*) †

**Dyes and dyeing**  
*sa* Color in textile crafts  
 Induline  
 Kamala  
 Metallized dyes  
 Nigrosine  
*xx* Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
 — Plastics †  
 — Patents

**Dyes in medical diagnosis**  
*xx* Diagnosis

**Dying children**  
*See* Terminally ill children

**Dying declarations** (*Direct*)  
*xx* Evidence, Criminal  
 Last words

**Dynamene moorei**  
*See* *Dynamenella perforata*

**Dynamene perforata**  
*See* *Dynamenella perforata*

**Dynamenella** (*QL444.M34*)  
*xx* Sphaeromidae

**Dynamenella perforata** (*QL444.M34*)  
*x* *Dynamene moorei*  
*Dynamene perforata*  
*Exosphaeroma crenulatum*  
*Sphaeroma crenulatum*

**Dynamic linguistics**  
*See* Historical linguistics

**Dynamic meteorology** †  
*sa* Atmospheric waves  
 Baroclinic models  
 Convergence (Meteorology)  
 Divergence (Meteorology)  
 Kompleksnyi énergeticheskii  
 éksperiment

**Dynamic similarity**  
*See* Similarity (Physics)

**Dynamic storage allocation** (Computer  
 science)  
*x* Storage allocation, Dynamic (Computer  
 science)  
*xx* Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming

**Dynamical systems, Differentiable**  
*See* Differentiable dynamical systems

**Dynamics, Differentiable**  
*See* Differentiable dynamical systems

**Dynamics, Lattice**  
*See* Lattice dynamics

**Dynamis polltus**  
*xx* Coconut palm—Diseases and pests

**Dynamos** †  
*sa* Hydroelectric generators  
 — Alternating current †  
 — Automatic control \*  
 — Direct current †  
*sa* Homopolar generators

**Dynów Upland, Poland**  
*x* Dynowskie, Pogórze, Poland  
 Pogórze Dynowskie, Poland  
*xx* Plateaus—Poland

Dynowskie, Pogórze, Poland  
*See* Dynów Upland, Poland

**Dyrham Park, Eng. (Avon)**  
*xx* Manors—England

**Dysbasia intermittens angiosclerotica**  
*See* Intermittent claudication

**CHANGE:**  
**Dysentery** (*Indirect*) (*RC140*) †

**Dyskinesia** \*  
*See* Movement disorders

**Dyslexia** †  
*x* Word-blindness, Partial  
*xx* Reading disability

**Dysostosis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Cartilage  
 Cartilage—Diseases

**Dyspepsia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Bilious diseases and biliousness  
 Cookery for dyspeptics  
 Heartburn  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Bilious diseases and biliousness

**Dysphagia**  
*See* Deglutition disorders

**Dysphagy**  
*See* Deglutition disorders

**Dyspnoea** †  
*x* Breathlessness  
*xx* Pulmonary manifestations of general  
 diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Respiration  
 Respiratory organs—Diseases

**Dysraphia** †  
*xx* Medical genetics

**Dyula language**  
*sa* Bambara language  
 Mandingo language  
*x* Dioula language  
*xx* Bambara language  
 Mande languages  
 Mandingo language

**Dzhagdy Range, Russia**  
*x* Khrebet Dzhagdy, Russia  
*xx* Mountains—Russia

**Dzibilchaltún site, Mexico**  
*xx* Mayas—Antiquities  
 Mexico—Antiquities

**Eaddy family** \*  
*See* Eddy family

**Eade family** \*  
*See* Eddy family

**Eadie family** \*  
*See* Eddy family

**Eady family** \*  
*See* Eddy family

**Eagle (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †  
*sa* Lion-headed eagles

**Eagle (Jet fighter plane)**  
*xx* Fighter planes  
 Jet planes, Military  
 McDonnell Douglas airplanes

**Eaglehawk Neck, Tasmania**  
*xx* Isthmuses—Australia

**Eagles** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Birds of prey

**Ear** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Semicircular canals  
*x* Auditory system \*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Auditory pathways \*  
 — Diseases †  
*sa* Otologic manifestations of g  
 diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Otosclerosis  
 — Examination  
*xx* Otolaryngologic examination  
 — Ossicles  
*See* Ear ossicles  
 — Surgery †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Surgery, Orificial  
 — Wounds and injuries  
*sa* Acoustic trauma

**Ear ossicles** †  
*sa* Columella auris  
 Stapes  
*x* Ear—Ossicles  
 Ossicles (Ear)

**Eardrum** \*  
*See* Tympanic membrane

**Eared dove** (*QL696.C63*)  
*xx* Pigeons

**Eared seals, Fossil** †  
*xx* Seals (Animals), Fossil

**Early Buddhism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Buddha and Buddhism—Early  
 Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.—ca. 10  
 Buddhist doctrines—History—E  
 period, to ca. 250 B.C.

**Early Christian illumination of books and  
 manuscripts**  
*See* Illumination of books and manus  
 Early Christian

**Early stars** (*QB843.E2*)  
*sa* A stars  
 B stars  
 O stars  
*x* Blue stars  
 Early type stars  
 High temperature stars  
 Hot stars  
*xx* Stars  
 — Atmospheres  
 — Spectra

**Early type stars**  
*See* Early stars

**CHANGE:**  
**Earmarks** (*Indirect*) †

**Earth** †  
 — Figure †  
*x* Geoid  
 — Remote sensing  
*See* Earth sciences—Remote sen  
 — Surface †  
 — Optical properties  
*sa* Albedo

**Earth currents** †  
*sa* Magnetotelluric prospecting

**Earth resistance** †  
 — Charts, diagrams, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
**Earth science research** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Earth sciences—Research, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a freefloating subdivision controlled by a pattern heading. \*

**Earth sciences** †  
 sa Earth sciences—Vocational guidance  
 \*  
 Rader in earth sciences  
 — International cooperation  
 — Remote sensing  
 x Earth—Remote sensing

**CANCEL:**  
 — Research † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Earth science research  
 — Vocational guidance \*  
 x Earth sciences as a profession  
 xx Earth sciences

**Earth sciences as a profession** \*  
 See Earth sciences—Vocational guidance

**Earth scientists** †  
 sa Volcanologists  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Earth temperature** †  
 sa Thermal prospecting

**Earthmoving machinery operators** †  
 — Vocational guidance †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Engineering as a profession

**Earthquake sea waves** †  
 See Tsunamis \*

**Earthquakes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Tidal waves \*  
 Tsunamis \*

**CHANGE:**  
 subdivision Earthquake under names of cities, e.g. Messina—Earthquake, 1908; and subdivision Earthquake effects under subjects, e.g. Subways  
 — Earthquake effects  
 — Public opinion

**CHANGE:**  
**Earthquakes and building** (Indirect) (TF1095) †  
 xx Buildings—Natural disaster effects

**CHANGE:**  
**Earthquakes and railroads** (TF539) †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Natural disasters and railroads  
 Railroads—Natural disaster effects

**Earth, Rare** †  
 — Magnetic properties (QC766.R3)

**Earthwork** †  
 — Mathematical models (TA715)

**Earthworms** †  
 — Marketing

**East (Far East) in art**

**East and West** †  
 sa Europe—Civilization—Oriental influences \*

**East Anglia in art**

**East Cameroon poetry (French)** †  
 See Cameroon poetry (French)

**CANCEL:**  
 French poetry—Cameroon authors

**East European periodicals**  
 xx European periodicals

**East German propaganda**  
 See Propaganda, East German

**East Germany**  
 See Germany, East

**East Hampton, N.Y.**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783

**East Indian Americans** (Indirect)  
 xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**  
 East Indian refugees †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Refugees, East Indian

**East Indian rosewood** \*  
 See Dalbergia latifolia

**East Prussian cattle** (SF199.E2)  
 x Ostpreussen cattle  
 Ostpreussisch Holländer cattle  
 xx Cattle breeds

**Easter** †  
 sa Easter decorations

**Easter decorations** (Indirect) (TT900.E2)  
 xx Easter  
 Holiday decorations

**Easter Island in art**

**Easter Offensive, 1972** (DS557.8.E23)  
 xx Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—Campaigns

**Eastern black walnut** †  
 x American walnut \*

**Eastern churches** †  
 — Liturgy and ritual  
 See Liturgies, Eastern churches

**Eastern Germany**  
 See Germany, East

**Eastern horsemanship**  
 See Horsemanship

**Eastern Indians, Wars with, 1722-1726** †  
 xx Maine—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 Massachusetts—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Eastern phoebe** (QL696.P289)  
 x Phoebe, Eastern  
 Sayornis phoebe  
 xx Tyrannidae

**Eastern question (Balkan)** †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Balkan Entente, 1934-  
 Balkan Entente, 1934-1941

**Eastern riding**  
 See Horsemanship

**Eastern Slavic literature**  
 See Slavic literature, Eastern

**Easter tide**  
 Here are entered works on the forty-day period from Easter to Ascension Day.  
 x Paschaltide  
 xx Church year

**Easter tide (Liturgy)**  
 xx Liturgies

**Eavesdropping** †  
 xx Security systems

**Ebenales** (QK495.A12)  
 x Diospyrales  
 xx Dicotyledons

**Ebersberg Forest, Ger.**  
 x Ebersberger Forst, Ger.  
 xx Forests and forestry—Germany, West

**Ebersberger Forst, Ger.**  
 See Ebersberg Forest, Ger.

**Eberstadt Dripstone Cave, Ger.**  
 x Eberstadter Tropfsteinhöhle, Ger.  
 xx Caves—Germany, West

**Eberstadter Tropfsteinhöhle, Ger.**  
 See Eberstadt Dripstone Cave, Ger.

**Ebira language**  
 See Igbira language

**Ebríé Lagoon, Ivory Coast**  
 x Lagune Ebrié, Ivory Coast  
 xx Lagoons—Ivory Coast

**Ebro River**  
 — Delta  
 xx Deltas—Spain

**CHANGE:**  
**Eccentrics and eccentricities** (Indirect) (Biography, CT9990-9991) †

**Ecclesiastical law** †  
 sa Christian education—Law and legislation

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education—Law and legislation

**Ecdysone** †  
 x Molting hormone  
 Moulting hormone  
 xx Insect hormones

**CHANGE:**  
**Echinococcosis** (Indirect) (Medicine, RC186.T6; Surgery, RD676; Veterinary medicine, SF810.H8)  
 sa subdivision Hydatids under individual organs or parts of the body, e.g. Brain—Hydatids, Heart—Hydatids  
 x Hydatid cysts  
 Hydatidosis  
 Hydatids  
 xx Cysts  
 Helminthiasis

**Echinoderes** (QL391.A2) \*  
 xx Echinoderidae

**Echinoderes dujardini** (QL391.A2) \*

**Echinoderidae** (QL391.A2) \*  
 sa Echinoderes  
 xx Cyclorhagida

**Echizen pottery** (Indirect) (NK4168.F)  
 x Pottery, Echizen  
 xx Pottery, Japanese

**Echo** †  
 sa Sound—Reverberation

**Echo scattering layers** †  
 x Biological sound scattering layers  
 Deep scattering layers

**Echocardiography**  
 See Ultrasonic cardiography

**Echoencephalography**  
 See Ultrasonic encephalography

**Echoes, Auroral**  
 See Radio auroras

Echoes, Electron spin  
See Electron spin echoes

Echoes, Photon  
See Photon echoes

Echolocation (Physiology) †

CANCEL:  
xx Orientation

Echternach region, Luxemburg \*

Eckankar (BP605.E3)  
xx Astral projection

Eclecticism (Religion)  
See Syncretism (Religion)

Eclecticism in architecture (Indirect)  
x Beaux-Arts architecture \*  
Beaux-Arts design \*  
xx Architecture  
Architecture, Modern—19th century  
Architecture, Modern—20th century

Eclipsing binaries †  
-- Orbits (QB835.E4)  
xx Stars—Orbits

Ecological libraries  
See Environmental libraries

Ecological mapping (Computer program)  
See ECOMAP (Computer program)

Ecological surveys (Indirect)  
Here are entered works on general theory and technique and on reports of individual surveys. For the latter the heading may be subdivided by place and a second entry is made under Ecology subdivided by place. For works discussing a special type of ecological survey, the second entry is made under the special type, e.g. Desert ecology; Marsh ecology, divided by place when applicable.

xx Ecology  
Surveys

Ecology †  
sa Chaparral ecology  
Coastal ecology \*  
Ecological surveys  
Environmental chemistry  
Habitat partitioning (Biology)

CANCEL:  
Heath ecology  
Kelp bed ecology  
Lake ecology  
Moor ecology  
Mud flat ecology \*  
Pasture ecology  
Population biology  
Rain forest ecology  
Sand dune ecology  
Savanna ecology  
Urban ecology (Biology)  
Valley ecology  
x Environmental biology \*  
xx Population biology  
Notes under Ecological surveys; Environmental indexes  
-- Documentation (Indirect) (QH541.15.D6)  
-- Mathematics \*  
-- Simulation methods (QH541.15.S5)

ECOMAP (Computer program)  
x Ecological mapping (Computer program)

Economic assistance †  
-- Evaluation (HC60)

Economic assistance, Domestic (Indirect) †  
sa Community development corporations

Trade adjustment assistance \*  
x Federal aid to depressed areas  
-- Citizen participation †

CANCEL:  
x Citizen participation in anti-poverty programs

Economic development †  
-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
-- Information services (Indirect) \*  
-- Moral and religious aspects  
xx Christianity and economics  
Religion and economics

Economic fluctuations  
See Business cycles

CHANGE:  
Economic forecasting (Indirect) †  
When subdivided by place, assign a second subject heading for place with subdivision Economic conditions, Economic policy, etc., e.g. 1. Economic forecasting—United States. 2. United States—Economic conditions—1961-

sa Expenditures, Public—Forecasting

Economic history †  
-- Library resources (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Economic indicators (Indirect) †

Economic policy †  
sa Financial aid contracts  
Tax incentive contracts

CANCEL:  
x Planning, Economic

CANCEL:  
Planning, National

CANCEL:  
Planning, State  
xx Planning  
-- Evaluation

Economic prehistory  
See Economics, Prehistoric

CHANGE:  
Economic research (Indirect) †

Economic security †  
CANCEL:  
sa Insurance, Social  
Social security

CHANGE:  
Economics (Indirect) (HB) †  
Here and with local subdivision are entered works on the discipline of economics. Works on the economic conditions of particular countries, regions, cities, etc., are entered under the name of the place subdivided by Economic conditions. \*

sa Chicago school of economics  
Economics, Prehistoric  
Indexation (Economics)

CANCEL:  
Land \*  
Land use \*  
Regional economics  
-- Computer-assisted instruction (HG2)

CHANGE:  
-- History (HB75-125) † \*

Here are entered works on the history of economics as a discipline. Works on economic history or conditions are entered under the heading Economic history or the subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, regions, cities, etc.

-- Library resources (Indirect)  
-- Study and teaching †  
sa Economics teachers  
-- Simulation methods  
-- Study and teaching (Continuing education) (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
x Continuing economics education  
Example under Continuing education  
-- Vocational guidance †

CANCEL:  
Example under Vocational guidance  
-- United States \*

Here are entered works on the discipline of economics in the United States. Works on the economic history or conditions of the United States are entered under the heading United States—Economic conditions.

Economics, Prehistoric (Indirect)  
x Economic prehistory  
Prehistoric economics  
xx Economics  
Economics, Primitive

Economics, Primitive †  
sa Economics, Prehistoric

Economics libraries (Direct) (Z675.E25)

Economics teachers (Indirect) (H62-67)  
xx Economics—Study and teaching  
Teachers

Economics teachers, Training of (Indirect)  
x Training of economics teachers  
xx Business education—Teacher training

Economics, Token (Psychology)  
See Token economy (Psychology)

CHANGE:  
Economists (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Women as economists  
Women economists  
-- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Direct)

CANCEL:  
Economists, American, [Austrian, British, etc.]  
†  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Economists—[local subdivision], e.g. Economists—United States  
Economists—Austria; etc.

CANCEL:  
Economists, Austrian †  
Economy, Token (Psychology)  
See Token economy (Psychology)  
Economy (Christian theology)  
See Reserve (Christian theology)

Ecstasy (Buddhism)  
xx Buddhist doctrines

Ectatomma tuberculatum  
See Kelep

Ectomycorrhiza  
See Mycorrhiza

Ectoparasitica †  
CANCEL:  
See Bladder—Displacement

- Bladder exstrophy
- Ectosteorhachis nitidus** (QE852.C7)
- Ectotherms**  
See Poikilotherms
- Ecuador** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-1972  
— 1918-  
— 1972-  
— History †  
— Coup d'état, 1925 (F3737)  
Example under Coups d'état  
— Politics and government  
— To 1809  
— 1830-1895  
— 1830-  
— 1895-1944  
— 1944-
- Ecuadorian literature** †  
— 20th century
- Ecumenical conversations**  
See Christian union conversations
- Eczema, Atopic**  
See Atopic dermatitis
- Eddie family** \*  
See Eddy family
- Edey family** \*  
See Eddy family
- Eddie family** \*  
See Eddy family
- Eddy family** \*  
x Eaddy family  
Eade family  
Eadie family  
Eady family  
Edde family  
Eddey family  
Eddie family  
Edey family  
Edie family  
Edy family
- Edema** †  
x Swelling  
xx Body fluid disorders \*
- Edens Expressway**  
xx Express highways—Illinois
- Edentulous mouth**  
See Tooth loss
- Edentulousness**  
See Tooth loss
- Eddy family** \*  
See Eddy family
- Edible fungi** †  
See Fungi, Edible \*
- ANCEL:**  
Mushrooms, Edible \*
- ANCEL:**  
Truffles \*
- Edible marine algae**  
See Marine algae as food
- Edible seaweeds**  
See Marine algae as food
- Edible weeds**  
See Wild plants, Edible
- Edible wild plants**  
See Wild plants, Edible
- CANCEL:**  
Edict of Milan, 313 (BR180) †\*  
This heading has been replaced by the author heading Edict of Milan, and therefore is being deleted from the LCSH.
- Eddie family** \*  
See Eddy family
- Edison National Historic Site**  
xx Moving-picture studios—New Jersey
- Editing** †  
sa Editors \*  
Manuscript preparation (Authorship)  
Technical editing  
Text editors (Computer programs)  
Video tapes—Editing \*
- Editing, Data**  
See Data editing
- Editors (Indirect)** \*  
x Editors (Literature)  
xx Editing
- Editors, Text (Computer programs)**  
See Text editors (Computer programs)
- Editors (Literature)** \*  
See Editors
- Edmonton-Calgary Trail**  
See Calgary-Edmonton Trail
- Edo in art**  
See Tokyo in art
- Edrich family** \*
- Edsel automobile**  
xx Ford automobile
- Edson Forest, Alta.**  
xx Forest reserves—Alberta
- Education** †  
sa Christian education  
Continuing education
- CANCEL:**  
Eta—Education  
Fascism and education  
Islamic religious education  
Museums—Educational aspects  
— Aims and objectives †  
x Instructional objectives  
— Bibliography †
- CANCEL:**  
sa Pedagogical libraries  
— Curricula †  
sa Curriculum evaluation  
— Economic aspects †  
— Mathematical models
- CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing  
— Experimental methods †
- CANCEL:**  
sa Mental tests  
— Finance †  
sa Educational equalization  
— Public opinion  
— Simulation methods †  
sa Simulation games in education  
— Standards †  
sa Accreditation (Education)  
— Japan  
— 1945-  
— 1965-  
— Russia \*  
— 1945-  
— United States †
- sa Afro-Americans—Education
- Education, Bilingual** †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Educational law and legislation
- Education, Christian** †  
See Christian education
- CANCEL:**  
Religious education
- Education, Cooperative** †  
sa College students—Employment  
xx College students—Employment
- Education, Elementary** †  
sa subdivision Education (Elementary)  
under special classes of people, e.g. Minorities—Education (Elementary); also subdivision Study and teaching (Elementary) under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching (Elementary)  
— Aims and objectives †  
Example under reference from Educational aims and objectives  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Education (Elementary)
- Education, Higher** †  
sa College integration  
subdivision Education (Higher) under special classes of people, e.g. Minorities—Education (Higher); also subdivision Study and teaching (Higher) under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching (Higher)  
— Aims and objectives †
- CANCEL:**  
x Educational aims and objectives  
— Economic aspects (Direct)  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Education (Higher)
- Education, Islamic** †  
See Islamic religious education
- CANCEL:**  
Religious education, Islamic
- Education, Jewish**  
See Jewish religious education  
Jews—Education
- CHANGE:**  
**Education, Preschool (Indirect)** (LB1140) †  
sa Play groups \*  
subdivision Education (Preschool) under special classes of people, e.g. Minorities—Education (Preschool); also subdivision Study and teaching (Preschool) under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching (Preschool)
- CHANGE:**  
— Teacher training (Indirect) †\*
- CHANGE:**  
**Education, Primary (Indirect)** (LB1501-1547) †  
sa subdivision Education (Primary) under special classes of people, e.g. Minorities—Education (Primary); also subdivision Study and teaching (Primary) under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching (Primary)  
— Aims and objectives



CHANGE:  
Education, Rural (*Indirect*) (LC5146-5148)  
†  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
Education, Rural

CHANGE:

Education, Secondary (*Indirect*) †  
sa Comprehensive high schools  
subdivision Education (Secondary)  
under special classes of people, e.g.  
Minorities—Education (Secondary);  
also subdivision Study and teaching  
(Secondary) under special subjects,  
e.g. Science—Study and teaching  
(Secondary)

— Aims and objectives †

CANCEL:

x Educational aims and objectives

Education, Sex discrimination in

See Sex discrimination in education

Education libraries (*Indirect*) (Z675.E28)

sa Libraries, Teachers college

x Educational libraries

Libraries, Education

Pedagogical libraries

xx Communication in education  
Teaching

CHANGE:

Education of prisoners (*Indirect*)  
(HV8875-8883) †

Education of women †

sa Afro-American women—Education \*

Religious education of girls

CANCEL:

x Woman—Education

Women—Education

Educational accountability †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*

xx Educational law and legislation

Educational administration teachers

See School administration teachers

Educational aims and objectives †

CANCEL:

See Education, Higher—Aims and  
objectives

CANCEL:

Education, Secondary—Aims and  
objectives

subdivision Aims and objectives under  
levels of education, e.g., Education,  
Elementary—Aims and objectives;  
and the subdivision Education—  
Aims and objectives under classes of  
persons, e.g., Mentally handicapped  
children—Education—Aims and  
objectives

Educational broadcasting †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

— Public opinion

CHANGE:

Educational equalization (*Indirect*) †

xx Education—Finance

Federal aid to education

Educational games †

sa Simulation games in education

Educational gaming

See Simulation games in education

Educational law and legislation †

sa Audio-visual education—Law and  
legislation

Automobile driver education—Law and  
legislation

Children of migrant laborers—

Education—Law and legislation

Christian education—Law and  
legislation

College integration—Law and  
legislation

College students—Legal status, laws,  
etc.

Conservation of natural resources—  
Study and teaching—Law and  
legislation

Continuing education—Law and  
legislation

Dentistry—Study and teaching—Law  
and legislation

Education, Bilingual—Law and  
legislation

Educational accountability—Law and  
legislation \*

Faculty integration—Law and  
legislation

Handicapped children—Education—  
Law and legislation

Military education—Law and legislation

School children—Transportation—Law  
and legislation

Student suspension—Law and  
legislation

Student teachers—Legal status, laws,  
etc. \*

Teachers—In-service training—Law and  
legislation \*

Women college teachers—Legal status,  
laws, etc.

Women teachers—Legal status, laws,  
etc.

Educational leave (*Indirect*) (HD5257)

xx Labor and laboring classes—Education

Leave of absence

Occupational training

Educational libraries †

See Education libraries

CANCEL:

Pedagogical libraries

CHANGE:

Educational literature (*Indirect*) †

Educational media centers

See Instructional materials centers

Educational media programs

See Media programs (Education)

Educational planning †

sa Technical education—Planning

Universities and colleges—Planning

subdivision Planning under names of

colleges and universities, e.g.

Harvard University—Planning

CANCEL:

x Planning, Educational

xx Planning

Educational psychology †

sa Child psychology

CANCEL:

Child study

CANCEL:

Mental tests

xx Child psychology

CHANGE:

Educational sociology (*Indirect*) (LC71-245)

†

CANCEL:

sa Negroes—Education

Educational surveys †

sa Accreditation (Education)

Curriculum evaluation

Educational technology †

Here are entered works dealing with  
equipment oriented instructional tech-  
niques and the intellectual approach  
applying scientific principles to the  
teaching-learning situation. \*

CANCEL:

sa Electronic data processing—Education

Media programs (Education)

Educational tests and measurements †

CANCEL:

sa Mental tests

Ohio Tests of Articulation and

Perception of Sounds

Psychological tests

x Mental tests

CANCEL:

xx Mental tests

Psychological tests

Psychological tests for children \*

Educational vouchers †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

Educators †

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

Educators, Christian (BV1470.2)

x Christian educators

xx Christian biography

Edwardian antiques

See Antiques, Edwardian

Edwardian architecture

See Architecture, Edwardian

Edwardian arts

See Arts, Edwardian

Edwardian furniture

See Furniture, Edwardian

Edwardian painting \*

See Painting, Edwardian

Edy family \*

See Eddy family

Eel River, Calif.

— Regulation

Efate language †

CANCEL:

sa Melanesian languages

Effective interactions (Nuclear physics)

(QC794.8.E35)

x Interactions, Effective

xx Nuclear reactions

Efferent pathways

sa Basal ganglia

Cerebellum

Extrapyramidal tracts

Pyramidal tract

Spinal cord

x Motor nervous system

Motor pathways

Motor tracts

xx Central nervous system

CHANGE:

Effigies (*Indirect*) †

sa Sepulchral slabs

Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa

xx National parks and reserves—United  
States

Egg Island, Bahamas

xx Bahamas

— *sa* Cookery (Eggplant)

**Eggs** †  
— Experiments  
— Incubation †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Poultry breeding

**Eggshell craft** †  
*Example under* Nature craft

**Ego (Psychology)** †  
*sa* Autonomy (Psychology) \*

**Egoism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Self-love (Psychology)

**Egoism in literature**

**Egypt** †  
— Antiquities  
*sa* Antinoopolis  
ad Qab'ah, Tall, Egypt  
Deir el-Medina, Egypt  
Medinet el-Madi, Egypt \*  
Thebes, Egypt  
Vases, Egyptian  
— Civilization  
*sa* Indians of North America—Egyptian influences  
— To 332 B.C.  
— 332 B.C.-638 A.D.  
— 638-1798  
— 1798-  
— African influences  
xx Africa—Civilization  
— Description and travel  
— 1945-  
— Economic conditions  
— To 332 B.C.  
— 332 B.C.-640 A.D.  
— 1918-  
— 1952-  
— History †  
— Saladin, 1171-1193  
— 1250-1517 †  
*sa* 'Ayn Jalut, Battle of, 1260  
— 19th century †  
*sa* Nizip, Battle of, 1839  
— Mohammed Ali, 1805-1849  
— Ismail, 1863-1879  
— Tewfik, 1879-1892  
— Fuad, 1917-1936  
— Revolution, 1952  
— Politics and government  
— To 332 B.C.  
— 332-30 B.C.  
— 30 B.C.-640 A.D.  
— 640-1882  
— 1882-1952  
— 1919-1952  
— 1952-  
— 1970-  
— Religion  
*sa* Sacrifice (Egyptian religion)  
— Greco-Roman period, 332 B.C.-640 A.D.  
— Modern period, 641-  
Social conditions  
— 1952-  
† in art  
† in the Koran (BP134.E5)  
x Koran  
**CEL:**  
titan ballads and songs (PJ1487;  
Translations, PJ1945) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Egyptian embroidery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Embroidery, Egyptian

**CANCEL:**  
Egyptian jewelry †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Jewelry, Egyptian

**CANCEL:**  
Egyptian librarians †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Librarians, Egyptian

**Egyptian literature** †  
— Relation to the Old Testament  
x Bible. O.T.—Relation to Egyptian literature  
Literature, Comparative—Egyptian and Hebrew  
Literature, Comparative—Hebrew and Egyptian \*

**Egyptian literature, Modern** (Direct)  
Egyptian literature, Modern (Arabic)  
*See* Arabic literature—Egypt

**Egyptian literature, Modern (French)** (Direct)  
x French literature—Egyptian authors

**Egyptian ophthalmia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Conjunctiva—Diseases  
Trachoma

**Egyptian vases**  
*See* Vases, Egyptian

**Egyptology** †  
*Note under* Near Eastern philology \*

**Ehrenrooth family** \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Eider** (QL696.A52) †

**Eigensystem package** (Computer program)  
*See* EISPACK (Computer program)

**Eigenvalues** †  
*sa* Jacobi method

**Eight card redrawing test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Personality tests

**CANCEL:**  
Eight trumpets with string orchestra †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Trumpets (8) with string orchestra

**Eihelji-chō, Japan. Eihelji. Sanshōkaku** (NA6057.E) \*  
x Sanshōkaku, Eihelji, Eihelji-chō, Japan

**EISPACK (Computer program)** (QA193)  
x Eigensystem package (Computer program)

**Eiyō (The Japanese word)** (PL669.E) \*  
xx Japanese language—Etymology

**Ejectors (Jet propulsion)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Vertically rising aeroplanes—Jet propulsion—Ejectors  
Vertically rising aircraft—Jet propulsion—Ejectors

**Ejidos (Indirect)** (HD1289.M)  
xx Agriculture, Cooperative—Mexico  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

**Ekonda (Bantu people)** (DT650.B45)  
x Baseka (Bantu people)

**Ethnology—Zaire**

**Ekpeyo language**  
xx Kwa languages

**El-Afrihili (Artificial language)**  
*See* Afrihili (Artificial language)

**El Dorado Lake, Kan.**  
x El Dorado Reservoir, Kan.  
Eldorado Lake, Kan.  
xx Lakes—Kansas

**El Dorado Reservoir, Kan.**  
*See* El Dorado Lake, Kan.

**El Tajin site, Mexico** \*  
x Tajin site, Mexico  
xx Indians of Mexico—Antiquities  
Mexico—Antiquities

**Elachistidae (QL561.E4)** \*  
xx Lepidoptera  
Moths

**Elastic fabrics** †  
xx Textile fabrics

**Elastic waves** †  
*sa* Acoustic surface waves

**Elasticity** †  
*sa* Micropolar elasticity \*

**Elastomers** †  
*sa* Silicone rubber  
— Analysis

**Elbow** †  
xx Arm

**Elbow Cay, Bahamas**  
xx Bahamas

**Elderly persons**  
*See* Aged

**Elderly women**  
*See* Aged women

**Eldorado Lake, Kan.**  
*See* El Dorado Lake, Kan.

**CHANGE:**  
**Election districts** (Indirect) †

**Election law** †  
— Popular works

**Electioneering** †  
— Law and legislation †  
*sa* Right of reply

**CHANGE:**  
**Elections** (Indirect) (General, JF1001-1191,  
United States, JK1951-2246,  
JK2700-9595) †  
*sa* Blacks—Politics and government

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Politics and suffrage

**CANCEL:**  
Woman—Suffrage  
Women—Suffrage  
— Audio-visual aids  
— Campaign funds †

**CHANGE:**  
General works on the collection and  
disbursement of campaign funds and  
entered under the heading Cam-  
paign funds.  
Works on the costs of administering  
elections, e.g. capital expenditure  
for voting machines, personnel  
costs for election day workers, etc.  
are entered under Elections—  
Costs.

**CHANGE:**  
**Elections** (*Indirect*) (*General, JF1001-1191; United States, JK1951-2246, JK2700-9595*) † (*Continued*)

— Costs

Here are entered works on the costs of administering elections, e.g. capital expenditures for voting machines, personnel costs for election day workers, etc. General works on the collection and disbursement of campaign funds are entered under Campaign funds. Works on the campaign funds of a particular state or locality are entered under the heading Elections—[local subdivision]—Campaign funds.

*Notes under Campaign funds; Elections*  
 — Campaign funds

— [local subdivision]

— — Campaign funds

*Notes under Campaign funds; Elections*  
 — Costs

**CANCEL:**

— Philadelphia †

**CANCEL:**

— — Campaign funds †

— United States †

sa Afro-Americans—Politics and suffrage

**Elections, County**

See Local elections

**CHANGE:**

**Elections, Nonpartisan** (*Indirect*) †

**Elective operations, Surgical**

See Surgery, Elective

**Elective surgery**

See Surgery, Elective

**Elective system in high schools**

See High schools—Elective system

**Electric alarms** †

xx Security systems

**Electric apparatus and appliances** †

sa Growlers (Electrical engineering)

Spark arresters

— Corrosion

— Maintenance and repair †

— — Vocational guidance

**Electric balance**

See Balance, Electric

**Electric bass**

See Guitar

**Electric batteries** †

x Electrochemical cells

**Electric burns** \*

See Burns, Electric

**Electric cables** †

sa Telecommunication cables

— Color codes \*

xx Color

Electric engineering—Standards

— Fault location

xx Electric fault location

— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.E43)

— Insulation

xx Electric insulators and insulation

**Electric capacity** †

sa Capacitance meters \*

Electric filters, Resistance-capacitance

**Electric charge and distribution** †

sa Gauge invariance

**CANCEL:**

xx Induction (Electricity)

**Electric circuits** †

sa Electric circuits, Equivalent

**Electric circuits, Equivalent** (TK454)

x Equivalent electric circuits

xx Electric circuits

Electric network analysis

**Electric circuits, Linear** (TK454)

x Linear electric circuits

**Electric conductivity** †

sa Breakdown voltage

Conduction band

**Electric conductors** †

sa One-dimensional conductors

Skin effect (Electricity)

Superionic conductors

**Electric conduits** †

— Bending \*

xx Bending

**Electric contactors** †

— Materials

**Electric contacts** †

— Materials (TK7872.C68)

**Electric cookery, Slow** (TX827)

x Crockery cookery, Electric

Electric crockery cookery

Slow electric cookery

xx Casserole cookery

**Electric countershock** (RC684.E4)

sa Defibrillators

x Cardioversion

Countershock, Electric

Defibrillation, Electric

Electric defibrillation

Electrical countershock

xx Arrhythmia

Cardiac resuscitation

Defibrillators

Electrotherapeutics

**Electric cranes** †

xx Traveling cranes

— Tariff

See Tariff on electric cranes

**Electric crockery cookery**

See Electric cookery, Slow

**Electric current converters** †

xx Power electronics

**Electric current rectifiers** †

sa Copper oxide rectifiers

xx Power electronics

**Electric currents** †

sa Skin effect (Electricity)

Thermally stimulated currents

**Electric currents, Alternating** †

sa Reactive power (Electrical engineering)

— Polyphase †

— — Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Electric defibrillation**

See Electric countershock

**Electric detonators** (Mining, TN279;

Ordnance, UF780)

xx Detonators

**Electric double layer** †

xx Electrokinetics

**Electric drafting** †

— Automation

**Electric drills**

x Drills, Electric

Portable electric drills

xx Drilling and boring machinery

Power tools

**Electric engineering** †

**CANCEL:**

x Electricity—Transmission

— Mathematical models

— Mathematics †

sa Electric network topology

— Standards †

sa Electric cables—Color codes

Electric wire—Color codes \*

— Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

**Electric engineering as a profession** (TK

†

**Electric fault location** †

sa Electric cables—Fault location

**Electric fields** †

— Measurement

**Electric filters** †

sa Electric filters, Active

Electric filters, Bandpass

Ladder networks

Mechanical filters (Electrical

engineering)

**Electric filters, Active** (TK7872.F5)

x Active electric filters

xx Electric filters

**Electric filters, Bandpass** (TK7872.F5)

x Bandpass filters

xx Electric filters

**Electric filters, Resistance-capacitance**

(TK7872.F5) \*

x RC filters

Resistance-capacitance filters

xx Electric capacity

Electric resistance

**Electric flashlights**

See Flashlights

**Electric furnaces** †

sa Induction furnaces

Resistance furnaces

Salt bath furnaces

— Corrosion \*

— Electric equipment \*

**Electric industries** †

— Equipment and supplies †

— — Appraisal

See Electric industries—Equipm

and supplies—Valuation

— — Valuation

x Electric industries—Equipm

and supplies—Appraisal

— Government ownership

— Research (*Indirect*)

— Vocational guidance †

**CANCEL:**

sa Electric engineering as a profess

**CANCEL:**

xx Electric engineering as a profess

**CHANGE:**

**Electric industry workers** (*Indirect*) †

sa Electronic industry workers

xx Electronic industry workers

**Electric injuries** \*

See Electricity, Injuries from

**Electric insulators and insulation** †  
 sa Dielectric films  
 Electric cables—Insulation  
 Electric motors—Insulation  
 Potting compounds (Electronics)  
 Thermally stimulated currents  
 — Drying

**Electric lamps** †  
 — Models

**Electric lamps, Incandescent** †  
 x Light bulbs

**Electric lamps, Portable** †  
 sa Flashlights

**Electric light fishing**  
 See Light fishing

**Electric lines** †  
 sa Electric lines—Superconducting  
 Electric power transmission  
 Impedance matching  
 Microwave transmission lines  
 Strip transmission lines  
 CANCEL:  
 x Electric power transmission  
 CANCEL:  
 Electricity—Transmission  
 CANCEL:  
 Power transmission, Electric  
 Power transmission lines \*  
 xx Electric power transmission  
 — Ice prevention †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Icing of electric lines  
 — Noise  
 CHANGE:  
 — Overhead (Indirect) (TK3231-3248) †  
 — Noise (TD893.6.E4)  
 — Protection  
 — Sag  
 x Sag of electric lines  
 xx Strains and stresses  
 — Poles and towers †  
 xx Poles (Engineering)  
 — Foundations (TK3243)  
 xx Foundations  
 — Superconducting  
 x Superconducting electric lines  
 xx Electric lines  
 Superconductors  
 — Underground †  
 xx Underground utility lines

CHANGE:  
**Electric locomotives** (Indirect) (TF975) †

**Electric losses in power systems**  
 See Electric power systems—Electric losses

**Electric machinery** †  
 — Alternating current †  
 sa Electric machinery, Induction  
 — Excitation systems  
 — Windings †  
 — Drying

**Electric machinery, Asynchronous**  
 See Electric machinery, Induction

**Electric machinery, Induction** (TK2731)  
 sa Electric motors, Induction  
 x Asynchronous electric machinery  
 Electric machinery, Asynchronous  
 Induction machinery  
 xx Electric machinery—Alternating current

**Electric measurements** †  
 sa Dielectric measurements  
 xx Frequencies of oscillating systems—

**Electric meters** †  
 sa Capacitance meters \*

**Electric motors** †  
 — Automatic control  
 — Cleaning  
 — Insulation  
 xx Electric insulators and insulation

**Electric motors, Alternating current** †  
 sa Electric motors, Hysteresis  
 — Dynamics

**Electric motors, Hysteresis** (TK2787)  
 x Hysteresis motors  
 xx Electric motors, Alternating current

**Electric motors, Induction** †  
 xx Electric machinery, Induction

**Electric motors, Linear** (TK2537)  
 x Linear electric motors

**Electric network analysis** (TK454.2)  
 sa Electric circuits, Equivalent  
 Electric network topology  
 xx Electric networks

**Electric network synthesis** (TK454.4)  
 xx Electric networks

**Electric network topology** (TK454.2)  
 x Electric networks—Topology  
 Network topology (Electrical engineering)  
 Topological network analysis  
 xx Electric engineering—Mathematics  
 Electric network analysis  
 Topology

**Electric networks** †  
 sa Electric network analysis  
 Electric network synthesis  
 Electric networks, Passive  
 Electric networks, Two-port  
 Ladder networks  
 Transfer impedance  
 — Topology  
 See Electric network topology

**Electric networks, Passive** (TK454.2)  
 x Networks, Passive  
 Passive electric networks  
 xx Electric networks

**Electric networks, Two-port** (TK454.2)  
 x Two port networks  
 xx Electric networks

**Electric power** †  
 sa Aeronautics—Communication systems  
 — Power supply \*  
 Electric power supply, Constant-current  
 Electric railroads—Power supply \*  
 Gas, Natural—Pipe lines—  
 Communication systems—Power supply \*  
 Mine railroads—Power supply \*  
 Power electronics  
 Radio—Power supply \*  
 Telecommunication—Power supply \*  
 Telegraph—Power supply  
 — Conservation \*  
 x Electric power conservation  
 Electricity—Conservation  
 xx Energy conservation

**Electric power, Reactive**  
 See Reactive power (Electrical engineering)

**Electric power conservation** \*  
 See Electric power—Conservation

CHANGE:  
**Electric power distribution** (Indirect)  
 (TK3001-3511) †  
 sa Electric power transmission  
 CANCEL:  
 x Electric power transmission  
 CANCEL:  
 Electricity—Transmission  
 CANCEL:  
 Power transmission, Electric  
 xx Electric power transmission  
 — Protection  
 — Research (Direct)

**Electric power factor** †  
 sa Reactive power (Electrical engineering)

CHANGE:  
**Electric power-plants** (Indirect)  
 (TK1191-1831) †  
 sa Gas-turbine power-plants  
 Ocean thermal power plants  
 Satellite solar power stations  
 Steam power-plants  
 — Cooling  
 CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (TD195.E4) †  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 — Welding  
 — Mathematical models  
 — Pipe lines  
 — Valves \*  
 xx Valves  
 — Research (Direct)

**Electric power production** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Electric railroads—Current supply  
 CANCEL:  
 Electronic apparatus and appliance  
 Current supply  
 CANCEL:  
 Radio—Current supply \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Telecommunication—Current supply  
 CANCEL:  
 Telegraph—Current supply  
 CANCEL:  
 Telephone—Current supply  
 Water-power electric plants \*  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Water-power electric plants \*  
 — Mathematical models

**Electric power supply** \*  
 See subdivision Power supply under subjects, e.g. Electric railroads—Power supply; Radio—Power supply

**Electric power supply, Constant-current**  
 x Constant-current power supply  
 Power supply, Constant-current  
 xx Electric power

**Electric power systems** †  
 sa Electric power transmission  
 — Appraisal  
 See Electric power systems—Valuation  
 — Communication systems †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Telecommunication \*  
 Example under Telecommunication terms \*  
 — Electric losses  
 x Electric losses in power systems  
 — Load dispatching  
 x Load dispatching (Electric engineering)  
 — Valuation

See Electric lines  
**CANCEL:**  
 Electric power distribution

**Electric power transmission** (*Indirect*)  
 (TK3001-3521)  
*sa* Electric lines  
 Electric power distribution  
*x* Electricity—Transmission  
 Power transmission, Electric  
*xx* Electric lines  
 Electric power distribution  
 Electric power systems

**Electric prospecting** †  
*xx* Magnetotelluric prospecting

**Electric railroads** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Current supply † \*  
 — Power supply \*  
*xx* Electric power  
*Example under reference from Power supply*  
 — Protection (*Indirect*) \*  
 — Rolling-stock †  
 — — — Electric equipment †  
 — — — — Cooling

**Electric relays** †  
*sa* Frequency relays

**Electric resistance** †  
*sa* Electric filters, Resistance-capacitance  
 \*  
 Kondo effect  
 Negative resistance devices

**Electric resistance, Temperature coefficient of**  
*x* Temperature coefficient of resistance

**Electric resistance furnaces**  
*See* Resistance furnaces

**Electric resistors** †  
*sa* Electric rheostats  
 Potentiometer

**Electric resistors, Film** (*Electric machinery, TK2851; Electronics, TK7872.R4; Radio, TK6565.R426*)  
*x* Film resistors  
*xx* Thin films

**Electric resonators** †  
*sa* Cavity resonators

**Electric rheostats** †  
*xx* Electric resistors

**Electric shock** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Electrotherapeutics

**Electric shock therapy** †  
*xx* Electrotherapeutics

**Electric substations** †  
 — Contracts and specifications (*Indirect*)  
 — Estimates (*Direct*)  
 — Foundations  
*xx* Foundations

**Electric switchgear** †  
*sa* Semiconductor switches  
 Switching circuits

**Electric switchgear, Explosionproof**  
*x* Explosionproof electric switchgear

**Electric testing** †  
*sa* Growlers (Electrical engineering)

**Electric utilities** (*Indirect*) (HD9685) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Government ownership (*Indirect*) †  
 — Law and legislation †  
 — — — Criminal provisions  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Management (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Electric utilities—Management or Electric utilities—local subdivision—Management, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Electric waves** †  
*sa* Harmonics (Electric waves)

**Electric welding** †  
*sa* Coated electrodes  
 Gas metal arc welding \*  
 Gas tungsten arc welding  
 Plasma arc welding  
 Projection welding \*  
 Shielded metal arc welding  
 Stud welding

**Electric wire** †  
 — Color codes \*  
*xx* Color  
 Electric engineering—Standards

**Electric wiring** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Aeroplanes—Electric wiring  
 Airplanes—Electric wiring  
 — Fires and fire prevention

**Electrical countershock**  
*See* Electric countershock

**Electricity** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Induction (Electricity)  
 — Conservation \*  
*See* Electric power—Conservation  
 — Transmission †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Electric engineering

**CANCEL:**  
 Electric lines

**CANCEL:**  
 Electric power distribution  
 Electric power transmission

**Electricity, Injuries from** †  
*sa* Burns, Electric \*  
*x* Electric injuries \*

**Electricity in aeronautics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Aeroplanes—Electric equipment  
 Airplanes—Electric equipment

**Electricity in medicine** †  
*sa* Electrodiagnosis

**Electricity on ships** †  
*sa* Fishing boats—Electric equipment  
*xx* Marine machinery \*  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*  
*xx* Maritime law

**Electro-acoustics** †  
*sa* Acoustic surface wave devices  
 Sirens (Signaling devices)

*See* Electrocardiography

**Electrocardiograph** (RC683.5.E5)  
*sa* Electrocardiography  
*xx* Electrocardiography  
 Medical instruments and apparatus

**Electrocardiography** †  
*sa* Electrocardiograph  
 Veterinary electrocardiography  
*x* Electrocardiograms  
*xx* Electrocardiograph  
 Electrophysiology  
 — Mathematical models

**Electrochemical analysis** †  
*sa* Electrodes, Ion selective

**Electrochemical cells**  
*See* Electric batteries  
 Electrolytic cells

**Electrochemical cutting** †  
*sa* Chemical milling  
*x* Electrochemical machining  
*xx* Chemical milling

**Electrochemical machining**  
*See* Electrochemical cutting

**Electrocochleography**  
*x* Cochlear audiometry  
*xx* Audiometry  
 Electrodiagnosis  
 Electrophysiology  
 Hearing disorders—Diagnosis

**Electrodeposited manganese**  
*See* Manganese, Electrolytic

**Electrodes** †  
*sa* Coated electrodes  
 Electrodes, Porous

**Electrodes, Enzyme**  
*x* Enzyme electrodes  
*xx* Enzymatic analysis  
 Enzymes

**Electrodes, Ion selective** (*Analysis, Q Biochemistry, QP519.9.E43; Electrochemistry, QD571*)  
*sa* Ion-permeable membranes  
*x* Ion selective electrodes  
 Ion sensitive electrodes  
 Specific ion electrodes  
*xx* Electrochemical analysis  
 Ion-permeable membranes

**Electrodes, Porous**  
*x* Porous electrodes  
*xx* Electrodes

**Electrodes, Tungsten**  
*x* Tungsten electrodes

**Electrodiagnosis** †  
*sa* Electrocochleography  
 Electrogastrography \*  
 Electronystagmography  
 Electroretinography  
*xx* Electricity in medicine

**Electrodifffusion** (TN690)  
*x* Electromigration  
 Electromigration  
*xx* Diffusion  
 Physical metallurgy  
 Transport theory

**Electrodynamics** †  
*sa* Electrokinetics

Electrodynamics, Plasma  
See Plasma electrodynamics

**Electroencephalography** †  
sa Alpha rhythms  
Spreading cortical depression  
x Encephalography

**CANCEL:**  
xx Encephalography

**Electrofocusing**  
See Isoelectric focusing

**Electrogastrography** †  
xx Electrodiagnosis \*

**Electrography**  
See Electronography  
Kirlian photography

**Electroionic therapy**  
See Iontophoresis

**Electrokinetics (QC625)**  
sa Electric double layer  
Electrophoresis  
Zeta potential  
xx Electrodynamics  
Electromagnetic fields

**Electrolysis in surgery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Electrosurgery

**CANCEL:**  
Hair, Removal of  
xx Electrosurgery

**CANCEL:**  
Electrotherapeutics  
Hair—Removal

**CANCEL:**  
Surgery

**Electrolyte metabolism** †  
sa Sodium metabolism disorders

**Electrolyte therapy** †  
xx Water-electrolyte balance (Physiology)

**Electrolyte-water balance (Physiology)**  
See Water-electrolyte balance (Physiology)

**Electrolyte-water imbalances** \*  
See Water-electrolyte imbalances

**Electrolytes** †  
sa Polyelectrolytes

**Electrolytic cells** †  
x Electrochemical cells

**Electrolytic iron**  
xx Iron  
— Thermal properties

**Electrolytic manganese**  
See Manganese, Electrolytic

**CANCEL:**  
**Electromagnetic compatibility** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Radio—Interference

**Electromagnetic compatibility**  
sa Radio—Interference  
x Compatibility, Electromagnetic  
xx Radio—Interference

**Electromagnetic fields** †  
sa Electrokinetics  
Plasma electrodynamics

**Electromagnetic induction**  
See Induction, Electromagnetic

**Electromagnetic measurements** †  
xx Frequencies of oscillating systems—  
Measurement

**Electromagnetic pulse**  
sa Radar—Interference  
Radio—Interference  
x Nuclear electromagnetic pulse  
Pulse, Electromagnetic  
xx Compton effect  
Nuclear explosions  
Radiation

**Electromagnetic waves** †  
sa Beam optics  
Radiative capture  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
(QH545.E4)  
— Polarization †  
sa Radio waves—Polarization

**Electromagnetics**  
See Electromagnetism

**Electromagnetism** †  
sa Induction, Electromagnetic  
Masers, Celestial \*  
x Electromagnetics  
— Mathematics

**Electromechanical devices** †  
— Dynamics

**Electromechanical filters**  
See Mechanical filters (Electrical  
engineering)

**Electrometallurgy** †  
sa Plasma arc melting

**Electromigration**  
See Electrodiffusion

**Electromotive force** †  
sa Ponderomotive force

**Electromyography** †  
x Electroneuromyography

**Electron beams** †  
— Therapeutic use (RM862.E4)  
xx Radiotherapy

**Electron donor-acceptor complexes**  
sa Charge transfer  
x Charge transfer complexes  
Complexes, Charge transfer  
Complexes, Electron donor-acceptor  
xx Charge transfer  
Complex compounds  
Electrons

**Electron microprobe analysis**  
See Electron probe microanalysis

**Electron microscope** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Electron microscopy  
— Technique  
See Electron microscopy—Technique

**Electron microscope, High voltage**  
(QH212.E4)  
x High voltage electron microscope

**CANCEL:**  
**Electron microscopy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Electron microscope

**Electron microscopy**  
sa Fractography \*  
xx Microscope and microscopy  
— Technique  
sa Freeze fracturing  
x Electron microscope—Technique

**Electron mobility** \*  
sa Conduction band  
x Electrons—Mobility  
Mobility of electrons  
xx Energy-band theory of solids  
Free electron theory of metals

**Electron nuclear double resonance (QC763)**  
x Double resonance, Electron nuclear  
ENDOR  
xx Electron paramagnetic resonance  
Nuclear magnetic resonance

**Electron paramagnetic resonance** †  
sa Electron nuclear double resonance  
Electron spin echoes  
Spin labels

**CANCEL:**  
xx Spectrum analysis

**Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy**  
(Inorganic analysis, QD95; Organic  
analysis, QD272.S6; Physics,  
QC763)  
xx Electrons  
Spectrum analysis  
— Tables

**Electron precipitation** †  
xx Magnetosphere

**Electron probe analysis**  
See Electron probe microanalysis

**Electron probe microanalysis**  
x Electron microprobe analysis  
Electron probe analysis  
xx Microprobe analysis

**Electron spectroscopy** †  
sa Photoelectron spectroscopy

**Electron spin echoes (QC762)**  
x Echoes, Electron spin  
Spin echoes, Electron  
xx Electron paramagnetic resonance  
Spin-lattice relaxation

**Electron transport (QC176.8.E4)**  
xx Electrons  
Energy-band theory of solids  
Free electron theory of metals  
Transport theory

**Electroneuromyography**  
See Electromyography

**Electronic alarm systems** †  
xx Electronic security systems

**Electronic analog computers** †  
sa ERGODIC computer  
SBRAC computer

**Electronic apparatus and appliances** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Electronic equipment  
Airplanes—Electronic equipment  
Electronic security systems  
Microwave devices  
Negative resistance devices  
Optoelectronic devices \*  
— Cooling †  
sa Heat sinks (Electronics)  
xx Heat sinks (Electronics)

**CANCEL:**  
— Current supply †  
This heading has been replaced  
heading Electronic apparatus  
appliances—Power supply.  
— Fires and fire prevention  
— Laboratory manuals  
— Maintenance and repair †  
— Vocational guidance  
— Marking

**Electronic apparatus and appliances** †  
(Continued)

- Plastic embedment †
  - xx Potting compounds (Electronics)
- Power supply †
  - xx Power electronics
- Welding

**Electronic art**  
See Video art

**Electronic battlefield**  
See Electronics in military engineering

**Electronic behavior control** †  
xx Psychology, Applied

**Electronic check clearing**  
See Electronic funds transfers

**Electronic circuit design** †  
sa Logic design  
— Computer programs †

- sa CALCOMP (Computer program)

  
— Data processing \*

- sa NETTRA (Computer programs)

**Electronic circuits** †  
sa Calculating-machines—Circuits  
Clamping circuits  
Color television—Circuits \*  
Limiter circuits  
Logic circuits  
CANCEL:  
Miniature computers—Circuits \*  
Minicomputers—Circuits \*  
Switching circuits  
Thick-film circuits \*  
Thin-film circuits \*  
— Laboratory manuals

**Electronic control** †  
xx Power electronics

**Electronic countermeasures** †  
sa Electronic intelligence  
xx Electronic intelligence

**CHANGE:**  
**Electronic data processing** (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:

Subdivided by subject, e.g. Electronic data processing—Road construction; Electronic data processing—Steel industry and trade; Electronic data processing—Traffic engineering.

- sa Computational complexity
- Computer networks
- Data base management
- Data editing
- Data structures (Computer science)
- Fault-tolerant computing \*
- File organization (Computer science)
- Interactive computer systems

CANCEL:  
Language data processing  
subdivision Data processing under subjects, e.g. Business—Data processing; Science—Data processing

CANCEL:  
— Aeronautics †

CANCEL:  
— Air lines †

CANCEL:  
— Reservations †

CANCEL:  
— Astronautics †

CANCEL:  
— Banks and banking †

CANCEL:  
— Book industries and trade †

CANCEL:  
— City planning †

CANCEL:  
— Civil engineering †  
— Computer-assisted instruction

CANCEL:  
— Education (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Engineering design †

CANCEL:  
— Engineering graphics † \*

CANCEL:  
See Computer graphics

CANCEL:  
— English language †

CANCEL:  
— Finance, Public †

CANCEL:  
— Grading and marking (Students) †

CANCEL:  
— Historical research †

CANCEL:  
— Investments †

CANCEL:  
— Language and languages † \*

CANCEL:  
See Language data processing

CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models † \*

CANCEL:  
See Digital computer simulation

CANCEL:  
— Mathematical physics † \*

CANCEL:  
See Electronic data processing—Physics

CANCEL:  
— Mechanical drawing † \*

CANCEL:  
See Computer graphics

CANCEL:  
— Military intelligence †

CANCEL:  
— Petroleum geology †

CANCEL:  
— Physics †  
— Psychological aspects (General, QA 76; Business, HG5548.2)

CANCEL:  
— Psychology †

CANCEL:  
— Public administration †

CANCEL:  
— Research † \*

CANCEL:  
See Electronic data processing in research

CANCEL:  
— Road construction †

CANCEL:  
— Schools †

CANCEL:  
— Steel industry and trade †

CANCEL:  
— Stocks †

CANCEL:  
— Structures, Theory of †

CANCEL:  
— Tactics †

CANCEL:  
— Traffic engineering †

CANCEL:  
— Typesetting † \*

CANCEL:  
See Computerized typesetting

**Electronic data processing and industrial relations**  
xx Industrial relations

**Electronic data processing departments** †  
— Defense measures (UA929.95.B43)

— Security measures †

sa Computers—Access control  
xx Computer crimes

**Electronic data processing documentation**  
sa Flow chart generators

**Electronic data processing in research** †  
CANCEL:  
x Electronic data processing—Research

**CHANGE:**  
**Electronic data processing personnel** (Indirect) †  
sa Computer programmers  
Wages—Electronic data processing personnel  
— Job descriptions  
— Recruiting

**Electronic data processing personnel, Training of** (Indirect)

**Electronic digital computers** †  
sa 109/b (Computer)  
Burroughs D-machine (Computer)  
Digital control systems  
ES 1020 (Computer)  
FELIX C-256 (Computer)  
Garni computer  
IBM 5100 (Computer)  
IBM System/32 (Computer)  
IRIS 50 (Computer)  
Lockheed SUE (Computer)

CANCEL:  
Miniature computers \*  
Minicomputers \*  
Multiprocessors  
Virtual computer systems  
Visible record computers  
— Programming †

- sa Backtrack programming
- Data base management
- Data compression (Computer science)
- Data structures (Computer science)
- Dynamic storage allocation (Computer science)
- File organization (Computer science)
- Flow chart generators
- Macro instructions (Electronic computers)
- Macro processors
- MYCIN (Computer system)
- Operating systems (Computers)
- Software compatibility
- Table manipulation (Computer science)

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Programming under specific computers, e.g. Univac computer—Programming; and names of specific computer systems, e.g. DAFIN (Computer system)  
— Computer-assisted instruction

- sa PATTIE (Computer program)
- ROBOCAR (Electronic computer system)

  
— Reliability †

- sa Fault-tolerant computing \*

**Electronic distance measuring instruments**  
See Distance measuring instruments, Electronic

**Electronic distortion, Phase**  
See Phase distortion (Electronics)

**Electronic drafting** †  
sa Microelectronics—Diagrams

**Electronic engraving machines**  
xx Electronics  
Photoengraving

## Printing machinery and supplies

### Electronic funds transfers (Indirect) (HG1710)

- sa Check collection systems
- x Electronic check clearing
- Electronic money systems
- Electronic payments systems
- Funds, Electronic transfers of
- Transfers of funds, Electronic
- xx Checks
- Law and legislation (Direct)
- xx Banking law

### Electronic industries †

- Collective bargaining
- See Collective bargaining—Electronic industries
- Employees
- See Electronic industry workers
- Labor productivity
- Production control

### CHANGE:

#### Electronic industry workers (Indirect) (HD8039.E37) †

- sa Collective bargaining—Electronic industries
- Electric industry workers
- x Electronic industries—Employees
- xx Electric industry workers

### Electronic instruments †

- Reliability

### Electronic instruments, Digital

- sa Digital counters
- x Digital instrumentation
- xx Digital electronics

### Electronic intelligence

Here are entered works on the collection and processing, for subsequent intelligence purposes, of foreign noncommunication electromagnetic radiations.

- sa Electronic countermeasures
- x Intelligence, Electronic
- xx Electronic countermeasures
- Intelligence service
- Military intelligence

### Electronic measurements †

- sa Distance measuring instruments, Electronic

### Electronic money systems

See Electronic funds transfers

### Electronic music †

- sa Choruses, Sacred (Mixed voices) with electronic music \*
- Choruses, Secular (Men's voices) with electronic music \*
- Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with electronic music \*
- Choruses, Secular (Women's voices) with electronic music \*
- Sacred songs (High voice) with electronic music
- Songs (Medium voice) with electronic music \*
- Vocal quartets with electronic music \*

### Electronic organ †

- sa Kimball organ

### Electronic organ and flute music

See Flute and electronic organ music

### Electronic payments systems

See Electronic funds transfers

## CHANGE:

### Electronic security systems (Indirect) (TH9737) †

- sa Electronic alarm systems
- Wire-tapping
- xx Electronic apparatus and appliances
- Security systems

### Electronic switching systems (Telephone)

See Telephone switching systems, Electronic

### Electronic technicians †

- sa Electronics—Vocational guidance

### Electronic warfare

See Electronics in military engineering

### Electronics †

- sa Electronic engraving machines
- Electronics in physiology
- Electronics in veterinary medicine
- Heterodyning (Electronics)
- Phase distortion (Electronics)
- Power electronics
- Radioactive tracers in electronics \*
- Bibliography \*
- sa Electronics literature
- Materials †
- Moisture
- Scientific applications
- Tools and implements \*
- xx Tools
- Vocational guidance (TK7845)
- xx Electronic technicians

### Electronics, Power

See Power electronics

## CANCEL:

### Electronics as a profession (TK7845) †

### Electronics in aeronautics †

## CANCEL:

- sa Aeroplanes—Electronic equipment
- Airplanes—Electronic equipment

### Electronics in cardiology †

- sa Cardiovascular instruments, Implanted
- Defibrillators

## CANCEL:

### Electronics in clinical medicine †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Medical electronics.

### Electronics in military engineering †

- x Automated battlefield
- Electronic battlefield
- Electronic warfare

### Electronics in navigation †

- xx Ships—Electronic equipment

### Electronics in physiology

- x Physiological electronics
- xx Electronics
- Physiology

### Electronics in space medicine

- xx Biomedical engineering
- Medical electronics
- Space medicine

### Electronics in surveying †

- sa Distance measuring instruments, Electronic

### Electronics in veterinary medicine

(SF760.B44)

- x Veterinary electronics
- xx Electronics
- Veterinary medicine

### Electronics literature \*

- x Literature, Electronics

## xx Electronics—Bibliography

### Electronics on ships

See Ships—Electronic equipment

### Electronography †

- x Electrography

### Electrons †

- sa Electron donor-acceptor complexes
- Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
- Electron transport
- Excess electrons
- xx Leptons (Nuclear physics)
- Capture †
- — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Emission †
- — Measurement (QC793.5.E627)
- Mobility \*
- See Electron mobility

## CHANGE:

### Electronystagmography (RE748) †

- xx Electrodiagnosis

### Electrooptical devices †

- xx Integrated optics
- Optoelectronic devices \*

### Electrophoresis †

- sa Blood protein electrophoresis
- Iontophoresis
- Isoelectric focusing
- Isotachophoresis
- xx Electrokinetics

### Electrophysiology †

- sa Action potentials (Electrophysiology)
- Electrocardiography
- Electrocochleography
- Evoked potentials (Electrophysiology)
- Impedance, Bioelectric

## CANCEL:

- Impedance plethysmography \*
- Slow potentials (Electrophysiology)
- Summating potentials (Electrophysiology)

## CANCEL:

- Visual evoked response
- x Bioelectricity

## CANCEL:

- xx Biology

### Electroplating †

- sa Cobalt plating

### Electroreceptors (Comparative anatomy)

QL931; Human anatomy, QM

Physiology, QP369

- xx Neural receptors

## CHANGE:

### Electroretinography (RE79.E4) †

- xx Electrodiagnosis

### Electrostatic accelerators (QC787.E4)

- sa Van de Graaff generator
- x Accelerators, Electrostatic
- Electrostatic generators
- Generators, Electrostatic
- xx Electrostatics
- Particle accelerators

### Electrostatic charging of space vehicles

See Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging

### Electrostatic generators

See Electrostatic accelerators

### Electrostatic induction

See Induction, Electrostatic

### Electrostatic separators †

- sa Dielectric separation
- xx Dielectric separation



- Electrostatics †  
 sa Electrostatic accelerators  
 Induction, Electrostatic
- CANCEL:  
 Induction (Electricity)  
 Plastics—Antistatic additives  
 Polymers and polymerization—  
 Antistatic additives  
 Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging  
 — Mathematics
- Electrosurgery †  
 sa Electrolysis in surgery
- CANCEL:  
 xx Electrolysis in surgery
- Electrotherapeutics †  
 sa Electric countershock
- CANCEL:  
 Electric shock  
 Electric shock therapy
- CANCEL:  
 Electrolysis in surgery  
 Iontophoresis
- Electrotransport  
 See Electrodiffusion
- Electrotyping †  
 xx Printing plates
- Elegant tit (QL696.P2615)  
 xx Titmice
- Elegiac poetry †  
 xx Lyric poetry
- CHANGE:  
 Elementary education of adults (Indirect) †
- Elementary schools †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Negro elementary schools  
 — Evaluation †
- CANCEL:  
 x Evaluation of elementary schools  
 Example under reference from Evaluation
- Elementary schools, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American elementary schools
- CHANGE:  
 Elephantiasis (Indirect) (RC142.5) †  
 xx Filariasis
- Elephants, Fossil †  
 sa Stegodon \*
- Elevated highways (Indirect)  
 sa Express highways  
 Viaducts  
 x Elevated roads  
 Highways, Elevated  
 Overpasses  
 Roads, Elevated  
 Skyways  
 xx Bridges  
 Express highways  
 Viaducts  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)
- Elevated roads  
 See Elevated highways
- Elevators †  
 — Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.E48)
- CANCEL:  
 Elevators (Aeroplanes) (TL677.E6) †
- Elevators (Airplanes) (TL677.E6)  
 x Stabilizers (Airplanes)  
 xx Aerofoils  
 Airplanes—Control surfaces
- Airplanes—Tail surfaces  
 Lift (Aerodynamics)
- Eleven (The number)  
 xx Symbolism of numbers
- Elfin forest  
 See Chaparral
- Elimination (Physiology)  
 See Excretion
- CHANGE:  
 Elite (Social sciences) (Indirect) †
- Elizabeth, N.J., Battle of, 1780 †  
 xx New Jersey—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Elizabeth City, N.C. †  
 — Capture, 1862 †  
 xx North Carolina—History—Civil War,  
 1861-1865
- Elizabeth Harbour, Bahamas  
 xx Harbors—Bahamas
- Elizabethan architecture  
 See Architecture, Elizabethan
- Elizabethan art  
 See Art, Elizabethan
- Elizabethtown, Battle of, 1781 †  
 xx United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781 †  
 xx North Carolina—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783
- Elk †  
 sa Cookery (Elk) \*
- Elk City Lake, Kan.  
 x Elk City Reservoir, Kan.  
 Table Mound Reservoir, Kan.  
 xx Lakes—Kansas
- Elk City Reservoir, Kan.  
 See Elk City Lake, Kan.
- Elk River, Tenn. and Ala.  
 xx Rivers—Alabama  
 Rivers—Tennessee
- Elk River watershed, Tenn. and Ala.  
 xx Watersheds—Alabama  
 Watersheds—Tennessee
- Elkhorn River watershed, Neb.  
 xx Watersheds—Nebraska
- Ellero River, Italy \*  
 x Fiume Ellero, Italy  
 Torrente Ellero, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy
- Ellero Valley, Italy \*  
 x Valle dell'Ellero, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy
- Ellesmere and Chester Canal, Eng. \*  
 See Shropshire Union Canal, Eng.
- Ellesmere Canal, Eng. \*  
 See Shropshire Union Canal, Eng.
- Ellice Islands  
 sa Vaitupu Island, Ellice Islands
- CHANGE:  
 Ellice language †
- Elliptic curves  
 See Curves, Elliptic
- CHANGE:  
 Elm (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.U4) †
- CHANGE:  
 Elocution (PN4001-4197) †
- Elopfornes, Fossil (QE852.F65)  
 xx Teleostei, Fossil
- Elthon (The Greek word) \*  
 xx Greek language—Etymology
- Elu language  
 See Daribi language
- Emancipation  
 See Liberty
- Emancipation of Jews  
 See Jews—Emancipation
- Emancipation of women †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Woman—Rights of women  
 Women's rights
- Embalming †  
 — Early works to 1800
- Embedding theorems (Function spaces, QA323)  
 x Imbedding theorems  
 Theorems, Embedding  
 Theorems, Imbedding  
 xx Embeddings (Mathematics)
- Embeddings (Mathematics) †  
 sa Embedding theorems
- Emblems †  
 sa Lituus (Staff)
- CHANGE:  
 Emblems, State (Indirect) † \*
- Embrittlement of metals, Hydrogen  
 See Metals—Hydrogen embrittlement
- CHANGE:  
 Embroidery (Indirect) (Art, NK9200-9315;  
 Manufacture, TS1783; Needlework,  
 TT769-778; Trade, HD9935) †  
 sa Blackwork embroidery  
 Couching (Embroidery)  
 Counted thread embroidery  
 — Patterns †
- CANCEL:  
 x Patterns for embroidery  
 Example under reference from Patterns  
 for crafts  
 — Tariff  
 See Tariff on embroidery
- Embroidery, Coptic (Indirect)  
 x Coptic embroidery
- CANCEL:  
 Embroidery, Egyptian, [English, Turkish, etc.]  
 †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Embroidery—[local subdivi-  
 sion], e.g. Embroidery—Egypt; Em-  
 broidery—England; etc.
- CANCEL:  
 Embroidery, English †
- CHANGE:  
 Embroidery, Georgian (Indirect) †
- Embroidery, Hindu (Indirect)  
 x Hindu embroidery
- Embroidery, Machine †  
 — Patterns (TT772)
- CHANGE:  
 Embroidery, Medieval (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
Embroidery, Oriental (NK9272-9285) †

Embroidery, Renaissance (Indirect)  
x Renaissance embroidery

CHANGE:  
Embroidery, Stuart (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Embroidery, Tudor (Indirect) †

Embroidery, Votlak (Indirect)  
x Votlak embroidery

Embroidery industry †  
xx Textile industry

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Embryo, Human  
See Human embryo

Embryology †  
sa Behavioral embryology  
Embryology, Human  
Epigenesis  
Gestational age  
Umbilical cord

CANCEL:  
x Development

CANCEL:  
Epigenesis

Embryology, Human †  
sa Human embryo  
xx Embryology

Embryonic behavior  
See Behavioral embryology

Emerald deposits (Indirect) (TN997.E5)

CHANGE:  
Emeralds (Jewelry, TS755.E5; Mineral  
Industries, TN997.E5; Mineralogy,  
QE394.E5) †

CHANGE:  
Emergency communication systems (Indirect)  
†

sa Civil defense—Warning systems  
Natural disaster warning systems  
xx Public safety radio service

CANCEL:  
Telecommunication \*  
Telecommunication systems \*

Emergency dentistry  
See Dental emergencies

Emergency landings (over water) †  
CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Ditching  
Airplanes—Ditching

Emergency medical personnel (Indirect)  
(RA645.5-7) \*  
x Emergency medical technicians  
xx Emergency medical services  
Medical personnel

CHANGE:  
Emergency medical services (Indirect)  
(RA645.5-7) †

sa Ambulance service  
Emergency medical personnel \*  
Poison control centers \*

— Evaluation  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
sa Assistance in emergencies  
xx Medical laws and legislation  
— Planning (Indirect)

Emergency nursing †

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

Emergency sanitation (Indirect)

xx Civil defense  
Disaster relief  
Sanitary engineering  
Sanitation

Emergency vehicles

sa Ambulances  
Fire-engines  
Intensive care units, Mobile  
Police vehicles  
x Vehicles, Emergency  
xx Life-saving apparatus  
Motor vehicles  
Rescue work  
— Electric equipment

Emigrants, Church work with  
See Church work with emigrants

Emigration and immigration †  
sa Church work with emigrants

CHANGE:  
subdivision Emigration and immigration  
under names of countries (or  
constituent countries, provinces, or  
states in the case of Great Britain,  
Canada, and the United States); also  
subdivision Foreign population under  
names of countries and cities; and  
names of special ethnic groups, e.g.  
Italian Americans; Germans in Brazil  
xx Population policy

Émigrés †  
xx France—History—Revolution,  
1789-1799

Eminent domain †  
CANCEL:

xx Land \*  
Land use \*

Emission, Secondary ion  
See Secondary ion emission

Emissions, VLF  
See VLF emissions

Emmanuel movement †  
CANCEL:

sa Medicine and religion  
xx Medicine and Christianity

CANCEL:  
Medicine and religion

Emmenagogues †  
x Menstruation inducing agents

Emmental-Burgdorf-Thun-Bahn  
xx Railroads—Switzerland

Emotional problems of children †  
xx Child psychology  
Mentally ill children

Emotional stress  
See Stress (Psychology)

Emotions †  
sa Autonomy (Psychology) \*  
Helplessness (Psychology)  
Mood (Psychology)  
Pathos  
Resentment  
Smile

Emphasis (Linguistics) (P299.E45)  
sa subdivision Emphasis under names of  
languages and groups of languages,  
e.g. English language—Emphasis

x Prominence (Linguistics)  
xx Grammar, Comparative and general  
Linguistics  
Semantics

Empididae  
sa Hilara

Empire State Plaza, Albany, N.Y.  
See Albany—Plazas—Empire State Plaza

Employee attitude surveys (Indirect)  
(HF5549.5.A83)

Here are entered works on the methods  
and techniques employed, and on the  
reports of individual surveys. For the  
enter the heading may be subdivided  
place. For employee attitude surveys  
on a special topic, an additional sub-  
entry is made under the special topic,  
e.g. 1. Hours of labor, Flexible  
United States. 2. Employee attitude  
surveys—United States.

xx Attitude (Psychology)—Testing  
Personnel management

Employee morale †  
sa Job enrichment

CHANGE:  
Employee ownership (Indirect)  
(Profit-sharing, HD2970-3110.7)

Employee pilferage  
See Employee theft

Employee theft (Indirect) (HF5549.5.E43)

x Employee pilferage  
Pilferage, Employee  
Theft, Employee  
xx Business ethics  
Inventory shortages  
Retail trade—Security measures  
Shoplifting  
Stealing  
White collar crimes

CHANGE:  
Employee training directors (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Employees, Dismissal of (Indirect)  
(HD7813) †  
x Firing of employees  
xx Manpower planning

CHANGE:  
Employees, Probationary (Indirect) †

Employees, Rating of †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Labor laws and legislation

CHANGE:  
Employees, Reinstatement of (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Employees, Relocation of (Indirect)  
(HF5549.5.R47) †  
xx Manpower planning

CHANGE:  
Employees, Resignation of (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

**CHANGE:**

Employees, Training of (*Indirect*) †  
(HF5549.5.T7) †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on the training of employees on the job. Works on retraining persons with obsolete vocational skills are entered under Occupational retraining. Works on vocational instruction within the standard educational system are entered under Vocational education. Works on the vocationally oriented process of endowing people with a skill after either completion or termination of their formal education are entered under Occupational training.

sa Business education (Internship)

**CANCEL:**

Interns (Business)

**CANCEL:**

Interns (Civil service)

Occupational retraining

**CANCEL:**

Retraining, Occupational

Sales personnel, Training of \*

xx Manpower planning

Notes under Occupational retraining; Occupational training; Vocational education

**CHANGE:**

Employees, Transfer of (*Indirect*) †  
xx Manpower planning

Employees' deposits (*Direct*)

x Deposits, Employees'

xx Saving and thrift

Savings-banks

Welfare work in industry

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**

Employees' magazines, handbooks, etc.  
(*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

Employees' representation in management  
(*Indirect*) (HD5650-5660) †  
sa Libraries, University and college—  
Administration—Staff participation \*

Work groups

x Self-management

Workers' control

— Terminology

**CHANGE:**

Employer identification numbers (*Indirect*)  
†

**CANCEL:**

Employment and drug abuse †

**CANCEL:**

See Drug abuse and employment

**CHANGE:**

Employment forecasting (*Indirect*) †

Employment interviewing †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

xx Labor laws and legislation

**CANCEL:**

Employment of ex-convicts †

**CANCEL:**

See Ex-convicts, Employment of

Employment of men (*Indirect*)

Here are entered works dealing specifically with employment of men, and cataloged after April, 1976.

x Male workers

Men—Employment

xx Labor and laboring classes

Employment of women †

**CANCEL:**

See Woman—Employment

Women—Employment

Employment tax credit (*Indirect*) \*

x Recruiting of employees—Tax credit

xx Business enterprises—Taxation  
Tax credits

Empresses, French \*

See France—Empresses

Emscher Bruch, Ger. \*

See Emscherbruch, Ger.

Emscherbruch, Ger. \*

x Emscher Bruch, Ger.

Emulsions †

sa Emulsions (Pharmacy)

**CANCEL:**

xx Pharmacy

Emulsions (Pharmacy)

xx Drugs—Dosage forms

Emulsions

Ena language

See Enya language

Enallage

xx Figures of speech

Enamel and enameling †

sa Watchcases, Enamel

— Georgia (Transcaucasia) \*

sa Xaxulius Karedi (Icon)

Enamel watchcases

See Watchcases, Enamel

Encaenia

See Cross, Feast of the

Encephalartos (*Botany, QK494.5.C995*)

xx Cycadaceae

Encephalitis, Epidemic †

x Sleeping sickness

Sleeping sickness, Viral

xx Arbovirus diseases. \*

**CANCEL:**

Encephalography (RC386.5) †

Encephalography

See Brain—Radiography

Electroencephalography

Rheoencephalography

Ultrasonic encephalography

Enchondroma †

**CANCEL:**

xx Cartilage

Cartilage—Tumors

Encina

See Coast live oak

Enclaves in basalt \*

See Basalt—Inclusions

Enclaves in kimberlite \*

See Kimberlite—Inclusions

Enclaves in porphyry

See Porphyry—Inclusions

Enclaves in precious stones

See Precious stones—Inclusions

Enclitics (Grammar)

See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Enclitics

Encomiums

See Laudatory poetry

Encrustations

See Incrustations

End of the world †

sa Tribulation (Christian eschatology)

**CANCEL:**

— Art †

This heading has been replaced by heading End of the world. This heading not printed in the subject headings.

Endangered plants

See Rare plants

Endarteritis †

xx Arteries—Inflammation

Endemic goiter (*Indirect*)

xx Goiter

Enderon

See Dermis

Endocardial cushion defect

See Atrioventricular canal, Commune

Endocarditis †

**CANCEL:**

xx Cattle—Diseases

Endocarditis, Bacterial (*Indirect*)  
(RC685.E5)

x Bacterial endocarditis

Endocarditis, Infectious

Endocarditis, Infective

Infectious endocarditis

Infective endocarditis

Endocarditis, Infectious

See Endocarditis, Bacterial

Endocarditis, Infective

See Endocarditis, Bacterial

Endochondral ossification †

x Cartilaginous ossification

xx Ossification

Endocrine adenomatosis

See Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine

Endocrine gynecology †

sa Obstetrical endocrinology

Endocrinologists (*Indirect*)

xx Biologists

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

Endodontics †

sa Apicoectomy

Dental pulp—Diseases

Granuloma, Periapical

Root canal therapy

xx Dental pulp—Diseases

Dentistry

**CANCEL:**

Teeth—Diseases

Endogenous rhythms

See Biological rhythms

**CHANGE:**

Endometriosis (RG483.E53) †

**CANCEL:**

x Endometrium—Inflammation

xx Endometrium

Generative organs, Female—Diseases

Pelvis—Diseases

**CANCEL:**

Uterus—Diseases

**CANCEL:**

Uterus—Tumors

**CANCEL:**

Endometrium †  
 sa Endometriosis  
 CANCEL:  
 — Inflammation †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Endometriosis

Endomorphism rings  
 x Rings, Endomorphism  
 xx Associative rings

Endomycorrhiza  
 See Mycorrhiza

ENDOR  
 See Electron nuclear double resonance

Endoscope and endoscopy †  
 sa Antroscopy  
 Colonoscopy  
 CANCEL:  
 Colposcope  
 Cystoscopy  
 Esophagoscopy  
 Fetoscopy  
 Gastroscope and gastroscopy  
 Hysteroscopy  
 Laryngoscope and laryngoscopy  
 Mediastinoscopy  
 Nasopharyngoscopy  
 Nasoscopy  
 Peritoneoscopy  
 Proctosigmoidoscopy  
 xx Diagnosis  
 CANCEL:  
 Genito-urinary organs—Diseases

Endotoxin †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Bacteria  
 Bacterial toxins

Endurance riding (Horsemanship) (Indirect)  
 x Endurance trail riding  
 Long distance riding (Horsemanship)  
 Riding, Endurance (Horsemanship)  
 xx Horsemanship  
 Trail riding—Competitions

Endurance trail riding  
 See Endurance riding (Horsemanship)

Enc River, Peru  
 See Apurimac River, Peru

Energy †  
 See Power resources

Energy, Biological  
 See Bioenergetics

Energy, Vital †  
 See Vitality \*

Energy and state  
 See Energy policy

Energy balance (Biology)  
 See Bioenergetics

Energy-band theory of solids †  
 sa Conduction band  
 Electron mobility \*  
 Electron transport  
 Holes (Electron deficiencies)  
 One-dimensional conductors  
 xx Conduction band

Energy budget (Biology)  
 See Bioenergetics

Energy conservation †  
 sa Architecture and energy conservation  
 Electric power—Conservation  
 Energy consumption  
 Energy policy

xx Energy consumption  
 Energy policy  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

Energy consumption (Indirect)  
 sa Energy conservation  
 Health facilities—Energy consumption  
 •  
 subdivision Energy consumption under  
 specific subjects, e.g. Agriculture—  
 Energy consumption; Dwellings—  
 Energy consumption; Food industry  
 and trade—Energy consumption; and  
 subdivision Fuel consumption under  
 machinery, vehicles, etc., e.g.  
 Agricultural machinery—Fuel  
 consumption; Automobiles—Fuel  
 consumption  
 x Consumption of energy  
 xx Energy conservation  
 Power resources  
 — Climatic factors \*  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

Energy dynamics (Ecology)  
 See Bioenergetics

Energy facilities (Indirect)  
 Here are entered works dealing generally  
 with facilities and plants for the gener-  
 ation, conversion, storage, and trans-  
 portation of energy and related opera-  
 tions. Works dealing with individual  
 types of facilities are entered under  
 specific headings, e.g. Electric power-  
 plants; Petroleum—Pipe lines.  
 xx Power resources  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

Energy levels (Quantum mechanics) †  
 sa Decay schemes (Radioactivity)  
 Excited state chemistry  
 Supermultiplets  
 xx Excited state chemistry

Energy policy (Indirect) (HD9502)  
 sa Energy conservation  
 x Energy and state  
 State and energy  
 xx Energy conservation  
 Power resources  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (HD9502)  
 — International cooperation  
 — Mathematical models  
 — Simulation methods  
 — Social aspects (Indirect) (HD9502)  
 x Society and energy policy

Energy recovery from waste  
 See Refuse as fuel  
 Waste products as fuel

Energy sources for buildings  
 See Buildings—Power supply

Energy sources for dwellings  
 See Dwellings—Power supply

Energy sources for industry  
 See Industry—Power supply

Energy sources for paper mills  
 See Paper mills—Power supply

Energy sources for pulp mills  
 See Pulp mills—Power supply

Energy storage  
 sa Compressed air  
 Condensers (Electricity)  
 Direct energy conversion  
 Energy transfer  
 Fly-wheels  
 x Storage of energy

xx Force and energy  
 Power (Mechanics)

Energy transfer †  
 xx Energy storage

Energy utilization (Biology)  
 See Bioenergetics

Enfield, Eng. Myddelton House  
 xx Dwellings—England

Engagement (Philosophy) (B105.E5)  
 x Involvement (Philosophy)  
 xx Participation  
 Philosophy

Engano Island, Indonesia  
 See Enggano Island, Indonesia

Engano language  
 See Enggano language

Engganes language  
 See Enggano language

Enggano Island, Indonesia  
 x Engano Island, Indonesia  
 Pulau Enggano, Indonesia  
 xx Islands—Indonesia

Enggano language (PL5307)  
 x Engano language  
 Engganes language  
 Etaka language  
 xx Malayan languages

CANCEL:  
 Engine nacelles (Aeroplane) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Aeroplanes—Nacelles

Engine nacelles (Airplane)  
 See Airplanes—Nacelles

Engineering †  
 sa Dairy engineering \*  
 Minorities in engineering \*  
 Plasma engineering  
 — Bibliography †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Engineering literature  
 — Continuing education  
 See Engineering—Study and teaching  
 (Continuing education)

CANCEL:  
 — Information services †  
 — Information services  
 See Technology—Information science

CANCEL:  
 — Literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Engineering literature  
 — Study and teaching †

CANCEL:  
 x Civil engineering—Study and  
 teaching  
 — Study and teaching (Continuing  
 education) (Indirect)  
 x Continuing engineering education  
 Engineering—Continuing education  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—  
 Engineering  
 — Vocational guidance (TA157)  
 xx Engineers

Engineering, Clinical  
 See Biomedical engineering

CANCEL:  
 Engineering as a profession (TA157)  
 This heading has been replaced  
 heading Engineering—Vocational  
 guidance.

**Engineering design** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa subdivisions Design and Design and construction under special subjects, e.g. Machinery—Design; Automobiles—Design and construction  
 — Data processing  
 sa BOSS (Electronic computer system)  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Electronic data processing † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Electronic data processing—Engineering design

**Engineering drawings** †  
 — Dimensioning  
 x Dimensioning of engineering drawings  
 xx Drawing-room practice

**Engineering geology** †  
 — Field work †  
 — Cold weather conditions  
 — Mathematical models

**Engineering graphics** †  
 sa Frechand technical sketching

**Engineering inspection** †  
 sa Quality control—Optical methods

**Engineering instruments** †  
 sa Beta gages

**CANCEL:**  
**Engineering literature** (TA10) †

**Engineering literature**  
 See Technical literature

**Engineering mathematics** †  
 sa Automobile engineering—Mathematics

**Engineering meteorology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Climatic factors  
 Airplanes—Climatic factors

**Engineering research** †  
 — Psychological aspects

**CHANGE:**  
**Engineers** (Indirect) (Biography, TA139-140) †  
 sa Engineering—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 Engineering as a profession  
 Hydraulic engineers \*  
 — Certification (Indirect) \*  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. †  
 — Digests

**Engineers, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American engineers

**Engines** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Horsepower (Mechanics) \*

**England** †  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Rams Hill site, Eng.  
 Silbury Hill, Eng. \*  
 Wawcott III site, Eng. \*  
 — Church history  
 — Medieval period, 1066-1485 (BR745-754)  
 — 16th century (BR756) \*  
 — Civilization  
 sa Architecture—United States—English influences  
 — To 1066  
 — Medieval period, 1066-1485  
 — 16th century

— 17th century  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century  
 — 1945-  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1600  
 — 1601-1700  
 — 1701-1800  
 — 1801-1900  
 — 1901-1945  
 — 1946-1970  
 — 1971-  
 — Intellectual life  
 — Medieval period, 1066-1485  
 — 16th century  
 — 17th century  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century (DA566.4)  
 — Politics and government  
 See Great Britain—Politics and government

— Religion  
 — 17th century  
 — 19th century  
 — Social conditions  
 — 19th century (HN385)  
 — Social life and customs  
 — To 1066  
 — Medieval period, 1066-1485  
 — 16th century  
 — 17th century  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century  
 — 1945-

**CHANGE:**  
**England in literature** †

**English Americans**  
 See British Americans

**English as a second language** †  
 See English language—Text-books for foreigners \*

**CANCEL:**  
**English ballads and songs** (Direct) (Collections, PR1181-8; History, PR507) †

All of the combination ballad and song headings of the type English ballads and songs, German ballads and songs, etc., have been replaced by headings of the type Ballads, English (German, etc.); Folk-songs, English (German, etc.); or Songs, English (German, etc.). Although examples, including the English forms, do sometimes appear in the printed list, most of these latter headings are nonprint headings.

**English cocker spaniel** (SF429.B47)  
 xx Cocker spaniels

**CANCEL:**  
**English coverlets** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Coverlets, English

**English Creole languages** \*  
 See Creole dialects, English

**English drama** †  
 — 17th century  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Addresses, essays, lectures (PR627) †

heading English drama—History and criticism—Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**  
 — African authors †  
 — African authors  
 See African drama (English)

**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Dramatists, English

**CANCEL:**  
 — Guyanese authors †  
 — Guyanese authors  
 See Guyanese drama  
 — Indic authors  
 See Indic drama (English)  
 — Irish authors †

**CANCEL:**  
 Duplicate entry is made under Irish drama (English)  
 x Irish drama (English)

**CANCEL:**  
 Note under Irish drama (English)

**CANCEL:**  
 — New Guinea authors †  
 This heading has been replaced by L heading New Guinea drama (English).

— Papua New Guinea authors  
 See Papua New Guinea drama (English)  
 — Stories, plots, etc. †

**CANCEL:**  
 Example under reference from Stories  
 — Zambian authors  
 See Zambian drama (English)

**English drama (Comedy)** †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Restoration, 1660-1700 (Collections, PR698.C6; History, PR1266) †  
 This heading has been replaced by L headings English drama (Comedy) and English drama—Restoration 1660-1700.

**CANCEL:**  
**English embroidery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Embroidery, English

**English essays** †  
 — Early modern, 1500-1700  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century  
 — South African authors  
 See South African essays (English)

**English fiction** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Fiction  
 — 20th century †  
 — Book reviews

**CANCEL:**  
 — Addresses, essays, lectures (PR824) †  
 This heading has been replaced by L heading English fiction—History and criticism—Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

— African authors  
 See African fiction (English)

**CANCEL:**  
 — Indic authors †  
 — Indic authors  
 See Indic fiction (English)  
 — Irish authors †

**CANCEL:**  
Duplicate entry is made under Irish fiction (English)  
x Irish fiction (English)

**CANCEL:**  
Note under Irish fiction (English)  
— Mauritian authors  
See Mauritian fiction (English)  
— Papua New Guinea authors  
See Papua New Guinea fiction (English)  
— Women authors (*Collections, PZ1; History, PR111-119*)

**CANCEL:**  
English furniture †

**CANCEL:**  
See Furniture, English

English gardens  
See Gardens, English

English horn and flute music †

**CANCEL:**  
xx English-horn music

English horn and harp with string orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

English horn and oboe with string orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

English horn and trombone music (*M288-289*)

x Trombone and English horn music

English horn and trumpet with string orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

English-horn music †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Concertos (English horn)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (English horn with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (English horn with string orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
English horn and flute music

**CANCEL:**  
English horn with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
English horn with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
English horn with string orchestra

**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.], Wind trios [quartets, etc.], and Woodwind trios [quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the English horn; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words English horn or English horns

English horn with chamber orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
English-horn music

English horn with orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx English-horn music

**CANCEL:**  
Orchestral music

English horn with string orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx English-horn music

**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

English horns (2) with string orchestra †

**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

English horsemanship  
See Horsemanship

English landscape gardens  
See Gardens, English

English language †

— Middle English, 1100-1500 †

— Grammar

— Early modern, 1500-1700 †

— Infinitive \*

— Orthography and spelling

x English language—Early modern, 1500-1700—Spelling

— Spelling

See English language—Early modern, 1500-1700—Orthography and spelling

— 19th century (*PE1085*)

— Accents and accentuation †

sa English language—Enclitics

— Allomorphs

See English language—Morphophonemics

**CHANGE:**

— Apherests (*PE1133*) †

xx English language—Phonology

Example under Apherests

— Apposition

Example under reference from Apposition (Grammar)

— Archaisms

sa English language—Obsolete words

Example under Archaisms (Linguistics)

— Aspect

x English language—Verbal aspect

xx English language—Verb

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Aspect

— Audio-visual instruction †

sa English language—Films for foreign speakers

— Augment

x Augment (Linguistics)

xx English language—Suffixes and prefixes

English language—Tense

— Auxiliary numerals

See English language—Classifiers

— Case grammar \*

x English language—Grammar, Case

xx English language—Syntax

Example under Case grammar

— Classifiers

x English language—Auxiliary numerals

— Clauses †

sa English language—Temporal clauses

x English language—Relative clause

— Composition and exercises †

sa English language—Paragraphs

**CANCEL:**

— Juvenile literature † \*

**CANCEL:**

— Programmed instruction † \*

**CANCEL:**

See English language—Programmed instruction

— Conversation and phrase books (for clergy, etc.)

— Conversation and phrase books (for gardeners)

xx Gardeners

Gardening—Terminology

— Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel) \*

See English language—Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel)

— Conversation and phrase books (for mathematicians) \*

xx Mathematicians

Mathematics—Terminology

— Conversation and phrase books (for medical personnel)

— Conversation and phrase books (for police)

xx Law—Terms and phrases

Police

— Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel) \*

x English language—Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel)

xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Employees  
Hotels, taverns, etc.—Terminology

Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—Terminology

Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—Employees

— Conversation and phrase books (for servants)

xx Home economics—Terminology

Servants

— Coordinate constructions

x English language—Coordination

xx English language—Syntax

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Coordinate constructions

— Coordination

See English language—Coordinate constructions

— Data processing

sa Linguistic String Parser (Computer grammar)

— Deictic function

See English language—Deixis

— Deixis

x English language—Deictic function  
Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Deixis

— Deletion (*PE1395*) \*

xx English language—Syntax

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Deletion

— Dependency grammar (*PE1369*)

x English language—Grammar, Dependency

xx English language—Syntax

Example under Dependency grammar

— Dialects †

sa English language—Variation

**CANCEL:**

— Negro † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Negro-English dialects

**CANCEL:**

— United States † \*

— Discourse analysis

Example under Discourse analysis

— Emphasis

Example under Emphasis (Linguistics)

— Enclitics

xx English language—Accents and accentuation

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Enclitics

— Etymology †

# English language †

— Etymology † (Continued)

sa Duty (The English word)

Martyr (The word)

Snob (The English word)

— Euphemism

Example under Euphemism

— Exclamations \*

See English language—Interjections

— Exposition

See Exposition (Rhetoric)

— Films for foreign speakers

xx English language—Audio-visual instruction

— Government jargon †

xx English language—Jargon

## CHANGE:

Example under Jargon (Terminology);  
and under reference from Govern-  
ment jargon; Official jargon

— Grammar †

## CANCEL:

— Programmed instruction † \*

## CANCEL:

See English language—Programmed instruction

— Grammar, Case \*

See English language—Case grammar

— Grammar, Dependency

See English language—Dependency grammar

— Graphemics

xx Graphemics

— Hapology

Example under Hapology

— Heteronyms

xx Heteronyms

Example under Heteronyms

— Historiography (PE1075)

— Homographs

See English language—Homonyms

— Homonyms †

x English language—Homographs

English language—Homophones

— Homophones

See English language—Homonyms

— Imaginary histories

See Imaginary languages

— Indeclinable words

x English language—Inflexible words

Inflexible words

xx English language—Inflection

Example under reference from Indeclinable words

— Inflection †

sa English language—Indeclinable words

## CANCEL:

x English language—Morphology

xx English language—Morphology

— Inflexible words

See English language—Indeclinable words

— Intensification

— Interjections †

x English language—Exclamations \*

— Jargon

sa English language—Government jargon

Example under Jargon (Terminology)

— Lexicography †

Example under Lexicography \*

— Markedness

Example under Markedness (Linguistics)

— Morphemics

Example under Morphemics

## CANCEL:

— Morphology † \*

## CANCEL:

See English language—Inflection

## CANCEL:

English language—Word formation

— Morphology (PE1171)

sa English language—Inflection

English language—Word formation

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Morphology

— Morphophonemics

x English language—Allomorphs

Example under Morphophonemics

— Neologisms \*

See Words, New—English

— New words \*

See Words, New—English

— Obsolete words †

xx English language—Archaisms

— Onomatopoeic words

Example under Onomatopoeia

— Paragraphs

xx English language—Composition and exercises

English language—Rhetoric

Example under Paragraphs

— Parallelism (PE1445.P3)

xx English language—Rhetoric

English language—Style

Figures of speech

Example under Parallelism (Linguistics)

— Phonology †

sa English language—Apheresis

— Phonorecords for French, (Spanish, etc.) speakers

— Phrasal verb

See English language—Verb phrase

— Polysemy (PE1585)

xx English language—Semantics

Example under Polysemy

— Predicate

See English language—Verb phrase

— Programmed instruction †

## CANCEL:

x English language—Composition and exercises—Programmed instruction \*

## CANCEL:

English language—Grammar—Programmed instruction \*

— Pronoun †

x English language—Relative clause

— Prosodic analysis

Example under Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

— Quantifiers

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Quantifiers

— Reduplication †

Example under reference from Reduplication (in language)

— Relative clause

See English language—Clauses

English language—Pronoun

— Reverse dictionaries

See English language—Reverse indexes

English language—Synonyms and antonyms

— Reverse indexes †

x English language—Reverse dictionaries

— Rhetoric †

sa English language—Paragraphs

English language—Parallelism

— Roots

Example under reference from Roots, Linguistic

— Semantics †

sa English language—Polysemy

— Social aspects (Indirect) (PE1073)

Example under Sociolinguistics

## CHANGE:

— Spoken English (Direct) †

x English language—Spoken English Dictionaries

— — Dictionaries

See English language—Spoken English

— Standardization

Example under Standard language

— Study and teaching †

— — Afro-American students

xx Afro-American students

Afro-Americans—Education

## CANCEL:

— — Negro students †

— — — Simulation methods

Example under Simulation methods

— Study and teaching (Elementary) †

— — Foreign students

— Style †

sa English language—Parallelism

— Subject and predicate

See English language—Topic and comment

— Subordinate constructions \*

x English language—Subordination

xx English language—Syntax

— Subordination \*

See English language—Subordinate constructions

— Suffixes and prefixes †

sa English language—Augment

— Suppletion (PE1171)

xx Grammar, Comparative and general—Suppletion

— Synonyms and antonyms †

x English language—Reverse dictionaries

— Syntax †

sa English language—Case grammar

English language—Coordinate constructions

English language—Deletion \*

English language—Dependency grammar

English language—Subordinate constructions \*

English language—Topic and comment

— Temporal clauses

xx English language—Clauses

Example under Grammar, Comparative and general—Temporal clauses

— Tense †

sa English language—Augment

— Text-books for foreigners †

x English as a second language \*

— Topic and comment

x English language—Subject and predicate

xx English language—Syntax

— Transliteration

Example under Transliteration

— Transliteration into Korean, (Russian, etc.) †

Example under Transliteration

— Usage †

x English language—Usage—Dictionaries

— — Dictionaries

See English language—Usage

— Variation

xx English language—Dialects

Example under Language and language—Variation

— Verb †

sa English language—Aspect

xx English language—Verb phrase

— Verb phrase

sa English language—Verb English language—Verbals

x English language—Phrasal verb  
English language—Predicate  
Example under Grammar, Comparative  
and general—Verb phrase

— Verbal aspect

See English language—Aspect

— Verbals †

xx English language—Verb phrase

— Word formation †

CANCEL:

x English language—Morphology

xx English language—Morphology

Example under Morphemics

English language in Africa (PEJ401)

x African English

English language in the United States †

CHANGE:

Here are entered works dealing with the English language in the United States as a whole. Its history, structure, orthography, pronunciation, etc. are indicated by addition of a second subject heading English language with appropriate subdivisions. Works limited to the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to the United States are entered under Americanisms.

sa Black English

CANCEL:

Negroes—Language

Puerto Ricans in Florida—Language

Puerto Ricans in the United States—  
Language

CANCEL:

— Dialects †

This heading has been replaced by the LC heading English language—Dialects.

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

— [local subdivision] †

English literature †

CANCEL:

— Addresses, essays, lectures (PR99-101)

†

This heading has been replaced by LC heading English literature—History and criticism—Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

— African authors †

— African authors

See African literature (English)

CANCEL:

— Interviews †

This heading has been replaced by another LC heading Authors, African—Interviews, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

— Arab influences

xx Civilization, Arab

— Bibliography †

CHANGE:

— First editions (Z2014.F55) †

— Bio-bibliography †

CANCEL:

Note under Authors, American, [English, French, etc.]

— Black authors

x Black literature (English)

— Caribbean authors

See Caribbean literature (English)

— Catholic authors †

CANCEL:

x English poetry—Catholic authors

x English literature—History and criticism—Chronology

— Commonwealth of Nations authors †

— Library resources (Indirect)

CANCEL:

— Ghanaian authors †

— Ghanaian authors

See Ghanaian literature (English)

CANCEL:

— Guyanese authors †

— Guyanese authors

See Guyanese literature

— History and criticism †

— Chronology \*

See English literature—Chronology

CANCEL:

— Indic authors (PR9700-9799) †

— Indic authors

See Indic literature (English)

— Irish authors †

CANCEL:

Duplicate entry is made under Irish literature (English)

x Irish literature (English)

CANCEL:

Note under Irish literature (English)

CANCEL:

— Liberian authors †

— Liberian authors

See Liberian literature (English)

— Malaysian authors

See Malaysian literature (English)

— Papua New Guinea authors

See Papua New Guinea literature (English)

— Singapore authors

See Singapore literature (English)

— Sources

CANCEL:

— Ugandan authors †

— Ugandan authors

See Ugandan literature (English)

— Women authors (Collections, PR1110.W6; History, PR111-119)

English natural gardens

See Gardens, English

English picturesque gardens

See Gardens, English

English poetic bric-a-brac gardens

See Gardens, English

English poetry †

CANCEL:

— Addresses, essays, lectures †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading English poetry—History and criticism—Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

— African authors †

— African authors

See African poetry (English)

— Black authors

x Black poetry (English)

Example under Literature—Black authors

CANCEL:

— Catholic authors †\*

CANCEL:

See English literature—Catholic authors

— Catholic authors

x Catholic poetry (English)

— Friend (Quaker) authors

See English poetry—Quaker authors

CANCEL:

— Ghanaian authors †

See Ghanaian poetry (English)

— Greek influences

Two additional entries are made under Literature, Comparative subdivided by nationality of literatures compared, e.g. Literature, Comparative—English and Greek; and Literature, Comparative—Greek English.

xx Civilization, Greek

CANCEL:

— Indic authors (Collections, PR9755-9769; History, PR9726-9732) †

— Indic authors

See Indic poetry (English)

CHANGE:

— Irish authors (Direct) (Collections, PR8849-8863; History, PR8761-8781) †

CANCEL:

Duplicate entry is made under Irish poetry (English)

x Irish poetry (English)

— Jewish authors

CANCEL:

— Jewish poetry \*

— Malaysian authors

See Malaysian poetry (English)

— Mauritian authors

See Mauritian poetry (English)

CANCEL:

— Negro authors †

— Nigerian authors

See Nigerian poetry (English)

— Pakistan authors

See Pakistan poetry (English)

— Papua New Guinea authors

See Papua New Guinea poetry (English)

CANCEL:

— Papuan authors †

— Quaker authors

x English poetry—Friend (Quaker) authors

Friend (Quaker) poetry (English)  
Quaker poetry (English)

— Rhodesian authors

See Rhodesian poetry (English)

— Singapore authors

See Singapore poetry (English)

— South African authors

See South African poetry (English)

CANCEL:

— Ugandan authors †

— Ugandan authors

See Ugandan poetry (English)

CANCEL:

— West Indian authors †

— West Indian authors

See West Indian poetry (English)

— Women authors (Collections, PR1117-1119; History, PR111-119)

CANCEL:

— Zambian authors †

— Zambian authors

See Zambian poetry (English)

CANCEL:

English prose literature †

— Middle English, 1100-1500

CANCEL:

— African authors †

— African authors

See African prose literature (English)

— South African authors

See South African prose literature (English)

CANCEL:



- English prose literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Africa, South †\* (*Continued*)
- CANCEL:**  
 See South African prose literature (English)
- English riding  
 See Horsemanship
- English sheepdog, Old  
 See Old English sheepdog
- CHANGE:**  
 English sparrow (QL696.P264) †\*
- CANCEL:**  
 English wood-engravers †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Wood-engravers, English
- Engraved bamboo  
 See Bamboo engraving
- CHANGE:**  
 Engraved glass (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Chinese pavilion (Art object) \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Engravers, American, [Belgian, French, etc.] (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Engravers—[local subdivision], e.g. Engravers—United States; Engravers—Belgium; etc.
- Engraving †  
 sa Bamboo engraving  
 Jewelry engraving \*
- Engraving (Metal-work) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Goldsmithing  
 Goldwork
- CANCEL:**  
 Silversmithing  
 Silverwork
- Engravings †  
 — Private collections †
- CHANGE:**  
 Notes under Art—Private collections; Engravings—Catalogs
- Enjart family \*  
 See Enyart family
- Enkyoku †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Japanese ballads and songs
- Ennui  
 See Boredom
- ENPORT-4 (Computer program)**  
 xx Bond graphs
- Enriched cereal products  
 See Cereal products, Enriched
- Ensembles (Music) †  
 See Viol ensembles, and similar headings for ensembles of like instruments \*
- Enshu Bight, Japan  
 x Enshu-nada, Japan  
 xx Bays—Japan
- Enshu-nada, Japan  
 See Enshu Bight, Japan
- CHANGE:**  
 Ensilage (*Indirect*) (SB195) †\*
- Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976 (DS119.7) \*  
 x Jonathan Operation, 1976  
 Operation Jonathan, 1976
- Rescue of hijack victims at Entebbe Airport, 1976  
 xx Fedayeen  
 Hijacking of aircraft—France  
 Jewish-Arab relations—1973-
- Enteleacea (QE797.075)  
 xx Orthidae, Fossil
- Entellus langur (QL737.P93)  
 x Hanuman  
 Presbytis entellus
- Enteral hyperalimentation  
 See Tube feeding
- Enteritis †  
 sa Enteritis, Regional
- CANCEL:**  
 Regional enteritis
- CANCEL:**  
 Enteritis, Regional †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Regional enteritis
- Enteritis, Regional (*Indirect*) (RC862.E52)  
 x Crohn's disease  
 Ileitis, Regional  
 Regional enteritis  
 Regional ileitis  
 Terminal enteritis  
 xx Enteritis  
 Ileum—Diseases  
 Intestines—Diseases
- Enteropathy  
 See Intestines—Diseases
- Enterostomy (RD540)  
 x Intestinal ostomy  
 Intestinal stoma  
 Ostomy, Intestinal  
 Stoma, Intestinal  
 xx Intestines—Surgery
- Enterotoxin  
 xx Bacterial toxins
- Entertainers †  
 sa Collective bargaining—Entertainers  
 Kisaengs
- CANCEL:**  
 Negro entertainers  
 Women entertainers  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Entertainers  
 — Interviews  
 — Religious life (BV4596.E67)  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)  
 — Sexual behavior  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-Americans in the performing arts
- Entertainers, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American entertainers
- CANCEL:**  
 Entertainers, Women (*Direct*) †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †
- Entertaining †  
 sa Buffets (Cookery)
- Enthalpimetric titration (QD111)  
 sa Thermometric titration  
 x Enthalpy titration  
 xx Calorimeters and calorimetry  
 Thermometric titration  
 Volumetric analysis
- Enthalpy †  
 x Total heat
- Charts, diagrams, etc. †  
 sa Mollier diagrams
- Enthalpy-entropy diagrams  
 See Mollier diagrams
- Enthalpy titration  
 See Enthalpimetric titration
- CANCEL:**  
 Entomological research (*Indirect*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Entomology—Research
- Entomology †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Entomological research \*  
 — Periodicals  
 x Insects—Periodicals
- CANCEL:**  
 — Research †\*
- CANCEL:**  
 See Entomological research  
 — Research \*
- sa Insect cages  
 — Study and teaching  
 x Insects—Study and teaching
- Entomophagous insects (*Indirect*) (*Indirect*)  
 control, SB933.3; Zoology, QL461-497)  
 xx Insects  
 Parasitic insects
- Entrapment (Criminal law) (*Direct*)  
 xx Criminal law  
 Criminal liability
- Entrapment neuropathies (*Indirect*)  
 sa Carpal tunnel syndrome  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome  
 x Nerve compression injury  
 Neuropathies, Entrapment  
 Peripheral nerve compression  
 Pressure neuritis  
 Saturday night palsy  
 xx Nerves, Peripheral—Diseases
- Entropy †  
 sa Gibbs' paradox  
 — Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 sa Mollier diagrams
- Entropy (Information theory) (Q370)  
 xx Ergodic theory  
 Information theory
- Entry design, Data  
 See Input design, Computer
- Enumeration problems, Combinatorial  
 See Combinatorial enumeration problems
- Enumerations in rabbinical literature  
 See Lists in rabbinical literature
- CANCEL:**  
 Enuresis †
- CANCEL:**  
 See Urine—Incontinence
- Enuresis (*General*, RC564; *Pediatrics*, RJ476.E6)  
 x Bed-wetting  
 xx Medicine, Psychosomatic  
 Pediatric urology  
 Urine—Incontinence
- Enveloping algebras, Universal  
 See Universal enveloping algebras
- Environment, Work  
 See Work environment
- Environmental assessment  
 See Environmental impact statements

- Environmental chemistry**  
 sa Air—Pollution  
 Water—Pollution  
 x Chemistry, Environmental  
 xx Chemistry  
 Ecology  
 — Experiments
- Environmental engineering** †  
 sa Environmental impact consultants  
 Environmental impact statements  
 Environmental indexes  
 Environmental monitoring  
 Work environment  
 — Mathematical models
- CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †\*
- CANCEL:**  
 See Environmental engineering as a profession  
 — Vocational guidance (TD156)
- Environmental engineering (Buildings)** †  
 sa Architecture—Human factors \*  
 Interior lighting \*  
 xx Architecture—Human factors \*
- CANCEL:**  
**Environmental engineering as a profession** †
- Environmental health** †  
 sa Pollution  
 subdivision Environmental aspects and  
 Toxicology under individual  
 environmental pollutants, e.g.  
 Copper—Environmental aspects;  
 Copper—Toxicology
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 — Administration  
 xx Health services administration  
 Public health administration  
 — Evaluation  
 — Planning (Indirect)  
 xx Environmental policy  
 Health planning
- Environmental impact consultants** (Indirect)  
 x Consultants, Environmental impact  
 xx Environmental engineering  
 Environmental protection
- Environmental impact statements** (TD194.5)  
 Here are entered works on the preparation and use of environmental impact statements. Works on environmental impact statements relating to specific industries, activities, etc. are entered here and also under the industry, activity, etc., with subdivision Environmental aspects.  
 x Environmental assessment  
 xx Environmental engineering  
 Environmental protection
- Environmental indexes** (Human ecology, GF23.153)  
 Here are entered works on the construction of environmental indexes. The indexes themselves are entered under the heading Human ecology subdivided by place or Ecology subdivided by place.  
 x Environmental indices  
 Indexes, Environmental  
 xx Environmental engineering  
 Environmental monitoring  
 Human ecology
- Environmental law** †  
 sa Coastal zone management—Law and legislation  
 Oil spills—Law and legislation \*  
 Pollution—Law and legislation  
 Water, Underground—Pollution—Law and legislation \*  
 — Popular works
- Environmental law, International**  
 x International environmental law  
 xx International law
- Environmental libraries** (Indirect)  
 x Ecological libraries  
 xx Libraries, Public health  
 Scientific libraries
- CHANGE:**  
**Environmental monitoring** (Indirect)  
 sa Air quality monitoring stations  
 Environmental indexes  
 Pollution—Measurement  
 subdivision Measurement under special  
 pollutants or other environmental  
 subjects, e.g. Flue gases—  
 Measurement; Water quality—  
 Measurement  
 x Monitoring, Environmental  
 xx Environmental engineering  
 Pollution—Measurement
- Environmental perception**  
 See Geographical perception
- Environmental policy** †  
 sa Environmental health—Planning  
 — Citizen participation  
 — International cooperation  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—  
 Environmental policy
- CHANGE:**  
**Environmental protection** (Indirect) †  
 sa Environmental impact consultants  
 Environmental impact statements  
 — Citizen participation †
- CANCEL:**  
 x Citizen participation in  
 environmental protection
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Social action  
 Example under Social action; and under  
 reference from Citizen participation
- Environmental psychology** (BF353)  
 sa Architecture—Psychological aspects  
 xx Man—Influence of environment  
 Psychology
- Environmental testing** †  
 sa Space vehicles—Materials—  
 Environmental testing
- Envy** †  
 sa Resentment
- Enya language**  
 x Eria language  
 Genya language  
 xx Bantu languages
- Enyard family** \*  
 See Enyart family
- Enyart family** (CS71)  
 x Enjart family  
 Enyard family  
 Enycart family  
 Ingard family
- Enycart family** \*  
 See Enyart family
- Enzymatic analysis** †  
 sa Electrodes, Enzyme
- Enzyme electrodes**  
 See Electrodes, Enzyme
- Enzyme inhibitors** †  
 sa Chlorophenylalanine  
 Cholinesterase inhibitors  
 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors  
 x Enzymes—Inhibitors
- Enzymes** †  
 sa Electrodes, Enzyme  
 Immobilized enzymes  
 Microbial enzymes \*  
 — Industrial applications †  
 sa Papain industry  
 x Enzymology, Industrial  
 Industrial enzymology  
 — Inhibitors  
 See Enzyme inhibitors  
 — Patents  
 — Purification
- Enzymology, Diagnostic** \*  
 See Clinical enzymology
- Enzymology, Industrial**  
 See Enzymes—Industrial applications
- Eosin** †  
 xx Wright's stain \*
- Eosinophiles** †  
 xx Granulocytes
- Eosinophilia**  
 x Eosinophilic leukocytosis  
 xx Leucocytosis
- Eosinophilic granuloma**  
 xx Bones—Diseases  
 Granuloma  
 Reticuloendotheliosis
- Eosinophilic leukocytosis**  
 See Eosinophilia
- Ephemerides** †  
 sa Mars (Planet)—Ephemerides
- CHANGE:**  
**Epic literature** (Indirect) †  
 sa Heldensage  
 Mock-heroic literature
- Epic literature, Byzantine** (Direct)  
 x Byzantine epic literature
- Epic poetry** †  
 sa Chansons de geste
- Epic poetry, Bulgarian**  
 xx Epic poetry, Southern Slavic
- Epic poetry, Croatian**  
 xx Epic poetry, Yugoslav
- Epic poetry, Macedonian**  
 xx Epic poetry, Yugoslav
- Epic poetry, Serbian**  
 xx Epic poetry, Yugoslav
- Epic poetry, Slovenian**  
 xx Epic poetry, Yugoslav
- Epic poetry, Southern Slavic** (Direct)  
 sa Epic poetry, Bulgarian  
 Epic poetry, Yugoslav

**Epic poetry, Yugoslav**  
sa Epic poetry, Croatian  
Epic poetry, Macedonian  
Epic poetry, Serbian  
Epic poetry, Slovenian  
xx Epic poetry, Southern Slavic

**Epiclesis (BV825.5)**  
x Epiklesis  
xx Eucharistic prayers  
Holy Spirit  
Lord's Supper (Liturgy)

**CHANGE:**  
**Epidemics (Indirect) (RA649-653) †**  
x Disease outbreaks  
Diseases—Outbreaks

**CANCEL:**  
xx Hygiene, Public

**Epidemiology †**  
sa Veterinary epidemiology  
xx Public health  
— Mathematical models

**Epidemiology, Veterinary**  
See Veterinary epidemiology

**CANCEL:**  
**Epigenesis †**

**CANCEL:**  
See Biology

**CANCEL:**  
Embryology

**CANCEL:**  
Evolution

**CANCEL:**  
Life—Origin

**Epigenesis (QL971)**  
xx Embryology  
Evolution  
Genetics

**Epiglottis †**  
xx Cartilage  
Larynx

**Epigrams, Kannada**  
x Vacanas

**Epiklesis**  
See Epiclesis

**CHANGE:**  
**Epilepsy (Indirect) (RC372-374) †**  
sa Myoclonus  
Temporal lobe epilepsy

**CANCEL:**  
xx Idiocy

**Epilepsy in children (Indirect) (RJ496.E6)**  
xx Pediatric neurology

**Epileptics †**  
**CHANGE:**  
— Employment (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
— Personal narratives †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Epilepsy—Personal narratives, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Epilobiaceae \***  
See Onagraceae

**Epilobium (Botany, QK495.O46) \***  
x Willow herb  
Willow weed  
Willowweed  
xx Onagraceae

**CHANGE:**  
**Epiphytes (Indirect) (Botany, QK922; Culture, SB427.8) †**

**Epirrita**  
See Oporinia

**Episcopal conferences (Catholic) (Indirect) (BX837.5)**  
x Conferences, Episcopal  
xx Bishops  
Catholic Church—Government  
Councils and synods

**Episcopalians, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American Episcopalians

**CANCEL:**  
**Episcopallians, Negro (BX5979-80) †**

**Episcopalians in the United States**  
sa Afro-American Episcopalians

**Epistotomy †**  
xx Obstetrics—Surgery

**Epispadias**  
xx Deformities—Genetic aspects  
Generative organs—Abnormalities and deformities

**Epistemics (B820.3)**  
xx General semantics  
Knowledge, Theory of

**Epistolary fiction †**  
xx Letters

**Epistolary fiction, English, [etc.] (Direct)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Epitaphs (Indirect) (General collections, PN6288.5-6298; Poetry, PN1441; Local: United States, F; Greek and Latin, CN; Other, CS) †**

**Epithalamia †**  
x Wedding songs

**Epitheliosis †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Conjunctivitis, Granular

**Epoxy resins †**  
— Toxicology

**Epulum (The Latin word) \***  
xx Latin language—Church Latin—Etymology

**Equal employment opportunity**  
See Discrimination in employment

**Equal opportunity in employment**  
See Discrimination in employment

**Equal pay for equal work †**  
sa Women—Employment

**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—Employment  
Women—Employment

**Equality before the law †**  
sa Sex discrimination—Law and legislation  
Sex discrimination against men—Law and legislation  
Sex discrimination against women—Law and legislation

**CHANGE:**  
**Equalizers (Electronics) (Automatic control, TJ223.E65; Electronics, TK7872.E7) †**

**Equation, Riccati**  
See Riccati equation

**Equations, Fredholm**  
See Fredholm equations

**Equations, Wiener-Hopf**  
See Wiener-Hopf equations

**Equatorial convergence zone**  
See Intertropical convergence zone

**Equatorial forest ecology**  
See Rain forest ecology

**Equilibrium (Physiology) †**  
**CANCEL:**

sa Labyrinth (Ear)  
Vestibular apparatus

**CANCEL:**  
xx Labyrinth (Ear)  
Vestibular apparatus

**Equine encephalitis**  
See Equine encephalomyelitis

**Equine encephalomyelitis †**  
sa Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis  
x Equine encephalitis  
xx Arbovirus diseases

**CANCEL:**  
Sleeping-sickness

**Equine herpesvirus diseases (SF959.H)**  
x Herpesvirus diseases in horses  
xx Herpesvirus diseases  
Horses—Diseases

**Equine infectious anemia †**  
xx Virus diseases \*

**Equivalence classes (Set theory) †**  
sa Germs (Mathematics)

**Equivalent electric circuits**  
See Electric circuits, Equivalent

**Equus przewalskii**  
xx Wild horses

**Ercolano, Italy. Villa Campolieto \***  
x Villa Campolieto, Ercolano, Italy  
xx Architecture, Domestic—Italy  
Dwellings—Italy  
Neoclassicism (Architecture)—Italy

**Ère (The word)**  
xx German language—Middle High German, 1050-1500—Etymology

**ERGODIC computer (QA76.8.E)**  
xx Electronic analog computers

**Ergodic theory †**  
sa Bernoulli shifts  
Entropy (Information theory)

**Ergot †**  
**CANCEL:**  
— Toxicology †  
— Toxicology  
See Ergotism

**Ergotism (Indirect) (RA1242.E6)**  
x Ergot—Toxicology  
Saint Anthony's fire  
xx Mycotoxins

**Erhard seminars training**  
x est  
xx Psychotherapy  
— Personal narratives

**Erie and Cleveland Railroad \***  
xx Railroads—United States  
**Eriosema (Botany, QK495.L52)**  
xx Leguminosae

**Erlösen (The German word)**  
xx German language—Etymology

**Ernst, Max, 1891- . Semaine de bonté (N6888.E)**  
x Semaine de bonté (Collages)

- CHANGE:**  
**Eromenga language** †
- Eros (Greek god)** \*  
 sa Cupid  
 xx Cupid  
 Gods, Greek  
 Mythology, Greek
- Erosion** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Rain erosion  
 Airplanes—Rain erosion  
 Scour (Hydraulic engineering)  
 Scour at bridges
- Erosion of materials**  
 See Materials—Erosion
- CANCEL:**  
**Erosion of metals** (TA460) †
- Erosion of metals**  
 See Metals—Erosion
- Erosion of the cervix uteri**  
 See Cervix erosion
- Erotic art** †  
 sa Pinup art  
 Sex in the arts  
 xx Pornography  
 Sex in the arts  
 — Private collections (Indirect)
- Erotic art, Primitive** (Direct)  
 x Primitive erotic art
- Erotic films** †  
 — Pictorial works
- CHANGE:**  
**Erotic literature** (Literary collections, PN6071.E7; Social sciences, HQ450-471) †  
 xx Sex in literature  
 Sex in the arts  
 — Themes, motives
- Erotic poetry** †  
 x Sex—Poetry  
 xx Love poetry
- Erotic proverbs** †  
 xx Sex—Quotations, maxims, etc.
- Erotic proverbs, Russian, [Yiddish, etc.]**
- Erotic stories** †  
 x Sex—Fiction
- Erotica** †  
 sa Pornography  
 Sex in the theater  
 xx Pornography
- Error analysis in language teaching**  
 See Language and languages—Study and teaching—Error analysis
- Errors** †  
 sa Language and languages—Study and teaching—Error analysis
- Erysipelas** †  
 x Saint Anthony's fire
- CANCEL:**  
**Erythremia** †
- Erythremia**  
 See Polycythemia vera
- CHANGE:**  
**Erythroblastosis fetalis** (Indirect) (RJ270) †  
 x Hemolytic disease of newborn  
 xx Immunologic diseases in children \*
- Erythrocyte disorders** †  
 sa Polycythemia
- Erythrocytes** †  
 sa Blood group antigens  
 Erythrocytes, Frozen \*  
 Hemoglobin
- Erythrocytes, Frozen** \*  
 x Frozen erythrocytes  
 xx Blood—Transfusion  
 Erythrocytes  
 Frozen blood
- CANCEL:**  
**Erythrocythemia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Erythremia
- Erythrocytopenia**  
 See Polycythemia vera
- Erythrocytosis**  
 See Polycythemia
- Erythrogenic toxin**  
 See Scarlet fever toxin
- Erythropoiesis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Blood—Corpuscles and platelets \*  
 Hematopoiesis
- Erythroxyllaceae** (Botany, QK495.E82) \*  
 sa Erythroxylum  
 xx Geraniales
- Erythroxylon** \*  
 See Erythroxylum
- Erythroxylum** (Botany, QK495.E82) \*  
 sa Coca  
 Cocaine  
 x Cocaine tree  
 Erythroxylon  
 xx Erythroxyllaceae
- Erythroxylum coca** \*  
 See Coca
- Erythrura** \*  
 xx Waxbills
- ES 1020 (Computer)** (QA76.8.E)  
 xx Electronic digital computers
- Escalator clause** †  
 sa Indexation (Economics)  
 xx Indexation (Economics)
- Escanaba Lake, Wis.**  
 xx Lakes—Wisconsin
- Escaut River**  
 See Scheldt
- Eschatology** †  
 sa Rapture (Christian eschatology)  
 Realized eschatology  
 Tribulation (Christian eschatology)  
 — History of doctrines †  
 — — 19th century
- Eschatology, Hindu** †  
 sa Heaven (Hinduism)  
 Hell (Hinduism)
- Escherichia coli infections** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bacteriology, Medical
- Escondido Creek, Tex.**  
 xx Rivers—Texas
- Escondido Creek watershed, Tex.**  
 xx Watersheds—Texas
- Escorts (Dating service)** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Dating (Social customs)
- Escuela cuzqueña** \*  
 See Cuzco school of painting
- Ese Ejja language** †  
 x Guarayo language (Tacanan)  
 Huarayo language (Tacanan)  
 Tiatinagua language  
 xx Tacanan languages
- Eshelman family**  
 x Eshleman family
- Eshleman family**  
 See Eshelman family
- Eskimo art**  
 See Eskimos—Art
- Eskimo craft**  
 Here are entered works giving instructions and examples for duplicating Eskimo crafts. Works on the crafts as practiced by the Eskimos themselves are entered under headings such as Eskimos—Art, Eskimos—Costume and adornment, etc.  
 xx Handicraft  
 Indian craft
- Eskimo dogs** †  
 xx Sled dogs
- Eskimos** †  
 — Antiquities †  
 sa Beaches site, Nfld. \*  
 — Art †  
 x Art, Eskimo  
 Eskimo art  
 Note under Eskimo craft  
 — Costume and adornment †  
 Note under Eskimo craft
- Esocidae, Fossil** (QE852.S2) \*  
 xx Salmoniformes, Fossil
- Esophageal reflux**  
 See Gastroesophageal reflux
- Esophageal speech** †  
 sa Artificial larynx
- Esophageal stenosis** (Indirect) (RC815.7)  
 x Stricture of the esophagus
- Esophageal varices** (Indirect) (RC815.7)  
 xx Esophagus—Diseases  
 Portal hypertension  
 Varicose veins
- Esophagogastric junction** †  
 sa Cardioresophageal sphincter
- Esophagosopic bouginage**  
 See Esophagoscopy
- Esophagoscopy**  
 x Bouginage, Esophageal  
 Esophagosopic bouginage  
 xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
 Esophagus—Radiography
- Esophagus** †  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Deglutition disorders  
 Esophageal varices  
 — Diverticula †  
 x Diverticula of the esophagus \*  
 — Radiography †  
 sa Esophagoscopy
- Esopus Indians** †  
 — Wars, 1663-1664 †  
 xx New York (State)—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Espalliers** †  
 sa Trellises  
 xx Trellises

**Esperanto** †  
 x Lingvo internacia (Artificial language)  
 — Text-books for Bulgarians, [Czechs, etc.]

**Espionage** †  
 sa Sex in espionage  
 x Spying \*

**Espiritu Santo Bay, Tex.**  
 xx Bays—Texas

**Espiritu Santo Bay region, Tex.**

**Esrog** \*  
 See Citron (Jewish cultus)

**Essays** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa English essays; French essays; and similar headings; and subdivision  
 Addresses, essays, lectures under specific subjects  
 xx Prose literature

**Esse River, Italy**  
 x Torrente Esse, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy

**Esse Valley, Italy**  
 x Val d'Esse, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy

**Essential fatty acid deficiency** \*  
 See Vitamin F deficiency

**Essential fatty acids**  
 See Vitamin F

**CANCEL:**  
**Essential fatty acids** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Therapeutic use †

**est**  
 See Erhard seminars training

**Estancias**  
 See Haciendas

**Estate planning** †  
 — Popular works

**Estonia** †  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 20th century  
 — 1944.  
 — History †  
 — War of Independence, 1918-1920 †  
 — Finnish participation (DK511.E6)  
 xx Estonia—History—War of Independence, 1918-1920—  
 Foreign participation  
 — Foreign participation (DK511.E6)  
 sa Estonia—History—War of Independence, 1918-1920—  
 Finnish participation  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1944.

**Estonian Americans (Indirect)**  
 xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**  
**Estonian ballads and songs** (PH641; PH651; PH663) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Estonian language** †  
 — Etymology  
 sa Pea (The Estonian word)

**Estonian literature** †  
 — 20th century \*

**Estrilda (QL696.P244) \***  
 xx Waxbills

**Estrildidae \***  
 See Waxbills

**Estrogen** †  
 — Therapeutic use †  
 x Estrogen replacement therapy

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hormone therapy  
 Example under Hormone therapy

**Estrogen replacement therapy**  
 See Estrogen—Therapeutic use

**Estuaries** †  
 sa Estuarine flora  
 — Belgium  
 sa Scheldt estuary, Belgium and Netherlands  
 — England \*  
 sa Ribble estuary, Eng.  
 — Netherlands  
 sa Scheldt estuary, Belgium and Netherlands

**Estuarine area conservation** †  
 xx Wetland conservation \*

**Estuarine ecology** †  
 sa Estuarine flora  
 — Mathematical models

**Estuarine flora (Indirect) (General, QK938.E; Local, QK108.474.5)**  
 sa Tidemarch flora  
 x Flora, Estuarine  
 xx Aquatic plants  
 Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Coastal flora  
 Estuaries  
 Estuarine ecology

**CHANGE:**  
**Estuarine oceanography (Indirect) (GC96-97) †**

**Estuarine pollution** †  
 — Mathematical models

**CANCEL:**  
**Eta** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Economic conditions †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Education †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Personal narratives †

**Eta (Japanese people)**  
 See Buraku people

**Etaka language**  
 See Enggano language

**Étang de Berre, France \***  
 See Berre Lagoon, France

**Étang de Lindre, France**  
 See Lindre Pond, France

**CHANGE:**  
**Etchers (Direct) (NE2110-2115) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Etchers, British, [Dutch, French, etc.] †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Etchers—[local subdivision], e.g. Etchers—Great Britain; Etchers—Netherlands; etc.

**Etching** †  
 sa Crystals—Etching  
 Particle track etching

**Ethanes** †  
 sa Trichloroethane

**Ethical development**  
 See Moral development

**Ethics** †  
 sa Anthropological ethics  
 Bioethics  
 Cooperation (Ethics)  
 Language and ethics  
 Resentment  
 Science and ethics  
 Values

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Social and moral questions  
 Women—Social and moral questions

**CANCEL:**  
 Worth  
 xx Social norms

**Ethics, Anthropological**  
 See Anthropological ethics

**Ethics, Jewish** †  
 sa Good and evil (Judaism)

**Ethiopia** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1900  
 — 1901-1945

**CANCEL:**  
 — 1945.  
 — History †  
 — 1889-1974 (DT386-387.9)  
 sa Italo-Ethiopian War, 1895-1896  
 Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936

**CANCEL:**  
 — 1889. (DT387) †  
 — Revolution, 1974 (DT387.95)  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1889-1974  
 — 1974.

**Ethiopian languages** †  
 sa Argobba language  
 Gafat language  
 xx Semitic languages, Southern Peripheral

**Ethiopian literature** †  
 sa Amharic literature

**CHANGE:**  
**Ethiopic language (PJ9001-9087) †**

**Ethnic attitudes** †  
 sa Ethnicity

**CANCEL:**  
 Ethnic groups †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Minorities

**CANCEL:**  
 Race problems

**Ethnic groups (GN495.4)**  
 Here are entered theoretical works on groups of people who are bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works on the subjective sense of belonging to an individual ethnic group are entered under Ethnicity. Works on all or several of the ethnic groups located in a particular region or country are entered under Ethnology with appropriate local subdivision, e.g. Ethnology—Indonesia. Works on individual ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group, e.g. German Americans; Hopi Indians.

sa Ethnicity  
 Minorities  
 Race problems  
 x Groups, Ethnic

xx Ethnology  
 Note under Ethnicity

Ethnic identity  
 See Ethnicity

Ethnic literature (American)  
 See American literature—Minority authors

Ethnic poetry (American)  
 See American poetry—Minority authors

# CHANGE:

Ethnic press (Indirect) †  
 x Minority press  
 — United States  
   sa Afro-American press

Ethnic studies (Indirect)  
 sa particular ethnic studies, e.g.  
   Afro-American studies  
 x Minorities—Study and teaching  
 xx Ethnology—Study and teaching

# Ethnicity (Ethnology, GN495.6)

Here are entered works on the subjective sense of belonging to an individual ethnic group. Works on groups of people who are bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture are entered under Ethnic groups.

sa Blacks—Race identity  
 Pluralism (Social sciences)  
 subdivisions Race identity or Ethnic identity under names of individual races or ethnic groups, e.g.  
   Afro-Americans—Race identity;  
   Japanese Americans—Ethnic identity; Australian aborigines—Ethnic identity  
 x Ethnic identity  
   Group identity, Ethnic  
 xx Ethnic attitudes  
   Ethnic groups  
   Ethnology  
   Pluralism (Social sciences)  
   Race awareness

Note under Ethnic groups

# Ethnobotany †

## CANCEL:

xx Botany, Economic \*  
   Plants, Useful \*  
 — North America \*  
   sa Peyotism

# Ethnology †

sa Deformities, Artificial  
 Ethnic groups  
 Ethnicity  
 Maritime anthropology  
 Postnuptial residence (Ethnology)  
 Urban anthropology

# CHANGE:

names of individual ethnic groups and peoples, e.g. Indo-Europeans; Caucasian race; Hopi Indians; Bantus

— Field work (GN346)  
 x Field work (Ethnology)  
 xx Anthropology—Field work  
   Ethnology—Methodology

— Methodology †  
   sa Ethnology—Field work  
 — Study and teaching  
   sa Ethnic studies

— Afghanistan †  
   sa Kalashum (Afghanistan people)  
   Sum (Afghanistan people)

— Africa †

## CANCEL:

xx Negro race

## CANCEL:

— Africa, South †

— Africa, Southwest †  
   sa Ovambo (Bantu people)  
 — Angola †  
   sa Ovambo (Bantu people)  
 — Appalachian region  
   sa Guineas (Mixed bloods, United States)  
   Melungeons  
 — Arabia  
   sa al-'Awāzīm (Arab tribe)  
   al-Huwaytāt (Arab tribe)  
   Thamud (Arabian people)

— Armenia  
   sa Urartians  
 — Asia Minor †  
   sa Cimmerians  
 — Asia, Western  
   sa Indo-Iranians  
 — Assam †

## CANCEL:

sa Abors

## CANCEL:

Apa Tanis

— Australia †  
   sa Maung (Australian people)  
 — Austria  
   sa Raeti  
 — Baltic States  
   sa Balts (Indo-European people)  
 — Bangladesh †

## CANCEL:

sa Arakanese in East Pakistan  
 Maghs

— Benin  
   sa Fon (African people)  
 — Cameroon †  
   sa Bafut (African people)  
   Fan (African people)  
   Guiziga (African people)  
   Kom (African people)  
   Mambila (African people)  
   São (Chad people)  
 — Central African Republic †  
   sa Mbat (African people)  
   Ngbaka (African people)  
   Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)

— Ceylon †  
   sa Nattukottai Chettians  
 — Chad †  
   sa Kera (African people)  
   São (Chad people)

— China †  
   sa Uigurs  
 — Dahomey †  
   sa Somba (African people)

— England †  
   sa Cornovii  
   Icenii  
   Trinovantes

— Equatorial Guinea †  
   sa Fan (African people)

— Ethiopia †  
   sa Dorze (African people) \*  
   Gimira (African people)

— Eurasia  
   sa Indo-Europeans  
 — Europe, Eastern  
   sa Bulgars (Turkic people)  
   Scordisci (Celtic people)

## CANCEL:

— Formosa †  
 — France †  
   sa Carnutes (Celtic people)  
 — Gabon †  
   sa Fan (African people)  
   Mitsogho (African people)  
   Orungu (African people)  
 — Germany  
   sa Chauci (Germanic people)  
 — Ghana †  
   sa Adangme (African people)

Anlo (African people)  
 Birifor (African people)  
 Kwahu (African people)

— Greece, Modern \*  
   sa Tsakonians  
 — Guinea †  
   sa Tenda (African people)  
 — Guinea-Bissau  
   sa Tenda (African people)  
 — Himalaya region  
   sa Bhotias (Tibetan people)

— India †  
   sa Abors  
   Apa Tanis  
   Bodos  
   Cheros (Indic people) \*  
   Coorgs  
   Deori (Indic people) \*  
   Dorla (Indic people)  
   Garos  
   India—Scheduled tribes  
   Kacharis  
   Kamars  
   Karnade Vainyas  
   Koknas (Indic people)  
   Kulins  
   Kumbavats  
   Lalungs (Indic people) \*  
   Malaiyalis  
   Mālavas  
   Malayalis (Indic people)  
   Maru-Kumbars  
   Meches  
   Meithels (Indic people)  
   Mikirs  
   Miris (Hill tribe)  
   Mishmis  
   Nagar Brahmins  
   Nagas  
   Nattukottai Chettians  
   Pallis  
   Pāradas  
   Patuas  
   Purums  
   Rabaris  
   Saraks  
   Somanis  
   Tangkhuils \*  
   Vellalas  
   Wanchos

— Indonesia †  
   sa Jalé (Papuan people)  
   Makassarese (Indonesian people)  
   Nalum (New Guinea people)  
   Sawi (Indonesian people)

Note under Ethnic groups

— Iran †  
   sa Ka'b (Arab people)

— Iraq  
   sa al-Khazā'il (Arab people)

— Israel  
   sa Jews, American, (German, etc.)  
   Israel

— Italy †  
   sa Ladins  
   Lucani (Italic people)  
   Oscans  
   Raeti  
   Romans  
   Umbrians (Italic people)  
   Vittimuli (Italic people)

— Ivory Coast †  
   sa Birifor (African people)  
   Gagou (African people)

— Japan †  
   sa Buraku people  
   Hayato (Japanese people)

— Jordan  
   sa al-Huwaytāt (Arab tribe)

— Kamohatka †

# Ethnology †

— Kamchatka † (*Continued*)

## CANCEL:

- *sa* Kamchadals
- Kenya †
  - sa* Kikuyu tribe
  - Kuria (African people) \*
  - Marakwet (African people)
- Latin America
  - sa* Latin Americans
- Liberia †
  - sa* Bassa (Liberian people)

## CANCEL:

- Gbandi (African people)
- Gbandi (Liberian people)

- Louisiana
  - sa* Cajuns
- Madagascar †
  - sa* Tsimihety (Madagascan people)
  - Vezo (Madagascan people)
- Malawi †
  - sa* Yombe (African people)
- Malaysia †
  - sa* Kelabit (Malaysian people)
  - Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)
  - Melanau (Malaysian people)
  - Orang Hulu (Malayan people)
- Maryland
  - sa* Wesorts
- Mediterranean region
  - sa* Danites
  - Sea Peoples
- Morocco †
  - sa* Ndhir (Berber people)
  - Waryaghar (Berber people) \*
- Near East
  - sa* Sea Peoples
- New Britain (Island) †
  - sa* Kilonge (Melanesian people)
- New Guinea †
  - sa* Fore (New Guinea people)
- New Guinea (Ter.) †
  - sa* Bundi (New Guinea people)

## CANCEL:

- Kanake (New Guinea people)

- New Ireland (Island) †

## CANCEL:

- sa* Pala (Melanesian people)
- New Jersey
  - sa* Ramapo Mountain people
- New York (State)
  - sa* Ramapo Mountain people
- Nigeria †
  - sa* Fon (African people)
  - Kadara (African people)
  - Mambila (African people)
  - Rukuba (African people)
  - São (Chad people)

- Nubia †

## CANCEL:

- sa* Nuba (African people)
- Pakistan †
  - sa* Kalash (Pakistani people)
- Palestine †
  - sa* Danites
  - Palestinian Arabs
- Papua New Guinea
  - sa* Baktaman (Papua New Guinea people)
  - Biami (Papuan people)
  - Bosavi (Papua New Guinea people)
  - Duna (Papuan people)
  - Gadsup (Papuan people)
  - Gargar (Papua New Guinea people)
  - Gnau (Papua New Guinea people)
  - Huri (Papuan people)
  - Mandak (Papua New Guinea people)
  - Massim (Melanesian people)
  - Me'udana (Melanesian people)
  - Pala (Melanesian people)

Umeda (Papua New Guinea people)

Wampar (New Guinea people)

Yimar (Papua New Guinea people)

## CANCEL:

- Papua-New Guinea (Ter.) †
- Poland †

## CANCEL:

- sa* Kurpie
- Rhodesia, Southern †
  - sa* Zezuru (Bantu people)
- Romania †
  - sa* Carpi (Dacian people)
- Russia †
  - sa* Cimmerians
  - Kamchadals
  - Khazars
  - Krivichi (Slavic people)
  - Meskhettians
  - Selkups
- Samoan Islands
  - sa* Samoans
- Senegal †
  - sa* Tenda (African people)
- Sierra Leone †
  - sa* Creoles (Sierra Leone)
  - Sherbro \*
  - Temne (African people) \*
- Solomon Islands †
  - sa* Nagovisi (Papuan people)
  - Solos (Melanesian people)
- South Africa
  - sa* Bafokeng (Bantu people)
  - Bantus
  - Basuto (African people)
  - Bhaca (African tribe)
  - Boers
  - Bushmen
  - Ghoya (Bantu tribe)
  - Griquas
  - Mamabolo (Bantu people)
  - Mashona
  - Naron tribe
  - Pedi (Basuto tribe)
  - Phalaborwa (Bantu tribe)
  - Pondos
  - Thlaping (African tribe)
  - Thonga tribe
  - Tswana (Bantu tribe)
  - Venda (Bantu tribe)
  - Xosa
  - Zulus

- South Asia †
  - sa* Indo-Aryans
  - Kushans

- Spain †
  - sa* Autrigones
  - Turmogos \*

- Sudan †

## CANCEL:

- sa* Baya (African tribe)
- Berti (African people)
- Hamar (African people)
- Rufa'a al-Hoi (African people)

- Switzerland
  - sa* Raeti

- Taiwan

- sa* Ami (Taiwan people)
- Atayal
- Bunun (Taiwan people)
- Paiwan (Taiwan people)
- Thao (Taiwan people)
- Yami

- Tanzania †
  - sa* Kerebe (Bantu people)

- Tasmania

- sa* Tasmanian aborigines

- Tibet

- sa* Miris (Hill tribe)

- Timor †

- sa* Bunak (Papuan people)

- Togo

*sa* Adangme (African people)

Anlo (African people)

- Turkmenistan

*sa* Yomuts (Turkic people)

- Uganda †

*sa* Bavuma (African people)

Nandi (African tribe)

Sapiny (African tribe) \*

- United States

*sa* Afro-Americans

Alsatian Americans

Armenian Americans

Asian Americans

Belgian Americans

British Americans

Chilean Americans \*

Chinese Americans

Cuban Americans

Czech Americans

Danish Americans

Dutch Americans

East Indian Americans

Estonian Americans

Filipino Americans

Finnish Americans

French Americans

German Americans

Greek Americans

Hungarian Americans

Irish Americans

Italian Americans

Japanese Americans

Korean Americans

Lebanese Americans

Lithuanian Americans

Maltese Americans

Minorcan Americans

Norwegian Americans

Pakistani Americans

Polish Americans

Portuguese Americans

Romanian Americans

Ruthenian Americans

Scandinavian Americans

Serbian Americans

Slovak Americans

Slovene Americans

Swabian Americans

Swedish Americans

Syrian Americans

Ukrainian Americans

Welsh Americans \*

West Indian Americans

Yugoslav Americans

- Upper Volta †

*sa* Birifor (African people)

Fan (African people)

- Vietnam †

*sa* Bana (Vietnamese people) \*

Vân Kiêu (Vietnamese people)

Vietnamese

- Zaire †

*sa* Baluba

Bassonge

Ekonda (Bantu people)

Nande (Bantu people)

Ngbaka (African people)

Yanzi (Bantu people)

- Zambia †

*sa* Yombe (African people)

## Ethnomethodology (HM24) \*

*sa* Phenomenological sociology

xx Personality and culture

Phenomenological sociology

Ethnopsychiatry

See Psychiatry, Transcultural

## Ethnopsychology †

## CANCEL:

*sa* Australian aborigines—Race identity

identity  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro race—Race identity  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes—Race identity  
 Psychiatry, Transcultural  
**CANCEL:**  
 Totalitarianism—Psychology  
**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision Psychology under names of racial or ethnic groups, e.g.*  
 Afro-Americans—Psychology  
 xx Psychiatry, Transcultural  
**Ethology** †  
*See Human behavior*  
**Ethology, Comparative**  
*See Psychology, Comparative*  
**Ethology and psychiatry**  
*See Psychiatry, Comparative*  
**Ethrog** \*  
*See Citron (Jewish cultus)*  
**Etella** (QL561.P9)  
 xx Pyralidae  
**Etiquette** †  
 sa Horsemanship—Etiquette  
 xx Social norms  
 — Juvenile literature  
*See Etiquette for children and youth*  
**Etiquette, Horsemanship**  
*See Horsemanship—Etiquette*  
**Etiquette, Riding**  
*See Horsemanship—Etiquette*  
**Etiquette for children and youth** †  
 x Behavior of children  
 Child behavior  
 Etiquette—Juvenile literature  
**Etiquette for women** †  
 xx Women—Conduct of life  
**Etrog** \*  
*See Citron (Jewish cultus)*  
**Etruria**  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Vases, Etruscan  
**CANCEL:**  
 Etruscan rings †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Rings, Etruscan*  
**Etruscan vases**  
*See Vases, Etruscan*  
**Etruscans** †  
 sa Ghiaccio Forte, Italy  
**Etymology** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*See subdivisions Etymology, Foreign elements and Semantics under particular languages or groups of cognate languages, e.g. English language—Etymology; English language—Foreign elements; French language—Semantics*  
**Etzold site, Mo.**  
 xx Indians of North America—Missouri—Antiquities  
 Missouri—Antiquities  
**Eubolan League**  
 xx Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

*Eucalyptus populnea* (Botany, QK495.M9)  
 \*  
 x Bimble box  
 Box, Bimble  
 Box, Poplar  
 Poplar box  
**Eucharistic prayers**  
 sa Epiclesis  
 xx Lord's Supper—Prayer-books and devotions  
 Prayers  
**EUDISED (Information retrieval system)**  
 (Z699.5.E3)  
 x European Documentation and Information System for Education  
**Eulamia**  
*See Carcharhinus*  
**Eulogies** †  
 xx Praise  
**Euphemism** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa *subdivision Euphemism under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Euphemism*  
**CANCEL:**  
**Euphonium and horns (4) with band** †  
**Euphonium, horns (4) with band**  
 (M1205-1206)  
 sa Concertos (Euphonium, horns (4) with band)  
 xx Brass quintets (Euphonium, horns (4))  
 Concertos (Euphonium, horns (4) with band)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Euphonium music** (M90-94) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa *Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites and similar headings with specification of instruments; Brass trios (quartets, etc.), Trios (quartets, etc.), and Wind trios (quartets, etc.), followed by specifications which include the euphonium; also Brass ensembles, Wind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words euphonium or euphoniums*  
**Euphonium with band** (M1205-1206; M1257)  
 sa Concertos (Euphonium with band)  
 xx Concertos (Euphonium with band)  
**Eurasian badger** \*  
*See Badger, Old World*  
**Eurasian red squirrel** (QL737.R68)  
 x Red squirrel, Eurasian  
 Sciurus vulgaris  
 xx Squirrels  
**Europe** †  
 — Antiquities †  
 sa Bandkeramik culture  
 Michelsberg culture  
 Passage Graves culture  
 — Antiquities †  
 sa Urnfield culture  
 — Church history  
 — 20th century  
 — Civilization  
 — 20th century  
 — 1945-  
 — Oriental influences \*  
 xx Civilization, Oriental

— Description and travel  
 — To 1600  
 — 17th-18th centuries  
 — 1800-1918  
 — 1919-1944  
 — 1945-1970  
 — 1971-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 20th century  
 — 1918-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — 1789-1815 †  
 sa Anglo-French War, 1793-1802  
 — 20th century †  
 sa Moroccan crisis, 1904-1906  
 — 1945- †  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 — Languages †  
**CHANGE:**  
*Example under Language and languages*  
 Languages, Modern \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Politics †  
 — Politics and government  
 sa European federation  
*Note under International relations*  
 — 476-1492  
 — 1492-1517  
 — 1492-1648  
 — 1517-1648  
 — 17th century  
 — 1648-1715  
 sa Triple Alliance, 1668  
 xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 — 1648-1789  
 sa Quadruple Alliance, 1718  
 — 18th century  
 — 1789-1815  
 sa Continental system of Napoleon  
 Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815  
 — 1789-1900  
 — 1815-1848  
 sa Holy Alliance  
 Quadruple Alliance, 1815  
 Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815  
 — 1815-1871  
 sa Concert of Europe  
 — 1848-1871  
 — 1871-1918  
 sa Three Emperors' League, 1881  
 Triple Entente, 1907  
 — 20th century  
 — 1918-1945  
 sa Little Entente, 1920-1939  
 — 1945-  
 sa Rapacki plan  
**European badger** \*  
*See Badger, Old World*  
**CHANGE:**  
**European beech** (Botany, QK495.F14;  
 Forestry, SD397.E83) †  
 xx Beech  
**European cooperation** †  
 sa Scandinavian cooperation  
**European Documentation and Information System for Education**  
*See EUDISED (Information retrieval system)*  
**European federation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Europe—Politics  
 Europe—Politics and government



European lime tree  
See Linden

European linden  
See Linden

European periodicals †  
xx East European periodicals

European Turkey oak (*Botany; QK495.F14; Forestry; SD397.E*)  
xx Adriatic oak  
Cerris  
Quercus cerris  
Quercus valloniae  
Turkey oak  
xx Oak

European War, 1914-1918 †  
CANCEL:  
-- Addresses, sermons, etc. (*D523-5*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading European War, 1914-1918  
-- Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
-- Campaigns †  
-- Eastern †  
sa Przasnysz, Poland, Battle of, 1915  
-- France †  
sa Montdidier, France (Somme), Battle of, 1918  
Noyon, France, Battle, 1917-1918  
-- Turkey and the Near East †  
sa Arab countries--History--Arab Revolt, 1916-1918  
Sardar-Abad, Battle of, 1918  
xx Turkey--History--1909-  
-- Church of England  
-- Collectibles  
sa Miniature heraldic porcelain  
CANCEL:  
-- Museums (*D503*) †  
CANCEL:  
-- Negroes (*D639.N4*) †  
-- Territorial questions †  
-- Silesia, Upper  
sa Silesia, Upper--History--Partition, 1919-1922  
xx Silesia, Upper--History--Partition, 1919-1922  
-- Underground movements †  
-- Arab countries  
See Arab countries--History--Arab Revolt, 1916-1918  
-- Italy  
xx Italy--History--1915-1922

European white willow  
See Salix alba

Europeans in African art

Eusphenopteris (*QE976.4*)  
xx Pteridospermae

Eutaw Springs, Battle of, 1781 †  
xx United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns and battles

Eutectic alloys (*TN690*)  
xx Alloys

CHANGE:  
Euthanasia (*Indirect*) (*R726*) †  
x Death, Mercy  
Killing, Mercy  
-- Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
x Society and euthanasia  
xx Social medicine

Eutrophication †  
sa Lake renewal  
x Eutrophication--Control

xx Lake renewal  
-- Control  
See Eutrophication  
-- International cooperation  
-- Mathematical models

Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
See Japanese Americans--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

Evacuation Day, Nov. 25, 1783 †  
xx New York (State)--History--Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783

Evaluation  
See subdivision Evaluation under particular subjects, e.g. Elementary schools--Evaluation; Foreign trade promotion--Evaluation; and certain phrase headings, e.g. Disability evaluation; Job evaluation

Evaluation of curriculum  
See Curriculum evaluation

CANCEL:  
Evaluation of disability †  
CANCEL:  
See Disability evaluation

CANCEL:  
Evaluation of elementary schools †  
CANCEL:  
See Elementary schools--Evaluation

CANCEL:  
Evaluation of public libraries †  
CANCEL:  
See Public libraries--Evaluation

CANCEL:  
Evaluation of school districts †  
CANCEL:  
See School districts--Evaluation

CANCEL:  
Evaluation of universities and colleges †  
CANCEL:  
See Universities and colleges--Evaluation

CHANGE:  
Evaluation research (Social action programs) (*Indirect*) †

Evangelistic invitations (*BV3793*)  
x Invitations (Evangelistic work)  
xx Evangelistic work

Evangelistic work †  
sa Church development, New  
Evangelistic invitations  
Great Commission (Bible)  
CANCEL:  
Visitations (Religious education)  
Visitations in Christian education

Evangelistic work (Christian theology) (*BV3793*)  
xx Theology, Doctrinal

Evangelists †  
CANCEL:  
-- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by LC headings Evangelists--Biography and Evangelists--Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Evaporating appliances †  
-- Mathematical models

Evaporation (Meteorology) †

-- Measurement (*QC916*)

Evaporation control †  
sa Oil storage tanks--Evaporation control

Evaporation of vegetables †  
See Vegetables--Drying

CANCEL:  
Vegetables--Evaporation

Evapotranspiration †  
-- Remote sensing

Evening and continuation schools †  
xx Continuing education

Eventing (Horsemanship)  
See Three-day event (Horsemanship)

Everest, Mount  
sa Mount Everest region, Nepal  
xx Mount Everest region, Nepal

Evergreen oak  
See Coast live oak

Evidence, Criminal †  
sa Diaries in criminal evidence  
Dying declarations  
-- Digests

Evidence (Law) †  
-- Digests

Evoked cortical potentials  
See Evoked potentials (Electrophysiology)

Evoked potentials (Electrophysiology)  
sa Visual evoked response  
x Cortical evoked potentials  
Evoked cortical potentials  
xx Electrophysiology

Evolution †  
sa Epigenesis  
Group selection (Evolution)  
Micro-organisms--Evolution  
Nervous system--Evolution  
Viruses--Evolution  
subdivision Evolution under classes and higher taxa, e.g. Amphibians  
Evolution; Birds--Evolution

CANCEL:  
x Development

CANCEL:  
Epigenesis

Evolutionary linguistics  
See Historical linguistics

Évreux, France, in art

Ewe (African people) †  
sa Fon (African people)

Ex-church members  
sa Non church-affiliated people  
xx Church membership  
Non church-affiliated people

Ex-convicts (*Indirect*)  
sa Recidivists  
x Convicts  
Ex-offenders  
Ex-prisoners  
xx Prisoners  
Recidivists  
-- Employment (*Indirect*)  
-- Suffrage (*Indirect*)  
xx Suffrage

CANCEL:  
Ex-convicts, Employment of (*Direct*) (*HV9288*) †

**Ex-presidents** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Presidents  
 x Former presidents  
 xx Presidents

**CHANGE:**  
**Ex-priests, Catholic** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Ex-prisoners**  
 See Ex-convicts

**Examinations** †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 — Questions †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Mental tests

**Excavating machinery** †  
 sa Buckets (Excavating machinery)

**Excavation** †  
 sa Boning rod

**Excavations (Archaeology)** †  
 — Egypt  
 sa ad Dab'ah, Tall, Egypt

**Exceptio doli (Roman law)**  
 xx Actions and defenses (Roman law)  
 Dolus (Roman law)  
 Fraudulent conveyances (Roman law)

**Exceptional children** †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Education (*Indirect*) (*LC3951-3990*)  
 †  
 — Vocational education (*Direct*)

**Excess electrons**  
 sa Holes (Electron deficiencies)  
 xx Electrons  
 Holes (Electron deficiencies)  
 Semiconductors

**Exchange of literary and scientific publications**  
 See Exchanges, Literary and scientific

**Exchange of persons programs** †  
 sa Police—Exchange programs \*

**Exchanges, Literary and scientific** †  
 sa Communication in science  
 x Exchange of literary and scientific publications  
 International exchange of literary and scientific publications

**CANCEL:**  
 International exchanges, Literary and scientific  
 Publications exchange, Literary and scientific  
 Scientific publications exchange  
 xx Communication in science

**CHANGE:**  
**Excision (Surgery)** †  
 sa names of particular operations, e.g.  
 Appendectomy, Colectomy,  
 Vasectomy

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Joints—Surgery

**Excitation, Coulomb**  
 See Coulomb excitation

**Excited state chemistry** (*QD461.5*)  
 sa Energy levels (Quantum mechanics)  
 Quantum chemistry  
 xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical  
 Energy levels (Quantum mechanics)  
 Quantum chemistry

**Exclusive licenses** †  
 xx License agreements

**CANCEL:**  
 Licenses

**Excretion** †  
 x Elimination (Physiology)

**Excursion boats** †  
 xx Passenger ships

**CANCEL:**  
 — Registers (*Direct*) †

**EXEC 8 (Electronic computer system)**  
 (*QA76.8.U6*)

**Executions (Greek law)**

**Executive impoundment of appropriated funds**  
 †  
 x Deferral of budgeted funds  
 Rescission of budgeted funds

**CHANGE:**  
**Executives** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Negro executives  
 x Managers  
 Example under White collar workers  
 — Attitudes  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)  
 — Conduct of life (*HF5500.2*)  
 xx Business ethics  
 — Interviews  
 — Job descriptions  
 — Personality  
 See Executives—Psychology  
 — Psychology  
 x Executives—Personality

**CHANGE:**  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*) †  
 — Sexual behavior  
 xx Sex in business

**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Executives, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American executives

**CHANGE:**  
**Executives, Dismissal of** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Executives, Training of** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Government executives, Training of  
 — Evaluation (*HF5549.5.T7*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Executives' wives** (*Indirect*) †

**Executors and administrators** †  
 — Popular works

**Executors and administrators (Roman law)**

**Exempla, Islamic** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Islamic devotional literature

**Exercise** †  
 sa Circuit training  
 Exercise therapy  
 Tai chi ch'uan  
 — Physiological effect †  
 xx Exercise tests

**Exercise for women** †  
 sa Physical fitness for women  
 xx Physical education for women

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Health and hygiene  
 Women—Health and hygiene

**CANCEL:**  
 Exercise therapy †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Gymnastics, Medical

**Exercise therapy** (*Indirect*) (*RM725*)  
 sa Exercise therapy for children  
 Mechanotherapy  
 Swedish gymnastics  
 subdivision Therapeutic use under  
 specific types of exercise and  
 activities, e.g. Breathing exercises  
 Therapeutic use; Swimming—  
 Therapeutic use  
 x Gymnastics, Medical  
 Kinesiotherapy  
 Medical gymnastics  
 Therapeutic exercise  
 xx Exercise  
 Mechanotherapy  
 Rehabilitation  
 Therapeutics, Physiological

**Exercise therapy for children** (*Indirect*)  
 (*RJ53.E*)  
 xx Exercise therapy  
 Gymnastics for children

**Exfoliative cytology** †  
 sa Pap test

**Exhaust gas, Automobile** †  
 See Automobiles—Motors—Exhaust gas

**CANCEL:**  
 Exhaust gas (Automobile) †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Automobile exhaust gas

**CANCEL:**  
 Exhaust gas analysis †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Automobile exhaust gas—Analysis

**CHANGE:**  
**Exhibition buildings** (*Indirect*) (*NA675*)  
 † \*

**Exhibitions** †  
 sa La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons, Fr.  
 (Charente-Maritime), 1976  
 Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans les  
 Pyrénées françaises  
 Previews

**Exhumation** †  
 sa Body snatching

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Body-snatching

**Exiles** †  
 — Personal narratives

**Exine** (*Botany, QK658*)  
 x Exline  
 xx Pollen  
 Spores (Botany)

**Exocrine glands** †  
 sa Bartholin's gland \*  
 Lacrimal organs \*  
 Mammary glands \*  
 Pancreas \*  
 Prostate gland \*  
 Salivary glands \*  
 Sebaceous glands \*  
 Sweat glands \*  
 — Secretions  
 sa Colostrum  
 Gastric juice  
 Milk

**Exocrine glands** †  
— Secretions (Continued)

Mucus  
Perspiration  
Saliva  
Sebum  
Semen  
x Exocrine secretions  
xx Body fluids  
Example under Secretion

Exocrine secretions  
See Exocrine glands—Secretions

**Exocyclolda** (QL384.E2)  
xx Sea-urchins

**Exodontia**  
See Teeth—Extraction

**Exospheroma crenulatum**  
See Dynamenella perforata

**Expanders, Gas**  
x Expansion engines  
Gas expanders  
xx Gases—Liquefaction  
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

**Expansion engines**  
See Expanders, Gas

**Expansion joints** †  
— Contracts and specifications (Indirect)

**Expansive soils**  
See Swelling soils

**Expectant parent classes**  
See Childbirth—Study and teaching

**Expenditure forecasting, Public**  
See Expenditures, Public—Forecasting

**Expenditures, Public** †  
sa Transfer payments \*  
— Forecasting  
sa Budget  
subdivision Appropriations and expenditures—Forecasting under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. United States—Appropriations and expenditures—Forecasting  
x Expenditure forecasting, Public  
Forecasting, Public expenditures  
xx Budget  
Economic forecasting  
— Rate of return  
x Expenditures, Public—Return  
Return of public expenditures  
— Return  
See Expenditures, Public—Rate of return

**Experimental dermatology**  
See Dermatology, Experimental

**Experimental design** †  
sa Block designs  
Weighing designs

**Experimental films** †  
— History and criticism

**Experimental immunology**  
See Immunology, Experimental

**Experimental pharmacology**  
See Pharmacology, Experimental

**Experimental psychobiology**  
See Psychobiology, Experimental

**Experimental television**  
See Video art

**Experimentation on animals** \*  
See Animal experimentation

**Expletocystida** (QE799.E95)  
xx Polyzoa, Fossil

**Exploratory fishing** †  
sa Fishery research vessels  
xx Fishery research vessels

**CHANGE:**  
**Explorers** (Indirect) (G80-890) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Explorers, American, [Dutch, Swedish, etc.]**  
†  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Explorers—[local subdivision], e.g. Explorers—United States; Explorers—Netherlands; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Explosionproof electric switchgear**  
See Electric switchgear, Explosionproof

**Explosions** †  
sa Smelt-water explosions (Wood-pulping)

**Explosive cladding**  
sa Explosive welding  
x Cladding, Explosive  
xx Explosive welding  
Metal cladding

**Explosive hardening**  
x Hardening, Explosive  
xx Blast effect  
Strain hardening

**Explosive ordnance disposal**  
x Disposal of explosive ordnance  
xx Explosives, Military

**Explosive welding** †  
sa Explosive cladding  
xx Explosive cladding

**Explosives** †  
— Law and legislation †  
— — Examinations, questions, etc.

**Explosives, Military** †  
sa Explosive ordnance disposal

**Exponential generating functions**  
See Generating functions, Exponential

**Export controls** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Commercial policy  
Nontariff trade barriers

**CHANGE:**  
**Export credit** (Indirect) (HG3753-3754) †

**Export sales** †  
— United States  
sa Domestic international sales corporations

**Export silverwork, Chinese**  
See China trade silverwork

**Exposition (Rhetoric)** †  
x English language—Exposition

**CHANGE:**  
**Express highways** (Indirect) †  
sa The Dalles, Or.—Streets—The Dalles Freeway  
Elevated highways

**CANCEL:**  
The Dalles, Or.—Streets—The Dalles Freeway  
xx Elevated highways  
— Airspace utilization †  
— Appraisal  
See Express highways—Airspace utilization—Valuation  
— Valuation  
x Express highways—Airspace utilization—Appraisal

**CHANGE:**  
— Economic aspects (Indirect) †  
— California  
sa San Francisco—Streets—Golden Gate Freeway (Proposed)  
West Side Freeway, Calif.  
— Germany, West  
sa Bundesautobahn Duisburg-Venlo  
Bundesautobahn Düsseldorf-Aachen  
Bundesautobahn  
Hamburg-Flensburg/Kiel  
Bundesautobahn  
Heilbronn-Würzburg  
Bundesautobahn  
Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken  
Bundesautobahn  
Krefeld-Ludwigshafen \*  
Bundesautobahn Ruhrgebiet-Kassel  
— Illinois  
sa Chicago—Streets—Dan Ryan Expressway  
Chicago Skyway  
Edens Expressway  
— Italy \*  
sa Autostrada adriatica, Italy  
— Japan  
sa Hanshin Kōsoku Dōro, Japan  
— Kansas  
sa Kansas City, Kan.—Streets—Eighteenth Street Expressway  
— Michigan  
sa Detroit—Streets—Fisher Freeway  
Detroit—Streets—John C. Lodge Freeway  
— Missouri  
sa Kansas City, Mo.—Streets—Blue Valley Parkway  
— New York (State)  
sa Captree State Parkway  
New York (City)—Streets—Henry Hudson Parkway  
Northern State Parkway  
Sagtikos State Parkway  
— Ohio  
sa Columbus, Ohio—Streets—Olentangy River Road  
— Oregon  
sa Portland, Or.—Streets—East Bank Freeway  
The Dalles, Or.—Streets—The Dalles Freeway  
— Pennsylvania  
sa Philadelphia—Streets—Benjamin Franklin Parkway

**Expression** †  
xx Oratory  
Public speaking

**Exstrophy of the bladder**  
See Bladder exstrophy

**Exsultet rolls**  
See Exultet rolls

**Extended care facilities** †  
sa Hospitals, Convalescent  
xx Health facilities  
Hospitals—After care

— Design and construction

**Extensions, Group (Mathematics)**  
See Group extensions (Mathematics)

**Extensions of rings (Algebra)**  
See Ring extensions (Algebra)

**Exterior lighting (TK4188)**  
sa Garden lighting  
Lighting, Architectural and decorative  
Roads—Lighting  
Sidewalk-lights  
Street-lighting  
x Lighting, Exterior  
Outdoor lighting  
xx Lighting

**Exterior walls †**  
— Acoustic properties  
— Joints  
xx Joints (Engineering)

**Externalities (Economics) †**  
xx Public goods  
Welfare economics  
— Mathematical models

**Extinct languages †**  
sa Gafat language  
Guanche language  
Inscriptions  
x Languages, Extinct  
xx Inscriptions

**Extine**  
See Exine

**Extra Hungariam non est vita (The Latin phrase) (PA2297)**

**Extracellular fluid †**  
sa Physiologic salines \*

**Extracellular space †**  
sa Ground substance (Histology)

**Extracorporeal artificial heart**  
See Heart, Mechanical

**Extracorporeal dialysis**  
See Hemodialysis

**Extraction (Dentistry)**  
See Teeth—Extraction

**Extrapyramidal tracts †**  
xx Efferent pathways

**Extrasystole**  
x Premature heart beat  
xx Arrhythmia

**Extraterrestrial anthropology**  
Here are entered works on the prospective use of the science of anthropology in dealing with intelligent beings in outer space, or establishing earth colonies on extraterrestrial bodies. Works on the question of life in outer space are entered under Life on other planets.

xx Anthropology  
Interplanetary voyages  
Life on other planets  
Space sciences

Note under Life on other planets

**Extraterrestrial bases †**

Here are entered works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions on natural extraterrestrial bodies. Works dealing with communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space colonies. Works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, etc., in orbit around the earth or other natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space stations.

sa Space colonies  
x Space bases  
xx Space colonies  
Notes under Space colonies; Space stations

**Extraversion †**  
— Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

**Extremities, Artificial**  
See Artificial limbs

**Extremities, Lower †**  
sa Foot  
Leg  
xx Extremities (Anatomy)  
— Diseases †  
sa Intermittent claudication  
— Muscles (Comparative anatomy, QL831; Human anatomy, QM165)  
xx Muscles

**Extremities, Upper †**  
sa Arm  
Hand  
xx Extremities (Anatomy)  
— Fractures (RD557-9) \*

**Extremities (Anatomy) †**  
CANCEL:  
sa Arm  
Extremities, Lower  
Extremities, Upper

CANCEL:  
Leg  
Wings  
xx Anatomy

CANCEL:  
Anatomy, Human  
— Abnormalities and deformities \*  
sa Phocomelus

**Extrusion process †**  
sa Pelletizing

**Exudates and transudates †**  
sa Pleural effusions

**Exultet rolls (Indirect)**  
x Exsultet rolls  
xx Catholic Church—Hymns  
Illumination of books and manuscripts  
Scrolls

**Eyak Indians**  
xx Indians of North America

**Eye †**  
sa Adnexa oculi  
Anterior chamber (Eye)

CANCEL:  
Choroid

CANCEL:  
Ciliary body

CANCEL:  
Iris (Eye)

CANCEL:  
Optic chiasm \*  
Vitreous body  
— Abnormalities and deformities †

**CHANGE:**

Example under Deformities  
— Accommodation and refraction †  
x Accommodation, Ocular \*  
Ocular accommodation \*  
Ocular refraction \*  
Refraction, Ocular \*  
— Adaptation †  
sa Night vision  
— Blood-vessels †  
— Radiography †  
sa Fluorescence angiography  
— Color  
See Color of eyes

**CHANGE:**

— Diseases and defects (Indirect) (RE)  
†

**CANCEL:**

sa Cataract

**CANCEL:**

Conjunctivitis  
Diplopia

**CANCEL:**

Eye—Xerosis  
Histoplasmosis, Ocular \*  
Ocular hypotony  
Ocular pharmacology  
Xerophthalmia  
— Nursing \*

See Ophthalmic nursing  
— Examination †  
sa Photography, Ophthalmic

**CANCEL:**

x Vision screening  
— Movements †  
sa Nystagmus  
Orthoptics  
x Oculomotor system  
— Muscles †  
xx Adnexa oculi  
— Anomalies †  
sa Diplopia  
xx Neuro-ophthalmology  
— Photography  
See Photography, Ophthalmic  
**CANCEL:**  
— Xerosis †  
— Xerosis  
See Xerophthalmia

**Eye, Effect of drugs on**  
See Ocular pharmacology

**Eye, Instruments and apparatus for †**  
sa Pupillometry

**Eye (In religion, folk-lore, etc.) †**  
sa Ojo de Dios (Talisman)

**CANCEL:**

**Eye (Physiognomy) †**  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Eye.

**Eye banks †**  
xx Tissue banks \*

**Eye color**  
See Color of eyes

**Eye of God (Talisman)**  
See Ojo de Dios (Talisman)

**Eye-sockets †**  
x Orbit (Eye)  
Orbital cavity (Eye)  
xx Facial bones

**CHANGE:**

**Eyeglasses (Indirect) (Costume, GT23; Optometry, RE940-981) †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Lenses  
xx Ophthalmic lenses

**CHANGE:**  
**Eyeglasses** (*Indirect*) (*Costume, GT2370; Optometry, RE940-981*) †  
 (*Continued*)

Opticianry

**CANCEL:**  
 Opticians

**CANCEL:**  
 Optometrists

**Eyelashes** †  
 xx Adnexa oculi

**Eyelids** †  
 xx Adnexa oculi

**Ezaa language**  
 x Ezza language  
 xx Kwa languages

**Ezza language**  
 See Ezza language

**F-15** (Jet fighter plane)  
 See Eagle (Jet fighter plane)

**F-16** (Fighter planes)  
 xx Fighter planes  
 Jet planes, Military

**F-106** (Jet fighter plane)  
 See Delta Dart (Jet fighter plane)

**F stars**  
 xx Stars—Spectra  
 — Absolute magnitude  
   See F stars—Magnitudes  
 — Magnitudes  
   x F stars—Absolute magnitude  
 — Motion in line of sight  
   x F stars—Radial velocity  
 — Radial velocity  
   See F stars—Motion in line of sight  
 — Spectra

**Fa-hsiang-tsung**  
 See Hossō (Sect)

**Fabric crafts**  
 See Textile crafts

**Fabric flowers** (*Flower arrangement, SB449.3.A7*)  
 sa Ribbon flowers  
 x Cloth flowers  
 Flowers, Fabric  
 xx Artificial flowers

**Fabric pictures** †  
 xx Tapestry  
 Wall hangings

**Fabric roofs**  
 See Roofs, Fabric

**Fabric shops** †  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Fabrics**  
 See Textile fabrics

**Façades** †  
 — France \*  
   sa Saint-Gilles, France (Gard).  
   Church. Façade

**Face** †  
 — Abnormalities and deformities †  
 — — Psychological aspects  
 — Care and hygiene  
   x Face care  
   Facial care  
   Facial treatment  
 xx Hygiene

**CANCEL:**  
 — Fractures †  
 — Fractures  
   See Facial bones—Fractures

**Face care**  
 See Face—Care and hygiene

**Facial bones** †  
 sa Cheek-bone  
 Byc-sockets  
 Jaws  
 Nose

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bones  
 Skull  
 — Fractures †  
   x Face—Fractures

**Facial care**  
 See Face—Care and hygiene

**Facial expression** †  
 sa Smile

**Facial manifestations of general diseases** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Diagnosis, Differential \*  
 Semiology \*

**Facial nerve** †  
 — Diseases (*Indirect*)  
 sa Paralysis, Facial

**Facial pain** †  
 xx Pain

**Facial treatment**  
 See Face—Care and hygiene

**Facilities, Nuclear**  
 See Nuclear facilities

**Facing, Spot**  
 See Spot facing

**Facings (Clothing)**  
 xx Dressmaking  
 Sewing

**Facsimile transmission** †  
 xx Image transmission

**Factor analysis** †  
 sa Principal components analysis  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests

**Factories** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplane factories  
 Agricultural processing plants  
 Airplane factories  
 Asphalt plants  
 Soybean processing plants  
 — Design and construction †  
 — — Production standards  
 — Electric equipment †  
 — — Maintenance and repair  
 — Lighting †

**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Interior lighting; Lighting

— Soundproofing (*TH1725*)  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †  
 — Vocational guidance  
   See Industrial arts—Vocational  
   guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 Factoring (Finance) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Accounts receivable

**Factoring (Finance)** (*Indirect*) (*HF5569*)  
 sa Accounts receivable  
 xx Commercial finance companies

**Factorization of operators**  
 x Operators, Factorization of  
 xx Factors (Algebra)  
 Operator theory

**Factors (Algebra)** †  
 sa Factorization of operators

**Factory and trade waste** †  
 sa Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.  
 Organic wastes \*

**Factory system** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Woman—Employment

**Faculty (Education)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Municipal junior colleges—Faculty  
**CHANGE:**  
 subdivision Faculty under names of  
 specific universities, etc., e.g.  
 Harvard University—Faculty

**Faculty integration** †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Educational law and legislation  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-American teachers

**Faculty status of college librarians** \*  
 See College librarians—Faculty status

**Fading (Radio)**  
 See Radio—Transmitters and transmissi  
 — Fading

**Fading channels (Radio)**  
 See Radio—Transmitters and transmissi  
 — Fading

**Faenza in art**

**CANCEL:**  
 Faience †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pottery

**Faience** (*Indirect*) (*NK4305-4305.5*)  
 x Fayence  
 xx Pottery  
 — Collectors and collecting (*Indirect*)  
 — Slides \*

**Failure (Christian theology)** (*BT730.5*)  
 xx Theology, Doctrinal

**CANCEL:**  
 Failure (in business) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Bankruptcy

**Failure in business**  
 See Business mortality

**Failure of solids** †  
 See Fracture mechanics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids

**Fair (Painting)**  
 See Bruegel, Pieter, the Younger,  
 1564-1637 or 8. Fair

**Fair trial and free press**  
 See Free press and fair trial

**Fairey aircraft** (*TL686.F*)  
 sa Fairey Delta (Jet planes)  
 xx Convertiplanes  
 Helicopters  
 Seaplanes

**Falco Delta (Jet planes)** †  
 xx Faircy aircraft

**Fairfield, Conn.**  
 Burning by the British, 1779  
 xx United States History Revolution, 1775-1783 Campaigns and battles

**Falides** †  
 sa Leprechauns  
 Negrinho do pastorelo (Brazilian brownie)  
 Trolls  
 . Drama  
 See Fairy plays  
 . Poetry  
 See Fairy poetry

**Fairmount Cemetery, Denver**  
 See Denver. Fairmount Cemetery

**Fairs** †  
 sa Brume County Fair, Que.

**Fairy plays** †  
 x Fables Drama  
 xx Drama

**Fairy poetry** †  
 x Fables Poetry

**Fairy tales** †  
 Illustrations †  
 sa Wedgwood fairyland lustre \*

**Faith** †  
 . Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Faith (Islam)** †  
 . Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Faith-cure** †  
 sa Healers \*

**Faith healers** \*  
 See Healers

**Faiwol language**  
 x Faiwolmin language  
 Fegolmin language  
 xx Papuan languages

**Faiwolmin language**  
 See Faiwol language

**Falashas** †  
 x Felashas

**Falco (QL696.F34)**  
 sa Kestrels  
 xx Falconidae

**Falco sparverius**  
 See American kestrel

**Falcon (Missile)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Anti-aircraft missiles  
 xx Antiaircraft missiles

**Falconidae**  
 sa Falco

**Falconiformes (Indirect) (QL696.F3)**  
 sa Ospreys  
 x Accipitres  
 Accipitriformes  
 Diurnal birds of prey  
 xx Birds  
 Birds of prey

**CHANGE:**  
**Falcons (QL696.F34)** †  
 sa American kestrel  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Birds of prey  
 — Legends and stories

**Fall language**  
 x Falli language  
 xx Chadic languages

**Falicon, France. Pyramid**  
 x Pyramide de Falicon, France  
 Ratapignata, Falicon, France  
 xx Pyramids—France

**Falkland Islands**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic region  
 South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic regions

**Fall of man (In religion, folk-lore, etc.)**  
 x Folk-lore of the fall of man  
 xx Religion, Primitive

**Fall River, Kan.**  
 sa Fall River Lake, Kan.

**Fall River Lake, Kan.**  
 x Fall River Reservoir, Kan.  
 xx Fall River, Kan.  
 Lakes—Kansas

**Fall River Reservoir, Kan.**  
 See Fall River Lake, Kan.

**Falli language**  
 See Fall language

**Fallonia** \*  
 See Anredera

**CHANGE:**  
**Fallowing (Indirect)** †

**False advertising**  
 See Advertising, Fraudulent

**Falterona Mountain, Italy** \*  
 x Monte Falterona, Italy  
 xx Mountains—Italy

**Fame**  
 sa Glory  
 x Celebrity  
 Renown  
 xx Glory

**Familial endocrine adenomatosis**  
 See Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine

**Familial hypophosphatemia**  
 See Hypophosphatemia, Familial

**Families, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American families

**Families, Black**  
 See Black families

**Families of military personnel** †  
 See Soldiers—Family relationships

**CHANGE:**  
**Family (Indirect) (Manners and customs, GT2420; Primitive, GN480; Sociology, HQ)** †  
 sa Black families  
 Double bind (Psychology)

**CANCEL:**  
 Foster day care

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro families  
 Patriarchy  
 Unmarried couples

**Widowers**  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman  
 Youngest child

**CHANGE:**  
 subdivision Family relationships under classes of persons, e.g. Handicapped  
 —Family relationships; Soldiers—  
 Family relationships; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 x Patriarchy  
 xx Patriarchy

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 xx Longitudinal method  
 — Prayer-books and devotions †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Family—Prayer-books and devotions  
 —English

**CANCEL:**  
 Example under Prayer-books

**CANCEL:**  
 —English †\*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Family—Prayer-books and devotions  
 —English, (French, German, etc.)

**CANCEL:**  
 —French, (German, Italian, etc.) †\*  
 —Religious life †  
 —Personal narratives  
 —United States  
 sa Afro-American families

**Family, Patriarchal**  
 See Patriarchy

**CHANGE:**  
**Family allowances (Indirect) (Social welfare, HV697-700.7; Wages and social insurance, HD4925)** †  
 sa Income maintenance programs  
 xx Income maintenance programs

**CHANGE:**  
**Family medicine (Indirect)** †  
 sa Physicians (General practice)  
 x Family practice (Medicine)  
 General practice (Medicine)  
 xx Medicine  
 Physicians (General practice)

**CANCEL:**  
 Social medicine

**Family practice (Medicine)**  
 See Family medicine

**Family psychotherapy** †  
 sa Marital psychotherapy  
 xx Marriage counseling

**CHANGE:**  
**Family size (Indirect)** †  
 sa Childlessness

**Family social work** †  
 —Evaluation

**FAMULUS (Information retrieval system)**  
 xx Information storage and retrieval systems

**Fan (African people)** †  
 xx Ethnology—Cameroon  
 Ethnology—Equatorial Guinea  
 Ethnology—Gabon  
 Ethnology—Upper Volta

**Fan (African people) architecture** \*  
 See Architecture, Fan (African people)

Vertically rising aircraft

CANCEL:

xx Aeroplanes

CANCEL:

Aeroplanes—Wings

Airplanes

Airplanes—Wings

Panakalo †

CANCEL:

xx Languages, Mixed \*

Lingua francas \*

Fancy riding

See Trick riding

Fancy work †

sa Textile crafts

xx Textile crafts

Fandangos †

CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands)

xx Dance music

Piano music

Fannin family

See Fanning family

Fanning family

x Fannin family

Fanorona (GV1469.F34)

Fans (Machinery) †

— Automatic control

— Performance \*

Fantasia †

CANCEL:

xx Musical form

Fantastic films †

— Biography

Fantastic literature, American, [French, etc.] (Direct)

Fantastic literature, French, [etc.] (Direct)

Fantastic television programs \*

xx Television programs

Fantasy †

CANCEL:

xx Autism

— Therapeutic use

xx Psychotherapy

Fantasy in literature

Fanti language †

CANCEL:

sa Tshi language

CANCEL:

xx Tshi language

Twi language

Farbentauben \*

See Color pigeons

Farber family

Farce †

CANCEL:

sa Commedia dell'arte

Commedia dell'arte

— Technique †

CANCEL:

xx Drama—Technique

Farm buildings †

CANCEL:

sa Swine houses and equipment

— Thermal properties

CHANGE:

Farm equipment (Indirect) (Agriculture, S671-760) †

CANCEL:

xx Feeding

CHANGE:

Farm income (Indirect) †

sa Crop losses

Farm management †

— Decision making (S560-562) \*

Example under Decision-making

— Public opinion

— Vocational guidance (S562.5)

CANCEL:

— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:

See Farm management as a profession

CANCEL:

Farm management as a profession (Indirect) (S562.5) †

Farm manure †

CANCEL:

sa Poultry manure \*

subdivision Manure under names of

particular animals, e.g. Cattle—

Manure; Poultry—Manure \*

CHANGE:

Farm mechanization (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

Farm ownership (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

Farm partnership (Indirect) †

Farm produce †

sa Food crops

Horticultural products

Tree crops

— Marketing †

— Law and legislation (Direct) \*

— Quality control

— Transportation †

sa Sugar beet—Transportation

CHANGE:

Farm production quotas (Indirect) †

sa Acreage allotments

xx Acreage allotments

CHANGE:

Farm rents (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

Farm supply industries (Indirect) (HD9475)

†

— Accounting

CHANGE:

Farm tenancy (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Economic aspects (Indirect) (HD1511)

†

Farm wives

See Farmers' wives

Farm women

See Women in agriculture

Farmers †

sa Agriculture—Vocational guidance

Beekkeepers \*

Sheep ranchers

Suitcase farming

Women farmers

— Attitudes \*

Farmers, Afro-American

See Afro-American farmers

Farmers, Jewish (Indirect) \*

x Jewish farmers

Jews as farmers

CHANGE:

Farmers as consumers (Indirect)

Farmers Cay Cut, Bahamas \*

Farmer's lung (RC776.F33)

x Harvester's lung

Thresher's lung

xx Agricultural laborers—Disease

hygiene

Lungs—Diseases

CHANGE:

Farmers' wives (Indirect) †

x Farm wives

xx Women farmers

CHANGE:

— Employment (Indirect) †

Farms †

sa Haciendas

Historic farms \*

School farms

CANCEL:

xx Land \*

Land use, Rural \*

Farms, Location of †

CANCEL:

xx Land \*

Land use, Rural \*

CANCEL:

Faroese ballads and songs (Collection)

PT7594; History, PT7590)

Cf. note under English ballads and

Fasciculus atrioventricularis

See His bundle

Fascism †

sa Fascists

— Biography

See Fascists

— Caricatures and cartoons

— Posters

xx Political posters

— Argentine Republic †

sa Peronism

CANCEL:

x Justicialism

CANCEL:

Peronism

— Italy †

— 1945-

x Neofascism in Italy

xx Italy—Politics and government

1945-

Fascism and art

sa Fascism in art \*

xx Art

Fascism and education

xx Education

Fascism and literature †

xx Politics and literature

CANCEL:

Politics in literature

**Fascists** (*Indirect*)  
x Fascism—Biography  
xx Fascism

**Fashion** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dressmaking—Pattern books  
— Vocational guidance (*TT507*)

**CANCEL:**  
**Fashion as a profession** (*TT507*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Fashion as a topic in art**  
See **Fashion in art**

**CANCEL:**  
**Fashion books** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Dressmaking—Pattern books**

**Fashion in art**  
x **Fashion as a topic in art**

**CHANGE:**  
**Fashion shows** (*Indirect*) (*TT502*) †

**Fashion writing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Fashion writing as a profession**  
— Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
**Fashion writing as a profession** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Fast foods**  
See **Convenience foods**

**Fast neutrons** †  
— Capture †  
xx Neutron capture gamma ray spectroscopy

**CANCEL:**  
**Fasteners** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Fastenings**  
**CANCEL:**  
Zippers

**Fasteners** (*TJ1320-1340*)  
sa Bolts and nuts  
Brackets  
Buttons  
Clasps  
Fasteners industry  
Hooks and eyes  
Keys and keyways (Machinery)  
Locks and keys  
Pins (Engineering)  
Retaining rings  
Rivets and riveting  
Screws  
Sealing (Technology)  
Steel straps  
Zippers  
x Fastenings  
xx Fasteners industry  
Joints (Engineering)  
Manufacturing processes

**Fasteners industry** (*Indirect*) (*HD9999.F3*)  
sa Fasteners  
xx Fasteners

**Fastenings**  
See **Fasteners**

**CANCEL:**  
**Fastenings** (*Trade, HD9999.F3-33*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Drawing †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Fastenings—Drawings**  
**CANCEL:**  
— Drawings †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Standards (*Direct*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Tables, calculations, etc. †

**Fasting** †  
sa Hunger  
Starvation  
xx Diet  
Hunger  
Starvation

**Fasts and feasts** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered works on religious fasts and feasts in general and on Christian fasts and feasts. The heading may also be divided by religious body or non-Christian religion, e.g. **Fasts and feasts—Catholic Church**, [Judaism, etc.] For fasts and feasts of a religious body occurring in a particular place, add a second heading **Fasts and feasts—[local subdivision] or [city]—Festivals, etc.**

**CHANGE:**  
— Buddhism †  
— Islam †  
sa al-Jum'ah  
— Shites  
sa Tenth of Muharram  
— Shinto  
x **Fasts and feasts, Shinto**  
xx **Shinto**

**Fasts and feasts, Shinto**  
See **Fasts and feasts—Shinto**

**Fat** †  
sa Animal food—Fat content  
**CANCEL:**  
Corpulence

**Fat globules, Milk**  
See **Butterfat—Fat globules**

**Fataia language**  
See **Kwaio language**

**Fatally ill children**  
See **Terminally ill children**

**Fathead minnow** (*QL638.C94*)  
x **Fatheaded minnow**  
Minnow, **Fathead**  
Pimephales promelas

**Fatheaded minnow**  
See **Fathead minnow**

**Father and child** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa **Father-separated children**  
Paternal deprivation

**Fathers** †  
sa Divorced fathers  
**CANCEL:**  
Parent and child  
Patriarchy  
Stepfathers

**Fathers of the church** †  
sa Christian saints  
**CANCEL:**  
Martyrs  
xx Christian saints  
**CANCEL:**  
Saints

**Fatigue, Mental** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Brain—Anemia

**Fatima, Nossa Senhora da**  
Example under **Mary, Virgin—Apparitions and miracles (Modern)**

**Fatness**  
See **Obesity**

**Fatty acids, Essential** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Essential fatty acids**  
Vitamin F

**Fatty acids, Unsaturated**  
See **Unsaturated fatty acids**

**Faucigny, Massif de, France** \*  
See **Faucigny Mountains, France**

**Faucigny Mountains, France** \*  
x **Faucigny, Massif de, France**  
Massif de **Faucigny, France**  
xx **Mountains—France**

**Faulconer family**  
See **Faulkner family**

**Faulkner family**  
x **Faulconer family**

**Fault-tolerant computing** \*  
x **Computing, Fault-tolerant**  
xx **Electronic data processing**  
Electronic digital computers—  
Reliability

**CHANGE:**  
**Faults (Geology)** (*Indirect*) (*QB606*)

**Fauna** †  
See **Animals**

**CANCEL:**  
Cave fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Desert fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Forest fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Fresh-water fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Island fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Jungle fauna

**CANCEL:**  
Marine fauna

**Fauvellopsis** (*QL391.A6*)  
xx **Flabelligeridae**

**Favorites, Royal** †  
sa **Mistresses**  
xx **Mistresses**



- Fayence †  
See Faience
- CANCEL:  
Pottery
- Payetteville, Lake, Ark.  
x Lake Fayetteville, Ark.  
xx Lakes—Arkansas
- Fazendas  
See Haciendas
- CANCEL:  
Fear (Child psychology) †
- Fear (Child psychology)  
See Fear in children
- Fear in children (BF723.F4)  
x Fear (Child psychology)  
xx Child psychology
- Feast of the Cross  
See Cross, Feast of the
- Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross  
See Cross, Feast of the
- Feast of the Holy Cross  
See Cross, Feast of the
- Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross  
See Cross, Feast of the
- Feasts at the Valois court (Tapestries)  
(NK3055.V)  
x Valois tapestries  
xx Tapestry, Flemish
- Feature films †  
sa Adventure films  
Superman films  
Vampire films
- Febrifuge agents  
See Antipyretics
- Febrifuges  
See Antipyretics
- Feces †  
CANCEL:  
— Bacteriology (QR171) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Feces—Microbiology.  
— Incontinence †  
x Incontinence  
— Microbiology (QR171.F4)
- Fedayeen †  
sa Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976 \*  
Olympic Games, Munich, 1972—  
Massacre of Israeli athletes  
xx Palestinian Arabs
- Federal aid to birth control (Indirect) \*  
x Birth control—Federal aid  
xx Birth control—Finance  
Grants-in-aid
- Federal aid to community development  
(Indirect)  
sa Community development corporations  
x Community development—Federal aid  
xx Community development  
Grants-in-aid
- Federal aid to community health services  
(Indirect)  
x Community health services—Federal  
aid  
xx Community health services—Finance
- Federal aid to dance (Indirect) \*  
x Dancing—Federal aid  
xx Dancing—Finance  
Federal aid to the arts  
Grants-in-aid
- Federal aid to day care centers (Direct)  
x Day care centers—Federal aid  
xx Day care centers—Finance
- CANCEL:  
Federal aid to day nurseries (Direct) †
- Federal aid to depressed areas  
See Economic assistance, Domestic
- Federal aid to education †  
sa Educational equalization
- Federal aid to health facilities (Indirect)  
sa Federal aid to community health  
services  
Federal aid to health maintenance  
organizations  
Federal aid to hospitals  
x Health facilities—Federal aid  
xx Grants-in-aid  
Health facilities—Finance
- Federal aid to health maintenance  
organizations (Indirect)  
x Health maintenance organizations—  
Federal aid  
xx Federal aid to health facilities  
Grants-in-aid  
Health maintenance organizations—  
Finance
- Federal aid to higher education †  
sa Federal aid to nursing education \*  
— Evaluation
- Federal aid to historic sites (Indirect)  
xx Grants-in-aid  
Historic sites—Conservation and  
restoration  
Historic sites—Law and legislation
- Federal aid to hospitals †  
xx Federal aid to health facilities
- CHANGE:  
Federal aid to law enforcement agencies  
(Indirect) †  
— Evaluation
- Federal aid to libraries †  
sa Federal aid to medical libraries
- Federal aid to medical libraries (Indirect)  
x Medical libraries—Federal aid  
xx Federal aid to libraries
- Federal aid to museums (Indirect)  
x Museums—Federal aid  
xx Grants-in-aid  
Museum finance  
Museums—Law and legislation
- Federal aid to nursing education (Indirect)  
\*  
x Nursing—Study and teaching—Federal  
aid  
xx Federal aid to higher education  
Grants-in-aid  
Nursing—Study and teaching—Finance
- Federal aid to the arts †  
sa Federal aid to dance \*  
Federal aid to the motion picture  
industry  
Federal aid to the theater
- x Moving-picture industry—Federal  
aid  
xx Federal aid to the arts  
Grants-in-aid  
Moving-picture industry—Finance
- Federal aid to the theater (Indirect)  
x Theater—Federal aid  
xx Federal aid to the arts  
Grants-in-aid  
Theater—Finance
- Federal aid to water quality management  
(Indirect) \*  
x Water quality management—Federal  
aid  
xx Grants-in-aid  
Water quality management—Finance
- Federal aid to wood-lots (Indirect)  
(SD387.W6)  
x Wood-lots—Federal aid  
xx Grants-in-aid  
Wood-lots—Finance
- Federal Archive Building, New York  
See New York (City). Federal Archive  
Building
- Federal preemption  
See Exclusive and concurrent legislative  
powers
- CANCEL:  
Federal revenue sharing †  
CANCEL:  
See Intergovernmental fiscal relations  
CANCEL:  
Intergovernmental tax relations
- Fe'e fe'e language  
See Bafang language
- Feed mechanisms †  
— Automatic control
- Feed mills †  
xx Feed processing \*
- Feed processing †  
sa Feed mills \*
- Feed utilization efficiency †  
xx Animal nutrition
- CANCEL:  
Feeding  
— Experiments (SF97)
- Feeding  
See Animal nutrition
- CANCEL:  
Feeding †  
CANCEL:  
— Economic aspects (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
— Equipment and supplies †  
CANCEL:  
— Examinations, questions, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models †  
CANCEL:  
— Tables, calculations, etc. †
- Feeding, Intravenous  
See Parenteral feeding
- Feeding, Parenteral  
See Parenteral feeding
- Feeding of the five thousand (Miracle) in art
- Feedlots †  
xx Animal nutrition

- CANCEL:**  
Feeding
- Feeds** †  
sa Algae as feed \*  
Animal nutrition
- CANCEL:**  
Feeding  
Medicated feeds \*
- xx Animal nutrition
- CANCEL:**  
Feeding
- CANCEL:**  
Nutrition \*
- Contamination \*
- x Contamination of feeds
- xx Food contamination  
Veterinary toxicology
- Fees, Administrative** †  
— Tables and ready-reckoners
- Fees, Professional** †  
sa Anesthetists—Fees  
Professions—Salaries, pensions, etc.  
xx Professions—Salaries, pensions, etc.
- Fefe language**  
See Bafang language
- Fegolmin language**  
See Faiwol language
- Fehmarn, Ger.**  
x Fehmarn, Insel, Ger.  
Fehmarn Island, Ger.  
Insel Fehmarn, Ger.  
xx Islands—Germany, West
- Fehmarn, Insel, Ger.**  
See Fehmarn, Ger.
- Fehmarn Island, Ger.**  
See Fehmarn, Ger.
- Felashas**  
See Falashas
- Feldspar** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Albite
- Felidae, Fossil**  
sa Smilodon
- FELIX C-256 (Computer)** (QA76.8.F)  
xx Electronic digital computers  
— Programming (QA76.8.F)
- CANCEL:**  
**Fellatio** †
- Fellatio**  
See Oral intercourse
- Fells Point, Baltimore, Md.**  
x Baltimore. Fells Point
- Felps family**  
See Phelps family
- Felt** †  
sa Felting machines
- Felt marker decoration** (TT386)  
x Felt tip marker decoration  
Felt tip pen decoration  
Marker decoration, Felt  
xx Decoration and ornament  
Handicraft
- Felt tip marker decoration**  
See Felt marker decoration
- Felt tip pen decoration**  
See Felt marker decoration
- Felt work** †
- CANCEL:**  
xx Handicraft  
Textile crafts
- Felting machines** (TS1825)  
xx Felt  
Textile machinery
- Female** †
- CANCEL:**  
See Woman  
Women
- Female change of life**  
See Menopause
- Female climacteric**  
See Menopause
- Female detectives**  
See Women detectives
- Female homosexuals** \*  
See Lesbians
- CANCEL:**  
**Female offenders** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Delinquent women
- Female offenders** (Indirect)  
sa Delinquent girls  
Reformatory for women  
Women prisoners  
x Delinquent women  
Offenders, Female  
Women—Crime  
Women criminals  
Women offenders  
xx Crime and criminals  
Women
- Female studies**  
See Women's studies
- CANCEL:**  
**Feminine health** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Woman—Health and hygiene
- CANCEL:**  
**Feminine psychology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Woman—Psychology
- Femininity (Psychology)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—Psychology  
Women—Psychology
- Femininity of God** \*  
sa God—Motherhood  
x God—Femininity  
xx God—Attributes  
God—Motherhood
- CANCEL:**  
**Feminism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Woman  
**CANCEL:**  
Woman—Social and moral questions
- Feminism** (Indirect) (HQ1101-2030.7)  
sa Feminists  
**CANCEL:**  
International Women's Year  
International Women's Year, 1975  
Radical therapy  
Sex discrimination against women  
Women—History  
Women—Legal status, laws, etc.  
Women—Social conditions  
Women's rights  
x Women's lib
- Women's liberation movement  
xx Women  
— Information services (Indirect)
- Feminism and the arts** (Indirect)  
(NX180.F4) \*  
x Arts and feminism
- Feminist consultants** (Indirect)  
x Consultants, Feminist
- Feminist studies**  
See Women's studies
- Feminists** (Indirect)  
xx Feminism  
Social reformers \*
- Femoral triangle**  
See Scarpa's triangle
- Femoral trigone**  
See Scarpa's triangle
- Fencers** (Indirect) (GV1144) \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Fences** (Indirect) (Agriculture, S723-725,  
Gates and fences, NA8390-8392)  
sa Stone walls
- CHANGE:**  
**Fencing** (Indirect) (Military science,  
U860-863; Sports, GV1143-1150)  
†  
— Rules (GV1149)
- Fenclonine**  
See Chlorophenylalanine
- Feral children**  
See Wolf children
- Feral horses**  
See Wild horses
- Feral livestock** †  
sa Wild horses
- Fermentation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
Here are entered comprehensive  
and general works on special topics  
e.g. technical mycology.  
sa Bacteria
- CANCEL:**  
Bacteriology  
Fish, Fermented  
Molds (Botany)  
Yeast  
xx Bacteria
- CANCEL:**  
Bacteriology  
Industrial microbiology
- CHANGE:**  
— Patents (Indirect) (TP506) †
- Fermented fish**  
See Fish, Fermented
- Fermions** †  
sa Leptons (Nuclear physics)  
xx Leptons (Nuclear physics)
- Ferns** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Cryptogams  
Ferns, Ornamental  
Filicales  
— Classification (QK523)  
— Spores  
Example under Spores (Botany)  
— Type specimens (QK523)  
xx Type specimens (Natural history)
- Ferns, Fossil** †  
sa Archaeopteris

x Ferns, Garden  
 Garden ferns  
 Ornamental ferns  
 xx Ferns  
 Foliage plants  
 Plants, Ornamental  
**Ferrara** \*  
 x Ferrara (Province)  
**Ferrara (Province)** \*  
 See Ferrara  
**Ferrer family**  
**Ferrets** †  
 — Physiology  
**Ferries** †  
 xx Passenger ships  
**Ferrocarril de Antioquia** (*Economics, HE2950*)  
 xx Railroads—Colombia  
**Ferrocement**  
 See Reinforced concrete  
**Ferrocement boats**  
 See Concrete boats  
**Ferroproteins**  
 See Iron proteins  
**Ferrous oxide**  
 sa Limonite  
**CHANGE:**  
**Fertility, Human** (*Indirect*) (*Physiological anthropology, QN241; Physiology, QP273; Statistics, HB903.F4*) †  
 xx Human reproduction  
**Fertilization of plants** †  
 sa Oil flower plants  
**CHANGE:**  
**Fertilizer industry** (*Indirect*) (*HD9483-9484*) †  
**Fertilizers and manures** †  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 — Law and legislation †  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—  
 Fertilizers and manures—  
 Law and legislation  
 — Packaging  
**Festa de Bon Jesus de Pirapora**  
 xx Blacks—Brazil  
**Festivals** †  
 — Spain  
 sa Dia del Libro, Barcelona  
**Fetal alcohol syndrome** (*Indirect*) \*  
 xx Alcoholism  
 Fetus—Abnormalities and deformities  
 Fetus—Diseases  
 Fetus, Effect of drugs on the  
 Syndromes  
**Fetal anoxia** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Fetal hypoxia  
 xx Anoxemia  
 Fetus—Diseases  
**Fetal behavior**  
 See Behavioral embryology  
**Fetal distress** (*Indirect*)  
 x Distress, Fetal

See Fetal anoxia  
**Fetal pharmacology**  
 See Fetus, Effect of drugs on the  
**Fetal presentation** (*RG671-693*)  
 sa Breech delivery  
 x Labor presentation (Obstetrics)  
 Lie (Obstetrics)  
 Presentation, Fetal  
 Presentation (Obstetrics)  
 xx Labor (Obstetrics)  
**Fetal transfusion**  
 See Blood—Transfusion, Intrauterine  
**Fetal visualization, Direct**  
 See Fetoscopy  
**Fetoscopy** (*Indirect*) (*RG628*)  
 x Direct fetal visualization  
 Direct intrauterine visualization  
 Fetal visualization, Direct  
 Intrauterine visualization, Direct  
 Visualization, Direct fetal  
 xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
 Prenatal diagnosis  
**Fetus** †  
 sa Gestational age  
 — Abnormalities and deformities †  
 sa Fetal alcohol syndrome \*  
 — Behavior  
 See Behavioral embryology  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Fetal alcohol syndrome \*  
 Fetal anoxia \*  
 Fetal distress  
 — — Diagnosis †  
 xx Prenatal diagnosis  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Fetus, Effect of radiation on the  
 — Research  
 — — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Medical laws and legislation  
**Fetus, Effect of drugs on the** †  
 sa Drugs and infants  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome \*  
 x Fetal pharmacology  
 xx Drugs and infants  
**Fetus, Effect of radiation on the** †  
 x Fetus—Radiation effects  
**Feudalism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Land \*  
 Land use \*  
 Land use, Rural \*  
**Fever** †  
 sa Lassa fever \*  
**Fever reducing drugs**  
 See Antipyretics  
**Few-body problem**  
 See Problem of few bodies  
**Fiber bundles (Mathematics)** †  
 sa Classifying spaces  
**Fiber content of food**  
 See Food—Fiber content  
**Fiber deficiency diseases** (*Indirect*) (*RC627.F5*)  
 sa Diverticulosis  
 High-fiber diet  
 x Dietary fiber deficiency  
 xx Deficiency diseases

**Fiber industry, Plant**  
 See Plant fiber industry  
**Fiber optics** †  
 xx Integrated optics  
 Optical communications  
 Optoelectronic devices \*  
**Fiber plants** †  
 sa Plant fiber industry  
 Rattan palms  
 xx Plant fiber industry  
**Fiber reinforced concrete**  
 See Reinforced concrete, Fiber  
**Fiber sculpture**  
 See Soft sculpture  
 Tapestry  
 Wall hangings  
**Fiber spaces (Mathematics)** †  
 sa Classifying spaces  
**Fibers** †  
 sa Crystal whiskers  
 Man-made fibers industry  
 Plant fiber industry  
**Fibers, Silicate**  
 See Silicate fibers  
**Fibrinokinese**  
 See Plasminokinese  
**Fibroblasts** †  
 xx Connective tissue cells  
**CANCEL:**  
 Connective tissues  
**Fibrocystic disease of pancreas**  
 See Cystic fibrosis  
**Fibromas** †  
 sa Neurofibroma \*  
**Fibrous cavernitis**  
 See Penile induration  
**Fibrous composites** †  
 — Fatigue (*TA418.9.C6*)  
 — Fracture †  
 xx Fracture mechanics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids  
**Fibrous concrete**  
 See Reinforced concrete, Fiber  
**Fibrous crystals**  
 See Crystal whiskers  
**Fibrous dysplasia of bone** †  
 xx Phakomatoses  
**CHANGE:**  
**Fibula (Archaeology)** (*Indirect*) (*Archaeology, CC400; Art, NK7306-7308*) †  
**Fiction** †  
 sa Christmas stories  
 Code and cipher stories  
 Confession stories  
 Didactic fiction  
 Islamic stories  
 Nonfiction novel \*  
 Pastoral fiction  
**CANCEL:**  
 Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)  
 Railroad stories  
 Spy stories

War stories

**CHANGE:**

*subdivision Fiction under particular topics for collections of stories or novels on those topics, and under historical subjects or characters for individual works of historical or biographical fiction, e.g. Children—Fiction; Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943—Fiction; Napoléon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction*

xx Prose literature

— 15th and 16th centuries

x Fiction, Renaissance

Renaissance fiction

xx Renaissance

— 20th century †

— History and criticism \*

sa Black humor (Literature)

— Black authors

x Black fiction

**CHANGE:**

— Dictionaries (PN41-43) †

— Technique †

sa First person narrative

Setting (Literature)

**CANCEL:**

xx Prose literature—Technique

Fiction, Gothic

See Gothic revival (Literature)

Fiction, Renaissance

See Fiction—15th and 16th centuries

Fictitious places

See Geographical myths

Fiddle tunes †

sa Violin—Methods (Fiddle) \*

Field astronomy

See Geodetic astronomy

Field athletes \*

See Track and field athletes

Field crops †

sa Food crops

Tree crops

xx Food crops

Tree crops

**CHANGE:**

— Diseases and pests (Indirect) †

— Field experiments \*

See Field experiments

— Planting time

See Planting time

— Spacing

See Plant spacing

Field experiments †

**CHANGE:**

sa *subdivision Field experiments under names of crops, e.g. Fruit—Field experiments*

x Field crops—Field experiments \*

Field extensions (Mathematics) †

sa Theory of descent (Mathematics)

Field names (Indirect)

xx Names, Geographical

**CANCEL:**

Field of view from aeroplanes †

**CANCEL:**

See Aeroplanes—Field of view

Field of view from airplanes

Field theory (Linguistics)

xx Linguistics

Semantics

Field theory (Physics) †

sa Gauge fields (Physics)

Gauge invariance

Field trials †

xx Dogs—Training

Field work (Ethnology)

See Ethnology—Field work

Fields, Algebraic †

sa Division algebras

Jacobi sums

Near-fields

Fields, Gauge (Physics)

See Gauge fields (Physics)

FIPOTRAN-G1 (Computer program)

Fighter plane sounds †

**CANCEL:**

xx Aeroplane sounds

Airplane sounds

Fighter planes †

sa Delta Dart (Jet fighter plane)

Eagle (Jet fighter plane)

F-16 (Fighter planes)

Shiden (Fighter plane)

Tempest (Fighter plane)

Tomcat (Jet fighter plane)

Typhoon (Fighter plane)

**CANCEL:**

xx Aeroplanes, Military

Airplanes

Airplanes, Military

**CANCEL:**

Example under Aeroplanes

— Piloting †

**CHANGE:**

Example under Airplanes—Piloting; and  
under reference from Aeronautics  
—Piloting

Fighting, Knife

See Knife fighting

Fights, Church \*

See Church controversies

Figured bass †

See Continuo used as part of the  
specification of medium in headings,  
e.g., Trio-sonatas (Violins (2),  
continuo)

Figures of speech †

sa Enallage

English language—Parallelism

Personification in literature

**CANCEL:**

Figurines †

**CANCEL:**

See Bronzes

**CANCEL:**

Dolls

**CANCEL:**

Dummy board figures

**CANCEL:**

Ivories

**CANCEL:**

Jade

**CANCEL:**

Ming ch'i

**CANCEL:**

Figurines (Direct)

sa Bronze figurines \*

Dolls

Glass figurines

Gold figurines

Ming ch'i

Netsukes

Pincushion dolls

Silver figurines

Terra-cottas

Ushabti

x Statuettes

xx Carving (Art industries)

— Germany, West \*

sa Hummel figurines

Figurines, Bronze \*

See Bronze figurines

Figurines, Glass

See Glass figurines

Fiji Islands in art

Fijian language †

**CANCEL:**

sa Melanesian languages

**CHANGE:**

Fijian poetry †

Fijians †

— Portraits

Fila language

See Mele-Fila language

Filamentary crystals

See Crystal whiskers

**CANCEL:**

Filaria and filariasis (RC142.5) †

Filariasis (Indirect) (Internal medicine,  
RC142.5; Public health, RA644)

sa Elephantiasis

Loiasis

Onchocerciasis

x Filarioida diseases

xx Helminthiasis

Filarioida (QL391.N4)

sa Dipetalonematidae

x Filarioidea

xx Nematoda

Filarioida diseases

See Filariasis

Filarioidea

See Filarioida

File compression (Computer science)

See Data compression (Computer sci

File organization (Computer science)

(QA 76.9.F5)

sa Data compression (Computer sci

Data structures (Computer sci

List processing (Electronic comp

x Organization, File (Computer sc

xx Data base management

Electronic data processing

Electronic digital computers—

Programming

Information storage and retrieval  
systems

Files and filing (Documents) †

sa Authority files (Cataloging)

Collectanea files

xx Information retrieval

Finn (Irish poets) †

**Fili (Irish poets) † (Continued)**

Poets, Irish

**Filicales**

- sa Aspidiaceae
- Cyatheaceae
- Gleicheniaceae
- Hymenophyllaceae
- Parkeriaceae
- Polypodiaceae
- Schizaeaceae
- xx Ferns

**CHANGE:**

- Filicide (Direct) (Crimes and offenses, HV6542; Criminal law, KF9305) †**
- xx Infanticide
- Parricide

**Filicide in literature**

**Filigree, Paper**

See Paper quillwork

**Filipino Americans (Indirect)**

- sa Missions to Filipino Americans
- xx Ethnology—United States

**Filled foods (Cookery)**

See Stuffed foods (Cookery)

**Filler metal**

- xx Brazing
- Metals
- Solder and soldering
- Welding
- Specifications

**Fillet lines (Bookbinding)**

See Fillets (Bookbinding)

**Fillets (Bookbinding)**

- x Fillet lines (Bookbinding)
- Roulettes (Bookbinding)
- xx Bookbinding
- Specimens

**Fills, Rock**

See Rockfills

**Film kinesics**

See Nonverbal communication in motion pictures

**Film posters †**

x Moving-pictures—Posters

**Film resistors**

See Electric resistors, Film

**Films †**

See Filmstrips  
Microfilms  
Moving-pictures

**Films, Dielectric**

See Dielectric films

**Films, Optical**

See Optical films

**Films, Semiconductor**

See Semiconductor films

**Films, Thick**

See Thick films

**Films by children**

- xx Children
- Moving-pictures
- Moving-pictures and children

**Films for the deaf**

See Deaf, Films for the

**Filmstrips †**

x Films

**Filmstrips, Newsreel**

See Newsreels

**Filmstrips in religious education †**

sa Christian education—Filmstrips

**Filter cloth †**

xx Textile fabrics

**Filters (Mathematics)**

- sa Digital filters (Mathematics)
- Ultrafilters (Mathematics)
- xx Mathematics

**Filters and filtration †**

sa Membrane filters \*

**Fimon Lake, Italy**

xx Lakes—Italy

**Fimon Valley, Italy**

xx Valleys—Italy

**Finalism (Philosophy) (B1018.F54)**

xx Philosophy  
Telcology

**Finance †**

- sa Default (Finance)
- Money market
- Audio-visual aids
- Computer programs
- Digests
- Mathematical models †
- sa Capital assets pricing model
- Psychological aspects
- Statistical services

**Finance, Public †**

sa Default (Finance)  
Public goods

**CANCEL:**

— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Electronic data processing—  
Finance, Public

— Law †

- sa Financial aid contracts
- Zero-base budgeting—Law and legislation \*
- Criminal provisions
- Digests
- Statistical services

**Finance departments (Indirect)**

xx Management

**Financial accounting**

See Accounting

**Financial aid contracts (Direct)**

Here are entered works on a type of contract such as "contrats d'aide financière" in France, whereby a business enterprise receives governmental financial aid in exchange for its following the government's directives within the area of national economic planning.

- xx Economic policy
- Finance, Public—Law
- Public contracts

**Financial institutions †**

sa Money market

**Financial news †**

See Journalism, Commercial

**CHANGE:**

- Financial statements (Indirect) (Balance sheet, HF5681.B2) †**
- sa Line of business reporting \*

**Financial statements, Unaudited (Indirect) (HF5681.B2)**

x Unaudited financial statements

**Finch, Gouldian**

See Gouldian finch

**Finches †**

- sa Coccothraustes
- Waxbills \*
- xx Waxbills \*

**Finger-pressure therapy**

See Shiatsu

**Fingerprints †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Dermatoglyphics

**CANCEL:**

x Skin—Papillary ridges

**Fingers †**

- Abnormities and deformities †
- sa Camptodactyly
- Diseases †
- sa Vibration syndrome

**Finishes and finishing †**

sa Surface preparation  
— Quality control

**Finisterre-Huon languages**

- sa Kate language
- Selepet language
- x Huon-Finisterre languages
- xx Papuan languages

**Finite geometries (QA167.2)**

- x Geometries, Finite
- xx Combinatorial geometry

**Finite groups †**

sa Characters of groups  
Groups, Multiply transitive  
Groups, Nilpotent

**Finland †**

- Description and travel
- 1945-
- Economic conditions
- 1918-
- 1945-
- History †
- Gustavus II Adolphus, 1611-1632
- Charles X Gustavus, 1654-1660
- Politics and government
- 1809-1917
- 1917-

**Finn family**

**Finnish Americans (Indirect)**

xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**

**Finnish ballads and songs (Collections, PH319; History, PH315) †**  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Finnish languages †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Lydi language

**Finnish newspapers †**

— Language

**Finnish studies (Indirect) (PH11)**

**Fino-Ugrian languages †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Lydi language

**CANCEL:**

- x Uralian languages
- xx Uralic languages

**Fino-Ugrians †**

sa Bulgars (Turkic people)

xx Uralic peoples \*  
— Anthropometry  
Flans in Norway, (the United States, etc.) †  
— Education

CANCEL:  
Finsler space †  
CANCEL:  
See Spaces, Generalized

Finsler spaces  
x Spaces, Finsler  
xx Geometry, Differential

CHANGE:  
Fir (Indirect) (Botany, QK494.5.P66;  
Culture, SD397.F5) †  
sa Cilician fir \*

Fire †  
— Psychological aspects

Fire (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
sa Agnihotra (Hindu rite) \*  
Fire walking

Fire control (Aerial gunnery) †  
— Equipment †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military—Armament  
Airplanes, Military—Armament

Fire-department pumpers  
See Fire-engines

Fire-departments †  
sa Firemen—Residence requirements  
— Communication systems †  
xx Public safety radio service  
— Evaluation  
— Uniforms  
xx Uniforms, Civil

Fire detectors (TH9275)  
x Detectors, Fire  
xx Fires  
Remote sensing systems

Fire districts  
See Fire protection districts

Fire-engine driving  
xx Fire-engines  
Motor vehicle driving

Fire-engines †  
sa Fire-engine driving  
x Fire-department pumpers  
Fire pumps  
Pumpers, Fire-department  
xx Emergency vehicles  
— Pictorial works

Fire extinction †  
sa Fire protection districts  
Wildfires—Prevention and control \*  
x Buildings—Fires and fire prevention  
— Water-supply †  
sa Fire hose

Fire fighting equipment industry (Indirect)  
(HD9999.F5)

Fire hose (TH9380)  
xx Fire extinction—Water-supply  
Hose  
Hydrants

Fire prevention †  
sa Fireproofing agents  
Wildfires—Prevention and control \*  
x Buildings—Fires and fire prevention  
CHANGE:  
— Laws and regulations †\*

sa subdivision Fires and fire  
prevention—Law and legislation  
under names of cities, e.g. New  
York (City)—Fires and fire  
prevention—Law and legislation

Fire protection districts (Indirect)  
x Fire districts  
xx Fire extinction  
Special districts

Fire pumps †  
See Fire-engines  
CANCEL:  
Pumping machinery

Fire resistant materials (Indirect)  
(TH1065)  
sa Fire resistant plastics  
Fire resistant polymers  
x Flame resistant materials  
xx Fireproofing  
— Patents

Fire resistant plastics †  
xx Fire resistant materials

CHANGE:  
Fire resistant polymers (TH1074.5) †  
xx Fire resistant materials

Fire resisting agents  
See Fireproofing agents

Fire retardants  
See Fireproofing agents

Fire-testing †  
sa Flame spread  
Oxygen index of materials  
x Flammability testing

Fire walking (Indirect)  
x Walking on fire  
xx Fire (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

Firearms †  
sa Muzzles (Firearms)  
Paraffin test  
Winchester firearms  
— Accidents  
sa Hunting—Accidents and injuries  
— Drawings (TS534.5)  
— Early works to 1800

Firearms industry and trade †  
— Biography \*

Firebird automobile (TL215.F)  
xx Pontiac automobile

CHANGE:  
Firemen (Indirect) †  
sa Collective labor agreements—Firemen  
CANCEL:  
Negro firemen  
Smokejumpers  
— Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—Firemen  
— Diseases and hygiene  
— Residence requirements  
x Residence requirements for firemen  
xx Fire-departments

CHANGE:  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) †  
Firemen, Afro-American  
See Afro-American firemen  
Firemen (United States Navy) \*  
See United States. Navy—Firemen

Fireplaces †  
sa Andirons  
xx Space heaters

Fireproofing †  
sa Fire resistant materials  
Fireproofing agents (Indirect) (TP266.5)  
x Fire resisting agents  
Fire retardants  
Flame retardants  
Flameproofing agents  
xx Fire prevention  
— Patents

Fires †  
sa Campfires  
Fire detectors  
Wildfires \*  
x Buildings—Fires and fire prevention

Firewalking (Hindu rite)  
See Timiti (Hindu rite)

CHANGE:  
Fireworks (Indirect) (TP300-301) †

Firing of employees  
See Employees, Dismissal of

First aid in illness and injury †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
CHANGE:  
— Study and teaching (Indirect) †\*

First fruits †  
See Seven species (Jewish law)

First of June, 1794, Battle of †  
x Prairial, Battle of, 1794

First person narrative  
x Narrative, First person  
Point of view (Literature)  
xx Fiction—Technique  
Literature  
Narration (Rhetoric)

CHANGE:  
First philosophy (BD331) †\*

Fiscal year †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

CANCEL:  
Fischer-Tropsch process †  
CANCEL:  
See Coal liquefaction  
CANCEL:  
Synthine process

Fischer-Tropsch process  
sa Gasoline, Synthetic  
Methanation  
xx Carbon monoxide  
Coal liquefaction  
Hydrogenation  
Petroleum, Synthetic

Fish, Fermented (Indirect) (SH33)  
x Fermented fish  
Fish silage  
xx Fermentation  
Fish as feed  
Fishery products—Preservation

Fish and game licenses †  
xx Fishery law and legislation

Fish as carriers of disease †  
xx Animals as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
Communicable diseases  
CANCEL:  
Diseases—Transmission

Fish as feed †  
sa Fish, Fermented

Fish as food †

**Fish as food** † (Continued)

- Analysis †
- xx Fishes—Composition
- Contamination
- x Contamination of fish
- xx Feed contamination

**Fish breeding** (Indirect) (SH155.5)

- sa Tropical fish breeding
- xx Fish-culture

**Fish control**

See Fishes—Control

**Fish-culture** †

- sa Fish breeding

**CANCEL:**

- Fish control
- Fishes—Control

**CANCEL:**

- Tropical fish breeding

**CANCEL:**

- Pests †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Fishes—Diseases and pests

**CANCEL:**

**Fish genetics** †

**Fish genetics**

See Fishes—Genetics

**Fish habitat improvement** (Indirect) (SH157.8)

- sa Artificial reefs
- Stream conservation
- xx Fishery management
- Stream conservation
- Wildlife habitat improvement

**Fish handling** (Indirect)

- xx Fishery products
- Loading and unloading (SH337)
- x Fish loading
- Fish unloading
- Fishes—Loading and unloading
- xx Loading and unloading

**Fish hooks**

See Fishhooks

**Fish in literature**

**Fish kills** (Indirect) (SH171-179)

- sa Fishes—Diseases
- x Mass mortality of fishes
- xx Fishes—Diseases
- Wildlife conservation

**Fish loading**

See Fish handling—Loading and unloading

**CANCEL:**

**Fish-of-paradise** †

**Fish poisons** (Piscicides)

See Piscicides

**CHANGE:**

**Fish populations** (Indirect) †

- sa Fishes—Racial analysis
- x Fishes—Population dynamics
- Population dynamics in fisheries

**Fish silage**

See Fish, Fermented

**Fish trade** †

- sa Fishery products—Cooperative marketing

**CANCEL:**

**Fish-traps** (SH344; Primitive GN423) †\*

**Fish traps** (Indirect) (Fisheries, SH344.0.1, Primitive, GN423) \*

- x Trap fishing
- xx Fisheries
- Fishing nets

**Fish unloading**

See Fish handling—Loading and unloading

**Fisheries** †

- sa Fish traps \*
- Flatfish fisheries \*
- Longlining (Fisheries)
- Octopus fisheries
- Pacific ocean perch fisheries
- Pacific saury fisheries
- Sponge fisheries
- Squid fisheries
- Sturgeon fisheries
- Equipment and supplies †
- sa Longlining (Fisheries)
- Contracts and specifications (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**

- Licenses (Indirect) †
- xx Fishery law and legislation
- Public opinion
- Research †
- sa Fishery research vessels
- Research grants (Indirect)
- Terminology

**CANCEL:**

- Vocational guidance †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Fisheries as a profession

- Vocational guidance
- xx Fishermen

**Fisheries, Cooperative** †

- sa Fishery products—Cooperative marketing

**CANCEL:**

- Fishes—Cooperative marketing
- Public opinion

**CANCEL:**

**Fisheries as a profession** †

**CHANGE:**

**Fishermen** (Indirect) (Labor, HD8039.F65)

- †
- sa Fisheries—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

- Fishes as a profession
- Political activity
- xx Politics, Practical

**Fishery extension work** (Indirect)

- xx Agricultural extension work

**Fishery law and legislation** †

- sa Fish and game licenses
- Fisheries—Licenses
- Lobster fisheries—Law and legislation
- Marine mammals—Law and legislation
- Digests

**Fishery management** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Fish control
- Fish habitat improvement
- Fishes—Control
- Fishes—Racial analysis

**Fishery products** †

- sa Fish handling
- Cooperative marketing
- x Cooperative marketing of fishery products
- Fishes—Cooperative marketing
- xx Fish trade
- Fisheries, Cooperative
- Preservation †
- sa Fish, Fermented

**Fishery research vessels** (Indirect) (General, SH144.3-4)

- sa Exploratory fishing
- names of individual fishery research vessels
- x Research vessels in fisheries
- xx Exploratory fishing
- Fisheries—Research
- Fishing boats
- Ships

**Fishes** †

- sa Baitfish
- Dangerous fishes

**CANCEL:**

- Marine fauna

**CHANGE:**

- names of classes, orders, etc. of fishes, e.g. Ganoidei, Perch, Teleostei
- Age †
- x Fishes—Age and growth studies
- Fishes—Age determination
- xx Age determination (Zoology)
- Age and growth studies
- See Fishes—Age
- Fishes—Growth
- Age determination
- See Fishes—Age
- Biological control (Indirect)
- xx Fishes—Control
- Pest control—Biological control
- Collection and preservation †
- sa Aquarium fish collecting

**CANCEL:**

- xx Taxidermy
- Note under Taxidermy
- Color
- x Color of fishes
- Example under Color of animals

**CANCEL:**

- Color †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Color of fishes

- Composition †
- sa Fish as food—Analysis

**CANCEL:**

- Control †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Fish control

- Control (Indirect)
- sa Fishes—Biological control
- Piscicides
- x Coarse fish control
- Fish control
- Rough fish control
- xx Fish-culture
- Fishery management
- Pest control

**CANCEL:**

- Cooperative marketing (Indirect) †
- Cooperative marketing
- See Fishery products—Cooperative marketing
- Diseases (Indirect) (SH171-179)
- sa Bacterial gill disease
- Channel catfish virus disease
- Fish kills
- Furunculosis
- Gas bubble disease in fish
- Parasites—Fishes
- xx Fish kills

**CANCEL:**

- Diseases and pests (SH171-9) †
- Eggs †
- x Ichthyoplankton
- Feeding and feeds †
- Example under Animal nutrition

## CHANGE:

- Genetics (QL638.99) †
  - x Fish genetics
  - Example under Animal genetics
- Geographical distribution †
  - sa Fishes—Racial analysis
  - Example under Geographical distribution of animals and plants
- Growth †
  - x Fishes—Age and growth studies
  - Fishes—Length-weight relationships
- Identification †
  - sa Fishes—Racial analysis
  - Example under reference from Identification of animals
- Length-weight relationships
  - See Fishes—Growth
- Loading and unloading
  - See Fish handling—Loading and unloading
- Locomotion (QL639.4)
  - x Fishes—Swimming
  - xx Animal swimming
- Migration †
  - Example under Geographical distribution of animals and plants
- Population dynamics
  - See Fish populations
- Racial analysis
  - x Racial analysis of fish
  - xx Fish populations
  - Fishery management
  - Fishes—Geographical distribution
  - Fishes—Identification
  - Fishes, Anadromous
- Swimming
  - See Fishes—Locomotion
- Training
  - xx Animals, Training of
- Fishes, Anadromous †
  - sa Fishes—Racial analysis
- Fishes, Effect of water pollution on †
  - xx Aquatic animals, Effect of water pollution on

- Fishes, Fossil †
  - sa Cosmine

- Fishes, Fresh-water †
  - Identification

## CHANGE:

- Fishing hooks (Indirect) (Commercial fishing, SH344.8.H6; Sportfishing, SH452.9.H) †
  - x Fish hooks
  - Fishing hooks
  - xx Fishing tackle

- Fishing †
  - sa Atlantic cod fishing
  - Bluefishing
  - Burbot fishing
  - Charter boat fishing \*
  - Chinook salmon fishing
  - Chub fishing
  - Crabbing \*
  - Pacific halibut fishing
  - Plug fishing \*
  - Ray fishing
  - Shad fishing
  - Shellfish gathering \*
  - Skate fishing
  - Sturgeon fishing
  - Sunfish fishing
  - Tuna fishing

- Access roads
  - x Access roads to fishing
  - Public access roads to fishing
  - xx Roads
- Authorship

## CHANGE:

- Economic aspects (Indirect) †
- Fishing, Primitive †
  - x Primitive fishing \*
- Fishing boats †
  - sa Coracles
  - Fishery research vessels
  - Electric equipment
  - xx Electricity on ships
  - Finance
  - Refrigeration (SH344.8.R4)
    - x Chilling fish at sea
    - Freezing fish at sea
    - xx Cold storage on shipboard
    - Marine refrigeration
    - Refrigerator ships

- Fishing clubs
  - See Hunting and fishing clubs

- Fishing guides and guiding \*
  - See Guides for hunters, fishermen, etc.

- Fishing hooks
  - See Fishhooks

- Fishing lures †
  - xx Fishing tackle \*

## CHANGE:

- Fishing nets (Indirect) (SH344.8.N4) †
  - sa Fish traps \*
  - Inspection

- Fishing surveys (Indirect) \*

Here are entered works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports of individual surveys. For the latter the heading may be subdivided by place; in such cases a subject entry is also made under the heading Fishing—(local subdivision), e.g. 1. Fishing—United States. 2. Fishing surveys—United States. For fishing surveys on a special topic the additional subject entry is made under the special topic, e.g. 1. Salmon-fishing—United States. 2. Fishing surveys—United States.

- x Angling surveys
- Creel censusing (Fishing)
- xx Surveys

- Fishing tackle †
  - sa Fishhooks
  - Fishing lures \*

- Fishing villages †
  - xx Maritime anthropology

- Fission, Spontaneous
  - See Spontaneous fission

- Fission products †
  - Decay †

- CHANGE:
  - Example under Half-life (Nuclear physics)

- Fission track dating (QE508)
  - xx Radioactive dating

- Fistula, Antral-oral
  - See Fistula, Oroantral

- Fistula, Antro-oral
  - See Fistula, Oroantral

- Fistula, Oroantral
  - x Antral-oral fistula
  - Antro-oral fistula
  - Fistula, Antral-oral
  - Fistula, Antro-oral
  - Oroantral fistula
  - xx Maxillary sinus—Diseases

## Mouth—Diseases

### Fitting family

- Fitzgerald River National Park, Australia
  - xx Parks—Australia

- Fitzhugh's Woods, Battle of, 1864 †
  - xx Arkansas—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

- Fitzroy River, Australia (Queensland) \*
  - xx Rivers—Australia

- Fitzroy River watershed, Australia (Queensland) \*
  - xx Watersheds—Australia

- Fiume Ellero, Italy \*
  - See Ellero River, Italy

- Fiume Ronco, Italy
  - See Ronco River, Italy

- Five Civilized Tribes †
  - CANCEL:
    - xx Seminole Indians

- Five-needle pine, Japanese
  - See Japanese five-needle pine

- Five precepts (Buddhism) †
  - CANCEL:
    - xx Buddha and Buddhism—Discipline
    - Buddhism—Discipline

- Fixed wing aircraft
  - See Airplanes

- Fjords †
  - Denmark
    - sa Lammefjord, Denmark

- Flabelligeridae (QL391.A6)
  - sa Fauveliopsis
  - xx Polychaeta

- Flagella (Microbiology) †
  - CANCEL:
    - xx Bacteria—Motility
    - Micro-organisms—Motility
  - CANCEL:
    - Spermatozoa—Motility

- Flageolet †
  - sa Melody flute

- Flags †
  - United States †
  - — States (Heraldry, CR113.1; Political science, JC346.A3)
    - x State flags (United States)

- Flame resistant materials
  - See Fire resistant materials

- Flame retardants
  - See Fireproofing agents

- Flame spread (TH1091-1093)
  - x Spread of flames
  - Surface flame spread
  - xx Fire-testing

- Flame throwers †
  - xx Incendiary weapons

- Flamenco music †
  - xx Dance music, Spanish
  - Folk dance music, Gipsy
  - Folk dance music, Spanish
  - Folk music, Gipsy
  - Folk music, Spanish
  - Folk-songs, Gipsy
  - Folk-songs, Spanish

- Flamens
  - See Priests, Roman



Flameproofing agents  
See Fireproofing agents

Flamines  
See Priests, Roman

CHANGE:

Flamingos (QL696.C56) †

Flammability testing  
See Fire-testing  
Oxygen index of materials

Flanders \*

— Civilization  
sa Painting, French—Flemish influences  
Painting, Italian—Flemish influences

Flandreau Indian Reservation, S.D. \*

xx Indians of North America—South Dakota—Reservations  
Santee Indians—Reservations

Flannel

xx Cotton manufacture  
Woolen and worsted manufacture

Flannellet †  
xx Cotton fabrics

CANCEL:

Flaps (Aeroplanes) (TL673.F6) †

Flaps (Airplanes) (TL673.F6)

sa Jet flaps (Airplanes)  
Spoilers (Airplanes)  
x Airplanes—Flaps  
xx Aerofoils  
Ailerons  
Airplanes—Control surfaces  
Lift (Aerodynamics)  
Spoilers (Airplanes)

Flare stars (QB843.F55)

sa Red dwarfs  
xx Red dwarfs  
Stars, Variable

Flash radiography

x Instantaneous radiography  
Radiography, Flash  
xx Radiography

Flashlights

x Electric flashlights  
Torches (Flashlights)  
xx Electric lamps, Portable  
Lamps

Flatfish fisheries (Indirect) (SH351.F5) \*

sa Halibut fisheries  
x Flounder fisheries  
Sole fisheries  
xx Fisheries

Flatfishes †  
sa Cynoglossidae

Flats †  
CANCEL:  
See Apartment houses  
Apartments

Flavonoids †  
CANCEL:  
sa Bioflavonoids

Flavoproteins †  
CANCEL:  
sa Riboflavin

Flavor †  
sa Food—Sensory evaluation  
Materials—Sensory evaluation  
Orange juice—Flavor and odor

Flax industry †  
xx Textile industry

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Flea markets  
See Secondhand trade

Fleas as carriers of disease †  
CANCEL:  
xx Communicable diseases

Fleet, American Bicentennial  
See American Bicentennial Fleet

CANCEL:  
Flemish ballads and songs (Collections, PT6330-6340; History, PT6140) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CANCEL:  
Flemish furniture †  
CANCEL:  
See Furniture, Flemish

CANCEL:  
Flemish language (PF1001-1199) †

Flemish language  
See Dutch language

CHANGE:  
Flemish literature (Direct) (Collections, PT6215-6397; History, etc., PT6000-6199) †

Flemish wit and humor †  
xx Belgian wit and humor

Flesh foods  
See Animal food

Fletcher family

Flexibility of joints \*

See Joints—Range of motion

Flexible contact lenses  
See Contact lenses, Hydrophilic

Flexible hours of labor  
See Hours of labor, Flexible

Flexible work hours  
See Hours of labor, Flexible

Flexitime  
See Hours of labor, Flexible

Flexography †  
— Equipment and supplies

Flextime  
See Hours of labor, Flexible

Flies †  
sa Stone-flies

Flies as carriers of disease †  
sa Tsetse-flies  
CANCEL:  
xx Communicable diseases

Flight †  
sa Animal flight  
CANCEL:  
Stability of aeroplanes  
Stability of airplanes  
CANCEL:  
x Birds—Flight  
CANCEL:  
xx Animal locomotion  
CANCEL:  
Animal mechanics  
CANCEL:  
Birds

Flight attendants  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

Flight control †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Control systems  
Airplanes—Control systems  
CANCEL:  
Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
Automatic pilot (Airplanes)

Flight crews †  
sa Air lines—Flight attendants  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Crews  
Airplanes—Crews  
— Anthropometry

Flight engineering †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Maintenance and repair  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Motors  
Airplanes—Motors

Flight navigators †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Piloting  
Airplanes—Piloting  
— Licenses (Direct)

Flight officers  
See subdivision Flight officers under a  
navies, etc., e.g. United States.  
Navy—Flight officers

Flight radio operators †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Radio operators  
Airplanes—Radio operators

Flight recorders †  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Flight recorders  
Airplanes—Flight recorders

Flight simulators †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Piloting  
Airplanes—Piloting

CANCEL:  
Flight testing of aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Flight testing  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes, Military—Flight testing

Flight testing of airplanes  
See Airplanes—Flight testing  
Airplanes, Military—Flight testing

Flight training †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Piloting  
Airplanes—Piloting  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Piloting  
Airplanes—Piloting

Flinders Range in art

Flint china  
See Ironstone china

Flint Hills, Kan. and Okla.  
xx Mountains—Kansas  
Mountains—Oklahoma

Floating breakwaters  
See Breakwaters, Mobile

Floating cranes †  
— Tariff  
See Tariff on floating cranes

Flood control †  
 sa Lakes—Regulation \*  
 Social aspects (Indirect)  
 x Society and flood control

Flood control dams \*  
 See Flood dams and reservoirs

Flood damage prevention †  
 Costs

Flood dams and reservoirs †  
 x Flood control dams \*  
 Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (QH545.F55) \*

Floodplain ecology (Indirect)  
 x Floodplain pool ecology  
 Floodwater ecology  
 xx Fresh-water ecology  
 Valley ecology

Floodplain pool ecology  
 See Floodplain ecology

Floods †  
 Public opinion

Floodwater ecology  
 See Floodplain ecology

Floor cleaning machines  
 x Floor machines  
 xx Floors—Maintenance and repair

Floor machines  
 See Floor cleaning machines

Floor plans  
 See Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans

Floor polishing machines †  
 Tariff  
 See Tariff on floor polishing machines

Floors †  
 Maintenance and repair †  
 sa Floor cleaning machines

Flora †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Alpine flora

ANCEL:  
 Bog flora

ANCEL:  
 Cave flora

ANCEL:  
 Coastal flora

ANCEL:  
 Desert flora

ANCEL:  
 Fresh-water flora

ANCEL:  
 Island flora

ANCEL:  
 Marine flora

ANCEL:  
 Marsh flora

ANCEL:  
 Plants

ANCEL:  
 Pond flora

ANCEL:  
 Wetland flora

Flora, Estuarine  
 See Estuarine flora

Flora, Hot spring  
 See Hot spring flora

CHANGE:  
 Floral games (Indirect) †

Florence. Palazzo Portinari-Salviati  
 x Palazzo Portinari-Salviati, Florence

Portinari-Salviati Palace, Florence  
 Salviati-Portinari Palace, Florence  
 xx Palaces—Italy

Florence family

Flores family  
 See Flórez family

Flórez family  
 x Flores family

Floriculture †  
 sa House plant industry

Florida †  
 Description and travel  
 To 1865  
 1865-1950  
 1951-  
 History †  
 Spanish colony, 1565-1763 †  
 sa St. Augustine Expedition, 1743  
 Politics and government  
 1565-1763  
 1821-1865  
 Civil War, 1861-1865  
 1865-1950  
 1951-

Florida moss  
 See Spanish moss

Florideae \*  
 sa Ceramiales

Florists †  
 Vocational guidance (Indirect)

Floss, Dental  
 See Dental floss

Flotation †  
 sa Sewage—Purification—Flotation  
 Equipment and supplies †  
 sa Flotation reagents

Flotation reagents (TN523)  
 xx Chemical tests and reagents  
 Flotation—Equipment and supplies  
 Analysis  
 Patents (TN523)

Flounder fisheries \*  
 See Flatfish fisheries

Flour †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Maize  
 CANCEL:  
 Soy-bean flour  
 Soybean flour  
 xx Wheat products

Flour as food (Indirect) (TX558.W5)  
 xx Food

CHANGE:  
 Flour-mills (Indirect) (TS2120-2159) †\*

Flow, Base (Aerodynamics)  
 See Base flow (Aerodynamics)

Flow, Shear \*  
 See Shear flow

Flow, Transient (Aerodynamics)  
 See Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)

Flow, Unsteady (Aerodynamics)  
 See Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)

Flow chart generators  
 x Automatic flowcharting  
 Flowcharting, Automatic  
 Generators, Flow chart

xx Electronic data processing  
 documentation  
 Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming  
 Flow charts

Flow charts †  
 sa Flow chart generators  
 x Flow process charts

Flow meters †  
 sa Blood flow—Measurement \*  
 Rheometers  
 Water current meters  
 x Current meters (Fluid dynamics)  
 Calibration  
 Patents

CHANGE:  
 Flow of funds (Indirect) †

Flow process charts  
 See Flow charts

Flow visualization  
 sa subdivision Flow visualization under  
 subjects, e.g. Wind tunnels—Flow  
 visualization  
 x Visualization of flow  
 xx Fluid dynamics

Flowcharting, Automatic  
 See Flow chart generators

Flower palating and illustration †  
 xx Botanical illustration \*

Flower shows †  
 England \*  
 sa Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, E

Flowering shrubs †  
 sa Bougainvillea  
 xx Flowering woody plants

Flowering trees †  
 xx Flowering woody plants

Flowering woody plants (Indirect) (SB4)  
 sa Flowering shrubs  
 Flowering trees  
 xx Ornamental woody plants

Flowerpots †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Containers  
 Plant containers

Flowers †  
 sa Oil flower plants  
 xx Horticultural products  
 Identification †

CANCEL:  
 x Identification of flowers

CHANGE:  
 Pictorial works (General, QK98; Ga  
 flowers, SB407) †\*

Flowers, Bread  
 See Bread flowers

Flowers, Fabric  
 See Fabric flowers

CANCEL:  
 Flowers, Protection of †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Plants, Protection of

Flowers, Ribbon  
 See Ribbon flowers

Flows, Anosov  
 See Anosov flows

Flu  
 See Influenza

— Desulphurization  
 xx Desulphuration  
 --- Measurement  
*Example under Environmental monitoring; Sampling*  
 — Purification †  
 — Equipment and supplies  
 — Corrosion  
 CANCEL:  
 — Sampling  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Flue gases—Measurement.

Fluegelhorn music †  
 sa Brass quartets (Baritone, fluegelhorn, horn, trumpet)

CANCEL:  
 Wind quartets (Baritone, fluegelhorn, horn, trumpet)

Fluegelhorn with string orchestra  
 (M1134.F7; M1135.F7)  
 sa Concertos (Fluegelhorn with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Fluegelhorn with string orchestra)

Fluid balance disorders  
 See Body fluid disorders

Fluid dynamics †  
 sa Darcy's law  
 Flow visualization  
 Shear flow \*

Fluid jet cutting  
 See Jet cutting

Fluid power technology †  
 sa Jet cutting  
 — Vocational guidance

Fluid therapy †  
 xx Water-electrolyte balance (Physiology)

Fluid trench construction  
 See Slurry trench construction

Fluidic computers (TJ853)  
 x Hydraulic computers  
 Pneumatic computers  
 xx Computers  
 Fluidic devices

Fluidic devices †  
 sa Fluidic computers  
 Pneumatic control valves

Fluidization †  
 sa Spouted bed processes

Fluids †  
 — Acoustic properties  
 sa Underwater acoustics

Fluorescein †  
 sa Fluorescence angiography

Fluorescein angiography  
 See Fluorescence angiography

Fluorescence †  
 sa Fluorescent screens

Fluorescence angiography (RB79.A5)  
 x Fluorescein angiography  
 Fundus fluorescence photography  
 xx Angiography  
 Eye—Blood-vessels—Radiography  
 Fluorescein  
 Fundus oculi  
 Photography, Ophthalmic

Fluorescent antibody technique †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins

Fluorescent screens  
 x Cathode ray tube screens  
 Screens, Cathode ray tube  
 Screens, Fluorescent  
 Screens, Phosphorescent  
 xx Fluorescence  
 Phosphorescence  
 Phosphors

Fluoridation of milk  
 See Milk—Fluoridation

Fluorides †  
 sa Milk—Fluoridation

Fluorimetric cell analysis  
 See Cytofluorometry

Fluorimetry †  
 sa Cytofluorometry

Fluorination (QD281.F55)  
 xx Chemical reactions  
 Halogenation

Fluorine †  
 — Physiological effect †  
 sa Milk—Fluoridation

Fluorspar †  
 sa Blue john

Flute and banjo music (M296-297)  
 x Banjo and flute music

Flute and chime music (M298)  
 x Chime and flute music

Flute and cimbalom music (M298)  
 x Cimbalom and flute music

Flute and electronic organ music (M182-186)  
 x Electronic organ and flute music  
 xx Flute and organ music

Flute and harp with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

Flute and harp with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and harpsichord music †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Sarabands (Flute and harpsichord)

Flute and harpsichord with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and lute music (M296-297)  
 x Lute and flute music

Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra  
 (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Flute and oboe d'amore with string orchestra)

Flute and oboe with chamber orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Flute and organ music †  
 sa Flute and electronic organ music

Flute and percussion with string orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and piano music †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Saltarellos (Flute and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Sarabands (Flute and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Sicilianas (Flute and piano)

Flute and piano with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and recorder with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and saxophone music (M288-289)  
 x Saxophone and flute music

Flute and trombone with chamber orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

Flute and trumpet with string orchestra †  
 sa Canons, fugues, etc. (Flute and trumpet with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute and vibraphone music (M298)  
 x Vibraphone and flute music

Flute and violin with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

Flute and violoncello with string orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Flute ensembles (M955-956; M957.2; M958-959) \*  
 Here are entered compositions for ten or more flutes and collections of compositions for a varying number of flutes.  
*Note under Woodwind ensembles*

Flute, kettledrums, violin with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CHANGE:  
 Flute music (M60-64) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Concertos (Flute)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Flute with band)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Flute with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Flute with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Flute with wind ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Flute with band

CANCEL:  
 Flute with chamber orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 Flute with instrumental ensemble  
 CANCEL:  
 Flute with orchestra

ensemble  
 ANCEL:  
 Recorder music  
 HANGE:  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
*and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; Trios  
 (Quartets, etc.), Wind trios (quartets,  
 etc.), and Woodwind trios (quartets,  
 etc.) followed by specifications which  
 include the flute; also Wind  
 ensembles, Woodwind ensembles,  
 and headings that begin with the  
 words flute or flutes*  
 lute music (Flutes (3)) †  
 ANCEL:  
 See Wind trios (Flutes (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))  
 lute music (Flutes (4)) †  
 ANCEL:  
 See Wind quartets (Flutes (4))  
 Woodwind quartets (Flutes (4))  
 ute music (Flutes (5)) †  
 ANCEL:  
 See Wind quintets (Flutes (5))  
 Woodwind quintets (Flutes (5))  
 ute music (Flutes (7))  
 See Woodwind septets (Flutes (7))  
 ute music (Flutes (8))  
 See Woodwind octets (Flutes (8))  
 ute, oboe d'amore, viola d'amore with string  
 orchestra †  
 ANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 ute, oboe d'amore, violin with string  
 orchestra (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Flute, oboe d'amore, violin  
 with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Flute, oboe d'amore, violin  
 with string orchestra)  
 ute, oboe, violin, violoncello with orchestra  
 †  
 ANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music  
 ute, saxophone, harp with string orchestra  
 †  
 ANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 ute, viola, violoncello with string orchestra  
 †  
 ANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 ute with band †  
 ANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 ANCEL:  
 Flute music  
 ute with chamber orchestra †  
 sa Rondos (Flute with chamber orchestra)  
 Suites (Flute with chamber orchestra)  
 ANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 ANCEL:  
 Flute music

xx Flute music  
 CANCEL:  
 Instrumental ensembles \*  
 Flute with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music  
 Flute with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music  
 CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music  
 CHANGE:  
 Flute with wind ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Flute music  
 CANCEL:  
 Wind ensembles \*  
 Flute with woodwind ensemble \*  
 sa Concertos (Flute with woodwind  
 ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (Flute with woodwind  
 ensemble)  
 Woodwind ensembles  
 Flutes (2), violin, violoncello with string  
 orchestra (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Flutes (2), violin,  
 violoncello with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Flutes (2), violin,  
 violoncello with string orchestra)  
 Flutes (2), violin with string orchestra  
 (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Flutes (2), violin with string  
 orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Flutes (2), violin with string  
 orchestra)  
 Trios (Flutes (2), violin)  
 Flutes (2) with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music  
 Flutes (2) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 CHANGE:  
 Flutes (3) with band (M1205-1206) †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Three flutes with band  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))  
 CHANGE:  
 Flutes (3) with string orchestra  
 (M1120-1121) †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Three flutes with string orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music  
 CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Flutes (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))  
 Flutes (4) with band †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Four flutes with band  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Woodwind quartets (Flutes (4))  
 Flux pinning  
 x Pinning, Flux

CHANGE:  
 Fly fishing (SH456) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Fly tying (SH451) †  
 Fly-wheels †  
 xx Energy storage  
 Flying, Night  
 See Night flying  
 Flying foxes †  
 xx Frugivores  
 Flying lemurs (QL737.D35)  
 x Gliding lemurs  
 xx Mammals  
 Flying lemurs, Fossil (QE882.F)  
 xx Mammals, Fossil  
 Flying-machines †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes  
 Airplanes  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Aeroplanes  
 Airplanes  
 CANCEL:  
 Flying qualities of aircraft †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Aeroplanes—Handling characteristics  
 Flying qualities of airplanes  
 See Airplanes—Handling characteristics  
 CANCEL:  
 Flying qualities of vertically rising aeroplanes  
 †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Vertically rising aeroplanes—Handling  
 characteristics  
 Flying saucers (Game)  
 See Frisbee (Game)  
 CANCEL:  
 Flying wing (Aeroplanes) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Aeroplanes, Tailless  
 Flying wing airplanes  
 See Airplanes, Tailless  
 Focke-Wulf 190 (Fighter planes) †  
 xx Focke-Wulf airplanes  
 Focke-Wulf airplanes (TL686.F62)  
 sa Focke-Wulf 190 (Fighter planes)  
 Focusing, Isoelectric  
 See Isoelectric focusing  
 Foggia, Madonna Incoronata di  
 See Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di  
 Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di (BT660.F58.5)  
 x Foggia, Madonna Incoronata di  
 Madonna Incoronata di Foggia  
 Vergine Incoronata di Foggia  
 CHANGE:  
 Pöhn (Indirect) (QC939.F6) †\*  
 Foil, Gold  
 See Gold foil  
 Foil craft, Aluminum  
 See Aluminum foil craft

- Foils, Metal**  
*See* Metal foils
- Folds (Geology) †**  
*sa* Geosynclines
- Foliage plants †**  
*sa* Ferns, Ornamental
- Folic acid**  
*See* Vitamin M
- Folic acid antagonists †**  
*x* Vitamin M antagonists
- CANCEL:**  
**Folic acid deficiency (RC627.F6) †**
- Foliosols**  
*See* Histosols
- Folk architecture \***  
*See* Architecture, Anonymous
- CHANGE:**  
**Folk art (Indirect) (General works, N5311-5313; by country, A-Z, NK801-1094) †**  
*sa* Glass underpainting \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Folk dance music (Indirect) (M1627) †**
- Folk dance music, American †**  
 -- Louisiana \*  
*sa* Folk dance music, Cajun
- CHANGE:**  
**Folk dance music, American, (French, German, etc.) (Direct) (M1629-1853) †**
- CANCEL:**  
 Subdivided by locality.
- Folk dance music, Cajun \***  
*xx* Folk dance music, American—Louisiana
- Folk dance music, Gipsy**  
*sa* Flamenco music
- Folk dance music, Spanish**  
*sa* Flamenco music
- Folk literature †**  
*sa* Folklore in literature  
 Folk poetry  
 Symbolism in folk literature  
 — Study and teaching (Higher) (Indirect) (Folklore, GR45)
- Folklore †**  
*sa* Story-telling  
 Trickster
- CANCEL:**  
 Weather-lore  
 Weather lore  
 — Authorship  
 — Structural analysis  
*x* Structural analysis (Folklore)  
 Structuralism (Folklore analysis)  
*xx* Folklore—Theory, methods, etc.  
 Structural anthropology  
 — Theory, methods, etc. †  
*sa* Folklore—Structural analysis
- olk-lore, African**  
*x* Folk-lore, Black—Africa
- olk-lore, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American folk-lore
- olk-lore, Applied**  
*sa* Folk-lore and education  
*x* Applied folklore  
*xx* Applied anthropology
- CANCEL:**  
**Folk-lore, Aryan, (Celtic, Gaelic, etc.) †**
- CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Slavic (etc.) influences †
- Folk-lore, Bara (Madagascar)**  
*x* Bara folklore (Madagascar)
- Folk-lore, Black (Indirect)**  
*x* Black folk-lore  
 Blacks—Folk-lore  
 — Africa  
*See* Folk-lore, African  
 — Brazil  
*sa* Bumba-Meu-Boi
- Folk-lore, Celtic, (Gaelic, etc.) (Direct)**  
 — Slavic (etc.) influences
- CHANGE:**  
**Folk-lore, Fulah (Indirect) (GR350.32.F82) †**
- Folk-lore, Indian †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Incantations, Indian
- Folk-lore, Indo-European (GR95)**  
*x* Indo-European folk-lore
- CHANGE:**  
**Folk-lore, Japanese (Direct) (GR339-341) †**
- Folk-lore, Mexican American**  
*See* Mexican American folklore
- CANCEL:**  
**Folk-lore, Negro (Africa, GR350; United States, GR103) †**
- Folk-lore and education †**  
*xx* Folk-lore, Applied
- Folk-lore and history**  
*xx* History
- Folk-lore in literature**  
*xx* Folk literature  
 Literature and folk-lore
- Folk-lore of Akagi Mountain, Japan**  
*See* Akagi Mountain, Japan (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of bees †**  
*x* Bees (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of drinking vessels**  
*See* Drinking vessels (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Fuji**  
*See* Fuji (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of garlic**  
*See* Garlic (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of geology**  
*See* Geology (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of ginseng**  
*See* Ginseng (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of girdles**  
*See* Girdle (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of goats**  
*See* Goats (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Haku Mountain, Japan**  
*See* Haku Mountain, Japan (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of henna**  
*See* Henna (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of human milk**  
*See* Milk, Human (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of husband and wife**  
*See* Husband and wife (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of kumiss**  
*See* Kumiss (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of lagoons**  
*See* Lagoons (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of laurel**  
*See* Laurel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of law**  
*See* Law (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of menstruation**  
*See* Menstruation (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of mercury**  
*See* Mercury (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of mistletoe**  
*See* Mistletoe (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Miwa Mountain, Japan**  
*See* Miwa Mountain, Japan (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of ocimum sanctum \***  
*See* Ocimum sanctum (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of oryx**  
*See* Oryx (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of petrification**  
*See* Petrification (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of rogues and vagabonds**  
*See* Rogues and vagabonds (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Rokugōmanzan**  
*See* Rokugōmanzan (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of seasons**  
*See* Seasons (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Sekidō Mountain, Japan**  
*See* Sekidō Mountain, Japan (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of self-torture**  
*See* Self-torture (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of spirals**  
*See* Spirals (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of Tate Mountain**  
*See* Tate Mountain (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of the fall of man**  
*See* Fall of man (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
- Folk-lore of wife and husband**  
*See* Husband and wife (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- CANCEL:**  
**Folk-lore of woman (GR470) †**
- Folk-lore of women**  
*See* Women (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Folk medicine †**  
*sa* Healing (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
*xx* Therapeutic systems
- Folk music †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Country music

**Folk music, American**  
*sa* Country music

**Folk music, Gipsy** †  
*sa* Flamenco music

**Folk music, Spanish**  
*sa* Flamenco music

**CANCEL:**  
 Folk poetry †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Folk-songs

**Folk poetry** (*Indirect*) (*Collections, PN1345, PN1347; History, PN1341, PN1347*)  
*xx* Folk literature  
 Folk-songs

**Folk poetry, American**  
*sa* Toasts (Afro-American folk poetry)

**Folk poetry, American, [etc.]** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PS477-478; History, PS476*)

**Folk-songs** †  
*sa* Folk poetry  
 Rice—Planting—Songs and music

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Folk poetry  
 — Trinidad †  
*sa* Calypso (Songs, etc.)

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Calypso songs

**CANCEL:**  
**Folk-songs, African** †

**Folk-songs, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American songs

**Folk-songs, American** †  
 — Louisiana \*  
*sa* Folk-songs, Cajun

**Folk-songs, American, [English, French, etc.]** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* American [English, French, etc.] ballads and songs

**Folk-songs, Angolan**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Angolan folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Austrian** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Austrian ballads and songs

**Folk-songs, Bambute**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Bambute folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Bantu**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Bantu folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Bulgarian** †  
*xx* Folk-songs, Southern Slavic

**Folk-songs, Cajun** \*  
*xx* Folk-songs, American—Louisiana

**Folk-songs, Finnish**  
 — Library resources (*Indirect*)

**Folk-songs, German** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Austrian ballads and songs

**Folk-songs, Ghanaian**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Ghanaian folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Gipsy**  
*sa* Flamenco music

**Folk-songs, Hasidic** (*Indirect*) (*M1851*)  
*x* Hasidic folk-songs  
*xx* Folk-songs, Jewish  
 Songs, Hasidic

**CANCEL:**  
**Folk-songs, Hungarian** †

**Folk-songs, Italian** †  
 — Switzerland  
*See* Folk-songs, Swiss (Italian)

**Folk-songs, Jewish** †  
*sa* Folk-songs, Hasidic

**Folk-songs, Lunda**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Lunda folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Macedonian**  
*xx* Folk-songs, Yugoslav

**CANCEL:**  
**Folk-songs, Negro (African)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Folk-songs, African  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro songs

**Folk-songs, Quechua**  
*x* Quechua folk-songs

**Folk-songs, Scandinavian** †  
 — Library resources (*Indirect*)

**Folk-songs, Slavic** †  
*sa* Folk-songs, Sorbian

**CANCEL:**  
 Folk-songs, Wendic

**Folk-songs, Sorbian** (*Direct*)  
*xx* Folk-songs, Slavic

**Folk-songs, Southern Slavic** (*Direct*)  
*sa* Folk-songs, Bulgarian  
 Folk-songs, Yugoslav

**Folk-songs, Spanish** †  
*sa* Flamenco music

**Folk-songs, Swiss (French)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Swiss folk-songs

**Folk-songs, Swiss (German)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Swiss folk-songs

**Folk-songs, Swiss (Italian)** (*M1786-1787*)  
*x* Folk-songs, Italian—Switzerland

**Folk-songs, Thonga**  
 This heading has been reinstated as a valid LC heading.  
*x* Thonga folk-songs \*

**Folk-songs, Ukrainian** †  
*sa* Kolomyky

**CANCEL:**  
**Folk-songs, Wendic** †

**Folk-songs, Yugoslav** †  
*sa* Folk-songs, Macedonian  
*xx* Folk-songs, Southern Slavic

**Folk-songs (Instrumental settings)** †  
*Example under reference from Instrumental settings* \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Folklorists** (*Indirect*) (*GR50*) †

**Folkways** †  
*See* Social norms

**Folmer family** \*  
*x* Folmer family  
 Volkmar family  
 Vollmar family  
 Vollmer family  
 Volmar family  
 Volmer family

**Folmer family** \*  
*See* Folmer family

**Folsom culture**

**Folsom Lake, Calif.**  
*x* Folsom Reservoir, Calif.  
*xx* Lakes—California  
 Reservoirs—California

**Folsom Lake State Recreation Area, Calif.**  
*xx* Recreation areas—California

**Folsom Reservoir, Calif.**  
*See* Folsom Lake, Calif.

**Fon (African people)** (*DT541.42*)  
*x* Dahomey (African people)  
*xx* Ethnology—Benin  
 Ethnology—Nigeria  
 Ewe (African people)

**Fon (African people) art**  
*See* Art, Fon (African people)

**Fon dialect** †  
*x* Dahoman language

**Pondue** †  
*xx* Chafing dish cookery

**CANCEL:**  
 Chafing-dish receipts

**Fonthill Castle, Riverdale, N.Y.**  
*See* Riverdale, N.Y. Fonthill Castle

**Food** †  
*sa* Agar as food  
 Convenience foods  
 Corn as food  
 Flour as food  
 Food, Natural  
 Food crops  
 Marine algae as food  
 Plants, Edible

**CANCEL:**  
 Soy-bean as food  
 Soybean as food  
 Stuffed foods (Cookery)  
 — Analysis †  
*sa* Food—Sensory evaluation  
 — Carbohydrate content (*TX553.C2*)  
*xx* Carbohydrates  
 Food—Composition  
 — — Tables  
 — Composition †  
*sa* Food—Carbohydrate content  
 Food—Fiber content  
 Food—Protein content \*  
 — Drying †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — Patents †  
 — — Patents  
*See* Food, Dried—Patents  
 — Fiber content  
*x* Dietary fiber  
 Fiber content of food  
*xx* Food—Composition  
 High-fiber diet  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)  
 — Odor †

Food—Sensory evaluation

sa Heel bone  
 Podiatry  
 Toes  
 xx Extremities, Lower  
 — Care and hygiene †  
 sa Boots and shoes—Hygienic aspects  
**CANCEL:**  
 Chiropody  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Chiropody  
 Podiatry  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Athlete's foot  
 Nails, Ingrowing  
 xx Podiatry  
 — Surgery †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Chiropody  
 xx Podiatry  
**Foot-and-mouth disease** †  
 x Hoof-and-mouth disease  
 xx Virus diseases \*  
**Football** †  
 sa Kemari  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Defense (GV951.18) †  
**Football clubs** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa names of individual clubs, e.g. New  
 York (City). Football club  
 (National League)  
 — Collective labor agreements  
 See Collective labor agreements—  
 Football clubs  
**Football coaches** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Coaches (Athletics)  
**Football players** (Indirect) (GV939)  
 — Religious life (BV4596.F) \*  
**Forage plants** †  
 sa Corn  
 Hardinggrass  
**CANCEL:**  
 Maize  
**CANCEL:**  
 Soy-bean  
 Soybean  
 — Water requirements  
**Foraging for seafood** \*  
 See Seafood gathering  
**Foraging for wild food** \*  
 See Food, Wild  
**Foraminifera, Fossil** †  
 sa Miliolidae, Fossil  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nummulites  
**Force and energy** †  
 sa Energy storage  
 Work (Mechanics)  
**Forced landings (over water)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Ditching  
 Airplanes—Ditching  
**Forces, Intermolecular**  
 See Intermolecular forces  
**Forcing (Model theory)** (QA9.7)  
 xx Model theory  
**Forcing (Plants)** †  
 sa Greenhouse gardening  
 xx Greenhouse gardening

sa Bronco automobile  
 Edsel automobile  
 Ford trucks  
 Granada automobile  
 Thunderbird automobile  
**Ford Courier truck** (TL230.5.F)  
 x Courier truck  
 xx Ford trucks  
**Ford trucks** (TL230.5.F)  
 sa Ford Courier truck  
 x Ford vans  
 xx Ford automobile  
**Ford vans**  
 See Ford trucks  
**Fore (New Guinea people)**  
 xx Ethnology—New Guinea  
**Forearm** (Comparative anatomy, QL950.7;  
 Human anatomy, QM548)  
 xx Arm  
**Forebrain** †  
 See Prosencephalon  
**CANCEL:**  
 Telencephalon  
**Forecasting** †  
 sa Prognosis  
 Prophecy  
 Social prediction  
 subdivision Forecasts under specific  
 centuries, e.g. Twentieth century—  
 Forecasts  
 x Futurology  
**Forecasting, Cloud**  
 See Cloud forecasting  
**Forecasting, Public expenditures**  
 See Expenditures, Public—Forecasting  
**Forecasting, Wind**  
 See Wind forecasting  
**Forecasting theory**  
 See Prediction theory  
**Forogut** (Comparative anatomy, QL861;  
 Human anatomy, QM331;  
 Physiology, QP146)  
 x Stomodeum  
 xx Alimentary canal  
**Foreign bodies (Surgery)** †  
 sa Bezoar \*  
**Foreign college graduates**  
 See College graduates, Foreign  
**CHANGE:**  
**Foreign correspondents** (Indirect) †  
 — Biography  
**CANCEL:**  
**Foreign correspondents, American, (British,**  
 French, etc.) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Foreign correspondents—[lo-  
 cal subdivision], e.g. Foreign corre-  
 spondents—United States; Foreign  
 correspondents—Great Britain; etc.  
**Foreign exchange** †  
 sa Asian dollar market  
 Capital movements  
**CHANGE:**  
**Foreign exchange administration** (Indirect)  
 †  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Foreign  
 exchange administration

**Foreign-exchange brokers** (Indirect) †  
**CHANGE:**  
**Foreign exchange problem** (Indirect) †  
**Foreign heads of state, Crimes against**  
 See Offenses against foreign heads of sta  
**Foreign heads of state, Offenses against**  
 See Offenses against foreign heads of sta  
**Foreign licensing agreements** †  
 sa Technology transfer  
 xx License agreements  
 Technology transfer  
**Foreign medical personnel**  
 See Medical personnel, Foreign  
**Foreign medical students**  
 See Medical students, Foreign  
**Foreign nurses**  
 See Nurses, Foreign  
**Foreign propagandists in the United States**  
 xx Lobbyists  
**Foreign tax havens**  
 See Tax havens  
**CHANGE:**  
**Foreign trade promotion** (Indirect) †  
 sa Import substitution  
 — Evaluation  
 Example under reference from Eva  
 tion  
 — United States  
 sa Domestic international sales  
 corporations  
**Foreign trade regulation** †  
 xx Trade adjustment assistance \*  
**Foreign-trained medical personnel**  
 See Medical personnel, Foreign  
**Foremen** †  
 sa Collective bargaining—Foremen  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Foreme  
**Forensic obstetrics** †  
 sa Doelmasia pulmonum  
**Forensic odontology** \*  
 See Dental jurisprudence  
**Forensic oratory** †  
 xx Forensics (Public speaking)  
**Forensic pathologists** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Forensic pathology  
 Medical examiners (Law)  
 Pathologists  
**Forensic pathology** †  
 sa Forensic pathologists \*  
**Forensic toxicology** (RA1228)  
 sa Self-poisoning  
 x Medicolegal toxicology  
 Toxicology—Jurisprudence  
 Toxicology, Forensic  
 xx Medical jurisprudence  
**Forensics (Public speaking)**  
 sa Debates and debating  
 Forensic oratory  
 Persuasion (Rhetoric)  
 x Argumentation  
 xx Oratory  
 Persuasion (Rhetoric)  
 Public speaking  
**CHANGE:**  
**Forest birds** (Indirect) †



**Forest conservation** †  
 xx Plant conservation

**Forest cooperatives**  
 See Forests and forestry, Cooperative

**Forest ecology** †  
 sa Forest site quality

**Forest farming**  
 See Tree crops

**Forest fauna** †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Fauna

**CHANGE:**  
**Forest fire forecasting** (Indirect) †

**Forest fires** †  
 xx Wildfires \*  
 — Prevention and control †  
 sa Smokey Bear  
 xx Smokey Bear  
 — Advertising  
 See Advertising—Forest fire prevention

**Forest genetics** †  
 sa Seed orchards

**Forest insects** †  
 — Host plants

**Forest litter** †  
 — Biodegradation  
 x Decay of forest litter  
 Decomposition of forest litter

**Forest machinery** †  
 sa Logging—Machinery

**Forest policy** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa subdivision Forest policy under names of countries, states, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Forest products** (Indirect) (Economics, HD9750-9769; Forestry, SD; Technology, TS) †  
 sa Wood chips \*

**Forest protection** †  
 xx Plants, Protection of

**Forest rangers** †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 — Vocational guidance

**Forest recreation** \*  
 See Forest reserves—Recreational use

**Forest reserves** †  
 — Guide-books

**CHANGE:**  
 — Recreational use (GV191.67.F6) †  
 x Forest recreation \*  
 — Water-supply  
 — Alberta  
 sa Edson Forest, Alta.  
 Grande Prairie Forest, Alta.  
 — Bulgaria  
 sa Sinite Kamuni Forest Park, Bulgaria  
 — Indonesia \*  
 sa Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Refuge, Indonesia  
 — Italy  
 sa Sant'Antonio Forest, Italy  
 — Montana \*  
 sa Coram Experimental Forest, Mont.  
 — Nepal  
 sa Nagarjong Reserve Forest, Nepal  
 — New Zealand  
 sa Hanmer State Forest, N.Z.  
 Rotorua Conservancy, N.Z. \*

— Ohio  
 sa Mohican State Forest, Ohio  
 — United States  
 sa Hubbard Brook Experimental Forest, N.H.  
 — Venezuela \*  
 sa Ticoporo Forest, Venezuela

**CHANGE:**  
**Forest roads** (Indirect) †

**Forest site classification**  
 See Forest site quality

**Forest site index**  
 See Site index (Forestry)

**Forest site quality** (Indirect)  
 sa Site index (Forestry)  
 x Classification, Forest site  
 Forest site classification  
 Quality of forest sites  
 Site classification (Forestry)  
 Site evaluation (Forestry)  
 Site quality (Forestry)  
 xx Forest ecology  
 Forest soils  
 Forests and forestry  
 Trees—Growth  
 — Statistical methods

**CHANGE:**  
**Forest soils** (Indirect) †  
 sa Forest site quality

**Forest survey** †  
 Here are entered works on the methods employed in compiling forest surveys. Results of the surveying of particular areas are entered under Forests and forestry—[local subdivision] \*

**Foresta demaniale di Vallombrosa, Italy**  
 x Foresta di Vallombrosa, Italy

**Foresta di Vallombrosa, Italy**  
 See Foresta demaniale di Vallombrosa, Italy

**Foresters** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Forestry as a profession  
 Forestry research—Vocational guidance  
 Forests and forestry—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Forestry as a profession  
 — Interviews

**CANCEL:**  
**Forestry as a profession** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**Forestry cooperatives**  
 See Forests and forestry, Cooperative

**Forestry engineering** †  
 sa Logging  
 xx Logging

**Forestry innovations** (Indirect)  
 x Forests and forestry—Technological innovations  
 Innovations, Forestry  
 Technical change in forests and forestry  
 xx Forests and forestry  
 Technological innovations

**Forestry law and legislation** †  
 sa Trees—Diseases and pests—Law and legislation

**Forestry literature** (SD387.D6)  
 sa Forests and forestry—Bibliography  
 x Forests and forestry—Literature  
 xx Forests and forestry—Bibliography

**Forestry research** †  
 — Vocational guidance  
 xx Foresters

**Forestry schools and education** †  
 — Curricula \*

**Forests and forestry** †  
 sa Forest site quality  
 Forestry innovations  
 Logging  
 Tree crops  
 xx Logging  
 Tree crops  
 — Bibliography  
 sa Forestry literature  
 xx Forestry literature  
 — Experimental areas †  
 sa Coram Experimental Forest, Mont.  
 — International cooperation  
 — Library resources (Indirect) \*  
 — Literature  
 See Forestry literature  
 — Remote sensing (SD387.R4)  
 — Social aspects (Indirect) (SD387.x)  
 x Social forest management  
 Society and forests and forestry  
 — Technological innovations  
 See Forestry innovations  
 — Thermographic methods \*  
 — Vocational guidance (SD387.F6)  
 xx Foresters  
 — Austria  
 sa Dunkelstein Forest, Austria  
 — France  
 sa Bouconne Forest, France \*  
 Coucy-Basse Forest, France \*  
 Orléans Forest, France \*  
 Risoux Forest, France and Switzerland  
 Saint-Gobain Forest, France \*  
 — Germany, West  
 sa Ebersberg Forest, Ger.  
 Nürnberger Reichswald, Ger.  
 — Morocco \*  
 sa Schoul Forest, Morocco  
 — Pennsylvania  
 sa Black Forest, Pa.  
 — Poland \*  
 sa Parczew Forest, Poland  
 — Switzerland  
 sa Guberswald, Switzerland  
 Risoux Forest, France and Switzerland  
 — Venezuela \*  
 sa Ticoporo Forest, Venezuela

**Forests and forestry, Cooperative** (Indirect)  
 sa Community forests  
 x Cooperative forestry  
 Cooperative forests  
 Forest cooperatives  
 Forestry cooperatives  
 xx Agriculture, Cooperative  
 Cooperation

**Forêt de Bouconne, France** \*  
 See Bouconne Forest, France

**Forêt de Coucy-Basse, France** \*  
 See Coucy-Basse Forest, France

**Forêt domaniale de Saint-Gobain, France**  
 See Saint-Gobain Forest, France

**Forêt d'Orléans, France** \*  
 See Orléans Forest, France

**Forêt du Risoux, France and Switzerland**  
 See Risoux Forest, France and Switzerland

**Forge shops** †  
 — Hygienic aspects

- See Forging -Hygienic aspects  
 -Management (TS225)  
 -Safety measures  
 See Forging Safety measures
- orgery †  
 sa Accounting -Law- Criminal provisions  
 Credit cards -Law and legislation-  
 Criminal provisions
- HANGE:  
 orgery of hall-marks (Indirect) †
- orgery of paintings (Indirect) (ND1660)  
 x Paintings -Forgery  
 Paintings, Forgery of  
 xx Forgery of works of art
- orgery of works of art †  
 sa Forgery of paintings  
 xx Art-Reproduction
- ANCEL:  
 Reproduction of art objects
- orging †  
 sa Upset forging  
 -Hygienic aspects †  
 x Forge shops -Hygienic aspects  
 -Mathematical models (TS225)  
 -Safety measures †  
 x Forge shops Safety measures
- orging, Upset  
 See Upset forging
- orging machinery †  
 -Foundations  
 -Vibration
- orgiveness of sin in art
- orlssler family
- orm, Jordan  
 See Jordan matrix
- orm, Jordan normal  
 See Jordan matrix
- orm perception †  
 xx Visual perception
- ormal groups  
 See Groups, Formal
- ormal languages †  
 sa L systems
- ormalism (Russian literature) †  
 xx Criticism
- ormalities (Jewish law)
- ormalities (Law) †  
 sa Insinuation (Civil law)
- ormer presidents  
 See Ex-presidents
- ormer Sung dynasty, 420-479  
 See China-History-Northern Sung  
 Dynasty, 420-479
- orms, Bilinear †  
 sa Inner product spaces
- orms, Dress  
 See Dress forms
- orms, Modular  
 x Modular forms  
 xx Forms (Mathematics)
- orms (Mathematics) †  
 sa Forms, Modular
- ormulas, Product  
 See Product formulas (Operator theory)
- Fornall family  
 See Fornell family
- Fornell family  
 x Fornall family
- Forney Reservoir, Tex. \*  
 See Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex.
- Forseth family
- Fort Alexander, Northwest Territories, Can.  
 x Alexander, Fort, Northwest Territories,  
 Can.  
 xx Fortification-Northwest Territories,  
 Can.
- Fort Hall region, Kenya \*  
 See Murang'a region, Kenya
- Fort Laurens, Ohio  
 x Laurens, Fort, Ohio  
 xx Fortification-Ohio
- Fort Loudon, Pa.  
 x Fort Loudoun, Pa.  
 Loudon, Fort, Pa.  
 Loudoun, Fort, Pa.  
 xx Fortification-Pennsylvania
- Fort Loudoun, Pa.  
 See Fort Loudon, Pa.
- Fort Mims, Ala.  
 xx Fortification-Alabama
- Fort Patrick Henry Lake, Tenn. \*  
 x Fort Patrick Henry Reservoir, Tenn.  
 xx Lakes-Tennessee
- Fort Patrick Henry Reservoir, Tenn. \*  
 See Fort Patrick Henry Lake, Tenn.
- Fort Timiskaming, Que. \*  
 x Timiskaming, Fort, Que.  
 xx Fortification-Quebec (Province)
- Fort Washington, New York  
 See New York (City). Fort Washington
- Fort Wayne and Southern Railroad \*  
 xx Railroads-United States
- Fortescue River, Western Australia \*  
 xx Rivers-Australia
- Fortification †  
 CHANGE:  
 sa subdivision Fortifications, military  
 installations, etc. under names of  
 cities, e.g. New York (City)-  
 Fortifications, military installations,  
 etc.; and subdivision Defenses under  
 names of countries, e.g. United  
 States-Defenses  
 -Alabama  
 sa Fort Mims, Ala.  
 -India  
 sa Agra (City). Fort  
 -Italy  
 sa Ghiaccio Forte, Italy  
 -Kentucky  
 sa Wickliffe, Ky. Fort Jefferson  
 -Northwest Territories, Can.  
 sa Fort Alexander, Northwest  
 Territories, Can.  
 -Ohio  
 sa Fort Laurens, Ohio  
 -Pennsylvania  
 sa Fort Loudon, Pa.  
 -Quebec (Province) \*  
 sa Fort Timiskaming, Que.  
 -Russia  
 sa Sudak, Russia. Henuez'ka fortetsia  
 -South Africa \*  
 sa Durban, Natal. Old Fort
- CHANGE:  
 Fortification, Primitive (Indirect) (GN789)  
 †
- Fortified cereal products  
 See Cereal products, Enriched
- Fortified food  
 See Food, Enriched
- FORTRAN (Computer program language) †  
 sa DIVERSE (Computer program)
- Fortune hunters (Indirect) (HQ756) \*  
 x Gigolos  
 xx Marriage
- Fortune-telling †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Prophecies  
 Prophecies (Occult sciences)
- Forty-seven Ronin †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Japan-History-Akō Vendetta, 1702  
 Japan-History-Akō Vendetta, 1703  
 -Iconography
- Forum prorogatum  
 See Prorogated jurisdiction
- Forwards (Basketball) (Indirect) \*  
 xx Basketball players
- Fossa cranii posterior  
 See Cranial fossa, Posterior
- Fossil man †  
 sa Australopithecines  
 Paranthropus  
 xx Physical anthropology
- CANCEL:  
 Somatology
- Fossil resins  
 See Resins, Fossil
- Fossils, Trace  
 See Trace fossils
- Foster day care  
 See Day care centers
- CANCEL:  
 Foster day care †  
 CANCEL:  
 -Licenses (Direct) †
- Foster family  
 See Foster parents
- CHANGE:  
 Foster home care (Indirect) (HV875) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Foster day care  
 Foster parents
- CANCEL:  
 xx Foster day care  
 -Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Guardian and ward  
 Parent and child (Law)  
 -Longitudinal studies (HV875)
- CHANGE:  
 -Research (Indirect) †
- Foster parents (Indirect)  
 x Foster family  
 xx Adoption  
 Foster home care  
 Parent and child  
 -Prayer-books and devotions \*
- Fouling of ship bottoms †  
 sa Paint, Antifouling  
 xx Incrustations

**Foundations** †  
*sa* Electric lines—Poles and towers—  
 Foundations  
 Electric substations—Foundations  
 Machine-tools—Foundations  
 Railroads—Buildings and structures—  
 Foundations  
 Railroads—Track—Foundations  
 Settlement of structures  
 Slurry trench construction  
 Towers—Foundations \*  
 Turbogenerators—Foundations

**Founding** †

**CANCEL:**

--Testing †

**Foundries** †

**CHANGE:**

--Safety measures †

**CHANGE:**

**Foundrymen** (*Indirect*) (*HD8039.F75*) †

**Fountains** †

*xx* Water in landscape architecture

**Four clarinets with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Clarinets (4) with string orchestra

**Four-color problem** †

*xx* Map-coloring problem

**CHANGE:**

**Four-day week** (*Indirect*) †

*sa* Hours of labor, Flexible

*xx* Hours of labor, Flexible

**Four picture test** †

**CANCEL:**

*xx* Clinical psychology \*

**CANCEL:**

Personality tests

**Fourie family** \*

**Fourier series** †

*sa* Helson sets

Pseudofunctions

**Fourteen holy helpers** †

*xx* Christian saints

**CANCEL:**

Saints

**Fourth of July orations** †

*xx* Speeches, addresses, etc.

**Fourth world**

*See* Underdeveloped areas

**owl pox** †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Chicken-pox in poultry

Chicken pox in poultry

**owling** †

*sa* Bird trapping

--Law and legislation (*Direct*)

*x* automobile

*See* Audi Fox automobile

**terrier, Wirehaired** (*SF429.F52*) \*

*x* Wire fox terrier

Wire-haired fox terrier

Wirehaired fox terrier

*xx* Fox terriers

**CANCEL:**

**terriers** (*SF429.F5*) †

**terriers** (*SF429.F5*)

*sa* Fox terrier, Wirehaired \*

*x* Foxterriers \*

*xx* Terriers

Fox Theater, Atlanta

*See* Atlanta. Fox Theater

**Fox trots** †

**CHANGE:**

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Fox trots. 2. Dance-orchestra music.

*xx* Dance music

**CANCEL:**

**Fox trots (Band)** (*M1248; M1264*) †

**CANCEL:**

--Scores †

**CANCEL:**

**Fox trots (Dance orchestra)** †

**CANCEL:**

**Fox trots (Violin and piano)** (*M217-218; M221-3*) †

**Foxes (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †

*sa* Inari

**Foxterriers** \*

*See* Fox terriers

**Fra Mauro Crater (Moon)**

*xx* Lunar craters

Moon

**Frable family**

*See* Fravel family

**Fractography** \*

*x* Microfractography

*xx* Electron microscopy

Fracture mechanics

Metallography

Metals—Fracture

**Fracture mechanics** (*TA409*)

*sa* Brittleness

Ceramics—Fracture

Fibrous composites—Fracture

Fractography \*

Glass—Fracture

Materials—Fatigue

Metals—Fracture

Polymers and polymerization—Fracture

R-curves

Yield-line analysis

*x* Failure of solids

Fracture of solids

Mechanics, Fracture

Solids—Fracture

*xx* Brittleness

Deformations (Mechanics)

Materials—Fatigue

Strength of materials

**CANCEL:**

**Fracture of solids** †

**Fracture of solids**

*See* Fracture of mechanics

**Fractures** †

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Internal fixation in fractures

**Fractures in children** (*Indirect*)

*xx* Children—Wounds and injuries

**CHANGE:**

**Framing (Building)** (*Indirect*) (*TH2301*) †

**France** †

--Antiquities

*sa* Bois l'Abbé site, France

--Church history

--To 987

--Middle Ages, 987-1515

--16th century

--17th century

--18th century

--19th century

--20th century

--1945-

--Civilization

--To 700

--700-1000

--1000-1328

--1328-1600

--17th-18th centuries

--1789-1830

--1830-1900

--1901-1945

--1901-

--1945-

--American influences

*xx* United States—Civilization

--Description and travel †

--1919-

--1945-1974 (*DC29*)

--1945-

--1975- (*DC29.3*)

--Economic conditions †

--1918-1945

--1918-

--1945-

--Economic policy

--1918-1945

--Empresses \*

*x* Empresses, French

French empresses

*xx* France—Kings and rulers

--Foreign relations †

--To 987

--16th century

--1589-1610

--1589-1789

--1610-1643

--1643-1715

--1715-1774

--1715-1793

--1774-1793

--1789-1815

--1792-1815

--1814-1830

--1815-1848

--1815-1870

--1830-1848

--1848-1870

--1852-1870

--1870-1940

--1914-1940

--1940-1945

--1945-1958

--1958-1969

--1969-

--History †

--Charles II, 840-877

--Eudes, 888-898

--Charles III, 898-922

--Robert I, 922-923

--Raoul, 923-936

--Louis IV, 936-954

--Robert II, 996-1031

--Henry I, 1031-1060

--Philip I, 1060-1108

--Louis VI, 1108-1137

--Louis VII, 1137-1180

--Philip II Augustus, 1180-1223

--Louis VIII, 1223-1226

--Louis IX, 1226-1270

--Philip III, 1270-1285

--Philip IV, 1285-1314

--Louis X, 1314-1316

--Philip V, 1316-1322

--Philip VI, 1328-1350

--House of Valois, 1328-1589 †

*sa* Agnadello, Italy, Battle of,

--John II, 1350-1364

--- Charles V, 1364-1380  
 --- Charles VI, 1380-1422  
 --- Charles VII, 1422-1461  
 --- Louis XI, 1461-1483  
 --- Charles VIII, 1483-1498  
 --- Louis XII, 1498-1515  
 --- Francis I, 1515-1547  
 --- Henry II, 1547-1559  
 --- Francis II, 1559-1560  
 --- 1559-1574  
 --- Charles IX, 1560-1574  
 --- Henry III, 1574-1589  
 --- Henry IV, 1589-1610  
 --- Louis XIII, 1610-1643  
 --- Louis XIV, 1643-1715  
 --- Louis XV, 1715-1774  
 --- Louis XVI, 1774-1793  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1790  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1791  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1792  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1794  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1795  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1799 †  
     *sa* Amiens, Treaty of, 1802  
     Anglo-French War, 1793-1802  
     Émigrés  
     Girondists  
     Jacobins  
     Sansculottes  
     Toulon—Siege, 1793  
     United States—History—War  
         with France, 1798-1800  
 --- Medical and sanitary affairs  
     *x* France—History—Revolution,  
         1789-1799—Sanitary affairs  
 --- Sanitary affairs  
     *See* France—History—  
         Revolution, 1789-1799—  
         Medical and sanitary  
         affairs  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1815  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1900  
 --- Revolution, 1789-  
 --- Revolution, 1790  
 --- Revolution, 1790-1792  
 --- Revolution, 1790-1793  
 --- Revolution, 1790-1794  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1792  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1793  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1794  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1795  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1791-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1793  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1794  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1795  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1792-1799  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1794  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1795  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1798  
 --- Revolution, 1793-1799  
 --- Revolution, 1794-1795  
 --- Revolution, 1794-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1794-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1795  
 --- Revolution, 1795-1796  
 --- Revolution, 1795-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1795-1799  
 --- Revolution, 1796  
 --- Revolution, 1796-1797  
 --- Revolution, 1796-1799  
 --- Revolution, 1797  
 --- Revolution, 1797-1798  
 --- Revolution, 1797-1799  
 --- Revolution, 1797-1802

--- Revolution, 1798  
 --- Revolution, 1799  
 --- Louis XVIII, 1814-1824  
 --- Charles X, 1824-1830  
 --- Louis Philip, 1830-1848  
 --- Third Republic, 1870-1940 †  
 --- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
     (DC337)  
 --- Italian occupation, 1942-1943  
     *xx* World War, 1939-1945—  
         Campaigns—France  
 --- History, Military  
 --- 1328-1589  
 --- 17th century  
 --- 1610-1643  
 --- 1643-1715  
 --- 18th century  
 --- 1715-1789  
 --- 1774-1793  
 --- 1789-1815  
 --- 19th century  
 --- 20th century  
 --- Kings and rulers †  
     *sa* France—Emperors \*  
 --- Tombs \*  
 --- Maps  
     *Example under Geography*  
 --- Maps, Tourist  
     *Example under Maps, Tourist; Travel;*  
     *Voyages and travels; and example*  
     *under reference from Travel—*  
     *Maps*  
 --- Politics and government †  
 --- To 987  
 --- 987-1328  
 --- 1226-1270  
 --- 1285-1314  
 --- 1316-1322  
 --- 1328-1589  
 --- 1422-1461  
 --- 1461-1483  
 --- 16th century  
 --- 1515-1547  
 --- 1560-1574  
 --- 1562-1598  
 --- 1589-1610  
 --- 1589-1789  
 --- 17th century  
 --- 1610-1643  
 --- 1643-1715  
 --- 18th century  
 --- 1715-1774  
 --- 1774-1793  
 --- Revolution, 1789-1799  
 --- 1789-1815  
 --- 1789-1900  
 --- 1789-  
 --- 1799-1815  
 --- 19th century  
 --- 1814  
 --- 1814-1830  
 --- 1830-1848  
 --- 1848-1852  
 --- 1848-1870  
 --- 1852-1870  
 --- 1870-1940  
 --- 20th century  
 --- 1914-1940  
 --- 1940-1945  
 --- 1945-1958  
 --- 1945-  
 --- 1958-  
 --- 1969-  
 --- Social conditions  
     --- 19th century  
     --- 1945-  
     --- Social life and customs  
         --- 1328-1600 (DC33.2)  
         --- 19th century

France. Armée †

--- Swiss regiments \*  
     *Example under reference from Swiss*  
     *regiments*

France. Armée. 2e régiment suisse \*  
     *Example under reference from Swiss regim*

France in art

CHANGE:

France in literature †

Franche-Comté

*x* Franche-Comté, France (Region)

Franche-Comté, France (Region)

*See* Franche-Comté

Franciscan crown (BX2163)

*x* Crown, Franciscan

Rosary, Seraphic

Seraphic rosary

*xx* Franciscans

Rosary

Franciscans †

*sa* Franciscan crown

Franco-German War, 1870-1871 †

*sa* Strasbourg—Siege, 1870

CANCEL:

Strassburg—Siege, 1870

CHANGE:

Franco-Provençal dialects (Direct)

(PC3081-3148) †

*xx* Provençal language—Dialects

Provençal language, Modern—Dial

Frankenberg, Ger. (Hesse) (Landkreits)

--- History

--- Revolution, 1848-1849

Frankenstein family

Frankenstein films †

*xx* Characters and characteristics in  
moving-pictures

Horror films

Frankfurt am Main in art

Frankfurt vocabulary tests †

CANCEL:

*xx* Mental tests

Frankfurter Sarkophag \*

*See* Meleager Sarcophagus (Frankfurt  
Main)

Franklin, Tenn., Battle of, 1864 †

*xx* Tennessee—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865

Franklin family

*x* Frankling family

Frankling family

*See* Franklin family

Frankopan family

Franks †

*xx* Germany—History—To 843

Frash process (TN890)

*xx* Sulphur mines and mining

CHANGE:

Fraud (Indirect) (HV6691-6699) †

*sa* Credit cards—Law and legislation  
Criminal provisions

Fraudulent advertising

*See* Advertising, Fraudulent

Fraudulent conveyances (Roman law)

*sa* Exceptio doli (Roman law)

- Freevel family
- Freaks †  
CANCEL:  
See Deformities
- Frechen. Haus Bitz  
x Bitz House, Frechen  
Haus Bitz, Frechen  
xx Municipal buildings—Germany, West
- Frederik den Syvendes Canal, Denmark \*  
xx Canals—Denmark
- Fredholm equations  
x Equations, Fredholm  
xx Integral equations  
— Numerical solutions  
xx Numerical analysis
- CANCEL:  
Fredholm's equation †  
CANCEL:  
See Integral equations
- Free electron theory of metals †  
sa Conduction band  
Electron mobility \*  
Electron transport  
One-dimensional conductors  
xx Conduction band
- Free love †  
sa Unmarried couples  
xx Unmarried couples
- Free press and fair trial (Direct)  
sa Newspaper court reporting  
x Fair trial and free press  
Prejudicial publicity and free press  
Pretrial publicity  
Publicity, Pretrial  
Trial by newspaper  
xx Conduct of court proceedings  
Freedom of information  
Journalistic ethics  
Liberty of the press
- Free surfaces (Crystallography)  
x Crystal surfaces, Free  
Crystals—Free surfaces  
xx Crystallography  
Surfaces
- Free slaves  
See Freedmen
- Freedmen †  
CANCEL:  
sa Negroes  
x Freed slaves  
Freedmen in the United States  
Refugees, Afro-American  
CANCEL:  
Refugees, Colored  
xx Afro-Americans  
CANCEL:  
Negroes  
Slavery
- Freedmen in France  
sa Coliberts
- Freedmen in Jamaica, [Mississippi, Rome,  
etc.]
- CANCEL:  
Freedmen in Mississippi, [North Carolina,  
etc.] †
- Freedmen in the United States  
See Freedmen
- Freedom of information †  
sa Free press and fair trial  
x Right to know
- Freedom of information in the church  
(Direct) (BV740)  
x Secrecy in the church  
xx Authority (Religion)  
Church polity
- Freedom Railway \*  
See Tan-Zam Railway
- Freehand technical sketching (T359)  
x Sketching, Technical  
Technical freehand sketching  
Technical sketching, Freehand  
xx Engineering graphics  
Mechanical drawing  
Technical illustration
- Freeman Run, Pa.  
xx Rivers—Pennsylvania
- Freeman Valley, Pa.  
xx Valleys—Pennsylvania
- Freemasons, Afro-American. Heroines of  
Jericho  
See Heroines of Jericho, Afro-American
- Freemasons. United States. Scottish Rite.  
National Supreme Council (Negro)  
†  
CHANGE:  
Note under Freemasons, Afro-American
- Freemasons †  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. (HS435)
- Freemasons, Afro-American  
Here are entered general works only.  
Works relating to individual lodges, as  
well as the literature of Afro-American  
freemasonry in any given locality are  
entered under the heading Freema-  
sons. [local subdivision], e.g.  
Freemasons. United States. Scot-  
tish Rite. National Supreme Council  
(Negro)  
x Afro-American Freemasons
- CANCEL:  
Freemasons, Negro (HS875-891) †
- Freemen (American colonies) †  
xx New England—Politics and government  
— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Freeze-drying †  
xx Sublimation (Chemistry)
- Freeze fracture replication  
See Freeze fracturing
- Freeze fracturing (QH236.2)  
x Freeze fracture replication  
xx Electron microscopy—Technique  
Histology—Technique
- Freezing fish at sea  
See Fishing boats—Refrigeration
- Freezing precipitation (Indirect)  
sa Glaze (Meteorology)  
Ice fog  
Icing (Meteorology)  
xx Icing (Meteorology)  
Precipitation (Meteorology)
- Freight and freightage †  
sa Insurance, Freight
- Freight insurance  
See Insurance, Freight
- Freighters †  
sa Barge-carrying ships  
CANCEL:  
Tank-vessels  
Tankers  
Turret-deck ships  
— Passenger traffic †  
xx Passenger ships
- Fremont culture
- CHANGE:  
French-American newspapers (PN488)  
†
- CHANGE:  
French-American periodicals (PN488)  
†
- French Americans (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States
- CANCEL:  
French ballads and songs (PQ445;  
Collections, PQ1189) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and
- CANCEL:  
French-Canadian ballads and songs  
(Collections, PQ3914; History,  
PQ3910) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and
- French-Canadian literature †  
— Library resources (Indirect)
- French-Canadian love poetry  
See Love poetry, French-Canadian
- French-Canadian periodicals †  
xx French periodicals
- CHANGE:  
French-Canadian poetry (Collections,  
PQ3916; History, PQ3912) †
- French-Canadians †  
sa Missions to French-Canadians
- CANCEL:  
French comic books, strips, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
See Comic books, strips, etc.—French
- CANCEL:  
French courtesans †  
CANCEL:  
See Courtesans, French
- French Creole languages \*  
See Creole dialects, French
- CANCEL:  
French decoration and ornament †  
CANCEL:  
See Decoration and ornament, French
- French drama †  
CANCEL:  
— Biography † \*  
Cf. Dramatists, French  
— Haitian authors  
See Haitian drama
- French empresses \*  
See France—Empresses
- CANCEL:  
French engravers †  
CANCEL:  
See Engraving, French

French Equatorial Africa  
See Africa, French-speaking Equatorial

CANCEL:  
French etchers †  
CANCEL:  
See Etchers, French

French fiction †  
CANCEL:  
xx Fiction  
— African authors  
See African fiction (French)

CANCEL:  
— North African authors †\*  
— North African authors \*  
See North African fiction (French)

CANCEL:  
French glass painting and staining †  
CANCEL:  
See Glass painting, French

French Guiana †  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— Politics and government  
— — To 1814  
— — 1814-1947  
— — 1947-

French language †  
— Early modern, 1500-1700 †  
— — Vocabulary \*  
— Readers  
— — Civilization, Geography, [etc.]

French literature †  
— 20th century †  
— — Book reviews

CANCEL:  
— African authors †  
— African authors  
See African literature (French)

CANCEL:  
— Algerian authors †  
— Algerian authors  
See Algerian literature (French)  
— Black authors  
x Black literature (French)  
— Competitions  
sa Prix Goncourt  
— Egyptian authors  
See Egyptian literature, Modern  
(French)  
— Foreign authors

CANCEL:  
— Haitian authors (PQ3948-9) †  
— Haitian authors  
See Haitian literature

CANCEL:  
— Lebanese authors †  
— Lebanese authors  
See Lebanese literature (French)  
— Library resources (Indirect)  
— Mauritian authors  
See Mauritian literature (French)

CANCEL:  
— Negro authors †

CANCEL:  
— North African authors †  
— North African authors  
See North African literature (French)  
— Tunisian authors  
See Tunisian literature (French)

CANCEL:  
— West Indian authors †  
— West Indian authors  
See West Indian literature (French)  
— Zairian authors  
See Zairian literature (French)

CANCEL:  
French lithographers †  
CANCEL:  
See Lithographers, French

French newspapers †  
— Circulation

French periodicals †  
sa French-Canadian periodicals

CANCEL:  
French pewter †  
CANCEL:  
See Pewter, French

French philology †  
CANCEL:  
Note under Philology, Modern \*

CANCEL:  
French physicists †  
CANCEL:  
See Physicists, French

CANCEL:  
French pilgrims and pilgrimages †  
CANCEL:  
See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, French

French poetry †  
— African authors  
See African poetry (French)  
— Black authors  
x Black poetry (French)

CANCEL:  
— Cameroon authors †  
— Cameroon authors  
See Cameroon poetry (French)

CANCEL:  
— Haitian authors (PQ3940-3949) †  
— Haitian authors  
See Haitian poetry  
— Mauritian authors  
See Mauritian poetry (French)

CANCEL:  
— Negro authors †  
— Niger authors  
See Niger poetry (French)  
— Nigerien authors  
See Niger poetry (French)  
— West Indian authors  
See West Indian poetry (French)  
— Women authors  
— Zairian authors  
See Zairian poetry (French)

French prose literature †  
— West Indian authors  
See West Indian prose literature  
(French)

French studies (Indirect)

French West Africa  
See Africa, French-speaking West

French wit and humor, Pictorial †  
CANCEL:  
sa Comic books, strips, etc.—French

CANCEL:  
French wood-engravers †  
CANCEL:  
See Wood-engravers, French

Frenulum linguae  
See Lingual frenum

Frenum linguae  
See Lingual frenum

Frenum of tongue  
See Lingual frenum

Frequencies of oscillating systems †  
sa Audio frequency  
— Measurement (QC661)  
sa Electric measurements  
Electromagnetic measurements  
Frequency meters  
xx Frequency standards

Frequency, Maximum usable (Radio)  
See Maximum usable frequency (Radio)

Frequency meters †  
xx Frequencies of oscillating systems  
Measurement

Frequency relays (TK872.R38)  
xx Electric relays

Frequency standards †  
sa Frequencies of oscillating systems  
Measurement  
National Measurement System for  
Time and Frequency

Fresh-air charity †  
CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Charities

Fresh-water biology †  
CANCEL:  
sa Zooplankton  
CANCEL:  
xx Fresh-water fauna  
CANCEL:  
Fresh-water flora

Fresh-water drum †  
CANCEL:  
x White perch  
White perch, Freshwater

Fresh-water ecology †  
sa Floodplain ecology  
Lake ecology  
Reservoir ecology

Fresh-water fauna †  
CANCEL:  
sa Fresh-water biology  
CANCEL:  
Plankton  
CANCEL:  
x Fauna  
CANCEL:  
xx Marine fauna

Fresh-water flora †  
CANCEL:  
sa Fresh-water biology  
Freshwater fungi  
CANCEL:  
Plankton  
CANCEL:  
x Flora  
xx Aquatic plants

Freshwater fungi (Indirect) (QK618.2)  
xx Fresh-water flora  
Fungi

CHANGE:  
Freshwater microbiology (Indirect)  
(QR105.5) †

Frevel family  
See Fravel family

Prevos  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands),  
Prevos, 2. Dance-orchestra music  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

Friction †  
 sa Tires, Rubber—Traction  
 — Measurement

Friday prayer (Islam)  
 See al-Jum'ah

Friedreich's disease †  
 xx Medical genetics

Friedrichstadt-Palast, Berlin  
 See Berlin. Friedrichstadt-Palast

Friend (Quaker) poetry (American)  
 See American poetry—Quaker authors

Friend (Quaker) poetry (English)  
 See English poetry—Quaker authors

Friend at midnight (Parable) (BT378.F)

Friendly societies †

CANCEL:  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security

CHANGE:  
 Friendship (Ethics, BJ1533.F8; Ethnology, GN486.3) †  
 sa Childhood friendship  
 Pen pals  
 xx Interpersonal relations \*  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Friendship letters †  
 See Pen pals

Friesland, Netherlands, in art

CHANGE:  
 Friezes (Indirect) (Architecture, NA2965; Decoration, NK2120) †  
 — Greece  
 sa Phigalia. Temple of Apollo.  
 Frieze  
 — Turkey  
 sa Pergamum. Altar of Zeus. Frieze

Friezes, Doric (NA2965)  
 x Doric friezes  
 xx Architecture—Greece

Fringe patterns  
 See Diffraction patterns

Frisbee (Game) (GV1097)  
 x Flying saucers (Game)  
 Frisbie (Game)

Frisbie (Game)  
 See Frisbee (Game)

Frivolity (BV4627.F7)

Frivolous (The word)  
 xx German language—Old High German,  
 750-1050—Etymology

Frobenius algebras (QA251.5)  
 x Algebras, Frobenius  
 xx Associative algebras

FORTRAN (Computer program language)  
 (QH541.15.E45)

Lake Massacre, 1885 (F1060.9)  
 xx Riel Rebellion, 1885

Frog †  
 sa Tadpoles

CEL:  
 x Tadpoles

Al lobotomy †  
 v Psychosurgery \*

Frnac family

Fraser and pioneer life †

— Pictorial works

Fronts (Meteorology) †  
 sa Intertropical convergence zone

CHANGE:  
 Frost (Indirect) (QC929.H6) †  
 sa Depth hour

Frost protection †  
 xx Plants—Winter protection  
 Plants, Protection of

Frøstrup family

Frottola  
 Here are entered works on the frottola as a musical form. Musical works composed in the form of the frottola are entered under the heading Frottole.  
 x Strambotto (Music)  
 Note under Frottole

Frottole  
 Here are entered musical works composed in the form of the frottola. Works on the frottola as a musical form are entered under the heading Frottola. A second heading for medium is assigned if a specific medium of performance is given in the work.  
 x Strambotto (Music)  
 Note under Frottola

Frozen blood †  
 sa Erythrocytes, Frozen \*

Frozen erythrocytes \*  
 See Erythrocytes, Frozen

Frozen ground †  
 sa Rock glaciers

Frugivores  
 sa Flying foxes  
 x Frugivorous fauna  
 Fruit-eating animals  
 xx Animals, Food habits of

Frugivorous fauna  
 See Frugivores

Fruit †  
 sa Cones (Botany)  
 xx Food crops  
 Horticultural products  
 Example under Tree crops

CANCEL:  
 — Breeding †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Fruit breeding  
 — Breeding (SB357.3)  
 x Fruit breeding  
 xx Plant-breeding  
 — Chemical composition  
 See Fruit—Composition  
 — Composition  
 x Fruit—Chemical composition  
 — Disease and pest resistance (Indirect)  
 (SB608.F8)  
 — Disease-free stock  
 x Disease-free fruit stock  
 Fruit trees—Disease-free stock  
 xx Fruit—Diseases and pests  
 Stocks (Horticulture)  
 — Diseases and pests †  
 sa Fruit—Disease-free stock  
 — Dispersal  
 x Dispersal of fruit  
 — Drying †

CANCEL:  
 xx Food—Preservation  
 Fruit—Preservation  
 Fruit processing

— Patents  
 See Fruit, Dried—Patents

— Field experiments †  
 Example under Field experiments

CANCEL:  
 — Handling †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Fruit handling  
 — Handling (SB360)  
 x Fruit handling  
 Handling of fruit  
 — Automation \*  
 — Harvesting †  
 Example under Harvesting  
 — Machinery (S715.F)  
 xx Fruit—Machinery  
 Harvesting machinery  
 — Machinery †  
 sa Fruit—Harvesting—Machinery  
 — Planting time  
 Example under Planting time  
 — Preservation †  
 sa Fruit—Drying  
 — Quality  
 x Fruit quality  
 Quality of fruit  
 — Research †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct) \*  
 — Sampling  
 — Spacing  
 Example under Plant spacing  
 — Toxicology  
 — Transplanting  
 x Transplanting of fruit  
 xx Fruit-culture

CHANGE:  
 Fruit, Dried (Indirect) †  
 — Patents  
 x Fruit—Drying—Patents

CANCEL:  
 Fruit breeding (Indirect) (SB354-399)

Fruit breeding  
 See Fruit—Breeding

Fruit-culture †  
 sa Fruit—Transplanting  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect)  
 — Labor productivity

Fruit-eating animals  
 See Frugivores

CANCEL:  
 Fruit handling (Indirect) †

Fruit handling  
 See Fruit—Handling

Fruit in the Bible  
 xx Bible—Fruit

Fruit painting and illustration †  
 xx Botanical illustration \*

Fruit processing †  
 sa Fruit—Drying

Fruit processing plants (Indirect) (TP440)  
 xx Food processing plants  
 — Sanitation

Fruit quality  
 See Fruit—Quality

CHANGE:  
 Fruit trade (Indirect) (HD9240-9259) †  
 — Costs

Fruit trees †  
 sa Tree crops  
 — Disease-free stock  
 See Fruit—Disease-free stock

Frustration †  
   — Testing †  
   xx Psychological tests

Frustration (Child psychology) †  
   xx Child psychology

Fucates (*Botany, QK569.F*)

Fucus digitatus  
   See Laminaria digitata

Fuel †  
   sa Hydrogen as fuel  
   Synthetic fuels

CHANGE:  
   subdivision Fuel under armies, navies,  
   etc., e.g. United States. Navy—  
   Fuel; and subdivisions Fuel, Fuel  
   consumption and Fuel systems under  
   subjects, e.g. Jet planes—Fuel;  
   Steam-boilers—Fuel consumption;  
   Automobiles—Fuel systems

Fuel consumption  
   See subdivision Fuel consumption under  
   subjects, e.g. Steam-boilers—Fuel  
   consumption

Fuel pumps †

CANCEL:  
   xx Aeroplanes—Motors

CANCEL:  
 Fuel tanks of aeroplanes †

CANCEL:  
   See Aeroplanes—Fuel tanks

Fuel tanks of airplanes  
   See Airplanes—Fuel tanks

Fugue †

CANCEL:  
   xx Musical form  
   Example under Musical form

Fuji (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
   x Folk-lore of Fuji  
   xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
   Religion, Primitive

Fuji in literature

Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka Prefecture).  
   Castle (*Architecture, NA7758.F*;  
   *History, DS897.F*)  
   x Fukuoka Castle, Fukuoka, Japan  
   (Fukuoka Prefecture)  
   Fukuokajō, Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka  
   Prefecture)  
   xx Castles—Japan

Fukuoka, Japan (Prefecture)  
   — History  
   — — Peasant Uprising, 1873

Fukuoka Castle, Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka  
 Prefecture)  
   See Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka Prefecture).  
   Castle

Fukuokajō, Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka  
 Prefecture)  
   See Fukuoka, Japan (Fukuoka Prefecture).  
   Castle

Fulton Bag Village, Atlanta, Ga. \*  
   See Bolton, Atlanta, Ga.

Fulton Village, Atlanta, Ga. \*  
   See Bolton, Atlanta, Ga.

Function, Greatest integer  
   See Greatest integer function

Function spaces †  
   sa Besov spaces  
   Interpolation spaces

Function tests (Medicine) †  
   sa Exercise tests  
   Vestibular function tests

Functional analysis †  
   sa Integration, Functional  
   Rings with involution

Functional analysis (Linguistics)  
   See Functionalism (Linguistics)

Functional determinants  
   See Jacobians

Functional integration  
   See Integration, Functional

Functional linguistics  
   See Functionalism (Linguistics)

Functional sentence perspective (Grammar)  
   See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
   Topic and comment

Functional-structural analysis (Linguistics)  
   See Functionalism (Linguistics)

Functionalism (Architecture) †  
   xx International style (Architecture)

Functionalism (Linguistics) (P147)  
   x Functional analysis (Linguistics)  
   Functional linguistics  
   Functional-structural analysis  
   (Linguistics)  
   xx Linguistics  
   Structural linguistics

Functions †  
   sa Germs (Mathematics)  
   Pseudofunctions

Functions, Closure of  
   See Closure of functions

Functions, Computable  
   See Computable functions

Functions, Continuous †  
   sa Closure of functions  
   Helson sets

Functions, Exponential †  
   sa Logarithmic functions  
   xx Logarithmic functions

Functions, Generating  
   See Generating functions

Functions, Holomorphic †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Analytic functions \*  
   Holomorphic functions \*

Functions, Hypergeometric †  
   sa Hypergeometric distribution

Functions, Logarithmic  
   See Logarithmic functions

Functions, Monotonic  
   See Monotonic functions

Functions, Quaternion  
   x Quaternion functions  
   xx Functions of complex variables  
   Quaternions

Functions, Special †  
   sa C-functions

Functions, Spherical  
   xx Functions, Spheroidal  
   Spherical harmonics

Functions, Spheroidal †  
   sa Functions, Spherical  
   xx Functions, Spherical

Functions, Subharmonic (QA405)  
   sa Harmonic functions  
   x Subharmonic functions  
   xx Functions of real variables  
   Harmonic functions  
   Potential, Theory of

Functions of complex variables †  
   sa Closure of functions  
   Functions, Quaternion

Functions of real variables †  
   sa Functions, Subharmonic  
   Jacobians  
   Monotonic functions

Functions of several complex variables †  
   sa Holomorphic functions \*  
   Jacobians

CHANGE:  
 Fund raising (Indirect) (Charity  
   organization, HV40-41; Finance,  
   HG174) †

Fundos  
   See Haciendas

Funds, Electronic transfers of  
   See Electronic funds transfers

Fundus fluorescence photography  
   See Fluorescence angiography

Fundus oculi †  
   sa Fluorescence angiography

Funérailles de Patrocle (Drawing)  
   See David, Jacques Louis, 1748-1825.  
   Burial of Patroclus

Funeral cars  
   See Hearses (Vehicles)

Funeral coaches  
   See Hearses (Vehicles)

Funeral music †  
   sa Memorial music  
   xx Memorial music

Funeral of a warrior (Drawing)  
   See David, Jacques Louis, 1748-1825.  
   Burial of Patroclus

Funeral orations †  
   xx Orations

Funeral rites and ceremonies †  
   — Psychological aspects (BF789.F8)

Funeral rites and ceremonies, Ancient  
   (Indirect) (GT3170)  
   x Ancient funeral rites and ceremonies

Funeral rites and ceremonies, Buddhist †  
   sa Buddhist posthumous names  
   Funeral rites and ceremonies, Lama

CANCEL:  
   xx Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals  
   Buddhism—Rituals

Funeral rites and ceremonies, Gere (*Liber  
 DT630.5.G*) \*  
   x Gere funeral rites and ceremonies



- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Hindu**  
*(Indirect)*  
 x Hindu funeral rites and ceremonies  
 xx Hinduism—Rituals
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Indo-European**  
 x Indo-European funeral rites and ceremonies
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Lamaist**  
*(Indirect) (BQ7699)*  
 x Lamaism—Funeral rites and ceremonies  
 Lamaist funeral rites and ceremonies  
 xx Funeral rites and ceremonies, Buddhist
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Minoan**  
*(Direct)*  
 x Minoan funeral rites and ceremonies  
 xx Minoans—Rites and ceremonies
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Yakut** *(Direct)*  
 x Yakut funeral rites and ceremonies  
 xx Yakuts—Rites and ceremonies
- Funeral rites and ceremonies in art** \*
- Funeral vehicles**  
*See Hearses (Vehicles)*
- Fungal antigens** *(QR186.5.F)*  
 xx Antigens  
 Fungi
- Fungal diseases**  
*See Mycoses*
- CANCEL:**  
**Fungal genetics** *(QK602)* †  
 Fungal genetics  
*See Fungi—Genetics*
- Fungal lung diseases** †  
*See Lungs—Diseases, Fungal*
- CANCEL:**  
 Lungs—Fungi
- Fungi** †  
 sa Aquatic fungi  
**CANCEL:**  
 Bacteriology  
 Freshwater fungi  
 Fungal antigens  
 Hydromycomycetes  
 — Composition  
 — Cytology *(QK601)*  
*Example under Plant cells and tissues*  
 — Dispersal  
 x Dispersal of fungi  
 — Economic aspects †  
 sa Fungi, Edible \*  
 — Genetics *(QK602)*  
 x Fungal genetics  
 Mycogenetics  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Genetics † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Fungal genetics*  
 Geographical distribution  
 xx Phylogeography  
 Identification †  
*Example under reference from Identification of plants*  
 Industrial applications †  
 x Industrial mycology  
 Morphogenesis *(QK601)*  
 xx Plant morphogenesis  
 Morphology  
 xx Botany—Morphology  
 Nomenclature  
 Reproduction *(QK601)*  
 xx Plants—Reproduction  
 Spores  
*Example under Spores (Botany)*  
 — Morphology
- Type specimens  
 xx Type specimens (Natural history)
- CANCEL:**  
 Fungi, Edible † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Mushrooms, Edible*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Truffles
- Fungi, Edible** *(Indirect) (Culture, SB353-353.5)* \*  
 sa Auricularia auricula-judae  
 Mushrooms, Edible  
 Truffles  
 Yeast  
 x Edible fungi  
 xx Fungi—Economic aspects  
 Plants, Edible
- Fungi, Pathogenic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Adiaspiromycosis  
 Mycoses  
 xx Mycoses  
**CANCEL:**  
 Mycosis
- Fungi, Phytopathogenic** †  
 sa Damping-off diseases  
 Fungous diseases of plants  
 Phytophthora  
 Sclerospora \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Silver leaf disease
- CANCEL:**  
 x Fungous diseases of plants  
 xx Fungous diseases of plants  
**CANCEL:**  
 Plant diseases  
 — Control *(Indirect) (SB733)*  
 — Identification
- CANCEL:**  
 Fungi, Thermophilic † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Thermophilic fungi*
- Fungi, Thermophilic** \*  
 x Thermophilic fungi  
 xx Micro-organisms, Thermophilic
- Fungi imperfecti**  
 sa Moniliales
- Fungicides** †  
 sa Antifungal agents
- Fungiform papilla** *(Comparative anatomy, QL945; Human anatomy, QM503)*  
 x Papilla fungiformis  
 xx Tongue
- Fungoid mycosis**  
*See Mycosis fungoides*
- Fungous diseases** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Medical mycology*  
 Mycoses
- CANCEL:**  
 Fungous diseases of plants †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Fungi, Phytopathogenic*
- Fungous diseases of plants** *(Indirect) (SB733)*  
 sa Fungi, Phytopathogenic  
 names of fungous diseases, e.g. Mildew;  
 Silver leaf disease  
 xx Fungi, Phytopathogenic  
 Plant diseases
- Fungous lung diseases †  
*See Lungs—Diseases, Fungal*
- CANCEL:**  
 Lungs—Fungi
- CHANGE:**  
 Fur *(Anatomy, QL942; Physiology, QP88. Technology, TS1060-1067)* †  
 — Thermal properties
- CHANGE:**  
 Fur trade *(Indirect) (HD9944)* †  
 — Quality control *(TS1063)*
- Furca *(Crustacea, QL445; Insects, QL494)*  
 xx Crustacea—Anatomy  
 Insects—Anatomy
- Furiants †  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands)  
 xx Dance music  
 Piano music
- CANCEL:**  
 Furiants (Piano) †
- Furlough from prison \*  
*See Prison furloughs*
- Furnaces, Continuous \*  
*See Continuous furnaces*
- Furnaces, Salt bath  
*See Salt bath furnaces*
- CHANGE:**  
 Furniture *(Indirect) (Art, NK2200-2750; Handicraft, TT194-199.4; Manners and customs, GT450; Technology, TS880-889)* †  
 sa Benches  
 Painted country furniture  
 Shelving (Furniture)  
 Wicker furniture  
*Example under reference from Collectibles*  
 — Attribution  
 x Attribution of furniture  
 Furniture—Reattribution  
 xx Furniture—Expertising  
 — Collectors and collecting †  
**CANCEL:**  
*Example under reference from Antiques*  
 — Exhibitions  
*Example under Antiques*  
 — Expertising †  
 sa Furniture—Attribution  
 — Reattribution  
*See Furniture—Attribution*  
 — Repairing †  
 x Furniture—Restoration  
 Restoration of furniture  
 — Restoration  
*See Furniture—Repairing*  
 Furniture finishing  
 — Slides \*
- Furniture, Colonial *(Indirect)*  
 x Colonial furniture
- CANCEL:**  
 Furniture, Dutch, [English, Flemish, etc.] *(Direct)* †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Furniture—local subdivision, e.g. Furniture—Netherlands; Furniture—England; etc.
- CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †
- Furniture, Edwardian *(Indirect)*  
 x Edwardian furniture

**Furniture, Mormon** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Mormon furniture  
*xx* Art industries and trade, Mormon

**Furniture, Painted country**  
*See* Painted country furniture

**Furniture, Victorian** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Victorian furniture

**Furniture design** †  
 — Vocational guidance

**Furniture finishing** †  
*x* Furniture—Restoration  
 Restoration of furniture

**Furniture fittings**  
*See* Cabinet hardware

**Furniture hardware**  
*See* Cabinet hardware

**Furrow family**

**Furunculosis** †  
*xx* Fishes—Diseases

**Fusarium wilt of cotton**  
*See* Cotton fusarium wilt

**Fused quartz**  
*See* Silica, Vitreous

**Fused silica**  
*See* Silica, Vitreous

**CANCEL:**  
**Fuselage (Aeroplanes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Fuselage

**Fuselage (Airplanes)**  
*See* Airplanes—Fuselage

**Fusion** †  
*sa* Liquefaction

**Fusion, Laser**  
*See* Laser fusion

**Fusion piercing drilling** †  
*xx* Jet cutting

**Fusion reactors** †  
*sa* Tokamaks

**Future life (Hinduism)** †  
*sa* Heaven (Hinduism)  
 Hell (Hinduism)

**Futurism** †  
*x* Cubo-futurism  
 Kubo-futurism  
*xx* Literature

**Futurism (Art)** †  
 — Influence

**Futurology**  
*See* Forecasting

**Futuwwah (Islamic order)**  
*See* Futuwwa (Islamic order)

**CHANGE:**  
**Futuwwa (Islamic order)** (*Indirect*) †  
*x* Futuwwah (Islamic order)  
*xx* Civilization, Islamic  
 Sufism

**Fuyugo language** †  
*xx* Papuan languages

— Distribution  
 — Magnitudes  
*x* G stars—Absolute magnitude

**Gaasti family**  
*See* Gosti family

**CHANGE:**  
**Gables** (*Indirect*) (*NA2920*) †

**Gaboon mahogany** \*  
*See* Aucoumea klaineana

**Gadabas** †  
*x* Gadbas (Indic people)

**Gadbas (Indic people)**  
*See* Gadabas

**Gadsup (Papuan people)** (*DU740.42*)  
*xx* Ethnology—Papua New Guinea  
 Papuans

**CANCEL:**  
**Gaelic ballads and songs** (*PB1607; PB1633; PB1648*) †  
*Cf.* note under English ballads and songs.

**Gaelic language** †  
*x* Scottish language

**Gaelic poetry** †  
 — 20th century (*Collections, PB1631; History, PB1605*)

**Gaeta, Italy, Battle of, 1806**  
*xx* Napoleon I, Emperor of the French,  
 1769-1821—Campaigns of  
 1806-1807

**Gafat language** †  
*xx* Ethiopian languages  
 Extinct languages

**Gaff family** \*  
*See* Goff family

**Gag rule** †  
*See* Newspaper court reporting

**Gage blocks** †  
 — Calibration

**Gage fields (Physics)**  
*See* Gauge fields (Physics)

**Gage invariance**  
*See* Gauge invariance

**Gages** †  
*sa* Beta gages

**Gagou (African people)** (*DT545.42*)  
*x* Gban (African people)  
 Kagou (African people)  
*xx* Ethnology—Ivory Coast

**Galactic clusters**  
*See* Stars—Open clusters

**Galactic orbits of K stars**  
*See* K stars—Orbits

**CANCEL:**  
**Galactin** †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 another LC heading Lactogenic hor-  
 mones, a heading not printed in the LC  
 list of subject headings.

**Galago** (*QL737.P955*)  
*xx* Lorisidae

**Galan family**  
*See* Galen family

**Galaxies** †  
*sa* Stars—Open clusters  
 — Atlases  
 — Classification (*QB857*)  
 — Electromechanical analogies

**Galbraith family**  
*x* Galbreath family

**Galbreath family**  
*See* Galbraith family

**Galeazzi family**

**Galen family**  
*x* Galan family

**Galeocerdo** (*QL638.95.C3*)  
*xx* Carcharhinidae

**Galeocerdo arcticus**  
*See* Tiger shark

**Galeocerdo cuvieri**  
*See* Tiger shark

**Galeorhinus** (*QL638.95.C3*)  
*xx* Carcharhinidae

**Galeorhinus zyopterus**  
*See* Soupfin shark

**Galerum**  
*See* Galcrus

**Galerus**  
*x* Galerum  
*xx* Head-gear

**Galleian group**  
*x* Group, Galilean  
*xx* Groups, Continuous  
 Transformation groups

**Gall-bladder** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Bile  
*xx* Biliary tract

**CANCEL:**  
 Liver  
 — Blood-vessels  
 — Radiography †  
*x* Cholecystography  
 — Surgery †  
*sa* Cholecystectomy

**Gallatin River, Mont.**  
 — Water-rights  
*xx* Water-rights—Montana

**Gallatin River watershed, Mont.**  
*xx* Watersheds—Montana

**CANCEL:**  
**Gallegan ballads and songs** (*Collecti*  
*PQ9464-9465; History, PQ*  
*Cf.* note under English ballads and

**Gallegan dialect** †  
*xx* Portuguese language

**Gallegan periodicals** (*Indirect*) \*

**Gallegan poetry** †  
*sa* Quatrains, Gallegan

**Gallegan quatrains**  
*See* Quatrains, Gallegan

**Gallegans in foreign countries**

**Galleys** †  
 sa Galleons  
 xx Galleons

**Galliards** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Galliards. 2. Guitar music.  
 xx Dance music

**CANCEL:**  
**Galliards (Guitar)** (M125-9) †

**Galliot Cut, Bahamas** \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Galls (Botany)** (Indirect) (SB767) †

**Galops** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Galops. 2. Orchestral music; 1. Galops. 2. Piano music (4 hands)  
 xx Dance music  
 Piano music

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Band)** (M1248; M1264) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Chamber orchestra)** (M1048; M1060) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Chorus with piano)** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Orchestra)** (M1048; M1060) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Piano)** (M31; M32.8) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Piano, 4 hands)** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Galops (Piano, 8 hands)** (M213) †

**Galtung family**

**Galvanizing** †  
 — Defects (TS660) \*

**Galvanization**  
 See Iontophoresis

**Galveston, Battle of, Jan. 1, 1863** †  
 — Personal narratives (B474.1)

**Gamasidae**  
 sa Parasitus

**Gambesian sleeping sickness**  
 See African trypanosomiasis

**CHANGE:**  
**Gambling** (Indirect) (Card-playing, Ethics of, GV1245; Crimes and offenses, HV6708-6722) †  
 sa Dog race betting  
 Sports betting  
 — Biography  
 — Licenses (Indirect) \*  
 — Public opinion

**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (Indirect) †

**Gambling (Canon law)**

**Game and game-birds** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Food, Wild \*

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Animal introduction

**CANCEL:**  
 Grouse

**CANCEL:**  
 Pheasants

**Game-laws** †  
 sa Game wardens \*  
 Hunting with bow and arrow—Law and legislation  
 Marine mammals—Law and legislation  
 Trapping—Law and legislation  
 xx Game wardens \*

**Game-preserves** †  
 — Kenya  
 sa Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, Kenya

**Game shows**  
 sa Quiz shows  
 x Television game shows  
 xx Quiz shows  
 Radio programs  
 Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
 Television programs

**Game theory** †  
 sa Simulation games in education

**Game wardens** †  
 sa Game-laws \*  
 xx Game-laws \*

**Games** †  
 sa Hand games  
 Ouija board  
 — Marketing \*  
 — United States \*  
 sa Afro-American children's games  
 Mexican American children's games

**Games, Political**  
 See Political games

**Games in Christian education** (BV1536.3)  
 xx Bible games and puzzles  
 Christian education  
 Games in religious education

**CANCEL:**  
 Games in literature †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Play in literature

**Games in literature**

**CHANGE:**  
**Games in religious education** †  
 sa Games in Christian education

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bible games and puzzles

**Gamee family**

**Gaming, Educational**  
 See Simulation games in education

**Gamla kyrkogården, Karlstad, Sweden** \*  
 See Karlstad, Sweden. Gamla kyrkogården

**Gamma globulin** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins

**Gamma particle (Cytology)**  
 x Particle, Gamma (Cytology)  
 xx Cell organelles  
 Cytoplasm  
 Plant cells and tissues

**Gamma ray angular correlations**  
 (QC793.5.G327)  
 xx Angular correlations (Nuclear physics)

**Gamma rays**

**Gamma ray astronomy** (QB471)  
 xx Astronomy  
 Gamma rays

**Gamma ray spectrometry** †  
 sa Neutron capture gamma ray spectroscopy

**Gamma rays** †  
 sa Gamma ray angular correlations  
 Gamma ray astronomy

**Gammage Memorial Auditorium, Tempe, See Tempe, Ariz.** Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium

**Gammaglobulinopathies, Monoclonal**  
 See Gammopathies, Monoclonal

**Gammopathies, Monoclonal** (Indirect) (RC647.H9)  
 sa Multiple myeloma  
 x Gammaglobulinopathies, Monoclonal  
 Immunoglobulinopathies, Monoclonal  
 M-component hypergammaglobulinemia  
 Monoclonal gammopathies  
 Monoclonal immunoglobulinopathies  
 xx Hypergammaglobulinemia  
 Immunoglobulins  
 Plasma cell diseases

**Gamow barrier**  
 See Potential barrier

**Ganaphosidae**  
 sa Neozimiris

**Gandesa, Spain**  
 — Siege, 1938 (DP269.2.G)  
 xx Spain—History—Civil War, 1936-1939—Campaigns and battles

**Ganet family**  
 See Gannett family

**Gang Tise, China**  
 See Kailas Mountain, China

**Ganglioside lipidosis**  
 See Gangliosidoses

**Ganglioside storage diseases**  
 See Gangliosidoses

**Gangliosides** (Biochemistry, QP752.G3)  
 xx Glycolipids

**Gangliosidoses**  
 x Ganglioside lipidosis  
 Ganglioside storage diseases  
 xx Lipid metabolism disorders  
 Metabolism, Inborn errors of  
 Nervous system—Diseases

**Gangrene, Presenile** †  
 See Thromboangitis obliterans

**CANCEL:**  
 Thromboangitis obliterans

**CHANGE:**  
**Gangs** (Indirect) (By country, HV6774-7220; Crime and criminality, HV6437-6439) †

**Gangster films** †  
 x Crime films

**Gangte language** (PL4001.G17) \*  
 x Gante language  
 xx Tibeto-Burman languages

**Gannet family**  
 See Gannett family

Gannett family  
 x Ganet family  
 Gannet family

Gante language \*  
 See Gangic language

Gantry cranes †  
 xx Traveling cranes

Gao empire  
 See Songhai

CHANGE:

Garages (Indirect) (NA8348) †  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 — Appraisal  
 See Garages—Equipment and supplies—Valuation  
 — Valuation  
 x Garages—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal

Garbage †  
 See Organic wastes \*

Garbage collection  
 See Refuse collection

Garbage trucks  
 See Refuse collection vehicles

Garbagemen  
 See Refuse collectors

Garden beet  
 See Beets

Garden ferns  
 See Ferns, Ornamental

Garden historian (Indirect) (SB470) \*  
 xx Gardening—History  
 Gardens—History  
 Historians  
 Landscape gardening—History

Garden lighting †  
 xx Exterior lighting

Garden of love (Painting)  
 See Rubens, Peter Paul, Sir, 1577-1640.  
 Garden of love

Garden ornaments and furniture †  
 sa Benches  
 Trellises

Garden pests †  
 sa Helix aspersa

Garden rooms  
 sa Greenhouses  
 House plants  
 x Conservatories, Home  
 Home conservatories  
 Rooms, Garden  
 xx Greenhouses  
 House plants

Garden snail  
 See Helix aspersa

Garden warbler (QL696.P279)

CHANGE:

Gardeners (Indirect) †  
 sa English language—Conversation and phrase books (for gardeners)  
 xx Gardening \*  
 — Vocational guidance

Gardening †  
 sa Gardeners \*  
 Greenhouse gardening

CANCEL:  
 Greenhouse plants

Pit gardening  
 Plants—Training  
 — History \*  
 sa Garden historian  
 — Personal narratives  
 — Terminology  
 sa English language—Conversation and phrase books (for gardeners)

CANCEL:  
 Gardening as a profession †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Horticulture as a profession

Gardening in the shade †  
 sa Shade-tolerant plants \*  
 xx Shade-tolerant plants \*

Gardening under glass  
 See Greenhouse gardening

Gardens †  
 sa Knot gardens  
 Maze gardens  
 Peat gardens  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 — Guide-books  
 — History \*  
 sa Garden historian  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — England  
 sa Ardingly, Eng. Wakehurst Place  
 Wallington Hall, Eng. Gardens  
 — Italy  
 sa Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni.  
 Giardino  
 — Ohio  
 sa Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland  
 Cultural Gardens

Gardens, English (SB457.6)  
 x Bric-a-brac gardens, English poetic  
 English gardens  
 English landscape gardens  
 English natural gardens  
 English picturesque gardens  
 English poetic bric-a-brac gardens  
 Landscape gardens, English  
 Natural gardens, English  
 Picturesque gardens, English  
 Poetic bric-a-brac gardens, English  
 xx Landscape architecture  
 Landscape gardening

Gardens, Islamic (SB457.8)  
 x Islamic gardens

Gardens, Japanese (Indirect) \*  
 — Guide-books

CANCEL:  
 Gardens, Japanese, [etc.] † \*

Gardens, Oriental (Indirect) (Local, SB466)  
 \*  
 x Oriental gardens  
 — Guide-books

Gardon Gorge, France  
 xx Canyons—France

Gardon River, France  
 xx Rivers—France

Gargar (Papua New Guinea people)  
 xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

Garlic (In religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of garlic  
 xx Plant lore  
 Religion, Primitive

Garlington family  
 x Girlington family  
 Gyrlyngton family

Garmager family

Garnt computer  
 xx Electronic digital computers  
 Machine translating  
 Translating machines

Garo language †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Bodo languages \*

Garo law  
 See Law, Garo

Garos †  
 xx Bodos  
 Ethnology—India

GARP Atlantic tropical experiment  
 See GATE

Garzoni Villa, Collodi, Italy  
 See Collodi, Italy. Castello Garzoni

Gas †  
 sa Synthesis gas  
 — Pipe lines †  
 — Design and construction (TJ92)

Gas, Blast furnace  
 See Blast furnace gas

Gas, Natural †  
 sa Gas, Natural, in submerged lands  
 — Cleaning †  
 — Patents  
 — Drying †  
 — Patents  
 — Geology †  
 sa Gas, Natural—Migration \*  
 — Migration \*  
 x Gas migration  
 Migration of natural gas  
 xx Gas, Natural—Geology  
 — Pipe lines †  
 — Communication systems †  
 — Power supply \*  
 xx Electric power  
 — Compressor stations †  
 — Vibration (TN880.5)  
 — Water-supply  
 — Corrosion  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 — Fires and fire prevention  
 — Valves  
 xx Valves  
 — Remote sensing  
 — Reserves  
 x Gas reserves  
 Natural gas reserves  
 xx Oil fields  
 — Sweetening (TP754)  
 sa Deodorization  
 Desulphuration  
 Hydrogen sulphide  
 x Sweetening of natural gas  
 xx Deodorization  
 Desulphuration  
 Hydrogen sulphide

Gas, Natural, in submerged lands (In)  
 x Gas in submerged lands  
 Offshore gas fields  
 xx Gas, Natural  
 Mineral resources in submerged  
 Submerged lands

Gas and oil engines †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Motors  
 — Cooling †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Motors—Cooling  
 — Dynamics (TJ789)

Gas bubble disease in fish (*Indirect*)  
(SH177.G3)  
xx Caisson disease  
Fishes—Diseases  
Nitrogen supersaturation

Gas expanders  
See Expanders, Gas

Gas gangrene antitoxin  
xx Bacterial antitoxins

Gas in submerged lands  
See Gas, Natural, in submerged lands

Gas industry †  
— Management (TP751.3)

Gas lasers †  
sa Carbon dioxide lasers

Gas law  
See Ideal gas law

Gas law, Ideal  
See Ideal gas law

Gas leakage †  
— Measurement

Gas lift pumps  
sa Air lift pumps  
Oil wells—Gas lift  
x Pumps, Gas lift  
xx Air lift pumps  
Oil wells—Gas lift  
Pumping machinery

Gas-lubricated bearings †  
— Materials

Gas manufacture and works †  
sa Synthesis gas

Gas metal arc welding (TK4660) \*  
x Carbon dioxide arc welding  
Magnetic flux welding  
Metal inert gas welding  
MIG welding  
xx Electric welding

Gas migration \*  
See Gas, Natural—Migration

Gas-pipes †  
— Cathodic protection

Gas reserves  
See Gas, Natural—Reserves

Gas tungsten arc welding (TK4660)  
x TIG-welding  
Tungsten arc welding  
Tungsten inert gas welding  
xx Electric welding

Gas-turbine power-plants (*Indirect*)  
(TK1076)  
x Air storage power-plants  
Power-plants, Gas-turbine  
xx Electric power-plants

Gas-turbines †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller engines  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines  
— Fuel

x Wells, Gas  
— Acidization  
x Acidization of gas wells  
— Equipment and supplies †  
— Corrosion

CANCEL:  
Gascon ballads and songs (PC3428) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Gases †  
CANCEL:  
sa Automobile exhaust gas  
Avogadro's hypothesis  
Dalton's law  
Gases, Real  
Gibbs' paradox  
Ideal gas law  
— Acoustic properties  
— Cooling  
— Liquefaction †  
sa Expanders, Gas  
Liquid argon  
— Thermal properties †  
sa Charles' law

Gases, Kinetic theory of †  
sa Krook equation  
Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law

Gases, Rare †  
— Thermal properties

Gases, Real  
x Imperfect gases  
Real gases  
xx Gases

Gases in marine sediments  
See Marine sediments—Gas content

CANCEL:  
Gases in the blood †  
CANCEL:  
See Blood, Gases in  
Blood gases

Gasholders †  
— Corrosion

Gasoline †  
sa Airplanes—Fuel  
— Analysis  
— Anti-knock and anti-knock mixtures †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Fuel  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Fuel systems—Vapor lock  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Fuel  
— Supply  
See Gasoline supply

Gasoline, Synthetic (TP692.2)  
x Synthetic gasoline  
xx Fischer-Tropsch process  
Petroleum, Synthetic  
Synthetic fuels

Gasoline supply (*Indirect*)  
x Gasoline—Supply  
xx Petroleum industry and trade

Gasteromycetes †  
sa Nidulariales

communicable diseases  
Mollusks as carriers of disease

Gasti family  
See Gosti family

Gastric diseases  
See Stomach—Diseases

Gastric juice †  
xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

Gastric lavage  
x Stomach—Irrigation  
xx Irrigation (Medicine)  
Stomach—Intubation  
Stomach-pump

Gastroduodenostomy \*  
xx Duodenum—Surgery  
Stomach—Surgery  
— Complications and sequelae

Gastroenterology †  
sa Proctology

Gastroesophageal reflux †  
sa Heartburn  
x Esophageal reflux  
Reflux esophagitis  
xx Heartburn

Gastroesophageal sphincter  
See Cardioresophageal sphincter

Gastrointestinal agents †  
sa Antidiarrheals  
Antiperistaltics

Gastrointestinal motility †  
sa Peristalsis \*  
xx Peristalsis \*

Gastroliths  
x Gizzard stones  
Stomach stones  
xx Vertebrates

Gastronomy †  
CANCEL:  
sa Topical songs (Gastronomy)

Gastroscope and gastroscopy †  
xx Endoscope and endoscopy

Gastrotricha  
sa Macrodasyoidea  
xx Aschelminthes

GATE  
x GARP Atlantic tropical experiment  
xx Global Atmospheric Research Program  
Meteorology—Tropics

CHANGE:  
Gates (*Indirect*) (Agriculture, S723;  
Architecture, NA8385-8392;  
Military architecture, NA493-495)  
†  
sa names of individual gates; and  
subdivision Gates under names of  
cities

Gathering of Traditional Indiana Fiddlers and  
Other Folks  
See Battle Ground Fiddlers' Gathering,  
Battle Ground, Ind.

Gathering seafood \*  
See Seafood gathering

- Gathering wild food \*  
See Food, Wild
- Gauß family \*  
See Goff family
- Gaugamela, Battle of, 331 B.C. †  
xx Iran—History—To 640 A.D.
- Gauge fields (Physics) (QC793.3.F5)  
sa Gauge invariance  
x Fields, Gauge (Physics)  
Gage fields (Physics)  
Gauge theories (Physics)  
xx Field theory (Physics)  
Gauge invariance  
Groups, Theory of  
Physics  
Symmetry (Physics)
- Gauge invariance  
sa Gauge fields (Physics)  
x Gage invariance  
Invariance, Gauge  
xx Conservation laws (Physics)  
Electric charge and distribution  
Field theory (Physics)  
Gauge fields (Physics)  
Potential, Theory of  
Quantum electrodynamics  
Symmetry (Physics)  
Transformations (Mathematics)
- Gauge theories (Physics)  
See Gauge fields (Physics)
- Gauges, Precipitation  
See Precipitation gauges
- Gaugh family \*  
See Goff family
- Gaughenor family  
See Coughenour family
- CANCEL:  
Gaur †  
CANCEL:  
See Buffaloes
- Gauri (Hindu deity) \*  
xx Gods, Hindu
- Gauri Sankar, Nepal  
x Ch'ih-jen-ma, Nepal  
Gaurishankar, Nepal  
Ratwaling Himal, Nepal  
xx Mountains—Nepal
- Gaurishankar, Nepal  
See Gauri Sankar, Nepal
- Gauss-Bonnet theorem  
xx Algebraic topology  
Geometry, Differential  
Polygons
- Gaussian measures  
x Measures, Gaussian  
xx Gaussian processes  
Measure theory
- Gaussian processes †  
sa Gaussian measures
- Gavage  
See Tube feeding
- Gaviões Indians (F2520.1.G37)  
x Augutge Indians  
Parkateyê Indians  
Piocobgês Indians  
Pukóbye Indians  
Western Gaviões Indians  
xx Indians of South America
- Gavottes †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Gavottes. 2. Orchestral music; 1. Gavottes. 2. Piano music (Pianos (2))  
xx Dance music  
Piano music
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Accordion ensemble) (M1362) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Band) (M1248; M1264) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe) (M355-9) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Clarinet, flutes (2)) (M355-9) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Clarinets (4)) (M455-9) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Guitar) (M125-9) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Harpsichord, recorders (2)) (M315-319) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Orchestra) (M1048; M1060) †
- CANCEL:  
— Scores †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Organ) (M6-7; M11-13) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Piano) (M31; M32.8) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Piano, recorders (2)) (M315-319) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Pianos (2)) (M214-215) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (String orchestra) (M1145; M1160) †
- CANCEL:  
— Scores and parts †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Violin and piano) (M217-218; M221-3) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Violins (3)) (M349-353) †
- CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Wind ensemble) (M955-7) †
- Gawędy  
xx Polish literature  
Polish wit and humor  
Tales, Polish
- Gay bars (Indirect)  
xx Homosexuality  
Hotels, taverns, etc.
- Gay City State Park, Conn.  
xx Parks—Connecticut
- Gay-Lussac's law  
See Charles' law
- Gayatri (Hindu deity)  
— Cult (Indirect) (BL1225.G38)
- Gays, Female \*  
See Lesbians
- Gays, Male \*  
See Homosexuals, Male
- Gaze (QP491)  
xx Visual perception  
— Psychological aspects (BF637.C4)  
xx Nonverbal communication (Psychology) \*  
Social perception
- CANCEL:  
Gazetteers †  
CANCEL:  
See Geography—Dictionaries
- CANCEL:  
Toponymy
- CANCEL:  
subdivision Gazetteers under names of countries, states, etc.
- Gazetteers  
sa subdivision Gazetteers under names of countries, states, etc.  
x Names, Geographical—Dictionaries  
xx Geography—Dictionaries  
Toponymy
- Gazettes †  
xx Periodicals
- Gazettes in microform  
sa Gazettes on microfilm  
xx Microforms
- Gazettes on microfilm †  
xx Gazettes in microform
- Gbaka (African people)  
See Ngbaka (African people)
- Gban (African people)  
See Gagou (African people)
- CANCEL:  
Gbande (African people) †  
CANCEL:  
See Gbandi (African people)
- Gbande (Liberian people)  
See Gbandi (Liberian people)
- CANCEL:  
Gbandi (African people) †
- Gbandi (Liberian people)  
x Bandi (Liberian people)  
Gbande (Liberian people)  
Gbassi (Liberian people)  
xx Ethnology—Liberia
- Gbandi language †  
CANCEL:  
sa Sango language
- CANCEL:  
x Ngbandi language
- Gbandi language (Zaire)  
See Ngbandi language
- Gbasa (Liberian people)  
See Bassa (Liberian people)
- Gbassi (Liberian people)  
See Gbandi (Liberian people)
- Gbaya (African people) †  
x Baya (African people)
- Gdańsk, Poland  
— Streets  
— Droga Królewska  
x Droga Królewska, Gdańsk  
xx Streets—Poland
- Gdańsk, Poland. Uphagenhaus  
x Uphagenhaus, Gdańsk, Poland  
xx Dwellings—Poland

Gdańsk region, Poland  
x Danzig (Regierungsbezirk)

GE Mark III (Electronic computer system)  
xx Computer networks  
Time-sharing computer systems

Gear industry (*Indirect*) (*HD9999.G43-434*)  
sa Gearing  
xx Gearing  
—Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—Gear industry  
—Employees  
sa Collective bargaining—Gear industry

Gearing †  
sa Gear industry  
Gearing, Reduction  
Marine turbines—Transmission devices  
Plastic gearing \*  
Road machinery—Transmission devices  
x Gears  
xx Gear industry

Gearing, Plastic (*TP1185.M3*)  
x Plastic gears  
xx Plastics

Gearing, Reduction  
x Reduction gearing  
xx Gearing

Gears  
See Gearing

Gears, Plastic \*  
See Plastic gearing

Geckos †  
sa Pseudoechidnophylax \*

CHANGE:  
Geese (*Indirect*) (*Culture, SF505; Hunting, SK333.G6; Zoology, QL696.A52*) †  
sa Swan goose \*  
—Behavior

CHANGE:  
Gelshas (*Indirect*) (*GV1472.3*) †

Gelechiidae \*  
x Anacampsidæ  
Chrysoesthildæ  
Dichomeridæ  
Physoptilidæ  
xx Lepidoptera

Gelidiaceae  
sa Gelidium

Gelidium (*Botany, QK569.G4*)  
xx Gelidiaceae

Gelidium robustum (*Botany, QK569.G5; Fisheries, SH391.G*)

GEM (Computer program) (*H8139*)

Gempei Wars in literature \*  
See Japan—History—Gempei Wars, 1180-1185—Literature and the war

CHANGE:  
Gems (*Indirect*) (*Art Industries, NK7650-7690; Glyptics, NK5505-5735; Manners and customs, GT2250-2280; Manufacture, TS750-757*) †  
sa Jet (Precious stone)  
—Collectors and collecting †  
sa Gems as an investment  
—Prices  
sa Gems as an investment

CANCEL:  
Gems, American, [Italian, etc.] (*Indirect*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Gems—[local subdivision], e.g. Gems—Italy; Gems—United States; etc.

Gems, Ancient †  
—Reproduction (*NK5735*)  
x Reproduction of ancient gems

Gems as an investment (*NK5530*)  
xx Gems—Collectors and collecting  
Gems—Prices  
Investments

CHANGE:  
Gems in literature †

Gemstones  
See Precious stones

Gene banks, Plant (*Indirect*) (*Genetics, QH433; Plant-breeding, SB123*)  
x Conservation of germ plasm resources  
Germ plasm resources, Conservation of  
Plant gene banks  
Plant genetic resources conservation  
xx Plant-breeding  
Plant genetics  
Seeds

Gene expression  
sa Genetic code  
Genetic regulation  
xx Genetic regulation

Geno frequency  
xx Population genetics

Genealogical research  
See Genealogy

Genealogy †  
sa Bible—Genealogy  
Daimyo—Genealogy  
Jesus Christ—Genealogy  
Jews—Genealogy  
Kings and rulers—Genealogy  
Nobility—Genealogy  
x Genealogical research  
Genealogy—Research  
—Research  
See Genealogy

General aptitude test battery †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests

General educational development tests †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests

General practice (Medicine) †  
See Family medicine

General relativity (Physics) †  
sa Quantum gravity

General semantics †  
sa Epistemics

General Strike, Denmark, 1925 \*  
xx Strikes and lockouts—Denmark

General Strike, Germany, 1920 (*Direct*)  
sa Germany—History—Kapp Putsch, 1920  
x Germany—General Strike, 1920  
xx Germany—History—Kapp Putsch, 1920

CHANGE:  
General Strike, Great Britain, 1926 (*Indirect*) (*HD5366*) †

General Strike, Northern Ireland, 1974 (*HD5368*)

General Strike, Uruguay, 1973  
x Uruguay—General Strike, 1973

General will (*JC328.2*) \*  
sa Consensus (Social sciences)  
Legitimacy of governments  
x Will, General  
xx Authority  
Consensus (Social sciences)  
Legitimacy of governments

Generals †  
CANCEL:  
—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by headings Generals—Biography and Generals—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list subject headings.

Generating functions (*QA164.8*)  
x Functions, Generating  
xx Combinatorial analysis

Generating functions, Exponential (*QA164*)  
x Exponential generating functions

Generative grammar †  
sa Competence and performance (Linguistics)  
Deep structure (Linguistics)  
Markedness (Linguistics)  
Surface structure (Linguistics)  
x Grammar, Comparative and general—Derivation

Generative organs †  
x Genitalia \*

CANCEL:  
xx Sex  
Sex (Biology)  
—Abnormalities and deformities †  
sa Epispadias  
Sex differentiation disorders  
xx Sex differentiation disorders  
—Radiation effects  
See Generative organs, Effect of radiation on

Generative organs, Effect of radiation on †  
x Generative organs—Radiation effects

CANCEL:  
xx Radioactivity—Physiological effect

Generative organs, Female †  
CANCEL:  
sa Woman—Diseases  
—Diseases †  
sa Endometriosis

CANCEL:  
—Surgery †  
—Surgery  
See Gynecology, Operative

Generative organs, Male †  
sa Seminal vesicles \*  
Vas deferens \*

Generators, Electrostatic  
See Electrostatic accelerators

Generators, Flow chart  
See Flow chart generators

Generators, Hydroelectric  
See Hydroelectric generators

Generators, Pulse  
See Pulse generators

Generators, Sawtooth  
See Sawtooth generators

Genetic aspects of animal nutrition  
See Animal nutrition—Genetic aspects

Genetic code †  
 xx Gene expression

Genetic counseling †  
 xx Medical genetics

Genetic engineering †  
 x Genetic intervention

Genetic intervention  
 See Genetic engineering

Genetic psychology †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Growth  
 CANCEL:  
 x Aging—Psychological aspects  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Growth

Genetic regulation †  
 sa Gene expression  
 xx Gene expression

CHANGE:  
 Geneticists (Indirect) †

Genetics †  
 sa Epigenesis  
 CANCEL:  
 Fungal genetics  
 CANCEL:  
 Heredity of disease  
 Neurogenetics

Genetta (QL737.C28)  
 xx Viverridae

Genetta tigrina (QL737.C28)  
 x Blotched genet  
 Large-spotted genet

Geneva, Ill.  
 — Parks  
 — — Good Templar Park (FS49.G)  
 x Good Templar Park, Geneva, Ill.  
 xx Parks—Illinois

Geneva protocol, 1922  
 xx Arbitration, International

Genevois, Massif, France \*  
 See Genevois Mountains, France

Genevois Mountains, France \*  
 x Genevois, Massif, France  
 Massif Genevois, France  
 xx Mountains—France

Genitalia \*  
 See Generative organs

Genito-urinary organs †  
 — Diseases †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Endoscope and endoscopy  
 CANCEL:  
 Woman—Diseases  
 — Surgery †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Surgery, Orificial  
 x Operative urology  
 Urology, Operative

Genius (Companion spirit)  
 sa Guardian angels  
 Jinn  
 x Companion spirits  
 xx Jinn  
 Mythology, Roman  
 Spirits

Genre (Literature)  
 See Literary form

Gentamicin \*  
 xx Aminoglycosides

CHANGE:  
 Gentians (Botany, QK495.G35; Culture, SB413.G3) †

Gentoo penguin (Q1696.S473)  
 x Penguin, Gentoo  
 Pygoscelis papua  
 xx Penguins

Genya language  
 See Enya language

Geocalycaceae (QK555.G44)  
 sa Stolonophora  
 xx Jungermanniales

Geochemical analysis  
 See Geochemistry, Analytic

CHANGE:  
 Geochemical prospecting (Indirect) (TN270) †

CHANGE:  
 Geochemistry (Indirect) (QE515) †  
 sa Geochemists

Geochemistry, Analytic (QE516.3)  
 x Analytical geochemistry  
 Geochemical analysis  
 xx Chemistry, Analytic

Geochemists (Indirect)  
 xx Chemists  
 Geochemistry  
 Geologists  
 Scientists

Geodes †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Geology  
 Rocks, Sedimentary

Geodesy †  
 sa Geodetic astronomy  
 — Mathematical models

Geodetic astronomy (QB201-237)  
 sa Azimuth  
 Geographical positions  
 Latitude  
 Longitude  
 Time  
 x Celestial geodesy  
 Field astronomy  
 xx Astronomy, Spherical and practical  
 Geodesy

Geoduck  
 x Goeduck  
 Gooyduck  
 xx Clams

Geodynamics †  
 x Geology, Dynamic  
 — Research (Direct) (QE505.5)

Geographical distribution of animals and plants †  
 Here are entered works on the general scientific aspects of animal and plant distribution. Works on the distribution of animals and plants of a particular locality are entered under Zoology—local subdivision; and Botany—local subdivision, with an additional heading Geographical distribution of animals and plants when the work discusses theory and development of local distribution.

sa subdivisions Dispersal or Geographical distribution or Migration under names of organisms, e.g., Micro-organisms—Dispersal; Fishes—Geographical distribution; Fishes—Migration  
 xx Population biology

Geographical distribution of diseases  
 See Medical geography

Geographical location codes †  
 — Programmed instruction

Geographical myths †  
 x Fictitious places  
 Mythical places  
 Places, Imaginary

Geographical perception  
 Here are entered general works on people's mental images of the physical environment around them or in distant lands.  
 sa subdivision Maps, Mental under the names of cities, countries, etc.  
 x Environmental perception  
 Mental maps  
 Perceptual cartography  
 Perceptual maps  
 xx Geography  
 Perception

Geographical positions †  
 xx Geodetic astronomy

CHANGE:  
 Geographical societies (Indirect) (G2-56) † \*

Geography †  
 sa Geographical perception  
 CHANGE:  
 subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, e.g. France—Description and travel; and subdivision Description, geography under names of countries of antiquity, e.g. Gaul—Description, geography; Greece—Description, geography; and subdivision Maps under names of places, e.g. France—Maps  
 — Dictionaries †  
 sa Gazetteers  
 CANCEL:  
 x Gazetteers  
 — History †  
 sa Buddhist geography  
 — Mathematical models †  
 xx Geography—Mathematics  
 CANCEL:  
 Geography, Mathematical  
 — Mathematics  
 Here are entered works on the use of mathematics in geography. Works on the branch of physical geography dealing with the attributes of the Earth, such as size, slope, and movements, and with those relations to heavenly bodies which affect the Earth's features, are entered under Geography, Mathematical.  
 sa Geography—Mathematical models  
 Geography—Statistical methods  
 xx Geography—Methodology  
 Note under Geography, Mathematical  
 — Methodology †  
 sa Geography—Mathematics  
 Geography—Network analysis  
 — Network analysis (G70.25)  
 x Network analysis (Geography)



— Network analysis (G70.25)  
(Continued)

xx Geography—Methodology  
— Remote sensing (G70.4)  
— Simulation methods (G70.28)  
— Statistical methods †  
xx Geography—Mathematics

Geography, Buddhist  
See Buddhist geography

Geography, Historical †  
sa Buddhist geography

Geography, Mathematical †  
Here are entered works on the branch of physical geography that deals with attributes of the Earth, such as its size, shape, and movements, and with those relations to heavenly bodies which affect the features of the Earth. Works on the use of mathematics in geography are entered under Geography—Mathematics.

CANCEL:  
sa Geography—Mathematical models  
Note under Geography—Mathematics

Geoid  
See Earth—Figure

Geological oceanography  
See Submarine geology

Geological surveys †  
— Employees  
sa Wages—Geological survey employees

Geological time †  
sa Hydration rind dating

Geologists †  
sa Geochemists  
Geology—Vocational guidance  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

Geology †  
CANCEL:  
sa Alluvium

CANCEL:  
Boulders  
Cratering \*

CANCEL:  
Geodes  
Mars (Planet)—Geology  
Planets—Geology \*

CANCEL:  
Rock glaciers  
— Maps †  
Note under Cartography  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) (QE34)  
xx Geologists

Geology, Dynamic †  
See Geodynamics

CANCEL:  
Geophysics

Geology, Martian  
See Mars (Planet)—Geology

Geology, Stratigraphic †  
— Recent †  
sa Hydration rind dating

Geology, Structural †  
sa Plate tectonics

Geology (In religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
x Folk-lore of geology  
xx Religion, Primitive

Geology as a profession †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CHANGE:  
Geomagnetic micropulsations (Indirect)  
(QC809.M25) †

CHANGE:  
Geomancy (Indirect) (BF1745-1773) † \*

Geometra boreata  
See Operophtera fagata

Geometra brumata  
See Winter moth

Geometridae  
sa Operophtera  
Oporinia  
Plataea  
Zamarada

Geometries, Finite  
See Finite geometries

Geometry †  
CHANGE:  
— Study and teaching (Indirect) †

Geometry, Algebraic †  
sa Jacobians  
Picard groups  
Schemes (Algebraic geometry)  
Theory of descent (Mathematics)

Geometry, Differential †  
sa Convex sets  
Finsler spaces  
Gauss-Bonnet theorem  
Hermitian structures  
Kählerian structures

Geometry, Projective †  
sa Projective planes

Geomorphology †  
sa Cratering \*  
— Instruments  
x Instruments, Geomorphological

Geophagus (QL638.C55) \*  
xx Cichlidae

Geophysical Monitoring for Climatic Change  
xx Atmosphere  
Climatic changes  
Meteorological research

CHANGE:  
Geophysical observatories (Indirect)  
(QC808) †  
sa Seismological stations

Geophysics †  
CANCEL:  
x Geology, Dynamic  
— Remote sensing

George Washington Forest, Hingham, Mass.  
See Hingham, Mass.—Parks—Hingham Town Forest

Georgetown, Malaya  
See Pinang, Pulau Pinang, Malaysia

Georgia †  
— Description and travel  
— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
— 1775-1950  
— 1951-  
— History †  
— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
sa St. Augustine Expedition, 1740  
St. Augustine Expedition, 1743  
— Revolution, 1775-1783 †

— Civil war, 1861-1865 †  
sa Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864  
Sherman's March to the Sea  
Wilson's Cavalry Raid, 1865  
— Politics and government  
— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
— 1775-1865  
— Civil War, 1861-1865  
— 1865-1950  
— 1951-  
— Social life and customs  
— Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 (F2)

Georgia (Transcaucasia) †  
— History †  
— To 1801 †  
sa Didgora Mountain, Georgia  
(Transcaucasia), Battle of, 1186

CANCEL:  
Georgian ballads and songs (Direct) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

CANCEL:  
Georgian silver articles †  
CANCEL:  
See Silver articles, Georgian

Georgian silverwork  
See Silverwork, Georgian

Geoscopaues (QL596.S75) \*  
xx Staphylinidae

Geosynclines (Indirect) (QE607)  
xx Folds (Geology)  
Subsidence (Earth movements)

Geothermal engineering †  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

Geothermal leases (Indirect)  
x Geothermal steam leases  
xx Leases

CHANGE:  
Geothermal resources (Indirect) †  
sa Hot springs  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Geothermal steam leases  
See Geothermal leases

Geradon family

Geraniales †  
sa Erythroxylaceae \*

Gerasa \*  
See Jarash, Jordan

Gerbewel River, Cameroon \*  
See Serbewel River, Cameroon

Gerbils as laboratory animals

Gere (African people) †  
— Religion \*

Gere funeral rites and ceremonies \*  
See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Gere

Geriatric dentistry  
See Aged—Dental care

CHANGE:  
Geriatric nursing (Indirect) (RC954) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

CHANGE:  
Geriatric psychiatry (Indirect)  
(BF701-724.8) †  
sa Senile psychosis

**Geriatrics** †  
*sa* Aged—Medical care  
 Gerontology  
*x* Aged—Diseases  
*xx* Gerontology  
 — Programmed instruction  
 — Vocational guidance  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Geriatrics as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Geriatrics as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Geriatrics—Vocational guidance.

**Germ** plasm resources, Conservation of  
*See* Gene banks, Plant

**Germain family** \*  
*See* German family

**Germaine family** \*  
*See* German family

**CHANGE:**  
**German-American newspapers** (PN4885.G3)  
 †  
*sa* Austrian-American newspapers

**CHANGE:**  
**German-American wit and humor** †

**German Americans** (Indirect)  
*xx* Ethnology—United States  
*Note under* Ethnic groups  
 — Genealogy (E184.G3)  
 — Religion \*  
 — Missouri \*  
*sa* Saxon emigration, 1838-1839

**CANCEL:**  
**German automobiles** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Automobiles, German

**CANCEL:**  
**German ballads and songs** (Direct)  
 (Collections, PT1185; PT1199-1232; History, PT507) †  
*Cf. note under* English ballads and songs.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Austrian authors †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Swiss authors †

**CANCEL:**  
**German decoration and ornament** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Decoration and ornament, German

**German drama** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Dramatists, German

**German family** \*  
*x* Germain family  
 Germaine family  
 Germann family  
 Germen family

**German fiction** †  
*sa* War stories, German

**CANCEL:**  
 — Swiss authors †  
 — Swiss authors \*  
*See* Swiss fiction (German)

**German language** †  
 — Old High German, 750-1050 †  
 — — Etymology  
*sa* Balder (The word)  
 Frô (The word)  
 Hërro (The word)  
 Milti (The word)  
 Truhtin (The word)  
 — Middle High German, 1050-1500 †  
 — — Etymology  
*sa* Êre (The word)  
 Scande (The word)  
 Tumpheit (The word)  
 Wellen (The Middle High German word)  
 — Early modern, 1500-1700 †  
 — — Foreign words and phrases  
 — — French  
*See* German language—Early modern, 1500-1700—Gallicisms  
 — — Gallicisms  
*x* German language—Early modern, 1500-1700—Foreign words and phrases—French  
 — Etymology  
*sa* Bauer (The German word)  
 Erlösen (The German word)  
 Grabhügel (The German word)  
 Hügel (The German word)  
 Liberal (The German word)  
 Mäze (The German word)  
 Stube (The German word)

**CANCEL:**  
**German librarians** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Librarians, German

**German literature** †  
 — Old High German, 750-1050 †  
 — — Manuscripts  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Swiss authors (Collections, PT3873-6; History, PT3860-3872) †  
 — Swiss authors  
*See* Swiss literature (German)

**German periodicals** †  
*sa* Silesian periodicals

**CANCEL:**  
**German pewter** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Pewter, German

**German poetry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Swiss authors (Collections, PT3874; History, PT3870) †  
 — Swiss authors  
*See* Swiss poetry (German)

**CANCEL:**  
**German refugees** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Refugees, German

**CHANGE:**  
**German shepherd dogs** (SF429.G37) †

**German wit and humor** †  
*sa* Silesian wit and humor

**Germanic gods**  
*See* Gods, Germanic

**Germanic languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Flemish language  
*xx* Indo-European languages

**Germanic philology** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* names of various languages and literatures which form the German group, i.e. Danish, Dutch, English, Friesian, Gothic, Icelandic and Old Norse, Low German, Norwegian, Swedish

**CANCEL:**  
*Note under* Philology, Modern \*

**Germanic tales**  
*See* Tales, Germanic

**Germanic tribes** †  
*sa* Chauca (Germanic people)  
 Tervingi  
 Visi  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Aryans  
 Germany—History—To 843  
 Indo-Europeans

**Germanic women**  
*See* Women, Germanic

**Germanium diodes** †  
 — Defects

**Germann family** \*  
*See* German family

**Germans** †  
*sa* Missions to Germans

**Germans in Brazil**  
*Example under* Emigration and immigration

**CANCEL:**  
**Germans in Brazil, [Hungary, Milwaukee, etc.]** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Education †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Registers †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Religion †

**Germans in Brazil, [Hungary, Poland, etc.]**  
 — Education  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 — Personal narratives  
 — Religion

**CANCEL:**  
**Germans in Pennsylvania** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Pennsylvania Germans

**Germans in Russia** †  
*x* Volga Germans

**Germantown, Battle of, 1777** †  
*xx* Pennsylvania—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battle

**Germany** †  
 Here are entered works on Germany the pre-1949 period, the Territory under Allied Occupation, and I Germany and West Germany, collectively, for the post-1949 period.  
*sa* Germany, East  
 Germany, West

# Germany † (Continued)

- Church history
  - To 843
- Middle Ages, 600-1500
  - sa Stedingers
- Middle Ages, 843-1517
- 17th century
- 18th century
- 19th century
- 20th century
- 1933-1945
- 1945-
- Civilization \*
  - sa Italy—Civilization—German influences
- Italian influences
  - xx Italy—Civilization
- Description and travel
  - 1919-1944
  - 1945-
- Economic conditions
  - 1918-1945
  - 1945-
- Economic policy
  - 1933-1945
  - 1945-
- Foreign relations
  - To 1517
  - 1648-1740
  - 1789-1900
  - 1848-1870
  - 1871-1888
  - 1871-1918
  - 1871-
  - 1888-1918
  - 20th century
  - 1918-1933
  - 1918-
  - 1933-1945
  - 1945-
- General Strike, 1920
  - See General Strike, Germany, 1920
- History †
  - To 843 †
    - sa Franks
    - Germanic tribes
    - Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.
  - Henry I, 919-936
  - Otto I, 936-973
  - Henry II, 1002-1024
  - Conrad II, 1024-1039
  - Henry III, 1039-1056
  - Henry IV, 1056-1106
  - Henry V, 1106-1125
  - Lothar III, 1125-1137
  - Conrad III, 1138-1152
  - Frederick I, 1152-1190
  - Henry VI, 1190-1197
  - Philip of Swabia, 1198-1208
  - Otto IV, 1208-1214
  - Frederick II, 1215-1250
  - Albert I, 1298-1308
  - Henry VII, 1308-1313
  - Louis IV, 1314-1347
  - Charles IV, 1347-1378
  - Wenzel, 1378-1400
  - Sigismund, 1411-1437
  - Frederick III, 1440-1493
  - Maximilian I, 1493-1519
  - 1517-1648 †
    - Pamphlets \*
    - Charles V, 1519-1556
    - Ferdinand I, 1556-1564
    - Maximilian II, 1564-1576
    - Rudolf II, 1576-1612
    - Charles VI, 1711-1740
    - 1815-1866 †
      - sa Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic. Conference, 1819

- Revolution, 1848-1849 †
  - sa Hesse—History—Revolution, 1848-1849
  - Oldenburg—History—Revolution, 1848-1849
  - Rastatt—History—Revolution, 1848-1849
- William I, 1871-1888
- Frederick III, 1888
- William II, 1888-1918
- Kapp Putsch, 1920 †
  - sa General Strike, Germany, 1920
  - xx General Strike, Germany, 1920
- 1933-1945 †
  - sa Crystal Night, 1938
- History, Military
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
- History, Naval
  - 20th century
- Politics and government †
  - To 1517
  - 843-1273
  - 1138-1254
  - 1138-1273
  - 1273-1517
  - 1298-1308
  - 1517-1648
  - 1648-1789
  - 18th century
  - 1740-1786
  - 1740-1806
  - 1789-1900
  - 19th century
  - 1806-1815
  - 1806-1848
  - 1815-1866
  - 1848-1849
  - 1848-1870
  - 1866-1871
  - 1871-1888
  - 1871-1918
  - 1871-1933
  - 1871-
  - 1888-1918
  - 20th century
  - 1918-1933
  - 1933-1945
- Religion
  - Middle Ages, 843-1517
  - 17th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - 1933-1945
  - 1945-

## Germany. Heer †

CANCEL:

- Airborne troops †

This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

- Parachute troops †

This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

## Germany, Democratic Republic of

See Germany, East

## Germany, East

Here are entered works on the present Democratic Republic, and works on the eastern part of the former jurisdiction, Germany.

- x East Germany
- Eastern Germany
- Germany, Democratic Republic of
- Germany, Eastern
- xx Germany

## Germany, Eastern

See Germany, East

CANCEL:

## Germany, Eastern (DD731-740) †

CANCEL:

- History †

CANCEL:

- 1933-1945 †

## Germany, Federal Republic of

See Germany, West

## Germany, West

Here are entered works on the present Federal Republic, and works on the western part of the former jurisdiction, Germany.

- x Germany, Federal Republic of
- Germany, Western
- West Germany
- Western Germany
- xx Germany

## Germany, Western

See Germany, West

## German family \*

See German family

## Germfree life †

- x Disease-free life
- Specific pathogen free life

## Germ (Mathematics)

- xx Equivalence classes (Set theory)
- Functions

CANCEL:

## Gerontology †

CANCEL:

See Aged

CANCEL:

Old age

## Gerontology (HQ1060)

- sa Aged
- Aging
- Geriatrics
- Old age
- xx Geriatrics
- Social sciences
- Addresses, essays, lectures
  - x Aged—Addresses, essays, lectures
- Collected works
  - x Aged—Collected works
- Congresses
  - x Aged—Congresses
- Periodicals

Here are entered periodicals on the subject of the aged and their problems. Periodicals issued for the aged on the problems of the aged are entered under Aged—Periodicals.

Note under Aged—Periodicals

- Yearbooks

x Aged—Yearbooks

## Gesell incomplete man test †

CANCEL:

- xx Mental tests
- Psychological tests

## Gesneriaceae

- x Gesneriads

## Gesneriads

See Gesneriaceae

## Gestalt psychology †

- sa Attribution (Social psychology)

## Gestation age

See Gestational age

**Gestational age**  
 r Gestation age  
 xx Age  
 Embryology  
 Fetus  
 Infants (Premature)

**Gesture** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nonverbal communication \*  
 Nonverbal communication (Psychology)  
 \*

**Gesture, Shanghai**  
 See Shanghai gesture

**Gesture in worship**  
 sa Posture in worship  
 xx Posture in worship  
 Public worship  
 Worship

**Getae** \*  
 — Religion  
 sa Zalmoxis

**Gethsemane, Prayer of**  
 See Jesus Christ—Prayer in Gethsemane

**Gettysburg Campaign, 1863** †  
 xx Virginia—History—Civil War,  
 1861-1865

**Geysers** †  
 sa Hot springs  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Hot springs

**Gezerot tah ve-tat, 1648-1649**  
 xx Ukraine—History—1648-1654

**Ghabat as Sehoul, Morocco** \*  
 See Sehoul Forest, Morocco

**Ghana**  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1957  
 — 1957-

**Ghanaian folk-songs** \*  
 See Folk-songs, Ghanaian

**CANCEL:**  
**Ghanaian literature (English)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See English literature—Ghanaian authors

**Ghanaian literature (English)** (Direct)  
 (Collections, PR9379.45-9379.85;  
 History, PR9379-9379.4, 9379.85)  
 x English literature—Ghanaian authors

**CANCEL:**  
**Ghanaian poetry (English)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See English poetry—Ghanaian authors

**Ghanaian poetry (English)** (Direct)  
 (Collections, PR9379.6-9379.65;  
 History, PR9379.2)  
 x English poetry—Ghanaian authors

**Ghanaian short stories (English)**  
 See Short stories, Ghanaian (English)

**Ghent. Sint-Niklaaskerk. Zuidportaal**  
 (NB1283.G)  
 xx Doorways—Belgium  
 Doorways, Gothic—Belgium

**Ghent, Norfolk, Va.** \*  
 x Norfolk, Va. Ghent

**Ghent, Norfolk, Va., in art** \*

**Ghettos** †  
 See Afro-Americans—Housing

Afro-Americans—Segregation  
 Blacks—Segregation

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes—Segregation

**CHANGE:**  
 names of minority groups in particular  
 places, e.g. Jews in Morocco;  
 Afro-Americans—New York (City)

**Ghiaccio Forte, Italy** (DG70.G5)  
 xx Etruscans  
 Fortification—Italy

**CHANGE:**  
**Ghosts** (Indirect) (Folk-lore, GR580; Occult  
 sciences, BF1445-1486) †

**Ghoya (Bantu tribe)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
 Ethnology—South Africa

**Giant arum**  
 See Amorphophallus

**Giant kelp**  
 See Macrocystis pyrifera

**Giant salamander**  
 See Megalobatrachus japonicus

**Gibbons** †  
 sa Whitehanded gibbon  
 — Behavior

**Gibbs' paradox** (QC174.17.G5)  
 x Paradox, Gibbs'  
 xx Entropy  
 Gases

**Gifts** †  
 sa Donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 Insinuation (Civil law)  
 — Taxation †  
 xx Wealth tax  
 — Rates and tables

**Gifts, Spiritual** †  
 sa Prophecy (Christianity)

**Gifts (Hitite law)**

**Gigant (Transport planes)**  
 See Messerschmitt 323 (Transport planes)

**Gigartina** (Botany, QK569.G5)  
 xx Gigartinaceae

**Gigartina canaliculata** (Botany, QK569.G5;  
 Fisheries, SH391.G)

**Gigartinaceae**  
 sa Gigartina

**Gigolos** \*  
 See Fortune hunters

**Gila monster** †  
 x Heloderma suspectum \*

**Gilbert Lake, Wis.** \*  
 xx Lakes—Wisconsin

**Gilding** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Goldsmithing  
 Goldwork

**Gilgal site, Jordan**  
 x Khirbet en-Nakhla, Jordan  
 Khirbet en-Nitlah, Jordan  
 en-Nakhla site, Jordan  
 en-Nitlah site, Jordan  
 Shajarat an Nitlah site, Jordan  
 xx Jordan—Antiquities

Palestine—Antiquities

**Gimarra (African people)**  
 See Gimira (African people)

**Gimira (African people)** (DT380.4.G35)  
 x Chimira (African people)  
 Gimarra (African people)  
 xx Cushites  
 Ethnology—Ethiopia

**Gingival fluid**  
 x Crevicular fluid  
 xx Body fluids \*  
 Gums

**Gingivectomy**  
 See Gums—Surgery

**Ginori family**

**Ginseng** †  
 x Aralia ginseng  
 Panax ginseng  
 Panax schinseng

**Ginseng (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
 (GR790.G5)  
 x Folk-lore of ginseng  
 xx Plant lore  
 Religion, Primitive

**Gipsies** †  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

**CHANGE:**  
**Gipsy-moth** (Indirect) (SB945.G9) †

**Giralda Farms, Madison, N.J.**  
 See Madison, N.J. Giralda Farms

**Girders** †  
 sa Diaphragms (Structural engineering)  
 Thin-walled structures

**Girders, Continuous** †  
 — Vibration

**Girdle (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
 (GR950.G5)  
 x Folk-lore of girdles  
 xx Religion, Primitive

**Girl preferences of parents**  
 See Sex of children, Parental preferences  
 for

**Girlington family**  
 See Garlington family

**Girls** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Woman  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman  
 Women  
 — Employment †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Woman—Employment  
 — Personal narratives (HQ798)  
 — Societies and clubs †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Societies and clubs

**Girls in literature**  
 xx Children in literature

**Girnār Mountain, India**  
 xx Mountains—India

**Girondists** †  
 xx France—History—Revolution,  
 1789-1799

**Gludizio universale (Painting)**  
 See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 147  
 Last judgment

Giudizio universale (Painting)  
(Continued)

Miroglio, Valerio. Last judgment

Giustinian Villa, Roncade, Italy \*  
See Roncade, Italy. Villa Giustinian

Giving, Hindu  
See Hindu giving

Gizzard stones  
See Gastroliths

Glacial landforms †  
sa Rock glaciers

Glaciavicola (QL596.L43)  
xx Leptodiridae

Glaciavicola bathyscioides (QL596.L43)

Glacier bear †  
x Blue bear

Glacier caves (Indirect) (GB2401-2598)  
xx Caves  
Glaciers

Glaciers †  
sa Glacier caves

CANCEL:  
Rock glaciers  
— Nepal  
sa Khumbu Glacier, Nepal

Glaciers, Rock  
See Rock glaciers

Glaciology †  
sa Astronautics in glaciology

Gladiator (Fighter planes) †  
xx Gloster aircraft

Gladioux family

Glamor photography  
See Glamour photography

Glamour photography (TR678)  
sa Pinup art  
x Cheesecake photography  
Glamor photography  
Photography, Glamour  
Pin-up photography  
Pinup photography  
xx Photography—Portraits  
Photography, Artistic  
Photography, Erotic

Glands †  
sa Salt gland

Glands, Ductless †  
— Diseases †  
sa Prediabetic state

Glass †  
sa Silica, Vitreous  
— Bonding †

CANCEL:  
xx Sealing (Technology)  
Example under Sealing (Technology)

— Fracture †  
xx Fracture mechanics

CANCEL:  
Fracture of solids  
— Recycling  
See Glass waste—Recycling

Glass, Milk  
See Milk glass

Glass, Opaque  
See Milk glass

Glass, Safety †

— Tariff  
See Tariff on safety glass

Glass baskets  
See Baskets, Glass

Glass candlesticks (Indirect) (NK5440.C26)  
x Candlesticks, Glass  
xx Candlesticks  
Glassware

Glass cloth †  
xx Glass fibers

CHANGE:  
Glass craft (Indirect) (TT298) †  
sa Glass figurines  
— Patterns

Example under reference from Patterns  
for crafts

CHANGE:  
Glass factories (Indirect) †

Glass fiber industry †  
xx Man-made fibers industry

Glass fibers †  
sa Glass cloth  
Silicate fibers  
xx Silicate fibers  
— Tariff  
See Tariff on glass fibers

Glass figurines (Direct)  
x Figurines, Glass  
xx Figurines  
Glass craft  
Glassware

Glass-harmonica music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Canons, fugues, etc. (Glass harmonica)

CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
and similar headings with  
specification of instruments; Trios  
(Quartets, etc.) followed by  
specifications which include the glass  
harmonica; also headings that begin  
with the words glass harmonica or  
glass harmonicas

Glass manufacture †  
— Automation (TP858)  
— Mathematical models  
— Molds (TP859.5)  
x Glassmaking molds  
Molds, Glassmaking  
xx Molding materials

CHANGE:  
Glass painters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Glass painting and staining (Indirect)  
(NK5300-5410) †  
— Conservation and restoration  
— Patterns (TT298)

CANCEL:  
Glass painting and staining, Austrian, (French,  
etc.) (Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Glass painting and staining—  
[local subdivision], e.g. Glass painting  
and staining—Austria; Glass painting  
and staining—France; etc.

CHANGE:  
Glass painting and staining, Baroque  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Glass painting and staining, Gothic (Indirect)  
†

— Tariff  
Glass painting and staining, Medieval  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Glass painting and staining, Renaissance  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Glass painting and staining, Romanesque  
(Indirect) †

Glass painting and staining, Victorian  
(Indirect)  
x Victorian glass painting and staining

Glass recycling  
See Glass waste—Recycling

CHANGE:  
Glass research (Indirect) †

Glass sculpture (Indirect) (NB1270.G4)  
x Sculpture, Glass  
xx Sculpture

Glass underpainting (Indirect)  
(NK5431-5436) \*  
x Hinterglasmalerei  
Painting, Underglass  
Peinture sous verre  
Pictures on glass  
Reverse-painted glass  
xx Folk art  
Painting

Glass waste  
x Waste glass  
xx Waste products  
— Recycling (Indirect) (TP859.7)  
x Glass—Recycling  
Glass recycling  
Note under Recycling (Waste, etc.)

Glassmaking molds  
See Glass manufacture—Molds

CHANGE:  
Glassware (Indirect) (Art, NK5101-5436)  
Technology, TP865-868) †  
sa Baskets, Glass  
Glass candlesticks  
Glass figurines  
Milk glass  
Miniature glassware  
Pattern glass  
— Catalogs  
Example under Antiques  
— Trade-marks †  
— Forgeries

CANCEL:  
Glassware, American, (Canadian, etc.)  
(Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Glassware—[local sub-  
division], e.g. Glassware—United States  
Glassware—Canada; etc.

Glassware, Colonial (Indirect)  
x Colonial glassware

CANCEL:  
Glassware, Oriental (NK5172) †

Glassware, Rococo (Indirect)  
x Rococo glassware

Glaucoma †  
x High intraocular pressure  
Intraocular pressure, High

Glaucoma in children †  
xx Pediatric ophthalmology

Mandara language  
**Glaze (Meteorology)** †  
   x Glaze ice  
   Glazed frost  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Condensation  
   Freezing precipitation  
   Icing (Meteorology)  
  
**Glaze ice**  
   See Glaze (Meteorology)  
  
**Glazed frost**  
   See Glaze (Meteorology)  
  
**Glares** †  
   — Formulae, tables, etc.  
  
**Glees, catches, rounds, etc.** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Part-song  
  
**Gleichenia**  
   xx Gleicheniaceae  
  
**Gleicheniaceae (QK524.G)**  
   sa Gleichenia  
   xx Filicales  
  
**Glen Elder Dam, Kan.**  
   xx Dams—Kansas  
  
**Glen Elder Reservoir, Kan.**  
   See Waconda Lake, Kan.  
  
**Glide (Crystallography) (QD921)**  
   x Translation glide (Crystallography)  
   xx Crystals—Defects  
  
**Glide path systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Aeroplanes—Landing  
   Airplanes—Landing  
  
**Gliders (Aeronautics)** †  
   sa Gotha gliders  
   Hang gliders  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Aeroplanes  
   Airplanes  
   — Design and construction (TL762)  
   — Standards †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Aeroplanes—Standards  
  
**Gliding and soaring** †  
   sa Hang gliding  
  
**Gliding lemurs**  
   See Flying lemurs  
  
**Gliomas**  
   sa Medulloblastoma  
   xx Nervous system—Tumors  
  
**Global analysis (Mathematics)** †  
   sa Anosov flows  
   Differentiable dynamical systems  
   Index theorems  
   Pseudogroups  
  
**Global Atmospheric Research Program (QC869)**  
   sa GATE  
   xx Meteorological research  
   Meteorology—International cooperation  
  
**Globidens (QE862.L2)**  
   xx Mosasauridae  
  
**Globidens dakotensis (QE862.L2)**  
  
**Globular clusters of stars**  
   See Stars—Globular clusters

**Globulin** †  
   sa Myosin \*  
  
**Glockenspiel and celesta music (M284.G65; M285.G65)** \*  
   x Celesta and glockenspiel music  
  
**Glockenspiel and harpsichord music (M284.G65; M285.G65)** \*  
   x Harpsichord and glockenspiel music  
  
**Glockenspiel music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   sa Concertos (Glockenspiel with string orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
   Sextets (Glockenspiel, marimba, percussion)  
   Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the glockenspiel; also Percussion ensembles, Percussion music, and headings that begin with the words glockenspiel or glockenspiels  
  
**Glockenspiel with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx String-orchestra music  
  
**Glomus jugulare (Comparative anatomy, QL939; Human anatomy, QM471; Physiology, QP368.8)** \*  
   x Jugular body  
   Jugular paraganglia  
   Paraganglia, Jugular  
   xx Chemoreceptors  
   Nonchromaffin paraganglia  
   — Tumors  
   xx Nonchromaffin paraganglioma  
  
**Glorieuses Islands, Madagascar**  
   x Îles Glorieuses, Madagascar  
   xx Islands—Madagascar  
  
**Glory** †  
   sa Fame  
   xx Fame  
  
**Glory-bush**  
   See Tibouchina  
  
**Glorybush**  
   See Tibouchina  
  
**Glossidae (QL430.7.G55)** \*  
   sa Glossus  
   xx Veneroida  
  
**Glossina palpalis (QL537.G4)** \*  
  
**Glossocoma**  
   See Votomita  
  
**Glossocrinus (QE782)**  
   xx Poteriocrinitidae  
  
**Glossocrinus bellitubatus (QE782)**  
  
**Glossoderma** \*  
   See Glossus  
  
**Glossolalia** †  
   sa Xenoglossy  
   xx Xenoglossy  
   — Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Psychology, Religious  
  
**Glossoma**  
   See Votomita

**Glossus (QL430.7.G55)** \*  
   x Buccardia  
   Buccardium  
   Glossoderma  
   Isocardia  
   Tychocardia  
   xx Glossidae  
  
**Glossus humanus (QL430.7.G55)** \*  
  
**Gloster aircraft (TL686.G)**  
   sa Gladiator (Fighter planes)  
   Meteor (Fighter planes)  
  
**Glottochronology (P143.3)**  
   sa Lexicostatistics  
   xx Comparative linguistics  
   Lexicology  
   Linguistic change  
   Mathematical linguistics  
  
**Gloucester, Mass., in art** \*  
  
**Glucocorticoids** †  
   — Therapeutic use †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Hormone therapy  
  
**Glucose in blood**  
   See Blood sugar  
  
**Glucose tolerance tests** †  
   xx Blood—Analysis and chemistry  
  
**Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficit (RC632.G55)**  
   xx Hemolytic anemia  
   Metabolism, Inborn errors of  
  
**Glue** †  
   sa Soybean glue  
  
**Glue-sniffing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Drug abuse  
   Solvent abuse  
  
**Glutamic acid** \*  
   xx Neurotransmitters  
  
**Glutathione metabolism (QP552.G58)**  
   xx Metabolism  
  
**Gluten** †  
   sa Cookery (Gluten)  
  
**Gluttony** †  
   sa Obesity—Psychological aspects  
  
**Glycerin** †  
   xx Alcohols  
  
**Glycine** †  
   xx Neurotransmitters \*  
  
**Glycine max** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   See Soy-bean  
   Soybean  
  
**Glycolipids**  
   sa Gangliosides  
  
**Glycosides** †  
   sa Aminoglycosides \*  
  
**Gmbwaga (African people)**  
   See Ngbaka (African people)  
  
**GMC trucks (TL230.5.G)**  
   x GMC vans  
   Example under Motor-trucks  
  
**GMC vans**  
   See GMC trucks

Gnadenhutzen, Ohio †  
 — Massacre, 1782 †  
 xx United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and  
 battles

# Gnaphosidae

sa Lygromma  
 Rachodrassus  
 Scopodes  
 Sosticus

Gnau (Papua New Guinen people)  
 (DU740.42)

xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea  
 — Health and hygiene  
 — Medicine  
 xx Medicine, Primitive

# CHANGE:

Gnomic poetry †

# CHANGE:

Go (Game) (Indirect) (GV1459-1460.8) †  
 — End games (GV1460.4)  
 — Handicap games (GV1460.5)  
 — Jōseki (GV1460)  
 — Middle games (GV1460.3)  
 — Psychological aspects (GV1459.55)  
 — Rules

Go (Game) players (Indirect)  
 (GV1459.4-.42) \*

Go (Game) problems (GV1460.6)

Go-ichigo jiken, 1932  
 See Japan—History—May Incident, 1932  
 (May 15)

Goar family  
 See Gore family

Goat ranchers (Indirect)  
 xx Farmers  
 Goats  
 Ranchers \*  
 — Personal narratives

Goats †  
 sa Goat ranchers  
 Kids (Goats)

Goats (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of goats  
 xx Religion, Primitive

Gob piles  
 See Coal mine waste  
 Spoil banks

Goba language \*  
 See Mbukushu language

Gobbel family  
 See Gûbel family

Gobbledygook †  
 See Jargon (Terminology)  
 Languages, Mixed

Gûbel family  
 x Gobbel family

Gobelin tapestry †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Tapestry \*  
 Tapestry—France

Gobiesocidae  
 sa Alabes  
 xx Perciformes

Gobiidae  
 sa Microgobius  
 xx Perciformes

CANCEL:  
 Goblets †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Drinking vessels  
 CANCEL:  
 Stemware

Goblets (Indirect)  
 xx Drinking vessels  
 Stemware

Gochenour family  
 See Coughenour family

Gochinor family  
 See Coughenour family

Gochnatia hatschbachii (Botany, QK495.C74)

Goclaw, Warsaw \*  
 x Warsaw. Goclaw

God †  
 sa Hidden God  
 — Attributes †  
 sa Femininity of God \*  
 — Biblical teaching †  
 sa God—Worship and love—Biblical  
 teaching  
 Presence of God \*  
 — Fatherhood †  
 — Biblical teaching  
 — Femininity \*  
 See Femininity of God  
 — History of doctrines †  
 — Early church, ca. 30-600 (BT98)  
 — 16th century  
 — 19th century (BT98)  
 — Immutability †  
 — History of doctrines (BT153.147)  
 — Motherhood †  
 sa Femininity of God \*  
 xx Femininity of God \*  
 — Biblical teaching  
 — Name †  
 — Biblical teaching †  
 x Jehovah  
 Yahveh  
 Yahweh  
 Yehovah  
 Yhwh  
 — Comparative studies (BL473)  
 — Proof, Cosmological (BT98-102)  
 x Cosmological argument  
 xx Cosmology  
 — Will †  
 — Biblical teaching  
 — Worship and love †  
 — Biblical teaching (BS1199.W73)  
 xx God—Biblical teaching

God, Hidden  
 See Hidden God

God (Islam) †  
 sa Polytheism (Islam)  
 x Monotheism (Islam)  
 — Attributes †  
 x Shirk (Islam)

God (Judaism) †  
 — Name †  
 x Jehovah  
 Yahveh  
 Yahweh  
 Yehovah  
 Yhwh

Goddard Rocket Launching Site, Mass. \*  
 x Auburn, Mass. Goddard Rocket  
 Launching Site  
 Rocket Launching Site, Auburn, Mass.  
 xx Historic sites—Massachusetts

Godoberi language (PK9201.G63)  
 xx Caucasian languages

Gods †  
 — Biblical teaching (BS1199.G6)  
 sa Commandments, Ten—Ot  
 xx Idols and images—Worshi

Gods, Assyro-Babylonian †  
 sa Anu (Assyro-Babylonian deit

Gods, Buddhist †  
 sa Gods, Japanese

CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

Gods, Celtic \*  
 sa Borvo (Celtic deity)  
 Damona (Celtic deity)  
 x Celtic gods

Gods, Dacian  
 x Dacian gods

Gods, Egyptian †  
 sa Apedemak (Egyptian deity)

Gods, Germanic  
 sa Mannus (Germanic deity)  
 x Germanic gods

Gods, Greek †  
 sa Ares \*  
 Eros (Greek god) \*  
 Hephaestus \*  
 Hermes  
 Nike (Greek goddess) \*  
 Poseidon \*

Gods, Greek, in art \*

Gods, Hindu †  
 sa Bhagavati (Hindu deity)  
 Gauri (Hindu deity) \*  
 Indra (Hindu deity) \*  
 Sarasvati (Hindu deity)  
 Savitr (Hindu deity) \*  
 Shambulinga (Hindu deity)

Gods, Japanese (BL2211.G6)  
 x Japanese gods  
 xx Gods, Buddhist  
 Gods, Shinto

Gods, Roman †  
 sa Ceres \*  
 Mefitis (Roman deity)

Gods, Shinto †  
 sa Gods, Japanese

Gods, Umbanda (BL2592.U514G6)  
 x Umbanda gods  
 xx Umbanda (Cultus)

God's eye (Talisman)  
 See Ojo de Dios (Talisman)

Goeduck  
 See Geoduck

Goff family \*  
 x Gaff family  
 Gauff family  
 Gaugh family  
 Goffe family  
 Goph family  
 Gough family

Goffe family \*  
 See Goff family

Göhrde region, Ger.

Goigs †  
 xx Christian poetry, Catalan

**Going concern (Accounting)** (HF5681.G55)

- xx Accounting
- Business enterprises—Valuation

**Goiter** †

- sa Endemic goiter

**CANCEL:**

- Dietary aspects †\*

**CANCEL:**

- See Goiter—Nutritional aspects

- Nutritional aspects †

**CANCEL:**

- x Diet and goiter

**CANCEL:**

- Goiter—Dietary aspects

**CANCEL:**

- Nutrition and goiter

**Gojō family**

**Gold** †

- sa Gold foil

**CANCEL:**

- Goldsmithing

- Goldwork

**CANCEL:**

- Jewelry

**CANCEL:**

**Gold articles** (Direct) †

**Gold articles**

- See Goldwork

**CANCEL:**

**Gold articles, Chinese, [Norwegian, etc.]** (Direct) †

- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Goldwork—[local subdivision], e.g. Goldwork—China; Goldwork—Norway; etc.

**CANCEL:**

**Gold articles, Prehistoric** (Direct) (GN799.G6) †

**CANCEL:**

**Gold articles, Renaissance** (Direct) †

**Gold boxes** (Indirect) \*

- xx Boxes

- Boxes, Ornamental

- Goldwork

**Gold boxes, Rococo** (Indirect) \*

- x Rococo gold boxes

**CANCEL:**

**Gold-cure** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Alcoholism—Treatment

**Gold-eye** †

- x Goldeye (Fish)

**Gold figurines** (Indirect)

- xx Figurines

- Goldwork

**Gold figurines, Classical**

- x Classical gold figurines

- xx Classical antiquities

**Gold films** (TN693.G6)

- xx Metallic films

**Gold foil**

- sa Gold-leaf

- x Foil, Gold

- xx Gold

**CHANGE:**

**Gold miners** (Indirect) †

**Gold mines and mining** †

- South Africa

- sa Malmari gold fields

**CHANGE:**

**Gold-plating** (TS692.G64) †

**Gold work**

- See Goldwork

**Golden calf (Bible)**

- x Calf, Golden (Bible)

- xx Idols and images

**Golden-cheeked warbler** (QL696.P2618)

- x Warbler, Golden-cheeked

**Golden Hall, Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan**

- See Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan. Kondō

**Golden Palace, Mandalay**

- See Mandalay. Nāntaw

**CHANGE:**

**Golden retrievers** (SF429.G63) †

**Goldeneye** (QL696.A5)

**Goldeye (Fish)**

- See Gold-eye

**Goldfish** †

**CANCEL:**

- Diseases and pests †

- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Goldfish—Diseases, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Goldsmithing**

- See Goldwork

**CANCEL:**

**Goldsmithing** (Indirect) (Art industries, NK7100-7695; Manufactures, TS720-761) †

**CANCEL:**

- Tables, calculations, etc. †

**CANCEL:**

**Goldsmithing, British, [Italian, etc.]** (Direct) †

- †

- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Goldwork—[local subdivision], e.g. Goldwork—Great Britain; Goldwork—Italy; etc.

**CANCEL:**

**Goldsmithing, Medieval** (Direct) †

**CHANGE:**

**Goldsmiths** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**

**Goldsmiths, British, [Italian, etc.]** (Direct) †

- †

- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Goldsmiths—[local subdivision], e.g. Goldsmiths—Great Britain; Goldsmiths—Italy; etc.

**CANCEL:**

**Goldwork** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Gold articles

**Goldwork** (Indirect) (Art industries, NK7100-7695; Manufactures, TS720-761)

- sa Engraving (Metal-work)

**Jewelry making**

**Plate**

**Vinaigrettes**

- Indians of North America—G
- and similar headings

- x Gold articles

- Gold work

- Goldsmithing

- xx Art metal-work

- Arts and crafts movement

- Gold

- Jewelry making

- Metal-work

- Accounting

**Goldwork, Ancient** (Indirect)

- x Ancient goldwork

**Goldwork, Baroque** (Indirect)

- x Baroque goldwork

**Goldwork, Colonial** (Indirect)

- x Colonial goldwork

**Goldwork, Medieval** (Indirect)

- x Medieval goldwork

**Goldwork, Merovingian** (Indirect)

- x Merovingian goldwork

**Goldwork, Minoan** (Indirect) \*

- x Minoan goldwork

**Goldwork, Mycenaean** (Indirect)

- x Mycenaean goldwork

**Goldwork, Ottonian** (Indirect)

- x Ottonian goldwork

**Goldwork, Prehistoric** (Indirect)

- (GN799.G6)

- x Prehistoric goldwork

- xx Antiquities

**Goldwork, Renaissance** (Indirect)

- x Renaissance goldwork

**Goldwork, Rococo** (Indirect) \*

- x Rococo goldwork

**Golem** †

- Legends

**Golf** †

- sa Golfers \*

**Golf courses** (Indirect)

- x Golf-links

- Links, Golf

**Golf-links**

- See Golf courses

**CANCEL:**

**Golf-links** (Direct) (GV975) †

**CANCEL:**

- Construction and care (GV975) †
- This heading has been replaced by headings Golf courses—Design, construction and Golf course maintenance and repair, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Golfers** (Indirect) \*

- xx Golf

**Golfo de Batabanó, Cuba**

- See Batabanó Gulf, Cuba

**Golfo Nuevo, Argentina**

- See Nuevo Gulf, Argentina



xx Naviculaceae  
**Gonadotropin** †  
 --- Therapeutic use †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hormone therapy  
**Gonaïves Plain, Haiti** \*  
 x Plaine des Gonaïves, Haiti  
 xx Plains—Haiti  
**Goncourt Prize**  
 See Prix Goncourt  
**Gondi language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Dravidian languages  
**Gonds** †  
 sa Doria (Indic people)  
 --- Religion  
**Gongabula language**  
 See Gungabula language  
**Gonja language** †  
 sa Gwa dialect (Ghana)  
**Gonyaulax poison**  
 See Paralytic shellfish poisoning  
**Gonyaulax tamarensis** (QL368.D6)  
**Good and evil (Islam)** †  
 --- Koranic teaching (BP134.G65)  
**Good and evil (Judaism)**  
 xx Ethics, Jewish  
 \ Jewish theology  
**Good Friday music** †  
 sa Passion-music  
 xx Lenten music  
 Passion-music  
**Good Samaritan (Parable) in art**  
**Good Templar Park, Geneva, Ill.**  
 See Geneva, Ill.—Parks—Good Templar Park  
**CHANGE:**  
**Good-will (in business, etc.)** (Indirect)  
 (HF5353) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 --- Taxation (Indirect) †  
**Goodenough draw-a-man test** (Indirect)  
 (BF431)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Goodenough draw-a-man test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Draw-a-man test  
 sa Goodenough-Harris drawing test  
 x Draw-a-man test  
 xx Draw-a-person test  
 Drawing, Psychology of  
 Goodenough-Harris drawing test  
 Intelligence tests  
**Goodenough-Harris drawing test** (Indirect)  
 (BF431)  
 sa Goodenough draw-a-man test  
 xx Draw-a-person test  
 Drawing, Psychology of  
 Goodenough draw-a-man test  
 Intelligence tests  
**Goodness-of-fit tests** \*  
 x Tests, Goodness-of-fit  
 xx Statistical hypothesis testing  
**Goodnews Bay, Alaska**  
 xx Bays—Alaska  
**Goodnews Bay region, Alaska**

See Feline gouds  
**Goodwood, Eng. Racecourse**  
 x Goodwood Racecourse, Eng.  
 xx Racetracks (Horse-racing)—England  
**Goodwood Racecourse, Eng.**  
 See Goodwood, Eng. Racecourse  
**Goodyduck**  
 See Geoduck  
**Gooseberry, Chinese**  
 See Kiwi fruit  
**Gooseberry, Ichang**  
 See Kiwi fruit  
**Goph family** \*  
 See Goff family  
**Gore family**  
 x Goar family  
**Gorgany Mountains, Ukraine**  
 xx Mountains—Russia  
**Gorge du Verdon, France**  
 See Verdon Valley, France  
**Gorges** (Indirect)  
 xx Canyons  
 Valleys  
**Gorlin-Goltz syndrome**  
 See Basal cell nevus syndrome  
**Gorlin's syndrome**  
 See Basal cell nevus syndrome  
**Gorman family**  
 x O'Gorman family  
**Gornja Stubica, Croatia. Spomenik Matiji**  
 Gupcu  
 x Spomenik Matiji Gupcu, Gornja  
 Stubica, Croatia  
 xx Monuments—Yugoslavia  
**Góry Izerskie, Poland and Czechoslovakia** \*  
 See Izerskie Mountains, Poland and  
 Czechoslovakia  
**Góry Sowie, Poland**  
 See Sowie Mountains, Poland  
**Gorytodes**  
 See Plataea  
**Gosaïn Kund Lake, Nepal** \*  
 x Gosainkunda Lake, Nepal  
 xx Lakes—Nepal  
**Gosaïnkund Lekh, Nepal** \*  
 xx Mountains—Nepal  
**Gosainkunda Lake, Nepal** \*  
 See Gosaïn Kund Lake, Nepal  
**Goshawk** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Birds of prey  
 --- Legends and stories  
**CANCEL:**  
**Gospel music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Country music  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hymns, English  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negro spirituals  
**CANCEL:**  
 Revivals—Hymns  
**Gospel music** (Indirect) (M2198-2199)  
 sa Revivals—Hymns

xx Afro-American songs  
 Country music  
 Hymns  
 Jazz music  
 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)  
 Sacred songs  
 Spirituals (Songs)  
**Gospel musicians** (Indirect) (ML3)  
 xx Country musicians  
 Musicians  
**Gosti family**  
 x Gaasti family  
 Gasti family  
**Gotha gliders**  
 xx Gliders (Aeronautics)  
**Gothic art metal-work**  
 See Art metal-work, Gothic  
**Gothic doorways**  
 See Doorways, Gothic  
**Gothic ivories**  
 See Ivories, Gothic  
**Gothic majolica**  
 See Majolica, Gothic  
**Gothic novel**  
 See Gothic revival (Literature)  
**Gothic revival (Architecture)** †  
 xx Revival movements (Art)  
**Gothic revival (Art)** †  
 xx Revival movements (Art)  
**Gothic revival (Literature)** (Indirect)  
 x Fiction, Gothic  
 Gothic novel  
 Literature, Gothic  
 xx Literature, Modern  
 Revival movements (Art)  
 Romanticism  
**CHANGE:**  
**Goths** (Indirect) (Migrations, D137)  
 --- Italy  
 xx Italy—History—To 476  
**CANCEL:**  
**Goths in Italy** (DG506-9) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Goths in the Crimea** †  
**Gotthelft family**  
**Gough family** \*  
 See Goff family  
**Gouldian finch** (Culture, SF473.G68;  
 Zoology, QL696.P244)  
 x Chloebia gouldiae  
 Finch, Gouldian  
 Poephila gouldiae  
 xx Waxbills \*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Gourds** (Indirect) (Culture, SB413.0)  
**Gout** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 --- Dietary aspects † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Gout—Nutritional aspects  
 --- Nutritional aspects †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Diet and gout  
**CANCEL:**  
 Gout—Dietary aspects

**CANCEL:**  
Nutrition and gout

**Gova language** \*  
See Mbukushu language

**Government, Primitive** †  
x Political anthropology \*

**Government, Resistance to** †  
sa World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements

**CANCEL:**  
**Government aeroplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes, Military  
**CANCEL:**  
Government aircraft

**Government aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**

sa Aeroplanes, Military  
Airplanes, Military

**CANCEL:**  
x Aeroplanes, Government  
Airplanes, Government

**CANCEL:**  
Government aeroplanes  
Government airplanes  
xx Airplanes

**Government airplanes**  
See Government aircraft

**CHANGE:**  
**Government and the press** (Indirect) †  
sa Press and politics  
xx Press and politics

**Government attorneys** †  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
Government attorneys

**Government body headings**  
See Government headings (Cataloging)

**CHANGE:**  
**Government business enterprises** (Indirect)  
†  
x Public enterprises

**CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

**Government consultants** †  
sa Political scientists in government  
Social scientists in government

**Government correspondence** †  
sa Memorandums

**Government employee strikes**  
See Strikes and lockouts—Civil service

**Government executives** †  
sa Colonial administrators \*  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

**Government executives, Training of** (Indirect)  
x Training of government executives  
xx Executives, Training of

**Government headings (Cataloging)** (Indirect)  
(Z695.8)  
Works on headings designating government bodies of particular jurisdictions are entered here subdivided by the name of the jurisdiction.  
x Government body headings  
xx Cataloging of government publications  
Corporate headings (Cataloging)

**Government House, Auckland, N.Z.**  
See Auckland, N.Z. Government House

**Government information** †  
sa Public records  
xx Public records

**Government liability** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Tort liability of the police \*  
— Conflict of laws  
See Conflict of laws—Government liability  
— Digests

**Government-owned aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**

See Aeroplanes, Military

**Government political scientists**  
See Political scientists in government

**Government productivity**  
See Civil service—Labor productivity

**Government publications** †  
sa Printing, Legislative  
xx Communication in politics  
— Library resources (Indirect)

**Government publicity** †  
xx Communication in politics

**Government purchasing** †  
xx Nontariff trade barriers

**Government questionnaires** †  
sa Census  
xx Census

**Government social scientists**  
See Social scientists in government

**Government transfer payments** \*  
See Transfer payments

**Governo, Pallazzo del, Bellinzona, Switzerland**  
See Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle Orsoline

**Governors** †  
— Wives \*  
Works on the wives of governors of all jurisdictions except the United States are entered under the name of the jurisdiction with subdivision Governors—Wives, e.g. New York (State)—Governors—Wives. Works discussing collectively the wives of the governors of the United States are entered under Governors—United States—Wives.

sa Governors—United States—Wives  
x Governors' wives  
Wives of governors  
xx Statesmen's wives  
Wives

Women in politics  
— United States †

— Inability  
See Governors—United States—  
Succession

— Succession  
sa subdivision Governors—  
Succession under names of  
individual states, e.g.  
Massachusetts—Governors—  
Succession

x Governors—United States—  
Inability

— Transition periods (JK2447)  
x Gubernatorial transitions  
Transitions, Gubernatorial

— Wives \*  
xx Governors—Wives  
Note under Governors—Wives

**Governors' wives** \*  
See Governors—Wives

**Gowda dialect**  
See Kannada language—Dialects—Gov

**Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de, 1746-1828. Disasters of war** (NE2062.5.G)  
x Desastres de la guerra (Etchings)  
Disasters of war (Etchings)

**Gräbhügel (The German word)**  
xx German language—Etymology

**Gråbrødretorv, Copenhagen**  
See Copenhagen—Parks—Gråbrødretorv

**Grading and marking (Students)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Mental tests

**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—  
Grading and marking  
(Students)

**Graduate medical education** †  
sa Interns (Medicine)  
Residents (Medicine)  
x Medical specialties education

**Graduate nursing education** †  
sa Nursing—Study and teaching  
(Continuing education)

**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing—Study and  
teaching  
Nursing—Study and teaching

**Graduate students** †  
— Political activity  
xx College students—Political activity  
Politics, Practical

**Graduate work in biology**  
See Biology—Study and teaching  
(Graduate)

**Graduate work in psychology**  
See Psychology—Study and teaching  
(Graduate)

**Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium, Tempe, Ariz.**  
See Tempe, Ariz. Grady Gammage  
Memorial Auditorium

**Grafenegg Castle, Krems an der Donau, Austria (City)** \*  
See Krems an der Donau, Austria (City)  
Schloss Grafenegg

**CHANGE:**  
**Graffiti (Indirect)** (GT3912) †

**GRAFIK (Computer program language)**  
(QA76.73.G)

**Grafting** †  
— Early works to 1800

**Graham's law** (QC163.5)  
x Law of diffusion, Graham's  
xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretic.  
Diffusion

**Grail movement (Catholic)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—Societies and clubs

**Grain** †  
**CHANGE:**  
sa names of the various cereal plants.  
Corn; Rye; Wheat

Grain † (Continued)

CANCEL:

- x Corn
- xx Food crops

CANCEL:

- Analysis and chemistry †

This heading has been replaced by LC headings Grain—Analysis and Grain—Composition, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

- Breeding †\*

CANCEL:

See Grain breeding

- Drying †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Drying under names of grains, e.g. Corn—Drying

CANCEL:

- Handling †\*

CANCEL:

See Grain handling

- Milling †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Milling under names of grains, e.g. Corn—Milling

- Moisture †

CANCEL:

xx Grain—Analysis and chemistry

CANCEL:

- Research †\*

CANCEL:

See Grain research

CANCEL:

- Seed †\*

CANCEL:

See Grain seed

- Transpiration †

CANCEL:

sa Grain handling \*

Grain boundaries (Crystallography, QD921; Metallography, TN690)

sa Crystals—Growth

Dislocations in crystals

Twinning (Crystallography)

x Crystal grain boundaries

xx Crystallography

Crystals—Growth

Dislocations in crystals

Twinning (Crystallography)

CANCEL:

Grain boundaries (Metallography) (TN690)

†

CANCEL:

Grain breeding (SB189) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Grain—Breeding, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Grain dust

sa Dust explosion

xx Dust

CHANGE:

Grain elevators (Indirect) (TH4461) †\*

CANCEL:

xx Grain handling \*

- Noise control (TD893.6.G7) \*

Grain growth in metals

See Metal crystals—Growth

CANCEL:

Grain handling †\*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Grain—Handling, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

- Safety measures †\*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Grain—Handling—Safety measures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

Grain research †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Grain—Research a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

Grain seed †\*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Grain—Seed, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a free-floating subdivision controlled by a pattern heading.

Grain trade †

sa Corn industry

CANCEL:

x Corn trade

Gram negative bacteria

x Bacteria gram negative

xx Bacteria

Gram's stain

CANCEL:

Gramemes †\*

CANCEL:

See Tagmemes

Grammar, Case \*

See Case grammar

Grammar, Categorical

See Categorical grammar

Grammar, Comparative and general †

CHANGE:

Here are entered: 1. Works comparing and classifying the grammatical structure of genetically unrelated languages or groups of languages; 2. Works in which the principles of grammar in general are discussed, i.e. general, philosophical or universal grammar. Works which present a specific comparison of the grammars of two or more languages or groups of languages are entered under the name of the language, with the subdivision Grammar, Comparative, e.g. 1. Slavic languages—Grammar, Comparative; or, 1. Russian language—Grammar, Comparative—English. 2. English language—Grammar, Comparative—Russian; or, 1. Slavic languages—Grammar, Comparative—Germanic. 2 Germanic languages—Grammar, Comparative—Slavic.

CANCEL:

Works dealing with comparative studies of languages and literatures are entered under Philology, Comparative.

sa Anaphora (Linguistics)

Cartesian linguistics

Categorical grammar

Emphasis (Linguistics)

Grammaticality (Linguistics)

Linguistic String Parser (Computer grammar)

Markedness (Linguistics)

Network grammar

Order (Grammar)

CANCEL:

Parts of speech

CANCEL:

Philology, Comparative \*

Systemic grammar

CANCEL:

Tagmemes \*

Tagmemics \*

CANCEL:

x Comparative linguistics

CANCEL:

xx Philology, Comparative \*

Note under Philology \*

— Adverb (P284)

x Adverb

— Aspect †

CHANGE:

sa subdivision Aspect under particular languages, e.g. English language—Aspect

x Grammar, Comparative and general—Verbal aspect

— Case †

sa Case grammar \*

— Classifiers

See Classifiers (Linguistics)

— Clauses †

sa Grammar, Comparative and general—Temporal clauses

— Context

See Context (Linguistics)

— Coordinate constructions (P299.C6)

sa subdivision Coordinate construction under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Coordinate constructions

x Coordination (Linguistics)

xx Grammar, Comparative and general—Syntax

Parallelism (Linguistics)

— Deictic function

See Grammar, Comparative and general—Deixis

— Deixis (P299.D44)

sa subdivision Deixis under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Deixis

x Deixis (Linguistics)

Grammar, Comparative and general—Deictic function

— Deletion \*

sa subdivision Deletion under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Deletion

x Deletion (Linguistics)

Deletion transformation (Linguistics)

xx Grammar, Comparative and general—Syntax

— Derivation

See Generative grammar

Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation

Language and languages—Etymology

— Enclitics

sa subdivision Enclitics under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Enclitics

x Enclitics (Grammar)

xx Accents and accentuation

— Grammatical categories (P204.5)

sa Parts of speech

- x Grammar, Comparative and general
  - Major form classes
- Grammatical categories
- Inflection †
  - sa Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Reduplication
  - x Inflectional morphology
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Morphology
- Interrogative †
  - x Questions and answers (Linguistics)
- Major form classes
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Grammatical categories
- Morphology (P241)
 

Here are entered works on the study and analysis of the structure, forms and classes of words in languages, including inflection, derivation and compounding. Works on the formation of words in languages by the processes of derivation and compounding only are entered under the heading Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation.

  - sa Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Inflection
    - Grammar, Comparative and general
      - Word formation
    - Morphemics
      - subdivision Morphology under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Morphology
    - x Morphology (Linguistics)
  - Note under Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation
- Phonology †
  - sa Distinctive features (Linguistics)
  - Juncture (Linguistics)
  - Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)
- Phrasal verb
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Verb phrase
- Phrases
  - See Phraseology
- Predicate
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Verb phrase
- Quantifiers
  - sa subdivision Quantifiers under names of languages, e.g. English language—Quantifiers
  - x Language and languages—Quantifiers
  - Quantifiers (Linguistics)
- Reduction (P299.R4)
  - x Reduction (Linguistics)
- Reduplication †
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Inflection
- Subject and predicate
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Topic and comment
- Subordinate constructions (P294) \*
  - sa subdivision Subordinate constructions under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Subordinate constructions
  - x Subordination (Linguistics)
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Syntax
- Suppletion (P241)
  - sa English language—Suppletion
- Syntax †
  - sa Case grammar \*
  - Dependency grammar
  - Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Coordinate constructions

- Grammar, Comparative and general
  - Deletion \*
- Grammar, Comparative and general
  - Subordinate constructions \*
- Grammar, Comparative and general
  - Topic and comment
- Temporal clauses
  - sa subdivision Temporal clauses under names of languages, e.g. English language—Temporal clauses
  - x Temporal clauses
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Clauses
- Topic and comment (P291)
  - x Functional sentence perspective (Grammar)
  - Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Subject and predicate
    - Predicate and subject (Grammar)
    - Subject and predicate (Grammar)
    - Topic and comment (Grammar)
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Syntax
- Verb †
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Verb phrase
- Verb phrase
  - sa Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Verb
    - subdivision Verb phrase under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Verb phrase
  - x Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Phrasal verb
  - Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Predicate
    - Predicate (Grammar)
- Verbal aspect
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Aspect
- Word formation †
 

Here are entered works on the formation of words in languages by the processes of derivation and compounding. Works on the study and analysis of the structure, forms, and classes of words in languages, including inflection, derivation and compounding are entered under the heading Grammar, Comparative and general—Morphology.
- CANCEL:
  - sa Morphemics
  - x Derivational morphology
  - Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Derivation
- CANCEL:
  - Morphology (Linguistics)
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Morphology
  - Note under Grammar, Comparative and general—Morphology
- Word order †
  - xx Order (Grammar)
- Grammatical categories
  - See Grammar, Comparative and general—Grammatical categories
- Grammaticality (Linguistics) (P299.O7)
  - x Grammaticalness (Linguistics)
  - xx Grammar, Comparative and general
    - Linguistics
- Grammaticalness (Linguistics)
  - See Grammaticality (Linguistics)
- Grammemes \*
  - See Tasmemes

- Gram's stain †
  - sa Gram negative bacteria
- Granada automobile (TL2'6 G)
  - xx Ford automobile
- Grand Bazaar, Istanbul
  - See Istanbul. Kapalıçarşı
- Grand Codroy River, Newfoundland
  - xx Rivers—Newfoundland
- Grand Kaskaskia, Ill.
  - See Zimmerman site, Ill.
- Grand Portage Indian Reservation, Minn. (E99.C6)
  - xx Chippewa Indians—Reservations
  - Indians of North America—Reservations
- Grand Prix de Dressage
  - xx Dressage tests
  - Olympic games
- Grand Village of the Illinois, Ill.
  - See Zimmerman site, Ill.
- Grand Village of the Kaskaskia, Ill.
  - See Zimmerman site, Ill.
- Grande Prairie Forest, Alta.
  - xx Forest reserves—Alberta
- Grandstands (Indirect) (TH4711)
  - xx Stadia
- Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C. (DF234)
  - xx Greece—History—To 146 B.C.
  - Iran—History—To 640 A.D.
- Granite †
  - sa Rapakivi
- Granivores (Indirect)
  - x Seed-eating animals
  - Seedeaters
  - xx Animals, Food habits of
- CHANGE:
- Granodiorite (Indirect) (QB461) †
- Grant House, Washington, D.C.
  - See Washington, D.C. Scott-Grant House
- CHANGE:
- Grants-in-aid (Indirect) †
  - sa Federal aid to birth control \*
  - Federal aid to community development
  - Federal aid to community health services
  - Federal aid to dance \*
  - Federal aid to health facilities
  - Federal aid to health maintenance organizations
  - Federal aid to historic sites
  - Federal aid to museums
  - Federal aid to nursing education \*
  - Federal aid to the motion picture industry
  - Federal aid to the theater
  - Federal aid to water quality management \*
  - Federal aid to wood-lot
- Granular conjunctivitis
  - See Trachoma
- Granular leucocytes \*
  - See Granulocytes
- Granular lids †
  - CANCEL:
    - See Conjunctivitis, Granular
    - Trachoma
- Granular materials †

- Sampling
- Granulocytes** †
  - sa Basophil leucocytes
  - Eosinophiles
  - Neutrophils
  - x Granular leucocytes \*
  - Leucocytes, Granular \*
- Granuloma**
  - sa Eosinophilic granuloma
  - xx Inflammation
- Granuloma, Dental**
  - See Granuloma, Periapical
- Granuloma, Periapical**
  - x Dental granuloma
  - Granuloma, Dental
  - Periapical granuloma
  - xx Dental pulp—Diseases
  - Endodontics
- Granuloma fungoides**
  - See Mycosis fungoides
- Grapes** †
  - Therapeutic use †
- CANCEL:**
  - xx Diet in disease
  - Example under Diet in disease; Diet therapy
- Graph theory** †
  - sa Map-coloring problem
  - Representations of graphs
  - Trees (Graph theory)
- Graphemic analysis**
  - See Graphemics
- Graphemics** (P211.5)
  - sa English language—Graphemics
  - x Graphemic analysis
  - xx Graphology
  - Linguistics
  - Writing
- Graphic arts** †
  - sa Calendar art
  - Commercial art
  - Scribing (Cartography)
  - Awards
  - xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
  - Vocational guidance
  - See Graphic arts as a profession
- Graphic arts as a profession**
  - x Graphic arts—Vocational guidance
- Graphidaceae**
  - xx Graphidales
- Graphidales** (Botany, QK585.G)
  - sa Graphidaceae
  - xx Ascolichens
- Graphology** †
  - sa Graphemics
- Graphs, Representations of**
  - See Representations of graphs
- Graptolites** †
  - sa Dendroidea
  - Mastigograptus
- Grass weaving**
  - xx Hand weaving
- Grasses** †
- CANCEL:**
  - sa Golf-links—Construction and care
  - Ornamental grasses

- Grasshopper mouse** (QL737.R638)
- Grassland fires** †
  - xx Wildfires \*
- Grasslands** †
  - Tropics
  - See Savannas
- Grassy bog** \*
  - See Muskeg
- Graveglia River, Italy**
  - x Torrente Graveglia, Italy
  - xx Rivers—Italy
- Graveglia Valley, Italy**
  - x Val Graveglia, Italy
  - xx Valleys—Italy
- Gravid uterus**
  - See Uterus, Pregnant
- Gravina Petruscio, Italy** \*
  - See Petruscio Ravine, Italy
- Gravitation** †
  - sa Antigravity
  - Gravitational potential
  - Quantum gravity
  - xx Antigravity
- Gravitational potential**
  - xx Gravitation
  - Potential, Theory of
- Gravity** †
  - sa Weight (Physics)
- Gravity, Quantum**
  - See Quantum gravity
- Gravity anomalies** †
  - Charts, diagrams, etc.
  - Graphic methods
- Gravity concentrators** (TN520)
  - x Concentrators, Gravity
  - xx Coal preparation plants
  - Ore-dressing
  - Separators (Machines)
- Gravity dams** (TC547)
  - x Dams, Gravity
  - xx Concrete dams
- Gray bat** \*
  - See Myotis grisescens
- Gray gull** (QL696.C46)
- Gray heron** (QL696.C52) \*
  - x Ardea cinerea
  - xx Herons
- Gray in art**
  - sa Grisaille painting
- Gray power** \*
  - See Senior power
- Graz in art**
- Grazing** †
  - Environmental aspects (Indirect)
- Greasy cutworm**
  - See Black cutworm
- Great arteries, Transposition of**
  - See Transposition of great vessels
- Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775** †
  - xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

- Great Britain** †
  - Church history
  - To 449
  - Anglo-Saxon period, 449-1066
  - Medieval period, 1066-1485
  - Modern period, 1485-
  - 16th century
  - 17th century
  - 18th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - Civilization
    - sa Indic fiction (English)—British influences
  - To 1066
  - Medieval period, 1066-1485
  - 16th century
  - 17th century
  - 18th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - 1945-
  - Colonies †
    - xx United States—History—period, ca. 1600-1775
  - Defenses †
- CHANGE:**
  - Example under reference from National; National defense
  - Description and travel
  - To 1600
  - 1601-1700
  - 1701-1800
  - 1801-1900
  - 1901-1945
  - 1946-1970
  - 1971-
  - Economic conditions †
  - 1760-1860
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - Economic policy †
  - 1918-1945
  - 1945-
  - Foreign relations †
  - 1066-1485
  - 1154-1399
  - 1422-1461
  - 1485-1603
  - 16th century
  - 1509-1547
  - 1558-1603
  - 1603-1625
  - 1603-1688
  - 1625-1649
  - 1649-1660
  - 1660-1668
  - 1660-1714
  - 1689-1702
  - 1689-1714
  - 18th century
  - 1702-1714
  - 1714-1727
  - 1714-1837
  - 1727-1760
  - 1760-1789
  - 1760-1820
  - 1789-1820
  - 1800-1837
  - 19th century
  - 1820-1830
  - 1837-1901
  - 20th century
  - 1901-1910
  - 1910-1936
  - 1936-1945
  - 1945-

- History †
- To 1066 †
- Historiography
- To 1485 †
- Historiography (DA129.5)
- Roman period, 55 B.C.-449 A.D. †

CANCEL:

*Example under reference from Romans in Germany, (Great Britain, etc.)*

- Edmund, 855-870
- Alfred, 871-901
- Ethelred II, 979-1016
- Canute, 1017-1035
- Edward, the Confessor, 1042-1066
- William I, 1066-1087
- William II, Rufus, 1087-1100
- Henry I, 1100-1135
- Stephen, 1135-1154
- Henry II, 1154-1189
- Richard I, 1189-1199
- John, 1199-1216
- Henry III, 1216-1272
- Edward I, 1272-1307
- Edward I-II, 1272-1327
- Edward I-III, 1272-1377
- Edward II, 1307-1327
- Edward II-III, 1307-1377
- Edward III, 1327-1377
- Richard II, 1377-1399
- Henry IV, 1399-1413
- Henry V, 1413-1422
- Henry VI, 1422-1461
- Edward IV, 1461-1483
- Richard III, 1483-1485
- Henry VII, 1485-1509
- Tudors, 1485-1603 †
  - sa Babington Plot, 1586
- Henry VIII, 1509-1547
  - sa Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-1537
- Edward VI, 1547-1553
- Edward VI and Mary, 1547-1558
- Mary I, 1553-1558
- Elizabeth, 1558-1603
- James I, 1603-1625
- Charles I, 1625-1649
- Charles II, 1660-1685
- James II, 1685-1688
- William and Mary, 1689-1702
- Anne, 1702-1714
- George I, 1714-1727
- George I-II, 1714-1760
- George II, 1727-1760
- George III, 1760-1820
- George IV, 1820-1830
- William IV, 1830-1837
- Victoria, 1837-1901
- Edward VII, 1901-1910
- George V, 1910-1936
- Edward VIII, 1936
- George VI, 1936-1952
- Elizabeth II, 1952-
  - History, Military
  - Medieval period, 1066-1485
  - Stuarts, 1603-1714
  - 18th century
  - 1789-1820
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - History, Naval †
  - Tudors, 1485-1603
  - Stuarts, 1603-1714
  - 18th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - Intellectual life
  - To 1066
  - Medieval period, 1066-1485
  - 16th century
  - 17th century
  - 18th century

- 19th century
- 20th century
- 1945-
- Kings and rulers †
- Biography
- Politics and government
  - x England—Politics and government
- To 1485
- 449-1066
- 1066-1154
- 1066-1485
- 1154-1189
- 1154-1399
- 1216-1272
- 1272-1307
- 1307-1327
- 1377-1399
- 1399-1485
- 1461-1483
- 1485-1509
- 1485-1603
- 1485-
- 1509-1547
- 1547-1553
- 1553-1558
- 1558-1603
- 1603-1625
- 1603-1649
- 1603-1714
- 1625-1649
- 1642-1649
- 1642-1660
- 1649-1660
- 1660-1688
- 1660-1714
- Revolution of 1688
- 1689-1702
- 18th century
- 1702-1714
- 1714-1727
- 1714-1760
- 1714-1820
- 1714-1837
- 1727-1760
- 1760-1789
- 1760-1820
- 1789-1820
- 1800-1837
- 19th century
- 1820-1830
- 1830-1837
- 1837-1901
- 20th century
- 1901-1910
- 1901-1936
- 1910-1936
- 1936-1945
- 1936-
- 1945-1964
- 1945-
- 1964-
- Religion
  - 17th century
  - 19th century
  - Social conditions
  - 17th century
  - 18th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
  - 1945-
  - Social life and customs
  - To 1066
  - Medieval period, 1066-1485
  - 16th century
  - 17th century
  - 18th century

Great Britain. Army †

- Medals, badges, decorations, etc. \*
- sa Distinguished conduct medal (Great Britain)

Great circle (Geometry)  
xx Circle  
Sphere

Great Commission (Bible) (BV2074)  
x Commission, Great (Bible)  
xx Evangelistic work  
Missions—Biblical teaching  
Missions, Foreign

Great cormorant †

CANCEL:

xx Cormorants

Great Cypress Swamp, Delaware  
See Cypress Swamp, Delaware

Great Eastern Railway  
xx Railroads—Great Britain

Great horned owl  
See Horned owl

Great Lakes cisco  
See Lake herring

Great Northern Railway (Ireland)  
xx Railroads—Northern Ireland

Great Plains Conservation Program

Great Pond, Me. (Kennebec Co.)  
xx Lakes—Maine

Great powers †  
xx States, Size of

Great Sacandaga Lake, N.Y.  
x Sacandaga Lake, N.Y.  
xx Lakes—New York (State)

Great Salt Lake region, Utah

Great Spring Show, Chelsea, Eng. \*  
See Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng.

Great tit (QL696.P2615)  
x Parus major

Great Trek †

CANCEL:

See Africa, South—History—Great Trek  
1836-1840  
South Africa—History—Great Trek  
1836-1840

Great Tribulation (Christian eschatology)  
See Tribulation (Christian eschatology)

Great Uhuru Railway \*  
See Tan-Zam Railway

Great Valley, Calif.  
See Central Valley, Calif.

Great vessels, Transposition of  
See Transposition of great vessels

Great Western Railway (Colorado)  
xx Railroads—United States

Great Western Railway (Gt. Brit.)  
xx Railroads—Great Britain

Great Whale Valley, Que.  
xx Valleys—Quebec (Province)

Great White Brotherhood (BP605.G68)

Greater Leech Lake Indian Reservation,  
Minn.  
x Leech Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.  
xx Indians of North America—  
Reservations

Greatest integer function  
x Function, Greatest integer  
xx Diophantine analysis  
Numbers, Natural

**Greatest integer function** (Continued)

Numbers, Theory of

**Grebo language** †  
xx Kwa languages

**Greco-Turkish War, 1897** †  
xx Turkey—History—1878-1909

**Greco-Turkish War, 1921-1922** †  
— Medical and sanitary affairs  
x Greco-Turkish War, 1921-1922—  
Sanitary affairs  
— Sanitary affairs  
See Greco-Turkish War, 1921-1922—  
Medical and sanitary affairs

**Greece** †  
— Antiquities †  
sa Aegina. Temple of Apollo  
Kephala site, Greece  
Kore statues \*  
Nikópolis, Greece  
Stoas  
Vases, Greek  
— History †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Achaean League

**CANCEL:**  
Aetolian League

**CANCEL:**  
Amphictyonic league

**CANCEL:**  
Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.

**CANCEL:**  
Corinthian League

**CANCEL:**  
Delian League, First, 5th century,  
B.C.

**CANCEL:**  
Delian League, Second, 4th century,  
B.C.

**CANCEL:**  
Molossians  
— To 146 B.C. (DF218-238.9)  
sa Achaean League  
Aetolian League  
Amphictyonic league  
Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.  
Corinthian League  
Delian League, First, 5th century,  
B.C.  
Delian League, Second, 4th  
century, B.C.  
Euboian League  
Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.  
Leuctra, Battle of, 371 B.C.  
Molossians  
Plataea, Battle of, 479 B.C.

— Persian War, 500-449 B.C. †  
xx Iran—History—To 640 A.D.

— Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. †  
x Archidamian War

— 146 B.C.-323 A.D. (DF239-241)  
xx Rome—History—Republic,  
265-30 B.C.  
Rome—History—Empire, 30  
B.C.-476 A.D.

— Politics and government  
— To 146 B.C.  
— 146 B.C.-323 A.D.

**Greece, Modern** †

— Biography  
— Portraits

sa Greeks in art  
— Description and travel

— 1951-  
— Economic conditions

— 1918-  
— History †

— War of Independence, 1821-1829 †

sa Adrianople, Treaty of, 1829  
xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

— Economic aspects  
— Otho I, 1832-1862  
— George I, 1863-1913  
— Constantine I, 1913-1917  
— 1950-1967 (DF850) \*

**CANCEL:**

— 1950- †  
— 1967-1974 (DF853) \*  
— 1974- (DF854) \*  
sa Cyprus—History—Cyprus Crisis,  
1974-

— Politics and government  
— 19th century  
— 20th century  
— 1913-1917  
— 1917-1935  
— 1935-1967  
— 1967-

**Greek Americans** (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**

**Greek ballads and songs** (Ancient, PA3445;  
Modern, PA5255, PA5285) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**CANCEL:**

**Greek bronzes** †

**CANCEL:**

See Bronzes, Greek

**CANCEL:**

**Greek historians** (Historiography,  
DF211-212) †

**Greek language** †

xx Indo-European languages

— Etymology

sa Anachoresis (The Greek word)

Elthon (The Greek word) \*

Isopoliteia (The Greek word)

— Reduplication †

**CANCEL:**

Example under reference from Redu-  
plication (in language)

— Terms and phrases \*

sa Allote allos (The Greek phrase)

**Greek literature** †

— Jewish authors †

**CANCEL:**

Duplicate entry is made under Jewish  
literature (Hellenistic)

x Jewish literature (Hellenistic)

**CANCEL:**

Note under Jewish literature (Hellenistic)

**Greek literature, Modern** †

— 20th century

**Greek medicine**

See Medicine, Greek and Roman

**Greek vases**

See Vases, Greek

**Greeks** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Aryans

Indo-Europeans

**Greeks in art**

xx Greece, Modern—Biography—Portraits

**Greeks in Russia** \*

sa Mirmekion

**Green anole** \*

See Anolis carolinensis

**Green Brook, N.J.**

xx Rivers—New Jersey

**Green cod**

See Lingcod

**Green River Lake, Ky.** \*  
xx Lakes—Kentucky

**Green sea turtle**

See Green turtle

**Green sunfish** (QL638.C3)

**Green turtle** †

x Green sea turtle

**Greenhouse climate**

See Greenhouses—Climate

**Greenhouse culture**

See Greenhouse gardening

**CANCEL:**

**Greenhouse gardening** †

**CANCEL:**

See Greenhouse management

**Greenhouse gardening** (General, SB415)

Here are entered works on home green-  
house plant culture. Works on the  
commercial growing of plants in green-  
houses and on the management of the  
greenhouses themselves are entered  
under Greenhouse management.

sa Artificial light gardening

Forcing (Plants)

Greenhouse plants

Greenhouses, Window

x Gardening under glass

Greenhouse culture

xx Artificial light gardening

Forcing (Plants)

Gardening

Greenhouse plants

Greenhouses

Greenhouses, Window

Note under Greenhouse management

**Greenhouse management** †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on the commer-  
cial growing of plants in greenhouses  
and on the management of the green-  
houses themselves. Works on home  
greenhouse plant culture are entered  
under Greenhouse gardening.

sa Greenhouses—Climate

Pit gardening

**CANCEL:**

x Greenhouse gardening

Note under Greenhouse gardening

**Greenhouse plants** †

sa Greenhouse gardening

**CANCEL:**

xx Gardening

Greenhouse gardening

**Greenhouses** †

sa Garden rooms

Greenhouse gardening

xx Garden rooms

Phytotron

— Air conditioning (SB416)

— Climate (SB415)

x Climate, Greenhouse

Greenhouse climate

xx Greenhouse management

Microclimatology

**Greenhouses, Window** (SB416.3)

sa Greenhouse gardening

Window-gardening

x Window greenhouses

Windowsill greenhouses

xx Greenhouse gardening

Window-gardening

**Windows**

**CANCEL:**  
**Greenkeeping** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Golf-links—Construction and care*

**Greenland right whale**  
*See Bowhead whale*

**Greenland whale**  
*See Bowhead whale*

**Greenlanders**

**Greenlanders in Denmark, [etc.]**

**Greenman family**

**Greens, Edible** †  
*sa Salad greens* \*

**Greens, Salad** \*  
*See Salad greens*

**Greensboro, N.C. Blandwood** \*  
*x Blandwood, Greensboro, N.C.*  
*xx Dwellings—North Carolina*

**Greenville and French Broad Railroad** \*  
*xx Railroads—United States*

**Greenwich, Conn. Peter Brandt House**  
*(NA7238.G)* \*  
*x Peter Brandt House, Greenwich, Conn.*  
*xx Dwellings—Connecticut*

**Greenwich, Eng., in art**

**Greifenhagen an der Oder** \*  
*See Gryfino*

**Greifensee (Village) in art**

**Grex (The Latin word)**  
*xx Latin language—Etymology*

**Greyhound racing (Indirect) (SF440)**  
*xx Dog racing*  
*Greyhounds*

**Greyhounds** †  
*sa Greyhound racing*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx Dog racing*

**CHANGE:**

**Grids (Cartography) (Indirect) † \***

**Griepentrog family**

**Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863** †  
*xx Mississippi—History—Civil War, 1861-1865*

**Grilles** †  
*— Patterns* †

**CANCEL:**  
*x Patterns for grilles*  
*Example under reference from Patterns for crafts*

**Grimsley family**

**Grinders, Centerless** \*  
*See Centerless grinders*

**Grinding and polishing** †  
*sa Deburring*  
*xx Surface preparation*

**Grinding machines** †  
*sa Centerless grinders* \*

**Grinding of teeth**  
*See Bruxism*

**Griquas** †  
*xx Ethnology—South Africa*

**Grisaille painting (Indirect)**  
*xx Gray in art*  
*Painting—Technique*

**Grisdale, Eng.**  
*See Grisedale, Eng.*

**Grisedale, Eng.**  
*x Grisdale, Eng.*  
*xx Valleys—England*

**Groats (TX558.G67)**  
*xx Cereal products*  
*— Packaging*

**Groceries** †  
*— Packaging*  
*See Food—Packaging*

**CHANGE:**

**Grocery trade (Indirect) (Advertising, HF6161.G8; Business, HF6201.G73; Cost tables, etc., HF5716.G8; Economics, HD9320-9330; Window displays, HF5849.G8) †**  
*sa Convenience stores*  
*Product coding*

**Groll family**

**Groningen in art**

**Grünland-wal (Airplane)**

**CHANGE:**

**Grooming for men (RA777.8) †**  
*x Toilet (Grooming)*

**Groot-Drakenstein, South Africa** \*  
*See Drakenstein Mountain, South Africa*

**Grothendieck categories**  
*x Categories, Grothendieck*  
*xx Abelian categories*

**Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781** †  
*sa New London, Conn.—Burning by the British, 1781*

**CANCEL:**  
*New London, Conn.—History—Burning by the British, 1781*  
*xx Connecticut—History—Revolution, 1775-1783*  
*United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles*

**Grötzinger Malerkolonie (N6867.5.G7) \***  
*xx Artist colonies—Germany, West*

**Ground controlled approach** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Aeroplanes—Landing*  
*Airplanes—Landing*

**CHANGE:**

**Ground cover plants (Indirect) (SB432) †**

**Ground-effect machines** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa Vertically rising aeroplanes*  
*Vertically rising aircraft*

**Ground handling of aircraft**  
*See Airplanes—Ground handling*

**Ground-speed indicator (TL696.G7)**  
*xx Aeronautical instruments*

**Ground-squirrels as carriers of disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Communicable diseases*

**Ground substance (Histology)**  
*x Intercellular substance of tissue*  
*xx Connective tissues*  
*Extracellular space*

**Grounded-anode amplifiers**  
*See Cathode followers*

**Groundhog Day (GT4995.G)**  
*xx Holidays*

**Grounds maintenance** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa Golf-links—Construction and care*  
*subdivision Maintenance under special subjects, e.g. Parks—Maintenance*  
*Recreation areas—Maintenance*  
*xx Horticultural service industry*  
*Maintenance*

**Groundwater flow** †  
*sa Darcy's law*  
*— Simulation methods*

**Group, Brauer**  
*See Brauer group*

**Group, Galilean**  
*See Galilean group*

**Group algebras**  
*x Algebras, Group*  
*xx Abelian groups*  
*Algebra*  
*Locally compact groups*

**Group characters**  
*See Characters of groups*

**Group decision-making**  
*See Decision-making, Group*

**Group extensions (Mathematics) (QA17)**  
*x Extensions, Group (Mathematics)*  
*xx Groups, Theory of*

**Group identity, Ethnic**  
*See Ethnicity*

**CHANGE:**

**Group medical practice (Indirect) (R729.5.G6) †**  
*sa Health maintenance organizations*  
*— Economic aspects (Direct)*  
*— Law and legislation (Direct)*  
*xx Medical laws and legislation*  
*— Sociological aspects*  
*xx Social medicine*  
*Sociology*

**Group medical practice, Prepaid**  
*See Health maintenance organizations*

**Group portraits**  
*See Portraits, Group*

**Group presentations (Mathematics)**  
*See Presentations of groups (Mathematics)*

**Group problem solving**  
*See Problem solving, Group*

**Group schemes (Mathematics) †**  
*sa Groups, Formal*  
*xx Schemes (Algebraic geometry)*

**Group selection (Evolution) (QH376)**  
*xx Evolution*  
*Population biology*

**Group sex (Direct)**  
*x Orgies*  
*Swinging (Sexual behavior)*  
*xx Sex*  
*Sex customs*

**Group technology (TS155)**  
*xx Production management*

**Groupe Témoignage \***  
*See Témoignage (Group of artists)*



Groups, Characters of  
*See* Characters of groups

Groups, Chevalley  
*See* Chevalley groups

Groups, Class (Mathematics)  
*See* Class groups (Mathematics)

Groups, Compact  
*See* Compact groups

Groups, Compact Abelian  
*See* Compact Abelian groups

Groups, Continuous †  
*sa* Galilean group  
 Lorentz groups

Groups, Ethnic  
*See* Ethnic groups

Groups, Formal  
*x* Formal groups  
*xx* Group schemes (Mathematics)  
 Groups, Theory of

Groups, Lorentz  
*See* Lorentz groups

Groups, Multiply transitive (QA171)  
*x* Multiply transitive groups  
 Transitive groups, Multiply  
*xx* Finite groups  
 Permutation groups

Groups, Nilpotent  
*sa* Lie groups, Nilpotent \*  
 Localization theory  
*x* Nilpotent groups  
*xx* Finite groups

Groups, Picard  
*See* Picard groups

Groups, Theory of †  
*sa* Gauge fields (Physics)  
 Group extensions (Mathematics)  
 Groups, Formal  
 Homotopy groups  
 Loops (Group theory)  
 Lorentz groups  
 Presentations of groups (Mathematics)  
 Rotation groups  
 Spectral synthesis (Mathematics)

Groups, Work  
*See* Work groups

Groups of rotations  
*See* Rotation groups

Grouse †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Game and game-birds

Growlers (Electrical engineering) (TK2799)  
*xx* Electric apparatus and appliances  
 Electric testing  
 Electric transformers

Growth †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Adulthood  
 Bacterial growth

CANCEL:  
 Genetic psychology  
 Growth (Plants)  
 Human growth

CANCEL:  
 Maturation (Psychology)  
 Microbial growth  
 Ossification

CANCEL:  
 Stature

CHANGE:  
*subdivision* Growth under subjects, e.g.  
 Bone—Growth; Cities and towns—  
 Growth

CANCEL:  
*x* Development

CANCEL:  
*xx* Genetic psychology  
 — Research (Indirect) (QP84)  
*xx* Biological research  
 Medical research  
 Pediatric research

Growth, Personal  
*See* Self-actualization (Psychology)

Growth (Plants) †  
*sa* Microbial growth

CANCEL:  
 Phototropism \*  
*xx* Growth

Growth cabinets and rooms †  
*sa* Phytotron

Gruidae  
*See* Cranes (Birds)

Gruiformes (QL696.G8)  
*sa* Aramididae  
 Bustards  
 Cranes (Birds)  
 Psophiidae

Grumman airplanes (TL686.G)  
*sa* Albatross (Amphibian planes)  
 Grumman Avenger (Bombers)  
 Hellcat (Fighter planes)

Grumman Avenger (Bombers) †  
*xx* Grumman airplanes

Grumman Tomcat (Fighter plane)  
*See* Tomcat (Jet fighter plane)

Grundy (Race horse) (SF355.G) \*

Gruppo di sella, Italy \*  
*See* Sella Mountains, Italy

Grus (QL696.G84)  
*xx* Cranes (Birds)

Grus japonensis  
*See* Japanese crane

Gryfino \*  
*x* Greifenhagen an der Oder

Guadalupe woodpecker (QL696.P56)  
 — Behavior

Guahibo Indians †  
*sa* Cuiva Indians

Guahibo law  
*See* Law, Guahibo

Guambila Island, Chile  
*x* Isla Guambila, Chile  
 Socorro Island, Chile  
*xx* Islands—Chile

Guana Indians †  
*sa* Tereno Indians \*

Guanaco (QL737.U54)  
*x* Huanaco  
 Lama guanicoe  
*xx* Camelidae

Guanche language †  
*xx* Extinct languages

Guanosine cyclic monophosphate \*  
*See* Cyclic guanylic acid

Guanylic acid, Cyclic \*  
*See* Cyclic guanylic acid

Guaranteed annual income †  
*xx* Income maintenance programs

Guarauno language  
*See* Warrau language

Guarayo language (Tacanan)  
*See* Ese Eja language

Guard hair (QL942)  
*xx* Hair

Guardian and ward †  
*sa* Custody of children  
 Foster home care—Law and legis

Guardian angels †  
*xx* Genius (Companion spirit)

Guards (Basketball) (Indirect) \*  
*xx* Basketball players

Guatemala †  
 — Boundaries \*  
 — — Belize  
*sa* Belize question  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1821  
 — — 1821-1945  
 — — 1821-  
 — — 1945-

Guatemala-British Honduras dispute †  
*See* Belize question \*

CANCEL:  
 British Honduras question \*

Guatemalan cotton boll weevil ant  
*See* Kelep

CHANGE:  
 Guava (Indirect) †

Gubernatorial transitions  
*See* Governors—United States—Trans  
 periods

Guberwald, Switzerland  
*xx* Forests and forestry—Switzerland

Gude language  
*x* Cheke language  
 Mapodi language  
 Mapuda language  
 Shede language  
*xx* Chadic languages

La Guerre au Moyen Age, Pons, France  
 (Charente-Maritime), 1976  
*x* Pons, France (Charente-Maritim  
 Guerre au Moyen Age, 1976  
*xx* Exhibitions  
 Military art and science—Histor  
 Exhibitions  
 Military history, Medieval—Exh

Guerrilla warfare †  
*sa* Counterinsurgency

CHANGE:  
 Guerrillas (Indirect) (D25.5) †  
*sa* Haiduks

CANCEL:  
 — Personal narratives † \*  
 This heading has been replace  
 heading Guerrillas—Biogr  
 heading not printed in the l  
 subject headings,

**Gabu-Samane language** †  
xx Papuan languages

**Guida** (Electronic computer system)

**GUIDE-O** (Information retrieval system)  
xx Information storage and retrieval systems

**Guided bombs** (UG1282.G8)  
sa Azon bombs  
x Bombs, Guided

**Guided missile bases** †  
sa Guided missile silos

**Guided missile silos**  
x Missile silos  
Silos, Guided missile  
xx Guided missile bases

**Guided missiles** †  
sa Antiaircraft missiles  
Antitank missiles

**CANCEL:**  
x Aeroplanes, Pilotless  
xx Airplanes

**Guides for hunters, fishermen, etc.** †  
x Fishing guides and guiding \*  
Hunting guides and guiding \*

**Gulfport Court House, Battle of, 1781** †  
xx North Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Gulleminka**  
See Votomita

**CANCEL:**

**Guinea-pig breeding** † \*  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading *Guinea-pigs—Breeding*, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a freefloating subdivision controlled by a pattern heading.

**Guinea-pig breeds** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Guinea-pig breeding \*

**Guinea-pigs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Breeding † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Guinea-pig breeding

**Guineas (Mixed bloods, United States)** †  
xx Afro-Americans—Appalachian region  
Ethnology—Appalachian region  
Mulattoes

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes

**Guitar** †  
sa Yüeh ch'in  
x Bass, Electric  
Electric bass  
—Methods (Bluegrass) (General, MT582; Self-instructors, MT588)  
—Methods (Blues) (MT582) \*  
Example under Blues (Songs, etc.)  
—Methods (Ragtime) (MT582) \*  
xx Ragtime music

**Guitar, Steel**  
See Hawaiian guitar

**Guitar and Appalachian dulcimer music**  
See Appalachian dulcimer and guitar music

**Guitar and harpsichord music** †  
sa Concertos (Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra)

Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra

**Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra** (M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Guitar and harpsichord with string orchestra)  
Guitar and harpsichord music

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar and mandolin music † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Mandolin and guitar music

**Guitar and mandolin music** \*  
x Mandolin and guitar music

**Guitar and organ music** (M182-186) \*  
x Organ and guitar music

**Guitar and penny whistle music**  
See Penny whistle and guitar music

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar and percussion music (M298) †

**Guitar and percussion music**  
See Percussion and guitar music

**Guitar and piano music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Boleros (Guitar and piano)  
Concertos (Guitar and piano with string orchestra)  
Guitar and piano with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Quadrilles (Guitar and piano)

**Guitar and piano with string orchestra** (M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Guitar and piano with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Guitar and piano with string orchestra)  
Guitar and piano music

**Guitar and trumpet music** \*  
See Trumpet and guitar music

**Guitar and unspecified instrument music**  
See Duets (Unspecified instrument and guitar)

**CHANGE:**  
Guitar music (M125-129) †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Concertos (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Guitar with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Guitar with string orchestra)  
Dobro music

**CANCEL:**  
Galliards (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Gavottes (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Ländler (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Monologues with music (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Pavans (Guitar)

**CANCEL:**  
Sarabands (Guitar)

## CHANGE:

Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the guitar; also Plectral ensembles and headings that begin with the words *guitar or guitars*

**CANCEL:**  
xx Guitar with jazz ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Guitar music, Arranged (M128-9) †  
This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Guitar music (Jazz)** (M125-129)  
sa Guitar with jazz ensemble

**Guitar music (Ragtime)** (M125-129)  
xx Ragtime music

**Guitar violoncello**  
See Arpeggione

**Guitar with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Guitar music

**Guitar with instrumental ensemble**  
sa Concertos (Guitar with instrumental ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Guitar with instrumental ensemble)

**Guitar with jazz ensemble** (M1366)  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Guitar music  
xx Guitar music (Jazz)

**Guitar with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Guitar music

**Guitar with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Guitar music

**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

**Guitare d'amour**  
See Arpeggione

**Guitars (2) with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

**Guiziga (African people)**  
xx Ethnology—Cameroon

**CANCEL:**  
Gujarati ballads and songs †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Gujarati drama** (Direct)

**Gujarati fiction** (Direct)

**Gujarati literature** †  
—20th century

**Gujarati poetry** †  
—To 1500  
—20th century

**Gujarati wit and humor** †  
xx Indie wit and humor

**Gulf, Mobile and Ohio Railroad** \*  
xx Railroads—United States

**Gulf brook lamprey** (QL638.15.P4) \*  
x Brook lamprey, Gulf  
Lamprey, Gulf brook  
Lethenteron meridionale

- sa Alaska, Gulf of  
 xx Alaska, Gulf of
- Gulf of Sidra, Battle of, 1942  
 See Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942
- Gulf of Sirte, Battle of, 1942  
 See Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942
- Gullah dialect †  
 xx Black English  
 Creole dialects, English—South Carolina \*
- CHANGE:  
 Gulls (QL696.C46) †
- Gum, Chewing  
 See Chewing gum
- Gumma, Japan (Prefecture)  
 — History  
 — — Peasant Uprising, 1884
- Gums †  
 sa Gingival fluid
- CANCEL:  
 Periodontium  
 — Care and hygiene (RK61)  
 sa Teeth—Care and hygiene  
 xx Hygiene  
 Teeth—Care and hygiene  
 — Surgery  
 x Gingivectomy
- CHANGE:  
 Gums and resins (Indirect) (Chemical technology, TP977-978; Chemistry, QD419; Culture, SB289-291) †  
 sa Resins, Fossil  
 — Patents (Indirect)
- Gums and resins, Synthetic †  
 sa Urea-formaldehyde resins
- Gun turrets †
- CANCEL:  
 See Aeroplanes, Military—Turrets  
 Airplanes, Military—Turrets
- CHANGE:  
 Gundjun dialects (PL7101.G82) †
- Gungabula language  
 x Gongabula language  
 Kongabula language  
 xx Australian languages
- Gunn diodes  
 See Diodes, Gunn
- Gurmukhi alphabet (PK2632)  
 xx Alphabet  
 Panjabi language—Alphabet
- CANCEL:  
 Gurmukhi writing †
- CANCEL:  
 See Writing, Old Panjabi
- Gurungs †  
 xx Bhotias (Tibetan people)
- Gurunsi dialects †  
 sa Vagala language
- Gusii music \*  
 See Music, Gusii
- Gustorfer Chorschranken (Sculpture) (NB586.C)  
 x Chorschranken in Gustorf (Sculpture)  
 xx Sculpture—Germany, West
- Guthrie family  
 x Guttery family
- Guttery family  
 See Guthrie family
- Guyana †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1803  
 — — 1803-1966  
 — — 1966-
- Guyanese drama (Direct) (History, PR9320.3; Collections, PR9320.7)  
 x English drama—Guyanese authors
- CANCEL:  
 Guyanese drama (English) †
- CANCEL:  
 See English drama—Guyanese authors
- Guyanese literature (Direct) (Collections, PR9320.45-9320.8; History, PR9320-9320.4)  
 x English literature—Guyanese authors
- CANCEL:  
 Guyanese literature (English) †
- CANCEL:  
 See English literature—Guyanese authors
- GVS 100 (Computer) (QA76.8.G)  
 xx Hybrid computers  
 — Programming (QA76.6)
- Gwa dialect (Ghana) (PL8215.95.G)  
 x Anum dialect  
 xx Gonja language
- Gwaka (African people)  
 See Ngbaka (African people)
- Gwamba language †
- CANCEL:  
 See Thonga language  
 Tsonga language
- Gwandara language  
 x Kwandara language  
 xx Chadli languages
- Gwent, Wales and Eng. (Ancient kingdom)
- Gyan ohaupar (Game)  
 See Leela (Game)
- Gymkhanas, Mounted \*  
 See Gymkhanas (Horsemanship)
- x Gymkhanas, Mounted (SF296.G9)  
 xx Horse-shows  
 Horsemanship
- CANCEL:  
 Gymnastics, Medical (RA781; RM719.†)  
 †
- Gymnastics, Medical  
 See Exercise therapy
- Gymnastics for children †  
 sa Exercise therapy for children
- Gymnastics for women †  
 — Rules (GV464) \*
- Gymnasts (Indirect) (GV460-460.2)
- Gymnosperms †  
 sa Cycadales
- Gymnosperms, Fossil †  
 sa Resins, Fossil
- Gynandromorphism †  
 xx Sex differentiation disorders
- Gynecologic examination (RG107)  
 xx Physical diagnosis  
 Women—Diseases—Diagnosis  
 Women—Medical examinations
- Gynecologic nursing †
- CANCEL:  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing
- CHANGE:  
 Gynecologists (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 This heading has been replaced by headings Gynecologists—Bibliography and Gynecologists—Correspondence, headings not printed in LCSH because they use freefloating subdivisions.
- Gynecology †
- CANCEL:  
 sa Woman—Diseases  
 Women—Diseases
- CANCEL:  
 xx Medicine—Practice
- CANCEL:  
 Woman—Diseases  
 Women—Diseases  
 — Formulae, receipts, prescriptions (RG131)  
 — Immunological aspects  
 — Popular works (RG121) \*
- Gynecology, Operative †  
 sa Curettage, Vacuum  
 Gynoplasty \*  
 x Generative organs, Female—Surgery
- Gynoplasty (RG104.5) \*  
 xx Gynecology, Operative  
 Surgery, Plastic
- Gyrlyngton family  
 See Garlington family
- Gyro compass †
- CANCEL:  
 sa Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Automatic pilot (Airplanes)
- CANCEL:  
 xx Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)

Gyro pilot †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Automatic pilot (Airplanes)

Gyropilot †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Automatic pilot (Airplanes)

Gyroscope †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Stability of airplanes

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Stability of aeroplanes

**Gyroscopic instruments** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* *names of specific instruments and uses,*  
*e.g.* Automatic pilot (Airplanes);  
 Gyro compass; Horizons, Artificial;  
 Inertial navigation

**Habaner ware** (NK4340.H3)

**Habitat partitioning (Biology)**  
*xx* Animals, Habitations of  
 Ecology  
 Habitat selection

**Habitat selection** †  
*sa* Habitat partitioning (Biology)

**Habitats, Space**  
*See* Space colonies

**Hachiōji, Japan.** Yarimizu  
*See* Yarimizu, Hachiōji, Japan

**Hachisuka family** \*

**Haciendas (Indirect)** (Land tenure,  
 HD1471)  
*sa* Latifundio  
*x* Estancias  
 Fazendas  
 Fundos  
*xx* Farms  
 Land tenure  
 Land tenure—Latin America  
 Latifundio  
 Plantations  
 Ranches

**Hackbrett**  
*See* Dulcimer

**Hackleback sturgeon**  
*See* Shovelnose sturgeon

**Hackney, Eng., in art**

**Haddock** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Diseases and pests †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Haddock—Diseases, a  
 heading not printed in the LC list of  
 subject headings.

**CANCEL:**

**Hadia language** (PL8223) †

**Hadjerai (African tribe)** †  
 — Religion (BL2480.H)

**Hadlock family** \*

**Hadr, Iraq**  
*See* Hatra, Iraq

**Hadrian's Wall**  
*xx* Roman walls—England

**Haefler family**  
*See* Hafer family

**Haefle family**  
*See* Hagler family

**Haeger family**  
*See* Hagler family

**Haegler family**  
*See* Hagler family

**Haematobia (QL537.M8)** \*  
*xx* Muscidae

**Haematopodidae (QL696.C452)**  
*sa* Haematopus  
*xx* Charadriiformes

**Haematopus (QL696.C452)**  
*xx* Haematopodidae

**Haematopus chathamensis**  
*See* Chatham Islands oystercatcher

**Haematopus unicolor**  
*See* Variable oystercatcher

**Haemic cells**  
*See* Blood—Corpuscles and platelets

**Hafer family**  
*x* Haefler family  
 Hafer family

**Haffer family**  
*See* Hafer family

**Hagn family**

**Haggadot, Kibbutz (BM675.P45)**  
*x* Kibbutz Haggadot  
*xx* Haggadot, Secular  
 Passover

**Haggadot, Secular (BM675.P45)**  
*sa* Haggadot, Kibbutz  
*x* Secular Haggadot  
*xx* Passover

**Hagi, Japan, in art**

**Hagi pottery (Indirect)** (NK4168.H)  
*x* Pottery, Hagi  
*xx* Pottery, Japanese

**Hagla Elkōn tēs Megalochares Tēnou (Icon)**  
*xx* Icons

**Hagiography** †  
*sa* Christian hagiography

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Bollandists

**CANCEL:**  
 Christian biography

**Hagler family**  
*x* Haefle family  
 Haeger family  
 Haegler family  
 Haigler family

**Hague. Oude Raadhuis**  
*xx* Municipal buildings—Netherlands

**Hague. Willemschhof**  
*x* Willemschhof, Hague  
*xx* Municipal buildings—Netherlands

**Hahndorf, Australia, in art**

**Hai River, China, in art**

**Haiducks**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Macedonia—History—1453-

**CHANGE:**

**Haiduks (Indirect)** †  
*x* Halduti  
 Khalduti  
*xx* Bulgaria—History—1393-1878

**Guerrillas**  
 Macedonia—History—1389-1951  
 Macedonia—History—1453-  
 Serbia—History—1456-1804

**CANCEL:**

**Halduti** †  
*See* Haiduks

**Haigler family**  
*See* Hagler family

**Halku** †  
*xx* Poetry  
 — Technique (PL729)

**Haine River, Belgium** \*  
*xx* Rivers—Belgium

**Haine Valley, Belgium** \*  
*xx* Valleys—Belgium

**Hair** †  
*sa* Guard hair  
 — Analysis

**CHANGE:**  
 — Diseases (General, RL151-159;  
 works, RL91) †  
 — Removal (By electrolysis, RL111  
 Popular works, RL92)  
*sa* Electrolysis in surgery  
 Shaving  
*x* Depilation  
 Hair, Removal of  
 Hair removal  
 Removal of hair

**CANCEL:**

**Hair, Removal of (By electricity, RL111)**

**Hair, Removal of**  
*See* Hair—Removal

**Hair removal**  
*See* Hair—Removal

**Haircutting** †  
*xx* Barbering

**CANCEL:**  
 Barbers

**Hairdressing** †  
*sa* Barbering  
*xx* Barbering  
 Beauty, Personal

**CANCEL:**  
 Toilet  
 — United States  
*sa* Hairdressing of Afro-Americans

**Hairdressing of Afro-Americans**  
*x* Afro (Hair style)  
 Afro-American hairdressing  
 Afro-Americans—Hairdressing  
*xx* Hairdressing—United States

**Hairdressing of Blacks**  
*x* Afro (Hair style)  
 Black hairdressing  
 Blacks—Hairdressing

**CANCEL:**

**Hairdressing of Negroes** †

**Haiti** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1791  
 — 1791-1804  
 — 1804-1844  
 — 1804-  
 — 1844-1934  
 — 1934-

- Haiti in art**
- Haiti in literature**
- Haitian drama** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PQ3947; History and criticism, PQ3943*)  
 x French drama—Haitian authors
- Haitian literature** (*Direct*) (*PQ3940-3949.2*)  
 x French literature—Haitian authors
- CANCEL:**  
**Haitian literature** (French) (*PQ3940-3949*)  
 †
- Haitian poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PQ3946; History and criticism, PQ3942*)  
 x French poetry—Haitian authors
- CANCEL:**  
**Haitian poetry** (French) (*Collections, PQ3946; History, PQ3942*) †
- Haitians**
- Haitians in the United States, [etc.]**
- el Hajj, Tall, Syria**  
 x Tall el Hajj, Syria  
 Tell el Hajj, Syria  
 xx Syria—Antiquities
- Hajj** †  
 See Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages—Saudi Arabia—Mecca
- CANCEL:**  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim—Mecca
- Hakas (Tribe)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Missions to Hakas
- Hake** †  
 sa Merluccius gayi  
 x Merluccius
- Hakkas**  
 sa Missions to Hakkas
- Haku Mountain, Japan** (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of Haku Mountain, Japan  
 xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) Religion, Primitive
- Halbi language** (*PK1914*)  
 sa Marathi language  
 Oriya language  
 x Bastari language  
 xx Indo-Aryan languages, Modern  
 Marathi language  
 Oriya language
- Hales Bar Lake, Tenn.**  
 See Nickajack Lake, Tenn.
- Half-life (Nuclear physics)** †  
 sa Radioactive decay  
 xx Radioactive decay
- Half-parent**  
 See Stepparents
- Half-track vehicles, Military** (*UG446.5*)  
 x Half-tracks (Military science)  
 Military half-tracks  
 xx Armored vehicles, Military  
 Automobiles, Military  
 Tracklaying vehicles

- Halfbeaks** †  
 sa Hemiramphus
- CHANGE:**  
**Halfway houses** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa subdivision Correctional institutions under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Correctional institutions  
 xx Community-based corrections
- Halhaifn Gol, Battle of, 1939** †  
 — Personal narratives (*DS739.M7*)
- Halibut** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Diseases and pests †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Halibut—Diseases, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Halibut fisheries** †  
 xx Flatfish fisheries \*
- Halibut fishing, Pacific**  
 See Pacific halibut fishing
- Haliotidae** \*  
 sa Conanthalictus  
 Dufourea
- Hall-marks** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Goldsmithing  
**CANCEL:**  
 Silversmithing  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Goldsmithing  
**CANCEL:**  
 Silversmithing
- Hallig Islands**  
 sa Pellworm, Ger.
- Halloween** †  
 sa Halloween decorations
- Halloween decorations** (*TT900.H32*)  
 xx Halloween  
 Holiday decorations
- Hallucinations and illusions** †  
 sa Lysergic acid diethylamide—Physiological effect
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Autism
- Hallucinogenic drugs** †  
 sa Lysergic acid diethylamide  
 Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic \*  
 xx Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic \*
- Hallucinogenic mushrooms** \*  
 See Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic
- CANCEL:**  
**Hallux valgus** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Toes—Abnormalities and deformities
- Hallux valgus**  
 xx Toes—Abnormalities and deformities
- Haliways**  
 See Corridors
- Halmaheran languages** †  
 xx Austronesian languages
- CANCEL:**  
 Malay-Polynesian languages
- Halogenation** †  
 sa Fluorination

- CHANGE:**  
**Halophytes** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Tidemarsch flora \*
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Marshes, Tide \*  
 Tidemarsch flora \*
- Hamaguchi family** \*
- Hamamelidaceae** (*Botany, QK495.H3*)  
 sa Hamamelis  
 xx Rosales
- Hamamells** (*Botany, Qk495.H3*) \*  
 xx Hamamelidaceae
- Hamar (African people)** (*DT133.H*)  
 xx Baggara (African tribe)  
 Ethnology—Sudan
- Hamar language** \*  
 See Hmar language
- Hamburg**  
 — Bridges \*  
 — — Köhlbrandbrücke  
 x Hamburg. Köhlbrandbrücke  
 Köhlbrandbrücke, Hamburg  
 xx Bridges—Germany, West  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1918-1919  
 — Riot, 1923 (October)  
 — Streets  
 — — Colonnaden  
 x Colonnaden, Hamburg  
 xx Streets—Germany, West
- Hamburg. Köhlbrandbrücke** \*  
 See Hamburg—Bridges—Köhlbrandbrücke
- Hamburg-Flensburg/Kiel, Bundesautobahn**  
 See Bundesautobahn  
 Hamburg-Flensburg/Kiel
- Hamby family**
- Hamdanids** †  
 xx Iraq—History—634-1534  
 Syria—History—750-1260
- Hamiltonian dynamical systems**  
 See Hamiltonian systems
- Hamiltonian systems** (*QA614.83*)  
 x Hamiltonian dynamical systems  
 Systems, Hamiltonian  
 xx Differentiable dynamical systems
- Hamites** †  
 sa Boran (African people)
- CANCEL:**  
 Borani
- CHANGE:**  
**Hamitic languages** (*PJ2301-2651*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Sidama language
- Hammered dulcimer**  
 See Dulcimer
- Hampton Court, Herefordshire, Eng., in a**
- Hamrick family**  
 x Hemrick family
- Han Valley, Korea**  
 xx Valleys—Korea
- Hand** †  
 xx Extremities, Upper  
 — Surgery †  
 — — Atlases

**Hand games**  
 xx Games  
 xx Games

**Hand-Schueller-Christian syndrome**  
 x Schueller-Christian disease  
 xx Reticuloendotheliosis

**Hand spinning** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Handicraft  
 Textile crafts

**Hand test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Personality tests

**Hand tools**  
 See Tools

**Hand washing** †  
 sa Surgical scrub

**CHANGE:**  
**Hand weaving** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Card weaving  
 Grass weaving  
 Inkle weaving  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Handicraft  
 Textile crafts  
 — Patterns †  
*Example under reference from Patterns for crafts*

**Handbags** †  
 sa Tote bags \*

**Handball** †  
 sa Racquetball

**Handbooks, vade-mecums, etc.** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Receipts  
 Recipes  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Receipts

**Handcuffs** (*HV7936.E7*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Handicapped** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Sex instruction for the handicapped  
 Socially handicapped youth  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Defective and delinquent classes  
**CANCEL:**  
 Defectives  
 — Clothing (*TT648*)  
 x Clothing for the handicapped  
 xx Clothing and dress  
 — Dental care (*Indirect*) (*RK55.H28*)  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Employment (*Indirect*) †  
 — Family relationships  
*Example under Family*  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Housing (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — — Research grants (*Indirect*) †  
 — Sexual behavior (*HQ30.5*)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Handicapped children** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Architecture and handicapped children  
 Hyperactive children  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Care and treatment (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Dental care (*Indirect*) †  
 — Education †  
 — — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Educational law and legislation  
 — — Music †

xx Music—Instruction and study  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Education (Preschool) (*Indirect*)  
 (*LC4019.2*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Rehabilitation (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
 — Testing †  
 xx Psychological tests for children \*

**Handicraft** †  
 sa Aluminum foil craft  
 Button craft  
 Candlemaking  
**CANCEL:**  
 Card weaving  
 Eskimo craft  
 Felt marker decoration  
**CANCEL:**  
 Felt work  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hand spinning  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hand weaving  
 Indian craft  
 Jackets for bottles, vases, etc.  
 Macaroni craft  
 Miniature craft  
 Nail craft  
 Pincushions  
 Plaster craft  
 Ribbon work  
**CANCEL:**  
 Salesmen and salesmanship—Handicraft  
 Sand casting  
 Sand craft  
 Textile crafts  
 — Cooperative marketing \*  
 x Cooperative marketing of handicrafts  
 xx Handicraft—Marketing  
 — Marketing  
 sa Handicraft—Cooperative marketing \*

**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (*Indirect*)  
 — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
 xx Artisans

**Handling characteristics of airplanes**  
 See Airplanes—Handling characteristics

**Handling of fruit**  
 See Fruit—Handling

**Handloom industry** †  
 xx Textile industry  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Hang gliders**  
 xx Gliders (Aeronautics)

**Hang gliding**  
 x Sky sailing  
 Skysurfing  
 xx Gliding and soaring

**Hanging baskets** (*SB418*) \*  
 Here are entered works on hanging baskets including the planting and the care of plants used in them.  
 sa Hanging plants  
 xx Baskets  
 Container gardening  
 Hanging plants

**Hanging plants** †  
 sa Hanging baskets \*  
 xx Hanging baskets \*

**Hanmer Forest, N.Z.**  
 See Hanmer State Forest, N.Z.

**Hanmer Plantations, N.Z.**  
 See Hanmer State Forest, N.Z.

**Hanmer State Forest, N.Z.**  
 x Hanmer Forest, N.Z.  
 Hanmer Plantations, N.Z.  
 xx Forest reserves—New Zealand  
 National parks and reserves—New Zealand \*

**Hanshin Kōsoku Dōro, Japan** (*Highway engineering, TE106; Traffic engineering, HE365*)  
 x Hanshin Super-highway, Japan  
 Kōbe-Ōsaka Kōsoku Dōro, Japan  
 Ōsaka-Kōbe Kōsoku Dōro, Japan  
 xx Express highways—Japan

**Hanshin Super-highway, Japan**  
 See Hanshin Kōsoku Dōro, Japan

**Hanukkah (Feast of Lights)** †  
 sa Hanukkah decorations

**Hanukkah decorations** (*TT900.H34*)  
 xx Hanukkah (Feast of Lights)  
 Holiday decorations

**Hanuman**  
 See Entellus langur

**Haplogy**  
 sa subdivision Haplogy under names  
 languages and groups of languages  
 e.g. English language—Haplogy  
 xx Phonetics

**Haplosclerida** (*QL373.D4*)  
 xx Demospongiae

**CHANGE:**  
**Happening (Art)** (*Indirect*) †

**Happiness in literature**

**Happy Colony**  
 xx Utopias

**Haptens** †  
 xx Antigens  
**CANCEL:**  
 Antigens and antibodies

**Haragure language**  
 See Aragure language

**Harakmbet language**  
 See Mashco language

**Harald Moltke, Cape, Greenland**  
 x Cape Harald Moltke, Greenland  
 Kap Harald Moltke, Greenland  
 xx Capes (Coasts)—Greenland

**Harauti poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PK1924.A2; History, PK1923.5*)

**Harbors** †  
 sa Marine terminals  
 Petroleum shipping terminals  
 Roadsteads  
 — Electric equipment (*TK4035.H3*) \*  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 — Planning (*Indirect*) (*HE551*)  
 — Bahamas  
 sa Elizabeth Harbour, Bahamas  
 Nassau Harbour, Bahamas  
 — Hawaii  
 sa Pearl Harbor, Hawaii

**CHANGE:**  
**Hard-facing** (*TS227.3*) †  
 sa Hard-facing alloys

**Hard-facing alloys**  
 x Hard-surfacing alloys  
 xx Alloys

Hard-facing  
 Hard superconductors  
 See Superconductors, Type II

Hard-facing alloys  
 See Hard-facing alloys

Hardeman family  
 x Hardman family  
 x Hardemon family  
 Hardiman family  
 xx Hardman family

Hardemon family  
 See Hardeman family

Hardening, Explosive  
 See Explosive hardening

Harder family  
 See Herder family

Hardiman family  
 See Hardeman family

Harding grass  
 See Hardinggrass

Hardinggrass (*Botany*; QK495.G74; *Culture*, SB201.H)  
 x Harding grass  
 xx Forage plants

Hardman family  
 sa Hardeman family  
 xx Hardeman family

Hardness †  
 -- Testing  
 sa Rockwell hardness

Hardware †  
 sa Cabinet hardware  
 Clamps (Engineering)  
 Crowbars

Hardware, Cabinet  
 See Cabinet hardware

CHANGE:  
 Hardwoods (*Indirect*) †

Haregrave family \*  
 See Hargrave family

Harem †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman—History and condition of women

Hargrave family \*  
 x Haregrave family  
 Hargraves family  
 Hargreaves family

Hargraves family \*  
 See Hargrave family

Hargreaves family \*  
 See Hargrave family

Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776 †  
 xx New York (City)—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 New York (State)—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Harmaloga fumiferana  
 See Spruce budworm

Harmonic analysis †  
 sa Sidon sets  
 Spectral synthesis (Mathematics)

Harmonic functions †  
 sa Functions, Subharmonic

CANCEL:  
 x Poisson's equations

CANCEL:  
 Subharmonic functions  
 xx Functions, Subharmonic

Harmonics (Electric waves)  
 xx Electric waves

Harness racing †  
 -- Vocational guidance  
 xx Horsemen

Harp †  
 -- Construction (ML1006)

Harp and dulcimer music  
 See Dulcimer and harp music

Harp and organ with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Harp and percussion music (M298) †

CANCEL:  
 Harp and percussion with string orchestra (M1105-6) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 -- Scores (M1105) †

CANCEL:  
 Harp and viola music (M294-295) †

Harp and viola music  
 See Viola and harp music

CANCEL:  
 Harp and viola with string orchestra (M1105-1106)

CANCEL:  
 -- Solos with piano (M1106) †

Harp family  
 sa La Harpe family  
 xx La Harpe family

Harp-lute  
 See Kora (Musical instrument)

CHANGE:  
 Harp music (M115-119) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Concertos (Harp)

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Harp with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Harp with instr. ensemble)

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 Harp with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:  
 Harp with instr. ensemble

CANCEL:  
 Harp with orchestra

CANCEL:  
 Harp with string orchestra

Quartets, etc., followed by specifications which include the harp; also Plectral ensembles and headings that begin with the words harp or harps

CANCEL:  
 Harp music, Arranged (M118-119) †  
 This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Harp music (Harps (5))  
 See Quintets (Harps (5))

Harp, violin, violoncello with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

Harp with chamber orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Harp music

Harp with instr. ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

CANCEL:  
 Instrumental ensembles

Harp with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

CANCEL:  
 Orchestral music

Harp with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Ländler (Harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 xx Harp music

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music

Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra)  
 Sextets (Harps (2), percussion)

Harps (2) with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

Harps (2) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

Harps (4) with string orchestra (M1136-1137) \*  
 sa Concertos (Harps (4) with string orchestra)  
 Suites (Harps (4) with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Harps (4) with string orchestra)  
 Quartets (Harps (4))

Harpsichord and glockenspiel music \*  
 See Glockenspiel and harpsichord music

Harpsichord and piano with dance orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Dance-orchestra music

Harpsichord and piano with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

**CANCEL:**  
Wind ensembles \*

**Harpsichord and piccolo music**  
*See* Piccolo and harpsichord music

**Harpsichord duets**  
*See* Harpsichord music (4 hands)  
Harpsichord music (Harpsichords (2))

**Harpsichord, flute, harp with string orchestra**  
†  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**Harpsichord, flute, oboe with string orchestra**  
†  
sa Suites (Harpsichord, flute, oboe with string orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**Harpsichord music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Bourrées (Harpsichord)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harpsichord)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harpsichord with chamber orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harpsichord with instr. ensemble)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harpsichord with string orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
Country-dances (Harpsichord)  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with chamber orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with instr. ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with percussion ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with string ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with string orchestra  
**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the harpsichord; also headings that begin with the words harpsichord or harpsichords  
— To 1800 †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa In nomine (Music)

**Harpsichord music (4 hands)** †  
x Harpsichord duets

**CHANGE:**  
**Harpsichord music (Harpsichords (2))**  
(M214-215) †  
x Harpsichord duets

**Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra** (M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with string orchestra)  
Trios (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello)

**Harpsichord with instr. ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Harpsichord music  
**CANCEL:**  
Instrumental ensembles

**Harpsichord with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Sarabands (Harpsichord with orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Harpsichord music

**Harpsichord with percussion ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Harpsichord music  
**CANCEL:**  
Percussion ensembles

**Harpsichord with string ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Harpsichord music

**Harpsichord with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Harpsichord music  
**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

**Harpsichords (2) with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Orchestral music

**Harpsichords (2) with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**Harpsichords (3) with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**Harpsichords (4) with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Orchestral music

**Harpsichords (4) with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**Harriers** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Birds of prey

**Harrower psychodiagnostic inkblot test** †  
xx Projective techniques  
Rorschach test

**Hartbeests (QL737.U53)** \*  
x Alcelaphus  
xx Bovidae

**Hartford & Springfield Street Railway**  
xx Street-railroads—United States

**Hartree units**  
*See* Atomic units

**Harvard University** †  
— Admission  
*Example under* Universities and colleges  
— Admission  
— Archives  
— Coin collections  
xx Numismatics—Private collections  
— Employees †  
— Political activity †  
xx Political participation \*  
— Faculty  
*Example under* Universities and colleges  
— Faculty; and under reference from Faculty (Education)

xx Museums—Massachusetts  
*Example under* Museums  
— Planning (Indirect)  
*Example under* Educational pla  
— Presidents \*  
*Example under* College presiden  
— Sanitary affairs †  
*Example under reference from*  
affairs  
— Students †  
— Caricatures and cartoons

**Harvest festivals** †  
sa Corn dollies  
— Exercises, recitations, etc.

**Harvester's lung**  
*See* Farmer's lung

**Harvesting** †  
sa Logging  
**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* Harvesting under n  
crops, e.g. Fruit—Harvesting

**Harvesting machinery** †  
sa Fruit—Harvesting—Machinery  
Logging—Machinery  
Sugar beet harvesting machiner

**Hasell family**  
x Hassell family

**Hashimoto Ke Jitaku, Ōno, Japan (Fu)**  
*See* Ōno, Japan (Fukui). Hashimo  
Jitaku

**Hasidic folk-songs**  
*See* Folk-songs, Hasidic

**Hasidim** \*  
xx Hasidism  
— Biography  
x Hasidism—Biography

**Hasidism** †  
sa Hasidim \*  
— Biography \*  
*See* Hasidim—Biography

**Hasidism, Medieval**  
xx Judaism—Germany

**Hassell family**  
*See* Hassell family

**Hastings embroidery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Embroidery, English

**Hatchineha, Lake, Fla.** \*  
x Lake Hatchineha, Fla.  
xx Lakes—Florida

**Hate** †  
sa Self-hate (Psychology)

**Hatpins (Indirect) (NK7695)**  
xx Jewelry  
Pins and needles

**Hatra, Iraq**  
x Hadr, Iraq  
xx Iraq—Antiquities

**Hatzor, Tel, Israel**  
*See* Hazor, Tel, Israel

**Hattic language**  
x Khattili language  
Khattish language  
xx Anatolian languages



Flaming, Log  
 See Log transportation  
 Haus am Checkpoint Charlie, Berlin \*  
 See Berlin. Haus am Checkpoint Charlie  
 Haus Bitz, Frechen  
 See Frechen. Haus Bitz  
 CHANGE:  
 Hausa literature (Direct) (PL8233.5-8234)  
 †  
 Hausa poetry (Direct)  
 Hausbuch (Sketch-book) \*  
 See Master of the Amsterdam cabinet, 15th  
 cent. Housebook  
 Hauteville House, Saint Peter Port, Eng.  
 See Saint Peter Port, Eng. Hauteville  
 House  
 Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.  
 x Lake Havasu, Ariz. and Calif.  
 Parker Dam Reservoir, Ariz. and Calif.  
 xx Lakes—Arizona  
 Lakes—California  
 Reservoirs—Arizona  
 Reservoirs—California  
 Haverland family \*  
 See Haviland family  
 Haviland family \*  
 x Haverland family  
 Havlíčkův Brod, Czechoslovak Republic, in art  
 Havstjerd, Battle of, 872 †  
 xx Norway—History—To 1030  
 Havyaka dialect  
 See Kannada language—Dialects—Havyaka  
 Hawaii †  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1893  
 — 1893-1898  
 — 1900-1959  
 — 1959-  
 CANCEL:  
 — Tidal wave, 1946 † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Example under Tidal waves  
 — Tsunami, 1946 \*  
 Example under Tidal waves  
 Hawaii Co., Hawaii  
 xx Islands—Hawaii  
 Hawaii in art  
 Hawaiian guitar †  
 x Guitar, Steel  
 Steel guitar  
 Hawaiian language †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Polynesian languages  
 Hawaiian newspapers †  
 Here are entered works on newspapers in  
 the Hawaiian language. General works  
 about newspapers issued in the state of  
 Hawaii are entered under American  
 newspapers—Hawaii.  
 Note under American newspapers—Hawaii

Hawaiians †  
 — Claims  
 — Food  
 Hawfinch (QL696.P246)  
 x Coccothraustes coccothraustes  
 Hawker airplanes †  
 sa Tempest (Fighter plane)  
 Typhoon (Fighter plane)  
 Hawks †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Birds of prey  
 Hayagriva †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Hayato (Japanese people) (DS831.H)  
 xx Ethnology—Japan  
 Hayley Wood, Eng.  
 xx Natural areas—England  
 Haywain (Painting)  
 See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known  
 as, d. 1516. Haywain  
 Hazardous substances †  
 — Fires and fire prevention (TH9446.H38)  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 sa Hazardous substances—  
 Transportation—Law and  
 legislation  
 — Transportation †  
 — Law and legislation †  
 xx Hazardous substances—Law and  
 legislation  
 Hazor, Tel, Israel  
 x Hatsor, Tel, Israel  
 el-Qedah, Tel, Israel  
 Tel el-Qedah, Israel  
 Tel Hazor, Israel  
 xx Israel—Antiquities  
 Head †  
 — Abnormalities and deformities †  
 CHANGE:  
 Example under Deformities  
 — Measurement  
 See Cephalometry  
 Head banging †  
 xx Child psychology  
 Head-gear †  
 sa Galerus  
 Headbands  
 Kerchiefs  
 Head nurse  
 See Nursing service administration  
 Headache †  
 xx Pain  
 Headbands (Indirect) (GT2111)  
 xx Head-gear  
 CHANGE:  
 Heads of state (Indirect) (Political science,  
 JF251) †  
 sa Caliphs \*  
 Dictators \*  
 Emperors \*  
 Kings and rulers \*  
 Offenses against foreign heads of state  
 Presidents \*  
 Prime ministers \*  
 Prytanes

CANCEL:  
 Kings and rulers \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Presidents \*  
 Healers (Indirect) (Mental healing,  
 RZ407-408) \*  
 sa Medicine-man  
 x Faith healers  
 Mental healers  
 Psychic healers  
 Spiritual healers  
 xx Faith-cure  
 Healing (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Mental healing  
 Healing, Psychic  
 See Mental healing  
 Healing (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
 sa Healers \*  
 xx Folk medicine  
 Healing of the lame man (Miracle)  
 x Lame man (Miracle)  
 Healing of the man sick of the palsy  
 (Miracle) (BT367.H)  
 x Healing of the paralytic (Miracle)  
 Man sick of the palsy (Miracle)  
 Palsy, Healing of the man sick of  
 (Miracle)  
 Paralytic, Healing of the (Miracle)  
 Healing of the paralytic (Miracle)  
 See Healing of the man sick of the pa  
 (Miracle)  
 Healing systems  
 See Therapeutic systems  
 Health, Community  
 See Public health  
 Health, Public  
 See Public health  
 Health administration †  
 See Public health administration  
 CHANGE:  
 Health attitudes (Indirect) †  
 x Hygiene—Public opinion  
 Health boards †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 Public health administration  
 — Appropriations and expenditures  
 Health care administration †  
 See Public health administration  
 Health care delivery organizations,  
 Comprehensive  
 See Health maintenance organizations  
 Health care planning  
 See Health planning  
 Health care teams (Indirect) (R729.5.H)  
 sa Mental health care teams  
 Team nursing  
 x Health teams  
 Medical care teams  
 Patient care teams  
 Team work in medicine  
 xx Medical personnel  
 Health economics  
 See Medical economics

cation (*Indirect*) †  
 Idbirth—Study and teaching  
 tal health education

ools of public health  
 ventive health services

ation services (*Indirect*) †

cation (Elementary) (*Indirect*) †

cation (Preschool) (*Indirect*)  
 'LB1140.5.114)

ention (Secondary) (*Indirect*) †

illities (*Indirect*) †  
 ended care facilities  
 alth resorts, watering-places, etc.  
 ical offices \*

ntal health facilities  
 ntal health services  
 ventive health services

giene, Public  
 ic health  
 nting  
 nistration †  
 Health facilities—Affiliations  
 ations  
 Affiliations between health facilities  
 Cooperation between health facilities  
 Health facilities—Relationships  
 Relationships between health  
 facilities  
 Health facilities—Administration  
 Medical cooperation  
 ctive bargaining  
 ee Collective bargaining—Health  
 facilities  
 ctive labor agreements  
 ee Collective labor agreements—  
 Health facilities

of construction †  
 This heading has been replaced by the  
 LC heading *Health facilities—De-*  
*sign and construction—Costs*, a  
 heading not printed in the LC list of  
 subject headings.

oycees  
 Collective bargaining—Health  
 facilities  
 Trade-unions—Health facilities  
 gy consumption \*

Energy consumption  
 ral aid  
 ee Federal aid to health facilities  
 nce  
 Federal aid to health facilities  
 nes (*Indirect*) \*

Medical laws and legislation  
 onnel management

B:  
 ning (*Indirect*) †  
 tionships  
 See Health facilities—Affiliations  
 ation (RA969)  
 ility measures (RA969.95)  
 zation  
 See Medical care—Utilization

# CHANGE:

## Health maintenance organizations (*Indirect*) (RA413-413.7)

- x* Comprehensive health care delivery organizations
- Group medical practice, Prepaid
- Health care delivery organizations, Comprehensive
- Prepaid group medical practice
- xx* Group medical practice
- Insurance, Health
- Medical care
- Citizen participation
- Federal aid
- See Federal aid to health maintenance organizations
- Finance
- sa* Federal aid to health maintenance organizations
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)

## Health of women †

### CANCEL:

- See Woman—Health and hygiene
- Women—Health and hygiene

## Health-officers †

### CANCEL:

- xx* Medicine—Biography

### CANCEL:

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. \*
- This heading has been replaced by the LC headings *Health-officers—Biography* and *Health-officers—Correspondence*, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions.

## Health planning (*Indirect*) (RA393-395)

- sa* Environmental health—Planning
- Health services administration
- Mental health planning
- x* Comprehensive health planning
- Health care planning
- Health services planning
- Medical care—Planning
- Medical care planning
- Public health—Planning
- xx* Health services administration
- Medical policy
- Planning
- Public health
- Citizen participation
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- Mathematical models

## Health program evaluation

- See Public health—Evaluation

## Health records

- See Medical records
- Public health records

## Health resorts, watering-places, etc. †

### CANCEL:

- xx* Climatology, Medical
- Climatotherapy
- Health facilities

### CANCEL:

- Medicine

### CANCEL:

- Sanatoriums

### CANCEL:

- Seaside resorts

### CANCEL:

- Slick

### CANCEL:

- Summer resorts

### CANCEL:

- Winter resorts

## Health services †

- See Public health

## Health services administration †

- sa* Environmental health—Administration
- Health planning
- Nursing service administration
- x* Medical care—Management
- xx* Health planning
- Vocational guidance

## Health services for women

- See Women's health services

## Health services planning

- See Health planning

# CHANGE:

## Health surveys (*Indirect*) †

# CHANGE:

Here are entered works on the methods and techniques employed, and on reports of individual surveys. For the latter the heading may be subdivided by place; in such cases a second subject entry is made under the heading *Public health—(local subdivision)*, e.g. 1. *Public health—United States*. 2. *Health surveys—United States*. For health surveys on a special topic, the additional subject is made under the special topic, e.g. 1. *Youth—Health and hygiene—United States*. 2. *Health surveys—United States*.

- x* Public health—Surveys
- xx* Public health Surveys

## Health teams

- See Health care teams

## Health testing, Multiphasic

- See Multiphasic health screening

## Hearing †

- sa* Hearing levels
- Psychoacoustics
- xx* Audiology \*
- Mathematical models

## Hearing aid industry (*Indirect*)

## Hearing clinics (*Indirect*) (RF6)

- x* Audiology clinics
- xx* Clinics
- Hearing disorders
- Administration

# CHANGE:

## Hearing disorders (*Indirect*) †

- sa* Hearing clinics
- xx* Sense-organs—Diseases
- Diagnosis
- sa* Electrocochleography
- Prevention
- See Deafness—Prevention

## Hearing disorders in children †

- xx* Pediatric otolaryngology \*

## Hearing levels (*Indirect*)

- x* Hearing threshold levels
- xx* Audiometry
- Hearing

## Hearing threshold levels

- See Hearing levels

## Hearses (Vehicles) (TL235.8)

- x* Funeral cars
- Funeral coaches
- Funeral vehicles
- xx* Carriages and carts

**CHANGE:**  
**Heart** (*days*, *days*, *QPI01-111*) †  
 -- Heart anatomy  
 Heart conduction system  
 Pericardium  
 -- Abnormalities and deformities †  
 -- Atrioventricular canal, Common  
 Transposition of great vessels  
 -- Heart—Diseases, Congenital •  
 Heart defects •  
 Heart diseases, Congenital •  
**CHANGE:**  
 -- Anatomy (*Comparative anatomy*,  
*QINS8*; *Human anatomy*,  
*QMI51*) †  
 -- Heart septum  
 Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Angina pectoris  
 -- Heart attack  
 Heart diseases •  
**CANCEL:**  
 Dietary aspects † •  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Heart—Diseases—Nutritional  
 aspects  
 -- Etiology •  
*Example under Diseases—Causes and  
 theories of causation*  
 Genetic aspects  
 -- Congenital heart disease  
*Example under Medical genetics*  
 -- Nutritional aspects †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Diet and heart disease  
**CANCEL:**  
 Heart—Diseases—Dietary aspects  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and heart disease  
 -- Programmed instruction  
 -- Research †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Coronary heart disease—Research  
 -- Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
 -- Society and heart diseases  
 -- Social medicine  
 Diseases, Congenital •  
 See Heart—Abnormalities and  
 deformities  
 -- Examination †  
*Example under Physical diagnosis*  
 -- Hydatids †  
 -- *Example under Echinococcosis*  
 Infarction †  
 -- Cardiac shock  
 -- Heart attack  
 Myocardial infarction  
 -- Coronary heart disease  
 -- Psychosomatic aspects  
 -- Muscle †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Heart conduction system  
 Surgery †  
 -- Coronary heart disease—Surgery •  
 Myocardial revascularization  
 -- Complications and sequelae  
 -- Psychological aspects  
 -- Medicine and psychology  
 -- Valves †  
 -- Aortic valve  
 -- Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Aortic valve stenosis  
**CANCEL:**  
 Tricuspid valve insufficiency  
 -- Ventricles  
 -- Cardiac ventricles  
 Ventricles (Heart)

**Heart, Artificial**  
 Here are entered intracorporeal pumping  
 mechanisms that duplicate the func-  
 tion of the natural heart. Extracor-  
 poreal pumping mechanisms that du-  
 plicate the function of the natural heart  
 are entered under Heart, Mechanical.  
 -- Heart, Mechanical  
 Pacemaker, Artificial (Heart)  
 -- Artificial heart  
 Intracorporeal artificial heart  
 -- Artificial organs  
 Blood—Circulation, Artificial  
 Cardiovascular instruments, Implanted  
*Note under Heart, Mechanical*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Heart, Artificial †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Perfusion pump (Heart)  
**Heart, Mechanical**  
 Here are entered extracorporeal pumping  
 mechanisms that duplicate the func-  
 tion of the natural heart. Intracor-  
 poreal pumping mechanisms that du-  
 plicate the function of the natural heart  
 are entered under Heart, Artificial.  
 -- Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation  
 Oxygenators  
 -- Extracorporeal artificial heart  
 Heart-lung machine  
 Mechanical heart  
 Perfusion pump (Heart)  
 -- Blood—Circulation, Artificial  
 Heart, Artificial  
*Note under Heart, Artificial*  
**Heart atrium**  
 -- Atrium cordis  
 Cardiac atrium  
 -- Heart  
**Heart attack**  
 See Coronary heart disease  
 Heart—Diseases  
 Heart—Infarction  
**Heart conduction system** †  
 -- His bundle  
 -- Heart  
**CANCEL:**  
 Heart—Muscle  
**Heart defects** •  
 See Heart—Abnormalities and deformities  
**Heart diseases** •  
 See Heart—Diseases  
**Heart diseases, Congenital** •  
 See Heart—Abnormalities and deformities  
**Heart function tests** †  
 -- Pulse—Measurement •  
**Heart-lung machine**  
 See Heart, Mechanical  
**Heart resuscitation**  
 See Cardiac resuscitation  
**Heart septum**  
 -- Septum cordis  
 -- Heart—Anatomy  
**Heartburn**  
 -- Gastroesophageal reflux  
 -- Cardialgia  
 Pyrosis  
 -- Dyspepsia  
 Gastroesophageal reflux  
 Semiology

**Heat** †  
 -- Thermography  
 -- Convection †  
 -- Convection (Astrophysics) •  
 -- Physiological effect †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Temperature  
 Physiological effect  
 -- Heat stress (Biology)  
 -- Psychological aspects  
 -- Transmission †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Aeroplanes  
 Electric equipment—  
 Cooling  
**CANCEL:**  
 Aeroplanes  
 Electronic equipment—  
 Cooling  
 Doors  
 Thermal properties  
 Heat sinks (Electronics)  
 Windows  
 Thermal properties  
**Heat balance (Engineering)**  
 -- Balance, Heat (Engineering)  
 -- Heating  
 Thermodynamics  
**Heat engineering** †  
 -- Heat recovery  
**Heat equation** (*QA377*)  
 -- Burgers equation  
 -- Diffusion equation  
 Heat flow equation  
 -- Differential equations, Parabolic  
 -- Numerical solutions  
 -- Numerical analysis  
**Heat flow equation**  
 See Heat equation  
**Heat flow equation, Nonlinear**  
 See Burgers equation  
**Heat insulating materials**  
 See Insulation (Heat)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Heat pumps** (*Heating*, *TH76.38*; *Mechanical  
 engineering*, *TJ262*) †  
**Heat recovery**  
 -- Heat regenerators  
 -- Recovery of waste heat  
 Waste heat recovery  
 -- Heat engineering  
 Heat regenerators  
 Waste heat  
**Heat regenerators** †  
 -- Heat recovery  
 -- Heat recovery  
**Heat resistant alloys** †  
 -- Defects  
**Heat resistant plastics** †  
 -- Polyimideazopyrrolone  
**Heat shielding**  
 See Shielding (Heat)  
**Heat sinks (Electronics)** (*TK7872.H4*)  
 -- Electronic apparatus and appliances—  
 Cooling  
 Semiconductors—Cooling  
 -- Dissipators (Electronics)  
 -- Electronic apparatus and appliances—  
 Cooling  
 Heat—Transmission  
 Semiconductors—Cooling  
**Heat stress (Biology)**  
 See Heat—Physiological effect  
**Heaters, Space**  
 See Space heaters

**CANCEL:**  
**Heath ecology** (*Indirect*) (QH541.5.M6) †

**Heath ecology**  
*See* Moor ecology

**Heath fauna**  
*See* Moor fauna

**Heath flora**  
*See* Moor flora

**CANCEL:**  
**Heathland ecology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Heath ecology

**Heating** †  
*sa* Heat balance (Engineering)  
Space heaters  
— Control †  
*sa* Dwellings—Heating and ventilation  
— Control  
— Law and legislation †  
*sa* Heating and ventilation industry—  
Law and legislation

**Heating, Plasma**  
*See* Plasma heating

**Heating and ventilation control in dwellings**  
*See* Dwellings—Heating and ventilation—  
Control

**Heating and ventilation industry** †  
*sa* Heating equipment industry  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
*sa* Air conditioning industry—Law and  
legislation  
*xx* Building laws  
Heating—Law and legislation  
Ventilation—Laws and regulations

**Heating equipment industry** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Heating and ventilation industry  
— Automation

**CHANGE:**  
**Heating from central stations** (*Indirect*)  
(TH7641) †

**Heating plants** †  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) \*  
— Equipment and supplies †  
— Maintenance and repair

**Heaven (Buddhism)** (BQ4508)  
*xx* Buddhist doctrines

**Heaven (Hinduism)**  
*xx* Eschatology, Hindu  
Future life (Hinduism)  
Hinduism

**Heavy horses** \*  
*See* Draft horses

**Heavy ion collisions** (QC794.6.C6)  
*sa* Ion bombardment  
*xx* Collisions (Nuclear physics)  
Ion bombardment

**Heavy metals** †  
*sa* Plants, Effect of heavy metals on  
Soils—Heavy metal content...  
— Analysis

**Hebrew drama** †  
*sa* Israeli drama  
*xx* Israeli drama

**Hebrew incantations**  
*See* Incantations, Hebrew

**Hebrew language** †  
— Etymology  
*sa* 'Avod (The Hebrew word)

Ma'akh (The Hebrew word)  
— Metrics and rhythmic

Here are entered works on the meter  
and rhythm of the Hebrew Bible  
and other ancient Hebrew litera-  
ture. Works on the versification of  
medieval and modern Hebrew poe-  
try are entered under Hebrew lan-  
guage—Versification.

*Note under* Hebrew language—Versifica-  
tion

**CANCEL:**  
— Root (PJ4603) †  
— Roots  
*sa* 'Vd (The Hebrew root)  
— Versification

Here are entered works on the versi-  
fication of medieval and modern He-  
brew poetry. Works on the meter  
and rhythm of the Hebrew Bible  
and other ancient Hebrew literature  
are entered under Hebrew language  
—Metrics and rhythmic.

*Note under* Hebrew language—Metrics  
and rhythmic

**Hebrew maqamah**  
*See* Maqamah, Hebrew

**Hebrew medicine**  
*See* Medicine, Jewish

**Hebrew poetry** †  
*sa* Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew  
Maqamah, Hebrew

**CANCEL:**  
Psalmody

**CANCEL:**  
Religious poetry, Hebrew

**Hebrew poetry, Biblical** (BS1401-1405.5)  
*sa* Psalmody  
*x* Bible—Poetry

**Hebrew poetry, Medieval**

**Heckelphone music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Wind quartets (English horn,  
heckelphone, oboe, oboe d'amore)  
Woodwind quartets (English horn,  
heckelphone, oboe, oboe d'amore)

**Hedge clippers** (SB454.8)  
*x* Clippers, Hedge  
Hedge shears  
Hedge trimmers  
Shears, Hedge  
Trimmers, Hedge  
*xx* Hedges  
Pruning shears

**Hedge shears**  
*See* Hedge clippers

**Hedge trimmers**  
*See* Hedge clippers

**CHANGE:**  
**Hedges** (*Indirect*) (SB437) †  
*sa* Hedge clippers  
Maze gardens

**Heel bone** †  
*xx* Foot

**Heemskerk, Martin van, 1498-1574.** Saint  
Luke painting the portrait of the  
Virgin (ND653.H)  
*x* Saint Luke painting the portrait of the  
Virgin (Painting)  
Sant Lucas-altaar (Painting)

**Heerman family**  
*See* Herman family

**Hegetotheriidae** (QE882.N6) \*  
*sa* Raulringueletia  
*xx* Notoungulata

**Height, Body**  
*See* Stature

**Height requirements for police**  
*See* Police—Height requirements

**Heiji Civil War, 1159**  
*See* Japan—History—Hōgen and Heiji  
Insurrections, 1156-1159

**Heiji monogatari emaki** (Paintings)  
(ND1059.6.H) \*  
*xx* Scrolls, Japanese

**Heiji Uprising, 1159**  
*See* Japan—History—Hōgen and Heiji  
Insurrections, 1156-1159

**Heilbronn-Würzburg, Bundesautobahn**  
*See* Bundesautobahn Heilbronn-Würzburg

**CANCEL:**  
**Heinkel aeroplanes** †

**Heinkel airplanes** (TL686.H)

**Heir apparent** (*Direct*)  
*xx* Inheritance and succession

**Helambu region, Nepal** \*  
*See* Helmu region, Nepal

**Heldensage** †  
*xx* Chansons de geste  
Epic literature

**Helfštejn, Czechoslovakia** \*  
*xx* Castles—Czechoslovak Republic

**Helicops** (QL666.O636) \*  
*xx* Colubridae

**Helicops pastazae** (QL666.O636) \*

**Helicops petersi** (QL666.O636) \*

**Helicopter ambulances** (RA996.5)  
*xx* Aeronautics—Relief service  
Aeronautics in medicine  
Ambulances

**Helicopter amphibious assault ships**  
*See* Amphibious assault ships

**Helicopters** †  
*sa* Fairey aircraft  
Military helicopters  
*xx* Airplanes  
— Accidents  
— Piloting †

**CHANGE:**  
*Example under* Airplanes—Piloting;  
*under reference from* Aeronau-  
—Piloting

**Heliophobus plants** \*  
*See* Shade-tolerant plants

**Helix, Spherical**  
*See* Loxodrome

**Helix aspersa** (Culture, SF597.56; Zoology,  
QL430.5.H4)  
*x* Brown snail  
Garden snail  
*xx* Garden pests  
Snails, Edible

**Hell** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Art (N8150) †

**Hell** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Art (N8150) † (Continued)  
 This heading has been replaced by the LC heading Hell in art, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Hell (Buddhism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism

**Hell (Hinduism)** (BL1215.H4)  
 xx Eschatology, Hindu  
 Future life (Hinduism)  
 Hinduism

**Hellcat (Fighter planes)** †  
 xx Grumman airplanes

**Hellebæk, Denmark, in art** (N8214.5)

**Hellenistic architecture**  
 See Architecture, Hellenistic

**Hellenistic bronzes**  
 See Bronzes, Hellenistic

**Hellenistic lamps**  
 See Lamps, Hellenistic

**Hellenistic mural painting and decoration**  
 See Mural painting and decoration,  
 Hellenistic

**Helmand River, Afghanistan**  
 x Darya-ye Helmand, Afghanistan  
 Hilmand River, Afghanistan  
 xx Rivers—Afghanistan

**Helmand Valley Dam, Afghanistan**  
 x Band-e Kajaki, Afghanistan  
 xx Dams—Afghanistan

**Helmets** †  
 sa Riot helmets

**Helmholtz equation**  
 x Reduced wave equation  
 Wave equation, Reduced  
 xx Differential equations, Elliptic  
 Wave equation  
 — Numerical solutions  
 xx Numerical analysis

**Helminthiasis** †  
 sa Angiostrongylosis  
 Ascariasis  
 Cestode diseases  
 Echinococcosis  
 Filariasis  
 Hookworm disease  
 Opisthorchiasis  
 Paragonimiasis  
 Schistosomiasis  
 Trichinosis  
 Trichuriasis  
 xx Medical helminthology

**CANCEL:**  
 Medical parasitology  
 — Prevention (RA644.H38)

**Helminthology** †  
 sa Worms, Intestinal and parasitic

**Helmu region, Nepal** \*  
 x Helambu region, Nepal

**Heloblae** (Botany, QK495.A14)  
 x Alismales  
 Alismatales  
 Hydrocharitales  
 Naladales  
 Potamogetonales  
 xx Aquatic plants

## Monocotyledons

**Heloderma** \*  
 xx Helodermatidae

**Heloderma, Fossil** (QE862.L2) \*  
 xx Helodermatidae, Fossil

**Heloderma matthewi** (QE862.L2) \*

**Heloderma suspectum** \*  
 See Gila monster

**Helodermatidae** (QL666.L247) \*  
 sa Heloderma  
 xx Lizards

**Helodermatidae, Fossil** (QE862.L2) \*  
 sa Heloderma, Fossil  
 xx Lizards, Fossil

**CHANGE:**  
**Help-wanted advertising** (Indirect)  
 (HF6125.5) †

**Helping behavior** †  
 sa Counseling  
 Psychotherapy

**Helplessness (Psychology)** (BF575.H4)  
 xx Emotions

**Helson sets**  
 x Sets, Helson  
 xx Fourier series  
 Functions, Continuous  
 Set theory

**Hemagglutinating virus of Japan** \*  
 See Sendai virus

**Hemagglutinin** †  
 sa Lectins

**Hemangi endothelioma, Malignant**  
 See Angiosarcoma

**Hemangioma**  
 xx Angioma  
 Blood-vessels—Tumors

**Hemangiosarcoma**  
 See Angiosarcoma

**Hemarthrosis**  
 xx Hemorrhage  
 Joints—Diseases

**Hematological manifestations of general diseases** (RB145) \*  
 x Hematological symptoms of general diseases  
 xx Blood—Diseases  
 Semiology

**Hematological symptoms of general diseases**  
 \*  
 See Hematological manifestations of general diseases

**Hematology** †  
 — Quality control

**Hematology, Comparative** (QP91)  
 x Comparative hematology

**Hematopoiesis** †  
 sa Brythropoiesis  
 Monocytopoiesis

**Hematopoietic system** †  
 — Diseases (Indirect) (RC644.5)  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Hematopoietic system, Effect of radiation on the

**Hematopoietic system, Effect of radiation the** †  
 x Hematopoietic system—Radiation effects

**Hematuria** †  
 xx Hemorrhage  
 Urinary organs—Diseases  
 Urine—Analysis and pathology

**Hemiplegics**  
 xx Paralytics  
 — Rehabilitation (Indirect)

**Hemiramphus** (Fish culture, SH351.H195)  
 Zoology, QL638.E9  
 xx Halfbeaks

**Hemiramphus balao** (Fish culture, SH351.H195; Zoology, QL638.E)

**Hemiramphus brasiliensis** (Fish culture, SH351.H195; Zoology, QL638.E)

**Hemochromatosis** †  
 x Bronze diabetes  
 Diabetes, Bronze  
 Iron storage disease

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Diabetes  
 Iron metabolism disorders  
 Metabolism, Inborn errors of  
 Pigmentation disorders

**Hemocyanin** †  
 xx Copper proteins

**Hemodialysis** †  
 x Blood dialysis  
 Extracorporeal dialysis  
 Kidney dialysis  
 Renal dialysis  
 — Home therapy  
 x Home dialysis  
 Home hemodialysis  
 xx Home care services  
 — Social aspects (Indirect)  
 x Society and hemodialysis  
 xx Social medicine

**Hemoglobin** †  
 xx Erythrocytes  
 — Analysis

**Hemoglobinopathy** †  
 x Abnormal hemoglobin  
 — Diagnosis

**Hemolysis and hemolysins** †  
 xx Antigen-antibody reactions

**Hemolytic anemia** †  
 sa Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency  
 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

**Hemolytic disease of newborn**  
 See Erythroblastosis fetalis

**Hemolytic-uremic syndrome**  
 xx Hemolytic anemia  
 Uremia

**Hemophilia** †  
 sa Blood coagulation factor VIII \*  
 xx Blood—Diseases

**Hemophilia in children** (Indirect)  
 (RJ416.H45)  
 xx Pediatric hematology

**Hemopneumothorax**  
 xx Hemorrhage \*  
 Pleural effusions

**Hemoproteins** †  
 xx Iron proteins

ge †  
marthrosis  
maturia  
mopneumothorax \*

gle diseases †  
n Willebrand's disease

ids †  
ricose veins  
:  
rix

rosls †  
:  
n metabolism  
n metabolism disorders  
:  
etabolism, Disorders of

f Railroad \*  
ilroads—United States

family  
amrick family

ressmaking  
wing

n religion, folklore, etc.)  
olk-lore of henna  
ant lore  
eligion, Primitive

r rings  
lngs, Hensellian  
ommutative rings

a fortetsā, Sudak, Russia  
udak, Russia. Hienuez'ka fortetsā

omy †

cells  
iver cells

coma †  
L:  
oma, Hepatic  
oma

encephalopathy  
eyce's syndrome

transplantation  
liver—Transplantation

s (Indirect) (RC848.H42)  
toxic hepatitis  
liver—Inflammation  
liver—Diseases

s, Homologous serum  
hepatitis B

ls, Infectious †  
hepatitis A  
Viral hepatitis  
L:  
liver—Diseases  
Virus diseases

s, Serum  
Hepatitis B

s A  
Hepatitis, Infectious

ls associated antigen †  
Hepatitis B  
Hepatitis B antigen  
Antigens  
L:  
Antigens and antibodies

Hepatitis B (Indirect) (RC848.H44)  
sa Hepatitis associated antigen  
x Hepatitis, Homologous serum  
Hepatitis, Serum  
Homologous serum hepatitis  
Serum hepatitis  
Viral hepatitis  
xx Hepatitis associated antigen  
Liver—Diseases  
Virus diseases

Hepatitis B antigen  
See Hepatitis associated antigen

Hepatocytes  
See Liver cells

Hophaestus \*  
sa Vulcanus  
xx Gods, Greek  
Mythology, Greek  
Vulcanus

Heracles  
— Art

Heraldic models  
See Miniature heraldic porcelain

Heraldic porcelain, Miniature  
See Miniature heraldic porcelain

Heraldry, Sacred †  
sa Shinto shrines—Heraldry

Herb remedies  
See Herbs—Therapeutic use

Herbaria †  
sa subdivision Herbarium under names of  
persons

CHANGE:  
Herbivora (Indirect) †

Herbs †  
sa Salad greens \*

CANCEL:  
xx Botany—Pre-Linlean works

CANCEL:  
Botany, Medical

CANCEL:  
Materia medica, Vegetable

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Medieval  
— Therapeutic use (RS164) †

CANCEL:  
See Botany, Medical

CANCEL:  
Materia medica, Vegetable

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Medieval  
sa Medicine, Botanic  
x Herb remedies  
Medicinal herbs  
xx Botany, Medical  
Materia medica, Vegetable  
Medicine, Botanic

Herculaneum. House of the Tuscan  
Colonnade  
x Casa del colonnato tuscano,  
Herculaneum  
Tuscan Colonnade House, Herculaneum  
xx Dwellings—Italy

Hercules (Turboprop transports) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military  
Airplanes, Military

Herder family  
x Harder family

Hereditary chores †

Hereditary cutaneomandibular polyoncosis  
See Basal cell nevus syndrome

Hereditary diseases †  
CANCEL:  
See Heredity of disease  
Medical genetics

Hereditary dyskeratosis follicularis  
See Keratosis follicularis

Hereditary pseudohemophilia  
See Von Willebrand's disease

Heredity †  
CANCEL:  
sa Heredity of disease

Heredity, Human †  
CANCEL:  
xx Heredity of disease

CANCEL:  
Heredity of disease (RB155) †

Heredity of disease  
See Medical genetics

Hereford cattle †  
sa Polled Hereford cattle

Herero language †  
xx Bantu languages

CHANGE:  
Heresies and heretics (Indirect)  
(BT1313-1490) †  
— Early church, ca. 30-600 †  
sa Monothelitism

Heresies and heretics, Islamic †  
x Shirk (Islam)

Herlin family  
See Herlinger family

Herling family  
See Herlinger family

Herlinger family  
x Herlin family  
Herling family  
Herrlinger family

Herman family  
x Heerman family  
Hermann family  
Herrman family  
Herrmann family

Hernandades (Indirect) (JS6306.Z7H)

Hermann family  
See Herman family

Hermaphroditism †  
xx Sex differentiation disorders

Hermes  
sa Mercurius  
xx Gods, Greek  
Mercurius  
Mythology, Greek

Hermesvilla, Austria  
xx Castles—Austria

Hermitian structures  
sa Kählerian structures  
x Structures, Hermitian  
xx Complex manifolds  
Geometry, Differential  
Kählerian structures

Hernia †  
x Abdomen—Hernia  
Abdominal hernia

sa Leander  
 xx Leander  
 Mythology, Greek  
**CANCEL:**  
**Hero and Leander** †  
**CHANGE:**  
**Heroes in literature** †  
 Heroi-comical literature  
 See Mock-heroic literature  
**Heroic verse, English** †  
 xx Couplets  
**CHANGE:**  
**Heroids** †  
 xx Poetry  
**Heroin dependency**  
 See Heroin habit  
**Heroin habit (RC568.H4)**  
 x Heroin dependency  
 xx Narcotic habit  
**Heroines** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Woman—Biography  
 Women  
**Heroines of Jericho, Afro-American**  
 x Afro-American Heroines of Jericho  
 Freemasons, Afro-American. Heroines  
 of Jericho  
**Heron (Transport plane)**  
 xx Transport planes  
**Hérons** †  
 sa Gray heron \*  
**Herpesvirus diseases** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Chicken-pox  
 Chicken pox  
 Equine herpesvirus diseases  
**Herpesvirus diseases in horses**  
 See Equine herpesvirus diseases  
**Herpetologists (Indirect) (QL26-35)**  
 xx Herpetology  
 Zoologists  
**Herpetology** †  
 sa Herpetologists  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vertebrates  
**Herring, Lake**  
 See Lake herring  
**Herrlinger family**  
 See Herlinger family  
**Herrman family**  
 See Herman family  
**Herrmann family**  
 See Herman family  
**Hërro (The word)**  
 xx German language—Old High German,  
 750-1050—Etymology  
**Hers River, France**  
 x L'Hers River, France  
 xx Rivers—France  
**Hers Valley, France**  
 x L'Hers Valley, France  
 xx Valleys—France  
**Herschel Island, Yukon**  
 xx Islands—Beaufort Sea

**Hersett family**  
**Heslionidae**  
 sa Microphthalmus  
**Hesperidin** †  
 xx Vitamin P  
**Hesperoptenus (QL737.C595) \***  
 xx Vespertilionidae  
**Hesse** †  
 —History †  
 —Revolution, 1848-1849 (DD209.H)  
 xx Germany—History—Revolution,  
 1848-1849  
 —Politics and government  
 —1945-  
**Hesse in art**  
**Heterodera glycinis**  
 x Soybean cyst nematode  
 xx Soybean—Diseases and pests  
**Heterodontidae \***  
 See Heterodontus  
**Heterodontiformes \***  
 See Heterodontus  
**Heterodontus (QL638.95.H4) \***  
 x Bullhead sharks  
 Heterodontidae  
 Heterodontiformes  
 xx Sharks  
**Heterodontus bonae-spei \***  
 See Port Jackson shark  
**Heterodontus japonicus \***  
 See Port Jackson shark  
**Heterodontus phillipi \***  
 See Port Jackson shark  
**Heterodontus portusjacksoni \***  
 See Port Jackson shark  
**Heterodyning (Electronics)**  
 sa Superheterodyne receivers  
 xx Electronics  
**Heterografts**  
 See Xenografts  
**Heteronyms**  
 sa English language—Heteronyms  
 subdivision Heteronyms under names of  
 languages or groups of languages,  
 e.g. English language—Heteronyms  
 xx Lexicology  
 Semantics  
**CHANGE:**  
**Heterophoria (Indirect) (RE776) †**  
**Heterosis** †  
 x Hybrid vigor  
**Heterotherms**  
 See Poikilotherms  
**Heuristic programming (T57.84)**  
 xx Artificial intelligence  
 Programming (Mathematics)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Hevea (Indirect) (SB291.H) †**  
**Hewitt-Nachbin spaces (QA611.234)**  
 x Hewitt Q-spaces  
 Nachbin-Hewitt spaces  
 Q-spaces, Hewitt spaces  
 Spaces, Hewitt-Nachbin  
 Spaces, Nachbin-Hewitt

Hewitt Q-spaces  
 See Hewitt-Nachbin spaces  
**Hexactinellida, Fossil (QE775)**  
 sa Lychniskida, Fossil  
 x Hyalospongia, Fossil  
 xx Sponges, Fossil  
**Hexagons**  
 xx Polygons  
**Hexagrammidae**  
 sa Lingcod  
**Hiccough**  
 See Hiccups  
**Hiccups**  
 x Hiccough  
 Singultus  
 xx Diaphragm  
 Semiology  
 Spasms  
**Hick family \***  
 See Hicks family  
**Hickcox family \***  
 x Hickock family  
 Hickok family  
 Hickox family  
 Hicock family  
 Hicox family  
**Hickes family \***  
 See Hicks family  
**Hickey Plot, 1776 †**  
 xx New York (City)—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revoluti  
 1775-1783  
**Hickock family \***  
 See Hickcox family  
**Hickok family \***  
 See Hickcox family  
**Hickox family \***  
 See Hickcox family  
**Hicks family \***  
 x Hick family  
 Hickes family  
 Hix family  
**Hicock family \***  
 See Hickcox family  
**Hicox family \***  
 See Hickcox family  
**Hidden God**  
 x God, Hidden  
 xx God  
 Revelation  
**Hiding-places (Secret chambers, etc.) †**  
 xx Historic buildings  
**CANCEL:**  
 Historic houses, etc.  
**Hierarchy (Linguistics) \***  
 sa Stratificational grammar  
 x Stratification (Linguistics)  
 xx Linguistic analysis (Linguistics)  
 Linguistics  
**Hierarchy, plus Input, Process, Output  
 technique**  
 See HIPO technique

- Higashimatsuyama, Japan.** *Odorijō*  
(*Architecture, NA7758.H; History, DS879.H*)  
x *Odorijō, Higashimatsuyama, Japan*  
xx Castles—Japan
- High-fiber diet** (*RM237.6*)  
sa Fiber deficiency diseases  
Food—Fiber content  
x Fiber in the diet  
High-residue diet  
Roughage in the diet  
xx Diet in disease  
Fiber deficiency diseases  
—Recipes  
xx Cookery
- High interest-low vocabulary books** †  
sa Mentally handicapped, Books for  
**CANCEL:**  
Retarded readers, Books for
- High intraocular pressure**  
See Glaucoma
- CANCEL:**  
**High-lift devices** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Flaps (Aeroplanes)
- High places (Shrines)**  
x Places, Sacred  
xx Cultus
- High pressure (Technology)** †  
sa Jet cutting
- High-protein diet**  
xx Diet in disease  
Reducing diets
- High-residue diet**  
See High-fiber diet
- High resolution spectroscopy** (*QC454.H618*)  
x Spectroscopy, High resolution  
xx Spectrum analysis
- High-rise apartment buildings** †  
—Aerodynamics
- High rise school buildings**  
See School buildings, High rise
- High school dropouts** †  
—Employment (*Indirect*)  
sa Dropouts—Employment  
xx Dropouts—Employment
- High school graduates** †  
**CHANGE:**  
—Employment (*Indirect*) †
- CHANGE:**  
**High school students** (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
—Health and hygiene (*Indirect*) †
- High school teaching as a profession** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Teaching as a profession
- High schools** †  
sa Comprehensive high schools  
—Elective system  
x Elective system in high schools
- High Sorbian language**  
See Upper Sorbian language
- High-speed aeronautics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion  
Airplanes—Jet propulsion  
**CANCEL:**
- Vertically rising aircraft—Jet propulsion
- High strength steel**  
See Steel, High strength
- High temperature plasmas** †  
sa Ionizing shock waves  
Plasma heating  
Plasma radiation
- High temperature stars**  
See Early stars
- High voltage electron microscope**  
See Electron microscope, High voltage
- High-voltage high-frequency photography**  
See Kirlian photography
- High wire performers**  
See Aerialists
- Highborne Cay, Bahamas**  
See Highburn Cay, Bahamas
- Highburn Cay, Bahamas**  
x Highborne Cay, Bahamas  
xx Bahamas
- Higher education and state** †  
sa Medical education policy \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Higher nervous activity** (*QP395*)  
x Cortical function, Higher  
Nervous activity, Higher  
xx Neurophysiology  
—Philosophy \*
- Highlandville, Mass.**  
See Needham Heights, Mass.
- Highway engineering** †  
sa Bus lanes
- Highway law** †  
sa Automobiles—Law and legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
Automobiles—Laws and regulations
- CHANGE:**  
**Highway planning** (*Indirect*) (*TE153*) †  
—Citizen participation †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Citizen participation in highway  
planning  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Social action  
Example under Social action; and under  
reference from Citizen participation
- Highways, Elevated**  
See Elevated highways
- Hijacking of aircraft** †  
sa Trials (Hijacking of aircraft)  
—Prevention \*  
—France \*  
sa Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976
- Hikasa family**
- Hiko Island, Japan** \*  
x Hiko-shima, Japan  
xx Islands—Japan
- Hiko-shima, Japan** \*  
See Hiko Island, Japan
- Hilara** (*QL597.B4*)  
xx Empididae
- Hilbert family**
- Hilbert space** †
- CANCEL:**  
**Hiligaina dialect** (*PL5711*) †
- Hiligaina language**  
See Hiligaynon language
- Hiligaynon language** (*PL5711*)  
x Hiligaina language  
Ilongo language  
Panayan language  
xx Bisaya language  
Philippine languages
- Hill arches (Sculpture)** \*  
See Moore, Henry Spencer, 1898-  
arches
- Hill family**  
sa Ncave-Hill family
- Hill Kachari language** \*  
See Dimas language
- Hill of death, Costa Rica** \*  
See Muerte Hill, Costa Rica
- Hill star, Andean** \*  
See Andean hillstar
- CANCEL:**  
**Hillbilly musicians** †
- Hillbilly musicians**  
See Country musicians
- Hillcrest Mine Disaster, Hillcrest, Alta**  
xx Mine explosions
- Hillsboro, N.C.**  
See Hillsborough, N.C.
- Hillsborough, N.C.**  
x Hillsboro, N.C.
- Hillside architecture** (*Indirect*)  
x Alpine architecture  
Architecture, Hillside  
Mountain architecture  
xx Architecture
- Hillstar, Andean** \*  
See Andean hillstar
- Hilmand River, Afghanistan**  
See Helmand River, Afghanistan
- Himalaya Mountains in art**
- Himalayan pine** \*  
See Pinus griffithii
- Himalayan white pine** \*  
See Pinus griffithii
- Himeji porcelain**  
See Tōzan porcelain
- Hinayana Buddhism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism
- CANCEL:**  
**Hindi ballads and songs** †  
Cf. note under English ballads and
- Hindi Christian literature**  
See Christian literature, Hindi
- Hindi drama** (*Direct*)  
—20th century
- Hindi language** †  
sa Bagheli dialect  
—Dialects †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Dacca (*PK1970*) †



xx Indic wit and humor  
**Hindkō dialect** (PK2269.H5)  
 xx Lahndā language

**CANCEL:**  
**Hindu devotional literature** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Hinduism—Prayer-books and devotions.

**CANCEL:**  
**Hindu devotional literature, Hindi, rKannada, etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Hinduism—Prayer-books and devotions—[language of text], a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Hindu embroidery**  
 See Embroidery, Hindu

**Hindu funeral rites and ceremonies**  
 See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Hindu

**Hindu giving** (BL1228.5)  
 x Giving, Hindu  
 xx Charity

**Hindu literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Hindu devotional literature

**Hindu martyrs**  
 xx Hindu saints  
 Hindus—Biography \*  
 Martyrs

**Hindu monasteries**  
 See Monasteries, Hindu

**Hindu monastic and religious life**  
 See Monastic and religious life (Hinduism)

**Hindu pilgrims and pilgrimages** (Indirect)  
 x Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Hindu

**CANCEL:**  
**Hindu prayers** (BL1226.8) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Hinduism—Prayer-books and devotions.

**Hindu religious education** (Indirect)  
 x Religious education, Hindu

**CANCEL:**  
**Hindu saints** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Saints, Hindu

**Hindu saints** (Direct) (BL1171)  
 sa Alvares  
 Hindu martyrs  
 xx Hinduism  
 Saints  
 — Controversial literature

**Hindu saints, Tamil**  
 x Tamil Hindu saints  
 Tamil saints, Hindu

**Hindu sects** †  
 sa Brahmakumari  
 Chaitanya (Sect)  
 Karthābhajā \*  
 Rām Sanehīs

Heaven (Hinduism)  
 Hell (Hinduism)  
 Hindu saints  
 Kuṇḍalīnī  
 Mahima Dharma  
 Miracles (Hinduism)  
 Monasteries, Hindu  
 Monastic and religious life (Hinduism)  
 Poverty (Hinduism)  
 Rivers (Hinduism)

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Hindu  
 Self-worship (Hinduism)  
 Vrata  
 — Biography \*  
 See Hindus—Biography  
 — Prayer-books and devotions †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Hindu prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hindu devotional literature  
 — Psychology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology

**CANCEL:**  
 Psychology, Religious  
 — Rituals †  
 sa Agnihotra (Hindu rite) \*  
 Funeral rites and ceremonies, Hindu  
 Tīrti (Hindu rite)  
 Vajapeya (Hindu rite)

**Hinduism and science** †  
 sa Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā and science \*

**Hindus** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryans  
 — Biography \*  
 sa Hindu martyrs  
 x Hinduism—Biography

**Hindustani language** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered works on the spoken form of Hindi and Urdu.  
 sa Dakhinī Hindustani dialect

**Hinge moments (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes—Control surfaces  
 Airplanes—Control surfaces

**Hingham, Mass.**  
 — Parks  
 — — Hingham Town Forest  
 x George Washington Forest, Hingham, Mass.  
 Hingham Town Forest, Hingham, Mass.  
 xx Parks—Massachusetts

Hingham Town Forest, Hingham, Mass.  
 See Hingham, Mass.—Parks—Hingham Town Forest

**Hinterglasmaerei** \*  
 See Glass underpainting

**Hip joint** †  
 — Dislocation †  
 — — Genetic aspects  
 x Congenital hip dysplasia

— Language (New words, slang, etc.)

**Hippopotamus, Fossil** (QE882.U3)  
 Hippopotamus liberiensis  
 See Pygmy hippopotamus

**Hirado porcelain** (NK4399.H57)  
 x Mikawachi porcelain  
 xx Blue and white transfer ware  
 Porcelain, Japanese

**Hiri Motu language** (PM7895.H5)  
 x Police Motu language  
 xx Languages, Mixed  
 Melanesian languages  
 Motu language

Hirokōji, Nagoya, Japan  
 See Nagoya, Japan—Streets—Hirokōji

**Hirono family**

**Hirtshalsbanen** (Economics, HE3150.H)  
 xx Railroads—Denmark

**His bundle**  
 x Atrioventricular bundle  
 Bundle of His  
 Fasciculus atrioventricularis  
 xx Heart conduction system

**Hispanic studies** †  
 Note under Area studies

**Hispaniola**  
 x Haiti (Island)  
 La Española  
 Santo Domingo Island

**Hispaniola woodpecker** (QL696.P56)  
 — Behavior

Hispano-Islamic architecture  
 See Architecture, Islamic—Spain

Hispano-Islamic art  
 See Art, Islamic—Spain

Hispano-Moresque architecture  
 See Architecture, Islamic—Spain

Hispano-Moresque art  
 See Art, Islamic—Spain

**Hissing** †  
 See Applause, demonstrations, etc.

**Histaminase**  
 xx Amine oxidase

**Histocompatibility** †  
 sa HL-A histocompatibility antigens

**Histocompatibility testing** †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Medical laws and legislation

**Histology** †  
 sa subdivision Cytology under classes and higher taxa, e.g. Amphibians—Cytology; Birds—Cytology  
 — Technique †  
 sa Freeze fracturing

**Histoplasmosis** †  
 xx Mycoses

**Histoplasmosis, Ocular** (Indirect) (RE901.H5) \*  
 x Ocular histoplasmosis

Presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome  
 xx Eye—Diseases and defects  
 Retina—Diseases  
 Uvea—Diseases

Historadiography †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Radiography  
 Radiography, Medical

CHANGE:  
 Historians (Indirect) (D13-15) †  
 sa Art historians  
 Garden historian \*  
 Mathematics historians  
 Religion historians \*  
 — Biography

Historians, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American historians

Historians, Art  
 See Art historians

CANCEL:  
 Historians, Greek †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Greek historians

CANCEL:  
 Historians, Negro (Indirect) †  
 Historians of religion \*  
 See Religion historians

Historic buildings (Indirect) (Architecture, NA; History, D-F)  
 sa Birthplaces  
 Hiding-places (Secret chambers, etc.)  
 Historic farms \*  
 Historic sites  
 Historical markers  
 Literary landmarks  
 Musical landmarks  
 specific kinds of historic buildings according to use, e.g. Churches; Dwellings; Hotels, taverns, etc.; and subdivision Buildings under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Buildings  
 x Historic houses, etc.  
 xx Architecture  
 Buildings  
 Historic sites  
 Monuments  
 — Conservation and restoration (Architecture, NA105-130; Technology, TH3301-3411)  
 sa subdivision Buildings—Conservation and restoration under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Buildings—Conservation and restoration  
 xx Architecture—Conservation and restoration  
 Architecture, Domestic—Conservation and restoration  
 — Fires and fire prevention  
 — Guide-books  
 sa subdivision Buildings—Guide-books under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Buildings—Guide-books

Historic farms (Indirect) (S548-548.6) \*  
 sa Agricultural museums  
 x Historical farms  
 Living historical farms  
 xx Agricultural museums  
 Farms  
 Historic buildings  
 Historic sites  
 — California

sa Camillus State Historic Farm, Calif.  
 — New York (State)  
 sa Wedderspoon Farm, N.Y.  
 — Pennsylvania  
 sa Honey Hollow Watershed National Historic Landmark, Pa.

CANCEL:  
 Historic houses, etc. (Architecture, NA105-130; Technology, TH3301-3411) †

CANCEL:  
 — Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.H5)  
 †

Historic houses, etc.  
 See Historic buildings

CHANGE:  
 Historic sites (Indirect) †  
 sa Historic buildings  
 Historic farms \*

CANCEL:  
 Historic houses, etc.  
 xx Historic buildings  
 — Administration  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 sa Federal aid to historic sites  
 — Guide-books  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 sa Federal aid to historic sites  
 — Pictorial works  
 — Massachusetts \*  
 sa Goddard Rocket Launching Site, Mass.

Historical drama †  
 xx History in literature

Historical farms \*  
 See Historic farms

Historical fiction †  
 xx History in literature

CHANGE:  
 Historical libraries (Indirect) (Z675.H5) †

Historical linguistics (P123)  
 sa Comparative linguistics  
 Linguistic change  
 x Diachronic linguistics  
 Dynamic linguistics  
 Evolutionary linguistics  
 xx Linguistics

Historical markers †  
 xx Historic buildings

CANCEL:  
 Historic houses, etc.

CANCEL:  
 Historical models †

CANCEL:  
 See History—Mathematical models

Historical models (D16)  
 sa History—Mathematical models  
 x History—Models  
 Models, Historical  
 xx History—Methodology  
 Models and modelmaking

CHANGE:  
 Historical museums (Indirect) †  
 x History—Museums  
 — Guide-books \*

Historical poetry (Direct)  
 Here are entered works about historical poetry as a distinct genre. Collections of historical poetry are entered under History—Poetry, and subdivision History—Poetry (or History—[period subdivision]—Poetry) under names of countries, cities, etc. and subdivision Poetry under names of historical events and figures.  
 sa Patriotic poetry  
 xx History in literature  
 Political ballads and songs  
 Political poetry  
 Note under History—Poetry

Historical poetry, English, [etc.] (Direct)

Historical publishing \*  
 See History publishing

CHANGE:  
 Historical research (Indirect) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Electronic data processing † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Electronic data processing—Historical research

Historicism (D16.9)  
 Here are entered works on the theory that all sociocultural phenomena are historically determined, that all truths are relative, that there are no absolute values, and that the student of the past must enter into the mind and attitudes of past periods and avoid intrusion of his own standards.  
 xx History—Philosophy

Historiography †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Psychoanalysis in historiography  
 Psychohistory

History †  
 sa Architecture and history  
 Folk-lore and history  
 — Errors, inventions, etc. †  
 sa Imaginary histories  
 xx Imaginary histories  
 — Mathematical models †

CANCEL:  
 x Historical models  
 xx Historical models  
 — Methodology †  
 sa Historical models  
 — Miscellanea \*  
 x World history—Miscellanea  
 — Models  
 See Historical models  
 — Museums  
 See Historical museums  
 — Philosophy †

CANCEL:  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism—History—Philosophy  
 Buddhism—History—Philosophy  
 Historicism  
 — Poetry †  
 Here are entered collections of historical poetry. Collections from a particular country, city, etc. are entered under the name of the country, city, etc. subdivided by History—Poetry (or History—[period subdivision]—Poetry). Works about historical poetry as a distinct genre are entered under Historical poetry.  
 Note under Historical poetry  
 — Psychological aspects †  
 sa Psychohistory  
 — Publishing \*

— Publishing \* (Continued)  
 See History publishing  
 — Sources †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — Electronic data processing †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Electronic data processing—  
 Historical research  
 — — Publishing †  
 xx History publishing \*  
 — Study and teaching †  
 — — Simulation methods (D16.255)

**History, Ancient** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa names of ancient races and peoples, e.g.  
 Indo-Europeans; Hittites;  
 Mediterranean race; and names of  
 countries of antiquity

**History, Comic, satirical, etc.** †  
 xx Satire  
 Wit and humor

**History, Imaginary**  
 See Imaginary histories

**History, Modern** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Chronology †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Chronology, Historical

**History (Buddhism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism—History—  
 Philosophy  
 Buddhism—History—Philosophy

**History in literature** †  
 sa Historical drama  
 Historical fiction  
 Historical poetry  
 xx Literature and history

**History of Achilles (Painting)**  
 See Rubens, Peter Paul, Sir, 1577-1640.  
 History of Achilles

**History publishing (Indirect)** \*  
 sa History—Sources—Publishing  
 x Historical publishing  
 History—Publishing  
 xx Publishers and publishing

**Histosols (Indirect)** (General, S598; Local,  
 S599-599.9)  
 sa Humus  
 Peat soils  
 x Folisols  
 Organic soils  
 xx Soils

**CHANGE:**  
**Hitchhiking (Indirect)** †

**Hitoyoshi, Japan. Castle (Architecture,**  
 NA7758.H; History, DS897.H)  
 x Hitoyoshijō, Hitoyoshi, Japan  
 xx Castles—Japan

**Hitoyoshijō, Hitoyoshi, Japan**  
 See Hitoyoshi, Japan. Castle

**Hitting (Baseball)**  
 See Batting (Baseball)

**Hittite deeds**  
 See Deeds, Hittite

**Hittite inscriptions**  
 See Inscriptions, Hittite

xx Atriatolan languages  
**Hittite medicine**  
 See Medicine, Hittite

**Hittite oracles** \*  
 See Oracles, Hittite

**Hittites** †  
 xx Indo-Europeans  
 Syria—History—To 333 B.C.  
 — Queens  
 x Tawananna  
 Example under Queens

**Hlvon family**

**Hlwassie River watershed**  
 xx Watersheds—Georgia  
 Watersheds—North Carolina  
 Watersheds—Tennessee

**Hix family** \*  
 See Hicks family

**HL-A histocompatibility antigens (QR184.3)**  
 x HL-A transplantation antigens  
 xx Antigens  
 Histocompatibility  
 Isoantigens

**HL-A transplantation antigens**  
 See HL-A histocompatibility antigens

**CANCEL:**  
**Hlengwe language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Chopi language

**Hmar language (PL4001.H55)** \*  
 x Hamar language  
 Mhar language  
 xx Kuki-Chin languages

**Ho language (PL4547)**  
 xx Munda languages

**Hoar, Depth**  
 See Depth hoar

**Hoarseness**  
 xx Semiology  
 Voice

**Hobb family** \*  
 See Hobbs family

**Hobbes family** \*  
 See Hobbs family

**Hobbs family** \*  
 x Hobb family  
 Hobbes family  
 Hobes family  
 Hobs family

**Hobes family** \*  
 See Hobbs family

**Hobkirk's Hill, Battle of, 1781** †  
 xx South Carolina—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783

**Hobs family** \*  
 See Hobbs family

**Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758** †  
 x Bukeo, Battle of, 1758

**Hockey** †  
 sa Hockey players \*  
 — Defense  
 x Defensive hockey  
 — Rules (GV847.5)

**Hockey players (Indirect)** (GV848.5)  
 xx Hockey \*

x Omond-Hoffer diagnostic test  
 xx Personality tests  
 Schizophrenia—Diagnosis

**Hoffmann-Woodward rule**  
 See Conservation of orbital symmetry

**Hog Cay Cut, Bahamas**  
 xx Straits—Bahamas

**CHANGE:**  
**Hog cholera (Indirect)** (SF973) †  
 — Diagnosis

**Hog houses** †  
 See Swine—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
 Swine houses and equipment

**Högen Civil War, 1156** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Högen Insurrection, 1156  
 Japan—History—Högen and Heiji  
 Insurrections, 1156-1159

**CANCEL:**  
**Högen Insurrection** †  
**Högen monogatari emaki (Paintings)**  
 (ND1059.6.H) \*  
 xx Scrolls, Japanese

**Högen Uprising, 1156**  
 See Japan—History—Högen and Heiji  
 Insurrections, 1156-1159

**Holisting machinery** †  
 — Automatic control

**CANCEL:**  
 — Automation †

**Hokaltecan languages**  
 See Hokan-Coahuiltecan languages

**Hokan-Coahuiltecan languages (PM134)**  
 sa Hokan languages  
 Pakawan languages  
 x Hokaltecan languages

**Hokan languages**  
 xx Hokan-Coahuiltecan languages

**Hökoku Festival in art**

**Holacanthodes** \*  
 See Acanthodes

**Holbein embroidery**  
 See Blackwork embroidery

**Holcombe, Lake, region, Wis.**

**Holcopogonidae (QL561.H)** \*  
 xx Lepidoptera  
 Moths

**Holding companies** †  
 — Taxation (Indirect)

**Holes (Electron deficiencies) (QC611.6)**  
 sa Excess electrons  
 Positrons  
 x Holes (Semiconductors)  
 Negative ion vacancy  
 xx Crystals—Defects  
 Energy-band theory of solids  
 Excess electrons  
 Semiconductors

**Holes (Semiconductors)**  
 See Holes (Electron deficiencies)

**Holiday decorations** †  
 sa Easter decorations  
 Halloween decorations  
 Hanukkah decorations

## Holidays †

- sa Groundhog Day
- Prayer-books and devotions
- Psychological aspects \*
- xx Psychology
- Yugoslavians
- sa Dan Republike (Yugoslavia)

## Hollabrunn, Austria (City), Battle of, 1805 (DC227.5.H)

- x Hollabrunn und Schöngrabern, Battle of, 1805
- Oberhollabrunn, Battle of, 1805
- xx Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—German and Austrian Campaign, 1805

## Hollabrunn und Schöngrabern, Battle of, 1805

- See Hollabrunn, Austria (City), Battle of, 1805

## Holland, Mich. New Groningen Cemetery

- xx Cemeteries—Michigan
- x New Groningen Cemetery, Holland, Mich.
- xx Cemeteries—Michigan

## Hollandsche IJzeren Spoorweg

- xx Railroads—Netherlands

## Holm oak (Indirect) \*

- x Quercus ilex
- xx Oak

## Holmes, Sherlock (Fictitious character) \*

- sa Sherlock Holmes films

## Holmesella \*

- See Acanthodes

## Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945) †

- Psychological aspects
- xx Prison psychology

## Holocaust and Jewish law

- xx Jewish law

## Holography †

- xx Laser recording

## Holography in medicine (R857.H)

- x Medical holography
- xx Lasers in medicine
- Medical instruments and apparatus

## Holomorphic functions \*

- x Functions, Holomorphic
- xx Functions of several complex variables

## Holston River

- xx Rivers—Tennessee
- Rivers—Virginia

## Holston River watershed, Tenn. and Va.

- xx Watersheds—Tennessee
- Watersheds—Virginia

## Holy, The, in literature

## Holy Alliance †

- xx Europe—Politics and government—1815-1848

## Holy Cross †

- sa Cross, Feast of the

## Holy Cross, Feast of the

- See Cross, Feast of the

## Holy League against the Turks, 1684 †

- xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

## Holy places, Christian

- See Christian shrines

## Holy Roman Empire †

## — History †

- Otto I, 936-973
- Otto II, 973-983
- Henry II, 1002-1024
- Conrad II, 1024-1039
- Henry III, 1039-1056
- Henry IV, 1056-1106
- Henry V, 1106-1125
- Lothar III, 1125-1137
- Conrad III, 1138-1152
- Frederick I, 1152-1190
- Henry VI, 1190-1197
- Otto IV, 1198-1215
- Frederick II, 1215-1250
- Albert I, 1298-1308
- Henry VII, 1308-1313
- Louis IV, 1314-1347
- Charles IV, 1347-1378
- Rupert, 1400-1410
- Sigismund, 1411-1437
- Frederick III, 1440-1493
- Maximilian I, 1493-1519
- Charles V, 1519-1556
- Maximilian II, 1564-1576
- Rudolf II, 1576-1612
- Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
- Leopold I, 1658-1705
- Charles VII, 1742-1745
- Francis I, 1745-1765
- Joseph II, 1765-1790
- Francis II, 1792-1806

## Holy Spirit †

- sa Epiclesis
- Sermons (BT122)

## Holy-Week music †

- sa Maundy Thursday music
- Palm Sunday music
- xx Lenten music

## Holy Year †

- sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages
- Vatican City. San Pietro in Vaticano (Basilica). Holy Year door

## CANCEL:

- xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages

## Home †

## CANCEL:

- sa Foster day care

## CHANGE:

- Home accidents (Indirect) (TX150) †

## Home birth \*

- See Childbirth at home

## Home care services (Indirect)

- sa Childbirth at home \*
- Hemodialysis—Home therapy
- Home nursing
- Hospitals—Home care programs
- x Home health agencies
- xx Care of the sick
- Community health services
- Medical care
- Evaluation

## Home childbirth \*

- See Childbirth at home

## Home conservatories

- See Garden rooms

## Home delivery (Obstetrics) \*

- See Childbirth at home

## Home design

- See Architecture, Domestic

## Home dialysis

- See Hemodialysis—Home therapy

## Home economics †

## CANCEL:

- sa Food service

## CANCEL:

- Household appliances

## CANCEL:

- Household appliances, Electric
- Housewives

## CANCEL:

- Receipts
- Recipes

- Equipment and supplies †

- sa Household appliances

- Household appliances, Electric

## CHANGE:

- Study and teaching (Higher) (Indirect)

## †

- Terminology †

- sa English language—Conversation and phrase books (for servants)

- Vocational guidance (TX164)

## Home economics, Rural †

- Early works to 1800

## CANCEL:

## Home economics as a profession (TX165)

## CHANGE:

## Home economics extension work (Indirect) † \*

## Home health agencies

- See Home care services

## Home hemodialysis

- See Hemodialysis—Home therapy

## Home horticulture

- See House plant industry

## Home labor †

## CANCEL:

- xx Woman—Employment

- Women—Employment

## Home movies

- See Amateur moving-pictures
- Cinematography

## Home nursing †

- sa Stroke patients—Home care

- Terminally ill children—Home care

- xx Home care services

## CANCEL:

- Nurses and nursing
- Nursing

## Home ownership (Indirect) (HD7287) †

- sa Urban homesteading

## Home remodeling

- See Dwellings—Remodeling

## CANCEL:

## Home repairing †

## CANCEL:

- See Repairing—Amateurs' manuals

## Home visiting (Christian education)

- See Visitations in Christian education

## Homebirth \*

- See Childbirth at home

## Homelands, South Africa \*

- See Bantu Homelands, South Africa

## Homelessness (Indirect)

- sa Children, Vagrant

- Domicile in public welfare

- Migrant labor

- Poor

- Refugees

- Relief stations (for the poor)

- Rogues and vagabonds

**Homelessness (Indirect) (Continued)**

- Runaway children
- Runaway youth
- Tramps
- xx Cost and standard of living
- Housing
- Poverty
- Social problems
- Homemakers
- See Housewives
- Homeomorphisms** †
- sa Isotopies (Topology)
- CANCEL:**
- Homeopathic physicians †
- CANCEL:**
- See Physicians, Homeopathic
- Homeopathic physicians (Direct)**
- x Homeopaths
- Physicians, Homeopathic
- xx Homeopathy
- Physicians
- Biography
- x Homeopathy—Biography
- Homeopaths
- See Homeopathic physicians
- Homeopathy** †
- sa Homeopathic physicians
- CANCEL:**
- xx Medicine—Practice
- Therapeutic systems
- CANCEL:**
- Biography (RX61-66) †
- Biography
- See Homeopathic physicians—Biography
- CHANGE:**
- Study and teaching (Indirect) †
- Homes
- See Dwellings
- Homes (Institutions) †
- CANCEL:**
- See Woman—Institutional care
- Homes and haunts (Indirect) (BF173.F85)**
- 
- Homesteading
- See Agriculture—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Homesteading, Urban
- See Urban homesteading
- Homicide** †
- sa Justifiable homicide
- CHANGE:**
- Homicide Investigation (Indirect) †**
- Homiletical illustrations** †
- CANCEL:**
- sa Christian life—Stories
- Homiletical illustrations, Islamic** †
- sa Islamic stories
- Homiletical illustrations, Jewish** †
- x Jewish homiletical illustrations \*
- Homing pigeons** †
- Breeding †
- CANCEL:**
- xx Pigeon breeding
- Homo capensis
- See Boskop man
- Homo erectus
- See Pithecanthropus erectus

**Homogeneous spaces \***

- x Spaces, Homogeneous
- xx Lie groups
- Homologous serum hepatitis
- See Hepatitis B
- Homonyms** †
- sa Puns and punning
- xx Puns and punning
- Semantics
- CANCEL:**
- Synonyms
- Homopolar generators (TK2665)**
- xx Dynamos—Direct current
- Homoptera** †
- CANCEL:**
- sa Cicada
- CHANGE:**
- Homosexuality (Indirect) (Medical jurisprudence, RA1141; Psychiatry, RC558; Social pathology, HQ76-76.8) †**
- CANCEL:**
- Works on the criminal manifestation of homosexuality are entered under the heading Sodomy.
- sa Gay bars
- Homosexuality, Male \*
- Homosexuals \*
- CANCEL:**
- Sodomy
- Unmarried couples
- xx Bisexuality
- Law and legislation (Direct)
- Works on the criminal aspects of homosexuality are entered under the heading Sodomy.
- sa Sodomy
- xx Sex and law
- Sodomy
- CANCEL:**
- Personal narratives †\*
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Homosexuals—Biography, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Homosexuality, Female \*
- See Lesbianism
- Homosexuality, Male (Indirect) \***
- x Male homosexuality
- xx Homosexuality
- Homosexuality and Christianity (BR115.H6)**
- x Church and homosexuality
- xx Christianity
- Sex (Theology)
- Sex and religion
- Homosexuals (Indirect) \***
- sa Homosexuals, Male
- Lesbians
- xx Homosexuality
- Attitudes
- xx Attitude (Psychology)
- Homosexuals, Female \*
- See Lesbians
- Homosexuals, Male (Indirect) (HQ75.8; 75.85) \***
- x Gays, Male
- Male homosexuals
- Men homosexuals
- xx Homosexuals
- Homotopy groups (QA612.78)**
- xx Groups, Theory of
- Homotopy theory

**Homotopy theory †**

- sa Homotopy groups
- Localization theory
- Hömyö
- See Buddhist posthumous names
- Honda Ke Jütaku, Nagasaki
- See Nagasaki. Honda Ke Jütaku
- Honduras** †
- Description and travel
- 1951-
- Economic conditions
- 1918-
- Politics and government
- To 1838
- 1838-1933
- 1933-
- Honey** †
- sa Nectar
- xx Nectar
- Honey Hollow Watershed National I**
- Landmark, Pa. \***
- xx Historic farms—Pennsylvania
- Honey trade (Indirect) (HD9120)**
- Honeycomb structures**
- x Structures, Honeycomb
- xx Laminated materials
- Sandwich construction
- Honeysuckle, Australian
- See Banksia
- Hong Kong T'sai
- See Aberdeen, Hongkong
- Hongkong. Aberdeen
- See Aberdeen, Hongkong
- Honker Bay, Calif.**
- Hood site, Ill.**
- xx Illinois—Antiquities
- Indians of North America—Illinois
- Antiquities
- Hoof-and-mouth disease**
- See Foot-and-mouth disease
- Hooghly River watershed, India**
- xx Watersheds—India
- Hoolwagen (Painting)
- See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, B.
- as, d. 1516. Haywain
- Hookeriacae (QK539.H64)**
- xx Hookeriales
- Hookeriales (QK539.H)**
- sa Hookeriaceae
- xx Mosses
- Hooks, Button
- See Buttonhooks
- Hooks and eyes** †
- xx Fasteners
- CANCEL:**
- Fastenings
- Hookworm disease** †
- x Ancylostomiasis
- xx Helminthiasis
- CANCEL:**
- Medical parasitology
- CANCEL:**
- Example under Tropics—Diseases and
- Hookworms** †
- CANCEL:**
- x Ankylostomia

Hop, skip, and jump  
See Triple jump

Hop, step, and jump  
See Triple jump

Hope diamond  
xx Diamonds

Hopewell culture †  
sa Deister site, Mo. \*

Hopewell School site, Tex. \*  
xx Indians of North America—Texas—  
Antiquities  
Texas—Antiquities

Hopi Indians †  
Note under Ethnic groups

Hoppin family  
x Hopping family

Hopping family  
See Hoppin family

Hops †  
—Composition

Horger family

Horicon Marsh, Wis.  
xx Marshes—Wisconsin

Hormone antagonists †  
CANCEL:  
xx Antigens and antibodies  
Immunoglobulins

Hormone therapy †  
CANCEL:  
sa Adrenocortical hormones—Therapeutic  
use

CANCEL:  
Estrogen—Therapeutic use

CANCEL:  
Glucocorticoids—Therapeutic use

CANCEL:  
Gonadotropin—Therapeutic use

CANCEL:  
Steroid hormones—Therapeutic use  
subdivision Therapeutic use under  
specific hormones and groups of  
hormones, e.g. Estrogen—  
Therapeutic use; Steroid hormones—  
Therapeutic use

Hormones †  
sa Chalmers  
Hypothalamic hormones  
Juvenile hormones  
Placental hormones  
Thymic hormones  
—Psychological aspects

Horn antennas \*  
See Antennas, Horn

CHANGE:  
Horn carving (Indirect) (NK6020) †

Horn ensembles (M955-956; M957.4;  
M958-959) \*  
Here are entered compositions for ten or  
more horns and collections of composi-  
tions for a varying number of horns.  
Note under Brass ensembles

Horn music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Horn)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn with band)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn with chamber  
orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Horn with band

CANCEL:  
Horn with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:  
Horn with instrumental ensemble

CANCEL:  
Horn with orchestra

CANCEL:  
Horn with string orchestra

Recorded accompaniments (Horn)

CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
and similar headings with  
specification of instruments; Brass  
trios [quartets, etc.], Trios [Quartets,  
etc.], and Wind trios [quartets, etc.]  
followed by specifications which  
include the horn; also Brass  
ensembles, Wind ensembles, and  
headings that begin with the words  
horn or horns

Horn music (Horns (3)) †  
See Brass trios (Horns (3))

CANCEL:  
Wind trios (Horns (3))

Horn music (Horns (4)) †  
See Brass quartets (Horns (4))

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Horns (4))

Horn music (Horns (5)) †  
See Brass quintets (Horns (5))

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horns (5))

Horn music (Horns (6))  
See Brass sextets (Horns (6))

Horn music (Horns (8))  
See Brass octets (Horns (8))

Horn shark †  
x California horn shark \*

Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with  
orchestra (M1040-1041)  
sa Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba)  
xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombone,  
trumpets (2), tuba)  
Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba)

Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba with  
string orchestra (M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba with string orchestra)  
xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombone,  
trumpets (2), tuba)  
Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
(2), tuba with string orchestra)

CHANGE:  
Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with string  
orchestra (M1140-1141) †  
xx Brass quintets (Horn, trombones (2),  
trumpets (2))

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trombones (2),  
trumpets (2))

Horn with band †  
CANCEL:  
xx Horn music

Horn with chamber orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Horn music

Horn with instrumental ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Horn music

CANCEL:  
Instrumental ensembles \*

Horn with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Horn music

Horn with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Horn music

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Hornafjörður, Iceland \*  
xx Lagoons—Iceland

Hornafjörður region, Iceland \*

Hornbooks †  
x Battledores

Horned owl †  
x Great horned owl

Hornpipes †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specifica-  
tion of instruments. A second heading  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.  
Hornpipes. 2. Orchestral music.  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

CANCEL:  
Hornpipes (Orchestra) (M1048; M1060)

CANCEL:  
Hornpipes (Piano) †

CANCEL:  
Hornpipes (Violin and piano) (M211-21.  
M217-218) †

CANCEL:  
Horns (2) and oboes (2) with string orchestra  
(M1140-1141) †

Horns (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra  
(M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Horns (2), oboes (2) with  
string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Horns (2), oboes (2) with  
string orchestra)  
Wind quartets (Horns (2), oboes (2))

Horns (2) with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Horns (2) with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Horns (3) with band †  
CANCEL:  
x Three horns with band  
xx Brass trios (Horns (3))

Horns (3) with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
x Three horns with orchestra  
xx Brass trios (Horns (3))

CANCEL:  
Orchestral music

CANCEL:  
Wind trios (Horns (3))

Horns (4) with band †  
xx Brass quartets (Horns (4))

**Horns (4) with band** † (*Continued*)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Horns (4) with band)

**Horns (4) with orchestra** †

xx Brass quartets (Horns (4))

**CANCEL:**

Orchestral music

**CANCEL:**

Wind quartets (Horns (4))

**Horodlo, Treaty of, 1413** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Poland—History—Jagellons, 1386-1572

**Horology** †

— Early works to 1800

**Hořovice, Czechoslovakia. Zámek** \*

xx Castles—Czechoslovak Republic

**Horror films** †

sa Frankenstein films

Vampire films

— Biography

**Horror in mass media** (P96.H65)

xx Mass media

**Horse breeders** (*Indirect*) \*

x Breeders of horses

xx Horse breeding

Horsemen

— Societies, etc.

See Horse breeders' societies

**CHANGE:**

**Horse breeders' societies** (*Indirect*) (SF277)

†

x Horse breeders—Societies, etc. \*

**Horse breeding** †

sa Horse breeders \*

**CANCEL:**

**Horse buying** † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Horses—Buying, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a freefloating subdivision controlled by a pattern heading.

**Horse-drawn vehicle driving**

See Driving of horse-drawn vehicles

**Horse meat** †

sa Cookery (Horse meat)

**Horse mills** (*Indirect*)

xx Mills and mill-work

**Horse of the Year Show, Wembley, Eng.**

(SF295.17.G2W) \*

x Wembley, Eng. Horse of the Year Show

xx Horse-shows—England

**Horse pulling contests** (*Indirect*) \*

x Pulling contests, Horse

Weight pulling contests, Horse-drawn

xx Draft horses

**CANCEL:**

**Horse purchasing** † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Horse buying

**Horse race betting** †

x Off-track betting

xx Sports betting

— Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*

— Tables

**CHANGE:**

**Horse-racing** (*Indirect*) (SF321-359) †

sa Point-to-point racing \*

— Personal narratives

— Records (*General*, SF325)

— Rules (SF329)

— South Africa \*

sa July Handicap (Horse race)

**Horse railroads** †

— Cars (TF830)

x Cars and car building

Horsecars

xx Street-railroads—Rolling-stock

**Horse-shows** †

sa Gymkhanas (Horsemanship) \*

Point-to-point racing \*

Prix des Nations

Reining horse class

Trail horse class

— England \*

sa Horse of the Year Show, Wembley, Eng.

— Pennsylvania

sa Devon Horse Show and Country Fair, Devon, Pa.

**Horse-training** †

sa Riding aids \*

**Horse trials**

See Three-day event (Horsemanship)

**Horsecars**

See Horse railroads—Cars

**CHANGE:**

**Horsemanship** (*Indirect*) (*General*, SF309;

*Cavalry*, UE470-475) †

sa Cross-country (Horsemanship)

**CANCEL:**

Driving

Driving of horse-drawn vehicles

Endurance riding (Horsemanship)

Gymkhanas (Horsemanship) \*

Trick riding

Western riding

headings beginning with the word

Riding \*

x Eastern horsemanship

Eastern riding

English horsemanship

English riding

Riding, Eastern

Riding, English

— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

— Early works to 1800

— Etiquette

x Etiquette, Horsemanship

Etiquette, Riding

Riding etiquette

xx Etiquette

— Judging

xx Sports officiating

— Therapeutic use (RM931.H6)

xx Physical therapy

**Horsemen** †

sa Coachmen \*

Harness racing—Vocational guidance

Horse breeders \*

Racehorse trainers

**Horsepower** \*

xx Units

Work (Mechanics)

**CANCEL:**

**Horsepower (Mechanics)** (*Machinery*, TJ173;

*Steam-engines*, TJ475-8) † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Horsepower.

**Horses** †

sa Coach horses

Wild horses

**CANCEL:**

xx Driving

— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

— Diseases †

sa Equine herpesvirus diseases

Mal de cadenas

Murrina

**CANCEL:**

Trypanosomiasis

Venezuelan equine encephalomye

— Feeding and feeds †

**CANCEL:**

Example under Feeding

— Growth

**CANCEL:**

— Pictures, illustrations, etc. (*Animal culture*, SF303, SF337; *Art*, N7660) †

This heading has been replaced by headings Horses in art or Horse Pictorial works.

**Horses, Fossil** †

sa Pachynolophus \*

**Horses in art** †

**CANCEL:**

Under this heading are entered treatments on the horse as represented in works made up wholly or largely of representations of the horse as entered under the heading Horses—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

**CANCEL:**

sa Horses—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

**CANCEL:**

xx Horses—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

**Horseshoe Lake, Wash.**

xx Lakes—Washington (State)

**CHANGE:**

**Horseshoers** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Horsetail kelp**

See Laminaria digitata

**Horsham and Guildford Direct Railway**

xx Railroads—Great Britain

**CHANGE:**

**Horticultural exhibitions** (*Indirect*)

(SB441.75) † \*

— England \*

sa Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng

**Horticultural literature**

sa Horticulture—Bibliography

x Literature, Horticultural

xx Horticulture—Bibliography

Horticulture—History

**Horticultural products** (*Indirect*)

(Horticulture, SB318-319)

sa Flowers

Fruit

Plants, Ornamental

Vegetables

x Products, Horticultural

xx Farm produce

Horticulture

— Quality

**Horticultural research** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Banana research

**Horticultural service industry** (*Indirect*)

(SB446-446.6)

sa Grounds maintenance

Landscape architecture

Landscape gardening

xx Horticulture

Landscape architecture

Landscape gardening  
Ornamental horticulture

**Horticulture** †

- sa Food crops
- Horticultural products
- Horticultural service industry
- House plant industry
- Plants—Training
- Bibliography
- sa Horticultural literature
- xx Horticultural literature

**CANCEL:**

- Biography †\*

**CANCEL:**

- See Horticulturists
- Early works to 1800
- History
- sa Horticultural literature
- Licenses (Indirect)
- Vocational guidance (SB51)
- xx Horticulturists

**CANCEL:**

- Vocational guidance †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Horticulture as a profession

**CANCEL:**

Horticulture as a profession (SB51) †

**CHANGE:**

Horticulturists (Indirect) (SB61-63) †  
sa Horticulture—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

Horticulture as a profession  
Nurserymen

**CANCEL:**

- x Horticulture—Biography
- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

Horváth-ház, Balatonfüred, Hungary

See Balatonfüred, Hungary. Horváth-ház

Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan. Kondō

(NA6057.1)

x Kondō, Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan

**Hose** †

- sa Fire hose

**Hosery** †

**CHANGE:**

Example under Costume; Display of merchandise; Dry-goods; Manufactures

**CHANGE:**

Hosery industry (Indirect) (Industry,  
HD9969.H6-8; Manufacture,  
TT679-695) †

xx Knit goods industry

**CANCEL:**

Textile industry and fabrics

**CHANGE:**

- Prices (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**

Hosery workers (Indirect) †

Hospital-acquired infections

See Nosocomial infections

**CANCEL:**

Hospital administration as a profession †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Hospitals—Administration—  
Vocational guidance.

**CHANGE:**

Hospital administrators (Indirect) (RA971)  
†\*

sa Hospitals—Administration—Vocational  
guidance

**CHANGE:**

Hospital and community (RA965.5) †

sa Public relations—Hospitals

xx Community health services

Public relations—Hospitals

Hospital boards

See Hospitals—Trustees

Hospital business management

See Hospitals—Business management

Hospital care †

sa Hospital patients

Hospitals—After care

Hospitals—Diagnostic services

Isolation (Hospital care)

Psychiatric hospital care

Youth—Hospital care

xx Care of the sick

**CANCEL:**

- Costs †
- Evaluation
- Quality control \*

Hospital care, Cost of

See Hospitals—Rates

Hospital charges

See Hospitals—Rates

Hospital cooperation in services

See Hospitals—Shared services

Hospital dental service †

xx Dental care

Hospital diagnostic services

See Hospitals—Diagnostic services

Hospital drug distribution systems

See Hospitals—Drug distribution systems

Hospital employees

See Hospitals—Staff

Hospital evacuation †

xx Transport of sick and wounded

Hospital house staff

See Interns (Medicine)

Residents (Medicine)

Hospital housekeeping †

x Hospitals—Cleaning

Hospital infections †

**CANCEL:**

See Cross infection  
Nosocomial infections

Hospital inpatient units

See Hospital wards

Hospital management

See Hospitals—Administration

Hospital management companies (Indirect)

(RA971)

x Hospital management contract services

Hospitals—Management companies

xx Business consultants

Corporations

Hospitals—Administration

Hospital management contract services

See Hospital management companies

Hospital materials management

See Hospitals—Materials management

Hospital medical records

See Medical records

Hospital medical staff

See Hospitals—Medical staff

Hospital medication systems

See Hospitals—Drug distribution systems

Hospital nursing units

See Hospital wards

Hospital patients (Indirect)

sa Nursing home patients \*

x Hospitalized patients

Hospitals—Patients

Patients in hospitals

xx Hospital care

Sick

—Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

—Psychology

Hospital patients, Child

See Children—Hospital care

Hospital personnel

See Hospitals—Staff

Hospital pharmacies †

sa Hospitals—Drug distribution systems

x Hospitals—Pharmaceutical services

Hospitals—Pharmacy departments

Hospital purchasing

See Hospitals—Purchasing

Hospital rates

See Hospitals—Rates

Hospital records †

**CANCEL:**

xx Medical records

Hospital shared services

See Hospitals—Shared services

Hospital-ships †

xx Hospitals, Mobile

Hospital size (Indirect)

x Hospitals, Size of

Size of hospitals

xx Hospitals

Hospital supplies

See Hospitals—Furniture, equipment,  
Medical supplies

Hospital trains

x Ambulance trains

Trains, Hospital

xx Ambulances

Hospitals, Mobile

Railroads—Trains

Transport of sick and wounded

Transportation, Military

Hospital trustees

See Hospitals—Trustees

**CHANGE:**

Hospital utilization (Indirect) †

x Hospitals—Admission and discharge  
Statistics

Hospital wards (Indirect)

sa Intensive care units

x Hospital inpatient units

Hospital nursing units

Hospitals—Inpatient units

Hospitals—Nursing units

Hospitals—Wards

Wards, Hospital

xx Hospitals

Hospital workers

See Hospitals—Staff

Hospitallers †

**CANCEL:**

xx Nurses and nursing



- Hospitalized children
  - See Children—Hospital care
- Hospitalized patients
  - See Hospital patients
- Hospitals †
  - sa Hospital size
  - Hospital wards
  - Hospitals, Proprietary
  - Nosocomial infections
- CANCEL:
  - Nurses and nursing
  - Public worship in hospitals
- CANCEL:
  - xx Care of the sick
- CANCEL:
  - Hygiene, Public
- CANCEL:
  - Nurses and nursing
- CANCEL:
  - Sick
  - Accidents (RA969.9)
  - Accounting †
    - xx Hospitals—Business management
  - Administration †
    - sa Hospital management companies
    - Hospitals—Admission and discharge
    - Hospitals—Business management
    - Hospitals—Materials management
    - Hospitals—Shared services
    - Hospitals—Trustees
    - x Hospital management
    - xx Management
- CHANGE:
  - Study and teaching (Indirect) †
  - Evaluation
  - Vocational guidance
    - xx Hospital administrators
- CANCEL:
  - Vocational guidance † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Hospital administration as a profession
  - Admission and discharge (RA971.8)
    - x Hospitals—Discharge
    - xx Hospitals—Administration
  - Statistics
    - See Hospital utilization
  - After care
    - sa Extended care facilities
    - Hospitals—Home care programs
    - x After care (Hospitals)
    - Post hospital care
    - xx Hospital care
    - Medical social work
- CHANGE:
  - Air conditioning (RA969.4) †
  - Anesthesia services (RA975.5.A5)
    - x Anesthesia services in hospitals
    - xx Anesthesia
  - Board of trustees
    - See Hospitals—Trustees
  - Business management (RA971.3)
    - sa Hospitals—Accounting
    - x Hospital business management
    - xx Hospitals—Administration
- CHANGE:
  - Cardiovascular services (RA975.5.C3) †
  - Central service department †
    - xx Hospitals—Materials management
  - Charges
    - See Hospitals—Rates
- CANCEL:
  - Cleaning †
  - Cleaning
    - See Hospital housekeeping
- CANCEL:
  - Construction †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Hospitals—Design and construction, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
  - Cooperative services
    - See Hospitals—Shared services
  - Cost control (RA971.3)
  - Cost of construction
- CANCEL:
  - Design and construction † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Hospitals—Construction
  - Evaluation
  - Diagnostic services
    - sa Hospitals—Radiological services
    - Medical laboratories
    - x Hospital diagnostic services
    - xx Diagnostic services
    - Hospital care
  - Discharge
    - See Hospitals—Admission and discharge
  - Drug distribution systems (RA975.5.P5)
    - x Drug distribution systems in hospitals
    - Hospital drug distribution systems
    - Hospital medication systems
    - Hospitals—Medication systems
    - xx Hospital pharmacies
  - Unit-dose
    - x Unit-dose drug distribution system
    - xx Drugs—Dosage
  - Drugs—Packaging
  - Electric equipment †
    - xx Hospitals—Furniture, equipment, etc.
  - Eye, ear, nose, and throat services
    - See Hospitals, Ophthalmic and aural
  - Furniture, equipment, etc. †
    - sa Hospitals—Electric equipment
    - Hospitals—Purchasing
    - x Hospital supplies
    - xx Hospitals—Purchasing
  - Governing board
    - See Hospitals—Trustees
  - Gynecologic services
    - See Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric
  - Home care programs †
    - xx Home care services
    - Hospitals—After care
  - House staff
    - See Interns (Medicine)
    - Residents (Medicine)
  - Information services (Indirect)
  - Inpatient units
    - See Hospital wards
  - Laws and legislation †
  - Digests
  - Licenses (Indirect) \*
    - xx Medical laws and legislation
  - Maintenance and repair (RA967.8)
    - x Hospitals—Repairing
  - Management companies
    - See Hospital management companies
  - Materials management (RA971.33)
    - sa Hospitals—Central service department
    - x Hospital materials management
    - xx Hospitals—Administration
    - Materials management
  - Maternity services
    - See Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric
  - Medical staff (RA972)
    - sa Interns (Medicine)
    - Residents (Medicine)
    - x Hospital medical staff
    - Medical staff of hospitals
    - xx Hospitals—Staff
    - Physicians
    - Psychology \*
- Medication systems
  - See Hospitals—Drug distribution systems
- Nurses †
- CANCEL:
  - See Nurses and nursing
- Nursing units
  - See Hospital wards
- Obstetric services
  - See Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric
- Ophthalmic services
  - See Hospitals, Ophthalmic and aural
- Otolaryngological services
  - See Hospitals, Ophthalmic and aural
- Outpatient services †
  - sa Surgery, Outpatient
  - subdivision Outpatient services under specific types of hospitals, e.g. Psychiatric hospitals—Outpatient services \*
- CANCEL:
  - x Ambulatory care
  - xx Ambulatory medical care
- Parking facilities
  - xx Automobile parking
- Patients
  - See Hospital patients
- Pharmaceutical services
  - See Hospital pharmacies
- Pharmacy departments
  - See Hospital pharmacies
- Planning (Indirect)
- Psychiatric services
  - See Psychiatric hospitals
- Purchasing (RA971.33)
  - sa Hospitals—Furniture, equipment, etc.
  - x Hospital purchasing
  - xx Hospitals—Furniture, equipment, etc.
  - Purchasing
- Radiological services †
  - xx Hospitals—Diagnostic services
- CANCEL:
  - Radiology
  - Radiology, Medical
  - Administration
- CANCEL:
  - Rates † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Hospital care—Costs
- Rates
  - x Hospital care, Cost of
  - Hospital charges
  - Hospital rates
  - Hospitals—Charges
  - xx Medical care, Cost of
- Repairing
  - See Hospitals—Maintenance and repair
- Security measures (RA969.95)
- Shared services
  - x Hospital cooperation in services
  - Hospital shared services
  - Hospitals—Cooperative services
  - Shared services in hospitals
  - xx Hospitals—Administration
- Sociological aspects †
  - sa Social medicine
- Staff †
  - sa Hospitals—Medical staff
- CANCEL:
  - Interns (Medicine)
  - x Hospital employees
  - Hospital personnel
  - Hospital workers
- CANCEL:
  - Resident physicians
  - Diseases and hygiene (Indirect)
  - Psychology
- CHANGE:
  - Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) †

Hospital trustees  
 Hospitals—Board of trustees  
 Hospitals—Governing board  
 Trustees, Hospital  
 Hospitals—Administration  
 See Hospital wards  
 Hospitals, Animal  
 Veterinary hospitals  
 Hospitals, Children's  
 Children—Hospitals  
 Hospitals, Convalescent †  
 Extended care facilities  
 Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric  
 (Indirect) (RG12-16) †  
 Hospitals—Gynecologic services  
 Hospitals—Maternity services  
 Hospitals—Obstetric services  
 Hospitals, Woman—Hospitals  
 Women—Hospitals  
 Women's health services  
 Hospitals, Investor-owned  
 Hospitals, Proprietary  
 Hospitals, Military †  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Hospitals, Mobile †  
 Hospital-ships  
 Hospital trains  
 Hospitals, Intensive care units, Mobile  
 Hospitals, Naval and marine †  
 Seamen—Medical care  
 Hospitals, Ophthalmic and aural (Indirect)  
 (General and ophthalmic, RE3; Ear,  
 nose and throat, RF6) †  
 Hospitals—Eye, ear, nose, and throat  
 services  
 Hospitals—Ophthalmic services  
 Hospitals—Otolaryngological services  
 Hospitals, Pediatric  
 Children—Hospitals  
 Hospitals, Proprietary (Indirect)  
 Hospitals, Investor-owned  
 Investor-owned hospitals  
 Proprietary hospitals  
 Hospitals, Public worship in  
 Public worship in hospitals  
 Hospitals, Rural †  
 Rural health services  
 Hospitals, Size of  
 Hospital size  
 Hospitals, (Indirect) (BQ8100-8149)  
 Ho-hsiang-tsung  
 Ho-so-shu  
 Buddhist sects  
 Buddhist trines (BQ8118)  
 Buddhist doctrines  
 Ho-so (Sect)  
 Ho-so relationships †  
 Ho-so aspects \*  
 Ho-so (Indirect) †  
 Ho-so insects—Host plants \*

xx Insect-plant relationships \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Insects, Injurious and beneficial \*  
 Host resistance  
 See Natural immunity  
 CHANGE:  
 Hostages (Indirect) (Law of war, JX5143)  
 †  
 xx Terrorism  
 Hostesses, Food service  
 See Food service hostesses  
 Hostile behavior \*  
 See Hostility (Psychology)  
 Hostility (Psychology) †  
 x Hostile behavior \*  
 Hosts, Food service  
 See Food service hosts  
 Hot air balloons (TL638)  
 xx Balloons  
 -- Launching (TL638)  
 x Launching of hot air balloons  
 Hot laboratories (Radioactive substances) †  
 xx Nuclear facilities  
 Hot spring ecology †  
 sa Hot spring flora  
 CANCEL:  
 x Hot springs  
 Hot spring flora (Indirect) (Botany,  
 General, QK938.H; Local,  
 QK108-475.5)  
 x Flora, Hot spring  
 xx Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Hot spring ecology  
 Hot springs  
 CANCEL:  
 Hot springs †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Geysers  
 CANCEL:  
 Hot spring ecology  
 CANCEL:  
 Springs  
 Hot springs (Indirect)  
 sa Hot spring flora  
 x Thermal springs  
 xx Geothermal resources  
 Geysers  
 Springs  
 Water, Underground  
 — Guide-books  
 Hot stars  
 See Early stars  
 Hôtel Collombel de la Rousselière, Laigle,  
 France  
 See Laigle, France. Hôtel Collombel de la  
 Rousselière  
 Hôtel de ville, Levallois-Perret, France  
 See Levallois-Perret, France. Hôtel de  
 ville  
 Hotel housekeeping †  
 xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Maintenance and  
 repair  
 CHANGE:  
 Hotel management (Indirect) †  
 — Biography

Gay bars  
 CHANGE:  
 subdivisions Bars, saloons, etc. or  
 Hotels, motels, etc. under names of  
 cities, e.g. New York (City)—Bars,  
 saloons, etc.; New York (City)—  
 Hotels, motels, etc.  
 x Bars (Drinking establishments)  
 Example under Historic buildings  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Hotels,  
 taverns, etc.  
 — Early works to 1800  
 — Employees †  
 sa Cocktail waitresses  
 Collective bargaining—Hotels,  
 taverns, etc.  
 English language—Conversation and  
 phrase books (for restaurant and  
 hotel personnel) \*  
 — Job descriptions (TX911.3.J65) \*  
 — Maintenance and repair (TX928)  
 sa Hotel housekeeping  
 x Hotels, taverns, etc.—Repairing  
 — Moral and religious aspects  
 — Repairing  
 See Hotels, taverns, etc.—  
 Maintenance and repair  
 — Security measures (TX911.3.S4)  
 — Terminology †  
 sa English language—Conversation and  
 phrase books (for restaurant and  
 hotel personnel) \*  
 -- Delaware \*  
 sa Summit, Del. Buck Tavern  
 -- England  
 sa Stourbridge, Eng. Star Inn  
 — Georgia \*  
 sa Indian Springs, Ga. McIntosh  
 Inn; (TX950.57.G)  
 — Montana  
 sa Billings, Mont. Broadwater Hotel  
 Hotin, Bessarabia  
 — History  
 — — Peasant Uprising, 1919 (DK651.H)  
 x Hotin Uprising, 1919  
 xx Romania—History—1914-1944  
 Hotin, Battle of, 1621 †  
 x Chocim, Battle of, 1621  
 Khotin, Battle of, 1621  
 Hotin, Battle of, 1673 †  
 x Khotin, Battle of, 1673  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Poland—History—Elective monarchy,  
 1572-1763  
 Hotin Uprising, 1919  
 See Hotin, Bessarabia—History—Peasant  
 Uprising, 1919  
 Hotlines (Counseling) \*  
 x Telephone in counseling  
 xx Counseling  
 Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)  
 Information services  
 Hotlines (Psychiatry)  
 See Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)  
 Hottentot language †  
 sa Nama language  
 Hottentots †  
 x Khoi-khoi (African people)  
 Hou family  
 Houailou language  
 See Ajie language

- Leave of absence
- CANCEL:**  
Woman—Employment
- CANCEL:**  
x Woman—Hours of labor
- CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—Employment
- Hours of labor, Flexible** (*Indirect*)  
sa Four-day week  
x Flexible hours of labor  
Flexible work hours  
Flexitime  
Flexitime  
xx Four-day week  
Hours of labor  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
xx Labor laws and legislation
- House built upon a rock** (*Parable*) in art
- House churches** (*Indirect*) (*BV601.85*)  
xx Church  
Churches  
Non-institutional churches
- House construction** †  
— Climatic factors \*
- House furnishings** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Silver  
Silverwork
- CHANGE:**  
**House marks** (*Indirect*) †  
sa Street addresses
- House numbers**  
See Street addresses
- House of Mengücek** \*  
See Mengücek, House of
- House physicians** (*Hospitals*)  
See Residents (*Medicine*)
- House plant industry** (*Indirect*) (*SB419.3*)  
x Home horticulture  
xx Floriculture  
Horticulture  
House plants
- Household linens †  
x White goods
- CANCEL:**  
xx Textile industry and fabrics
- Household linens industry** (*Indirect*)  
(*HD9969.1183-833*)  
xx Textile industry
- Household repairs** †  
See Dwellings—Maintenance and repair—  
Amateurs' manuals
- Houses, Atrium**  
See Courtyard houses
- Houses, Courtyard**  
See Courtyard houses
- CANCEL:**  
**Houses, Historic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Historic houses, etc.
- Houses, Model**  
See Model houses
- Houses, Patio**  
See Courtyard houses
- Houses, Usonian**  
See Usonian houses
- Houses of prayer** (*BX2438.5*) \*  
sa Prayer groups  
x Prayer, Houses of  
xx Convents and nunneries  
Monasteries  
Monasticism and religious orders  
Prayer groups
- Housewives** (*Indirect*)  
sa Mothers  
Wages—Housewives \*  
Wives  
x Homemakers  
xx Home economics  
Mothers  
Wives  
— Personal narratives
- CHANGE:**  
**Housing** (*Indirect*) (*HD7286-7390*) †  
sa Agricultural laborers—Housing  
Australian aborigines—Housing  
Homelessness  
Indians of North America—Housing  
Minorities—Housing
- CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Housing  
Rental housing  
Second homes \*  
Welfare recipients—Housing  
x Urban housing  
xx Dwellings—Social aspects  
— Finance †  
sa Discrimination in mortgage loans  
Housing subsidies  
— Public opinion  
— Hygienic aspects \*  
See Housing and health  
— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*) \*  
— Illinois  
sa Chicago, South Park Gardens  
Housing Project  
— Maryland  
sa Viers Mill Village Veterans' Housing  
Project, Montgomery Co., Md.
- CANCEL:**  
**Housing, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negroes—Housing
- CHANGE:**  
**Housing, Rural** (*Indirect*) † \*  
sa Agricultural laborers—Housing
- CANCEL:**  
x Agricultural laborers—Housing
- CHANGE:**  
**Housing and health** (*Indirect*) (*RA770*)  
x Dwellings—Hygienic aspects \*  
Housing—Hygienic aspects \*
- CANCEL:**  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health
- Housing and state**  
See Housing policy
- Housing authorities** †  
xx Housing policy  
— Auditing and inspection \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Housing for physically handicapped** (*Direct*)  
†
- CHANGE:**  
**Housing management** (*Indirect*) (*TX960*)  
†  
sa Landlord and tenant  
— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*) \*
- Housing policy** (*Indirect*)  
sa Housing authorities  
Public housing  
Urban homesteading  
x Housing and state  
State and housing  
xx Social policy  
— Citizen participation  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Housing  
policy
- Housing security**  
See Apartment houses—Security measures  
Burglary protection  
Dwellings—Security measures
- Housing subsidies** (*Indirect*)  
sa Rent subsidies  
xx Housing—Finance  
Rent subsidies  
Subsidies
- Hoysala sculpture** \*  
See Sculpture, Hoysala
- Hradec Králové, Czechoslovak Republic** (*City*)  
See Hradec Králové, Czechoslovakia
- Hradec Králové, Czechoslovakia**  
x Hradec Králové, Czechoslovak Republic  
(*City*)
- Hruso language** \*  
See Apatani language
- Hrusa language** \*  
See Apatani language
- Hu ch'in with orchestra** (*M1039.4.H83*)  
sa Concertos (Hu ch'in)  
xx Concertos (Hu ch'in)
- Hu-hsien, China, in art**

**Hual-te hsien, China**  
*x* Kung-chu-ling, China

**Huambisa Indians**  
*xx* Indians of South America  
*Jivaro Indians*

**CANCEL:**  
**Huanaco** †  
**Huanaco**  
*See* Guanaco

**Huanca dialect**  
*x* Wanka dialect  
*xx* Quechua language

**Huanuco coca** \*  
*See* Coca

**Huarayo language (Tacanan)**  
*See* Rse Ejja language

**Huastec language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Maya language  
*Mayan languages*

**Hubbard, Lake, Tex.** \*  
*See* Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex.

**Hubbard Brook, N.H.** \*  
*xx* Rivers—New Hampshire

**Hubbard Brook Experimental Forest, N.H.**  
*xx* Forest reserves—United States

**Hubbard Brook Valley, N.H.** \*  
*xx* Valleys—New Hampshire

**Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777** †  
*xx* United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
*Vermont—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783*

**Huchen (QL638.S2)**  
*x* Hucho hucho

**Hucho (QL638.S2)**  
*xx* Salmonidae

**Hucho hucho**  
*See* Huchen

**Hudson and Delaware Railroad**  
*See* Delaware and Hudson Railroad

**Huegel family**  
*x* Hugel family

**Hugel (The German word)**  
*xx* German language—Etymology

**Hugel family**  
*See* Huegel family

**Hull pottery** †  
*xx* Pottery—England  
*Pottery, English*

**Human behavior** †  
*sa* Behavior modification  
*Behavioral embryology*  
*Psychology, Comparative*  
*x* Ethology  
*xx* Physical anthropology  
*Psychology, Comparative*

**Human beings on other planets**  
*See* Life on other planets

**Human biology** †  
*sa* Human physiology \*  
*Physical anthropology*

**CANCEL:**  
*Physiology* \*

**CANCEL:**  
*Somatology*  
*xx* Physical anthropology

**Human capital** †  
 — Accounting  
 — Mathematical models

**Human chromosome abnormalities** †  
*sa* Klein-Waardenburg syndrome  
 — Reporting \*

**Human dissection** †  
*sa* Autopsy

**Human ecology** †  
*sa* Environmental indexes  
*Note under* Environmental indexes  
 — Mathematical models  
 — Terminology  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas—Human ecology

**Human ecology in literature (PN48)**

**Human ecology in the Bible**  
*xx* Bible—Human ecology

**Human embryo**  
*x* Embryo, Human  
*xx* Embryology, Human  
 — Transplantation  
*x* Human embryo implantation  
*Human embryo transfer*  
*Implantation of human embryo*

**Human embryo implantation**  
*See* Human embryo—Transplantation

**Human embryo transfer**  
*See* Human embryo—Transplantation

**Human engineering** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Aeroplanes—Piloting—Mathematical models  
*Architecture—Human factors* \*

**Human evolution** †  
*xx* Physical anthropology

**Human experimentation in medicine** †  
*sa* Nuremberg Medical Trial, 1946-1947  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
*xx* Medical laws and legislation

**Human factors in architecture** \*  
*See* Architecture—Human factors

**Human genetics** †  
*xx* Physical anthropology  
 — Mathematical models  
 — Moral and religious aspects †  
*xx* Bioethics  
 — Programmed instruction

**Human growth (Indirect) (QP64)**  
*sa* Adulthood  
*Children—Growth*  
*Infants—Growth*  
*Youth—Growth*  
*xx* Developmental biology  
*Growth*

**Human locomotion** †  
*xx* Kinesiology

**Human mechanics** †  
*sa* Kinesiology

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Kinesiology

**CANCEL:**  
*Movements of man*  
*xx* Human physiology  
*Kinesiology*

**Physical anthropology**  
 — Measurement

**Human physiology** †  
*sa* Children—Physiology  
*Human mechanics*  
*Human reproduction*  
*Infants—Physiology*  
*Infants (Newborn)—Physiology*  
*Infants (Premature)—Physiology*  
*Men—Physiology*  
*Vital signs*  
*Women—Physiology*  
*xx* Body, Human  
*Human biology* \*

**Human reproduction** †  
*sa* Fertility, Human  
*xx* Human physiology

**Humanism in art** †  
*xx* Reformation and art \*

**Humanities** †  
*sa* Psychiatry and the humanities \*

**Humanities libraries (Indirect)**  
*x* Libraries, Humanities

**Humidity** †  
*sa* Dew point  
*Hygrometers*  
 — Control  
*x* Control of humidity  
*Humidity control*  
*xx* Air conditioning  
*Dampness in buildings*  
 — Observations

**Humidity control**  
*See* Humidity—Control

**Humidity meters**  
*See* Moisture meters

**Hummel figurines (NK4660)** \*  
*x* "M.I. Hummel" figurines  
*xx* Figurines—Germany, West  
*Porcelain, German*

**Humming-birds** †  
*sa* Andean hillstar \*

**Humor and Zen Buddhism**  
*See* Zen Buddhism and humor

**Humorists, American, English, French,**  
 †  
 — Interviews

**Humorous songs** †  
*xx* Wit and humor, Musical \*

**Humus** †  
*xx* Histosols

**Hundred (The number)**  
*xx* Symbolism of numbers

**Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453** †  
 — Public opinion (DC96.5)

**Hungarian Americans (Indirect)**  
*xx* Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**  
**Hungarian ballads and songs (PH3125)**  
*Cf. note under* English ballads and songs

**CHANGE:**  
**Hungarian newspapers (PN5355.H)** †

**CHANGE:**  
**Hungarian periodicals (PN5355.H)** †

CANCEL:

Hungarian tiles †

CANCEL:

See Tiles, Hungarian

Hungary †

— Boundaries

— — Romania

sa Vienna award, 1940

— Description and travel

— — 1945-

— Economic conditions

— — 1918-1945

— — 1945-

— Economic policy

— — 1945-

— Foreign relations

— — 1849-1867

— — 1918-1945

— — 1945-

— History †

— — Matthias I, 1458-1490

— — Joseph II, 1780-1790

— — Leopold II, 1790-1792

— — Francis Joseph, 1848-1916

— Politics and government

— — 1683-1848

— — 19th century

— — 1849-1867

— — 1849-1918

— — 1867-1918

— — 20th century

— — 1918-1945

— — 1945-

Hunger †

sa Fasting

xx Fasting

Hunt of the unicorn (Tapestries)

(NK3049.U5)

x Unicorn tapestries

xx Tapestry—France

Tapestry, Gothic—France

Hunt racing

See Steeplechasing

Hunter House, Newport, R.I. \*

See Newport, R.I. Hunter House

Hunters (Indirect)

x Huntsmen

— Attitudes \*

xx Attitude (Psychology)

Hunters (Horses) †

x Point-to-point horses \*

Hunting †

— Accidents and injuries †

xx Firearms—Accidents

— Authorship (SK10)

Hunting and fishing clubs †

x Fishing clubs

CHANGE:

Hunting customs (Indirect) (GT5810-5850)

†

Hunting guides and guiding \*

See Guides for hunters, fishermen, etc.

CHANGE:

Hunting lodges (Indirect) †

— Spain

sa Torre de la Parada, Spain

Hunting records

See Hunting trophies

Hunting surveys (Indirect) \*

Here are entered works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports of individual surveys. For the latter the heading may be subdivided by place; in such cases a subject entry is also made under the heading Hunting—[local subdivision], e.g. 1. Hunting—United States. 2. Hunting surveys—United States. For hunting surveys on a special topic the additional subject entry is made under the special topic, e.g. 1. Deer hunting—United States. 2. Hunting surveys—United States.

xx Surveys

CHANGE:

Hunting trophies (Indirect) †

x Hunting records

CANCEL:

xx Taxidermy

Hunting with bow and arrow †

x Bowhunting

— Law and legislation (Direct)

xx Game-laws

Huntsmen

See Hunters

Huon-Finisterre languages

See Finisterre-Huon languages

Hurdy-gurdies (2) with instr. ensemble †

CANCEL:

xx Instrumental ensembles

Hurdy-gurdy with chamber orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

Huri (Papuan people) †

xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

Huron Indians †

— Wars †

sa Champlain-Iroquois Battle, 1615 \*

CANCEL:

Hurrian language †

CANCEL:

See Mitannian language

Hurrian language (P948)

x Mitani language

Mitannian language

Subarian language

xx Anatolian languages

Hurrians †

— Religion

Hurricane Beulah, 1967

See Texas—Hurricane, 1967

Hurricane modification (Indirect) (QC944)

sa Weather control

xx Hurricanes

Weather control

Hurricanes †

sa Hurricane modification

— Photographs from space

Husband and wife †

sa Conjugal violence

Runaway wives

x Man and wife

Wife and husband

xx Women—Legal status, laws, etc.

Husband and wife (in religion, folklore, etc.)

x Folk-lore of husband and wife

Folk-lore of wife and husband

xx Religion. Primitive

Husbands †

sa Mate selection

Husking of corn

See Corn—Husking

Hutchinson-Gilford disease

See Progeria

Hutchinson's syndrome

See Neuroblastoma

Huts

sa Yurts

xx Dwellings

al-Huwaytat (Arab tribe)

xx Arabs

Ethnology—Arabia

Ethnology—Jordan

Huyard altarpiece (Sculpture)

See Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)

Hyakunin isshu karuta (Game)

See Utagaruta (Game)

Hyalospongea, Fossil

See Hexactinellida, Fossil

Hyangga †

— Language (PL960.3)

Hybognathus (QL638.C94)

xx Cyprinidae

Hybognathus hanksoni

See Brassy minnow

Hybrid computers †

sa GVS 100 (Computer)

Hybrid corn †

xx Corn—Breeding

Corn—Varieties

CANCEL:

Maize—Varieties

CANCEL:

Maize breeding

CHANGE:

Note under Corn—Breeding

Hybrid languages \*

See Languages, Mixed

Pidgin languages

Hybrid sorghum †

CANCEL:

xx Sorghum breeding

Hybrid vigor

See Heterosis

Hybridization, Vegetable †

sa Triticale

Hydatid cysts

See Echinococcosis

Hydatidosis

See Echinococcosis

CANCEL:

Hydatids (RC242) †

Hydatids

See Echinococcosis

Hydralazine †

CANCEL:

xx Hypertension

Hypotensive agents

Hydrants †

sa Fire hose

Hydration rind dating (Archaeol)

Geology, QB508)

x Obsidian dating

Obsidian hydration dating  
xx Archaeology—Methodology  
Geological time  
Geology, Stratigraphic—Recent  
Hydraulic computers  
See Fluidic computers

**Hydraulic engineering** †  
sa Hydraulic engineers \*  
— Equipment and supplies †  
sa Hydraulic engineering—Instruments  
Radioisotopes in hydraulic  
engineering

— Instruments †  
CANCEL:  
sa Acroplanes—Hydraulic equipment

CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in hydraulic  
engineering  
xx Hydraulic engineering—Equipment  
and supplies

**Hydraulic engineers** (*Indirect*) \*  
xx Engineers  
Hydraulic engineering

**Hydraulic machinery** †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Hydraulic equipment under  
subjects, e.g. Tractors—Hydraulic  
equipment

**Hydraulic mining** †  
Note under Jet cutting

**Hydraulic rams** †  
— Automatic control (TJ905) \*

**Hydraulic structures** †  
— Corrosion (TC180)  
— Models \*

**Hydraulic turbines** †  
sa Hydroelectric generators

**Hydraulics** †  
sa Wave makers \*

**Hydriae** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Vases, Greek

CANCEL:  
Vases, Roman

**Hydrilla** (*Indirect*) (*Botany, QK495.H86;*  
*Weed, SB615.H*)  
xx Aquatic weeds

**Hydrilla as feed** (SF99.11)

**Hydroa vacciniforme**  
xx Cutaneous manifestations of general  
diseases

**Hydrocarbons** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Synthine process

**Hydrocharitaceae**  
sa Thalassia

**Hydrocharitales**  
See Helobiales

**Hydrodynamics** †  
sa Krook equation  
Pipe lines—Hydrodynamics  
Sewage lagoons—Hydrodynamics  
CANCEL:  
Tank-vessels—Hydrodynamics  
Wave makers \*

**Hydroelectric generators**  
x Generators, Hydroelectric  
xx Dynamos  
Hydraulic turbines

Turbogenerators  
Water-power electric plants  
— Bearings (TK2458.B4)

**Hydrogels**  
See Colloids

**Hydrogen** †  
sa Synthesis gas

**Hydrogen as fuel**  
xx Fuel  
Synthetic fuels

**Hydrogen embrittlement of metals**  
See Metals—Hydrogen embrittlement

**Hydrogen-ion concentration** †  
x pH

**Hydrogen sulphide** †  
sa Gas, Natural—Sweetening  
xx Gas, Natural—Sweetening

**Hydrogenation** †  
sa Fischer-Tropsch process  
Methanation

**Hydrographic surveying** †  
CANCEL:  
x Marine surveying

**Hydrolases**  
sa Sulphatases

**Hydrological diffusion**  
See Diffusion in hydrology

**Hydrological forecasting** †  
— Costs

**Hydrology** †  
sa Diffusion in hydrology  
International Hydrological Program,  
1975-  
Runoff  
— Automation  
— Information services  
— Remote sensing (GB656.2.R44)  
— Simulation methods

**Hydrology, Karst** (*Indirect*) (GB843) \*  
x Karst hydrology  
xx Karst  
Rocks, Carbonate  
Water, Underground

**Hydrometeorology** †  
— Information services

**Hydromorphic soils** (*Indirect*) (S598)  
xx Soils  
Waterlogging (Soils)

**Hydromyxaes**  
xx Hydromycomycetes

**Hydromycomycetes**  
sa Hydromyxaes  
xx Fungi

**Hydrophilic contact lenses**  
See Contact lenses, Hydrophilic

**Hydrops abdominis**  
See Ascites

**Hydrosme**  
See Amorphophallus

**Hydrostatic pressure** †  
— Physiological effect †  
sa Underwater explosions—  
Physiological effect

**Hydrothermic rice treatment**  
See Rice, Parboiled

Hydroxyisopropylaminopropoxyacetani  
See Practolol

**Hyenas, Fossil** (QE882.C15)  
xx Carnivora, Fossil

**Hygiene** †  
sa Alexander technique  
Face—Care and hygiene  
Gums—Care and hygiene  
Perineum—Care and hygiene  
Public health

CANCEL:  
Tropics—Diseases and hygiene  
Vitality \*

CANCEL:  
Woman—Health and hygiene  
x Body, Human—Care and hygiene  
Body care

CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Health and hygiene  
— Economic aspects  
See Medical economics  
— Public opinion  
See Health attitudes

**Hygiene, Hindu** †  
xx Hygiene, Oriental

**Hygiene, Oriental**  
sa Hygiene, Hindu  
x Oriental hygiene  
xx Medicine, Oriental

**Hygiene, Public**  
See Public health

CANCEL:  
**Hygiene, Public** (*Indirect*) (RA) †

CANCEL:  
— Abstracts †

CANCEL:  
— Accounting †

CANCEL:  
— Administration † \*

CANCEL:  
See Public health administration

CANCEL:  
— Authorship † \*

CANCEL:  
See Medical writing

CANCEL:  
— Congresses (RA422) †

CANCEL:  
— Evaluation †

CANCEL:  
— Examinations, questions, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Exhibitions (RA438) †

CANCEL:  
— Finance †

CANCEL:  
— Information services (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
— International cooperation †

CANCEL:  
— Law and legislation † \*

CANCEL:  
See Public health laws

CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models †

CANCEL:  
— Methodology †

CANCEL:  
— Problems, exercises, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Research † \*

CANCEL:  
See Public health research

CANCEL:  
— Research grants † \*

- CANCEL:**  
**Hygiene, Public (Indirect) (RA) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Research grants †\* (Continued)
- CANCEL:**  
 See Public health research—Research grants
- CANCEL:**  
 — Statistical methods †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Statistical services †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Study and teaching (Direct) †
- CANCEL:**  
 — Underdeveloped areas †\*
- CANCEL:**  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Public health
- CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †\*
- CANCEL:**  
 See Public health as a profession
- CANCEL:**  
 — United States †
- CHANGE:**  
**Hygiene, Rural (Indirect) (RA427; RA771)**  
 †  
 sa Rural health services
- CANCEL:**  
 x Public health, Rural  
 xx Public health
- Hygiene, Social †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Hygiene, Public  
 Public health
- Hygiene, Tropical †**  
 See Tropical medicine
- CANCEL:**  
 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
- Hygrometers (QC916)**  
 sa Moisture meters  
 xx Humidity  
 Hygrometry  
 Meteorological instruments  
 Moisture meters
- Hygrometry †**  
 sa Hygrometers
- CANCEL:**  
 x Psychrometers
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Meteorological instruments
- Hyllidae \***  
 sa Nyctimantis
- xx Mountains—Greece
- Hymn sermons**  
 See Hymns—Homiletical use
- Hymns †**  
 sa Gospel music  
 — Homiletical use (BV4235.H94)  
 x Hymn sermons  
 xx Preaching
- Hymns, African**  
 x Hymns, Black—Africa
- Hymns, Black (Indirect)**  
 x Black hymns  
 — Africa  
 See Hymns, African
- Hymns, English †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Gospel music
- Hymns, Jewish †**  
 See Jewish religious poetry
- Hyperabduction syndrome**  
 See Thoracic outlet syndrome
- Hyperactive child syndrome**  
 See Hyperactive children
- Hyperactive children (Indirect)**  
 sa Cookery for hyperactive children \*  
 x Hyperactive child syndrome  
 Hyperkinesia in children  
 Hyperkinetic children  
 Overactive children  
 xx Handicapped children  
 Hyperkinesia  
 Minimal brain dysfunction in children  
 Movement disorders in children  
 — Education (Direct) (LC4711-4713)  
 xx Learning ability
- Hyperactivity**  
 See Hyperkinesia
- Hyperbilirubinemia**  
 xx Bilirubin  
 Jaundice
- Hyperbilirubinemia, Neonatal \***  
 See Jaundice, Neonatal
- Hyperborean languages †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Uralian languages
- Hypercalcemia †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Metabolism, Disorders of \*  
 Water-electrolyte imbalances \*
- Hypergammaglobulinemia †**  
 sa Gammopathies, Monoclonal
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Blood—Diseases  
 Blood protein disorders
- Hypergeometric distribution (QA273.6)**  
 xx Distribution (Probability theory)  
 Functions, Hypergeometric
- Hyperhydration**  
 See Water intoxication
- Hypericales**  
 See Violales
- Hyperkinesia †**  
 sa Hyperactive children  
 x Hyperactivity  
 Overactivity
- Hyperkinesia in children**  
 See Hyperactive children
- Hyperkinetic children**  
 See Hyperactive children
- Hyperlipemia †**  
 sa Antilipemic agents
- Hypernatremia †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Metabolism, Disorders of
- CANCEL:**  
 Sodium in the body  
 Sodium metabolism disorders  
 Water-electrolyte imbalances
- Hyperostosis corticalis generalisata (Indirect) (RC931.1194)**  
 x Van Buchem's disease  
 xx Bones—Diseases  
 Medical genetics  
 Osteosclerosis
- CHANGE:**  
**Hyperostosis frontalis interna (RC931.1194)**
- Hyperplasia (RB140)**  
 xx Pathology, Cellular
- Hypersensitivity, Contact**  
 See Contact dermatitis
- Hypersonic planes †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes, Hypersonic  
 xx Airplanes
- CHANGE:**  
**Hypertension (Indirect) †**  
 sa Cookery for hypertensives \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Hydralazine
- Hyperuricemia (RC632.H8)**  
 xx Metabolism, Disorders of  
 Uric acid
- Hypholoma caerulescens \***  
 See Psilocybe cubensis
- CANCEL:**  
**Hyphomycetes**
- CANCEL:**  
**Hyphomycetes †**
- Hyphomycetes**  
 See Moniliales
- Hyphomycetes †**
- Hyphomycosis †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Hyphomycetes
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Hyphomycetes
- CANCEL:**  
 Medical mycology  
 Moniliales  
 Mycoses
- Hypnobryales \***  
 sa Amblystegiaceae  
 Brachytheciaceae  
 Plagiotheciaceae  
 xx Mosses
- Hypnotics †**  
 x Sleep disorders—Chemotherapy  
 Sleep-inducing drugs  
 Sleep medication  
 Sleeping pills  
 Soporifics  
 xx Psychopharmacology  
 — Side effects  
 x Side effects of hypnotics
- Hypoactivity**  
 See Hypokinesia

**Hypodermic jet injectors**  
 x Injectors, Hypodermic jet  
 Jet injectors, Hypodermic  
 xx Injections, Hypodermic  
 Medical instruments and apparatus

**Hypodermic needles** †  
 xx Injections, Hypodermic

**Hypodermic syringes** †  
 xx Injections, Hypodermic

**Hypoelliptic differential equations**  
 See Differential equations, Hypoelliptic

**Hypoferic anemia**  
 See Iron deficiency anemia

**Hypoglossal nerve**  
 x Nervus hypoglossus  
 xx Nerves, Cranial

**Hypoglycemia in children** (RJ520.H94)  
 x Low blood sugar in children  
 xx Pediatric pathology

**Hypoglycemic agents**  
 See Antidiabetics

**Hypokinesia**  
 x Hypoactivity  
 Underactivity  
 xx Movement disorders

**Hypomesus olidus**  
 See Pond smelt

**Hypomycetes**

**Hyponatremia**  
 xx Sodium metabolism disorders  
 Water-electrolyte imbalances \*

**Hypophosphatemia, Familial**  
 x Familial hypophosphatemia  
 xx Metabolism, Inborn errors of  
 Renal tubular transport, Disorders of

**Hypophyseal dwarfism**  
 See Dwarfism, Pituitary

**Hypophysectomy** †

**Hypotension** †  
 ss Hypotension, Orthostatic  
 Hypotension in pregnancy

**Hypotension, Orthostatic** (Internal medicine, RC685.H; Pediatrics, RJ426.H94)  
 x Orthostatic hypotension  
 xx Hypotension

**Hypotension in pregnancy** (RG580.H95)  
 xx Hypotension  
 Pregnancy, Complications of

**Hypotensive agents** †  
 ss Hydralazine

**Hypothalamic hormones** (QP572.H9)  
 ss Pituitary hormone releasing factors  
 xx Hormones  
 Hypothalamus

**Hypothalamo-hypophyseal system** †  
 ss Pituitary hormone releasing factors  
 — Diseases (Indirect)

**Hypothalamus** †  
 ss Hypothalamic hormones  
 Infundibulum (Brain)

**Hypothermia** †  
 x Low body temperature

**Hypothermia, Induced**  
 x Induced hypothermia  
 xx Anesthesia

**Surgery**  
 Therapeutics

**Hypotonia oculi**  
 See Ocular hypotony

**Hypotony, Ocular**  
 See Ocular hypotony

**Hypoxia cerebral**  
 See Cerebral anoxia

**Hypoxylon**  
 xx Xylariaceae

**Hyracoida, Fossil** (QE882.U8)  
 ss Pliohyracidae  
 xx Mammals, Fossil

**Hyrynen family**

**CHANGE:**  
**Hysterectomy** (RG391) †

**Hysteresis motors**  
 See Electric motors, Hysteresis

**Hysteria** †  
 — Early works to 1800

**Hysteroscopic sterilization**  
 xx Sterilization of women

**Hysteroscopy**  
 x Uteroscopy  
 xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
 Uterus—Diseases

**I-chou, China (Liaoning)**  
 See I-hsien, China (Liaoning)

**I-hsien, China (Liaoning)**  
 x I-chou, China (Liaoning)

**CHANGE:**  
**Ial language** (PL6249) †

**Iaido** †  
 xx Swordplay

**Iamalele language** †  
 x Yamalele language  
 xx Melanesian languages

**Iambic poetry**  
 xx Poetry

**Iambic poetry, Greek, etc.** (Direct)

**Iambic trimeter**  
 xx Versification

**Iasli, Romania (Jude), in art**

**Iatmul language** †  
 xx Ndu languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Papuan languages

**Iato Mountain, Sicily**  
 x Ietas Mountain, Sicily  
 Iato Mountain, Sicily  
 Monte Iato, Sicily  
 xx Mountains—Italy

**Iatrophysical school** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Medicine  
 Medicine—15th-18th centuries  
 Therapeutic systems

**Ibadites** †  
 xx Kharijites

**Iban language** (PL5333)  
 x Sea Dyak language  
 xx Malayan languages

**Ibans (Bornean people)** †

— Religion (BL2120.B6)

**CANCEL:**  
 Iberian bronzes †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Bronzes, Iberian

**IBM 5100 (Computer)**  
 xx Electronic digital computers

**IBM System/32 (Computer)**  
 xx Electronic digital computers

**Ibo tribe** †  
 — Rites and ceremonies

**Icarus in literature**

**Ice accretion**  
 See Icing (Meteorology)

**Ice crystal replicators** (QC921.6.C6)  
 x Replicators, Ice crystal  
 xx Ice crystals  
 Meteorological instruments

**Ice crystals** †  
 ss Depth hoar  
 Ice crystal replicators  
 — Growth (QC929.S7)  
 — — Mathematical models (QC929.S7)

**Ice fog** †  
 xx Freezing precipitation

**CANCEL:**  
 Ice on aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Ice prevention

**Ice prevention** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 ss Aeroplanes—Ice prevention  
 Airplanes—Ice prevention  
 Docks—Ice prevention  
 Roofs—Snow and ice control  
 xx Icing (Meteorology)

**Ice removing chemicals**  
 See Deicing chemicals

**Ice River, B.C.** \*  
 xx Rivers—British Columbia

**Ice River watershed, B.C.** \*  
 xx Watersheds—British Columbia

**CHANGE:**  
**Ice-wedge polygons** (Indirect) †

**Iceland**  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1945-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-

**Icelandic studies** (Indirect) (PD19)

**Icent**  
 xx Britons  
 Ethnology—England

**ICES (Electronic computer system)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Electronic data processing—Civil engineering

**ICGS (Electronic computer system)**  
 x Illinois Computing Graphics System  
 (Electronic computer system)  
 xx Minicomputers—Programming \*

**Ichang gooseberry**  
 See Kiwi fruit

**Ichthyomyzon** (QL638.15.P4) \*  
 xx Lampreys



**Ichthyoplankton**  
*See* Fishes—Eggs  
 Larvae—Fishes

**Icing (Meteorology) (Indirect) (QC929.S7)**  
*sa* Freezing precipitation  
 Glaze (Meteorology)  
 Ice prevention  
*subdivision* Ice prevention *under*  
*subjects, e.g.* Airplanes—Ice  
 prevention  
*x* Accretion, Ice  
 Ice accretion  
*xx* Freezing precipitation  
 Meteorology

**CANCEL:**  
 Icing of aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Ice prevention

**CANCEL:**  
 Icing of electric lines †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Electric lines—Ice prevention

**CANCEL:**  
 Icing of ships †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Ships—Ice prevention

**Icon veneration**  
*See* Icons—Cult

**Iconography †**  
**CHANGE:**  
*See special subjects, e.g.* Christian saints in  
 art; Musicians—Portraits; and  
*subdivisions* Art, Iconography,  
 Portraits, etc., or Portraits,  
 caricatures, etc. *under names of*  
*persons*

**Icons †**  
*sa* Hagia Eikōn tēs Megalochares Tēnou  
 (Icon)  
*xx* Christian saints in art

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints—Art  
 — *Conservation and restoration*  
 — *Cult (Direct)*  
*x* Icon veneration  
 Picture veneration  
 Veneration of icons  
 Veneration of pictures  
 — Georgia (Transcaucasia) \*  
*sa* Xaxullus Karedi (Icon)

**Icons, Byzantine †**  
*xx* Christian art and symbolism

**Icons, Russian**  
*xx* Christian art and symbolism

**Icterus neonatorum**  
*See* Jaundice, Neonatal

**Idaho**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-

**Idalion, Cyprus**  
*See* Idhailon, Cyprus

**Idalium, Cyprus**  
*See* Idhailon, Cyprus

**Ideal gas law**  
*sa* Boyle's law  
 Charles' law  
*x* Gas law  
 Gas law, Ideal  
*xx* Boyle's law  
 Charles' law  
 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Gases

**Ideals (Algebra) †**  
*sa* Class groups (Mathematics)  
 Divisor theory  
 Jacobi sums  
 Picard groups  
 Torsion theory (Algebra)

**Identification, Friend or foe (Electronic  
 equipment) †**

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
 Airplanes—IFF equipment

**CHANGE:**  
**Identification cards (Indirect) †**  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

**Identification of animals**  
*See* Animals—Identification  
*subdivision* Identification *under*  
*particular kinds of animals, e.g.*  
 Fishes—Identification

**Identification of biological specimens**  
*See* Biological specimens—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of birds †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Birds—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of cactus †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Cactus—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of cattle †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Cattle—Marking

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of flowers †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Flowers—Identification

**Identification of plants**  
*See* Plants—Identification  
*subdivision* Identification *under*  
*particular kinds of plants, e.g.* Fungi  
 — Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of seeds †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Seeds—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of shrubs †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Shrubs—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of trees †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Trees—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of weeds †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Weeds—Identification

**CANCEL:**  
 Identification of woody plants †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Woody plants—Identification

**Identity (Psychology) †**  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 — Testing  
*xx* Personality tests  
 Psychological tests

**Identity (Psychology) in motion picture**  
*xx* Moving-pictures

**Idhailon, Cyprus**  
*x* Idalion, Cyprus  
 Idalium, Cyprus  
*xx* Cyprus—Antiquities

**Idiocy †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Epilepsy

**Idiopathic femoral necrosis †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Ischaemic femoral necrosis  
 Ischemic femoral necrosis

**Idoli, Lago degli, Italy \***  
*See* Idoli Lake, Italy

**Idoli Lake, Italy \***  
*x* Ciliogeta, Lago delle, Italy  
 Idoli, Lago degli, Italy  
 Lago degli Idoli, Italy  
 Lago delle Ciliogeta, Italy  
*xx* Lakes—Italy

**CHANGE:**  
**Idols and images (Indirect) (Art,  
 NB960-1113) †**  
*sa* Golden calf (Bible)  
 — Worship †  
*sa* Gods—Biblical teaching

**Idoma language †**  
*xx* Kwa languages

**Iemoto (DS827.135)**  
*xx* Arts, Japanese  
 Japan—Popular culture  
 Japan—Social life and customs  
 Teachers—Japan

**IESS (Electronic computer system)**  
*See* Interactive Express Statistical S  
 (Electronic computer system)

**Ietas Mountain, Sicily**  
*See* Iato Mountain, Sicily

**IFF systems †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
 Airplanes—IFF equipment

**Ifugao language (PL5725)**  
*xx* Philippine languages

**Iga pottery (Indirect)**  
*x* Pottery, Iga  
*xx* Pottery, Japanese

**Igarashi Ke Jūtaku, Tadami-machi, Jap**  
*See* Tadami-machi, Japan. Igarashi  
 Jūtaku

**Igbira language (PL8273)**  
*x* Ebira language  
*xx* Kwa languages

**Igede language**  
*xx* Kwa languages

**Ignorance (Theory of knowledge) (B)**  
*xx* Knowledge, Theory of  
 Skepticism

**Iguatu, Brazil (Ceará)**  
*x* Telha, Brazil (Ceará)

**Iiyama Peasant Uprising, 1837**  
*See* Nagano, Japan (Prefecture)—H  
 Iiyama Peasant Uprising, 1837

**Ijabu language**  
*See* Yebu language

bu language  
 See Yebu language

id' (Islam)  
 See Authority (Islam)  
 Islamic law—Interpretation and construction

language †  
 sa Kalabari dialect  
 Okrika dialect

CANCEL:  
 x New Calabar language  
 xx Kwa languages

er River, Belgium  
 See Yser River, France and Belgium

aka Daglare  
 See Ikiyaka Mountains, Turkey

yaka Mountains, Turkey  
 x Ikiyaka Daglare  
 Sat Dag  
 xx Mountains—Turkey

la family

o language  
 xx Kwa languages

language †  
 xx Bantu languages

oux Coudres, Que.  
 See Isle aux Coudres, Quebec

de Pomègues, France  
 See Pomègues Island, France

de Ratonneau, France  
 See Ratonneau Island, France

Dumet, France  
 See Dumet, Île, France

ésus, Que. \*  
 See Jesus Island, Que.

omègues, France  
 See Pomègues Island, France

atonneau, France  
 See Ratonneau Island, France

én, Wallis Islands  
 See Uvea Island, Wallis Islands

s, Regional †  
 See Enteritis, Regional

CEL:  
 Regional ileitis

Triangle, Sudan

loricuses, Madagascar  
 See Glorieuses Islands, Madagascar

†  
 Diseases †  
 sa Enteritis, Regional

CEL:  
 Regional ileitis

artery †  
 Ligature †

CEL:  
 xx Arteries—Ligature  
 Ligature (Surgery)

i contracts †  
 x Illegal juristic acts

l juristic acts (Direct)  
 r Illegal contracts  
 r Illegality  
 Juristic acts  
 Nullity

## Illegal juristic acts (Roman law)

### Illegality †

sa Illegal juristic acts

### Illinois †

--- Antiquities

sa Hood site, Ill.

Lowe site, Ill. \*

Stoner site, Ill. \*

Zimmerman site, Ill.

— Description and travel

— To 1865

— 1865-1950

— 1951-

— Politics and government

— To 1865

— Civil War, 1861-1865

— 1865-1950

— 1951-

Illinois Computing Graphics System  
 (Electronic computer system)  
 See ICGS (Electronic computer system)

### Illinois Indians †

sa Kaskaskia Indians

### Illiteracy †

sa Intelligence tests for pre-literates

### CANCEL:

Mental tests for illiterates

## ILLOD-(ANDOR-B) (Computer program) \*

## ILLODIE-AIF (Computer program)

### Illumination of books and manuscripts †

sa Exultet rolls

— Early works to 1800

### CANCEL:

— Specimens, reproductions, etc.

(ND3345-3399) †

— Technique

### Illumination of books and manuscripts, Celtic (Indirect)

x Celtic illumination of books and manuscripts

### Illumination of books and manuscripts, Coptic (Indirect)

x Coptic illumination of books and manuscripts

— Arab influences

xx Civilization, Arab

— Islamic influences

xx Civilization, Islamic

### Illumination of books and manuscripts, Early Christian (Indirect)

x Early Christian illumination of books and manuscripts

### Illumination of books and manuscripts, Jaina (Indirect)

x Jaina illumination of books and manuscripts

### Illumination of books and manuscripts, Southern Slavic (Indirect) (ND3215)

x Southern Slavic illumination of books and manuscripts

— Byzantine influences

xx Byzantine Empire—Civilization

### Illustrated books †

### CANCEL:

sa Illumination of books and manuscripts

—Specimens, reproductions, etc.

### CHANGE:

Illustrated periodicals (Indirect) †

sa Magazine illustration

### CANCEL:

x Magazine illustration

### CANCEL:

Periodicals—Illustrations

### Illustration, Courtroom

See Courtroom art

### Illustration, Magazine

See Magazine illustration

### Illustrators †

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

### Illyrian languages †

xx Indo-European languages

### Illyrians †

sa Veneti (Italic people)

xx Indo-Europeans

### Ilongo language

See Hiligaynon language

### Imagawa family

### Image (Theology) †

— Catholic Church (BX2312) \*

### Image converters †

xx Imaging systems

### Image converters, Infra-red (TA1570)

x Infra-red image converters

xx Imaging systems

Infra-red apparatus and appliances

### Image iconoscope †

xx Imaging systems

### Image intensifiers †

xx Imaging systems

### Image processing \*

sa Images, Photographic

x Pictorial data processing

Picture processing

Processing, Image

xx Imaging systems

Optical data processing

### Image transmission (TK5105.2)

sa Automatic picture transmission

Facsimile transmission

Television—Transmitters and

transmission

Video telephone

x Picture transmission

xx Imaging systems

Optical data processing

Telecommunication

### Images, Optical

sa Images, Photographic

x Optical images

xx Optics, Geometrical

Optics, Physiological

Visual perception

### Images, Photographic (TR222)

x Photographic images

xx Image processing \*

Images, Optical

Imaging systems

Photography

### Imaginary histories

sa History—Errors, inventions, etc.

x History, Imaginary

xx History—Errors, inventions, etc.

### Imaginary languages

x English language—Imaginary histories

Language, Imaginary

Language and languages—Errors,

inventions, etc.

Languages, Imaginary

## Imaginary languages (Continued)

- xx Language and languages
- Languages, Artificial

## Imaginary languages in literature

- xx Language and languages

## Imagination in children (BF723.15)

- xx Child psychology

## Imaging systems

- sa Image converters
- Image converters, Infra-red
- Image iconoscope
- Image intensifiers
- Image processing \*
- Image transmission
- Images, Photographic
- Laser recording
- Scanning systems
- Synthetic aperture radar
- xx Optics
- Optoelectronic devices \*
- Photoelectronic devices
- Remote sensing systems
- Scanning systems

## Imaging systems in medicine (R857.06)

- x Medical imaging systems
- xx Medical instruments and apparatus

## Imams †

- Tombs
- See Shiite shrines

## CHANGE:

## Imari porcelain (Indirect) (NK4399.14)

† \*

## Imbalances, Acid-base \*

- See Acid-base imbalances

## Imbalances, Water-electrolyte \*

- See Water-electrolyte imbalances

## Imbedding theorems

- See Embedding theorems

## Imitation (In art) †

- xx Art—Reproduction
- Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \*

## Imitation (In literature) †

- sa Mimesis in literature
- Parody
- xx Arts—Reproduction
- Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \*
- Mimesis in literature

## Imitts Oros, Greece

- See Hymettus Mountain, Greece

## Immanence of God †

- History of doctrines

## Immediate dentures

- See Dentures, Immediate

## Immediate insertion dentures

- See Dentures, Immediate

## Immobilized enzymes (QP601)

- x Insoluble enzymes
- Localized enzymes
- Water-insoluble enzymes
- xx Enzymes
- Industrial applications (TP248.E5)

## Immortalism \*

Here are entered works on the concept of living indefinitely in the flesh. For works on the concept of the survival of the soul after death see Immortality.

- sa Cryonics
- Immortality

- xx Aging
- Death
- Immortality
- Longevity

## Note under Immortality

## Immortality †

Here are entered works on the concept of the survival of the soul after death. For works on the concept of living indefinitely in the flesh see Immortalism.

- sa Immortalism \*

- xx Immortalism \*

## Note under Immortalism \*

## Immune complex diseases †

- xx Immunologic diseases

## CANCEL:

Immunopathology

## Immune complexes †

## CANCEL:

- sa Complements (Immunity) \*

## CANCEL:

- xx Complements (Immunity) \*

## Immune depression

See Immunosuppression

## Immune disorders \*

See Immunologic diseases

## Immune response (QR186)

Here are entered general works on the total response of the body to invasion by micro-organisms, organ transplants or any antigenic substance. General works on various types of immunity, e.g. natural immunity, cellular immunity, etc. are entered under Immunity.

- sa Allergy
- Antigen-antibody reactions
- Cellular immunity
- Immunological tolerance
- Phagocytosis
- xx Immunology

## Note under Immunity

## Immune suppression

See Immunosuppression

## Immune tolerance

See Immunological tolerance

## Immunity †

Here are entered general works on various types of immunity, e.g. natural immunity, cellular immunity, etc. General works on the total response of the body to invasion by micro-organisms, organ transplants or any antigenic substance are entered under Immune response.

- sa Antigens

## CANCEL:

Antigens and antibodies

Clonal selection theory

## CANCEL:

- Complements (Immunity) \*

## CANCEL:

Inoculation

Natural immunity

## CANCEL:

Serum

## CANCEL:

Toxins and antitoxins

## CANCEL:

- xx Bacteriology

## CANCEL:

Inoculation

## CANCEL:

## Note under Immune response

## Immunoadsorption (QR187.144)

- xx Adsorption
- Antigens
- Immunochemistry
- Immunoglobulins

## Immunoassay †

- sa Immunodiagnosis
- xx Antigens

## CANCEL:

Antigens and antibodies—Analysis

Immunodiagnosis

Immunoglobulins

## Immunochemistry †

- sa Immunoadsorption

## Immunocompetent cells †

- sa Plasma cells

## Immunodepression

See Immunosuppression

## Immunodermatology

See Skin—Diseases—Immunological

## Immunodiagnosis (RB46.5)

- sa Autoantibodies—Analysis
- Complement fixation
- Immunoassay
- Immunoelectrophoresis
- Radioallergosorbent test
- Radioimmunoassay
- x Diagnosis, Immunological
- Immunological diagnosis
- xx Diagnosis, Laboratory
- Immunoassay
- Immunology

## Immunodiffusion †

- xx Antigen-antibody reactions

## Immunoelectrophoresis †

- xx Immunodiagnosis

## CANCEL:

Serum diagnosis

## Immunofluorescence †

## CANCEL:

- xx Antigens and antibodies
- Immunoglobulins

## Immunoglobulinopathies, Monoclonal

See Gammopathies, Monoclonal

## Immunoglobulins †

- sa Adjuvants, Immunological
- Anti-antibodies
- Antigen-antibody reactions
- Antigens

## CANCEL:

Antigens and antibodies

Autoantibodies

Clonal selection theory

Fluorescent antibody technique

Gamma globulin

Gammopathies, Monoclonal

Hormone antagonists

Immunoadsorption

Immunoassay

Immunofluorescence

Lectins

Precipitin reaction

- x Antibodies
- xx Antigens

## CANCEL:

Antigens and antibodies

Plasma cells

## Immunologic diseases (Indirect)

(RC581-600)

- sa Allergy

Immune complex diseases  
 Immunological deficiency syndromes  
 Immunopathology  
 Mast cell disease  
 Plasma cell diseases  
 x Diseases, Immunologic  
 Immune disorders \*  
 Immunological diseases  
 xx Immunology  
 Immunopathology  
**Immunologic diseases in children** (*Indirect*)  
 (*RJ385-386*) \*  
 sa Erythroblastosis fetalis  
 Pediatric allergy  
 x Pediatric immunopathology  
 xx Children—Diseases  
**Immunological deficiency syndromes** †  
 sa Agammaglobulinemia  
 Complement deficiency (Immunology)  
 \*  
 xx Immunologic diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Immunopathology  
 Syndromes  
**Immunological diagnosis**  
 See Immunodiagnosis  
**Immunological diseases** †  
 See Immunologic diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Immunopathology  
**Immunological disorders in children** † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pediatric immunopathology  
**Immunological specifics**  
 See Immunospecificity  
**Immunological tolerance** †  
 sa Immunosuppression  
 x Immune tolerance  
 xx Immune response  
**Immunology** †  
 sa Antigen-antibody reactions  
**CANCEL:**  
 Antigens and antibodies  
 Complement (Immunology) \*  
 Immune response  
 Immunodiagnosis  
 Immunologic diseases  
 Immunology, Experimental  
 Immunosuppression  
 — Automation  
**Immunology, Comparative**  
 x Comparative immunology  
**Immunology, Developmental** (*QR184.5*)  
 x Developmental immunology  
**Immunology, Experimental** (*QR180-183.5*)  
 x Experimental immunology  
 xx Biology, Experimental  
 Immunology  
**Immunopathology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Agammaglobulinemia  
**CANCEL:**  
 Allergy  
**CANCEL:**  
 Autoimmune diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Immune complex diseases  
 Immunologic diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
 Immunological deficiency syndromes

Mast cell disease  
**CANCEL:**  
 Pediatric immunopathology \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Immunological diseases  
 xx Immunologic diseases  
**Immunopotential**  
 See Adjuvants, Immunological  
**Immunospecificity** (*QR186.9*)  
 sa Binding sites (Biochemistry)  
 Tissue specific antigens  
 x Immunological specifics  
 Serological specificity  
 Specificity (Immunology)  
 xx Binding sites (Biochemistry)  
**Immunosuppression**  
 sa Antilymphocytic serum  
 Immunosuppressive agents  
 x Immune depression  
 Immune suppression  
 Immunodepression  
 xx Immunological tolerance  
 Immunology  
 Immunosuppressive agents  
 Therapeutics  
**Immunosuppressive agents** †  
 sa Bleomycin \*  
 Immunosuppression  
 xx Immunosuppression  
**Impact attenuation systems on roads**  
 See Roads—Crash cushions  
**Impact avalanche and transit time diodes**  
 See Diodes, IMPATT  
**Impaction of teeth**  
 See Teeth—Impaction  
**Impala** (*QL737.U53*)  
**IMPATT diodes**  
 See Diodes, IMPATT  
**Impedance, Bioelectric** (*QP341*)  
 sa Audiometry, Impedance \*  
 Impedance plethysmography \*  
 x Bioelectric impedance  
 xx Electrophysiology  
 Impedance (Electricity)  
**Impedance (Electricity)** †  
 sa Impedance, Bioelectric  
 Impedance matching  
 Transfer impedance  
**Impedance audiometry**  
 See Audiometry, Impedance  
**Impedance matching**  
 xx Electric lines  
 Impedance (Electricity)  
**Impedance plethysmography** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Electrophysiology \*  
 Impedance, Bioelectric \*  
**Impellers** †  
 — Dynamics (*TJ267.5.16*) \*  
**Imperfect gases**  
 See Gases, Real  
**Imperial automobile** (*TL215.1*)  
 xx Chrysler automobile  
**Impersonators, Female** †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
**Impilahti, Finland**  
 See Impilahti, Russia

x Impilahti, Finland  
**CHANGE:**  
**Implant dentures** (*RK667.145*) †  
 x Dental prosthesis, Surgical  
 Surgical dental prosthesis  
 xx Mouth—Surgery  
**Implant lenses**  
 See Intraocular lenses  
**Implantation of human embryo**  
 See Human embryo—Transplantation  
**Implements, utensils, etc.** †  
 sa Man, Prehistoric—Tools  
**CHANGE:**  
**Import quotas** (*Indirect*) (*HF1401-1650*)  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Commercial policy  
 Nontariff trade barriers  
 Trade adjustment assistance \*  
**Import substitution** (*Indirect*) (*HF1420*)  
 xx Commerce  
 Commercial policy  
 Foreign trade promotion  
 Industrial promotion  
**Impossibility of performance (Islamic law)**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Impotence** (*General medicine, RC889;*  
*Psychiatry, RC560*) †  
**Impressionism (Art)** †  
 — Influence  
**Impressions, Dental**  
 See Dental impressions  
**Imprinting (Psychology)** †  
 xx Child psychology  
**Imprisonment** †  
 — Costs  
**Improperly posed problems (Boundary value problems)**  
 See Boundary value problems—Improperly posed problems  
**Improperly posed problems (Partial differential equations)**  
 See Differential equations, Partial—  
 Improperly posed problems  
**Improvements (Law)** (*Direct*)  
 Here are entered works on amelioration  
 of real and personal property.  
 sa Betterments  
 Mechanics' liens  
 xx Negotiorum gestio  
 Property  
**Improvisation (Acting)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Commedia dell'arte  
 Commedia dell'arte  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Commedia dell'arte  
 Commedia dell'arte  
**In-and-out surgery**  
 See Surgery, Outpatient  
**In forma pauperis** †  
 — Digests  
**In nomine (Music)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Harpsichord music—To 1800  
**CANCEL:**  
 Masses—To 1800

In nomine (Music) † (Continued)

CANCEL:  
Viol music—To 1800

Inari (BL2211.15)  
xx Cultus, Japanese  
Foxes (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

Inca language †  
CANCEL:  
See Kechua language  
Quechua language

CANCEL:  
Incan language †  
CANCEL:  
See Kechua language

Incantations †  
xx Magic and poetry

Incantations, Hebrew  
x Hebrew incantations

CANCEL:  
Incantations, Indian †  
This heading has been replaced by I.C.  
heading Indians of North America—  
Incantations.

Incarnation †  
— Meditations  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
— — English, {French, German, etc.}

Incas †  
CANCEL:  
sa Kechua Indians  
CANCEL:  
— Languages †

Incendiaries (Military science)  
See Incendiary weapons

Incendiary bombs †  
xx Incendiary weapons

Incendiary weapons (UG447.65)  
sa Flame throwers  
Incendiary bombs  
Napalm  
x Incendiaries (Military science)  
xx Chemical warfare  
Military fireworks

CHANGE:  
Incentives in Industry (Indirect)  
(HF5549.5.15) †

Inchoate offenses (Direct)  
sa Conspiracy  
Criminal attempt  
xx Criminal law

Incidence of taxation  
See Tax incidence

CHANGE:  
Incineration (Indirect) †

Incinerators †  
sa Crematoriums  
x Teepee burners

Incised effigial slabs  
See Sepulchral slabs

Incised monumental slabs  
See Sepulchral slabs

Incised sepulchral slabs  
See Sepulchral slabs

Incised stone slabs  
See Sepulchral slabs

Incisors

x Anterior teeth  
xx Teeth

Inclined planes †  
xx Simple machines

Inclusion bodies in plant cells and tissues  
See Plant cells and tissues—Inclusions

Inclusions in basalt \*  
See Basalt—Inclusions

Inclusions in kimberlite \*  
See Kimberlite—Inclusions

Inclusions in porphyry  
See Porphyry—Inclusions

Inclusions in precious stones  
See Precious stones—Inclusions

Inclusive reactions (Nuclear physics)  
(QC794.8.S8)  
xx Nuclear reactions

CHANGE:  
Income (Indirect) (Theory, HB601;  
National income, HC) †

CANCEL:  
sa Distribution (Economic theory)  
Income maintenance programs

CANCEL:  
x Distribution of income

CANCEL:  
Income distribution

Income averaging (Indirect)  
xx Income tax—Accounting

Income distribution (Indirect)  
CANCEL:  
See Income  
sa Transfer payments \*  
x Distribution of income  
Inequality of income  
xx Distribution (Economic theory)  
— Mathematical models  
— Statistical services  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Income  
distribution

CHANGE:  
Income forecasting (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Income maintenance programs (Indirect)  
sa Family allowances  
Guaranteed annual income  
Insurance, Unemployment  
Negative income tax  
Social security  
x Annual income guarantee  
Minimum income  
xx Family allowances  
Income  
Poverty  
Public welfare  
Social security

CHANGE:  
Income tax (Indirect) (General,  
HJ4621-4831; United States,  
HG4651-4655) †

— Accounting †  
sa Income averaging  
— Deductions †  
— — Retirement contributions  
x Retirement contributions as tax  
deductions

CANCEL:  
— Retirement contributions †  
— United States  
— — Foreign income

sa Domestic international sales  
corporations

Incompatibles (Pharmacy) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Medicines, Antagonism of  
CANCEL:  
xx Medicines, Antagonism of

Incompetence, Mitral  
See Mitral valve insufficiency

Incomplete block designs (Combinatorial  
analysis, QA166.3; Experimental  
design, QA279)  
xx Block designs

Incontinence  
See Feces—Incontinence  
Urine—Incontinence

Incrustations  
sa Fouling of ship bottoms  
Pipes, Deposits in  
subdivision Incrustations under subje  
e.g. Saline water conversion plants  
Incrustations; Steam-boilers—  
Incrustations  
x Deposits, Scale  
Encrustations  
Scale deposits  
Water-formed scale deposits

Indeclinable words †  
CHANGE:  
See subdivision Indeclinable words under  
individual languages or groups of  
languages, e.g. English language—  
Indeclinable words

Indefinite inner product spaces  
See Inner product spaces, Indefinite

Indefinite scalar product spaces  
See Inner product spaces, Indefinite

Indents of brasses  
See Brasses—Indents

Independence, Kan.  
— Parks  
— — Riverside Park  
x Riverside Park, Independence,  
Kan.  
xx Parks—Kansas

Independence (Psychology) \*  
See Autonomy (Psychology)

Independence Day (Afghanistan)  
x Jeshan  
Salgre Jeshyn-i-Estiqal

Independent Catholic churches (Indirect)  
(BX4716.4-4717)  
Here are entered works about churches  
officially designated "Catholic" th  
are independent of the Roman Cath  
olic Church, e.g. Liberal Catho  
Church, Old Catholic Church.  
x Catholic independent churches  
xx Catholic Church  
Sects

Index, Site (Forestry)  
See Site index (Forestry)

Index linking (Economics)  
See Indexation (Economics)

Index numbers (Economics) †  
sa Indexation (Economics)  
xx Indexation (Economics)

Index theorems (QA614.92)  
xx Differential operators

Global analysis (Mathematics)  
Manifolds (Mathematics)

**Indexation (Economics)**  
*sa* Escalator clause  
 Index numbers (Economics)  
*x* Index linking (Economics)  
 Indexing (Economics)  
 Monetary correction  
*xx* Deflation (Finance)  
 Economics  
 Escalator clause  
 Index numbers (Economics)  
 Inflation (Finance)

**Indexes** †  
 — Use studies  
*xx* Information services—Use studies  
 Library use studies

**Indexes, Environmental**  
*See* Environmental indexes

**Indexing** †  
*sa* Transportation—Records and correspondence—Indexing  
*xx* Information retrieval

**Indexing (Economics)**  
*See* Indexation (Economics)

**India** †  
 — Civilization  
*sa* Meroë—Civilization—Indic influences  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1000  
 — 1001-1497  
 — 1498-1761  
 — 1762-1858  
 — 1859-1900  
 — 1901-1946  
 — 1947-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — To 1000  
 — 1918-1947  
 — 1947-  
 — Economic policy  
 — 1951-1956  
 — 1956-1961  
 — 1961-1966  
 — 1966-  
 — History †  
 — To 324 B.C. †  
*sa* *Avanti* (Kingdom), India  
 — 324 B.C.-1000 A.D. †  
*sa* Kushans  
*Pāradas*  
*Pushyabhūti* dynasty, ca. 550-647  
*Shāhi* dynasty, ca. 865-1026

**CANCEL:**  
 — Vellalas  
 — 1000-1526 †  
*sa* Chauhan dynasties  
 — 19th century †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Wahhabi movement (India)  
 — 1947- †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Refugees, East Indian

**CANCEL:**  
 Refugees, Pakistan  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 997  
 — 997-1765  
 — 1765-1947  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century  
 — 1919-1947  
 — 1947-  
 — Scheduled tribes †  
*xx* Ethnology—India  
 — Social conditions

— 1947-

**India, Northeastern**  
*x* Northeast India  
 Northeastern India

**India in art**

**CANCEL:**  
**India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971-** †

**India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971**  
*sa* Bangladesh—History—Revolution, 1971  
*x* Indo-Pakistan Conflict, 1971  
 Pakistan-Indian Conflict, 1971  
*xx* Bangladesh—History—Revolution, 1971  
 India—History—1947-  
 Pakistan—History

**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Diplomatic history †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Personal narratives †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Pictorial works †

**Indian-Afro-American relations**  
*See* Afro-Americans—Relations with Indians

**Indian blue pine** \*  
*See* *Pinus griffithii*

**CANCEL:**  
 Indian civilization †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Indians—Culture

**Indian cookery**  
*See* Cookery, Indian

**Indian corn** †  
*See* Corn

**CANCEL:**  
 Maize

**Indian craft (TT21-54)**  
 Here are entered works giving instruction and examples for duplicating Indian crafts. Works on the crafts as practiced by the Indians themselves are entered under headings such as Indians—Art; Indians of Central America—Industries; Indians of North America—Custom and adornment; Indians of South America—Pottery, etc.; and names of specific items, *e.g.* Moccasins; Totem poles; Wampum belts; etc.  
*sa* Eskimo craft  
*Ojo de Dios* (Talisman)  
*xx* Handicraft

**Indian fiction (American)**  
*See* American fiction—Indian authors

**Indian incantations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Incantations, Indian  
 Indians of North America—Incantations

**Indian intelligence**  
*See* Intelligence levels—Indians

**Indian Key, Florida**  
*xx* Islands—Florida

**Indian literature (American)**  
*See* American literature—Indian authors

**CANCEL:**  
 Indian literature (English) †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* American literature—Indian authors

**CANCEL:**  
 Indian-Negro relations †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Negro-Indian relations

**Indian occupation of Wounded Knee, S.D.**  
*See* *Wounded Knee, S.D.—History—Indian occupation, 1973*

**Indian painting, Modern**  
*See* Painting, Indian

**Indian painting, Traditional**  
*See* Indians—Painting

**Indian poetry (American)**  
*See* American poetry—Indian authors

**Indian ponies** †  
*xx* Wild horses

**Indian rhinoceros beetle**  
*See* *Oryctes rhinoceros*

**Indian River, Del.** \*  
*xx* Rivers—Delaware

**Indian River Bay, Del.** \*  
*xx* Bays—Delaware

**Indian rosewood** \*  
*See* *Dalbergia latifolia*

**Indian Springs, Ga. McIntosh Inn;(TX950.57.G)** \*  
*x* McIntosh Inn, Indian Springs, Ga.  
*xx* Hotels, taverns, etc.—Georgia

**Indian studies, North American**  
*See* Indians of North America—Study teaching

**Indiana** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 (E263.1)  
 — Politics and government  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865

**Indiana bat**  
*See* *Myotis sodalis*

**Indiana myotis**  
*See* *Myotis sodalis*

**Indiana Railroad**  
*xx* Railroads—United States

**Indianapolis** †  
 — History  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865

**Indians** †  
 — Art †  
*sa* Indians—Painting  
 Painting, Indian  
*Note under* Indian craft

**CANCEL:**  
 — Civilization † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Indians—Culture

**CANCEL:**  
 — Culture (E59.C95) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Chinese influences †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Hindu influences †  
 — Food †  
*sa* Cookery, Indian

**CANCEL:**  
 — Goldsmithing †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Illustrations † \*

Indians †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Illustrations †\* (Continued)  
 CANCEL:  
 See Indians—Pictures, illustrations, etc.  
 CANCEL:  
 — Incantations †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Incantations, Indian  
 — Intelligence  
 See Intelligence levels—Indians  
 — Metal-work †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians—Goldsmithing  
 CANCEL:  
 Indians—Silversmithing  
 — Names †  
 x Names, Geographical—Indians  
 Names, Indian  
 CANCEL:  
 Notes under Names, Anglo-Saxon, [Arabic, Celtic, etc.]; Names, Geographical—Anglo-Saxon, [Celtic, Latin, etc.]  
 — Origin †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians—Transpacific influences  
 Indians of North America—  
 Transpacific influences  
 — Painting  
 Here are entered works on American Indian painting in traditional forms and utilizing traditional materials. Works on painting by American Indian artists who have turned to non-traditional forms and materials under the influence of Western art are entered under Painting, Indian.  
 sa Painting, Indian  
 x American Indian painting, Traditional  
 Indian painting, Traditional  
 xx Indians—Art  
 Painting, Indian  
 Note under Painting, Indian  
 — Pictorial works  
 Example under Indians in art  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †  
 CHANGE:  
 — Poetry †  
 — Psychology †  
 sa Intelligence levels—Indians  
 CANCEL:  
 — Relations with Negroes †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Negro-Indian relations  
 CANCEL:  
 — Silversmithing †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Transpacific influences †  
 CHANGE:  
 Indians, Treatment of (Indirect) †  
 — Canada †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Indians of North America—  
 Treatment  
 CANCEL:  
 Indians of North America,  
 Treatment of  
 — North America  
 sa Indians of North America—Cultural  
 assimilation  
 x Indians of North America—  
 Treatment  
 Indians of North America,  
 Treatment of  
 — United States †

CANCEL:  
 x Indians of North America—  
 Treatment  
 CANCEL:  
 Indians of North America,  
 Treatment of  
 Indians in art †  
 CHANGE:  
 See subdivision Pictorial works under  
 Indians; Indians of North America;  
 and similar headings  
 CHANGE:  
 Indians in literature (General, PN56.3.16;  
 American literature, PS173.16) †  
 sa Indians of North America—Poetry  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Indians of North America—Poetry  
 Indians of Central America †  
 sa Mopan Indians  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Textile industry and fabrics  
 — Art †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians of Central America—  
 Goldsmithing  
 CANCEL:  
 — Culture †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Goldsmithing †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Illustrations †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Indians of Central America—  
 Pictures, illustrations, etc.  
 — Industries †  
 Note under Indian craft  
 — Languages †  
 sa Jicaque language  
 — Names †  
 CANCEL:  
 Notes under Names, Anglo-Saxon,  
 [Arabic, Celtic, etc.]; Names, Geo-  
 graphical—Anglo-Saxon, [Celtic,  
 Latin, etc.]  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †  
 — Social life and customs †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Indians of Central America—Culture  
 — Women †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman—History and condition of  
 women  
 — Honduras  
 — Languages  
 sa Jicaque language  
 Indians of Mexico †  
 sa Chol Indians  
 Tepecano Indians  
 — Antiquities †  
 sa El Tajin site, Mexico \*  
 San Isidro site, Mexico  
 CANCEL:  
 — Culture (F1219-1220) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Goldsmithing †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Illustrations †\*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Indians of Mexico—Pictures,  
 illustrations, etc.  
 — Metal-work †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians of Mexico—Goldsmithing  
 — Names †

CANCEL:  
 Notes under Names, Anglo-Saxon,  
 [Arabic, Celtic, etc.]; Names, Geo-  
 graphical—Anglo-Saxon, [Celtic,  
 Latin, etc.]  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictures, illustrations, etc. †  
 — Textile industry and fabrics †  
 sa Ojo de Dios (Talisman)  
 — Women †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman—History and condition of  
 women  
 Indians of North America †  
 sa Carrier Indians  
 Costanoan Indians  
 Cowlitz Indians  
 Cupeño Indians  
 Eyak Indians  
 Keyauwee Indians  
 Koyukon Indians  
 Mikasuki Indians  
 Nooksack Indians  
 Siletz Indians \*  
 Skagit Indians  
 CANCEL:  
 Takulli Indians  
 Tanana Indians  
 Tillamook Indians  
 Tionontati Indians  
 x Indians of North America—Culture  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Textile industry and fabrics  
 — Art †  
 sa Indians of North America—Painting  
 — Census †  
 sa Indians of North America—  
 Population  
 — Children †  
 — Day care  
 xx Day care centers  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 xx Children—Law  
 Indians of North America—  
 Domestic relations  
 Indians of North America—Legal  
 status, laws, etc.  
 — Chinese influences  
 Example under reference from Indians  
 North America—Culture  
 — Civilization †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Indians of North America—  
 Culture  
 — Costume and adornment †  
 Note under Indian craft  
 — Cultural assimilation  
 x Indians of North America,  
 Civilization of  
 xx Assimilation (Sociology)  
 Indians, Treatment of—North  
 America  
 Indians of North America—  
 Government relations  
 — Culture  
 See Indians of North America  
 subdivision Chinese, [Egyptian,  
 Transpacific, etc.] influences  
 under Indians of North  
 America for specific foreign  
 influences on the culture of  
 Indians of North America  
 CANCEL:  
 — Culture (B98.C9) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Egyptian influences (B98.C9)  
 — Dental care  
 — Dentistry  
 xx Indians of North America—  
 Medicine

sa Katchinas  
 x Dolls, Indian  
 xx Indians of North America—Games  
 — Domestic relations  
 sa Indians of North America—Children  
 — Legal status, laws, etc.  
 xx Domestic relations  
 Indians of North America—Legal  
 status, laws, etc.  
 — Dwellings †  
 Here are entered works on dwellings  
 from the standpoint of architecture,  
 construction, ethnology, etc. Works  
 on the social or economic aspects of  
 housing problems are entered under  
 Indians of North America—Hous-  
 ing.  
 Note under Indians of North America—  
 Housing  
 — Education †  
 Here are entered works on the educa-  
 tion of Indians of North America.  
 Works on courses of study, re-  
 search, etc. about North American  
 Indians are entered under Indians  
 of North America—Study and  
 teaching.  
 Note under Indians of North America—  
 Study and teaching  
 — Egyptian influences (E99.C9)  
 xx Egypt—Civilization  
 Example under reference from Indians of  
 North America—Culture  
 — Ethnic identity  
 — Foreign influences  
 — Games †  
 sa Indians of North America—Dolls  
 — Goldwork  
 xx Goldwork  
 — Government relations †  
 sa Indians of North America—Cultural  
 assimilation  
 CHANGE:  
 — Health and hygiene †  
 sa Indians of North America—Mental  
 health services  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Hindu influences  
 — Historiography  
 — Housing  
 Here are entered works on the social  
 or economic aspects of housing  
 problems. Works on dwellings from  
 the standpoint of architecture, con-  
 struction, ethnology, etc. are en-  
 tered under Indians of North  
 America—Dwellings.  
 xx Housing  
 Note under Indians of North America—  
 Dwellings  
 CANCEL:  
 — Illustrations † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Indians of North America—  
 Pictures, illustrations, etc.  
 CANCEL:  
 — Incantations † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Incantations, Indian  
 — Incantations (E98.M2)  
 x Indian incantations  
 xx Indians of North America—Magic  
 — Industries †  
 x Indians of North America—Material  
 culture  
 — Languages †  
 sa Carrier language  
 — Conversation and phrase books (for  
 medical personnel)  
 — Imprints (Z7118)

sa Indians of North America—Children  
 — Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Indians of North America—  
 Domestic relations  
 — Popular works  
 — Magic †  
 sa Indians of North America—  
 Incantations  
 — Mass media  
 xx Mass media  
 — Material culture  
 See Indians of North America—  
 Industries  
 CHANGE:  
 — Medical care †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Medicine †  
 sa Indians of North America—  
 Dentistry  
 — Mental health services  
 xx Indians of North America—Health  
 and hygiene  
 Mental health services  
 — Metal-work †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians of North America—  
 Silversmithing  
 — Mixed bloods †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Jackson Whites  
 Melungeons  
 Ramapo Mountain people  
 — Music †  
 CHANGE:  
 The music or works about the music of  
 a particular tribe are entered under  
 Indians of North America—[local  
 subdivision]—Music, and under the  
 name of the tribe with the subdivi-  
 sion Music.  
 — Names †  
 x Names, Geographical—Indians of  
 North America  
 Names, North American Indian  
 CANCEL:  
 Notes under Names, Anglo-Saxon,  
 [Arabic, Celtic, etc.]; Names, Geo-  
 graphical—Anglo-Saxon, [Celtic,  
 Latin, etc.]  
 — Narcotics (E98.N5)  
 xx Narcotics  
 — Nutrition  
 — Oratory †  
 xx Oratory, Primitive  
 — Ownership of slaves \*  
 See Indians of North America—  
 Slaves, Ownership of  
 — Painting  
 xx Indians of North America—Art  
 Note under Painting, Indian  
 — Pictorial works  
 Example under Indians in art  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictures, illustrations, etc. (E77) †  
 CHANGE:  
 — Poetry †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Indians in literature  
 xx Indians in literature  
 — Population  
 xx Indians of North America—Census  
 North America—Population  
 Example under Demographic an-  
 thropology; Population  
 — Psychology †  
 sa Indians of North America—Suicidal  
 behavior  
 CANCEL:  
 — Race identity †  
 — Relations with Afro-Americans

Indians  
 — Reservations †  
 sa Grand Portage Indian Reservation,  
 Minn.  
 Greater Leech Lake Indian  
 Reservation, Minn.  
 Isabella Indian Reservation, Mich.  
 Lac du Flambeau Indian  
 Reservation, Wis. \*  
 CANCEL:  
 — Silversmithing (E98.S55) †  
 — Silverwork  
 xx Silverwork  
 — Slaves, Ownership of \*  
 x Indians of North America—  
 Ownership of slaves  
 Ownership of slaves  
 xx Slavery in the United States  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect)  
 Here are entered works on courses of  
 study, research, etc. about Indians  
 of North America. Works on the  
 education of the Indians themselves  
 are entered under Indians of North  
 America—Education.  
 x Indian studies, North American  
 Note under Indians of North America—  
 Education  
 — Suicidal behavior  
 xx Indians of North America—  
 Psychology  
 Suicide  
 — Textile industry and fabrics †  
 xx Textile fabrics  
 Textile industry  
 — Transpacific influences  
 x Transpacific influences on Indians  
 xx America—Discovery and exploration  
 — Pre-Columbian  
 Indians—Origin  
 Man—Migrations  
 Example under reference from Indians of  
 North America—Culture  
 — Treatment †  
 See Indians, Treatment of—North  
 America  
 CANCEL:  
 Indians, Treatment of—United  
 States, [Canada, etc.]  
 — Wars †  
 — 1775-1783 †  
 xx United States—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1866-1895 †  
 sa Black Hawk War (Utah),  
 1865-1872  
 — Women †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman—History and condition of  
 women  
 Example under Women  
 — [local subdivision]  
 — Music  
 Note under Indians of North America  
 — Music  
 — Alaska  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Onion Portage site, Alaska  
 — Arizona  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Westwing site, Ariz.  
 — Music  
 sa Chicken scratch music  
 — Arkansas  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Brand site, Ark.  
 — Illinois  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Hood site, Ill.  
 Zimmerman site, Ill.



**Indians of North America** †  
(Continued)

- Manitoba \*
- — Antiquities
  - sa Maskwa River site, Man.
- — Reservations
  - sa Long Plain Indian Reserve, Man.
- Missouri
- — Antiquities
  - sa Etzold site, Mo.
- Newfoundland \*
- — Antiquities
  - sa Beaches site, Nfld.
- Oklahoma \*
- — Antiquities
  - sa Panhandle culture
- Saskatchewan \*
- — Reservations
  - sa White Cap Indian Reserve, Sask.
- South Dakota \*
- — Reservations
  - sa Flandreau Indian Reservation, S.D.
- Southwest, New
- — Antiquities
  - sa Mogollon culture
  - Panhandle culture \*
- — Textile industry and fabrics
  - sa Ojo de Dios (Talisman)
- Texas \*
- — Antiquities
  - sa Barkley site, Tex.
  - Hopewell School site, Tex.
  - Loeve-Fox site, Tex.
  - Louie Sadler site, Tex.
  - Panhandle culture
- Wisconsin \*
- — Antiquities
  - sa Robinson site, Wis.

**CANCEL:**  
**Indians of North America, Civilization of** †  
(E97)

**Indians of North America, Civilization of**  
See **Indians of North America—Cultural assimilation**

**Indians of North America, Treatment of** †  
See **Indians, Treatment of—North America**

**CANCEL:**  
**Indians, Treatment of—United States,**  
[Canada, etc.]

**Indians of South America** †

- sa Aguaruna Indians
- Amuesha Indians
- Asto Indians
- Baniva Indians
- Canelo Indians
- Canoeiro Indians
- Cashinawa Indians
- Cuiva Indians
- Gaviões Indians
- Huambisa Indians

**CANCEL:**  
Kechua Indians  
Macá Indians  
Mamaindê Indians  
Mehinacu Indians \*  
Mekranoti Indians  
Nambicwara Indians  
Panare Indians  
Piaroa Indians  
Quechua Indians  
Yupa Indians

**CANCEL:**  
xx Textile industry and fabrics

**CANCEL:**  
— Culture †

**CANCEL:**

- Goldsmithing †

**CANCEL:**

- Illustrations † \*

**CANCEL:**

See **Indians of South America—**  
Pictures, illustrations, etc.

- Languages †

**CANCEL:**

Subdivided by countries or regions,  
e.g. **Indians of South America—**  
Languages—Brazil; **Indians of**  
South America—Languages—  
Orinoco Valley.

sa Ingano language

**CANCEL:**

Kechua language  
Mashco language  
Patamona language  
Quechua language  
Sabela language  
Trumai language

- Metal-work †

**CANCEL:**

sa **Indians of South America—**  
Goldsmithing

**CANCEL:**

**Indians of South America—**  
Silversmithing

**CANCEL:**

- Pictures, illustrations, etc. †
- Pottery †

Note under **Indian craft**

**CANCEL:**

- Silversmithing †

- Social life and customs †

**CANCEL:**

xx **Indians of South America—Culture**

- Women †

**CANCEL:**

xx **Woman—History and condition of**  
women

- Bolivia

- — Antiquities

sa Iskanwaya site, Bolivia

- Brazil

sa Mamaindê Indians

Mehinacu Indians \*

- — Reservations \*

sa Aripuanã Indian Reservation,  
Brazil

- Peru

- — Antiquities

sa Pandanche site, Peru

- Venezuela \*

- — Antiquities

sa La Pitta site, Venezuela

**Indians of the West Indies** †

- Puerto Rico

- — Antiquities

sa Cayo Cofresí site, P.R.

**Indic drama** †

sa Yaksagāna plays

**Indic drama, Christian (English)** (Direct)

x Christian drama, English—Indic authors

Christian drama, Indic (English)

xx Indic drama (English)

**Indic drama (English)**

sa Indic drama, Christian (English)

One-act plays, Indic (English)

x English drama—Indic authors

**CANCEL:**

**Indic fiction (English)** †

**CANCEL:**

See **English fiction—Indic authors**

**Indic fiction (English)** (Direct)

(Collections, PR9497.3-.35; Hist  
PR9492.2-.6)

sa Short stories, Indic (English)

x English fiction—Indic authors  
Indo-English fiction

— British influences

xx Great Britain—Civilization

**Indic literature (English)** (Direct)

(Collections, PR9494-9494.9;  
History, PR9480-9489.6)

Here are entered collections of lit-  
erary works in English by native reside  
India. Collections of literary wor  
English by British residents of  
are entered under Anglo-Indian l  
ture.

x English literature—Indic authors

Indo-English literature

Note under Anglo-Indian literature

**Indic newspapers**

sa Tamil newspapers

**Indic one-act plays (English)**

See **One-act plays, Indic (English)**

**Indic periodicals**

sa Tamil periodicals

**Indic poetry (English)** (Direct)

(Collections, PR9495.1-.95; Hist  
PR9490.2-.9)

x English poetry—Indic authors

Indo-English poetry

**Indic short stories (English)**

See **Short stories, Indic (English)**

**Indic studies** †

Note under **Area studies**

**Indic vases**

See **Vases, Indic**

**Indic wit and humor** †

sa Gujarati wit and humor

Hindi wit and humor

Malayalam wit and humor

Manipuri wit and humor

Rajasthani wit and humor

Sanskrit wit and humor

Sindhi wit and humor

Tamil wit and humor

Urdu wit and humor

**Indifference curves** \*

xx Consumption (Economics)

Utility theory

**Indifferentism (Religion)** †

sa Unionism (Lutheranism)

**CANCEL:**

Unionism (Religion)

**Indirect discourse in literature** †

sa Direct discourse in literature

xx Direct discourse in literature  
Style, Literary

**Individuals in art**

**Indo-Aryan languages** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Aryan languages

**CANCEL:**

Indo-Aryan philology

**CANCEL:**

Indo-Iranian languages

**CANCEL:**

Iranian languages

**CANCEL:**

xx Aryan languages

- CANCEL:**  
Iranian languages
- Indo-Aryan languages, Modern** †  
sa Darai language  
Halbi language  
Kupia language \*  
Lahnda language
- CANCEL:**  
Lahnda language
- Indo-Aryan philology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aryan philology  
Siraiki Hindi philology
- CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan philology
- CANCEL:**  
Indo-Aryan languages
- CANCEL:**  
Indo-Iranian philology
- CANCEL:**  
Iranian philology
- Indo-Aryans (DS425)**  
x Aryans  
xx Ethnology—South Asia  
Indo-Iranians
- Indo-English fiction**  
See Indic fiction (English)
- Indo-English literature**  
See Indic literature (English)
- Indo-English poetry**  
See Indic poetry (English)
- Indo-European antiquities (History, DS15)**  
x Antiquities, Indo-European
- Indo-European folk-lore**  
See Folk-lore, Indo-European
- Indo-European funeral rites and ceremonies**  
See Funeral rites and ceremonies,  
Indo-European
- Indo-European languages (P501-769)**  
sa Albanian language  
Anatolian languages  
Armenian language  
Baltic languages  
Celtic languages  
Germanic languages  
Greek language  
Illyrian languages  
Indo-Iranian languages  
Italic languages and dialects  
Phrygian language  
Proto-Indo-European language  
Thracian language  
Tokharian language  
x Aryan languages  
Indo-Germanic languages  
— Periodicals  
See Indo-European philology—  
Periodicals  
— Phonology  
x Sievers' law  
Verner's law
- CANCEL:**  
Indo-European languages †
- CANCEL:**  
See Aryan languages
- Indo-Germanic languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryan languages  
Indo-European languages
- Indo-Germanic peoples** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryans  
Indo-Europeans
- Indo-Iranian languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
Indo-Aryan languages  
Indo-European languages
- Indo-Iranian philology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Indo-Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Iranian philology  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Iranian philology  
Note under Oriental philology
- Indo-Iranians**  
sa Indo-Aryans  
Iranians  
x Aryans  
xx Ethnology—Asia, Western  
Indo-Europeans  
Iranians
- CANCEL:**  
Indo-European philology †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryan philology
- Indo-European philology (P501-769)**  
sa names of languages and literatures  
belonging to the Indo-European  
group  
x Indo-European linguistics  
— Periodicals  
x Indo-European languages—  
Periodicals
- Indo-Europeans (Ethnology, GN539; History,  
DS15; History of civilization,  
CB201-231)**  
sa Albanians  
Armenians  
Balts (Indo-European people)  
Celts  
Germanic tribes  
Greeks  
Hittites  
Illyrians  
Indo-Iranians  
Latin peoples  
Luwians  
Slavs  
Thracians  
Tokhari  
x Aryans  
Civilization, Indo-European  
Indo-Germanic peoples  
xx Caucasian race  
Ethnology—Eurasia  
Example under Ethnology; History, Ancient  
— Religion (BL660)
- CANCEL:**  
Indo-Europeans †
- CANCEL:**  
See Aryans
- Indo-Germanic languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryan languages  
Indo-European languages
- Indo-Germanic peoples** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryans  
Indo-Europeans
- Indo-Iranian languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
Indo-Aryan languages  
Indo-European languages
- Indo-Iranian philology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Indo-Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Iranian philology  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Iranian philology  
Note under Oriental philology
- Indo-Iranians**  
sa Indo-Aryans  
Iranians  
x Aryans  
xx Ethnology—Asia, Western  
Indo-Europeans  
Iranians
- Religion
- Indo-Scythians** †  
xx Iranians
- Indochina**  
Here are entered works on the area com-  
prising Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam  
— History  
— — 1945- (DS550)  
sa Indochinese War, 1946-1954
- CANCEL:**  
**Indochina, French** †  
This area is no longer used as a subject  
heading and is replaced by the heading  
Indochina.
- CANCEL:**  
— History †
- CANCEL:**  
— — 1945- †
- CANCEL:**  
— — Indochinese War, 1946-1954 (Direct)  
(DS553.1) †
- CANCEL:**  
— — — Campaigns (Direct) (DS553.3)  
†
- CANCEL:**  
— — — Peace (DS553.6) †
- CANCEL:**  
— — — Personal narratives (DS553.5) †
- CANCEL:**  
— — — Prisoners and prisons †
- CANCEL:**  
**Indochina, French, in literature** †
- Indochina War, 1946-1954** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Indochina, French—History—  
Indochinese War, 1946-1954  
Indochinese War, 1946-1954
- Indochinese languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Moso language
- CANCEL:**  
Indochinese War, 1946-1954 †
- CANCEL:**  
See Indochina, French—History—  
Indochinese War, 1946-1954
- Indochinese War, 1946-1954 (Indirect)  
(DS553-557)**  
sa Dien Bien Phu, Vietnam, Battle of,  
1954  
x Indochina War, 1946-1954  
xx Indochina—History—1945-  
Vietnam—History—1945-1975
- Indole alkaloids**  
xx Alkaloids  
— Spectra (QC463.15)
- Indonesia** †  
— Antiquities  
sa Ratu Baku site, Indonesia  
— Description and travel  
— — To 1800  
— — 1800-1945  
— — 1945-  
— Economic conditions  
— — 1945-  
— Politics and government  
— — 1798-1942  
— — 20th century  
— — 1942-1949  
— — 1950-1966  
— — 1966-
- Indonesia in art**
- Indonesian fiction (Direct)**

**Indonesian imprints** (*Indirect*)

**Indonesian languages** †

See Austronesian languages

**CANCEL:**

Malay-Polynesian languages

**Indonesian literature**

— 20th century

**Indonesian messianism**

See Messianism, Indonesian

**Indonesian newspapers** †

— Circulation

**Indonesian periodicals** †

— Circulation

**Indonesian philology**

**Indoor track-athletics** (*Indirect*) \*

xx Track-athletics

**Indra** (Hindu deity) \*

xx Gods, Hindu

**Induced hypothermia**

See Hypothermia, Induced

**Induced magnetism**

See Magnetic induction

**Inductance** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Induction (Electricity)

**Induction, Electromagnetic** (QC638)

sa Induction, Electrostatic

Magnetic induction

x Electromagnetic induction

xx Electromagnetism

Induction, Electrostatic

Magnetic induction

**Induction, Electrostatic** (QC581.15)

sa Induction, Electromagnetic

x Electrostatic induction

xx Electrostatics

Induction, Electromagnetic

**CANCEL:**

**Induction (Electricity)** †

This heading has been replaced by LC headings Induction, Electromagnetic and Induction, Electrostatic.

**Induction furnaces** (General, TK4661;

Electric metallurgy, TN687)

xx Electric furnaces

Induction heating

**Induction heating** †

sa Induction furnaces

**Induction machinery**

See Electric machinery, Induction

**Indulgences** †

sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**

xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages

**Indulne**

xx Dyes and dyeing

**Induration, Penile**

See Penile induration

**Indus civilization** †

— Writing

See Indus script

**Indus script** (PK119)

x Indus civilization—Writing

Script, Indus

xx Inscriptions, Indic

**Industrial arbitrators**

See Arbitrators, Industrial

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial arts** (*Indirect*) (T-TX) †

— Awards

xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

**CHANGE:**

— Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †

— Vocational guidance

x Factories—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

**Industrial banking** † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Industrial loan associations

**CANCEL:**

Loans, Personal

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial concentration** (*Indirect*) †

xx Duopolies \*

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial districts** (*Indirect*) (*Economic*

*history, HC; Real estate, HD1393.5*)

†

— Water-supply

See Water-supply, Industrial

**Industrial engineering** †

sa Work environment

**Industrial enzymology**

See Enzymes—Industrial applications

**Industrial equipment** †

sa Surplus industrial property

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial equipment leases** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial housing** (*Indirect*) (HD7289.5)

† \*

— Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*

**Industrial hygiene** †

x Work environment—Hygienic aspects

**CANCEL:**

xx Hygiene, Public

Public health

— Law and legislation †

— — Digests

**Industrial laws and legislation** †

— Conflict of laws

See Conflict of laws—Industrial laws and legislation

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial loan associations** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**

x Banks and banking, Industrial \*

**CANCEL:**

Industrial banking \*

**Industrial management** †

sa Corporate planning

**CHANGE:**

— Information services (*Indirect*) †

— Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Industrial management as a profession

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial management and inflation**

(*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**

**Industrial management as a profession** †

**Industrial microbiology** †

sa Fermentation

**Industrial mobilization** †

sa Aircraft industry—Military aspects

**Industrial mycology**

See Fungi—Industrial applications

**Industrial nursing** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Nurses and nursing

Nursing

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial ophthalmology** (RE825) †

**Industrial organization** †

sa Industrial sociology

Work groups

xx Industrial sociology

— Mathematical models

**Industrial plasma chemistry**

See Plasma chemistry—Industrial applications

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial productivity** (*Direct*) †

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Industrial productivity

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial promotion** (*Indirect*) †

sa Import substitution

**CHANGE:**

— Information services (*Indirect*) †

**Industrial property** †

sa License agreements

Surplus industrial property

**CANCEL:**

xx Intangible property

Intellectual property

— Criminal provisions †

**CANCEL:**

sa Copyright infringement

**Industrial publicity** †

sa Advertising departments

**Industrial relations** †

sa Electronic data processing and industrial relations

Work groups

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Industrial relations

— Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

**Industrial relations as a profession** †

**Industrial research as a profession** (TI

**Industrial safety** †

sa Communication in industrial safety

— Law and legislation †

— — Digests

— Psychological aspects

xx Psychology, Industrial

**Industrial safety consultants**

See Safety consultants

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial sites** (*Indirect*) †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**

**Industrial sociology** (*Indirect*)

(HD6971-6974) †

sa Industrial organization

Work groups

xx Industrial organization

**CHANGE:**  
**Industries, Location of** (*Indirect*) (*HD58*)  
†

**CHANGE:**  
**Industries, Primitive** (*Indirect*)  
(*GN429-434*) †

For works on industries in one region or country an additional subject entry is made under the name of the place with the subdivision **Industries**. Works dealing with the primitive or folk industries of particular ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group with the subdivision **Industries**.

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Australian aborigines—**Industries**  
Man, Prehistoric—Tools  
Technological complexity  
subdivision **Industries under names of particular ethnic groups, e.g.**  
Australian aborigines—**Industries**  
*x* Material culture of primitive peoples

**Industry** †  
*sa* Day care centers and industry  
Science and industry  
— Power supply  
*sa* subdivision **Industries—Power supply under names of countries, e.g.**  
United States—**Industries—Power supply**  
*x* Energy sources for industry  
*xx* Power resources  
— Security measures †  
Example under **Security systems**

**CHANGE:**  
— Social aspects (*Indirect*) †

**Industry and state** †  
*sa* Trade adjustment assistance \*  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—**Industry and state**

**Inefficiency, Intellectual** †  
*sa* Intelligence tests

**CANCEL:**  
Mental tests

**Inequalities (Mathematics)** †  
*sa* Differential inequalities \*  
Integral inequalities \*

**Inequality of income**  
See **Income distribution**

**Inert gas narcosis**  
*x* Narcosis, Inert gas  
*xx* Atmospheric pressure—Physiological effect  
Loss of consciousness  
Occupational diseases

**Inert gas systems (Ships)**  
See **Ships—Inert gas systems**

**Inertial impaction (Dust removal)**  
See **Dust—Removal—Inertial separation**

**Inertial separation (Dust removal)**  
See **Dust—Removal—Inertial separation**

**INF (Computer program language)**  
(*QA76.73.I*)

**Infant formulas** †  
— Sterilization

**Infant psychiatry** (*Indirect*) (*RJ502.5*)  
*x* Psychiatry, Infant  
*xx* Child psychiatry  
Infant psychology

**Infant psychology** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Infant psychiatry  
Infants (Newborn)—Diseases—  
Psychological aspects  
*x* Infants—Psychology  
*xx* Child psychology  
Child study  
Infants  
Psychology

**Infanticide** †  
*sa* Filicide  
Trials (*Infanticide*)

**Infantism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Progeria

**Infantry** †  
Example under **Armies**

**Infantry drill and tactics** †  
— Early works to 1800

**Infants** †  
*sa* Infant psychology  
Infants' supplies  
— Anthropometry  
*sa* Infants—Weight \*  
— Bathing †  
*xx* Baths  
— Care and hygiene †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Nurses and nursing  
— Clothing †  
*sa* Diapers  
*xx* Infants' supplies  
— Diseases (*Indirect*) (*RJ*) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Medicine—Practice  
— Equipment and supplies  
See Infants' supplies  
— Growth †  
*xx* Human growth  
— Nutrition †  
*sa* Cookery (Baby foods) \*  
— Physiology (*RJ125*)  
*xx* Human physiology  
— Psychology  
See **Infant psychology**  
— Surgery (*RD137-139*) \*  
— Weight †  
*xx* Infants—Anthropometry \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Infants (Newborn)** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Birth size \*  
Birth weight  
*x* Neonates  
Newborn infants  
— Care and hygiene †  
*sa* Neonatal intensive care \*  
*x* Perinatal care \*  
— Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Jaundice  
Tuberculosis, Congenital, hereditary,  
and infantile  
— Psychological aspects  
*xx* Infant psychology  
— Family relationships  
— Medical examinations  
*sa* Apgar score  
— Mortality †  
*sa* Still-birth  
— Physiology †  
*xx* Human physiology

**CHANGE:**  
**Infants (Premature)** (*Indirect*) (*RJ250*) †  
*sa* Gestational age  
*xx* Labor, Premature

**CANCEL:**  
Labor (Obstetrics)  
— Physiology  
*xx* Human physiology

**Infants' goods**  
See **Infants' supplies**

**Infants' supplies** (*Indirect*)  
*sa* Baby books  
Infants—Clothing  
Layettees  
Nurseries—Equipment and supplies  
Toys  
*x* Infants—Equipment and supplies  
Infants' goods  
Supplies, Infants'  
*xx* Childrens' paraphernalia  
Infants  
Nurseries—Equipment and supplies

**Infection** †  
*sa* Abortion, Septic \*  
Nosocomial infections  
Surgical wound infections  
Waterborne infection  
*x* Infectious diseases

**Infectious diseases** †  
See **Infection**

**Infectious endocarditis**  
See **Endocarditis, Bacterial**

**Infective endocarditis**  
See **Endocarditis, Bacterial**

**Inferior carotid triangle**  
See **Carotid triangle, Inferior**

**Infielders (Baseball)** (*Indirect*) (*GV865*)  
*xx* Baseball

**Infiltration (Military science)**  
*xx* Military art and science

**Infiltrometer** †  
*xx* Soil percolation

**Infixes (Linguistics)**  
*sa* subdivision **Infixes under names of languages or groups of languages, e.g.** Sumerian language—**Infixes**  
*xx* Linguistics

**Inflammable liquids** †  
— Fires and fire prevention

**Inflammable materials** †  
— Fires and fire prevention (*TH9446.147*)

**Inflammable textiles** †

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Textile fabrics  
*xx* Textile fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
Textile industry and fabrics

**CHANGE:**  
**Inflammation** (*Pathology, RJ131*) †  
*sa* Granuloma

**CHANGE:**  
particular inflammations, e.g.  
Appendicitis; Bursitis; and  
subdivision **Inflammation under regions of the body, e.g.** Bye—  
**Inflammation**

**Inflatable restraint systems**  
See **Air bag restraint systems**

**CHANGE:**  
**Inflation (Finance)** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Indexation (Economics)

**Inflation (Finance) and taxation** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Taxation

**Inflectional morphology**  
See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Inflection

**Inflexible words**  
See English language—Indeclinable words

**Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \***

- sa Imitation (in art)
- Imitation (in literature)
- x Artistic influence
- Literary influence
- Literary tradition
- Tradition (Literature)
- xx Art
- Influence (Psychology)
- Literature
- Originality (in literature)

**Influence (Psychology) †**  
sa Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \*

**Influenza (Indirect) (Internal medicine, RC150-150.9; Public health, RA644.16) †**  
sa Swine influenza  
x Flu

**Influenza D virus \***  
See Sendai virus

**Information display systems †**  
sa Television display systems  
xx Optoelectronic devices \*  
Teaching—Aids and devices

**Information measurement †**  
sa Signal processing

**Information networks †**  
sa Command and control systems  
Computer networks

**Information retrieval**  
sa Abstracting  
Cataloging  
Classification—Books  
Files and filing (Documents)  
Indexing  
Information services  
Information storage and retrieval systems  
Subject headings  
x Data retrieval  
Data storage  
Information storage  
Information storage and retrieval  
Retrieval of information  
xx Documentation  
Information science

**Information science †**  
sa Information retrieval  
— Bibliography  
sa Information science literature  
xx Information science literature  
— History  
sa Information science literature

**CHANGE:**  
— Research (Indirect) †

**Information science libraries (Indirect)**  
x Libraries, Information science

**Information science literature**  
sa Information science—Bibliography  
Library science—Lexicography  
Library science literature \*  
x Literature, Information science  
xx Communication in science  
Information science—Bibliography  
Information science—History  
Library science—Lexicography  
Library science literature \*

**Information services †**  
sa Current awareness services  
Hotlines (Counseling) \*  
Information services and state  
Preprints  
xx Information retrieval  
— Management  
-- State aid  
See Information services and state  
— Use studies  
sa Indexes—Use studies  
Library use studies  
Subject headings—Use studies  
Example under reference from Use studies  
— United States  
sa Neighborhood Information Center  
Project

**Information services and state (Indirect)**  
sa Libraries and state  
x Information services—State aid  
State aid to information services  
State and information services  
xx Information services  
Libraries and state

**Information storage**  
See Information retrieval

**Information storage and retrieval**  
See Information retrieval

**Information storage and retrieval systems †**  
sa AIS (Information retrieval system)  
BIBLIOS (Information retrieval system)  
C I S S (Information retrieval system)  
Codat (Information retrieval system)  
Data base management  
FAMULUS (Information retrieval system)  
File organization (Computer science)  
GUIDE-O (Information retrieval system)  
ISORID (Information retrieval system)  
Multi-State Information System  
PIS (Information retrieval system)  
QUERY (Information retrieval system)  
RESI (Information retrieval system)  
SATIN 1 (Information retrieval system)  
SCARABEE (Information retrieval system)  
TRAMPS (Information retrieval system)  
UNDIS (Information retrieval system)  
xx Information retrieval

**CANCEL:**  
Language data processing  
-- Agriculture †  
sa CAIN (Information retrieval system)  
— Archival material (Z699.5.A) \*  
sa SPINDEX (Information retrieval system)  
x Archives—Information storage and retrieval systems  
xx Archives—Inventories, calendars, etc.  
— Bacteriology  
— Code numbers  
— Biology †  
xx Biological libraries  
— Corporations  
— Finance  
sa Codat (Information retrieval system)  
— Ecology  
— Code numbers  
— Freight and freightage  
sa SITRAM (Information retrieval system)  
— Medical instruments and apparatus  
— Code numbers

— Medical supplies  
— Code numbers  
— Rehabilitation (Z699.5.R43)  
— Code numbers  
-- Science †  
sa ALPHA (Information retrieval system)  
— Technology †  
sa ALPHA (Information retrieval system)

**Information structures (Computer science)**  
See Data structures (Computer science)

**Information theory †**  
sa Entropy (Information theory)

**Informed consent (Medical law) (Direct)**  
x Consent, Informed  
Consent to treatment  
Disclosure, Medical  
Medical disclosure  
Treatment, Consent to  
xx Consent (Law)  
Medical ethics  
Medical personnel—Malpractice

**CHANGE:**

**Informers (Indirect) †**  
x Stool pigeons  
— Personal narratives

**Infra-red apparatus and appliances †**  
sa Image converters, Infra-red  
Thermography  
xx Optoelectronic devices \*

**CHANGE:**

**Infra-red astronomy (QB470) †**

**Infra-red detectors (TA1570)**  
sa Bolometer  
Photoelectric cells  
x Detectors, Infra-red  
xx Infra-red rays

**Infra-red image converters**  
See Image converters, Infra-red

**Infra-red rays †**  
sa Infra-red detectors  
Infra-red sources \*  
— Physiological effect

**Infra-red sources (QC457) \***  
sa Lasers  
Masers  
x Sources, Infra-red  
xx Infra-red rays  
Lasers  
Masers

**Infra-red telescope \***  
xx Telescope

**Infundibulum (Brain) (Comparative anatomy, QL938.H; Human anatomy, Q Physiology, QP383.7)**  
xx Hypothalamus

**Inga language (Colombia)**  
See Ingano language

**Ingale bone**  
See Cheek-bone

**Ingano language (PM6221)**  
x Inga language (Colombia)  
xx Indians of South America—Language  
Quechua language

**Ingard family \***  
See Enyart family

**Ingestion †**  
x Food intake

- Ingots, Lead**  
See Lead ingots
- Ingram Lake, Tex.**  
xx Lakes—Texas
- Inghush philology** (Direct)
- Inhalation therapy** †  
— Equipment and supplies  
sa Respirators
- Inheritance and succession** †  
sa Heir apparent  
— Popular works
- Inheritance and succession (Bafokeng law)**
- Inheritance and succession (Kgatla law)**  
xx Law, Kgatla
- Inheritance and succession (Maori law)**
- Inheritance and succession (Samaritan law)**
- CHANGE:**  
**Inheritance and transfer tax** (Indirect)  
(HJ5801-5819) †  
xx Wealth tax  
— Rates and tables
- Inherited polyendocrine syndrome**  
See Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine
- Inhibition, Contact (Biology)**  
See Contact inhibition (Biology)
- INIZAL (Computer program language)**  
(QA76.73.1)  
x Inzhinernyi iazyk algoritmi
- Inioini**  
See Mycetophiliformes
- INIS (Information retrieval system)**  
(Z699.5.A85)  
x International Nuclear Information System  
— Code words  
— Format
- Initial teaching alphabet** †  
xx Reading—Code emphasis approaches
- Initials on trees**  
See Names carved on trees
- Inluria (Roman law)**  
x Injuria (Roman law)
- Injart family** \*  
See Emyart family
- Injection molding of rubber**  
x Rubber—Injection molding  
Rubber, Injection molding of
- Injection of plasma**  
See Plasma injection
- Injections** †  
sa Microinjections  
x Inoculation  
— Standards (Direct) (RS190.15)
- Injections, Hypodermic** †  
sa Hypodermic jet injectors  
Hypodermic needles  
Hypodermic syringes
- Injective modules (Algebra)**  
xx Modules (Algebra)
- Injectors, Hypodermic jet**  
See Hypodermic jet injectors
- Inkberry**  
See Pokeweed
- Inkle loom weaving**  
See Inkle weaving
- Inkle weaving** (TT848)  
x Inkle loom weaving  
xx Hand weaving
- Inland navigation** †  
— Communication systems (TC753)  
xx Telecommunication  
— Maps  
See Nautical charts
- CHANGE:**  
**Inland water transportation** (Indirect) †  
— Auditing and inspection \*
- CHANGE:**  
— Taxation (Indirect) †
- CHANGE:**  
**Inmates of institutions** (Indirect) †  
— Attitudes  
xx Attitude (Psychology)  
— Dental care (Indirect)
- Innate immunity**  
See Natural immunity
- Innate resistance**  
See Natural immunity
- Inner ear**  
See Labyrinth (Ear)
- CHANGE:**  
**Inner missions** (Indirect) (Germany, BV2950) †
- Inner product spaces**  
sa Hilbert space  
x Scalar product spaces  
Spaces, Inner product  
Spaces, Scalar product  
xx Forms, Bilinear  
Hilbert space  
Vector spaces
- Inner product spaces, Indefinite** (QA322.5)  
x Indefinite inner product spaces  
Indefinite scalar product spaces  
Scalar product spaces, Indefinite
- Innovar**  
xx Anesthetics
- Innovations, Forestry**  
See Forestry innovations
- Innsbruck. Kostbarkeiten aus der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek, 1975** \*  
See Kostbarkeiten aus der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek, Innsbruck, 1975
- CANCEL:**  
**Inoculation** †
- Inoculation**  
See Injections  
Vaccination  
subdivision Preventive inoculation under names of diseases, e.g.  
Anthrax—Preventive inoculation;  
Smallpox—Preventive inoculation
- Input design, Computer** (QA76.9.155)  
x Computer input design  
Data entry design  
Data input design  
Design of computer inputs  
Entry design, Data
- Keyed input design**  
xx Coding theory  
Computer input-output equipment  
Data base management  
Data structures (Computer science)
- Input design, Data**  
See Input design, Computer
- Input design, Keyed**  
See Input design, Computer
- Inquisition** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Martyrs
- Inro** †  
sa Ojime
- Insane** †  
**CHANGE:**  
— Commitment and detention (Indirect) †  
x Commitment of the insane  
Detention of the insane  
Mentally ill—Commitment and detention  
xx Insanity—Jurisprudence  
Mental health laws
- Insane artists** \*  
See Artists, Mentally handicapped
- Insanity** †  
— Genetic aspects  
See Mental illness—Genetic aspects  
— Jurisprudence †  
sa Insane—Commitment and detention  
— Digests  
**CANCEL:**  
— Negroes †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negroes—Insanity
- Inscriptions** †  
sa Calligraphy, Chinese—Inscriptions  
Extinct languages  
Paintings, Chinese—Inscriptions  
xx Extinct languages  
— Crete †  
sa Phaistos Disk
- CHANGE:**  
**Inscriptions, Arabic** (Indirect) †
- Inscriptions, Bulgaro-Turkic** (Indirect)  
(PL378-380)  
x Bulgaro-Turkic inscriptions
- Inscriptions, Cypro-Minoan** (Direct)  
(P1035)  
x Cypro-Minoan inscriptions  
Cypro-Minoan script  
xx Inscriptions, Linear A  
Inscriptions, Linear B
- Inscriptions, Cyrillic** (Indirect)  
x Cyrillic inscriptions
- Inscriptions, Hittite** (Indirect)  
x Hittite inscriptions
- Inscriptions, Indic**  
sa Indus script
- CHANGE:**  
**Inscriptions, Linear A** (Indirect) †  
sa Inscriptions, Cypro-Minoan
- CHANGE:**  
**Inscriptions, Linear B** (Indirect) †  
sa Inscriptions, Cypro-Minoan

**CHANGE:**  
**Inscriptions, Sanskrit** (*Indirect*) †  
**Inscriptions, Sundanese** (*Direct*)  
 x Sundanese inscriptions

**CANCEL:**  
**Inscriptions, Vannic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic

**Inscriptions on Chinese calligraphy**  
 See Calligraphy, Chinese—Inscriptions

**Inscriptions on Chinese paintings**  
 See Paintings, Chinese—Inscriptions

**Inscriptions on dōtaku**  
 See Dōtaku—Inscriptions

**Insect baits and repellents** †  
 sa Insect sex attractants  
 x Insects—Baits  
 Insects—Repellents

**Insect cages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Entomological research \*  
 Entomology—Research \*

**Insect control** †  
 x Insects as carriers of disease—Control  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Insect flight**  
 See Insects—Flight

**Insect flowers, Dalmatian**  
 See Pyrethrum  
 Pyrethrum (Insecticide)

**CANCEL:**  
**Insect genetics** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Insects—Genetics, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Insect hormones** †  
 sa Ecdysone  
 Juvenile hormones

**Insect-plant relationships** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Host plants \*  
 Insects—Host plants \*  
 Insects as carriers of plant diseases \*

**Insect powder, Dalmatian**  
 See Pyrethrum (Insecticide)

**Insect rearing** †  
 sa Butterflies—Cultures and culture media  
 Moths—Cultures and culture media

**Insect sex attractants** (*SB933.5*)  
 x Insects—Sex attractants  
 Sex attractants, Insect  
 xx Insect baits and repellents  
 Pheromones

**Insect viruses** (*Indirect*) (*Insect control*, *SB942*)  
 sa Baculoviruses  
 Virus diseases of insects  
 xx Virus diseases of insects  
 Viruses

**Insecticides** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa particular insecticides and groups of insecticides, e.g. Pyrethrum (Insecticide); Sheep-dip  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) (*QH545.P4*)

**Insects** †  
 sa Entomophagous insects  
 — Anatomy †  
 sa Furca  
 Prothorax

**CANCEL:**  
 Wings  
 — Baits  
 See Insect baits and repellents  
 — Collection and preservation †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Museums  
 — Cytology  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Virus diseases of insects  
 — Dispersal  
 x Dispersal of insects  
 — Flight (*QL496.7*)  
 x Insect flight  
 xx Animal flight  
 — Host plants (*Economic entomology*, *SB818-935*) \*  
 sa subdivision Host plants under names of particular parasitic insects, e.g. Leaf-hoppers—Host plants  
 x Insects, Injurious and beneficial—Host plants  
 xx Host plants  
 Insect-plant relationships  
 — Periodicals  
 See Entomology—Periodicals  
 — Repellents  
 See Insect baits and repellents

**CANCEL:**  
 — Research † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Entomological research  
 — Sex attractants  
 See Insect sex attractants  
 — Study and teaching  
 See Entomology—Study and teaching

**CHANGE:**  
**Insects, Aquatic** (*Indirect*) (*QL496*) †  
 sa Insects, Marine

**Insects, Fossil** †  
 sa Stone-flies, Fossil

**Insects, Injurious and beneficial** †  
 sa Aerial spraying and dusting in agriculture

**CANCEL:**  
 Host plants \*

**CHANGE:**  
 names of insects, e.g. Argentine ant, Book-worms, Gipsy-moth; and subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, plants, trees, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests; Grain—Diseases and pests; Roses—Diseases and pests; Pine—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests  
 — Host plants \*  
 See Insects—Host plants

**Insects, Marine** (*Indirect*) (*QL461-497*)  
 x Marine insects  
 xx Insects, Aquatic  
 Marine fauna

**Insects as carriers of disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Mites as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**  
 Mosquitoes  
 Mosquitoes as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**  
 Ticks as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**  
 Tsetse-flies

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Animals as carriers of disease  
 Arthropod vectors

**CANCEL:**  
 Communicable diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Diseases—Transmission  
 — Control  
 See Insect control

**Insects as carriers of plant diseases** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Virus diseases of plants  
 xx Insect-plant relationships \*  
 Invertebrates as carriers of plant

**CANCEL:**  
 Virus diseases of plants

**Insel Amrum, Ger.**  
 See Amrum Island, Ger.

**Insel Fehmarn, Ger.**  
 See Fehmarn, Ger.

**Inselbergs** †  
 sa Bornhardts (Geomorphology)

**Insignia** †  
 sa American Revolution Bicentennial 1776-1976—Insignia  
 Ju-i (Scepters)

**Insitution (Civil law)** (*Direct*)  
 xx Formalities (Law)  
 Gifts  
 Wills

**Insolubilia (Logic)** (*BC21.164*)  
 x Insolubles (Logic)  
 xx Liar paradox  
 Logic, Medieval

**Insoluble enzymes**  
 See Immobilized enzymes

**Insolubles (Logic)**  
 See Insolubilia (Logic)

**Installation of industrial equipment** †  
 sa Air-compressors—Erecting work  
 Chemical plants—Equipment and supplies—Erecting work  
 Petroleum chemicals industry—Equipment and supplies—Erecting work

**Instamatic camera** (*TR263.1*)  
 x Pocket Instamatic camera  
 xx Cameras  
 Kodak camera

**Instant camera, Kodak** \*  
 See Kodak instant camera

**Instantaneous radiography**  
 See Flash radiography

**Instinct** †  
 sa Death instinct \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Orientation  
 Orientation (Physiology)  
 Orientation (Psychology)

**Institutes and workshops, Library**  
 See Library institutes and workshops

**Institution farms, State-owned**  
 See State farms

**Institution libraries** †  
 sa Public libraries—Service to institutions \*

**Institutional economics** †  
 sa Chicago school of economics

**Institutional investments** †  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Instructional materials centers** †  
x Educational media centers  
Learning resource centers \*

**CANCEL:**  
Schools  
xx Schools  
— Book selection  
xx Book selection

**Instructional materials industry** (*Indirect*)  
(*HD9999.157-574*)  
x Audio-visual materials industry  
xx Audio-visual materials  
Teaching—Aids and devices

**Instructional materials personnel** †  
— Certification (*Indirect*)  
— Job descriptions \*

**Instructional materials programs**  
See Media programs (Education)

**Instructional objectives**  
See Education—Aims and objectives

**Instrument flying** †  
sa Night flying  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes—Piloting  
Airplanes—Piloting

**Instrument industry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Automation †  
— Automation  
See Instrument manufacture—  
Automation  
— Management (*TS500*)

**Instrument landing systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes—Landing  
Airplanes—Landing

**Instrument manufacture** †  
— Automation †  
x Instrument industry—Automation

**Instrumental ensembles** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered compositions for ten or more solo instruments belonging to various families. \*

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for ten or more like solo instruments are entered under Recorder ensembles, Viol ensembles, and similar headings. \*

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for ten or more different solo instruments of the same family are entered as follows: bowed stringed instruments under String ensembles; wind instruments under Wind ensembles; brass instruments under Brass ensembles; woodwind instruments under Woodwind ensembles; plectral instruments under Plectral ensembles; and percussion instruments under Percussion ensembles. \*

**CHANGE:**  
The qualifier Instrumental ensemble stands for two or more different solo instruments when used in conjunction with specific solo instrument(s) or voice(s), in headings for choruses, and in other headings as specified, e.g. Monologues with music. \*

**CANCEL:**  
Compositions for ten or more percussion instruments are entered under Percussion music. \*

**CANCEL:**  
sa Bassoon with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Clarinet with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Clarinet with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harp with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Harpsichord with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Hurdy-gurdies (2) with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Oboe with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Piano with instrumental ensemble) \*

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Trumpet with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violin and violoncello with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violin with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violoncello with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Flute with instrumental ensemble \*

**CANCEL:**  
Harp with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Harpsichord with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Horn with instrumental ensemble \*

**CANCEL:**  
Hurdy-gurdies (2) with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Jigs (Instrumental ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Monologues with music (Instrumental ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Oboe with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Organ with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion and piano with instrumental ensemble \*

**CANCEL:**  
Piano with instrumental ensemble \*

**CANCEL:**  
Pianos (2) with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Reels (Instrumental ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Trumpet with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Viola with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violin and piano with instrumental ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violin and viola with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violin and violoncello with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violin with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with instr. ensemble

Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with instrumental ensemble); (Solo instrument(s) with instrumental ensemble; Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification Instrumental ensemble \*

**CANCEL:**  
Note under Chamber music \*

**Instrumental settings** \*  
See Spirituals (Songs)—Instrumental settings

Folk-songs; Folk-songs, American (English, etc.); Hymns; Hymns, English (German, etc.); Sea songs; and headings with the phrase as a qualifier, or as a subdivision, e.g. Folk-songs (Instrumental settings); Spirituals (Songs)—Instrumental settings

**Instrumentalism (Philosophy)**  
xx Philosophy  
Pragmatism

**Instruments, Automobile** \*  
See Automobiles—Instruments

**Instruments, Geomorphological**  
See Geomorphology—Instruments

**CANCEL:**  
Instruments, Moisture measuring †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Moisture—Measurement—Instrument

**Instruments, Speech therapy**  
See Speech therapy—Instruments

**Instruments, Ultrasonic diagnosis**  
See Diagnosis, Ultrasonic—Instruments

**Insulating materials** †  
— Drying  
— Testing

**Insulation (Heat)** †  
sa Doors—Thermal properties  
Dwellings—Insulation  
Shielding (Heat)  
Windows—Thermal properties  
x Heat insulating materials

**Insulin** †  
xx Diabetes  
Pancreas—Secretions

**Insults**  
See Invective

**Insurance** †  
— Agents †  
sa Insurance—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
Insurance as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
xx Insurance as a profession  
— Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
x Society and insurance  
— Vocational guidance (*HG8091*)  
xx Insurance—Agents

**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Insurance as a profession

**Insurance, Agricultural** †  
— Crops †  
sa Crop losses  
xx Crop losses  
— Accounting (*HG9968.C6-9968.C9*)

**Insurance, Automobile** †



**Insurance, Aviation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Salvage (Acroplanes)  
 Salvage (Airplanes)  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Acroplanes—Insurance  
 Airplanes—Insurance

**Insurance, Casualty** †  
 sa Insurance, Landslide

**CHANGE:**  
**Insurance, Child** (*Indirect*) (*HG9271-9277*) †

**Insurance, Cooperative** (*Indirect*) (*HG8059.C6*) \*  
 x Cooperative insurance

**Insurance, Credit** †  
 — Premiums  
 See Insurance, Credit—Rates and tables  
 — Rates and tables  
 x Insurance, Credit—Premiums

**Insurance, Dental** †  
 x Socialized dentistry

**Insurance, Disability** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Digests

**Insurance, Disaster** †  
 sa Insurance, Landslide

**Insurance, Freight** (*Indirect*)  
 x Freight insurance  
 Insurance, Transportation  
 xx Freight and freightage  
 Insurance, Liability

**Insurance, Government** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Insurance, Social

**Insurance, Government employees' health** †  
 — Auditing and inspecting  
 — United States  
 x United States—Officials and employees—Health insurance

**Insurance, Government employees' life** †  
 — United States  
 x United States—Officials and employees—Life insurance

**Insurance, Group** †  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*)

**Insurance, Health** †  
 sa Health maintenance organizations  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Mathematical models

**Insurance, Homeowners** †  
 — Public opinion

**Insurance, Industrial** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Here are entered works on life insurance whose premiums are collected in small weekly or monthly instalments. Works on industrial insurance in the sense of social insurance are entered under Insurance, Social.

**CANCEL:**  
 Note under Insurance, Social

xx Insurance, Casualty  
 Insurance, Disaster

**Insurance, Liability** †  
 sa Insurance, Freight  
 Insurance, Physicians' liability

**Insurance, Life** †  
 — Agents †  
 — — Recruiting \*

**Insurance, Malpractice** †  
 sa Insurance, Physicians' liability

**Insurance, Marine** (*Jewish law*)

**Insurance, Maternity** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security

**Insurance, Medical malpractice**  
 See Insurance, Physicians' liability

**CHANGE:**  
**Insurance, Mental health** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Evaluation

**CHANGE:**  
**Insurance, No-fault automobile** (*Indirect*) (*HG9970.A4-68*) †

**Insurance, Physicians' liability** (*Indirect*) (*HG8054.P5*)  
 x Insurance, Medical malpractice  
 Malpractice insurance, Medical  
 Medical malpractice insurance  
 Physicians' liability insurance  
 xx Insurance, Liability  
 Insurance, Malpractice  
 Physicians—Insurance requirements

**CHANGE:**  
**Insurance, Products liability** (*Indirect*) †

**Insurance, Sex discrimination in**  
 See Sex discrimination in insurance

**Insurance, Social**  
 See Social security

**CANCEL:**  
**Insurance, Social** (*Direct*) (*HD7090-7250*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Accounting †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Auditing and inspection †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Biography †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Cases †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Digests †\*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Insurance, Social—Digests

**CANCEL:**  
 — Conflict of laws †\*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Conflict of laws—Insurance, Social

**CANCEL:**  
 — Criminal provisions †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Digests †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Employees †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Finance †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Public opinion †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Insurance, Social** (*International law*) †

**Insurance, State and compulsory** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Insurance, Social  
 Social security

**Insurance, Title** †  
 x Real estate title insurance

**Insurance, Transportation** †  
 See Insurance, Freight

**CHANGE:**  
**Insurance, Unemployment** (*Indirect*) (*HD7095-7096*) †  
 xx Income maintenance programs

**CANCEL:**  
 Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Accounting (*HD7095-6*)

**Insurance, War risk** †  
 x War risks (Insurance)

**Insurance, Working-men's** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Insurance, Social  
 Social security

**CANCEL:**  
**Insurance as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Insurance—Vocational  
 ance.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**Insurance companies** †  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Insurance companies  
 — Employees †  
 sa Collective bargaining—Insurance companies

**Insurance law** (*Islamic law*)

**Insurgency** †  
 sa Counterinsurgency

**CANCEL:**  
 x Counterinsurgency

**Intaglio printing** †  
 sa Collagraph printing

**Intangible property** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Industrial property  
 Intellectual property  
 License agreements

**Integral, Riemann**  
 See Riemann integral

**CHANGE:**  
**Integral equations** (*Engineering, TA347. Mathematics, QA431*) †  
 sa Fredholm equations  
 Wiener-Hopf equations

**CANCEL:**  
 x Fredholm's equation  
 — Numerical solutions †  
 sa Collocation methods

**Integral equations, Nonlinear** †  
 — Numerical solutions (*QA372*)  
 xx Numerical analysis

**Integral inequalities** \*  
 xx Inequalities (Mathematics)

**Integrals, Collision**  
*See* Collision integrals

**Integrals, Definite** †  
*sa* Riemann integral

**Integrals, Dirichlet** †  
*sa* Dirichlet principle

**Integrals, Generalized** †  
*sa* Integration, Functional

**Integrals, Multiple** †  
*sa* Collision integrals

**CHANGE:**  
**Integrals, Stochastic** (QA274.22) †  
 xx Stochastic analysis

**CANCEL:**  
 Stochastic processes

**Integrated circuits** †  
*sa* Charge coupled devices  
 Digital integrated circuits  
 Integrated optics  
 Magnetic bubble devices  
 Thick-film circuits \*  
 Thin-film circuits \*  
 — Large scale integration (TK7874)  
 x Large scale integration  
 — Masks  
 xx Masks (Electronics)  
 — Passivation  
 x Passivation of integrated circuits  
 xx Passivity (Chemistry)  
 Protective coatings

**Integrated logistic support** (U168)  
 x Logistic support, Integrated  
 xx Logistics

**Integrated optical circuits**  
*See* Integrated optics

**Integrated optics** (TA1660)  
*sa* Acoustooptical devices  
 Electrooptical devices  
 Fiber optics  
 Laser communication systems  
 Optical data processing  
 Optical wave guides  
 x Integrated optical circuits  
 xx Integrated circuits  
 Optics  
 Thin films

**Integrated Scientific Information System**  
*See* ISIS (Information retrieval system)

**Integration, Functional** (QC20.7.F85)  
 x Functional integration  
 xx Functional analysis  
 Integrals, Generalized

**Integration in higher education**  
*See* College integration

**Integument (Skin)**  
*See* Skin

**Intellect** †  
*sa* Cognitive styles  
 Intelligence tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Mental tests  
 xx Ability

**CANCEL:**  
 — Dietary aspects † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Intellect—Nutritional aspects

**CANCEL:**  
 — Nutritional aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Diet and intellect

**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and intellect

**Intellectual activity**  
*See* Mental work

**CANCEL:**  
 Intellectual property †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Copyright

**CANCEL:**  
 Inventions

**CANCEL:**  
 Patents

**Intellectual property** (Direct)  
*sa* Copyright  
 Industrial property  
 x Proprietary rights  
 xx Intangible property  
 — Taxation (Direct)

**Intellectual property (International law)**  
 xx International law

**CHANGE:**  
**Intellectuals** (Indirect) (HM213) †  
 x Intelligentsia \*  
 — Portraits

**Intelligence, Electronic**  
*See* Electronic intelligence

**CHANGE:**  
**Intelligence levels** (Indirect) †  
*sa* Intelligence tests  
 — Afro-Americans  
 x Afro-American intelligence  
 Afro-Americans—Intelligence  
 — Blacks  
 x Black intelligence  
 Blacks—Intelligence  
 — Indians  
 x Indian intelligence  
 Indians—Intelligence  
 xx Indians—Psychology

**CANCEL:**  
 — Negroes †  
 — Testing †  
*See* Intelligence tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Mental tests

**Intelligence service** †  
*sa* Electronic intelligence  
 x Counterespionage

**Intelligence testing**  
*See* Intelligence tests

**Intelligence tests** (Indirect) (BF431.5)  
*sa* Binet-Simon test  
 Canadian intelligence test  
 Goodenough draw-a-man test  
 Goodenough-Harris drawing test  
 Intelligence tests for pre-literates  
 Kohs block design test  
 Kuhlmann-Anderson test  
 Non-verbal intelligence tests  
 Otis quick-scoring mental ability tests  
 Purdue non-language adaptability test  
 Stanford-Binet test  
 Stanford-Ohwaki-Kohs tactile block  
 design intelligence test for the blind  
 Wechsler adult intelligence scale  
 Wechsler intelligence scale for children  
 x Intelligence levels—Testing  
 Intelligence testing  
 Mental tests  
 xx Ability—Testing  
 Inefficiency, Intellectual  
 Intellect

**Intelligence tests for pre-literates** (Indirect)  
 xx Illiteracy  
 Intelligence tests

**Intelligentsia** \*  
*See* Intellectuals

**Intensive care, Neonatal** \*  
*See* Neonatal intensive care

**Intensive care, Pediatric** \*  
*See* Pediatric intensive care

**Intensive care nursing** (Indirect)  
 (RT120.15)  
 xx Critical care medicine  
 Intensive care units  
 Nursing

**Intensive care of the newborn** \*  
*See* Neonatal intensive care

**Intensive care units** †  
*sa* Burn care units  
 Critical care medicine  
 Intensive care nursing  
 Recovery room (Surgery)  
 x Critical care units  
 xx Critical care medicine  
 Hospital wards

**CANCEL:**  
 Hospitals—Construction

**Intensive care units, Mobile** (Indirect)  
 (RA995-996.5)  
*sa* Ambulances  
 Coronary care units, Mobile  
 x Mobile intensive care units  
 xx Ambulances  
 Emergency vehicles  
 Hospitals, Mobile

**Intensive Cattle Development Program**  
 xx Agriculture and state—India  
 Cattle—India

**Intensive medicine**  
*See* Critical care medicine

**Inter-American conferences** †  
 xx Latin America—Politics and  
 government

**Interaction analysis in education** †  
 — Mathematical models

**Interactions, Effective**  
*See* Effective interactions (Nuclear physics)

**Interactive computer systems** (QA76.9)  
 x Computer systems, Interactive  
 xx Electronic data processing  
 Man-machine systems  
 On-line data processing  
 Question-answering systems

**Interactive Express Statistical System**  
 (Electronic computer system)  
 (QA278.2)  
 x IEBS (Electronic computer system)

**Intercellular substance of tissue**  
*See* Ground substance (Histology)

**Interchurch Center, New York**  
*See* New York (City). Interchurch Center

**Intercommunication systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Telecommunication \*  
 Telecommunication systems \*

**Intercommunion** †  
*sa* Unionism (Lutheranism)

**Intercommunton † (Continued)**

**CANCEL:**

- Unionism (Religion)
- xx Unionism (Lutheranism)

**CANCEL:**

- Unionism (Religion)

**CHANGE:**

**Interconnected electric utility systems**  
(Indirect) †

**Intercourse, Anal**

See Anal intercourse

**Intercourse, Oral**

See Oral intercourse

**Intercourse, Sexual**

See Sexual intercourse

**CHANGE:**

**Intercultural communication** (Anthropology,  
GN496; Social psychology, HM258)  
†

**Interdict (Civil law) †**

- x Uti possidetis (Civil law)

**CANCEL:**

- xx Catholic Church—Discipline

**CANCEL:**

- Censures, Ecclesiastical

**CANCEL:**

- Excommunication
- Injunctions
- Possession (Law)

**CANCEL:**

- Punishment (Canon law)
- Example under Civil law
- Digests

**Interdiction, Air**

See Air interdiction

**Interdisciplinary approach to knowledge**  
(BD255) \*

- xx Knowledge, Theory of  
Methodology  
Science and the humanities

**Interest and usury †**

- sa Roll-over credits
- Biblical teaching
- xx Bible—Economics
- Tables, etc. †
- Early works to 1800
- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Interest  
and usury

**Interest and usury (Canon law)**

**Interfaces, Computer**

See Computer interfaces

**Interference (Linguistics) (P123)**

- x Linguistic interference
- xx Bilingualism

**Interferometer †**

- sa Laser interferometer
- Radio interferometers

**CHANGE:**

**Intergovernmental fiscal relations** (Indirect)  
†

- sa Revenue sharing

**CANCEL:**

- x Federal revenue sharing

**CANCEL:**

- Revenue sharing
- Public opinion
- Underdeveloped areas \*
- See Underdeveloped areas—  
Intergovernmental fiscal  
relations

**Intergovernmental personnel programs**

(Indirect)

- x Personnel programs, Intergovernmental
- xx Civil service

**CHANGE:**

**Intergovernmental tax relations** (Indirect) †  
sa Revenue sharing

**CANCEL:**

- x Federal revenue sharing

**CANCEL:**

- Revenue sharing

**Interior decoration †**

- sa Office decoration
- Store decoration
- Wall coverings
- Vocational guidance (NK2116)
- England
- sa Brettingham, Matthew, 1699-1769.  
Norfolk House Music Room

**CANCEL:**

**Interior decoration as a profession** (NK2116)  
†

**Interior decorators †**

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Interior lighting \***

- sa Lighting, Architectural and decorative  
subdivision Lighting under types of  
buildings, e.g. Factories—Lighting;  
Office buildings—Lighting
- x Buildings—Lighting
- xx Environmental engineering (Buildings)  
Lighting

**Interlinings, Tariff on**

See Tariff on interlinings

**Interlocutory decisions (Canon law)**

**Intermittent claudication (Indirect)**

- x Angina cruris
- Angiosclerotic intermittens
- Charcot's syndrome
- Claudication, Intermittent
- Dysbasia intermittens angiosclerotic
- Myasthenia angiosclerotic
- xx Arteriosclerosis
- Extremities, Lower—Diseases
- Thromboangiitis obliterans

**Intermittent-motion mechanisms (TJ181.6)**

- sa Clocks and watches—Escapements
- x Mechanisms for intermittent motion
- xx Mechanical movements

**Intermolecular forces**

- x Forces, Intermolecular
- xx Chemical bonds
- Molecules

**Internal acoustic meatus**

See Auditory meatus, Internal

**Internal auditory meatus**

See Auditory meatus, Internal

**Internal conversion (Nuclear physics) †**

- xx Decay schemes (Radioactivity)

**Internal ear**

See Labyrinth (Ear)

**CHANGE:**

**Internal fixation in fractures** (RD103.15) †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Fractures

**CHANGE:**

**Internal medicine** (Indirect) †  
xx Medicine

**International agencies †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Hygiene, Public—International  
cooperation
- Public health—International  
cooperation

**International agricultural cooperation †**

- sa Agriculture, Cooperative
- xx Agriculture, Cooperative

**International business enterprises †**

- x Corporations, International \*
- International corporations \*
- Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—  
International business  
enterprises
- Employees  
sa Collective bargaining—Internati  
business enterprises
- Labor productivity
- Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Corporation law
- Management
- Mathematical models
- Social aspects (Indirect)  
x Society and international busin  
enterprises
- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
International business  
enterprises

**International clearing †**

- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
International clearing

**International cooperation †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Agriculture, Cooperative
- Libraries, International
- Scandinavian cooperation
- subdivision International cooperati  
under subjects which do not len  
themselves to the phrase form o  
heading, e.g. Public health—  
International cooperation

**CANCEL:**

**International cooperation in public health**

**CANCEL:**

- See Hygiene, Public—International  
cooperation

**International corporations †**

**CANCEL:**

- See Corporations, International
- International business enterprises

**International correspondence †**

- sa Pen pals

**CANCEL:**

- x Pen pals
- xx Pen pals

**International Decade of Ocean Exploration**  
1970-1980

- xx Oceanographic research

**International environmental law**

See Environmental law, International

**International exchange of literary and scie**  
publications

See Exchanges, Literary and scientific

**CANCEL:**

**International exchanges, Literary and scler**

**CANCEL:**

See Exchanges, Literary and scientific

**International finance** †  
 sa Asian dollar market  
 Capital movements  
 Roll-over credits  
 x International monetary system

**International Hydrological Program, 1975-**  
*(Indirect)*  
 xx Hydrology

**International Information System on Research in Documentation**  
 See ISORID (Information retrieval system)

**International law** †  
 sa Antitrust law (International law)  
 Environmental law, International

**CANCEL:**  
 Insurance, Social (International law)  
 Intellectual property (International law)

**CANCEL:**  
 Salvage (Aeroplanes)  
 Salvage (Airplanes)  
 Social security (International law)

**International law and communism** \*  
 See International law and socialism

**International law and socialism** \*  
 x Communism and international law  
 International law and communism  
 xx Socialism

**International libraries**  
 See Libraries, International

**International monetary system**  
 See International finance

**International Nuclear Information System**  
 See INIS (Information retrieval system)

**International relations** †  
 CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works dealing with the theory of international intercourse. Historical accounts are entered under the headings World politics; Europe—Politics and government; etc. Works dealing with foreign relations from the point of view of an individual state are entered under the name of the state with subdivision Foreign relations.  
 sa Detente  
 xx World politics \*  
 — Text-books (JX2001-4000)

**International Sail Training Races**  
 xx Naval education  
 Sailing ships  
 Yacht racing

**International sales corporations, Domestic**  
 See Domestic international sales corporations

**International Serials Data System**  
 — Regional centers *(Indirect)*

**International Standard Book Numbers**  
*(Indirect)*  
 sa International Standard Serial Numbers  
 x ISBN  
 xx International Standard Serial Numbers  
 Publishers' standard book numbers

**International Standard Serial Numbers**  
*(Indirect)*  
 sa International Standard Book Numbers  
 x ISSN  
 xx International Standard Book Numbers  
 Publishers' standard book numbers

**International style (Architecture)** *(Indirect)*  
 sa Functionalism (Architecture)  
 xx Architecture, Modern—20th century

**International system of units** (QC88)  
 x SI  
 xx Metric system  
 Units  
 Weights and measures

**International Women's Year, 1975** *(Indirect)*  
 x Women's Year, International  
 xx Feminism  
 Women  
 Women—Congresses \*

**Internment of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945**  
 See Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

**CHANGE:**  
**Interns** *(Indirect)* (LC1051-1064) †  
 sa Accounting—Study and teaching (Internship)  
 Business education (Internship)  
 Cities and towns—Planning—Study and teaching (Internship)  
 Civil service—Study and teaching (Internship)  
 Criminal justice, Administration of—Study and teaching (Internship)

**CANCEL:**  
**Interns (Business)** *(Direct)* †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Law and legislation *(Direct)* †

**CANCEL:**  
**Interns (Civil service)** *(Direct)* †

**CANCEL:**  
**Interns (Criminal justice administration)** *(Direct)* †

**Interns (Landscape architecture)**  
 See Landscape architecture—Study and teaching (Internship)

**CHANGE:**  
**Interns (Medicine)** *(Indirect)* (RA972) †  
 x Hospital house staff  
 Hospitals—House staff  
 xx Graduate medical education  
 Hospitals—Medical staff

**CANCEL:**  
 Hospitals—Staff

**Interpersonal communication** *(Indirect)*  
 (BF637.C45)  
 sa Double bind (Psychology)  
 Nonverbal communication (Psychology)  
 \*  
 xx Communication—Psychological aspects  
 Interpersonal relations

**Interpersonal relations** †  
 sa Communication in organizations  
 Criticism, Personal  
 Friendship \*  
 Interpersonal communication  
 Medical personnel and patient \*  
 Parent and child \*  
 Separation (Psychology)

**Interplanetary voyages** †  
 sa Extraterrestrial anthropology

**Interpolation spaces**  
 x Spaces, Interpolation  
 xx Function spaces

**Interpretation, Park** \*  
 See National parks and reserves—Interpretive programs  
 Parks—Interpretive programs

**Interpreters (Computer programs)** (QA76.6)  
 xx Programming languages (Electronic computers)

**Interpretive programs of national parks** reserves \*  
 See National parks and reserves—Interpretive programs

**Interpretive programs of parks** \*  
 See Parks—Interpretive programs

**Interracial adoption** †  
 — Longitudinal studies \*  
 — Personal narratives (HV875)

**CHANGE:**  
**Interracial marriage** *(Indirect)* (HQ1031)  
 †  
 — Personal narratives (HQ1031)

**Interrogator-transponder systems** †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
 Airplanes—IFF equipment

**Interrogatories** †  
 — Digests

**Interstellar matter** †  
 sa Masers, Celestial \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Interstitial fauna** *(Indirect)* †

**Intertemporal law** †  
 See Retroactive judicial decisions

**Intertropical convergence zone**  
 x Doldrums  
 Equatorial convergence zone  
 xx Atmospheric circulation  
 Fronts (Meteorology)  
 Trade-winds  
 Tropics

**Intervertebral disk** †  
 xx Cartilage

**Interviewing** †  
 — Evaluation

**Interviewing in law enforcement** †  
 sa Police patrol—Field interrogation

**Interviewing in rehabilitation counseling**  
 xx Rehabilitation counseling

**Interviewing in sociology**  
 xx Sociology—Methodology

**Interviewing in urban sociology**  
 xx Sociology, Urban  
 — Forms

**Intestinal absorption** †  
 sa Malabsorption syndromes \*

**Intestinal intoxication**  
 See Auto-intoxication

**Intestinal ostomy**  
 See Enterostomy

**Intestinal polyps**  
 sa Peutz-Teghers syndrome  
 xx Intestines—Diseases  
 Polyps (Pathology)

**Intestinal stoma**  
 See Enterostomy

**Intestines** †  
 — Bacteriology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Intestines—Micro-organisms  
 Intestines—Microbiology  
 — Diseases †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Appendicitis

**CANCEL:**  
 Billious diseases and biliousness

**Intestines** †  
— Diseases † (*Continued*)

Diverticulosis  
Enteritis, Regional  
Intestinal polyps

**CANCEL:**

Regional enteritis  
x Enteropathy  
— Inflammation  
sa Diverticulitis

**CANCEL:**

— Micro-organisms (*QR155-171*) †  
— Micro-organisms  
See Intestines—Microbiology  
— Microbiology (*QR171.16*)  
sa Intestines—Bacteriology  
x Intestines—Micro-organisms  
— Surgery †

**CANCEL:**

sa Appendicitis  
Enterostomy

**CANCEL:**

xx Abdomen—Surgery

**Intimacy (Psychology)** †

sa Separation (Psychology)

**Intonation (Phonetics)** †

sa Whistle speech  
xx Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

**Intoxication, Intestinal**

See Auto-intoxication

**Intoxication, Water**

See Water intoxication

**Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation**  
(*RD598*)

x Aortic balloon counterpulsation  
Aortic balloon pumping  
Balloon counterpulsation, Intra-aortic  
Balloon pumping, Intra-aortic  
Counterpulsation, Intra-aortic balloon  
Intra-aortic balloon pumping  
Pumping, Intra-aortic balloon  
xx Arterial catheterization  
Blood—Circulation, Artificial  
Heart, Mechanical

**Intra-aortic balloon pumping**

See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

**Intracoastal waterways** †

x Coastal waterways

**Intracorporeal artificial heart**

See Heart, Artificial

**Intracranial aneurysms** †

x Cerebral aneurysms \*

**CANCEL:**

xx Brain—Blood-vessels \*  
Cerebrovascular disease \*

**Intraocular implant lenses**

See Intraocular lenses

**Intraocular lenses** (*RE988*)

x Crystalline lens prosthesis  
Implant lenses  
Intraocular implant lenses  
Lens implantation  
xx Aphakia  
Ophthalmic lenses  
— Complications and sequelae

**Intraocular pressure** †

x Ocular tension  
xx Body fluids—Pressure

**Intraocular pressure, High**

See Glaucoma

**Intraocular pressure, Low**  
See Ocular hypotony

**Intrauterine diagnosis**

See Prenatal diagnosis

**Intrauterine visualization, Direct**

See Fetoscopy

**Intravascular coagulation, Diffuse**

See Disseminated intravascular coagulation

**Intravenous catheterization** †

— Complications and sequelae

**Intravenous feeding**

See Parenteral feeding

**CHANGE:**

**Intravenous therapy** (*RM170*) †  
— Complications and sequelae \*

**Intravesical pressure, Measurement of**

See Cystometry

**Introduction of animals**

See Animal introduction

**Introduction of plants**

See Plant introduction

**Introduction of trees**

See Tree introduction

**Introversion** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Autism

**Intruder (Bombers)** (*UG1242.B6*)

x A-6 (Bomber)

xx Bombers

Jet planes, Military

**Intuitionistic mathematics** †

sa Brouwerian algebras

**Invalids** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Nurses and nursing

**Invariance, Gauge**

See Gauge invariance

**Investive** †

x Insults

**CANCEL:**

Invention (Rhetoric) †

**CANCEL:**

See Originality (in literature)

**Inventions** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

**CANCEL:**

x Intellectual property  
xx Creative ability in technology  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Early works to 1800

**CHANGE:**

**Inventories** (*Indirect*) (*HF5681.S8*) †

**CHANGE:**

— Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

— Valuation (*Indirect*) †

**Inventors, Afro-American**

See Afro-American inventors

**CANCEL:**

**Inventors, Negro** †

**CANCEL:**

See Negro inventors

**Inventory shortages** †

sa Employee theft

**Inversaria** (*QL398.C5*)

xx Onychocellidae

**Invertebrate vectors**

See Invertebrates as carriers of disease

**Invertebrates** †

sa Aschelminthes

Invertebrates as carriers of disease

xx Animals

— Anatomy †

sa Trichobothrium

— Research (*Indirect*)

xx Zoological research

**Invertebrates as carriers of disease** (*Indirect*)

sa Arthropod vectors

Invertebrates as carriers of plant diseases

Mollusks as carriers of disease

Shellfish as carriers of disease

Worms as carriers of disease

x Invertebrate vectors

xx Animals as carriers of disease

Invertebrates

**Invertebrates as carriers of plant diseases**

(*Indirect*)

sa Insects as carriers of plant diseases

Mites as carriers of plant disease

xx Invertebrates as carriers of disease

Plant diseases

**Invertebrates as pets**

sa Marine invertebrates as pets

**Investigations** †

sa Building failures—Investigation

**Investment advisers** †

sa Investment analysis

**Investment analysis**

x Security analysis

xx Investment advisers

Investments

Securities

**Investment of public funds** †

x Public investments \*

**Investment recovery in industrial property**

See Surplus industrial property

**Investment trusts** †

x Open-end investment funds

**CHANGE:**

**Investments** (*Indirect*) (*HG4501-5900*)

sa Gems as an investment

Investment analysis

Jouissance shares

**CANCEL:**

— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Electronic data processing—  
Investments

— Information services (*Indirect*)

— Mathematical models †

sa Capital assets pricing model

— Moral and religious aspects \*

— Public opinion

**CHANGE:**

— Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Investments, American, [French, etc.]**  
(*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

— Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Investments, Foreign** †

xx Capital movements

**Investor-owned hospitals**

See Hospitals, Proprietary

**Invisible exports**  
 See Invisible items of trade

**Invisible imports**  
 See Invisible items of trade

**Invisible items of trade** (*Indirect*)  
 x Invisible exports  
 Invisible imports  
 xx Balance of payments

**Invitations** (Evangelistic work)  
 See Evangelistic invitations

**Invocation of Christian martyrs**  
 See Christian martyrs—Cult

**Invocation of Christian saints**  
 See Christian saints—Cult

**Invoices** †  
 sa Billing machines

**Involvement** (Philosophy)  
 See Engagement (Philosophy)

**Inyart family** \*  
 See Enyart family

**Inzhinernyi iazyk algoritmi**  
 See INĀZAL (Computer program language)

**Iodochlorhydroxyquin**  
 —Toxicology  
 sa Subacute myelooptic neuropathy

**CANCEL:**  
**Iodochloroxyquinoline** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Vioform

**Ion accelerators** (*QC787.L5*)  
 x Accelerators, Ion  
 xx Linear accelerators  
 Particle accelerators

**Ion bombardment** †  
 sa Heavy ion collisions  
 Particle range (Nuclear physics)  
 xx Heavy ion collisions

**Ion cyclotron resonance spectrometry** (*QD96.154*)  
 x Spectrometry, Ion cyclotron resonance  
 xx Cyclotron resonance  
 Mass spectrometry

**Ion emission, Secondary**  
 See Secondary ion emission

**Ion exchange chromatography**  
 xx Chromatographic analysis

**Ion implantation** †  
 sa Semiconductor doping  
 xx Semiconductor doping

**Ion-permeable membranes** †  
 sa Electrodes, Ion selective  
 xx Electrodes, Ion selective

**Ion selective electrodes**  
 See Electrodes, Ion selective

**Ion sensitive electrodes**  
 See Electrodes, Ion selective

**Ion sources** (*QC702.3*)  
 x Sources, Ion  
 xx Ions  
 Nuclear physics—Instruments

**Ionic therapy**  
 See Iontophoresis

**Ionization** †  
 sa Radio auroras

**Ionization of gases** †  
 sa Breakdown voltage  
 Ionizing shock waves

**Ionizing shock waves** (*QC718.5.115*)  
 xx High temperature plasmas  
 Ionization of gases  
 Shock waves

**Ionophoresis**  
 See Iontophoresis

**Ionosphere** †  
 sa Planets—Ionospheres  
 Radio auroras  
 Sudden ionospheric disturbances

**Ionospheres, Planetary**  
 See Planets—Ionospheres

**Ionospheric disturbances, Sudden**  
 See Sudden ionospheric disturbances

**CHANGE:**  
**Ionospheric forecasting** (*Indirect*) (*QC879*)  
 †  
 —Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Ionospheric radio wave propagation** †  
 sa Maximum usable frequency (Radio)  
 VLF emissions

**Ions** †  
 sa Anions  
 Cations  
 Chromium ions  
 Ion sources  
 Magnetic ions \*  
 Secondary ion emission  
 —Migration and velocity †  
 sa Superionic conductors  
 —Spectra †  
 sa Beam-foil spectroscopy

**Ionotherapy**  
 See Iontophoresis

**Iontophoresis** (*Dental therapeutics, RK320.15; Therapeutics, RM884*)  
 x Electroionic therapy  
 Galvanolization  
 Ionic therapy  
 Ionophoresis  
 Ionotherapy  
 xx Electrophoresis  
 Electrotherapeutics

**Iowa** †  
 —Description and travel  
 —To 1846  
 —1846-1950  
 —1951-

**Iowa picture interpretation test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests  
 Projective techniques

**Ipswich sparrow**  
 See Savannah sparrow

**Iraklion, Greece (City)**  
 —Siege, 1667-1669  
 xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Iran** †  
 —Civilization  
 —To 640  
 —Economic conditions  
 —1918-  
 —1945-  
 —History †  
 —To 640 A.D. †  
 sa Gaugamela, Battle of, 331 B.C.  
 Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.

Greece—History—Persia  
 500-449 B.C.  
 Plataea, Battle of, 479 B.  
 —Politics and government  
 —1909-1945  
 —1945-

**Iranian languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indo-Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indo-Aryan languages

**Iranian languages in Russia, [etc.]**

**Iranian philology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indo-Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indo-Iranian philology  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Indo-Iranian philology

**Iranians** †  
 sa Alani  
 Bakhtiari  
 Baluchis  
 Indo-Iranians  
 Indo-Scythians  
 Kurds  
 Ossetes  
 Parthians  
 Pushtuns  
 Saka  
 Sarmatians  
 Scythians  
 Tajiks  
 Yagnobi  
 xx Indo-Iranians

**Iraq** †  
 x Mesopotamia  
 —Antiquities  
 sa Hatra, Iraq  
 Larsa, Iraq  
 —Civilization  
 —To 634  
 sa Civilization, Assyro-Bab.  
 —634-1921  
 —1921-  
 —History †  
 —To 634  
 —634-1534  
 sa Abbasids  
 Buwayhids  
 Camel, Battle of the, 636  
 Hamdanids  
 Mazyadids  
 Seljuks  
 —1534-1921  
 sa Musha'sha'ids  
 —1921-

**Iraqi periodicals** (*Direct*)  
 xx Arabic periodicals

**Iraqi wit and humor, Pictorial** (*D*)

**Iraqis**

**Iraqis in New York (City), [etc.]**  
 —Personal narratives

**Ireland** †  
 —Church history  
 —To 1172

**Ireland** †— Church history (*Continued*)

— — Medieval period, 600-1500

— — Civilization

— — 17th century

— — Description and travel

— — To 1700

— — 1701-1800

— — 1801-1900

— — 1901-1950

— — 1951-

— — Economic conditions

— — 1918-

— — History †

— — James II, 1685-1688

— — Politics and government

— — To 1172

— — 1172-1603

— — 17th century

— — 18th century

— — 1760-1820

— — 1800-1837

— — 19th century

— — 1837-1901

— — 20th century

— — 1901-1910

— — 1910-1921

— — 1922-1949

— — 1922-

— — 1949-

**Irian Barat, Indonesia** \*

See Irian Jaya, Indonesia

**Irian Jaya, Indonesia** \*

x Irian Barat, Indonesia

— Description and travel

— — To 1963

— — 1963-

— — Politics and government

— — To 1963

— — 1963-

**Iris (Eye)** †

CANCEL:

xx Eye

Uvea

**Iris (Plant) in art****IRIS 50 (Computer)**

xx Electronic digital computers

CHANGE:

**Irish-American wit and humor** †**Irish Americans** (*Indirect*)

xx Ethnology—United States

CANCEL:

**Irish ballads and songs** (*Direct*) (*History of Irish literature, PB1331-3; Irish collections, PB1345-1353*) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CANCEL:

**Irish ballads and songs (English)** (*Collections, PR8860; History, PR8780*) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CANCEL:

**Irish drama (English)** (*Collections, PR8864-8870; History, PR8783-8795*) †

See English drama—Irish authors

CANCEL:

**Irish fiction (English)** (*Collections, PR8875-6; History, PR8797-8807*) †**Irish fiction (English)**

CHANGE:

**Irish in literature** (*English literature, PR151.1*) †

CANCEL:

**Irish literature (English)** (*Direct*) (*PR8700-8899*) †**Irish literature (English)**

See English literature—Irish authors

CANCEL:

**Irish poetry (English)** (*Collections, PR8849-8863; History, PR8761-8781*) †**Irish poetry (English)**

See English poetry—Irish authors

**Irohauta**

xx Japanese poetry

**Iron** †

sa Electrolytic iron

Meteorites, Iron

**Iron, Nodular**

x Ductile cast iron

Nodular iron

Spheroidal graphite cast iron

xx Cast-iron

CHANGE:

**Iron and steel workers** (*Indirect*) †

sa Strikes and lockouts—Iron industry

CHANGE:

— Diseases and hygiene (*Indirect*) †

— Political activity

xx Politics, Practical

CHANGE:

**Iron deficiency anemia** (*Indirect*) †

x Hypoferic anemia

xx Deficiency diseases

Iron metabolism disorders

**Iron deficiency anemia in children** (*Indirect*)(*RJ416.175*)

xx Pediatric hematology

CHANGE:

**Iron industry and trade** (*Indirect*)(*HD9510-9529*) †

sa Strikes and lockouts—Iron industry

**Iron metabolism** †

CANCEL:

sa Hemosiderosis

**Iron metabolism disorders** (*Indirect*)(*RC632.17*)

sa Hemochromatosis

Hemosiderosis

Iron deficiency anemia

xx Metabolism, Disorders of

**Iron meteorites**

See Meteorites, Iron

**Iron mines and mining** †

— Production control

**Iron ores** †

CHANGE:

— Analysis (*TN580.18*) †**Iron powder** (*TN697.17*)

xx Metal powders

**Iron proteins** (*QP552.167*)

sa Hemoproteins

Iron sulphur proteins

Lactoferrins

Transferrin

x Ferropoteins

xx Organoliron compounds

**Iron storage disease**

See Hemochromatosis

**Iron sulphur proteins** †

xx Iron proteins

CANCEL:

Organoiron compounds

CHANGE:

**Iron-works** (*Indirect*) (*TS330-360*)

— Fume control

**Irons (Meteorites)**

See Meteorites, Iron

**Ironstone china** (*Decorative arts, NK*

x Flint china

Opaque porcelain

White granite

xx Pottery, American

Pottery, English

CHANGE:

**Ironwork** (*Indirect*) (*Engineering construction, TA890-891; Metal trades, TT215-240; Ornamental ironwork, NK8200-8299*) †**Ironwork, Baroque** (*Indirect*)

x Baroque ironwork

**Ironwork, Colonial** (*Indirect*)

x Colonial ironwork

**Ironwork, Medieval** (*Indirect*)

x Medieval ironwork

**Ironwork, Renaissance** (*Indirect*)

x Renaissance ironwork

**Ironwork, Rococo** (*Indirect*)

x Rococo ironwork

**Ironworkers (Construction)**

See Structural steel workers

**Iroquoian languages** †

sa Tuscarora language

**Iroquois Indians** †

— Antiquities \*

sa Boys site, Ont.

— Wars †

sa Champlain-Iroquois Battle, 16

**Irpinia**

See Avellino (Province)

**Irrationalism (Philosophy)** †

sa Absurd (Philosophy)

xx Absurd (Philosophy)

**Irreversible coma**

See Brain death

**Irrigation** †

sa Radiolotopes in irrigation

— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)

— Pictorial works

— Social aspects (*Indirect*)

x Society and irrigation

**Irrigation (Medicine)** †

sa Gastric lavage

x Lavage

**Irrigation canals and flumes** †

— Pictorial works

**Irrigation engineering** †— Contracts and specifications (*Indi*— Electromechanical analogies (*TCU***Irrigation farming** †

CHANGE:

— Economic aspects (*Indirect*) †

— Carbonate content  
 x Carbonates in irrigation water  
 xx Carbonates

**Irritability** †  
 sa Taxes (Biology)

**Iru language** (PL4636)  
 xx Dravidian languages

**Isa** (Koranic character)  
 See Jesus Christ in the Koran

**Isabella Indian Reservation, Mich.**  
 xx Indians of North America—Reservations

**ISBN**  
 See International Standard Book Numbers

**CANCEL:**  
**Ischaemic femoral necrosis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Idiopathic femoral necrosis

**Ischemic femoral necrosis**  
 See Idiopathic femoral necrosis

**Ischemic heart disease**  
 See Coronary heart disease

**Isel Mountain, Battle of, 1809**  
 xx Tyrol—History—Uprising of 1809

**Isergebirge, Poland and Czechoslovakia** \*  
 See Iżerskie Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia

**Ishida Ke Jūtaku, Miyama-chō, Japan (Kyoto)**  
 See Miyama-chō, Japan (Kyoto). Ishida Ke Jūtaku

**Isiolo Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, Kenya**  
 See Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, Kenya

**Isis**  
 — Cult (Indirect) (BL2450.17)

**ISIS (Information retrieval system)**  
 (Z699.5.E25)  
 x Integrated Scientific Information System

**Iskanwaya site, Bolivia**  
 xx Bolivia—Antiquities  
 Indians of South America—Bolivia—Antiquities

**Isla de Pinos**  
 x Isle of Pines, Cuba  
 Pines, Isle of, Cuba

**Isla Guambin, Chile**  
 See Guambin Island, Chile

**CHANGE:**  
**Islam** (Indirect) (BP1-223) †  
 sa al-Jum'ah  
 Modesty (Islam)  
 Muslim saints  
 Sex and Islam  
 Temperance and Islam  
 War and Islam  
 — Biography †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Saints, Muslim

**CHANGE:**  
 — Education (Indirect) (BP1-223) †  
 sa Islamic religious education

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education, Islamic  
 xx Islamic religious education  
 — Poetry  
 See Islamic poetry  
 — Prayer-books and devotions †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Islamic prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Koran—Prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Islamic devotional literature

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayer (Islam)  
 — Psychology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious  
 — Relations †  
 — Christianity †  
 sa Bible—Islamic interpretations

**Islam and humor** †  
 sa Sufi wit and humor

**Islam and reason** (BP190.5.R4)  
 x 'Aql (Islam)  
 Reason (Islam)  
 xx Islamic theology  
 Philosophy, Islamic  
 Reason

**Islam and social problems** †  
 sa Temperance and Islam

**Islamic art and symbolism** (Art, general works, N6260-6271; Religion, BP182.5-182.6; Special countries, N6501-7413)  
 x Islamic symbolism  
 Symbolism, Islamic  
 xx Art, Islamic  
 Arts, Islamic  
 Symbolism  
 Symbolism in art

**Islamic bronzes**  
 See Bronzes, Islamic

**Islamic calligraphy**  
 See Calligraphy, Islamic

**Islamic countries** †  
 — Civilization  
 Here are entered works on the civilization of the Islamic countries in general, or during the pre-Islamic and modern periods only, as well as non-Islamic culture during the medieval period. Works on the Islamic civilization of the medieval period in the Islamic countries, or the Near East, North Africa and Arab Spain collectively are entered under Civilization, Islamic.  
 Note under Civilization, Islamic

**Islamic devotional calendars** †  
 sa Shiite devotional calendars

**CANCEL:**  
**Islamic devotional literature** (BP188.2) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Islam—Prayer-books and devotions.

**Islamic Empire** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Saracens  
 x Saracens  
 — History †  
 — 622-661 †  
 sa Camel, Battle of the, 656  
 — 750-1258 †  
 sa Crusades  
 Latin Orient  
 — 1258-1517 †  
 sa 'Ayn Jalūt, Battle of, 1260

**Islamic ethics** †  
 sa Truthfulness and falsehood (Islam)

**Islamic gardens**  
 See Gardens, Islamic

**Islamic law** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa special legal headings and subdivisions with Islamic law added in parentheses, e.g. Aliens (Islamic law); Guardian and ward (Islamic law); Wills (Islamic law)

— Digests  
 — Interpretation and construction †  
 x Consensus (Islam)  
 Ijmā' (Islam)  
 — Roman [etc.] influence  
 — Terms and phrases

**Islamic literature** †  
 sa Sufi literature

**Islamic literature, Arabic, [English, etc.] (Direct)**

**Islamic meditations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Islamic devotional literature

**Islamic pilgrims and pilgrimages** †  
 See Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim

**Islamic poetry** (Direct)  
 sa Shiite poetry  
 Sufi poetry  
 x Islam—Poetry  
 xx Religious poetry

**Islamic poetry, Arabic, [Urdu, etc.] (Direct)**

**CANCEL:**  
**Islamic prayers** (BP183.3) †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Islam—Prayer-books and devotions.

**CANCEL:**  
**Islamic prayers, Arabic, [Bengali, etc.] †**  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Islam—Prayer-books and devotions—[language of text], a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**  
**Islamic religious education** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Religious education, Islamic

**Islamic religious education** (Indirect) (BP42-48)  
 sa Islam—Education  
 Koran—Study  
 x Education, Islamic  
 Muslim religious education  
 Religious education, Islamic  
 xx Education  
 Islam—Education  
 Moral education  
 Religious education  
 Religious life (Islam)  
 — Text-books (BP42)  
 — Text-books for children (BP45)  
 xx Islamic religious education of children

**Islamic religious education of children** (BP44-48)  
 sa Islamic religious education—Text-books for children  
 xx Muslim children—Religious life  
 Religious education of children

**Islamic saints** †  
 See Muslim saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Muslim



Islamic sects †  
sa Azraqites  
Kaysaniyah

CANCEL:  
Wahhabis  
Wahhabiyah

Islamic sermons †  
sa Shiite sermons  
xx al-Jum'ah

Islamic shrines †  
CANCEL:  
sa Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim  
Shiite shrines

xx Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages  
CANCEL:  
Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim

Islamic stories (Indirect) (BP87-89)  
x Religious life (Islam)—Stories  
Stories, Islamic  
xx Fiction  
Homiletical illustrations, Islamic

Islamic stories, Arabic, [etc.] (Indirect)

Islamic symbolism  
See Islamic art and symbolism

Islamic textile fabrics  
See Textile fabrics, Islamic

CANCEL:  
Islamic textile industry and fabrics †  
CANCEL:  
See Textile industry and fabrics, Islamic

Islamic theology †  
sa Islam and reason

Islamic tiles \*  
See Tiles, Islamic

Islamic women saints †  
See Muslim saints, Women  
CANCEL:  
Saints, Muslim women

Island chains  
See Archipelagoes

CHANGE:  
Island ecology (Indirect) †\*

Island fauna †  
CANCEL:  
x Fauna  
xx Zoology

CANCEL:  
Zoology—Ecology

CANCEL:  
Zoology—Variation

Island flora †  
CANCEL:  
x Flora

Island groups  
See Archipelagoes

Islands †  
sa Archipelagoes  
— Antarctic regions  
sa Signy Island  
South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic  
regions

— Beaufort Sea  
sa Herschel Island, Yukon

— Brazil  
sa Itamaracá Island, Brazil

— Ceylon  
sa Kachchativu, Ceylon

— Chile  
sa Guambin Island, Chile

— China

sa Spratly Islands  
— Denmark  
sa Agersø, Denmark \*  
North Friesian Islands

— Florida  
sa Indian Key, Florida

— France  
sa Dumet, Île, France  
Pomègues Island, France  
Ratoneau Island, France

— Germany, West  
sa Amrum Island, Ger.  
Fehmarn, Ger.  
Pellworm, Ger.

— Hawaii  
sa Hawaii Co., Hawaii  
Johnston Island  
Kahoolawe  
Kauai  
Lanai  
Maui  
Molokai  
Oahu

— Indonesia  
sa Batam Island, Indonesia  
Enggano Island, Indonesia  
Roti Island, Indonesia

— Ireland \*  
sa Skellig Rocks, Ire.

— Japan  
sa Hiko Island, Japan \*  
Okino Island, Japan  
Ōsakishimo Island, Japan  
Sakura Island, Japan

— Madagascar  
sa Glorieuses Islands, Madagascar

— Norway \*  
sa Værlandet Island, Norway

— Poland  
sa Wolin Island, Poland

— Quebec (Province) \*  
sa Jesus Island, Que.

— South Shetland Islands  
sa Robert Island, Antarctic regions

— Sweden \*  
sa Sollerön, Sweden

— Switzerland  
sa Brissago Islands, Switzerland

— Tanzania  
sa Mafia Island, Tanzania

— Virginia \*  
sa Jamestown Island, Va.

— Yukon Territory  
sa Herschel Island, Yukon

Islands of Langerhans †  
x Islet cells \*

Islands of the Indian Ocean  
sa Chagos Islands

Isle aux Coudres, Quebec  
x Île aux Coudres, Que.

Isle of Pines, Cuba  
See Isla de Pinos

Islet cells \*  
See Islands of Langerhans

Isoantigens †  
sa Blood group antigens  
HL-A histocompatibility antigens

CANCEL:  
xx Antigens and antibodies

Isocardia \*  
See Glossus

Isoelectric focusing (Biological chemistry,  
QP519.918)

x Electrofocusing  
Focusing, Isoelectric

xx Biological chemistry—Technique  
Chemistry, Analytic—Qualitative  
Chemistry, Organic  
Electrophoresis

Isogo (African people)  
See Mitsogho (African people)

CANCEL:  
Isolation (Hospital care) †  
CANCEL:  
See Communicable diseases—Hospitals

Isolation (Hospital care) (RA975)  
x Isolation techniques in hospitals  
xx Communicable diseases—Hospitals  
Communicable diseases—Prevention  
Hospital care

Isolation techniques in hospitals  
See Isolation (Hospital care)

Isole di Brissago, Switzerland  
See Brissago Islands, Switzerland

Isomorphines \*  
sa Azidomorphines

Isomorphism (Crystallography) (QD951)  
xx Crystallography

Isopoda †  
— Behavior

Isopoliteia (The Greek word)  
xx Greek language—Etymology

ISORID (Information retrieval system)  
x International Information System on  
Research in Documentation  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems

Isotachophoresis  
xx Electrophoresis

Isotonic solutions \*  
See Physiologic salines

CHANGE:  
Isotope separation (General, QD466;  
Engineering, TK9350-9360) †  
sa Lasers in isotope separation

Isotopes (Topology)  
sa Concordances (Topology)  
xx Concordances (Topology)  
Homeomorphisms  
Piecewise linear topology  
Topological imbeddings

Isotype (Picture language) †  
xx Language, Universal  
Languages, Artificial  
Pasigraphy

Israel †  
— Antiquities  
sa 'Avdat, Israel  
Caesarea  
Hazor, Tel, Israel  
Yarmut, Tel, Israel  
— Politics and government

CANCEL:  
— 1948-

This heading has been replaced  
Israel—Politics and government  
still a valid heading, but  
longer printed in the LC li  
subject headings. \*

Israel (Christian theology) (BM535)  
xx Theology, Doctrinal

Israel and the Diaspora †  
sa Jews—Attitudes toward Israel

**CANCEL:**

Jews in the United States—Attitudes towards Israel

**Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949 †**

- American participation
- xx Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949—  
Foreign participation
- Foreign participation
- sa Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949—  
American participation

**CANCEL:****Israel-Arab War, 1967. (Direct) †**

This heading, with all its references, tracings and subdivisions, has been replaced by another LC heading Israel-Arab War, 1967, with all the same references, tracings and subdivisions, except that the following subdivisions, previously printed, Biography—Juvenile literature, Juvenile literature, Maps and Poetry are no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Israel-Arab War, 1967 (Direct)**

- x Arab-Israel War, 1967
- Six Day War, 1967
- xx Jewish-Arab relations—1949-1967
- Aerial operations
- Biography
- Causes
- Diplomatic history
- Humor, caricatures, etc.
- Influence and results
- Naval operations
- Occupied territories
- Economic conditions
- Pictorial works
- Personal narratives
- Pictorial works
- Public opinion
- Regimental histories (Indirect)
- Registers, lists, etc.
- Registers of dead
- Religious aspects
- Sources
- Territorial questions (Direct)

**Israel-Arab War, 1973**

- x Arab-Israel War, 1973
- October Middle East War, 1973
- Yom Kippur War, 1973
- xx Jewish-Arab relations—1967-1973
- Influence and results (DS128.185)
- Personal narratives (DS128.17)
- Prisoners and prisons
- Prisoners and prisons, Syrian, etc.
- Public opinion (DS128.16.P8)

**Israel-Arab War, 1973, in motion pictures (DS128.16.M65)**

xx Moving-pictures

**Israeli drama**

- sa Hebrew drama
- xx Hebrew drama

**Israeli periodicals****Israeli tales**

See Tales, Israeli

**ISSN**

See International Standard Serial Numbers

**Istanbul †**

- Siege, 1453 †
- xx Turkey—History—1288-1453

**Istanbul. Kapalıçarşı**

x Grand Bazaar, Istanbul

**Isthmian canals**

See Canals, Interoceanic

**Isthmuses (Indirect)**

- Australia
- sa Eaglehawk Neck, Tasmania
- Greece
- sa Corinth, Isthmus of, Greece

**Istina (The Slavic word)**

xx Slavic languages—Etymology

**Itala River, Sicily**

- x Torrente Itala, Sicily
- xx Rivers—Italy

**Itala Valley, Sicily**

- x Valle di Itala, Sicily
- xx Valleys—Italy

**CHANGE:**

Italian-American newspapers (History, PN4885.1) †

**CHANGE:**

Italian-American periodicals (History, PN4885.1) †

**Italian Americans (Indirect)**

- sa Italians in the United States
- xx Ethnology—United States
- Italians in the United States
- Example under Emigration and immigration
- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)
- Personal narratives (B184.18)
- Religion (BR563.1)

**CANCEL:**

Italian ballads and songs (Collections, PQ4217-4219; History, PQ4119-4123) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**CANCEL:**

Italian bronzes †

**CANCEL:**

See Bronzes, Italian

**CANCEL:**

Italian copper articles †

**CANCEL:**

See Copper articles, Italian

**Italian drama (Comedy) †****CANCEL:**

sa Commedia dell'arte  
Commedia dell'arte

**CANCEL:**

Italian gems †

**CANCEL:**

See Gems, Italian

**CANCEL:**

Italian goldsmithing †

**CANCEL:**

See Goldsmithing, Italian

**Italian literature †**

- 19th century †
- History and criticism
- sa Positivism (Italian literature)
- Verism (Italian literature)

**Italian mastiff**

See Neapolitan mastiff

**Italians †**

sa Missions to Italians

**Italians in Africa, [Boston, Portugal, etc.] †**

— Personal narratives

**Italians in the United States †**

sa Italian Americans

**CANCEL:**

Missions to Italians in the United States

xx Italian Americans

**CANCEL:**

Example under Emigration and immigration

**Italic languages and dialects †**

xx Indo-European languages

**Italo-Ethiopian War, 1895-1896 †**

xx Ethiopia—History—1889-1974

**Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936 †**

xx Ethiopia—History—1889-1974

**Italy †**

— Antiquities

sa Lama Maràngia site, Italy  
Sipontum, Italy  
Verabolo, Italy

— Church history

— 15th century \*

— 16th century

— Modern period, 1559-

— 18th century

— 19th century

— Civilization

sa Art, Japanese—Italian influences  
Germany—Civilization—Italian influences \*

Japan—Civilization—Italian influences

— 20th century

— German influences \*

xx Germany—Civilization

— Description and travel

— To 1500

— 1501-1800

— 1801-1860

— 1861-1900

— 1901-1944

— 1945-

— Economic conditions

— 1918-1945

— 1945-

— Foreign relations

— 1559-1789

— 1815-1870

— 1849-1870

— 1870-1915

— 20th century

— 1914-1945

— 1922-1945

— 1945-

— History †

— To 476

sa Barbarian invasions of Rome

Goths—Italy

Veneti (Italic people)

— 15th century †

sa Otranto, Italy—Destruction

— 1789-1815 †

sa Civita Castellana, Italy, Battle of 1798

— Uprising, 1831 (DG551)

xx Austria—History—1815-18

— 1914-1945 †

— Caricatures and cartoons

— 1915-1922

sa European War, 1914-1918

— Allied occupation, 1943-1947

— Posters

— Neutrality †

sa Italy—Politics and government

1915-1922

— Politics and government

— 476-1268

— 1268-1559

— 1559-1789

— 18th century

— 1789-1815

— 1789-1900

— 1815-1870

— 1849-1870

— Posters (DG552.6)

- Italy** †  
— Politics and government  
— 1849-1870  
— — Posters (DG552.6)  
(Continued)  
xx Posters  
— 1870-1915  
— 1870-  
— 20th century  
— 1914-1945  
— 1915-1922  
xx Italy—Neutrality  
— 1922-1945  
Note under Corporate state  
— 1943-1947  
— 1945-  
sa Fascism—Italy—1945-  
— — Posters  
**CANCEL:**  
— Population †
- CHANGE:**  
**Italy in literature** (English literature, PR129.I8) †
- Itamaracá Island, Brazil**  
xx Islands—Brazil
- Itapanhaú River, Brazil** \*  
x Rio Itapanhaú, Brazil  
xx Rivers—Brazil
- Itapanhaú River watershed, Brazil** \*  
x Bacia do Rio Itapanhaú, Brazil  
xx Watersheds—Brazil
- Ūkagir** \*  
See Yukaghir
- CHANGE:**  
**Ivories** (Indirect) (Art industries, NK5800-5998; Manufacture, TS1050) †
- CANCEL:**  
x Figurines
- Ivories, Ancient** (Indirect)  
x Ancient ivories
- Ivories, Gothic** (Indirect)  
x Gothic ivories
- Ivories, Renaissance** (Indirect)  
x Renaissance ivories
- Ivy** (SB413.184)
- Ixil language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Maya language  
Mayan languages
- Izerskie Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia** \*  
x Góry Izerskie, Poland and Czechoslovakia  
Isergebirge, Poland and Czechoslovakia  
Jizera Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia  
Jizerské Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia  
xx Mountains—Czechoslovakia  
Mountains—Poland
- Iznik pottery** (NK4340.19)  
x Pottery, Iznik  
xx Pottery, Turkish
- Izu Peninsula, Japan, in art**
- Izumi, Japan. Takahashi Ke Jūtaku** (Architecture, NA7453.I; History, DS897.I)  
x Takahashi Ke Jūtaku, Izumi, Japan  
xx Dwellings—Japan
- Izum Katsuragi Range Natural Park, Japan**  
xx Natural areas—Japan
- Izumo pottery** (Indirect) (NK4168.S)  
x Pottery, Izumo  
xx Pottery, Japanese
- Jærkysten, Norway** \*  
xx Coasts—Norway
- Jabim language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Melanesian languages
- Jacalteca language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Maya language  
Mayan languages
- Jacamars** (QL696.P54)  
xx Piciformes
- Jack-pine budworm** †  
x Budworm, Jack-pine
- Jack Russell terrier** (SF429.J27)  
x Russell terrier  
xx Terriers
- CANCEL:**  
**Jackets** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Coats
- Jackets (Clothing)**  
See Coats
- Jackets for bottles, vases, etc.** (TT879.J3)  
xx Containers  
Handicraft
- Jackknives**  
See Pocketknives
- CANCEL:**  
**Jackson Whites** (B184.4) †
- Jackson Whites**  
See Ramapo Mountain people
- Jacobean art**  
See Art, Jacobean
- Jacobi method**  
xx Eigenvalues  
Matrices
- Jacobi sums**  
x Sums, Jacobi  
xx Fields, Algebraic  
Ideals (Algebra)  
Series
- Jacobian determinants**  
See Jacobians
- Jacobians**  
x Functional determinants  
Jacobian determinants  
xx Curves, Algebraic  
Determinants  
Functions of real variables  
Functions of several complex variables  
Geometry, Algebraic  
Matrices
- Jacobins** †  
xx France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
- Jade** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Figurines
- Jadeite (Petrology)** (Indirect) (QB475.J27)  
xx Rocks, Metamorphic
- Jagua River, Dominican Republic** \*  
x Río Jagua, Dominican Republic  
xx Rivers—Dominican Republic
- Jaina cosmology**  
See Cosmology, Jaina
- CANCEL:**  
**Jaina devotional literature** (Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by heading Jainism—Prayer-books devotions, a heading not printed in LC list of subject headings.
- Jaina illumination of books and manuscript**  
See Illumination of books and manuscript  
Jaina
- Jaina literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Jaina devotional literature
- CANCEL:**  
**Jaina prayers** †  
This heading has been replaced by heading Jainism—Prayer-books devotions, a heading not printed in LC list of subject headings.
- Jaina saints**  
xx Jainism  
Saints
- Jaina sermons** (BL1377.5) \*  
x Sermons, Jaina
- Jaina sermons, Gujarati** (BL1377.5) \*
- Jaina symbolism**  
x Symbolism, Jaina  
xx Jainism  
Symbolism
- Jainism** †  
sa Anuvrata  
Atonement (Jainism)  
Jaina saints  
Jaina symbolism  
Meditation (Jainism)  
Monastic and religious life (Jainism)  
Penance (Jainism)  
Salvation (Jainism)
- Jains** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
— Dietary laws (BL1375.D53) \*  
x Dietary laws, Jaina  
xx Diet
- Jajoba**  
See Jojoba
- Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease** †  
xx Virus diseases, Slow \*
- Jakun (Malayan people)** †  
sa Orang Hulu (Malayan people)
- Jalé (Papuan people)** (DU744.35.J28)  
xx Ethnology—Indonesia  
Papuan
- Jam** †  
sa Cookery (Jam) \*
- Jamaica** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Politics and government  
sa Ras Tafari movement
- Jamaicans**
- Jamaicans in London, etc.]**

James Bond films †  
 xx Characters and characteristics in  
 moving-pictures

Jamestown Island, Va. \*  
 xx Islands—Virginia

Jamestown weed \*  
 See Datura stramonium

Jansen family  
 See Janzen family

Janzen family  
 x Jansen family

Japan †  
 — Church history  
 — To 1868  
 — 1868-1945  
 — 20th century  
 — 1945-  
 — Civilization †  
 sa Prints, European—Japanese  
 influences \*

— To 794  
 — To 1600  
 — To 1868  
 — 794-1185  
 — 1185-1600  
 — 1568-1600  
 — 1600-1868  
 — 1688-1703  
 — 1868-1912  
 — 1868-1945  
 — 1868-  
 — 20th century  
 — 1945-  
 — Dutch influences  
 xx Netherlands—Civilization  
 — Italian influences  
 xx Italy—Civilization  
 — Polynesian influences (DS821.5) \*  
 xx Polynesia—Civilization  
 — Taoist influences \*  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1800  
 — 1801-1900  
 — 1901-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — To 1868  
 — 1868-1918  
 — 1868-  
 — 1918-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic policy  
 — 1945-  
 — Foreign relations †  
 — To 1868  
 — 1868-1912  
 — 1868-  
 — 20th century  
 — 1912-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — To 794 (DS855)  
 — To 1185 (DS851-854)  
 — To 1333 †  
 — Historiography  
 — Nara period, 710-794 (DS855.7)  
 — Heian period, 794-1185 †

CANCEL:  
 sa Hōgen Insurrection, 1156  
 Japan—History—Hōgen and Heiji  
 Insurrections, 1156-1159  
 — Hōgen and Heiji Insurrections,  
 1156-1159  
 x Heiji Civil War, 1159  
 Heiji Uprising, 1159  
 Hōgen Civil War, 1156-  
 Hōgen Uprising, 1156-

xx Japan—History—Heian period,  
 794-1185  
 — Gempei Wars, 1180-1185 †  
 x Jishō no nairan, 1180-1185  
 — Literature and the war \*  
 x Gempei Wars in literature  
 — 1185-1600 (DS857)  
 — Jōkyō Revolt, 1221 (DS861)  
 x Jōkyō no Hen, 1221  
 Jōkyō Revolt, 1221  
 — Period of northern and southern courts,  
 1336-1392 †  
 — Literature and the war \*  
 — Period of civil wars, 1480-1603 †  
 sa Shizugatake, Battle of, 1583  
 — Keichō Peasant Uprising, 1614-1615  
 (DS871.5)  
 x Keichō Peasant Uprising,  
 1614-1615  
 Kitayama Peasant Uprising,  
 1614-1615

CANCEL:  
 — Akō Vendetta, 1702 †  
 — Akō Vendetta, 1703 (DS871.5)  
 x Akō Vendetta, 1703  
 xx Forty-seven Rōnin  
 — 19th century (DS881-881.3)  
 — Restoration, 1853-1870 †  
 sa Tsukubayama Uprising, 1864  
 — 1868-  
 — October Incident, 1931 (DS888.5)  
 x Jūgatsu jiken, 1931  
 Kinki kakumei jiken, 1931  
 October Incident, 1931 (Japan)  
 — Ketsumeidan Incident, 1932  
 (DS888.5)  
 x Ketsumeidan Incident, 1932  
 (Japan)  
 Ketsumeidan Jiken, 1932  
 — May Incident, 1932 (May 15)  
 (DS888.5)  
 x Go-ichigo jiken, 1932  
 May 15 Incident, 1932 (Japan)  
 — Allied occupation, 1945-1952 †  
 — Collectibles (NK1071)  
 x Made in Occupied Japan  
 collectibles  
 Occupied Japan collectibles  
 — Personal narratives (DS889)  
 — History, Military  
 — To 1868  
 — 1868-  
 — History, Naval  
 — To 1868  
 — Industries  
 — 1945-  
 — Intellectual life  
 — 1868-  
 — 1945-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 794  
 — To 1868  
 — 794-1185 (DS856)  
 — 794-1600  
 — 1185-1333 (History, DS859)  
 — 1185-1600 (DS857)  
 — 1333-1600  
 — 1600-1868  
 — 1868-1912  
 — 1868-  
 — 20th century  
 — 1912-1945  
 — 1926- (DS888.2)  
 — 1945-  
 — Popular culture  
 sa Iemoto  
 — Religion  
 — To 1868  
 — Meiji period, 1868-1912  
 — 1868-  
 — 20th century

— 1945-  
 — Social conditions  
 — 1945-  
 — Social life and customs  
 sa Iemoto  
 — To 1600  
 — 1600-1868  
 — 1868-1912  
 — 20th century  
 — 1912-1945  
 — 1945-

Japan Sea coast (Japan) in art

Japanese †  
 sa Missions to Japanese

Japanese American art (Direct) (N6538.J)  
 x Art, Japanese American

Japanese American poetry (Japanese)  
 See Japanese poetry—Japanese American  
 authors

Japanese Americans (Indirect)  
 x Nisei  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
 Japanese in the United States  
 — Economic conditions  
 — Ethnic identity (E184.J3)  
 Example under Ethnicity  
 — Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945  
 (D769.8.A6)  
 x Evacuation and relocation of  
 Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
 Internment of Japanese Americans,  
 1942-1945  
 Relocation of Japanese Americans,  
 1942-1945  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation  
 of civilians  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 — Personal narratives  
 — Portraits  
 — Religious life

CANCEL:  
 Japanese ballads and songs †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs

CANCEL:  
 Japanese bronzes †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Bronzes, Japanese

CANCEL:  
 Japanese cloisonné †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Cloisonné, Japanese

CANCEL:  
 Japanese courtesans †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Courtesans, Japanese

Japanese crane (QL696.G84)  
 x Grus japonensis  
 Tanchō crane  
 Tanchōzuru

Japanese drama †  
 — Women authors

Japanese encephalitis †

Japanese fiction †  
 sa Ryukyu fiction  
 — Edo period, 1600-1868 †  
 sa Kibyōshi-bon  
 — Meiji period, 1868-1912 (Collections,  
 PL777.6; History, PL747.6)  
 — Taishō period, 1912-1926 (Collections,  
 PL777.6; History, PL747.6)

White pine, Japanese  
 Japanese gods  
*See* Gods, Japanese  
 Japanese in California, (Taiwan, the United States, etc.) †  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 — Caricatures and cartoons  
 Japanese in San Francisco †  
 CANCEL:  
*Example under* Emigration and immigration  
 Japanese in the United States †  
*sa* Japanese Americans  
 CANCEL:  
 Missions to Japanese in the United States  
 CANCEL:  
*x* Nisei  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Deportation  
 CANCEL:  
 — Race identity †  
 Japanese incense ceremony †  
*xx* Aromatic plants (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 CANCEL:  
 Japanese lacquer and lacquering †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Lacquer and lacquering, Japanese  
 Japanese language †  
 — Dialects \*  
 — — Ryukyu Islands  
*See* Ryukyu language  
 — Etymology \*  
*sa* Eiyō (The Japanese word)  
 Japanese literature †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Kibyōshi-bon  
 CHANGE:  
 — To 794 (*Collections*, PL755.12; *History*, PL726.12) †  
 — Women authors  
 CHANGE:  
 Japanese newspapers (*Direct*)  
 (PN5401-5409) †  
 Japanese occupation of Malaya, 1942-1945  
*See* Malaya—History—Japanese occupation, 1942-1945  
 Japanese physically handicapped, Writings of the \*  
*See* Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Japanese  
 Japanese physically handicapped children's writings \*  
*See* Physically handicapped children's writings, Japanese  
 Japanese poetry †  
*sa* Irohauta  
 Kaiawase (Game)  
 — To 1868 (*Collections*, PL763.1; *History*, PL733.1)  
 — 1185-1600 (*Collections*, PL763.3; *History*, PL733.3)  
 — Edo period, 1600-1868 (*Collections*, PL763.35-.5; *History*, PL733.35-.5)

Japanese American poetry (Japanese)  
 — Women authors  
 CANCEL:  
 Japanese printmakers †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Printmakers, Japanese  
 Japanese studies †  
*Note under* Area studies  
 Japanese white pine  
*See* Japanese five-needle pine  
 CANCEL:  
 Japanese women's writings †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Women's writings, Japanese  
 Jarash, Jordan \*  
*x* Gerasa  
 Jargon (Terminology) (P409)  
*sa* subdivision jargon under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Jargon; and specific types of jargon, e.g. English language—Government jargon  
*x* Gobbledygook  
*xx* Slang  
 Terms and phrases  
 Jargons †  
*See* Pidgin languages \*  
 Jasmine (*Indirect*) (*Aromatic plant*, SB303.J; *Botany*, QK495.044; *Ornamental plant*, SB413.J)  
*x* Jasminum  
 Jessamine  
*xx* Aromatic plants  
 Oleaceae  
 Tea  
 Jasminum  
*See* Jasmine  
 Jātī language †  
*See* Lahndā language  
 CANCEL:  
 Lahndi language  
 JATO †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Aeroplanes—Assisted take-off  
 Airplanes—Assisted take-off  
 Jato Mountain, Sicily  
*See* Iato Mountain, Sicily  
 Ja'udi language \*  
*See* Ya'udi language  
 Jaundice †  
*sa* Hyperbilirubinemia  
 Jaundice, Obstructive  
*xx* Biliary tract—Diseases  
 CANCEL:  
 Bilious diseases and biliousness  
 CANCEL:  
 Infants (Newborn)—Diseases  
 Jaundice, Neonatal (RJ276)  
*x* Buhl's disease  
 Hyperbilirubinemia, Neonatal \*  
 Icterus neonatorum  
 Neonatal jaundice  
 Ritter's disease  
 Wickel's disease

Java  
 — Antiquities  
*sa* Ratu Baku site, Indonesia  
 CANCEL:  
 Javanese ballads and songs (*Direct*) †  
*Cf. note under* English ballads and  
 Javanese fiction (*Direct*)  
 CHANGE:  
 Javanese newspapers †  
 Javier, Spain. Castillo (DP402.J33)  
*x* Javier Castle, Javier, Spain  
 Xavier Castle, Javier, Spain  
*xx* Castles—Spain  
 Javier Castle, Javier, Spain  
*See* Javier, Spain. Castillo  
 Jaws †  
*sa* Urohyal  
*xx* Facial bones  
 CANCEL:  
 Skull  
 — Abnormalities and deformities †  
*sa* Orthodontia  
 Prognathism  
*xx* Orthodontia  
 — Cysts  
*sa* Basal cell nevus syndrome  
 — Diseases †  
*sa* Trismus  
 Jazz duets (M1366)  
*xx* Duets  
 Jazz ensemble with chamber orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Chamber-orchestra music  
 Jazz ensembles †  
 When used in conjunction with solo instrument(s), the qualified ensemble may stand for any number combination of solo instruments  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Clarinet with jazz ensemble  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Clarinet with jazz ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Percussion with jazz ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Monologues with music (Jazz ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Piano with jazz ensemble  
 Saxophone with jazz ensemble  
 Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with jazz ensemble; Solo instrument(s) with jazz ensemble)  
 Jazz music †  
*sa* Gospel music  
*xx* Afro-American music  
 Jazz musicians †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 CANCEL:  
 — Portraits † \*  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Musicians—Portraits  
 — Portraits (ML87-88)

**Jazz octet with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Orchestral music

**Jazz quartet with chamber orchestra**  
*(M1040-1041)*  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 Jazz quartets

**Jazz quartet with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Orchestral music

**Jazz quartets** †  
 sa Jazz quartet with chamber orchestra  
 Suites (Jazz quartet)

**Jazz quintet with string orchestra**  
*(M1140-1141)*  
 sa Concertos (Jazz quintet with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Jazz quintet with string orchestra)  
 Jazz quintets

**Jazz quintets** †  
 sa Concertos (Jazz quintet with string orchestra)  
 Jazz quintet with string orchestra

**Jazz trio with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Orchestral music

**Jealousy** †  
 sa Resentment

**Jealousy (Child psychology)** †  
 xx Child psychology

**Jeep automobile** †  
 sa Cherokee automobile  
 Commando automobile  
 Wagoneer automobile

**Jeepster automobile**  
 See Commando automobile

**Jeepster Commando automobile**  
 See Commando automobile

**Jefferson, Fort, Wickliffe, Ky.**  
 See Wickliffe, Ky. Fort Jefferson

**Jehovah**  
 See God—Name—Biblical teaching  
 God (Judaism)—Name

**Jelly** †  
 sa Cookery (Jelly) \*

**Jencken family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenckins family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenken family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenkins family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenken family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenkins family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenkin family** \*  
 See Jenkins family

**Jenkins family** \*  
 x Jencken family  
 Jenckins family  
 Jenken family  
 Jenkens family  
 Jenkin family  
 Jinkens family  
 Jinkins family  
 Junken family  
 Junkin family  
 Junkins family

**Jensen automobile**

**Jensen-Healey automobile**

**Jerusalem** †  
 — History †  
 — -- Latin Kingdom, 1099-1244 †  
 xx Palestine—History—638-1917  
 — Siege, 70 A.D. †  
 — -- Religious aspects

**Jerusalem in art**

**Jeshan**  
 See Independence Day (Afghanistan)

**Jessamine**  
 See Jasmine

**Jesuit artists**  
 See Artists, Jesuit

**Jesuits** †  
 — Necrology  
 Example under Necrologies

**Jesuits in England**  
 sa Archpriest controversy, 1598-1602

**Jesus Christ** †  
 — Afro-American interpretations  
 xx Afro-Americans—Religion  
 — Agrapha  
 See Jesus Christ—Words—  
 Extra-canonical parallels  
 — Appearance  
 See Jesus Christ—Physical appearance  
 — Art †  
 sa Second Advent in art  
 Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576.  
 Madonna and Child with rabbit  
 x Jesus Christ—Family—Art  
 xx Jesus Christ—Resurrection—Art  
**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.  
 — Attitude towards Jewish dietary laws †  
 xx Jesus Christ—Attitude towards  
 Jewish law  
 — Attitude towards Jewish law *(BT590.J)*  
 sa Jesus Christ—Attitude towards  
 Jewish dietary laws  
 xx Jesus Christ—Attitude towards the  
 Old Testament —  
 Jewish law  
 — Attitude towards the Old Testament †  
 sa Jesus Christ—Attitude towards  
 Jewish law  
 — Birth date  
 sa Jesus Christ—Date of birth  
 — Childhood †  
 sa Jesus Christ—Temple visit at age  
 twelve  
 — -- Meditations *(BT320)*  
 — Crucifixion †  
 — -- Songs and music  
 See Passion-music  
 — Date of birth *(BT318)*  
 xx Jesus Christ—Birth date  
 Jesus Christ—Nativity  
 — Drama †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Religion in literature  
 — Family †  
 — -- Art  
 See Jesus Christ—Art  
 — Fiction †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Religion in literature  
 — Genealogy †  
 xx Genealogy  
 — History of doctrines †  
 — -- Early church, ca. 30-600 †  
 sa Monothelitism

— -- 20th century *(BT198)*  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Interpretations, Negro † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jesus Christ—Negro  
 interpretations  
 — Islamic interpretations †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Jesus Christ—Koranic teaching  
 Jesus Christ in the Koran  
 x Jesus Christ—Mohammedan  
 interpretations  
 Shirk (Islam)  
 — Jewish interpretations †  
 sa Jesus Christ—Relation to Judaism  
 xx Jesus Christ—Relation to Judaism  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Koranic teaching *(BP134.J37)* †  
 — Mohammedan interpretations  
 See Jesus Christ—Islamic  
 interpretations  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Music † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jesus Christ in music  
 — Name †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Jesus prayer  
 — -- Biblical teaching  
 — Nativity †  
 sa Jesus Christ—Date of birth  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Negro interpretations †  
 — Parables †  
 sa Pharisee and the publican (Parable)  
 — Passion †  
 — -- History of doctrines \*  
 — -- Poetry  
 See Jesus Christ—Poetry  
 — -- Songs and music  
 See Passion-music  
 — Physical appearance *(BT590.P45)*  
 x Jesus Christ—Appearance  
 — Poetry †  
 x Jesus Christ—Passion—Poetry  
 xx Christian poetry  
**CANCEL:**  
 Religion in literature  
**CANCEL:**  
 Religion in poetry  
 — Prayer in Gethsemane *(BV234)*  
 x Gethsemane, Prayer of  
 Prayer in Gethsemane  
 xx Bible—Prayers  
 Jesus Christ—Prayers  
 Prayers  
 — Prayers †  
 sa Jesus Christ—Prayer in Gethsemane  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Psychiatry *(BT590.P8)* †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Jesus Christ—Psychology  
 — Psychology †  
 Here are entered works on modern  
 psychological and/or psychiatric  
 methods of investigating Jesus  
 Christ.  
 — Relation to Judaism *(BT590.J8)*  
 sa Jesus Christ—Jewish interpretation  
 xx Christianity and other religions—  
 Judaism  
 Jesus Christ—Jewish interpretation  
 — Resurrection †  
 — -- Art  
 sa Jesus Christ—Art  
 — Seven last words †  
 — -- Songs and music  
 See Passion-music  
 — Spiritual life  
 — Teaching methods †  
 xx Christian education

Jesus Christ †  
— Teaching methods † (Continued)

CANCEL:  
Religious education  
— Teachings †  
— -- Meditations (BS2415)  
— Temple visit at age twelve (BT320)  
xx Jesus Christ—Childhood  
Jesus Christ—Visit to the temple at  
age twelve  
— Visit to the temple at age twelve  
sa Jesus Christ—Temple visit at age  
twelve  
— Words †  
— -- Extra-canonical parallels (BT306)  
x Jesus Christ—Agrapha

CANCEL:  
Jesus Christ in music †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Jesus Christ—Songs and mu-  
sic, a heading not printed in the LC list  
of subject headings.

Jesus Christ in the Koran (BP134.J37)  
x 'Isā (Koranic character)  
xx Jesus Christ—Islamic interpretations  
Koran—Theology

Jesus Island, Que. \*  
x Île Jésus, Que.  
xx Islands—Quebec (Province)

CANCEL:  
Jesus prayer †  
CANCEL:  
See Jesus Christ—Name

Jesus prayer (BT590.J28)  
x Prayer of Jesus  
xx Prayers

CANCEL:  
Jet (Art objects, NK5755) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Jet (Precious stone)

Jet (Precious stone) (Indirect)  
xx Gems

Jet-assisted take-off (Aircraft) †  
CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Assisted take-off  
Airplanes—Assisted take-off

Jet cutting  
Here are entered works on the use of fluid  
under pressure released through a noz-  
zle to wash, erode, break, pierce and  
cut materials. Applications of fluid jets  
in a particular field are entered under  
the appropriate heading, e.g. Hydrau-  
lic mining.  
sa Fusion piercing drilling  
x Fluid jet cutting  
xx Cutting  
Fluid power technology  
High pressure (Technology)

CANCEL:  
Jet flaps (Aeroplanes) †

Jet flaps (Airplanes)  
xx Air jets  
Flaps (Airplanes)

Jet injectors, Hypodermic  
See Hypodermic jet injectors

CANCEL:  
Jet nacelles (Aeroplane) †

Jet nacelles (Airplane)  
See Airplanes—Nacelles

Jet plane sounds †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplane sounds  
Airplane sounds

Jet planes †  
sa Alpha Jet (Training plane)  
Tomcat (Jet fighter plane)

CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes, Jet propelled  
CANCEL:  
Jet propelled aeroplanes  
Jet propelled airplanes  
xx Airplanes  
— Fuel †

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Fuel  
Airplanes—Fuel  
Example under Fuel  
— Motors †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines

CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines  
Airplanes—Jet propulsion  
Airplanes—Ramjet engines  
Airplanes—Turbojet engines  
— Thrust reversers †

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Landing  
Airplanes—Landing

Jet planes, Military †  
sa B-1 bomber  
B-52 Bomber  
Eagle (Jet fighter plane)  
F-16 (Fighter planes)  
Intruder (Bombers)  
KC-135 (Tanker aircraft)

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes, Military  
Airplanes, Military

CANCEL:  
Jet propelled aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion

CANCEL:  
Jet planes  
Jet propelled airplanes  
See Jet planes  
CANCEL:  
Jet propelled vertically rising aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Vertically rising aeroplanes—Jet  
propulsion  
Jet propelled vertically rising aircraft  
See Vertically rising aircraft—Jet propulsion

Jet propulsion †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion  
Airplanes—Jet propulsion  
CANCEL:  
Vertically rising aeroplanes—Jet  
propulsion  
Vertically rising aircraft—Jet propulsion

Jet pumps †  
CANCEL:  
sa Vertically rising aeroplanes—Jet  
propulsion—Ejectors

Jet transports †  
sa Convair 990 (Jet transport) \*  
KC-135 (Tanker aircraft)  
TriStar (Jet transport)

CANCEL:  
x Turboliners  
xx Airplanes  
— Take-off (TL711.T3)

Jeupen family  
See Joppe family

Jewel bearings (TJ1073.J4)  
sa Clocks and watches—Jewels  
xx Bearings (Machinery)  
Clocks and watches—Jewels  
Nonmetallic bearings  
Precious stones

CHANGE:  
Jewelry (Indirect) (Art industries,  
NK7100-7695; Manners and  
customs, GT2250-2280;  
Manufacture, TS720-770; Taxa-  
tion, HJ5783) †

sa Bracelets  
Hatpins  
Stickpins

CANCEL:  
xx Bracelets

CANCEL:  
Gold  
Goldwork

CANCEL:  
Silver  
Silverwork  
— History

— -- 19th century (NK7309.8)  
sa Jewelry, Victorian  
— -- 20th century (NK7310)

CHANGE:  
Jewelry, Ancient (Indirect) (NK7307)

CANCEL:  
Jewelry, Byzantine, [Chinese, Egyptian,  
Gallo-Roman, etc.] (Direct)

Jewelry, Byzantine, [Gallo-Roman, etc.]  
(Indirect)

Jewelry, Classical (Indirect) \*  
x Classical jewelry

CANCEL:  
Jewelry, Japanese †

Jewelry, Primitive (Indirect) (GN418.  
x Primitive jewelry)

Jewelry, Victorian †  
xx Jewelry—History—19th century

Jewelry engraving \*  
xx Engraving

Jewelry making †  
CANCEL:  
sa Goldsmithing  
Goldwork

CANCEL:  
Silversmithing  
Silverwork

CANCEL:  
xx Goldsmithing  
Goldwork

CANCEL:  
Silversmithing  
Silverwork

**Jewelry stores** (*Indirect*) (*Architecture*, NA6227.J4)  
x Jewelry shops  
xx Stores, Retail

**Jewish-Afro-American relations**  
See Afro-Americans—Relations with Jews

**Jewish-Arab relations** †

CANCEL:

sa Arabs in Palestine  
Palestine—History—Partition, 1947  
Propaganda, Anti-Israeli

CANCEL:

xx Arabs in Palestine  
Palestinian Arabs  
— To 1917  
— 1917-1949  
sa Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1920  
Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1929  
Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1936  
— 1917-  
— 1949-1967 †  
— 1949- (DS119.7)  
— 1967-1973  
sa Israel-Arab War, 1973  
Olympic Games, Munich, 1972—  
Massacre of Israeli athletes  
— 1973-  
sa Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976 \*  
— Public opinion

**Jewish-Arab relations in literature** (*Arabic literature*, PJ7519.J4)

**Jewish art and symbolism** †  
xx Arts, Jewish

**Jewish arts**  
See Arts, Jewish

**Jewish-Black relations**  
See Blacks—Relations with Jews

**Jewish children** †  
— Religious life

CANCEL:

**Jewish devotional literature** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Judaism—Prayer-books and devotions, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Jewish emancipation**  
See Jews—Emancipation

**Jewish farmers** \*  
See Farmers, Jewish

**Jewish fiction** †  
sa Short stories, Jewish \*

**Jewish homiletical illustrations** \*  
See Homiletical illustrations, Jewish

**Jewish identity**  
See Jews—Identity

**Jewish law** †  
sa Holocaust and Jewish law  
Jesus Christ—Attitude towards Jewish law  
Jews—Identity

**Jewish libraries** †  
sa Synagogue libraries

**Jewish literature** †  
— Publication and distribution  
xx Booksellers and bookselling—  
Colportage, subscription trade,  
etc.

CANCEL:

**Jewish literature (Arabic)**  
See Arabic literature—Jewish authors

CANCEL:

**Jewish literature (Hellenistic)** (*Collections*, PA3421.G8) †

**Jewish literature (Hellenistic)**  
See Greek literature—Jewish authors

CANCEL:

**Jewish literature (Portuguese)** (PQ9025.J4) †

**Jewish literature (Portuguese)**  
See Portuguese literature—Jewish authors

**Jewish literature (Russian)**  
See Russian literature—Jewish authors

**Jewish music** †

CANCEL:

See Music—Jews

**Jewish needlework**  
See Needlework, Jewish

CANCEL:

**Jewish-Negro relations** †

CANCEL:

See Negro-Jewish relations

**Jewish old age homes**  
See Old age homes, Jewish

**Jewish poetry** †  
sa Jewish religious poetry

**Jewish poetry (American)**  
See American poetry—Jewish authors

CANCEL:

**Jewish prayers** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Judaism—Prayer-books and devotions, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Jewish religious education**  
sa Rabbinical seminaries  
x Education, Jewish  
Jews—Religious education  
Judaism—Study and teaching  
xx Jews—Education  
Religious education  
— Curricula  
— Home training  
— Teacher training  
— Teaching methods  
— Text-books  
— Text-books for adolescents (adults, etc.)

**Jewish religious education of adolescents**  
xx Religious education of adolescents  
Youth, Jewish

**Jewish religious education of adults**  
xx Religious education of adults

**Jewish religious education of children**  
sa Jewish religious education of preschool children  
xx Religious education of children

CANCEL:  
Jewish religious education of preschool children †

CANCEL:  
See Religious education of preschool children

CANCEL:  
Religious education of preschool children, Jewish

**Jewish religious education of preschool children**

Religious education of children

**Jewish religious education of young people**  
xx Religious education of young people  
Youth, Jewish

**Jewish religious poetry**  
x Hymns, Jewish  
Judaism—Poetry  
xx Jewish poetry  
Jews—Hymns  
Religious poetry

**Jewish religious poetry, Arabic** (*Direct*)  
xx Arabic poetry—Jewish authors

**Jewish religious poetry, English, [etc.]**

**Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew**  
sa Azharot  
Piyutim  
xx Hebrew poetry  
Jews. Liturgy and ritual  
Piyutim

**Jewish sermons**  
See Sermons, Jewish

**Jewish short stories** \*  
See Short stories, Jewish

**Jewish soldiers**  
sa Cantonists  
subdivision Jews under names of w  
e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Jews  
x Jews as soldiers  
xx Soldiers  
— Personal narratives  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
xx Armed Forces—Prayer-books and devotions  
Judaism—Prayer-books and devotions  
— English, [French, German, etc.]  
— Religious life  
See Soldiers—Religious life (Judaism)

**Jewish teachers** †  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Jewish theology** †  
sa Good and evil (Judaism)  
Predestination (Jewish theology)

**Jewish way of life in art** \*  
See Jews in art

**Jewish wedding sermons**  
See Wedding sermons, Jewish

**Jewish wit and humor** †  
sa Yiddish wit and humor

**Jews** †  
— Attitudes toward Israel  
xx Israel and the Diaspora  
— Biography †

CANCEL:  
sa Jews in Brooklyn, [Germany, etc.]

CANCEL:  
Jews in Germany  
— Charities †

CANCEL:  
sa Jews in Africa, [Germany, Poland, etc.]—Charities  
Old age homes, Jewish  
— Civilization †  
sa Civilization, Modern—Jewish influences  
— Arab [Egyptian, etc.] influences

CANCEL:  
— Arab influences †  
— Diaspora †  
CANCE



**Jews † (Continued)**

- Dietary laws †
  - sa Kosher food industry
- Economic conditions †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Political and social conditions
- Education †
  - sa Education, Jewish
  - Jewish religious education
- CANCEL:
  - Jews in Africa, [Germany, Poland, etc.]—Education
- CANCEL:
  - Religious education, Jewish
- Emancipation (DS147)
  - x Disabilities, Political
  - Emancipation of Jews
  - Jewish emancipation
  - Political disabilities
  - xx Jews—History—1789-1945
- Genealogy †
  - xx Genealogy
- History †
  - 168 B.C.-135 A.D. †
    - sa Zealots (Jewish party)
  - 1789-1945 †
    - sa Jews—Emancipation
  - Book reviews
  - Hymns †
    - sa Jewish religious poetry
- CANCEL:
  - xx Music—Jews
  - Music, Jewish
- Identity
  - x Jewish identity
  - xx Jewish law
    - Jews—Legal status, laws, etc.
    - Nationalism—Jews
- Intellectual life †
  - sa Jews—Publishing
- Legal status, laws, etc. †
  - sa Jews—Identity
  - Oaths—Jews
- CANCEL:
  - headings beginning *Jews in* . . . e.g.  
*Jews in Barcelona, [Bulgaria, etc.]*
- CHANGE:
  - Note under Jews—Segregation
- Music †
- CANCEL:
  - See Music—Jews
  - Music, Jewish
- Persecutions †
- Public opinion
- CANCEL:
  - Political and social conditions (DS111-135; *Early economic conditions, HC35; Early social conditions, HN10.H4*) †
- This heading has been replaced by the headings Jews—Politics and government, and Jews—Social conditions. Jews—Social conditions is a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CANCEL:
  - To 70 A.D. (DS112) †
- CANCEL:
  - 1948- †
  - Politics and government †
    - xx Zionism
  - To 70 A.D. (DS112)
  - 1948-
- CANCEL:
  - Prayer-books and devotions (*Devotional works, BM724; Prayer and service books, BM665-9*) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Judaism—Prayer-books and devotions, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

- CANCEL:
  - English, [French, German, etc.] †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Judaism—Prayer-books and devotions—[language of text], a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Publishing
  - xx Jews—Intellectual life
- Relations with Afro-Americans
  - See Afro-Americans—Relations with Jews
- Relations with Blacks
  - See Blacks—Relations with Jews
- CANCEL:
  - Relations with Negroes †\*
- CANCEL:
  - See Negro-Jewish relations
- Religious education †
  - See Jewish religious education
- CANCEL:
  - Religious education, Jewish
- Restoration †
- History of doctrines
- Rites and ceremonies †
- CANCEL:
  - sa Jews in Africa, [Germany, Poland, etc.]—Rites and ceremonies
  - Purity, Ritual (Judaism)
  - Societies, etc. †
- CANCEL:
  - x Jews in the United States—Societies, etc.

**Jews. Liturgy and ritual †**

- CANCEL:
  - sa Jewish prayers
  - Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew

**CANCEL: Religious poetry, Hebrew**

- CANCEL:
  - xx Music—Jews
  - Music, Jewish

**Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Festival prayers †**

- sa Pilgrimage Festivals (Judaism)

**CANCEL: Three Festivals**

**CANCEL: Liturgy and ritual. New-Year prayers †**

**Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Rosh ha-Shanah prayers \***

- sa Synagogue music—Rosh ha-Shanah services

**Jews, Afghan**

- x Afghan Jews

**Jews, Afro-American**

- See Afro-American Jews

**Jews, American, [German, etc.] in Israel**

- xx Ethnology—Israel

**Jews, German**

- x German Jews
- xx Jews in Germany

**CANCEL: Jews, Negro †**

- CANCEL:
  - See Negro Jews

**CANCEL: Jews as farmers †\***

**Jews as farmers \***

- See Farmers, Jewish

**CANCEL: Jews as soldiers †**

**Jews as soldiers**

- See Jewish soldiers

**Jew's ear \***

- See Auricularia auricula-judae

**Jews in Africa, [Germany, Poland, etc.] †**

- The subdivisions used under Jews are also used under Jews in Africa, Jews in Germany, etc., e.g. Jews in Germany—Persecutions.

**CANCEL: Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †**

**CANCEL: Caricatures and cartoons †**

- This subdivision has been deleted as it is no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL: Charities †**

**CANCEL: Education (LC741-750) †**

**CANCEL: Juvenile literature †**

- This subdivision has been deleted as it is no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL: Legal status, laws, etc. †**

**CANCEL: Persecutions †**

**CANCEL: Public opinion †**

**CANCEL: Pictorial works †**

This subdivision has been deleted as it is no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL: Pictures, illustrations, etc. †**

This subdivision has been replaced by the subdivision Pictorial works, this subdivision not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL: Political activity †**

This subdivision has been replaced by the subdivision Politics and government.

**CANCEL: Political and social conditions †**

**CANCEL: Registers †**

This subdivision has been deleted as it is no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL: Rites and ceremonies †**

**Jews in art †**

- sa Antisemitism in art
- x Jewish way of life in art

**CANCEL: Jews in Brooklyn †**

**CANCEL: Biography †**

**CANCEL: Jews in England †**

**CANCEL: See Jews in Great Britain**

**Jews in Germany †**

- sa Jews, German

**CANCEL: Biography †**

— History †  
— 1933-1945 †  
    *sa* Crystal Night, 1938  
**CANCEL:**  
— Pictorial works †  
    This subdivision has been deleted as it  
    is no longer printed in the LC list of  
    subject headings.

**Jews in Great Britain** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *x* Jews in England

**Jews in literature** †  
    *sa* subdivision Characters—Jews under  
    names of authors, e.g. Shakespeare,  
    William, 1564-1616—Characters—  
    Jews

**Jews in Russia** †  
    *sa* Khazars

**Jews in Spain**  
    *sa* Spain—History—Civil War, 1936-1939  
    —Jewish participation

**Jews in the professions** (*Indirect*)  
    *xx* Professions

**Jews in the United States** †  
    *sa* Afro-American Jews  
**CANCEL:**  
    — Attitudes toward Israel †  
**CANCEL:**  
    — Societies, etc. †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
    *See* Jews—Societies, etc.

**Jicaque language**  
    *x* Tol language  
    Tolpan language  
    Torrupan language  
    Xicaque language  
    *xx* Indians of Central America—Languages  
    Indians of Central America—Honduras  
    —Languages

**Jigs** †  
**CHANGE:**  
    This heading is used without specification  
    of instruments. A second heading is  
    assigned if the work is for a medium  
    other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Jigs.  
    2. Orchestral music.  
    *xx* Dance music  
    Piano music

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (Instrumental ensemble)** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (Orchestra)** (*M1048*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
    — Scores (*M1048*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (Piano)** (*M32*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (String orchestra)** (*M1145; M1160*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (Violin and piano)** (*M217-218; M221-3*)  
    †

**CANCEL:**  
**Jigs (Violin with string orchestra)**  
    (*M1105-M1106*) †

**Jihad** †  
    *xx* War and Islam

**Jihočeský kraj, Czechoslovakia, in art** \*

**Jim Woodruff Reservoir, Ga. and Fla.** \*  
    *See* Scenic spots, Lakes, Ga. and Fla.

**Jimomys** (*QE882.R6*)  
    *xx* Rodentia, Fossil

**Jimomys labaughii** (*QE882.R6*)

**Jimson weed** \*  
    *See* Datura stramonium

**Jimsonweed** \*  
    *See* Datura stramonium

**Jingali language**  
    *See* Djingili language

**Jingan gum** (*Indirect*) (*Gum plant*,  
    *SB291.L35*)  
    *xx* Lannea coromandelica

**Jinkens family** \*  
    *See* Jenkins family

**Jenkins family** \*  
    *See* Jenkins family

**Jinn** †  
    *sa* Genius (Companion spirit)  
    *xx* Genius (Companion spirit)

**Jirol language** (*PL3801.J55*)  
    *xx* Tibeto-Burman languages

**Jishō no nairan, 1180-1185**  
    *See* Japan—History—Genpei Wars,  
    1180-1185

**CHANGE:**  
**Jiu-jitsu** (*GV1114*) †

**Jivaro Indians** †  
    *sa* Aguaruna Indians  
    Huambisa Indians

**Jizera Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia** \*  
    *See* Izerskie Mountains, Poland and  
    Czechoslovakia

**Jizerské Mountains, Poland and**  
    Czechoslovakia \*  
    *See* Izerskie Mountains, Poland and  
    Czechoslovakia

**JN-4D (Training planes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *xx* Aeroplanes, Military  
    Airplanes, Military

**Jō (Secret language)**  
    *xx* Languages, Secret

**Job enlargement**  
    *See* Job enrichment

**Job enrichment** (*HF5549.5.J616*)  
    *sa* Job satisfaction  
    *x* Job enlargement  
    Job restructuring  
    *xx* Division of labor  
    Employee morale  
    Job satisfaction  
    Motivation (Psychology)  
    Organizational change  
    Personnel management  
    Work—Psychological aspects

**CHANGE:**  
**Job evaluation** (*Indirect*) (*HF5549.5.J62*)  
    †  
    *Example under reference from* Evaluation

**Job restructuring**  
    *See* Job enrichment

**CHANGE:**  
**Job satisfaction** (*Indirect*) †  
    *sa* Job enrichment

**CANCEL:**  
    *See* Schaffer job satisfaction test

*xx* Job enrichment  
— Measurement  
    *sa* Schaffer job satisfaction test

**CHANGE:**  
**Job vacancies** (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
    — Information services (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Jockeys** (*Indirect*) †  
    *sa* Women jockeys  
**CANCEL:**  
    — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
    This heading has been replaced  
    headings Jockeys—Biography  
    Jockeys—Correspondence,  
    ings not printed in the LC  
    subject headings.

**Joepen family**  
    *See* Joppe family

**Johannesburg in art**

**Johannesområdet, Stockholm** \*  
    *x* Norrmalm, Stockholm.  
    Johannesområdet  
    Stockholm. Johannesområdet

**Johannine circle**  
    *See* Johannine school

**Johannine school** (*BS2615-2615.2*)  
    *x* Johannine circle  
    School of John (Biblical criticism)

**Johnson Creek, Tex.**  
    *xx* Rivers—Texas

**Johnston Island**  
    *xx* Islands—Hawaii

**Joinder of parties (Roman law)**

**Joinery** †  
**CANCEL:**  
    *sa* Clamps (Joinery)

**Joint adventures** †  
    — Underdeveloped areas  
    *See* Underdeveloped areas—Joi  
    adventures

**Joint disease, Degenerative**  
    *See* Osteoarthritis

**CANCEL:**  
**Joint Français Strike, 1970** †

**Joint Français Strike, 1972**  
    (*HD5375.R91972*)

**Joint site, Ariz.**  
    *xx* Arizona—Antiquities  
    Pueblo Indians—Antiquities

**Joint tenancy** †  
    — Popular works

**Joint-venture agreements** †  
    *See* License agreements

**Joints** †  
    *sa* Articular cartilage

**CANCEL:**  
    Cartilage

    — Aging  
**CHANGE:**

    — Diseases (*RC932-933*) †  
        *sa* Ankylosis \*

        Hemarthrosis

    — Examination †  
        *sa* Joints—Range of motion—  
        Measurement \*

    — Flexibility \*  
        *See* Joints—Range of motion

See Joints—Range of motion  
 — Range of motion \*  
 x Flexibility of joints  
 Joints—Flexibility  
 Joints—Motion, Range of  
 Range of motion of joints  
 xx Biomechanics  
 — Measurement  
 xx Joints—Examination  
 — Surgery †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Excision (Surgery)  
**Joints (Engineering) †**  
 sa Brackets  
 Bridges, Concrete—Floors—Joints  
 Buildings, Prefabricated—Joints  
 Clamps (Engineering)  
 Exterior walls—Joints  
 Fasteners  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fastenings  
 Pavements, Concrete—Joints  
 Pipe, Lead—Joints  
 Pressure vessels—Joints  
 Tables—Joints  
**Jojoba (Indirect) (Oilseed plant, SB299.J)**  
 x Jajoba  
 xx Oilseed plants  
**Joking relationships**  
 x Teasing relationships  
 xx Kinship  
 Wit and humor  
**Jōkyū no Hen, 1221**  
 See Japan—History—Jōkyū Revolt, 1221  
**Jōkyū Revolt, 1221**  
 See Japan—History—Jōkyū Revolt, 1221  
**Jombang, Indonesia**  
 x Djombang, Indonesia  
**Jonathan Operation, 1976 \***  
 See Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976  
**Joppe family**  
 x Jeupen family  
 Joepen family  
**Jordan †**  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Bethel, Jordan  
 Gilgal site, Jordan  
 Quinrān \*  
 Taanach, Jordan  
**Jordan algebras †**  
 sa Universal enveloping algebras  
**Jordan form**  
 See Jordan matrix  
**Jordan matrix (QA188)**  
 x Form, Jordan  
 Form, Jordan normal  
 Jordan form  
 Jordan normal form  
 Matrix, Jordan  
 xx Matrices  
**Jordan normal form**  
 See Jordan matrix  
**Jordansmühl culture**  
 See Lengyel-Jordansmühl complex  
**Joseph Lloyd Manor House, N.Y.**  
 x Lloyd Manor House, N.Y.  
 Manor of Queens Village, N.Y.  
 xx Dwellings—New York (State)

**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Jotas. 2. Orchestral music.  
 xx Dance music  
**CANCEL:**  
**Jotas (Orchestra) (M1049) †**  
**Jouissance shares (Direct)**  
 Here are entered works on legal instruments giving owner a right in net profits or dissolution of a corporation, but not in management or stockholders' voting. Such instruments do not necessarily embody a share in capital stock. They are known in various legal systems by such terms as "bon de participation," "buono di godimento," "Genusschein," "part bénéficiaire," "part de fondateur," "Partizipationschein," etc. for which an adequate English equivalent is wanting.  
 x Profit sharing certificates  
 xx Corporation law  
 Investments  
 Securities  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism (Indirect) (PN4700-5650) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 Also subdivided by topic, e.g. Journalism  
 —Automobile industry and trade;  
 Journalism—Automobiles.  
 sa Broadcast journalism  
 City planning and the press  
**CANCEL:**  
 News-letters  
 Newsletters  
 Police and the press  
**CANCEL:**  
 Radio journalism  
 Syndicates (Journalism)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Television broadcasting of news  
 Women in journalism  
**CANCEL:**  
 —Automobile industry and trade †  
 —Automobile industry and trade  
 See Journalism, Automotive  
**CANCEL:**  
 —Automobiles †  
 —Automobiles  
 See Journalism, Automotive  
 —Continuing education  
 See Journalism—Study and teaching (Continuing education)  
 —Fellowships  
 See Journalism—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
 —Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 x Newspaper style  
 Style manuals (Journalism)  
**CANCEL:**  
 —Negroes †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Negro press  
 —Objectivity  
 sa Canards (Journalism)  
 Press and propaganda  
 Sensationalism in newspapers  
 x Slanted news  
 xx Journalistic ethics  
 Liberty of the press  
 Objectivity  
 Press and propaganda  
 Sensationalism in newspapers

**CHANGE:**  
 —Social aspects (Indirect) (PN4749)  
**CHANGE:**  
 —Study and teaching (Indirect) †  
 sa Journalism—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
 —Study and teaching (Continuing education) (Indirect)  
 x Journalism—Continuing education  
 —Vocational guidance (PN4797)  
 xx Journalists  
**Journalism, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American press  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Agricultural (Indirect) †**  
 sa Journalism, Rural  
 xx Journalism, Rural  
 —Biography (S415-417)  
 xx Agriculturists—Biography  
 Journalists—Biography  
**Journalism, Automotive (Indirect)**  
 x Automotive journalism  
 Journalism—Automobile industry trade  
 Journalism—Automobiles  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Commercial (Indirect) †**  
 x Business journalism  
 Financial news  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Communist (Indirect) †**  
 sa Press, Communist  
**Journalism, Dental (Indirect)**  
 x Dental journalism  
 xx Journalism, Medical  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Labor (Indirect) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Maritime (Indirect) †**  
**Journalism, Medical †**  
 sa Journalism, Dental  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Military (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Journalism, Negro †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Negro press  
**Journalism, Pictorial †**  
 sa Newspapers—Illustrations  
 xx Magazine illustration  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Prison (Indirect) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Religious (Indirect) †**  
 sa Church and the press  
 Religion and the press  
 Religious newspapers and periodicals  
 xx Church and the press  
**Journalism, Rural (Indirect)**  
 sa Community newspapers  
 Journalism, Agricultural  
 x Country journalism  
 Rural journalism  
 xx Community newspapers  
 Journalism, Agricultural  
**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Scientific (Indirect) †**

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Socialist** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism, Technical** (*Indirect*)  
 (PN4784.T3) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism and education** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalism and literature** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Journalism as a profession** (PN4797) †

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Juvenile literature †

**Journalism in literature**  
 See Press and journalism in literature

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalistic ethics** (*Indirect*) (PN4797) †  
 sa Free press and fair trial  
 Journalism—Objectivity

**Journalistic novel** \*  
 See Nonfiction novel

**CHANGE:**  
**Journalists** (*Indirect*) (*General*,  
 PN4820-4823; *Great Britain*,  
 PN5122-5123; *United States*,  
 PN4871-4874) †  
 sa Broadcast journalism—Vocational  
 guidance  
 Journalism—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro journalists  
 Sportswriters

**CANCEL:**  
 Wages—Journalists  
 x Columnists  
 -- Biography †  
 sa Journalism, Agricultural—Biography

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
 -- Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)

**Journalists, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American journalists

**Journalists in motion-pictures**  
 xx Moving-pictures

**Joy** †  
 -- Meditations

**Jozan-kei, Japan**  
 See Jōzan Valley, Japan

**Jōzan Valley, Japan**  
 x Jozan-kei, Japan  
 xx Valleys—Japan

**Jōzan Valley region, Japan**

**Ju chou porcelain**  
 See Ju ware

**Ju-i (Scepters)** (NK6100)  
 xx Insignia

**Ju language (Benue-Congo)**  
 See Kaje language

**Ju ware**  
 x Ju chou porcelain  
 xx Porcelain, Chinese—Sung-Yuan  
 dynasties, 960-1368

**Juan, Don**  
 See Don Juan

**Judaism** †  
 sa Purity, Ritual (Judaism)  
 War and Judaism

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Devotional exercises † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Jews—Prayer-books and devotions  
 -- History †

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Modern period, 1500- (BM190) †  
 -- Modern period, 1750- (BM195)  
 Here are entered works dealing  
 with the history of Judaism from  
 the time of the emancipation of  
 the Jews in the eighteenth cen-  
 tury of the Christian era down to  
 present times.

-- Poetry  
 See Jewish religious poetry

-- Prayer-books and devotions †  
 sa Jewish soldiers—Prayer-books and  
 devotions

-- Relations †  
 -- Christianity  
 sa Cabala and Christianity

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Study and teaching †  
 -- Study and teaching  
 See Jewish religious education

-- Germany  
 sa Hasidism, Medieval

**Judaism (Christian theology)**  
 xx Christianity and other religions—  
 Judaism  
 Theology, Doctrinal

**Judaism and astronautics** (BM538.A75)  
 sa Moon—Exploration (Jewish theology)  
 xx Astronautics  
 Cosmology, Jewish  
 Judaism and science  
 Religion and astronautics

**Judaism and science** †  
 sa Judaism and astronautics

**Judeo-Arabic poetry**  
 See Arabic poetry—Jewish authors

**Judeo-Arabic proverbs**  
 See Proverbs, Arabic (Judeo-Arabic)

**Judeo-Catalan poetry**  
 See Catalan poetry—Jewish authors

**Judges** †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Women as judges  
 Women judges  
 -- Attitudes  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)  
 -- Disqualification \*  
 See Disqualification of judges  
 -- Education (*Indirect*)  
 x Judicial education  
 xx Law—Study and teaching

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*) † \*

**Judges, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American judges

**Judges (Jewish law)**

**Judging radio competitions** \*  
 See Radio—Competitions—Judging

**Judgment (Aesthetics)**

**Judgment Day** †  
 sa Tribulation (Christian eschatology)

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Art (N8120) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Judgment Day in art.

**Judgment Day (Islam)** †

-- Koranic teaching (BP134.E7)

**Judgment Day in art**  
 sa Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-  
 Last judgment  
 Miroglio, Valerio. Last judgment  
 xx Christian art and symbolism

**Judgments** †  
 sa Retroactive judicial decisions

**Judicial assistance (Jewish law)**

**Judicial discretion** †  
 -- Digests

**Judicial disqualification** \*  
 See Disqualification of judges

**Judicial education**  
 See Judges—Education

**Judicial notice (Canon law)**

**Judicial process** †  
 -- Cases

**Judicial process (Roman law)** \*

**Judo** †  
 sa Judo participants \*  
 -- Rules (GV475)  
 -- Tournaments

**Judo participants** (*Indirect*) (GV111)  
 x Judoka  
 xx Judo

**Judoka** \*  
 See Judo participants

**Jūgatsu jiken, 1931**  
 See Japan—History—October Incident,  
 1931

**Jugoslav Americans**  
 See Yugoslav Americans

**Jugular body** \*  
 See Glomus jugulare

**Jugular paraganglia** \*  
 See Glomus jugulare

**CHANGE:**  
**Jujube (Plant)** (*Botany*, QK495.R45;  
 SB379.J8) † \*  
 sa Zizyphus joazeiro \*  
 x Ziziphus \*  
 Zizyphus \*  
 Zizyphus \*  
 xx Rhamnaceae \*

**Jukeboxes** †  
 -- Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*

**July Handicap (Horse race)** †  
 xx Horse-racing—South Africa \*

**al-Jum'ah** (BP186.15)  
 sa Islamic sermons  
 x Friday prayer (Islam)  
 Sabbath (Islam)  
 Yaum al-Jum'ah  
 xx Fasts and feasts—Islam  
 Islam  
 Prayer (Islam)

**Jumontos Cays, Bahamas**  
 xx Bahamas

**Jumping** †  
 sa Triple jump  
 xx Track-athletics

**Junction transistors** †  
 sa Planar transistors  
 Power transistors

xx Semiconductors—Junctions  
 Junctions, Semiconductor  
*See* Semiconductors—Junctions

Junctions, Wave-guide (TK7871.65)  
 x Wave-guide junctions  
 Waveguide junctions  
 xx Wave guides

Juncture (Linguistics) (P218.5)  
 sa Caesura in versification  
 x Pause (Linguistics)  
 Transition (Linguistics)  
 xx Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Phonology  
 Linguistics  
 Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

Jungermaniales  
*See* Jungermanniales

Jungermanniaceae  
 xx Jungermanniales

Jungermanniales  
 sa Adelanthaceae  
 Frullaniaceae  
 Geocalycaceae  
 Jungermanniaceae  
 Lejeuneaceae \*  
 x Jungermaniales  
 xx Liverworts

Jungle ecology †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Rain forests

Jungle fauna †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Fauna  
 xx Zoology

Junior colleges †  
 sa Community colleges  
 CANCEL:  
 Municipal junior colleges  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Cases

Juniperus virginiana \*  
 x Redcedar, Eastern

Junken family \*  
*See* Jenkins family

Junkers 290 (Transport plane) (UG1242.T7)  
 xx Airplanes, Military  
 Transport planes

Junkers Ju-88 (Bomber)  
 xx Bombers

Junkin family \*  
*See* Jenkins family

Junkins family \*  
*See* Jenkins family

Jupiter (Planet) †  
 — Radiation (QB661)  
 x Radiation, Jovian

Jupiter  
 — Art  
 — Cult (Indirect)

Jurics  
*See* Jury

Jurisdiction †  
 sa Prorogated jurisdiction  
 — Digests

Jurisdiction (International law) †  
 sa Artificial islands (International law)

xx Aeroplanes—Nationality  
 Airplanes—Nationality

Jurisprudence †  
 sa Legal positivism

Juristic acts †  
 sa Illegal juristic acts

Juristic persons †  
 — Taxation (Indirect)

Jury †  
 x Juries

Just war doctrine  
 x War—Moral aspects  
 xx War (Philosophy)  
 War and morals  
 War and religion

Justice †  
 sa Christianity and justice  
 — Biblical teaching †  
 xx Bible—Theology

Justice, Administration of †  
 sa Adversary system (Law) \*  
 — Cases

Justice, Administration of (Canon law)

Justice, Poetic  
*See* Poetic justice

Justicialism  
*See* Peronism

Justifiable homicide (Direct)  
 xx Homicide  
 Necessity (Law)  
 Self-defense (Law)

Justus-Liebig-Haus, Darmstadt  
*See* Darmstadt. Justus-Liebig-Haus

CHANGE:  
 Jute industry (Indirect) (HD9156.J7-8) †

CHANGE:  
 Jute industry workers (Indirect)  
 (HD8039.J8) †

Jutte  
*See* Sai

CHANGE:  
 Juvenile automobile drivers (Indirect)  
 (HE5620.J8) †

Juvenile Christian saints  
*See* Christian saints, Juvenile

Juvenile corrections (Indirect)  
 (HV9051-9230.7)  
 sa Juvenile delinquency  
 Juvenile detention homes  
 Police services for juveniles  
 Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents  
 Social work with delinquents and  
 criminals  
 xx Corrections  
 Juvenile delinquency  
 Juvenile justice, Administration of

CHANGE:  
 Juvenile courts (Indirect) (HV9088-9096)  
 †

CANCEL:  
 xx Criminal justice, Administration of  
 Juvenile justice, Administration of

Juvenile delinquency (Indirect)  
 (HV5091-9230) †  
 sa Juvenile corrections

CANCEL:  
 xx Criminal justice, Administration of  
 Juvenile corrections  
 Juvenile justice, Administration of  
 — Prevention  
 x Prevention of juvenile delinquency  
 xx Crime prevention

CHANGE:  
 — Research (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Juvenile detention homes (Indirect) †  
 sa subdivision Correctional institutions  
 under names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Correctional institutions  
 xx Juvenile corrections  
 Juvenile justice, Administration of

Juvenile drinking †  
*See* Alcohol and children

Juvenile hormones  
 x Neotenin  
 xx Hormones  
 Insect hormones

Juvenile justice, Administration of (Indirect)  
 sa Juvenile corrections  
 Juvenile courts  
 Juvenile delinquency  
 Juvenile detention homes  
 Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents  
 Status offenders  
 x Administration of juvenile justice  
 xx Criminal justice, Administration of

Juvenile saints, Christian  
*See* Christian saints, Juvenile

Juvenile status offenders  
*See* Status offenders

K stars  
 xx Cool stars  
 Stars—Spectra  
 — Absolute magnitude  
*See* K stars—Magnitudes  
 — Galactic orbits  
*See* K stars—Orbits  
 — Magnitudes  
 x K stars—Absolute magnitude  
 — Motion in line of sight  
 x K stars—Radial velocity  
 — Orbits  
 x Galactic orbits of K stars  
 K stars—Galactic orbits  
 xx Orbits  
 — Radial velocity  
*See* K stars—Motion in line of sight  
 — Spectra

Ka'b (Arab people)  
 xx Arabs  
 Ethnology—Iran

Kabardia in literature

CANCEL:  
 Kabardian ballads and songs (PK9201.K3)  
 †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs

Kabiye (African people)  
*See* Kabre (African people)

Kabobs  
*See* Skewer cookery

Kabre (African people) †  
 x Kabiye (African people)  
 Kabye (African people)

**Kabul language** (PL4001.K2)

x Kapw language

xx Naga languages

**Kabuki** †

— Costume (PN2924.5.K3)

**Kabye** (African people)

See Kabre (African people)

**Kaca**

x Kucha

**Kacha**

See Kaca

**Kachari language** †

See Dimasa language \*

**Kacharis** †

xx Bodos

Ethnology—India

**Kachcha Tivu**, Ceylon

See Kachchativu, Ceylon

**Kachchativu**, Ceylon

See Kachchativu, Ceylon

**Kachchativu**, Ceylon

x Catche tivu, Ceylon

Kachcha Tivu, Ceylon

Kachchativu, Ceylon

xx Islands—Ceylon

**CHANGE:**

**Kachchhi dialect** (PK2790.K3) †

**Kachin tribes** †

sa Missions to Kachin tribes

**Kadagas**

See Coorgs

**Kadara** (African people) (DT515.42)

x Adara (African people)

Kedara (African people)

xx Ethnology—Nigeria

**Kadazan language**

See Dusun language

**Kadomtšov family** \*

**CHANGE:**

**Kaffa language** (PJ2578) †

**CANCEL:**

sa Sidama language

xx Omotic languages

**CANCEL:**

Sidama language

**Kafir Wars** †

**CANCEL:**

See Africa, South—History—Kafir Wars,  
1811-1878

South Africa—History—Kafir Wars,  
1811-1878

**Kafirs** (Kafiristan) †

sa Kalashum (Afghanistan people)

**Kafue National Park**, Zambia

xx National parks and reserves—Zambia

**Kagoshima Bay**, Japan

x Kagoshima-wan, Japan

xx Bays—Japan

**Kagoshima Bay region**, Japan

x Kagoshima-wan region, Japan

**Kagoshima-wan**, Japan

See Kagoshima Bay, Japan

**Kagou** (African people)

See Gagou (African people)

**Kählerian structures**

sa Hermitian structures

x Structures, Kählerian

xx Complex manifolds

Geometry, Differential

Hermitian structures

**Kahn test of symbol arrangement**

(BF698.8.K3)

xx Personality tests

Projective techniques

Symbolism (Psychology)

**Kahoolawe**

xx Islands—Hawaii

**Kalawase** (Game)

x Kaiōi (Game)

xx Japanese poetry

Shells—Japan

**Kathōgyō** (Shugen, BQ8824; Tendai,

BQ9139-9139.5)

xx Shugen (Sect)—Rituals

Spiritual life (Buddhism)

Tendai (Sect)—Rituals

**KAIL** (Computer program language)

xx PLATO (Electronic computer system)

**Kailas Mountain**, China

x Gang Tise, China

Kailasa, China

Kailash, China

Kang-la-szu Shan, China

Kang-rinpoche, China

Kang-ti-szu Shan, China

xx Mountains—China

**Kailasa**, China

See Kailas Mountain, China

**Kailash**, China

See Kailas Mountain, China

**Kailua**, Hawaii. **Kamakahonu**

x Kamakahonu, Kailua, Hawaii

xx Dwellings—Hawaii

**Kalmyō**

See Buddhist posthumous names

**Kaindi family**

**Kaiōi** (Game)

See Kalawase (Game)

**Kaisaniyah**

See Kaysaniyah

**Kaiser Ridge Wilderness Area**, Calif.

x Kaiser Wilderness Study Area, Calif.

xx Wilderness areas—United States

**Kaiser Wilderness Study Area**, Calif.

See Kaiser Ridge Wilderness Area, Calif.

**Kaje language**

x Ju language (Benue-Congo)

xx Benue-Congo languages

**CHANGE:**

**Kaktemon porcelain** (Indirect)

(NK4399.K3) † \*

**Kalabari dialect** (PL8276.95.K)

xx Ijo language

**CANCEL:**

**Kalacco language** †

**CANCEL:**

See Sidama language

**Kalash** (Pakistani people)

x Kalasa (Pakistani people)

xx Ethnology—Pakistan

**Kalashum** (Afghanistan people)

xx Ethnology—Afghanistan

Kafirs (Kafiristan)

**Kalininskiĭ prospekt**, Moscow

See Moscow—Streets—Prospekt K

**Kallaway family** \*

See Callaway family

**Kalmar Sound**, Sweden

See Kalmarsund, Sweden

**Kalmarsund**, Sweden

x Kalmar Sound, Sweden

xx Sounds (Geomorphology)—Sw

**Kalmiopsis Wilderness**, Or.

xx Wilderness areas—Oregon

**Kamakahonu**, Kailua, Hawaii

See Kailua, Hawaii. **Kamakahonu**

**Kamakura**, Japan, in literature (PL7

**Kamala**

x Kamela

Kamila

xx Dyes and dyeing

**Kamars** (DS432.K187)

xx Ethnology—India

**Kamba law**

See Law, Kamba

**Kambe family**

**Kamchadals** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Ethnology—Kamchatka

Ethnology—Russia

**Kamei family** \*

**Kamela**

See Kamala

**Kamila**

See Kamala

**Kamoa site**, Zaire \*

xx Man, Prehistoric—Zaire

Zaire—Antiquities

**Kamuti**

See Bonsai

**Kana language**

x Khana language

Ogoni language

xx Benue-Congo languages

**Kanagawa**, Japan (Prefecture), in art

**CANCEL:**

**Kanake** (New Guinea people) †

This heading has been replaced  
heading Ethnology—New G

**Kanapolis Reservoir**, Kan.

See Kanopolis Lake, Kan.

**Kandhs** †

sa Missions to Kandhs

x Konds

Kuis

— Religion (BL2032.K3)

**Kandy**, Ceylon (Kingdom) \*

xx Sri Lanka—History—1505-194

Kang-la-ssu Shan, China  
See Kailas Mountain, China

Kang-rinpoche, China  
See Kailas Mountain, China

Kang-ti-ssu Shan, China  
See Kailas Mountain, China

Kangari dialect  
See Kangri dialect

Kangaroos †  
— Pictorial works

Kangra dialect  
See Kangri dialect

Kangri dialect (PK2649.K4)

- x Kangari dialect
- Kangra dialect
- xx Dogri dialect
- Panjabi language

Kaninig, Austria, in art

Kanjiroba Himal, Nepal \*

- x Kanjirowa, Nepal
- Kanjiroba, Nepal
- xx Mountains—Nepal

Kanjirowa, Nepal \*

See Kanjiroba Himal, Nepal

CANCEL:

Kannada ballads and songs (Direct) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Kannada fiction (Direct)

Kannada language †

CANCEL:

- sa Kota language
- Dialects
- — Gowda
- x Gowda dialect
- — Havyaka
- x Havyaka dialect

Kannada literature †

- 19th century \*
- 20th century

Kannada poetry †

- 20th century

Kannada prose literature (Direct)

Kannondō, Kosuge-mura, Japan  
See Kosuge-mura, Japan. Kannondō

Kanopolis Lake, Kan.

- x Kanopolis Reservoir, Kan.
- Kanopolis Reservoir, Kan.
- xx Lakes—Kansas

Kanopolis Reservoir, Kan.  
See Kanopolis Lake, Kan.

Kanopolis Unit, Missouri River Basin project  
See Missouri River Basin project.  
Kanopolis Unit

Kansas †

- Description and travel
- — To 1861
- — 1861-1950
- — 1951-
- History †
- — Civil War, 1861-1865 †
  - sa Baxter Springs, Kan., Battle of, 1863
  - Big Blue, Battle of the, 1864
  - Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864
- Politics and government
- — 1854-1861

— — 1865-1950

— — 1951-

Kansas City, Kan.

- Streets
- — Eighteenth Street Expressway
- xx Express highways—Kansas

Kansas City, Kan. Argentine  
See Argentine, Kansas City, Kan.

Kansas City, Mo.

- Streets
- — Blue Valley Parkway
- xx Express highways—Missouri

Kanto Mountains, Japan  
xx Mountains—Japan

Kanyak language \*

See Konyak language

Kanze family  
x Kwanze family

Kanjiroba, Nepal \*

See Kanjiroba Himal, Nepal

Kaoliang (SB191.S7)  
xx Sorghum

— Breeding

See Kaoliang breeding

Kaoliang breeding  
x Kaoliang—Breeding

xx Plant-breeding

Kap Harald Moltke, Greenland  
See Harald Moltke, Cape, Greenland

CHANGE:

Kapingamarang language (PL6452) †

Kapone language  
xx Melanesian languages

Kaposi's sarcoma †

CANCEL:

- x Sarcoma, Kaposi's
- xx Sarcoma

Kapsner family

Kapwt language  
See Kabui language

Kara-Kalpak fiction (Direct)

CHANGE:

Karate (GV1114.3) †

sa Sai

Karate in motion-pictures  
xx Moving-pictures

Karatsu pottery †

- sa Agano pottery
- Takatori pottery

Karbala', Iraq, Battle of, 680 †

sa Tenth of Muharram

Karbi language \*

See Mikir language

Kare language (PL8374.K33)

- x Akare language
- Bakare language
- Kari language
- xx Bantu languages

Karelian language †

sa Ladic dialect

Karhade Vainyas (DS432.K25)

- x Vainyas, Karhade
- xx Brahmins
- Caste—India

Kari language  
See Kare language

Karimata Strait, Indonesia  
x Selat Karimata, Indonesia

xx Straits—Indonesia

Karimui language  
See Daribi language

Knrj-Ernst-Osthaus-Preis (N396)  
xx Art-Competitions

Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic.  
Conference, 1819

- x Carlsbad Conference, 1819
- Karlsbad Conference, 1819
- xx Austria—History—1815-1848
- Germany—History—1815-1866
- Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815

Karlowitz, Peace of, 1699  
See Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699

Karlsbad Conference, 1819  
See Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic.  
Conference, 1819

Karlstad, Sweden. Gamla kyrkogården  
x Gamla kyrkogården, Karlstad, Sv

xx Cemeteries—Sweden

Karma †

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism

Karo-Batak †

sa Missions to Karo-Batak

Karpaty, Biele, Czechoslovakia \*

See White Carpathian Mountains,  
Czechoslovakia

Karpaty, Bílé, Czechoslovakia \*

See White Carpathian Mountains,  
Czechoslovakia

Karré language †

xx Adamawa languages

Karst †

sa Hydrology, Karst \*

Karst hydrology \*

See Hydrology, Karst

Karthabhaja (BL1245.K29) \*

xx Hindu sects

Kärtner Strasse, Vienna  
See Vienna—Streets—Kärtner Strasse

Karuta (Game)  
See Utagaruta (Game)

Karutana Indians  
See Baniva Indians

CHANGE:

Kasa (Indirect) †

Kasher food industry  
See Kosher food industry

Kashimadai-machi, Japan  
x Kashimadai-mura, Japan

Kashimadai-mura, Japan  
See Kashimadai-machi, Japan

Kashinawa Indians  
See Ceshinawa Indians

Kashubian language †

xx Lechitic languages

Kashubian literature †

**Kashubian poetry** (*Direct*)

**Kashubian tales**  
See *Tales, Kashubian*

**Kaskaskia, Grand, Ill.**  
See *Zimmerman site, Ill.*

**Kaskaskia Indians** †  
xx *Illinois Indians*  
— *Antiquities*  
sa *Zimmerman site, Ill.*

**Kassel-Ruhrgebiet Bundesautobahn** \*  
See *Bundesautobahn Ruhrgebiet-Kassel*

**Katchinas** †  
xx *Indians of North America—Dolls*

**Kate language** †  
xx *Finisterre-Huon languages*

**Katio Indians**  
See *Catio Indians*

**Katōbushi** †  
CANCEL:  
xx *Japanese ballads and songs*

**Kauai**  
xx *Islands—Hawaii*

**Kauria (Australian people)**  
xx *Australian aborigines*

**Kavango Valley** \*  
See *Okavango Valley*

**Kavirondo language** †  
x *Dho Luo language*  
*Dholuo language*

**Kaw language** †  
CANCEL:  
xx *Tibeto-Burman languages*

**Kawachinagano, Japan.** Yamamoto Ke  
Jūtaku (*Architecture, NA7453.K;*  
*History, DS897.K*) \*  
x Yamamoto Ke Jūtaku, Kawachinagano,  
Japan  
xx *Dwellings—Japan*

**Kawagoe family**

**Kawasaki, Japan (Kanagawa Prefecture)**  
— *Bombardment, 1945*  
xx *World War, 1939-1945—Japan*

**Kawasaki family**

**Kawi literature** (*Direct*) (*Collections,*  
*PL5158.5; History, PL5158*)

**Kaysāniyah**  
x *Kaisāniyah*  
xx *Islamic sects*  
*Shiites*

**Kazakh wit and humor** (*Direct*) \*

**Kazakhskaiā zheleznaiā doroga**  
xx *Railroads—Russia*

**Kazakhskaiā zheleznaiā doroga**  
CANCEL:  
xx *Railroads—Russia*  
*Railroads—Russia*

CHANGE:  
**Kazaks** †

**Kazan, Russia (City), in art**

**Kazennyi ravvin**  
See *Crown Rabbinate*

**KC-135 (Tanker aircraft)**  
x *Boeing Stratotanker*  
xx *Boeing airplanes*  
*Jet planes, Military*  
*Jet transports*

**Kea** (*QL696.P688*)  
x *Mountain parrot*  
xx *Parrots*

**Keawee Indians**  
See *Keyauwee Indians*

**Kebobs**  
See *Skewer cookery*

CANCEL:  
**Kechua Indians** (*F2230.2.K4*) †  
CANCEL:  
— *Juvenile literature* †  
CANCEL:  
— *Names* †

**Kechua Indians**  
See *Quechua Indians*

CANCEL:  
**Kechua language** (*PM6301-9*) †  
CANCEL:  
— *Texts* †

**Kechua language**  
See *Quechua language*

CANCEL:  
**Kechua literature** (*PM6308*) †

CANCEL:  
**Kechua poetry** (*PM6308*) †

**Kedara (African people)**  
See *Kadara (African people)*

**Kee family**

**Keewawe Indians**  
See *Keyauwee Indians*

**Keewee Indians**  
See *Keyauwee Indians*

**Keichō Peasant Uprising, 1614-1615**  
See *Japan—History—Keichō Peasant*  
*Uprising, 1614-1615*

**Keikaku, Sanshain** \*  
See *Sanshain Keikaku*

**Kelabit (Malaysian people)** (*DS597.367.K44*)  
xx *Dyaks*  
*Ethnology—Malaysia*  
*Muruts*

**Keleher family**  
See *Kelleher family*

CHANGE:  
**Kelep** (*Boll weevil control, SB945.C8;*  
*Zoology, QL568.F7*) †  
x *Ectatomma tuberculatum*  
*Guatemalan cotton boll weevil ant*  
xx *Ants*  
*Parasitic ants*

**Keller family**  
See *Keller family*

**Kellegher family**  
See *Kelleher family*

**Kelleham family** \*  
See *Callahan family*

**Kelleher family**  
x *Keleher family*

**Keller family**  
x *Kellar family*

**Kelliher family**  
See *Kelleher family*

**Kellyham family** \*  
See *Callahan family*

**Kellyhan family** \*  
See *Callahan family*

**Kelp** †  
sa *Laminariaceae*

**Kelp, Horsetail**  
See *Laminaria digitata*

**Kelp bed ecology** (*QH541.5.K4*)  
x *Kelp forest ecology*  
xx *Ecology*  
*Marine ecology*

**Kelp forest ecology**  
See *Kelp bed ecology*

**Kemari** (*GV960.K*)  
x *Shōkiku*  
xx *Football*

CHANGE:  
**Kempo** (*GV1114.7*) †

**Kendo** †  
xx *Stick fighting*  
— *Tournaments*

**Kenkfidac** (*QL391.P7*) \*  
sa *Sphalloplana*  
xx *Tricladida*

CHANGE:  
**Kennels** (*Indirect*) (*SF428*) †  
xx *Pets—Housing*

**Kennemer Duinen, Netherlands**  
See *Kennemerduinen*

**Kennemerduinen**  
x *Kennemer Duinen, Netherlands*  
*Kennemerduinen National Park*  
*Netherlands*  
*National park De Kennemerduinen*  
*Netherlands*  
xx *National parks and reserves—Netherlands*

**Kennemerduinen National Park, Netherlands**  
See *Kennemerduinen*

**Kensington and Chelsea in art**

**Kentucky** †  
— *Description and travel*

—  
—  
—  
— *Civil War, 1861-1865*  
— *1865-1950*  
— *1951-*

CANCEL:  
**Kenuz ballads and songs** (*Direct*)  
Cf. note under *English ballads*

**Kenya**  
— *Politics and government*  
— *To 1963*  
— *1963-*



**Kępa Oksywska Island, Poland, Battle of, 1939**  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland

**Kephala site, Greece**  
 xx Greece—Antiquities  
 Neolithic period—Greece

**Kepone**  
*See* Chlordecone

**Kera (African people)**  
 xx Ethnology—Chad

**Kera language**

**Keratinocytes**  
 xx Cells

**Keratoacanthoma**  
 xx Tumors

**Keratoconjunctivitis**  
 xx Conjunctivitis  
 Cornea—Diseases

**Keratoconjunctivitis sicca** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Conjunctiva—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Cornea—Diseases

**Keraton Ratu Baka, Indonesia**  
*See* Ratu Baku site, Indonesia

**Keratosiis** †  
*sa* Acanthosis nigricans

**CANCEL:**  
 x Darier's disease

**Keratosiis follicularis (RL435)**  
 x Darier's disease  
 Hereditary dyskeratosis follicularis  
 xx Skin—Diseases—Genetic aspects

**Keratosiis nigricans**  
*See* Acanthosis nigricans

**Kerchiefs (Indirect) (TT657)**  
 xx Head-gear  
 Scarves

**Kerebe (Bantu people) (DT443)**  
 xx Bantus  
 Ethnology—Tanzania

**Kermadec Islands**

**Kern Plateau, Calif.**  
 xx Plateaus—California

**Kernicterus** †  
 x Bilirubin encephalopathy \*  
 Nuclear jaundice \*

**Kernstown, Battle of, 1862** †  
 xx Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1862 \*

**Kerr Lake, Fla.**  
 xx Lakes—Florida

**Kerr Lake, Okla.**  
*See* Robert S. Kerr Lake, Okla.

**Kerria** \*  
*See* Kerria japonica

**Kerria japonica (Botany, QK495.R78)** \*  
 x Corchorus japonicus  
 Kerria  
 xx Rosaceae

**Kesennuma, Japan. Shishiori** \*  
*See* Shishiori, Kesennuma, Japan

**CANCEL:**  
 Keshua language †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua language

**Kestrels (QL696.F34)**  
 xx Falco

**CANCEL:**  
 Keswa language †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua language

**Ketsumeidan Incident, 1932 (Japan)**  
*See* Japan—History—Ketsumeidan Incident, 1932

**Ketsumeidan Jiken, 1932**  
*See* Japan—History—Ketsumeidan Incident, 1932

**Kettledrum and trumpet music**  
*See* Trumpet and kettledrum music

**Kettledrum music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Concertos (Kettledrums)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Kettledrums with band)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Kettledrums with string ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
 Kettledrums with band

**CANCEL:**  
 Kettledrums with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Kettledrums with string ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
 Percussion music

**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include kettledrums; also Percussion ensembles, Percussion music, and headings that begin with the word kettledrums

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Percussion music  
*Note under* Percussion music

**Kettledrums with band** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Kettledrum music

**Kettledrums with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Kettledrum music

**Kettledrums with string ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Kettledrum music

**Key punches**  
*See* Keypunches

**Keyauwee Indians**  
 x Keawee Indians  
 Keeawawe Indians  
 Keeowee Indians  
 xx Indians of North America  
 Siouan Indians

**Keyboard instruments** †  
*sa* Celesta

**Keyed input design**  
*See* Input design, Computer

**Keypunches**  
 x Key punches  
 xx Computer input-output equipment

**Keys and keyways (Machinery)** †  
 xx Fasteners  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fastenings

**Kezha language** \*  
*See* Khezha language

**Kezhama language** \*  
*See* Khezha language

**Khaiduti** †  
*See* Haiduks

**CANCEL:**  
 Haiduti

**Khakhuli Triptych (Icon)** \*  
*See* Xaxulus Karedi (Icon)

**Khakhul'skiif Triptikh (Icon)** \*  
*See* Xaxulus Karedi (Icon)

**Khaki** †  
 xx Textile fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
*Example under* Textile industry and

**Khalid language** †  
*See* Urartian language

**CANCEL:**  
 Vannic language

**Khalij Surt, Battle of, 1942**  
*See* Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942

**Khān Maysalūn, Battle of, 1920** †  
 xx Syria—History—20th century

**Khana language**  
*See* Kana language

**Kharijites** †  
*sa* Azraqites  
 Ibadites

**Khasi language** †  
*sa* War dialect

**Khasi marriage customs and rites**  
*See* Marriage customs and rites,

**Khasis** †  
 —Religion (BL2032.K45) \*

**Khatt al-Istiwa', Sudan**  
*See* al Mudriyah al Istiwa'iyah,

**Khattili language**  
*See* Hattic language

**Khattish language**  
*See* Hattic language

**Khayasa language** †  
 xx Armenian language

**CANCEL:**  
 Aryan languages

**al-Khaza'il (Arab people)**  
 xx Arabs  
 Ethnology—Iraq

**Khazars** †  
 xx Ethnology—Russia  
 Jews in Russia  
 Russia—History—To 1533

**Kheja language** \*  
*See* Khezha language

**CANCEL:**  
 Khetschua Indians †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua Indians

**CANCEL:**  
**Khetschua language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua language

**CANCEL:**  
**Khetschua literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua literature

**Khezha language** (PL4001.K54) \*  
*x* Kezha language  
 Kezhama language  
 Kheja language  
*xx* Naga languages

**Khtos Island, Greece, Battle of, 1694**  
 (DF901.K55)  
*xx* Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th century

**Khirbet en-Nakhla, Jordan**  
*See* Gilgal site, Jordan

**Khirbet en-Nitleh, Jordan**  
*See* Gilgal site, Jordan

**Khirbet Yarmouk, Israel**  
*See* Yarmut, Tel, Israel

**Khmers** †  
*x* Cambodians

**Kho kho (Game)** (GV1099)

**Khoi-khoi (African people)**  
*See* Hottentots

**Khotana Indians**  
*See* Koyukon Indians

**Khotin, Battle of, 1621**  
*See* Hotin, Battle of, 1621

**Khotin, Battle of, 1673**  
*See* Hotin, Battle of, 1673

**Khrebet Dzhagdy, Russia**  
*See* Dzhagdy Range, Russia

**Khumbu Glacier, Nepal**  
*xx* Glaciers—Nepal

**Khumbu Valley, Nepal**  
*xx* Valleys—Nepal

**Kibbutz Haggadot**  
*See* Haggadot, Kibbutz

**Kibbutzim**  
*See* Collective settlements—Israel

**Kiblah**  
*See* Qiblah

**Kibyoshi-bon** †  
*xx* Japanese fiction—Edo period, 1600-1868

**CANCEL:**  
 Japanese literature

**CANCEL:**  
**Kichua Indians** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua Indians

**CANCEL:**  
**Kichua language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua language

**CANCEL:**  
**Kichua literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kechua literature

**CHANGE:**  
**Kidnapping** (Indirect) (HV6595-6604) †

— Prevention

**Kidney** †  
 — Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Calculi, Urinary \*

**Kidney, Cystic**  
*x* Cystic disease of the kidney  
 Cystic kidney  
 Renal cystic disease  
*xx* Kidneys—Diseases

**Kidney calculi** \*  
*See* Kidneys—Calculi

**Kidney dialysis**  
*See* Hemodialysis

**Kidney stones** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Calculi, Urinary \*  
 Kidneys—Calculi \*

**Kidney tubules** †  
*x* Nephron  
 Renal tubules

**Kidneys** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Urinary organs \*  
 — Calculi (RC916) \*  
*x* Kidney calculi  
 Kidney stones  
 Nephritic calculi  
 Renal calculi  
 Renal lithiasis  
 Renal stones  
*xx* Calculi, Urinary  
 Kidneys—Diseases

**CHANGE:**  
 — Diseases (Indirect) (RC902-918) †  
*sa* Kidney, Cystic  
 Kidneys—Calculi \*  
*x* Nephropathy  
 — Atlases  
 — Diagnosis †  
*sa* Urine—Analysis and pathology

**CANCEL:**  
 — Dietary aspects † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Kidneys—Diseases—  
 Nutritional aspects  
 — Mortality  
 — Nutritional aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Diet and kidney diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Kidneys—Diseases—Dietary aspects

**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and kidney diseases  
 — Transplantation †  
 — Personal narratives

**Kids (Goats)** (Indirect)  
*xx* Animals, Infancy of  
 Goats

**Kiel family**

**Kiel pottery** †  
*xx* Pottery—Germany, West

**Kielce, Poland (Region), in art**

**Kiella River, Finland** \*  
*See* Kiellajokka, Finland

**Kiellajohka, Finland** \*  
*See* Kiellajokka, Finland

**Kiellajokka, Finland** \*  
*x* Kiella River, Finland  
 Kiellajohka, Finland

*xx* Rivers—Finland

**Kiellajokka watershed, Finland** \*  
*xx* Watersheds—Finland

**Kikuyu marriage customs and rites**  
*See* Marriage customs and rites, Kikuyu

**Kikuyu tribe** †  
*sa* Missions to Kikuyu (African tribes)  
*xx* Ethnology—Kenya  
 — Rites and ceremonies  
*sa* Marriage customs and rites,

**Kilauea**  
*sa* Alae Lava Lake, Hawaii

**Kilcolman Castle, Ireland**  
*xx* Castles—Ireland

**Killenge (Melanesian people)** (DU55)  
*xx* Ethnology—New Britain (Islands)

**Killing, Mercy**  
*See* Euthanasia

**Killing of police** \*  
*See* Police murders

**Killoran family**  
*See* Killoren family

**Killoren family**  
*x* Killoran family  
 Killorin family

**Killorin family**  
*See* Killoren family

**Killoway family** \*  
*See* Callaway family

**Kilns** †  
*sa* Chamber kilns

**Kimball organ** (ML597)  
*xx* Electronic organ  
 Organ

**Kimberlite** †  
 — Inclusions (QE462.K5) \*  
*x* Enclaves in kimberlite  
 Inclusions in kimberlite

**Kimpoko, Zaire**  
*See* Kimpoko-Nsele, Zaire

**Kimpoko-Nsele, Zaire**  
*x* Kimpoko, Zaire

**Kindig family**

**Kinesics**  
*See* Nonverbal communication (Psychology)

**CANCEL:**  
**Kinesiology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Human mechanics

**Kinesiology** (Indirect) (QP303)  
*sa* Human locomotion  
 Human mechanics  
 Motor ability  
*x* Cinesiology  
*xx* Human mechanics  
 Motor ability

**Kinesiotherapy** †  
*See* Exercise therapy

**CANCEL:**  
 Gymnastics, Medical

**King Philip's War, 1673-1676** †  
*xx* Massachusetts—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

- King Philip's War, 1675-1676** †  
(Continued)  
New England—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Kingdom of God** †  
sa Realized eschatology
- Kings and rulers** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Heads of state \*  
Philosopher-kings  
xx Heads of state \*  
—Genealogy †  
xx Genealogy
- Kings and rulers, Medieval** †  
—Succession
- King's Mountain, Battle of, 1780** †  
xx South Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Kingston, N.Y.**  
—Burning by the British, 1777  
xx New York (State)—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Kinkajou** (QL737.C26)
- Kinki kakunei jiken, 1931**  
See Japan—History—October Incident, 1931
- Kinorhyncha** \*  
sa Cyclophorida
- CHANGE:  
**Kinship** (Indirect) (GN480) †  
sa Joking relationships  
Postnuptial residence (Ethnology)
- Kinte family**
- CANCEL:  
**Kioke language** † \*
- Kioke language** \*  
See Chokwe language
- Klombe** (African people)  
See Yombe (African people)
- Kipsigis law** \*  
See Law, Kipsigis
- Kipsikis law** \*  
See Law, Kipsigis
- Kira language**  
See Vagala language
- Kirikōbe pottery**  
See Kirikomi pottery
- Kirikomi pottery** (NK4168.M)  
x Kirikōbe pottery  
Pottery, Kirikōbe  
Pottery, Kirikomi  
xx Pottery, Japanese
- Kiriwinian language** †  
xx Melanesian languages
- CANCEL:  
Polynesian languages
- Kirlian photography** (TR760)  
x Corona discharge photography  
Electrography  
High-voltage high-frequency photography  
Photography, Kirlian
- Photopsychography  
Radiation field photography  
xx Aura  
Corona (Electricity)  
Photograms  
Photography
- Kirwin National Wildlife Refuge, Kan.**  
xx National parks and reserves—United States
- Kirwin Reservoir, Kan.**  
xx Reservoirs—Kansas
- Kisaengs**  
x Kisangs  
xx Entertainers
- Kisangani, Zaire**  
—Massacre, 1964
- Kisangs**  
See Kisaengs
- Kissimmee, Lake, Fla.** \*  
x Lake Kissimmee, Fla.  
xx Lakes—Florida
- Kissing in art**
- Kistna Valley, India** \*  
x Krishna Valley, India  
xx Valleys—India
- Kitayama Peasant Uprising, 1614-1615**  
See Japan—History—Keichō Peasant Uprising, 1614-1615
- Kitchen-middens** †  
—Puerto Rico  
sa Cayo Cofresí site, P.R.
- CHANGE:  
**Kitchen utensils** (Indirect) (TX656-8) †  
sa Baking pans  
Ladles (Utensils)  
Example under Antiques
- CHANGE:  
**Kitchens** (Indirect) (Architecture, NA8330; Arrangement, etc., TX653-5) †  
—Sanitation (Food service, TX911.3.S3)
- CHANGE:  
**Kites** (Indirect) (TL800-830) † \*
- CHANGE:  
**Kitsch** (Indirect) (BH301.K5) †
- Kitsukura family**
- Kittens**  
xx Animals, Infancy of  
Cats
- Kivennapa, Finland**  
See Pervomayskoye, Russia (Leningrad)
- Kiwi berry**  
See Kiwi fruit
- Kiwi fruit** (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.A177)  
sa Cookery (Kiwi fruit)  
x Chinese gooseberry  
Gooseberry, Chinese  
Gooseberry, Ichang  
Ichang gooseberry  
Kiwi berry  
Kiwi fruit  
Monkey peach  
Peach, Monkey  
Yang tao  
Yangtao
- Kiwifruit**  
See Kiwi fruit
- Kiyanzi** (Bantu people)  
See Yanzi (Bantu people)
- Kiyomizu pottery** †  
xx Kyō pottery
- Kiyotsu-gawa, Japan**  
See Kiyotsu River, Japan
- Kiyotsu River, Japan**  
x Kiyotsu-gawa, Japan  
xx Rivers—Japan
- Kiyotsu River watershed, Japan**  
xx Watersheds—Japan
- Klar Valley, Sweden**  
x Klarälvdalen, Sweden  
xx Valleys—Sweden
- Klarälvdalen, Sweden**  
See Klar Valley, Sweden
- Klein-Drakenstein, South Africa** \*  
See Drakenstein Peak, South Africa
- Klein-Waardenburg syndrome**  
x Waardenburg syndrome  
xx Human chromosome abnormalities  
Medical genetics  
Syndromes
- Kleine Marienkirche, Lippstadt, Ger.**  
See Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine Marien
- Klinefelter's syndrome** †  
xx Sex differentiation disorders  
Syndromes
- Klystrons** †  
sa Klystrons, Reflex  
xx Microwave devices
- Klystrons, Reflex** (TK7871.74)  
x Reflex klystrons  
xx Klystrons
- Knapheide family**
- Knee** †  
xx Leg
- Knez Mihailova ulica, Belgrad** \*  
See Belgrad—Streets—Knez Mihailova
- Knife fighting**  
x Fighting, Knife  
xx Knives  
Self-defense
- Knight shift**  
sa Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy  
x Shift, Knight  
xx Nuclear magnetic resonance  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
- Knit goods** †  
xx Textile fabrics
- Knit goods industry** †  
sa Hosiery industry  
xx Textile industry
- CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics
- Knitted lace** (Indirect) (TT805)  
xx Knitting  
Lace and lace making  
—Patterns
- Knitting** †  
sa Knitted lace
- Knives** †  
sa Knife fighting  
Pocketknives

**Knobs, Door** \*  
See Door knobs

**Knoll family**

**Knot gardens** (SB475)  
x Rope-knot gardens  
xx Gardens  
Landscape gardening

**Knot theory** †  
sa Braid theory

**Knowledge, Theory of** †  
sa Epistemics  
Ignorance (Theory of knowledge)  
Interdisciplinary approach to knowledge  
\*  
Omniscience (Theory of knowledge)  
Truth, Correspondence theory of  
Values

**CANCEL:**  
Worth

**Knowledge, Theory of (Islam)** †  
— Koranic teaching

**Knox Trail, Mass.** \*  
xx Trails—Massachusetts

**Knutsford, Eng.** \*  
— Parks  
— Tatton Park  
x Tatton Park, Knutsford, Eng.  
xx Manors—England  
Parks—England

**Koba family**

**Kōbe-Ōsaka Kōsoku Dōro, Japan**  
See Hanshin Kōsoku Dōro, Japan

**Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken Bundesautobahn** \*  
See Bundesautobahn  
Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken

**Koban language**  
xx Papuan languages

**Kōchi, Japan (City, Kōchi Prefecture)**  
— Typhoon, 1970

**Kochinor family**  
See Coughenour family

**Kock, Battle of, 1939**  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—  
Poland

**Kodagas**  
See Coorgs

**Kodagu language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dravidian languages

**Kodagus**  
See Coorgs

**Kodak camera** †  
sa Instamatic camera  
Kodak instant camera \*

**Kodak instant camera** \*  
x Instant camera, Kodak  
xx Kodak camera

**Kodavas**  
See Coorgs

**Kogal language** †  
xx Australian languages

**Kognak River, N.W.T., Can.**  
xx Rivers—Northwest Territories, Can.

**Kognak River watershed, N.W.T., Can.**  
xx Watersheds—Northwest Territories,  
Can.

**Köhlbrand River, Ger.** \*  
xx Rivers—Germany, West

**Köhlbrandbrücke, Hamburg** \*  
See Hamburg—Bridges—Köhlbrandbrücke

**Kohoutek Comet**

**Kohs block design test** †  
xx Intelligence tests  
**CANCEL:**  
Mental tests  
Non-verbal intelligence tests

**Koio language**  
See Kwaio language

**Kokeshi dolls** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Dolls, Japanese  
— Awards (NK4894.J3)  
xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
— Collectors and collecting (Direct)  
(NK4894.J3)

**Koknas (Indic people)**  
x Koknis (Indic people)  
Kuknas (Indic people)  
xx Ethnology—India

**Koknis (Indic people)**  
See Koknas (Indic people)

**Kollaimalai Hills, India**  
x Kollimalai Hills, India  
xx Mountains—India

**Kollimalai Hills, India**  
See Kollaimalai Hills, India

**Kolo (Dance)** (GV1796.K6)

**Kołobrzeg, Battle of, 1945** (D765.2.K)  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—  
Poland

**Kolomyjky**  
xx Folk-songs, Ukrainian

**Kolos** †  
**CHANGE:**  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Kolas. 2. Orchestral music.  
xx Dance music

**CANCEL:**  
**Kolos (Orchestra)** (M1048) †

**Kom (African people)** (DT570)  
x Bamekon (African people)  
Bekom (African people)  
Bikom (African people)  
Nkom (African people)  
xx Ethnology—Cameroon

**Kom (African people) art**  
See Art, Kom (African people)

**Kom language** (PL4001.K73) \*  
x Kom Rem language  
xx Kuki-Chin languages

**Kom Rem language**  
See Kom language

**Kombawats**  
See Kumbavats

**Kompleksnyi energeticheskii eksperiment**  
xx Atmosphere  
Dynamic meteorology

**Kondō, Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan**  
See Hōryūji, Ikaruga, Japan. Kondō

**Kondo effect**  
xx Electric resistance  
Magnetic materials  
Solids—Electric properties

**Konds**  
See Kandhs

**Kongabula language**  
See Gungabula language

**Konjac**  
See Konjak

**Konjak** (Botany, QK495.A685; Culture  
SB211.K)  
sa Konnyaku  
x Devil's tongue  
Konjac

**Konjaku**  
See Konnyaku

**Konjo (Bantu people)**  
See Nande (Bantu people)

**Konkani fiction** (Direct)

**Konniaku**  
See Konnyaku

**CANCEL:**  
Konnyaku † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Konjaku

**Konnyaku**  
See Konjaku  
x Konjaku  
Konniaku  
xx Konjak

**Kono language** †  
xx Mande languages  
Vei language

**Konosarola language**  
See Vagala language

**Konrad von Soest-Prels**  
xx Art—Competitions

**Konyak language** (PL4001.K75) \*  
x Kanyak language  
xx Naga languages

**Kora (Musical instrument)** (ML101)  
x Harp-lute  
xx Musical instruments, African

**Kora music** (M142.K595)

**Korai statues** \*  
See Kore statues

**Koran** †  
sa Egypt in the Koran  
— Animals  
sa Koran—Natural history  
— Birds  
sa Koran—Natural history  
— Botany  
sa Koran—Natural history  
— Food  
sa Food in the Koran  
— Gardens  
sa Koran—Natural history  
— Natural history  
x Botany of the Koran  
Natural history, Koranic  
Zoology of the Koran  
xx Koran—Animals  
Koran—Birds  
Koran—Botany

— Natural history (Continued)

Koran—Gardens  
Koran—Zoology

— Prayers †

CANCEL:

xx Islam—Prayer-books and devotions

— Psychology (BP134.P747)

x Koranic psychology

Psychology, Koranic

-- Study †

xx Islamic religious education

CANCEL:

Religious education, Islamic

— Theology †

sa Jesus Christ in the Koran

— Zoology

sa Koran—Natural history

Koran stories, Korean [etc.] (Direct)

Koranic psychology

See Koran—Psychology

Kore statues (Indirect) (NB1210.M3) \*

x Korai statues

xx Greece—Antiquities

Marble sculpture, Greek

Women in art

Kore statues in art (NX652.K65) \*

Korea †

— Church history

— 20th century

— Description and travel

— To 1900

— 1900-1953

— 1953-

— Economic conditions

— 1945-

— Politics and government

— 1905-

— 1910-1945

— 1945-1948

— 1948-1960

— 1948-

— 1960-

Korean-American poetry

xx Korean poetry

Korean Americans (Indirect)

xx Ethnology—United States

Korean essays

-- Women authors

Korean fiction †

— To 1900

— 1894-1919 (Collections, PL981.5; History, PL967.5)

Korean literature †

— To 1900 (Collections, PL972; History, PL958)

— 1598-1800 (Collections, PL972.26; History, PL958.26)

— 19th century (Collections, PL972.3; History, PL958.3)

— 20th century

Korean orations (Direct)

Korean poetry †

sa Korean-American poetry

— Women authors

CANCEL:

Korean refugees †

CANCEL:

See Refugees, Korean

Korean students in the United States, [etc.] †

Korean War, 1950-1953 †

CANCEL:

— Addresses, sermons, etc. †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Korean War, 1950-1953--Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

-- Diplomatic history

xx Korean War, 1950-1953--Sources

— Displaced persons

— Registers, lists, etc.

— Refugees †

CANCEL:

sa Refugees, Korean

— Sources †

sa Korean War, 1950-1953--Diplomatic history

Koretaru Indians

See Baniva Indians

Korsakoff's syndrome †

xx Syndromes

Korucutepe site, Turkey

xx Man, Prehistoric--Turkey

Turkey--Antiquities

Kosher food industry (Indirect)

x Kasher food industry

xx Food industry and trade

Jews--Dietary laws

Kosovo, Battle of, 1389 †

xx Turkey--History--1288-1453

Kosovo, Battle of, 1448 †

xx Turkey--History--1288-1453

Kostbarkeiten aus der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek, Innsbruck, 1975 (Z121)

x Innsbruck. Kostbarkeiten aus der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek, 1975

xx Bibliographical exhibitions

Kosuge-mura, Japan. Kannondō (NA6057.K)

x Kannondō, Kosuge-mura, Japan

xx Buddhist shrines--Japan

Kota language †

CANCEL:

sa Tamil language

CANCEL:

xx Kannada language

CANCEL:

Tamil language

Koto and shakuhachi music

See Shakuhachi and koto music

Koto with orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Orchestral music

Kotoko dialects †

xx Chadic languages

Kouta †

CANCEL:

xx Japanese ballads and songs

Koyukon Indians (E99.K79)

x Khotana Indians

Koyukukhotana Indians

xx Athapaskan Indians

Indians of North America

Koyukukhotana Indians

See Koyukon Indians

See Cosaque

Kőztársaság tér, Budapest

See Budapest Plazas--Kőztársaság tér

CHANGE:

Kra (QL737.P93) †

x Macaca irus

Kraft dissolving tank explosions

See Smelt-water explosions (Wood-pulping)

Kragujevac, Yugoslavia †

— Demonstration, 1876 (February 15)

Krakowiaks †

CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Krakowiaks. 2. Band music.

xx Dance music

CANCEL:

Krakowiaks (Band) (M1248; M1264) †

CANCEL:

— Scores (M1248; M1264) †

Krameriacae \*

See Ratany

Kraters (Indirect)

x Craters (Pottery)

Kraunhia

See Wisteria

Krefeld-Ludwigshafen Bundesautobahn \*

See Bundesautobahn Krefeld-Ludwigshafen

Krems an der Donau, Austria (City). Schloss Grafenegg \*

x Grafenegg Castle, Krems an der Donau, Austria (City)

Schloss Grafenegg, Krems an der Donau, Austria (City)

xx Castles--Austria

Kresnensko Uprising, 1878 †

xx Macedonia--History--1389-1912

CANCEL:

Macedonia--History--1453-

Kreuztafel mit hölzener Scheibe (Sculpture)

See Soester Scheibenkreuz (Sculpture)

Kring family

Krishna Valley, India \*

See Kistna Valley, India

Kristallnacht, 1938

See Crystal Night, 1938

Krivichi (Slavic people) (DK34.K7)

xx Ethnology--Russia

Slavs, Eastern

Krokodilrivier, South Africa \*

x Crocodile River, South Africa (Transvaal)

xx Rivers--South Africa

Krokodilrivier Valley, South Africa \*

xx Valleys--South Africa

Kronach, Ger. (City). Burg Rosenberg

x Burg Rosenberg, Kronach, Ger. (City)

Rosenberg Castle, Kronach, Ger. (City)

xx Castles--Germany, West

Kronenschildt family

See Crowninshield family

Krook equation

xx Gases, Kinetic theory of

- Hydrodynamics
- Kru language** (PL8415)  
xx Kwa languages
- Krull rings** (QA251.3)  
x Rings, Krull  
xx Commutative rings
- Krumhorn** \*  
See Crumhorn
- Kuanyama (African tribe)** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Ambo (African tribe)  
Ovambo (Bantu people)
- Kuanyama language** †  
x Ambo language (Southwest Africa and Angola)
- Kubango River**  
See Okavango River
- Kubo-futurism**  
See Futurism
- Kuce (African people)**  
See Rukuba (African people)
- Kudoa** (QL368.M8)  
x Neochloromyxum  
xx Chloromyxidae
- Kudoa peruvianus** (QL368.M8)
- Kuei-lin, China, in art**
- Kugati Pass, India**  
xx Mountain passes—India
- Kuhlmann-Anderson test** †  
xx Intelligence tests
- CANCEL:**  
Mental tests
- Kul language** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Dravidian languages
- Kuis**  
See Kandhs
- Kuki-Chin languages** †  
sa Anal language \*  
Hmar language \*  
Kom language \*  
Kuki language \*  
Paite language \*  
Vaiphe language \*
- Kuki language** (PL4001.K8) \*  
xx Kuki-Chin languages
- Kukis** †  
sa Plums
- Kuknas (Indic people)**  
See Koknas (Indic people)
- Kukulik site, Alaska** \*  
xx Alaska—Antiquities  
Mounds—Alaska  
St. Lawrence Island, Alaska—Antiquities
- Kukuya language**  
See Kukwa language
- Kukwa language** (PL8418.K84)  
x Cikuya language  
Kukuya language  
xx Bantu languages
- Kolālā language** †  
xx Adamawa languages
- Kulanapan language (Eastern)**  
See Pomo language (Eastern)
- Kulanapan language (Southeastern)**  
See Pomo language (Southeastern)
- Kulin**  
See Kulins
- Kulinism**  
See Kulins
- Kulins** (DS432.K76)  
x Kulin  
Kulinism  
xx Caste—India  
Ethnology—India
- Kulung language** (PL3801.K8)  
xx Tibeto-Burman languages
- Kumagaya, Japan**  
-- Bombardment, 1945  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Japan  
— — Personal narratives
- Kumbars, Maru**  
See Maru-Kumbars
- Kumbavats** (DS432.K78)  
x Kombawats  
xx Caste—India  
Ethnology—India
- Kumbhars, Maru**  
See Maru-Kumbars
- Kumeyay Indians**  
See Diegueño Indians
- Kumiss (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
x Folk-lore of kumiss  
xx Religion, Primitive
- CANCEL:**  
**Kumyk ballads and songs** (Direct) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Kunda River, India**  
See Kundah River, India
- Kundah River, India**  
x Kunda River, India  
xx Rivers—India
- Kundah River watershed, India**  
xx Watersheds—India
- CANCEL:**  
**Kundali yoga** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Yoga, Haṭha
- Kuṇḍalinī** (BL215.K8)  
x Kuṇḍalinī yoga  
Yoga, Kuṇḍalinī  
xx Hinduism  
Occult sciences  
Yoga  
Yoga, Haṭha
- Kuṇḍalinī yoga**  
See Kuṇḍalinī
- IKung (African people)**  
See Bushmen
- Kung-chu-ling, China**  
See Huai-te hsien, China
- Kunkel family**  
x Cunkle family  
Kunkle family
- Kunkle family**  
See Kunkel family
- Kunstkamera, Leningrad**  
See Leningrad. Kunstkamera
- Kunzia (Plant)** \*  
See Purshia
- Kupia language** (PK2246) \*  
x Valmiki language  
xx Indo-Aryan languages, Modern
- Kurds** †  
xx Iranians
- Kurgola Peninsula, Russia**  
See Kurgolovo Peninsula, Russia
- Kurgolovo Peninsula, Russia**  
x Kurgola Peninsula, Russia  
Kurgolovskii poluostrov, Russia  
xx Peninsulas—Russia
- Kurgolovskii poluostrov, Russia**  
See Kurgolovo Peninsula, Russia
- Kuria (African people)** (Indirect) \*  
x Bakulia (African people)  
Batende (African people)  
Kurya (African people)  
xx Ethnology—Kenya
- Kuria music** \*  
See Music, Kuria
- CANCEL:**  
**Kurpie** (DK412) †  
This heading has been replaced by heading Ethnology.—Poland  
owska Puszcza, a heading not in the LC list of subject headings
- CANCEL:**  
**Kurps** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Kurpie
- Kursk, Battle of, 1943** †  
— Personal narratives (D764.3.K8)
- Kuru** †  
xx Virus diseases  
Virus diseases, Slow \*
- Kurukh language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dravidian languages
- Kurya (African people)** \*  
See Kuria (African people)
- CHANGE:**  
**Kusale language** (PL6252.K86) †
- Kusal language**  
See Kussassi language
- CANCEL:**  
**Kuṣāṇa** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Yüeh-chih
- Kuṣāṇa**  
See Kushans
- Kushanas**  
See Kushans
- CANCEL:**  
**Kushans** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Yüeh-chih
- Kushans** (Indirect)  
x Kuṣāṇa  
Kushanas  
xx Ethnology—South Asia  
India—History—324 B.C.—1000  
Yüeh-chih
- Kussassi language** †  
x Kusal language

- xx Dravidian languages  
Kuzuryū-gawa, Japan  
See Kuzuryū River, Japan
- Kuzuryū River, Japan**  
x Kuzuryū-gawa, Japan  
xx Rivers--Japan
- Kwa languages** †  
sa Bassa language (Liberia)  
Brissa language  
Ekpeye language  
Ezaa language  
Grebo language  
Idoma language  
Igbira language  
Igde language  
Ijo language  
Ikwo language  
Kru language  
Lagoon languages  
Nzima language
- CANCEL:**  
Tshi language  
Twi language  
Yebu language
- Kwahu (African people) (DT510.42)**  
x Okouahou (African people)  
xx Ashantis  
Ethnology--Ghana
- Kwaio language (PL6252.K88)**  
x Fataia language  
Koio language  
Uru language (Malaita, Solomon Islands)  
Welakau language  
xx Melanesian languages
- Kwandara language**  
See Gwandara language
- Kwanze family**  
See Kanze family
- CHANGE:**  
**Kwashtorkor (Indirect) (RJ399.K9)** †  
xx Malnutrition in children
- Kwaya (African tribe)** †  
— Rites and ceremonies  
sa Marriage customs and rites, Kwaya
- Kwaya marriage customs and rites**  
See Marriage customs and rites, Kwaya
- Kymi River watershed, Finland**  
xx Watersheds--Finland
- Kyō porcelain (Indirect) (NK4568.K)**  
x Kyoto wares  
Porcelain, Kyō  
xx Porcelain, Japanese
- Kyō pottery (Indirect) (NK4168.K)**  
sa Kiyomizu pottery  
x Kyoto wares  
Porcelain, Kyō  
xx Pottery, Japanese
- CHANGE:**  
**kyōgen (Indirect)** † \*  
kyōgen plays †  
— Stories, plots, etc. \*
- yoto in art**
- yoto. Sagano, in art**
- yoto wares**  
See Kyō porcelain  
Kyō pottery
- CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism--Sacred books  
— Preservation  
Buddhism--Sacred books--Preservation
- Kyōzutsu** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism--Sacred books  
— Preservation  
Buddhism--Sacred books--Preservation
- Kyū Nakamura Ke Jūtaku, Morioka, Japan**  
See Morioka, Japan. Kyū Nakamura Ke Jūtaku
- Kyū Tanaka Ke Jūtaku, Takayama, Japan**  
See Takayama, Japan. Kyū Tanaka Ke Jūtaku
- L developmental languages**  
See L systems
- L systems (Biology. QH491)**  
x L developmental languages  
Lindenmayer developmental languages  
Lindenmayer systems  
xx Developmental biology--Mathematical models  
Formal languages  
Machine theory
- La Défense, Paris**  
x Paris. La Défense
- La Digue Island, Seychelles \***  
x Digue Island, La, Seychelles
- La Española**  
See Hispaniola
- La Garita Wilderness, Colo.**  
xx Wilderness areas--Colorado
- La Harpe family**  
sa Harp family  
xx Harp family
- La Mota Castle**  
See Benavente, Castillo de
- La Pitta site, Venezuela \***  
xx Indians of South America--Venezuela  
— Antiquities  
Venezuela--Antiquities
- La Varella-Castellar site, Spain (DP402.L)**  
xx Spain--Antiquities  
Visigoths--Spain
- La Villa Filippi, Badia, Italy \***  
See Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy
- Labels** †  
sa Beer labels
- CANCEL:**  
xx Pharmacy  
— Law and legislation †
- CANCEL:**  
sa Simulated wood--Labeling
- Labels, Spin**  
See Spin labels
- Labiateae \***  
sa Ocimum
- Labor, Complicated** †  
sa Umbilical cord--Prolapse  
x Labor (Obstetrics)--Complications and sequelae \*  
xx Pregnancy, Complications of
- Labor, Induced (Obstetrics)** †  
xx Obstetrics--Surgery
- Labor, Premature** †  
sa Infants (Premature)
- Labor, Unskilled**  
See Unskilled labor
- Labor (Obstetrics)** †  
sa Fetal presentation
- CANCEL:**  
Infants (Premature)  
Natural childbirth  
x Delivery (Obstetrics)  
xx Childbirth
- CANCEL:**  
Note under Childbirth  
— Complications and sequelae \*  
See Labor, Complicated
- Labor (The Latin word) (PA2350)**  
xx Latin language--Etymology
- Labor and laboring classes** †  
sa Church work with laboring classes  
Employment of men  
Unskilled labor
- CANCEL:**  
Woman--Employment  
Women--Employment  
Work groups  
x Blue collar workers  
— Attitudes  
— Books and reading (Z1039.L3) /
- CHANGE:**  
— Dwellings (Indirect) †  
sa Agricultural laborers--Housing  
— — Massachusetts \*  
sa Allston, Mass. Charlesview Housing
- CHANGE:**  
— Education (Indirect) (LC5001-5060) †  
sa Educational leave
- CHANGE:**  
— Education (Higher) (Indirect) †  
— Historiography  
— Medical care †
- CANCEL:**  
sa Nurses and nursing
- CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
— Personal narratives (United States, HD8073; Other countries, HD8101-8942.5)  
— Songs and music †  
sa Coal-miners--Songs and music  
— Statistics †  
x Labor statistics  
— United States †  
sa Afro-Americans--Employment  
Chinese Americans--Employment
- Labor and laboring classes in motion pictures (PN1995.9.L28)**  
xx Moving-pictures
- Labor and laboring classes in television**  
x Labor and laboring classes on television  
xx Television
- Labor and laboring classes on television**  
See Labor and laboring classes in television
- Labor arbitration**  
See Arbitration, Industrial
- Labor camps** †  
sa Agricultural laborers--Housing
- Labor laws and legislation** †  
sa Employees, Rating of--Law and legislation

Employment interviewing.—Law and legislation  
 Hours of labor, Flexible—Law and legislation  
 Open and closed shop—Law and legislation \*  
 Seniority, Employee—Law and legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Employment  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
**CHANGE:**  
**Labor mobility** (*Indirect*) †  
**Labor negotiations**  
*See* Arbitration, Industrial  
 Collective bargaining  
**Labor presentation** (Obstetrics)  
*See* Fetal presentation  
**Labor statistics**  
*See* Labor and laboring classes—Statistics  
 Labor supply—Statistics  
**CHANGE:**  
**Labor supply** (*Indirect*) (*HD5701-5852*) †  
 sa Occupational retraining  
**CANCEL:**  
 Retraining, Occupational  
 Underemployment  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Employment  
*subdivision* Supply and demand *under classes of professional persons, e.g.*  
 Allied health personnel—Supply and demand; Teachers—Supply and demand  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Employment  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
 — Statistics  
 x Labor statistics  
**Laboratories** †  
 sa Printing laboratories  
*subdivision* Laboratories under names *of cities, e.g.* New York (City)—Laboratories  
**Laboratories, Crime**  
*See* Crime laboratories  
**Laboratories, Mathematics**  
*See* Mathematics laboratories  
**Laboratories, Textile**  
*See* Textile laboratories  
**Laboratory animals** †  
 sa Animal experimentation \*  
 Diseases—Animal models  
 Nude mouse  
 xx Animal experimentation \*  
 — Housing †  
 — Sanitation  
**Laboratory diagnosis**  
*See* Diagnosis, Laboratory  
**Laboratory medicine**  
*See* Diagnosis, Laboratory  
**CHANGE:**  
**Laboratory technicians** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Dental technicians  
 Medical technologists  
**Laborers** †  
*See* Unskilled labor

**Labrus** (*QL638.L12*)  
 xx Wrasses  
**Labrus berggylta**  
*See* Ballan wrasse  
**Labrus bergylta**  
*See* Ballan wrasse  
**Labyrinth** (Ear) †  
 sa Auditory meatus, Internal  
**CANCEL:**  
 Equilibrium (Physiology)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Perilymph  
 Vestibular apparatus  
 x Inner ear  
 Internal ear  
**CANCEL:**  
 Vestibular apparatus  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Equilibrium (Physiology)  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Otosclerosis  
**Labyrinth gardens**  
*See* Maze gardens  
**Labyrinthine fluids** †  
 sa Perilymph  
**Labyrinths** †  
 sa Maze gardens  
**Lac** †  
 sa Lac industry  
**Lac du Plombeau Indian Reservation, Wis.** \*  
 xx Chippewa Indians—Reservations  
 Indians of North America—Reservations  
**Lac industry** (*Indirect*) (*HD9769.L3-33*)  
 xx Lac  
**Lace and lace making** †  
 sa Knitted lace  
 xx Textile industry  
 — Patterns †  
*Example under reference from* Patterns for crafts  
**Lacerta viridis** (*QL666.L255*) \*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Lacquer and lacquering** (*Indirect*)  
*(Chemical technology, TP939; Fine arts, NK9900; Lacquering of metals, TS710)* †  
 — Private collections (*Indirect*)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Lacquer and lacquering, Chinese, [Japanese, etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Lacquer and lacquering—(local subdivision), e.g. Lacquer and lacquering—China; Lacquer and lacquering—Japan; etc.  
**Lacrimal organs** †  
 xx Adnexa oculi  
 Exocrine glands \*  
**Lacrompe family** \*  
**Lactic dehydrogenase virus** (*QR303*)  
 xx Viruses  
**Lactoferrins** (*QP552.L345*)  
 xx Iron proteins  
 Proteins  
**Lactoflavin** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Riboflavin  
 Vitamin B2

**CANCEL:**  
 Lactogenic hormone †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Galactin  
**Ladder networks** (*TK7872.F5*)  
 xx Electric filters  
 Electric networks  
**CANCEL:**  
**Ladino ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs  
**Ladino philology**  
**Ladinos** (Spanish Jews)  
*See* Sephardim  
**Ladins** (*DG457.L3*)  
 xx Ethnology—Italy  
**Ladles** (Utensils) (*Indirect*)  
 xx Kitchen utensils  
 Spoons  
**Lady Southern Cross** (Airplane)  
**Lae region, Papua New Guinea**  
**Laewamba** (New Guinea people)  
*See* Wampar (New Guinea people)  
**Lago degli Idoli, Italy** \*  
*See* Idoli Lake, Italy  
**Lago delle Ciliegietta, Italy** \*  
*See* Idoli Lake, Italy  
**Lagoon languages** (*PL8430.L33*)  
 sa Ahe language  
 Ahizi language  
 Aladian language  
 xx Kwa languages  
**Lagoons** †  
 — France \*  
 sa Berre Lagoon region, France  
 — Iceland \*  
 sa Hornafjörður, Iceland  
 — Ivory Coast  
 sa Ebrié Lagoon, Ivory Coast  
 — Russia  
 sa Busse Lagoon, Russia  
**Lagoons** (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of lagoons  
 xx Religion, Primitive  
**Lagorai Alps, Italy**  
 x Catena di Lagorai, Italy  
 xx Mountains—Italy  
**Lagrange equations** †  
 x D'Alembert equation  
**Lagune Ebrié, Ivory Coast**  
*See* Ebrié Lagoon, Ivory Coast  
**Lahnda** —  
 sa I  
 I  
 :  
 x  
 :  
 :  
 xx  
**CANCEL:**  
**Lahndi**  
**Lahndi**  
*See*  
**Lahu** h  
 x  
 xx



**Laigle, France.** Hôtel Collombel de la Rousselière  
x Collombel de la Rousselière Hôtel,  
Laigle, France  
Hôtel Collombel de la Rousselière,  
Laigle, France  
xx Public buildings—France

**Lain-Bach watershed, Ger.**  
See Lainbach watershed, Ger.

**Lainbach watershed, Ger.**  
x Lain-Bach watershed, Ger.  
xx Watersheds—Germany, West

**CHANGE:**  
**Laity (Indirect) (BV687) †**  
sa Lay ministry

**Lake Almanor Project, Calif. \***  
x Almanor Project, Calif.  
Project Lake Almanor, Calif.  
xx Water resources development—  
California

**Lake Argyle, Australia**  
See Argyle, Lake, Australia

**Lake Arthur, Pa.**  
See Arthur, Lake, Pa.

**Lake Berryessa, Calif.**  
See Berryessa, Lake, Calif.

**Lake D'Arbonne, La.**  
See Bayou D'Arbonne Lake, La.

**Lake ecology (Indirect) (QH541.5.L3)**  
xx Ecology  
Fresh-water ecology  
Lakes  
Limnology

**Lake Fayetteville, Ark.**  
See Fayetteville, Lake, Ark.

**Lake George region, N.Y.**  
— History  
— French and Indian War, 1755-1763

**Lake Hatchineha, Fla. \***  
See Hatchineha, Lake, Fla.

**Lake Havasu, Ariz. and Calif.**  
See Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.

**Lake herring (QL638.S2)**  
x Cisco, Great Lakes  
Coregonus artedii  
Great Lakes cisco  
Herring, Lake  
Leucichthys artedii

**Lake Kissimmee, Fla. \***  
See Kissimmee, Lake, Fla.

**Lake Manawa, Iowa**  
See Manawa, Lake, Iowa

**Lake poets †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Poets  
Poets, English  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Lake Rathbun, Iowa**  
See Rathbun Lake, Iowa

**Lake Ray Hubbard, Tex. \***  
See Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex.

**Lake rehabilitation**  
See Lake renewal

**Lake renewal (Indirect)**  
sa Eutrophication  
x Lake rehabilitation

## Lakes

**Lake Rerewhakaaitu, N.Z.**  
See Rerewhakaaitu, Lake, N.Z.

**Lake Seminole, Ga. and Fla.**  
See Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.

**Lake St. Clair region, Mich. and Ont.**  
x St. Clair region, Ont.

**CHANGE:**  
**Lake steamers (Indirect) † \***

**Lake Tekapo, N.Z.**  
See Tekapo, Lake, N.Z.

**Lake Texarkana, Tex.**  
See Wright Patman Lake, Tex.

**Lake Toconoa, Ga. \***  
See Blue Ridge Lake, Ga.

**Lake Tohopekaliga, Fla. \***  
See Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla.

**Lake Wallenpaupack, Pa.**  
See Wallenpaupack, Lake, Pa.

**Lake Winepegoos, Minn. \***  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

**Lake Winnepeck, Minn. \***  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

**Lakes †**  
sa Lake ecology  
Lake renewal  
— Aeration (TD458) \*  
x Aeration of lakes  
xx Water—Aeration  
— Regulation \*  
sa subdivision Regulation under names  
of lakes, e.g. Winnipeg, Lake—  
Regulation  
x Regulation of lakes  
xx Flood control

— Alabama  
sa Guntersville Lake, Ala. and Tenn.

— Arizona  
sa Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.

— Arkansas  
sa Fayetteville, Lake, Ark.  
Prairie Grove Lake, Ark.

— Australia  
sa Argyle, Lake, Australia

— California  
sa Berryessa, Lake, Calif.  
Castaic Lake, Calif.  
Folsom Lake, Calif.  
Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.  
Summit Lake, Calif.

— Florida  
sa Cypress Lake, Fla. \*  
Hatchineha, Lake, Fla. \*  
Kerr Lake, Fla.  
Kissimmee, Lake, Fla. \*  
Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.  
Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla. \*

— Georgia  
sa Blue Ridge Lake, Ga. \*  
Clark Hill Lake, Ga. and S.C. \*  
Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.

— Germany, West  
sa Tachinger Lake, Ger.  
Waginger Lake, Ger.

— Illinois  
sa Cedar Lake, Ill.

— Indiana  
sa Brookville Lake, Ind.  
Patoka Lake, Ind. \*

— Iowa  
sa Coralville Lake, Iowa \*  
Manawa, Lake, Iowa

— Italy  
sa Fimon Lake, Italy  
Idoli Lake, Italy \*

— Japan  
sa Yuno Lake, Japan

— Kansas  
sa Council Grove Lake, Kan.  
El Dorado Lake, Kan.  
Elk City Lake, Kan.  
Fall River Lake, Kan.  
Kanopolis Lake, Kan.  
Marion Lake, Kan.  
Melvern Lake, Kan.  
Pomona Lake, Kan.  
Wacanda Lake, Kan.

— Kentucky  
sa Barron River Lake, Ky. \*  
Doe Valley Lake, Ky.  
Green River Lake, Ky. \*  
Nolin Lake, Ky. \*

— Louisiana  
sa Bayou D'Arbonne Lake, La.  
Calcasieu Lake, La.  
Turtle Bayou, La.

— Maine  
sa Great Pond, Me. (Kennebec Co.)  
Long Pond, Me.  
Maranacook Lake, Me.  
Mousam Lake, Me.

— Manitoba \*  
sa Whitewater Lake, Man.

— Massachusetts  
sa Pearl, Lake \*  
Walden Pond, Mass.

— Minnesota  
sa Pelican Lake, Minn. (St. Louis Co.)  
Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn. \*

— Missouri  
sa Pomme de Terre Lake, Mo.  
Stockton Lake, Mo.

— Nepal \*  
sa Gostin Kund Lake, Nepal

— New Hampshire  
sa Winnisquam Lake, N.H.

— New York (State)  
sa Chautauqua Lake, N.Y.  
Great Sacandaga Lake, N.Y.  
Long Lake, N.Y.  
Owasco Lake, N.Y.  
Raquette Lake, N.Y.  
Schroon Lake, N.Y.

— New Zealand  
sa Rerewhakaaitu, Lake, N.Z.  
Tekapo, Lake, N.Z.

— Newfoundland  
sa Sheffield Lake, Newfoundland

— Ohio  
sa Deer Creek Lake, Ohio

— Oklahoma  
sa Lukfata Lake, Okla.  
Robert S. Kerr Lake, Okla.  
Webbers Falls Lake, Okla.

— Pennsylvania  
sa Arthur, Lake, Pa.  
Beltzville Lake, Pa.  
Nockamixon Lake, Pa.  
Wallenpaupack, Lake, Pa.

— Russia  
sa Akul'kino Lake, Russia  
Mogil'noe Lake, Russia \*  
Zelenetskoe Lake, Russia

— South Africa  
sa Barberspan, South Africa

— South Carolina \*  
sa Clark Hill Lake, Ga. and S.C.

— Tennessee  
sa Fort Patrick Henry Lake, Tenn.  
Guntersville Lake, Ala. and Tenn.  
Ocoee Lake, Tenn. \*

— Texas

Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex. \*

Wright Patman Lake, Tex.

— Turkey

sa Van Lake, Turkey

— Washington (State)

sa Horseshoe Lake, Wash.

Long Lake, Wash. \*

— West Virginia

sa Tygart Lake, W.Va.

— Wisconsin

sa Big Cedar Lake, Wis. \*

Escanaba Lake, Wis.

Gilbert Lake, Wis. \*

Lakshmi (Hindu deity) \*

— Cult (Indirect) (BL1225.L3)

CANCEL:

Lala language †

CANCEL:

See Lamba language

Lala language

sa Ambo dialect (Zambia)

xx Bantu languages

Lalungs (Indic people) (DS432.L26) \*

xx Bodos

Ethnology—India

Lama glama

See Llamas

Lama guanicoe

See Guanaco

Lama Marangla site, Italy

xx Italy—Antiquities

Neolithic period—Italy

Lamaism †

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism

Buddhism

— Funeral rites and ceremonies

See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Lamaist

Lamaist art

See Art, Lamaist

Lamaist funeral rites and ceremonies

See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Lamaist

Lamaist sects †

sa 'Bri-gun-pa (Sect)

Lamaist shrines †

sa Temples, Lamaist

Lamaist temples

See Temples, Lamaist

CHANGE:

Lamas (Indirect) † \*

Lamaze method of childbirth

See Natural childbirth

CHANGE:

Lamb (Meat) (Indirect) †

Lamb waves (Engineering, TA417.4; Physics, QC244)

x Plate waves

Waves, Lamb

Waves, Plate

xx Ultrasonic waves

Lamba language †

CANCEL:

x Lala language

Lambradillo, N.J.

Lambs †

xx Animals, Infancy of

Lame man (Miracle)

See Healing of the lame man (Miracle)

Lamellibranchiata †

sa Septibranchia

Trigonioida, Fossil

Unionoida

Lamellibranchiata, Fossil †

sa Conocardioda

Myoida, Fossil

Mytilidae, Fossil

Pteroida, Fossil

Unionoida, Fossil

Lamentations of Jeremiah (Music)

xx Laments

Tenebrac service music

Laments †

sa Dirges \*

Lamentations of Jeremiah (Music)

Laminar flow †

— Graphic methods

Laminar flow biological safety cabinets

x Biological safety cabinets, Laminar flow

Safety cabinets, Laminar flow

xx Biological apparatus and supplies

Laminaria digitata (Botany, QK569.L2; Fisheries, SH391.L33)

x Fucus digitatus

Horsetail kelp

Kelp, Horsetail

Red ware (Marine algae)

Redware (Marine algae)

Sea girdle (Marine algae)

Sea staff (Marine algae)

Sea wand (Marine algae)

Seastaff (Marine algae)

Ulva digitata

Laminariaceae

xx Kelp

Laminated fabrics †

xx Textile fabrics

CANCEL:

Textile industry and fabrics

Laminated materials †

sa Honeycomb structures

Laminectomy †

Lamme Fjord, Denmark

x Lammefjord, Denmark

xx Fjords—Denmark

Lamme Fjord region, Denmark

Lammefjord, Denmark

See Lamme Fjord, Denmark

Lampetra (QL638.15.P4) \*

xx Lampreys

Lampetra aepyptera \*

See Least brook lamprey

Lamprey, Gulf brook \*

See Gulf brook lamprey

Lamprey, Least brook \*

See Least brook lamprey

Lampreys †

sa Ichthyomyzon \*

Lampetra \*

CHANGE:

Lamps (Indirect) (Folk-lore, GR950.1)

Manners and customs, GT445

sa Flashlights

Lamps, Hellenistic (Indirect)

x Hellenistic lamps

Lan-yang Creek, Taiwan \*

x Lan-yang Hsi, Taiwan

Lang-yang Chi, Taiwan

Shu-shui Hsi, Taiwan

xx Rivers—Taiwan

Lan-yang Creek watershed, Taiwan \*

xx Watersheds—Taiwan

Lan-yang Hsi, Taiwan \*

See Lan-yang Creek, Taiwan

Lanai

xx Islands—Hawaii

Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway

xx Railroads—Great Britain

Lancaster, Pa., Massacre at, 1763

xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

Lancaster Co., Pa.

sa Amish Country, Pa.

Land

See Land use

CANCEL:

Land (Indirect) (HD101-1395; Land agriculture, HD101-243) †

CANCEL:

— Classification † \*

CANCEL:

— Consolidation † \*

CANCEL:

See Consolidation of land holdings

CANCEL:

— Information services † \*

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature † \*

CANCEL:

— Mathematical models † \*

CANCEL:

— Simulation methods † \*

CANCEL:

— Taxation † \*

CANCEL:

See Land value taxation

CANCEL:

Real property tax

CHANGE:

Land, Nationalization of (Indirect) (HD1301-1315) †

CANCEL:

Land classification † \*

CANCEL:

See Land—Classification

Land companies †

xx Land use, Rural \*

Land refoi

sa Ac

xx La

— Finar

sa

xx

CHANGE:

Land sett

xx Li

**Land subdivision † (Continued)**

Land use, Rural \*

**Land tenure †**

sa Haciendas

Latifundio

Temple lands

xx Land use, Rural \*

-- Latin America

sa Haciendas

**Land tenure (Kipsigis law) (Direct) \***

xx Law, Kipsigis

**Land trusts †**

xx Land use, Rural \*

CANCEL:

Land use † \*

CANCEL:

See Regional planning

**Land use (Indirect) (HD101-1395) \***

sa Agriculture

Cadasters

Church lands

Eminent domain

Feudalism

Open spaces

Public lands

Real estate business

Real property

Reclamation of land

Rent

Rent (Economic theory)

Sanitary landfills

School lands

Temple lands

Underground areas

Waste lands

Zoning

x Land

Use of land

Utilization of land

xx Economics

-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

-- Information services (Indirect)

-- Planning (Indirect)

sa Regional planning

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Land use planning

-- Simulation methods

-- Taxation

See Land value taxation

Real property tax

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Land use

**Land use, Rural (Indirect) \***

sa Agricultural colonies

Agriculture

Agriculture—Economic aspects

Burning of land

Clearing of land

Consolidation of land holdings

Farms

Farms, Location of

Feudalism

Land companies

Land reform

Land settlement

Land subdivision

Land tenure

Land trusts

Wetlands

x Rural land use

xx Agriculture

-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

-- Planning (Indirect)

xx Regional planning

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Land use, Rural

**Land use, Urban (Indirect) \***

sa Urban renewal

x Urban land use

xx Cities and towns

Urban economics

Urban renewal

-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

-- Planning

See Cities and towns—Planning

CANCEL:

Land utilization † \*

CANCEL:

See Land

**Land value taxation †**

CANCEL:

x Land—Taxation \*

Land use—Taxation \*

**Land van Aalst, Belgium**

x Aalst, Land of, Belgium

Aalst, Land of, Belgium

Pays d'Alost, Belgium

Landes de Gascogne, Parc naturel régional des, France

See Parc régional des Landes de Gascogne, France

**Landforms †**

-- Idaho \*

sa City of Rocks, Idaho

**Landim language †**

See Ronga language

CANCEL:

Thonga language

**Landing aids (Aeronautics) †**

CANCEL:

sa Aeroplanes—Electric equipment

CANCEL:

Aeroplanes—Electronic equipment

CANCEL:

xx Aeroplanes—Landing

Airplanes—Electric equipment

Airplanes—Electronic equipment

Airplanes—Landing

**Landing lights, Aircraft †**

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Lighting

Airplanes—Lighting

**Landing mats †**

CANCEL:

x Aeroplane landing mats

Airplane landing mats

**Landing of aircraft †**

CHANGE:

See subdivision Landing under particular types of aircraft, e.g. Airplanes—

Landing; Seaplanes—Landing

**Landing operations †**

CANCEL:

x Combined operations (Military science)

**Ländler †**

CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Ländler. 2. Orchestral music.

xx Dance music

Piano music

CANCEL:

Ländler (Accordion) (M175.A4) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Czakan and piano) (M240-244)

CANCEL:

Ländler (Guitar) (M125-9) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Guitar, violins (2), violoncello) (M470-474) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Harp with string orchestra) (M1105-6) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Orchestra) (M1049; M1060) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Piano) (M20-22; M32; M32.8)

CANCEL:

Ländler (String orchestra) (M1145; M1146) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (String quartet) (M450-452; M453-4) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Violin) (M40-44) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Violins (2)) (M286-7) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Violins (2), violoncello) (M349-353) †

CANCEL:

Ländler (Violins (3)) (M349-353) †

**Landlord and tenant †**

xx Housing management

-- Authorship

**Landscape architects †**

sa Landscape architecture—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:

Landscape architecture as a profession

**Landscape architecture †**

sa Gardens, English

Horticultural service industry

Water in landscape architecture

xx Horticultural service industry

-- Study and teaching (Internship) (Indirect)

x Interns (Landscape architecture)

CANCEL:

-- Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:

See Landscape architecture as a profession

-- Vocational guidance

xx Landscape architects

CANCEL:

Landscape architecture as a profession †

Landscape architecture for the physically handicapped (Indirect) (SB476)

xx Physically handicapped

CHANGE:

Landscape drawing (Indirect) (NC790-800) †

**Landscape gardening †**

sa Gardens, English

Horticultural service industry

Knot gardens

Maze gardens

xx Horticultural service industry

-- Equipment and supplies

-- History \*

sa Garden historian

Landscape gardens, English  
See Gardens, English

**CHANGE:**  
Landscape painters (*Indirect*)  
(ND1340-1367) †

**CANCEL:**  
Landscape painters, Dutch, [French, German,  
etc.] (*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Landscape painters—[local  
subdivision], e.g. Landscape painters  
—Netherlands; Landscape painters—  
France; etc.

Landscape painting, Catalan (*Indirect*)

Landscape protection †  
sa Stream conservation  
x Conservation of scenic beauty \*  
Preservation of natural scenery \*  
Protection of scenic beauty \*

Landslide damages, Liability for  
See Liability for landslide damages

Landslide insurance  
See Insurance, Landslide

Landstrasse, Linz, Austria  
See Linz, Austria—Streets—Landstrasse

LANG-PACK (Electronic computer system)  
(QA76.7)

Lang-yang Chi, Taiwan \*  
See Lan-yang Creek, Taiwan

Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873 (DT875)  
xx Amahluhi tribe

Lango (African tribe) †  
— Rites and ceremonies

**CHANGE:**  
Lango language (PL8437) †

Lango women (African tribe)  
See Women, Lango (African tribe)

Lāngtāng Khola, Nepal \*  
See Lāngtāng River, Nepal

Lāngtāng Lirung, Nepal \*  
xx Mountains—Nepal

Lāngtāng River, Nepal \*  
x Lāngtāng Khola, Nepal  
xx Rivers—Nepal

Lāngtāng Valley, Nepal \*  
xx Valleys—Nepal

Language, Imaginary  
See Imaginary languages

Language, Universal †  
sa Isotype (Picture language)

Language acquisition  
See Children—Language

Language and culture  
sa Sociolinguistics  
xx Anthropological linguistics  
Culture

Language and ethics (BJ44)  
xx Ethics

Language and languages †  
sa Christian education and language  
Christian union—Language question  
Imaginary languages  
Imaginary languages in literature

**CANCEL:**  
Language data processing

**CANCEL:**  
Languages and vocational opportunities  
Mass media and language  
Native language

**CANCEL:**  
Negro children—Language

**CANCEL:**  
Philology, Comparative \*  
Shepherds—Language \*  
Space and time in language  
Tramps—Language

**CANCEL:**  
Woman—Language  
Women—Language

**CANCEL:**  
x Comparative linguistics

**CANCEL:**  
xx Philology, Comparative \*

**CHANGE:**  
Notes under Communication; Linguistics;  
Philology  
— Ability testing †  
xx Language and languages—Study and  
teaching  
— Data processing  
See Linguistics—Data processing  
— Discography

**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Language data processing

— Errors, inventions, etc.  
See Imaginary languages

— Etymology †  
x Grammar, Comparative and general  
— Derivation

— Examinations, questions, etc. †  
— — Reviews  
— Programmed instruction †  
x Language and languages—Study and  
teaching—Programmed instruction

— Quantifiers  
See Grammar, Comparative and  
general—Quantifiers

— Rhythm †  
sa Caesura in versification  
xx Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

— Statistical methods  
See Mathematical linguistics

— Study and teaching †  
sa Language and languages—Ability  
testing  
Language and languages—Vocational  
guidance

— — Error analysis (P53)  
x Error analysis in language  
teaching

xx Errors  
— — Programmed instruction  
See Language and languages—  
Programmed instruction

— — Psychological aspects

— Style †  
sa Parallelism (Linguistics)  
x Linguostylistics \*  
Stylistics

— Universals  
See Universals (Linguistics)

— Variation  
sa subdivision Variation under names of  
individual languages, e.g. English  
language—Variation

x Characterology of speech  
Language subsystems  
Variation in language

— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*) (P60)  
x Languages—Vocational guidance  
xx Language and languages—Study and  
teaching

Languages, Modern—Study and  
teaching

Language arts †  
x Language arts—Study and teaching  
— Simulation methods  
— Study and teaching  
See Language arts

**CANCEL:**  
Language data processing †

**CANCEL:**  
Language in data processing †

**CANCEL:**  
See Language data processing

Language data processing  
See Linguistics—Data processing

Language in missionary work (BV2082)  
xx Missions

Language question in the church †  
sa Christian union—Language question

Language subsystems  
See Language and languages—Variation

Languages †  
— Philosophy †

sa Cartesian linguistics

— Physiological aspects †  
xx Biolinguistics

— Political aspects †  
sa Treaties—Language

— Psychology †  
sa Cartesian linguistics  
Psycholinguistics  
Sapir-Whorf hypothesis  
Speech errors

**CANCEL:**  
x Psycholinguistics  
xx Biolinguistics  
— Religious aspects †  
sa Christian union—Language question  
— Vocational guidance †  
See Language and languages—  
Vocational guidance  
Languages, Modern—Vocational  
guidance

**CANCEL:**  
Languages and vocational  
opportunities

Languages, Artificial †  
sa Afrihili (Artificial language)  
Imaginary languages  
Isotype (Picture language)  
Loglan (Artificial language)  
Manavabhasha (Artificial language)  
Neolspano (Artificial language)  
Pasilingua

**CANCEL:**  
Languages, Aryan †

**CANCEL:**  
See Aryan languages

Languages, Extinct  
See Extinct languages

Languages, Imaginary  
See Imaginary languages

Languages, Living \*  
See Languages, Modern

Here are entered works discussing languages resulting from the intermingling of phonological, grammatical and/or lexical elements from different languages in areas of intensive language contact. Works discussing auxiliary, sometimes mixed, languages used among groups having no other language in common are entered under the heading *Lingua francas*. Works discussing *lingua francas* which are native to none of those using them and are characterized by a simplified grammar and often mixed vocabulary are entered under the heading *Pidgin languages*. Works discussing pidgin languages that have become established as the native language of a speech community are entered under the heading *Creole dialects*. \*

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Beach-la-mar jargon \*  
Dilpok language \*

**CANCEL:**

Fanakalo \*  
Hiri Motu language

**CANCEL:**

Ochweśnicki jargon \*

**CANCEL:**

Papiamentó \*

**CANCEL:**

Pidgin English \*  
Pidgin languages \*

**CANCEL:**

Sabir \*

**CANCEL:**

Sango language \*

**CANCEL:**

*x* Contact vernaculars \*  
Gobbledygook  
Hybrid languages \*

**CANCEL:**

*Lingua franca* \*  
*xx* Languages in contact \*  
Pidgin languages \*

*Notes under Creole dialects; Lingua francas; Pidgin languages \**

**Languages, Modern** †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works which deal collectively with all modern living languages. \*

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Languages and vocational opportunities

**CANCEL:**

Philology, Modern \*  
*names of particular modern, living languages or groups of languages, / e.g. Indo-European languages, African languages, Oriental languages; and subdivision Languages under names of continents, countries, cities, etc., e.g. Europe—Languages; Africa—Languages; Asia—Languages \**

*x* Languages, Living \*

**CANCEL:**

Languages, Occidental \*

**CANCEL:**

Languages, Western \*  
Living languages \*

**CANCEL:**

Occidental languages \*

**CANCEL:**

Western languages \*

**CANCEL:**

*xx* Philology, Modern \*  
— Study and teaching †

**Language and languages**

guidance  
Languages, Modern—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

Languages and vocational opportunities  
— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
*x* Languages—Vocational guidance  
*xx* Languages, Modern—Study and teaching

**Languages, Occidental** †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Languages, Modern \*

**Languages, Secret** †

*sa* Jō (Secret language)  
Shelta

**Languages, Western** †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Languages, Modern \*

**CANCEL:**

Languages and vocational opportunities †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading *Language and languages—Vocational guidance*.

**CHANGE:**

Languages in contact (*Direct*) †  
*sa* Languages, Mixed \*  
*Lingua francas* \*

**Langurs**

*See* Presbytis

**Lannea** (*Botany, QK495.A498*)

*x* Odina  
*xx* Anacardiaceae

**Lannea coromandelica** (*Botany, QK495.A498; Gum plant, SB291.L35*)

*sa* Jingan gum  
*x* *Lannea grandis*  
*Lannea wodier*

**Lannea grandis**

*See* *Lannea coromandelica*

**Lannea wodier**

*See* *Lannea coromandelica*

**Laotian art**

*See* Art, Laotian

**Laotian cookery**

*See* Cookery, Laotian

**CANCEL:**

**Lap belts, Automobile** †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Automobile seat belts

**Laparoscope**

*See* Laparoscopy

**Laparoscopy** †

*x* Celioscopy  
Laparoscope  
*xx* Abdomen—Examination

**Lapchi Kang Range, Nepal**

*xx* Mountains—Nepal

**CHANGE:**

Lapps (*Indirect*) (*Anthropology, GN585.L2; Sweden, DL971.L2*) †  
— Education (*LC3530-3540*)

**CANCEL:**

**Lapps in Sweden, etc.** †

This heading has been replaced by another LC heading *Lapps—[local subdivision], e.g. Lapps—Sweden; etc.*

**See Speech errors**

**Lar gibbon**

*See* Whitehanded gibbon

**Laramie Peak, Wyoming**

*xx* Mountains—Wyoming

**Larceny** †

*sa* Art thieves  
Automobile theft

**CANCEL:**

Automobile thieves  
Bicycle theft  
Securities theft

**CHANGE:**

Larch (*Indirect*) (*Botany, QK495.L3; Silviculture, SD397.L3*) †

**Lardner family**

**Larentia**

*See* Oporinia

**Large American opossum**

*See* Virginia opossum

**Large cell auditory nucleus**

*See* Lateral vestibular nucleus

**Large scale integration**

*See* Integrated circuits—Large scale integration

**Large-spotted genet**

*See* *Genetta tigrina*

**Largo del Castello, Naples**

*See* Naples—Plazas—Piazza del Mu

**Larsa, Iraq**

*x* Sankarah, Iraq  
Senkerah, Iraq  
Tall Sankarah, Iraq  
*xx* Iraq—Antiquities

**Larvae** †

— Fishes †  
*x* Ichthyoplankton  
— Insects †  
*sa* Nymphs (Insects)  
— Platyhelminthes (*QL391.P7*)  
*x* Platyhelminthes—Larvae  
*xx* Platyhelminthes

**Laryngectomy** †

**Laryngoscope and laryngoscopy** †

*xx* Endoscope and endoscopy

**Larynx** †

*sa* Artificial larynx  
Epiglottis

**CANCEL:**

Vocalis muscle  
— Atlases  
— Muscles  
*sa* Vocalis muscle  
*xx* Muscles  
— Surgery †  
*sa* Arytenoidectomy \*

**Las Tablas de Daimiel, Parque Nacional**

Spain  
*See* Parque Nacional de las Tablas de Daimiel, Spain

**Laser beam cutting** †

— Automation \*

**Laser-beam recording**

*See* Laser recording

**Laser beams** †

*sa* Laser fusion

Laser plasmas  
— Measurement (QC688)

**Laser communication systems** †  
xx Integrated optics  
Optical communications

**CANCEL:**  
Telecommunication \*  
Telecommunication systems \*

**Laser fusion** (QC791-791.77)  
x Fusion, Laser  
xx Controlled fusion  
Laser beams

**Laser industry** (Direct) (Economics, HD999.L3)  
x Laser-using industries  
xx Lasers  
Optical industry

**Laser interferometer** (TA1677)  
xx Interferometer  
Lasers

**Laser plasmas** (QC718.5.L3)  
x Laser-produced plasmas  
Plasmas, Laser  
Plasmas, Laser-produced  
xx Laser beams  
Plasma (ionized gases)

**Laser-produced plasmas**  
See Laser plasmas

**Laser recording**  
sa Holography  
Optical scanners  
Optical storage devices  
x Laser-beam recording  
Recording, Laser  
xx Imaging systems  
Lasers  
Optical data processing  
Optical storage devices

**Laser spectroscopy** †  
sa Light beating spectroscopy

**Laser-using industries**  
See Laser industry

**Lasers** †  
sa Dye lasers  
Infra-red sources \*  
Laser industry  
Laser interferometer  
Laser recording  
Mode-locked lasers  
xx Infra-red sources \*  
Optoelectronic devices \*  
— Industrial applications \*  
— Military applications (UG486)  
xx Military engineering  
Weapons systems

**Lasers in biochemistry**  
xx Biological chemistry—Technique  
Lasers in biology  
Lasers in chemistry

**Lasers in biology** †  
sa Lasers in biochemistry

**Lasers in chemistry** †  
sa Lasers in biochemistry

**Lasers in isotope separation**  
xx Isotope separation

**CHANGE:**  
**Lasers in medicine** (R857.L) †  
sa Holography in medicine

**Lasers in mining** (TN292)  
xx Mining engineering

**LASH ships**  
See Barge-carrying ships

**Lasley family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Laslie family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Lassa fever** (Indirect) (RC152.5) \*  
xx Arbovirus diseases  
Fever

**Lassa fever virus** (QR201.L) \*  
xx Viruses

**Lassiter Coast, Antarctic regions** \*  
xx Coasts—Antarctic regions

**Lassley family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Last judgment** (Painting)  
See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Last judgment  
Miroglio, Valerio. Last judgment

**Last words** †  
sa Dying declarations  
xx Quotations

**Lastenausgleich** (1949- ) †  
xx Capital levy—Germany, West

**CANCEL:**  
Refugess, German—Legal status, laws, etc.

**Lastman, Pieter, 1583-1633. Susanna and the elders** (ND653.L) \*  
x Susanna and the elders (Painting)  
Susanna and the two elders (Painting)  
Susanna en de ouderlingen (Painting)  
xx Susanna (Biblical character)—Art

**CANCEL:**  
Lateral stability of aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Stability of aeroplanes, Lateral

**Lateral stability of airplanes**  
See Stability of airplanes, Lateral

**Lateral vestibular nucleus** (QP366)  
x Deiter's nucleus  
Large cell auditory nucleus  
Nucleus magnocellularis  
xx Vestibular nuclei

**Laterality** †  
sa Cerebral dominance  
Left and right (Psychology)  
xx Cerebral dominance  
Cerebral hemispheres

**Latex** †  
— Preservation

**Latifundio** (Indirect)  
sa Haciendas  
x Latifundium  
xx Haciendas  
Land tenure

**Latifundium**  
See Latifundio

**Latin America** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-1945  
— 1918-  
— 1945-  
**CANCEL:**  
— Politics †  
— Politics and government  
sa Inter-American conferences

Latin American federation  
Monroe doctrine  
— To 1830  
— 1806-1830  
— 1830-1948  
— 1948-  
— Social conditions  
— 1945-

**Latin America in art**

**Latin American federation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Latin America—Politics  
Latin America—Politics and government

**Latin American periodicals** †  
sa South American periodicals

**Latin Americans**  
sa Spanish Americans  
xx Ethnology—Latin America

**CANCEL:**  
**Latin ballads and songs** (Collections: Ancient, PA6121; Medieval and modern, PA8122-3; History: Ancient, PA6047; Medieval and modern, PA8050-8052) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Latin language** †  
— Church Latin †  
— Etymology \*  
sa Epulum (The Latin word)  
— Etymology  
sa Grex (The Latin word)  
Labor (The Latin word)  
— Grammar \*  
— 1870-1975 (PA2087)  
— 1976- (PA2087.5)

**CHANGE:**  
**Latin literature** (Direct) (Collections: PA6101-6139; History, PA6001-6098) †

**Latin Orient** †  
xx Islamic Empire—History—750-1

**Latin part-songs**  
See Part-songs, Latin

**Latin peoples** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryans  
Indo-Europeans

**Latitude** †  
xx Geodetic astronomy

**Latium in art**

**Lattice dynamics**  
sa Phonons  
x Dynamics, Lattice  
xx Crystal lattices  
Phonons  
Solids

**Lattice theory** †  
sa Lattices, Distributive

**Lattice windows** (Indirect)  
xx Decoration and ornament, Architecture  
Design, Decorative  
Windows

**Lattices, Distributive** (QA171.5)  
sa Brouwerian algebras  
x Distributive lattices  
xx Distributive law (Mathematics)  
Lattice theory

Lattices, Garden  
See Trellises

Lattices (Gardening)  
See Trellises

Lattimo  
See Milk glass

CANCEL:  
Latvian ballads and songs (*Direct*)  
(Collections, PG9034; Folk  
literature, PG9015; History,  
PG9009) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Latvian literature †  
— 20th century

Latvian poetry †  
— 20th century

Latvians †  
xx Balts (Indo-European people)

CHANGE:  
Lau language (PL6253.L38) †  
CANCEL:

sa Melanesian languages  
CANCEL:  
xx Melanesian languages

Laudatory poetry †  
x Encomiums  
Panegyrics

Laughter †  
sa Smile

Launch windows (Astronautics)  
x Windows, Launch (Astronautics)  
xx Rockets (Aeronautics)—Launching  
— Computer programs (TL1078)

Launching of hot air balloons  
See Hot air balloons—Launching

Laundries †  
— Waste disposal (TD899.L)

CHANGE:  
Laundries, Hospital (RA975.5.L3) †

CHANGE:  
Laurel (Botany, QK495.L375) †

Laurel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
x Folk-lore of laurel  
xx Religion, Primitive

Laurens, Fort, Ohio  
See Fort Laurens, Ohio

Lauriston Villa, Calif.  
See Villa Lauriston, Calif.

Lausanne. Palais de Beaulieu \*  
x Beaulieu Palace, Lausanne  
Palais de Beaulieu, Lausanne

Lausitz culture †  
xx Urnfield culture

CHANGE:  
Lava (*Indirect*) (Igneous rocks, QE461;  
Volcanoes, QE522) †

Lavado, Joaquin Salvador. Mafalda  
x Mafalda (Comic strip)  
xx Comic books, strips, etc.

Lavage  
See Irrigation (Medicine)

Law †  
— Biography †

CANCEL:  
sa Women as judges

— History and criticism †  
CANCEL:  
sa Law in legends  
— Philosophy †  
sa Adversary system (Law) \*  
Legal positivism  
— Study and teaching †  
sa Judges—Education  
Public prosecutors—Education \*  
— Costs  
— Study and teaching (Continuing  
education) †

CANCEL:  
x Continuing legal education  
— Terms and phrases †  
sa English language—Conversation and  
phrase books (for police)  
— Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:  
See Law as a profession

Law, Ashanti †  
sa Real property (Ashanti law)

Law, Automobile †  
See Automobiles—Law and legislation  
CANCEL:  
Automobiles—Laws and regulations

Law, Bafokeng  
x Bafokeng law  
xx Law, Bantu

Law, Bantu †  
sa Civil procedure (Bantu law) \*  
Courts, Bantu \*  
Law, Bafokeng

Law, Dusun  
x Dusun law

Law, Garo  
x Garo law

Law, Guahibo (*Direct*)  
x Guahibo law

Law, Hittite †  
sa Decds, Hittite

Law, Kamba (*Direct*)  
x Kamba law

Law, Kgatla †  
sa Inheritance and succession (Kgatla law)

Law, Kipsigis (*Direct*) \*  
sa Land tenure (Kipsigis law)  
x Kipsigis law  
Kipsikis law  
Law, Kipsikis

Law, Kipsikis \*  
See Law, Kipsigis

Law, Samaritan (*Direct*)  
x Samaritan law

Law, Venda (*Direct*)  
x Venda law

Law (in religion, folklore, etc.) (GR877)  
x Folk-lore of law  
Law in legends  
xx Religion, Primitive

Law (Theology) †  
— Sermons

Law and art †  
sa Artists—Legal status, laws, etc.

Law and fact †  
sa Material facts (Law)

Law and literature †  
sa Copyright  
Law in literature  
Lawyers as authors  
Obscenity (Law)

CANCEL:  
Law as a profession (*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Law—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CHANGE:  
Law enforcement (*Indirect*) †  
sa Vice control  
Volunteer workers in law enforcement  
— Optical equipment  
xx Optical instruments  
— Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Law in folk-tales †

CANCEL:  
See Law in legends

CANCEL:  
Law in legends (*Direct*) †

Law in legends  
See Law (in religion, folklore, etc.)

Law in literature †  
CANCEL:  
sa Law in legends  
Legal novels  
xx Law and literature

Law librarians (*Indirect*) (Z675.L2)  
xx Librarians  
— Recruiting

Law libraries †  
x Law school libraries  
Libraries, Law school  
Note under Libraries, University and colleges

Law of diffusion, Graham's  
See Graham's law

Law of partial pressures, Dalton's  
See Dalton's law

Law printing †  
xx Printing, Legislative

Law reports, digests, etc. †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivisions Cases or Digests under  
legal subjects

Law school libraries  
See Law libraries

Law schools †  
— Admission  
sa Law schools—Entrance examinations  
xx Universities and colleges—Admission  
— Entrance examinations †  
xx Law schools—Admission

Lawns †  
CANCEL:  
sa Golf-links—Construction and care  
— Irrigation (SB433)

Lawyer referral service †  
sa Ambulance chasing

Lawyers †  
CANCEL:  
sa Law as a profession  
CANCEL:  
Negro lawyers  
— Malpractice (*Indirect*) \*  
x Lawyers—Tort liability

Legal ethics  
Practice of law  
Liability \*  
See Lawyers Malpractice

Afro-American  
Afro-American lawyers

as authors †  
Law and literature

In literature †  
subdivision Characters Lawyers under  
names of authors, e.g. Shakespeare,  
William, 1564-1616 Characters -  
Lawyers

In politics †  
Political participation \*

stry (Indirect)  
ay readers  
teaching, Lay  
ministry, Lay  
nity  
astoral theology  
nolic Church, [etc.]

ers †  
ay ministry

structure (Solids) (Q1921)  
ayered structure (Solids)  
crystallography  
olids

structure (Solids)  
ayer structure (Solids)

†  
infants' supplies

Typography)  
rinting, Practical Layout

family \*  
efore family

an family \*

†  
olution mining  
olution mining

:  
reep of lead  
bils Lead content

:  
p † \*  
:  
See Creep of lead  
ronmental aspects (Indirect)  
(Q1545.L4)  
arch (Indirect)

ys †  
lead-sodium alloys

ts  
gots, Lead

†  
ts, diagrams, etc.

e,  
pe, Lead

E:  
oning (Indirect) (RA1231.L4) †  
urnism

um alloys (TN785)  
odium-lead alloys  
lead alloys

Leadership †  
Here are entered works on the quality,  
power, or ability to lead others  
founded upon the prestige of position  
or upon ability and qualities of charac-  
ter. Works on the exercise of military  
leadership and power of decision by a  
commander over his subordinates by  
virtue of authority, rank, and responsi-  
bility are entered under Command of  
troops.

sa Command of troops  
CANCEL:  
Negro leadership  
xx Command of troops

CHANGE:  
Notes under Command of troops; Human  
behavior  
--- Biblical teaching

Leadership, Afro-American  
See Afro-American leadership

Leadership in the Bible  
xx Bible—Leadership

Leading edges (Aerodynamics) (TL574.L4)  
xx Aerodynamics  
Aerofoils  
Airplanes—Wings

Leaf-eating monkeys  
See Presbytis

Leaf-hoppers †  
— Host plants †

CHANGE:  
Example under Host plants; Insects—  
Host plants \*

Leaf monkeys  
See Presbytis

Leaf-spot †  
CANCEL:  
xx Beet pests

Leander  
sa Hero  
xx Hero  
Mythology, Greek

Leanness †  
sa Obesity  
xx Obesity  
— Psychological aspects †

CANCEL:  
sa Corpulence—Psychological aspects

CANCEL:  
xx Corpulence—Psychological aspects

CANCEL:  
Psychology

Learning, Psychology of †  
sa Learning disabilities  
xx Child psychology

Learning ability †  
sa Hyperactive children—Education  
Learning disabilities  
Underachievers

Learning disabilities (Indirect)  
(LC4704-4705)  
sa Minimal brain dysfunction in children  
Reading disability  
x Learning disorders  
xx Learning, Psychology of  
Learning ability  
Minimal brain dysfunction in children  
Slow learning children

Learning resource centers \*  
See Instructional materials centers

Learning systems (Automatic control)  
See Self-organizing systems

CHANGE:  
Lease and rental services (Indirect)  
(HD9999.L436) †  
— Law and legislation (Indirect) \*

Leases †  
sa Geothermal leases  
— Popular works

Least brook lamprey (QL638.15.P4) \*  
x Brook lamprey, Least  
Lampetra aepyptera  
Lamprey, Least brook  
Maryland brook lamprey

Least elseo (QL638.S2)  
x Coregonus sardinella

Leather †  
sa Leather painting  
Morocco leather  
Russia leather \*

Leather, Russia \*  
See Russia leather

Leather industry and trade †  
— Electric equipment  
— Hygienic aspects (Indirect)  
(RC965.L4)

Leather painting (Indirect)  
x Painting, Leather  
Painting on leather  
xx Leather  
Painting

Leatherback turtle †  
x Chelonias lutaria  
Chelyra coriacea  
Coriudo coriacea  
Dermatochelys porcata  
Dermochelis atlantica  
Dermochelys coriacea  
Leathery turtle  
Seytina coriacea  
Sphargis angusta  
Sphargis coriacea  
Sphargis mercurialis  
Testudo arcuata  
Testudo coriacea  
Testudo lyra  
Testudo tuberculata

Leathery turtle  
See Leatherback turtle

Leave of absence †  
sa Educational leave  
xx Hours of labor

Leaves †  
sa Pseudostipules  
Stipules (Botany)  
— Growth

Lebanese Americans (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States

Lebanese literature (French) (Direct)  
(PQ3988.L5)  
x French literature—Lebanese authors

CANCEL:  
Lebanese literature (French) †  
CANCEL:  
See French literature—Lebanese authors



— French occupation, 1918-1946  
 — Civil War, 1975-

**Lebegood family** \*  
 See **Levengood family**

**Lebesgue-Nikodym theorems**  
 See **Lebesgue-Radon-Nikodym theorems**

**Lebesgue-Radon-Nikodym theorems** (QA312)  
 x **Lebesgue-Nikodym theorems**  
 Radon-Nikodym theorems  
 xx **Measure theory**

**Lecanora**  
 xx **Lecanoraceae**

**Lecanoraceae** (Botany; QK585.L)  
 sa **Lecanora**  
 xx **Lecanorales**

**Lecanorales** (Botany; QK585.L)  
 su **Lecanoraceae**  
 Parmeliaceae  
 Peltigeraceae  
 Physciaceae  
 Teloschistaceae  
 Umbilicariaceae  
 xx **Ascolichens**

**Lecce, Italy.** **Castello**  
 xx **Castles—Italy**

**Lech languages**  
 See **Lechitic languages**

**Lechitic languages**  
 sa **Kashubian language**  
 Polabian language  
 Polish language  
 Slovincian dialect  
 x **Lech languages**  
 Lekhitic languages  
 xx **Slavic languages, Western**

**Lecithoceridae** (QL561.L) \*  
 x **Timyridae**  
 xx **Lepidoptera**  
 Moths

**Lectins** (QP552.L42)  
 sa **Mitogens**  
 Phytohemagglutinins  
 x **Protectins**  
 Receptor-specific proteins  
 xx **Hemagglutinin**  
 Immunoglobulins

**CHANGE:**  
**Lecturers** (Indirect) (PN4058) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Lecturers, English, [French, German, etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Lecturers—[local subdivision], e.g. Lecturers—Great Britain; Lecturers—France; etc.**

**Leecytl** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx **Vases, Greek**

**Lee Cave, Ky.** \*  
 xx **Caves—Kentucky**

**Lee Valley, Ire. (Cork)**  
 xx **Valleys—Ireland**

**Leech Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.**  
 See **Greater Leech Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.**

**Leeches** †

Gyan chaupar (Game)  
 Lila (Game)  
 Snakes and ladders (Game)

**Leflore family** \*  
 x **Le Flau family**

**Left and right (Psychology)**  
 sa **Left- and right-handedness**  
 xx **Laterality**  
 Psychology

**Left and right (Symbolism)**  
 su **Left- and right-handedness**  
 x **Right and left (Symbolism)**  
 xx **Left- and right-handedness**  
 Symbolism

**Left- and right-handedness** †  
 sa **Left and right (Symbolism)**  
 xx **Left and right (Psychology)**  
 Left and right (Symbolism)

**Leg** †  
 sa **Ankle**  
 Knee  
 Scarpa's triangle  
 Tarsus \*  
 Thigh  
 xx **Extremities, Lower**

**CANCEL:**  
 Extremities (Anatomy)

**Legal advertising** †  
 — **Sources**

**Legal aid** †  
 sa **Legal assistance to prisoners**  
 Legal assistance to the aged  
 Legal assistance to the poor  
 Rape victim services

**CANCEL:**  
 xx **Legal assistance to the poor**

**Legal assistance to prisoners** (Direct)  
 x **Legal representation of prisoners**  
 Legal services for prisoners  
 xx **Legal aid**  
 Prisoners—Legal status, laws, etc.

**Legal assistance to the aged** (Direct)  
 x **Legal representation of the aged**  
 Legal services for the aged  
 xx **Aged—Legal status, laws, etc.**  
 Legal aid

**Legal assistance to the poor** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa **Legal aid**  
 xx **Legal aid**

**Legal assistants** †  
 — **Salaries, pensions, etc.** (Indirect)

**Legal ethics** †  
 sa **Ambulance chasing**

**CANCEL:**  
 Confidential communications  
 Lawyers—Malpractice \*  
 — **Digests**

**Legal neopositivism**  
 See **Legal positivism**

**Legal novels** †  
 xx **Law in literature**

**Legal positivism**  
 x **Legal neopositivism**  
 Neopositivism in law  
 xx **Jurisprudence**  
 Law—Philosophy

Legal representation of the aged  
 See **Legal assistance to the aged**

**Legal services for prisoners**  
 See **Legal assistance to prisoners**

**Legal services for the aged**  
 See **Legal assistance to the aged**

**Legal status of women** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See **Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.**  
 Women—Legal status, laws, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Legends** (Indirect) (Iconography; N7 Juvenile; PZ8.1; Medieval literature; PN683-687) †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa **Law in legends**

**Legends, Jewish** †  
 sa **Aggadah**

**Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease** †  
 xx **Pediatric orthopedics**

**Legislative bodies** †  
 — **Public meetings** †  
 x **Open meetings of legislative bodies**  
 xx **Public meetings**  
 — **Underdeveloped areas**  
 See **Underdeveloped areas—Legislative bodies**  
 — **Voting** †

**CHANGE:**  
 sa **subdivision Voting under name of individual legislative bodies—United States. Congress—**

**Legislative power** †  
 — **United States**  
 sa **United States. Congress—Powers and duties**

**Legislative printing**  
 See **Printing, Legislative**

**CHANGE:**  
**Legislators** (Indirect) †  
 sa **Afro-American legislators**  
 — **Attitudes**  
 xx **Attitude (Psychology)**  
 — **Portraits**

**Legislators, Afro-American**  
 See **Afro-American legislators**

**Legitimacy of governments** †  
 sa **General will** \*  
 xx **General will** \*

**Leguerrier family**

**CANCEL:**  
**Legume breeding** (Indirect) †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading **Legumes—Breeding** and heading **Legumes—Breeding—[local subdivision]** not printed in the LC list of headings.

**Legume mite** †  
 Example under **Plant mites**

**Legumes** †  
 xx **Food crops**  
 — **Diseases and pests** †  
 sa **Bean yellow mosaic disease**

**Leguminosae** †  
 sa **Andira** \*  
**Aspalathus** \*

Eriosema  
Hymenaea  
Ratany \*  
Wisteria  
xx Rosales \*

**Lehigh Valley Railroad**  
xx Railroads—United States

**Leibenguth family** \*  
See Levengood family

**Leldyosuchus (QE862.C8)** \*  
xx Crocodiles, Fossil

**Leldyosuchus formidabilis (QE862.C8)** \*

**Lelshmanlasis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Medical parasitology  
Medical protozoology

**Lelshire** †  
— Psychological aspects

**Leitsch family**  
See Litz family

**Leitz family**  
See Litz family

**Lejeuneaceae (Botany, QK555.L37)** \*  
sa Acrolejeunea  
xx Jungermanniales

**Lekachmacher family**

**Lekhitic languages**  
See Lechitic languages

**Lemon City, Miami, Fla.** \*  
x Miami, Fla. Lemon City

**Lemur (QL737.P95)** \*  
xx Lemurs

**Lemur fulvus** \*  
See Brown lemur

**Lemur macaco** \*  
See Black lemur

**Lemuridae** \*  
See Lemurs

**Lemurs** †  
sa Lemur \*  
Mongoose lemur  
x Lemuridae \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Length measurement (Indirect) (QC102)** †

**Lengyel culture**  
See Lengyel-Jordansmühl complex

**Lengyel-Jordansmühl complex (Indirect) (GN776.2.L4)**  
x Jordansmühl culture  
Lengyel culture

**Lenin Memorial, Ul'yanovsk, Russia**  
See Ul'yanovsk, Russia. Lenin Memorial

**Leningrad** †  
— Plazas  
— Dvortsovaia ploshchad'  
x Dvortsovaia ploshchad',  
Leningrad  
Palace Square, Leningrad  
xx Plazas—Russia

**Leningrad. Kunstkamera**  
x Kunstkamera, Leningrad

**Lens antennas (TK7871.6)**  
sa Microwave lenses  
xx Antennas (Electronics)

**Lens implantation**  
See Intraocular lenses

**CHANGE:**  
**Lenses (Astronomical instruments, QB85-135; Optics, QC385)** †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Contact lenses  
Converging lenses  
Ophthalmic lenses

**CANCEL:**  
xx Eyeglasses

**CANCEL:**  
Opticians

**CANCEL:**  
Optometrists

**Lenses, Photographic** †  
x Camera lenses

**Lent** †  
— Songs and music  
See Lenten music

**Lenten hymns** †  
sa Lenten music

**CANCEL:**  
x Lenten music  
xx Lenten music

**CANCEL:**  
Lenten music †

**CANCEL:**  
See Lenten hymns

**CANCEL:**  
Passion-music

**Lenten music (M2088.L5; M2098.L5; etc.)**  
sa Good Friday music  
Holy-Week music  
Lenten hymns  
Passion-music  
x Lent—Songs and music  
xx Lenten hymns

**CHANGE:**  
**Lentils (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.L52; Vegetable, SB351.L55)** †

**Leo X Chapel, Rome** \*  
See Rome (City). Castel Sant'Angelo.  
Cappella di Leone X

**Leona Valley, Tex.** \*  
xx Valleys—Texas

**Leopard frog, Plains**  
See Plains leopard frog

**Lepanto, Battle of, 1571** †  
xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Lepers** †  
— Psychiatric care  
xx Leprosy  
Psychiatry

**Lepidoptera** †  
sa Coleophoridae  
Elachistidae \*  
Gelechiidae \*  
Holcopogonidae \*  
Lecithoceridae \*  
Symmocidae \*  
x Macrolepidoptera  
Microlepidoptera  
— Host plants

xx Mycobacterial disease \*

**CANCEL:**  
— Personal narratives † \*

This heading has been replaced  
heading Leprosy—Biography  
heading not printed in LCS  
cause it uses a general freefall  
subdivision.

**Leprosy in children (Indirect) (RJ406)** \*

xx Communicable diseases in children

**Leptodactylidae**  
sa Amblyphrynus

**Leptodiridae**  
sa Glaciavicola

**Leptolepiformes (QE852.L45)**  
xx Teleostei, Fossil

**Leptons (Nuclear physics) (QC793.5.L42-429)**  
sa Electrons  
Fermions  
Muons  
Neutrinos  
Positrons  
xx Fermions

**CHANGE:**  
**Leptospirosis (Indirect)** †

**Leptozancla (QL561.T55)** \*  
x Philagrias  
xx Tineldae

**Lesbianism** †  
sa Lesbians \*  
x Homosexuality, Female \*  
xx Women—Sexual behavior

**Lesbians (Indirect) (HQ75.2; 75.5)**  
x Female homosexuals  
Gays, Female  
Homosexuals, Female  
Women homosexuals  
xx Homosexuals  
Lesbianism

**Leslee family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Lesley family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Leslie family** \*  
x Lasley family  
Laslie family  
Lassley family  
Leslee family  
Lesley family  
Lesly family  
Lessle family  
Lessley family  
Lessly family

**Lesly family** \*  
See Leslie family

**Lesopark Sinite kamüni**  
See Sinite Kamuni Forest Park, Bul

**Lesotho** †  
— Politics and government  
— To 1966  
— 1966-

**Lessle family** \*  
See Leslie family

See Leslie family

Lessly family \*  
See Leslie family

Lesson planning †  
CANCEL:  
x Planning, Lesson  
xx Planning

Lethenteron (QL638.15.P4) \*  
xx Lampreys

Lethenteron meridionale \*  
See Gulf brook lamprey

CANCEL:  
Letter-carriers †  
CANCEL:  
See Postal service—Letter-carriers

Letter carriers  
See Postal service—Letter carriers

Letter-pictures †  
xx Typewriter art  
Visual poetry

Letter-writing †  
sa Letters  
Pen pals  
xx Letters

Letterer-Siwe disease  
x Nontlipid histiocytosis  
xx Reticuloendotheliosis

CHANGE:  
Lettering (Indirect) (Art industries,  
NK3600-3640; Mechanical drawing,  
T371; Signs and show-cards, TF360)  
†  
— Early works to 1800

CHANGE:  
Letters (Collections, PN6130-6140; History  
and criticism, PN4400) †  
sa Epistolary fiction  
Letter-writing  
xx Biography  
Letter-writing

Letters as a theme in literature  
See Letters in literature

Letters in literature  
x Letters as a theme in literature

Letters of credit †  
sa Documentary credit

Lettrism †  
xx Typewriter art  
Visual poetry

CHANGE:  
Lettuce (Indirect) (SB351.L6) †  
Example under Salad greens \*

Lettuce, Effect of temperature on †  
CANCEL:  
xx Temperature—Physiological effect

CHANGE:  
Leuanguia language (PL6459) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Melanesian languages

Leucapheresis  
See Leukapheresis

Leucichthys artedi  
See Lake herring

Leuciscus (QL638.C94)  
xx Cyprinidae

See Leukemia, European  
Leucocyte disorders  
sa Leucocytosis  
Leucopenia  
xx Blood—Diseases

Leucocyte transfer factor  
See Transfer factor (Immunology)

Leucocytes †  
sa Basophil leucocytes  
CANCEL:  
Leucocytosis  
Leukapheresis  
Neutrophils  
Transfer factor (Immunology)

Leucocytes, Granular \*  
See Granulocytes

Leucocytes, Nongranular \*  
See Lymphocytes  
Monocytes

Leucocytosis †  
sa Eosinophilia  
CANCEL:  
Leucopenia  
xx Leucocyte disorders  
CANCEL:  
Leucocytes

Leucopenia †  
sa Agranulocytosis  
CANCEL:  
xx Blood—Diseases  
Leucocyte disorders  
CANCEL:  
Leucocytosis

Leucopheresis  
See Leukapheresis

Leuctra, Battle of, 371 B.C. †  
xx Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

Leukapheresis  
x Leucapheresis  
Leucopheresis  
Leukopheresis  
xx Blood—Collection and preservation  
Cell separation  
Leucocytes

Leukemia †  
sa Plasmacytic leukemia  
— Diagnosis  
— Etiology \*  
x Leukemogenesis

Leukemia, Plasmacytic  
See Plasmacytic leukemia

Leukemia in children †  
xx Pediatric hematology

Leukemogenesis \*  
See Leukemia—Etiology

Leukemogenic viruses  
sa Mouse leukemia viruses  
xx Viruses

Leukopheresis  
See Leukapheresis

Leukoplakia †  
CANCEL:  
x Smokers' tongue

CANCEL:  
xx Mouth—Diseases

Leukoplakia, Oral  
x Leukoplakia buccalis  
Leukoplakia lingualis

Smokers' tongue  
xx Oral mucosa—Diseases

Leukoplakia buccalis  
See Leukoplakia, Oral

Leukoplakia lingualis  
See Leukoplakia, Oral

Leukoplakia oris  
See Leukoplakia, Oral

Leutwiler family \*  
See Leutwyler family

Leutwyler family \*  
x Leutwiler family

Levallois-Perret, France. Hôtel de ville  
x Hôtel de ville, Levallois-Perret, Fra  
xx Municipal buildings—France

Levegood family \*  
See Levegood family

Levels (Surveying instruments) †  
sa Boning rod

Levegood family \*  
x Lebegood family  
Leibenguth family  
Levegood family  
Levingood family  
Liebenguth family  
Lovinggood family  
Lovingood family

Lovers †  
xx Simple machines

Levi-Lorian dwarfism  
See Dwarfism, Pituitary

Levingood family \*  
See Levegood family

Levy Opera House, Charlottesville, Va. \*  
See Charlottesville, Va. Town Hall

Lewis blood group system  
See Blood groups—Lewis system

Lex Aquilia  
See Torts (Roman law)

Lexicography †  
sa Library science—Lexicography \*  
CHANGE:  
subdivision Lexicography under na  
of languages and disciplines, e.g.  
English language—Lexicography  
Science—Lexicography \*  
— Data processing  
xx Linguistics—Data processing

Lexicology †  
sa Glottochronology  
Heteronyms  
Lexicostatistics  
— Data processing  
xx Linguistics—Data processing

Lexicostatistics (P143.3)  
xx Glottochronology  
Lexicology  
Mathematical linguistics

Lexington, Battle of, 1775 †  
xx Massachusetts—History—Revoluti  
1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolutio  
1775-1783—Campaigns and bat

LFP System (Z699.4.L17)  
x Library File Processing System

See Hers River, France  
 L'Hers Valley, France  
 See Hers Valley, France

Liability, Professional  
 See Malpractice \*

Liability (Law) †  
 sa Liability for oil pollution damages \*  
 Malpractice \*  
 Tort liability of works councils

Liability for landslide damages (Direct)  
 x Landslide damages, Liability for  
 xx Negligence  
 Torts

Liability for oil pollution damages (Indirect)  
 \*  
 x Liability for oil spill damages  
 Oil pollution damages, Liability for  
 Oil spill damages, Liability for  
 xx Liability (Law)  
 Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.—  
 Law and legislation  
 Oil pollution of the sea—Law and  
 legislation  
 Oil spills—Law and legislation  
 Torts

Liability for oil spill damages \*  
 See Liability for oil pollution damages

Liability for traffic accidents †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations  
 — Popular works

Liang dynasty, 502-557  
 See China—History—Liang dynasty,  
 502-557

Liar paradox †  
 sa Insolubilia (Logic)

Libel and slander †  
 sa Right of reply

Liberal (The German word)  
 xx German language—Etymology

Liberation theology (B783.57)  
 x Theology of liberation  
 xx Church and social problems  
 Freedom (Theology)  
 Sociology, Christian  
 Theology, Doctrinal

Liberia  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1944 (History, DT633-634.2;  
 Political science, JQ3920-3929)  
 — 1944-1971 (History, DT635; Political  
 science, JQ3920-3929)  
 — 1971- (History, DT636.2; Political  
 science, JQ3920-3929)

CANCEL:  
 Liberian literature (English) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See English literature—Liberian authors

Liberian literature (English) (Direct)  
 x English literature—Liberian authors

Libertines in literature †  
 xx Characters and characteristics in  
 literature

Liberty †  
 x Emancipation  
 — Psychological aspects

CHANGE:  
 Liberty of conscience (Indirect) (BV741) †

Liberty of contract †  
 sa Prorogated jurisdiction

Liberty of the press †  
 sa Free press and fair trial  
 Journalism—Objectivity

Libman-Sacks disease  
 See Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

CHANGE:  
 Librarians (Indirect) (Biography, Z720;  
 Personnel, Z682) †  
 sa Law librarians  
 Library science—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
 Library science as a profession  
 Medical librarians

CANCEL:  
 Medical record librarians  
 Women librarians  
 — In-service training †  
 sa Library employees—In-service  
 training  
 Library institutes and workshops  
 xx Library employees—In-service  
 training

Librarians, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American librarians

CANCEL:  
 Librarians, American, (Egyptian, German,  
 etc.) (Z720.A1-4) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Librarians—[local subdivi-  
 sion], e.g. Librarians—United States;  
 Librarians—Egypt; etc.

CANCEL:  
 — Biography †

CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

CANCEL:  
 Librarians, Negro †

CANCEL:  
 See Negro librarians

Libraries †  
 sa Archives  
 xx Archives  
 — Automation †  
 sa LFP System  
 Serials control systems—Automation  
 x Library automation  
 — Circulation, loans †  
 sa SLICE Project \*  
 — Inventories †  
 sa Discarding of books, periodicals, etc.  
 — Security measures (Z679.6)  
 sa Book thefts  
 Books—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 xx Book thefts  
 Books—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Security systems  
 — Special collections †

CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works on the meth-  
 ods used to acquire, process and  
 maintain special collections in li-  
 braries. Works describing the re-  
 sources and special collections in li-  
 braries which are available for re-  
 search in various fields are entered  
 under Library resources.  
 Note under Library resources  
 — Directories †

— Periodical collections  
 See Serials control systems

— Reports (Z692.R45) \*  
 sa Cataloging of technical rep  
 x Reports, Library collections

— England \*

— Automation  
 sa COLA Project

Libraries, Afro-American  
 See Afro-Americans and libraries

Libraries, Black  
 See Libraries and Blacks

Libraries, Business school  
 See Business libraries

Libraries, Community development  
 See Community development libraries

Libraries, Education  
 See Education libraries

Libraries, Humanities  
 See Humanities libraries

Libraries, Information science  
 See Information science libraries

Libraries, International (Indirect)  
 x International libraries  
 xx International cooperation  
 Library cooperation

Libraries, Law school  
 See Law libraries

CANCEL:  
 Libraries, Negroes' †

CANCEL:  
 See Libraries and Negroes

CANCEL:  
 Libraries, Pedagogical †

CANCEL:  
 See Pedagogical libraries

Libraries, Pharmaceutical  
 See Pharmaceutical libraries

Libraries, Pharmacy school (Indirect)  
 (Z675.P48)  
 x Pharmacy school libraries  
 xx Libraries, University and college  
 Medical libraries

Libraries, Private †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Ministers' libraries

Libraries, Public health †  
 sa Environmental libraries

Libraries, Publisher's (Direct) (Z67)  
 x Publisher's libraries  
 xx Publishers and publishing

Libraries, Real estate (Indirect) (Z675)  
 x Real estate libraries  
 xx Business libraries  
 Libraries, Special

Libraries, Regional †  
 — Evaluation

CHANGE:  
 Libraries, Rental (Indirect) (Z675)

Libraries, Special †  
 sa Libraries, Real estate  
 — Directories †

**Libraries, Special** †  
— Directories † (*Continued*)

**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered directories of special libraries or of special collections in other libraries. Directories of resources on special subjects are entered under Library resources—Directories, and under special headings, e.g. Asia, Southeastern—Library resources—Directories.

*Note under Library resources—Directories*

**CHANGE:**  
**Libraries, Storage** (*Indirect*) †

**Libraries, Synagogue**  
See Synagogue libraries

**Libraries, Teachers college** †  
**CANCEL:**

sa Pedagogical libraries  
xx Education libraries

**CANCEL:**  
Pedagogical libraries

**Libraries, University and college** †  
Works on departmental libraries or school libraries in special fields, such as law school libraries, are entered under headings for special libraries, e.g. Law libraries; Business libraries; etc.  
sa College students—Library orientation

Libraries, Pharmacy school  
Library science libraries  
— Acquisitions  
xx Acquisitions (Libraries)  
— Administration †  
— Staff participation \*  
xx Employees' representation in management  
Library employees  
— Automation (Z675.U5)  
— Relations with faculty and curriculum \*  
sa College librarians—Faculty status  
xx Libraries and schools  
Universities and colleges—Curricula  
Universities and colleges—Faculty  
— Use studies \*  
xx Library use studies

**CHANGE:**  
**Libraries, Working-men's** (*Indirect*) (Z675.W) †

**Libraries and Afro-Americans**  
See Afro-Americans and libraries

**Libraries and Blacks** (*Indirect*)  
x Black libraries  
Libraries, Black  
Library service to Blacks  
xx Blacks

**Libraries and booksellers** (Z716.6)  
xx Booksellers and bookselling

**Libraries and community** †  
sa Public libraries—Administration—Citizen participation

**Libraries and foreign population** (*Indirect*) (Z711.8) †  
x Libraries and immigrants

**Libraries and immigrants**  
See Libraries and foreign population

**CHANGE:**  
**Libraries and labor** (*Indirect*) (Z711.85) †

**Libraries and mass media**  
sa Libraries and moving-pictures  
Libraries and radio  
Libraries and television  
xx Mass media

**Libraries and moving-pictures** †  
xx Libraries and mass media

**Libraries and national socialism**  
xx National socialism

**CANCEL:**  
**Libraries and Negroes** (Z711.9) †

**Libraries and radio** †  
xx Libraries and mass media

**Libraries and readers** †  
sa Reader guidance

**Libraries and schools** †  
sa Libraries, University and college—Relations with faculty and curriculum \*

**Libraries and state** †  
sa Information services and state  
State library agencies  
xx Information services and state

**Libraries and students** †  
sa College students—Library orientation \*

**Libraries and television** †  
xx Libraries and mass media

**Libraries and the socially handicapped** †  
— United States  
sa Neighborhood Information Center Project

**CANCEL:**  
**Libraries for Negroes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Libraries and Negroes

**Library administration** †  
sa Communication in library administration  
— Study and teaching  
— Simulation methods

**Library agencies, State**  
See State library agencies

**CHANGE:**  
**Library associations** (*Indirect*) (Z673) †

**Library authority files**  
See Authority files (Cataloging)

**Library automation**  
See Libraries—Automation

**Library catalogs on microfilm**  
xx Microfilms

**Library commissions** †  
xx State library agencies

**CHANGE:**  
**Library cooperation** (*Indirect*) †  
sa Libraries, International

**Library education** †  
sa Children's librarians—In-service training  
Library employees—In-service training  
Library science libraries  
— Evaluation

**Library education (Continuing education)** (*Indirect*)  
sa Library institutes and workshops

**Library employees** †  
sa Libraries, University and college—Administration—Staff participation \*  
— In-service training (Z668.5)  
sa Librarians—In-service training  
xx Librarians—In-service training  
Library education

**Library extension** †  
sa Public libraries—Service to institutions \*

**Library File Processing System**  
See LFP System

**Library information networks** †  
sa MEDLINE  
— England \*  
sa COLA Project

**Library institutes and workshops**  
x Institutes and workshops, Library  
Workshops and institutes, Library  
xx Librarians—In-service training  
Library education (Continuing education)

**Library orientation** †  
sa College students—Library orientation \*  
— Aids and devices

**Library planning** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Planning, Library  
xx Planning

**Library resources** †  
Here are entered works describing the resources and special collections in libraries which are available for research in various fields. Works describing the resources and special collections in particular field are entered under the subject with subdivision Library resources, e.g. Biology—Library resources; United States—Library resources. Works on the methods used to acquire, process, and maintain special collections in libraries are entered under Libraries—Special collections.

*Note under Libraries—Special collections*  
— Directories †

Here are entered directories of resources on special subjects. Directories of special libraries or of special collections in other libraries are entered under Libraries, Special—Directories.

**CANCEL:**  
**Library resources on science, [Southeastern Asia, etc.]** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
— Directories †

**Library school libraries**  
See Library science libraries

**Library science** †  
sa Collectanea files  
Music librarianship  
— Bibliography \*  
sa Library science literature  
xx Library science literature  
— Lexicography \*  
xx Lexicography

**CHANGE:**  
— Research (*Indirect*) (Z669.7) †  
— Vocational guidance  
xx Librarians

**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Library science as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Library science as a profession** (Z682) †

**Library science libraries** (Direct) (Z675.L5)  
x Library school libraries  
xx Libraries, University and college  
Library education

**Library science literature** \*  
sa Information science literature  
Library science—Bibliography  
x Literature, Library science  
xx Information science literature  
Library science—Bibliography

**Library service to Afro-Americans**  
See Afro-Americans and libraries

**Library service to Blacks**  
See Libraries and Blacks

**CANCEL:**  
**Library service to Negroes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Libraries and Negroes

**Library statistics** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered works on the compilation and study of statistics of libraries, or collections of general library statistics. Other collections of statistics are entered under Libraries—[local subdivision], names of special types of libraries, or names of individual libraries with subdivision Statistics, e.g. Libraries—Wisconsin—Statistics; Libraries, University and college—Statistics; New York (City). Public library—Statistics.

**Library use studies** †  
sa Catalogs, Card—Use studies  
Catalogs, Subject—Use studies  
Indexes—Use studies  
Libraries, University and college—Use studies \*  
Periodicals—Use studies  
Subject headings—Use studies  
xx Information services—Use studies

**Libtrot family**  
See Liptrap family

**Licania** (Botany, QK495.C48) \*  
x Moquilea  
xx Chrysobalanaceae

**Licania macrophylla** (Botany, QK495.C48)  
\*

**Lice as carriers of disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Communicable diseases

**License agreements** (Direct)  
sa Copyright licenses  
Design protection  
Exclusive licenses  
Foreign licensing agreements  
Patent licenses  
Trade-mark licenses  
x Agreements, Licensing  
Joint-venture agreements  
Licensing agreements  
xx Contracts  
Industrial property  
Intangible property  
Licenses

**Licenses** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Copyright licenses  
**CANCEL:**  
Exclusive licenses  
License agreements  
**CANCEL:**  
Trade-mark licenses

**Licensing agreements**  
See License agreements

**Lichens** †  
sa Ascolichens

**CANCEL:**  
**Lids, Granular** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Conjunctivitis, Granular

**Lie** (Obstetrics)  
See Fetal presentation

**Lie algebras** †  
sa Lie groups, Nilpotent \*  
Universal enveloping algebras

**Lie groups** †  
sa Homogeneous spaces \*  
Lie groups, Nilpotent \*  
Pseudogroups

**Lie groups, Nilpotent** \*  
x Nilpotent Lie groups  
xx Groups, Nilpotent  
Lie algebras  
Lie groups

**Liebenguth family** \*  
See Levengood family

**Liebig House, Darmstadt**  
See Darmstadt. Justus-Liebig-Haus

**Lied, Polyphonic**  
Here are entered works on the polyphonic lied as a musical form. Compositions in the form of the polyphonic lied are entered under the heading **Lieder, Polyphonic**.  
x Polyphonic lied  
Note under **Lieder, Polyphonic**

**Lieder, Polyphonic**  
Here are entered compositions in the form of the polyphonic lied. Works on the polyphonic lied as a musical form are entered under the heading **Lied, Polyphonic**.  
x Polyphonic lieder  
Note under **Lied, Polyphonic**

**Liedtduin** (Painting)  
See Rubens, Peter Paul, Sir, 1577-1640.  
Garden of love

**Liège in art**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Liegnitz, Battle of, 1241** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Wahlstatt, Battle of, 1241

**Lien-chiang hsien, China** (Kwangtung)  
x Shih-ch'eng hsien, China (Kwangtung)

**Liens** †  
sa Maritime liens  
**CANCEL:**  
x Maritime liens

**Lieser River, Austria**  
xx Rivers—Austria

**Lieser Valley, Austria**

**Liesertal, Austria**  
See Lieser Valley, Austria

**Lietz family**  
See Litz family

**Life** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Worth  
-- Origin †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Epigenesis

**Life (Biology)** †  
sa Vital force \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Life-boats** (Indirect) (VK1473) †

**Life cycle, Product** \*  
See Product life cycle

**Life line (Physics)**  
See World line (Physics)

**CANCEL:**  
**Life-long education** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Adult education

**Life on other planets** †  
Here are entered works on the question of life in outer space. Works on the prospective use of the science of anthropology in dealing with intelligent beings in outer space, or establishing earth colonies on extraterrestrial planets are entered under Extraterrestrial anthropology.  
sa Extraterrestrial anthropology  
x Human beings on other planets  
Man on other planets  
Note under Extraterrestrial anthropology

**Life-saving** †  
sa Drowning—Prevention \*

**CANCEL:**  
Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)

**Life-saving apparatus** †  
sa Emergency vehicles  
Submarine rescue vehicles

**Life sciences** †  
sa Bioethics  
—Philosophy (QH331)

**Life sciences ethics**  
See Bioethics

**Life span prolongation**  
See Longevity

**Life support systems** (Space environment)  
sa Space vehicles—Water-supply

**Life tables**  
See Mortality—Tables

**Lifelong education**  
See Continuing education

**Lift (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Elevators (Aeroplanes)  
Elevators (Airplanes)

**CANCEL:**  
Flaps (Aeroplanes)  
Flaps (Airplanes)

**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes

**Lifboon family**

**Ligands**  
 xx Complex compounds  
 Metal ions

**Ligation (Surgery)**  
 See **Ligature (Surgery)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Ligature (Surgery)** (RD33) †  
 sa Arteries—Ligature  
 Carotid artery—Ligature  
 Iliac artery—Ligature  
 Veins—Ligature  
 x Ligation (Surgery)  
 xx Surgery, Operative

**Light** †  
 — Biblical teaching  
 — Physiological effect †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Light, Colored \*  
 Photosensitization, Biological  
 Phototropism in animals \*

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Light, Colored \*  
 -- Psychological aspects  
 -- Scattering †  
 sa Photon correlation  
 — Speed †  
 — Measurement (QC407)

**Light, Colored** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Blue-glass cure

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Light—Physiological effect \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Phototherapy \*  
 -- Therapeutic use \*  
 See **Color—Therapeutic use**

**Light alloys**  
 See **Light metal alloys**

**Light and air (Easement)** †  
 — Digests

**Light and darkness in literature** †  
 x Light in literature

**Light beam splitters**  
 See **Beam splitters**

**Light beating spectroscopy**  
 x Photon correlation spectroscopy  
 Spectroscopy, Light beating  
 Spectroscopy, Photon correlation  
 xx Laser spectroscopy  
 Quantum optics  
 Spectrum analysis

**Light bulbs**  
 See **Electric lamps, Incandescent**

**Light coagulation** †  
 x Photocoagulation

**CANCEL:**  
**Light communication systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See **Astronautics—Optical communication systems**

**Light communications**  
 See **Optical communications**

**Light emitting diodes**  
 xx Diodes, Semiconductor  
 Optical communications  
 Optoelectronic devices  
 Photoelectronic devices

**Light fishing** †  
 x Electric light fishing

**Light in literature**  
 See **Light and darkness in literature**

**Light metal alloys** (TA484)  
 x Light alloys  
 xx Light metals  
 — Fatigue (TA484)

**Light metals** †  
 sa Light metal alloys

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes—Materials  
 Airplanes—Materials

**Light sensitive paper**  
 x Paper, Light sensitive  
 Sensitive paper, Light

**CHANGE:**  
**Light-ships** (Indirect) (VK1000-1246) †

**Lighter-aboard-ship vessels**  
 See **Barge-carrying ships**

**Lighter than air craft**  
 See **Air-ships**

**Lighterage** †  
 sa Barge-carrying ships

**Lighthouse keepers** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 headings **Lighthouse keepers—Bi-**  
**ography and Lighthouse keepers—**  
**Correspondence**, headings not  
 printed in LCSH because they use  
 general freefloating subdivisions.

**CHANGE:**  
**Lighting** (Indirect) (Technology,  
 TH7700-7975; Manners and  
 customs, GT440-445) †  
 sa Exterior lighting  
 Interior lighting \*  
 Reflectors, Lighting  
 Stage lighting

**CANCEL:**  
 x Sanitation, Household  
 xx Sanitation, Household  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Building laws

**Lighting, Architectural and decorative** †  
 xx Exterior lighting  
 Interior lighting \*

**Lighting, Exterior**  
 See **Exterior lighting**

**Lighting reflectors**  
 See **Reflectors, Lighting**

**CHANGE:**  
**Lightning** (Indirect) (General, QC966;  
 Folk-lore, GR630) † \*

**Lightning protection** †  
 — Early works to 1800 \*

**Lightweight construction** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Design and construction

**Lignite** †  
 — Drying

**CHANGE:**  
**Ligurians** (Indirect) (General and Italic,  
 DG55.L5; Gaul, DC82) †  
 sa Verabolo, Italy

**Lila (Game)**  
 See **Leela (Game)**

**Lilliehook family**

**Lima in art**

**CHANGE:**  
**Lime (Tree)** (Indirect) †  
 Lime tree, European  
 See **Linden**

**Limericks** †  
 xx Wit and humor

**CHANGE:**  
**Limes (Roman boundary)** (Indirect)

**Limited editions (Art objects)**  
 See **Art objects—Limited editions**

**Limiter circuits**  
 x Clipping circuits  
 Limiters (Electronics)  
 xx Electronic circuits

**Limiters (Electronics)**  
 See **Limiter circuits**

**Limiting oxygen index of materials**  
 See **Oxygen index of materials**

**Limnologists** (Indirect) (QH96.3-96.5)  
 xx Limnology

**Limnology** †  
 sa Lake ecology  
 Limnologists

**Limonite** (Indirect)  
 x Brown hematite  
 xx Ferrous oxide

**Limousin**  
 x Limousin, France (Region)

**Limousin, France (Region)**  
 See **Limousin**

**Limousin cattle** (Indirect) (SF199.L)  
 xx Beef cattle

**CANCEL:**  
**Limu** (Hawaiian foods, TX360.H3) †

**Limu**  
 See **Algae**  
 Marine algae as food  
 Mosses

**Linuria**  
 See **Chagos Islands**  
 Mascarene Islands

**Limyra, Turkey** \*  
 xx Lycia—Antiquities  
 Turkey—Antiquities

**Lin chia chai yüan, Pan-ch'iao chen, Tai-**  
 See **Pan-ch'iao chen, Taiwan. Lin chia**  
**chai yüan**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865**  
 — Addresses, essays, lectures  
 sa Lincoln Day addresses  
 xx Lincoln Day addresses

**CANCEL:**  
 — Addresses, sermons, etc. †  
 — Drama †  
 Example under **Drama**  
 — Museums, relics, etc. †  
 Example under **Museums; and un-**  
**derence from Collectibles**  
 -- Quotations (E457.98)  
 — Relations with Afro-Americans (E457.98)  
 sa Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.,  
 1809-1865—Views on slave

**CANCEL:**  
 — Relations with Negroes (E457.2)

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Relations with Afro-Americans.

-- Views on slavery †

xx Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Relations with Afro-Americans \*

CANCEL:

Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Relations with Negroes \*

Lincoln, Mass.

-- History

-- -- Revolution, 1775-1783

Lincoln automobile †

sa Lincoln Continental automobile

Lincoln Continental automobile (TL215.L)

x Continental automobile

xx Lincoln automobile

Lincoln Day addresses †

sa Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Addresses, essays, lectures

CANCEL:

Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Addresses, sermons, etc.

xx Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Addresses, essays, lectures

CANCEL:

Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S., 1809-1865--Addresses, sermons, etc. Speeches, addresses, etc.

Lincoln-Oseretsky motor development scale

†

CANCEL:

xx Ability--Testing  
Motor ability--Testing

LINDA (Computer system) \*

x Line Drawing Analyzer (Computer system)

xx Optical pattern recognition

CANCEL:

Lindbergh pump †

CANCEL:

See Perfusion pump (Heart)

CHANGE:

Linden (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.T5; Sylviculture, SD397.L6) †

x European lime tree  
European linden  
Lime tree, European  
Tilia europaea  
Tilia vulgaris

Lindenmayer developmental languages

See L systems

Lindenmayer systems

See L systems

Lindisfarne Castle, Eng.

xx Castles--England

Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781 (E241.L65)

xx North Carolina--History--Revolution, 1775-1783

Lindre Pond, France

x Étang de Lindre, France

xx Ponds--France

Lindsey, Punxsutawney, Pa. \*

x Punxsutawney, Pa. Lindsey

Line Drawing Analyzer (Computer system) \*

See LINDA (Computer system)

Line of business reporting (Indirect)

(HG4028.B2) \*

x Lines of business reporting

xx Corporation reports

Financial statements

Linear accelerators †

sa Ion accelerators

Linear algebraic groups †

sa Chevalley groups

Linear complementarity problem \*

x Complementarity problem, Linear

xx Matrices

Programming (Mathematics)

Vector algebra

Linear electric circuits

See Electric circuits, Linear

Linear electric motors

See Electric motors, Linear

Linear energy transfer

sa Relative biological effectiveness

(Radiobiology)

Stopping power (Nuclear physics)

xx Nuclear physics

Stopping power (Nuclear physics)

Linear operators †

sa Selfadjoint operators

Linear ordering (Grammar)

See Order (Grammar)

Linen †

xx Textile fabrics

CANCEL:

Example under Textile industry and fabrics

Lines of business reporting \*

See Line of business reporting

Lingayats †

-- Relations (BL1245.L5)

Lingcod (Fishery, SH351.L5; Zoology, QL638.H49)

x Cultus cod

Green cod

Ophiodon

Ophiodon elongatus

Ophiodontidae

xx Hexagrammidac

CANCEL:

Lingua franca †\*

CANCEL:

See Languages, Mixed

Lingua francas (PM7801-7895) \*

Here are entered works discussing auxiliary, sometimes mixed, languages used among groups having no other language in common. Works discussing languages resulting from the intermingling of phonological, grammatical and/or lexical elements from different languages in areas of intensive language contact are entered under the heading Languages, Mixed. Works discussing lingua francas which are native to none of those using them and are characterized by a simplified grammar and often mixed vocabulary are entered under the heading Pidgin languages. Works discussing pidgin languages that have become established as the native language of a speech community are entered under the heading Creole dialects.

sa Fanakalo

Ochweśnicki jargon

Pidgin languages

Sabir

Sango language

x Contact vernaculars

Trade languages

Vehicular languages

xx Languages in contact

Notes under Creole dialects; Language

Mixed; Pidgin languages

Lingual frenum (QM503)

x Frenulum linguae

Frenum linguae

Frenum of tongue

xx Tongue

Linguistic analysis (Linguistics) †

sa Hierarchy (Linguistics) \*

Systemic grammar

Tagmemics \*

Linguistic anthropology

See Anthropological linguistics

Linguistic change †

sa Glottochronology

xx Historical linguistics

CANCEL:

Sociolinguistics

Linguistic creativity

See Creativity (Linguistics)

Linguistic interference

See Interference (Linguistics)

Linguistic models

x Models, Linguistic

xx Linguistics

Typology (Linguistics)

CHANGE:

Linguistic research (Indirect) (P121-123)

†

CHANGE:

-- History (P61-81) †

Linguistic String Parser (Computer grammar)

x LSP (Computer grammar)

xx English language--Data processing  
Grammar, Comparative and general  
Linguistics--Data processing

Linguistics †

Here are entered works dealing with the scientific study of human speech including phonetics, phonemics, morphology, and syntax. Works dealing with language in general, the origin and history of language and survey of languages, are entered under the heading Language and languages.

sa Anaphora (Linguistics)  
Anthropological linguistics  
Archaisms (Linguistics)  
Biolinguistics  
Cartesian linguistics  
Classifiers (Linguistics)  
Context (Linguistics)  
Contrastive linguistics  
Creativity (Linguistics)  
Deep structure (Linguistics)  
Distinctive features (Linguistics)  
Emphasis (Linguistics)  
Field theory (Linguistics)  
Functionalism (Linguistics)  
Grammaticality (Linguistics)  
Graphemics  
Hierarchy (Linguistics) \*  
Historical linguistics  
Infixes (Linguistics)  
Juncture (Linguistics)  
Linguistic models  
Markedness (Linguistics)



**Linguistics** † (*Continued*)

- Paralinguistics \*
- Parallelism (Linguistics)
- Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)
- Psycholinguistics
- Surface structure (Linguistics)

**CANCEL:**

- Tagmemes \*
- Universals (Linguistics)
- Data processing
  - sa Computer poetry
  - Lexicography—Data processing
  - Lexicology—Data processing
  - Linguistic String Parser (Computer grammar)
  - Machine translating
  - Mathematical linguistics
  - Network grammar
  - Speech processing systems
- x Computational linguistics
- Language and languages—Data processing
- Language data processing
- xx Applied linguistics
- Mathematical linguistics

- Linguistics and anthropology
- See Anthropological linguistics

**CHANGE:**

- Linguists (*Indirect*) (P83-85) †
- Interviews

**Linguostylistics** \*

- See Language and languages—Style

**Lingvo internacia** (Artificial language)

- See Esperanto

**Linings** (Sewing)

- sa Underlinings (Clothing)
- xx Dressmaking
- Sewing

**Link theory** (QA612.2) \*

- xx Algebraic topology
- Piecewise linear topology

**Link trainers** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Aeroplanes—Piloting
- Airplanes—Piloting

**Linkage** (Genetics) †

**CANCEL:**

- x Chromosome mapping
- xx Chromosome mapping

**Links, Golf**

- See Golf courses

**Linoleum** †

- Welding \*

**Linz, Austria**

- Streets
- Landstrasse (DB879.L6)
  - x Landstrasse, Linz, Austria
  - Linz, Austria. Landstrasse
- xx Streets—Austria

**Linz, Austria, in art**

**Lion-headed eagles**

- xx Animals, Mythical
- Eagle (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

**Lion-tailed macaque** (QL737.P93)

- x Lion-tailed monkey
- Liontail macaque
- Macaca silenus
- xx Macaques

**Lions (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †

- sa Apedemak (Egyptian deity)

**Liontail macaque**

- See Lion-tailed macaque

**Lip, s.a. Factory Occupation, 1973**

(HD5375.W2)

- Personal narratives

**Lipan, Tex.**

- x Crossroads, Tex. (Hood County)

**Lipid bilayer membranes**

- See Bilayer lipid membranes

**Lipid bimolecular membranes**

- See Bilayer lipid membranes

**Lipid membranes** †

- sa Bilayer lipid membranes

**Lipid metabolism disorders** †

- sa Gangliosidoses
- Sphingolipidoses

**Lipids** †

- sa Tumor lipids

**Lipofuscins** (QP671.L)

- x Aging pigments
- xx Animal pigments

**Lipomembranous polycystic osteodysplasia**

(RC931.15)

- xx Bones—Diseases
- Medical genetics

**Liposomes**

- x Phospholipid vesicles
- xx Cytoplasm
- Membranes (Biology)
- Membranes (Technology)

**Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine Marienkirche** \*

- x Kleine Marienkirche, Lippstadt, Ger.
- Lippstadt, Ger. Stiftskirche
- Stiftskirche, Lippstadt, Ger.
- xx Architecture, Gothic—Germany, West
- Churches—Germany, West

**Lippstadt, Ger. Stiftskirche** \*

- See Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine Marienkirche

**Lips** †

**CHANGE:**

- Cancer (RC280.L46) †

**Liptena** (QL561.L8)

- xx Lycenidae

**Liptrap family**

- x Libtrot family
- Lifthrop family
- Liptrot family

**Liptrot family**

- See Liptrap family

**Liquation**

- xx Fusion
- Phase rule and equilibrium
- Separation (Technology)

**Liquefaction of soils**

- See Soil liquefaction

**Liquefied natural gas** †

- Storage
- Safety measures

**Liquid ammonia** †

- sa Metal ammonia solutions

**Liquid argon**

**Liquid crystalline solvents**

- xx Liquid crystals
- Solvents

**Liquid crystals** †

- sa Liquid crystalline solvents
- Spectra (QD923)

**Liquid propellant rockets** †

- Control systems (TL784.C63)

**Liquid scintillators** (QC787.S34)

- sa Scintillation counters
- x Scintillators, Liquid
- xx Scintillation counters

**Liquid semiconductors**

- xx Semiconductors

**Liquids** †

- sa Meniscus (Liquids)
- Supercooled liquids \*
- Acoustic properties (QC145.4.A25)
- Optical properties (QC145.4.O6)
- Radiation effects
- See Liquids, Effect of radiation on

**Liquids, Effect of radiation on**

- x Liquids—Radiation effects
- xx Radiation

**Liquor laws** (Islamic law) †

- xx Temperance and Islam

**Liquor problem** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Alcohol and Negroes
- Alcohol and the clergy
- International cooperation
- Public opinion
- United States
- sa Afro-Americans and alcohol

**CHANGE:**

**Liquor traffic** (*Indirect*) (Alcoholism, HV5001-5720; Industry, HD9350-9399) †

- xx Beverage industry
- Finance

**CHANGE:**

- Prices (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

- Taxation (*Indirect*) (HD9350.8) †

**Lisa Mountains, Bulgaria** \*

- x Sakar Balkan Mountains, Bulgaria

**Liskeard and Caradon Railway**

- xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Liskeard and Looe Railway**

- xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Lissone Prize**

- See Premio Lissone

**List processing** (Electronic computers) †

- xx File organization (Computer science)

**Lista, Norway**

- xx Peninsulas—Norway

**Listland, Ger.**

- xx Sylt

**Lists in rabbinical literature**

- x Enumerations in rabbinical literature

**CHANGE:**

**Listwanite** (QE475.L57) †

**Lisu language** †

- xx Loloish languages

**Literary anatomies**

- x Anatomies, Literary
- xx Literature

**Literary clubs**

See Literary societies

**Literary critics**

See Critics

**Literary ethics** †

sa Plagiarism

**CANCEL:**

xx Plagiarism

**Literary forgeries and mystifications** †

sa Anonyms and pseudonyms

xx Anonyms and pseudonyms

**Literary form** †

x Genre (Literature)

**Literary influence** \*

See Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.)

**CHANGE:****Literary landmarks** (*Indirect*) (PN164) †

xx Historic buildings

**CANCEL:**

Historic houses, etc.

**Literary museums** (*Indirect*)

x Literature—Museums

xx Museums

**Literary prizes** †

sa William Allen White children's book award

x Literature--Awards

**Literary recreations** †

sa Rebuses

**CHANGE:****Literary research** (*Indirect*) † \***CHANGE:****Literary societies** (*Indirect*) (PN20-30) †

sa Science fiction societies

x Literary clubs

**Literary tradition** \*

See Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.)

**Literatura de cordel** †

See Chap-books, Spanish

**CHANGE:****Literature** (PN45) †

sa Atomic warfare and literature

Bilingualism and literature \*

Classicism

Drugs and literature

First person narrative

Futurism

Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.) \*

Literary anatomies

Mock-heroic literature

Multilingualism and literature

**CANCEL:**

Negro literature

Philology \*

Poetic justice

Prose literature

Psychology and literature

Setting (Literature)

Socialism and literature

Underdeveloped areas—Literatures \*

**CANCEL:**

Zen devotional literature

**CANCEL:**

— Addresses, essays, lectures (PN58; History, PN500-519) †

**— Awards**

See Literary prizes

**— Bibliography** †**CHANGE:**

— — Early †

— Black authors (*Collections, PN6068*)

sa subdivision Black authors under headings for individual literatures and genres; and subdivision Afro-American authors under headings in the field of American literature, e.g. English poetry-- Black authors; Drama--Black authors; American literature-- Afro-American authors

x Black literature

**— Censorship**

See Censorship

**CANCEL:**

— Curiosa †

This heading has been replaced by the LC heading Literature-- Miscellanea.

— History and criticism †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered histories of literature and works evaluating the character and qualities of works of literature. Works on the principles of literary criticism are entered under the heading Criticism.

**CANCEL:**

— — Collections (PN500-509) †

This heading has been replaced by the LC headings Literature-- History and criticism--Collected works; Literature--History and criticism--Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

— Moral and religious aspects †

See Religion and literature

— Museums

See Literary museums

— Philosophy †

**CHANGE:**

Under this heading are entered works on the theory of literature, its aims, ideals, meaning, relations to philosophy, etc.

— Political aspects

See Politics and literature

— Psychology †

sa Comic books, strips, etc.--

Psychological aspects

Science fiction--Psychological aspects

xx Psychology and literature

— Study and teaching (*Indirect*)

(PN59-72) †

x Literature, Modern--Study and teaching

**CHANGE:**

— Study and teaching (*Elementary*)

(*Indirect*) †

— Translating

See Translating and interpreting

— Translations

See Translations

**Literature, Comic** †**CANCEL:**

See Commedia dell'arte

Commedia dell'arte

**Literature, Comparative** †

— Assyro-Babylonian and Hebrew \*

See Assyro-Babylonian literature--

Relation to the Old Testament

— Hebrew and Assyro-Babylonian \*

See Assyro-Babylonian literature--

Relation to the Old Testament

— Hebrew and Egyptian \*

See Egyptian literature--Relation to the Old Testament

— Themes, motives †

sa Trickster in literature

**CHANGE:**

specific subjects, e.g. Architecture literature; Irish in literature; Social problems in literature; names of literary themes, e.g. Prodigal son (Parable)

**Literature, Electronics** \*

See Electronics literature

**Literature, Gothic**

See Gothic revival (Literature)

**Literature, Horticultural**

See Horticultural literature

**Literature, Immoral** †**CANCEL:**

x Pornography

xx Pornography

**Literature, Information science**

See Information science literature

**Literature, Library science** \*

See Library science literature

**Literature, Medieval** †

sa Romances

— Translations

See Translations--Literature, Medieval

**Literature, Modern** †

sa Gothic revival (Literature)

— Study and teaching

See Literature--Study and teaching

— Translations

See Translations--Literature, Modern

**Literature, Political science**

See Political science literature

**Literature, Social science**

See Social science literature

**Literature, Vocational rehabilitation**

See Vocational rehabilitation literature

**Literature and folk-lore** †

sa Folk-lore in literature

**Literature and history** †

sa History in literature

**Literature and medicine** †

sa Medicine in literature

Physicians as authors

**Literature and mental illness** †

sa Mentally ill, Writings of the

**Literature and politics**

See Politics and literature

**Literature and revolutions** †

sa Revolutionary literature

Slovakia--History--Uprising, 1944--

Literature and the uprising \*

**CHANGE:****Literature and state** (*Indirect*) (PN51)

sa Politics and literature

xx Politics and literature

Literatures of the underdeveloped areas \*  
See Underdeveloped areas--Literatures

CHANGE:

Lithographers (*Indirect*) (*Collective*,  
NE2410; *Special countries*,  
NE2301-2396) †

CANCEL:

Lithographers, American, [French, etc.]  
(*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Lithographers--[local sub-  
division], e.g. Lithographers--France;  
Lithographers--United States; etc.

Lithographic workshops (*Indirect*)

xx Lithography  
Workshops

CHANGE:

Lithographs (*Indirect*) (NE2250-2529) †

Lithography †

sa Lithographic workshops

Lithuania †

— Economic conditions

— 1918-

— History †

sa Tannenberg, Battle of, 1410

— Revolution, 1830-1832

Lithuanian-American newspapers

xx Lithuanian newspapers

Lithuanian Americans (*Indirect*)

xx Ethnology--United States

CANCEL:

Lithuanian ballads and songs (*Direct*)  
(*Collections*, PG8715; *History*,  
PG8709) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Lithuanian literature †

— 20th century (*Collections*, PG8713-8719;  
*History*, PG8701-8709)

Lithuanian newspapers †

sa Lithuanian-American newspapers

Lithuanian wit and humor (*Direct*)

Lithuanians †

CANCEL:

sa Yatvyags

xx Balts (Indo-European people)

CHANGE:

Litterateurs (*Indirect*) (PN150-171) †

CANCEL:

Litterateurs, French, [Russian, etc.] †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Litterateurs--[local subdivi-  
sion], e.g. Litterateurs--France; Lit-  
terateurs--Russia; etc.

CANCEL:

— Biography †

Little Arkansas River, Kan. \*

xx Rivers--Kansas

Little Arkansas River watershed, Kan. \*

xx Watersheds--Kansas

Little Bahama Bank, Bahamas

xx Coral reefs and islands--Bahamas

Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778 †

xx New Jersey--History--Revolution,

Little Entente, 1920-1939 †

xx Europe --Politics and government--  
1918-1945

Little Harbour, Bahamas

xx Bays--Bahamas

Little Harbour Cay, Bahamas

xx Bahamas

Little Laurel Creek, N.C.

xx Rivers--North Carolina

Little Laurel Valley, N.C.

xx Valleys--North Carolina

Little leaf disease of pine †

sa Phytophthora cinnamomi

CHANGE:

Little magazines (*Indirect*) †

Liturgical drama †

xx Liturgy and drama

CANCEL:

Religious drama

Theater--Moral and religious aspects

Liturgical objects †

— Judaism †

sa Menorah

Torah scrolls

Liturgies †

sa Ascensiontide (Liturgy)

Easteride (Liturgy)

Liturgies and Christian union (BX9.5.L55)

x Public worship and Christian union

Worship and Christian union

xx Christian union

Liturgies, Eastern churches

x Eastern churches--Liturgy and ritual

Liturgy and drama †

sa Liturgical drama

CANCEL:

Religious drama

xx Religion and drama

CANCEL:

Religious drama

Liturgy and literature †

xx Religion and literature

Liturgy and poetry †

xx Religion and poetry

Lituus (Staff)

xx Emblems

Staff (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

Litz family

x Leitsch family

Lietz family

Lietz family

Liu Sung dynasty, 420-479

See China--History--Northern Sung  
dynasty, 420-479

Live loads in office buildings

See Office buildings--Live loads

Live oak, California

See Coast live oak

Live oak, Coast

See Coast live oak

Liver †

sa Artificial liver

CANCEL:

Bile

xx Biliary tract

— Diseases †

CANCEL:

sa Bilious diseases and biliousness  
Hepatitis

CANCEL:

Hepatitis, Infectious  
Hepatitis B  
Reye's syndrome

CANCEL:

Toxic hepatitis

CANCEL:

xx Bilious diseases and biliousness  
Reye's syndrome

— Inflammation

See Hepatitis

— Transplantation

x Hepatic transplantation

Liver cells

x Hepatic cells

Hepatocytes

xx Cells

Liver

Liverpool and Manchester Railway

xx Railroads--Great Britain

Liverworts †

sa Jungermanniales

Livestock buildings †

CANCEL:

See Animal housing

Livestock housing

Livestock exhibitions †

sa Cattle--Showing

Livestock housing †

sa Poultry houses and equipment

Sheep houses and equipment

Stables

Swine--Housing

x Livestock buildings

xx Animal housing

— Odor control (SF91)

xx Odor control

Living historical farms \*

See Historic farms

Living languages \*

See Languages, Modern

Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans les Pyrénées  
françaises

x Lourdes. Le Livre et l'imprimerie  
dans les Pyrénées françaises

xx Book industries and trade--Exhibitions

Exhibitions

Painting--Exhibitions

Lizards †

sa Helodermatidae \*

CANCEL:

xx Reptiles

Sauria \*

Squamata \*

Lizards, Fossil †

sa Helodermatidae, Fossil \*

Mosasauroidea

x Sauria, Fossil

CANCEL:

xx Reptiles, Fossil

Squamata, Fossil

Llamas †

x Lama glama

CANCEL:

xx Ruminantia

Loa diseases  
See Loiasis

Load dispatching (Electric engineering)  
See Electric power systems—Load dispatching

Loading and unloading †  
sa Fish handling—Loading and unloading  
Tankers—Loading and unloading

Loads, Snow  
See Snow loads

Loiasis (Indirect)  
x Loa diseases  
Loiasis  
xx Filariasis

Loans, Foreign †  
xx Capital movements

Loans, Personal †  
CANCEL:  
x Banks and banking, Industrial \*  
CANCEL:  
Industrial banking \*  
— Licenses (Indirect)

Lobar pneumonia \*  
See Pneumonia

Lobaspis (QL596.C9) \*  
xx Curculionidae

CHANGE:  
Lobbying (Direct) (Congress, JK1118;  
United States state legislatures,  
JK2498) †

Lobbyists †  
sa Foreign propagandists in the United States

Loblolly-pine †  
— Diseases and pests (Indirect)  
(SB608.P65)

Lobster fisheries †  
x Crayfish fisheries, Marine  
Spiny lobster fisheries  
— Economic aspects (Direct)  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Fishery law and legislation

CHANGE:  
Lobsters (Indirect) (QL444.M33) †  
— Identification

Local anesthesia †  
CANCEL:  
x Regional anesthesia  
xx Conduction anesthesia

CHANGE:  
Local budgets (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Local elections (Indirect) †  
x County elections  
Elections, County  
— Public opinion

CHANGE:  
Local finance (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Local government (Indirect) (JS) †  
CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) †

Local junior colleges  
See Community colleges

Local officials and employees †

Local rings (QA251.38)  
x Rings, Local  
xx Commutative rings

Local transit †  
— Public opinion †  
sa subdivision Transit systems—Public opinion under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Transit systems—Public opinion  
— Stations †  
— -- Names

Local value (Mathematics)  
See Place value (Mathematics)

Localization theory  
xx Categories (Mathematics)  
Groups, Nilpotent  
Homotopy theory

Localized enzymes  
See Immobilized enzymes

Locally compact Abelian groups  
xx Compact Abelian groups  
Locally compact groups  
Topological groups

Locally compact groups †  
sa Compact groups  
Group algebras  
Locally compact Abelian groups  
xx Compact groups

Location of nuclear facilities  
See Nuclear facilities—Location

Location systems for motor vehicles,  
Automatic  
See Motor vehicles—Automatic location systems

Lockheed airplanes †  
sa TriStar (Jet transport)  
CANCEL:  
xx Acrobates  
Example under Airplanes

Lockheed L-1011 (Jet transport)  
See TriStar (Jet transport)

Lockheed SUE (Computer) (QA76.8.L)  
xx Electronic digital computers  
Minicomputers \*  
— Programming (QA76.8.L)

Lockheed TriStar (Jet transport)  
See TriStar (Jet transport)

Lockjaw †  
CANCEL:  
See Tetanus  
Trismus

CHANGE:  
Locks and keys (Indirect) (TS519-530) †  
sa Cabinet hardware  
CANCEL:  
x Locksmithing  
xx Fasteners  
CANCEL:  
Fastenings  
— Tariff  
See Tariff on locks and keys

CANCEL:  
Locksmithing †  
CANCEL:  
See Locks and keys

Locksmithing (TS520)  
— Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
sa Driving  
Driving of horse-drawn vehicles

Locomotive boilers †  
— Maintenance and repair (TJ642)

Locomotive diesels  
See Diesel locomotives

CHANGE:  
Locomotive engineers (Indirect) †  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CHANGE:  
Locomotive firemen (Indirect) †  
— Personal narratives

CHANGE:  
Locomotive works (Indirect) (TJ680)  
†

Locomotives †  
— Bearings †  
CANCEL:  
xx Bearings (Machinery)  
— Compressors (TJ669.C6)  
xx Air-compressors  
— Fuel consumption †  
CANCEL:  
Example under Fuel

Locomotives, Articulated †  
sa Mallet locomotives

Locloff family \*  
x Loloff family  
Lucloff family  
Luloff family

Loeve-Fox site, Tex. \*  
xx Indians of North America—Texas  
Antiquities  
Texas—Antiquities

LOFT (Nuclear reactor safety test facility)  
x Loss-of-Fluid-Test Facility  
xx Atomic energy research—Idaho  
Nuclear reactors—Safety measures

Lofts (TH3000)  
sa Attics  
xx Attics  
Buildings  
Dwellings

Log-books †  
xx Nautical paraphernalia

CHANGE:  
Log cabins (Indirect) (NA8470) †

CANCEL:  
Log driving † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Lumber—Transportation

Log driving (Indirect) (SD540) \*  
x Driving, Log  
Rafting of timber  
Timber—Rafting  
xx Log transportation

Log hauling  
See Log transportation

Log normal distribution \*  
See Lognormal distribution

Log transportation (Indirect) (SD540)  
sa Log driving  
Logging railroads  
x Hauling, Log  
Log hauling  
Pulpwood—Transportation  
Timber—Transportation

**Log (transportation) (Indirect) (SD539)**  
(Continued)

- Transportation of logs
- xx Logging
- Lumber—Transportation
- Logarithmic functions (QA342)**
  - sa Functions, Exponential
  - x Functions, Logarithmic
  - xx Functions, Exponential
  - Logarithms
- Logarithmic normal distribution \***  
See Lognormal distribution
- Logarithms †**  
sa Logarithmic functions
- Loggers (Indirect) (Labor, HD8039.L9; Logging, SD537.5-540)**

Here are entered works on people whose occupation is to fell trees, cut them up into logs, and transport the logs to saw-mills or to a place of sale. Works on people whose business is to cut or get timber from the forest, to process it into lumber, and to market it are entered under Lumbermen.

  - sa Logging—Vocational guidance
  - x Lumberjacks
  - xx Logging
  - Lumbermen

Note under Lumbermen

  - Language (New words, slang, etc.) (PE3727.L8)
  - Legends
  - Songs and music
- CANCEL:
- Logging †\*
- CANCEL:
- See Lumbering
- Logging (Indirect) (SD538-538.3) \***
  - sa Clear-cutting
  - Cull tree felling
  - Cut-over lands
  - Forestry engineering
  - Forests and forestry
  - Log transportation
  - Loggers
  - Slash (Logging)
  - Tree felling
  - x Pulpwood—Harvesting
  - Timber—Harvesting
  - xx Forestry engineering
  - Forests and forestry
  - Harvesting
  - Lumbering
  - Accidents (HD7269.L8-82)
  - Cost control
  - Environmental aspects (Indirect)
  - Machinery (SD388)
    - xx Forest machinery
    - Harvesting machinery
  - Technological innovations
  - Vocational guidance (Indirect) (SD387.F6)
  - xx Loggers
- Logging, Mud  
See Mud logging
- CHANGE:
- Logging railroads (Indirect) †**
  - xx Log transportation
- CANCEL:
- Lumber—Transportation
- Logic †**
  - sa Duality (Logic)
  - Paralogism
  - Plausibility (Logic)

- Presupposition (Logic)
- Reasoning
- Signification (Logic)
- Verification (Logic)
- CANCEL:
- x Philosophy
- CANCEL:
- Psychology
- CANCEL:
- Reasoning
- CANCEL:
- Science—Methodology
- CANCEL:
- Thought and thinking
- xx Philosophy
- Psychology
- Reasoning
- Science—Methodology
- Thought and thinking
- Logic, Algebraic  
See Algebraic logic
- Logic, Medieval †  
sa Insolubilia (Logic)
- Logic, Symbolic and mathematical †
  - sa Admissible sets
  - Algebraic logic
  - Definability theory (Mathematical logic)
  - Numbers, Cardinal
  - VLI system
- Logic, Variable-valued  
See Many-valued logic
- CANCEL:
- Logic circuits †
- CANCEL:
- See Switching theory
- Logic circuits (General, TK7868.L6; Computer engineering, TK7888.4)**
  - sa Logic design
  - x Circuits, Logic
  - xx Computers—Circuits
  - Digital electronics
  - Electronic circuits
  - Switching circuits
  - Switching theory
  - Noise
- Logic design**
  - x Design, Logic
  - Design of logic systems
  - xx Digital electronics
  - Electronic circuit design
  - Logic circuits
  - Machine theory
  - Switching theory
- Logistic support, Integrated**  
See Integrated logistic support
- Logistics †**  
sa Integrated logistic support
- Loglan (Artificial language) (PM8590)**
  - xx Languages, Artificial
- Lognormal distribution \***
  - x Antilognormal distribution
  - Log normal distribution
  - Logarithmic normal distribution
  - xx Distribution (Probability theory)
- Loiasis  
See Loaasis
- Lolo language †**
  - xx Loloish languages
- Lolo languages  
See Loloish languages

- Loloff family \*  
See Loeloff family
- Loloish languages (PL3916-3919)**
  - sa Lahu language
  - Lisu language
  - Lolo language
  - Moso language
  - x Lolo languages
  - xx Tibeto-Burman languages
- Lombards †**  
— Antiquities
- Lombardy**
  - History
  - To 1535 (DG651-657)
  - Spanish rule, 1535-1714 (DG651-657)
  - Austrian rule, 1714-1796 (DG651-657)
  - Napoleonic rule, 1796-1813 (DG658.4)
  - 1813-1859 (DG658.5)
  - 1860- (DG658.6-658.8)
- Lomonosov prizes (PG2020.L6)**
- London †**  
CANCEL:
  - Benevolent and moral institutions
  - Description †
  - To 1800
  - 1801-1900
  - 1901-1950
- CANCEL:
  - Docks †
  - Plazas \*
    - Trafalgar Square (DA685.7)
    - x Trafalgar Square, London
    - xx Plazas—England
- CANCEL:
  - Prisons and reformatories †
- CANCEL:
  - Wharves †
- London Festival of Sail \***
  - xx Sailing ships
- London Midland and Scottish Railway**
  - xx Railroads—Great Britain
- Londonderry, Ire. (City) †**
  - Demonstration, 1972 (Jan. 30)
- Long-beaked dolphin**  
See Stenella longirostris
- Long Cove, Tex. \***
- Long distance riding (Horsemanship)**  
See Endurance riding (Horsemanship)  
Trail riding—Competitions
- Long Island, Battle of, 1776 †**
  - xx New York (State)—History—Revolution, 1775-1783
  - United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Long Island Railroad**
  - xx Railroads—United States
- Long Lake, N.Y.**
  - xx Lakes—New York (State)
- Long Lake, Wash. \***
  - xx Lakes—Washington (State)
- Long-line fishing**  
See Longlining (Fisheries)
- Long moss**  
See Spanish moss
- Long Plain Indian Reserve, Man. \***
  - xx Indians of North America—Manitoba—Reservations
  - Santee Indians—Reservations

- Long Pond, Me.**  
xx Lakes—Maine
- CHANGE:**  
**Long-range weather forecasts** (*Indirect*)  
(QC997) †
- CHANGE:**  
**Long-term care of the sick** (*Indirect*) † \*  
sa Chronically ill—Care and treatment \*  
Nursing home care \*  
xx Medical care \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Longevity** (*Indirect*) (*Physiology, QP85*) †  
sa Immortalism \*  
x Life span prolongation  
Prolongation of life span  
xx Plants—Longevity  
-- Early works to 1800  
-- Genetic aspects  
-- Nutritional aspects  
xx Aging—Nutritional aspects
- Longines Planetarium Lucerne** \*  
See Lucerne. Planetarium Longines
- Longitude** †  
xx Geodetic astronomy
- Longitudinal method**  
sa Family—Longitudinal studies  
Students' socio-economic status—  
Longitudinal studies  
subdivision Longitudinal studies under  
appropriate subjects  
x Longitudinal research  
xx Methodology  
Psychometrics  
Research  
Social science research  
Sociometry
- Longitudinal research**  
See Longitudinal method
- CANCEL:**  
**Longitudinal stability of aeroplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Stability of aeroplanes, Longitudinal
- Longitudinal stability of airplanes**  
See Stability of airplanes, Longitudinal
- Longline fishing**  
See Longlining (Fisheries)
- Longlining (Fisheries)** (*Indirect*)  
(SH344.6.L)  
x Long-line fishing  
Longline fishing  
xx Fisheries  
Fisheries—Equipment and supplies
- Longnose sucker** (QL638.C27)  
x Catostomus catostomus  
Northern sucker
- CHANGE:**  
**Longshoremen** (*Indirect*) (HD8039.L8-82)  
†  
— England  
sa Manchester, Eng.—Dock strike,  
1951
- Looms** †  
sa Shuttles (Textile machinery)
- Loops, Phase-locked**  
See Phase-locked loops
- Loops (Group theory)** (QA171)  
xx Groups, Theory of
- Loperamide**  
x Chlorophenylhydroxydimethyldiphenyl  
piperidinebutanamide  
xx Antidiarrheals  
Antiperistaltics  
Piperidine
- Lord's prayer** †  
— Illustrations  
See Lord's prayer—Pictures,  
illustrations, etc.  
— Pictures, illustrations, etc. †  
x Lord's prayer—Illustrations
- Lord's Supper** †  
— Admission of remarried persons  
xx Remarriage
- CANCEL:**  
**— Art** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Lord's Supper in art, a  
heading not printed in the LC list of  
subject headings.  
— Prayer-books and devotions †  
sa Eucharistic prayers
- Lord's Supper (Liturgy)** †  
sa Epiclesis
- Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Forest Reserve,**  
Indonesia \*  
See Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Refuge,  
Indonesia
- Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Refuge, Indonesia**  
(QL84.5.I) \*  
x Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Forest  
Reserve, Indonesia  
xx Forest reserves—Indonesia  
Wildlife refuges—Indonesia
- Lorentz groups**  
sa Lorentz transformations  
x Groups, Lorentz  
xx Groups, Continuous  
Groups, Theory of  
Lorentz transformations
- Lorentz transformations** †  
sa Lorentz groups  
World line (Physics)  
xx Lorentz groups
- Lorenzan Indians**  
See Amuesha Indians
- Lorisidae**  
sa Galago
- Lorraine in art**
- Lorretto Indians**  
See Canelo Indians
- Los Angeles Pacific Railway**  
xx Railroads—United States
- Loss of consciousness** †  
sa Coma  
Inert gas narcosis  
Stupor  
Syncope (Pathology)
- CANCEL:**  
xx Coma  
Neurologic manifestations of general  
diseases
- Loss-of-Fluid-Test Facility**  
See LOFT (Nuclear reactor safety test  
facility)
- Loss of loved one by separation**  
See Separation (Psychology)
- Lost books** (Z1024)  
xx Bibliography
- Lost River watershed, Ind.**  
xx Watersheds—Indiana
- Lost sheep (Parable) in art**
- Lot, France (Dept.), in art**
- Loud-speakers** †  
— Noise
- Loudon, Fort, Pa.**  
See Fort Loudon, Pa.
- Loudoun, Fort, Pa.**  
See Fort Loudon, Pa.
- Louie Sadler site, Tex.** \*  
xx Indians of North America—Tex.  
Antiquities  
Texas—Antiquities
- Louisiana** †  
— Description and travel  
— To 1803  
— 1803-1865  
— 1865-1950  
— 1951-  
— History †  
— Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Port Hudson, La.—Siege,  
— Politics and government  
— To 1803  
— 1803-1865  
— Civil War, 1861-1865  
— 1865-1950  
— 1951-
- Louisville, Ky. Cherokee Triangle**  
See Cherokee Triangle, Louisville, Ky.
- Lourdes. Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans  
Pyrenées françaises** \*  
See Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans les  
Pyrenées françaises
- Love** †  
— Psychological aspects (BF575.L8)
- Love (Buddhism)** (BQ4359)  
sa Compassion (Buddhism)  
xx Buddhist doctrines  
Compassion (Buddhism)
- Love loss (Psychology)**  
See Separation (Psychology)
- CHANGE:**  
**Love poetry** (*General collections,*  
*PN6110.L6; American literat.*  
*PS595.L6; English literature,*  
*PR1184*) †  
sa Erotic poetry
- Love poetry, French-Canadian**  
x French-Canadian love poetry
- Lovemaking**  
See Sexual intercourse
- Lovers (Mistresses)**  
See Mistresses
- Lovinggood family** \*  
See Levingood family
- Lovingood family** \*  
See Levingood family
- Lovistea region, Romania**  
x Detresiumea Lovistea, Romania  
Tara Lovistea, Romania

- Low body temperature  
See Hypothermia
- Low-calorie cookery †  
CANCEL:  
See Low-calorie diet \*  
Low-calorie diet—Recipes \*
- CHANGE:  
Low-calorie diet (RM222.2) †\*
- CANCEL:  
x Low-calorie cookery \*  
— Recipes \*  
x Low-calorie cookery  
xx Cookery
- Low German language †  
CANCEL:  
sa Flemish language
- Low intraocular pressure  
See Ocular hypotony
- Low Sorbian language  
See Lower Sorbian language
- CHANGE:  
Low temperature research (Indirect)  
(QC278) †
- Low temperatures †  
sa Cryochemistry
- Lowe site, Ill. \*  
xx Illinois—Antiquities
- Lowenfeld mosaic test †  
xx Projective techniques
- Lower Paleolithic period  
See Paleolithic period, Lower
- Lower Sorbian language (Direct)  
x Low Sorbian language  
xx Sorbian languages
- Loxagrotis (QL561.N7) \*  
xx Noctuidae
- Loxagrotis albicosta (QL561.N7) \*  
x Bean cutworm  
Western bean cutworm  
xx Cutworms
- Loxodrome  
x Helix, Spherical  
Loxodromic spiral  
Rhumb-line  
Spherical helix  
Spiral, Loxodromic  
xx Curves  
Sphere
- Loxodromic spiral  
See Loxodrome
- Lozi (African tribe) †  
sa Missions to Lozi (African tribe)
- LSD  
See Lysergic acid diethylamide
- LSP (Computer grammar)  
See Linguistic String Parser (Computer grammar)
- Lu family (CS1169.L)
- Luba (Bantu people)  
See Baluba
- Luba language †  
x Chiluba language  
Ciluba language  
xx Bantu languages
- Lubaantum, Belize  
sa Mitchell-Hedges skull
- xx Belize—Antiquities  
Mayas—Antiquities
- Lübeck-Büchener Eisenbahn \*  
xx Railroads—Germany, West
- Lübecker Bay, Ger.  
xx Bays—Germany, West
- Lubomirski Rebellion, 1665-1666  
See Poland—History—Rebellion of  
Lubomirski, 1665-1666
- Lubrication and lubricants †  
CHANGE:  
sa names of lubricants, e.g. Olive oil;  
Rosin oil; also subdivision  
Lubrication under subjects, e.g.  
Automobiles—Lubrication;  
Locomotives—Lubrication
- Lucani (Italic people)  
xx Ethnology—Italy
- Lucazi language  
x Luchazi language  
Lujazi language  
Ponda language  
xx Bantu languages
- Lucerne. Planetarium Longines \*  
x Longines Planetarium Lucerne  
Planetarium Longines, Lucerne  
xx Planetaria—Switzerland
- Luchazi language  
See Lucazi language
- Ludic dialect (PH531-539)  
x Lydi dialect  
xx Karelian language
- Ludwigshafen-Krefeld Bundesautobahn \*  
See Bundesautobahn Krefeld-Ludwigshafen
- Lueloff family \*  
See Loeloff family
- Luffkin family  
See Lufkin family
- Lufkin family  
x Luffkin family  
Luftkin family
- Luftkin family  
See Lufkin family
- Luisish languages  
See Cupan languages
- Lujazi language  
See Lucazi language
- Lukfata Lake, Okla.  
x Lukfata Reservoir, Okla.  
xx Lakes—Oklahoma  
Reservoirs—Oklahoma
- Lukfata Reservoir, Okla.  
See Lukfata Lake, Okla.
- Luloff family \*  
See Loeloff family
- Lumber †  
— Transportation †  
sa Log transportation
- CANCEL:  
Logging railroads
- CANCEL:  
x Log driving
- CANCEL:  
Lumber rafting
- CANCEL:  
Rafting of lumber
- CANCEL:  
— Economic aspects †  
This heading has been cancelled  
from I.C list of subject heading  
because subdivision Econom  
aspects is not to be used und  
subdivision Transportation.
- CHANGE:  
Lumber camps (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:  
Lumber rafting †  
CANCEL:  
See Lumber—Transportation
- CHANGE:  
Lumber trade (Indirect) (HD9750-9769)  
CHANGE:  
— Prices (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Taxation (Indirect) †
- CHANGE:  
Lumber-yards (Indirect) (TH4485) †
- CHANGE:  
Lumbering (Indirect) (Forestry, SD538-55;  
Manufactures, TS800-837) †
- CANCEL:  
sa Clear-cutting
- CANCEL:  
Cull tree felling
- CANCEL:  
Cut-over lands  
Logging
- CANCEL:  
Slash (Logging)
- CANCEL:  
Tree felling
- CANCEL:  
Woodworking machinery
- CANCEL:  
x Logging
- CHANGE:  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
— Machinery †  
sa Woodworking machinery  
x Lumbering machinery  
— Design and construction (TJ1486.5)  
— Vocational guidance †
- CANCEL:  
xx Forestry as a profession
- Lumbering machinery  
See Lumbering—Machinery
- Lumberjacks  
See Loggers
- Lumbermen †  
Here are entered works on people whos  
business is to cut or get timber from  
the forest, to process it into lumber  
and to market it. Works on people  
whose occupation is to fell trees, cu  
them up into logs, and transport th  
logs to sawmills or to a place of sale ar  
entered under Loggers.  
sa Loggers  
Note under Loggers
- Lumbosacral region  
xx Back
- Luminescence †  
sa Optical resonance
- Lumpy skin disease †  
xx Virus diseases \*
- Luna flora  
See Bread flowers

**Lunar craters** †  
 sa Fra Mauro Crater (Moon)  
 xx Cratering \*

**Lunar geology** †  
 sa Lunar mineralogy  
 Lunar soil

**Lunar mineralogy** (QB592)  
 xx Lunar geology  
 Mineralogy

**Lunar soil** (QB592)  
 sa Moon—Surface  
 x Soil, Lunar  
 xx Lunar geology  
 Moon—Surface

**Lunda folk-songs** \*  
 See Folk-songs, Lunda

**Lunda language, Northern**  
 See Ruund language

**Lundu (Dance)** (GV1796.L)  
 x Aribu (Dance)

**Lung-ch'uan celadon**  
 See Lung-ch'uan ware

**Lung-ch'uan ware** (Indirect) (NK4340.C44)  
 x Lung-ch'uan celadon  
 xx Celadon ware  
 Porcelain, Chinese  
 Pottery, Chinese

**CANCEL:**  
**Lung diseases, Fungal** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Lungs—Fungi

**Lung diseases, Obstructive**  
 See Lungs—Diseases, Fungal  
 Lungs—Diseases, Obstructive

**Lung plague of cattle**  
 See Pleuropneumonia of cattle

**Lungs** †  
 — Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Adiaspiromycosis  
 Farmer's lung  
 Lungs—Diseases, Fungal  
 Lungs—Diseases, Obstructive

**CANCEL:**  
 Lungs—Fungi  
 x Pulmonary diseases  
 — Diseases, Fungal (RC776.F8)  
 sa Adiaspiromycosis  
 Pulmonary aspergillosis  
 x Fungal lung diseases  
 Fungous lung diseases  
 Lung diseases, Obstructive  
 xx Lungs—Diseases  
 Mycoses  
 — Diseases, Obstructive (RC776.O3)  
 x Lung diseases, Obstructive  
 Obstructive lung diseases  
 xx Lungs—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 — Fungi (RC776.F8) †  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Lungs, Effect of radiation on

**Lungs, Artificial**  
 See Oxygenators

**Lungs, Effect of radiation on**  
 x Lungs—Radiation effects  
 xx Radiation—Physiological effect

**Lungs, Membrane**  
 See Oxygenators; Membrane

**Lupus erythematosus, Systemic**  
 x Libman-Sacks disease  
 Lupus erythematosus disseminatus  
 Systemic lupus erythematosus  
 xx Blood-vessels—Diseases  
 Collagen diseases  
 Skin—Diseases

**Lupus erythematosus disseminatus**  
 See Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

**Luquillo Experimental Forest, P.R.**  
 See Luquillo Forest, P.R.

**Luquillo Forest, P.R.**  
 x Luquillo Experimental Forest, P.R.

**CANCEL:**  
**Lusatian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Wendic language

**Lusatian Sorbian languages**  
 See Sorbian languages

**Lusatian Sorbs**  
 See Sorbs

**Lushel language** †  
 x Mizo language

**Luster-ware** †  
 sa Wedgwood fairyland lustre \*

**Lute and flute music**  
 See Flute and lute music

**Lute and organ music** (M182-186) \*  
 x Organ and lute music

**CANCEL:**  
**Lute and viol music** (M990) †

**Lute and viol music**  
 See Viol and lute music

**Lute and violin music**  
 See Violin and lute music

**Lute music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Concertos (Lute with string orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Lute with string orchestra

**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
 and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; Trios  
 (Quartets, etc.) followed by  
 specifications which include the lute;  
 also Plectral ensembles and headings  
 that begin with the words lute or  
 lutes

**Lute with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**

xx Lute music  
**CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
**Luteotropic hormone** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Galactin

**Lutes (2) with string orchestra**  
 (M1137.4.L88)  
 sa Concertos (Lutes (2) with string  
 orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Lutes (2) with string  
 orchestra)

**Lutheran Church** †  
 — Clergy †

This heading has been repla  
 L.C. headings Lutheran Ch  
 Clergy—Biography and  
 theran Church—Clergy—  
 spondence, headings not  
 in the LC list of subject he

— Discipline †  
 sa Unionism (Lutheranism)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Unionism (Religion)

— Missions †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Example under Missions  
 — Prayer-books and devotions †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Example under Prayer-books

**Lutheran Church and art** (N72.R4)  
 xx Art  
 Art and religion  
 Christian art and symbolism

**Lutherans, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American Lutherans

**CANCEL:**  
**Lutherans, Colored** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Lutherans, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
**Lutherans, Negro** (BX8060.N5) †

**Lutherans in the United States**  
 sa Afro-American Lutherans

**Lutter am Barenberge, Battle of, 1626**  
 xx Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648—  
 Campaigns—Germany

**Luunda language**  
 See Ruund language

**LUV truck**  
 See Chevrolet LUV truck

**Luwian language** †  
 xx Anatolian languages

**Luwians** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryans  
 Indo-Europeans  
 — Religion

**Luwunda language**  
 See Ruund language

**Luyana language** †  
 sa Mbukushu language \*

**Lyov, Ukraine (Concentration camp)**  
 xx Concentration camps—Russia

**Lycanidae**  
 sa Drupadia  
 Liptena

**Lychniskida, Fossil** (QE775)  
 xx Hexactinellida, Fossil

**Lycia** \*  
 — Antiquities

**Lych**

**Lydi**  
 S.

**CAN**  
**Lydi**



**Lygromma** (QL458.42.G5)  
xx Gnaphosidae

**Lyme, Conn.** \*  
— History  
— Revolution, 1775-1783 (F104.L)

**Lymph** †  
xx Lymphatics

**Lymph nodes**  
x Nodus lymphaticus  
xx Lymphatics

**Lymphangiography** †  
xx Angiography

**CANCEL:**  
Radiography  
Radiography, Medical

**Lymphatic system**  
See Lymphatics

**Lymphatics** †  
sa Lymph  
Lymph nodes  
x Lymphatic system  
— Radiation effects  
See Lymphatics, Effect of radiation on

**Lymphatics, Effect of radiation on**  
x Lymphatics—Radiation effects  
xx Radiation—Physiological effect

**Lymphocyte transformation** (QR185.8.L9)  
xx Cell transformation

**Lymphocytes** †  
x Leucocytes, Nongranular \*  
Nongranular leucocytes \*

**Lymphogranuloma venereum** †  
xx Chlamydia infections

**Lymphoid tissue** †  
sa Plasma cells

**Lymphoma** †  
sa Mycosis fungoides

**Lynton & Barnstaple Railway**  
xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Lyric poetry** †  
sa Ballads  
Elegiac poetry

**Lysergic acid diethylamide**  
x LSD  
xx Amides  
Diethylamine  
Hallucinogenic drugs  
— Physiological effect  
xx Hallucinations and illusions  
— Therapeutic use (RC483.5.L9)  
xx Psychopharmacology

**Lysine in animal nutrition** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Feeding

**Lysogenicity**  
See Lysogeny

**Lysogeny**  
sa Bacteriophage  
x Lysogenicity  
xx Bacterial genetics  
Bacteriophage

**Lysokinase**  
See Plasminokinase

**Lytle Creek, Calif.**  
— Floods

"M.I. Hummel" figurines \*  
See Hummel figurines

**M stars**  
xx Cool stars  
Stars—Spectra  
— Absolute magnitudes  
See M stars—Magnitudes  
— Magnitudes  
x M stars—Absolute magnitudes  
— Motion in line of sight  
x M stars—Radial velocity  
— Radial velocity  
See M stars—Motion in line of sight  
— Spectra

**CHANGE:**  
**Ma language** (PL8474.M3) †

**MABU (Computer program language)**

**Mabuya** (QL666.L28)  
xx Scincidae

**Macá Indians** (F2679.2.M)  
x Makka Indians  
xx Indians of South America

**Macaca irus**  
See Kra

**Macaca silenus**  
See Lion-tailed macaque

**Macaques** †  
sa Lion-tailed macaque

**Macaroni craft**  
x Noodle craft  
Pasta craft  
xx Handicraft

**Macaroni factories** †  
— Automation

**Macaroni products** †  
xx Wheat products

**Macassans (Indonesian people)**  
See Makassarese (Indonesian people)

**Macedonia** †  
— History †  
— 168 B.C.-1389 A.D.  
— 1389-1912  
sa Haiduks  
Kresnensko Uprising, 1878

**CANCEL:**  
— 1453- †  
— Uprising of 1903 †  
sa Turkey—History—1878-1909  
xx Turkey—History—1878-1909  
— 1912-1945  
— 1945-

**Macedonian wit and humor** (Direct)

**CHANGE:**  
**Macedonians** †  
xx Slavs, Southern

**CANCEL:**  
Yugoslavs

**Macedonians (Ancient)** (Indirect)  
(DF261.M2)

**Macellicephala** (QL391.A6)  
xx Polyniidae

**MacEnery family**  
See McHenry family

**MacEnry family**  
See McHenry family

**Machine-guns** †  
sa Submachine guns

**Machine parts** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Parts  
Airplanes—Parts

**CHANGE:**  
— Standards (Indirect) †

**Machine-readable bibliographic data** †  
sa CONSER Project

**Machine-shop practice** †  
— Vocational guidance  
See Machine shops—Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
**Machine-shops** (TJ1125-1150; Economics HD9700) †

**Machine shops** (General, TJ1125-1150; Economics, HD9700)  
xx Machinery—Trade and manufacture  
Workshops  
— Electric equipment  
— Fires and fire prevention  
— Heating and ventilation  
x Machine shops—Ventilation  
— Job descriptions  
See Machinists—Job descriptions  
— Production control  
— Production standards  
xx Machinery—Trade and manufacture  
— Production standards  
— Quality control  
— Technological innovations  
— Ventilation  
See Machine shops—Heating and ventilation  
— Vocational guidance  
x Machine-shop practice—Vocational guidance  
xx Machinists

**Machine systems, Virtual**  
See Virtual computer systems

**Machine theory** †  
sa Computational complexity  
L systems  
Logic design  
Probabilistic automata

**Machine-tools** †  
x Automatic machine-tools  
Machine-tools, Automatic  
Transfer machines  
xx Machinery, Automatic  
— Foundations  
xx Foundations  
— Trade and manufacture †  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Machine tool industry

**Machine-tools, Automatic**  
See Machine-tools

**Machine translating** †  
sa Garti computer

**CANCEL:**  
xx Language data processing  
Linguistics—Data processing

**Machinery** †  
sa Simple machines  
— Maintenance and repair †  
— Vocational guidance  
— Philosophy (TJ14)

Materials handling equipment  
industry  
— — Production standards †  
sa Machine shops—Production  
standards

**Machinery, Automatic** †  
sa Machine-tools  
**CANCEL:**  
x Transfer machines

**Machinery, Marine** \*  
See Marine machinery

**Machinery in art** (*Arts, NX650.M; Visual  
arts, N8222.M*) \*  
x Bachelor machines  
Machines célibataires  
xx Art and technology

**Machines, Billing**  
See Billing machines

**Machines, Simple**  
See Simple machines

**Machines, Water-wave** \*  
See Wave makers

**Machines célibataires** \*  
See Machinery in art

**Machinists** †  
sa Machine shops—Vocational guidance  
— Job descriptions  
x Machine shops—Job descriptions

**Mack trucks** (*TL230.5.M*)

**Mackenzie River watershed**  
xx Watersheds—Canada

**CHANGE:**  
**Mackerel** (*Fish processing, SH336.5.M;  
Zoology, QL638.S35*) †  
sa Chub mackerel  
x Atlantic mackerel

**Mackley family**

**Macklin family** \*  
x Mackling family

**Mackling family** \*  
See Macklin family

**Macramé** †  
— Patterns

**Macro instructions (Electronic computers)**  
(*QA76.6*)  
x Macroinstructions (Electronic  
computers)  
Macros (Electronic computers)  
xx Electronic digital computers—  
Programming

**Macro processors** (*QA76.6*)  
sa Assembling (Electronic computers)  
Compiling (Electronic computers)  
Translators (Computer programs)  
x Processors, Macro  
xx Assembling (Electronic computers)  
Compiling (Electronic computers)  
Electronic digital computers—  
Programming  
Translators (Computer programs)

**Macrobrachium** (*QL444.M33*) \*  
xx Palaemonidae

**Macroinstructions (Electronic computers)**  
See Macro instructions (Electronic  
computers)

**Macrolepidoptera**  
See Lepidoptera

**Macrophages** †  
sa Monocytes \*  
x Mononuclear phagocytes \*  
Phagocytes, Mononuclear \*  
xx Connective tissue cells  
Monocytes \*  
Phagocytes \*

**Macrophomina phaseoli**  
xx Soybean—Diseases and pests

**Macros (Electronic computers)**  
See Macro instructions (Electronic  
computers)

**Macrostromida** (*QL391.P7*)  
xx Turbellaria

**Macula lutea** †  
x Macula retinac \*  
xx Retina \*

**Macula retinac** \*  
See Macula lutea

**Mad River, Vt.**  
xx Rivers—Vermont

**Mad Valley, Vt.**  
xx Valleys—Vermont

**Madagascar**  
— History  
— — Revolution, 1947 (*DT469.M34*)

**Maddox family**  
x Maddux family

**Maddux family**  
See Maddox family

**Made in Occupied Japan collectibles**  
See Japan—History—Allied occupation,  
1945-1952—Collectibles

**Madison, N.J. Giralda Farms**  
x Giralda Farms, Madison, N.J.  
xx Dwellings—New Jersey

**Madonna and Child with rabbit (Painting)**  
See Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna  
and Child with rabbit

**Madonna and rabbit (Painting)**  
See Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna  
and Child with rabbit

**Madonna col bambino e Santa Caterina  
(Painting)**  
See Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna  
and Child with rabbit

**Madonna del coniglio (Painting)**  
See Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna  
and Child with rabbit

**Madonna Incoronata di Foggia**  
See Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di

**Madonna of the rabbit (Painting)**  
See Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna  
and Child with rabbit

**Madrigal** †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on the madrigal  
as a literary or musical form. Collec-  
tions of madrigals in literature are en-  
tered under Madrigals. Musical works  
composed in the form of the madrigal  
are entered under Madrigals (Music).

**CANCEL:**  
sa Motet

**CANCEL:**  
Part-song

**CANCEL:**  
xx Motet

**CANCEL:**  
Musical form

**CANCEL:**  
Part-song  
Part-songs

Notes under Madrigals; Madrigals (Music)

**Madrigals** †

Here are entered collections of madrigals  
in literature. Musical works compos-  
ed in the form of the madrigal are enter-  
ed under Madrigals (Music). Works  
the madrigal as a literary or music-  
al form are entered under Madrigal.

**CHANGE:**  
Notes under Madrigal; Madrigals (Music)

**Madrigals (Music)** †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered musical works com-  
posed in the form of the madrigal. The  
heading is qualified by language when  
the text is in one language only.

A second heading for medium is assigned  
if a specific medium of performance  
is given in the work.

Works on the madrigal as a literary  
musical form are entered under Mad-  
rigal. Collections of madrigals in liter-  
ature are entered under Madrigals.

**CANCEL:**  
sa Choruses

**CANCEL:**  
Choruses, Secular

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal duets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal nonets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal octets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal quartets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal quintets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal septets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal sextets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal trios

xx Part-songs  
Vocal duets

Vocal ensembles  
Vocal nonets

Vocal octets  
Vocal quartets

Vocal quintets  
Vocal septets

Vocal sextets  
Vocal trios

Notes under Madrigal; Madrigals; Part-songs

**Maecenatism**  
*See* Art patronage  
 Authors and patrons

**Maedi disease** \*  
*See* Visna-maedi

**Maedi virus** \*  
*See* Visna-maedi

**Maehara Ke Jitaku**, Bitchū-chō, Japan  
*See* Bitchū-chō, Japan. **Maehara Ke Jitaku**

**Maesopsis** (*Botany, QK495.R45*) \*  
 xx Rhamnaceae

**Maesopsis eminii** (*Botany, QK495.R45; Forestry, SD397.M16*) \*

**Mafalda** (Comic strip)  
*See* Lavado, Joaquin Salvador. **Mafalda**

**CANCEL:**  
**Mafeking** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 --- Siege, 1899-1900 (*DT934.M2*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Mafeking**, South Africa—Siege, 1899-1902, a heading no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Mafia Island**, Tanzania  
 xx Islands—Tanzania

**Maga language**  
*See* Tumak language

**Magatama** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Jewelry, Japanese

**Magazine covers** (*Indirect*)  
 x Covers (Magazine)  
 xx Periodicals

**Magazine design** †  
 sa Printing, Practical—Layout  
 xx Printing, Practical—Layout

**CANCEL:**  
 Printing, Practical—Make-up

**CANCEL:**  
**Magazine illustration** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Illustrated periodicals

**Magazine illustration** (*Indirect*) (*General, NC968; Special countries, NC975-995.8*)  
 sa Journalism, Pictorial  
 x Illustration, Magazine  
 Periodical illustration  
 xx Illustrated periodicals  
 Periodicals

**Magdalenian culture** †  
 sa Tito Bustillo Cave, Spain

**Maghs** (*DS393.83.M3*)  
 x Arakanese in Bangladesh  
 Mags  
 Marma  
 Mogs  
 Mugs (Indic people) \*  
 xx Ethnology—Bangladesh

**Magi** †  
 --- Cult (*Indirect*) (*BT315-315.2*)

**Magick and drugs** (*BF1623.D*)  
 xx Drugs

**Magick and poetry** (*PN1077*)  
 sa Incantations  
 xx Poetry

**Religion and poetry**

**Magic mushroom**, Starborn \*  
*See* Psilocybe cubensis

**Magic mushrooms** \*  
*See* Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic

**Magic squares** †  
 sa Rotas-Sator square

**CHANGE:**  
**Magicians** (*Indirect*) (*BF1597-1598*) † \*

**Magnesium** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Creep of magnesium

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Creep † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Creep of magnesium

**Magnesium salts** (*Inorganic chemistry, QD181.M4*)  
 xx Salts

**Magnetic bubble devices** (*TK7872.M25*)  
 x Bubble devices, Magnetic  
 xx Integrated circuits  
 Magnetic bubbles  
 Magnetic devices

**Magnetic bubbles** (*QC754.2.M34*)  
 sa Domain structure  
 Magnetic bubble devices  
 x Bubbles, Magnetic  
 xx Crystals—Magnetic properties  
 Domain structure  
 Magnetization

**Magnetic crystals** \*  
 sa Crystals—Magnetic properties  
 xx Crystals—Magnetic properties

**Magnetic declination** (*Indirect*) (*QC849*)  
 sa Compass  
 x Declination, Magnetic  
 Deviation, Magnetic  
 Magnetic deviation  
 Magnetic variation  
 Variation, Magnetic  
 xx Compass  
 Magnetic ranges  
 Magnetism, Terrestrial  
 --- Observations

**Magnetic deviation**  
*See* Magnetic declination

**Magnetic devices** †  
 sa Magnetic bubble devices  
 Magnetic drums

**Magnetic dipoles** (*QC754.2.M3*)  
 sa Dipole moments  
 x Dipoles, Magnetic  
 Doublets, Magnetic  
 Magnetic doublets  
 xx Dipole moments

**Magnetic doublets**  
*See* Magnetic dipoles

**Magnetic drums**  
 xx Computer storage devices  
 Magnetic devices  
 Magnetic memory  
 (Calculating-machines)  
 Magnetic recorders and recording

**Magnetic fields** †  
 --- Simulation methods

**Magnetic fields in the solar corona**  
*See* Sun—Corona—Magnetic fields

**Magnetic flux density**  
*See* Magnetic induction

**Magnetic flux welding** \*  
*See* Gas metal arc welding

**Magnetic induction** †  
 sa Induction, Electromagnetic  
 x Induced magnetism  
 Magnetic flux density  
 xx Induction, Electromagnetic

**Magnetic instruments** †  
 --- Calibration

**Magnetic ions** (*QC754.2.M333*) \*  
 xx Ions  
 Nuclear magnetism

**Magnetic materials** †  
 sa Kondo effect

**Magnetic memory** (Calculating-machines)  
 sa Magnetic drums

**Magnetic permeability** (*QC754.2.P4*)  
 x Permeability, Magnetic  
 xx Magnetism

**Magnetic pole**  
 x Pole, Magnetic  
 xx Magnetism  
 Magnets

**Magnetic prospecting** †  
 xx Magnetotelluric prospecting

**Magnetic ranges** †  
 sa Magnetic declination

**Magnetic recorders and recording** †  
 sa Magnetic drums

**Magnetic semiconductors** (*QC611.8.M*)  
 xx Semiconductors

**Magnetic spectrometer** (*QC787.S6*)  
 xx Spectrometer

**Magnetic storms** †  
 sa Magnetospheric substorms \*  
 xx Magnetospheric substorms \*

**Magnetic structure** (*QC754.2.M336*)  
 x Structure, Magnetic  
 xx Crystallography  
 Nuclear spin

**Magnetic variation**  
*See* Magnetic declination

**Magnetism** †  
 sa Magnetic permeability  
 Magnetic pole

**Magnetism, Terrestrial** †  
 sa Magnetic declination  
 Magnetotelluric prospecting  
 Rocks—Magnetic properties  
 --- Observations †  
**CANCEL:**  
 This heading is reserved for observations made at fixed stations. Results of a magnetic survey taken at a fixed station are entered under **Magnetism, Terrestrial—[local subdivision]**

**Magnetism of aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes—Magnetic field  
**CANCEL:**  
 Aeroplanes, Magnetism of  
 Airplanes—Magnetic fields

**Magnetization** †  
 sa Magnetic bubbles

**Magnetohydrodynamic generators** †  
sa Plasma generators

**Magnetohydrodynamics** †  
sa Plasma electrodynamics  
Plasma injection

**Magnetosphere** †  
sa Electron precipitation  
Magnetospheric substorms \*  
Proton precipitation

**Magnetospheric substorms** (QC809.M35) \*  
sa Auroral substorms  
Magnetic storms  
x Substorms, Magnetospheric  
xx Magnetic storms  
Magnetosphere

**Magnetotelluric prospecting** (TN269)  
sa Electric prospecting  
Magnetic prospecting  
x Prospecting, Magnetotelluric  
Telluric current prospecting  
xx Earth currents  
Magnetism, Terrestrial  
Prospecting—Geophysical methods

**Magnetrons** †  
xx Microwave devices

**Magnets** †  
sa Ceramic magnets  
Magnetic pole

**Magnification radiography**  
See Radiographic magnification

CHANGE:  
**Magnolia** (Botany, QK495.M24; Culture, SB413.M34) †

CHANGE:  
**Magnoliales** (Botany, QK495.A12) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Angiosperms  
Dicotyledons

**Magoumaz, Cameroon**

**Mags** †  
CANCEL:  
See Arakanese in East Pakistan  
Maghs

**Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)** (DS595.2.M)  
x Besisi (Malaysian people)  
Sisi (Malaysian people)  
xx Ethnology—Malaysia  
—Masks  
xx Masks  
—Religion (BL2080)

**Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā and science** \*  
xx Hinduism and science  
Science

**Mahakma, Casablanca, Morocco** \*  
See Casablanca, Morocco. Maḥkamat al-Dār al-Bayḍā'

**Mahayana Buddhism** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism  
—Doctrines (BQ7400-7420)  
xx Buddhist doctrines  
—Philosophy

**Mahayana Buddhism in art** (N8193.3.M27)

**Mahima Dharma** (BL1220.M3)  
x Satya Mahima Dharma

Maḥkamat al-Dār al-Bayḍā', Casablanca, Morocco \*  
See Casablanca, Morocco. Maḥkamat al-Dār al-Bayḍā'

CHANGE:  
**Mahogany** (Botany, QK495.M52; Culture, SD397.M2) †

**Mahogany, Gaboon** \*  
See Aucoumea klaineana

**Mahri language** †  
xx South Arabic language

**Mahsud-Waziri Raids** \*  
xx North-west Frontier Province, Pakistan  
—History

**Malco motorcycle** (TL448.M)

**Mail carriers** †  
CANCEL:  
See Postal service—Letter-carriers  
Postal service—Letter carriers

CHANGE:  
**Mail-order business** (Direct) (HF5466) †  
xx Direct selling  
CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
Selling

**Mailmen** †  
CANCEL:  
See Postal service—Letter-carriers  
Postal service—Letter carriers

**MAIN II (Computer program)**

**Main-Neckar-Eisenbahn**  
xx Railroads—Germany, West

**Malne** †  
—Description and travel  
—1951-  
—History †  
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
sa Eastern Indians, Wars with, 1722-1726  
—Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
sa Portland, Me.—Fire, 1775  
—Politics and government  
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
—1775-1865  
—1865-1950  
—1951-

**Maine in art**

**Maintenance** †  
sa Grounds maintenance  
CHANGE:  
subdivision Maintenance and repair under kinds of objects, including machinery, vehicles, structures, etc., e.g. Automobiles—Maintenance and repair; Dwellings—Maintenance and repair; Nuclear reactors—Maintenance and repair; and subdivision Maintenance under special areas, e.g. Parks—Maintenance; Recreation areas—Maintenance

**Maison diamantée, Marseille**  
See Marseille. Maison diamantée

**Malze**  
See Corn

CANCEL:  
**Malze** (Indirect) (Culture, SB191.M2; Grain trade, HD9049.C8) †  
CANCEL:

CANCEL:  
—Breeding †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Maize breeding  
CANCEL:  
—Cooperative marketing †  
CANCEL:  
—Disease and pest resistance (C)  
CANCEL:  
—Diseases and pests (Indirect) (SB608.M2) †

CANCEL:  
—Drying †  
CANCEL:  
—Fertilizers and manures †  
CANCEL:  
—Economic aspects (Direct)  
CANCEL:  
—Field experiments †  
CANCEL:  
—Genetics †  
CANCEL:  
—Grading †  
CANCEL:  
—Harvesting †  
CANCEL:  
—Costs †  
CANCEL:  
—Irrigation †  
CANCEL:  
—Juvenile literature †  
CANCEL:  
—Machinery †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Corn machinery

CANCEL:  
—Milling †  
CANCEL:  
—Poetry †  
CANCEL:  
—Prices (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
—Quotations, maxims, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
—Seed †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Seed corn  
CANCEL:  
—Silage †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Corn silage  
CANCEL:  
—Storage †  
CANCEL:  
—Diseases and injuries †  
CANCEL:  
—Varieties †  
CANCEL:  
—Pictorial works †

CANCEL:  
**Malze, Canned** †

CANCEL:  
**Malze, Frozen** †

CANCEL:  
**Malze as feed** †

CANCEL:  
**Malze breeding** †

CANCEL:  
**Malze planters** †  
CANCEL:  
See Corn planters (Machines)

CANCEL:  
**Malze silage** †  
CANCEL:

- Majes River, Peru**  
 x Río de Majes, Peru  
 xx Rivers—Peru
- Majes Valley, Peru**  
 xx Valleys—Peru
- Majolica, Baroque** (*Indirect*)  
 x Baroque majolica
- Majolica, Gothic** (*Indirect*) (*NK4315-4320*)  
 x Gothic majolica
- Makarub language**  
 See Daribi language
- Makassarese (Indonesian people)**  
 x Macassans (Indonesian people)  
 xx Ethnology—Indonesia
- Makka Indians**  
 See Macá Indians
- CHANGE:**  
**Makonde language** (*PL8482.M8*) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Mal de caderas** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Trypanosomiasis
- Mal de caderas**  
 xx Horses—Diseases  
 Trypanosomiasis
- Malabsorption syndromes** †  
 sa Blind loop syndrome  
 Celiac disease  
 xx Intestinal absorption \*
- Malacologists** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Conchologists  
 xx Zoologists
- Malacostraca, Fossil** †  
 sa Shrimps, Fossil
- Málaga, Spain (City), in art**
- Malagasy periodicals** (*Direct*)
- CHANGE:**  
**Malagasy poetry** †
- Malagasy pottery**  
 See Pottery, Malagasy
- Malaiali**  
 See Malaiyalis
- Malaiyalis** (*DS432.M24*)  
 x Malaiali  
 xx Caste—India  
 Ethnology—India
- Mal'ak (The Hebrew word)**  
 See Mal'akh (The Hebrew word)
- Mal'akh (The Hebrew word)**  
 x Mal'ak (The Hebrew word)  
 xx Hebrew language—Etymology
- Malamute, Alaskan \***  
 See Alaskan Malamute
- Malar bone**  
 See Check-bone
- CHANGE:**  
**Malarial fever** (*Indirect*) (*RC156-166*) †  
 xx Medical protozoology  
 — Prevention †  
 sa Mosquito control  
**CANCEL:**  
 Reclamation of land
- Málavas** (*DS451*)  
 x Malli  
 Malloi  
 xx Ethnology—India
- Malawi**  
 — History  
 — — Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (*DT862*)  
 x Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915
- Malawi literature** (*Direct*) (*PL8014.M*)
- Malay drama** (*Direct*)
- Malay newspapers** (*Direct*)
- Malay philology** (*Direct*)
- Malay poetry** †  
 — 20th century \*
- CANCEL:**  
**Malay-Polynesian languages** (*PL5021-6571*)  
 †  
 Malay-Polynesian languages  
 See Austronesian languages
- Malaya** †  
 x Malaysia, West \*  
 Malaysia Barat \*  
 West Malaysia \*  
 — History †  
 — — Japanese occupation, 1942-1945  
 (*DS596.6*)  
 x Japanese occupation of Malaya,  
 1942-1945  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Malaysia
- CANCEL:**  
**Malayalam ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Malayalam fiction** (*Direct*)
- Malayalam imprints** (*Direct*)
- Malayalam language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Dravidian languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Tamil language  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Tamil language
- Malayalam literature** (*Direct*) (*PL4718*)
- Malayalam poetry** (*Direct*)
- Malayalam wit and humor** †  
 xx Indic wit and humor
- Malayalees (Indic people)**  
 See Malayalis (Indic people)
- Malayalim (Indic people)**  
 See Malayalis (Indic people)
- Malayalis (Indic people)** (*DS432.M246*)  
 x Malayalees (Indic people)  
 Malayalim (Indic people)  
 xx Ethnology—India
- Malayan drama** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PL5067; History, PL5063*)
- Malayan languages** †  
 sa Bimanese language  
 Enggano language  
 Iban language  
 Mandar language \*  
 Ngada language  
 Palauan language  
 xx Austronesian languages
- Malayo-Polynesian languages**  
 See Austronesian languages
- CANCEL:**  
 Malayopolynesian languages †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Malay-Polynesian languages
- Malaysia, West \***  
 See Malaya
- Malaysia Barat \***  
 See Malaya
- Malaysian literature (English)** (*Direct, Collections, PR9530.5; History, PR9530*)  
 x English literature—Malaysian authors
- Malaysian newspapers** (*Direct*)
- Malaysian poetry (English)** (*Direct, Collections, PR9530.6; History, PR9530.2*)  
 x English poetry—Malaysian authors
- Male change of life**  
 See Climacteric, Male
- Male climacteric**  
 See Climacteric, Male
- Mule homosexuality \***  
 See Homosexuality, Male
- Male homosexuals \***  
 See Homosexuals, Male
- Male menopause**  
 See Climacteric, Male
- Male workers**  
 See Employment of men
- Malamute, Alaskan \***  
 See Alaskan Malamute
- Mália site, Crete \***  
 x Mallia site, Crete  
 xx Crete—Antiquities  
 Minoans
- Malicious accusation** (*Direct*)  
 sa Simulation of crimes  
 x Accusation, Malicious  
 xx Criminal law  
 Simulation of crimes  
 Torts
- Malicious mischief** †  
 sa Architecture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Art—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Paintings—Mutilation, defacement,  
 Sculpture—Mutilation, defacement,
- Malignant hemangioendothelioma**  
 See Angiosarcoma
- Mallard** †  
 — Diseases (*Indirect*) (*SF994.4.M3*)
- Mallet locomotives** (*TJ615*)  
 xx Locomotives, Articulated
- Malli**  
 See Málavas
- Mallia site, Crete \***  
 See Mália site, Crete
- Malloi**  
 See Málavas
- Malmani gold fields**  
 xx Gold mines and mining—South Africa

- Malnutrition** †  
xx Nutrition disorders
- Malnutrition in children** (*Indirect*)  
(RJ399.M26)  
sa Kwashiorkor  
Vitamin A deficiency in children  
xx Children—Nutrition  
Nutrition disorders in children
- CHANGE:**
- Malocclusion** (*Indirect*) †  
sa Diastema (Teeth)  
Prognathism
- CANCEL:**  
Universal appliance (Dentistry)  
xx Orthodontia  
Prognathism
- Malpractice** †  
sa Medical personnel—Malpractice \*  
subdivision Malpractice under names of  
particular professionals, e.g.  
Physicians—Malpractice; Nurses—  
Malpractice \*  
x Liability, Professional \*
- CANCEL:**  
Medical malpractice \*  
Professional liability \*  
Professions—Tort liability \*
- CANCEL:**  
Tort liability of physicians \*  
Tort liability of professions \*
- xx Liability (Law) \*
- CANCEL:**  
Medical ethics \*
- CANCEL:**  
Medicine—Practice \*  
Negligence \*  
Torts \*
- Malpractice insurance, Medical** †  
See Insurance, Physicians' liability
- Malta** †  
— Antiquities  
sa Tas-Silg site, Malta
- Malta River, Austria**  
xx Rivers—Austria
- Malta Valley, Austria**  
x Maltatal, Austria  
xx Valleys—Austria
- Maltatal, Austria**  
See Malta Valley, Austria
- Maltese**
- Maltese Americans** (*Indirect*)  
xx Ethnology—United States
- Maltese dialect** (PJ6891) \*  
x Arabic language—Dialects—Malta  
Maltese language  
xx Arabic language
- Maltese in London, [etc.]**
- Maltese language** \*  
See Maltese dialect
- Malto language** (PL4731)  
xx Dravidian languages
- Malungeons**  
See Melungeons
- Malven family**  
See Malvern family
- Malvern family**  
x Malven family  
Malvin family
- Malvi poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections*,  
PK2338.6; *History*, PK2338.2)
- Malvin family**  
See Malvern family
- Mamabolo (Bantu people)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa
- Mamaindé Indians** (F2520.1.M24)  
xx Indians of South America  
Indians of South America—Brazil  
Nambicuara Indians
- Mambere (African people)**  
See Mambila (African people)
- Mambila (African people)** (DT515.42)  
x Mambere (African people)  
xx Ethnology—Cameroon  
Ethnology—Nigeria
- Mambukush language** \*  
See Mbukushu language
- Mammals** †  
sa Flying lemurs  
— Cytology
- Mammals, Fossil** †  
sa Docodonta  
Flying lemurs, Fossil  
Hyracoida, Fossil
- Mammary glands** †  
xx Exocrine glands \*  
— Innervation
- Mammectomy** \*  
See Mastectomy
- Mammies** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Colored mammies  
**CANCEL:**  
Mammies, Negro
- CANCEL:**  
Mammies, Negro †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Mammies
- Mammoth Mountain, Calif.**  
xx Mountains—California
- Mamprusi (African tribe)** †  
— Kings and rulers  
— Rites and ceremonies
- Mampukush language** \*  
See Mbukushu language
- Man** †  
sa Women  
— Age determination (*Physiology*, QP86)  
xx Age determination (*Zoology*)  
— Attitude and movement †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Somatology  
— Constitution †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Heredity of disease  
**CANCEL:**  
Somatology  
— — Early works to 1800  
— Influence of environment †  
sa Architecture—Human factors \*  
Environmental psychology  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Altitude, Influence of  
Physical anthropology  
— Migrations †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Indians—Transpacific influences
- Indians of North America—  
Transpacific influences  
— Origin †  
xx Physical anthropology  
**CANCEL:**  
Somatology
- Man, Prehistoric** †  
— Population  
xx Demographic anthropology  
— Psychology  
— Textiles  
See Textile fabrics, Prehistoric  
— Tools †  
sa Stone implements  
x Prehistoric tools  
Tools, Prehistoric  
xx Implements, utensils, etc.  
Industries, Primitive  
— Turkey  
sa Koricutepe site, Turkey  
— Zaire \*  
sa Kamoa site, Zaire
- Man, Primitive** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Savages
- Man (Buddhism)** †  
sa Woman (Buddhism)
- Man (Theology)** †  
sa Decision (*Christian theology*) \*  
— History of doctrines †  
— — 20th century
- Man and wife**  
See Husband and wife
- Man-machine systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Piloting—Mathematical  
models  
Interactive computer systems
- Man-made fibers industry** (*Indirect*)  
sa Glass fiber industry  
Nonwoven fabrics industry  
x Synthetic fiber industry  
xx Fibers  
Nonwoven fabrics industry  
Textile fibers, Synthetic  
Textile industry  
— Equipment and supplies (TS1548.5)  
— Safety measures; (TS1548.5)
- Man-made lakes**  
See Reservoirs
- Man of War Cay, Bahamas**  
xx Bahamas
- Man on other planets**  
See Life on other planets
- Man sick of the palsy (Miracle)**  
See Healing of the man sick of the palsy  
(Miracle)
- Måna, Norway**  
xx Rivers—Norway
- Måna Valley, Norway**  
See Måndalen, Norway
- Management** †  
sa Accounting departments  
Advertising departments  
Command and control systems  
Drawing-room management \*  
Finance departments  
Hospitals—Administration  
Management by objectives  
Organizational behavior  
Organizational effectiveness

**Management** † (*Continued*)

- Evaluation
- Information services (*Indirect*)

**Management accounting**  
See **Managerial accounting**

**Management audit** †  
x Audit, Management  
Operational auditing  
Operations auditing

**Management by objectives**  
xx Management

**Management information systems** †  
sa SAMIS (Information retrieval system)  
-- Mathematical models  
-- Psychological aspects

**CANCEL:**  
**Managerial accounting** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Cost accounting**

**Managerial accounting**  
sa Cost accounting  
x Management accounting  
xx Accounting  
Cost accounting

**Managerial finance**  
See **Business enterprises**--Finance  
Corporations--Finance

**Managers**  
See **Executives**

**Managers, City**  
See **City managers**

**Manambu language** †  
xx Ndu languages

**CANCEL:**  
Papuan languages

**Manapouri, Lake, region, N.Z.**

**Manavabhasha (Artificial language)**  
xx Languages, Artificial

**Manawa, Lake, Iowa**  
x Lake Manawa, Iowa  
xx Lakes--Iowa

**Mancagne language**  
See **Mankanya language**

**Mancanha language**  
See **Mankanya language**

**Manche Indians**  
See **Mopan Indians**

**Manchester, Eng.** †  
-- Dock strike, 1951  
xx Longshoremen--England

**Manchineel** (*Botany, QK495.E9*)  
xx Poisonous plants

**Mandak (Papua New Guinea people)**  
(*DU740.42*)  
xx Ethnology--Papua New Guinea  
Melanesians

**Mandalay, Nantaw**  
x Golden Palace, Mandalay  
Nantaw, Mandalay  
xx Palaces--Burma

**Mandalen, Norway**  
x Måna Valley, Norway  
xx Valleys--Norway

**Mandan Indians** †  
-- Dances

sa O-kec-pa (Religious ceremony)  
-- Rites and ceremonies  
sa O-kec-pa (Religious ceremony)

**Mandar language** (*PL5402*) \*  
x Andian language  
xx Malayan languages

**Mandara language** †  
sa Glavda language

**Mandates** †  
-- Syria  
xx Syria--History--20th century

**Mande languages** †  
sa Dyula language  
Kono language  
Mende language  
Susu language  
Vei language

**Mandible** †  
sa Alveolar process  
Processus coronoideus mandibulae  
Submandibular triangle

**Mandingo language** †  
sa Dyula language  
xx Dyula language

**Mandingo poetry**

**Mandolin** †  
-- Methods (Bluegrass) (*General, MT602*;  
*Self-instructors, MT608*)

**CANCEL:**  
**Mandolin and guitar music** (*M292-3*) † \*

**Mandolin and guitar music** \*  
See **Guitar and mandolin music**

**CANCEL:**  
**Mandolin and viola music** (*M294-5*) † \*

**Mandolin and viola music** \*  
See **Viola and mandolin music**

**Mandolin music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Concertos (Mandolin)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Mandolin with string  
orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Mandolin with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Mandolin with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Mandolin with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Plectral ensembles

**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
and similar headings with  
specification of instruments; Trios  
(Quartets, etc.) followed by  
specifications which include the  
mandolin; also Plectral ensembles  
and headings that begin with the  
words mandolin or mandolins

**Mandolin with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Mandolin music

**Mandolin with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Mandolin music

**CANCEL:**  
Orchestral music

**Mandolin with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Mandolin music

**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

**Mandolins (2) with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**

xx String-orchestra music

**Mangabeys** (*QL737.P93*)  
x Cercopithecus  
Mangabys  
White-cyclid monkeys  
xx Cercopithecidae

**Mangabys**  
See **Mangabeys**

**Mangaian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Polynesian languages

**Manganese, Electrolytic**  
x Electrodeposited manganese  
Electrolytic manganese

**Manganese fluoride crystals**

**CHANGE:**  
**Manganese nodules** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Mangareva language** (*PL6464*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Mangel-wurzel** (*Botany, QK495.C46*;  
*Culture, SB211.M27*) †  
xx Beets  
-- Diseases and pests (*Indirect*)

**Mango** †  
**CHANGE:**  
-- Diseases and pests (*Indirect*) †

**Manhole covers** (*TD696*)  
x Covers, Manhole  
xx Public utilities--Equipment and  
supplies

**Maniba Indians**  
See **Baniva Indians**

**Manic-depressive psychoses** †  
-- Personal narratives (*RC516*)

**Manicuring** †  
xx Beauty, Personal  
**CANCEL:**  
Toilet

**Manifolds, Triangulating**  
See **Triangulating manifolds**

**Manifolds (Mathematics)** †  
sa Catastrophes (Mathematics)  
Index theorems  
Topological transformation groups

**Manila hemp** †  
sa Manila hemp industry

**Manila hemp industry** (*Indirect*)  
(*HD9156.M35*)  
xx Manila hemp

**Manipulation (Therapeutics)** †  
xx Orthopedia

**Manipulation of tables (Computer science)**  
See **Table manipulation (Computer science)**

**Manipuri (Indic people)**  
See **Meithei (Indic people)**

**Manipuri philology**

**Manipuri wit and humor** †  
xx Indic wit and humor

**Manitoba** \*  
-- Antiquities

*sa* Maskwa River site, Man.

## Maniva Indians

*See* Baniva Indians

## Mankanya language

- x* Bola language (Portuguese Guinea)
- Brame language
- Bulama language
- Burama language
- Mancagne language
- Mancanha language

## Mankind (Fictitious character)

- x* Mankynde (Fictitious character)
- xx* Characters and characteristics in literature

## Mankynde (Fictitious character)

*See* Mankind (Fictitious character)

## Manned undersea research stations †

*sa* Project Teklite \*

## Mannerism (Art) †

— Influence

## Mannerism (Literature)

*xx* Baroque literature

## Manners and customs †

*sa* Body, Human—Social aspects

Social norms

## CANCEL:

Woman—History and condition of women

Women—History

## Manningham Mills Strike, 1890-1891

(*HD5367.T42 1890B*)

- xx* Strikes and lockouts—Silk industry—Great Britain
- Strikes and lockouts—Great Britain
- Textile workers—Great Britain

## Mannus (Germanic deity) (*BL870.M3*)

- xx* Gods, Germanic
- Cult (*Indirect*) (*BL870.M*)

## CHANGE:

### Mano language †

## Manor of Queens Village, N.Y.

*See* Joseph Lloyd Manor House, N.Y.

## CHANGE:

### Manors (*Indirect*) †

- Denmark
  - sa* Skaføgaard, Denmark
- England
  - sa* Chepstow, Eng. Piercefield
  - Dyrham Park, Eng. (Avon)
  - Knutsford, Eng.—Parks—Tatton Park \*
  - Ogston Hall, Eng.
  - Salcombe Regis Manor, Eng.
- New York (State)
  - sa* Joseph Lloyd Manor House, N.Y.
- Poland
  - sa* Spycimierz Manor, Poland

## Manpower planning (*Indirect*)

(*HF5549.5.M3*)

Here are entered works on management strategy for the acquisition, utilization, and improvement of the human resources of an enterprise. Works on government policy and effort to effect the development, allocation, and utilization of human resources within a labor market are entered under Manpower policy.

- sa* Employees, Dismissal of
- Employees, Relocation of
- Employees, Training of

Employees, Transfer of

Organizational change

Recruiting of employees

- x* Manpower utilization planning
- xx* Organizational change
- Personnel management

*Note under* Manpower policy

## Manpower policy †

Here are entered works on government policy and effort to effect the development, allocation, and utilization of human resources within a labor market. Works on management strategy for the acquisition, utilization, and improvement of the human resources of an enterprise are entered under Manpower planning.

*sa* Manpower policy, Rural

Occupational retraining

## CANCEL:

Retraining, Occupational

Trade adjustment assistance \*

*xx* Trade adjustment assistance \*

*Note under* Manpower planning

## Manpower policy, Rural (*Indirect*)

- sa* Agricultural laborers
- x* Rural manpower policy
- xx* Agricultural laborers
- Manpower policy
- Underdeveloped areas
  - See* Underdeveloped areas—Manpower policy, Rural

## Manpower utilization planning

*See* Manpower planning

## Mans family

*See* Manz family

## Mansura, Battle of, 1250, in literature

## al-Mansurah (Kingdom), Pakistan

- xx* Arabs in Sind
- Sind—History

## Mantoux test

*See* Tuberculin test

## Mantras †

*sa* Buddhist mantras

## Mantras, Buddhist

*See* Buddhist mantras

## Mantz family

*See* Manz family

## Manual labor †

- sa* Unskilled labor
- xx* Unskilled labor

## CHANGE:

### Manufacturers (*Indirect*) †

## CHANGE:

### Manufacturers' agents (*Indirect*) †

- xx* Sales personnel

## CANCEL:

Salesmen and salesmanship

## Manufactures †

- sa* Product coding
- x* Products
- Defects †
  - sa* Product recall

## CANCEL:

- x* Defective manufactures
- Defective products
- Life cycle \*
  - See* Product life cycle
- Underdeveloped areas
  - See* Underdeveloped areas—Manufactures.

## Manufacturing processes †

*sa* Fasteners

## CANCEL:

Fastenings

Pelletizing

## Manure handling †

*sa* subdivision Manure—Handling *un-  
names of particular animals, e.g.*  
Cattle—Manure—Handling; Pou  
—Manure—Handling \*

## Manuscript dating

- x* Dating of manuscripts
- xx* Manuscripts

## Manuscript preparation (Authorship)

(*PN160*)

- sa* Printing, Practical—Style manuals
- x* Preparation of manuscripts (Authorship)
- xx* Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, Editing
- Printing, Practical—Style manuals

## Manuscripts †

- sa* Manuscript dating
- Conservation and restoration †
  - x* Documents, Conservation of
- — Tropical conditions

## Manuscripts, Aztec (*F1219*)

- x* Aztec manuscripts
- xx* Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

## Manuscripts, Maya †

- xx* Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

## CANCEL:

Picture-writing

## Manuscripts, Mexican †

### CANCEL:

- xx* Aztecs—Writing

### CANCEL:

Picture-writing

## Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

(*F1219*)

- sa* Calendar, Mexican
- Manuscripts, Aztec
- Manuscripts, Maya
- Manuscripts, Mixtec
- Manuscripts, Zapotec
- x* Codices, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)
- Mexican manuscripts (Pre-Columbian)
- xx* Picture-writing, Indian

## Manuscripts, Mixtec (*F1219*)

- x* Mixtec manuscripts
- xx* Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

## Manuscripts, Zapotec (*F1219*)

- x* Zapotec manuscripts
- xx* Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

## Manuvu language \*

- x* Bagobo language, Upper
- Obo language
- Upper Bagobo language
- xx* Philippine languages

## Many-valv

*sa* S<sup>1</sup>

S<sup>2</sup>

S<sup>3</sup>

S<sup>4</sup>

S<sup>5</sup>

S<sup>6</sup>

S<sup>7</sup>

S<sup>8</sup>

S<sup>9</sup>

S<sup>10</sup>



- x Soplomo language  
 Sopvoma language  
 Spowoma language  
 xx Naga languages
- CANCEL:**  
**Maori ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Maori imprints** (*Indirect*) (Z7112.M35)
- Maori language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Polynesian languages
- Maori textile fabrics**  
 See Textile fabrics, Maori
- Maoris** †  
 — Boats  
 xx Boats and boating  
 Canoes and canoeing  
 — Implements (DU423.14)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)  
 — Medicine (DU423.M38)  
 xx Medicine, Primitive
- Map-coloring problem** (QA612.18)  
 sa Four-color problem  
 xx Color in cartography  
 Graph theory
- Map-projection** †  
 sa Oblique Mercator projection  
 (Cartography) \*  
 Peters projection (Cartography)  
 Polymorphic projection (Cartography)
- Maple sugar** †  
 xx Sugar-maple
- Maple syrup** †  
 xx Sugar-maple
- Mapodi language**  
 See Gude language
- Maps** †  
 sa Maps, Comparative  
 Maps, Tourist  
 — Marketing  
 — Reproduction †  
 sa Scribing (Cartography)
- CANCEL:**  
**Maps, Climatological** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Climatology—Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Maps, Comparative**  
 sa subdivision Maps, Comparative under  
 countries, regions, cities, etc.  
 x Comparative area maps  
 xx Maps
- Maps, Manuscript** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa subdivision Maps, Manuscript under  
 names of countries, regions, cities,  
 etc. \*
- Maps, Tourist**  
 Here are entered maps designed for use  
 by tourists. Maps illustrating the ex-  
 tent or state of the tourist trade are  
 entered under Tourist trade—Maps.  
 sa Road maps  
 subdivision Maps, Tourist under names  
 of places, e.g. France—Maps, Tourist  
 x Tourist maps
- xx Social science research  
 System analysis
- Mapuda language**  
 See Gude language
- Maqamah, Hebrew**  
 x Hebrew maqamah  
 Mekamah  
 xx Hebrew poetry
- Maraca**  
 xx Percussion instruments
- Maragwet (African people)**  
 See Marakwet (African people)
- Marakwet (African people)** (DT433.542)  
 x Maragwet (African people)  
 Markweta (African people)  
 xx Ethnology—Kenya  
 Nilo-Hamitic tribes
- Maram language** (PL4001.M34) \*  
 xx Naga languages
- Maraña, Don Juan de**  
 See Don Juan
- Maranacook Lake, Me.**  
 xx Lakes—Maine
- Maranungku language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Australian languages  
 Daly languages
- Maratha women**  
 See Women, Maratha
- Marathas** †  
 — History, Military  
 — Women  
 See Women, Maratha
- CANCEL:**  
**Marathi ballads and songs** (*Collections*,  
 PK2414; *History*, PK2410) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Marathi language** †  
 sa Halbi language  
 xx Halbi language  
 — Alphabet  
 sa Modi alphabet
- Marathi literature** †  
 — 20th century
- Marathon running** †  
 sa Boston Marathon \*
- Marble sculpture** †  
 — Greece  
 sa Phigalian marbles
- Marble sculpture, Classical** (*Indirect*)  
 (NB144)  
 sa Marble sculpture, Greek  
 x Classical marble sculpture  
 xx Sculpture, Classical
- Marble sculpture, Greek**  
 sa Kore statues \*  
 xx Marble sculpture, Classical
- Marburger system (Computer system)**  
 (BF39.5)
- MARC-based automated serials system**  
 See MASS (Serials control system)
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe)**  
 (M555-9) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)**  
 (M455-9) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Bassoon, clarinets (2), horns (2),  
 oboes (2))** †
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horns  
 (2))** (M655-9) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Clarinets (8))** (M855-9) †
- Marches (Flutes (2), percussion)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Percussion music
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Horns (2), violins (2), viola,  
 violoncello)** (M660-662) †
- Marches (Percussion, trombones (2), trumpets  
 (3), tuba)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Percussion music
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Recorders (3))** (M355-9) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Marches (Trumpets (3))** (M355-7) †
- Marching bands** (MT733.4)  
 xx Bands (Music)  
 Drill (not military)  
 Drill and minor tactics
- Marco Polo sheep**  
 See Argali
- Mare (Papuan people)**  
 See Bunak (Papuan people)
- Mare language**  
 See Bunak language
- Margamkali (Dance)**  
 xx Dancing
- Marginal peoples**  
 See Marginality, Social
- Marginality, Social** (*Indirect*) (*Ethnology*,  
 GN367; *Sociology*, HM136; *By*  
 country, HN50-942.5)  
 x Marginal peoples  
 Social marginality  
 xx Assimilation (Sociology)  
 Culture conflict  
 Social isolation  
 Sociology
- Mari, Brazil (Parafba)**  
 x Araçá, Brazil (Parafba)
- Maria Island National Park, Tasmania**  
 xx National parks and reserves—Australia
- Marian Year** †  
 sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages

**Marine life, CANCEL:**  
 xx Romans— Corsica  
**Marinas River watershed, Mont.**  
 xx Watersheds—Montana  
**Mariavites (BX4795.M2-28)**  
**Marigold**  
 See Marigolds  
**Marigolds (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.C74;  
 Ornamental plant, SB413.M37)**  
 sa Tagetes lucida  
 x Marigold  
 Tagetes  
 xx Compositae  
**Marihuana †**  
 x Marijuana  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Psychological aspects (BF209.M3)  
 — Therapeutic use (RM666.C266)  
**Marijuana**  
 See Marihuana  
**Marimba and organ music (M182-186) \***  
 x Organ and marimba music  
**Marimba and piano with string orchestra  
 (M1140-1141)**  
 sa Concertos (Marimba and piano with  
 string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Marimba and piano with  
 string orchestra)  
**Marimba music †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Concertos (Marimba)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Marimba with orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Sextets (Glockenspiel, marimba,  
 percussion)  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
 and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; Trios  
 (Quartets, etc.) followed by  
 specifications which include the  
 marimba; also Percussion ensembles,  
 Percussion music, and headings that  
 begin with the words marimba or  
 marimbas  
**Marimba with band (M1205-1206; M1257)**  
 sa Concertos (Marimba with band)  
 xx Concertos (Marimba with band)  
**Marimba with orchestra †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Marimba music  
**Marimba with string orchestra  
 (M1138-1139)**  
 sa Concertos (Marimba with string  
 orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Marimba with string  
 orchestra)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Marinas (Indirect) (Hydraulic engineering,  
 TC353-373; Navigation, VK369) †**  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
**Marine algae †**  
 sa Cookery (Marine algae)  
 — Diseases and pests (Indirect)  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect) †  
 — Nomenclature  
 — Therapeutic use (RS165.M36)  
**Marine algae, Edible**  
 See Marine algae as food

xx Algae as feed \*  
**Marine algae as food**  
 sa Agar as food  
 Nori  
 x Edible marine algae  
 Edible seaweeds  
 Limu  
 Marine algae, Edible  
 Seaweed as food  
 xx Algae as food  
 Food  
**Marine anthropology**  
 See Maritime anthropology  
**Marine aquariums †**  
 sa Marine invertebrates as pets  
**Marine archaeology**  
 See Underwater archaeology  
**Marine biologists †**  
 sa Marine biology—Vocational guidance  
 \*  
 xx Aquatic biologists  
**Marine biology †**  
 sa Marine pharmacology  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Marine fauna  
**CANCEL:**  
 Marine flora  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Marine biology as a profession  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
 (QH91.45) \*  
 xx Marine biologists  
**CANCEL:**  
**Marine biology as a profession † \***  
**Marine compressors †**  
 xx Marine machinery \*  
**Marine diesel motors †**  
 — Bearings †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bearings (Machinery)  
 — Drawings  
 — Dynamics  
**Marine ecology †**  
 sa Kelp bed ecology  
 Red tide  
**Marine engineering †**  
 sa Marine machinery \*  
 Marine machinery industry  
 Plastics in marine engineering  
 Underwater propulsion  
**Marine engineers †**  
 sa United States. Navy—Firemen \*  
**Marine engines †**  
 xx Marine machinery \*  
 — Reliability (VM731)  
**Marine ethnology**  
 See Maritime anthropology  
**Marine fauna †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Anthozoa  
**CANCEL:**  
 Aquariums  
 Dangerous marine animals  
**CANCEL:**  
 Dredging (Biology)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fresh-water fauna  
 Insects, Marine

**Marine biology**  
**CANCEL:**  
 Plankton  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Fauna  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Dredging (Biology)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fishes  
**Marine flora †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Algae  
**CANCEL:**  
 Aquatic plants  
**CANCEL:**  
 Coastal flora  
**CANCEL:**  
 Marine biology  
**CANCEL:**  
 Plankton  
 Seagrasses \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Flora  
 Seashore flora  
 xx Aquatic plants  
**CANCEL:**  
 Coastal flora  
**CANCEL:**  
 Dredging (Biology)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Marine fungi (Indirect) (Botany, Gen  
 QK618.2; Local, QK604-615.7)**  
 xx Aquatic fungi  
**Marine geophysics †**  
 — Documentation  
**Marine insects**  
 See Insects, Marine  
**Marine invertebrates †**  
 — Cultures and culture media (QL36  
 — Physiology  
**Marine invertebrates as pets (SF457.1)**  
 xx Invertebrates as pets  
 Marine aquariums  
**Marine machinery \***  
 sa Deck machinery  
 Electricity on ships  
 Marine compressors  
 Marine engines  
 Marine pumps  
 Marine refrigeration  
 Ship propulsion  
 Ships—Air conditioning  
 Ships—Heating and ventilation  
 Ships—Transmission devices  
 x Machinery, Marine  
 Ship machinery  
 xx Marine engineering  
 Ships—Equipment and supplies  
 — Corrosion  
 xx Corrosion and anti-corrosives  
**Marine machinery industry (Indirect)**  
 xx Machinery—Trade and manufac  
 Marine engineering  
**Marine mammals †**  
 sa names of specific mammals, c.g.  
 (Animals); Whales  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Fishery law and legislation  
 Game-laws  
 Wildlife conservation—Law  
 legislation

## CHANGE:

Marine microbiology (*Indirect*) (QR106) †Marion Reservoir, Kan.  
See Marion Lake, Kan.

## CHANGE:

Marine mineral resources (GC1025) †

Marionette's law  
See Boyle's law

Marine oil pollution

See Oil pollution of the sea

Marine paraphernalia

See Nautical paraphernalia

Marine pharmacognosy

See Marine pharmacology

Marine pharmacology (*Indirect*) (RS160.7)

x Drugs from the sea

Marine pharmacognosy

Materia medica, Marine

xx Marine biology

Materia medica

Pharmacognosy

Marine pipe-fitting †

x Ships—Pipe lines—Maintenance and repair

Marine pollution †

## CANCEL:

sa Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.

Oil pollution of the sea

xx Coastal zone management

-- Measurement

-- Physiological effect (QP82.2.P6)

Marine pumps †

xx Marine machinery \*

Marine refrigeration †

sa Fishing boats—Refrigeration

xx Marine machinery \*

Marine resources †

sa Shell deposits \*

-- Law and legislation

See Marine resources conservation—  
Law and legislation

Marine resources conservation †

-- Law and legislation †

x Marine resources—Law and  
legislation

Marine sediments †

-- Acoustic properties

-- Gas content (GC380.2.G3)

x Gases in marine sediments

Marine shipping

See Shipping

Marine surveying †

See Boats and boating—Inspection

## CANCEL:

Hydrographic surveying

Ships—Inspection

Marine terminals (*Indirect*)

sa Petroleum shipping terminals

x Port terminals

Ship terminals

xx Harbors

Terminals (Transportation)

-- Communication systems

xx Telecommunication

-- Records and correspondence

Marine turbines †

-- Transmission devices

Marital psychotherapy (*Indirect*)  
(RC488.5)

sa Marriage counseling

x Couples psychotherapy

Marriage psychotherapy

xx Family psychotherapy

Marriage counseling

Psychotherapy

Marital separation

See Separation (Law)

Marital status (*Indirect*)

sa Divorcees

Married people

Single people

Widowers

Widows

x Marital condition

Status, Marital

xx Marriage

Social status

-- Statistics

xx Vital statistics

Maritime anthropology (GN386)

sa Fishing villages

x Marine anthropology

Marine ethnology

Maritime ethnology

xx Anthropology

Ethnology

Maritime ethnology

See Maritime anthropology

Maritime history

See Navigation—History

Maritime law †

sa Artificial islands (International law)

Electricity on ships—Law and

legislation \*

Maritime liens

Oil pollution of the sea—Law and

legislation

## CANCEL:

Salvage (Aeroplanes)

Salvage (Airplanes)

## CANCEL:

Maritime liens †

## CANCEL:

See Liens

Maritime liens (*Direct*)

xx Liens

Maritime law

Maritime paraphernalia

See Nautical paraphernalia

Maritime Provinces, Can.

-- Storm, 1873

xx Storms—Maritime Provinces, Can.

Marked member (Linguistics)

See Markedness (Linguistics)

Markedness (Linguistics) (P299.M)

sa subdivision Markedness under non  
languages, e.g. English language

Markedness

x Marked member (Linguistics)

xx Distinctive features (Linguistics)

Generative grammar

Grammar, Comparative and general

Linguistics

Marker decoration, Felt

See Felt marker decoration

Market hunting (Game hunting) †

sa Punt gun

## CHANGE:

Market surveys (*Indirect*) (Surveys, HC  
Technique, HF5415.3) †

sa Consumers—Attitudes

## CHANGE:

Marketing (*Indirect*) (HF5415-5416) †

sa Communication in marketing

Decision-making in marketing

Direct selling

Newspaper circulation

Pre-selling \*

Product coding

Product demonstrations

Product life cycle \*

Selling

## CANCEL:

xx Salesmen and salesmanship

Selling

## CHANGE:

-- Information services (*Indirect*) †

-- Job descriptions

-- Law and legislation †

-- Digests

-- Personal narratives

## CHANGE:

-- Social aspects (*Indirect*) †

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Market

## CHANGE:

Marketing (Home economics) (*Indirect*)  
(TX356) †

Marketing channels

sa Physical distribution of goods

x Channels, Marketing

Distribution channels

xx Physical distribution of goods

## CHANGE:

Marketing management (*Indirect*)  
(HF5415.13) †-- Study and teaching (*Indirect*)

Marketing of livestock †

-- Law and legislation (*Direct*)

xx Agricultural laws and legislation

## CHANGE:

Marketing research (*Indirect*) (HF5415.2)  
†

-- Vocational guidance (HF5415.2)

## CANCEL:

-- Vocational guidance † \*

## CANCEL:

See Marketing research as a  
profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Marketing research as a profession** †  
**Marketplaces** (*Indirect*) (*City beautification, NA9068*)  
 Here are entered works dealing with the architectural aspects of the squares or places in town where markets or public sales are held.  
 xx Markets  
 Plazas  
 -- Greece  
 sa Corinth, Greece. Agora  
**Markets** †  
 sa Marketplaces  
 -- Conservation and restoration  
 sa subdivision Markets—Conservation and restoration *under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—* Markets—Conservation and restoration  
 -- Law and legislation †  
 sa Wholesale trade—Law and legislation  
 -- Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
 x Society and markets  
**Marksmen** \*  
 See Shooters (of arms)  
**Markswomen** \*  
 See Shooters (of arms)  
**Markweta** (African people)  
 See Marakwet (African people)  
**Marma** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Arakanese in East Pakistan  
 Maghs  
**Marmon automobile** (TL215.M)  
**Maronēa, Greece**  
 x Maronée, Greece  
**Maronéc, Greece**  
 See Maronēa, Greece  
**Maronite monasticism and religious orders**  
 See Monasticism and religious orders, Maronite  
**Maronites** †  
 sa Monasticism and religious orders, Maronite  
**CHANGE:**  
**Maroons** (*Indirect*) †  
 xx Blacks—West Indies  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes—Civil rights  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes in Jamaica  
**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes in the West Indies  
 -- Jamaica  
 xx Blacks—Jamaica  
 -- Surinam  
 xx Blacks—Surinam  
**Marrellida** (QE823.M3)  
 xx Trilobites  
**Marriage** †  
 sa Communication in marriage  
 Fortune hunters \*  
 Marital status  
 Mate selection  
 -- Compatibility tests  
 See Marriage compatibility tests  
 -- United States  
 sa Afro-Americans—Marriage  
**Marriage, Mixed** (Jewish law)

**Marriage** (Hindu law) †  
 sa Matrimonial actions (Hindu law)  
**Marriage brokerage** †  
 sa Mate selection  
 xx Mate selection  
**Marriage by proxy** (Canon law)  
**Marriage compatibility tests**  
 x Compatibility tests, Marriage  
 Marriage—Compatibility tests  
 xx Character tests  
 Marriage counseling  
 Personality tests  
**Marriage counseling** †  
 sa Family psychotherapy  
 Marital psychotherapy  
 Marriage compatibility tests  
 xx Marital psychotherapy  
 -- Personal narratives  
**Marriage customs and rites, Azande**  
 x Azande marriage customs and rites  
**Marriage customs and rites, Berber** (DT193)  
 x Berber marriage customs and rites  
 xx Berbers—Rites and ceremonies  
**Marriage customs and rites, Bugis** (Malay people) (DS646.4) \*  
 x Bugis (Malay people) marriage customs and rites  
 xx Bugis (Malay people)—Rites and ceremonies  
**Marriage customs and rites, Khasi** \*  
 x Khasi marriage customs and rites  
**Marriage customs and rites, Kikuyu** (DT433.542)  
 x Kikuyu marriage customs and rites  
 xx Kikuyu tribe—Rites and ceremonies  
**Marriage customs and rites, Kwaya**  
 x Kwaya marriage customs and rites  
 xx Kwaya (African tribe)—Rites and ceremonies  
**Marriage customs and rites, Medieval** (GT2680)  
 x Medieval marriage customs and rites  
 xx Civilization, Medieval  
**Marriage law** †  
 sa Miscegenation—Law and legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 -- Digests  
**Marriage psychotherapy**  
 See Marital psychotherapy  
**Marriage service** (Judaism) †  
 sa Synagogue music—Marriage services  
**Marriage theorem**  
 sa Matching theory  
 xx Combinatorial analysis  
 Matching theory  
**CHANGE:**  
**Married people** (*Indirect*) †  
 xx Marital status

**Married women** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered works on the legal status of women during marriage, especially on the effect of marriage on the capacity. Works on legal relations between husband and wife are under Husband and wife. For works on the legal conditions of women in general, see the heading Women status, laws, etc.  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Women  
 Women—Legal status, laws, etc.  
**Married women** (Hindu law) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. (law)  
**Married women** (Islamic law) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. (Islamic law)  
**Married women** (Jewish law) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. (Jewish law)  
**Married women** (Roman law) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. (Roman law)  
**Marriott's law**  
 See Boyle's law  
**Marrow** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Megakaryocytes  
 -- Blood-vessels \*  
 -- Diseases †  
 sa Myeloproliferative disorders  
 -- Atlases  
**Marrow cells**  
 sa Megakaryocytes  
 x Bone marrow cells  
 xx Cells  
 -- Atlases  
**Mars** (Planet) †  
 -- Ephemerides (QB641)  
 xx Ephemerides  
 -- Geology (*Direct*)  
 x Geology, Martian  
 Martian geology  
 xx Geology  
**Mars** \*  
 sa Ares  
 xx Ares  
**Marselle. Maison diamantée**  
 x Diamantée House, Marseille  
 Maison diamantée, Marseille  
 xx Municipal buildings—France  
**Marsh ecology** †  
 Note under Ecological surveys  
**Marsh fauna** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Marshes  
 Zoology  
**Marsh flora** †  
 sa Tidemarsch flora \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Flora  
**Marshall, Tex. Marshall Cemetery**  
 x Marshall Cemetery, Marshall,  
 xx Cemeteries—Texas

**Marshes** †  
sa Marsh fauna  
— Botswana  
sa Okavango Swamp, Botswana  
— Wisconsin  
sa Horicon Marsh, Wis.

**Marshes, Tide** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Halophytes \*  
Tidmarsh flora \*

**Marston, William Moulton, 1893-1947.**  
Wonder Woman  
x Wonder Woman (Comic strip)

**Martensite** †  
sa Martensitic transformations

**Martensitic transformations**  
x Transformations, Martensitic  
xx Martensite  
Phase rule and equilibrium

**Martian geology**  
See Mars (Planet)—Geology

**Martinique**  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-

**Martirio di San Pietro (Painting)**  
See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo, 1475-1564.  
Crucifixion of Saint Peter

**Martyr (The word)**  
xx English language—Etymology

**Martyrdom** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Baptism, Second  
**CANCEL:**  
Baptism in blood  
**CANCEL:**  
Second baptism

**Martyrdom (Christianity)**  
sa Christian martyrs  
xx Christian martyrs  
Christianity

**Martyrdom of Saint Erasmus (Painting)**  
See Poussin, Nicolas, 1594?-1665.  
Martyrdom of Saint Erasmus

**Martyre de Saint Erasme (Painting)**  
See Poussin, Nicolas, 1594?-1665.  
Martyrdom of Saint Erasmus

**Martyria (Indirect)**  
xx Architecture, Early Christian  
Christian martyrs—Cult  
Relics and reliquaries  
Shrines

**Martyrologies** †  
xx Christian martyrs  
Christian saints  
**CANCEL:**  
Martyrs  
Necrologies

**CHANGE:**  
**Martyrs (Indirect)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Christian biography  
Christian martyrs  
Hindu martyrs

**CANCEL:**  
Martyrologies

**CANCEL:**  
Persecution

**CANCEL:**  
Saints  
Sikh martyrs

**CANCEL:**  
xx Christian biography  
**CANCEL:**  
Church history  
**CANCEL:**  
Fathers of the church  
**CANCEL:**  
Inquisition  
**CANCEL:**  
Witness bearing (Christianity)

**Maru-Kumbars (DS432.M)**  
x Kumbars, Maru  
Kumbhars, Maru  
xx Caste—India  
Ethnology—India

**Maruina (QL537.P85)** \*  
xx Moth-flies

**Marungu Mountains, Zaire**  
xx Mountains—Zaire

**Maruyama-ha**  
See Maruyama School

**Maruyama-machi, Japan.** Mikogami Ke  
Jotaku  
See Narita, Japan. Mikogami Ke Jotaku

**Maruyama School (ND1053.6.M37)**  
x Maruyama-ha  
Maruyama school of painting  
xx Painting, Japanese—Edo period,  
1600-1868

**Maruyama school of painting**  
See Maruyama School

**Mary, Virgin** †  
**CHANGE:**  
— Apparitions and miracles (Modern)  
(Indirect) (BT650) †  
sa names of particular apparitions and  
miracles, e.g. Fatima, Nossa  
Senhora da

— Art †  
sa Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576.  
Madonna and Child with rabbit  
Example under Art; Christian art and  
symbolism  
— Monuments, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
— Music † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Mary, Virgin, in music

**CHANGE:**  
— Poetry †  
— Prayer-books and devotions †  
— — English, [French, German, etc.] †  
Example under Prayer-books  
— Psychology (BT670.P75)

**CANCEL:**  
**Mary, Virgin, in music** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Mary, Virgin—Songs and mu-  
sic, a heading not printed in the LC list  
of subject headings.

**Maryland** †  
— Description and travel  
— — To 1775  
— — 1775-1865  
— — 1865-1950  
— — 1951-  
— History †  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Maryland Campaign, June-Aug.,  
1864  
Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864  
Westminster, Md., Skirmish at,  
1863  
— Politics and government

— — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
— — Revolution, 1775-1783  
— — 1775-1865  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865  
— — 1865-1950  
— — 1951-

**Maryland brook lamprey** \*  
See Least brook lamprey

**Maryland Campaign, June-Aug., 1864**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Shenandoah Valley Campaign,  
May-Aug., 1864 \*  
xx Maryland—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865  
Shenandoah Valley—History—Ci-  
vil War, 1861-1865 \*

**CANCEL:**  
Shenandoah Valley Campaign,  
May-Aug., 1864 \*

**Maryland Campaign, 1862** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Shenandoah Valley Campaign,  
Mar.-Sept., 1862 \*  
Virginia—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865

**Maryland Hunt Cup (SF359.7.M3)**  
xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)—Maryland  
Steeplechasing—Maryland

**Maryland in art**

**Marywil, Warsaw**  
See Warsaw. Marywil

**Mascarene Islands**  
x Limuria

**Masco language**  
See Mashco language

**Maserati automobile (TL215.M)**

**Masers** †  
sa Infra-red sources \*  
xx Infra-red sources \*  
Microwave devices

**CANCEL:**  
Microwaves

**Masers, Celestial** \*  
x Celestial masers  
xx Electromagnetism  
Interstellar matter  
Radiation  
Radio sources (Astronomy)

**Mashco language (PM6464.M3)**  
x Harakmbet language  
Masco language  
Maško language  
xx Arawakan languages  
Indians of South America—Language

**Mashi language** \*  
See Shi language

**Mashiko pottery (Indirect) (NK4168.M)**  
x Pottery, Mashiko  
xx Pottery, Japanese

**Mashona** †  
sa Zezuru (Bantu people)  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa

**Maskeeg** \*  
See Muskeg

**Maško language**  
See Mashco language

**Masks** †  
sa Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)—Masks

**Masks (Electronics)** †  
sa Integrated circuits—Masks

**CANCEL:**  
Photoresist  
Photoresists  
xx Photoresists

**Masks in art**

**Maskwa River site, Man.** \*  
xx Indians of North America—Manitoba—  
Antiquities  
Manitoba—Antiquities

**Masochism** †  
sa Self-torture

**Masochism in literature**

**Masonry** †  
-- Cold weather conditions

**CANCEL:**  
**Masovians (DD338)** †  
This heading is not a valid heading be-  
cause it is not LC policy to establish  
regional names of peoples.

**Mass** †  
-- Frequency of celebration

**Mass (Physics)** †  
sa Weight (Physics)  
xx Weight (Physics)

**MASS (Serials control system)**  
x MARC-based automated serials system  
xx Serials control systems—Automation

**Mass attenuation coefficients (QC795.42)**  
x Absorption coefficients, Total  
Attenuation coefficients, Mass  
Total absorption coefficients  
xx Radiation  
Stopping power (Nuclear physics)

**Mass behavior**  
See Collective behavior

**Mass in art**

**CHANGE:**

**Mass media (Indirect)** †  
sa Communism and mass media  
Drugs and mass media  
Horror in mass media  
Indians of North America—Mass media  
Libraries and mass media  
Police and mass media  
Sex in mass media  
Trade-unions—Mass media  
Women in mass media  
Women in the mass media industry  
-- Biography (P92.5.A1)  
-- Finance  
-- Law and legislation †  
sa Right of reply  
Violence in mass media—Law and  
legislation

**CHANGE:**  
-- Political aspects (Indirect) †  
xx Communication in politics  
-- Public opinion  
-- Research (Indirect)  
xx Communications research

**CHANGE:**  
-- Social aspects (Indirect) †

**Mass media and language (Indirect)**  
xx Language and languages

**Mass media and Mexican Americans**  
See Mexican Americans and mass media

**Mass media and minorities (Indirect)**  
(P96.M5)  
sa Mass media and race problems  
xx Minorities

**Mass media and race problems (Indirect)**  
xx Mass media and minorities  
Race problems

**Mass media in birth control (Indirect)**  
(HQ766;HQ766.5)  
sa Radio in birth control  
Television in birth control  
xx Birth control  
Communication in birth control

**Mass medical screening**  
See Medical screening

**Mass mortality of fishes**  
See Fish kills

**Mass screening, Medical**  
See Medical screening

**Mass spectrometry** †  
sa Ion cyclotron resonance spectrometry  
-- Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Mass transfer** †  
-- Mathematical models

**Mass-wasting** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Creep of soil  
Soils—Creep

**Massachusetts** †  
-- Description and travel  
-- 1951-  
-- Governors  
-- Inability  
See Massachusetts—Governors—  
Succession  
-- Succession  
x Massachusetts—Governors—  
Inability  
Example under Governors—Succes-  
sion  
-- History †  
-- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
sa Eastern Indians, Wars with,  
1722-1726  
King Philip's War, 1675-1676  
Pigwacket Fight, 1725  
-- New Plymouth, 1620-1691 †  
sa Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)  
x New Plymouth Colony  
Plymouth Colony  
-- Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
sa Boston—Siege, 1775-1776  
Boston Massacre, 1770  
Boston Port Bill, 1774  
Boston Tea Party, 1773  
Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775  
Concord, Battle of, 1775  
Lexington, Battle of, 1775  
-- Politics and government  
-- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
-- New Plymouth, 1620-1691  
-- French and Indian War, 1755-1763  
-- Revolution, 1775-1783  
-- 1775-1865  
-- War of 1812  
-- Civil War, 1861-1865  
-- 1865-1950  
-- 1951-  
-- Social life and customs  
-- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Massachusetts General Hospital Utility**  
Multiprogramming System  
(Computer program language)  
See MUMPS (Computer program language)

**CHANGE:**  
**Massage (Personal hygiene, RA780.5;**  
**Therapeutics, RM721-723)** †  
sa Massage parlors  
Reflexotherapy  
Shiatsu  
-- Practice

**Massage parlors (Indirect)**  
xx Massage

**Masses** †  
Example under reference from Arias  
-- To 1800 †

**CANCEL:**  
sa In nomine (Music)

**Masseter muscle (Comparative anatomy**  
**QL831; Human anatomy, QM**  
**Physiology, QP321)**

**Massif de Faucigny, France** \*  
See Faucigny Mountains, France

**Massif de la Vanoise, France** \*  
See Vanoise Mountains, France

**Massif du Baronnies, France**  
See Baronnies Mountains, France

**Massif du Chablais, France** \*  
See Chablais Mountains, France

**Massif du Diois, France**  
See Diois Mountains, France

**Massif Genevois, France** \*  
See Genevois Mountains, France

**Massim (Melanesian people)** †  
xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Massim (Melanesian people) art**  
See Art, Massim (Melanesian people)

**Mast cell disease** †  
xx Immunologic diseases

**CANCEL:**  
Immunopathology

**Mast cells**  
xx Connective tissue cells

**Mast churches**  
See Stave churches

**Mastectomy (Indirect) (Cancer surgery**  
**RD667.5)** \*  
x Mammectomy  
xx Breast—Surgery

**Master antenna television**  
See Television, Master antenna

**Master of the Amsterdam cabinet, 15th**  
**Housebook (NE468.A5)** \*  
x Hausbuch (Sketch-book)  
Mittelalterliche Hausbuch  
(Sketch-book)  
xx Middle Ages in art

**CHANGE:**  
**Masters of ceremonies (Indirect)** †

**Mastiff (SF429.M36)**  
sa Neapolitan mastiff  
x Old English mastiff

**Mastigograptus (QE840.5)**  
xx Graptolites

**Mastitis** †  
-- Diagnosis

**Mastoid process** †  
-- Diseases †  
xx Temporal bone—Diseases

- CANCEL:**  
 — *x* Material science  
*See* Masovians
- Matador automobile** (TL215.M)
- Matanzas, Cuba (City)**  
 — Negro Conspiracy, 1844  
*xx* Blacks—Cuba
- Matching theory**  
*sa* Marriage theorem  
*xx* Combinatorial analysis  
 Marriage theorem
- Mate selection (Indirect)**  
*sa* Marriage brokerage  
*xx* Betrothal  
 Courtship  
 Husbands  
 Marriage  
 Marriage brokerage  
 Remarriage  
 Wives
- Mate selection in animals**  
*See* Courtship of animals
- Materia medica** †  
*sa* Marine pharmacology  
 Materia medica, Animal  
 Materia medica, Dental  
 Materia medica, Ophthalmological  
 Materia medica, Vegetable
- CANCEL:**  
 Veterinary materia medica and pharmacy \*
- Materia medica, Animal** †  
*xx* Materia medica  
 — Early works to 1800
- Materia medica, Dental** †  
*sa* Dentistry—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions \*  
*xx* Materia medica
- Materia medica, Marine**  
*See* Marine pharmacology
- Materia medica, Mineral**  
*See* Minerals in pharmacology
- Materia medica, Ophthalmological** †  
*sa* Mydriatics  
*xx* Materia medica  
 Ocular pharmacology  
 Therapeutics, Ophthalmological \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Materia medica, Vegetable** (Indirect)  
 (RS164-5) †  
*sa* Aromatic plants—Therapeutic use
- CANCEL:**  
 Herbs  
 Herbs—Therapeutic use
- CANCEL:**  
*x* Herbs—Therapeutic use  
 Phytotherapy  
*xx* Materia medica
- Material culture of primitive peoples**  
*See* Industries, Primitive
- Material facts (Law)** (Direct)  
*x* Materiality (Law)  
*xx* Law and fact
- Material science**  
*See* Materials
- Materiality (Law)**  
*See* Material facts (Law)
- Analysis †  
*sa* Materials—Sensory evaluation
- Appearance (TA418.5)  
*x* Appearance of materials  
*xx* Materials—Sensory evaluation
- CANCEL:**  
 — Creep † \*
- CANCEL:**  
*See* Creep of materials
- Creep  
*sa* Concrete—Creep  
 Copper—Creep  
 Metals—Creep  
 Rocks—Creep  
 Soils—Creep  
*x* Creep of materials  
*xx* Deformations (Mechanics)  
 Plasticity  
 Rheology  
 Strength of materials  
 Stress relaxation
- Deterioration †
- CANCEL:**  
*sa* Erosion of metals  
 Materials—Erosion
- Dynamic testing †
- CANCEL:**  
*sa* Creep of materials
- Erosion  
*sa* Metals—Erosion  
*x* Erosion of materials  
*xx* Materials—Deterioration
- Fatigue †  
*sa* Fracture mechanics
- CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids  
*xx* Fracture mechanics
- CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids
- Microscopy
- Oxygen index  
*See* Oxygen index of materials
- Sensory evaluation (TA418.5)  
*sa* Materials—Appearance  
*x* Sensory evaluation of materials  
*xx* Flavor  
 Materials—Analysis  
 Materials—Testing  
 Odors  
 Smell  
 Taste
- Testing †  
*sa* Materials—Sensory evaluation  
 Oxygen index of materials
- Vocational guidance  
*See* Materials science as a profession
- Materials, Reflective**  
*See* Reflective materials
- Materials handling** †  
 — Automation
- Materials handling equipment industry**  
 (Indirect)  
*xx* Machinery—Trade and manufacture
- CHANGE:**  
**Materials management** (Indirect) (TS161)  
 †  
*sa* Hospitals—Materials management  
 Surplus industrial property
- CHANGE:**  
**Materials research** (Indirect) †
- Materials science as a profession** (TA403.9)  
*x* Materials—Vocational guidance
- Law and legislation †
- CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Employment
- CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Women—Employment  
 Women—Legal status, laws, etc.
- CHANGE:**  
**Maternal health services** (Indirect)  
 (RG940-991) †  
*sa* Prenatal care  
*x* Mothers—Medical care  
*xx* Public health  
 Women's health services
- Evaluation
- Law and legislation (Indirect) \*  
*xx* Medical laws and legislation
- Maternity leave** †
- CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Employment  
 Women—Employment
- Maternity nursing**  
*See* Obstetrical nursing
- Mathellin family**
- Mathematical analysis** †  
*sa* Duality theory (Mathematics)
- Mathematical analysis, Nonstandard**  
 (QA299.82)  
*x* Analysis, Nonstandard mathematical  
 Nonstandard mathematical analysis  
*xx* Model theory
- Mathematical anthropology** †  
*sa* Anthropology—Statistical methods
- Mathematical linguistics** †  
*sa* Dependency grammar  
 Glottochronology  
 Lexicostatistics  
 Linguistics—Data processing  
*x* Language and languages—Statistical methods  
*xx* Linguistics—Data processing
- Mathematical physics** †
- CANCEL:**  
*sa* Electronic data processing—Physics
- CANCEL:**  
 S-matrix theory  
*x* Physical mathematics \*
- Mathematical statistics** †  
*sa* Contingency tables  
 Textile industry and fabrics—Statistical methods
- CANCEL:**  
*xx* Textile industry and fabrics—Statistical methods
- CHANGE:**  
**Mathematicians** (Indirect) (QA28-29)  
*sa* English language—Conversation and phrase books (for mathematicians)  
 \*  
 Mathematics—Vocational guidance
- CANCEL:**  
 Mathematics as a profession  
 Mathematics historians  
 — Psychology

France; Mathematicians—Germany;  
etc.

**CANCEL:**  
— Biography †

**Mathematics** †  
sa Decomposition (Mathematics)  
Filters (Mathematics)

**CANCEL:**  
Mathematics as a profession  
Reciprocity theorems  
— Computer-assisted instruction  
— Historiography  
sa Mathematics historians

**CANCEL:**  
— Laboratories †\*

**CANCEL:**  
See Computation laboratories  
— Problems, exercises, etc. †  
— — Early works to 1800 (QA43)

**CHANGE:**  
— Study and teaching (Indirect) †  
sa Mathematics laboratories  
— — Audio-visual aids †  
sa Cuisenaire rods  
— Study and teaching (Elementary) †  
— — Simulation methods

**CHANGE:**  
— Study and teaching (Primary) (Indirect)  
†\*  
— Terminology †  
sa English language—Conversation and  
phrase books (for mathematicians)  
\*  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
(QA10.5)  
xx Mathematicians

**CANCEL:**  
**Mathematics as a profession** †

**Mathematics historians**  
xx Historians  
Mathematicians  
Mathematics—Historiography

**Mathematics laboratories** (Indirect)  
Here are entered works on the use of  
classroom activities and experiments  
in the study and teaching of math-  
ematics. Works on facilities where  
numerical calculations are carried out,  
usually by computer, are entered un-  
der Computation laboratories.  
x Laboratories, Mathematics  
xx Mathematics—Study and teaching  
Project method in teaching  
Note under Computation laboratories

**Matopos National Park, Southern Rhodesia** \*  
See Rhodes Matopos National Park,  
Southern Rhodesia

**Matriarchy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Woman—History and condition of  
women

**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—History and condition of  
women  
Women

**Matrices** †  
sa Jacobi method  
Jacobians  
Jordan matrix  
Linear complementarity problem \*  
Matrix rings

x Matrix norms  
Norms of matrices

**Matrices, Dental** \*  
See Dental matrices

**Matrices, Non-negative**  
See Non-negative matrices

**Matrices, Stereotype**  
See Stereotype matrices

**Matrimonial actions (Hindu law)**  
xx Marriage (Hindu law)

**Matrix, Dental** \*  
See Dental matrices

**Matrix, Jordan**  
See Jordan matrix

**Matrix isolation spectroscopy**  
xx Spectrum analysis

**Matrix mechanics** †  
sa S-matrix theory

**Matrix norms** \*  
See Matrices—Norms

**Matrix rings**  
x Rings, Matrix  
Rings of matrices  
xx Associative rings  
Matrices

**Matsumura family**

**Matsuura family**

**Matter** †  
— Constitution †  
sa Chemical structure

**Mattiske family**

**Maturation (Psychology)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Growth  
— Personal narratives (BF710)

**Mauchline, Scot., Battle of, 1648**

**Maugham family**

**Maul**  
xx Islands—Hawaii

**Maundy Thursday music** (M2048.M35;  
M2058.M35; etc.)  
xx Holy-Week music

**Maung (Australian people)** (DU125.M33)  
xx Australian aborigines  
Ethnology—Australia

**Mauritian fiction (English)** (Direct)  
x English fiction—Mauritian authors

**CANCEL:**  
Mauritian literature (French) †  
**CANCEL:**  
See French literature—Mauritian authors

**Mauritian literature (French)** (PQ3988.M3)  
x French literature—Mauritian authors

**Mauritian poetry (English)** (Direct)  
(PR9680.M3)  
x English poetry—Mauritian authors

**Mauritian poetry (French)** (PQ3988.M3)  
x French poetry—Mauritian authors

See Mauzy family

**Mauzee family** \*  
See Mauzy family

**Mauzey faily** \*  
See Mauzy family

**Mauzy family** \*  
x Mausy family  
Mauzay family  
Mauzee family  
Mauzey faily  
Mozea family  
Mozee family  
Mozzie family  
Mozzy family

**Mawlid al-Nabi in literature**

**Maxilla** †  
sa Alveolar process  
Palate  
— Fractures

**Maxillary sinus** †  
— Diseases †  
sa Fistula, Oroantral  
— Examination  
sa Antroscopy

**CANCEL:**  
Maxims, Buddhist †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Buddha and Buddhism—Quotation  
maxims, etc.

**Maximum usable frequency (Radio)**  
x Frequency, Maximum usable (Radio)  
xx Ionospheric radio wave propagation  
Radio, Short wave  
Radio frequency  
— Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Maxixe (Dance)**

**Maxwell-Boltzmann density function**  
See Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law

**Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law**  
(QC175.16.B6)  
x Boltzmann distribution law  
Maxwell-Boltzmann density function  
Maxwell distribution  
xx Distribution (Probability theory)  
Gases, Kinetic theory of

**Maxwell distribution**  
See Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law

**May 15 Incident, 1932 (Japan)**  
See Japan—History—May Incident, 1932  
(May 15)

**May-files** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Plectoptera  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Neuroptera

**Maya language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Huastec language  
**CANCEL:**  
Ixil language  
**CANCEL:**  
Jacalteca language  
**CANCEL:**  
Quiché language  
x Yucatecan language



Mayaguez Crisis, May 1975 (E865)  
x Mayaguez Incident

Mayaguez Incident  
See Mayaguez Crisis, May 1975

Mayan languages †  
sa Huastec language  
Ixil language  
Jacalteca language

Mayas †  
sa Chol Indians  
Mopan Indians  
— Antiquities †  
sa Barton Ramie site, Belize \*  
Dzibilchaltún site, Mexico  
Lubaantum, Belize  
— — Pictorial works

Mayell family

Mayo language (New Guinea)  
See Yessan-Mayo language

Mayo-Yessan language  
See Yessan-Mayo language

Mayonnalse  
sa Salad dressing  
xx Salad dressing

Mayors †  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
headings Mayors—Biography and  
Mayors—Correspondence, head-  
ings not printed in the LC list of  
subject headings.

Mayors, Afro-American  
See Afro-American mayors

Maysān, Iraq  
x al-'Amārah, Iraq

Mazda automobile †  
sa Mazda trucks

Mazda trucks (TL230.5.M)  
xx Mazda automobile

Māze (The German word)  
xx German language—Etymology

Maze gardens (Indirect) (SB475)  
x Labyrinth gardens  
xx Gardens  
Hedges  
Labyrinths  
Landscape gardening  
— France \*  
sa Versailles. Labyrinth

Maze tests †  
CANCEL:  
xx Ability—Testing  
CANCEL:  
Mental tests  
CANCEL:  
Personality tests  
Psychological tests

CANCEL:  
Mazovians †  
CANCEL:  
See Masovians

CANCEL:  
Mazurians †  
CANCEL:  
See Masovians

Mazurkas †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Mazurkas. 2. Orchestral music.

xx Dance music  
Piano music

CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (Orchestra) (M1049; M1060) †

CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (Piano) (M32) †

CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (Piano trio) (M310-314) †

CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (String orchestra) (M1145;  
M1160) †

CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (Violin and piano) (M217-218;  
M221-3) †

Mazyadids †  
xx Iraq—History—634-1534  
Mesopotamia—History—634-1534

Mbat (African people) †  
xx Ethnology—Central African Republic

Mbati language  
See Ngbandi language

Mbukuhu language \*  
See Mbukushu language

Mbukushu language (PL8507) \*  
x Goba language  
Gova language  
Mambukush language  
Mampukush language  
Mbukuhu language  
Mpukusu language  
xx Botswana—Languages  
Luyana language

Mbum language †  
xx Adamawa languages

McAdory art test †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests

McAnall family \*  
See McAnally family

McAnally family \*  
x McAnall family  
McAnnally family

McAnnally family \*  
See McAnally family

McCaa family

McCracken family \*  
x McCrackin family  
McCraken family

McCrackin family \*  
See McCracken family

McCraken family \*  
See McCracken family

McDonnell Douglas airplanes †  
sa Eagle (Jet fighter plane)

McEntarfer family  
See McInturff family

McEnturff family  
See McInturff family

McGowan's Pass, New York (City)  
xx New York (City)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783

McHenry family  
x MacEnery family  
MacEniry family

McIntosh Inn, Indian Springs, Ga. \*  
See Indian Springs, Ga. McIntosh  
Inn;(TX950.57.G)

McInturff family  
x McEntarfer family  
McEnturff family

McKay Creek, Or.  
xx Rivers—Oregon

McKay Dam, Or.  
xx Dams—Oregon

McNichol family  
See McNicholas family

McNicholas family  
x McNichol family  
McNichols family  
McNickle family  
McNicoll family

McNichols family  
See McNicholas family

McNickle family  
See McNicholas family

McNicoll family  
See McNicholas family

Mdcwakanton Indians †  
— Reservations  
sa Prior Lake Indian Reservation,  
Minn.

CHANGE:  
Meadow-larks (QL696.P2475) †

Meaker family  
See Mecker family

Meal †  
sa Polenta  
CANCEL:  
Soy-bean meal  
Soybean meal

Measles †  
— Prevention †  
CANCEL:  
sa Measles vaccine  
— Preventive inoculation (RA644.M5)  
sa Measles vaccine

Measles vaccine †  
CANCEL:  
xx Measles—Prevention  
Measles—Preventive inoculation

Measure theory †  
sa Bernoulli shifts  
Cylindrical probabilities  
Gaussian measures  
Lebesgue-Radon-Nikodym theorem  
Operator-valued measures  
Pseudofunctions  
Radon measures  
Vector-valued measures

Measurement, Mental †  
CANCEL:  
See Mental tests

Measurements, Dielectric  
See Dielectric measurements

Measurements, Type  
*See* Type measurements

Measures, Cylindrical (Probabilities)  
*See* Cylindrical probabilities

Measures, Gaussian  
*See* Gaussian measures

Measures, Operator-valued  
*See* Operator-valued measures

Measures, Radon  
*See* Radon measures

Measures, Vector-valued  
*See* Vector-valued measures

Measuring instruments †  
*sa* Distance measuring instruments,  
 Electronic  
 Rheometers  
 — Maintenance and repair †  
 — — Vocational guidance

Meat †  
 — Packaging †  
 — — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 — Packing  
 Here are entered works on packing of  
 meat for shipment. Works on meat  
 packing, *i.e.*, the wholesale meat in-  
 dustry, are entered under Packing-  
 houses.  
*Note under* Packing-houses

CHANGE:  
**Meat industry and trade** (*Indirect*)  
*(Economics, HD9410-9441;*  
*Manufactures, TS1950-1975)* †

CANCEL:  
*x* Meat packing industry

CHANGE:  
 — Government ownership (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †

Meat inspection †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Hygiene, Public

Meat packing industry †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Meat industry and trade

Meatus, Internal auditory  
*See* Auditory meatus, Internal

• **Mecas** (QL596.C4)  
 ✓ *xx* Cerambycidae

Mechanical drawing †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Fastenings—Drawing  
 Freehand technical sketching  
 — Vocational guidance  
 CANCEL:  
 — Vocational guidance †\*  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Mechanical drawing as a  
 profession

CANCEL:  
**Mechanical drawing as a profession** †

Mechanical engineering †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Horsepower (Mechanics) \*  
 — Vocational guidance (TJ157)  
*xx* Mechanical engineers

CANCEL:  
**Mechanical engineering as a profession**  
 (TJ157) †

Mechanical engineers †  
*sa* Mechanical engineering—Vocational  
 guidance

CANCEL:  
 Mechanical engineering as a profession

Mechanical filters (Electrical engineering)  
 (TK7872.F5)  
*x* Electromechanical filters  
*xx* Electric filters

Mechanical heart  
*See* Heart, Mechanical

Mechanical movements †  
*sa* Intermittent-motion mechanisms  
 Simple machines  
*x* Mechanisms (Machinery)

Mechanical wear †  
*x* Scuffing

Mechanoreceptors  
*See* Mechanoreceptors

Mechanics †  
*sa* Photoplasticity  
 Simple machines  
 Snow mechanics  
 Work (Mechanics)

Mechanics, Fracture  
*See* Fracture mechanics

Mechanics' liens †  
*xx* Improvements (Law)

Mechanisms (Machinery)  
*See* Mechanical movements

Mechanisms for intermittent motion  
*See* Intermittent-motion mechanisms

Mechanization, Military †  
 Here are entered works on the equipping  
 of a military force with armed and ar-  
 mored motor vehicles in which the  
 force travels and engages in combat.  
 Works on the equipping of a military  
 force with motor vehicles for the pur-  
 pose of transporting its personnel,  
 weapons and equipment are entered  
 under Motorization, Military.  
*sa* Armored vehicles, Military  
 Artillery, Self-propelled  
*Note under* Motorization, Military

Mechanoreceptors (*Comparative anatomy,*  
 QL938.M3; *Human anatomy,*  
 QM471; *Physiology, QP369*)  
*x* Mechanoreceptors  
*xx* Neural receptors

Mechanotherapy †  
*sa* Exercise therapy  
 CANCEL:  
 Gymnastics, Medical  
*xx* Exercise therapy  
 CANCEL:  
 Gymnastics, Medical

Meches (DS432.M)  
*x* Mechhias  
 Mes  
*xx* Bodos  
 Ethnology—India

Mechhias  
*See* Meches

Mechtal, Silesia \*  
*See* Miechowice, Poland

Mecklenburg  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1848-1849

— Politics and government  
 — — 1848-1849

Medallion portraits  
*See* Portrait medallions

Medals †  
*sa* Portrait medallions

CANCEL:  
**Medals, Papal** (CR5577) †  
 This topic is covered by LC h  
 Popes—Medals.

Medoa (Ballet) (GV1790.M)  
*xx* Ballets

Medex  
*See* Physicians' assistants

Media planning in advertising  
*See* Advertising media planning

Media programs (Education) (LB1028)  
*sa* Teaching—Aids and devices  
*x* Educational media programs  
 Instructional materials programs  
 Multi media programs  
 Programs, Media  
 School media programs  
*xx* Educational technology  
 Teaching—Aids and devices

Medial geniculate body (QL933.3)  
*x* Corpus geniculatum mediale  
*xx* Prosencephalon

Mediastinoscopy †  
*xx* Endoscope and endoscopy

Mediation in literature

CHANGE:  
**Medical** (*Indirect*) †  
*xx* Poor—Medical care—United Sta  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
*xx* Medical laws and legislation  
 — — Criminal provisions

CHANGE:  
**Medical anthropology** (*Direct*) †

Medical appointments and schedules  
*xx* Medical offices \*

Medical archives  
*See* Archives, Medical

Medical assistance †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Hygiene, Public—International  
 cooperation  
 Missions, Medical  
 Public health—International  
 cooperation

CANCEL:  
**Medical assistance programs** †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Aged—Medical care

CANCEL:  
 Insurance, Social  
 CANCEL:  
 Medical care

CANCEL:  
**Medical assistants** †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Medical technologists

**Medical assistants (Indirect) (R728.8)**  
 Here are entered works on personnel who perform administrative and clerical duties in a physician's office and may assist in routine clinical procedures. Works on personnel qualified to perform diagnostic and therapeutic procedures under the responsibility and supervision of a physician are entered under Physicians' assistants.  
*sa* Medical secretaries  
*x* Medical office assistants  
*xx* Allied health personnel  
 Medical offices \*  
 Medical secretaries  
*Note under Physicians' assistants*  
 -- Recruiting (R728.8)  
 -- Vocational guidance

**Medical audit**  
*See* Medical care—Evaluation

#### CHANGE:

**Medical care (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Allied health personnel—Supply and demand  
 Child health services  
 Diagnostic services  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Home care services  
 Long-term care of the sick \*  
 Medical personnel—Supply and demand  
 Nurses—Supply and demand  
 Nursing home care  
 Physically handicapped services  
 Physician services utilization  
 Physicians—Supply and demand  
 Regional medical programs  
 Rural health services  
 Women's health services

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Medical assistance programs

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 -- Administration †  
*See* Public health administration  
 -- Cost control \*  
*xx* Medical care, Cost of  
 Costs \*  
*See* Medical care, Cost of  
 -- Economic aspects \*  
*See* Medical economics  
 -- Evaluation  
*sa* Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)  
*x* Medical audit

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Finance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Medical economics  
 -- Law and legislation †  
*sa* Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)—Law and legislation  
 -- Management  
*See* Health services administration  
 -- Planning  
*See* Health planning  
 -- Social aspects \*  
*See* Social medicine  
 -- Utilization (RA410.6-.410.9)  
*x* Health facilities—Utilization  
 Medical care use  
 Utilization of medical care  
 -- United States  
*sa* Afro-Americans—Medical care

**Medical care, Ambulatory**  
*See* Ambulatory medical care

**CHANGE:**  
**Medical care, Cost of (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Hospitals—Rates  
 Medical care—Cost control \*  
 Nursing homes—Rates  
*x* Medical care—Costs \*

**Medical care, State**  
*See* Medicine, State

**Medical care planning**  
*See* Health planning

**Medical care review organizations**  
*See* Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)

**Medical care teams**  
*See* Health care teams

**Medical care use**  
*See* Medical care—Utilization

**Medical colleges †**  
*sa* Osteopathic schools  
 -- Equipment and supplies  
 -- Planning (Indirect)

#### CHANGE:

**Medical consultants (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Medicine—Practice  
 Physicians

#### CHANGE:

**Medical consultation (Indirect) (R727.8) †**  
*sa* Psychiatric consultation  
*xx* Medicine—Practice

#### CHANGE:

**Medical cooperation (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Health facilities—Affiliations

**Medical diagnosis**  
*See* Diagnosis

**Medical disclosure**  
*See* Informed consent (Medical law)

**Medical economics †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Dental fees  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public—Finance  
**CANCEL:**  
 Medical office management \*  
*x* Health economics  
 Hygiene—Economic aspects  
 Medical care—Economic aspects \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Medical care—Finance  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas—Medical economics

#### CHANGE:

**Medical education (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Medicine—Study and teaching  
 Nursing—Study and teaching  
*Example under* Professional education  
**CHANGE:**  
 -- Costs †  
 -- Social aspects (Indirect)  
*x* Society and medical education  
*xx* Social medicine  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas—Medical education

**Medical education and state \***  
*See* Medical education policy

**Medical education policy (Indirect) \***  
*x* Medical education and state  
 State and medical education  
*xx* Higher education and state

#### Medical policy

**Medical electronics †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Cardiovascular instruments, Implantable  
**CANCEL:**  
 Electronics in clinical medicine  
 Electronics in space medicine  
 -- Equipment and supplies  
 --- Maintenance and repair

#### CHANGE:

**Medical emergencies (Indirect) (RC86.7) †**  
*sa* Critical care medicine  
 Dental emergencies  
*xx* Critical care medicine  
 -- Cases, clinical reports, statistics

**Medical ethics †**  
*sa* Informed consent (Medical law)

**CANCEL:**  
 Malpractice \*  
 Medical personnel—Malpractice \*  
 Medical records—Access control \*  
 Neonatal intensive care—Moral and religious aspects \*  
 Nurses—Malpractice \*  
 Physicians—Malpractice \*  
 Psychiatric ethics  
 Psychiatrists—Malpractice  
 Social medicine  
 Terminal care—Moral and religious aspects \*  
*x* Biomedical ethics \*  
 Medical research ethics  
 Medicine—Moral and religious aspects  
*xx* Bioethics  
 Social medicine  
 -- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

**Medical examinations †**  
*See* Medical screening

**Medical examiners (Law) †**  
*sa* Forensic pathologists \*

#### CHANGE:

**Medical fees (Indirect) †**  
*sa* Anesthetists—Fees  
**CANCEL:**  
 Dental fees  
 Medical laboratories—Fees \*

**Medical genetics †**  
*sa* Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine  
 Basal cell nevus syndrome  
 Cystic fibrosis  
 Dysraphia  
 Friedrich's disease  
 Genetic counseling  
 Hereditary chorea  
**CANCEL:**  
 Heredity of disease  
 Hyperostosis frontalis parietalis  
 Klein-Waardenburg syndrome  
 Lipomembranous polycystic osteodysplasia  
 Metabolism, Inborn errors of  
 Neurogenetics  
 Norrie's disease  
 Phakomatoses  
 Syphilis, Congenital, hereditary, and infantile  
 Tuberculosis, Congenital, hereditary, and infantile  
 Tuberous sclerosis  
 Usher's syndrome  
 Veterinary genetics  
 Von Willebrand's disease

names of diseases or conditions, e.g. Cancer—Genetic aspects; Mental illness—Genetic aspects; and subdivision Diseases—Genetic aspects under groups of people or organs of the body, e.g. Children—Diseases—Genetic aspects; Heart—Diseases—Genetic aspects

x Congenital diseases  
Hereditary diseases  
Heredity of disease

CANCEL:  
xx Heredity of disease  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Medical laws and legislation  
— Reporting \*

Medical geography †  
CANCEL:  
Works on the climate of particular localities are entered under names of countries, cities, etc. with subdivision Climate, e.g. United States—Climate.

CHANGE:  
Works on tropical diseases are entered under the heading Tropical medicine.  
x Geographical distribution of diseases

Medical gymnastics †  
See Exercise therapy

CANCEL:  
Gymnastics, Medical

Medical helminthology †  
sa Helminthiasis

CANCEL:  
Opisthorchiasis  
xx Medical parasitology

Medical holography  
See Holography in medicine

Medical illustration †  
-- Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
-- Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:  
See Medical illustration as a profession

CANCEL:  
Medical illustration as a profession †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Medical illustration—Vocational guidance.

Medical imaging systems  
See Imaging systems in medicine

Medical innovations †  
x Medicine—Technological innovations \*

xx Technological innovations \*

-- Social aspects (Indirect) (RA418.5.M4)  
x Society and medical innovations  
xx Social medicine

Medical instruments and apparatus †  
sa Colloids in medicine  
Diagnosis, Ultrasonic—Instruments  
Electrocardiograph  
Holography in medicine  
Hypodermic jet injectors  
Imaging systems in medicine  
Speech therapy—Instruments  
Transducers, Biomedical \*

CHANGE:  
particular instruments and apparatus, e.g. Hypodermic needles, Tilt table; also subdivision Apparatus and instruments under special branches of medicine, e.g. Dermatology—Apparatus and instruments

Medical jurisprudence †  
CANCEL:  
sa Docimasia pulmonum  
Forensic toxicology  
Paternity testing

Medical laboratories †  
xx Diagnosis, Laboratory  
Hospitals—Diagnostic services

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Clinical  
— Fees \*

xx Medical fees

CANCEL:  
— Technique † \*

Medical laboratory assistants (Indirect)  
xx Allied health personnel  
Medical technologists \*

Medical laboratory diagnosis  
See Diagnosis, Laboratory

Medical laboratory technicians  
See Medical technologists

Medical laboratory technology  
See Medical technology

Medical laws and legislation †  
sa Acupuncture—Law and legislation  
Allied health personnel—Legal status, laws, etc.  
Burn care units—Law and legislation  
Change of sex—Law and legislation \*  
Child health services—Law and legislation \*  
Children—Medical examinations—Law and legislation  
Emergency medical services—Law and legislation  
Fetus—Research—Law and legislation  
Group medical practice—Law and legislation  
Health facilities—Licenses \*  
Histocompatibility testing—Law and legislation  
Hospitals—Licenses \*  
Human experimentation in medicine—Law and legislation  
Maternal health services—Law and legislation \*  
Medicaid—Law and legislation  
Medical genetics—Law and legislation  
Medical personnel—Malpractice \*  
Medical research—Law and legislation  
Medical screening—Law and legislation  
Medicare—Law and legislation  
Pediatrics—Law and legislation  
Physicians—Malpractice \*  
Physicians, Foreign—Licenses  
Rural health services—Law and legislation  
Terminal care—Law and legislation  
Vision—Testing—Law and legislation

Medical librarians (Indirect) (Z675.M4)  
xx Librarians  
Medical libraries  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CHANGE:  
Medical libraries (Indirect) †  
sa Archives, Medical  
Libraries, Pharmacy school  
Medical librarians  
xx Archives, Medical  
— Federal aid  
See Federal aid to medical libraries

CANCEL:  
See Malpractice \*  
Medical personnel—Malpractice

Medical malpractice insurance  
See Insurance, Physicians' liability

Medical microbiology †  
x Microbial diseases in man  
xx Body, Human—Microbiology  
Diagnosis, Laboratory

CHANGE:  
Medical museums (Indirect) (R871)  
sa Pathological museums

Medical mycology †  
sa Antifungal agents

CANCEL:  
Candidiasis

CANCEL:  
Hyphomycosis

CANCEL:  
Lungs—Fungi

CANCEL:  
Mycetozoa  
Mycoses

CANCEL:  
Pulmonary aspergillosis

CANCEL:  
Rhinosporidiosis

CANCEL:  
Thrush (Mouth disease)

CANCEL:  
x Fungous diseases  
xx Mycoses

Medical office assistants  
See Medical assistants

CANCEL:  
Medical office management (R728)  
This heading has been replaced by heading Medical offices—Management, a heading not printed because it uses a general form subdivision. \*

Medical office nursing (Indirect) (RT120.09) \*  
x Office nursing, Medical  
xx Nursing

Medical offices (Indirect) (R728)  
sa Clinics  
Medical appointments and schedules  
Medical assistants  
Medical secretaries  
x Doctors' offices  
Medical practice units  
Physicians' offices  
xx Clinics  
Health facilities  
Medicine—Practice  
Offices  
— Planning (Indirect)  
xx Office layout

CHANGE:  
Medical parasitology (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Angiostrongylosis

CANCEL:  
Ascariasis

CANCEL:  
Brain—Hydatids

CANCEL:  
Helminthiasis

CANCEL:  
Hookworm disease

CANCEL:  
Hydatids \*

- CHANGE:**  
**Medical parasitology (Indirect) †**  
*(Continued)*
- CANCEL:**  
 Leishmaniasis  
 Medical helminthology
- CANCEL:**  
 Relapsing fever \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Ringworm  
 Trichinosis  
 x Parasitic diseases
- Medical peer review organizations  
*See Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)*
- CHANGE:**  
**Medical personnel (Indirect) †**  
 sa Emergency medical personnel \*  
 Health care teams  
 Medical research personnel  
 Medical teaching personnel  
 Medicine—Vocational guidance
- CANCEL:**  
 Medicine as a profession  
 Midwives
- CHANGE:**  
 Pharmacists; Physicians; Surgeons; and similar headings
- CHANGE:**  
 — In-service training *(Indirect) †*  
 sa Nurses—In-service training  
 — Information services *(Indirect)*  
 — Interviews  
 — Job descriptions *(R690)*  
 — Licenses *(Indirect)*  
 — Malpractice \*  
 sa Informed consent (Medical law)  
 subdivision Malpractice under particular medical personnel, e.g. Physicians—Malpractice  
 x Medical malpractice  
 Medical personnel—Tort liability  
 Tort liability of medical personnel  
 xx Malpractice  
 Medical ethics  
 Medical laws and legislation  
 — Pensions  
*See Medical personnel—Salaries, pensions, etc.*  
 — Recruiting  
 — Retirement  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. *(Indirect)*  
*(RA410.6-410.9)*  
 x Medical personnel—Pensions  
 — Supply and demand *(RA410.6-9)*  
 xx Medical care  
 — Tort liability †  
*See Medical personnel—Malpractice*  
 \*  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-Americans in medicine
- Medical personnel, Foreign (Indirect)**  
*(R697.F6)*  
 sa Nurses, Foreign  
 Physicians, Foreign  
 x Foreign medical personnel  
 Foreign-trained medical personnel
- Medical personnel and patient †**  
 sa Dentist and patient  
 Pharmacist and patient  
 xx Interpersonal relations \*
- Medical policy †**  
 sa Dental policy  
 Health planning  
 Medical education policy \*  
 x Policy, Medical  
 — Citizen participation †
- CANCEL:**  
 x Citizen participation in medical policy
- Medical practice units \*  
*See Medical offices*
- Medical professional standards review organizations  
*See Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)*
- Medical protocols (RC64)**  
 x Clinical algorithms \*  
 Clinical protocols  
 Patient care plans  
 Plans for patient care  
 Protocols in medicine  
 xx Communication in medicine  
 Medical records  
 Medicine, Clinical—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Medical protozoology †**  
 sa Leishmaniasis  
 Malarial fever  
 Toxoplasmosis  
 Trypanosomiasis
- Medical radiography  
*See Radiography, Medical*
- CANCEL:**  
**Medical radiology as a profession †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Radiology, Medical—Vocational guidance.
- CANCEL:**  
**Medical record librarians (Indirect) †**
- Medical record librarians  
*See Medical record personnel*
- Medical record linkage †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Heredity of disease
- Medical record personnel (Indirect)**  
*(RA976.5)*  
 x Medical record librarians  
 xx Allied health personnel  
 Medical records—Management
- Medical records †**  
 sa Dental records
- CANCEL:**  
 Hospital records  
 Medical protocols
- CANCEL:**  
 Medical record librarians  
 Mental health services—Medical records  
 Nursing records  
 Psychiatry—Medical records  
 x Health records  
 Hospital medical records  
 Patient care records  
 — Access control \*  
 xx Confidential communications—Physicians  
 Medical ethics  
 — Management *(Indirect)* *(RA976)*  
 sa Medical record personnel
- Medical referral (Indirect) (R727.8)**  
 x Patient referral  
 Referral, Medical  
 xx Medicine—Practice
- Medical research †**  
 sa Biomedical materials—Research  
 Growth—Research  
 — Law and legislation *(Direct)*  
 xx Medical laws and legislation
- CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance † \*
- CANCEL:**  
*See Medical research as a profession*  
 — Vocational guidance *(Indirect)*
- CANCEL:**  
**Medical research as a profession †**
- Medical research ethics  
*See Medical ethics*
- Medical research personnel †**  
 xx Medical personnel
- Medical residents  
*See Residents (Medicine)*
- CHANGE:**  
**Medical screening (RA427.5) †**  
 sa Multiphasic health screening  
 x Mass medical screening  
 Mass screening, Medical  
 Medical examinations
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Diagnostic services  
 — Law and legislation *(Direct)*  
 xx Medical laws and legislation
- Medical secretaries †**  
 sa Medical assistants  
 xx Medical assistants
- CANCEL:**  
 Medical office management \*  
 Medical offices \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Medical technologists  
 — Vocational guidance
- CANCEL:**  
 Medical service, Rural †
- CANCEL:**  
*See Medicine, Rural*
- Medical services, Rural  
*See Rural health services*
- CHANGE:**  
**Medical social work (Indirect) †**  
 sa Hospitals—After care
- Medical societies †**  
 — Accounting  
 — Political activity \*  
 xx Political participation
- Medical sounds †**  
 sa Auscultation \*  
 xx Auscultation \*
- Medical specialties education  
*See Graduate medical education*
- Medical staff of hospitals  
*See Hospitals—Medical staff*
- Medical statistics †**  
 x Morbidity statistics \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Medical students (Indirect) †**  
 sa Medical students, Foreign  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
- Medical students, Foreign (Indirect)**  
 x Foreign medical students  
 xx Medical students  
 Students, Foreign
- Medical supplies †**  
 x Hospital supplies
- Medical teaching personnel †**  
 xx Medical personnel

*sa* Medical laboratory assistants \*

CANCEL:  
Medical secretaries  
Medical technology—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Medical technology as a profession

CANCEL:  
Operating room technicians \*

CANCEL:  
*x* Medical assistants  
Medical laboratory technicians  
*xx* Allied health personnel

CANCEL:  
Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical  
Laboratory technicians  
Medical technology

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Clinical

Medical technology †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Medical laboratories—Technique \*  
Medical technologists

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Clinical  
*x* Medical laboratory technology  
*xx* Diagnosis, Laboratory

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Clinical  
— Vocational guidance  
*xx* Medical technologists

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance †\*

CANCEL:  
See Medical technology as a profession

CANCEL:  
Medical technology as a profession †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Medical technology—Vocational guidance.

CHANGE:  
Medical thermography (RC78.7.T5) †  
*x* Clinical thermography  
Medicine—Thermographic methods  
*xx* Thermography

CHANGE:  
Medical writing (R119) †  
*sa* Nursing—Authorship \*

CANCEL:  
*x* Hygiene, Public—Authorship  
Public health—Authorship

Medicare †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
*xx* Medical laws and legislation  
— Criminal provisions \*

Medicated feeds †  
*xx* Feeds \*

Medication, Self  
See Self medication

Medicinal herbs  
See Herbs—Therapeutic use

Medicine †  
*sa* Critical care medicine  
Family medicine

CANCEL:  
Health resorts, watering-places, etc.

CANCEL:  
Iatrophysical school  
Internal medicine  
Medicine, Physical  
Minorities in medicine

CANCEL:  
Nurses and nursing

Podiatry  
Therapeutic systems  
Tropical medicine  
*xx* Therapeutic systems  
— 15th-18th centuries †  
*sa* Brunonianism  
Iatrophysical school  
— Ability testing †  
Example under Performance standards  
— Aphorisms †  
*xx* Medicine—Quotations, maxims, etc.

— Biography †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Health-officers \*

CANCEL:  
Nurses and nursing

CANCEL:  
Physicians \*

CANCEL:  
Surgeons \*

CANCEL:  
*xx* Physicians  
— Computer-assisted instruction (R837.C6)  
— Documentation †  
*sa* Archives, Medical  
— Formulae, receipts, prescriptions †  
*sa* Dentistry—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions \*

CHANGE:  
subdivision Formulae, receipts, prescriptions under specific branches and systems of medicine, e.g. Dermatology—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions; Medicine, Chinese—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions  
— Handbooks, manuals, etc. †

CHANGE:  
— Information services (Indirect) (R835) †  
— Language †  
*sa* Medicine—Slang  
— Library resources (Indirect)  
— Moral and religious aspects  
See Medical ethics  
Medicine and religion  
— Popular works  
See Medicine, Popular  
— Practice †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Children—Diseases

CANCEL:  
Chiropractic

CANCEL:  
Gynecology

CANCEL:  
Homeopathy

CANCEL:  
Infants—Diseases

CANCEL:  
Malpractice \*

CANCEL:  
Medical consultants  
Medical consultation  
Medical offices \*  
Medical referral

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Eclectic  
Medicine, Rural—Practice \*  
Nuclear medicine—Practice \*

CANCEL:  
Nurses and nursing

CANCEL:  
Obstetrics  
Optometry—Practice

CANCEL:  
Osteopathy  
Physicians—Malpractice \*

*x* Practice of medicine

CHANGE:  
— Quotations, maxims, etc. †  
*sa* Medicine—Aphorisms \*

— Slang †  
*xx* Medicine—Language

CHANGE:  
— Specialties and specialists (Indirect) (R729.5.S6) †\*  
*x* Specialties, Medical

CANCEL:  
*xx* Medicine as a profession  
— Study and teaching †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Simulated patients  
*xx* Medical education  
— Simulation methods  
*sa* Simulated patients  
— Technological innovations \*  
See Medical innovations  
— Thermographic methods  
See Medical thermography  
— Tropics  
See Tropical medicine  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
*xx* Medical personnel

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance †\*

CANCEL:  
See Medicine as a profession  
— Japan  
Example under Medicine, Oriental

Medicine, Ancient †  
*sa* Medicine, Hittite  
Medicine, Persian  
Paleopathology  
Paleopathology

Medicine, Anglo-Saxon  
*x* Anglo-Saxon medicine  
*xx* Medicine, Medieval

Medicine, Arabic †  
*xx* Medicine, Oriental

Medicine, Assyro-Babylonian †  
*xx* Medicine, Oriental

CANCEL:  
Medicine, Atomic †

CANCEL:  
See Atomic medicine

Medicine, Ayurvedic \*  
See Medicine, Hindu

Medicine, Biochemic †

CANCEL:  
*x* Biochemistry  
*xx* Therapeutic systems

Medicine, Botanic †  
*sa* Herbs—Therapeutic use

CANCEL:  
*xx* Botany, Medical  
Herbs—Therapeutic use  
Therapeutic systems

CHANGE:  
Medicine, Chinese (Indirect) †  
*xx* Medicine, Oriental  
— Formulae, receipts, prescriptions (R5131.64)  
Example under Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

Medicine, Chronothermal †  
*xx* Therapeutic systems

**Medicine, Clinical** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *sa* Clinical enzymology  
**CANCEL:**  
     Electronics in clinical medicine  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medical laboratories  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medical technologists  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medical technology  
**CANCEL:**  
     Tissues—Analysis  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Medical technology  
**CANCEL:**  
     — Automation †  
         This heading has been replaced by LC  
         heading Medical laboratories—  
         Automation.  
     — Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
         *sa* Medical protocols  
**CANCEL:**  
     — Laboratory manuals (RB37) †  
         This heading has been replaced by LC  
         heading Diagnosis, Laboratory.  
     — Programmed instruction  
**CANCEL:**  
     — Quality control †  
**Medicine, Dostmetric** †  
     *xx* Therapeutic systems  
**Medicine, Eclectic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Medicine—Practice  
     Therapeutic systems  
**Medicine, Egyptian** †  
     *xx* Medicine, Oriental  
**Medicine, Experimental** †  
     *sa* Diseases—Animal models  
     Vivisection \*  
**Medicine, Greek and Roman** †  
     *x* Greek medicine  
     Medicine, Roman  
     Roman medicine  
**Medicine, Hindu** †  
     *x* Medicine, Ayurvedic \*  
     *xx* Medicine, Oriental  
     — Early works to 1800 (R127.2) \*  
**Medicine, Hittite** (R135)  
     *x* Hittite medicine  
     *xx* Medicine, Ancient  
     Medicine, Oriental  
**Medicine, Industrial** †  
     *x* Medicine, Occupational  
     Occupational medicine  
**Medicine, Intensive**  
     See Critical care medicine  
**Medicine, Jewish** †  
     *x* Hebrew medicine  
**Medicine, Korean** †  
     *xx* Medicine, Oriental \*  
**Medicine, Laboratory**  
     See Diagnosis, Laboratory  
**Medicine, Magic, mystic, and spagirlc** †  
     *sa* Coins—Therapeutic use  
     *xx* Therapeutic systems  
     — Early works to 1800

**CANCEL:**  
     *x* Herbs—Therapeutic use  
**Medicine, Occupational**  
     See Medicine, Industrial  
**Medicine, Oriental (Indirect) (R581)**  
     *sa* Hygiene, Oriental  
     Medicine, Arabic  
     Medicine, Assyro-Babylonian  
     Medicine, Chinese  
     Medicine, Egyptian  
     Medicine, Hindu  
     Medicine, Hittite  
     Medicine, Korean \*  
     Medicine, Persian  
     Medicine, Tibetan  
     Medicine *subdivided by place, e.g.*  
         Medicine—Japan  
     *x* Oriental medicine  
**Medicine, Persian (R135)**  
     *x* Persian medicine  
     *xx* Medicine, Ancient  
     Medicine, Oriental  
**Medicine, Physical (Indirect) (RM695-951)**  
     *sa* Physical therapy  
     Rehabilitation  
     *x* Physiatrics  
     Physical medicine  
     *xx* Medicine  
     Rehabilitation  
**Medicine, Popular** †  
     *x* Medicine—Popular works  
     — Early works to 1800  
**CHANGE:**  
**Medicine, Preventive (Indirect)**  
     (RA421-790) †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *sa* Bacteriology  
**CANCEL:**  
     Hygiene, Public  
     Preventive health services  
     Public health  
     *x* Prevention of disease  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Bacteriology  
**CANCEL:**  
     Hygiene, Public  
**CANCEL:**  
     Inoculation  
     Public health  
**Medicine, Primitive** †  
     *sa* Gnau (Papua New Guinea people)—  
     Medicine  
     Maoris—Medicine  
     Paleopathology  
**Medicine, Psychosomatic** †  
     *sa* Enuresis  
**Medicine, Roman**  
     See Medicine, Greek and Roman  
**Medicine, Rural** †  
     *sa* Rural health services  
**CANCEL:**  
     *x* Medical service, Rural  
**CANCEL:**  
     Rural medical service  
     — Practice \*  
     *xx* Medicine—Practice  
**CHANGE:**  
**Medicine, State (Indirect) (RA)** †  
     *sa* Dentistry, State

*xx* Public health  
     — Early works to 1800  
**Medicine, Tibetan** †  
     *xx* Medicine, Oriental  
     — Early works to 1800 (R127.5) \*  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medicine, Tropical †  
**CANCEL:**  
     See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene  
**Medicine, Underwater**  
     See Submarine medicine  
**Medicine and art** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Deformities  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medicine and Christianity † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
     See Medicine and religion  
**Medicine and Christianity** \*  
     *sa* Christian Science  
     Emmanuel movement  
     *xx* Christianity  
     Medicine and religion  
**Medicine and psychology** †  
     *sa* Heart—Surgery—Psychological as  
     Youth—Diseases—Psychological  
     aspects  
**CHANGE:**  
     *subdivision* Psychological aspects  
     *medical subjects, e.g.* Cancer—  
     Psychological aspects; Nursing—  
     Psychological aspects  
**Medicine and religion** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *sa* Christian Science  
**CANCEL:**  
     Emmanuel movement  
     Medicine and Christianity  
**CANCEL:**  
     *x* Christianity and medicine  
     Medicine—Moral and religious asp  
**CANCEL:**  
     Medicine and Christianity  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Emmanuel movement  
**CANCEL:**  
     — Papal documents †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Medicine as a profession (R690)** †  
     This heading has been replaced by  
     heading Medicine—Vocational  
     ance.  
**Medicine in literature** †  
     *xx* Literature and medicine  
**Medicine-man** †  
     *xx* Healers \*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Medicine shows (Indirect) (GV1801-182)**  
     †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Medicines, Antagonism of (RM300)** †  
     This heading has been replaced by  
     heading Drug antagonism.  
**Medicolegal toxicology**  
     See Forensic toxicology  
**Medicinal health**

Medieval church plate  
See Church plate, Medieval

Medieval copperwork  
See Copperwork, Medieval

Medieval goldwork  
See Goldwork, Medieval

Medieval ironwork  
See Ironwork, Medieval

Medieval marriage customs and rites  
See Marriage customs and rites, Medieval

Medieval portraits  
See Portraits, Medieval

Medieval silverwork  
See Silverwork, Medieval

Medinet el-Madi, Egypt \*  
xx Egypt—Antiquities

Meditation †  
CANCEL:  
sa Transcendental meditation  
Transcendental Meditation  
xx Spiritual life

Meditation (Buddhism) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism

Meditation (Hinduism) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Transcendental Meditation

Meditation (Jainism)  
xx Jainism

Mediterranean agreements, 1887 †  
xx Mediterranean region—Politics and government

Mediterranean climate  
sa Mediterranean region—Climate  
xx Climatology

Mediterranean coast (Spain)  
xx Coasts—Spain

Mediterranean region  
— Climate  
xx Mediterranean climate  
— Politics and government  
sa Mediterranean agreements, 1887

Mediterranean region in art

Mediterranean region in literature

Medjez II site, Algeria  
xx Algeria—Antiquities  
Caspian culture

CHANGE:  
MEDLARS (*Indirect*) †  
sa MEDLINE

MEDLINE (Z699.5.M39)  
xx Library information networks  
MEDLARS

Medlpa language †  
xx Papuan languages

Medullated nerve fibers  
See Myelinated neurofibrils

Medulloblastoma †  
xx Gliomas

Medullosa noel  
xx Pteridospermae

Meeker family

CHANGE:  
Meerschbaum (*Indirect*) (TN948.M5) †

Mees family  
See Meessen family

Meess family  
See Meessen family

Meessen family  
x Mees family  
Meess family

Mefitis (Roman deity)  
xx Gods, Roman

Megakaryocytes †  
CANCEL:  
xx Marrow  
Marrow cells

Megalithic monuments †  
— Europe  
sa Passage Graves culture

Megalobatrachus (QL668.C24)  
xx Cryptobranchidae

Megalobatrachus japonicus (QL668.C24)  
x Cryptobranchus maximus  
Giant salamander  
Megalobatrachus maximus

Megalobatrachus maximus  
See Megalobatrachus japonicus

Mehedinți Plateau, Romania \*  
x Podișului Mehedinți, Romania  
xx Plateaus—Romania

Mehinacu Indians (F2520.1.M44) \*  
x Mehinkaku Indians  
Minaco Indians  
xx Indians of South America  
Indians of South America—Brazil

Mehinkaku Indians \*  
See Mehinacu Indians

Mehovo, Slovenia \*  
xx Castles—Yugoslavia

Meiteis (Indic people)  
See Meithels (Indic people)

Meithels (Indic people) (DS432.M33)  
x Manipuri (Indic people)  
Meiteis (Indic people)  
xx Ethnology—India  
— Religion (BL2030.M34)

Mekamah  
See Maqamah, Hebrew

Mekranoti Indians  
xx Indians of South America

Melanau (Malaysian people)  
(DS597.367.M44)  
xx Ethnology—Malaysia

Melanesian languages †  
sa Ajic language  
Anesu language  
Araguru language  
Buang language  
Dumbca language  
Hiri Motu language  
Iamalele language  
Kapone language  
Kiriwinian language  
Kwalo language

CANCEL:  
Leuanglua language  
Micronesian languages  
Muyuw language  
Nenema language

Roviana language  
Sakau language  
xx Austronesian languages

CANCEL:  
Efate language

CANCEL:  
Fijian language

CANCEL:  
Jabim language

CANCEL:  
Lau language

CANCEL:  
Malay-Polynesian languages

CANCEL:  
Mono language

CANCEL:  
Motu language

CANCEL:  
Tumleo language

Melanesians †  
sa Mandak (Papua New Guinea)

Melanin †  
sa Melanocytes  
xx Melanocytes

Melanin-synthesizing cells  
See Melanocytes

Melanocytes  
sa Melanin  
Melanophores  
x Melanin-synthesizing cells  
xx Cells  
Melanin

Melanophores †  
xx Melanocytes

Melastomaceae  
sa Votonita

Melbourne, Parkville  
See Parkville, Melbourne

Melbourne, South Parkville \*  
See South Parkville, Melbourne

Melchizedek Priesthood (Mormons)  
(BX8659)  
x Mormons and Mormonism—Priesthood (Mormonism)  
xx Mormons and Mormonism—Priesthood, Universal

Mele-Fila language (PL6475)  
x Fila language  
Mele language  
xx Polynesian languages

Mele language  
See Mele-Fila language

Meleager (Greek mythology) \*  
— Art  
sa Meleager S

Meleag  
xx

Meleag

Me  
Me



- Melinae** \*
- See Badgers
- Melodic dictation**
- See Musical dictation
- Melody flute**
- xx Flageolet
  - Penny whistle
- Melon, Tree**
- See Papaya
- Melting, Plasma arc**
- See Plasma arc melting
- Melungeons**
- x Malungeons
  - xx Afro-Americans—Appalachian region
  - Ethnology—Appalachian region
  - Indians of North America—Mixed bloods
  - Mulattoes
- Melvorn Lake, Kan.**
- x Melvern Reservoir, Kan.
  - xx Lakes—Kansas
- Melvorn Reservoir, Kan.**
- See Melvern Lake, Kan.
- Melville Koppies Nature Reserve, South Africa**
- xx Natural areas—South Africa
- Memba language (PL4001.M37) \***
- xx Tibeto-Burman languages
- Membrane filters \***
- xx Filters and filtration
- Membrane lungs**
- See Oxygenators, Membrane
- Membrane oxygenators**
- See Oxygenators, Membrane
- Membranes (Biology) †**
- sa Liposomes
  - Plant membranes
  - Sarcolemma
  - Viral envelopes
- Membranes (Technology) †**
- sa Diaphragms (Structural engineering)
  - Liposomes
- Memento Domine David (Music) \***
- See Psalms (Music)—132d Psalm
- Memoranda**
- See Memorandums
- Memorandums**
- x Memoranda
  - Memos
  - xx Commercial correspondence
  - Government correspondence
  - Public records
  - Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
- Memorial Day addresses †**
- xx Speeches, addresses, etc.
- Memorial music**
- sa Funeral music
  - xx Church music
  - Funeral music
  - Music
  - Sacred vocal music
- Memorial rites and ceremonies, Buddhist †**
- CANCEL:
- xx Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals
  - Buddhism—Rituals
- Memos**
- See Memorandums
- Memphis, Battle of, 1862**
- xx Tennessee—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
- Memphis, El Paso and Pacific Railroad \***
- xx Railroads—United States
- Memphis and Charleston Railroad \***
- xx Railroads—United States
- CHANGE:**
- Men (Indirect) †**
- sa Patriarchy
  - Single men
  - xx Patriarchy
  - Employment
  - See Employment of men
  - Mortality †
  - Example under Death—Causes
  - Physiology
  - xx Human physiology
- Men, Discrimination against**
- See Sex discrimination against men
- Men homosexuals \***
- See Homosexuals, Male
- Men in art †**
- sa Pinup art
- Men nurses †**
- xx Nurses
- CANCEL:**
- Nurses and nursing
- Menace, Operation**
- See Operation Menace
- Menarche (Indirect) (Pediatrics, RJ145; Physiology, QP263)**
- xx Menstruation
  - Puberty
- Mende language †**
- xx Mande languages
- Mengücek, House of (DS27.53) \***
- x House of Mengücek
  - Mengücek Oğulları
  - xx Turkey—Kings and rulers
- Mengücek Oğulları \***
- See Mengücek, House of
- CHANGE:**
- Ménière's disease (RF275) †**
- x Aural vertigo
- Meninges †**
- sa Dura mater
- CANCEL:**
- Meningioma
  - Subarachnoid space
- CHANGE:**
- Meningioma (RC280.M4) †**
- CANCEL:
- xx Meninges
- Meniscus (Liquids) (QC183)**
- xx Capillarity
  - Liquids
  - Surface tension
  - Surfaces
- Mennonite art**
- See Art, Mennonite
- Mennonites †**
- Colonization †
- Menominee Indians †**
- Legal status, laws, etc.
- CHANGE:**
- Menopause (RG186) †**
- CANCEL:
- sa Climacteric
  - x Climacteric, Female
  - Female change of life
  - Female climacteric
- CANCEL:**
- Menstruation—Cessation
  - xx Menstruation
  - Psychological aspects \*
- Menopause, Male**
- See Climacteric, Male
- Menorah †**
- xx Liturgical objects—Judaism
- Menstrual cycle**
- See Menstruation
- Menstruation †**
- sa Menarche
  - Menopause
- CANCEL:**
- Puberty
  - x Menstrual cycle
- CANCEL:**
- Cessation † \*
- CANCEL:**
- See Menopause
- Menstruation (in religion, folklore, etc.)**
- x Folklore of menstruation
  - xx Religion, Primitive
  - Women (in religion, folklore, etc.)
- Menstruation inducing agents**
- See Emmenagogues
- Mensuration †**
- sa Physical measurements
  - xx Physical measurements
- CHANGE:**
- Mental deficiency (Indirect) †**
- sa Aspartylglycosaminuria
  - Mental retardation services
  - Public opinion †
- CANCEL:**
- x Mentally handicapped—Public opinion
- Mental healers \***
- See Healers
- Mental healing †**
- sa Healers \*
  - x Healing, Psychic
  - Psychic healing
  - xx Therapeutic systems
- Mental health associates**
- See Allied mental health personnel
- Mental health care teams (Indirect) (RC440.7)**
- x Team work in mental health
  - xx Health care teams
  - Mental health personnel
  - Mentally ill—Care and treatment
- Mental health consultation**
- See Psychiatric consultation
- Mental health education (Indirect)**
- xx Health education
  - Mental hygiene
- Mental health facilities (Indirect)**
- sa Psychiatric clinics

Mental health services  
 — Design and construction  
 — Employees  
   x Mental health services—Employees  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
   xx Mental health laws  
 — Utilization  
   x Mental health services—Utilization

**Mental health laws** †  
   sa Behavior modification—Law and legislation  
   Insane—Commitment and detention  
   Mental health facilities—Law and legislation

CANCEL:  
 Mental health manpower †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Psychiatric personnel

**Mental health personnel** †  
   sa Allied mental health personnel  
   Mental health care teams  
   Mental health services—Vocational guidance  
   Psychiatric personnel

CHANGE:  
**Mental health planning** (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Community mental health services—Planning \*  
   x Mental health services—Planning \*

CANCEL:  
   Planning, Mental health  
   xx Health planning

CANCEL:  
   Hygiene, Public  
   Planning

CANCEL:  
 Mental health program evaluation †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Mental hygiene—Evaluation

**Mental health services** †  
   sa Child mental health services  
   Indians of North America—Mental health services  
   Mental health facilities  
   xx Health facilities  
   — Administration  
   — Citizen participation  
   — Employees  
     See Mental health facilities—Employees  
   — Evaluation  
   — Finance  
   — Evaluation  
   — Medical records  
     xx Medical records  
   — Planning \*  
     See Mental health planning  
   — Utilization  
     See Mental health facilities—Utilization  
   — Vocational guidance (*RA790.8*)  
     x Mental hygiene—Vocational guidance  
   xx Mental health personnel

Mental health services, Rural  
   See Rural mental health services

Mental health services ethics  
   See Psychiatric ethics

Mental health services for children  
   See Child mental health services

Mental health volunteers †  
   See Student volunteers in mental health

CHANGE:  
**Mental hygiene** (*Indirect*) (*RA790*) †  
   sa Mental health education  
   Student volunteers in mental health  
   Women—Mental health  
   x Nervous system—Hygiene

CANCEL:  
   xx Nervous system—Hygiene  
   Public health  
   — Evaluation †

CANCEL:  
   x Mental health program evaluation  
   — Study and teaching  
   — Evaluation  
   — Vocational guidance †  
     See Mental health services—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
   Mental hygiene as a profession  
   — United States  
     sa Afro-Americans—Mental health \*  
     Mexican Americans—Mental health

CANCEL:  
**Mental hygiene as a profession** †  
   This heading been replaced by LC heading Mental health services—Vocational guidance.

CHANGE:  
**Mental illness** (*Indirect*) †  
   — Cases, clinical reports, statistics †  
     x Psychology, Pathological—Cases, clinical reports, statistics  
   — Diagnosis †  
     sa Szondi test  
     x Psychiatric diagnosis  
     xx Psychodiagnostics  
     Psychological tests

CANCEL:  
   — Dietary aspects † \*

CANCEL:  
   See Mental illness—Nutritional aspects  
   — Genetic aspects †  
     x Insanity—Genetic aspects  
     Example under Medical genetics

CANCEL:  
   — Negroes † \*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes—Mental illness  
   — Nursing \*  
     See Psychiatric nursing  
   — Nutritional aspects †

CANCEL:  
   x Diet and mental illness

CANCEL:  
   Mental illness—Dietary aspects

CANCEL:  
   Nutrition and mental illness

CANCEL:  
   — Personal narratives †  
     This heading has been replaced by LC heading Mental illness—Biography, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a general freefloating subdivision.  
   — Surgery \*  
     See Psychosurgery

Mental maps  
   See Geographical perception

Mental patients  
   See Mentally ill  
   Psychotherapy patients \*

**Mental retardation facilities** †  
   xx Mental retardation services  
   — Administration

**Mental retardation services** (*Indirect*) (*HV3004-3008*)  
   sa Mental retardation facilities  
   xx Mental deficiency  
     Mentally handicapped  
 — Information services (*Indirect*) \*  
 — Vocational guidance

Mental tests  
   See Educational tests and measurements  
   Intelligence tests  
   Psychological tests

CANCEL:  
**Mental tests** (*Indirect*) (*Educational psychology, LB1131; Psychology, BF431*) †

CANCEL:  
   — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

CANCEL:  
   — Apparatus and instruments † \*

CANCEL:  
   See Psychological apparatus

CANCEL:  
   — Terminology (*BF431*) †

CANCEL:  
**Mental tests for illiterates** †

**Mental work**  
   x Intellectual activity  
   xx Thought and thinking  
   Work  
   — Physiological aspects

CHANGE:  
**Mentally handicapped** (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Artists, Mentally handicapped \*  
   Mental retardation services

CHANGE:  
   — Dental care (*Indirect*) (*RK55.M4*) †

CHANGE:  
   — Education (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
   — Employment (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
   — Home care †

CANCEL:  
   — Public opinion † \*

CANCEL:  
   See Mental deficiency—Public opinion  
   — Public opinion

**Mentally handicapped, Books for** (*Z1039.M4*)  
   x Books for retarded readers  
   Books for the mentally handicapped  
   Retarded readers, Books for  
   xx High interest-low vocabulary books

CHANGE:  
**Mentally handicapped and crime** (*Indirect*) †

Mentally handicapped artists \*  
   See Artists, Mentally handicapped

CHANGE:  
**Mentally handicapped children** (*Indirect*)  
   sa Cookery for mentally handicapped children  
   Social work with mentally handicapped children

CANCEL:  
   Vocational education of mentally handicapped children

CHANGE:  
   — Care and treatment (*Indirect*) †  
   — Education †  
   — Aims and objectives †  
     Example under reference from Educational aims and objectives  
   — Education (Elementary) (*Indirect*) (*LC4669.3*)

**Mentally handicapped children (Indirect) †**  
(Continued)

— Education (Secondary) (Indirect)  
(LC4669.4)

— Language †

**CANCEL:**

xx Speech

— Rehabilitation (Indirect)

— Testing †

xx Psychological tests for children \*

Note under Psychological tests

— Vocational education (Indirect)

**Mentally handicapped children, Cookery for**  
See Cookery for mentally handicapped children

**CHANGE:**

**Mentally ill (Indirect) †**

x Mental patients

xx Psychotherapy patients \*

— Care and treatment †

sa Mental health care teams

Psychiatric hospital care

— Commitment and detention \*

See Insane—Commitment and detention

**CHANGE:**

— Dental care (Indirect) †

— Home care †

sa Schizophrenics—Home care

— Portraits

**Mentally ill, Writings of the**

x Writings of the mentally ill

xx Literature and mental illness

**Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian, [etc.]**

**CHANGE:**

**Mentally ill children (Indirect) †**

sa Emotional problems of children

Psychoses in children

**CHANGE:**

— Care and treatment (Indirect) †

sa Child mental health services

xx Child mental health services

— Family relationships

— Personal narratives

**Menus †**

sa Buffets (Cookery)

Reducing diets—Menus

**Mercantile buildings †**

sa Store decoration

— Electric equipment

— Protection

— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.S8)

**Mercerization †**

xx Cotton manufacture

**CANCEL:**

Textile industry and fabrics

**Merchandising †**

— Job descriptions

**Merchant marine †**

— Auditing and inspection

**CANCEL:**

— Negroes †

**Merchant seamen †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Negroes as seamen

— Taxation (Indirect)

**Merchant seamen, Afro-American**

See Afro-American merchant seamen

**CANCEL:**

See Sailors' songs

Sea songs

**Merchant ships †**

sa Barge-carrying ships

Coasters (Ships)

Passenger ships

**CANCEL:**

Tank-vessels

Tankers

**Merchants †**

— Political activity

xx Politics, Practical

**Mercurius**

sa Hermes

xx Hermes

**Mercury (Planet) †**

sa Mercury probes

**Mercury †**

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

— Toxicology †

x Minamata disease

— Personal narratives

**Mercury (in religion, folklore, etc.)**

(Folk-lore, GR800; Religion,  
BL457.M)

x Folk-lore of mercury

Mercury ores (in religion, folklore, etc.)

xx Religion, Primitive

**Mercury automobile †**

sa Bobcat automobile

Comet automobile

**Mercury ores (in religion, folklore, etc.)**

See Mercury (in religion, folklore, etc.)

**Mercury probes**

sa Project Mariner

xx Mercury (Planet)

Outer space—Exploration

Space flight to Mercury

**Mercury telluride (QC611.8.M38)**

xx Tellurides

**Merengues †**

**CHANGE:**

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Merengues. 2. Dance-orchestra music.

xx Dance music

Piano music

**CANCEL:**

**Merengues (Band) (M1248; M1264) †**

**CANCEL:**

— Scores (M1248; M1264) †

**CANCEL:**

**Merengues (Dance orchestra) (M1350) †**

**CANCEL:**

**Merengues (Piano) (M31) †**

**CANCEL:**

**Merengues (Piano, violins (2)) (M310-314)**

†

**CANCEL:**

**Merengues (Voice with piano) †**

**Mergansers †**

— Control

xx Bird control

**Merino sheep †**

sa Saxon merino sheep

See Meris (Hill tribe)

**Mérite agricole**

x Agricultural merit contest

xx Agriculture—Awards

Agriculture—Competitions

Rewards (Prizes, etc.)—Quebec

(Province)

**Merluccius**

See Hake

**Merluccius gayi (QL638.M4)**

x Merluccius gayii

xx Hake

**Merluccius gayii**

See Merluccius gayi

**Meroë**

— Civilization

— Indic influences

xx India—Civilization

**Merolu dialect**

See Telugu language—Dialects—M

**Merovingian architecture**

See Architecture, Merovingian

**Merovingian goldwork**

See Goldwork, Merovingian

**Merthyr Mawr, Wales. Merthyr Ma**  
House

xx Dwellings—Wales

**Meru (African tribe) †**

x Wameru (African people)

**Mes**

See Meches

**Mesentery †**

— Blood-vessels

— Surgery

sa Mesocaval shunt

**Meshach (Biblical character)**

— Art

**Meskhottians (Indirect) (DK34.M)**

xx Ethnology—Russia

**CHANGE:**

**Mesmerism (Indirect) †**

xx Therapeutic systems

**Mesocaval anastomosis**

See Mesocaval shunt

**Mesocaval shunt**

x Anastomosis, Mesocaval

Mesocaval anastomosis

Shunt, Mesocaval

xx Mesentery—Blood-vessels—Sur

Vena cava—Surgery

**Mesogastropoda**

See Pectinibranchiata

**Mesogila †**

See Microgila \*

**Mesolithic period †**

— England \*

sa Wawcott III site, Eng.

**Mesometeorology †**

sa SESAME Project

**Mesonychidae**

sa Mesonyx

**Mesonyx (QE882.U8)**

sa Mesonyx obtusidens

xx Mesonychidae

CANCEL:  
**Mesopotamia** †  
 CANCEL:  
   — History †  
 CANCEL:  
   — To 634 †  
 CANCEL:  
   — 634-1534 †  
 CANCEL:  
   — 1534- †  
 CANCEL:  
   — Insurrection, 1920 (*DS79*) †

Mesopotamia  
 See Iraq

**Messerschmitt 323 (Transport planes)**  
 (*TL686.M*)  
 x Gigant (Transport planes)  
 xx Messerschmitt airplanes  
 Transport planes

**Messerschmitt airplanes** †  
 sa Messerschmitt 323 (Transport planes)

**Messianism, Brazilian**  
 x Brazilian messianism  
 xx Messianism, Political

**Messianism, Indonesian**  
 x Indonesian messianism  
 xx Messianism, Political

**Messianism, Political** †  
 sa Messianism, Brazilian  
 Messianism, Indonesian

**MESY (Computer system)** (*TAJ45.5.M16*)

Metabolic disorders  
 See Metabolism, Disorders of

**Metabolic disorders in children** (*RJ390*)  
 sa Diabetes in children  
 Obesity in children  
 xx Metabolism, Disorders of  
 Pediatrics

**Metabolism** †  
 sa Alcohol metabolism  
 Biotransformation (Metabolism) \*  
 Copper—Metabolism

CANCEL:  
 Copper metabolism  
 Crassulacean acid metabolism  
 Cyanocobalamin metabolism  
 Glutathione metabolism

CANCEL:  
 Nuclein  
 Pesticide metabolism  
 Sorbitol metabolism  
 Uric acid metabolism

CHANGE:  
**Metabolism, Disorders of** (*Internal medicine, RC627.5-632; Pathology, RB147*) †  
 sa Body fluid disorders  
 Carbohydrate metabolism disorders

CANCEL:  
 Dehydration (Physiology)

CANCEL:  
 Hemosiderosis  
 CANCEL:  
 Hypercalcemia \*

CANCEL:  
 Hypernatremia  
 Hyperuricemia  
 Iron metabolism disorders  
 Metabolic disorders in children  
 Obesity

CANCEL:  
 Phenylketonuria

x Metabolic disorders  
**Metabolism, Inborn errors of** †  
 sa Gangliosidoses  
 Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase  
 deficiency  
 Hemochromatosis  
 Hypophosphatemia, Familial  
 Mucopolysaccharidosis

CANCEL:  
 Phenylketonuria  
 Sphingolipidoses

CANCEL:  
 xx Heredity of disease  
 Medical genetics

**Metacyclolina** (*QL44.C73*)  
 xx Cyclopinidae

**Metacyclolina brevisetosa** (*QL44.C73*)

**Metal ammonia solutions** (*QD544.5*)  
 x Ammonia metal solutions  
 xx Liquid ammonia  
 Metals  
 Solution (Chemistry)

Metal arc welding, Shielded  
 See Shielded metal arc welding

**Metal bonding** †  
 sa subdivision Bonding under subjects, e.g.  
 Aluminum wire—Bonding

**Metal castings** †  
 sa Titanium castings \*  
 -- Testing

**Metal cladding** †  
 sa Explosive cladding

**Metal cleaning** †  
 sa Steel, Stainless—Cleaning

**Metal cloth** †  
 sa Cloth of gold  
 Cloth of silver  
 xx Textile fabrics

CANCEL:  
 Example under Textile industry and fabrics

**Metal coating** †  
 xx Refractory coating

**Metal crystals** †  
 sa Dendritic crystals  
 -- Growth †  
 x Grain growth in metals

**Metal-cutting** †  
 sa Spot facing

**Metal-cutting tools** †  
 sa Milling cutters

**Metal detectors** †  
 -- Standards (*Indirect*)

**Metal foils** †  
 sa Gold foil  
 x Foils, Metal

Metal inert gas welding \*  
 See Gas metal arc welding

**Metal ions** †  
 sa Ligands  
 -- Spectra

**Metal oxide semiconductors** †  
 sa Charge coupled devices  
 x Unipolar transistors  
 xx Charge coupled devices

Roll compacting  
 Rolling of metal powders  
 xx Powder metallurgy—Pressing  
 Rolling (Metal-work)

**Metal powders** †  
 sa Iron powder

**Metal sculpture** †  
 sa Welded sculpture

**Metal sculpture, Italian, [etc.]** (*Dir*)

**Metal straightening** (*TJ1300*)  
 x Straightening, Metal  
 xx Metal-work

CHANGE:  
**Metal trade** (*Indirect*) (*HD9506-9*)  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—M  
 trade

**Metal-work** †  
 sa Aluminum work

CANCEL:  
 Coppersmithing  
 Copperwork  
 Deburring

CANCEL:  
 Goldsmithing  
 Goldwork  
 Metal straightening  
 Metals --Heating  
 Nail craft

CANCEL:  
 Silversmithing  
 Silverwork

CHANGE:  
 Example under Art objects  
 -- Job descriptions

CHANGE:  
**Metal-workers** (*Indirect*) (*HD8039*)  
 sa Pewterers  
 -- Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—  
 Metal-workers

**Metal-working machinery** †  
 -- Electric equipment  
 -- Models

CANCEL:  
 Metallic creep †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Creep of metals

**Metallic films** †  
 sa Gold films  
 Tantalum films

Metallic meteorites  
 See Meteorites, Iron

**Metallic oxides** †  
 -- Magnetic properties (*QC766.M*)

**Metallic surfaces** †  
 -- Defects

**Metallic whiskers** †  
 xx Crystal whiskers

**Metallized dyes** (*TP918.M37*)  
 xx Dyes and dyeing

**Metallography** †  
 sa Fractography \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Grain boundaries (Metallography)

**Metallurgical furnaces** †  
 sa Continuous furnaces \*

## Metallurgical furnaces † (Continued)

Salt bath furnaces

-- Automatic control (TN677)

CANCEL:

-- Automation †

Metallurgical libraries (Indirect)  
(Z675.M44)

x Metals libraries

Metallurgical literature (TN610.5)  
x Metals literature

Metallurgical plants †

sa Aluminum plants

-- Equipment and supplies †

-- Cold weather conditions (TN675.5)

-- Fuel \*

-- Fuel consumption

-- Noise control (TD893.6.M5)

CHANGE:

Metallurgical research (Direct) (TN207)  
†

Metallurgy †

sa Pyrometallurgy

Metals †

sa Filler metal

Metal ammonia solutions

-- Acoustic properties

-- Brittleness †

sa Metals--Hydrogen embrittlement

-- Carbon content

x Carbon in metals

xx Carbon

-- Cobalt content

x Cobalt in metals

xx Cobalt

-- Cold working †

sa Stored energy of cold work

-- Coloring †

CANCEL:

sa Workshop receipts

CANCEL:

xx Goldsmithing

CANCEL:

Silversmithing

CANCEL:

-- Creep † \*

CANCEL:

See Creep of metals

-- Creep

xx Dislocations in metals

Materials--Creep

Metals--Plastic properties

-- Desulphurization

xx Desulphuration

-- Electric properties

-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

x Trace metal protection

CANCEL:

-- Erosion † \*

CANCEL:

See Erosion of metals

-- Erosion

sa Airplanes--Rain erosion

x Erosion of metals

xx Materials--Erosion

-- Finishing †

sa Spot facing

-- Vocational guidance

-- Fracture †

CANCEL:

sa Creep of metals

Fractography \*

xx Fracture mechanics

CANCEL:

Fracture of solids

-- Heat treatment †

Here are entered works dealing with the heating of metals to obtain certain desired properties. Works on the heating of metals for the purpose of hot working are entered under Metals--Heating. Works on the heat treatment of specific metals are entered under the name of the metal with subdivision Heat treatment, e.g. Steel--Heat treatment.

Note under Metals--Heating

-- Heating (TS209)

Here are entered works on the heating of metals for the purpose of hot working. Works on the heating of metals to obtain certain desired properties are entered under Metals--Heat treatment. Works on the heating of specific metals are entered under the name of the metal with subdivision Heating, e.g. Steel--Heating.

sa Steel--Heating

x Reheating of metals

xx Metal-work

Note under Metals--Heat treatment

-- Hydrogen content †

sa Metals--Hydrogen embrittlement

CANCEL:

-- By-products †

CANCEL:

-- Pickling †

-- Hydrogen embrittlement

x Embrittlement of metals, Hydrogen

Hydrogen embrittlement of metals

xx Metals--Brittleness

Metals--Hydrogen content

-- Information services (Indirect)

-- Magnetic properties

-- Pickling †

-- By-products

-- Plastic properties (TA460)

sa Cylinders--Plastic properties

Dislocations in metals

Metals--Creep

Photoplasticity

Strain hardening

-- Printing

See Printing on metals

-- Refining

sa Plasma arc melting

x Purification of metals

Refining of metals

-- Surface properties

xx Surface chemistry

Surfaces (Technology)

Example under reference from Surface phenomena

-- Testing †

sa Rockwell hardness

Metals, Printing on

See Printing on metals

Metals libraries

See Metallurgical libraries

Metals literature

See Metallurgical literature

CHANGE:

Metamorphism (Geology) (Indirect) †

Metamorphosis in literature

Metaphysics †

sa Values

CANCEL:

Worth

Metapolycope (QL444.O85)

xx Polycopidae

Metapolycope hartmanni

Metapolycope microthrix

Metelli family

Meteor (Fighter planes)

xx Gloster aircraft

Meteoric iron

See Meteorites, Iron

Meteorite craters †

xx Cratering \*

Meteorites, Iron

x Iron meteorites

Irons (Meteorites)

Metallic meteorites

Meteoric iron

xx Iron

Siderite

Meteorological instrumen

sa Hygrometers

CANCEL:

Hygrometry

Ice crystal replica

Precipitation gaug

Pressure probe (M

instrument) \*

Meteorological research

sa Geophysical Mon

Change

Global Atmospher

SESAME Project

Meteorological services

sa Marine meteorolo

Meteorological stations

-- Antarctic regions

sa Plateau Station

CHANGE:

Meteorologists (Indire

sa Meteorology--V

-- Correspondence, re

Meteorology †

sa Cooling power (I

Icing (Meteorolo

METROMEX

CANCEL:

Weather-lore

Weather lore

-- Charts, diagrams, c

sa Thickness ch

-- Diurnal variation

x Diurnal mete

Diurnal varia

-- International coop

sa Global Atmo

Program

-- Tropics

sa GATE

-- Vocational guidan

(QC869.5

xx Meteorologis

Meteorology, Agricult

x Plant biometeo

Meteorology, Maritim

x Marine meteor

-- Observations

Meteorology, Military

sa Weather contr

Meteorology in aeron

CANCEL:

sa Aeroplanes--C

Airplanes--Ch

**Meteors** †  
 x Astronomical meteors \*  
 Meteors, Astronomical \*

**Meteors, Astronomical** \*  
 See Meteors

**Meters, Capacitance** \*  
 See Capacitance meters

**Meters, Taxi** \*  
 See Taximeters

**Methanation** (*Chemical engineering*,  
 TP156.M45)  
 sa Methane  
 xx Fischer-Tropsch process  
 Hydrogenation  
 Methane

**Methane** †  
 sa Methanation  
 xx Methanation

**Methionine**  
 sa Adenosylmethionine

**Methionine, Active**  
 See Adenosylmethionine

**Methodist Church** †  
 -- Clergy †  
**CANCEL:**  
 -- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 LC headings Methodist Church  
 -- Clergy -- Biography and Meth-  
 odist Church -- Clergy -- Corre-  
 spondence, headings not printed in  
 the LC list of subject headings.

**Methodist Episcopal Church** †  
 -- Charities †  
**CANCEL:**  
*Example under Church charities*  
 -- History  
 -- Civil War, 1861-1865

**Methodists, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American Methodists

**CANCEL:**  
 Methodists, Colored †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Methodists, Negro

**CANCEL:**  
 Methodists, Negro (BX8435-8473) †

**Methodists in the United States**  
 sa Afro-American Methodists

**Methodology** †  
 sa Interdisciplinary approach to knowledge  
 \*  
 Longitudinal method

**Methow River, Wash.**  
 -- Floods

**Methow Valley, Wash.**  
 xx Valleys--Washington (State)

**Methyl chloroform**  
 See Trichloroethane

**Methyl groups** †  
 sa Adenosylmethionine

**Methylchloroform**  
 See Trichloroethane

**Methylene blue** †

**METROMEX**  
 x Metropolitan meteorological experiment  
 xx Meteorology  
 Precipitation (Meteorology)  
 Urban climatology

Metropolitan meteorological experiment  
 See METROMEX

**Me'udana (Melanesian people)** †  
 xx Ethnology--Papua New Guinea

**Mexican American art** (*Indirect*)  
 x Art, Mexican American

**Mexican American artists** (*Indirect*)  
 x Artists, Mexican American

**Mexican American children** †  
 -- Games \*  
 See Mexican American children's  
 games  
 -- Psychology (E184.M5)

**Mexican American children's games**  
 (*Folklore, GR104; Recreation*,  
 GV1204.12) \*  
 x Children's games, Mexican American  
 Mexican American children--Games  
 xx Games--United States

**Mexican American drama** (English)  
 See American drama--Mexican American  
 authors

**Mexican American folklore** (*Indirect*)  
 x Folklore, Mexican American

**CANCEL:**  
 Mexican American literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See American literature--Mexican  
 American authors

**Mexican American literature** (English)  
 See American literature--Mexican  
 American authors

**Mexican American literature** (Spanish)  
 (*Direct*)  
 x Chicano literature (Spanish)  
 Spanish literature--Mexican American  
 authors

**Mexican American prisoners** (*Indirect*)  
 x Prisoners, Mexican American  
 xx Prisoners

**CHANGE:**  
 Mexican Americans (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Mexican Americans and drugs  
 Missions to Mexican Americans  
 -- Civil rights †  
*Example under reference from Discrimi-  
 nation against Afro-Americans,  
 [Mexican Americans, etc.]*

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Economic conditions †

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Employment (*Indirect*) †  
 -- Ethnic identity (E184.M5) \*

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Health and hygiene (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Mexican Americans--Mental health  
 -- Mental health (*Indirect*)  
 (RC451.5.M48)  
 xx Mental hygiene--United States  
 Mexican Americans--Health and  
 hygiene  
 -- Religion (*Direct*)

Mexican Americans

**Mexican Americans and mass media**  
 x Mass media and Mexican Am

**Mexican Americans and television**  
 xx Television  
 Television audiences  
 Television broadcasting  
 Television programs

**CANCEL:**  
 Mexican ballads and songs (*Collect*  
 PQ7260; *History, PQ7180*)  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**  
 Mexican boll-weevil † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Boll-weevil

Mexican boll weevil \*

See Boll weevil

**CANCEL:**  
 Mexican cotton-boll weevil †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Boll-weevil

Mexican cotton boll weevil  
 See Boll weevil

**Mexican drama** †  
 sa American drama--Mexican Am  
 authors  
 -- 20th century

**Mexican fiction** †  
 -- 20th century

**Mexican manuscripts** (Pre-Columbian)  
 See Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

**Mexican marigold, Sweet-scented**  
 See Tagetes lucida

**Mexican sea bass**  
 See Totoaba

**Mexicans in the United States** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Missions to Mexicans in the Un  
 States

**CANCEL:**  
 Note under Race discrimination

**Mexico** †  
 -- Antiquities  
 sa Dzibilchaltún site, Mexico  
 El Tajín site, Mexico \*  
 San Isidro site, Mexico  
 -- Boundaries †  
 -- Belize  
 sa Belize question  
 -- Church history  
 -- 16th century  
 -- Description and travel  
 -- 1951-  
 -- Economic conditions  
 -- 1918-  
 -- 1970-  
 -- Economic policy  
 -- 1970-  
 -- Foreign relations  
 -- 1821-1861  
 -- 1861-1867  
 -- 1867-1910  
 -- 1910-1946  
 -- 1910-  
 -- 1946-  
 -- Politics and government

- Mexico** †  
 -- Politics and government (Continued)  
 -- 1821-1861  
 -- 1861-1867  
 -- 1867-1910  
 -- 1910-1946  
 -- 1946-
- Mexico (City)** †  
 -- History †  
 -- To 1519
- Mexico in art**
- Mezzane River, Italy** \*  
 x Torrente Mezzane, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy
- Mezzane Valley, Italy** \*  
 x Valle di Mezzane, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy
- Mhar language** \*  
 See Hmar language
- Miami, Fla. Lemon City** \*  
 See Lemon City, Miami, Fla.
- Mianmin language**  
 xx Papuan languages
- Miccosukee Indians**  
 See Mikasuki Indians
- Mice** †  
 sa Nude mouse  
 -- Diseases †  
 -- Atlases
- Mice as pets (SF459.M5)** \*
- Michael family**  
 x Michaels family
- Michaels family**  
 See Michael family
- Michelsberg culture (GN776.2.M5)**  
 xx Europe—Antiquities  
 Neolithic period—Europe
- Michigan** †  
 -- Description and travel  
 -- 1951-  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- To 1837  
 -- 1837-1950  
 -- 1951-
- Micro computers**  
 See Microcomputers
- Micro-organisms** †  
 sa Chlamydiales
- CANCEL:**  
 Intestines—Micro-organisms  
 Microbiological chemistry  
 Rickettsia
- CANCEL:**  
 Skin—Micro-organisms  
 -- Catalogs and collections †  
 x Microbial culture collections \*  
 -- Dispersal (QR102)  
 x Dispersal of micro-organisms  
 xx Air—Microbiology  
 Water—Microbiology  
 Example under Geographical distribution  
 of animals and plants  
 -- Drying †  
 x Micro-organisms—Freezing and  
 drying \*  
 -- Evolution  
 x Microbial evolution  
 xx Evolution  
 -- Freezing and drying \*
- See Micro-organisms—Drying  
 -- Host plants  
 See Micro-organisms,  
 Phytopathogenic—Host plants
- Motility**  
 sa Bacteria—Motility  
 Cells—Motility  
 Cilia and ciliary motion  
 Flagella (Microbiology)  
 Protozoa—Motility  
 Spermatozoa—Motility  
 x Microbial motility  
 Motility of micro-organisms
- Micro-organisms, Phytopathogenic** †  
 xx Plant parasites  
 -- Host plants  
 x Micro-organisms—Host plants
- Micro-organisms, Thermophilic** \*  
 sa Bacteria, Thermophilic  
 Fungi, Thermophilic  
 x Thermophilic micro-organisms
- Microbial antitoxins**  
 sa Bacterial antitoxins  
 xx Antitoxins
- Microbial chemistry**  
 See Microbiological chemistry
- Microbial culture collections** \*  
 See Micro-organisms—Catalogs and  
 collections
- Microbial cultures** \*  
 See Microbiology—Cultures and culture  
 media
- Microbial diseases in animals**  
 See Veterinary microbiology
- Microbial diseases in man**  
 See Medical microbiology
- Microbial enzymes (QR90)** \*  
 xx Enzymes  
 Microbiological chemistry
- Microbial evolution**  
 See Micro-organisms—Evolution
- Microbial genetics** †  
 -- Laboratory manuals
- Microbial growth**  
 sa Bacterial growth  
 Microbiology—Cultures and culture  
 media  
 xx Growth  
 Growth (Plants)  
 Microbiology—Cultures and culture  
 media
- Microbial motility**  
 See Micro-organisms—Motility
- Microbial pigments**  
 sa Bacterial pigments  
 xx Pigments (Biology)
- Microbial proteins** \*  
 xx Microbiological chemistry
- Microbial toxins**  
 sa Bacterial toxins  
 xx Toxins
- Microbiological chemistry**  
 sa Microbial enzymes \*  
 Microbial proteins \*  
 x Microbial chemistry  
 xx Biological chemistry  
 Micro-organisms  
 -- Tables
- Microbiological laboratories** †
- Quality control (QR64.8)
- CHANGE:**  
**Microbiological research (Indirect)**
- Microbiological synthesis** †  
 -- Patents
- Microbiology** †  
 -- Cultures and culture media †  
 sa Microbial growth  
 x Microbial cultures \*  
 xx Microbial growth
- Microchemistry** †  
 sa Microprobe analysis
- CHANGE:**  
**Microclimatology (Indirect) (Ecology)**  
 QH543; Meteorology, QC98  
 sa Greenhouses—Climate
- Microcomputers**  
 x Micro computers  
 xx Minicomputers \*  
 -- Programming \*
- Microcrystal polymers**  
 See Microcrystalline polymers
- Microcrystalline polymers (TP1183.1)**  
 x Microcrystal polymers  
 Polymer microcrystals  
 xx Colloids  
 Polymers and polymerization
- Microeconomics** †  
 -- Programmed instruction
- Microelectronics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Photoresist  
 Photoresists  
 Thick-film circuits \*  
 Thick films  
 Thin-film circuits \*  
 -- Diagrams  
 xx Electronic drafting  
 -- Quality control
- Microfarad meters** \*  
 See Capacitance meters
- Microfiches** †  
 sa Pamphlets on microfiche
- Microfilm industry (Indirect)**  
 x Micrographics industry  
 xx Microphotography
- CHANGE:**  
**Microfilm services (Indirect)** †
- Microfilms** †  
 sa Library catalogs on microfilm  
 x Films  
 -- Quality control
- Microforms** †  
 sa Gazettes in microform  
 Micropublishing  
 Pamphlets in microform
- Microfractography** \*  
 See Fractography
- Microglia** †  
 x Mesoglia \*  
 xx Phagocytes \*
- Microgobius (QL638.G7)**  
 xx Gobiidae
- Microgobius signatus (QL638.G7)**
- Micrographics**  
 See Micropublishing

- Micrographics industry  
See Microfilm industry
- Microinjections** †  
xx Injections
- Microlepidoptera**  
See Lepidoptera
- Micromanipulation**  
See Micrurgy
- Micromonospora** \*  
xx Streptomycetaceae
- Micronesian languages** †  
sa Mokilese language  
Puluwat language  
Ulithi language  
xx Melanesian languages
- Micropaleontology** †  
— Technique
- Microphotography** †  
sa Microfilm industry  
— Specifications (*Indirect*)
- Microphthalmus** (QL391.A6)  
xx Hesionidae
- Microphthalmus arenarius** (QL391.A6)
- Microphthalmus bermudensis** (QL391.A6)
- Micropolar elasticity** (QA932) \*  
xx Elasticity
- Microprobe analysis** (QH324.9.M5)  
sa Electron probe microanalysis  
X-ray microanalysis  
x Analysis, Microprobe  
xx Microchemistry  
Probes (Electronic instruments)
- Microprocessors**  
xx Minicomputers \*
- Micropterus** (QL638.C3)  
x Bass, Centrarchid  
Centrarchid basses  
xx Bass  
Sunfishes
- Micropublishing** (*Indirect*) (Z286.M5)  
x Micrographics  
xx Microforms  
Publishers and publishing
- Microscope and microscopy** †  
sa Electron microscopy
- Microsurgery, Medical** †  
sa Microsurgery  
CANCEL:  
xx Diagnosis  
Diagnosis, Laboratory
- CHANGE:  
**Microscisms** (*Indirect*) (QE539) †
- Microstrip** †  
See Strip transmission lines
- Microsurgery**  
xx Microscopy, Medical  
Surgery
- Microtomy** †  
sa Cryotomy
- Microtubules** (QH603.M44)  
x Cytotubules  
xx Cell organelles
- Microwave amplifiers** †  
xx Microwave devices
- Microwave circuits** †  
xx Microwave devices
- Microwave communication systems** †  
xx Microwave devices  
CANCEL:  
Telecommunication \*  
Telecommunication systems \*
- Microwave detectors** (TK7876)  
sa Bolometer  
x Detectors, Microwave  
xx Microwaves
- Microwave devices** (TK7876)  
sa Cavity resonators  
Circulators, Wave-guide  
Klystrons  
Magnetrons  
Masers  
Microwave amplifiers  
Microwave circuits  
Microwave communication systems  
Microwave filters  
Microwave lenses  
Microwave ovens  
Microwave pillboxes  
Microwave tubes  
Oscillators, Microwave  
Parametric amplifiers  
Transistors, Microwave \*  
Traveling-wave tubes  
xx Electronic apparatus and appliances  
Microwaves
- Microwave filters** †  
xx Microwave devices  
— Tables
- Microwave lenses** †  
xx Lens antennas  
Microwave devices
- Microwave ovens** †  
xx Microwave devices
- Microwave pillboxes** †  
xx Microwave devices
- Microwave transistors** \*  
See Transistors, Microwave
- Microwave transmission lines** (TK7876)  
sa Coaxial cables  
Wave guides  
x Transmission lines, Microwave  
xx Electric lines  
Microwaves
- Microwave tubes** †  
xx Microwave devices
- Microwaves** †  
sa Centimeter waves  
CANCEL:  
Masers  
Microwave detectors  
Microwave devices  
Microwave transmission lines  
CANCEL:  
Oscillators, Microwave  
CANCEL:  
Parametric amplifiers  
Strip transmission lines  
CANCEL:  
Traveling-wave tubes
- Micrurgy** †  
x Micromanipulation
- Mid age** †  
sa Climacteric  
— Health and hygiene (*Indirect*)  
— Prayer-books and devotions  
— Psychological aspects (BF724.6)
- x Aging—Psychological aspect  
xx Aged—Psychology
- Middle Ages in art** †  
sa Master of the Amsterdam cabinet. Housebook \*
- Middle classes** †  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Political activity  
xx Political participation \*  
Politics, Practical
- Middle ear** †  
— Surgery †  
sa Tympanoplasty \*
- CHANGE:  
**Middle managers** (*Indirect*) †  
CHANGE:  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)
- Middle managers, Rating of** (*Indirect*)
- CHANGE:  
**Middle managers, Training of** (*Indirect*)  
— Simulation methods
- Midlands in art**
- Midrash** †  
sa Agriculture in the Midrash  
xx Sermons, Jewish
- CHANGE:  
**Midwives** (*Indirect*) (RG950) †  
x Birth attendants \*  
Nurse midwives  
Traditional birth attendants \*  
xx Medical personnel  
CANCEL:  
Women physicians  
— Education (*Indirect*) (RG970-9)
- CHANGE:  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*)
- Miechowice, Poland** \*  
x Mechtal, Silesia
- MIG welding** \*  
See Gas metal arc welding
- Migrant agricultural laborers** (*Indirect*)  
x Agricultural laborers, Migrant  
Agricultural migrants  
Migrant agricultural workers  
xx Agricultural laborers  
Migrant labor  
— Diseases and hygiene  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
— Medical care (*Indirect*)  
— Personal narratives
- Migrant agricultural workers**  
See Migrant agricultural laborers
- Migrant labor** †  
sa Migrant agricultural laborers  
CANCEL:  
xx Agricultural laborers  
Homelessness  
— Diseases and hygiene  
— Medical care (*Direct*)  
sa Children of migrant laborers—  
Medical care
- Migration, Internal, in literature**
- Migration of bats** \*  
See Bats—Migration
- Migration of natural gas** \*  
See Gas, Natural—Migration
- Migration of petroleum** \*  
See Petroleum—Migration



**Migratory locust** (QL508.T4)

**Milke Strike, 1960** †  
xx Coal-miners—Japan

**Mikaru language**  
See Darihi language

**Mikasuki Indians**  
x Miccosukee Indians  
xx Indians of North America  
Muskogean Indians  
Seminole Indians

**Mikawachi porcelain**  
See Hirado porcelain

**Mikir language** †  
x Karbi language \*

**Mikirs** †  
xx Ethnology—India

**Mikogami Ke Jutaku**, Maruyama-machi, Japan  
See Narita, Japan. Mikogami Ke Jutaku

**Mikogami Ke Jutaku**, Narita, Japan  
See Narita, Japan. Mikogami Ke Jutaku

**Milan. Corpi Santi**  
See Corpi Santi, Milan

**Milan. San Vincenzo in Prato (Basilica)** \*  
xx Basilicas—Italy

**Milan. Sant'Ambrogio (Church)** \*  
xx Basilicas—Italy

**CANCEL:**  
Milan, Edict of † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Edict of Milan

**Milch glass**  
See Milk glass

**Milch Trial**, Nuremberg, 1946-1947  
See War crime trials—Nuremberg—Milch case, 1946-1947

**Mildew** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Plant diseases

**Mileposts**  
See Milestones

**CHANGE:**  
**Milestones** (Indirect) †  
x Mileposts

**Millford family** \*  
x Millford family

**Millford Road**, New Zealand (TB122.6.O)  
xx Roads—New Zealand

**Milieu therapy**  
sa Therapeutic community  
xx Psychotherapy

**Miliolidae, Fossil** (QE772)  
xx Foraminifera, Fossil

Infiltration (Military science)  
Special operations (Military science)

— History †  
— Exhibitions \*  
sa La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons,  
France (Charente-Maritime),  
1976  
-- Soldiers' handbooks †  
— Early works to 1800

**Military attachés** †  
x Armed forces attachés  
xx Diplomats

**Military banks and banking**  
See Banks and banking, Military

**Military bases** †  
sa subdivision Fortifications, military  
installations, etc. under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City) -  
Fortifications, military installations,  
etc.

**Military ceremonies, honors, and salutes** †  
sa Weddings, Military

**Military education** †  
sa Moving-pictures in military education  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Educational law and legislation

**Military engineering** †  
sa Lasers—Military applications

**CHANGE:**  
**Military engineers** (Indirect) (UG) †

**Military families** †  
See Soldiers—Family relationships

**Military fireworks** †  
sa Incendiary weapons

**Military half-tracks**  
See Half-track vehicles, Military

**Military helicopters** (TL716)  
xx Aeronautics, Military  
Airplanes, Military  
Helicopters

**Military history, Medieval** †  
— Exhibitions \*  
sa La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons,  
France (Charente-Maritime), 1976

**Military hygiene** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

**CANCEL:**  
**Military information systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—Military  
intelligence

**Military intelligence** †  
sa Electronic intelligence  
**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—  
Military intelligence

**Military law** †  
— Digests

**Military law (Roman law)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Military libraries** (Indirect) (Z675.M5) †  
**CHANGE:**  
**Military miniatures** (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Military miniatures, British, [Polish, etc.]**  
(Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Military miniatures—[local  
subdivision], e.g. Military miniature  
— Great Britain; Military miniatures—  
Poland; etc.

**Military nursing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Nursing, Military

**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

**Military occupation** †  
sa Israel-Arab War, 1967—Occupied  
territories

**Military offenses** †  
— Digests

**Military offenses (Roman law)**

**Military operations, Special**  
See Special operations (Military science)

**Military policy** †  
sa Aircraft industry—Military aspects  
Warfare, Conventional  
-- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Military  
policy

**Military posts** †  
sa subdivision Fortifications, military  
installations, etc. under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Fortifications, military installations,  
etc.

**Military procurement** †  
See Armed Forces—Procurement  
subdivision Procurement under armies,  
navies, etc., e.g. United States—  
Armed Forces—Procurement; United  
States. Navy—Procurement

**Military reconnaissance** †  
sa Combat patrols

**Military research** †  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— International cooperation

**Military reserves** †  
See Armed Forces—Reserves  
**CANCEL:**

subdivision Armed Forces—Reserves  
under names of countries, e.g.  
United States—Armed Forces—  
Reserves

**Military service, Compulsory** †  
— Draft resisters (UB341-345)  
sa Conscientious objectors  
Desertion, Military  
subdivision Draft resisters under  
names of individual wars, e.g.  
World War, 1939-1945—Draft  
resisters  
x Draft dodgers  
Draft evasion  
Draft resistance  
xx Conscientious objectors  
Desertion, Military  
Political crimes and offenses

**Military service, Voluntary**  
See Recruiting and enlistment

**Military supplies** †  
— Packing (UC277)  
xx Packing for shipment

**Military unions** (*Indirect*)  
 x Army unions  
 Soldiers' unions  
 Unions, Military  
 xx Soldiers  
 Trade-unions

**Military weddings**  
 See Weddings, Military

**Milk** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Soy-bean milk  
 Soybean milk  
 xx Exocrine glands—Secretions  
 —Composition †  
 sa Butterfat  
 —Fluoridation (*Indirect*) (RK331)  
 x Fluoridation of milk  
 xx Fluorides  
 Fluorine—Physiological effect  
 Preventive dentistry  
 ---Processing  
 See Dairy processing  
 —Quality  
 x Milk quality

**Milk, Human (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
 x Folk-lore of human milk  
 xx Milk (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Religion, Primitive

**Milk (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †  
 sa Milk, Human (in religion, folklore, etc.)

**Milk bottles** †  
 xx Beverage containers \*

**Milk consumption** †  
 —Public opinion

**Milk depots** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Charities

**Milk fat globules**  
 See Butterfat—Fat globules

**Milk glass** (*Indirect*) (NK5439.M54)  
 x Glass, Milk  
 Glass, Opaque  
 Lattimo  
 Milch glass  
 Opaque glass  
 xx Glassware

**Milk hygiene** †  
 xx Food adulteration and inspection

**CHANGE:**  
**Milk plants** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Dairy processing  
 xx Dairy processing

**Milk quality**  
 See Milk—Quality

**Milk River watershed, Mont. and Alta.**  
 xx Watersheds—Alberta  
 Watersheds—Montana

**Milk supply** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Food adulteration and inspection  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public

**CHANGE:**  
**Milk trade** (*Indirect*) (Economics, HD9282)  
 †  
**CHANGE:**  
 —Licenses (*Indirect*) †

**Milking machines** †  
 xx Dairying—Equipment and supplies  
 Milking parlors

**Milking parlors** (*Indirect*) (SF247)  
 sa Milking machines  
 x Parlors, Milking  
 xx Dairy barns

**CHANGE:**  
**Millennialism** (*Indirect*) †

**Millennium** †  
 sa Rapture (Christian eschatology)  
 Tribulation (Christian eschatology)

**Millepeds** †  
 sa Platydesmida

**Millet** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 —Breeding †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Millet breeding

**CANCEL:**  
**Millet breeding** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Millet—Breeding, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Millford family** \*  
 See Millford family

**CANCEL:**  
**Milling, Maize** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Maize—Milling

**Milling (Metal-work)** †  
 sa Chemical milling

**Milling cutters** (FJ1227)  
 x Cutters, Milling  
 xx Metal-cutting tools  
 Milling-machines

**Milling-machines** †  
 sa Milling cutters

**Millipeds** †  
 sa Spirostreptida

**Millowners Association Building, Ahmedabad**  
 See Ahmedabad. Ahmedabad Millowners' Association Building

**Mills and mill-work** †  
 sa Horse mills  
 Windmills

**CHANGE:**  
**Millstones** (*Indirect*) †

**Miltl (The word)**  
 xx German language—Old High German, 750-1050—Etymology

**Mimesis in literature**  
 sa Imitation (in literature)  
 Realism in literature  
 xx Imitation (in literature)  
 Realism in literature

**Mimpel pottery**  
 See Awaji pottery

**Minaco Indians** \*  
 See Mehinacu Indians

**Minakami-machi, Japan. Tobe Ke Jutaku**  
 (Architecture, NA7453.M; History, DS897.M)  
 x Tobe Ke Jutaku, Minakami-machi, Japan  
 xx Architecture, Domestic—Japan  
 Dwellings—Japan

**Minamata disease**  
 See Mercury—Toxicology

**Minami Sanriku Kaigan Kenritsu Shizen Kōen, Japan**  
 x Minami Sanriku Kaigan Prefectural Natural Park, Japan  
 xx Natural areas—Japan  
 Parks—Japan

**Minami Sanriku Kaigan Prefectural Natural Park, Japan**  
 See Minami Sanriku Kaigan Kenritsu Shizen Kōen, Japan

**Mind and body** †  
 sa Alexander technique

**CANCEL:**  
 Conversion (Psychoanalysis)

**CANCEL:**  
 Psychoanalysis  
 Rolling  
 x Body, Human—Psychological aspects

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychoanalysis

**CHANGE:**  
**Mine accidents** (*Indirect*) (TN311-312)

**Mine communication systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Telecommunication \*  
 Telecommunication systems \*

**Mine drainage** †  
 —Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*  
 xx Drainage laws  
 Mining law

**Mine explosions** †  
 sa Hillcrest Mine Disaster, Hillcrest 1914

**Mine filling** †  
 x Back-filling  
 Packing (Mining)

**Mine haulage** †  
 —Safety measures (TN331)

**CHANGE:**  
**Mine railroads** (*Indirect*) (TN336)  
 —Electronic equipment (TN336)  
 —Power supply \*  
 xx Electric power  
 —Track (TN336)  
 —Trains (TN336)  
 —Dynamics (TN336)

**Mine subsidences** (*Indirect*) (TN319)  
 x Mining subsidences  
 xx Subsidences (Earth movements)

**Mineola Reservoir, Tex.**  
 xx Reservoirs—Texas

**Mineral cycle (Biogeochemistry)**  
 xx Biogeochemical cycles

**CHANGE:**  
**Mineral industries** (*Indirect*) (Economics, HD9506-9585; Mining engineering, TN) †  
 —Congresses †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Mines and mineral resources—Congresses

**CANCEL:**  
 Mining engineering—Congresses  
 —Environmental aspects (*Direct*)  
 x Mining engineering—Environmental aspects  
 —Fires and fire prevention  
 —Management

**CHANGE:**  
 —Prices (*Indirect*) †  
 —Quality control (TN153)

CHANGE:  
Mineral industries (Indirect) (Economics,  
HD9506-9585; Mining engineering,  
TN) † (Continued)

CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Taxation (Indirect) †  
— Waste disposal

CHANGE:  
Mineral industries, Prehistoric (Indirect) †  
Mineral resources in submerged lands †  
sa Gas, Natural, in submerged lands

CHANGE:  
Mineral waters (Indirect) (Health resorts,  
RA793-954; Minerals, TN923-929;  
Therapeutics, RM674-676) †  
— Guide-books

Mineralization, Biological \*  
See Biomineralization

Mineralogy †  
sa Lunar mineralogy  
CHANGE:  
— Collectors and collecting (Indirect) †

Minerals in animal nutrition †  
CANCEL:  
xx Feeding

CHANGE:  
Minerals in pharmacology (Indirect) †  
x Materia medica, Mineral

Minerals in the body †  
sa Biomineralization \*

Minerisporites (QE996)  
xx Spores (Botany), Fossil

Miners †  
CHANGE:  
— Diseases and hygiene (Indirect) †  
— Personal narratives  
— Songs and music †  
sa Coal-miners—Songs and music

Mines and mineral resources †  
CANCEL:  
sa Mining machinery  
CANCEL:  
— Congresses †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Mineral industries—Congresses

Ming ch'ü †  
CANCEL:  
x Figurines  
xx Figurines  
— Private collections (Indirect)

Ming porcelain †  
CANCEL:  
x Porcelain, Chinese—Ming dynasty,  
1368-1644  
xx Porcelain, Chinese—Ming-Manchu  
(Ch'ing) dynasties, 1368-1912  
CANCEL:  
Porcelain, Chinese—1368-1912

Mini computers †  
ANCEL:  
See Miniature computers \*  
Minicomputers \*

MINI-REGRESSION (Computer program)  
(QA278.2)

Minlanka dialect (PL8658.95.M)  
x Bamana dialect (Senufo)  
Bambara dialect (Senufo)

xx Semio language  
Miniature computers  
See Minicomputers

CANCEL:  
Miniature computers †  
CANCEL:  
— Circuits †\*  
CANCEL:  
— Programming †

Miniature craft (TT178)  
sa Doll furniture  
Doll-houses  
Miniature furniture  
Miniature objects  
Miniature rooms  
x Miniatures  
xx Handicraft  
Miniature objects  
Models and modelmaking

Miniature electronic equipment †  
CANCEL:  
sa Miniature computers \*  
Minicomputers \*  
— Bonding \*

Miniature furniture †  
xx Miniature craft

Miniature glassware (NK8475.G55)  
xx Glassware  
Miniature objects

Miniature heraldic porcelain (Indirect)  
x Heraldic models  
Heraldic porcelain, Miniature  
xx European War, 1914-1918—Collectibles  
Miniature objects  
Porcelain

Miniature objects †  
sa Miniature craft  
Miniature glassware  
Miniature heraldic porcelain  
x Miniatures  
xx Miniature craft

CHANGE:  
Miniature painters (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
Miniature painters, British, [etc.] (Direct)  
†  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Miniature painters—[local  
subdivision], e.g. Miniature painters—  
Great Britain; etc.

CANCEL:  
— Biography †

Miniature painting †  
sa Portrait miniatures  
CANCEL:  
x Miniatures (Portraits)

Miniature painting, Rococo (Indirect) \*  
x Rococo miniature painting

Miniature portraits  
See Portrait miniatures

Miniature rooms †  
xx Miniature craft

Miniature sheets (Philately)  
See Postage-stamps—Miniature sheets

Miniature stamps  
See Stamps, Miniature

Miniatures  
See Miniature craft  
Miniature objects

Miniatures (Portraits) †  
CANCEL:  
See Miniature painting

CANCEL:  
Minicomputers †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Miniature computers

Minicomputers \*  
sa Lockheed SUE (Computer)  
Microcomputers  
Microprocessors  
PDP-11 (Computer)  
Visible record computers  
x Mini computers  
Miniature computers  
Small computers  
xx Computers  
Electronic digital computers  
Miniature electronic equipment  
— Circuits  
xx Electronic circuits  
— Programming  
sa ICGS (Electronic computer system,  
PDP-11 (Computer)—Programming  
xx Programming (Electronic computer)

Minimal brain dysfunction in children  
(Indirect) (RJ506.M4)  
sa Hyperactive children  
Learning disabilities  
x Brain dysfunction in children, Minimal  
xx Brain-damaged children  
Children—Diseases  
Learning disabilities

Minimum income  
See Income maintenance programs

Mining courts (Direct)  
xx Courts  
Mining law

CHANGE:  
Mining engineering (Indirect) (TN) †  
sa Lasers in mining  
Mining machinery  
Solution mining  
xx Underground areas

CANCEL:  
— Congresses †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Mineral industries—Congresses  
— Environmental aspects  
See Mineral industries—  
Environmental aspects  
— Mathematics

CHANGE:  
Mining engineers (Indirect) (TN139-140)  
†

Mining law †  
sa Mine drainage—Law and legislation  
Mining courts  
Ocean mining—Law and legislation  
Phosphate mines and mining—Law and  
legislation  
Salt mines and mining—Law and  
legislation  
Uranium mines and mining—Law and  
legislation

CHANGE:  
Mining leases (Indirect) †

Mining machinery †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mines and mineral resources  
Mining engineering

**CANCEL:**  
 See Libraries, Private  
 Theological libraries

**Ministers of Christian education**  
 See Christian education directors

**Ministry, Lay**  
 See Lay ministry

**Mink Aleutian disease** †  
 xx Virus diseases, Slow \*

**Minneapolis. St. Mary (Church)** \*  
 xx Basilicas—Minnesota

**Minnesota** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1858  
 — 1858-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1858  
 — 1858-1950  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1951-

**Minnesota multiphasic personality inventory**  
 †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Clinical psychology \*

**Minnesota Valley National Wildlife  
 Recreation Area, Minn.**  
 xx National parks and reserves—United  
 states

**Minnow, Fathead**  
 See Fathead minnow

**Minnows (QL638.C)**  
 sa Bluntnose minnow

**Minoan funeral rites and ceremonies**  
 See Funeral rites and ceremonies, Minoan

**Minoan goldwork** \*  
 See Goldwork, Minoan

**Minoan silverwork** \*  
 See Silverwork, Minoan

**Minoan vases** \*  
 See Vases, Minoan

**Minoans** †  
 sa Mālia site, Crete \*  
 — Rites and ceremonies  
 sa Funeral rites and ceremonies,  
 Minoan

**Minorcan Americans (Indirect)**  
 xx Ethnology—United States

**Minorcans in the United States, [etc.]**

**Minorities** †  
 sa Drugs and minorities  
 Mass media and minorities  
 Minorities in engineering \*

**CANCEL:**  
 x Ethnic groups  
 Minority groups  
 xx Ethnic groups  
 — Economic conditions (Indirect)  
 — Education (Elementary) †  
 Example under Education, Elementary  
 — Education (Higher) †  
 Example under Education, Higher  
 — Education (Preschool)  
 Example under Education, Preschool  
 — Education (Primary)  
 Example under Education, Primary

— Employment (minority) (Indirect)  
 sa Affirmative action programs  
 Civil service—Minority employment

**CANCEL:**  
 Minorities in the civil service  
 Trade-unions—Minority membership  
 xx Affirmative action programs  
 — Housing (Indirect)  
 xx Discrimination in housing  
 Housing  
 — Study and teaching  
 See Ethnic studies

**Minorities as a theme in literature**  
 See Minorities in literature

**Minorities in dentistry (Indirect)** \*  
 xx Dentistry  
 Minorities in medicine  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-Americans in dentistry

**Minorities in engineering (Indirect)** \*  
 x Minority groups in engineering  
 xx Engineering  
 Minorities

**Minorities in literature**  
 x Minorities as a theme in literature

**Minorities in medicine** †  
 sa Minorities in dentistry \*  
 Minorities in nursing

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes in medicine  
 xx Medicine  
**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine as a profession  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-Americans in medicine

**Minorities in nursing (Indirect) (RT83.3)**  
 xx Minorities in medicine  
 Nursing

**Minorities in trade-unions**  
 See Trade-unions—Minority membership

**CHANGE:**  
**Minority business enterprises (Indirect)** †  
 sa Afro-American business enterprises \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro businessmen  
 — United States  
 sa Afro-Americans in business

**Minority groups**  
 See Minorities

**Minority groups in engineering** \*  
 See Minorities in engineering

**Minority literature (American)**  
 See American literature—Minority authors  
 American poetry—Minority authors

**Minority press**  
 See Ethnic press

**CANCEL:**  
 Minstrel shows †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Musical revues, comedies, etc.

**Minstrel shows**  
 x Afro-American minstrel shows  
 Blackfaced minstrel shows  
 Negro minstrel shows  
 xx Afro-Americans in the performing arts  
 Musical revues, comedies, etc.  
 Vaudeville—United States

**Mints** †  
 — Waste disposal

**Minuets** †  
 xx Dance music

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Baritone, cornets (2), trombone)**  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe)**  
 (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)**  
 (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute)**  
 (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horn)**  
 (2)) (M455-9) †

**Minuets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horn)**  
 (2), oboes (2)) †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets  
 horns (2), oboes (2))

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Clarinets (2), flutes (2))** (M455-9)  
 †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Clarinets (4))** (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Flutes (4))** (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2))**  
 (M455-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Minuets (Recorders (3))** (M355-9) †

**Miracles (Buddhism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

**Miracles (Hinduism)**  
 xx Hinduism

**Miraculous draught of fishes (Miracle) in**

**Mirandese dialect** †  
 xx Portuguese language

**Mirls (Hill tribe)** †  
 x Merls  
 xx Ethnology—India  
 Ethnology—Tibet

**Mirmekion** \*  
 xx Greeks in Russia

**Miroglio, Valerio. Last judgment**  
 (ND623.M)  
 x Giudizio universale (Painting)  
 Last judgment (Painting)  
 xx Judgment Day in art

**CHANGE:**  
**Mirrors (Indirect) (Art, NK8440; Optics, QC385; Technology, TP867)**

Mirrors, Chinese, [Etruscan, Greek, etc.]  
(Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Mirrors—[local subdivision],  
e.g. Mirrors—China; Mirrors—  
Greece; etc.

Misarticulations  
See Articulation disorders

CHANGE:  
Miscegenation (Indirect) (Ethnology,  
GN237; Afro-Americans, E185.62)  
†

CHANGE:  
Here are entered works on marriage be-  
tween persons of different races, espe-  
cially between whites and Afro-  
Americans, and on the resulting mix-  
ture or hybridity of races.

xx Afro-Americans—Marriage

CANCEL:  
Negro race  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Marriage law

Miscue analysis  
xx Reading  
Reading—Code emphasis approaches

Misericords (Indirect)  
xx Choir-stalls

Mishmis †  
xx Ethnology—India

Misleading advertising  
See Advertising, Fraudulent

Miso (TP4J8.S6)  
xx Soybean as food

Miso industry †  
CANCEL:  
xx Soy-bean as food  
Soybean products

Missile silos  
See Guided missile silos

Missiles, Antiaircraft  
See Antiaircraft missiles

Missiles, Antitank  
See Antitank missiles

Missing persons †  
— Registers, lists, etc.

CHANGE:  
Missionaries (Indirect) (General biography,  
BV3700-3705) †

Missionaries, Afro-American  
See Afro-American missionaries

n, French,

placed by LC  
local subdivi-

†

Missionaries, Chinese, [Indirect] (R722) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
headings, Missionaries, Medical—Bi-  
ography and Missionaries, Medical—  
Correspondence, headings not printed  
in LCSH because they use general  
freefloating subdivisions. \*

CANCEL:  
Missionaries, Negro †

Missionaries, Resignation of  
x Missionaries, Withdrawal of  
Resignation of missionaries  
Withdrawal of missionaries  
xx Missions

Missionaries, Withdrawal of  
See Missionaries, Resignation of

CHANGE:  
Missionaries' wives (Indirect) (BV2611) †

Missions †  
sa Language in missionary work  
Missionaries, Resignation of

CHANGE:  
subdivision Missions under names of  
religions, religious denominations,  
etc., e.g. Buddhism—Missions;  
Catholic Church—Missions; Baptists  
—Missions; Jesuits—Missions  
— Biblical teaching †  
sa Great Commission (Bible)  
— Exercises, recitations, etc. †  
xx Church entertainments  
— History †  
— — Early church, ca. 30-600 (BR165)  
— United States †

CANCEL:  
— — To Italians, [Japanese, Mexicans, etc.]  
† \*

CANCEL:  
See Missions to Italians [Japanese,  
Mexicans, etc.] in the  
United States  
— — To Mexican Americans  
See Missions to Mexican  
Americans

Missions, Foreign †  
sa Great Commission (Bible)

Missions, Home †  
sa Church development, New

CHANGE:  
Missions, Medical (Indirect) (RA390-392)  
†  
xx Medical assistance

Missions, Third world  
See Missions from underdeveloped areas

Missions from underdeveloped areas  
x Missions, Third world  
xx Underdeveloped areas

Missions to Afro-Americans (Indirect)  
(BV2783)  
xx Afro-Americans  
Afro-Americans—Religion

Missions to Australian aborigines (Direct)  
(BV3650-3660)  
xx Australian aborigines

Missions to Blacks (Indirect)  
xx Blacks  
Blacks—Religion

Missions to Buddhists †  
CHANGE:  
Note under Buddhism—Missions

xx Chinese  
Missions to emigrants  
See Church work with emigrants

Missions to Filipino Americans (Indirect)  
(BV2788.F5)  
xx Filipino Americans

Missions to French-Canadians (Direct)  
xx French-Canadians

Missions to Germans (Direct)  
xx Germans

CANCEL:  
Missions to Hakas †

Missions to Hakkas (Direct)  
xx Hakkas

CHANGE:  
Missions to Hindus (Indirect) †

Missions to Italians (Direct)  
xx Italians

CANCEL:  
Missions to Italians [Japanese, Mexicans,  
etc.] in the United States †

Missions to Japanese (Direct)  
xx Japanese

Missions to Kachin tribes (BV3270)  
xx Kachin tribes

Missions to Kandhs  
xx Kandhs

Missions to Karo-Batak (Indirect)  
(BV3365)  
xx Karo-Batak

Missions to Kikuyu (African tribe)  
xx Kikuyu tribe

Missions to Lozi (African tribe) (Direct)  
(BV3630.L6)  
xx Lozi (African tribe)

Missions to Mexican Americans (Direct)  
(BV2788.M4)  
x Missions—United States—To Mexi-  
cans  
xx Mexican Americans

CANCEL:  
Missions to Negroes (Direct) (United  
States, BV2783) †

Missions to Oraons (Indirect) (BV3280.  
\*)  
xx Oraons

Missions to Sawi (Indonesian people)  
(BV3373.S)  
xx Sawi (Indonesian people)

Missions to Spanish Americans (Direct)  
xx Spanish Americans

Missions to Xosa  
xx Xosa

Mississippi †  
— Description and travel \*  
— — 1951- (F345)  
— History †  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863  
— Politics and government  
— — To 1865  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865  
— — 1865-1950  
— — 1951-

Mississippi and Iowa Central Railroad \*  
xx Railroads—United States

Missouri †  
-- Antiquities  
sa Deister site, Mo. \*  
Erzold site, Mo.  
-- Description and travel  
-- 1951-  
-- History †  
-- Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Big Blue, Battle of the, 1864  
Palmyra, Mo.—Execution of  
citizens, 1862  
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864  
Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864  
-- Politics and government  
-- To 1865  
-- Civil War, 1861-1865  
-- 1865-1950  
-- 1951-

Missouri in art

Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad  
xx Railroads—United States

Missouri River Basin project \*  
x Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

Missouri River Basin project. Kanopolis Unit  
x Kanopolis Unit, Missouri River Basin  
project  
xx Water resources development—Kansas

CHANGE:

Mistletoe (*Indirect*) (*Botany, QK495.L87;*  
*Pests, SB615.M5*) †

Mistletoe (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
(*Folk-lore, GR790.M*)  
x Folk-lore of mistletoe  
xx Plant lore  
Religion, Primitive

Mistreatment of animals  
See Animals, Treatment of

Mistresses (*Indirect*)  
sa Favorites, Royal  
x Lovers (Mistresses)  
Paramours (Mistresses)  
xx Concubinage  
Favorites, Royal  
Unmarried couples

Mitani language †  
See Hurrian language

CANCEL:  
Mitannian language

CANCEL:  
Mitannian language (P951) †

Mitannian language  
See Hurrian language

Mitchell-Hedges skull  
xx Lubaantum, Belize

CANCEL:  
Mite control (*Indirect*) †

Mite control  
See Mites—Control

Mites †  
sa Plant mites  
-- Biological control (*Indirect*)  
sa Plant mites—Biological control  
xx Mites—Control  
Example under Pest control—Biological  
control  
-- Collection and preservation  
CANCEL:  
-- Control † \*

CANCEL:

See Mite control  
-- Control (*Indirect*) (*Plant culture,*  
*SB940; Public health, RA641.M5;*  
*Veterinary medicine, SF810.T5*)  
sa Chiggers (Mites)—Control  
Mites—Biological control  
x Mite control  
Mites as carriers of disease—Control  
xx Miticides

CANCEL:

-- Extermination † \*

CANCEL:

See Mite control

Mites and plant disease

Mites as carriers of disease †  
sa Mites as carriers of plant disease  
xx Arthropod vectors

CANCEL:

Communicable diseases

CANCEL:

Insects as carriers of disease

-- Control

See Mites—Control

Mites as carriers of plant disease (SB940)

xx Agricultural pests  
Invertebrates as carriers of plant disease  
Mites as carriers of disease  
Plant diseases  
Plant mites  
-- Biological control  
See Plant mites—Biological control

Mitford-Barborton family

sa Mitford family  
xx Mitford family

Mitford family

sa Mitford-Barborton family  
xx Mitford-Barborton family

CHANGE:

Mithralism (*Indirect*) (BL1585) †

Mitoides †

CANCEL:

sa Mite control  
Mites—Control

Mitogens

xx Lectins  
Mitosis

Mitosis †

sa Mitogens

Mitral incompetence

See Mitral valve insufficiency

Mitral regurgitation

See Mitral valve insufficiency

Mitral valve †

-- Diseases †  
sa Mitral valve insufficiency

Mitral valve insufficiency (*Indirect*)  
(RC685.V2)

x Incompetence, Mitral  
Mitral incompetence  
Mitral regurgitation  
Regurgitation, Mitral  
xx Mitral valve—Diseases

Mitsogho (African people)

x Ashogo (African people)  
Isogo (African people)  
Shogo (African people)  
Tsogho (African people)  
xx Ethnology—Gabon

Mittelterliche Hausbuch (Sketch-book)  
See Master of the Amsterdam cabinet  
cent. Housebook

Mittenwaldbahn \*

xx Railroads—Austria  
Railroads—Germany, West

Mituku language

xx Bantu languages

Mitua Peninsula in art

Miwa Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk  
etc.) (BL2215.M)

x Folk-lore of Miwa Mountain, Japan  
xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, c  
Religion, Primitive

Mixing †

sa Plastics—Mixing

Mixtec manuscripts

See Manuscripts, Mixtec

Miyama-chō, Japan (Kyoto). Ishida Ke  
Jitaku (*Architecture, NA745*

*History, DS897.M*)  
x Ishida Ke Jitaku, Miyama-chō, Ja  
(Kyoto)  
xx Dwellings—Japan

Miyazu-han Peasant Uprising, 1822

x Tango no Kuni Bunsui gonon  
Miyazuryō ikki, 1822

Mizo language

See Lushoi language

Mizuno family \*

Mnichovo Hradiště, Czechoslovakia. Z  
xx Castles—Czechoslovak Republic

Mo-peds

See Mopeds

Moaaga (African people) \*

See Mossi (African people)

Moaaga languages \*

See Mossi languages

Mobile breakwaters

See Breakwaters, Mobile

Mobile communication systems †

CANCEL:

sa Acroplanes—Radio equipment  
Airplanes—Radio equipment  
Automobiles—Radio equipment  
Public safety radio service

CANCEL:

Radio—Installation in automobiles

CANCEL:

xx Telecommunication \*  
Telecommunication systems \*

Mobile coronary care units

See Coronary care units, Mobile

Mobile homes †

-- Inspection  
xx Building inspection

Mobile intensive care units

See Intensive care units, Mobile

Mobile occupational training centers  
See Occupational training centers, Mo

Mobility, Drift

See Drift mobility

Mobility of electrons \*

See Electron mobility

Mobility of teeth  
See Teeth—Mobility

Mobilization, Military †  
See Armed Forces—Mobilization

CANCEL:  
    *subdivisions* Demobilization and  
    *Mobilization under names of armies*  
    *and navies*

Moccasins †  
Note under Indian craft

Mocenigo family \*

Mocha language †

CANCEL:  
    *xx* Cushitic languages  
    Omotic languages

Mock epic literature  
See Mock-heroic literature

Mock-heroic literature (*History*,  
    *PN6149.M55*)  
    *x* Comic epic literature  
    Heroi-comical literature  
    Mock epic literature  
    *xx* Epic literature  
    Literature  
    Wit and humor

Mode-locked lasers (*TA1688*)  
    *x* Phase-locked lasers  
    *xx* Lasers

Model airplane motors †  
CANCEL:  
    See Aeroplanes—Models—Motors

CANCEL:  
    Aeroplanes—Models—Rubber motors  
    Airplanes—Models—Motors  
    Airplanes—Models—Rubber motors

Model airplane racing †  
CANCEL:  
    *xx* Aeroplane racing

CANCEL:  
    Aeroplanes—Models  
    Airplane racing  
    Airplanes—Models

Model airplanes †  
CANCEL:  
    See Aeroplanes—Models  
    Airplanes—Models

Model apartments (*Indirect*)  
    *xx* Apartments  
    Architectural models

Model basins  
See Towing basins

Model homes  
See Model houses

Model houses (*Indirect*)  
    *x* Houses, Model  
    Model homes  
    *xx* Architectural models  
    Architecture, Domestic  
    Dwellings

Model theory †  
    *sa* Admissible sets  
    Definability theory (Mathematical  
        logic)  
    Forcing (Model theory)  
    Mathematical analysis, Nonstandard

Models, Dressmaker's  
See Dress forms

Models, Historical  
See Historical models

Models, Linguistic  
See Linguistic models

Models and model making †  
    *sa* Historical models

Models and modelmaking †  
    *sa* Historical models  
    Miniature craft

Modern style (France)  
See Art nouveau

CHANGE:  
Modernism (Art) (*Indirect*) (*N6490*) †  
    *sa* Avant-garde (Aesthetics)  
    *xx* Aesthetic movement (British art)

Modernism (Literature) †  
    *x* Crepuscularismo

Modesty (Islam) (*BP188.16.M6*)  
    *x* Nazar (Islam)  
    *xx* Islam  
    Women, Muslim—Conduct of life

Modi alphabet (*PK2361*)  
    *xx* Alphabet  
    Marathi language—Alphabet

Modlin, Poland  
    —Siege, 1939  
    *xx* World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns  
        —Poland

Modular forms  
See Forms, Modular

Modular representations of groups  
    *xx* Representations of groups

Modulation (Electronics) †  
    *sa* Amplitude modulation  
    Demodulation (Electronics)

Modules (Algebra) †  
    *sa* Artin algebras  
    Divisor theory  
    Injective modules (Algebra)  
    Theory of descent (Mathematics)  
    Torsion theory (Algebra)

Moghas  
See Rabaris

Moghol language (*PL431.M57*)  
    *x* Mogol language  
    *xx* Mongolian languages

Mogil'noe Lake, Russia \*  
    *x* Ozero Mogil'noe, Russia  
    *xx* Lakes—Russia

Mogol language  
See Moghol language

Mogollon culture †  
    *sa* Cameron Creek Village site, N.M.  
    *xx* Indians of North America—Southwest,  
        New—Antiquities  
    Southwest, New—Antiquities

Mogs  
See Maghs

Mohács, Battle of, 1526 †  
    *xx* Turkey—History—1453-1683

Mohawk Valley Railroad \*  
    *xx* Railroads—United States

Mohican Forest, Ohio  
See Mohican State Forest, Ohio

Mohican State Forest, Ohio  
    *x* Mohican Forest, Ohio  
    *xx* Forest reserves—Ohio

Mohongia language  
See Nocte language

Mohrungen, Ger.  
See Morag, Poland

Moisture †  
    *sa* Condensation (Meteorology)  
    *xx* Condensation (Meteorology)  
    Measurement †  
        *sa* Moisture meters

CANCEL:  
    —Instruments (*TA418.64*) †

Moisture in textiles †  
    *x* Textile fabrics—Moisture

CANCEL:  
    Textile industry and fabrics—Mo

Moisture meters (*TA418.64*)  
    *sa* Hygrometers  
    *x* Humidity meters  
    *xx* Hygrometers  
    Moisture—Measurement

Moji, Japan, in art

Mojung language \*  
See Chang language

Mokilese language (*PL6256.M83*)  
    *xx* Micronesian languages

Molas

Molasses †  
    *sa* Cookery (Molasses) \*

Moldava River, Romania  
See Moldova River, Romania

CANCEL:  
Moldavian ballads and songs (*Direct*)  
    (*Collections*, *PC794.M68*; *Hi*,  
    *PC794.M65*) †  
    Cf. note under English ballads and

Moldavian philology (*PC794.M6*)

Molded dishes (Cookery)  
See Cookery (Molded dishes)

Molding (Chemical technology) †  
    *sa* Pelletizing

Molding materials †  
    *sa* Glass manufacture—Molds

Moldova River, Romania  
    *x* Moldava River, Romania  
    *xx* Rivers—Romania

Moldova Valley, Romania  
    *xx* Valleys—Romania

Molds, Glassmaking  
See Glass manufacture—Molds

Molds (Botany) †  
    *xx* Fermentation

Molecular beams †  
    —Scattering

Molecular biology †  
    —Technique †  
        *sa* Spin labels

Molecular crystals †  
    —Optical properties

Molecular orbitals †  
    *sa* Conservation of orbital symme  
    Molecular structure  
    Photoelectron spectroscopy

Molecular rotation †  
    *sa* Spin labels

**Molecular spectra** †  
 sa Photoelectron spectroscopy  
 x Molecules Spectra \*

**Molecular structure** (QD461)  
 x Structure, Molecular  
 xx Chemical structure  
 Molecular orbitals  
 Molecules

**Molecules** †  
 sa Avogadro's hypothesis  
 Intermolecular forces  
 Molecular structure  
 Spectra \*  
 See Molecular spectra

**Moles (Animals)** †  
 CANCEL:  
 Example under Pests

**Mollier charts**  
 See Mollier diagrams

**Mollier diagrams**  
 x Diagrams, Enthalpy-entropy  
 Diagrams, Mollier  
 Enthalpy-entropy diagrams  
 Mollier charts  
 Mollier steam diagrams  
 xx Enthalpy—Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 Entropy—Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 Steam—Tables, calculations, etc.  
 Thermodynamics—Tables, calculations, etc.

**Mollier steam diagrams**  
 See Mollier diagrams

**Molluginaceae** \*  
 xx Centrospermae

**Mollusks, Fossil** †  
 sa Rostroconchia  
 --- Type specimens (QE801)  
 xx Paleontology—Catalogs and collections  
 Type specimens (Natural history)

**Mollusks as carriers of disease**  
 sa Gasteropoda as carriers of disease  
 xx Invertebrates as carriers of disease  
 Shellfish as carriers of disease

**Molokai**  
 xx Islands—Hawaii

**Molossians** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Greece—History  
 Greece—History—To 146 B.C.

**Molting hormone**  
 See Ecdysone

**Moluccans, South**  
 x South Moluccans

**Moluccans, South, in the Netherlands**  
 — Legal status, laws, etc.

**Molybdenum** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Creep of molybdenum  
 CANCEL:  
 — Creep † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Creep of molybdenum

CANCEL:  
 Momento Domine David (Music) † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Psalms (Music)—132d Psalm

**Mon-Khmer languages** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Bahnar language  
 CANCEL:  
 Mon language  
 CANCEL:  
 Stieng language

**Mon language** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Mon-Khmer languages

**Monaca, Pa.**  
 x Phillipsburg, Pa.

**Monadnock, Mount**  
 sa Montachusett area, Mass.

**Monadnock, Mount, in art**

**Monads (Mathematics)**  
 See Triples, Theory of

**Monamine oxidase**  
 See Monoamine oxidase

**Monarchy** †  
 sa Royalists  
 xx Royalists

**Monasteries** †  
 sa Houses of prayer \*  
 subdivision Monasteries under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
 Monasteries  
 — Spain  
 sa Monasterio de Rueda, Spain

**Monasteries, Buddhist** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

**Monasteries, Hindu (Indirect)** (BL1226.9)  
 x Hindu monasteries  
 xx Hinduism

**Monasterio de Rueda, Spain**  
 x Abadía de Nuestra Señora de Rueda,  
 Spain  
 xx Monasteries—Spain

**Monastic and religious life** †  
 — Psychology †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Monastic and religious life (Hinduism)**  
 (Indirect) (BL1226.85)  
 x Hindu monastic and religious life  
 xx Hinduism

**Monastic and religious life (Jainism)**  
 xx Jainism

**Monastic and religious life of women** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Woman—Religious life  
 Women—Religious life  
 — Psychology †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Monasticism and religious orders** †  
 Here are entered works on groups of people who are under religious vows. For works on groups of people who are not under vows of religion but who are religiously motivated voluntarily to live together and/or work together with the aim of realizing common social, physical, and spiritual objectives, see Religious communities.  
 sa Christian communities  
 Houses of prayer \*  
 xx Christian communities

*Note under Religious communities*

**Monasticism and religious orders, Buddhist**  
 xx Buddhism

**Monasticism and religious orders, Maronite**  
 x Maronite monasticism and religious orders  
 xx Maronites

**Monasticism and religious orders, Zen**  
 — Rules

**Monasticism and religious orders for women** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Nuns in literature

**Monetary correction**  
 See Indexation (Economics)

**CHANGE:**

**Monetary policy (Indirect)** †  
 sa Money supply  
 xx Money supply

**Monetary unions** †  
 x Optimum currency areas

**Money** †  
 sa Money market  
 Money supply  
 CANCEL:  
 x Money supply  
 — Biblical teaching \*  
 — Tables, etc. †  
 — — Early works to 1800  
 — Terminology

**Money, Primitive** †  
 sa Stone money

**Money market (Indirect)**  
 xx Finance  
 Financial institutions  
 Money

**Money stock**  
 See Money supply

CANCEL:  
 Money supply †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Money

**Money supply (Indirect)**  
 sa Monetary policy  
 x Money stock  
 Quantity of money  
 Supply of money  
 xx Monetary policy  
 Money  
 --- Mathematical models  
 — Seasonal variations

**Monferrato**  
 — History  
 sa Monferrato War, 1613-1618

**Monferrato War, 1613-1618**  
 xx Monferrato—History  
 Savoy—History  
 Spain—History—Philip III, 1598-1608

**Mongolian fiction (Direct)**

**Mongolian languages** †  
 sa Moghol language

**Mongolism** †  
 — Rehabilitation (Indirect)

**Mongoloid race (Indirect)** (GN548)  
 x Yellow race  
 xx Race

**Mongols** †



**Mongols** † (Continued)  
 — History †  
   *sa* 'Ayn Jalūt, Battle of, 1260  
 — Religion (BL2370.M7)  
 — Rites and ceremonies

**Mongoose lemur** (QL737.P95)  
*xx* Lemurs

**Mongwandi language**  
 See Ngbandi language

**Moniliales** (QK625.M74)  
*sa* Hyphomycosis  
*x* Hyphomycetes  
*xx* Fungi imperfecti

**Moniliasis, Oral**  
 See Thrush (Mouth disease)

**Monitoring, Environmental**  
 See Environmental monitoring

**Monitoring (Hospital care)** †  
*xx* Critical care medicine

**Monitoring radio receivers**  
 See Radio—Monitoring receivers

**Monkey peach**  
 See Kiwi fruit

**CHANGE:**  
**Monkeys** (Indirect) (Fossil, QE882.P7; Zoology, QL737.P9) † \*

**Monmouth, Battle of, 1778** †  
*xx* New Jersey—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
   United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Monnerat family**

**CHANGE:**  
**Mono language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Melanesian languages

**Monoamine oxidase** (QP603.M6)  
*sa* Monoamine oxidase inhibitors  
*x* Adrenalin oxidase  
   Benzylamine oxidase  
   Monamine oxidase  
   Tyraminase  
   Tyramine oxidase  
*xx* Amine oxidase

**Monoamine oxidase inhibitors**  
*xx* Enzyme inhibitors  
   Monoamine oxidase

**Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864** †  
*xx* Maryland—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

**Monoclonal gammopathies**  
 See Gammopathies, Monoclonal

**Monoclonal immunoglobulinopathies**  
 See Gammopathies, Monoclonal

**Monocoque construction** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Aeroplanes—Design and construction

**Monocotyledons** †  
*sa* Helobiae  
   Seagrasses \*

**Monocytes** †  
*sa* Macrophages \*  
   Monocytopoiesis  
   Reticulo-endothelial system  
*x* Leucocytes, Nongranular \*  
   Mononuclear phagocytes \*  
   Nongranular leucocytes \*

*xx* Phagocytes, Mononuclear  
*xx* Macrophages \*  
 Phagocytes \*  
 Reticulo-endothelial system

**Monocytopoiesis** (QP95)  
*xx* Hematopoiesis  
 Monocytes

**Monographic series, Numbered**  
 See Serial publications

**Monologue** †  
*x* Dramatic monologue

**Monologues with music** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here, followed by specification of accompanying medium, are entered secular musical works in which spoken language is an integral part. The specification (Instrumental ensemble) stands for two or more different solo instruments; (Voice) for a solo voice of high, low, or medium range; and (Chorus) for men's, mixed, women's, or children's voices in two or more parts. Sacred works are entered under Sacred monologues with music.  
 Headings are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

**CHANGE:**  
 Note under Monologues; Sacred monologues with music

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Band)** (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Celecta, flutes (2), harps (2))** (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Chamber music)** (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Chamber orchestra)** (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Scores (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Guitar)** (M1626) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Instrumental ensemble)** (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Jazz ensemble)** †

**Monologues with music (Orchestra)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Orchestral music

**CANCEL:**  
 — Scores (reduced) (M1625) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Percussion)** (M1626) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Piano quintet)** (M1625) †

**Monologues with music (Plectral ensemble)** (M1625)  
*xx* Plectral ensembles

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Violin)** (M1626) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Violin and piano)** (M1625) †

**Monologues with music (Vocal quartet with instrumental ensemble)** (M1625-1626)  
*xx* Vocal quartets with instrumental ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
**Monologues with music (Voice, violin, piano)** (M1626) †

**Mononuclear phagocytes** \*  
 See Macrophages  
 Monocytes

**Monopeltis** (QL666.L224)  
*xx* Amphibia: caecilians

**Monopeltis laundae** (QL666.L224)

**Monopeltis perplexus** (QL666.L224)

**Monophysites** †  
*sa* Monothelitism  
*xx* Monothelitism

**Monopolles** †  
*sa* Duopolies \*

**Monopolies, Partial** †  
 See Duopolies \*

**Monopolles (Jewish law)**

**Monopoly (Game)** (GV1469.M65)  
*xx* Board games

**Monorail conveyors** †  
 — Automatic control

**Monothelism (Islam)**  
 See God (Islam)

**Monothelitism**  
*sa* Monophysites  
*xx* Heresies and heretics—Early church, ca. 30-600  
   Jesus Christ—History of doctrines  
   Early church, ca. 30-600  
   Monophysites

**Monotonic functions**  
*x* Functions, Monotonic  
*xx* Functions of real variables

**CHANGE:**  
**Monotype (Engraving)** (Indirect) †

**Monroe doctrine** †  
*xx* Latin America—Politics and government

**Mons Castellus, Croatia** \*  
 See Dvograd (Castle), Croatia

**CHANGE:**  
**Monsoons** (Indirect) (QC939.M7) †

**Monsters** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Abnormalities

**Mont Cenis Pass, France** \*  
*x* Col du Mont Cenis, France  
*xx* Mountain passes—France

**Mont Gros, France** \*  
*xx* Mountains—France

**Montachusett area, Mass.**  
*xx* Monadnock, Mount  
   Wachusett, Mount

**Montana**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-

- Monte, Castel del, Italy** \*  
 x Castel del Monte, Italy  
 xx Castles -Italy
- Monte Falterona, Italy** \*  
 See Falterona Mountain, Italy
- Monte Iato, Sicily**  
 See Iato Mountain, Sicily
- Montecatini, Italy, in art**
- Montenegrin newspapers** †  
 xx Yugoslav newspapers
- Montenegrin periodicals** †  
 xx Yugoslav periodicals
- Montenegrin wit and humor** (Direct)  
 (Collections, PN6222.Y)  
 xx Yugoslav wit and humor
- Montgomery Co., Pa.**  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783
- Monticello Reservoir, Calif.**  
 See Berryessa, Lake, Calif.
- Montreal in art**
- Montz family**  
 See Manz family
- Monuments** †  
 sa Historic buildings  
 -- Ireland  
 sa Dublin. Nelson Pillar  
 -- Russia  
 sa U'yanovsk, Russia. Lenin Memorial  
 — Yugoslavia  
 sa Gornja Stubica, Croatia. Spomenik Matiji Gupcu
- Monzur Mountains, Turkey**  
 See Munzur Mountains, Turkey
- Mood (Psychology)**  
 xx Emotions  
 Personality
- Moon** †  
 sa Fra Mauro Crater (Moon)  
 — Exploration (Jewish theology)  
 (BM538.A75)  
 xx Judaism and astronautics  
 — Internal structure (QB592)  
 — Origin  
 — Surface †  
 sa Lunar soil  
 xx Lunar soil
- Moonstones (Architecture)**  
 xx Architecture—Details
- Moor ecology** (Indirect) (QH541.5.M6)  
 sa Moor flora  
 x Heath ecology  
 xx Ecology  
 Moors and heaths
- Moor fauna** (Indirect)  
 x Heath fauna  
 Moorland fauna  
 xx Moors and heaths  
 Zoology
- Moor flora** (Indirect) (Botany, General, QK938.M6; Local, QK108-474.5)  
 x Heath flora  
 xx Botany
- Moore, Henry Spencer, 1898-** . Hill arches  
 (NB497.M) \*  
 x Hill arches (Sculpture)
- Moore, Tex.**  
 x Moore Station, Tex.
- Moore Station, Tex.**  
 See Moore, Tex.
- Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776**  
 †  
 xx North Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Moorish architecture**  
 See Architecture, Islamic—Spain
- Moorish art** †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Art, Islamic  
 Art, Islamic—Africa, North  
 Art, Islamic—Spain
- Moorland fauna**  
 See Moor fauna
- Moors and heaths** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Heath ecology  
 Moor ecology  
 Moor fauna  
 Moor flora
- Moose Jaw River, Sask. and Man.** \*  
 xx Rivers—Manitoba  
 Rivers—Saskatchewan
- Moose Jaw River watershed, Sask. and Man.** \*  
 xx Watersheds—Manitoba  
 Watersheds—Saskatchewan
- Mopan Indians**  
 x Manche Indians  
 xx Indians of Central America  
 Mayas
- Mopeds**  
 x Mo-peds  
 xx Bicycles and tricycles  
 Motorcycles
- Moquilea** \*  
 See Licania
- Moraceae**  
 sa Dorstenia \*  
 Mulberry
- Morag, Poland**  
 x Mohrunen, Ger.
- Moral conditions** †  
 xx Social norms
- Moral development** (Indirect) (BF723.M54)  
 x Ethical development  
 xx Child psychology  
 Moral education
- Moral education** †  
 sa Christian education  
 Islamic religious education  
 Moral development
- Moravia in art**
- Morbidity statistics** \*  
 See Medical statistics
- Mordvinian ballads and songs** †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs
- Moreva River, Czechoslovakia and Austria**  
 -- Alluvial plain  
 xx Alluvial plains—Austria  
 Alluvial plains—Czechoslovak Republic
- Morioka, Japan.** Kyū Nakamura Ke Jūtaku  
 (Architecture, NA7453.M; History, DS897.M)  
 x Kyū Nakamura Ke Jūtaku, Morioka, Japan  
 Nakamura Ke Jūtaku, Morioka, Japan  
 xx Dwellings—Japan
- Morita psychotherapy** (Indirect)  
 (RC489.M65)  
 xx Psychotherapy  
 Psychotherapy—Japan
- Moritzberg, Ger.**  
 xx Mountains—Germany, West
- Mormon art industries and trade**  
 See Art industries and trade, Mormon
- Mormon furniture**  
 See Furniture, Mormon
- Mormon temples**  
 See Temples, Mormon
- Mormons and Mormonism** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Danites  
 Danites (Mormonism)  
 Melchizedek Priesthood (Mormonism)  
 Temples, Mormon  
 — Political activity (BX8643.P6)  
 — Priesthood  
 See Melchizedek Priesthood (Mormonism)  
 — Work with youth  
 See Church work with youth—Mormonism  
 -- Youth work  
 See Church work with youth—Mormonism
- Mormons and Mormonism, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American Mormons
- CANCEL:**  
 Mormons and Mormonism, Colored †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Mormons and Mormonism, Negro
- CANCEL:**  
**Mormons and Mormonism, Negro** †
- Mormons and Mormonism in the United States**  
 sa Afro-American Mormons
- Morning after pills**  
 See Contraceptives, Postcoital
- Moro Indians** †  
 x Ayweco Indians
- Moro language (South America)**  
 x Ayweco language  
 Morotoco language
- Moroccan crisis, 1904-1906** †  
 xx Europe—History—20th century
- Morocco in art**
- Morocco leather**  
 xx Leather

**Morocco leather** (Continued)

Tanning

**Morotoco language**

See Moro language (South America)

**Morozov Strike of 1885** †

xx Textile workers—Russia

**Morphemics** †

sa Morphophonemics

subdivision Morphemics under individual languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Morphemics

xx Grammar, Comparative and general—Morphology

**CANCEL:**

Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation

**Morphology** †

sa Viruses—Morphology

**Morphology (Animals)** †

—Technique

**Morphology (Linguistics)** †

**CANCEL:**

See Grammar, Comparative and general—Inflection

Grammar, Comparative and general—Morphology

**CANCEL:**

Grammar, Comparative and general—Word formation

**Morphophonemics**

sa subdivision Morphophonemics under individual languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Morphophonemics

x Allomorphs (Linguistics)

xx Morphemics  
Phonemics

**Morris-dances** †

**CHANGE:**

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Morris-dances. 2. Piano music (4 hands)

xx Dance music  
Piano music

**CANCEL:**

**Morris-dances (Piano, 4 hands)** (M200-201; M204) †

**Morristown, N.J.**

—History

— — Revolution, 1775-1783

**CHANGE:**

**Mortality** (Indirect) (Statistics, HB1321-1530; Tables, HG8783-8787) †

When subdivided by place, assign a second subject heading for place with subdivision Statistics, Vital, e.g. 1. Mortality—United States. 2. United States—Statistics, Vital.

sa Mothers—Mortality

**CANCEL:**

Negroes—Mortality  
Sudden death

—Tables

x Life tables

—United States

Note under Mortality

**Mortar** †

sa Polymer-impregnated mortar

**CHANGE:**

**Mortars** (Indirect) †

**Mortgage loans** †

sa Discrimination in mortgage loans

**CHANGE:**

**Mortlock language** (PL6256.M85) †

**Morus**

See Mulberry

**Morus cathayana** (Botany, QK495.M73; Culture, SF557)

x Chinese mulberry

xx Mulberry

**Mosaics, Carolingian** (Indirect)

x Carolingian mosaics

**Mosasauridae**

sa Globidens

x Pythonomorpha

xx Lizards, Fossil

**Moscow** †

—Streets

— — Prospekt Kalinina (DK604.3.P)

x Kalininskiĭ prospekt, Moscow

Prospekt Kalinina, Moscow

xx Streets—Russia

**Moshav shitufi**

xx Agriculture, Cooperative—Israel

Collective settlements—Israel

**Moso language** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Indochinese languages

Loloish languages

**CHANGE:**

**Mosque etiquette** (BJ2019.5.18) †

**Mosques** †

—Spain

sa Mezquita, Almonaster la Real, Spain.

**Mosquito control** †

xx Malarial fever—Prevention

**Mosquito vectors**

See Mosquitoes as carriers of disease

**Mosquitoes** †

**CANCEL:**

x Mosquitoes as carriers of disease

**CANCEL:**

xx Communicable diseases

**CANCEL:**

Insects as carriers of disease

—Larvae †

— — Identification

**CANCEL:**

Mosquitoes as carriers of disease †

**CANCEL:**

See Mosquitoes

**Mosquitoes as carriers of disease** (RA640)

x Mosquito vectors

xx Insects as carriers of disease

**Mosses** †

sa Hookeriales

Hypnobryales \*

**CANCEL:**

Limu

x Limu

**Mossi (African people)** †

x Moaaga (African people) \*

**Mossi languages** †

x Moaaga languages \*

**CHANGE:**

**Mota language** (PL6256.M87) †

**Motel management** †

—Biography

—Vocational guidance

x Motel management as a profession

Motel management as a profession

See Motel management—Vocational guidance

**Motels** †

sa subdivision Hotels, motels, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Hotels, motels, etc.

—Job descriptions (TX911.3.J65) \*

—Mathematics

See Business mathematics—Motels

—Security measures (TX911.3.S4)

—Vocational guidance (Indirect) \*

**Motet** †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on the motet in musical form. Musical works composed in the form are entered under Motets.

**CANCEL:**

sa Choruses, Sacred

**CANCEL:**

Madrigal

**CANCEL:**

Part-song

**CANCEL:**

Sacred duets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred nonets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred octets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred quartets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred quintets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred septets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred sextets

**CANCEL:**

Sacred trios

**CANCEL:**

xx Madrigal

**CANCEL:**

Musical form

**CANCEL:**

Part-song

Part-songs

Part-songs, Sacred

Example under Musical form  
Note under Motets

**Motets**

Here are entered musical works composed in the form of the motet. Works on the motet as a musical form entered under Motet.  
A second heading for medium is assigned if a specific medium of performance is given in the work.

sa Anthems

xx Part-songs

Part-songs, Sacred

Sacred duets

Sacred nonets

Sacred octets

Sacred quartets

Sacred quintets

Sacred septets

Sacred sextets

Sacred trios

Notes under Motel; Part-songs; Part-songs, Sacred

Moth-flies †  
sa Maruina \*

Mother and child †  
sa Play groups \*

Mother-goddesses †  
CANCEL:  
x Mothers (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Mothers (in religion, folklore, etc.)

Mother tongue  
See Native language

CHANGE:  
Mothers (Indirect) (Library extracts,  
PN6071.M7; Social sciences,  
HQ759) †  
sa Adolescent mothers  
Housewives

CANCEL:  
Parent and child

CANCEL:  
Prenatal care  
xx Housewives

CANCEL:  
Woman

CANCEL:  
Woman—Biography  
Women  
— Early works to 1800

CHANGE:  
— Employment (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Employment  
— Medical care  
— See Maternal health services  
— Mortality †  
xx Mortality

CANCEL:  
Mothers (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †

CANCEL:  
See Folk-lore of woman

CANCEL:  
Mother-goddesses

Mothers (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
See Mother-goddesses  
Women (in religion, folklore, etc.)

Mothers and daughters †  
— Personal narratives

Moths †  
sa Elachistidae \*  
Holcopogonidae \*  
Lecithoceridae \*  
Symmocidae \*  
— Behavior (QL562.4)  
— Catalogs and collections  
— Cultures and culture media (Culture,  
SF562.M6)  
xx Insect rearing

Motility of micro-organisms  
See Micro-organisms—Motility

Motility of protozoa  
See Protozoa—Motility

Motilon Indians †  
sa Yupa Indians

Motion perception (Vision) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Perception  
Visual perception

xx Psychological tests  
CANCEL:  
Psychometrics  
Note under Psychological tests

Motoneurons  
See Motor neurons

Motor ability †  
sa Kinesiology  
xx Kinesiology  
— Testing †  
sa Lincoln-Oseretsky motor  
development scale

Motor-boats †  
x Cabin cruisers  
— Models †  
— Radio control (VM342)

CHANGE:  
Motor bus lines (Indirect) (HE5601-5720)  
†

Motor bus terminals †  
CHANGE:  
sa names of particular terminals, e.g. New  
York (City). Port Authority Bus  
Terminal  
— Law and legislation †

CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Regulations under names  
of particular terminals, e.g. New  
York (City). Port Authority Bus  
Terminal—Regulations  
— New York (State)  
sa New York (City). Port Authority  
Bus Terminal

CHANGE:  
Motor buses (Indirect) (TL232) †

Motor fuels †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Fuel  
CANCEL:  
Aeroplanes—Refueling  
Airplanes—Fuel

Motor homes  
See Campers and coaches, Truck

Motor nervous system  
See Efferent pathways

Motor neurons  
x Anterior horn cells  
Brain motor cells  
Motoneurons  
xx Brain  
Cells  
Neurons  
Spinal cord

Motor pathways  
See Efferent pathways

CHANGE:  
Motor-ships (Indirect) (VM315) † \*

Motor tracts  
See Efferent pathways

Motor-truck drivers †  
sa Wages—Motor-truck drivers

CANCEL:  
Motor-truck trailers † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Truck trailers

Motor-trucks †

CANCEL:  
Truck trailers \*  
names of trucks, e.g. Chevrolet truck  
GMC trucks

x Vans  
CANCEL:  
— Chassis † \*

CANCEL:  
See Motor-trucks—Frames

CANCEL:  
— Frames †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Motor-trucks—Chassis  
heading not printed in the LC list  
subject headings.

— Models  
— Motors (Diesel) †  
— Reliability  
— Reliability  
— Routes (Indirect)  
x Truck routes  
— Service stations  
x Truck stops  
— Trailers \*  
sa Tractor trailer combinations

Motor vehicle driving †  
sa Ambulance driving  
Fire-engine driving

Motor vehicle sun visors, Tariff on  
See Tariff on motor vehicle sun visors

Motor vehicles †  
sa Emergency vehicles  
Hearses (Vehicles)  
— Appraisal  
See Motor vehicles—Valuation  
— Automatic location systems  
x Automatic location systems for  
motor vehicles  
Location systems for motor vehicles  
Automatic  
Vehicle locator systems

— Bearings †  
CANCEL:  
xx Bearings (Machinery)

CANCEL:  
— Chassis † \*

CANCEL:  
See Motor vehicles—Frames

CANCEL:  
— Frames †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Motor vehicles—Chassis  
heading not printed in the LC list  
subject headings.

— Maintenance and repair †  
— Vocational guidance  
— Pollution control devices †

CANCEL:  
xx Automobile exhaust gas

CANCEL:  
Automobiles—Apparatus and  
supplies

— Skidding †  
sa Tires, Rubber—Traction  
xx Tires, Rubber—Traction  
— Valuation  
x Motor vehicles—Appraisal

Motorcycle industry (Indirect)  
sa Motorcycle industry workers

Motorcycle industry workers (Indirect)  
(HD8039.M84)  
sa Trade-unions—Motorcycle industry  
workers  
xx Motorcycle industry.

- Motorcycles** †  
 sa CZ motorcycle  
 Mopeds  
 Used motorcycles \*  
 — Motors †  
 — — Maintenance and repair
- Motorcyclists** †  
 sa Women motorcyclists \*
- Motorization, Military** †  
 Here are entered works on the equipping of a military force with motor vehicles for the purpose of transporting its personnel, weapons and equipment. Works on the equipping of a military force with armed and armored motor vehicles in which the force travels and engages in combat are entered under Mechanization, Military.
- CANCEL:**  
 sa Tanks (Military science)  
 Note under Mechanization, Military
- Motors** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa subdivision Motors under subjects, e.g. Air-ships—Motors; Automobiles—Motors; Models and modelmaking—Motors
- Mottled enamel** †  
 xx Teeth—Discoloration
- Motu language** †  
 sa Hiri Motu language
- CANCEL:**  
 Melanesian languages
- Mougins, France. Notre-Dame de Vie** \*  
 x Notre-Dame de Vie, Mougins, France  
 xx Dwellings—France
- Moulting hormone**  
 See Ecdysone
- Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776** †  
 xx Charleston, S.C.—History—Revolution, 1775-1783
- Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776** †  
 xx South Carolina—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Mounds** †  
 — Alaska \*  
 sa Kukulik site, Alaska  
 — England \*  
 sa Silbury Hill, Eng.
- Mount Adams Wilderness, Wash.**  
 xx Wilderness areas—United States
- Mount Baker, Wash.** \*  
 See Baker, Mount, Wash.
- Mount Drakenstein, South Africa** \*  
 See Drakenstein Mountain, South Africa
- Mount Everest region, Nepal**  
 sa Everest, Mount  
 xx Everest, Mount
- Mount Gambier region, Australia** \*
- Mount Hood Wilderness, Or.**  
 xx Wilderness areas—Oregon
- Mount Hymettus, Greece**  
 See Hymettus Mountain, Greece
- Mount Kenya National Park, Kenya**  
 xx National parks and reserves—Kenya
- Mount Vernon, N.Y. Chester Hill** \*  
 See Chester Hill, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
- Mount Washington Wilderness, Or.**  
 xx Wilderness areas—Oregon
- Mountain architecture**  
 See Hillside architecture
- Mountain dulcimer**  
 See Appalachian dulcimer
- CHANGE:**  
**Mountain laurel** (Botany, QK495.E68; Culture, SB413.K3) †
- CHANGE:**  
**Mountain life** (Indirect) (GT3490) †
- Mountain parrot**  
 See Kea
- Mountain passes** †  
 — France \*  
 sa Mont Cenis Pass, France  
 — India  
 sa Kugati Pass, India  
 Rohtang Pass, India  
 — New Zealand  
 sa Arthur's Pass, N.Z.
- Mountain people (Ramapo Mountains)**  
 See Ramapo Mountain people
- Mountain sheep hunting** (Indirect) (SK305.M6)
- CHANGE:**  
**Mountain shelters** (Indirect) † \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Mountaineering** (Indirect) (GV199.8-200.3) †  
 — Philosophy
- Mountains** †  
 — Tables  
 — Antarctic regions  
 sa Pensacola Mountains, Antarctic regions  
 — Austria  
 sa Bisamberg, Austria (Mountain)  
 — California  
 sa Baldwin Hills, Calif.  
 Mammoth Mountain, Calif.  
 — Cambodia \*  
 sa Cardamom Mountains, Cambodia  
 — China  
 sa Kailas Mountain, China  
 Yün-t'ai Mountain, China  
 — Colorado  
 sa Santa Fe Mountain, Colo.  
 Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.  
 — Costa Rica \*  
 sa Muerte Hill, Costa Rica  
 — Cyprus \*  
 sa Troodos Mountains, Cyprus  
 — Czechoslovak Republic  
 sa Čertovica, Czechoslovak Republic  
 — Czechoslovakia \*  
 sa Izerskie Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia  
 White Carpathian Mountains, Czechoslovakia  
 — France  
 sa Baronnies Mountains, France  
 Chablais Mountains, France \*  
 Chanturgue Hill, France  
 Croix de Chamrousse, France \*  
 Dauphiné Alps, France \*  
 Diois Mountains, France  
 Faucigny Mountains, France \*  
 Genevois Mountains, France \*  
 Mont Gros, France \*  
 Puigmal Mountain, France and Spain
- Roque de Viou, France**  
 Vanoise Mountains, France \*
- Germany, West  
 sa Bürraberg, Ger.  
 Moritzberg, Ger.  
 Vogelsberg, Ger. \*
- Greece  
 sa Hymettus Mountain, Greece
- India  
 sa Changabang Mountain, India  
 Girnār Mountain, India  
 Kollaimalai Hills, India
- Italy  
 sa Falterona Mountain, Italy \*  
 Iato Mountain, Sicily  
 Lagorai Alps, Italy  
 Sella Mountains, Italy \*
- Japan  
 sa Apoi Mountain, Japan  
 Aso Mountains, Japan  
 Byōbu Mountain, Japan  
 Kanto Mountains, Japan  
 Rokkō Mountain, Japan  
 Zaō Mountains, Japan
- Kansas  
 sa Flint Hills, Kan. and Okla.  
 Red Hills, Kan.
- Luxemburg \*  
 sa Tételberg, Luxemburg
- Massachusetts  
 sa Stone Hill, Mass.
- Missouri  
 sa Crescent Hills, Mo.
- Montana  
 sa Bull Mountain, Mont. \*  
 Crazy Mountains, Mont.  
 Pryor Mountains, Mont. \*
- Nepal  
 sa Gauri Sankar, Nepal  
 Gosāinkund Lekh, Nepal \*  
 Kanjiroba Himal, Nepal \*  
 Lāngtāng Lirung, Nepal \*  
 Lapchi Kang Range, Nepal
- New Mexico  
 sa Sandia Mountains, N.M.
- New Zealand  
 sa Port Hills, N.Z.
- Norway  
 sa Saltfjellet, Norway
- Oklahoma  
 sa Flint Hills, Kan. and Okla.
- Pakistan  
 sa Murree Hills, Pakistan
- Poland  
 sa Izerskie Mountains, Poland and Czechoslovakia \*  
 Sowie Mountains, Poland
- Portugal \*  
 sa Barroso Mountains, Portugal
- Romania  
 sa Paring Mountains, Romania \*  
 Piatra Mare Mountain, Romania  
 Sirui Mountain, Romania
- Russia  
 sa Dzhagdy Range, Russia  
 Gorgany Mountains, Ukraine
- South Africa \*  
 sa Drakenstein Mountain, South Africa  
 Drakenstein Peak, South Africa
- Spain  
 sa Puigmal Mountain, France and
- Tunisia  
 sa Dorsale Mountains, Tunisia
- Turkey  
 sa İkiyaka Mountains, Turkey  
 Munzur Mountains, Turkey
- Utah \*  
 sa Confusion Range, Utah
- Vermont \*  
 sa Belvidere Mountain, Vt.
- Washington (State) \*

— Wyoming  
 sa Laramie Peak, Wyoming  
 Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.

— Yugoslavia \*  
 sa Škofja Loka Mountains, Slovenia

— Zaire  
 sa Marungu Mountains, Zaire

**Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †  
 sa Akagi Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Fuji (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Haku Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Miwa Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Rokugōmanzan (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Sekidō Mountain, Japan (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Tate Mountain (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

**Mourne Mountain region, Northern Ireland**

**CHANGE:**

**Mourning customs** (*Indirect*) (GT3390) †

**Mourning dove shooting** (SK325.M65)  
 x Dove shooting  
 xx Mourning doves  
 Upland game bird shooting

**Mourning doves** †  
 sa Mourning dove shooting  
 x Dove, Mourning

**Mousam Lake, Me.**  
 xx Lakes—Maine

**Mouse leukemia viruses**  
 x Murine leukemia viruses  
 xx Leukemogenic viruses

**Mouth** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Bacteriology (QR47) †  
 --- Bacteriology  
     *See* Mouth—Microbiology  
 — Care and hygiene †  
     sa Mouthwashes  
 — Diseases †  
     sa Fistula, Oroantral

**CANCEL:**  
 Leukoplakia  
 — — Diagnosis †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — — Atlases †  
     This heading has been replaced by another LC heading.  
     Mouth—Diseases—Atlases.

— — Genetic aspects  
 --- Immunological aspects  
 --- Microbiology (QR47)  
     sa Dental plaque  
     x Dental microbiology  
     Mouth—Bacteriology  
     Oral microbiology

**CHANGE:**  
 — Surgery (RK529.533) †  
     sa Apicoectomy  
     Implant dentures  
     Teeth—Extraction  
     Teeth—Transplantation  
     Vestibuloplasty  
     x Dental surgery  
     Surgery, Dental

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Surgery, Orificial  
     *Example under* Surgery, Orificial

**Mouth, Edentulous**  
*See* Tooth loss

**Mouth (Physiognomy)** (BF861.M7) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Mouth.

**CHANGE:**

**Mouth-organ** (ML990.M7) †

**Mouth-organ ensembles** †  
 Here are entered works for three or more mouth-organs.  
 sa Waltzes (Mouth-organ ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mouth-organ music

**Mouth-organ music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Concertos (Mouth-organ)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Mouth-organ with string orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Mouth-organ ensembles

**CANCEL:**  
 Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Mouth-organ with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Mouth-organ with string orchestra  
 Sheng music

**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Sonatas, Suites, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quintets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the mouth organ; also headings that begin with the words mouth organ or mouth organs

**CANCEL:**  
**Mouth-organ music, Arranged** (M110.M7)  
 †  
 This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Mouth-organ with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
 Mouth-organ music

**Mouth-organ with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mouth-organ music

**Mouth-organ with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mouth-organ music

**CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music

**Mouthwashes**  
 x Collutorium  
 Oral antiseptics  
 xx Mouth—Care and hygiene  
 Teeth—Care and hygiene  
 Toilet preparations

**Movement, Aesthetic**  
*See* Aesthetic movement (British art)

**Movement, Psychology of** †  
 sa Rhythm—Psychological aspects

**Movement (Acting)** †  
 sa Nonverbal communication in motion pictures

**Movement (Philosophy)** (B105.M65)

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Gymnastics, Medical

**Movement disorders** †  
 sa Ataxia  
 Hypokinesia  
 Muscle rigidity  
 Paralysis \*  
 Parkinsonism  
 x Dyskinesia \*

**Movement disorders in children** (*Indirect*) (RJ480)  
 sa Hyperactive children  
 xx Children—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Movements of man †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Human mechanics

**Moving-picture acting** †  
 sa Nonverbal communication in motion pictures

**Moving-picture actors and actresses** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Negro moving-picture actors and actresses

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Biography  
 Women in the motion picture industry  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 — Auditions \*  
     *See* Screen tests  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)

**Moving-picture actors and actresses, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American motion picture actors and actresses

**Moving-picture cartoons** †  
 sa Television broadcasting of motion picture cartoons

**CHANGE:**

**Moving-picture criticism** (*Indirect*) (PN1995) †

**Moving-picture festivals** †  
 xx Performing arts festivals

**Moving-picture film collections** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Moving-pictures—Library resources

**CHANGE:**

**Moving-picture industry** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Moving-pictures—Distribution  
 Trade-unions—Moving-picture industry  
 Women in the motion picture industry  
 — Biography  
     *See* Moving-pictures—Biography  
 --- Federal aid  
     *See* Federal aid to the motion picture industry  
 — Finance †  
     sa Federal aid to the motion picture industry  
 — United States  
     sa Afro-Americans in the motion picture industry

**Moving-picture industry in motion-pictures**  
 xx Moving-pictures

**CHANGE:**

**Moving-picture journalism** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Newsreel

**Moving-picture music** †  
 — Copyright  
     *See* Copyright—Moving-picture music

- x Paraphernalia, Moving-picture
- Performing arts—Paraphernalia
- xx Moving-pictures
- Collectors and collecting (*Indirect*)
- Moving-picture plays** †
  - xx Drama
  - Technique †
- CANCEL:**
  - xx Drama—Technique
- Moving-picture projectors** †
  - Automatic control
- Moving-picture remakes** (*PN1995.9.R45*)
  - x Moving-pictures—Remakes
  - Remakes, Moving-picture
  - xx Moving-pictures
- Moving-picture sequels** (*PN1995.9.S29*) \*
  - x Moving-pictures—Sequels
  - Sequels, Moving-picture
  - Sequels (Moving-pictures)
  - xx Moving-pictures
- Moving-picture studios** †
  - New Jersey
  - sa Edison National Historic Site
- CHANGE:**
- Moving-pictures** (*Indirect*) (*PN1992-1999*)
  - †
  - sa Adventure films
  - Africa, North, in motion pictures
  - Afro-Americans in motion pictures
  - Apes in motion pictures
  - Boats and boating in motion pictures
  - Canada in motion pictures
  - Cruelty in motion pictures
  - Disasters in motion pictures
  - Films by children
  - Identity (Psychology) in motion pictures \*
  - Israel-Arab War, 1973, in motion pictures
  - Journalists in motion-pictures
  - Karate in motion-pictures
  - Labor and laboring classes in motion pictures
  - Moving-picture industry in motion-pictures
  - Moving-picture paraphernalia \*
  - Moving-picture remakes
  - Moving-picture sequels \*
  - National socialism in motion pictures
- CANCEL:**
  - Negroes in moving-pictures
  - Newsreels
  - Nonverbal communication in motion pictures
  - Samurai films
  - Screen tests \*
  - Script clerks
  - Sea in motion pictures \*
  - Sex in moving-pictures
  - Sherlock Holmes films \*
  - Short films
  - Sports in motion pictures
  - Stunt men
  - Superman films
  - Vampire films
  - Violence in motion pictures
- CANCEL:**
  - Violence in moving-pictures
  - x Films
  - Biography †
    - x Moving-picture industry—Biography
  - Distribution †
    - xx Moving-picture industry
  - International cooperation
  - Law †
    - sa Moving-pictures—Registration

- xx Moving-picture film collections
- Moral and religious aspects †
  - xx Arts and morals
- Posters
  - See Film posters
- Production and direction †
  - sa Script clerks
- Registration (*Direct*)
  - x Moving-pictures, Registration of
  - xx Moving-pictures--Law
- Remakes
  - See Moving-picture remakes
- Sequels \*
  - See Moving-picture sequels
- CHANGE:**
  - Social aspects (*Indirect*) (*PN1995.9.S6*)
    - †
  - Special effects
    - See Cinematography, Trick
  - Underdeveloped areas
    - See Underdeveloped areas—Moving-pictures
- Moving-pictures, Registration of
  - See Moving-pictures—Registration
- CHANGE:**
- Moving-pictures and children** (*Indirect*) †
  - sa Children in motion pictures
  - Films by children
  - xx Arts and children
- Moving-pictures and literature** †
  - sa Moving-pictures in literature
- CHANGE:**
- Moving-pictures and youth** (*Indirect*) †
- CANCEL:**
- Moving-pictures for the deaf** †
  - Moving-pictures for the deaf
  - See Deaf, Films for the
- CHANGE:**
- Moving-pictures in agriculture** (*Indirect*) †
  - CANCEL:**
    - xx Agricultural education—Audio-visual aids
    - Agriculture—Study and teaching--
    - Audio-visual aids
- CHANGE:**
- Moving-pictures in church work** (*BV652.82*)
  - †
  - CANCEL:**
    - xx Religious education—Audio-visual aids
- Moving-pictures in education** †
  - sa Moving-pictures in nursing education
- Moving-pictures in literature** †
  - xx Moving-pictures and literature
- Moving-pictures in military education** (*U408.3*)
  - xx Military education
- Moving-pictures in nursing education**
  - xx Moving-pictures in education
  - Nursing—Study and teaching--
  - Audio-visual aids
- CHANGE:**
- Moxa** (*Indirect*) (*Therapeutics, RM306*) †
- Mozambique**
  - Politics and government
  - To 1975
  - 1975-
- Mozea family** \*
  - See Mauzy family

- See Mauzy family
- Mozzie family \*
- See Mauzy family
- Mozzy family \*
- See Mauzy family
- Mpongwe language** †
  - xx Bantu languages
- Mpukusu language** \*
  - See Mbukushu language
- Mroga River, Poland** \*
  - xx Rivers—Poland
- Mroga Valley, Poland** \*
  - xx Valleys—Poland
- MSIS** (Information retrieval system)
  - See Multi-State Information System
- Mtir** (Berber people)
  - See Ndhir (Berber people)
- Muatiamvua language**
  - See Ruund language
- Mucilage** †
  - Patents (*Indirect*)
- Mucopolysaccharidosis**
  - xx Carbohydrate metabolism disorder
  - Metabolism, Inborn errors of
- Mucormycosis** (*Indirect*)
  - x Phycormycosis
  - xx Mycoses
- Mucous membrane** †
- Mucus** †
  - xx Exocrine glands—Secretions
- Mud** (*Indirect*) \*
  - xx Sediments (Geology)
  - Soil science
- Mud flat ecology** (*QH541.5.M*) \*
  - xx Ecology
- Mud logging** (*TN871.35*)
  - x Logging, Mud
  - xx Drilling muds
  - Oil well logging
- Mudéjar architecture**
  - See Architecture, Mudéjar
- Mudéjar art**
  - See Art, Mudéjar
- Mudéjar decoration and ornament**
  - See Decoration and ornament, Mudéjar
- Mudéjar wood-carving**
  - See Wood-carving, Mudéjar
- Mudéjares** †
  - sa Architecture—Portugal—Mudéjar influences
- CANCEL:**
  - xx Saracens \*
- Mueller family**
  - x Muller family
- Muerte Hill, Costa Rica** \*
  - x Cerro de la Muerte, Costa Rica
  - Death Hill, Costa Rica
  - Hill of death, Costa Rica
  - xx Mountains—Costa Rica
- Muerte Hill region, Costa Rica** \*
- Mufflers** (Airplane motors)
  - See Airplanes—Motors—Mufflers

**Mugging** (*Indirect*) (HV6646-6665)  
sa Robbery  
xx Brigands and robbers  
Criminal law  
Offenses against the person  
Robbery

**Mugs** (*Indirect*) \*  
xx Drinking vessels

**Mugs** (Indic people) \*  
See Maghs

**Muharram**, Tenth of  
See Tenth of Muharram

**Muhso language**  
See Lahu language

**Mukden**, Chao-ling (*Architecture*,  
NA6188.M; *History*, DS796.M8)  
x Chao-ling, Mukden  
Pei-ling, Mukden  
xx Sepulchral monuments—China

**Mukden Incident, 1931** †  
— Battles, sieges, etc.  
See Mukden Incident, 1931—  
Campaigns  
— Campaigns (*Direct*) (DS783.8)  
x Mukden Incident, 1931—Battles,  
sieges, etc.  
Mukden Incident, 1931—Military  
operations  
— Medical and sanitary affairs  
— Military operations  
See Mukden Incident, 1931—  
Campaigns

**CHANGE:**  
**Mulattoes** (*Indirect*) (*Anthropology*,  
GN645; *United States*, E185.62) †  
sa Guineas (Mixed bloods, United States)  
Melungeons  
Ramapo Mountain people  
Wesorts  
xx Afro-Americans  
Blacks  
**CANCEL:**  
Negroes

**Mulberry** †  
sa Morus cathayana  
x Morus  
xx Moraceae

**Mulert family**

**MULI** (Electronic computer system)  
(QA76.6)  
x Multi level dialog system

**Muller family**  
See Mueller family

**Multi-Batch** (Electronic computer system)  
(QA76.8.P2)  
xx Multiprocessors  
Multiprogramming (Electronic  
computers)  
PDP-11 (Computer)—Programming

**Multi-family housing**  
See Apartment houses

**Multi level dialog system**  
See MULI (Electronic computer system)

**Multi media programs**  
See Media programs (Education)

**Multi-State Information System**  
x MSIS (Information retrieval system)  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems

**Multichannel communication**  
x Communication, Multichannel  
xx Telecommunication

**Multidimensional phonology**  
See Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

**Multidimensional scaling**  
xx Psychometrics  
Scaling (Social sciences)

**CHANGE:**

**Multilingualism** (*Indirect*) †

**Multilingualism and literature**  
xx Literature

**Multilocular adipose tissue**  
See Brown adipose tissue

**Multilocular fat**  
See Brown adipose tissue

**Multinational corporations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Corporations, International

**Multiphasic health screening** (*Indirect*)  
(RA427.6)  
x Automated multiphasic health testing  
Health testing, Multiphasic  
Multiphasic health testing  
xx Medical screening

**Multiphasic health testing**  
See Multiphasic health screening

**CANCEL:**  
**Multiple consciousness** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Personality, Disorders of

**Multiple endocrine adenomatosis**  
See Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine

**Multiple myeloma** †  
xx Gammopathies, Monoclonal

**Multiple personality** (RC554)  
x Personality, Multiple  
xx Personality, Disorders of  
Psychology, Pathological

**CHANGE:**  
**Multiple sclerosis** (*Indirect*) (RC377) †  
xx Virus diseases \*

**Multiplexing** †  
sa Telephone—Multiplex systems

**Multiply transitive groups**  
See Groups, Multiply transitive

**CANCEL:**  
**Multiprocessing** (Electronic computers) †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Parallel processing (Electronic  
computers)

**Multiprocessors** (QA76.5)  
sa Multi-Batch (Electronic computer  
system)  
Multiprogramming (Electronic  
computers)  
Parallel processing (Electronic  
computers)  
xx Electronic digital computers  
Multiprogramming (Electronic  
computers)  
Parallel processing (Electronic  
computers)

**Multiprogramming** (Electronic computers) †  
sa Multi-Batch (Electronic computer  
system)  
Multiprocessors  
xx Multiprocessors

**Multispectral photography** \*  
x Photography, Multispectral  
xx Photography  
Remote sensing systems

**Multistory school buildings**  
See School buildings, High rise

**Multivariate Analysis, Participation and  
Structure** \*  
See MAPS design technology

**Mulvancy family** \*  
x Mulvania family  
Mulvanny family  
Mulvany family  
Mulvenny family

**Mulvania family** \*  
See Mulvancy family

**Mulvanny family** \*  
See Mulvancy family

**Mulvany family** \*  
See Mulvancy family

**Mulvenny family** \*  
See Mulvancy family

**Mumming** †  
xx Theater

**CHANGE:**  
**Mumps** (*Indirect*) (RC168.M8) †  
— Preventive inoculation (RA644.M8)

**MUMPS** (Computer program language)  
(QA76.73.M)  
x Massachusetts General Hospital U  
Multiprogramming System  
(Computer program language)

**Munda languages** †  
sa Ho language

**Munggava language**  
See Rennellese language

**Munch** †  
— Massacre, 1972  
See Olympic Games, Munich, 1972  
Massacre of Israeli athletes

**Munch in art**

**Municipal bonds** †  
— Ratings (*Direct*)  
x Municipal bonds, Rating of  
Rating of municipal bonds

**Municipal bonds, Rating of**  
See Municipal bonds—Ratings

**Municipal buildings** †  
— Conservation and restoration  
— Austria  
sa Schwaz, Austria. Rathaus  
— France  
sa Levallois-Perret, France. Hôtel  
ville  
Marseille. Maison diamantée  
Thionville, France (Moselle).  
Casino municipal  
— Germany, West  
sa Berlin. Haus am Checkpoint  
Charlie \*  
Darmstadt. Justus-Liebig-Haus  
Frechen. Haus Bitz  
Villingen. Beethovenhaus  
Vreden, Ger. Rathaus  
— Netherlands  
sa Hague. Oude Raadhuis  
Hague. Willemshof  
— Switzerland



**Municipal buildings** †  
 — Switzerland (*Continued*)

*sa* Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle Orsoline  
 Biberist, Switzerland. Schlösschen Vorder-Bleichenberg  
 Yverdon, Switzerland. Hôtel de ville

CHANGE:  
**Municipal charters** (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
*sa* subdivision Charters under names of American cities, e.g. New York (City)—Charters; and subdivision Charters, grants, privileges under foreign cities

**Municipal engineering** †  
*sa* Underground utility lines

**Municipal government** †  
 — Public opinion  
 — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
 xx Municipal officials and employees  
 — Brazil \*  
*sa* Coronelismo

**Municipal government by city manager** †  
*sa* City managers

CANCEL:  
 x City manager  
 xx City managers

CANCEL:  
 — Salaries, allowances, etc. †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading City managers—Salaries, pensions, etc.

CHANGE:  
**Municipal incorporation** (*Indirect*) †\*

CANCEL:  
**Municipal junior colleges** (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Accreditation †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Administration †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Curricula †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Faculty †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Planning (*Direct*) †

**Municipal junior colleges**  
*See* Community colleges

**Municipal officials and employees** †  
*sa* Municipal government—Vocational guidance

CHANGE:  
**Municipal powers and services beyond corporate limits** (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
**Municipal services** (*Indirect*)  
 (HD4421-4730.7) †  
 — Finance †  
 — Public opinion

**Municipal universities and colleges** †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Municipal junior colleges  
 CANCEL:  
 x Community colleges

**Municipal university and college libraries** †  
 — Standards (*Direct*)

**Municipio**, Piazza del, Naples  
*See* Naples—Plazas—Piazza del Municipio

**Munitions** †

— Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas—Munitions

**Münsterländer Bucht**, Ger.  
*See* Westfälische Bucht, Ger.

**Münstersche Bucht**, Ger.  
*See* Westfälische Bucht, Ger.

**Muntele Siruil**, Romania  
*See* Sirui Mountain, Romania

**Munții Paring**, Romania \*  
*See* Paring Mountains, Romania

**Munzur Dağları**, Turkey  
*See* Munzur Mountains, Turkey

**Munzur Mountains**, Turkey  
 x Monzur Mountains, Turkey  
 Munzur Dağları, Turkey  
 xx Mountains—Turkey

**Muons** †  
 xx Leptons (Nuclear physics)

**Mural painting and decoration** †  
 — Attribution  
 x Attribution of mural painting and decoration  
 Mural painting and decoration—  
 Reattribution  
 xx Mural painting and decoration—  
 Expertising  
 — Expertising  
*sa* Mural painting and decoration—  
 Attribution  
 — Reattribution  
*See* Mural painting and decoration—  
 Attribution

**Mural painting and decoration, Buddhist**  
 (*Indirect*)  
 x Buddhist mural painting and decoration

**Mural painting and decoration, Carolingian**  
 (*Indirect*)  
 x Carolingian mural painting and decoration

**Mural painting and decoration, Chinese** \*  
 — Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.  
 (ND2868)  
 — T'ang-Five dynasties, 618-960 (ND2868)  
 — Reproduction  
 xx Art—Reproduction

**Mural painting and decoration, Hellenistic**  
 (*Indirect*)  
 x Hellenistic mural painting and decoration

**Murang'a region**, Kenya \*  
 x Fort Hall region, Kenya

**Murchison family**

CHANGE:  
**Murder** (*Indirect*) (HV6499-6542) †  
*sa* Police murders \*

**Murine leukemia viruses**  
*See* Mouse leukemia viruses

**Murle language**  
 x Beir language

**Murree Hills**, Pakistan  
 xx Mountains—Pakistan

**Murrina**  
 xx Horses—Diseases  
 Trypanosomiasis

**Murua language**  
*See* Muyuw language

**Muruts** †  
*sa* Kelabit (Malaysian people)

**Muscidæ**  
*sa* Hæmatobia \*  
 Passeromyia

**Muscle** †  
*sa* Sarcolemma  
 — Blood-vessels  
 — Motility †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Contractility (Biology)  
 Muscle contraction

CANCEL:  
 xx Contractility (Biology)  
 — Necrosis  
 x Muscle necrosis  
 xx Muscles—Diseases

**Muscle, Vascular**  
*See* Vascular smooth muscle

**Muscle contraction** †  
*sa* Actomyosin \*  
 xx Muscle—Motility

**Muscle necrosis**  
*See* Muscle—Necrosis

**Muscle proteins** †  
*sa* Actomyosin \*  
 Myosin \*

**Muscle receptors** (*Comparative anatomy*  
 QL931; *Human anatomy, QN*  
*Physiology, QP369*)  
 xx Neural receptors

**Muscle relaxants** †  
*sa* Antispasmodics  
 Neuromuscular blocking agents

CANCEL:  
 xx Anesthesia

CANCEL:  
 Antispasmodics

**Muscle rigidity** (*Medicine, RC925*;  
*Physiology, QP320*)  
 x Rigidity, Muscle  
 xx Movement disorders  
 Muscles—Diseases

**Muscles** †  
*sa* Extremities, Lower—Muscles  
 Larynx—Muscles  
 — Biopsy  
 — Diseases †  
*sa* Muscle—Necrosis  
 Muscle rigidity

**Muscleshell County**, Mont.  
*See* Musselshell County, Mont.

**Muscular dystrophy** †  
 — Genetic aspects

**Muscular dystrophy in children** (*Ind*  
 RJ482.D9)  
 xx Neuromuscular diseases in children

**Muscular triangle**  
*See* Carotid triangle, Inferior

**Musculoskeletal system** †  
 — Diseases †  
*sa* Rheumatism \*

**Musel language** †  
 xx Chadic languages

**Museum curatorship as a profession**  
*See* Museum work as a profession

CANCEL:

Museum directors, Italian, etc. † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Museum directors—[local subdivision], e.g. Museum directors—Italy.

Museum finance †

sa Federal aid to museums

Museum work as a profession †

x Museum curatorship as a profession

Museums †

sa Literary museums

CANCEL:

Pathological museums

Performing arts in museums

CHANGE:

subdivision Museums under subjects, or names of wars, cities, or institutions, e.g. Indians of North America—Museums; World War, 1939-1945—Museums; New York (City)—Museums; Harvard University—Museums; and subdivision Museums, relics, etc. under names of persons or families, e.g. Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S. 1809-1865—Museums, relics, etc. \*

— Educational aspects (AM7)

xx Education

Visual education

— Federal aid

See Federal aid to museums

— Law and legislation †

sa Federal aid to museums

— Germany, West

sa Ratisbon. Domschatzmuseum

— Massachusetts \*

sa Harvard University—Museums

— Rhode Island

sa Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill

— South Africa \*

sa Durban, Natal. Old Fort

Musgoy language

See Daba language

Mushandike National Park, Southern

Rhodesia \*

xx Parks—Rhodesia, Southern

Musha'sha'ids †

xx Iraq—History—1534-1921

Mesopotamia—History—1534-

Mushrooms, Edible †

sa Pleurotus \*

CANCEL:

x Edible fungi \*

CANCEL:

Fungi, Edible \*

xx Fungi, Edible \*

Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic (Indirect)

(Botany, QK600-635; Culture, SB293-295) \*

sa Hallucinogenic drugs

Psilocybe cubensis

x Hallucinogenic mushrooms

Magic mushrooms

Psychedelic mushrooms

Sacred mushrooms

xx Botany, Medical

Hallucinogenic drugs

Music †

sa Coronation music

CANCEL:

Jesus Christ in music

CANCEL:

Mary, Virgin, in music

Memorial music

— Afro-Americans

See Afro-American music

— Almanacs, year-books, etc. †

CANCEL:

xx Drama—History and criticism

— Analysis, appreciation †

x Music—Appreciation

--- Appreciation

See Music—Analysis, appreciation

— Blacks

See Music, Black

— Economic aspects †

CANCEL:

sa Music as a profession

CANCEL:

xx Music as a profession

— History and criticism †

— To 400 †

CANCEL:

sa Music—Jews

--- Instruction and study †

sa Handicapped children—Education—

Music

Music—Teacher training

CANCEL:

— Jews (History and criticism, ML166; Vocal music, ML3195) †

— Jews

See Music, Jewish

CANCEL:

— Negroes † \*

CANCEL:

See Negro music

--- Performance †

sa Violin—Performance

--- Physiological aspects †

sa Vocal registers

CHANGE:

— Poetry †

— Psychology †

CANCEL:

sa Time perception

— Sketches \*

See Musical sketches

— Teacher training (Indirect)

x Music teachers, Training of

xx Music—Instruction and study

— Vocational guidance

— United States †

sa Afro-American songs

CANCEL:

Negro songs

CHANGE:

Music, African (M1831.A2) †

CANCEL:

sa Akans (African people)—Music

x Music, Black—Africa

Music, Afro-American

See Afro-American music

Music, American †

— Louisiana \*

sa Music, Cajun

Music, Bakulia \*

See Music, Kuria

Music, Bantu \*

sa Music, Chokwe

Music, Batende \*

See Music, Kuria

Music, Black (Indirect)

sa Blacks—Songs and music

Songs, Black

x Black music

Music—Blacks

xx Blacks—Songs and music

— Africa

See Music, African

Music, Cajun \*

xx Music, American—Louisiana

Music, Chokwe (M1831.C5) \*

x Chokwe music

xx Music, Bantu

Music, Gospel

See Gospel music

Music, Gusii (Indirect) (M1831)

x Gusii music

xx Music, Kenyan

Music, Hebrew †

CANCEL:

See Music—Jews

Music, Jewish †

sa Bible—Music

Cantillation

Cantors, Jewish

Chants (Jewish)

Jews—Hymns

Jews. Liturgy and ritual

CANCEL:

Music—Jews

Music in synagogues

Musical instruments, Jewish

Synagogue music

x Jews—Music

Music—Jews

CANCEL:

xx Music—Jews

Music, Kenyan \*

sa Music, Gusii

Music, Kuria

Music, Kuria (Indirect) (M1831)

x Kuria music

Music, Bakulia

Music, Batende

Music, Kurya

xx Music, Kenyan

Music, Kurya \*

See Music, Kuria

CANCEL:

Music, Negro †

CANCEL:

See Negro music

Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) †

sa Gospel music

--- Chronology

--- Pictorial works

--- Arizona

sa Chicken scratch music

--- Mexico (M1683.18-1683.2)

x Música norteña

Norteno music

--- Texas (M1630.18-1630.2)

x Música norteña

Norteno music

--- Trinidad †

sa Calypso (Songs, etc.)

Steel band music

CANCEL:

x Calypso songs

Music, Yiddish †

CANCEL:

See Music—Jews

Music and literature †

sa Musicians as authors

CANCEL:

Music as a profession (ML3795)

Music clubs

See Musical societies

CHANGE:  
**Music festivals** (*Indirect*) (ML35-38) †  
 sa Battle Ground Fiddlers' Gathering,  
 Battle Ground, Ind.  
 xx Performing arts festivals

CHANGE:  
**Music-halls** (*Indirect*) (*Architecture*,  
 NA6820-6840) †  
 sa subdivision Auditoriums, convention  
 facilities, etc. *under names of cities*,  
 e.g. New York (City)—Auditoriums,  
 convention facilities, etc.

**Music-halls** (Variety-theaters, cabarets, etc.)  
 †

CHANGE:  
 sa subdivisions Theaters or Nightclubs,  
 dance halls, etc. *under names of*  
*cities*, e.g. New York (City)—  
 Theaters; New York (City)—  
 Nightclubs, dance halls, etc.  
 x Nightclubs  
 Variety shows (Theater)

**Music in religious education**  
 xx Church music  
 Religious education

**Music in synagogues** †

CANCEL:  
 sa Music—Jews  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Music—Jews  
 Music, Jewish

**Music librarianship** (ML111)  
 sa Cataloging of music  
 Cataloging of phonorecords  
 Classification—Music  
 Subject headings—Music  
 xx Library science  
 Music libraries

**Music libraries** †  
 sa Music librarianship

**Music printing** †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

orfolk House (Interior

Matthew, 1699-1769.  
 Music Room

etc.

**Musical form** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Anthem  
 CANCEL:  
 Ballad opera  
 CANCEL:  
 Canon (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Cantata  
 CANCEL:  
 Chaconne  
 CANCEL:  
 Chorale  
 CANCEL:  
 Chorale prelude  
 CANCEL:  
 Concerto  
 CANCEL:  
 Concerto grosso  
 CANCEL:  
 Courante  
 CANCEL:  
 Fantasia  
 CANCEL:  
 Fugue  
 CANCEL:  
 Madrigal  
 CANCEL:  
 March (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Motet  
 CANCEL:  
 Musical revue, comedy, etc.  
 CANCEL:  
 Opera  
 CANCEL:  
 Opera, Juvenile  
 CANCEL:  
 Operetta  
 CANCEL:  
 Oratorio  
 CANCEL:  
 Overture  
 CANCEL:  
 Part-song  
 CANCEL:  
 Passacaglia  
 CANCEL:  
 Piano quartet  
 CANCEL:  
 Quodlibet (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Rhapsody (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Rondo  
 CANCEL:  
 Singspiel  
 CANCEL:  
 Sonata  
 CANCEL:  
 Suite (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Symphonic poem  
 CANCEL:  
 Symphony  
 CANCEL:  
 Toccata  
 CANCEL:  
 Trio-sonata  
 CANCEL:  
 Variation (Music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Variation (Piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Zarzuela  
 CHANGE:  
 names of particular musical forms, e.g.  
 Fugue; Motet; Opera; Sonata

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Musical instruments, African** †  
 sa Kora (Musical instrument)

**Musical instruments, Byzantine**  
 x Byzantine musical instruments

**Musical instruments, Chinese** †  
 sa Yüeh ch'in

**Musical instruments, Jewish** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Music—Jews  
 Music, Jewish

**Musical instruments in art**

CHANGE:  
**Musical landmarks** (*Indirect*) (ML198-  
 †

xx Historic buildings  
 CANCEL:  
 Historic houses, etc.

**Musical parodies** †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Parodies (Music) \*  
 Wit and humor, Musical \*

**Musical revue, comedy, etc.** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Musical form

**Musical revues, comedies, etc.** †  
 sa Minstrel shows  
 CANCEL:  
 x Minstrel shows

**Musical sketches** \*  
 Here are entered tentative draft  
 preliminary studies, in manus-  
 crip or facsimile or transcription, for m-  
 works.  
 x Composers' sketches  
 Music—Sketches  
 Sketches, Musical

**Musical societies** †  
 x Music clubs

**Musicians** †  
 sa Country musicians  
 Gospel musicians

CANCEL:  
 Hillbilly musicians

CANCEL:  
 Negro musicians  
 Rock musicians

CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 (ML410-429) †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 headings Musicians—Biography  
 and Musicians—Correspondence  
 headings not printed in the L  
 of subject headings.

— Interviews  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Music as a profession  
 — Portraits †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Jazz musicians—Portraits

**Musicians, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American musicians

**Musicians, Black** (*Indirect*)  
 x Black musicians  
 xx Blacks in the performing arts

Musicians as authors †  
 xx Authors  
 Music and literature  
**CHANGE:**  
 Musicians in literature †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Musico-callisthenics (*Callisthenics, GV463, GV464; Music, M1993*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Variation (Piano)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Musk-ox (*QL737.U5*) †  
 Musk ox (*QL737.U5*)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Musk-ox, Fossil †  
 Musk ox, Fossil  
 Muskeg (*Indirect*) (*GB621-628*) \*  
 sa Peat-bogs  
 x Grassy bog  
 Muskeg  
 xx Bogs  
 Wetlands  
 Muskogean Indians †  
 sa Mikasuki Indians  
 Muslim children †  
 — Religious life †  
 sa Islamic religious education of children  
 Muslim Croatian poetry  
 See Croatian poetry—Muslim authors  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim devotional literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Islamic devotional literature  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim  
 Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages (*Indirect*) (*BP187*)  
 sa Islamic shrines  
 Muslim saints  
 x Islamic pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim  
 xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 — Saudi Arabia  
 — — Mecca (*BP187.3*)  
 x Hajj  
 xx Pillars of Islam  
 — — — Personal narratives  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim prayers †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Islamic prayers  
 Muslim religious education †  
 See Islamic religious education  
**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education, Islamic  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim saints †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Saints, Muslim  
 Muslim saints (*Indirect*) (*BP189.33*)  
 x Islamic saints  
 Saints, Islamic  
 Saints, Muslim  
 Saints, Sufi  
 Sufi saints

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 Sufism  
 — Cult  
 xx Cultus, Islamic  
 Muslim saints, Women (*Indirect*)  
 x Islamic women saints  
 Muslim women saints  
 Women saints, Muslim  
 xx Saints, Women  
 Women, Muslim  
 Women in Islam  
 Muslim Serbian poetry \*  
 See Serbian poetry—Muslim authors  
 Muslim textile fabrics  
 See Textile fabrics, Islamic  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim textile industry and fabrics †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Textile industry and fabrics, Islamic  
 Muslim women saints †  
 See Muslim saints, Women  
**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Muslim women  
 Muslims, Black (*BP62.N4*)  
 Here are entered works on persons of the Black race who are Muslims. Works on the movement known as the Nation of Islam or Black Muslims are entered under Black Muslims.  
 xx Blacks—Religion  
 Note under Black Muslims  
**CANCEL:**  
 Muslims, Negro †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Negro Muslims  
 Muslims in Algeria, [China, Sumatra, etc.] †  
 — Biography  
 Muslims in Spain  
 See Arabs in Spain  
 Mussels †  
 sa Cookery (Mussels) \*  
 Musselshell County, Mont.  
 x Muscleshell County, Mont.  
 Mussetter family  
 Mustang †  
 xx Wild horses  
 Mustelidae \*  
 sa Amblonyx  
 Mutilation †  
 sa Architecture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Art—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
**CANCEL:**  
 Deformities  
 Deformities, Artificial  
 Paintings—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Sculpture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
 Muyuw language †  
 x Murua language  
 xx Melanesian languages  
 Muzzles (Firearms)  
 sa Silencers (Firearms)  
 xx Firearms  
 Mwenda River, Southern Rhodesia  
 xx Rivers—Rhodesia, Southern  
 My lai (4), Vietnam †  
 — Massacre, 1968 †

xx Vietnamese Conflict, 1961  
 Campaigns—Son My  
 Vietnamese Conflict, 1961  
 Atrocities  
 — — Readings with music  
 Myalgia †  
 xx Pain  
 Myasthenia angiosclerotica  
 See Intermittent claudication  
 Myasthenia gravis †  
 — Personal narratives  
 Mycenaean goldwork \*  
 See Goldwork, Mycenaean  
 Mycenaean pottery \*  
 See Pottery, Mycenaean  
 Mycenaean silverwork \*  
 See Silverwork, Mycenaean  
 Mycetoma †  
 xx Dermatomycosis  
**CANCEL:**  
 Lungs—Fungi  
**CANCEL:**  
 Medical mycology  
 MYCIN (Computer system) (*QR4*)  
 xx Electronic digital computers—Programming  
 Mycobacterial disease †  
 sa Leprosy \*  
 Tuberculosis \*  
 — Diagnosis  
 Mycobacterium tuberculosis  
 sa Tuberculin  
 xx Tuberculin  
 Mycogenetics  
 See Fungi—Genetics  
 Mycoplasma diseases †  
 sa Mycoplasma diseases in plants  
 Mycoplasma diseases in plants (*Indirect*)  
 xx Mycoplasma diseases  
 Mycoplasmales  
 Plant diseases  
 Mycoplasmatales †  
 sa Mycoplasma diseases in plants  
 Mycorrhiza †  
 x Ectomycorrhiza  
 Endomycorrhiza  
 Mycorrhiza  
 Mycorrhiza  
 See Mycorrhiza  
 Mycoses (*Indirect*) (*RC117*)  
 sa Antifungal agents  
 Blastomycosis  
 Candidiasis  
 Coccidioidosis  
 Dermatomycosis  
 Fungi, Pathogenic  
 Histoplasmosis  
 Hyphomycosis  
 Lungs—Diseases, Fungal  
 Medical mycology  
 Mucormycosis  
 Rhinosporidiosis  
 Sporotrichosis  
 Torulosis  
 x Fungal diseases  
 Fungous diseases  
 Mycotic diseases  
 xx Antifungal agents

- Mycoses (Indirect) (RC117)**  
(Continued)
- Fungi, Pathogenic  
Medical mycology
- CANCEL:**  
**Mycosis (RL765) †**  
This heading has been replaced by I.C.  
heading **Mycoses**.
- Mycosis fungoides (Indirect)**  
x Fungoid mycosis  
Granuloma fungoides  
xx Lymphoma
- Mycotic diseases**  
See **Mycoses**
- CANCEL:**  
**Mycotic lung diseases †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Lungs—Fungi**
- Mycotoxins †**  
sa Ergotism
- CANCEL:**  
xx Toxins and antitoxins
- Myctophiformes (QL637.9.M)**  
x Iniomi  
Scopeliformes
- Mydriatics †**  
xx Materia medica, Ophthalmological
- Myeloproliferative syndrome**  
See **Myeloproliferative disorders**
- Myelinated neurofibrils (QM575)**  
x Medullated nerve fibers  
Nerve fibers, Myelinated  
xx Neurofibrils
- Myelofibrosis (Indirect) (RC645.7)**  
x Myelosclerosis  
xx Myeloproliferative disorders
- Myelois venipars**  
See **Navel orangeworm**
- Myeloma proteins**  
xx Tumor proteins
- Myelo-optic neuropathy, Subacute**  
See **Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy**
- Myeloproliferative disorders**  
sa Myelofibrosis  
Polycythemia  
x Myeloproliferative syndrome  
xx Marrow—Diseases
- Myelosclerosis**  
See **Myelofibrosis**
- CHANGE:**  
**Mylonite (Indirect) (QE475.M95) †**
- Myobatrachidae (QL668.E2615)**  
xx Anura
- CHANGE:**  
**Myocardial depressants (RM347) †**  
x Defibrillatory agents
- Myocardial infarction**  
See **Heart—Infarction**
- Myocardial revascularization (RD598) \***  
sa Aortocoronary bypass  
xx Coronary heart disease—Surgery  
Heart—Surgery
- Myoclonic seizures**  
See **Myoclonus**
- Myoclonus †**  
x Myoclonic seizures  
xx Epilepsy
- Myodocopa †**  
sa Cypridinidae  
Philomedidae  
Polycopidae
- Myodocopa, Fossil (QE817.O8)**  
xx Ostracoda, Fossil
- Myoida, Fossil (QE812.P)**  
xx Lamellibranchiata, Fossil
- Myoneural blocking agents**  
See **Neuromuscular blocking agents**
- Myōshinji, Kyoto. Tekyūin (NA6057.K)**  
x Tenkyūin, Myōshinji, Kyoto
- Myosin \***  
xx Adenosinetriphosphatase  
Globulin  
Muscle proteins
- Myotis grisescens \***  
x Gray bat
- Myotis sodalis (QL737.C595)**  
x Indiana bat  
Indiana myotis
- Myringoplasty (Indirect) (RF126) \***  
xx Surgery, Plastic  
Tympanic membrane—Surgery  
Tympanoplasty
- Myrothamnaceae \***  
See **Myrothamnus**
- Myrothamnus (Botany, QK495.M86) \***  
x Myrothamnaceae  
xx Rosales
- Myrtales (Botany, QK495.A12)**  
xx Dicotyledons
- Mysteries, Religious †**  
sa Cabiri
- Mysteries, Religious, in art \***
- Mysteries of the Rosary †**  
—Meditations
- Mystical marriage of Saint Catherine (Painting)**  
See **Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna and Child with rabbit**
- Mysticism †**  
sa Mystics \*
- Psychology †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Psychology, Religious  
—Zoroastrianism (BL1590.M9) \*  
x Zoroastrian mysticism  
xx Zoroastrianism
- Mystics (Indirect) (BV5095) \***  
xx Mysticism
- Myth †**  
sa Myth in the Bible
- Myth in literature †**  
sa Demythologization (Literature)
- Myth in the Bible (BS520.5)**  
sa Myth in the Old Testament  
x Bible—Mythology  
xx Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.  
Demythologization  
Myth  
Mythology
- Myth in the Old Testament †**  
xx Myth in the Bible
- Myth of the cave (Allegory)**  
See **Plato's cave (Allegory)**
- Mythical places**  
See **Geographical myths**
- Mythology †**  
sa Myth in the Bible  
—Methodology
- Mythology, Greek †**  
sa Ares \*  
Eros (Greek god) \*  
Hephaestus \*  
Hermes  
Hero  
Leander  
Nike (Greek goddess) \*  
Poseidon \*  
Sisyphus \*
- Mythology, Greek, in art \***
- Mythology, Hindu †**  
sa Arjuna
- Mythology, Indo-European (BL666)**  
sa Soma  
x Indo-European mythology
- Mythology, Roman †**  
sa Ceres \*  
Genius (Companion spirit)
- Mythology, Slavic †**  
x Sorbian mythology
- CANCEL:**  
Wendic mythology
- Mythology in literature †**  
sa Demythologization (Literature)
- Mythopoeic displacement**  
See **Demythologization (Literature)**
- Mytilidae, Fossil (QE812.M94)**  
sa Mytilus, Fossil  
xx Lamellibranchiata, Fossil
- Mytilus, Fossil (QE812.M94)**  
xx Mytilidae, Fossil
- Myxedema †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Acromegaly
- Myxosporidia**  
sa Chloromyxidae
- N stars †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Stars  
Stars—Spectra  
—Spectra
- Nabataean pottery \***  
See **Pottery, Nabataean**
- Nabesnatana Indians**  
See **Tanana Indians**
- CANCEL:**  
**Nacelles (Aeroplane) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See **Aeroplanes—Nacelles**
- Nacelles (Airplane)**  
See **Airplanes—Nacelles**
- Nachbin-Hewitt spaces**  
See **Hewitt-Nachbin spaces**
- Nadeau family \***
- Naematoloma caeruleus \***  
See **Psilocybe cubensis**

Chang language \*  
 Kabui language  
 Khezha language \*  
 Konyak language \*  
 Mao language \*  
 Maram language \*  
 Nocte language  
 Phom language \*  
 Pochury language \*  
 Sangtam language \*  
 Sinte language \*  
 Tangkhul language  
 Tangsa language \*  
 Wancho language \*  
 Yimchungru language \*  
 Zeliang language \*  
 Naga-Tangkhuls \*  
   *See* Tangkhuls  
 CANCEL:  
 Nagana †  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Trypanosomiasis  
 Nagana  
   xx Trypanosomiasis  
 Nagano, Japan (Prefecture)  
   — History  
   — — Iiyama Peasant Uprising, 1837  
     x Iiyama Peasant Uprising, 1837  
 Nagano, Japan (Prefecture), in art  
 Nagar Brahmins (DS432.N28)  
   xx Brahmins  
   Caste—India  
   Ethnology—India  
 Nagarjong Reserve Forest, Nepal  
   x Nagarjun Royal Forest, Nepal  
   xx Forest reserves—Nepal  
 Nagarjun Royal Forest, Nepal  
   *See* Nagarjong Reserve Forest, Nepal  
 Nagas †  
   sa Tangkhuls \*  
   xx Ethnology—India  
 Nagasaki. Honda Ke Jūtaku (*Architecture*,  
   NA 7453.N; *History*, DS897.N)  
   x Honda Ke Jūtaku, Nagasaki  
   xx Dwellings—Japan  
 Nagasaki. Nagasaki nijūroku junkyōsha  
   (Sculpture) (NB1059.F)  
   x Nagasaki nijūroku junkyōsha, Nagasaki  
   (Sculpture)  
   Twenty six martyrs of Nagasaki,  
   Nagasaki (Sculpture)  
   xx Sculpture—Japan  
 Nagasaki in art  
 Nagasaki nijūroku junkyōsha, Nagasaki  
   (Sculpture)  
   *See* Nagasaki. Nagasaki nijūroku  
   junkyōsha (Sculpture)  
 Nagovisi (Papuan people) (DU85)  
   x Sibbe (Papuan people)  
   xx Ethnology—Solomon Islands  
 Nagoya, Japan \*  
   — Streets  
   — — Hirokōji  
     x Hirokōji, Nagoya, Japan  
     Nagoya, Japan. Hirokōji  
   xx Streets—Japan

Naiadales  
   *See* Helobiace  
 Nail craft (TT213.6)  
   xx Handicraft  
   Metal-work  
   Nails and spikes  
 Nails, Ingrowing †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Chiropody  
   Foot—Diseases  
 Nails and spikes †  
   sa Nail craft  
 Nakamura Ke Jūtaku, Morioka, Japan  
   *See* Morioka, Japan. Kyū Nakamura Ke  
   Jūtaku  
 Nakane family  
 Nakasendō in art  
 Nakazawa family  
 en-Nakhla site, Jordan  
   *See* Gilgal site, Jordan  
 Nalgunga River, India \*  
   xx Rivers—India  
 Nalgunga River Valley Project \*  
   xx Water resources development—India  
 Nalun (New Guinea people)  
   xx Ethnology—Indonesia  
 Nama language †  
   xx Hottentot language  
 Nambicuara Indians  
   sa Mamaindê Indians  
   x Nanbikuara Indians  
   xx Indians of South America  
 Nambu family  
 Nambu-machi, Japan. Nambu Toshiyashu  
   Tamaya (NA6057.N)  
   x Nambu Toshiyasu Tamaya,  
   Nambu-machi, Japan  
   xx Tombs—Japan  
 Nambu Toshiyasu Tamaya, Nambu-machi,  
   Japan  
   *See* Nambu-machi, Japan. Nambu  
   Toshiyashu Tamaya  
 Names, Anglo-Saxon, [Arabic, Celtic, etc.] †  
 CANCEL:  
   Note the following exception: Names, In-  
   dian. *See* Indians—Names; and Indi-  
   ans of Central America [Mexico,  
   North America, etc.]—Names.  
 Names, Corporate (Cataloging)  
   *See* Corporate headings (Cataloging)  
 Names, Geographical †  
   sa Field names  
   — Anglo-Saxon, [Celtic, Latin, etc.] †  
 CANCEL:  
   Note the following exception: Names,  
   Geographical, Indian. *See* Indians  
   —Names; and Indians of Central  
   America [Mexico, North America,  
   etc.]—Names  
   — Dictionaries  
   *See* Gazetteers  
   — Indians  
   *See* Indians—Names

*See* Indians—Names  
 Names, Indo-European (*Indirect*)  
   x Indo-European names  
 Names, North American Indian  
   *See* Indians of North America—Names  
 Names, Personal †  
   sa Christian patron saints  
   x Anthroponomy  
   — Code numbers  
 CHANGE:  
   — Law (*Direct*) †  
   — Psychological aspects  
 Names, Personal, in art  
   sa Names carved on trees  
 Names, Posthumous, Buddhist  
   *See* Buddhist posthumous names  
 Names carved on trees  
   x Initials on trees  
   Names on trees  
   xx Art—Themes, motives  
   Names, Personal, in art  
   Trees in art  
   Wood-carving  
 Names on trees  
   *See* Names carved on trees  
 Nanacatlan, Mexico  
 Nanbikuara Indians  
   *See* Nambicuara Indians  
 Nancy Sound, N.Z. \*  
   xx Sounds (Geomorphology)—New  
   Zealand  
 Nande (Bantu people)  
   x Banande (Bantu people)  
   Konjo (Bantu people)  
   xx Bantus  
   Ethnology—Zaire  
 Nandi (African tribe) †  
   xx Ethnology—Uganda  
 Nansha Islands  
   *See* Spratly Islands  
 Nāntaw, Mandalay  
   *See* Mandalay. Nāntaw  
 Nantgarw pottery †  
   xx Pottery—Wales  
 Nantwich, Eng. Church's Mansion  
   xx Dwellings—England  
 Naoetsu, Japan, in art  
 Napalm †  
   xx Incendiary weapons  
 Naphtha †  
   — Tariff  
   *See* Tariff on naphtha  
 Naphthalene †  
   sa Propoxyphene napsylate  
 Napindan, Philippines  
 Naples †  
   — Plazas  
   — — Piazza del Municipio (DG856)  
     x Largo del Castello, Naples  
     Municipio, Piazza del, Nap  
     Piazza del Municipio, Nap

-- Plazas  
 -- Piazza del Municipio (DG856.P)  
 (Continued)

Piazza Municipio, Naples  
 xx Plazas--Italy

Naples (Kingdom) †  
 -- History †  
 -- Anjou dynasty, 1268-1442  
 -- Jane I, 1343-1382  
 -- Spanish rule, 1442-1707  
 (DG848.1-848.15)  
 xx Aragon--History--John II,  
 1458-1479

CHANGE:  
 -- 1735-1861 (DG848.3) †  
 -- Revolution, 1848

Naples in art

Napo Indians †  
 See Canelo Indians

Napoléon I, Emperor of the French,  
 1769-1821 †  
 -- Italian Campaign, 1796-1797  
 sa Rivoli, Battle of, 1797  
 -- Personal narratives  
 -- Egyptian Campaign, 1798-1799 †  
 xx Syria--History--1516-1918  
 -- German and Austrian Campaign, 1805 †  
 sa Hollabrunn, Austria (City), Battle of,  
 1805  
 -- Campaigns of 1806-1807 †  
 sa Gacta, Italy, Battle of, 1806  
 -- German and Austrian Campaign, 1809 †  
 sa Znojmo, Czechoslovakia, Battle of,  
 1809

CANCEL:  
 -- Addresses, sermons, etc. (DC203) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Napoleon I, Emperor of  
 the French, 1769-1821--Ad-  
 dresses, essays, lectures, a heading  
 not printed in the LC list of subject  
 headings.  
 -- Childhood and youth (DC205)  
 x Napoléon I, Emperor of the French,  
 1769-1821--Youth  
 -- Relationship with women †  
 Example under Women  
 -- Will  
 -- Youth  
 See Napoléon I, Emperor of the  
 French, 1769-1821--Childhood  
 and youth

Nara, Japan (Prefecture), in art

Nara, Japan (Prefecture), in literature

CANCEL:  
 Narcissism † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Self-love (Psychology)

CHANGE:  
 Narcissism (BF575.N35) \*  
 x Self-love (Psychology)  
 xx Psychology, Pathological

Narcolepsy †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Sleep, Disordered \*

Narcosis, Inert gas  
 See Inert gas narcosis

Narcotic addicts †  
 -- Biography

CHANGE:  
 -- Rehabilitation (Indirect) †  
 -- Examinations, questions, etc.

xx Drug antagonism  
 Narcotics

Narcotic habit †  
 sa Drug withdrawal symptoms  
 Heroin habit  
 -- Complications and sequelae

Narcotics †  
 sa Indians of North America--Narcotics  
 Narcotic antagonists

CANCEL:  
 x Soporifics

CHANGE:  
 Narcotics, Control of (Indirect) †  
 x Drug traffic control \*  
 -- Personal narratives

CHANGE:  
 Narcotics and crime (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Narcotics and youth (Indirect) †

Narinjari language  
 See Narrinyeri language

Narita, Japan. Mikogami Ke Jitaku  
 (Architecture, NA7453.N; History,  
 DS897.N)  
 x Maruyama-machi, Japan. Mikogami  
 Ke Jitaku  
 Mikogami Ke Jitaku,  
 Maruyama-machi, Japan  
 Mikogami Ke Jitaku, Narita, Japan  
 xx Dwellings--Japan

CANCEL:  
 Narodnichestvo †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Populism in Russia

Naron tribe †  
 xx Ethnology--South Africa

Narration (Rhetoric) †  
 sa First person narrative  
 Narration in the Bible

Narration in the Bible  
 x Bible--Narration  
 xx Bible--Language, style  
 Narration (Rhetoric)

Narrative, First person  
 See First person narrative

Narrative art (Visual arts) (Indirect)  
 sa Stories without words  
 x Art, Narrative  
 xx Art, Modern--20th century  
 Conceptual art

Narrinyeri language †  
 x Narinjari language

Narrow-snouted dolphin  
 See Stenella attenuata

Nasal gland for salt regulation  
 See Salt gland

Nasal mucosa †  
 sa Olfactory mucosa

Nasal polyps  
 xx Nose--Tumors  
 Polyps (Pathology)

Nashua and Lowell Railroad  
 xx Railroads--United States

CHANGE:  
 Nasioi language (PL6265) †

See Nasopharyngitis

Nasopharyngitis (Indirect) (RF361) \*  
 x Nasopharynx--Inflammation  
 xx Nasopharynx--Diseases  
 Pharyngitis

Nasopharyngoscopy (RF345)  
 xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
 Nasopharynx--Examination

Nasopharynx †  
 -- Diseases \*  
 sa Nasopharyngitis  
 -- Examination  
 sa Nasopharyngoscopy  
 -- Inflammation \*  
 See Nasopharyngitis

Nasoscopy (RF345)  
 x Nasoendoscopy  
 xx Endoscope and endoscopy  
 Nose--Examination

Nasrides †  
 xx Arabs in Spain

Nassau, Naturpark, Ger.  
 See Naturpark Nassau, Ger.

Nassau Harbour, Bahamas  
 xx Harbors--Bahamas

Natalbany River, La. \*

Natalbany River watershed, La. \*

National Bureau of Standards Load  
 Determination (Computer progr  
 See NBSLD (Computer program)

National cemeteries †  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)

National Coal Resources Data System  
 (Z699.5.C57)  
 x NCRDS (Information retrieval syst

National income †  
 -- Accounting †  
 sa Transfer payments \*

National Measurement System for Time a  
 Frequency  
 xx Frequency standards  
 Time--Systems and standards  
 Weights and measures--United Sta

National park De Kennemerduinen,  
 Netherlands  
 See Kennemerduinen

National parks and reserves †  
 -- Interpretive programs (Indirect)  
 (SB481-485) \*  
 x Interpretation, Park  
 Interpretive programs of nationa  
 parks and reserves  
 Park interpretation  
 -- Planning †

CANCEL:  
 x Planning, National park  
 -- Transportation  
 sa subdivision Transportation unde  
 individual national parks, e.g.  
 Yosemite National Park--  
 Transportation  
 xx Transportation  
 -- Visitors  
 -- Water-supply  
 -- Australia  
 sa Maria Island National Park,  
 Tasmania  
 -- Bulgaria  
 sa Sinite Kamuni Forest Park, Bulg

- France
  - sa Parc de Chambord, France
  - Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales
  - Parc naturel régional d'Armorique, France
  - Parc naturel régional du Pilat, France
  - Parc régional des Landes de Gascogne, France
- Japan
  - sa Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan
  - Yoshino Kumano Kokuritsu Kōen, Japan
- Kenya
  - sa Mount Kenya National Park, Kenya
  - Olorgesailie National Park, Kenya
- Netherlands
  - sa Kennemerduinen
- New Zealand
  - sa Arthurs Pass National Park, N.Z.
  - Hanmer State Forest, N.Z. \*
- Norway
  - sa Øvre Anarjokka Nasjonalpark, Norway
- Rhodesia, Southern \*
- sa Rhodes Matopos National Park, Southern Rhodesia
- Spain
  - sa Parque Nacional de Aigües Tortes, Spain
  - Parque Nacional de las Tablas de Daimiel, Spain
- United States
  - sa Alpine Lakes Wilderness, Wash. \*
  - Caribbean National Forest, P.R.
  - Cloud Peak Primitive Area, Wyo.
  - Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa
  - Kirwin National Wildlife Refuge, Kan.
  - Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Recreation Area, Minn.
  - Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Mo.
  - Potomac River Historical Area \*
  - Thunder Basin National Grassland, Wyo.
- Virginia \*
- sa Virginia Coast Reserve, Va.
- Zambia
  - sa Kafue National Park, Zambia

#### National poultry improvement plan

- xx Poultry—Breeding

#### National socialism †

- sa Libraries and national socialism

#### National socialism and architecture

(NA1068.5.N37)

- x Nazi architecture
- xx Architecture

#### National socialism and art (N6868.5.N37)

- sa Fascism in art \*
- x Nazi art
- xx Art

#### National socialism in motion pictures

- xx Moving-pictures

#### National songs, American [English, French, etc.] †

#### CANCEL:

- xx American [English, French, etc.] ballads and songs

#### National Standard Reference Data System

- x NSRDS
- Standard Reference Data Program
- xx Chemistry—Information services
- Physics—Information services

#### CHANGE:

**Nationalism** (*Indirect*) (*Political science, JC311-323*) †

- Biblical teaching
  - sa Nationalism—Jews
  - xx Nationalism—Jews
- Nationalism and religion
- Blacks
  - See Black nationalism
- Jews †
  - sa Jews—Identity
  - Nationalism—Biblical teaching
  - xx Nationalism—Biblical teaching

#### CANCEL:

- Negroes † \*

#### CANCEL:

See Black nationalism

#### CANCEL:

Nationalism, Negro †

#### CANCEL:

See Black nationalism

#### Nationalism and architecture (*Indirect*)

- x Nationalism in architecture
- xx Architecture
- Architecture and state

#### CHANGE:

**Nationalism and art** (*Indirect*) †

#### Nationalism and religion †

- sa Nationalism—Biblical teaching
- Religion and race
- xx Religion and race

#### Nationalism in architecture

See Nationalism and architecture

#### Nationality of airplanes

See Airplanes—Nationality

#### Nations' Cup

See Prix des Nations

#### Native immunity

See Natural immunity

#### Native language

- x Mother tongue
- xx Language and languages

#### Native races †

#### CHANGE:

- sa subdivision Government relations under Indians of North America and under names of tribes, e.g. Dakota Indians
- Government relations; and subdivision Native races under names of continents, countries, etc., e.g. Africa—Native races; Angola—Native races

#### Natukotai Chetti

See Nattukottai Chettians

#### Natrix fasciata (QL666.0636)

#### Natrix sipedon (QL666.0636)

#### Nattukottai Chettians (Ceylon, DS489.25.N; India, DS432.N38)

- x Chetti, Natukotai
- Chettians, Nattukottai
- Natukotai Chetti
- xx Caste—Ceylon
- Caste—India
- Ethnology—Ceylon
- Ethnology—India

#### Natural areas †

- British Columbia
  - sa Black Tusk Nature Conservancy Area, B.C.
- England
  - sa Hayley Wood, Eng.

#### -- Germany, West

- sa Naturpark Nassau, Ger.
- Naturpark Sudheide, Ger. \*

#### -- Japan

- sa Izumi Katsuragi Range Natural Park, Japan
- Minami Sanriku Kaigan Kenritsu Shizen Kōen, Japan
- Nishimusashi Natural Park, Japan
- Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan

#### -- Netherlands \*

- sa Natuurmonument De Wieden, Netherlands

#### -- South Africa

- sa Melville Koppies Nature Reserve, South Africa

#### -- Virginia \*

- sa Virginia Coast Reserve, Va.

#### CANCEL:

Natural childbirth †

#### CANCEL:

See Childbirth—Psychology

#### Natural childbirth (RG661)

- sa Childbirth at home \*
- x Childbirth, Natural
- Labor, Painless (Obstetrics)
- Lamaze method of childbirth
- Painless labor (Obstetrics)
- Psychoprophylactic childbirth
- xx Childbirth
- Labor (Obstetrics)

#### Natural disaster warning systems (*Indirect*)

- sa Tornado warning systems
- x Disaster warning systems, Natural
- Warning systems, Natural disaster
- xx Civil defense—Warning systems
- Emergency communication systems
- Natural disasters

#### Natural disasters †

- sa Atomic power-plants—Natural disaster effects
- Buildings—Natural disaster effects
- Natural disaster warning systems
- Railroads—Natural disaster effects

#### CANCEL:

- Tidal waves \*
- Tsunamis \*

#### CANCEL:

**Natural disasters and railroads** (*Indirect*) (TF539) †

#### Natural food

See Food, Natural

#### Natural food cookery

See Cookery (Natural foods)

#### Natural gardens, English

See Gardens, English

#### Natural gas reserves

See Gas, Natural—Reserves

#### Natural history †

#### CANCEL:

- xx Zoology

#### CANCEL:

Natu  
Se



Innate immunity  
 Innate resistance  
 Native immunity  
 Natural resistance  
 Nonspecific immunity  
 Resistance to disease  
 xx Immunity

CANCEL:  
 Natural language in data processing †

CANCEL:  
 See Language data processing

Natural monuments †  
 x Preservation of natural monuments \*

CANCEL:  
 Preservation of natural scenery \*  
 -- Netherlands \*  
 sa Natuurmonument De Wieden,  
 Netherlands

Natural resistance  
 See Natural immunity

CHANGE:  
 Natural resources (*Indirect*) (HC) †

CANCEL:  
 When subdivided by place, make a *see*  
*also* reference from the place, with  
 subdivision Economic conditions.

CHANGE:  
 -- Information services (*Indirect*) †  
 -- International cooperation  
 -- Measurement

CHANGE:  
 -- Research (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
 -- Taxation (*Indirect*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- United States †

Natural resources, Communal (*Indirect*) \*  
 sa Commons  
 Community forests  
 Pasture, Right of  
 Public lands  
 Water-rights  
 x Communal natural resources  
 Community-owned natural resources  
 xx Collective settlements  
 Commons  
 Public lands  
 Village communities

CHANGE:  
 Naturalism in art (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
 Naturalism in literature (*General history*,  
 PN601; *Theory*, PN56.R3) †  
 sa Verism (Italian literature)

Naturalists †  
 sa Natural history—Vocational guidance  
 Natural history as a profession

CANCEL:  
 Naturalists as a profession

Nature (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †

CANCEL:  
 sa Weather-lore  
 Weather lore

Nature conservation †  
 sa Plant conservation  
 Stream conservation  
 Wetland conservation \*  
 -- Vocational guidance

CHANGE:  
 Nature in literature (*General*, PN48;  
*American literature*, PS163; *English*  
*literature* PR143; *French literature*,  
 PQ145.3; *German literature*, PT139)  
 †

Nature trails for the visually handicapped \*  
 See Visually handicapped, Nature trails for  
 the

CHANGE:  
 Naturopathy (RZ440-445) †  
 xx Therapeutic systems

Naturpark Nassau, Ger.  
 x Nassau, Naturpark, Ger.  
 xx Natural areas—Germany, West

Naturpark Südheide, Ger. \*  
 x Südheide, Naturpark, Ger.  
 xx Natural areas—Germany, West  
 Parks—Germany, West

Natuurmonument De Wieden, Netherlands \*  
 x De Wieden, Natuurmonument,  
 Netherlands  
 Wieden, Natuurmonument De,  
 Netherlands  
 xx Natural areas—Netherlands  
 Natural monuments—Netherlands  
 Parks—Netherlands

Naunia Valley  
 See Non Valley

Nautical almanacs †  
 xx Nautical paraphernalia

Nautical astronomy †  
 x Celestial navigation  
 -- Early works to 1800 (VK551-553)

CHANGE:  
 Nautical charts (*Indirect*) †

CANCEL:  
 Subdivided by names of rivers, e.g. Nauti-  
 cal charts—Tennessee River.  
 x Inland navigation—Maps  
 Navigation—Maps  
 Navigation maps  
 xx Nautical paraphernalia

CANCEL:  
 -- Tennessee River †  
 This heading is still a valid LC head-  
 ing, but it is no longer to be printed  
 in the LC list of subject headings.

Nautical instruments †  
 xx Nautical paraphernalia  
 -- Early works to 1800

Nautical paraphernalia (*Indirect*)  
 sa Log-books  
 Nautical almanacs  
 Nautical charts  
 Nautical instruments  
 Ships—Equipment and supplies  
 x Marine paraphernalia  
 Maritime paraphernalia  
 Naval paraphernalia  
 Paraphernalia, Nautical  
 Seamen's paraphernalia  
 xx Naval art and science  
 Navigation  
 Ships

CHANGE:  
 Nautical training-schools (*Indirect*)  
 (VK525-529) †

sa Ships—Rules for classification  
 construction  
 Ships—Seakeeping  
 -- Mathematics \*

Naval art and science †  
 sa Nautical paraphernalia  
 War games, Naval

Naval auxiliary vessels †  
 sa Repair ships

Naval battles in art

Naval education †  
 sa International Sail Training Ra-  
 United States. Navy—Training

Naval history, Modern

Naval maneuvers †  
 sa War games, Naval

CHANGE:  
 Naval museums (*Indirect*) (V13)

Naval officers  
 See Navies—Officers

Naval paraphernalia  
 See Nautical paraphernalia

Naval shipyards  
 See Navy-yards and naval stations

Naval tactics †  
 sa War games, Naval

Naval war games  
 See War games, Naval

Navarino, Battle of, 1827 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

Navarre (Kingdom)  
 -- History  
 -- -- To 1515

Navel  
 See Navel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Umbilicus

Navel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
 x Belly button  
 Navel

Navel orangeworm (*Indirect*) (*Pest*  
 SB945.N; *Zoology*, QL561.N)  
 x Myelois venipars  
 Orange worm, Navel  
 Orangeworm, Navel  
 Paramyelois transitella  
 xx Walnut—Diseases and pests

Navicula  
 xx Naviculaceae

Naviculaceae (*Botany*, QK569.N37)  
 sa Gomphonema  
 Navicula  
 Pinnularia  
 Pleurosigma  
 xx Naviculales

Naviculales (*Botany*, QK569.N)  
 sa Naviculaceae  
 xx Diatoms

Navier-Stokes equations †  
 sa Burgers equation

Navies †  
 -- Officers (VB310)

**CHANGE:**  
**Navigation (Indirect) (VK) †**  
*sa* Nautical paraphernalia  
 Notices to mariners  
 — History  
*x* Maritime history  
 — Maps  
*See* Nautical charts  
 — Safety measures †  
*sa* Navigational warnings, Special

**Navigation (Aeronautics) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Aeroplanes—Piloting  
 Doppler navigation

**Navigation lights, Aircraft †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Aeroplanes—Lighting  
 Airplanes—Lighting

**Navigation maps**  
*See* Nautical charts

**Navigational warnings, Special (Indirect)**  
*x* Special navigational warnings  
*xx* Aids to navigation  
 Navigation—Safety measures  
 Notices to mariners  
 Warnings, Special navigational

**Navy-yards and naval stations †**  
*x* Naval shipyards  
 — Inventory control

**Naxalite Movement**  
*xx* Communism—India

**Nazar (Islam)**  
*See* Modesty (Islam)

**Nazi architecture**  
*See* National socialism and architecture

**Nazi art**  
*See* National socialism and art

**NBSLD (Computer program)**  
*x* National Bureau of Standards Load  
 Determination (Computer program)

**NCRDS (Information retrieval system)**  
*See* National Coal Resources Data System

**Ndhir (Berber people) (DT313.3.N4)**  
*x* Ait Ndhir (Berber people)  
 Beni Mtir (Berber people)  
 Mtir (Berber people)  
*xx* Berbers  
 Ethnology—Morocco

**CHANGE:**  
**Ndonga language (PL8547.N4) †**

**Ndu languages †**  
*sa* Abulas language  
 Boiken language  
 Iatmul language  
 Manambu language

**Neapolitan mastiff (SF429.M36)**  
*x* Italian mastiff  
*xx* Mastiff

**Near algebras**  
*x* Algebras, Near  
*xx* Associative algebras

**Near East †**  
 — History †  
 — — To 622 †  
*sa* Sea Peoples

clude material on South Asia and North Africa. Works on the ancient and/or modern Oriental languages and literatures of Asia as a whole, or of the Far East only are entered under Oriental philology. Particular philologies are entered under specific names, e.g. Arabic philology, Assyriology, Egyptology, Semitic philology.  
*sa* Semitic philology  
*xx* Oriental philology  
*Note under* Oriental philology

**Near-fields**  
*xx* Fields, Algebraic

**Near-rings**  
*x* Rings, Near  
*xx* Associative rings

**Neave family**  
*sa* Neave-Hill family

**Neave-Hill family**  
*xx* Hill family  
 Neave family

**Nebraska**  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — History  
 — — War of 1812

**Necessity (Islamic law)**

**Necessity (Law) †**  
*sa* Justifiable homicide

**Neck †**  
*sa* Carotid triangle  
 Carotid triangle, Inferior  
 Submandibular triangle  
 Submental triangle  
 — — Diseases †  
*sa* Neck pain \*  
 — — Wounds and injuries  
*sa* Whiplash injuries \*  
 — — Complications and sequelae

**Neck family**

**Neck pain (Indirect) \***  
*sa* Cervico-brachial neuralgia  
*x* Cervical pain  
 Cervicodysnia  
 Neckache  
*xx* Neck—Diseases  
 Pain

**Neckache \***  
*See* Neck pain

**CANCEL:**  
 Necrologies †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Obituaries

**Necrologies**  
 Here are entered registers of deaths in ecclesiastical organizations or registers of anniversary days when services are performed for the dead. Works on death notices, especially in newspapers, are entered under Obituaries.  
*sa* Martyrologies  
*subdivision* Necrology under names of individual orders, e.g. Jesuits—  
 Necrology  
*x* Registers of deaths  
*xx* Church records and registers  
*Note under* Obituaries

*sa* Honey  
*xx* Honey  
 Nectaries

**Nectaries †**  
*sa* Nectar

**CHANGE:**  
**Nectarine (Indirect) †**

**Nedde, France. Château (DC801.N)**  
*xx* Castles—France

**NEDIS (Computer program language) (QA76.73.N)**

**Needham Heights, Mass.**  
*x* Highlandville, Mass.

**Needle biopsy**  
*See* Biopsy, Needle

**Needlework †**  
*sa* Counted thread embroidery  
*xx* Textile crafts  
 — Patterns †

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Patterns for needlework

**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect) (TT7)  
 †

**CANCEL:**  
**Needlework, American, [English, Norwegian, etc.] †**  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Needlework—[local subdivision], e.g. Needlework—United States; Needlework—England; etc.

**Needlework, Jewish (Indirect)**  
*x* Jewish needlework

**Neengatú language \***  
*See* Tupi language

**Nefs †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Silversmithing  
 Silverwork

**Negation (Logic) in literature**

**Negative binomial distribution**  
*sa* Binomial theorem  
*x* Binomial distribution, Negative  
*xx* Binomial distribution

**Negative engraving (Cartography)**  
*See* Scribing (Cartography)

**Negative income tax †**  
*xx* Income maintenance programs

**Negative ion vacancy**  
*See* Holes (Electron deficiencies)

**Negative ions**  
*See* Anions

**Negative resistance devices (TK7872.N4)**  
*sa* Tetrodes  
 Thyristors  
 Tunnel diodes  
 Unijunction transistors  
*x* Negatrons  
*xx* Electric resistance  
 Electronic apparatus and appliances

**Negative scribing (Cartography)**  
*See* Scribing (Cartography)

Negatrons  
See Negative resistance devices

Neglect of animals  
See Animals, Treatment of

Neglect of the aged  
See Cruelty to the aged

Negligence †  
sa Liability for landslide damages  
Malpractice \*  
Tort liability of works councils

Negligence (Jewish law)

Negotiable instruments †  
sa Documentary credit

Negotiorum gestio †  
sa Improvements (Law)

Negrinho do pastorelo (Brazilian brownie)  
xx Fairies

CANCEL:  
Negritude †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro race—Race identity  
CANCEL:  
Negroes—Race identity

CANCEL:  
Negro actors (United States, PN2286) †

CANCEL:  
Negro-American dialects †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro-English dialects

CANCEL:  
Negro art (Direct) (United States, E185.82;  
N6538.N5) †

CANCEL:  
Negro artists (Direct) (United States,  
N6538.N5) †

CANCEL:  
Negro arts (Direct) (United States,  
NX512.3.N5) †

CANCEL:  
Negro athletes †

CANCEL:  
Negro authors (United States, PS153.N5) †

CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
Negro Baptists †  
CANCEL:  
See Baptists, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro businessmen (Direct) (E185.8) †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
Negro Catholics †  
CANCEL:  
See Catholics, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro children (Direct) (E185.89.C3) †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature

CANCEL:  
— Language †

CANCEL:  
Nutrition †

CANCEL:  
Negro children's writings †

CANCEL:  
Negro churches (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Negro clergy (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
— Biography †

CANCEL:  
Negro college students †

CANCEL:  
See College students, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro college teachers †

CANCEL:  
— Selection and appointment †

CANCEL:  
Negro colleges †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro universities and colleges

CANCEL:  
Negro communists †  
CANCEL:  
See Communists, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro consumers †  
CANCEL:  
See Negroes as consumers

CANCEL:  
Negro cookery †  
CANCEL:  
See Cookery, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro cowboys †  
CANCEL:  
See Negroes as cowboys

CANCEL:  
Negro criminals (E185.65) †

CANCEL:  
Negro-Danish dialect (PM7836-9) †

Negro-Danish dialects †  
See Creole dialects, Danish \*

CANCEL:  
xx Creole dialects \*

CANCEL:  
Negro dentists †

CANCEL:  
Negro dialects †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro-Danish dialect

CANCEL:  
Negro-Dutch dialect

CANCEL:  
Negro-English dialects

CANCEL:  
Negro Disciples of Christ †

CANCEL:  
See Disciples of Christ, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro drama (Direct) (PN6120.N4;  
American: collections, PS627.N4;  
history, PS338.N) †

CANCEL:  
— United States †\*

CANCEL:

CANCEL:  
Negro drama (American) †  
CANCEL:  
See American drama—Negro au

CANCEL:  
Negro dropouts †

CANCEL:  
Negro-Dutch dialect (PM7861-4)

Negro-Dutch dialects \*  
See Creole dialects, Dutch

CANCEL:  
Negro elementary schools (Direct)

Negro-English dialects  
See Creole dialects, English

CANCEL:  
Negro-English dialects (Direct)  
(PM7871-4) †

CANCEL:  
Negro entertainers †

CANCEL:  
Negro families †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
Negro farmers †  
CANCEL:  
See Negroes as farmers

CANCEL:  
Negro fiction (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— United States †\*

CANCEL:  
See American fiction—Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro fiction (American) †

CANCEL:  
See American fiction—Negro au

CANCEL:  
Negro firemen †

CANCEL:  
Negro folk-lore †  
CANCEL:  
See Folk-lore, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro hairdressing †  
CANCEL:  
See Hairdressing of Negroes

CANCEL:  
Negro-Indian relations (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Negro intelligence †  
CANCEL:  
See Intelligence levels—Negroes

CANCEL:  
Negro inventors (E185.8) †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
Negro-Jewish relations (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Negro Jews (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Negro journalism †

CANCEL:  
See Negro press

CANCEL:

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

Negro lawyers (*E185.82; Biography, E185.96*) †

CANCEL:

Negro leadership †

CANCEL:

Negro librarians (*Direct*) (*Z720*) †

CANCEL:

Negro literature (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

— United States †\*

CANCEL:

See American literature—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro literature (African) †

CANCEL:

See African literature

CANCEL:

Negro literature (American) †

CANCEL:

See American literature—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro literature (Brazilian) †

CANCEL:

See Brazilian literature—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro literature (French) †

CANCEL:

See French literature—Negro authors

CANCEL:

South African English poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro Lutherans †

CANCEL:

See Lutherans, Negro

CANCEL:

Negro membership in associations, institutions, etc. †

CANCEL:

See Associations, institutions, etc.—Membership, Negro

CANCEL:

Negro Methodists †

CANCEL:

See Methodists, Negro

CANCEL:

Negro militia movement †

CANCEL:

See Reconstruction—Negro troops

Negro minstrel shows

See Minstrel shows

CANCEL:

Negro minstrels (*ML3556; PN3195*) †

CANCEL:

Negro missionaries †

CANCEL:

See Missionaries, Negro

CANCEL:

Negro Mormons †

CANCEL:

See Mormons and Mormonism, Negro

CANCEL:

Negro mortality †

CANCEL:

See Negroes—Mortality

CANCEL:

Negro moving-picture actors and actresses †

CANCEL:

Negro music †

CANCEL:

Negro musicians (*ML3556*) †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

Negro Muslims (*BP62.N4*) †

CANCEL:

Negro newspapers (American) †

CANCEL:

Negro nurses †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

Negro orators †

CANCEL:

Negro periodicals (American) †

CANCEL:

Negro photographers (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

Negro physicians †

CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

— United States †\*

CANCEL:

See American poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (American) †

CANCEL:

See American poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (Brazilian) †

CANCEL:

See Brazilian poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (English) †

CANCEL:

See English poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (French) †

CANCEL:

See French poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (Portuguese) †

CANCEL:

See Portuguese poetry—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro poetry (Spanish American) †

CANCEL:

Negro policemen †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

Negro political scientists (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

Negro press (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

Negro prose literature (American) †

CANCEL:

See American prose literature—Negro authors

CANCEL:

Negro quotations (*Direct*) †

Negro race

See Black race

CANCEL:

Negro race (*Ethnography, GN645-661, Social groups, HT1581-9*) †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

— Dictionaries and encyclopedias †

CANCEL:

— Education †

CANCEL:

— Psychology †

CANCEL:

— Race identity †

CANCEL:

— Religion †

CANCEL:

— Subject headings †\*

CANCEL:

See Subject headings—Negro race

CANCEL:

Negro scholarships †

CANCEL:

See Negroes—Scholarships, fellowships

CANCEL:

Negro scientists †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

Negro slang †

CANCEL:

See Negroes—Language (New words, etc.)

CANCEL:

Negro sociology †

CANCEL:

See Negroes—Social conditions

CANCEL:

Negro soldiers †

CANCEL:

See Negroes as soldiers

CANCEL:

Negro songs (*Indirect*) (*History, ML3 Music, M1670-1671*) †

CANCEL:

Negro songs (Instrumental settings) †

Negro spirituals

See Spirituals (Songs)

CANCEL:

Negro spirituals (*M1670-1671*) †

CANCEL:

— Meditations †

CANCEL:

Negro spirituals (Instrumental settings)

CANCEL:

Negro students (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:

— Attitudes †

CANCEL:

Negro suffrage †

CANCEL:

See Negroes—Politics and suffrage

CANCEL:

Negro tales †

CANCEL:  
Negro teacher participation in the community †

CANCEL:  
See Negro teachers and the community

CANCEL:  
Negro teachers (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Certification (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— In-service training (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Pensions †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negro teachers—Salaries,  
pensions, etc.

CANCEL:  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. †

CANCEL:  
Negro teachers, Training of (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
Negro teachers and the community (Direct)  
†

CANCEL:  
Negro theological seminaries †

CANCEL:  
Negro universities and colleges (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Alumni †

CANCEL:  
— Finance †

CANCEL:  
Negro veterans †

CANCEL:  
Negro wit and humor (PN6231.N5) †

CANCEL:  
Negro wit and humor, Pictorial †

CANCEL:  
Negro women †

CANCEL:  
See Women, Negro

CANCEL:  
Negro youth (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Employment (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Interviews †

Negroes  
See Afro-Americans  
Blacks

CANCEL:  
Negroes (E185; Slavery and anti-slavery  
movement, E441-453) †

CANCEL:  
— Art †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negro art

CANCEL:  
— Biography (E185.96-97) †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Books and reading (Z1039.N) †

CANCEL:  
— Caricatures and cartoons †

CANCEL:  
— Charities (HV3181-5) †

CANCEL:  
— Children †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negro children

CANCEL:  
— Civil rights (E185.61; Citizenship,  
JK1781-3; Suffrage, JK1921-9) †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Pictorial works †

CANCEL:  
— Clothing and dress (TT507) †

CANCEL:  
— Colonization (Indirect) (E448) †

CANCEL:  
— Africa †

CANCEL:  
— Texas †

CANCEL:  
— Craniology (GN130.N3) †

CANCEL:  
— Crime †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negro criminals

CANCEL:  
— Dancing (GV1623) †

CANCEL:  
— Economic conditions (Direct)  
(E185.5-93) †

CANCEL:  
— Education (Direct) (LC2701-2913) †

CANCEL:  
— Agriculture, [Reading, etc.] †

CANCEL:  
— Audio-visual aids †

CANCEL:  
— United States †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negroes—Education

CANCEL:  
— Education (Elementary) (Direct)  
(LC2771) †

CANCEL:  
— Education (Higher) (Direct) (LC2781)  
†

CANCEL:  
— Education (Secondary) (Direct)  
(LC2771) †

CANCEL:  
— Employment (Direct) (E185.8-82) †

CANCEL:  
— Minnesota †

CANCEL:  
— Folk-lore †\*

CANCEL:  
See Folk-lore, Negro

CANCEL:  
— Hairdressing †\*

CANCEL:  
See Hairdressing of Negroes

CANCEL:  
— Health and hygiene (E185.88) †

CANCEL:  
— Historiography †

CANCEL:  
— History †

CANCEL:  
— To 1863 †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— 1863-1877 †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— 1877-1964 †

CANCEL:  
— 1964- †

CANCEL:  
— Chronology †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Study and teaching †

CANCEL:  
— Housing (E185.89.H6) †

CANCEL:  
— Public opinion †

CANCEL:  
— Iconography (E185.89.I2) †

CANCEL:  
— Insanity (E185.88) †

CANCEL:  
— Intellectual life †

CANCEL:  
— Intelligence †\*

CANCEL:  
See Intelligence levels—Negroes

CANCEL:  
— Interviews †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Language †

CANCEL:  
— Language (New words, slang, etc.)

CANCEL:  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (E185.6-6)

CANCEL:  
— Libraries †\*

CANCEL:  
See Libraries and Negroes

CANCEL:  
— Manuscripts †

CANCEL:  
— Medical care (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
— Mental illness †

CANCEL:  
— Moral and social conditions †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negroes—Social conditions

CANCEL:  
— Mortality (HB1323.N4) †

CANCEL:  
— Names †

CANCEL:  
— Occupations †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negroes—Employment

CANCEL:  
— Pensions †

CANCEL:  
— Pictorial works †

CANCEL:  
— Politics and suffrage (Politics,  
JK2275.N4; Suffrage, JK1)  
†

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Professional education (Direct)  
(LC2785) †

CANCEL:  
— Psychology †

CANCEL:  
— Race identity †

CANCEL:  
— Recreation †

CANCEL:  
— Relations with Jews †\*

CANCEL:  
See Negro-Jewish relations

CANCEL:  
— Religion (E185.7; Church history  
BR563.N4) †

CANCEL:  
— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (D  
LC2707) †

CANCEL:  
— Segregation (E185.61) †

CANCEL:  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Social conditions †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- To 1964 †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- 1964- †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Pictorial works †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Research (*Direct*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Social life and customs (*E185.86*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- African [etc.] influences †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Pictorial works †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Songs and music †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Statistics (*E185.5-88*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Statistics, Vital (*E185.88*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Suffrage †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes—Politics and suffrage  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Vocational education (*Direct*)  
   (*LC2780*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Women †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Women, Negro  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Youth †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro youth  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Arkansas †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Philadelphia †  
 Negroes (United States)  
   See Afro-Americans  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes and alcohol †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Alcohol and Negroes  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes and libraries †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Libraries and Negroes  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as a theme in literature †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes in literature  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as actors †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro actors  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as air pilots †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes in aeronautics  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as businessmen †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro businessmen  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as consumers †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as cowboys †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
 Negroes as criminals †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro criminals  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as dentists †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro dentists  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as farmers †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as moving-picture actors †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro moving-picture actors and actresses  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as nurses †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro nurses  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as physicians †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro physicians  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as scientists †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro scientists  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as seamen †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as social workers †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as soldiers (*E185.63*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Personal narratives †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as students †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro students  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as teachers †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro teachers  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes as veterans †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro veterans  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in aeronautics (*TL553*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Africa †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in art †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Brazil †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in business †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negro businessmen  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Canada †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Canada, [England, Liberia, etc.] †

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Manuscripts †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Religion †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in fiction †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes in literature  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Honduras †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Jamaica †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in Liberia †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Education †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in medicine †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in moving-pictures †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in music †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes—Songs and music  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in poetry †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Negroes in literature  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in radio †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in South Africa †  
 CANCEL:  
 -- Segregation †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in the performing arts †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in the West Indies †  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in trade-unions †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Trade-unions—Negro members  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in veterinary medicine †  
 Nehan (Sect)  
   See Nieh p'an (Sect)  
 Nehanshū  
   See Nieh p'an (Sect)  
 Neidenburg, Ger. (Landkreis) \*  
   See Nidzica region, Poland  
 Neidstein, Ger. (Castle)  
   xx Castles—Germany, West  
 Neighborhood health centers  
   See Community health services  
 Neighborhood Information Center Pr  
   xx Information services—United S  
   Libraries and the socially hand  
     —United States  
   Public libraries—United States  
 Nekete language  
   See Anesu language

Nelson State Historic Farm, Calif. \*  
See Camillus Nelson State Historic Farm,  
Calif.

Nemathelminthes †

CANCEL:

sa Trichina and trichinosis

Nematoda †

sa Desmodoroidea

Dracunculida

Filarioida

Nematode vectors

— Biological control †

Example under Pest control—Biological  
control

— Control

x Nematode vectors—Control

— Food

— Identification

Nematode vectors (Indirect) (Plant pests,  
SB998.N4; Zoology, QL391.N4)

x Nematodes as carriers of diseases

xx Nematoda

Worms as carriers of disease

— Control

See Nematoda—Control

Plant nematodes—Control

Nematodes as carriers of diseases

See Nematode vectors

Nenadović family \*

Nenema language

xx Melanesian languages

CHANGE:

Nengone language (PL6268) †

Neo-Firthian linguistics

See Systemic grammar

Neo-Slavism

See Panslavism

Neochloromyxum

See Kudoa

Neoclassical school of economics †

sa Chicago school of economics

Neoclassicism (Architecture) †

xx Classicism in architecture

CANCEL:

Classicism in art

Revival movements (Art)

— Italy \*

sa Ercolano, Italy. Villa Campolieto

Neoclassicism (Art) †

xx Revival movements (Art)

Neoclassicism (Literature) †

xx Revival movements (Art)

Neocentiza (QL458.42.A28) \*

xx Actinopodidae

Neofascism in Italy

See Fascism—Italy—1945-

Neogastropoda (Indirect) (QL430.4)

sa Cancellariidae \*

x Stenoglossa

xx Prosobranchiata

Neogastropoda, Fossil

sa Cancellariidae, Fossil

Turridae, Fossil

xx Prosobranchiata, Fossil

Neolithic period †

— Bulgaria

sa Zaminets site, Bulgaria

— England \*

sa Silbury Hill, Eng.

— Europe †

sa Bandkeramik culture

Michelsberg culture

Passage Graves culture

— Greece

sa Kephala site, Greece

— Italy

sa Lama Marangia site, Italy

Neomycin †

xx Aminoglycosides \*

Neon tetra (Culture, SF458.T4; Zoology,  
QL638.C5)

xx Aquarium fishes

Neonatal intensive care (Indirect)  
(RJ253.5) \*

x Intensive care, Neonatal

Intensive care of the newborn

Newborn intensive care

xx Critical care medicine

Infants (Newborn)—Care and hygiene

Pediatric intensive care

— Moral and religious aspects

xx Medical ethics

Neonatal jaundice

See Jaundice, Neonatal

Neonates

See Infants (Newborn)

Neoplasticism

xx Art, Abstract

Art, Modern—20th century

Arts, Modern—20th century

Neopositivism in law

See Legal positivism

Neorhabdocoela (QL391.P7)

xx Turbellaria

Neotenin

See Juvenile hormones

Neotropic cormorant (QL696.P4745)

Neozimiris (QL458.42.G5)

xx Ganaphosidae

CANCEL:

Nepali ballads and songs (Direct) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Nepali newspapers (Direct)

Nepali periodicals (Direct)

Nephritic calculi \*

See Kidneys—Calculi

Nephroblastoma †

xx Tumors, Embryonal

Tumors in children

Nephron

See Kidney tubules

Nephropathy

See Kidneys—Diseases

Neptunus \*

sa Poseidon

xx Poseidon

Nerve block

xx Conduction anesthesia

CANCEL:

See Conduction anesthesia

Nerve compression injury

See Entrapment neuropathies

Nerve degeneration

See Nervous system—Degeneration

Nerve fibers, Myelinated

See Myelinated neurofibrils

Nerve grafting †

sa Nervous system—Regeneration

Nerve growth factor †

sa Nervous system—Regeneration

xx Nervous system—Regeneration

Nerve proteins

x Nerve tissue proteins

Neural proteins

Neuroproteins

xx Proteins

Nerve regeneration

See Nervous system—Regeneration

Nerve tissue †

sa Neurogenesis

Nerve tissue proteins

See Nerve proteins

Nerve transmitter substances \*

See Neurotransmitters

Nerves †

sa Neurogenesis

CANCEL:

Neuromuscular transmission

CANCEL:

particular nerves, e.g. Olfactory  
Optic nerve \*

CANCEL:

— Degeneration and regeneration †

CANCEL:

See Nervous system—Degeneration  
and regeneration

Nerves, Cranial †

sa Glossopharyngeal nerve \*

Hypoglossal nerve

Olfactory nerve \*

Optic nerve \*

Trigeminal nerve \*

Vagus nerve \*

Nerves, Peripheral †

x Nervous system, Peripheral

Peripheral nervous system

— Diseases †

sa Diabetic neuropathies

Entrapment neuropathies

Neuralgia

Neuritis

— Tumors †

sa Neurofibroma \*

Nerves, Spinal †

sa Cauda equina

Sclatic nerve \*

Nervous activity, Higher

See Higher nervous activity

Nervous system †

CANCEL:

sa Neural conduction

CANCEL:

Neural transmission

Neurogenesis

Neurogenetics

**CANCEL:**  
 Reflexes  
 — Abnormalities and deformities †  
**CHANGE:**  
*Example under Deformities*  
 — Blood-vessels  
 — Diseases  
*See Neurovascular diseases*  
 — Degeneration  
*sa Nervous system—Regeneration*  
*x Degeneration, Nerve*  
 Nerve degeneration  
 Nervous system degeneration  
 Neuron degeneration  
 Nissl degeneration  
 Retrograde degeneration  
 Wallerian degeneration  
*xx Degeneration (Pathology)*  
 Nervous system—Regeneration

**CANCEL:**  
 — Degeneration and regeneration †  
 — Diseases †  
*sa Gangliosidoses*  
 Neurovascular diseases  
 Sphingolipidoses

**CHANGE:**  
*specific diseases, e.g. Insanity,*  
*Neurasthenia*  
 — — Diagnosis †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa Clinical psychology \**

**CANCEL:**  
 Neuroses—Diagnosis \*  
 Psychodiagnostics \*  
 — — Nursing \*  
*See Neurological nursing*  
 — Early works to 1800 (QP354) \*  
 — Evolution  
*xx Evolution*

**CANCEL:**  
 — Hygiene †  
 — Hygiene  
*See Mental hygiene*  
 — Radiation effects  
*See Nervous system, Effect of radiation on*  
 — Regeneration  
*sa Nerve growth factor*  
 Nervous system—Degeneration  
*x Nerve regeneration*  
 Nervous system regeneration  
 Neuron regeneration  
 Regeneration, Nerve  
*xx Nerve grafting*  
 Nerve growth factor  
 Nervous system—Degeneration  
 Regeneration (Biology)  
 — Surgery †  
 — — Complications and sequelae  
 — Tumors †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa Brain—Tumors*

**CANCEL:**  
 Cerebellum—Tumors  
 Gliomas  
 Neuroblastoma

**CANCEL:**  
 Spinal cord—Tumors

Nervous system, Effect of drugs on  
*See Neuropsychopharmacology*

Nervous system, Effect of radiation on †  
*x Nervous system—Radiation effects*

Nervous system, Parasympathetic †  
*sa Vagus nerve \**

Nervous system, Peripheral  
*See Nerves, Peripheral*

Nervous system degeneration  
*See Nervous system—Degeneration*

Nervous system regeneration  
*See Nervous system—Regeneration*

Nervus hypoglossus  
*See Hypoglossal nerve*

Netarts Bay, Or.  
*xx Bays—Oregon*

Netherlandic language  
*See Dutch language*

Netherlands †  
 — Church history  
 — — Middle Ages, 843-1555  
 — — 16th century  
 — — 17th century  
 — — 18th century  
 — — 19th century  
 — — 20th century  
 — Civilization  
*sa Japan—Civilization—Dutch influences*  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1945-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — — 1945-  
 — Flood, 1570  
*x Allerheiligenvloed, 1570*  
 — Foreign relations  
 — — 1556-1648  
 — — 1648-1714  
 — — 1648-1795  
 — — 1714-1795  
 — — 1778-1783  
 — — 1830-  
 — History †  
 — — Charles V, 1506-1555  
 — — William II, 1840-1849  
 — — Wilhelmina, 1898-1948  
 — Politics and government †  
 — — 1477-1556  
 — — 1556-1648  
 — — 1648-1714  
 — — 1648-1795  
 — — 1714-1795  
 — — 1795-1815  
 — — 1830-1898  
 — — 1830-  
 — — 1898-1948  
 — — 1940-1945  
 — — 1945-

Netherlands in art

**CHANGE:**  
 Nets †

Netsukes †  
*sa Ojime*  
*xx Figurines*

Nett Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.  
*x Bois Forte Indian Reservation, Minn.*  
*xx Chippewa Indians—Reservations*

NETTRA (Computer programs) \*  
*xx Electronic circuit design—Data processing*

NETTRA-G1 (Computer program)

NETTRA-G1-FIFO (Computer program)

NETTRA-G2 (Computer program)

NETTRA-G2-FIFO (Computer program)

NETTRA-G3 (Computer program)

NETTRA-G3-FIFO (Computer program)

NETTRA-G4 (Computer program)

NETTRA-P1 (Computer program)

NETTRA-P2 (Computer program)

NETTRA-PG1 (Computer program)

NETTRA-PG1-FIFO (Computer program)

Network analysis (Anthropo-geography)  
*See Anthropo-geography—Network analysis*

Network analysis (Geography)  
*See Geography—Network analysis*

Network grammar (P98)  
*x Procedural grammar*  
 Transition network grammar  
*xx Grammar, Comparative and general*  
 Linguistics—Data processing

Network topology (Electrical engineering)  
*See Electric network topology*

Networks, Computer  
*See Computer networks*

Networks, Passive  
*See Electric networks, Passive*

Neural conduction †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Nervous system*  
 Neurophysiology

Neural proteins  
*See Nerve proteins*

Neural receptors †  
*sa Chemoreceptors*  
 Cholinergic receptors  
 Electoreceptors  
 Mechanoreceptors  
 Muscle receptors  
 Proprioceptors  
 Thermoreceptors

Neural transmission †  
*sa Neuromuscular transmission*  
 Neurotransmitters \*  
*x Synaptic transmission*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx Nervous system*  
 Neurophysiology

Neuralgia †  
*xx Nerves, Peripheral—Diseases*  
 Pain

Neurasthenia †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx Brain—Anemia*

Neuritis †  
*xx Nerves, Peripheral—Diseases*

**CANCEL:**  
*Example under Nervous system—Diseases*

**CHANGE:**  
 Neuro-ophthalmology (RE725-780) †  
*sa Eye—Muscles—Anomalies*  
 Oculomotor paralysis  
 Optic nerve—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 Neuro-psycho pharmacology †

Neuro-psycho pharmacology  
*See Neuropsychopharmacology*

Neuroblastoma (Indirect) (RC280.N4)  
*x Hutchinson's syndrome*  
 Pepper's syndrome  
 Sympathicoblastoma  
*xx Nervous system—Tumors*  
 Sarcoma  
 Tumors in children



Neurochemistry †  
 sa Neurotransmitters \*

CHANGE:  
 — Research (*Indirect*) (QP356.3) †

Neurocyte  
 See Neurons

Neurofibrils †  
 sa Myelinated neurofibrils

Neurofibroma †  
 sa Neurofibromatosis \*

xx Fibromas \*

Nerves, Peripheral—Tumors \*

CANCEL:  
 Tumors \*

Neurofibromatosis †  
 xx Neurofibroma \*

Phakomatoses

CANCEL:  
 Tumors \*

Neurogenesis (QP363.5)  
 xx Nerve tissue  
 Nerves  
 Nervous system

Neurogenetics  
 xx Genetics  
 Medical genetics  
 Nervous system

Neurogenic bladder (RC921.N4)  
 xx Bladder—Diseases  
 Neurologic manifestations of general diseases

Neurohumors \*

See Neurotransmitters

Neuroleptic drugs †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Neuro-psycho-pharmacology  
 Neuropsychopharmacology

Neurologic examination †  
 sa Reflexes

Neurologic manifestations of general diseases †  
 sa Loss of consciousness  
 Neurogenic bladder

CHANGE:  
 Neurological nursing (*Neurology*, RC350.5;  
*Neurosurgery*, RD596) †  
 x Nervous system—Diseases—Nursing \*

CANCEL:  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing

Neurologists †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CHANGE:  
 Neurology (*Indirect*) †

CANCEL:  
 sa Neuro-psycho-pharmacology  
 Neuropsychopharmacology  
 — Information services (*Direct*)  
 — Philosophy

Neuromuscular blocking agents  
 (*Anesthesiology*, RD83.5;  
*Pharmacology*, RM312)  
 sa Bungarotoxin \*

Curare-like agents  
 Neuromuscular depolarizing agents  
 x Blocking agents, Neuromuscular  
 Myoneural blocking agents  
 xx Anesthesia  
 Autonomic drugs  
 Muscle relaxants

Neuromuscular depolarizing agents †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Autonomic drugs  
 Neuromuscular blocking agents

Neuromuscular diseases †  
 — Diagnosis

Neuromuscular diseases in children (RJ480)  
 sa Muscular dystrophy in children  
 xx Pediatric neurology

Neuromuscular nondepolarizing agents  
 See Curare-like agents

Neuromuscular transmission †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Nerves  
 Neural transmission

Neuron degeneration  
 See Nervous system—Degeneration

Neuron regeneration  
 See Nervous system—Regeneration

Neurons †  
 sa Motor neurons  
 x Neurocyte  
 — Growth  
 xx Neurotrophic functions

Neuropathies, Entrapment  
 See Entrapment neuropathies

Neuropharmacology †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Neuro-psycho-pharmacology  
 Neuropsychopharmacology  
 x Nervous system, Effect of drugs on

Neurophysins (QP552.N4)  
 xx Pituitary hormones  
 Proteins

Neurophysiology †  
 sa Higher nervous activity  
 Neural conduction  
 Neural transmission  
 Neurotrophic functions  
 Reflexes  
 Spreading cortical depression

Neuroproteins  
 See Nerve proteins

Neuropsychopharmacology (*Indirect*)  
 (RM315)  
 sa Benzodiazepines  
 Chlorophenylalanine  
 Neurotransmitters \*

x Neuro-psycho-pharmacology  
 Neuroleptic drugs  
 xx Neurology  
 Neuropharmacology  
 Psychopharmacology

Neuroptera †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa May-flies

Neurosecretion †  
 sa Neurotransmitters \*

Neuroses †  
 sa Neurotics  
 — Diagnosis †

CANCEL:  
 sa Mental tests

CANCEL:  
 xx Clinical psychology \*

CANCEL:  
 Nervous system—Diseases—  
 Diagnosis \*

Psychological tests

Neurotics (RC530-552)  
 This heading is used only with  
 sions.  
 xx Neuroses  
 — Family relationships (RC530-552)

Neurotics in literature †  
 xx Characters and characteristics in  
 literature

Neurotoechus  
 See Paullinia

Neurotransmitters (QP364.7) \*

sa Acetylcholine  
 Adrenalin  
 Aminobutyric acid  
 Dopamine  
 Glutamic acid  
 Glycine  
 Noradrenalin  
 Serotonin  
 x Chemical nerve transmitters  
 Nerve transmitter substances  
 Neurohumors  
 Synaptic transmitters  
 Transmitters, Chemical nerve  
 Transmitters, Synaptic  
 xx Neural transmission  
 Neurochemistry  
 Neuropsychopharmacology  
 Neurosecretion  
 Synapses

Neurotrophic functions (QP363)  
 sa Neurons—Growth  
 xx Neurophysiology

Neurovascular diseases (*Indirect*)  
 x Nervous system—Blood-vessels—  
 Diseases  
 xx Blood-vessels—Diseases  
 Nervous system—Diseases

Neutrino astrophysics (QB464.2)  
 x Astrophysics, Neutrino  
 xx Neutrinos  
 Nuclear astrophysics

Neutrinos †  
 sa Neutrino astrophysics  
 xx Leptons (Nuclear physics)

Neutron albedo (QC793.5.N4626)  
 x Albedo, Neutron  
 xx Albedo

Neutron capture gamma ray spectroscopy  
 (QC793.5.N4627)  
 sa Fast neutrons—Capture  
 Neutrons—Capture  
 Thermal neutrons—Capture  
 x Neutron capture spectroscopy  
 Spectroscopy, Neutron capture  
 xx Gamma ray spectrometry  
 Neutrons—Capture

Neutron capture spectroscopy  
 See Neutron capture gamma ray  
 spectroscopy

Neutron radiography (*Industrial radiography*,  
 TA417.25; *Physics*, QC793.5.N4)  
 xx Radiography, Industrial  
 Thermal neutrons

Neutrons †  
 sa Prompt neutrons  
 Stripping reaction (Nuclear physics)  
 — Capture †  
 sa Neutron capture gamma ray  
 spectroscopy  
 xx Neutron capture gamma ray  
 spectroscopy

**CHANGE:**  
*Example under* Nuclear reactions; Radiative capture  
 — Spectra †  
 — Measurement

**Neutrophilic leucocytes**  
*See* Neutrophils

**Neutrophils**  
*x* Neutrophilic leucocytes  
 Polymorphonuclear leucocytes  
 Polynuclear leucocytes  
*xx* Granulocytes  
 Leucocytes  
 Phagocytes \*

**Neuwerk movement (Christianity)**  
*(BV4487.N48)*  
*xx* Christianity—Germany  
 Church and social problems—Germany

**Nevada**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-

**Nevs River, N.Z.** \*  
*xx* Rivers—New Zealand

**Nevis River watershed, N.Z.** \*  
*xx* Watersheds—New Zealand

**Nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome**  
*See* Basal cell nevus syndrome

**Nevoid basalioma syndrome**  
*See* Basal cell nevus syndrome

**Nevus †**  
*See* Birthmarks

**New, The (B105.N4)**  
*xx* Philosophy

**CANCEL:**  
 New Calabar language †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Ijo language

**New churches**  
*See* Church development, New

**New color canaries \***  
*See* Color canaries

**New communities**  
*See* New towns

**New Criticism (Indirect) (PN98.N4)**  
*xx* Criticism

**New England †**  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1775  
 — 1775-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
*sa* King Philip's War, 1675-1676  
 — Politics and government  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
*sa* Freeman (American colonies)  
 — 1775-1865  
 — War of 1812  
 — Social life and customs  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**New Groningen Cemetery, Holland, Mich.**  
*See* Holland, Mich. New Groningen Cemetery

**CANCEL:**  
 New Guinea drama (English) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* English drama—New Guinea authors

**New Hampshire †**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — Politics and government  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1775-1865  
 — War of 1812  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-

**New Haven**  
 — History  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — Invasion, 1779  
*xx* United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**New Haven Co., Conn.**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783

**New Hope, Pa.**  
*x* Coryell's Ferry, Pa.

**New Jersey †**  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
*sa* Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777  
 Elizabeth, N.J., Battle of, 1780  
 Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778  
 Monmouth, Battle of, 1778  
 Princeton, Battle of, 1777  
 Toms River, N.J., Skirmish, 1782  
 Trenton, Battle of, 1776  
 — Politics and government  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1775-1865  
 — War of 1812  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-

**New Jersey in art**

**New London, Conn. †**  
 — Burning by the British, 1781  
*xx* Connecticut—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781  
 New London, Conn.—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
*sa* New London, Conn.—Burning by the British, 1781

**CANCEL:**  
 — Burning by the British, 1781 †

**New Lots, Brooklyn \***  
*x* Brooklyn. New Lots

**New Mexico †**  
 — Antiquities  
*sa* Pottery Mound site, N.M.  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1848-1950  
 — 1951-

**New Plymouth Colony**  
*See* Massachusetts—History—New Plymouth, 1620-1691

**New Providence Island**  
 — History  
 — British Conquest, 1783  
*xx* United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**New Testament scholars (Indirect) (BS2351) \***  
*x* Scholars, New Testament  
*xx* Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc.—History  
 Scholars

**New towns (Indirect) (Architecture, NA9053.N; City planning, HT161-169)**  
*x* New communities  
 Satellite cities  
*xx* Cities and towns—Planning

**CHANGE:**  
**New Year (Indirect) (GT4905) †**  
*sa* Baisakhi (Festival)  
 — Songs and music \*  
*sa* Synagogue music—Rosh ha-Shanah services

**New Year decorations, etc. †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Decoration and ornament  
 Holiday decorations

**New Year music**  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Baseball club (American League) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Football club (National League) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Port Authority Bus Terminal †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Regulations †  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Public library †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Statistics †  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Stock Exchange †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York. Washington statue (Houdon's) †**  
**New York (City) †**  
 — Armories  
*Example under* Armories; Arsenals  
 — Auditoriums, convention facilities, etc.  
*Example under* Auditoriums; Convention facilities; Music-halls  
 — Bars, saloons, etc.  
*Example under* Hotels, taverns, etc.  
 — Benevolent and moral institutions and societies  
*Example under* Asylums; Charitable societies; Charities and under reference from Benevolent societies; Societies, Benevolent  
 — Biography  
*Example under* Biography  
 — Buildings  
*Example under* Historic buildings  
 — Conservation and restoration

## New York (City) †

- Buildings
- Conservation and restoration

(Continued)

- Example under Historic buildings—*  
Conservation and restoration
- Guide-books  
*Example under Historic buildings—*  
Guide-books
- Castles  
*Example under Castles*
- Charters  
*Example under Charters; Municipal*  
charters
- Churches  
*Example under Abbeys; Cathedrals;*  
Chapels
- Guide-books  
*Example under Churches—Guide-*  
books
- Convents  
*Example under Abbeys; Convents and*  
nunneries
- Correctional institutions  
*Example under Correctional institutions;*  
Halfway houses; Juvenile detention  
homes; Prisons; Reformatories;  
Reformatories for women; Work-  
houses
- Description †
- 1951-
- Docks, wharves, etc.  
*Example under Docks; Wharves*
- Dwellings  
*Example under Apartment houses;*  
Dwellings
- Festivals, etc.  
*Example under Processions*
- Fires and fire prevention \*
- Law and legislation  
*Example under Fire prevention—*  
Laws and regulations
- Fortifications, military installations, etc.  
†

## CHANGE:

- Example under Fortification; Military*  
bases; Military posts
- History †
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
*sa* New York (City)—Negro plot,  
1741
- Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
*sa* Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776  
Hickey Plot, 1776  
McGown's Pass, New York (City)  
Washington, Fort, Capture of,  
1776
- Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
*sa* Draft Riot, 1863
- Hospitals †

## CHANGE:

- Example under Dispensaries; Hospitals*
- Hotels, motels, etc.  
*Example under Hotels, taverns, etc.; Mo-*  
tels; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.
- Laboratories  
*Example under Laboratories*
- Libraries  
*Example under Public libraries*
- Markets  
*Example under Markets—Conserva-*  
tion and restoration
- Monasteries  
*Example under Abbeys; Monasteries*
- Museums  
*Example under Museums*
- Negro plot, 1741  
*xx* New York (City)—History—Colonial  
period, ca. 1600-1775

- Nightclubs, dance halls, etc.  
*Example under Music-halls (Variety-*  
theaters, cabarets, etc.)
- Occupations  
*Example under Occupations*
- Office buildings  
*Example under Skyscrapers*
- Police  
— Assaults against  
*Example under Police—Assaults*  
against
- Attitudes  
*Example under Police—Attitudes*
- Complaints against  
*Example under Police—Complaints*  
against
- Height requirements  
*Example under Police—Height re-*  
quirements
- Politics and government  
— To 1898  
— 1898-1951  
— 1951-
- Poor †
- Attitudes  
*Example under Poor—Attitudes*
- Transportation  
*Example under Poor—Transportation*
- Public lands  
*Example under Public lands*
- Recreational facilities  
*Example under Recreation areas; Recrea-*  
tion centers
- Registers  
*Example under reference from Registers*
- Restaurants  
*Example under Restaurants, lunch*  
rooms, etc.
- Schools  
*Example under Trade schools; Vacation*  
schools  
*Note under Public schools*
- Shrines  
*Example under Shrines*
- Social life and customs †
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Sports facilities  
*Example under Athletic fields; Physical*  
education facilities; Stadia
- Stores, shopping centers, etc.  
*Example under Chain stores; Department*  
stores; Shopping centers; Stores,  
Retail
- Streets †
- Henry Hudson Parkway  
*xx* Express highways—New York  
(State)
- Synagogues  
*Example under Synagogues*
- Temples  
*Example under Temples*
- Theaters  
*Example under Music-halls (Variety-*  
theaters, cabarets, etc.)
- Towers  
*Example under Towers*
- Transit systems †
- Public opinion  
*Example under Local transit—Public*  
opinion
- Underground areas †

## CHANGE:

- Example under Underground areas; and*  
*under reference from Subterranean*  
areas of cities

## New York (City). Baseball club (American League) *Example under Baseball clubs*

## New York (City). Federal Archive Building *x* Federal Archive Building, New York *xx* New York (State)—Public buildings

## New York (City). Football club (National League) *Example under Football clubs*

## New York (City). Fort Washington *x* Fort Washington, New York Washington, Fort, New York — Capture, 1776 *xx* New York (State)—History— Revolution, 1775-1783 United States—History—Revoluti 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

## New York (City). Interchurch Center *x* Interchurch Center, New York *xx* Office buildings—New York (State)

## New York (City). Port Authority Bus Terminal *x* Port Authority Bus Terminal, New York Port of New York Authority Bus Terminal *xx* Motor bus terminals—New York (State) *Example under Motor bus terminals* — Regulations *Example under Motor bus terminal* Law and legislation

## New York (City). Public library — Statistics *Note under Library statistics*

## New York (City). Stock Exchange *sa* Wall Street *Note under Stock-exchange*

## New York (City). Washington Statue (Houdon's) *xx* Statues—New York (State) *Example under Washington, George, Pr* U.S., 1732-1799—Monuments, etc.

## New York (State) †

- Description and travel
- 1951-
- Governors \*
- Wives  
*Note under Governors—Wives*
- History †
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
*sa* Champlain-Iroquois Battle, 1615  
Esopus Indians—Wars, 1663-16  
Schenectady, N.Y., Destruction  
of, 1690
- Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
*sa* Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.)  
Battle of, 1779  
Burgoyne's Invasion, 1777  
Clinton's Hudson River  
Expedition, 1777  
Evacuation Day, Nov. 25, 1783  
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776  
Kingston, N.Y.—Burning by the  
British, 1777  
Long Island, Battle of, 1776  
New York (City). Fort  
Washington—Capture, 1776  
Oriskany, Battle of, 1777  
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776  
Saratoga Campaign, 1777  
Schenectady, N.Y.—Destruction  
1690

## CANCEL:

Schenectady, N.Y., Destruction  
of, 1690

St. Leger's Expedition, 1777  
 Sullivan's Indian Campaign, 1779  
 Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776  
 Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776  
 White Plains, Battle of, 1776  
 — Politics and government †  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1775-1865  
 — War of 1812  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Public buildings  
   *sa* New York (City). Federal Archive Building  
 — Social life and customs  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
**New York (City) in art**  
   *Example under Cities and towns in art*  
**New York (State) in art**  
**New York 21**  
   *See* Black Panthers Trial, New York, 1970-1971  
**New York times**  
 — Indexes  
   *Note under Newspapers—Indexes*  
**CANCEL:**  
**New York times. (Indexes) †**  
**New Zealand †**  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1840  
 — 1840-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — 1843-1870 †  
   *sa* Poverty Bay, N.Z.—Massacre, 1868  
**New Zealand agricultural assistance**  
   *See* Agricultural assistance, New Zealand  
**New Zealand drama**  
**CHANGE:**  
**New Zealand fiction (Direct) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**New Zealand literature (Direct) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**New Zealand poetry (Direct) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**New Zealand wit and humor (Direct)**  
   *(Minor collections, PN6178.N4) †*  
**Newari literature (Direct)**  
**Newari philology**  
**Newari poetry †**  
 — 20th century \*  
**Newberry family**  
   *See* Newbury family  
**Newbery family**  
   *See* Newbury family  
**Newborn infants**  
   *See* Infants (Newborn)  
**Newborn intensive care \***  
   *See* Neonatal intensive care

**Newbury family**  
   *See* Newbury family  
**Newbury family**  
   *x* Newberry family  
   Newbury family  
   Newbury family  
**Newcastle disease vaccine (SF995.6.N4)**  
**Newcomb pottery (NK340.N47) \***  
   *xx* Pottery—Louisiana  
**Newfoundland \***  
 — Antiquities  
   *sa* Beaches site, Nfld.  
**Newport, R.I. Hunter House \***  
   *x* Hunter House, Newport, R.I.  
   *xx* Dwellings—Rhode Island  
**Newport, R.I. Wakehurst**  
   *x* Wakehurst, Newport, R.I.  
   *xx* Dwellings—Rhode Island  
**CHANGE:**  
**News agencies (Indirect) †**  
**News broadcasting**  
   *See* Broadcast journalism  
**CANCEL:**  
**News broadcasts †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Radio journalism  
**CANCEL:**  
   Television broadcasting of news  
**CANCEL:**  
**News-letters (Early, PN4805; Modern, PN4784.N5) †**  
**News-letters**  
   *See* Newsletters  
**Newsletters (Indirect) (PN4784.N5)**  
   *x* News-letters  
   *xx* Journalism  
   Newspapers  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper agents (Indirect) (PN4784.C6) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper and periodical libraries (Indirect) (Z675.N37) †**  
   *sa* Serials control systems  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper and periodical wholesalers (Indirect) †**  
   *xx* Periodicals—Marketing  
**Newspaper circulation †**  
   *x* Newspapers—Marketing  
   *xx* Marketing  
**Newspaper court reporting †**  
   *sa* Courtroom art  
   *x* Gag rule  
   *xx* Free press and fair trial  
**Newspaper layout and typography †**  
   *xx* Printing, Practical—Layout  
**CANCEL:**  
   Printing, Practical—Make-up  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper office libraries (Indirect) (Z675.N4) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper publishing (Indirect) †**  
   — Technological innovations  
**Newspaper style**  
   *See* Journalism—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

**Newspaper syndicates**  
   *See* Syndicates (Journalism)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Newspaper vendors (Indirect) †**  
**Newspapers †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* News-letters  
   Newsletters  
   Personals  
   Stereotype matrices  
   *xx* Serial publications  
**CHANGE:**  
   — Bibliography (Z6941) †  
   — Union lists †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Cataloging, Cooperative  
**CHANGE:**  
   — Collectors and collecting (Indirect)  
**CHANGE:**  
   — Directories (Z6941) †  
   — Illustrations †  
     *xx* Journalism, Pictorial  
   — Indexes †  
**CHANGE:**  
   Indexes of individual newspaper entered under the name of newspaper followed by the *su* sion Indexes, *e.g.* New York —Indexes.  
   — Library resources (Indirect)  
   — Marketing  
     *See* Newspaper circulation  
   — Sections, columns, etc. †  
     *sa* Syndicates (Journalism)  
   — Obituaries  
     *See* Obituaries  
**Newspapers, Afro-American**  
   *See* Afro-American newspapers  
**Newspapers and children †**  
   *xx* Books and reading for children  
**Newsreel †**  
   *xx* Moving-picture journalism  
**Newsreels †**  
   *x* Filmstrips, Newsreel  
   *xx* Moving-pictures  
**Newts as pets (SF459.N)**  
**Nez Percé Indians †**  
   *x* Nimapu  
   Nimipu  
   Numipu  
**Ngada language †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Malay-Polynesian languages  
   Malayan languages  
**Ngbaka (African people) (DT650.N45)**  
   *sa* Ngbaka (Lobaye)  
   Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)  
   *x* Bwaka (African people)  
   Gbaka (African people)  
   Gmbwaga (African people)  
   Gwaka (African people)  
   *xx* Ethnology—Central African Republic  
   Ethnology—Zaire  
**Ngbaka (Lobaye) †**  
   *xx* Ngbaka (African people)  
**Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)**  
   *xx* Ethnology—Central African Republic  
   Ngbaka (African people)  
   — Religion (BL2480.N45)  
**Ngbandi language †**  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Gbandi language

Ngbandi language † (Continued)

- sa Sango language
- Yakoma language
- x Gbandi language (Zaire)
- Mbati language
- Mongwandi language
- xx Yakoma language

Niacin amide  
See Vitamin PP

Nicaragua †

- Description and travel
- 1951-
- Economic conditions
- 1918-
- Politics and government
- To 1838
- 1838-1909
- 1909-1937
- 1937-

CANCEL:

Nicaraguan ballads and songs (Collections,  
PQ7516; History, PQ7512) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Nicaraguan periodicals (Direct)

Nickajack Lake, Tenn.  
x Hales Bar Lake, Tenn.

Nickel †

- sa Soils—Nickel content
- Environmental aspects (Indirect)
- Toxicology (RA1231.N44)

Nicopolis, Greece  
See Nikópolis, Greece

Nicosia, Cyprus  
— Massacre, 1821

Nicotinamide  
See Vitamin PP

Nicotinic acid amide  
See Vitamin PP

Nida River, Poland  
x Biała Nida River, Poland  
xx Rivers—Poland

Nida Valley, Poland  
xx Valleys—Poland

Nidation  
See Ovum implantation

Nidulariales (QK629.N)  
xx Gasteromycetes

Nidzica region, Poland \*  
x Neidenburg, Ger. (Landkreis)

Nieh p'an (Sect) (BQ8450-8459)  
x Nehan (Sect)  
Nehanshū  
Nieh p'an tsung  
xx Buddhist sects

Nieh p'an tsung  
See Nieh p'an (Sect)

Niger poetry (French) (Direct)  
(Collections, PQ3988.N5; History,  
PQ3988.N5)  
x French poetry—Niger authors  
French poetry—Nigerien authors  
Nigerien poetry (French)

Nigeria †

- Civilization
- Occidental influences
- xx Civilization, Occidental
- History †

— Civil War, 1967-1970 †

— Charities

See Nigeria—History—Civil  
War, 1967-1970—War  
work

— Civilian relief †

sa Nigeria—History—Civil War,  
1967-1970—War work

— Social work

See Nigeria—History—Civil  
War, 1967-1970—War  
work

— War work (Direct)

x Nigeria—History—Civil War,  
1967-1970—Charities  
Nigeria—History—Civil War,  
1967-1970—Social work  
xx Nigeria—History—Civil War,  
1967-1970—Civilian relief

— Red Cross

xx Red Cross  
War—Relief of sick and  
wounded

— Politics and government

— 1960-

Nigerian poetry (English) (Direct)

x English poetry—Nigerian authors

Nigerien poetry (French)

See Niger poetry (French)

Night †

— Meditations \*

Night fighting (Military science) †

sa Night vision devices

Night flying (TL711.N5)

x Flying, Night  
xx Instrument flying

Night vision †

x Dark adaptation (Vision)  
xx Eye—Adaptation

Night vision devices

xx Night fighting (Military science)  
Optical instruments  
Police—Equipment and supplies

Night work †

CANCEL:

sa Woman—Employment

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

Nightclubs

See Music-halls (Variety-theaters, cabarets,  
etc.)

Nightwear, Children's

See Children's sleepwear

Nigrosine

xx Dyes and dyeing

Nihon Gakushūin shō

Niigata, Japan (Prefecture), in literature  
(PL721.N54)

Nike (Greek goddess) \*

sa Victoria (Goddess)  
xx Gods, Greek  
Mythology, Greek  
Victoria (Goddess)

— Art

Nike rocket †

CANCEL:

x Anti-aircraft missiles  
xx Antiaircraft missiles

Nikkorex camera \*

See Nikkormat camera

Nikkormat camera (TR263.N)

x Nikkorex camera

xx Cameras

Nikon camera

Nikon camera †

sa Nikkormat camera \*

Nikonos camera

Nikonos camera (TR263.N)

xx Nikon camera

Nikopoli, Battle of, 1396 †

xx Turkey—History—1288-14

Nikópolis, Greece

x Nicopolis, Greece

xx Greece—Antiquities

Nile River †

— Regulation

— Water-rights

Nilo-Hamitic tribes †

sa Marakwet (African people)

Nilpotent groups

See Groups, Nilpotent

Nilpotent Lie groups \*

See Lie groups, Nilpotent

Nimapu

See Nez Percé Indians

Nimbora language †

xx Papuan languages

CHANGE:

Nimbus (Art) (Buddhist art, N81;  
Christian art, N8160) †

xx Buddhist art and symbolism  
Symbolism in art

Nimipu

See Nez Percé Indians

Nimonic alloys †

CANCEL:

xx Creep of metals

Ninety Six, S.C.

— Siege, 1781

xx United States—History—F  
1775-1783—Campaigns  
battles

Nirvana †

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism

Nisei †

See Japanese Americans

CANCEL:

Japanese in the United States

Nishimushashi Natural Park, Japan

xx Natural areas—Japan

Nissen family

x Nissan family

Nissl degeneration

See Nervous system—Degeneration

Nisson family

See Nissen family

en-Nitleh site, Jordan

See Gilgal site, Jordan

Nitra, Czechoslovakia

x Nitra, Slovakia (City)

Nitra, Slovakia (City)

See Nitra, Czechoslovakia

Nitrates †

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
(TD196.N55)  
— Toxicology (RA1231.N47)

**Nitrogen cycle**  
xx Biogeochemical cycles

**Nitrogen in animal nutrition** †  
xx Animal nutrition  
**CANCEL:**  
Feeding

**Nitrogen supersaturation** (Indirect)  
sa Gas bubble disease in fish  
x Dissolved nitrogen supersaturation  
Supersaturated nitrogen  
xx Spillways—Design and construction  
Water—Nitrogen content

**Nitrous oxide** †  
xx Anesthetics  
— Physiological effect

**Nizip, Battle of, 1839** (DT104)  
xx Egypt—History—19th century  
Turkey—History—1829-1878

**Njunar dialects**  
See Nyungar dialects

**Nkom** (African people)  
See Kom (African people)

**No** †  
— Masks

**Noah's ark in art**

**Noanama Indians**  
See Choco Indians

**Noanama language**  
See Choco language

**Nobel family** \*  
See Noble family

**Nobility** †  
— Genealogy †  
xx Genealogy

**Noble family** \*  
x Nobel family  
xx Nobles family

**Nobles family** \*  
sa Noble family

**Noce Valley**  
See Non Valley

**Nochixtlan River, Mexico** \*  
xx Rivers—Mexico

**Nochixtlan Valley, Mexico** \*  
xx Valleys—Mexico

**Nockamixon Lake, Pa.**  
x Nockamixon Reservoir, Pa.  
xx Lakes—Pennsylvania

**Nockamixon Reservoir, Pa.**  
See Nockamixon Lake, Pa.

**Nocte language** (PL4001.N63)  
x Borduaria language  
Mohongia language  
Paniduaria language  
xx Naga languages

**Noctuidae** \*  
sa Loxagrotis

**Noda Shōyu Kabushiki Kaisha Strike,**  
1927-1928

**Nodular iron**  
See Iron, Nodular

**Nodus lymphaticus**  
See Lymph nodes

**Noels**  
See Carols, French

**Noetherian rings**  
x Rings, Noetherian  
xx Associative rings  
Commutative rings

**CHANGE:**  
**Nogugu language** †

**Noise** †  
**CHANGE:**  
sa subdivision Noise under subjects, e.g.  
Airplanes—Noise  
— Measurement †  
— Standards (Direct)

**CHANGE:**  
**Noise control** (Indirect) †

**Noise storms, Solar**  
See Solar noise storms

**Noland family**  
x Nolen family

**Nolen family**  
See Noland family

**Nolin Lake, Ky.** \*  
x Nolin Reservoir, Ky.  
xx Lakes—Kentucky

**Nolin Reservoir, Ky.** \*  
See Nolin Lake, Ky.

**CHANGE:**  
**Nomads** (Indirect) (GN387) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Nomenclators** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See subdivision Nomenclators under  
scientific subjects, e.g. Botany—  
Nomenclators; Zoology—  
Nomenclators

**Non-book materials, Classification of**  
See Classification—Nonbook materials

**Non church-affiliated people** †  
sa Ex-church members  
xx Ex-church members

**Non-contentious jurisdiction** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—Registration and transfer  
Airplanes—Registration and transfer  
— Sources

**Non-Importation agreements, 1768-1769** †  
xx United States—History—Colonial  
period, ca. 1600-1775

**Non-institutional churches** †  
sa Christian communities  
House churches

**Non-negative matrices** (QA188)  
x Matrices, Non-negative  
xx Matrices

**Non-urgent surgery**  
See Surgery, Elective

**Non Valley**  
x Naunia Valley  
Noce Valley

**Non-verbal intelligence tests** (Indirect)  
sa Kohs block design test  
Purdue non-language adaptability test  
Stanford-Ohwaki-Kohs tactile block  
design intelligence test for the blind

x Performance tests  
xx Intelligence tests

**Non-wage payments** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Insurance, Social  
Social security  
xx Compensation management  
— Information services (Indirect) \*  
— Mathematical models

**Nonassociative algebras** †  
sa Cayley algebras

**Nonchromaffin paraganglia** †  
sa Glomus jugulare \*  
— Tumors  
See Nonchromaffin paraganglioma

**Nonchromaffin paraganglioma** †  
sa Glomus jugulare—Tumors \*  
x Nonchromaffin paraganglia—Tumors  
Paraganglioma, Nonchromaffin \*

**Noncommutative algebras** (QA251.4)  
x Algebras, Noncommutative

**Noncommutative rings** (QA251.5)  
xx Associative rings

**Noncrystalline semiconductors**  
See Amorphous semiconductors

**Nondepolarizing agents, Neuromuscular**  
See Curare-like agents

**Nondepolarizing muscle relaxants**  
See Curare-like agents

**CHANGE:**  
**Nonets** (M900-986) †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered collections of compositions for nine instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification Unspecified instrument(s))

**CANCEL:**  
Compositions for nine specific instruments belonging to various families entered under Nonets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. nets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass)

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for nine bowed stringed instruments are entered under Stringed instruments; for nine wind instruments under Wind nonets; for nine brass instruments under Brass nonets; and for nine woodwind instruments under Woodwind nonets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for nine plectral instruments are entered under Plectral instruments, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Nonets followed by specification of instruments.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for nine percussion instruments are entered under Percussion instruments.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for nine solo voices are entered under Sacred nonets or Vocal nonets.  
Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

Nonets (M900-986) † (Continued)  
*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

Nonets, Brass  
*See* Brass nonets

Nonets, Woodwind  
*See* Woodwind nonets

CANCEL:

Nonets (Accordion, bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, trombone, trumpet, tuba) (M985) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Nonets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, trombone, trumpet, tuba, accordion), a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Nonets (Celesta, piano, clarinet, flute, horn, trombone, trumpet, violoncellos (2)) †

CANCEL:  
*xx* Celesta music

Nonferrous alloys †  
 — Heat treatment (TN758)

Nonferrous metal industries †  
 — Auditing and inspection  
 — Safety measures †  
*x* Nonferrous metals—Metallurgy—Safety measures

Nonferrous metals †  
*sa* Rare earth metals  
*x* Rare metals  
 — Electrometallurgy †  
 — Automation (TN758)  
 — Metallurgy †  
 — Safety measures  
*See* Nonferrous metal industries—Safety measures

Nonfiction novel (American fiction, PS374.N6) \*  
*x* Documentary story  
 Journalistic novel  
 Novel, Nonfiction  
*xx* Fiction  
 Prose literature

Nonfossil fuels  
*See* Synthetic fuels

Nongranular leucocytes \*  
*See* Lymphocytes  
 Monocytes

Nonlinear acoustics  
*x* Acoustics, Nonlinear  
*xx* Nonlinear theories  
 Sound-waves

Nonlinear diffusion equation  
*See* Burgers equation

Nonlinear heat flow equation  
*See* Burgers equation

Nonlinear theories †  
*sa* Nonlinear acoustics

Nonlipid histiocytosis  
*See* Letterer-Siwe disease

Nonmetallic bearings †  
*sa* Jewel bearings

Nonnuclear warfare  
*See* Warfare, Conventional

*See* Drugs, Nonprescription

Nonproliferation of nuclear weapons \*  
*See* Atomic weapons and disarmament

Nonrachitic bowleg  
*See* Blount's disease

Nonspecific immunity  
*See* Natural immunity

Nonstandard mathematical analysis  
*See* Mathematical analysis, Nonstandard

Nonstipendiary clergy  
*See* Clergy, Part-time

Nontariff distortions of trade  
*See* Nontariff trade barriers

Nontariff trade barriers (HF1430)  
*sa* Antidumping duties  
 Export controls  
 Government purchasing  
 Import quotas  
 Standardization  
 Subsidies  
 Tariff  
*x* Nontariff distortions of trade  
*xx* Commercial policy  
 Tariff

Nonverbal communication †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Gesture \*  
 Paralinguistics \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Personal space \*

Nonverbal communication (Psychology) (BF637.C45) \*  
*sa* Gaze—Psychological aspects  
 Gesture  
 Personal space  
*x* Body language  
 Kinesics  
*xx* Interpersonal communication

Nonverbal communication in motion pictures  
*x* Film kinesics  
*xx* Movement (Acting)  
 Moving-picture acting  
 Moving-pictures

Nonviolence †  
 — Moral and religious aspects †  
 — Comparative studies

Nonwoven fabrics †  
 CANCEL:  
*x* Textile fabrics  
*xx* Textile fabrics

Nonwoven fabrics industry (Indirect) (HD9869.N64)  
*sa* Man-made fibers industry  
*xx* Man-made fibers industry  
 Textile industry

Noodle craft  
*See* Macaroni craft

Noodles †  
*sa* Dumplings  
*xx* Dumplings

Nooksack Indians  
*xx* Indians of North America  
 Salishan Indians

Noradrenalin \*  
*xx* Neurotransmitters

*See* NORMAP (Electronic computer system)

Nordic studies  
*See* Scandinavian studies

Nordkirchen, Ger. Schloss  
*xx* Castles—Germany, V

Norfolk, Va.  
 — Capture, 1862  
*xx* Virginia—History—1861-1865

Norfolk, Va. Colonial place  
*See* Colonial place, Norfolk

Norfolk, Va. Ghent \*  
*See* Ghent, Norfolk, Va.

Norfolk House Music Room (decoration)  
*See* Brettingham, Matthe  
 Norfolk House M

Nori †  
 CANCEL:  
*x* Seaweed as food

CANCEL:  
*xx* Algae as food  
 Marine algae as food

Norm (Philosophy) (B105)  
*xx* Philosophy

Normandy in art

Normandy Reservoir, Tenn.  
*xx* Reservoirs—Tennessee

Normandy Reservoir region,

NORMAP (Electronic computer system) (GA106.3)  
*x* Nordbeck's and Ryste  
 system (Electronic

Norms, Social  
*See* Social norms

Norms of matrices \*  
*See* Matrices—Norms

Noro family \*

Nørregade 13, Copenhagen  
*See* Copenhagen. Nørreg

Norrie's disease †  
*xx* Medical genetics

Norris Lake, Tenn.  
*x* Norris Reservoir, Tenn.

Norris Reservoir, Tenn.  
*See* Norris Lake, Tenn.

Norrmalm, Stockholm \*  
*x* Stockholm. Norrmalm

Norrmalm, Stockholm. Joha  
*See* Johannesområdet, Sto

Norteno music  
*See* Music, Popular (Songs)  
 Music, Popular (Songs)

North African fiction (French)  
 \*  
*x* French fiction—North

North African literature (French)  
*x* French literature—North  
 authors

North America †  
 — Description and travel

- 1951-
- History
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Population
  - sa Indians of North America—Population

**North American airplanes (Military aircraft)** †

- sa B-1 bomber

**CANCEL:**

- xx Aeroplanes, Military

**North American badger** \*

- See Badger, American

**CANCEL:**

**North American fiction (French)** † \*

**CANCEL:**

- See French fiction—North African authors

**North Bar Channel, Bahamas**

- xx Straits—Bahamas

**North Bridgewater, Mass.**

- See For subject entries see Brockton, Mass.

**North Carolina** †

- Description and travel
- 1951-
- History †
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †
  - sa St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
  - Tuscarora Indians—Wars, 1711-1713
- Revolution, 1775-1783 †
  - sa Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781
  - Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781
  - Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781
  - Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781
  - Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776
  - Ramsour's Mill, Battle of, 1780
- War of 1812
- Civil War, 1861-1865 †
  - sa Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865
  - Elizabeth City, N.C.—Capture, 1862
  - Roanoke Island, N.C.—Capture, 1862
  - Sherman's March through the Carolinas
- Politics and government
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- Revolution, 1775-1783
- 1775-1865
- Civil War, 1861-1865
- 1865-1950
- 1951-
- Social life and customs
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**North Carolina Railroad** \*

- xx Railroads—United States

**North Dakota**

- Description and travel
- 1951-

**North East Frontier Agency, India**

- See Arunāchal Pradesh, India

**North Eastern Railway (England)**

- xx Railroads—Great Britain

**North End, Boston**

- x Boston. North End

**North Friesian Islands**

- sa Pellworm, Ger.
- xx Islands—Denmark

**North Island, N.Z., in art**

**North Platte River watershed**

- xx Watersheds—Colorado
- Watersheds—Nebraska
- Watersheds—Wyoming

**North Point, Battle of, 1814** †

- x Patapsco Neck, Battle of, 1814 \*

**North pole star**

- See Polestar

**North Saskatchewan River, Alta.**

- xx Rivers—Alberta

**North Shore, N.Z.** \*

**North star**

- See Polestar

**North-west Frontier Province, India** \*

- See North-west Frontier Province, Pakistan

**North-west Frontier Province, Pakistan** \*

- x North-west Frontier Province, India
- History
  - sa Mahsud-Waziri Raids

**Northeast India**

- See India, Northeastern

**Northeastern India**

- See India, Northeastern

**Northern Ch'i dynasty, 550-577**

- See China—History—Northern Ch'i dynasty, 550-577

**Northern Chou dynasty, 557-581**

- See China—History—Northern Chou dynasty, 557-581

**Northern Ireland** †

- History †
- 1969- †
- — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

**Northern Ireland in literature**

**Northern Lunda language**

- See Ruund language

**Northern State Parkway**

- xx Express highways—New York (State)

**Northern sucker**

- See Longnose sucker

**Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479**

- See China—History—Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479

**Northern three-toed woodpecker** (QL696.P56)

- xx Woodpeckers
- Behavior

**Northern wheatear** (QL696.P288)

- x Wheatear, Northern
- xx Wheatears

**Northern winter moth**

- See Operophtera fagata

**Northmen** †

- xx Norway—History—To 1030

**Northwest, Canadian** †

- Description and travel
- To 1821
- 1821-1867
- 1867-1950
- 1951-

**Northwest, Old** †

- History †
- Revolution, 1775-1783 †
  - sa Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781

Clark's Expedition to the  
1778-1779

**Northwest, Pacific** †

- Description and travel
- 1951-

**Northwestern Pennsylvania Railway**

- xx Railroads—United States

**Norwalk, Conn.**

- Burning by the British, 1779
- xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Norway** †

- Description and travel
- 1945-

- Economic conditions

- 1918-

- 1945-

- Foreign relations

- 1808-1814

- 1814-1905

- 1905-1945 (DL530)

- 1905-

- 1945- (DL533-534)

- History †

- To 1030 †

- sa Hlavsford, Battle of, 872

- Northmen

- Vikings

- Magnus I, 1035-1047

- Sigurd Jorsalafari, 1103-1130

- Sverre, 1177-1202

- Haakon Gamli, 1204-1263

- Magnus VII Eriksson, 1319-1363

- Eric III, 1400-1442

- Christian I, 1448-1481

- Frederick I, 1523-1533

- Christian III, 1537-1559

- Christian IV, 1588-1648

- Frederick III, 1648-1670

- Frederick IV, 1699-1730

- Christian VI, 1730-1746

- Frederick V, 1746-1766

- Christian VII, 1766-1808

- Frederick VI, 1808-1814

- Christian Frederick, 1814

- Oscar I, 1844-1859

- Charles IV, 1859-1872

- Oscar II, 1872-1905

- 1905-1940 \*

**CANCEL:**

- 1905- † \*

- Politics and government

- 1397-1660

- 1397-1814

- 1766-1808

- 1814-1818



CANCEL:

Norwegian ballads and songs (*Collections, PT8690; History, PT8486-8487*) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CANCEL:

Norwegian gold articles †

CANCEL:

See Gold articles, Norwegian

Norwegian literature †

— Women authors

Nōsayama pottery (*Indirect*) (NK4168.K)

sa Odo pottery

x Pottery, Nōsayama

xx Odo pottery

Pottery, Japanese

Nose †

xx Facial bones

— Diseases †

sa Smell disorders

-- Examination

sa Nasoscopy

xx Otolaryngologic examination

— Surgery †

CANCEL:

xx Surgery, Orificial

— Tumors †

sa Nasal polyps

Nose, Accessory sinuses of †

x Paranasal sinuses

Sinuses, Paranasal

CANCEL:

Nose (Physiognomy) (BF861.N7) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Nose.

Nose thumbing

See Shanghai gesture

Noses (Aircraft) †

CANCEL:

xx Aeroplanes—Fuselage

CANCEL:

Aeroplanes—Nacelles

Airplanes—Fuselage

Airplanes—Nacelles

Nosocomial infections

sa Surgical wound infections

x Hospital-acquired infections

Hospital infections

xx Cross infection

Hospitals

Infection

Notaries †

— Sources

Notes, Nurses'

See Nursing records

Notharctidae

See Adanidae

*Indirect* (VK798)

Special

*Ungulata* (QE882.N6) † \*

sa Hegetotheriidae \*

xx Ungulata, Fossil \*

Notre-Dame de Vie, Mougins, France \*

See Mougins, France. Notre-Dame de Vie

Nova Scotia †

— Economic conditions

— 1918-

— Politics and government

— 1713-1763

— 1763-1867

— 1867-

Novel, Nonfiction \*

See Nonfiction novel

CHANGE:

Novellists, American, [French, Russian, etc.]

(*Indirect*) †

— 18th century

— 19th century

-- 20th century \*

Novellists, English †

-- 19th century

— Biography

Noyon, France, Battle, 1917-1918

(D545.N7)

xx European War, 1914-1918—Campaigns

— France

Nozzles †

sa Airplanes—Ramjet engines—Nozzles

Spray nozzles

xx Atomizers

— Fluid dynamics

Nsanje, Malawi

x Port Herald, Malawi

NSRDS

See National Standard Reference Data System

Nu nu mouse

See Nude mouse

Nuba (African people) †

CANCEL:

xx Ethnology—Nubia

CANCEL:

Nuba language †

CANCEL:

See Nubian language

Nubian language †

CANCEL:

x Nuba language

Nuclear aircraft engines †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants

Airplanes—Nuclear power plants

Nuclear astrophysics †

sa Neutrino astrophysics

Nuclear barrier

See Potential barrier

Nuclear collective models

sa Nuclear models

Nuclear shell theory

x Collective models, Nuclear

xx Nuclear models

Nuclear physics

Nuclear shell theory

Nuclear electromagnetic pulse

See Electromagnetic pulse

Nuclear engineering †

sa Nuclear facilities

Ultrasonics in nuclear engineering

— International cooperation

Nuclear excitation †

sa Coulomb excitation

Nuclear explosions †

sa Electromagnetic pulse

Nuclear facilities (*Indirect*)

sa Atomic energy research--Laboratories

Atomic power-plants

Hot laboratories (Radioactive substances)

Nuclear reactors

Radioactive waste disposal

Radiochemical laboratories

Reactor fuel reprocessing

x Atomic facilities

Facilities, Nuclear

xx Atomic energy industries

Nuclear engineering

— Location

x Location of nuclear facilities

Nuclear fission †

sa Prompt neutrons

Spontaneous fission

xx Spontaneous fission

Nuclear fuels †

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

Nuclear jaundice \*

See Kernicterus

Nuclear magnetic resonance †

sa Electron nuclear double resonance

Knight shift

Nuclear quadrupole resonance

Photon-echo nuclear double resonance

xx Nuclear quadrupole resonance

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

sa Knight shift

Proton magnetic resonance

spectroscopy

xx Knight shift

Nuclear magnetism †

sa Magnetic ions \*

CANCEL:

Nuclear medicine †

CANCEL:

See Atomic medicine

CANCEL:

Radioisotopes in medicine

Nuclear medicine (*Indirect*) (R895)

sa Radioactivity--Physiological effects

Radioisotopes--Therapeutic use

Radioisotopes in cardiology

Radioisotopes in dermatology

Radioisotopes in gastroenterology

Radioisotopes in hematology

Radioisotopes in medical diagnosis

Radioisotopes in nephrology

Radioisotopes in neurology

Radioisotopes in ophthalmology

Radioisotopes in pediatrics

Radioisotopes in pharmacology

Radioisotopes in urology

x Atomic medicine

Radioisotopes in medicine

xx Radioactive tracers

Radioactivity--Physiological effects

Radiology, Medical

— Practice \*

xx Medicine--Practice

Nuclear models †

sa Cluster theory (Nuclear physics)

Nuclear collective models

Nuclear structure

xx Cluster theory (Nuclear physics)

Nuclear collective models

Nuclear structure

Nuclear nonproliferation \*

See Atomic weapons and disarmament

**Nuclear physics** †  
 sa Analog resonance  
 Atomic units  
 Cluster theory (Nuclear physics)  
 Linear energy transfer  
 Nuclear collective models  
 Nuclear structure  
 Problem of few bodies  
 Unitary operators  
 — Instruments †  
 sa Ion sources

**Nuclear pressure vessels** †  
 — Models

**Nuclear proliferation** \*  
 See Atomic weapons and disarmament

**Nuclear propulsion systems (Airplane)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants  
 Airplanes—Nuclear power plants

**Nuclear quadrupole resonance**  
 sa Nuclear magnetic resonance  
 x Resonance, Nuclear quadrupole  
 xx Nuclear magnetic resonance  
 Quadrupole moments

**Nuclear quadrupole resonance spectroscopy**  
*(Inorganic analysis, QD95; Organic analysis, QD276.S6)*  
 xx Radiofrequency spectroscopy  
 Spectrum analysis  
 — Tables

**Nuclear reactions** †  
 sa Duality (Nuclear physics)  
 Effective interactions (Nuclear physics)  
 Inclusive reactions (Nuclear physics)  
 Radiative capture  
 Radioactive decay  
 Scaling laws (Nuclear physics)  
 Spallation (Nuclear physics)  
 Stripping reaction (Nuclear physics)

**Nuclear reactor stability**  
 See Nuclear reactors—Stability

**Nuclear reactors** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Nuclear power plants  
 Airplanes—Nuclear power plants  
 xx Nuclear facilities  
 — Fluid dynamics  
 — Materials †  
 — — Thermal properties  
 — Safety measures †  
 sa LOFT (Nuclear reactor safety test facility)  
 — Stability  
 x Nuclear reactor stability  
 Stability of nuclear reactors  
 xx Stability

**Nuclear safeguards**  
 See Atomic power—Security measures

**Nuclear security measures**  
 See Atomic power—Security measures

**Nuclear shell theory** †  
 sa Nuclear collective models  
 Nuclear structure  
 xx Cluster theory (Nuclear physics)  
 Nuclear collective models  
 Nuclear structure

**Nuclear spectroscopy** †  
 sa Supermultiplets

**Nuclear structure** (QC172-173.25)  
 sa Nuclear models  
 Nuclear optical models  
 Nuclear shell theory  
 x Structure, Nuclear  
 xx Atomic theory  
 Nuclear models  
 Nuclear physics  
 Nuclear shell theory

**Nucleic acids** †  
 sa Deoxyribonucleic acid  
 Ribonucleic acid

**Nuclein** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Metabolism

**Nucleogenesis**  
 See Nucleosynthesis

**Nucleoids** †  
 xx Deoxyribonucleic acid

**Nucleosynthesis (QB450)**  
 x Nucleogenesis  
 xx Chemical elements  
 Cosmochemistry

**Nucleus, Caudate** \*  
 See Caudate nucleus

**Nucleus dentatus cerebelli** \*  
 See Dentate nucleus

**Nucleus magnocellularis**  
 See Lateral vestibular nucleus

**Nude mouse**  
 x Nu nu mouse  
 xx Laboratory animals  
 Mice

**Nuestra Señora del Buen Viaje**  
 See Buen Viaje, Nuestra Señora del

**Nuevo Gulf, Argentina**  
 x Golfo Nuevo, Argentina  
 xx Bays—Argentine Republic

**Nuffield Mathematics Project**  
 x Project Nuffield (Mathematics)

**Nuisances** †  
 — Digests

**Nullity** †  
 sa Illegal juristic acts

**Number line**  
 xx Arithmetic  
 Numbers, Real

**Numbered monographic series**  
 See Serial publications

**Numbers, Cardinal (QA248)**  
 x Cardinal numbers  
 xx Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
 Numbers, Theory of  
 Numbers, Transfinite  
 Set theory

**Numbers, House**  
 See Street addresses

**Numbers, Natural** †  
 sa Greatest integer function

**Numbers, Ordinal**  
 x Ordinal numbers  
 xx Numbers, Theory of  
 Proof theory  
 Set theory

**Numbers, Ordinal**  
 Numbers, Transfinite †  
 sa Numbers, Cardinal

**Numbers in art** \*

**Numeration** †  
 sa Place value (Mathematics)  
 Ternary system

**Numeration, Base eight**  
 See Octal system

**Numeration, Base five**  
 See Quinary system

**Numeration, Base six**  
 See Senary system

**Numeration, Base sixteen**  
 See Sexadecimal system

**Numeration, Base sixty**  
 See Sexagesimal system

**Numeration, Base twelve**  
 See Duodecimal system

**Numeration, Base two**  
 See Binary system (Mathematics)

**Numerical analysis** †  
 sa Biharmonic equations—Numerical solutions  
 Differential equations, Parabolic  
 Numerical solutions  
 Fredholm equations—Numerical solutions  
 Heat equation—Numerical solutions  
 Helmholtz equation—Numerical solutions  
 Integral equations, Nonlinear—Numerical solutions  
 Poisson's equation—Numerical solutions  
 Pseudoinverses  
 Wave equation—Numerical solutions  
 — Computer programs

**Numerical weather forecasting** †  
 xx Baroclinic models  
 — Quality control

**Numipu**  
 See Nez Percé Indians

**Numismatics** †  
 sa Dollar (Coin)  
 — Private collections †  
 sa Harvard University—Coin collections

**Nummulites** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Foraminifera, Fossil

**CHANGE:**

**Nuns (Indirect)** † \*

**Nuns as authors** †  
 xx Women authors

**CHANGE:**

**Nuns in literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Monasticism and religious orders  
 women

**Nuremberg. Stadtwaage (The building)**  
 Untere Waage  
 xx Relief (Sculpture)—Germany,

Nuremberg Medical Trial, 1946-1947 †  
 xx Human experimentation in medicine

Nürnberg Reichswald, Ger.  
 xx Forests and forestry—Germany, West

Nurse and patient †  
 x Nurse-patient relationship  
 xx Nurses

CANCEL:  
 Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing

Nurse clinicians  
 See Nurse practitioners

Nurse midwives  
 See Midwives

Nurse-patient relationship  
 See Nurse and patient

Nurse practitioners (Indirect)  
 x Clinical nurse specialists  
 Nurse clinicians  
 xx Nurses  
 Physicians' assistants

Nurse supply and demand  
 See Nurses—Supply and demand

Nurseries †  
 -- Equipment and supplies †  
 sa Infants' supplies  
 xx Infants' supplies

CANCEL:  
 Nurseries, Day †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Day nurseries

Nurseries (Horticulture) †  
 sa Nurserymen  
 -- Vocational guidance  
 xx Nurserymen

Nursery schools †  
 sa Day care centers

CANCEL:  
 Day nurseries  
 xx Day care centers  
 -- Administration (LB2822.7)

Nurserymen (Indirect)  
 sa Nurseries (Horticulture)—Vocational guidance  
 xx Horticulturists  
 Nurseries (Horticulture)

Nurses (Indirect) (RT4-17)  
 sa Associate degree nurses  
 Deaconesses  
 Men nurses  
 Nurse and patient  
 Nurse practitioners  
 Nurses' aides  
 Nursing—Vocational guidance  
 Nursing students

-- Attitudes \*  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)

-- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 (RT34-37)

-- Diseases and hygiene (Indirect)

-- Employment (Indirect) (RT82)

-- In-service training (Indirect)  
 xx Medical personnel—In-service training  
 Nursing—Study and teaching  
 Nursing—Study and teaching  
 (Continuing education)

-- Job descriptions (RT82)

-- Legal status, laws, etc.  
 See Nursing—Law and legislation

-- Longitudinal studies (General, RT29; By country, RT4-17)

-- Malpractice \*  
 x Nurses—Tort liability  
 Tort liability of nurses

xx Medical ethics  
 Nursing—Law and legislation  
 Example under Malpractice

-- Pensions  
 See Nurses—Salaries, pensions, etc.

-- Prayer-books and devotions  
 (BX2170.N9)

-- Recruiting

-- Religious life (BV4596.N8)

-- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)  
 x Nurses—Pensions

-- Supply and demand  
 x Nurse supply and demand  
 xx Medical care

-- Tort liability \*  
 See Nurses—Malpractice

Nurses, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American nurses

Nurses, Foreign (Indirect)  
 x Foreign nurses  
 xx Medical personnel, Foreign

CANCEL:  
 Nurses, Negro †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Negro nurses

Nurses' aides †  
 xx Nurses

CANCEL:  
 Nurses and nursing

CANCEL:  
 Nurses and nursing (Direct) (RT; Army, UH490-495; Navy, VG350-355) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Ability testing †

CANCEL:  
 -- Abstracting and indexing †

CANCEL:  
 -- Accounting †

CANCEL:  
 -- Administration †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Nursing service administration

CANCEL:  
 -- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

CANCEL:  
 -- Biography †

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
 -- Caricatures and cartoons †

CANCEL:  
 -- Cases, clinical reports, statistics †

CANCEL:  
 -- Collective bargaining †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Collective bargaining—Nurses

CANCEL:  
 -- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

CANCEL:  
 -- Directories (Direct) (RT25) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Economic aspects (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Examinations, questions, etc. (RT55) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Hospital reports †

CANCEL:  
 -- In-service training (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Programmed instruction †

CANCEL:  
 -- Job descriptions †

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
 -- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct) (RT4-17) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Pictorial works †

CANCEL:  
 -- Programmed instruction †

CANCEL:  
 -- Psychological aspects †

CANCEL:  
 -- Public opinion †

CANCEL:  
 -- Research †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Nursing research

CANCEL:  
 -- Research grants †

CANCEL:  
 -- Salaries, pensions, etc. †

CANCEL:  
 -- Study and teaching (Direct) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Audio-visual aids †

CANCEL:  
 -- Costs †

CANCEL:  
 -- Finance †

CANCEL:  
 -- International cooperation †

CANCEL:  
 -- Tables, etc. (RT50) †

Nurses' notes  
 See Nursing records

CANCEL:  
 Nursing †

CANCEL:  
 See Nurses and nursing

Nursing (Indirect) (RT)  
 sa Camp nursing  
 Cardiovascular disease nursing  
 Communicable disease nursing  
 Communication in nursing  
 Community health nursing  
 Dermatologic nursing  
 Disaster nursing  
 Emergency nursing  
 Geriatric nursing  
 Gynecologic nursing  
 Home nursing  
 Industrial nursing  
 Intensive care nursing  
 Medical office nursing \*  
 Military nursing  
 Minorities in nursing  
 Neurological nursing  
 Nurse and patient  
 Obstetrical nursing  
 Ophthalmic nursing  
 Orthopedic nursing  
 Otolaryngological nursing  
 Pediatric nursing  
 Poliomyelitis nursing  
 Practical nursing  
 Private duty nursing  
 Psychiatric nursing  
 Public health nursing  
 Red Cross  
 Rehabilitation nursing  
 Respiratory disease nursing  
 School nursing  
 Sisters of Charity  
 Surgical nursing  
 Team nursing  
 Urological nursing  
 Veterinary nursing  
 subdivision Nursing under nan  
 diseases, e.g. Cancer—Nurs  
 xx Care of the sick

- Medicine
- Red Cross
- Ability testing
- Accounting
- Administration
  - See Nursing service administration
- Authorship (RT24) \*
  - xx Medical writing
- Collective bargaining
  - See Collective bargaining—Nursing
- Evaluation
  - See Nursing audit
- Examinations, questions, etc.
  - sa Nursing schools—Entrance examinations
- Law and legislation (Direct)
  - sa Nurses—Malpractice \*
  - x Nurses—Legal status, laws, etc.
- Nursing law
- Mathematics (RT68) \*
- Philosophy (RT84.5)
- Planning (Indirect) \*
- Psychological aspects (RT86)
  - sa Nursing students—Psychology
  - x Nursing psychology
  - Example under Medicine and psychology; and under reference from Psychological aspects
- Quality control (RT85.5) \*
- Research
  - Moral and religious aspects
  - xx Nursing ethics
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect)
- Social aspects (Indirect)
  - x Society and nursing
  - xx Social medicine
- Standards
  - sa Nursing audit
- Study and teaching (Indirect) (RT71-81)
  - sa Graduate nursing education
  - Nurses—In-service training
  - Nursing schools
  - Nursing students
  - xx Medical education
- Audio-visual aids
  - sa Moving-pictures in nursing education
  - Television in nursing education
- Evaluation
- Federal aid \*
  - See Federal aid to nursing education
- Finance \*
  - sa Federal aid to nursing education
- International cooperation
- Study and teaching (Continuing education) (Indirect) (RT76)
  - sa Nurses—In-service training
  - xx Graduate nursing education
- Vocational guidance
  - xx Nurses

CANCEL:  
Nursing, Military †  
CANCEL:  
See Military nursing

CANCEL:  
Nursing, Surgical †  
CANCEL:  
See Surgical nursing

Nursing administration  
See Nursing service administration

CANCEL:  
Nursing as a profession †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Nursing—Vocational guidance.

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CHANGE:  
Nursing audit (RT85.5) †  
x Nursing—Evaluation  
xx Nursing—Standards

Nursing ethics †  
sa Nursing—Research—Moral and religious aspects

Nursing home care (Indirect)  
xx Long-term care of the sick \*  
Medical care  
— Evaluation \*  
— Planning (Indirect) \*

Nursing home care, Cost of  
See Nursing homes—Rates

Nursing home charges  
See Nursing homes—Rates

Nursing home patients (Indirect) \*  
x Nursing home residents  
Patients, Nursing home  
xx Chronically ill  
Hospital patients  
Nursing homes  
— Mortality

Nursing home pharmacies  
See Nursing homes—Pharmaceutical services

Nursing home rates  
See Nursing homes—Rates

Nursing home residents \*  
See Nursing home patients

Nursing homes †  
sa Nursing home patients \*  
— Administration †  
— Citizen participation \*  
— Admission  
— Charges  
See Nursing homes—Rates

CHANGE:  
— Employees †  
— In-service training (Indirect)  
— Finance  
— Fires and fire prevention  
— Pharmaceutical services  
x Nursing home pharmacies  
Nursing homes—Pharmacy departments  
xx Pharmacy  
— Pharmacy departments  
See Nursing homes—Pharmaceutical services  
— Planning (Indirect)  
— Rates †  
x Nursing home care, Cost of  
Nursing home charges  
Nursing home rates  
Nursing homes—Charges  
xx Medical care, Cost of  
— Recreational activities  
x Activity programs in nursing homes  
Recreational activities in nursing homes  
xx Recreational therapy

CHANGE:  
— Standards (Indirect) †

Nursing law  
CANCEL:  
See Nurses and nursing—Legal status, laws, etc.  
Nursing—Law and legislation

Nursing psychology †  
CANCEL:  
See Nurses and nursing—Psychological aspects  
Nursing—Psychological aspects

Nursing records (Indirect) (RT50)  
x Notes, Nurses' Nurses' notes  
xx Medical records

CANCEL:  
Nursing research †  
CANCEL:  
— Fellowships † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Nursing research—Scholarships fellowships, etc.

CANCEL:  
— Research grants (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. †

CANCEL:  
Nursing research scholarships †  
CANCEL:  
See Nursing research—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

CHANGE:  
Nursing schools (Indirect) (RT71-81) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing—Study and teaching  
Nursing—Study and teaching  
— Administration  
— Admission  
sa Nursing schools—Entrance requirements  
xx Nursing schools—Entrance requirements  
— Entrance examinations †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing—Examinations questions, etc.  
Nursing—Examinations, questions, etc.  
— Entrance requirements  
sa Nursing schools—Admission  
xx Nursing schools—Admission

CHANGE:  
Nursing service administration (Indirect) (RT89) †  
sa Team nursing  
x Head nurse  
CANCEL:  
Nurses and nursing—Administration  
Nursing—Administration  
Nursing administration  
Supervisory nursing  
xx Health services administration

Nursing students (Indirect) (RT71-81)  
x Student nurses  
xx Nurses  
Nursing—Study and teaching  
Students  
— Psychology  
xx Nursing—Psychological aspects

Nut trees †  
sa Tree crops  
Nutrient supplements  
See Dietary supplements

CHANGE:  
Nutrition (Home economics, TX341-641; Personal hygiene, RA784; Physiology, QP141-185) †  
sa Aged—Nutrition  
Animal nutrition  
Dietary supplements

CANCEL:  
Feeding

CANCEL:  
Feeds \*  
Parenteral feeding  
Proteins in human nutrition  
Sugars in human nutrition

CANCEL:  
x Animal nutrition  
— Aging effect  
    See Aging—Nutritional aspects  
— Documentation (Indirect) \*  
— Evaluation  
    x Nutritional status measurement  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— Psychological aspects  
    sa Children—Nutrition—Psychological aspects  
    Food habits  
    Food preferences  
xx Food habits  
    Food preferences

CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) (FX537) †

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and anemia †

CANCEL:  
    See Anemia—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and arteriosclerosis †

CANCEL:  
    See Arteriosclerosis—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and arthritis †

CANCEL:  
    See Arthritis—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and cancer †

CANCEL:  
    See Cancer—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and cardiovascular diseases †

CANCEL:  
    See Cardiovascular system—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

CHANGE:  
Nutrition and dental health (RK281) †  
    sa Periodontal disease—Nutritional aspects  
    x Teeth—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and diabetes †

CANCEL:  
    See Diabetes—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and goiter †

CANCEL:  
    See Goiter—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and gout †

CANCEL:  
    See Gout—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and heart disease †

CANCEL:  
    See Heart—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and kidney diseases †

CANCEL:  
    See Kidneys—Diseases—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and mental illness †

CANCEL:  
    See Mental illness—Nutritional aspects

CANCEL:  
Nutrition and tumors †

CANCEL:  
    See Tumors—Nutritional aspects

CHANGE:  
Nutrition disorders (Indirect) †  
    sa Malnutrition  
    Nutritionally induced diseases

Nutrition disorders in children (Indirect) (RJ399.N8)  
    sa Malnutrition in children  
    xx Pediatrics

CHANGE:  
Nutrition surveys (Indirect) †

Nutritional causes of aging  
    See Aging—Nutritional aspects

Nutritional status measurement  
    See Nutrition—Evaluation

Nutritionally induced diseases (Indirect) (RC622)  
    sa Carbohydrates, Refined  
    Deficiency diseases  
    Diet therapy  
    x Dietary causes of disease  
    Diseases—Dietary aspects  
xx Deficiency diseases  
    Diet  
    Diseases—Causes and theories of causation  
    Nutrition disorders

Nuts †  
    xx Food crops  
    Example under Tree crops

Nyabungu language \*  
    See Shi language

Nyctaginaceae \*  
    xx Centrospermae

Nyctimantis (QL668.E24) \*  
    xx Ilylidac

Nyctimantis rugiceps (QL668.E24) \*

Nyírség, Hungary

Nylon †

CHANGE:  
    Example under Plastics; Textile fibers

Nymphs (Insects)  
    xx Larvae—Insects

Nyon porcelain (NK4399.N9)  
    x Porcelain, Nyon

Nystagmus †  
    xx Eye—Movements

Nyungar dialects  
    x Njugar dialects  
    xx Australian languages

Nzakara poetry (Direct)

CANCEL:  
    sa Brissa language  
    xx Anyi language

CANCEL:  
    Brissa language  
    Kwa languages

Nzombo language  
    See Congo language

O-kee-pa (Religious ceremonies)  
    xx Mandan Indians—Dances  
    Mandan Indians—Rituals

O stars †  
    xx Early stars

CANCEL:  
    Stars  
    Stars—Spectra

Oahu  
    xx Islands—Hawaii

CHANGE:  
Oak (Indirect) (Botany, C)  
    Forestry, SD397.C  
    sa Coast live oak  
    European Turkey oak  
    Holm oak \*

Oak Bluffs, Mass.  
    x Cottage City, Mass.

Oak Lane, Philadelphia  
    x Philadelphia. Oak L.

CHANGE:  
Oak wilt (Indirect) (SB608.02)

CHANGE:  
Oases (Indirect) (GB611-)

Oat blue dwarf disease (Indirect) (SB608.02)  
    xx Oats—Diseases and pests

CANCEL:  
Oat breeding †  
    This heading has been  
    heading Oats—Breeding  
    not printed in the  
    headings.

Oaths †  
    — Jews  
    Here are entered w  
    oath which Jew  
    take in courts o  
    emancipation. V  
    Jewish religious  
    under Oaths (Je  
    xx Jews—Legal status  
    Note under Oaths (Je

Oaths (Jewish law) †  
    Here are entered wor  
    ish religious courts.  
    cial oath which Jew  
    take in courts of law  
    icipation are enter  
    Jews.  
    Note under Oaths—Jews

Oats †  
    sa Cookery (Granola)

CANCEL:  
    Oat breeding  
    — Diseases and pests †  
    sa Oat blue dwarf dise

CHANGE:  
    — Prices (Indirect) †

- Ob-Ugrian textile fabrics  
See Textile fabrics, Ob-Ugrian
- Obedience trials for dogs  
See Dogs—Obedience trials
- Oberhollabrunn, Battle of, 1805  
See Hollabrunn, Austria (City), Battle of, 1805
- Obertin, Battle of, 1531 †  
CANCEL:  
xx Poland—History—Jagellons, 1386-1572
- Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome †  
CANCEL:  
xx Corpulence  
Obesity
- CANCEL:  
Obesity †  
CANCEL:  
See Corpulence
- Obesity (*Indirect*) (RC628)  
sa Leanness  
Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome  
Obesity in children  
Prader-Willi syndrome  
x Adiposity  
Corpulence  
Fatness  
Overweight  
xx Body weight  
Leanness  
Metabolism, Disorders of  
— Control  
See Reducing  
— Psychological aspects  
sa Anorexia nervosa  
xx Body image  
Gluttony
- Obesity in children (*Indirect*) (RJ399.C6)  
xx Children—Diseases  
Metabolic disorders in children  
Obesity
- CHANGE:  
Obituaries (*Indirect*) †  
Here are entered death notices, especially in newspapers, with biographical sketches. Works on registers of deaths in ecclesiastical organizations or registers of anniversary days when services are performed for the dead are entered under Necrologies.
- CANCEL:  
x Necrologies  
Newspapers—Sections, columns, etc.—Obituaries  
Note under Necrologies
- Objectivity †  
sa Journalism—Objectivity
- Obligations (Law) †  
— Popular works
- Oblique cylindrical orthomorphic projection (Cartography) \*  
See Oblique Mercator projection (Cartography)
- Oblique Mercator projection (Cartography)  
\*  
x Oblique cylindrical orthomorphic projection (Cartography)  
xx Map-projection
- Oblique projection (T365)  
x Projection, Oblique  
xx Projection
- Obo language \*  
See Manuvu language
- Oboda, Israel \*  
See 'Avdat, Israel
- Oboe †  
sa Crumhorn \*
- Oboe and harp with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music
- Oboe and harp with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and harpsichord with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and percussion with string orchestra (M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Oboe and percussion with string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Oboe and percussion with string orchestra)
- Oboe and piano music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Rigaudons (Oboe and piano)
- Oboe and recorder with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and trumpet with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and viola with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and violin with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe and violoncello with orchestra (M1040-1041)  
sa Concertos (Oboe and violoncello)  
xx Concertos (Oboe and violoncello)
- CHANGE:  
Oboe d'amore music (M65-69) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Oboe d'amore)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe d'amore with string orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Oboe d'amore with orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Oboe d'amore with string orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, oboe d'amore, harp, violin, viola, violoncello)  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.), Wind trios (quartets, etc.), and Woodwind trios (quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the oboe d'amore; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words oboe d'amore or oboes d'amore
- Oboe d'amore with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe d'amore music  
CANCEL:  
Orchestral music
- Oboe d'amore with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe d'amore music  
CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music
- CHANGE:  
Oboe music (M65-69) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Oboe)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe with band) \*  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe with chamber orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe with instr. ensemble)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe with string ensemble)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe with string orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with band  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with chamber orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with instr. ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with string ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Oboe with string orchestra  
CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.), Wind trios (quartets, etc.), and Woodwind trios (quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the oboe; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words oboe or oboes
- Oboe music (Oboes (3)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind trios (Oboes (3))  
Woodwind trios (Oboes (3))
- Oboe music (Oboes (4))  
See Woodwind quartets (Oboes (4))
- Oboe, violin, violoncello with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music
- Oboe with band †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music
- Oboe with chamber orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music
- Oboe with instr. ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles  
CANCEL:  
Oboe music
- Oboe with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music  
CANCEL:  
Orchestral music
- Oboe with string ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Oboe music  
CANCEL:  
String ensembles

Oboe with string orchestra †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Oboe music  
**CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
**Oboes (2) and trumpet with string orchestra (M1105-6) †**

**Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra (M1140-1141)**  
 sa Concertos (Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Oboes (2), trumpet with string orchestra)  
 Wind trios (Oboes (2), trumpet)

**Oboes (2) with string orchestra †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx String-orchestra music

**Oboes (4) with string orchestra (M1122-3)**  
 sa Concertos (Oboes (4) with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Oboes (4) with string orchestra)  
 Woodwind quartets (Oboes (4))

**Obscenity (Law) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Pornography  
 xx Law and literature  
 Pornography

**Obsci**  
 See Oscans

**Obsidian dating**  
 See Hydration rind dating

**Obsidian hydration dating**  
 See Hydration rind dating

**Obstetric nursing**  
 See Obstetrical nursing

**Obstetrical endocrinology †**  
 sa Placental hormones  
 xx Endocrine gynecology

**Obstetrical extraction †**  
 xx Obstetrics—Surgery

**Obstetrical nursing †**  
 x Maternity nursing  
 Obstetric nursing  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing

**Obstetrical pharmacology (RG125)**  
 sa Abortifacients  
 Anesthesia in obstetrics  
 xx Obstetrics  
 Pharmacology

**Obstetrical roentgenology †**  
 See Radiography in obstetrics  
**CANCEL:**  
 X-rays in obstetrics

**CHANGE:**  
**Obstetricians (Indirect) †**  
 x Birth attendants \*

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC headings *Obstetricians—Biography and Obstetricians—Correspondence*, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions.

**Obstetrics †**  
 sa Obstetrical pharmacology

**CANCEL:**  
 Version (Obstetrics)  
 Women—Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Medicine—Practice

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Diseases  
 Women—Diseases  
 — Diagnosis †  
 sa Pregnancy—Signs and diagnosis  
 Prenatal diagnosis  
 Radiography in obstetrics  
 — Immunological aspects  
 — Study and teaching †  
 Here are entered works on professional education in the field of obstetrics. Works on education of the general public in childbirth, e.g. classes for expectant parents, are entered under *Childbirth—Study and teaching*.  
*Note under Childbirth—Study and teaching*  
 — Surgery †  
 sa Abortion, Therapeutic  
 Episiotomy  
 Labor, Induced (Obstetrics)  
 Obstetrical extraction  
 Version (Obstetrics)  
 x Obstetrics, Operative  
 Operative obstetrics

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Cesarean section

**Obstetrics, Operative**  
 See Obstetrics—Surgery

**Obstructive jaundice**  
 See Jaundice, Obstructive

**Obstructive lung diseases**  
 See Lungs—Diseases, Obstructive

**Occasional verse, Estonian [etc.] (Direct)**

**Occidental art**  
 See Art

**Occidental languages †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Languages, Modern \*

**Occipital bone †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bones

**Occlusion (Dentistry) †**  
 sa Dental articulators

**CHANGE:**  
**Occult sciences (Indirect) (BF1405-1999)**  
 †  
 sa Kundalini

**CANCEL:**  
 Prophecies  
 Prophecies (Occult sciences)

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Devil-worship  
 — Biblical teaching

**Occult sciences and criminal investigation**  
 xx Criminal investigation

**Occupation of factories**  
 See Sit-down strikes

**Occupational dermatitis †**  
 sa Radiodermatitis  
 xx Skin—Inflammation

**CHANGE:**  
**Occupational diseases (Indirect) †**  
 sa Inert gas narcosis  
 Occupational mortality  
 Occupational neuroses

**Vibration syndrome**

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 — Psychosomatic aspects  
 — Reporting (Indirect)  
*Example under Diseases—Reporting*  
 — Sociological aspects  
 xx Social medicine  
 Sociology

**Occupational medicine**  
 See Medicine, Industrial

**CHANGE:**  
**Occupational mobility (Direct) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 Here are entered works on freedom from social pressure in the choice of or preparation for particular occupations or professions, e.g. the ambition of the son of a shoemaker to become a doctor.  
 sa Teacher mobility

**CHANGE:**  
**Occupational mortality (Indirect) †**  
 xx Death—Causes  
 Occupational diseases

**Occupational neuroses †**  
 xx Occupational diseases

**CANCEL:**  
**Occupational retraining †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Retraining, Occupational

**Occupational retraining (Indirect)**  
 Here are entered works on retraining persons with obsolete vocational skills. Works on vocational instruction within the standard educational system are entered under *Vocational education*. Works on the vocationally oriented process of endowing people with a skill after either completion or termination of their formal education are entered under *Occupational training*. Works on training of employees on the job are entered under *Employees, Training of*.  
 x Retraining, Occupational  
 xx Employees, Training of  
 Labor supply  
 Manpower policy  
 Occupational training  
 Technical education  
 Trade adjustment assistance \*  
 Unemployed  
 Vocational guidance  
*Note under Employees, Training of; Occupational training; Vocational education*

**Occupational therapy †**  
 x Activity programs, Therapeutic effect of

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation  
 Psychotherapy  
 Rehabilitation

Occupational training (Indirect) †  
(HD5715-5715.5) †  
CHANGE:  
Here are entered works on the vocationally oriented process of endowing people with a skill after either completion or termination of their formal education. Works on vocational instruction within the standard educational system are entered under Vocational education. Works on retraining persons with obsolete vocational skills are entered under Occupational retraining. Works on training of employees on the job are entered under Employees, Training of.  
sa Educational leave  
Occupational retraining  
CANCEL:  
Retraining, Occupational  
Notes under Employees, Training of; Occupational retraining; Vocational education  
— Evaluation  
CHANGE:  
— Information services (Indirect) †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Occupational training  
Occupational training centers, Mobile (Indirect) (HD5715-5715.5)  
x Mobile occupational training centers  
Occupational values inventory †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests  
Values—Testing  
Vocational interests—Testing  
Occupations †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Vocational guidance under appropriate subjects, e.g. Agriculture—Vocational guidance; and subdivision Occupations under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. United States—Occupations; New York (City)—Occupations  
CANCEL:  
x Woman—Occupations  
CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Employment  
Occupied Japan collectibles  
See Japan—History—Allied occupation, 1945-1952—Collectibles  
Ocean †  
— Fiction  
See Sea stories  
— Poetry  
See Sea poetry  
— Quotations, maxims, etc. †  
sa Sea proverbs  
CHANGE:  
Ocean bottom (Indirect) (GC83) †  
Ocean bottom (Maritime law) †  
sa Ocean mining—Law and legislation  
Ocean circulation (Indirect) (GC228.5-228.6)  
Subdivided by locality, e.g. Ocean circulation—Indian Ocean.  
sa Ocean currents  
Oceanic mixing  
Water masses  
x Circulation, Ocean  
xx Oceanic mixing  
Oceanography

Note under Ocean circulation  
CHANGE:  
Ocean currents (Indirect) (GC231-296) †  
sa Paleocurrents \*  
xx Ocean circulation  
CHANGE:  
Ocean engineering (Indirect) †  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— Text-books \*  
Ocean engineering as a profession (TC1650)  
Ocean in motion pictures \*  
See Sea in motion pictures  
Ocean liners †  
xx Passenger ships  
CHANGE:  
Ocean mining (Indirect) †  
sa Oil well drilling, Submarine  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Mining law  
Ocean bottom (Maritime law)  
CHANGE:  
Ocean temperature (Indirect) (GC161-177) †  
CHANGE:  
Ocean thermal power plants (Indirect)  
x Ocean thermal power systems  
Sea thermal power plants  
Solar sea power plants  
xx Electric power-plants  
Power resources  
Solar energy  
Thermoclines (Oceanography)  
Water-power electric plants  
Ocean thermal power systems  
See Ocean thermal power plants  
Ocean travel †  
— Anecdotes, fables, satire, etc.  
CHANGE:  
Ocean waves (Indirect) (GC211) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Tidal waves \*  
Tsunamis \*  
Oceanfront gardening  
See Seaside gardening  
Oceanic mixing †  
sa Diffusion in hydrology  
Ocean circulation  
xx Diffusion in hydrology  
Ocean circulation  
Oceanica  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
CHANGE:  
Oceanographers (Indirect) (GC30) †  
sa Oceanography—Vocational guidance  
CANCEL:  
Oceanography as a profession  
Oceanographic research †  
sa International Decade of Ocean Exploration, 1970-1980  
CANCEL:  
Tidal waves—Research \*  
Oceanographic research ships †  
x Research vessels in oceanography  
Oceanographic submersibles †  
sa Submarine rescue vehicles

Oceanography †  
sa Ocean circulation  
x Oceanography, Physical  
— Automation  
— Text-books \*  
CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Oceanography as a profession  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) (QC30.5)  
xx Oceanographers  
Oceanography, Physical  
See Oceanography  
CANCEL:  
Oceanography as a profession †  
CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †  
Ochweśnicki jargon †  
CANCEL:  
xx Languages, Mixed \*  
Lingua franca \*  
Ocimum (Botany, QK495.L15) \*  
x Basil (Plant)  
xx Labiatae  
Ocimum sanctum (Botany, QK495.L15) \*  
x Basil, Holy  
Ocimum sanctum (In religion, folklore, etc.) \*  
x Folk-lore of ocimum sanctum  
xx Religion, Primitive  
Ocoee Lake, Tenn. \*  
xx Lakes—Tennessee  
O'Conner family \*  
See Conner family  
O'Connor family \*  
See Conner family  
O'Connor family \*  
See Conner family  
Octal system †  
x Base eight numeration  
Numeration, Base eight  
CHANGE:  
Octets (M800-886) †  
CHANGE:  
Here are entered collections of compositions for eight instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for eight specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification Unspecified Instrument(s))  
CANCEL:  
Compositions for eight specific instruments belonging to various families are entered under Octets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. Octets (Harpsichord, flute, violins (2), violas (2), violoncellos (2))  
CHANGE:  
Compositions for eight bowed stringed instruments are entered under Stringed instruments; for eight wind instruments under Wind octets; for eight brass instruments under Brass octets; and for eight woodwind instruments under Woodwind octets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.



**CHANGE:**  
**Octets** (*M800-886*) † (*Continued*)

**CHANGE:**  
 Compositions for eight plectral instruments are entered under Plectral ensembles, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Octets followed by specification of instruments.

**CHANGE:**  
 Compositions for eight percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles.

**CHANGE:**  
 Compositions for eight solo voices are entered under Sacred octets or Vocal octets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

**Octets, Brass**  
*See* Brass octets

**Octets, Woodwind**  
*See* Woodwind octets

**Octets** (Celesta, clarinets (2), flute, marimba, violin, violoncello, double bass) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Celesta music

**Octets** (Celesta, harpsichord, reed-organ, vibraphone, violins (2), viola, violoncello) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Celesta music

**Octets** (Celesta, piano, clarinet, flute, trumpet, percussion, double bass) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Celesta music

**CANCEL:**  
**Octets** (Harpsichord, flute, violins (2), violas (2), violoncellos (2)) (*M820-822*) †

**Octets** (Trumpets (4), percussion) †  
*Note under* Percussion music

**Octets** (Trumpets (7), kettledrums) (*M885*)

**October Incident, 1931** (Japan)  
*See* Japan—History—October Incident, 1931

**October Middle East War, 1973**  
*See* Israel-Arab War, 1973

**Octopoda** †  
*sa* Octopus

**Octopus** †  
*xx* Octopoda

Hypotony, Ocular  
 Intraocular pressure, Low  
 Low intraocular pressure  
*xx* Eye—Diseases and defects

**CHANGE:**  
**Ocular manifestations of general diseases**  
 (*RE65*) †

**Ocular pharmacology** (*Indirect*) (*RE991*)  
*sa* Materia medica, Ophthalmological  
*x* Eye, Effect of drugs on  
 Ophthalmopharmacology  
*xx* Eye—Diseases and defects  
 Pharmacology

**Ocular refraction** \*  
*See* Eye—Accommodation and refraction

**Ocular tension**  
*See* Intraocular pressure

**Oculists**  
*See* Ophthalmologists  
 Optometrists

**Oculomotor paralysis** †  
*xx* Neuro-ophthalmology

**Oculomotor system**  
*See* Eye—Movements

**Ocumé** \*  
*See* Aucoumea klaineana

**Odd-Fellows, Independent Order of** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Fiction †

**Odense-Svendborg banen**  
*xx* Railroads—Denmark

**Oder-Neisse area**  
 Here are entered works which discuss those former German areas of Poland that lie east of the Oder-Neisse line.

**Odina**  
*See* Lannea

**Odo pottery** (*Indirect*) (*NK4168.K*)  
*sa* Nōsayama pottery  
*x* Pottery, Odo  
*xx* Nōsayama pottery  
 Pottery, Japanese

**Odontaspidae**  
*See* Odontaspididae

**Odontaspididae** (*QL638.95.O3*)  
*sa* Odontaspis  
*x* Carchariidae  
 Odontaspididae  
*xx* Sharks

**Odontaspis** (*QL638.95.O3*)  
*x* Carcharias  
*xx* Odontaspididae

**Odontaspis kamoharai** (*QL638.95.O3*)

**Odontaspis taurus**  
*See* Sand tiger shark

**Odontesthes** (*QL638.A8*)  
*sa* Pejerrey fishing  
*x* Odonthestes  
*xx* Pejerrey fishing  
 Silversides

**Odontesthes bonariensis** (*QL638.A8*)  
*x* Basilichthys bonariensis

**Odontesthes regia** (*QL638.A8*)  
*x* Austromenidia regia

**Odonthestes**  
*See* Odontesthes

**Odontogenic cysts** †  
*sa* Dentigerous cyst  
 Radicular cyst

**Odor control** †  
*sa* Animal housing—Odor control  
 Cattle—Housing—Odor control  
 Livestock housing—Odor control  
 Paper mills—Odor control  
 Pulp mills—Odor control  
*x* Odors—Control  
*xx* Odors

**Ōdoriō, Higashimatsuyama, Japan**  
*See* Higashimatsuyama, Japan. Ōdoriō

**Odors** †  
*sa* Materials—Sensory evaluation  
 Odor control  
 Orange juice—Flavor and odor  
 — Control  
*See* Odor control  
 — Environmental aspects (*Direct*)  
 (*TD886*)  
 — Psychological aspects

**Odschi language**  
*See* Twi language

**CANCEL:**  
**Odshi language** †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Tshi language

**CANCEL:**  
**Oduai dialect** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Abua-Ogbia languages

**✓ Oduai language** (*PL8598.O29*) \*  
*x* Saka language (Nigeria)  
*xx* Abua-Ogbia languages

**Oedipus complex in art**  
*xx* Art

**Oenochos** †  
*x* Oinochoai

**Oenotheraceae** \*  
*See* Onagraceae

**Off road operation of automobiles**  
*See* Automobiles—Off road operation

**Off-track betting**  
*See* Horse race betting

**Offenders, Female**  
*See* Female offenders

**Offenses against foreign heads of state**  
 (*Direct*)  
*x* Crimes against foreign heads of state  
 Foreign heads of state, Crimes against  
 Foreign heads of state, Offenses against  
*xx* Criminal law  
 Heads of state

**Offenses against religion** †  
*sa* Offenses in the Bible

**Offenses against the person** †  
*sa* Aged—Crimes against  
 Conjugal violence  
 Mugging  
 Women—Crimes against \*

**Offenses against the person (Islamic law)**

**Offenses in the Bible**  
*xx* Bible—Offenses  
 Offenses against religion

**Office buildings** †  
*sa* Office decoration  
 — Energy consumption \*

- Heating and ventilation
- Lighting †
  - Example under Lighting* \*
- Live loads
  - x Live loads in office buildings
  - xx Structural dynamics
- Security measures
- Illinois
  - sa Chicago. Chicago Tribune Tower
- India
  - sa Ahmedabad. Ahmedabad Millowners' Association Building
- New York (State)
  - sa New York (City). Interchurch Center

**Office decoration** (*Indirect*)

- sa House plants in office decoration \*
- x Offices—Decoration
- xx Interior decoration
- Office buildings
- Offices

**Office house plants** \*

See House plants in office decoration

**Office layout** †

- sa Medical offices—Planning \*

**Office management** †

CANCEL:

- sa Medical office management \*

**Office nursing, Medical** \*

See Medical office nursing

**Office practice** †

- Automation †
- sa Word processing (Office practice)

**Offices** †

- sa Medical offices \*
- Office decoration
- Decoration
- See Office decoration
- Noise (TD893.6.O34)
- Security measures

**Offset (Accounting)**

- x Offset accounts
- xx Accounting

**Offset accounts**

See Offset (Accounting)

CANCEL:

**Offshore atomic power-plants** †

CANCEL:

See Submerged atomic power-plants

**Offshore atomic power plants**

See Atomic power plants, Offshore

**Offshore gas fields**

See Gas, Natural, in submerged lands

**Offshore oil storage**

See Petroleum—Offshore storage

**Offshore petroleum shipping terminals**

See Petroleum shipping terminals

**Offshore support vessels** (*Indirect*) (VM466.O35) \*

- x Ships, Offshore support
- Supply vessels, Offshore
- Support vessels, Offshore
- xx Oil well drilling, Submarine
- Work boats

**Oga-hanto Shizen Koen, Japan**

See Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan

**Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan**

- x Oga-hanto Shizen Koen, Japan
- Oga Peninsula Natural Park, Japan

Oga Quasi National Park, Japan

- xx National parks and reserves—Japan
- Natural areas—Japan
- Parks—Japan

**Oga Peninsula Natural Park, Japan**

See Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan

**Oga Quasi National Park, Japan**

See Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan

CANCEL:

**Ogee wings (Aeroplanes)** †

CANCEL:

See Aeroplanes—Wings, Ogee

**Ogee wings (Airplanes)**

See Airplanes—Wings, Ogee

**Ogoni language**

See Kana language

**O'Gorman family**

See Gorman family

**Ogram family**

**Ogston Hall, Eng.**

- xx Manors—England

**Ogunquit, Me.** Perkins Cove

See Perkins Cove, Ogunquit, Me.

**Ogura hyakunin issu karuta (Game)**

See Utagaruta (Game)

**Ohal Railway**

- xx Railroads—New Zealand

**Ohlo** †

- Description and travel
- 1951-
- History †
- Revolution, 1775-1783 †
- sa Crawford's Indian Campaign, 1782
- 1865- (F496)
- Politics and government
- 1787-1865
- Civil War, 1861-1865
- 1865-1950
- 1951-

**Ohio Tests of Articulation and Perception of Sounds**

- x OTAPS
- xx Children—Language
- Educational tests and measurements

**Ohio Valley** †

- Description and travel
- 1951-

**Ohlone Indians**

See Costanoan Indians

CHANGE:

**Oil and gas leases** (*Indirect*) †

**Oil cake** †

- sa Cottonseed cake

**Oil fields** †

- sa Gas, Natural—Reserves
- Petroleum—Reserves
- x Petroleum fields
- Caricatures and cartoons
- Equipment and supplies †
- Noise (TD893.6)
- Remote sensing
- Valuation †
- xx Petroleum—Reserves

**Oil filters** †

- sa Diesel locomotives—Oil filters

**Oil flower plants** (*Indirect*)

- xx Fertilization of plants
- Flowers
- Oils and fats
- Plants

**Oil hydraulic machinery** †

- Vibration (TJ843)

**Oil industries** †

- sa Castor oil industry

CHANGE:

- names of individual oils and oil industries, e.g. Cottonseed oil; Linseed oil; Soybean oil industry

**Oil migration** \*

See Petroleum—Migration

**Oil pollution damages, Liability for** \*

See Liability for oil pollution damages

**Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.** †

- sa Oil spills

CANCEL:

- xx Marine pollution
- Oil spills
- Law and legislation †
- sa Liability for oil pollution damages

**Oil pollution of the sea** (*Indirect*)

- sa Oil spills
- x Marine oil pollution
- xx Marine pollution
- Petroleum pollution of water
- International cooperation
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- sa Liability for oil pollution damages
- xx Maritime law

**Oil reserves**

See Petroleum—Reserves

CHANGE:

**Oil reservoir engineering** (TN871) †

- Cold weather conditions

**Oil sands** †

- x Bituminous sand
- Tar sand

**Oil-shale industry** †

- Environmental aspects (*Direct*)

**Oil spill booms** †

- xx Oil spills

**Oil spill damages, Liability for** \*

See Liability for oil pollution damages

**Oil spills** (*Indirect*)

- sa Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.
- Oil spill booms
- Oil spills and wildlife
- Petroleum pollution of water
- xx Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.
- Oil pollution of the sea
- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)
- sa Oil spills and wildlife
- Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*
- sa Liability for oil pollution damages
- xx Environmental law
- Petroleum law and legislation
- Remote sensing \*

**Oil spills and wildlife** †

- xx Oil spills
- Oil spills—Environmental aspect

**Oil storage tanks** †

- sa Petroleum—Offshore storage
- xx Petroleum—Offshore storage
- Corrosion
- Evaporation control (TP692.5)

Oil storage tanks †  
 — Evaporation control (TP692.5)  
 (Continued)  
 xx Evaporation control

CANCEL:  
 Oil-tank steamers †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Tank-vessels

Oil tankers  
 See Tankers

Oil well drilling †  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect) \*

Oil well drilling, Submarine †  
 sa Offshore support vessels \*  
 xx Ocean mining  
 — Automation \*  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (TD195.P4)  
 — Law and legislation †  
 xx Artificial islands (International law)

Oil well drilling rigs †  
 sa Drill stem

Oil well logging †  
 sa Mud logging

Oil well pumps †  
 — Corrosion

CHANGE:  
 Oil wells (Indirect) †  
 x Wells, Oil  
 — Gas lift †  
 sa Gas lift pumps  
 xx Gas lift pumps

Oils and fats †  
 sa Oil flower plants  
 Rancidity  
 -- Spectra

Oilseed plants †  
 sa Castor-oil plant  
 Jojoba

CANCEL:  
 Soy-bean  
 Soybean

Oilseeds †  
 sa Castor-bean

Oinochoai  
 See Oenochocs

Ointments †  
 xx Drugs—Dosage forms

Oji language †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Tshi language  
 Twi language

Ojime (Indirect) (Art industries, NKJ650;  
 Technology, TS2301.B4)  
 xx Art objects, Japanese  
 Beads  
 Into  
 Netsukes

Ojo de Dios (Talisman)  
 x Crosses, String (Talisman)  
 Eye of God (Talisman)  
 God's eye (Talisman)  
 String crosses (Talisman)  
 xx Eye (In religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Indian craft  
 Indians of Mexico—Textile industry  
 and fabrics  
 Indians of North America—Southwest,  
 New—Textile industry and fabrics

Talismans

Okavango Basin, Botswana  
 See Okavango Swamp, Botswana

Okavango Delta, Botswana  
 See Okavango Swamp, Botswana

Okavango River  
 x Cubango River  
 Kubango River  
 Okovanggo River  
 Rio Cubango  
 xx Rivers—Africa, Southwest  
 Rivers—Angola  
 Rivers—Botswana

Okavango Swamp, Botswana  
 x Okavango Basin, Botswana  
 Okavango Delta, Botswana  
 Okovanggo Swamp, Botswana  
 xx Marshes—Botswana  
 Swamps—Botswana

Okavango Valley \*  
 x Kavango Valley  
 xx Valleys—Africa, Southwest  
 Valleys—Angola  
 Valleys—Botswana

Okeechobee Waterway, Fla. \*  
 xx Waterways—Florida

Okinawa (Prefecture) in art

Okinawan fiction  
 See Ryukyu fiction

Okino Island, Japan  
 x Okino-shima, Japan  
 Okinoshima, Japan  
 xx Islands—Japan

Okino-shima, Japan  
 See Okino Island, Japan

Okinoshima, Japan  
 See Okino Island, Japan

Okirai-hanto, Japan  
 See Okirai Peninsula, Japan

Okirai Peninsula, Japan  
 x Okirai-hanto, Japan  
 xx Peninsulas—Japan

Oklahoma  
 — Antiquities \*  
 sa Panhandle culture  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1907  
 — 1907-

Okoboji Lakes region, Iowa \*

Okouahou (African people)  
 See Kwahu (African people)

Okoume \*  
 See Aucoumea klaineana

Okovanggo River  
 See Okavango River

Okovanggo Swamp, Botswana  
 See Okavango Swamp, Botswana

Okrika dialect (PL8276.95.O)  
 xx Ijo language

Okume \*  
 See Aucoumea klaineana

OL/2 (Computer program language)  
 (QA76.73.O)  
 x Operator language/2

Öland Bridge, Sweden  
 See Ölandsbro, Sweden

Ölandsbro, Sweden (TG90.O)  
 x Öland Bridge, Sweden  
 xx Bridges—Sweden

Olavinlinna (Castle)  
 x Olofsborg (Castle)  
 xx Castles—Finland

Olba River, Italy  
 x Orba River, Italy  
 Torrente Olba, Italy  
 Torrente Orba, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy

Olba Valley, Italy  
 x Orba Valley, Italy  
 Val d'Olba, Italy  
 Valle dell'Olba, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy

Old age †  
 xx Gerontology  
 — Periodicals  
 See Aged—Periodicals

CHANGE:  
 Old age assistance (Indirect) †  
 xx Aged—Economic conditions  
 — Planning (Indirect)  
 — Public opinion

CHANGE:  
 Old age homes (Indirect) (HV1451-1)  
 †  
 xx Aged—Dwellings  
 — Licenses (Indirect)  
 — Planning (Indirect)

Old age homes, Jewish (Indirect)  
 x Jewish old age homes  
 xx Jews—Charities

Old age pensions †  
 xx Aged—Economic conditions

CANCEL:  
 Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Cost-of-living adjustments †

CANCEL:  
 x Cost-of-living pension adjustments  
 \*  
 Example under Pensions—Cost-of-living  
 adjustments \*

Old age, survivors and disability insurance  
 CANCEL:  
 See Insurance, Social  
 Social security

Old East Slavic language  
 See Russian language—To 1300

Old English mastiff  
 See Mastiff

CANCEL:  
 Old English sheep-dogs (SF429.O4)

Old English sheepdog (SF429.O4)  
 x English sheepdog, Old  
 Sheepdog, Old English  
 xx Sheep dogs

Old Fort, Durban, Natal \*  
 See Durban, Natal. Old Fort

Old man's beard (Plant)  
 See Spanish moss

CANCEL:  
 Old Panjabi writing †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Writing, Old Panjabi

Russian language—To 1700  
 Old Slater Mill, Pawtucket, R.I.  
 See Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill

**Old-squaw** †  
 xx Oldsquaw

**Oldenburg**  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1848-1849 (DD209.O)  
 xx Germany—History—Revolution, 1848-1849

**Oldenburg (City)**  
 — Streets  
 — — Bergstrasse  
 x Bergstrasse, Oldenburg  
 xx Streets—Germany, West

**Older persons**  
 See Aged

**Older women**  
 See Aged women

**Oldsquaw**  
 See Old-squaw

**Oleaceae**  
 sa Jasmine

**Oletta, Corsica**  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Oletta, Corsica. Chapelle San Griolone

**Oletta, Corsica. Chapelle San Griolone**  
 x Chapelle San Griolone, Oletta, Corsica  
 xx Churches—France  
 Oletta, Corsica—Antiquities

**OLF (Computer program)**  
 x On-line filing (Computer program)

**Olfactometry (QP458)**  
 x Smell—Measurement  
 Smell—Testing  
 xx Smell

**Olfactory disorders**  
 See Smell disorders

**Olfactory mucosa (Comparative anatomy, QL947; Histology, QM561; Physiology, QP458)**  
 xx Nasal mucosa

**Olfactory nerve** †  
 xx Nerves, Cranial \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Example under Nerves \*

**Oligocardia**  
 See Bradycardia

**Oligopolies** †  
 sa Duopolies \*  
 xx Duopolies \*

**Olive in literature** †  
 xx Trees in literature

**Olive-oil** †  
 sa Cookery (Olive oil)  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

**Oliwa, Battle of, 1627** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Poland—History—Elective monarchy, 1572-1763

**Olipas** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vases, Greek

**Olympic Games, Munich, 1972**  
 — Massacre of Israeli athletes  
 x Munich—Massacre, 1972  
 xx Athletes—Israel  
 Fedayeen  
 Jewish-Arab relations—1967-1973

**Olympic games** †  
 sa Grand Prix de Dressage  
 Prix des Nations

**Olympus Mountains, Cyprus \***  
 See Troodos Mountains, Cyprus

**Omaha** †  
 — Riot, 1966 (July 3-6)

**Omayyads** †  
 xx Syria—History—634-750

**Ombeke (African people)**  
 See Orungu (African people)

**Omizutori** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals  
 Buddhism—Rituals

**Omniscience (Theory of knowledge)**  
 xx Knowledge, Theory of

**Omomyidae (QE882.P7)**  
 xx Primates, Fossil

**Omotic languages (PJ2561-2594)**  
 sa Kaffa language  
 Mocha language  
 x Sidama languages  
 West Cushitic languages  
 xx Afroasiatic languages  
 Cushitic languages

**On-line data processing** †  
 sa Interactive computer systems

**On-line filing (Computer program)**  
 See OLF (Computer program)

**Ona Indians** †  
 x Selknam Indians

**Onagraceae \***  
 sa Epilobium  
 x Epilobiaceae  
 Oenotheraceae

**CHANGE:**  
**Onchocerciasis (Indirect) (RC1425)** †  
 x River blindness \*

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Filaria and filariasis  
 Filariasis

**Oncogens**  
 See Carcinogens

**Oncology** †  
 sa Veterinary oncology  
 — Information services (Indirect)

**Onda pottery (Indirect) (NK4168.H)**  
 x Onda pottery  
 Pottery, Onda  
 xx Pottery, Japanese

**Ondes Martenot music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Sextets (Ondes Martenot (6))

**Ondes martenot with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx String-orchestra music

**One-act plays, English**  
 — Indic authors  
 See One-act plays, Indic (English)

**One-act plays, Indic (English) (Direct)**  
 x Indic one-act plays (English)  
 One-act plays, English—Indic authors  
 xx Indic drama (English)

**One-act plays, Scandinavian (Direct)**  
 x Scandinavian one-act plays  
 xx Scandinavian drama

**One-dimensional conductors (QC176.8)**  
 x Conductors, One-dimensional  
 xx Electric conductors  
 Energy-band theory of solids  
 Free electron theory of metals  
 Salts

**Onffroy family**  
 x Onffroy family

**Onffroy family**  
 See Onffroy family

**Onin Bummei no ran, 1467-1477**  
 See Onin War, 1467-1477

**Onin no ran, 1467-1477**  
 See Onin War, 1467-1477

**Onin War, 1467-1477** †  
 x Onin Bummei no ran, 1467-1477  
 Onin no ran, 1467-1477

**Onion Portage site, Alaska**  
 xx Alaska—Antiquities  
 Indians of North America—Alaska  
 Antiquities

**Ono, Japan (Fukui). Hashimoto Ke Jō**  
 (Architecture, NA7453.O; History, DS897.O)  
 x Hashimoto Ke Jōtaku, Ōno, Japan  
 (Fukui)  
 xx Dwellings—Japan

**CHANGE:**  
**Onomatopoeia (P119)** †  
 sa subdivision Onomatopoeic words  
 names of languages and groups  
 languages, e.g., English language  
 Onomatopoeic words

**Ona pottery**  
 See Onda pottery

**Ontario**  
 — Antiquities \*  
 sa Boys site, Ont.  
 — History  
 — — War of 1812

**Ontologism**  
 xx Philosophy

**Onychocellidae (QL398.C5)**  
 sa Inversaria  
 Solenonychoella  
 xx Cheilostomata

**CHANGE:**  
**Oolite (Indirect) (Petrology, QE471)**

**OP3VAR (Computer program)**

Opal mines and mining (*Indirect*) (TN997.07)

Opaque glass  
See Milk glass

Opaque porcelain  
See Ironstone china

OPDOS4 (Computer program)

Opel (Adam) A.G., Strike, 1973  
(HD5379.A82.1973B)  
xx Strikes and lockouts—Automobile industry—Germany, West

CHANGE:  
Open-air museums (*Indirect*) (AM111) †

Open-air treatment †  
CANCEL:  
xx Climatology, Medical  
Climatotherapy

CANCEL:  
Therapeutics, Physiological

Open and closed shop †  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*  
xx Labor laws and legislation  
— United States  
x Right-to-work laws

CANCEL:  
— United States † \*  
This subdivision is still valid. It has been deleted from the printed list because the see reference to it has been cancelled.

Open clusters  
See Stars—Open clusters

Open-end investment funds  
See Investment trusts

Open meetings of legislative bodies  
See Legislative bodies—Public meetings

CHANGE:  
Open spaces (*Indirect*) †  
sa Development rights transfer  
xx Development rights transfer

CANCEL:  
Land \*  
Land use \*  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864 †  
CANCEL:  
See Winchester, Battle of, Sept. 19, 1864  
Winchester, Va., Battle of, 1864 \*

Opera †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

CHANGE:  
Example under Musical form; Performing arts;  
Vocal music—History and criticism

Opera, Juvenile †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Operas †  
Example under reference from Arias

CANCEL:  
— Abridgements † \*  
— Abridgments \*  
— Copyright  
See Copyright—Operas  
— Stories, plots, etc. †

CANCEL:  
Example under reference from Stories

Operating room nursing (*Indirect*) (RD99)  
sa Surgical nursing

xx Surgical nursing

Operating room technicians †  
CANCEL:  
xx Medical technologists \*

Operating System/8 (Computer system)  
See OS/8 (Computer system)

Operating System Pub (Electronic computer system)  
See OS/8 Pub (Electronic computer system)

Operating systems (Computers) (QA76.6)  
x Computer operating systems  
Computers—Operating systems  
xx Computer programs  
Electronic digital computers—Programming

CANCEL:  
Operation, Surgical †

CHANGE:  
Operation, Surgical (*Indirect*) (RD) †

Operation Identification (Burglary protection) (*Indirect*) (HV8061)  
xx Burglary protection  
Personal property—Marking

Operation Jonathan, 1976 \*  
See Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976

Operation Menace (D766.99)  
sa Dakar, Battle of, 1940  
x Menace, Operation  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Africa, French-speaking West  
World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations

Operation Torch  
sa World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Africa, North  
x Torch, Operation  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Africa, North

Operational auditing  
See Management audit

Operationalism (B828.35)  
xx Philosophy

Operations, Elective (Surgery)  
See Surgery, Elective

Operations, Surgical (*Indirect*) (RD) †  
sa Preoperative care  
Surgery, Elective  
— Code numbers

Operations auditing  
See Management audit

Operative ankylosis \*  
See Arthrodesis

Operative obstetrics  
See Obstetrics—Surgery

Operative orthopedics  
See Orthopedic surgery

Operative urology  
See Genito-urinary organs—Surgery

Operative wound infections  
See Surgical wound infections

Operator language/2  
See OL/2 (Computer program language)

Operator theory †  
sa Factorization of operators  
Operator-valued measures  
Product formulas (Operator theory)

Scattering operator  
Semigroups of operators  
Unitary operators

Operator-valued measures  
x Measures, Operator-valued  
xx Measure theory  
Operator theory

Operators, Factorization of  
See Factorization of operators

Operators, Selfadjoint  
See Selfadjoint operators

Operators, Semigroups of  
See Semigroups of operators

Operators, Unitary  
See Unitary operators

Operetta †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Operophtera  
See Operophtera

Operophtera (Zoology, QL561.G6)  
x Cheimantobia  
Operophtera  
Opheroptera  
xx Geometridae

Operophtera boreata  
See Operophtera fagata

Operophtera fagata (Zoology, QL561.G6)  
x Geometra boreata  
Northern winter moth  
Operophtera boreata  
Winter moth, Northern

Ophedrys (QL666.O636)  
xx Colubridae

Opheroptera  
See Operophtera

Ophiodon  
See Lingcod

Ophiodon elongatus  
See Lingcod

Ophiodontidae  
See Lingcod

Ophisternon (QL638.S893)  
xx Synbranchidae

Ophisternon aenigmaticum (QL638.S893)

Ophthalmic assistants †  
xx Allied health personnel  
Ophthalmologists

Ophthalmic dispensing  
See Opticianry

Ophthalmic lenses (*Indirect*) (RB96)  
sa Contact lenses  
Eyeglasses  
Intraocular lenses  
x Corrective lenses  
Prosthetic lenses  
xx Lenses  
Opticianry  
Optometry

Ophthalmic nursing †  
x Eye—Diseases and defects—Nursing

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

Ophthalmic opticians  
See Optometrists

Ophthalmic photography  
See Photography, Ophthalmic

Ophthalmologists †  
sa Ophthalmic assistants  
Ophthalmology—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Ophthalmology as a profession  
x Oculists  
xx Physicians

Ophthalmology †  
— Vocational guidance (RE56)  
xx Ophthalmologists

CANCEL:  
Ophthalmology as a profession †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Ophthalmology—Vocational guidance.

Ophthalmopharmacology  
See Ocular pharmacology

Ophthalmoxerosis  
See Xerophthalmia

Opici  
See Oscans

Opisthorchiasis †  
xx Helminthiasis

CANCEL:  
Medical helminthology

Opium poppy  
See Poppy

Opium trade †  
sa Poppy industry  
xx Poppy industry

Oplontis Villa, Torre Annunziata, Italy  
See Torre Annunziata, Italy. Villa of Oplontis

Opole region, Poland  
x Oppeln (Regierungsbezirk)

Oporabia  
See Oporinia

Oporinia (Zoology, QL561.G6)  
x Cidaria  
Epirrita  
Larentia  
Oporabia  
xx Geometridae

Oporinia autumnata (Pest, SB945.O57; Zoology, QL561.G6)  
x Autumnal moth

Oppeln (Regierungsbezirk)  
See Opole region, Poland

Opposition (Political science) †  
x Political opposition

Opposition (Political science) in the Bible  
x Bible—Opposition (Political science)  
xx Bible—Political science

Optic chiasm †  
CANCEL:  
xx Eye \*  
Optic nerve \*

Optic ganglion  
See Optic lobes

Optic nerve †  
sa Optic chiasm \*  
xx Nerves, Cranial \*

CANCEL:  
Example under Nerves \*  
— Diseases †  
sa Optic neuritis  
xx Neuro-ophthalmology  
— Inflammation  
See Optic neuritis

Optic neuritis (RE702.O)  
sa Subacute myeloptoptic neuropathy  
x Optic nerve—Inflammation  
xx Optic nerve—Diseases

Optical character recognition devices †  
xx Optoelectronic devices \*  
Pattern recognition systems

Optical coatings  
Here are entered works on coatings applied to optical surfaces.  
xx Coatings  
Optical materials

Optical communications (TK5103.59)  
sa Astronautics—Optical communication systems  
Fiber optics  
Laser communication systems  
Light emitting diodes  
Optical radar  
Optical wave guides  
Retrometer  
x Communications, Optical  
Light communications  
xx Optics  
Telecommunication

Optical computers  
See Computers, Optical

Optical computing  
See Optical data processing

Optical data processing †  
sa Computers, Optical  
Image processing \*  
Image transmission

CANCEL:  
Language data processing  
Laser recording  
x Optical computing  
xx Integrated optics

CANCEL:  
Language data processing

Optical films  
x Films, Optical  
xx Optical materials  
Thin films

Optical illusions †  
xx Visual perception

Optical images  
See Images, Optical

Optical industry †  
sa Laser industry  
— Quality control

Optical inspection  
See Quality control—Optical methods

Optical instruments †  
sa Beam splitters  
Crime prevention—Optical equipment  
Law enforcement—Optical equipment  
Night vision devices

Optical materials †

Optical measurements †  
sa Quality control—Optical methods

Optical pattern recognition †  
sa LINDA (Computer system) \*

Optical quality control  
See Quality control—Optical methods

Optical radar †  
xx Optical communications  
Optoelectronic devices \*

Optical resonance (QC476.5)  
xx Luminescence  
Quantum optics  
Resonance

Optical rotation †  
sa Optical rotatory dispersion

Optical rotatory dispersion (QD473)  
xx Dispersion  
Optical rotation

Optical scanners †  
xx Laser recording

Optical storage devices (TK7895.M4)  
sa Laser recording  
xx Computer storage devices  
Computers—Optical equipment  
Laser recording

Optical trade †  
sa Opticianry  
— Advertising  
See Advertising—Optical trade

Optical transforms  
See Diffraction patterns

Optical wave guides †  
xx Integrated optics  
Optical communications  
Optoelectronic devices \*

Opticianry (Indirect) (RE940-981)  
sa Eyeglasses  
Ophthalmic lenses  
Opticians  
x Dispensing, Ophthalmic  
Ophthalmic dispensing  
xx Optical trade  
Optometry  
— Vocational guidance  
xx Opticians

Opticians †  
CANCEL:  
sa Eyeglasses

CANCEL:  
Lenses  
Opticianry—Vocational guidance  
x Dispensing opticians  
xx Opticianry

Optics †  
sa Beam optics  
Imaging systems  
Integrated optics  
Optical communications  
Optoelectronic devices  
Photoplasticity

Optics, Geometrical †  
sa Images, Optical

Optics, Physiological †  
sa Images, Optical

Optics, Psychological  
See Visual perception

- Fiber optics
- Imaging systems
- Information display systems
- Infra-red apparatus and appliances
- Lasers
- Light emitting diodes
- Optical character recognition devices
- Optical radar
- Optical wave guides
- Photoelectronic devices
- Television
- xx Electronic apparatus and appliances
- Optics

# **Optometric assistants (Indirect) (RE959.5)**

- xx Allied health personnel
- Optometrists
- Optometry

## **Optometrists †**

**CANCEL:**

- sa Eyeglasses

**CANCEL:**

- Lenses
- Optometric assistants
- Optometry—Vocational guidance
- x Oculists
- Ophthalmic opticians
- Refractionists

- Malpractice \*

- xx Optometry—Practice

- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

## **Optometry †**

- sa Ophthalmic lenses
- Opticianry
- Optometric assistants

**CANCEL:**

- Business methods (RE961) †

This heading has been replaced by the LC heading Optometry—Practice.

- Practice (RE959.3)

- sa Optometrists—Malpractice \*

- xx Medicine—Practice

- Vocational guidance (RE956)

- xx Optometrists

**CANCEL:**

## **Optometry as a profession (RE959) †**

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Optometry—Vocational guidance.

## **Oracles †**

**CANCEL:**

- xx Prophecies

- Prophecies (Occult sciences)

**CANCEL:**

## **Oracles, Egyptian †**

## **Oracles, Egyptian, [Tibetan, etc.] (Direct)**

## **Oracles, Hittite \***

- x Hittite oracles

## **Oral anovulants**

- See Oral contraceptives

## **Oral antiseptics**

- See Mouthwashes

**CHANGE:**

## **Oral communication (Indirect) †**

Here are entered works on speaking as a means of communication. Works on the oral production of meaningful sounds in language are entered under Speech.

**CANCEL:**

- sa Church announcements

Whistle speech

**Note under Speech**

- Research †

**CANCEL:**

- See Speech—Research

## **Oral contraceptives †**

- x Anovulants, Oral

- Birth control pills

- Oral anovulants

- Side effects †

- Example under Drugs—Side effects \*

- Social aspects (Indirect)

- x Society and oral contraceptives

- xx Social medicine

## **Oral history †**

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on the technique of recording the oral recollections of persons concerning their knowledge of historical events, as well as collections of such recollections. Individual oral histories are entered under the appropriate subject, e.g. United States—Civilization—1918-1945.

- sa Oral tradition

- xx Oral tradition

## **Oral intercourse †**

- x Cunnilingus

- Fellatio

- Intercourse, Oral

- Sex, Oral

- xx Sexual intercourse

## **Oral interpretation †**

- sa Choral speaking

## **Oral leukoplakia**

- See Leukoplakia, Oral

## **Oral microbiology**

- See Mouth—Microbiology

## **Oral moniliasis**

- See Thrush (Mouth disease)

## **Oral mucosa †**

- Diseases †

- sa Leukoplakia, Oral

## **Oral prophylaxis**

- See Dental prophylaxis

## **Oral radiology**

- See Teeth—Radiography

## **Oral surgeons (Indirect)**

- xx Dentists

- Surgeons

**CHANGE:**

## **Oral tradition (Indirect) †**

- sa Oral history

- xx Oral history

## **Orang Hulu (Malayan people)**

- xx Ethnology—Malaysia

- Jakun (Malayan people)

## **Orang-outang**

- See Orangutan

**CANCEL:**

## **Orang-outangs †\***

**CANCEL:**

- See Orang-utans

## **Orang-utan**

- See Orangutan

- Behavior †

- Orange Co., Calif., in art

## **Orange juice †**

- Flavor and odor

- x Orange juice—Odor

- xx Flavor

- Odors

- Odor

- See Orange juice—Flavor

## **Orange River Project**

- xx Water resources development
- Africa

## **Orange worm, Navel**

- See Navel orangeworm

## **Orangespotted sunfish (QL638.C)**

## **Orangeworm, Navel**

- See Navel orangeworm

## **Orangutan (QL737.P96)**

- x Orang-outang

- Orang-utan

- Pongo pygmaeus

- Simia satyrus

- xx Apes

**CANCEL:**

## **Orangutans †\***

**CANCEL:**

- See Orang-utans

## **Oraons †**

- sa Missions to Oraons \*

## **Orations †**

- sa College orations

- Funeral orations

**CHANGE:**

## **Oratories (Indirect) (NA4910)**

## **Oratorio †**

**CANCEL:**

- xx Musical form

## **Oratorios †**

- Example under reference from Art

**CHANGE:**

## **Orators (Indirect) (Collective biography) (PN4057) †**

## **Orators, Afro-American**

- See Afro-American orators

**CANCEL:**

## **Orators, American, [French, Greek,**

This heading has been replaced by

heading Orators—[local subjects]

e.g. Orators—United States

—France; etc.

**CANCEL:**

## **Orators, Negro †**

**CANCEL:**

- See Negro orators

**CHANGE:**

## **Oratory (PN4001-4355) †**

- sa Expression

- Forensics (Public speaking)

- Political oratory

- Preaching

**CHANGE:**

- Competitions †

**CANCEL:**

- Research †\*

**CANCEL:**

- See Speech—Research

**Oratory, Primitive**  
*sa* Indians of North America—Oratory  
*xx* Communication, Primitive

**Orba River, Italy**  
*See* Olba River, Italy

**Orba Valley, Italy**  
*See* Olba Valley, Italy

**Orbit (Eye)**  
*See* Eye-sockets

**Orbital cavity (Eye)**  
*See* Eye-sockets

**Orbital symmetry, Conservation of**  
*See* Conservation of orbital symmetry

**Orbiting astronomical observatories †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Artificial satellites—Scientific applications

**Orbiting geophysical observatories †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Artificial satellites—Scientific applications

**Orbiting solar observatories †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Artificial satellites—Scientific applications

**Orbits †**  
*sa* K stars—Orbits

**Orbituliporidae (QL398.C5) \***  
*xx* Cheilostomata

**Orbituliporidae, Fossil (QE799.C5) \***  
*xx* Cheilostomata, Fossil

**Orchards, Seed**  
*See* Seed orchards

**Orchestral music †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Allemandes (Orchestra) \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon and clarinet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon and oboe with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, clarinet, trumpet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, horn, trumpet, double bass with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon, oboe, violin, violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Bassoon with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Boleros (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Bourrées (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Cancans (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Carillon with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Clarinet and oboe with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Clarinet and violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Clarinet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Clarinets (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Concerti grossi

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Clarinet and oboe)

**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Oboe d'amore)

**CANCEL:**  
 Cornet and trumpet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Country-dances (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Czardas (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Domra with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Double bass with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 English horn with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Flute and harp with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Flute and violin with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Flute, oboe, violin, violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Flutes (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Galops (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Gavottes (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Harp, violin, violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Harp with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Harps (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Harpsichord and piano with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Harpsichords (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Harpsichords (4) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Hornpipes (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Horns (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Horns (3) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Horns (4) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Jazz octet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Jazz quartet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Jazz trio with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Jigs (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Jotas (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Kolos (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Koto with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Ländler (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Mandolin with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Mazurkas (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Monologues with music (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Oboe and harp with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Oboe d'amore with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Oboe with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Ondes martenot with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Organ with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Pavans (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Percussion with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano (1 hand) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano, saxophone, percussion, double bass with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano trio with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano, trumpet, vibraphone, double bass with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano, trumpet, viola with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piano with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Pianos (2), percussion with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Pianos (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Piccolos (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Polka-mazurkas (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Quadrilles (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Recorders (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Rigaudons (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Sacred monologues with music (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Sarabands (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Saxophone and piano with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Saxophone with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Shakhuchi and biwa with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 String trio with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Tangos (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Tarentellas (Orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpets (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Tuba with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Vibraphone with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Viola and double bass with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Viola and piano with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Viola with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violin and harp with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violin and violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violin with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violins (2), viola with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violins (3) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
 Violoncello with orchestra



**Orchestral music** † (*Continued*)

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncellos (2) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncellos (3) with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Xylophone with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Yang ch'in with orchestra  
[Solo instrument(s)] with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
xx Band music

**Orchids** †  
sa Vanilla

**Ord Dam, Australia**  
See Ord River Dam, Australia

**Ord River Dam, Australia**  
x Ord Dam, Australia  
xx Dams—Australia

**Ord River Dam region, Australia**

**Ordway family**  
See Ordway family

**Order (Grammar)** (P299.073)  
sa Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Word order  
x Linear ordering (Grammar)  
Ordering constraints (Grammar)  
xx Grammar, Comparative and general

**Order-disorder in alloys** (TN690)  
x Ordering in alloys  
xx Alloys  
Domain structure  
Phase rule and equilibrium  
Physical metallurgy

**Ordered topological spaces** (QA611.23)  
sa Partially ordered spaces  
x Spaces, Ordered topological  
xx Topological spaces

**Ordering constraints (Grammar)**  
See Order (Grammar)

**Ordering in alloys**  
See Order-disorder in alloys

**Ordway family**  
See Ordway family

**Ordinal numbers**  
See Numbers, Ordinal

**Ordination (Buddhism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism

**Ordination of women** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Women as ministers  
Women clergy

**Ordinance** †  
sa Antitank missiles  
— Early works to 1800  
— Noise

**Ordway family**  
x Ordway family  
Ordway family

**Ore-deposits** †  
— Guide-books (TN263)

**Ore-dressing** †  
sa Dielectric separation  
Gravity concentrators

**Ore-dressing plants** †

— Equipment and supplies †  
— Reliability (TN504)

**Oregon** †  
— Description and travel  
— 1951.  
— Politics and government  
— To 1859  
— 1859-1950  
— 1951-

**Oreotrochilus estella** \*  
See Andean hillstar

**Organ** †  
sa Kimball organ

**Organ and bassoon music**  
See Bassoon and organ music

**Organ and cornet music**  
See Cornet and organ music

**Organ and double-bass music**  
See Double-bass and organ music

**Organ and guitar music** \*  
See Guitar and organ music

**Organ and lute music** \*  
See Lute and organ music

**Organ and marimba music** \*  
See Marimba and organ music

**Organ and trombone music**  
See Trombone and organ music

**Organ and unspecified instrument music**  
See Duets (Unspecified instrument and organ)

**Organ banks** \*  
See Tissue banks

**Organ donation**  
See Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

**Organ, harp, kettledrums with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**CHANGE:**  
**Organ music** (M6-14) †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Concertos (Organ)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Organ with band)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Organ with chamber orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Organ with string orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Organ with wind ensemble)  
**CANCEL:**  
Gavottes (Organ)  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with band  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with chamber orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with instr. ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with string orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ with wind ensemble  
Player-organ music  
Tablature (Musical notation) \*

**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the organ; also headings that begin with the words organ or organs

**Organ music (4 hands)** †  
sa Canons, fugues, etc. (Organ, 4 hands)

**Organ music (Jazz)** †  
sa Organ music (Ragtime)

**Organ music (Ragtime)** (M6-13.5)  
xx Organ music (Jazz)  
Ragtime music

**Organ specificity (Immunology)**  
See Tissue specific antigens

**Organ with band** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Band music  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ music

**Organ with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ music

**Organ with instr. ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Instrumental ensembles  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ music

**Organ with instrumental ensemble** †  
sa Concertos (Organ with instrumental ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Organ with instrumental ensemble)

**Organ with orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Orchestral music  
**CANCEL:**  
Organ music

**Organ with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Organ music  
**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

**Organ with wind ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Organ music  
**CANCEL:**  
Wind ensembles \*

**Organa** †  
Here are entered musical works composed in the form of organum. Works on organum as a musical form are entered under the heading Organum.  
xx Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
Part-songs, Sacred—To 1800  
Note under Organum

**Organa oculi accessoria**  
See Adnexa oculi

**Organic architecture**  
See Usonian houses

**Organic farming** †  
x Biodynamic farming  
— Personal narratives

**Organic semiconductors** (QC611.8.O7)  
xx Semiconductors

**Organic soils**  
See Histosols

**Organic wastes** \*  
sa Agricultural wastes  
Organic water pollutants  
x Garbage  
Wastes, Organic  
xx Factory and trade waste  
Refuse and refuse disposal  
Sewage  
Waste products  
-- Purification

**Organic water pollutants** †  
xx Organic wastes \*

**Organically grown food**  
See Food, Natural

**Organists** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC headings **Organists—Biography** and **Organists—Correspondence**, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings. \*

**Organization** †  
sa Communication in organizations  
Organizational behavior  
Organizational effectiveness

**Organization, File (Computer science)**  
See File organization (Computer science)

**Organizational behavior** (HD58.7)  
x Behavior in organizations  
xx Management  
Organization  
Psychology, Industrial  
Social psychology

**Organizational change** †  
sa Job enrichment  
Manpower planning  
xx Manpower planning  
-- Evaluation

**Organizational communication**  
See Communication in organizations

**Organizational effectiveness**  
xx Management  
Organization

**CHANGE:**

**Organized crime** (Indirect) †  
-- Prevention  
x Organized crime prevention  
Prevention of organized crime  
xx Crime prevention

**Organized crime prevention**  
See Organized crime—Prevention

**Organobromine compounds** \*  
sa Polybrominated biphenyls

**Organochlorine compounds** \*  
sa Chlordecone  
Trichloroethane  
-- Toxicology

**Organocopper compounds** †  
sa Copper proteins

**Organoferron compounds** † \*  
sa Iron proteins

**CANCEL:**  
Iron sulphur proteins

**Organonitrogen compounds** †  
-- Analysis

**Organoplatinum compounds** †  
-- Therapeutic use

**Organum** †  
Here are entered works on organum as a musical form. Musical works composed in the form are entered under the heading **Organa**.

*Note under Organa*

**Orgasm** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Sex  
Sexual intercourse

**Orgies**  
See Group sex

**Oribe pottery** (Indirect) (NK4340.O)  
sa Shino pottery  
x Pottery, Oribe  
xx Pottery, Japanese  
Seto pottery  
Shino pottery

**CANCEL:**  
Oriental embroidery †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Embroidery, Oriental

**Oriental gardens** \*  
See Gardens, Oriental

**Oriental hygiene**  
See Hygiene, Oriental

**CANCEL:**  
Oriental literature (English) †  
**CANCEL:**  
See American literature—Oriental authors

**Oriental medicine**  
See Medicine, Oriental

**Oriental philology** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered works on the ancient and/or modern Oriental languages and literatures of Asia as a whole, or of the Far East only. Works on the ancient and/or modern languages and literatures of the Near East are entered under **Near Eastern philology**. Particular philologies are entered under specific names, e.g. Chinese philology, Indo-Iranian philology. \*

sa Near Eastern philology \*  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aryan philology  
**CANCEL:**  
Semitic philology \*  
*Note under Near Eastern philology* \*

**Oriental poetry** (American)  
See American poetry—Asian-American authors

**Oriental silverwork**  
See Silverwork, Oriental

**Oriental small-clawed otter** (QL737.C25) \*  
x Amblyonyx cinerea  
Aonyx cinerea  
Asian short-clawed otter  
Small-clawed otter, Oriental  
xx Otters

**Oriental swan goose** \*  
See Swan goose

**Orientation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Echolocation (Physiology)  
Orientation (Physiology)  
Orientation (Psychology)  
Orienting reflex

**CANCEL:**  
x Orientation (Psychology)

**CANCEL:**  
xx Instinct

**CANCEL:**  
Senses and sensation

**CANCEL:**  
Space-perception  
-- Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

**Orientation (Physiology)** (QP443)  
sa Phototropism \*  
xx Instinct  
Orientation  
Physiology  
Senses and sensation

**CANCEL:**  
Orientation (Psychology) †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Orientation

**Orientation (Psychology)** (BF299)  
sa Space-perception  
Time perception  
xx Instinct  
Orientation  
Psychology  
Senses and sensation

**Orientation reaction**  
See Orienting reflex

**Orienteering reaction**  
See Orienting reflex

**Orienteering reflex** (QP372)  
x Orientation reaction  
Orienting reaction  
Orienting response  
xx Conditioned response  
Orientation  
Reflexes

**Orienteering response**  
See Orienting reflex

**CHANGE:**  
**Origin and destination traffic survey** (Indirect) † \*

**Origin of agriculture**  
See Agriculture—Origin

**Original Buddhism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Buddha and Buddhism—E...  
Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.-ca.  
Buddhist doctrines—History—  
period, to ca. 250 B.C.

**CHANGE:**  
**Originality (In literature)** †  
sa Influence (Literary, artistic, c...  
**CANCEL:**  
x Invention (Rhetoric)

**Orihuela, Spain, in literature**

**Oriskany, Battle of, 1777** †  
xx New York (State)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Rev...  
1775-1783—Campaigns and

sa Halbi language  
 xx Halbi language  
**Orlyo literature** †  
 — Women authors  
**Orléans, Forêt d', France** \*  
 See Orléans Forest, France  
**Orléans Forest, France** \*  
 x Forêt d'Orléans, France  
 Orléans, Forêt d', France  
 xx Forests and forestry—France  
**Ornamental climbing plants** †  
 sa Bougainvillea  
 Wisteria  
**Ornamental conifers** (Indirect)  
 (SB437.5.C6)  
 sa Dwarf conifers  
 Ornamental shrubs  
 xx Coniferac  
 Ornamental evergreens  
 Ornamental shrubs  
 Ornamental trees  
 Plants, Ornamental  
**Ornamental evergreens** †  
 sa Ornamental conifers  
**Ornamental ferns**  
 See Ferns, Ornamental  
**Ornamental grasses** (Indirect) (SB431.7)  
 xx Grasses  
 Plants, Ornamental  
**Ornamental horticulture** †  
 sa Horticultural service industry  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Ornamental horticulture as a  
 profession  
 — Vocational guidance  
**CANCEL:**  
**Ornamental horticulture as a profession** †  
**Ornamental shrubs** †  
 sa Ornamental conifers  
 xx Ornamental conifers  
**Ornamental trees** †  
 sa Ornamental conifers  
**Ornamental woody plants** †  
 sa Flowering woody plants  
**Ornithischia**  
 xx Dinosauria  
**Ornithoptera** (QL561.P2) \*  
 x Birdwing butterflies  
 xx Papilionidae  
**Oroantral fistula**  
 See Fistula, Oroantral  
**Orser family**  
 x Aertszen family  
 Auser family  
**Orsoline, Palazzo delle, Bellinzona, Switzerland**  
 See Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle  
 Orsoline  
**Orthidae, Fossil**  
 sa Enteleteracea

x Tooth movement, Orthodontic  
 xx Jaws—Abnormities and deformities  
 — Diagnosis (RK522)  
**Orthodontic appliances** †  
 sa Universal appliance (Dentistry)  
 x Braces, Orthodontic  
**Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian, in foreign  
 countries**  
**Orthopantomography**  
 See Radiography, Panoramic  
**Orthopedia** †  
 sa Manipulation (Therapeutics)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Orthopedic shoes  
 Orthopedists \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Children—Surgery  
**Orthopedic apparatus** †  
 sa Orthopedic shoes  
 x Orthotics \*  
**Orthopedic braces** †  
 — Complications and sequelae  
**Orthopedic nursing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing  
 Surgical nursing \*  
**Orthopedic shoes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Orthopedia  
 Orthopedic apparatus  
**Orthopedic surgeons** \*  
 See Orthopedists  
**Orthopedic surgery** †  
 x Operative orthopedies  
 Orthopedics, Operative  
 — Code numbers  
**Orthopedics, Operative**  
 See Orthopedic surgery  
**Orthopedists** (Indirect) \*  
 x Orthopedic surgeons  
 xx Orthopedia  
 Surgeons  
**Orthophotography**  
 sa Orthophotomaps  
 xx Aerial photogrammetry  
 Photography  
**Orthophotomaps**  
 xx Cartography  
 Orthophotography  
**CHANGE:**  
**Orthoptics** (RE992.O7) †  
 xx Eye—Movements  
 Therapeutics, Ophthalmological  
 — Vocational guidance  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Orthoptics as a profession  
**CANCEL:**  
**Orthoptics as a profession** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Orthoptics—Vocational guid-  
 ance.

See Orthopedic apparatus  
**Ortokids** †  
 xx Syria—History—750-1260  
**Orungu (African people)** (DT546.14)  
 x Ombeke (African people)  
 xx Ethnology—Gabon  
**Oryctes rhinoceros**  
 x Indian rhinoceros beetle  
 Rhinoceros beetle, Asiatic  
 Rhinoceros beetle, Coconut  
 Rhinoceros beetle, Indian  
 xx Coconut palm—Diseases and po  
**Oryx (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
 x Folk-lore of oryx  
 xx Religion, Primitive  
**OS/8 (Computer system)**  
 x Operating System/8 (Computer  
 xx PDP-8 (Computer) -Programmi  
**Osaka. Dōtonbori**  
 See Dōtonbori, Osaka  
**Osaka-Kōbe Kōsoku Dōro, Japan**  
 See Hanshin Kōsoku Dōro, Japan  
**Ōsakishimo Island, Japan**  
 x Ōsakishimo-jima, Japan  
 xx Islands—Japan  
**Ōsakishimo-jima, Japan**  
 See Ōsakishimo Island, Japan  
**Oscans** (DG225.O8)  
 x Civilization, Oscan  
 Obsci  
 Opici  
 Oschi  
 Osci  
 xx Ethnology—Italy  
**Osci**  
 See Oscans  
**Osci**  
 See Oscans  
**Oscillating wings (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Wings  
 Airplanes—Wings  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes—Wings  
 Airplanes—Wings  
**Oscillatoriaceae**  
 sa Porphyrosiphon  
**Oscillators, Crystal** †  
 xx Piezoelectric devices  
**Oscillators, Electric** †  
 sa Phase-locked loops  
 Pulse generators  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Pulse generators  
**Oscillators, Microwave** †  
 xx Microwave devices  
**CANCEL:**  
 Microwaves  
**Oscillators, Sweep** (TK7872.O7)  
 x Sweep oscillators  
 Time-base generators  
 xx Cathode ray tubes  
 Television scanning  
**Oscillators, Vacuum-tube** †

See Polycythemia vera  
Osmond-Hoffer diagnostic test  
See Hoffer-Osmond diagnostic test

Osmoregulation †  
sa Physiologic salines \*  
Salt gland

Ospreys †  
CANCEL:  
xx Birds of prey  
Falconiformes

OSPub (Electronic computer system)  
x Operating System Pub (Electronic computer system)

Ossa sesamoida  
See Sesamoid bones

Ossetes †  
xx Iranians

Ossicles (Ear)  
See Ear ossicles

CANCEL:  
Ossification †  
CANCEL:  
See Bone—Growth

Ossification (QP88.2)  
sa Endochondral ossification  
xx Bones  
Growth

Osteitis (RC931.064)  
x Bones—Inflammation  
Ostitis  
xx Bones—Diseases

CANCEL:  
Osteoarthritis †  
CANCEL:  
See Arthritis deformans

Osteoarthritis (Indirect)  
sa Spinal osteophytosis  
x Degenerative arthritis  
Degenerative joint disease  
Joint disease, Degenerative  
xx Arthritis

Osteochondroma †  
CANCEL:  
xx Cartilage  
Cartilage—Tumors

Osteochondrosis †  
sa Blount's disease

Osteochondrosis deformans tibiae  
See Blount's disease

Osteolysis  
See Bone resorption

Osteonecrosis  
See Bones—Necrosis

Osteopathic schools (Indirect) (RZ337-338)  
x Schools, Osteopathic  
xx Medical colleges  
Osteopathy—Study and teaching  
Universities and colleges

Osteopathic students (Indirect) (RZ337)  
xx Students

CHANGE:  
Osteopaths (Indirect) †  
sa Osteopathy—Vocational guidance  
—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
—Salaries, pensions, etc. (Direct)

xx Medicine—Practice  
CANCEL:  
Spinal adjustment \*  
Therapeutic systems  
—Fellowships  
See Osteopathy—Scholarships,  
fellowships, etc.  
—Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect)  
(RZ337)  
x Osteopathy—Fellowships  
—Study and teaching †  
sa Osteopathic schools  
—Vocational guidance (RZ336)  
xx Osteopaths

CANCEL:  
Osteopathy as a profession (RZ336) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Osteopathy—Vocational  
guidance.

Osteosclerosis †  
sa Hyperostosis corticalis generalisata

Ostiak Samoyeds  
See Selkups

Ostitis  
See Osteitis

Ostomy, Intestinal  
See Enterostomy

Ostpreussen cattle  
See East Prussian cattle

Ostpreussisch Holländer cattle  
See East Prussian cattle

Ostracoda, Fossil †  
sa Myodocopa, Fossil  
Podocopida, Fossil

Osvold family  
See Oswald family

Oswald family  
x Osvold family  
Oswaldt family  
Oswalt family  
Oswold family

Oswaldt family  
See Oswald family

Oswalt family  
See Oswald family

Oswold family  
See Oswald family

OTAPS  
See Ohio Tests of Articulation and  
Perception of Sounds

Otis quick-scoring mental ability tests †  
xx Intelligence tests

CANCEL:  
Mental tests

Otji language  
See Twi language

Otjisewa man  
See Boskop man

Otlukbelli, Battle of, 1473 †  
xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

Otolaryngologic examination (RF48)  
sa Ear—Examination  
Nose—Examination  
Throat—Examination  
xx Otolaryngology—Diagnosis

xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

CHANGE:  
Otolaryngologists (Indirect) † \*

CANCEL:  
—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
This heading has been replaced by  
LC headings, Otolaryngologists  
Biography and Otolaryngologists  
Correspondence, headings  
printed in the LCSH because  
use a general freefloating sub  
sion.

CHANGE:  
Otolaryngology (Indirect) †  
—Chemotherapy (RF55)  
xx Chemotherapy  
—Diagnosis †  
sa Otolaryngologic examination

Otolaryngology, Operative †  
—Complications and sequelae

Otologic manifestations of general disease  
xx Ear—Diseases  
Semiology

Otosclerosis †  
x Otospongiosis

CANCEL:  
xx Ear—Diseases  
Labyrinth (Ear)—Diseases

Otospongiosis  
See Otosclerosis

Otranto, Italy  
—Destruction, 1480  
xx Italy—History—15th century  
Turkey—History—1453-1683

Otterburn, Battle of, 1388, in literature

Otters †  
sa Oriental small-clawed otter \*  
Sea-otters  
—Food

Otters as pets (Indirect) (SF459.087)

Ottoceros (QE882.U3)  
xx Antilocapridae, Fossil

Ottoceros peacevalleyensis (QE882.U)

Ottoman Empire †  
CANCEL:

See Turkey  
Turkey—History—Ottoman Empire  
1288-1918

Ottoman Turkish language (Arabic script)  
See Turkish language

Ottonian goldwork  
See Goldwork, Ottonian

Ottonian painting  
See Painting, Ottonian

Oued Saoura, Algeria  
See Saoura Wadi, Algeria

Outja board (BF1343)  
sa Planchette  
xx Automatism  
Games  
Spiritualism

Ouled Sidi Ali ben Aoun region, Tunisia  
See Awlad Sidi 'Alt Bin 'Awn region,  
Tunisia

Our Gang films †  
xx Characters and characteristics in  
moving-pictures

Ouriaghel (Berber people) \*  
See Waryaghar (Berber people)

Outboard motor-boats †  
— Prices (Indirect)

Outboard motors †  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

Outdoor cookery †  
sa Campfires  
xx Campfires

Outdoor life †  
sa Food, Wild \*

Outdoor lighting  
See Exterior lighting

Outdoor recreation †  
sa Public lands—Recreational use  
Wilderness areas—Recreational use  
— Information services (Indirect)  
— Public opinion  
— Security measures

Outdoor recreation for children (Indirect)  
(GV199.63) \*  
sa Sports for children  
x Children—Recreation  
xx Children—Care and hygiene  
Sports for children

Outdoor recreation for women †  
CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Health and hygiene  
Women—Health and hygiene  
Women—Recreation

Outer Banks, N.C., in art

Outer space †  
— Colonies  
See Space colonies  
— Exploration †  
sa Mercury probes  
x Solar system—Exploration \*

Outlaws in literature †  
xx Crime in literature

Outpatient surgery  
See Surgery, Outpatient

Oval pictures (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
Ovambo (African tribe) †  
CANCEL:  
See Ambo (African tribe)

Ovambo (Bantu people)  
sa Kuanyama (African tribe)  
x Ambo (Bantu people, Southwest Africa)

Over-the-counter drugs  
See Drugs, Nonprescription

Overactive children  
See Hyperactive children

Overactivity  
See Hyperkinesia

Overdentures  
See Overlay dentures

Overhydration  
See Water intoxication

Overlay dentures (RK656)  
x Dental prosthesis, Telescopic  
Dentures, Overlay  
Overdentures  
Telescopic dental prosthesis  
xx Prosthodontics

Overpasses  
See Elevated highways

Oversight, Congressional (United States)  
See United States. Congress—Powers and  
duties

Overture †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

CANCEL:  
Overtures arranged for wind quintets  
(M558-9) †

Overweight  
See Obesity

Øvre Anarjokka Nasjonalpark, Norway  
x Anarjokka Nasjonalpark, Øvre, Norway  
xx National parks and reserves—Norway

Ovulation †  
— Detection  
x Detection of ovulation  
Ovulation—Time determination  
Time determination of ovulation  
— Time determination  
See Ovulation—Detection

Ovum implantation †  
x Nidation

Owasco Lake, N.Y.  
xx Lakes—New York (State)

Owen family  
x Owings family

Owens sucker (QL638.C27)

Owings family  
See Owen family

Owls †  
sa Speotyto  
xx Birds of prey  
— Behavior  
— Pictorial works

Ownership of slaves \*  
See Indians of North America—Slaves,  
Ownership of  
Slavery

Oxford in art

Oxidases †  
sa Amine oxidase

Oximetry †  
CANCEL:  
xx Blood, Gases in  
Blood gases—Analysis

CANCEL:  
Oxygen equipment in aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Oxygen equipment

Oxygen equipment in airplanes  
See Airplanes—Oxygen equipment

Oxygen in the body †  
sa Oxygen transport (Physiology)

Oxygen index of materials (TP265)  
x Flammability testing  
Limiting oxygen index of materials  
Materials—Oxygen index  
xx Fire-testing  
Materials—Testing

Oxygen transport (Physiology)  
x Transport, Oxygen (Physiology)  
xx Biological transport  
Oxygen in the body

Oxygenators  
sa Oxygenators, Membrane  
x Artificial lungs  
Blood oxygenation, Extracorporeal  
Lungs, Artificial  
xx Artificial organs  
Heart, Mechanical

Oxygenators, Membrane  
x Lungs, Membrane  
Membrane lungs  
Membrane oxygenators  
xx Oxygenators

Oyana Indians †  
x Waiana Indians

Oyster-culture †  
Here are entered works on the technique  
used in culturing oysters. Works on  
harvesting of oysters are entered under  
Oyster fisheries.

CANCEL:  
sa Shellfish fisheries  
xx Oyster fisheries  
CANCEL:  
Shellfish fisheries  
Note under Oyster fisheries

Oyster drill †  
xx Oysters—Diseases

CANCEL:  
Oysters—Diseases and pests

Oyster fisheries (Indirect) (SH371)  
Here are entered works on the harvesting  
of oysters. Works on the technique  
used in culturing oysters are entered  
under Oyster-culture.  
sa Oyster-culture  
xx Shellfish fisheries  
Note under Oyster-culture  
— Equipment and supplies

Oyster shucking  
See Oysters—Shucking

Oystercatcher, Chatham Islands  
See Chatham Islands oystercatcher

Oystercatcher, variable  
See Variable oystercatcher

Oysters †  
— Diseases  
sa Oyster drill  
Southern oyster drill

CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests (SH365-371) †  
— Shucking  
x Oyster shucking  
Shucking of oysters

xx Aquatic animals, Effect of air pollution on  
 Ozark National Rivers, Mo.  
*See* Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Mo.  
**Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Mo.**  
 x Ozark National Rivers, Mo.  
 xx National parks and reserves--United States

Ozero Akul'kino, Russia  
*See* Akul'kino Lake, Russia

Ozero Busse, Russia  
*See* Busse Lagoon, Russia

Ozero Mogil'noe, Russia \*  
*See* Mogil'noe Lake, Russia

Ozero Zeleneŭskoe, Russia  
*See* Zeleneŭskoe Lake, Russia

**P-40 (Fighter planes)** †  
 xx Curtiss-Wright aircraft

Paccekabuddha  
*See* Pratyekabuddha

**Pacemaker, Artificial (Heart)** †  
 CANCEL:

xx Artificial organs  
 Heart, Artificial

**Pacer automobile** (TL215.P)

Pachycurares  
*See* Curare-like agents

**Pachynolophus** (QE882.U6) \*  
 xx Horses, Fossil  
 Palaeotheriidae

**Pachynolophus lavocati** (QE882.U6) \*

**Pacific coast in art**

**Pacific halibut** †  
 sa Pacific halibut fishing

**Pacific halibut fishing** (Indirect)  
 (SH691.H3)  
 x Halibut fishing, Pacific  
 xx Fishing  
 Pacific halibut

**Pacific mackerel**  
*See* Chub mackerel

**Pacific ocean perch** †  
 x Acutomentum alutum  
 Acutomentum alutus  
 Sebastes alutus  
 Sebastichthys alutus

**Pacific ocean perch fisheries** (Indirect)  
 (SH351.P)  
 xx Fisheries

**Pacific salmon fishing** (Indirect) (SH686)  
 sa Silver salmon fishing  
 xx Salmon-fishing

**Pacific saury fisheries** (Indirect)  
 (SH351.P3)  
 xx Fisheries

**Pacific States** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-

**Pacifism** †  
 sa Pacifists

**Pacifists** (Indirect) (JX1962)  
 sa Conscientious objectors  
 xx Conscientious objectors  
 Pacifism

CHANGE:  
**Package goods industry** (Indirect)  
 (HD9999.C74) †

**Package tours** (Direct)  
 Subdivided by place where the tours are sold. Works on package tours of a particular area are entered under the name of the place—Description and travel—Tours. Works combining both aspects are entered under both headings.

x Tours, Package  
 xx Tourist trade

**Packaging** †  
 sa Child-resistant packaging \*  
 — Competitions  
 Psychological aspects (HIF5770)

**Packed towers** †  
 sa Strippers (Chemical technology)

**Packing (Mining)**  
*See* Mine filling

**Packing for shipment** †  
 sa Military supplies—Packing

**Packing-houses** †  
 Here are entered works on meat packing, i.e. the wholesale meat industry. Works on the packing of meat for shipment are entered under Meat—Packing.  
*Note under* Meat—Packing  
 — Fires and fire prevention

**Packwood House, Eng.**  
 xx Dwellings—England

CHANGE:  
**Paddle tennis** (GV1006) †  
 x Platform tennis

**Paddleball** †  
 sa Racquetball

CANCEL:  
 x Racquet ball  
 CANCEL:  
 Racquetball  
 xx Racquetball

**Paddy (Plant)** \*  
*See* Rice

**Paderborner Imad-Madonna (Sculpture)**  
 (NB1255.G)  
 x Thronende Muttergottes (Sculpture)  
 xx Sculpture—Germany, West

CHANGE:  
**Pageants** (Indirect) (PN3202-3299;  
*Manners and customs,*  
 GT3980-4099) †

CANCEL:  
 xx Acting  
 Amateur theatricals  
 Performing arts

**Pago Verabolo, Italy**  
*See* Verabolo, Italy

**Pagodas** †  
 — Conservation and restoration

**Pahari art** (Indirect)  
 x Art, Pahari

**Pahari languages** †  
 sa Chambiali language

**Pahari painting** (Indirect)  
 x Painting, Pahari  
 xx Painting—India

**Paihte language** \*  
*See* Paite language

**Pain** †  
 sa Abdominal pain  
 Analgesia  
 Backache  
 Brachialgia  
 Facial pain  
 Headache  
 Myalgia  
 Neck pain \*  
 Neuralgia

CANCEL:  
 xx Diagnosis \*  
 Semiology \*

**Pain, Postoperative** (RD98.4) \*  
 x Postoperative pain  
 xx Surgery--Complications and sequelae

**Pain relievers** \*  
*See* Analgesics

**Painless labor (Obstetrics)**  
*See* Natural childbirth

**Paint** †  
 — Air pollution effects (TP936.5)  
 xx Air—Pollution

**Paint, Antifouling** (VM961)  
 x Antifouling paint  
 xx Fouling of ship bottoms  
 Ships—Painting

**Paint industry and trade** †  
 — Safety regulations (Direct)

**Painted country furniture** (Indirect)  
 x Country furniture, Painted  
 Furniture, Painted country  
 xx Furniture

CHANGE:  
**Painters** (Indirect) (Biography, ND34-)  
 †  
 — Autographs †  
 — Facsimiles

CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 headings Painters—Biography  
 Painters—Correspondence,  
 ings not printed in LCSH be-  
 they use general freefloating  
 divisions.

**Painting** †  
 sa Glass underpainting \*  
 Leather painting  
 Shaped canvas  
 — Competitions †  
 sa Premio Chiaiano  
 Premio Codex de Pintura  
 Latinoamericana  
 Premio Cremona \*  
 Premio Lissone  
 Premio Sperticano  
 — Technique †  
 sa Grisaille painting  
 Painting from photographs  
 Palette knife painting  
 Shaped canvas  
 — India  
 sa Pahari painting  
 — Peru \*  
 sa Cuzco school of painting

**Painting, Baroque** †  
 — Influence \*

**Painting, Carolingian** (*Indirect*)  
(ND141.5)  
x Carolingian painting  
xx Painting, Medieval

**Painting, Chinese** †  
— Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.  
(ND1043.23)

**CANCEL:**  
— Han dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.  
(ND1043.23)  
— Tang-Five dynasties, 618-960  
(ND1043.3)  
— Sung-Yüan dynasties, 960-1368

**CANCEL:**  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Painting, Chinese—1368-1912

**CANCEL:**  
— 1368-1912 (ND1043.5) †  
— Ming-Manchu (Ch'ing) dynasties,  
1368-1912 (ND1043.5)

**CANCEL:**  
— Ch'ing dynasty, 1644-1912 † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Painting, Chinese—1368-1912

**CANCEL:**  
— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Painting, Chinese—1368-1912

**Painting, Colonial** †  
— Peru \*  
sa Cuzco school of painting

**Painting, Edwardian** (*Indirect*) \*  
x Edwardian painting  
xx Painting, Modern—19th century  
Painting, Modern—20th century

**Painting, French** †  
— Flemish influences  
xx Flanders—Civilization \*

**Painting, Indian** (*Indirect*) (ND238.A4)  
Here are entered works on painting by  
American Indian artists who have  
turned to nontraditional forms and  
materials under the influence of West-  
ern art. Works on American Indian  
painting in traditional forms and utiliz-  
ing traditional materials are entered  
under Indians [Indians of North  
America, etc.]—Painting.  
sa Indians—Painting  
x American Indian painting, Modern  
Indian painting, Modern  
xx Indians—Art  
Indians—Painting  
Note under Indians—Painting

**Painting, Indic**  
sa Pahari painting  
Rajput painting

— 1868- (ND1054.5)  
— Taishō period, 1912-1926 (ND1055.3)  
— Chinese influences  
sa Akita Ranga School  
— European influences  
sa Akita Ranga School

**Painting, Korean**  
— To 935 (ND1063.2)  
— To 1900 (ND1063)  
— Yi dynasty, 1392-1910 (ND1063.4)

**Painting, Leather**  
See Leather painting

**Painting, Medieval** †  
sa Painting, Carolingian  
Painting, Ottonian

**Painting, Modern** †  
— 19th century †  
sa Painting, Edwardian \*  
Painting, Victorian  
— 20th century †  
sa Painting, Edwardian \*

**Painting, Mogul** †  
sa Pahari painting

**Painting, Ottonian** (*Indirect*)  
x Ottonian painting  
xx Painting, Medieval

**Painting, Pahari**  
See Pahari painting

**Painting, Peruvian** \*  
sa Cuzco school of painting

**Painting, Rajput**  
See Rajput painting

**CANCEL:**  
Painting, Religious †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Christian art and symbolism

**Painting, Shinto** (*Direct*)  
x Shinto painting

**Painting, Taoist** (*Indirect*) \*

**Painting, Underglass** \*  
See Glass underpainting

**Painting, Victorian** (*Indirect*)  
x Victorian painting  
xx Painting, Modern—19th century

**Painting from photographs** (ND1505)  
x Photographs and painting  
xx Art and photography  
Painting—Technique  
Photographs

**Painting on leather**  
See Leather painting

**Paintings** †  
— Defacement  
See Paintings—Mutilation,  
defacement, etc.  
— Forgeries  
See Forgery of paintings  
— Mutilation, defacement, etc. (ND1632)  
x Defacement of paintings  
Paintings—Defacement  
xx Malicious mischief  
Mutilation  
Vandalism  
— Slides

**Paintings, Bengali**  
sa Patas (Art)

**Paintings, British** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Paintings, English

**Paintings, Chinese**  
— Inscriptions (ND1042)  
x Inscriptions on Chinese paintings  
xx Inscriptions

**Paintings, English** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Paintings, British

**Paintings, Forgery of**  
See Forgery of paintings

**Palto language** (PL4001.P28) \*  
x Paiute language  
Parte language  
xx Kuki-Chin languages

**CANCEL:**  
**Paiwan** (Formosan people) (DS895.F71.5)

**Palwan** (Taiwan people) (DS799.42)  
xx Ethnology—Taiwan

**Pajamas, Children's**  
See Children's sleepwear

**Pakawan languages** †  
xx Hokan-Coahuiltecan languages

**Pakistan** †  
— History  
sa India-Pakistan Conflict, 1971  
— Politics and government  
— — 1971-

**Pakistan literature** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Bengali literature

**Pakistan poetry** (English)  
x English poetry—Pakistan authors

**CANCEL:**  
Pakistan refugees †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Refugees, Pakistan

**Pakistani Americans** (*Indirect*)  
xx Ethnology—United States

**Pala** (Melanesian people) †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—New Ireland (Island)  
Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Palace Square, Leningrad**  
See Leningrad—Plazas—Dvortsovaia  
ploshchad'

**Palaces** †  
— Burma  
sa Mandalay. Nāntaw  
— France  
sa Corte, Corsica. Palazzo de Venaco  
— India  
sa Delhi. Rashtrapati Bhavan  
— Italy  
sa Florence. Palazzo Portinari-Salviati  
Rome (City). Palazzo Ruspoli  
Roncade, Italy. Villa Giustiniani  
Venice. Palazzo Pesaro  
— Russia  
sa Bukhara (City). Sitorai Mohi  
khossa

**Palaemonidae**  
sa Creaseria  
Macrobrachium \*

**Palaeologi, House of**  
x Palaiologos, House of  
xx Byzantine emperors  
Byzantine Empire—Kings and rulers

**Palaeonisciformes (QE852.P3)**

xx Chondrostei, Fossil

**Palaeotheriidae \***

sa Pachynolophus

**Palaic language †**

xx Anatolian languages

**Palaiologos, House of**

See Palaeologi, House of

**Palais de Beaulieu, Lausanne \***

See Lausanne. Palais de Beaulieu

**Palais des congrès et de la jeunesse, Perpignan**

See Perpignan. Palais des congrès et de la jeunesse

**Palate †**

xx Maxilla

**Palatinate †**

— History †

— Frederick II, 1544-1556

— John Casimir, 1583-1592

— Frederick V, 1610-1623

— Charles Louis, 1648-1680

**Palauan language (PL5434)**

x Pelew language

xx Malayan languages

**Palazzo de Venaco, Corte, Corsica**

See Corte, Corsica. Palazzo de Venaco

**Palazzo del governo, Bellinzona, Switzerland**

See Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle Orsoline

**Palazzo delle Orsoline, Bellinzona, Switzerland**

See Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo delle Orsoline

**Palazzo Giustinian Pesaro, Venice**

See Venice. Palazzo Pesaro

**Palazzo Pesaro, Venice**

See Venice. Palazzo Pesaro

**Palazzo Portinari-Salviati, Florence**

See Florence. Palazzo Portinari-Salviati

**Palazzo Ruspoli, Rome**

See Rome (City). Palazzo Ruspoli

**Paleobotany †**

sa Coal balls \*

**Paleoclimatology †**

sa Paleothermometry

**Paleocurrents \***

xx Ocean currents

Rocks, Sedimentary

Sedimentary structures

**Paleography †**

— Expertising

**Paleolithic period †**

CANCEL:

sa Acheulian culture

— Spain

sa Altamira Cave, Spain

**Paleolithic period, Lower (Indirect)**

(GN771)

sa Acheulian culture

x Chopper-Chopping Tool Complex

Lower Paleolithic period

xx Stone age

**Paleomagnetism †**

sa Rocks—Magnetic properties

**Paleontology †**

sa Paleopathology

Trace fossils

— Catalogs and collections †

sa Cystoidea—Type specimens

Mollusks, Fossil—Type specimens

— Statistical methods

CHANGE:

**Paleopathology (R134.8) †**

xx Medicine, Ancient

Medicine, Primitive

Paleontology

Pathology

**Paleothermometry (QE721.2.P3)**

xx Paleoclimatology

Thermometers and thermometry

**Palestine †**

— Antiquities

sa Bethel, Jordan

Gilgal site, Jordan

Pottery, Nabataean \*

Taanach, Jordan

— History †

— 638-1917 †

sa Jerusalem—History—Latin

Kingdom, 1099-1244

— 1917-1948 †

sa Balfour declaration \*

— Arab riots, 1920 †

CANCEL:

xx Arabs in Palestine

Jewish-Arab relations—1917-1949

Palestinian Arabs

— Arab riots, 1929 †

CANCEL:

xx Arabs in Palestine

Jewish-Arab relations—1917-1949

Palestinian Arabs

— Arab riots, 1936 †

CANCEL:

xx Arabs in Palestine

Jewish-Arab relations—1917-1949

Palestinian Arabs

— Partition, 1947

xx Jewish-Arab relations

— Politics and government

— 1929-1948

— 1948-

**Palestinian Arabs (Indirect)**

sa Fedayeen

Jewish-Arab relations

Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1920

Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1929

Palestine—History—Arab riots, 1936

x Arabs in Palestine

Palestinians

xx Arabs

Ethnology—Palestine

— Economic conditions

— Education (Indirect)

— Intellectual life

— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

— Israel

x Arabs in Israel

**Palestinians**

See Palestinian Arabs

**Palestrina**

x Praeneste

**Palette knife painting (ND1539)**

xx Painting—Technique

Palette knives

**Palette knives †**

sa Palette knife painting

**Pali literature †**

CANCEL:

xx Buddha and Buddhism

Buddhism

**PALLAS-2DCY (Computer program)**

**PALLAS-PL, SP (Computer program)**

**Pallava architecture \***

See Architecture, Pallava

**Pallava sculpture \***

See Sculpture, Pallava

**Pallis (DS432.P23)**

x Vanniyar

Vanniyar

Vanniyas

xx Caste—India

Ethnology—India

**Palm-oil †**

— Tariff \*

See Tariff on palm-oil

**Palm Sunday music (M2048.P4; M2058.**

etc.)

xx Holy-Week music

**Palms †**

CANCEL:

sa Coconut-palm

Coconut palm

Rattan palms

**Palmyra, Mo.**

— Execution of citizens, 1862

xx Missouri—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

**Palsy, Healing of the man sick of the (Miracle)**

See Healing of the man sick of the palsy (Miracle)

**Palsy, Shaking †**

CANCEL:

See Paralysis agitans \*

Parkinsonism

**Paltau's dwarfism**

See Dwarfism, Pituitary

CHANGE:

**Palygorskite (Indirect) (TN948.P25)**

**Palynology †**

— Technique

**Pampanga drama (Direct) (Collections,**

PL5994.A2; History, PL5993.5)

**Pamphlets †**

sa Collectanea files

**Pamphlets in microform**

xx Microforms

**Pamphlets on microfiche**

xx Microfiches

**Pan-Africanism †**

xx Africa—Politics and government

**Pan-Americanism †**

CANCEL:

xx America—Politics

America—Politics and government

**Pan-ch'iao chen, Taiwan. Lin chia chai y**

(Architecture, NA7450.P; History,

DS799.9.P)

x Lin chia chai yüan, Pan-ch'iao chen

Taiwan

xx Dwellings—Taiwan

**P'an family**

**Panama †**

— Description and travel

— 1951-

— Politics and government

— 1903-



**Panama** †  
 -- Politics and government (*Continued*)  
 -- 1946-

**Panarabism** †  
 xx Arab countries--Politics and government

**Panare Indians** (*F2319.2.P34*)  
 xx Indians of South America

**Panax** (*Botany, QK495.A6853*)  
 xx Araliaceae

**Panax ginseng**  
*See* Ginseng

**Panax schinseng**  
*See* Ginseng

**Panayan language**  
*See* Hiligaynon language

**Panbabylonism** †  
 x Assyro-Babylonian religion--Relation to the Old Testament \*

**Pancakes, waffles, etc.** †  
 sa Cookery (Sourdough)

**Pancreas** †  
 xx Exocrine glands \*  
 -- Diseases †  
 sa Cystic fibrosis  
 -- Secretions †  
 sa Insulin

**Pancreatectomy** †

**Pancreatic cystic fibrosis**  
*See* Cystic fibrosis

**Pandanche site, Peru**  
 xx Indians of South America--Peru -- Antiquities  
 Peru--Antiquities

**Panegyrics**  
*See* Laudatory poetry

**Panel analysis**  
 x Panel studies  
 xx Social sciences--Methodology  
 Statistics

**Panel studies**  
*See* Panel analysis

**Paneling** †  
 -- Amateurs' manuals (*TH8581*)

**Pangamic acid**  
*See* Vitamin B15

**Panhandle aspect** \*  
*See* Panhandle culture

**Panhandle culture** (*Indirect*) (*E99.P244*) \*  
 x Panhandle aspect  
 xx Indians of North America--Oklahoma -- Antiquities  
 Indians of North America--Southwest, New--Antiquities  
 Indians of North America--Texas--Antiquities  
 Oklahoma--Antiquities  
 Southwest, New--Antiquities  
 Texas--Antiquities

**Paniduaria language**  
*See* Nocte language

**CANCEL:**

**Panjabi ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Panjabi drama** †

-- 20th century \*

**Panjabi imprints** (*Indirect*)

**Panjabi language** †  
 sa Kangri dialect  
 x Punjabi language  
 -- Alphabet  
 sa Gurmukhi alphabet  
 -- Writing †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Writing, Old Panjabi

**Panjabi language, Western** †  
*See* Lahnda language

**CANCEL:**  
 Lahndi language

**Panjabi poetry** †  
 -- 20th century

**Panoramic radiography**  
*See* Radiography, Panoramic

**Pans, Baking**  
*See* Baking pans

**Panslavism** †  
 x Neo-Slavism

**Panther 21**  
*See* Black Panthers Trial, New York, 1970-1971

**CHANGE:**

**Pantomime** (*Indirect*) (*Drama, PN1985-1988; Music, ML3460*) †  
 -- Pictorial works

**Pantomography**  
*See* Radiography, Panoramic

**Panulirus cygnus** (*QL444.M33*)

**Paoli Massacre, 1777** †  
 xx Pennsylvania--History--Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns and battles

**CHANGE:**

**Pap test** (*Gynecology, RG107.5.P3*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Papanicolaon test  
 Papanicolaou test  
 xx Exfoliative cytology  
 Stains and staining (Microscopy)

**CANCEL:**  
 Vaginal smears

**Papacy** †  
 -- History †  
 -- To 1309 (*BX965-1263*)

**Papago Indians** †  
 -- Music  
 sa Chicken scratch music

**Papain** †  
 sa Papain industry

**Papain industry** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Enzymes--Industrial applications  
 Papain

**CANCEL:**

**Papal medals** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Medals, Papal

**Papal States** †  
 -- History †  
 -- Clement V, 1305-1314  
 -- Boniface IX, 1389-1404  
 -- Julius II, 1503-1513  
 -- 1799-1815 (*DG798.35*)

**CANCEL:**  
 Papanicolaon test †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Pap test

**Papanicolaou test**  
*See* Pap test

**Papaverales** (*Botany, QK495.A12*)  
 x Brassicales  
 Cruciferales  
 Rhocadales  
 xx Dicotyledons

**CHANGE:**

**Papaya** (*Indirect*) (*Botany, QK495.C*)  
*General culture, SB317.P;*  
*Fruit-culture, SB379.P2*) †  
 sa Cookery (Papaya)  
 x Melon, Tree  
 Tree melon

**Paper** †  
 sa Albumen paper  
 Reproduction paper  
 -- Analysis (*TS1109*)  
 -- Optical properties  
 -- Preservation †  
 x Documents, Conservation of  
 -- Recycling  
*See* Waste paper--Recycling

**Paper, Light sensitive**  
*See* Light sensitive paper

**Paper, Plastic**  
 x Plastic paper  
 xx Petroleum products  
 Plastics  
 Synthetic products

**Paper airplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aeroplanes--Models  
 Airplanes--Models

**Paper dolls** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Dolls  
 Paper toys  
 Paper work

**Paper filigree**  
*See* Paper quillwork

**Paper flowers** (*TT892*)  
 xx Artificial flowers  
 Paper work

**Paper-hanging** †  
 -- Amateurs' manuals (*TH8441*)

**Paper industry**  
*See* Paper making and trade

**Paper making and trade** †  
 x Paper industry  
 -- Costs  
 -- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 -- Equipment and supplies †  
 -- Corrosion  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
*See* Underdeveloped areas--Paper making and trade

**CHANGE:**

**Paper mills** (*Indirect*) (*TH4536*) †  
 -- Odor control  
 xx Odor control  
 -- Power supply  
 x Energy sources for paper mills  
 xx Power resources

**Paper quillwork** (*TT870*)  
 x Filigree, Paper  
 Paper filigree  
 Quilling (Paper work)

Quillwork, Paper  
 xx Paper work

**CANCEL:**  
**Paper recycling** (*Indirect*) (TS1118) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Patents †

**Paper recycling**  
 See Waste paper—Recycling

**Paper toy making** †  
 sa Paper toys

**Paper toys** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Paper dolls  
 xx Paper toy making  
 Paper work  
 Toys

**CHANGE:**  
**Paper work** (*Indirect*) (*Decorative handiwork, TT870; Elementary education, LB1542*) †  
 sa Aluminum foil craft  
 Paper dolls  
 Paper flowers  
 Paper quillwork  
 Paper toys

**Papiamento** †  
 xx Creole dialects  
 Creole dialects, Dutch—Netherlands Antilles \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Languages, Mixed \*

**Papilionidae** \*  
 sa Ornithoptera  
 Parnassius  
 Trogonoptera  
 Troides

**Papilla fungiformis**  
 See Fungiform papilla

**Papua New Guinea drama (English)** (*Direct*)  
 (Collections, PR9655.7; History, PR9655.3)  
 x English drama—Papua New Guinea authors

**Papua New Guinea fiction (English)** (*Direct*)  
 (Collections, PR9655.8.F5; History, PR9655.4)  
 sa Short stories, Papua New Guinea (English)  
 x English fiction—Papua New Guinea authors

**Papua New Guinea literature (English)** (*Direct*) (Collections, PR9655.5; History, PR9655-9655.1)  
 x English literature—Papua New Guinea authors

**Papua New Guinea poetry (English)** (*Direct*)  
 (Collections, PR9655.6; History, PR9655.2)  
 x English poetry—Papua New Guinea authors

**Papua New Guinea short stories (English)**  
 See Short stories, Papua New Guinea (English)

**Papuan languages** †  
 sa Ampale language  
 Angal Heneng language  
 Au language  
 Baining language  
 Barai language  
 Baruya language  
 Biangai language

**CANCEL:**  
 Boiken language  
 Bunak language  
 Dani language  
 Daribi language  
 Faiwol language  
 Finisterre-Huon languages  
 Fuyuge language  
 Guhu-Samane language

**CANCEL:**  
 Iatmul language  
 Kobon language

**CANCEL:**  
 Manambu language  
 Medipa language  
 Mianmin language  
 Nimboran language  
 Suena language

**CANCEL:**  
 Tumleo language  
 Waffa language  
 Wahgi dialect  
 Yessan-Mayo language

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Tumleo language

**CANCEL:**  
 Valman language

**CANCEL:**  
 Papuan poetry (English) †

**CANCEL:**  
 See English poetry—Papuan authors

**Papuans** †  
 sa Bunak (Papuan people)  
 Dani (New Guinea people)  
 Gadsup (Papuan people)  
 Jalé (Papuan people)

**Para-influenza virus type 1** \*  
 See Sendai virus

**Para-influenza viruses** †  
 xx Paramyxoviruses \*

**Parables** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Christian life—Stories

**Parables, Buddhist** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism

**Paracentesis** †  
 sa Amniocentesis  
 xx Aspiration and aspirators

**Parachute troops** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa *subdivision* Parachute troops under armies, e.g. United States. Army—Parachute troops; and *subdivision* Armed Forces—Parachute troops under names of countries, e.g. United States—Armed Forces—Parachute troops

**Parachuting** †  
 sa Smokejumpers  
 Smokejumping  
 — Psychological aspects

**Paradas**  
 x Paratas  
 xx Ethnology—India  
 India—History—324 B.C.-1000 A.D.

**Parental education** \*  
 See Dental auxiliary personnel—Education

**CANCEL:**  
 Paradise-fish †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Fish-of-paradise

**Paradise fish** (*Aquarium fish, SF458.P; Zoology, QL638.A5*)  
 xx Aquarium fishes

**Paradoloria** (QL444.O85)  
 xx Cyprinidae

**Paradox, Gibbs'**  
 See Gibbs' paradox

**Paraffin test**  
 xx Chemistry, Forensic  
 Firearms

**Paraganglia, Jugular** \*  
 See Glomus jugulare

**Paranglioma, Nonchromaffin** \*  
 See Nonchromaffin paraganglioma

**Paragonimiasis** †  
 xx Helminthiasis

**Paragraphs**  
 sa *subdivision* Paragraphs under names of languages, e.g. English language  
 Paragraphs  
 xx Discourse analysis  
 Rhetoric

**Paraguay** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — — Revolution of the Comuneros, 1721-1735 (F2683)  
 x Comunero Revolution, 1721-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1811  
 — — 1811-1870  
 — — 1870-1938  
 — — 1938-

**Paralanguage** \*  
 See Paralinguistics

**Paralinguistic features** \*  
 See Paralinguistics

**Paralinguistics** (P95.5) \*  
 x Paralanguage  
 Paralinguistic features  
 xx Linguistics  
 Nonverbal communication  
 Oral communication  
 Speech

**Parallel processing (Electronic computer)**  
 sa Multiprocessors

**CANCEL:**  
 x Multiprocessing (Electronic computer)  
 xx Multiprocessors

**Parallelism (Linguistics)**  
 sa Grammar, Comparative and general  
 Coordinate constructions  
*subdivision* Parallelism under names of individual languages, e.g. English language—Parallelism  
 xx Language and languages—Style  
 Linguistics

**Paralogism**  
 xx Logic

**Paralysis** †  
 sa Paralytic shellfish poisoning  
 xx Movement disorders \*

**Paralysis, Facial** †  
 xx Facial nerve—Diseases

**Paralysis, Pseudobulbar** (*Indirect*)  
 x Pseudobulbar paralysis

- Paralysis agitans  
See Parkinsonism
- CANCEL:  
Paralysis agitans †  
CANCEL:  
— Diagnosis †
- Paralytic, Healing of the (Miracle)  
See Healing of the man sick of the palsy (Miracle)
- Paralytic shellfish poisoning (Indirect)  
(Fisheries, SH177.R4; Public health, RA602.S6; Toxicology, RA1259)  
sa Red tide  
x Gonyaulax poison  
Saxitoxin  
Shellfish poisoning, Paralytic  
xx Paralysis  
Poisonous shellfish  
Red tide  
Toxicology
- Paralytics †  
sa Hemiplegics
- Paramedical education †  
sa Dental auxiliary personnel—Education  
\*  
Physicians' assistants—Education \*  
x Allied health personnel—Education  
— Evaluation
- Parametric amplifiers †  
xx Microwave devices
- CANCEL:  
Microwaves
- Parametrons †  
xx Phase-locked loops
- Paramitas (Buddhism) (BQ4336)  
xx Buddhist doctrines  
Perfection (Buddhism)  
Virtues (Buddhism)
- Paramours (Mistresses)  
See Mistresses
- Paramuni language  
See Patamona language
- Paramyelois (Zoology, QL561.P45)  
xx Phycitidae
- Paramyelois transitella  
See Navel orangeworm
- Paramyxoviruses †  
sa Para-influenza viruses \*  
Sendai virus \*
- Paranasal sinuses  
See Nose, Accessory sinuses of
- CHANGE:  
Paraneoplastic syndromes (RC258) †
- Paranotacythere (QE817.O8)  
xx Cytheridae, Fossil
- Paranthropus  
xx Australopithecines  
Fossil man
- Paraphernalia, Comic art  
See Comic art paraphernalia
- Paraphernalia, Moving-picture \*  
See Moving-picture paraphernalia
- Paraphernalia, Theatrical  
See Theatrical paraphernalia
- Paraphernalia, Toilet  
See Toilet paraphernalia
- Paraphrases †  
CHANGE:  
See subdivision Paraphrases, tales, etc.  
under English poetry, Sanskrit  
drama, and similar headings
- Paraplegics †  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)
- CHANGE:  
Paraprofessionals in social service (Indirect)  
†
- Paraproteinemia  
xx Blood protein disorders
- Parapsychology and archaeology  
(BF1045.A74) \*  
xx Archaeology
- Parapsychology and Christianity  
See Christianity and psychical research
- Parapsychology and color (BF1045.C6)  
xx Color  
Psychical research
- Parapsychology and criminal investigation  
(BF1045.C)  
xx Criminal investigation
- Parapsychology and drugs (BF1045.D76)  
xx Drugs
- Parapsychology and philosophy (BF1045.P5)  
xx Philosophy
- Parapsychology and plants (BF1045.P55)  
sa Plants, Effect of music on  
xx Plant lore  
Plants
- Parasites †  
— Fishes  
xx Fishes—Diseases
- Parasitic ants †  
sa Kelep
- Parasitic diseases  
See Medical parasitology
- Parasitic insects †  
sa Entomophagous insects
- CHANGE:  
Parasitic plants (Indirect) (SB611-615) †
- CHANGE:  
Parasitology (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Veterinary medicine
- Parasitus (QL458.2.P3)  
xx Gamasidae
- Parastegodon \*  
See Stegodon
- Parasympatholytic agents  
sa Cycrimine \*  
xx Antispasmodics
- Paratas  
See Pãradas
- Parati, Brazil, in art
- Parawings †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Parawings  
Airplanes—Parawings
- Parboiled rice  
See Rice, Parboiled
- Parboiling of rice  
See Rice, Parboiled
- Parc de Chambord, France  
x Chambord, Parc de, France  
xx National parks and reserves—France
- Parc du Pilat, France  
See Parc naturel régional du Pilat, France
- Parc national des Pyrénées, France  
See Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales
- Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales  
x Parc national des Pyrénées, France  
Pyrénées, Parc national des, France  
Pyrenees National Park, France  
Pyrénées occidentales, Parc national  
des, France  
xx National parks and reserves—France
- Parc naturel régional d'Armorique, France  
x Armorique, Parc naturel régional d',  
France  
xx National parks and reserves—France
- Parc naturel régional des Landes de Gascogne  
France  
See Parc régional des Landes de Gascogne  
France
- Parc naturel régional du Pilat, France  
x Parc du Pilat, France  
Pilat, Parc du, France  
Pilat, Parc naturel régional du, France  
xx National parks and reserves—France
- Parc régional des Landes de Gascogne, France  
x Landes de Gascogne, Parc naturel  
régional des, France  
Parc naturel régional des Landes de  
Gascogne, France  
xx National parks and reserves—France
- Parco sociale del Ticino, Italy  
x Ticino, Parco sociale del, Italy  
xx Parks—Italy
- Parczew Forest, Poland \*  
x Parczewskie lasy, Poland  
xx Forests and forestry—Poland
- Parczewskie lasy, Poland \*  
See Parczew Forest, Poland
- CHANGE:  
Parent and child (Indirect) †  
sa Aged—Family relationships  
Child abuse
- CANCEL:  
Cruelty to children
- CANCEL:  
Father-separated children  
Foster parents  
Sex of children, Parental preferences  
for  
Stepfathers  
Stepparents
- CANCEL:  
xx Fathers  
Interpersonal relations
- CANCEL:  
Mothers

- Personal narratives
- Parent and child (Law)** †
  - sa Custody of children
  - Foster home care—Law and legislation
  - Popular works

# CHANGE:

## Parental behavior in animals (QL762) †

- Parental custody
  - See Custody of children

## Parental deprivation †

- sa Paternal deprivation

- Parental preferences for sex of children
  - See Sex of children, Parental preferences for

# CANCEL:

## Parenteral feeding †

# CANCEL:

- See Parenteral therapy

## Parenteral feeding (RM224)

- x Feeding, Intravenous
- Feeding, Parenteral
- Intravenous feeding
- Parenteral nutrition
- xx Artificial feeding
- Nutrition
- Parenteral therapy

## Parenteral nutrition

- See Parenteral feeding

# CHANGE:

## Parenteral therapy (RM149) †

- sa Parenteral feeding

# CANCEL:

- x Parenteral feeding

## Parenthood, Preparation for

- See Childbirth—Study and teaching

## Parents' choice of school

- See School, Choice of

## Pareora River, N.Z.

- xx Rivers—New Zealand

## Pareora Valley, N.Z.

- xx Valleys—New Zealand

## Parietales

- See Violales

## Parigi family

## Paring, Munjii, Romania \*

- See Paring Mountains, Romania

## Paring Mountains, Romania \*

- x Munjii Paring, Romania
- Paring, Munjii, Romania
- xx Mountains—Romania

## Paris †

- Description
- 1975-

# CANCEL:

- Dispensaries †
- History †
- Louis XIII, 1610-1643
- Louis XIV, 1643-1715
- Capitulation, 1815

# CANCEL:

- Population †

# CANCEL:

- Synagogues †

## Paris. Basilique du Sacré-Coeur \*

- xx Basilicas—France

## Paris. La Défense

- See La Défense, Paris

## Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral). Clôture du chœur

- xx Screens (Church decoration)—France
- Wood-carving—France

## Paris region

- x Région parisienne, France

## Parish missions †

- sa Church development, New

# CHANGE:

## Parishes (Indirect) †

## Park interpretation \*

- See National parks and reserves---
- Interpretive programs
- Parks—Interpretive programs

## Park rangers †

- Vocational guidance (Indirect)

## Park Top (Race horse) (SF355.R) \*

## Parkateyê Indians

- See Gaviões Indians

## Parker Dam Reservoir, Ariz. and Calif.

- See Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.

## Parker shotgun (TS536.8)

- xx Shot-guns

## Parkeriaceae

- xx Filicales

## Parking garages †

- xx Transportation buildings

## Parkinsonian syndrome

- See Parkinsonism, Symptomatic

# CANCEL:

## Parkinsonism † \*

# CANCEL:

- See Paralysis agitans

## Parkinsonism (Indirect) (RC382) \*

- sa Cyrimine
- Parkinsonism, Postencephalitic
- Parkinsonism, Symptomatic
- x Palsy, Shaking
- Paralysis agitans
- Parkinson's disease
- Shaking palsy
- xx Brain—Diseases
- Movement disorders

## Parkinsonism, Postencephalitic (Indirect)

- x Postencephalitic parkinsonism
- xx Parkinsonism

## Parkinsonism, Symptomatic (Indirect) (RC382)

- x Parkinsonian syndrome
- Symptomatic parkinsonism
- xx Parkinsonism

## Parkinson's disease †

# CANCEL:

- See Paralysis agitans \*
- Parkinsonism

## Parks †

- Fees
- Interpretive programs (Indirect) (SB481-485) \*
- x Interpretation, Park
- Interpretive programs of parks
- Park interpretation
- xx Public relations—Parks
- Maintenance

- Example under Grounds maintenance
- Officials and employees
- Job descriptions

- Planning (Indirect) (General, SB481; Local, SB482-485)

## — Public opinion

## — Visitors

## — Alaska

- sa Denali State Park, Alaska

## — Australia \*

- sa Ben Lomond National Park, Tasmania
- Fitzgerald River National Park, Australia

## — British Columbia

- sa Strathcona Provincial Park, B.C.

## — Connecticut

- sa Day Pond State Park, Conn.
- Gay City State Park, Conn.
- West Peak State Park, Conn.

## — Denmark

- sa Copenhagen—Parks—Græbrødret

## — England

- sa Knutsford, Eng.—Parks—Tatton Park \*
- Wallington Hall, Eng. Gardens

## — Germany, West \*

- sa Naturpark Südheide, Ger.

## — Illinois

- sa Geneva, Ill.—Parks—Good Temp Park

## — Italy

- sa Parco sociale del Ticino, Italy

## — Japan

- sa Minami Sanriku Kaigan Kenritsu Shizen Kōen, Japan
- Oga Kokutei Kōen, Japan

## — Kansas

- sa Independence, Kan.—Parks—Riverside Park

## — Maryland

- sa Cunningham Falls State Park, Md.

## — Massachusetts

- sa Hingham, Mass.—Parks—Hingham Town Forest

## — Mexico \*

- sa Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico

## — Netherlands \*

- sa Natuurmonument De Wieden, Netherlands

## — Nevada

- sa Valley of Fire State Park, Nev.

## — New York (State)

- sa Wilcox Park, N.Y.

## — Ohio

- sa Cleveland—Parks—Cleveland Cultural Gardens
- Cleveland—Parks—Rockefeller Park

## — Rhodesia, Southern \*

- sa Mshandike National Park, Southern Rhodesia
- Rhodes Matopos National Park, Southern Rhodesia

## — Russian Republic \*

- sa Pavlovsk, Russia—Parks—Pavlovsk park

## — Scotland

- sa Argyll National Forest Park

## Parkville, Melbourne

- x Melbourne. Parkville

## Parliamentary oratory

- See Political oratory

## Parlor organ

- See Reed-organ

## Parlors, Milking

- See Milking parlors

## Parmeliaceae

- sa Bulbothrix
- Parmelia
- xx Lecanorales

## Parmelia (Botany, QK585.P2)

- xx Parmeliaceae

**Parnassius** (QL561.P2) \*  
xx Papilionidae

**Parodies** †  
xx Pasquinades

**CANCEL:**  
**Parodies (Music)** † \*

**Parodies (Music)** \*  
See Wit and humor, Musical

**Parody** †  
xx Caricature  
Imitation (in literature)

**CHANGE:**  
**Parole** (Indirect) (General, HV9278; By country, HV9301-9430.7) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Parole officers** (Indirect) †

**Parque Indígena Aripuanã, Brazil** \*  
See Aripuanã Indian Reservation, Brazil

**Parque Nacional Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico** \*  
See Cumbres de Monterrey, Mexico

**Parque Nacional de Aigües Tortes, Spain**  
x Aigües Tortes, Parque Nacional de, Spain  
xx National parks and reserves—Spain

**Parque Nacional de las Tablas de Daimiel, Spain**  
x Daimiel, Parque Nacional de las Tablas de, Spain  
Las Tablas de Daimiel, Parque Nacional de, Spain  
xx National parks and reserves—Spain

**Parricide** †  
sa Filicide

**Parrots** †  
sa Kea

**Parsees** †  
sa Zoroastrians \*  
xx Zoroastrians \*

**Parsley** †  
Example under Salad greens \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Part-song** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Part-songs—History and criticism.

**CHANGE:**  
**Part-songs** (M1578-1607) †  
The term Part-songs is here defined as a type of vocal chamber music which may be performed by solo voices or a choral ensemble, with or without doubling or even with replacement by instruments; it applies to early music through the beginning of the seventeenth century and other works composed in a similar manner.

Here are entered collections of secular part-songs and separately published secular part-songs with texts in more than one language. Part-songs with texts in one language are entered under Part-songs, English, [French, German, etc.]

Part-songs composed in a form are entered under the name of the form, e.g. Chansons, Polyphonic; Madrigals (Music); etc.

**CANCEL:**  
sa Choruses

**Clausulae** (Part-songs) \*  
Conductus  
Madrigal  
Madrigals (Music)  
Motet  
Motets  
Rondos (Vocal)

**CANCEL:**  
Song-books

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal duets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal nonets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal octets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal quartets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal quintets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal septets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal sextets

**CANCEL:**  
Vocal trios

x Part-songs, Secular  
Secular part-songs

xx Choral music

**CANCEL:**  
Choruses  
Vocal duets  
Vocal ensembles  
Vocal nonets  
Vocal octets  
Vocal quartets  
Vocal quintets  
Vocal septets  
Vocal sextets  
Vocal trios

Notes under Madrigals (Music); Motets

**CANCEL:**  
— To 1800 †

**Part-songs, English**  
sa Anthems

**Part-songs, English, [French, German, etc.]** †  
Notes under Part-songs; Part-songs, Sacred

**Part-songs, French** †  
**CANCEL:**  
Note under Chansons, Polyphonic

**Part-songs, Italian**  
sa Ballate

**Part-songs, Latin**  
sa Part-songs, Sacred  
x Latin part-songs

**CHANGE:**  
**Part-songs, Sacred** (M2081-2099) †  
Here are entered collections of sacred part-songs and separately published sacred part-songs.  
Sacred part-songs with texts in a language other than Latin are assigned a second heading, e.g.: Part-songs, English, [French, German, etc.]  
Sacred part-songs composed in a form are entered under the name of the form, e.g.: Anthems, Motets, etc.

sa Anthem  
Anthems

**CANCEL:**  
Choruses, Sacred  
Clausulae (Part-songs) \*  
Conductus  
Motet  
Motets  
Organa

**CANCEL:**  
Sacred duets

**CANCEL:**  
Sacred nonets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred octets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred quartets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred quintets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred septets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred sextets  
**CANCEL:**  
Sacred trios  
xx Choral music  
Church music  
Part-songs, Latin  
Sacred duets  
Sacred nonets  
Sacred octets  
Sacred quartets  
Sacred quintets  
Sacred septets  
Sacred sextets  
Sacred trios

Notes under Motets

**CANCEL:**  
— To 1800 †

**Part-songs, Secular**  
See Part-songs

**Part-time clergy**  
See Clergy, Part-time

**CHANGE:**  
**Part-time employment** (Indirect) †  
xx Underemployment

**Part-time farming** †  
sa Suitcase farming

**Parte language** \*  
See Palte language

**Parthians** †  
xx Iranians

**Partial dentures** †  
sa Denture attachments

**Partial monopolies** †  
See Duopolies \*

**Partial sums** (Series) (QA295)  
x Sums, Partial (Series)  
xx Series  
Series, Infinite

**Partially ordered spaces** †  
xx Ordered topological spaces

**Participation** †  
sa Engagement (Philosophy)

**Particle, Gamma** (Cytology)  
See Gamma particle (Cytology)

**Particle accelerators** †  
sa Electrostatic accelerators  
Ion accelerators

**Particle beams** †  
sa Plasma injection

**Particle range** (Nuclear physics) (QC793.3.E5)  
sa Particle tracks (Nuclear physics)  
Stopping power (Nuclear physics)  
Straggling (Nuclear physics)  
x Range of particles (Nuclear physics)  
xx Ion bombardment  
Particle tracks (Nuclear physics)  
Particles (Nuclear physics)  
Stopping power (Nuclear physics)  
Straggling (Nuclear physics)

Particle tracks (Nuclear physics) †  
sa Particle range (Nuclear physics)  
Particle track etching  
xx Particle range (Nuclear physics)

Particles †  
— Atlases  
— Optical properties

Particles (Nuclear physics) †  
sa Particle range (Nuclear physics)  
Regge theory

CANCEL:  
S-matrix theory  
Scaling laws (Nuclear physics)  
— Scattering \*  
See Scattering (Physics)

Parties to actions †  
sa Stockholders' derivative actions

Parties to actions (Roman law)

Partition, Territorial  
sa subdivision Partition with dates under  
history of various countries, regions,  
etc., e.g. Poland—History—First  
partition, 1772; Punjab—History—  
Partition, 1947  
x Divided states  
Partitioned states  
States, Divided  
States, Partitioned  
Territorial partition  
xx Administrative and political divisions

CANCEL:  
Partition (Territorial) †  
CANCEL:  
See subdivision Partition with dates under  
history of various countries, regions,  
etc., e.g. Poland—History—First  
partition, 1772; Punjab—History—  
Partition, 1947

Partitioned states  
See Partition, Territorial

CANCEL:  
Partners, Dormant †  
CANCEL:  
See Dormant partners

Partners, Silent  
See Silent partners

Partnership †  
sa Architectural partnership

CANCEL:  
Dormant partners  
Silent partners  
— Compends

CANCEL:  
Partnership, Dormant †  
CANCEL:  
See Dormant partners

Partnership, Silent  
See Silent partners

Parts of speech †  
CANCEL:  
xx Grammar, Comparative and general  
Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Grammatical categories

CHANGE:  
Party affiliation (Indirect) †  
— Longitudinal studies \*  
— Public opinion

See Poland—History—Partisan Campaign,  
1833

Parus major  
See Great tit

Parvati (Hindu deity)  
— Cult (Indirect) (BI.1225.P3)

Pascack Brook, N.J.  
x Pascack Brook, N.J.  
xx Rivers—New Jersey

Pascack Valley, N.J.  
xx Valleys—New Jersey

Pascal family  
See Paschall family

Paschal family  
See Paschall family

Paschall family  
x Pascal family  
Paschal family

Paschaltide  
See Eastertide

Pasigraphy †  
sa Isotype (Picture language)

Paslingua (PM8711-8713)  
xx Languages, Artificial

Pascack Brook, N.J.  
See Pascack Brook, N.J.

Pasodobles †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Pasodobles. 2. Dance-orchestra music.  
xx Dance music

CANCEL:  
Pasodobles (Band) †

CANCEL:  
Pasodobles (Dance orchestra) (M1350) †

Pasquils  
See Pasquinades

Pasquinades †  
sa Burlesques  
Parodies  
x Pasquils  
xx Satire

Passacaglia †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Passage Graves culture  
(GN776.2-GN776.52.P3)  
xx Europe—Antiquities  
Megalithic monuments—Europe  
Neolithic period—Europe

Passau in art

Passenger pigeons †  
xx Birds, Extinct

Passenger ships (Indirect) (VM381)  
sa Excursion boats  
Ferries  
Freighters—Passenger traffic  
Ocean liners  
xx Merchant ships  
Ships

Passeromyia (QL537.M8)  
xx Muscidae

CHANGE:  
Passion fruit (Indirect) (SB379.P) †

Passion fruit products (Indirect)

Passion-music †  
sa Good Friday music  
Stations of the Cross—Songs and m  
x Jesus Christ—Crucifixion—Songs a  
music  
Jesus Christ—Passion—Songs and  
music  
Jesus Christ—Seven last words—So  
and music

CANCEL:  
Lenten music  
xx Good Friday music  
Lenten music

Passivation of integrated circuits  
See Integrated circuits—Passivation

Passive behavior \*  
See Passivity (Psychology)

Passive electric networks  
See Electric networks, Passive

Passive sensitization transfer factor  
See Transfer factor (Immunology)

Passivity (Chemistry) †  
sa Integrated circuits—Passivation

Passivity (Child psychology) †  
xx Child psychology

Passivity (Psychology) †  
x Passive behavior \*

Passover †  
sa Haggadot, Kibbutz  
Haggadot, Secular

CANCEL:  
xx Three Festivals

Pasta craft  
See Macaroni craft

Paste-up (Printing)  
See Printing, Practical—Paste-up techn

Pasternak family \*

Pasteup (Printing)  
See Printing, Practical—Paste-up techn

Pastoral councils, Diocesan  
See Diocesan pastoral councils

Pastoral fiction (Indirect)  
x Pastoral romances  
xx Fiction

Pastoral fiction, English, [etc.] (Direct)

Pastoral literature †  
sa Arcadia in literature  
x Arcadian literature  
xx Arcadia in literature

Pastoral medicine (BV4335) †  
sa Chaplains, Hospital  
Public worship in hospitals

CHANGE:  
Pastoral poetry (Collections, PN6110.0  
History, etc., PN1421) †

Pastoral romances  
 See Pastoral fiction

Pastoral theology †  
 sa Lay ministry

Pasture, Right of †  
 xx Natural resources, Communal \*

Pasture ecology (Indirect)  
 xx Ecology  
 Pastures

Pastures †  
 sa Pasture ecology

CHANGE:  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect) † \*

Pat painting  
 See Patas (Art)

Patamona language  
 x Paramuni language  
 Patamuna language  
 xx Cariban languages  
 Indians of South America—Languages

Patamuna language  
 See Patamona language

Patapasco Neck, Battle of, 1814 \*  
 See North Point, Battle of, 1814

Patapasco River  
 xx Rivers—Maryland

Patargonyas (Indic people) \*  
 See Deori (Indic people)

Patras (Art) (Drawing, NC328; Painting, ND2048)  
 x Pat painting  
 Patua painting  
 xx Drawings, Bengali  
 Paintings, Bengali  
 Patuas

CHANGE:  
 Patchwork (Indirect) (NK9100-9199) †  
 — Patterns (TT835)

Patent licenses †  
 xx License agreements

Patent literature in microform (T210)  
 xx Documents in microform

Patents †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Intellectual property  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Patents

Paternal deprivation (Child welfare, HV700-1400; Management of children, HQ768-780; Psychology, BF723.P33)  
 x Deprivation, Paternal  
 Father-separated children  
 xx Child psychology \*  
 Child study  
 Children—Management  
 Father and child  
 Parental deprivation  
 Single-parent family

Paternity †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Blood groups  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Blood groups  
 — Criminal provisions  
 — Testing  
 See Paternity testing

Paternity (Canon law)

Paternity (Islamic law)

Paternity testing (RA1138)  
 sa Blood groups  
 x Paternity—Testing  
 xx Blood groups  
 Medical jurisprudence

CHANGE:  
 Pathological museums (Indirect) (R871-891) †  
 xx Medical museums

CANCEL:  
 Museums

CHANGE:  
 Pathologists (Indirect) (R153-684) †  
 sa Forensic pathologists \*  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CANCEL:  
 Pathologists, American, [Belgian, French, etc.] †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Pathologists—[local subdivision], e.g. Pathologists—United States; Pathologists—France; etc.

CHANGE:  
 Pathology (Indirect) (RB) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Chemistry, Clinical  
 Diagnosis, Laboratory  
 Paleopathology  
 Sex factors in disease  
 Syndromes  
 — Catalogs and collections  
 — Laboratory manuals †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory manuals  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory manuals

Pathology, Cellular †  
 sa Cancer cells \*  
 Hyperplasia  
 — Examinations, questions, etc.

Pathology, Clinical  
 See Diagnosis, Laboratory

Pathology, Comparative †  
 sa Diseases—Animal models

Pathology, Experimental †  
 sa Dermatology, Experimental  
 Diseases—Animal models

CHANGE:  
 Pathology, Gynecological (RG77) † \*

Pathos  
 xx Emotions  
 Suffering  
 Sympathy

Patient and dentist  
 See Dentist and patient

Patient care plans  
 See Medical protocols

Patient care records  
 See Medical records

Patient care teams  
 See Health care teams

Patient compliance (Indirect)  
 x Compliance of patients  
 Cooperation of patients  
 Patient cooperation  
 Patient participation  
 Sick—Compliance with regimen

Sick—Cooperation  
 xx Cooperativeness  
 Sick—Psychology  
 Therapist and patient

Patient cooperation  
 See Patient compliance

Patient participation  
 See Patient compliance

Patient referral  
 See Medical referral

Patients, Nursing home \*  
 See Nursing home patients

Patients in hospitals  
 See Hospital patients

Patio houses  
 See Courtyard houses

Patios †  
 sa Courtyard houses

Patkars  
 See Patuas

Patman Lake, Tex.  
 See Wright Patman Lake, Tex.

Patoka Lake, Ind. \*  
 xx Lakes—Indiana

Patoka Lake region, Ind. \*

Patoka River, Ind. \*  
 xx Rivers—Indiana

CANCEL:  
 Patriarchy †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Family

Patriarchy (Indirect) (Anthropology, GN479.6)  
 sa Family  
 Men  
 Social structure  
 x Androcracy  
 Family, Patriarchal  
 xx Family  
 Fathers  
 Men

Patriotic poetry †  
 xx Historical poetry

CHANGE:  
 Patriotic societies (Indirect) † \*

Patriotism in art

Patriotism in literature †  
 x Shakespeare, William, 1564  
 Patriotism

Patroclus  
 — Art

Patrolling, Combat  
 See Combat patrols

Patrols, Combat  
 See Combat patrols

Patron Christian saints  
 See Christian patron saints

CANCEL:  
 Patron saints (Direct) (BX465)

Patron saints, Christian  
 See Christian patron saints

Pattenolre test †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Pattern books (Clothing) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Dressmaking—Pattern books*

Pattern classification systems  
*See Pattern recognition systems*

**CANCEL:**  
 Pattern cutting (Clothing) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Children's clothing—Pattern design*

**CANCEL:**  
 Dressmaking—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Shirts, Men's—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Tailoring—Pattern design

Pattern cutting of clothing  
*See subdivision Pattern design under subjects, e.g. Dressmaking—Pattern design*

Pattern design of clothing  
*See subdivision Pattern design under subjects, e.g. Dressmaking—Pattern design*

**CANCEL:**  
 Pattern drafting (Clothing) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Children's clothing—Pattern design*

**CANCEL:**  
 Dressmaking—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Shirts, Men's—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Tailoring—Pattern design

**Pattern glass (Indirect)**  
 xx Glassware  
 Pressed glass

**Pattern glass, Victorian (Indirect)**  
 x Victorian pattern glass

**Pattern-makers, Naval**  
*See United States. Navy—Patternmakers*

**Pattern-making †**  
*sa United States. Navy—Patternmakers*

**CHANGE:**  
**Pattern perception (Cybernetics, Q327; Neuropsychology, QP360; Psychology, BF311) †**  
*sa Pattern recognition systems*  
 x Pattern recognition

**Pattern recognition**  
*See Pattern perception*

**Pattern recognition computers**  
*See Pattern recognition systems*

**Pattern recognition systems**  
*sa Automatic speech recognition*  
 Optical character recognition devices  
 Perceptrons  
 VLI system  
 x Pattern classification systems  
 Pattern recognition computers  
 xx Pattern perception

**Patternmakers, Naval**  
*See United States. Navy—Patternmakers*

**Patterns, Diffraction**  
*See Diffraction patterns*

**Patterns, Fringe**  
*See Diffraction patterns*

**CANCEL:**  
 Patterns (Clothing) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Children's clothing—Pattern design*

**CANCEL:**  
 Dressmaking—Pattern books

**CANCEL:**  
 Dressmaking—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Shirts, Men's—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**  
 Tailoring—Pattern design

Patterns for crafts  
*See subdivision Patterns under subjects, e.g. Dressmaking—Patterns; Embroidery—Patterns; Glass craft—Patterns; Grilles—Patterns; Hand weaving—Patterns; Lace and lace making—Patterns*

**CANCEL:**  
 Patterns for embroidery †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Embroidery—Patterns*

**CANCEL:**  
 Patterns for grilles †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Grilles—Patterns*

**CANCEL:**  
 Patterns for needlework †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Needlework—Patterns*

**CANCEL:**  
 Patterns for weaving †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See Weaving—Patterns*

**PATTIE (Computer program)**  
 x Programmed Aid for Teaching  
 Top-down programming by  
 Interactive Examples (Computer program)  
 xx Electronic digital computers—  
 Programming—Computer-assisted instruction

**PLATO (Electronic computer system)**

**Patua painting**  
*See Patas (Art)*

**Patuas (Indirect)**  
*sa Patas (Art)*  
 x Patkars  
 xx Ethnology—India

**Patzelt family**

**Paul test (BF431)**  
 xx Ability—Testing  
 Performance  
 Psychological tests

**Paullinia (Botany, QK495.S19)**  
 x Neurotoechus  
 xx Sapindaceae

**Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779 †**  
 xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Pause (Linguistics)**  
*See Juncture (Linguistics)*

**Pause (Versification)**  
*See Caesura in versification*

**Pavans †**  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands),  
 Pavans. 2. Orchestral music.  
 xx Dance music  
 Piano music

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Band) (M1248; M1264) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Scores †

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Guitar) (M125-9) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Orchestra) (M1048) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — To 1800 †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — Scores †

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Piano) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (String orchestra) (M1145; M1146) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Violin and piano) (M217-218; M221-3) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Violins (2), violoncello) (M349-350) †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Pavans (Viols (3)) (M990) †**

**Pavements, Concrete †**  
*sa Roads, Concrete*  
 — Joints (TE278.2)  
 xx Joints (Engineering)

**CHANGE:**  
**Pavements, Mosaic (Indirect) (NA3750-3850) †**

**CHANGE:**  
**Pavements, Tile (Indirect) (NA3705)**

**Pavia**  
 — Bridges  
 — — Ponte Vecchio (TG80.P)  
 x Pavia. Ponte Vecchio  
 Ponte Vecchio, Pavia  
 xx Bridges—Italy  
 — — Ponte Coperto (TG80.P)  
 x Pavia. Ponte Coperto  
 Ponte Coperto, Pavia  
 xx Bridges—Italy

**Pavia. Ponte Coperto**  
*See Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Coperto*

**Pavia. Ponte Vecchio**  
*See Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Vecchio*

**Pavia. San Michele Maggiore (Basilica)**  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

**Pavlovian conditioning**  
*See Classical conditioning*

**Pavlovsk, Russia \***  
 — Parks  
 — — Pavlovskii park  
 xx Parks—Russian Republic

**Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill**  
 x Old Slater Mill, Pawtucket, R.I.  
 Slater Mill, Pawtucket, R.I.  
 xx Cotton manufacture—Rhode Island



**Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill**  
(Continued)

Museums—Rhode Island

Payments, Transfer \*  
See Transfer payments

**Payne Hollow, Ky.**  
xx Valleys—Kentucky

**Pays d'Alost, Belgium**  
See Land van Aalst, Belgium

**PBB \***  
See Polybrominated biphenyls

**PDP-8 (Computer) †**  
— Programming †  
sa OS/8 (Computer system)

**PDP-11 (Computer) †**  
xx Minicomputers \*  
— Programming (QA76.8.P)  
sa Multi-Batch (Electronic computer system)  
xx Minicomputers—Programming \*

**Pea (The Estonian word)**  
xx Estonian language—Etymology

**Peace †**  
sa Pacifists  
World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements  
— Awards

**CANCEL:**  
— Biography †

**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †  
— Popular works  
— Research (Indirect)

**Pence (Theology) †**  
— Caricatures and cartoons (BT736.4)  
— Prayer-books and devotions (BT736.4)  
— English, (French, German, etc.)

**Peace rug (Canvas embroidery)**  
See United Nations peace rug (Canvas embroidery)

**Peach, Monkey**  
See Kiwi fruit

**Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864 †**  
xx Georgia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

**Pear †**  
sa Pyrus nivalis \*  
x Pyrus \*

**Pearl, Lake \***  
xx Lakes—Massachusetts

**PEARL (Serials control system)**  
x Periodicals Automation Rand Library  
xx Serials control systems—Automation

**Pearl Harbor, Hawaii**  
xx Harbors—Hawaii

**CHANGE:**  
**Pearl millet (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.G74; Culture, SB191.P4) †**

**Pearlies**  
See Costermongers

**CHANGE:**  
**Peasant uprisings (Indirect) †**  
— Historiography

**Peasantry †**  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Peasantry

**Peat †**  
sa Peat gardens

**Peat-bogs †**  
xx Muskeg \*

**Peat garden plants (Indirect) (SD433.8)**  
xx Peat gardens  
Plants, Ornamental

**Peat gardens (Indirect)**  
sa Peat garden plants  
x Peat-wall gardens  
xx Gardens  
Peat

**Peat industry †**  
— Automation (TN837)

**CHANGE:**  
**Pent soils (Indirect) †**  
xx Histosols

**Peat-wall gardens**  
See Pent gardens

**Pecoraite (Indirect) (QE391.P4)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Pectinibranchiata (Indirect) (QL430.4) †**  
x Mesogastropoda  
Taenioglossa

**CANCEL:**  
**Pedagogical libraries (Direct) (Z675.P3) †**

**Pedagogical libraries**  
See Education libraries

**Peddlers and peddling †**  
sa Sales personnel

**CANCEL:**  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
xx Direct selling  
Sales personnel

**CANCEL:**  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
Selling

**Pedee region, S.C.**  
See Pee Dee region, S.C.

**Pederasty**  
See Anal intercourse

**Pedestrians †**  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Traffic regulations

**Pedi (Basuto tribe) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa  
— Education (Indirect)

**Pediatric allergy †**  
sa Asthma in children \*

**CANCEL:**  
xx Children—Diseases \*  
Immunologic diseases in children \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric cardiology (RJ421-426) † \***

**Pediatric clinics (Indirect) (RJ27-28)**  
x Children's clinics  
xx Child health services  
Children—Hospitals  
Clinics  
— Sociological aspects  
xx Social medicine  
Sociology

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric dermatology (Indirect) †**

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric emergencies (RJ370) †**  
sa Children's accidents  
Pediatric intensive care \*  
xx Pediatric intensive care \*

**Pediatric endocrinology †**  
sa Diabetes in children  
Dwarfism, Pituitary

**Pediatric gastroenterology †**  
sa Diarrhea in children

**Pediatric hematology †**  
sa Hemophilia in children  
Iron deficiency anemia in children  
Leukemia in children

**Pediatric hospitals**  
See Children—Hospitals

**CANCEL:**  
**Pediatric immunopathology (RJ49.5) †**

**Pediatric immunopathology \***  
See Immunologic diseases in children

**Pediatric intensive care (Indirect) (RJ49.5) \***  
sa Neonatal intensive care  
Pediatric emergencies  
x Intensive care, Pediatric  
xx Critical care medicine  
Pediatric emergencies

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric neurology (Indirect) †**  
sa Convulsions in children  
Epilepsy in children  
Neuromuscular diseases in children  
Reye's syndrome

**Pediatric nuclear medicine**  
See Radioisotopes in pediatrics

**Pediatric nursing †**  
x Children—Diseases—Nursing \*

**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

**Pediatric ophthalmology †**  
sa Glaucoma in children

**Pediatric orthopedia †**  
sa Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease

**Pediatric otolaryngology †**  
sa Cold (Disease) in children \*  
Hearing disorders in children \*  
xx Children—Diseases

**Pediatric pathology †**  
sa Blount's disease  
Hypoglycemia in children

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric radiology (RJ51.R3) †**  
sa Radioisotopes in pediatrics

**Pediatric research †**  
sa Growth—Research

**Pediatric traumatology**  
See Children—Wounds and injuries

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatric urology (RJ466) †**  
sa Enuresis

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediatricians (Indirect) †**

**Pediatrics †**  
sa Children of migrant laborers—M  
care  
Chronic diseases in children

**CANCEL:**  
 Diabetes in children  
 Metabolic disorders in children  
 Nutrition disorders in children  
 Physical therapy for children  
 Youth--Diseases  
 — Ability testing  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 xx Medical laws and legislation  
 — Philosophy \*  
 — Psychosomatic aspects †  
 sa Asthma in children—Psychosomatic aspects  
 x Children—Diseases—Psychosomatic aspects  
 Psychosomatic diseases in children

**Pediments** †  
 sa Acroteria

**CHANGE:**  
**Pediments (Geology)** (*Indirect*) †

**Pedology** (Child study) †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Child study

**CHANGE:**  
**Pedophilia** (*Indirect*) †

**Peduncles, Cerebellar**  
 See Cerebellar peduncles

**Pee Dee region, S.C.**  
 x Pedee region, S.C.

**Peer family**  
 x Peers family

**Peer review organizations (Medicine)**  
 See Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)

**Peerless automobile** (*TL215.P*)

**Peers family**  
 See Peer family

**Pei-ling, Mukden**  
 See Mukden. Chao-ling

**Peinture sous verre** \*  
 See Glass underpainting

**Pejerrey fishing** (*Indirect*) (*SH691.P*)  
 sa Odontesthes  
 xx Odontesthes

**Peking** †  
 — Siege, 1900 †  
 — — Personal narratives (*DS772*)

**Pelcan Lake, Minn.**  
 See Pelican Lake, Minn. (St. Louis Co.)

**CANCEL:**  
**Pelew language** (*PL5434*) †

**Pelew language**  
 See Palauan language

**Pelican Lake, Minn. (St. Louis Co.)**  
 x Pelcan Lake, Minn.  
 xx Lakes—Minnesota

**Pelidnota** (*QL596.S3*)  
 xx Scarabacidae

**Peliosis**  
 See Purpura (Pathology)

**Pellaea** (*Botany, QK524.P7*) \*  
 xx Polypodiaceae

**Pellaea calomelanos** (*Botany, QK524.P7*) \*

**Pellagra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Ariboflavinosis

**CANCEL:**  
**Pellagra sine pellagra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Ariboflavinosis

**Pelleted feed** †  
 xx Pelletizing

**Pelleted hay** †  
 xx Pelletizing

**Pelleting**  
 See Pelletizing

**Pelletized seeds** †  
 xx Pelletizing  
 Seeds—Protection

**Pelletizing** (*TP156.P4*)  
 sa Capsules (Pharmacy)  
 Pelleted feed  
 Pelleted hay  
 Pelletized seeds  
 Pills  
 Tablets (Medicine)  
 x Pelletizing  
 xx Extrusion process  
 Manufacturing processes  
 Molding (Chemical technology)

**Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776** †  
 xx New York (State)—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Pellworm, Ger.**  
 xx Hallig Islands  
 Islands—Germany, West  
 North Friesian Islands

**Pelonectes** \*  
 See Acanthodes

**Peltigeraceae**  
 xx Lecanorales

**Pelvis** † \*  
 sa Public symphysis  
 — Blood-vessels  
 — — Surgery  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Endometriosis

**Pen knives**  
 See Pocketknives

**CANCEL:**  
**Pen pals** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See International correspondence

**Pen pals** (*Indirect*) (*Friendship, BJ1533.F8;*  
*Students, LB3614*)  
 sa International correspondence  
 x Friendship letters  
 xx Friendship  
 International correspondence  
 Letter-writing

**Peñalosa family** \*  
 See Peñaloza family

**Peñaloza family** \*  
 x Peñalosa family

**Penalties, Contractual (Roman law)** \*

**Penance** †  
 sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 — Comparative studies

**Penance (Jainism)** (*BL1375.P*)  
 xx Jainism

**Pendleton Co., W.Va.**  
 — History  
 — — Civil War, 1861-1865

**Penguin, Gentoo**  
 See Gentoo penguin

**Penguins** †  
 sa Gentoo penguin

**Penile induration**  
 x Cavernitis, Fibrous  
 Fibrous cavernitis  
 Induration, Penile  
 Penis plastica  
 Peyronie's disease  
 Van Buren's disease  
 xx Penis—Diseases

**CHANGE:**  
**Peninsular War, 1807-1814** (*Indirect*)  
 (*History, DC231-233; Period in*  
*Spain, DP208*) †  
 — Campaigns and battles

**Peninsulas** †  
 sa Capes (Coasts)  
 — Japan  
 sa Okirai Peninsula, Japan  
 — Northwest Territories, Can.  
 sa Cumberland Peninsula, Northwest  
 Territories, Can.  
 — Norway  
 sa Lista, Norway  
 — Russia  
 sa Kurgolovo Peninsula, Russia

**Penis** †  
 — Diseases  
 sa Penile induration  
 Priapism

**Penis plastica**  
 See Penile induration

**Penitential Psalms (Music)**  
 sa Psalms (Music)—6th Psalm  
 Psalms (Music)—32d Psalm  
 Psalms (Music)—51st Psalm  
 Psalms (Music)—102d Psalm  
 Psalms (Music)—130th Psalm  
 Psalms (Music)—143d Psalm  
 x Psalms (Music), Penitential  
 xx Psalms (Music)

**Penknives**  
 See Pocketknives

**Penmanship** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Handwriting  
 x Handwriting

**Pennisetum tempisqueense** (*QK495.G74*)

**Penn's treaty with the Indians (Painting)**  
 See West, Benjamin, 1738-1820. William  
 Penn's treaty with the Indians

**Penn's treaty with the Indians, 1682** †  
 xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial  
 period, ca. 1600-1775

**Pennsylvania** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
 sa Bouquet's Expedition, 1763  
 Bouquet's Expedition, 1764  
 Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763  
 Lancaster, Pa., Massacre at, 1763

**Pennsylvania** †  
 -- History †  
 -- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
 (Continued)  
 Penn's treaty with the Indians, 1682  
 Washington's Expedition to the Ohio, 1st, 1753-1754  
 Washington's Expedition to the Ohio, 2d, 1754  
 -- Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
   sa Brandywine, Battle of, 1777  
   Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778  
   Germantown, Battle of, 1777  
   Paoli Massacre, 1777  
   Wyoming Massacre, 1778  
 --- Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
 --- 1865- (F154)  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 -- Revolution, 1775-1783  
 -- 1775-1865  
 -- Civil War, 1861-1865  
 -- 1865-1950  
 -- 1951-

**Pennsylvania Dutch Country**  
   x Pennsylvania Dutch region  
   Pennsylvania German region

**Pennsylvania Dutch region**  
   See Pennsylvania Dutch Country

**Pennsylvania German region**  
   See Pennsylvania Dutch Country

**Pennsylvania German textile fabrics**  
   See Textile fabrics, Pennsylvania German

**Pennsylvania Germans** †  
 CANCEL:  
   x Germans in Pennsylvania  
   -- Education (Direct)

**Pennsylvania in art**

**Penny dreadfuls**  
   See Dime novels, English

**Penny whistle** †  
   sa Melody flute

**Penny whistle and guitar music** (M296-297)  
   x Guitar and penny whistle music

**Penny whistle music** (M110.P)

**Penobscot Expedition, 1779** †  
   xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns and battles

**Pensacola Mountains, Antarctic regions**  
   xx Mountains—Antarctic regions

x Cost-of-living pensions adjustments  
 -- United States  
   sa Afro-American teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.  
   Afro-Americans—Pensions

**Pensions, Military** †  
 -- Cost-of-living adjustments (Indirect) \*  
   xx Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments

**Pennett Railway**  
   xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Pentachlorophenol**  
 -- Physiological effect  
   sa Plants, Effect of pentachlorophenol on

CHANGE:  
**Pentecostalism** (Christianity, BR1644;  
   Denominations: Catholic Church,  
   BX2350.57; Lutheran Church,  
   BX8065.5) †  
 -- Lutheran Church (Catholic Church, etc.)  
 -- Personal narratives

**People's Republic of Benin**  
   See Benin

**Pepacton Reservoir, N.Y.**  
   xx Reservoirs—New York (State)

CHANGE:  
**Pepper (Spice)** (Indirect) (Food, TX407.P4)  
   †

**Pepper mosaic virus**  
   See Tobacco mosaic virus

**Pepper's syndrome**  
   See Neuroblastoma

**Pepsis**  
   x Tarantula hawks  
   xx Spider wasps

**Peptic ulcer** †  
   sa Duodenum—Ulcers  
   Stomach—Ulcers

**Peptides** \*  
   sa Bleomycin

**Pequot War, 1636-1638** †  
   xx United States—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Perce family** \*  
   See Pierce family

**Perception** †  
   sa Geographical perception  
 CANCEL:  
   Motion perception (Vision)  
   Self-perception  
 -- Testing †  
   xx Psychological tests

**Perception, Disorders of** †  
   sa Agnosia

**Perception (Child psychology)** †  
   xx Child psychology

**Perceptrons** †  
   xx Pattern recognition systems

**Perceptual cartography**  
   See Geographical perception

**Perceptual maps**  
   See Geographical perception

CANCEL:  
**Perceval (Romances, etc.)** †  
   This heading has been replaced by heading Perceval—Romances, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Percidae** \*  
   sa Sand darters

**Perciformes** †  
   sa Gobiesocidae  
   Gobiidae  
   Sunfishes

**Percussion** †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Diagnosis  
   Physical diagnosis

**Percussion and accordion music**  
   See Accordion and percussion music

CANCEL:  
**Percussion and banjo music** †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Banjo and percussion music

**Percussion and banjo music** (M298)  
   x Banjo and percussion music

CHANGE:  
**Percussion and celesta music** (M298) †

**Percussion and celesta with string orchestra** †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
**Percussion and guitar music** †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Guitar and percussion music

**Percussion and guitar music** (M298)  
   x Guitar and percussion music

CANCEL:  
**Percussion and harp music** †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Harp and percussion music

CHANGE:  
**Percussion and organ music** (M182-6) †

**Percussion and organ with string orchestra**  
 CANCEL:  
   xx String-orchestra music

**Percussion and piano with instrumental ensemble** †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Instrumental ensembles \*

**Percussion and piano with orchestra** (M1040-1041)  
   sa Concertos (Percussion and piano)  
   xx Concertos (Percussion and piano)

**Percussion and recorder music**  
   See Recorder and percussion music

CANCEL:  
**Percussion and violin music** †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Violin and percussion music

**Percussion and violin music** (M298)  
   x Violin and percussion music

**Percussion bands** †  
   See Percussion ensembles

CANCEL:  
   Percussion music  
   Steel band (Musical ensemble)

**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered compositions for two or more percussionists, each playing one or many percussion instruments. Compositions for one percussionist playing two or more different percussion instruments are entered under Percussion music. The designation Percussion ensemble is also used in conjunction with a specified solo instrument(s), e.g. *Concertos (Violin with percussion ensemble)*; Piano, flute, zither with percussion ensemble; Violin with percussion ensemble. *Cf.* note under Percussion music for form of other headings which include percussion instruments.

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Concertos (Violin with percussion ensemble)  
**CANCEL:**  
Harpichord with percussion ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Piano, flute, zither with percussion ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
Piano with percussion ensemble  
Steel band music  
**CANCEL:**  
Violin with percussion ensemble  
Concertos, *followed by specifications of instruments which include percussion instruments or the word percussion; and Percussion with band [orchestra, string orchestra, etc.]*  
*x* Drum music  
Percussion bands  
*xx* Duets  
*Notes under* Instrumental ensembles; Percussion music

**Percussion instruments** †  
*sa* Maraca

**Percussion music** †  
Here are entered compositions for one percussionist playing two or more different percussion instruments. Compositions for one percussion instrument are entered under specific percussion instruments, e.g. *Kettledrum music, Xylophone music*. Compositions for two or more percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles. The word percussion may stand for any number of percussionists when used in other headings, e.g. *Choruses, Secular (Mixed voices) with percussion; Concertos (Percussion); Octets (Trumpets (4), percussion); Percussion with orchestra; Songs with percussion. Cf. note under Percussion ensembles for form of headings for specified solo instrument(s) with two or more percussionists.*

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Canons, fugues, etc. (Piano, bells, cymbals, drums (2), kettledrums, triangle, xylophone)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Percussion with band)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Percussion with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Percussion with jazz ensemble)

Concertos (Percussion with string orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Kettledrum music

**CANCEL:**  
Marches (Flutes (2), percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Marches (Percussion, trombones (2), trumpets (3), tuba)

**CANCEL:**  
Monologues with music (Percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion with band

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion with jazz ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Pianos (2) with percussion

**CANCEL:**  
Sacred monologues with music (Percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Suites (Percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Suites (Piano (4 hands), cymbals, drum, tambourine, triangle)

**CANCEL:**  
Suites (Piano, clarinet, trumpet, percussion)

**CANCEL:**  
Symphonics (Percussion)

**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with *specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include percussion instruments or the word percussion; also headings that begin with the word percussion*

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Duets

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion bands

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Kettledrum music

**CHANGE:**  
*Notes under* Nonets; Octets; Quartets; Quintets; Septets; Sextets; Trios \*

**Percussion with band** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Band music

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion music

**Percussion with chamber orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Percussion music

**Percussion with instrumental ensemble**

*sa* Concertos (Percussion with instrumental ensemble)

*xx* Concertos (Percussion with instrumental ensemble)

**Percussion with jazz ensemble** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Percussion music

**Percussion with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**CANCEL:**  
Percussion music  
*Note under* Percussion music

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Percussion music

**CANCEL:**  
String-orchestra music

Perez de Pomar family  
*See* Pomar family

**Perfection (Buddhism)** †  
*sa* Paramitas (Buddhism)

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Buddha and Buddhism

**Performance** †  
*sa* Pauli test

**Performance and competence (Linguistics)**  
*See* Competence and performance (Linguistics)

**Performance standards** †  
*sa* *subdivision* Ability testing under subjects, e.g., Medicine—Ability testing; and the phrase Rating of under classes of persons, e.g., Teachers, Rating of

**Performance tests** †  
*See* Non-verbal intelligence tests

**CANCEL:**  
Non-verbal mental tests

**Performers, Circus** \*  
*See* Circus performers

**CHANGE:**  
**Performing arts (Indirect)** †  
*sa* Pageants  
Previews  
Strikes and lockouts—Performing arts \*  
Theatrical agencies

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Art  
Arts  
— Biography †  
— Portraits  
— Library resources (Indirect)  
— Paraphernalia  
*See* Moving-picture paraphernalia \*  
Theatrical paraphernalia

**CHANGE:**  
— Social aspects (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
— Study and teaching (Indirect) †  
— Ticket prices (Indirect)  
*x* Theater ticket prices  
Ticket prices (Performing arts)  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
— United States  
*sa* Afro-Americans in the performing arts

**Performing arts and children** †  
*xx* Arts and children

**Performing arts and youth** †  
*xx* Arts and youth

**CANCEL:**  
**Performing arts as a profession** †

**Performing arts audiences**  
*See* Theater audiences

**CHANGE:**  
**Performing arts festivals (Indirect)** †  
*sa* Dance festivals  
Drama festivals  
Moving-picture festivals  
Music festivals

**Performing arts in museums (Indirect)**  
*xx* Museums

**Perfumes** †  
     *sa* Perfume paraphernalia  
     *xx* Beauty, Personal  
**CANCEL:**  
     Toilet  
**Perfusion (Physiology)** †  
     *sa* Physiologic salines \*  
**Perfusion pump (Heart)**  
     *See* Heart, Mechanical  
**CANCEL:**  
**Perfusion pump (Heart)** (QP55) †  
**Pergamum. Altar of Zeus**  
     *xx* Sculpture, Hellenistic—Turkey  
**Pergamum. Altar of Zeus. Frieze**  
     (NB91.P4)  
     *xx* Friezes—Turkey  
     Sculpture—Turkey  
**Perho River, Finland** \*  
     *x* Perhonjoki, Finland  
     *xx* Rivers—Finland  
**Perho Valley, Finland** \*  
     *xx* Valleys—Finland  
**Perhonjoki, Finland** \*  
     *See* Perho River, Finland  
**Peri care**  
     *See* Perineum—Care and hygiene  
**Periapical granuloma**  
     *See* Granuloma, Periapical  
**Periarthritis nodosa** †  
     *xx* Arteries—Inflammation  
     Collagen diseases  
**Pericardium** †  
     *xx* Heart  
**Peridural anesthesia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Anesthesia  
     Conduction anesthesia  
**Périgord, France, in art**  
**Perigordian culture** (GN772.2.P)  
**Perilymph** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Labyrinth (Ear)  
     Labyrinthine fluids  
**Perilypus** (QL596.C62) \*  
     *xx* Cleridae  
**Perimetry** †  
     *sa* Visual fields  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Vision  
     Visual fields  
**Perinatal care** †  
     *See* Infants (Newborn)—Care and hygiene  
**Perineal care**  
     *See* Perineum—Care and hygiene  
**Perineum** †  
     — Care and hygiene  
     *x* Peri care  
     Perineal care  
     *xx* Hygiene

**CHANGE:**  
**Periodic health examinations** (Indirect) †  
     *xx* Diagnostic services  
**Periodical control system**  
     *See* Serials control systems  
**Periodical illustration**  
     *See* Magazine illustration  
**Periodical selection** †  
     *xx* Serials control systems  
**CHANGE:**  
**Periodicals** (General periodicals, AP; History, etc., PN4700.5650) †  
     *sa* Gazettes  
     Magazine covers  
     Magazine illustration  
     Prison periodicals  
     Serials control systems  
**CANCEL:**  
     *x* Serials  
     *xx* Serial publications  
**CHANGE:**  
     — Bibliography (Z6941-6964) †  
     — Theory, methods, etc.  
         *x* Bibliographic control of periodicals  
     — Union lists †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *xx* Cataloging, Cooperative  
**CHANGE:**  
     — Directories (Z6941-6964) †  
     — Finance  
         *See* Periodicals, Publishing of—Finance  
     — Illustrations †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *See* Illustrated periodicals  
     — Marketing (Z286.P4)  
         *sa* Newspaper and periodical wholesalers  
     — Use studies  
     *xx* Library use studies  
**Periodicals, Afro-American**  
     *See* Afro-American periodicals  
**CHANGE:**  
**Periodicals, Publishing of** (Indirect) †  
     *sa* Science—Periodicals—Publishing \*  
     Technology—Periodicals—Publishing \*  
     — Finance  
         *x* Periodicals—Finance  
**Periodicals Automation Rand Library**  
     *See* PEARL (Serials control system)  
**Periodicity in organisms**  
     *See* Biological rhythms  
**CHANGE:**  
**Periodontal disease** (Indirect) (RK361-450) †  
     †  
     *sa* Radicular cyst \*  
     Teeth—Mobility  
     *x* Periodontium—Diseases  
     — Nutritional aspects  
     *xx* Nutrition and dental health  
**CHANGE:**  
**Periodontal prosthesis** (RK668) † \*  
**Periodontia** †  
     *sa* Dental prophylaxis  
**Periodontium** †  
     *sa* Alveolar process

*xx* Gums  
     — Diseases  
         *See* Periodontal disease  
**Periosteum** †  
     *xx* Bones  
**Peripheral nerve compression**  
     *See* Entrapment neuropathies  
**Peripheral nervous system**  
     *See* Nerves, Peripheral  
**Peristalsis** †  
     *sa* Antiperistaltics  
     Gastrointestinal motility \*  
     *xx* Gastrointestinal motility \*  
**CANCEL:**  
**Peritoneoscope** †  
**Peritoneoscope**  
     *See* Peritoneoscopy  
**Peritoneoscopy**  
     *x* Peritoneoscope  
     Peritonum—Examination  
     *xx* Endoscope and endoscopy  
     Peritonum  
**Peritonum** †  
     *sa* Peritoneoscopy  
     — Diseases †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *sa* Peritoneoscope  
     — Examination  
         *See* Peritoneoscopy  
     Peritonum—Radiography  
     — Radiography †  
         *x* Peritonum—Examination  
**Peritricha** (QL368.P4)  
     *x* Peritrichida  
     *xx* Ciliata  
**Peritrichida**  
     *See* Peritricha  
**Perjury** †  
**CANCEL:**  
     *x* False testimony  
**CANCEL:**  
     Oaths  
**CANCEL:**  
     Witnesses  
     *xx* False testimony  
     Oaths  
     Witnesses  
**Perkins Cove, Ogunquit, Me.**  
     *x* Ogunquit, Me. Perkins Cove  
**Perleldiformes**  
     *xx* Chondrostei, Fossil  
**Permanent education**  
     *See* Continuing education  
**Permanents (Matrices)** \*  
     *x* Plus determinants (Matrices)  
     *xx* Determinants  
     Matrices  
     Permutations  
**Permeability, Magnetic**  
     *See* Magnetic permeability  
**Permutation groups** †  
     *sa* Groups, Multiply transitive  
**Permutations** †  
     *sa* Permanents (Matrices) \*

**Pernambuco, Brazil (State)** †  
— History †  
— — Revolution, 1817 (F2534)  
xx Brazil—History—1763-1821

**CANCEL:**  
**Peronism** †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Fascism—Argentine Republic

**Peronism** (F2849-2849.2) \*  
x Justicialism  
xx Argentine Republic—Politics and government—1943-  
Fascism—Argentine Republic

**Perpignan. Palais des congrès et de la jeunesse**  
x Palais des congrès et de la jeunesse, Perpignan  
xx Convention facilities—France

**Persecution** †  
sa Christian martyrs  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Martyrs  
— Psychological aspects †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Psychology

**CHANGE:**  
**Persian literature** (Indirect) (PK6401-6599)  
†

**Persian literature in foreign countries**  
(History and criticism, PK6427.5)

**Persian literature** †  
sa Sufi literature

**Persian medicine**  
See Medicine, Persian

**Persian poetry** †  
sa Sufi poetry, Persian  
— 20th century

**Persian rugs**  
See Rugs, Persian

**Persian Sufi poetry**  
See Sufi poetry, Persian

**Persian tales** \*  
See Tales, Iranian

**Persistent atrioventricular canal**  
See Atrioventricular canal, Common

**Persistent widow (Parable)**  
See Unjust judge (Parable)

**CANCEL:**  
**Personal aeroplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes, Private

**Personal aircraft** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes, Private  
Airplanes, Private

**Personal airplanes**  
See Airplanes, Private

**Personal criticism**  
See Criticism, Personal

**Personal growth**  
See Self-actualization (Psychology)

**Personal injuries** †  
sa Ambulance chasing

**Personal orientation inventory**  
(BF698.8.P43)  
xx Personality tests  
Self-actualization (Psychology)

**Personal property** †  
— Marking  
sa Operation Identification (Burglary protection)

**CHANGE:**  
**Personal rapid transit** (Indirect) †

**Personal space** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nonverbal communication \*  
Nonverbal communication (Psychology)

**Personality** †  
sa Cognitive styles  
Mood (Psychology)

**Personality, Disorders of** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Autism  
**CANCEL:**  
Clinical psychology \*  
Multiple personality  
**CANCEL:**  
x Multiple consciousness

**Personality, Multiple**  
See Multiple personality

**Personality and culture** †  
sa Ethnomethodology \*

**Personality and situation** (BF698.9.S55)  
x Situation-personality interaction

**Personality assessment** †  
sa Psychodiagnostics  
xx Psychodiagnostics  
Psychological tests

**CHANGE:**  
**Personality tests** (Indirect) †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Bender gestalt test  
**CANCEL:**  
Blacky pictures test

**CANCEL:**  
Eight card redrawing test

**CANCEL:**  
Four picture test  
**CANCEL:**  
Hand test  
Hoffer-Osmond diagnostic test  
Identity (Psychology)—Testing  
Kahn test of symbol arrangement  
Marriage compatibility tests

**CANCEL:**  
Maze tests  
Personal orientation inventory  
**CANCEL:**  
Picture arrangement test  
**CANCEL:**  
Picture interpretation tests  
**CANCEL:**  
Picture story tests  
Repertory grid technique

**CANCEL:**  
Rorschach test  
**CANCEL:**  
Schaffer job satisfaction test

**CANCEL:**  
Self-evaluation  
Self-evaluation—Testing  
Shrines in art—Testing

**CANCEL:**  
Symonds picture story test

**CANCEL:**  
Thematic apperception test  
**CANCEL:**  
Three-dimensional personality test  
**CANCEL:**  
Tree test  
**CANCEL:**  
Tua test  
**CANCEL:**  
Wartegg-Biedma test  
**CANCEL:**  
Wartegg test  
**CANCEL:**  
Wartegg-Vetter test  
**CANCEL:**  
Zulliger test  
xx Psychological tests

**Personals** †  
x Agony column  
xx Advertising, Magazine  
Advertising, Newspaper  
Newspapers

**Personification in literature** †  
xx Figures of speech

**CHANGE:**  
**Personnel management** (Indirect)  
(HF5549-5549.5) †  
sa Affirmative action programs  
Compensation management

**CANCEL:**  
Drug abuse and employment  
Drugs and employment  
Employee attitude surveys  
Job enrichment  
Manpower planning  
— Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
— Vocational guidance †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Personnel management as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Personnel management as a profession** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Juvenile literature †

**Personnel programs, Intergovernmental**  
See Intergovernmental personnel programs

**Personnel records in education** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x School reports  
xx School reports

**CHANGE:**  
**Persons (Islamic law)** (Dircot) †

**Persons (Law)** †  
sa Change of sex—Law and legislation

**Perspiration** †  
xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

**Persuasion (Rhetoric)** †  
sa Forensics (Public speaking)  
xx Forensics (Public speaking)

**Perth Amboy, N.J. The Westminster**  
xx Dwellings—New Jersey

**Peru** †  
— Antiquities  
sa Pandanche site, Peru  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— — 1918-1968  
— — 1918-  
— — 1968-  
— History †

Peru †  
 — History †  
 — — War of Independence, 1820-1829 †  
   (Continued)  
 — — Centennial celebrations, etc.  
   (F3446)  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1548  
 — — 1548-1820  
 — — 1820-1829  
 — — 1829-1919  
 — — 1829-  
 — — 1919-1968  
 — — 1919-  
 — — 1968- (F3448.2)  
 — Social conditions  
 — — 1968-

Pervomayskoye, Russia (Leningrad)  
 x Kivnappa, Finland

Pesaro Palace, Venice  
 See Venice. Palazzo Pesaro

Pest control †  
 sa Fishes—Control  
 x Pest management  
 xx Plants, Protection of  
 — Biological control †  
   sa Fishes—Biological control  
     subdivision Biological control under  
       individual and groups of pests,  
       e.g. Nematoda—Biological  
       control; Mites—Biological control  
   x Biological pest control  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect)

Pest management  
 See Pest control

Peștera Topolnija, Romania \*  
 See Topolnija Cave, Romania

Pesticide metabolism (QP801.P38)  
 xx Metabolism

Pesticide monitoring  
 See Pesticides—Environmental aspects—  
 Measurement

Pesticide residues  
 See Pesticide residues in food  
 Pesticides—Environmental aspects

CANCEL:  
 Pesticide residues †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Analysis †

Pesticide residues in food (Indirect)  
 (TX571.P4)  
 x Pesticide residues  
 xx Food contamination  
 Pesticides—Environmental aspects

CHANGE:  
 Pesticides (Indirect) (General, SB951;  
 Local, SB950.2-950.3) †  
 sa Pesticides, Controlled release  
 Piscicides  
 CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Pesticide residues  
 Pesticide residues in food  
 x Pesticide residues  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Agricultural ecology \*  
 — — Measurement  
   x Pesticide monitoring  
 — Nomenclature  
 — Physiological effect (QP822.P4)

Pesticides, Controlled release (Agriculture,  
 SB951)  
 x Controlled release pesticides  
 xx Pesticides

Pests †  
 CHANGE:  
 sa names of individual pests, e.g. Boll  
 weevil, Rats

Pet industry †  
 sa Pet supplies—Marketing  
 xx Pet supplies—Marketing

Pet shops †  
 sa Pet supplies—Marketing  
 xx Pet supplies—Marketing

Pet supplies (Indirect) (SF414.7)  
 xx Pets  
 — Marketing  
   sa Pet industry  
   Pet shops  
 xx Pet industry  
   Pet shops

Peter Brandt House, Greenwich, Conn. \*  
 See Greenwich, Conn. Peter Brandt  
 House

Peters projection (Cartography)  
 x Peters Projektion  
 xx Map-projection

Peters Projektion  
 See Peters projection (Cartography)

Petite Rivière Bridge region, N.S. \*

Petrifaction (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of petrification  
 xx Religion, Primitive

CHANGE:  
 Petroglyphs (Indirect) (GN799.P4) †

Petroleum †  
 x Crude oil  
 — Geology †  
   sa Petroleum—Migration \*

CANCEL:  
 — — Electronic data processing † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Electronic data processing—  
 Petroleum geology

— Migration \*  
   x Migration of petroleum  
     Oil migration  
   xx Petroleum—Geology  
 -- Offshore storage  
   sa Oil storage tanks  
   x Offshore oil storage  
   xx Oil storage tanks  
   Petroleum—Storage  
 — Physiological effect †  
   sa Plants, Effect of petroleum on  
 — Pipe lines †  
   -- -- Corrosion  
   -- -- Pumping stations \*  
   -- -- Fires and fire prevention  
       (TH9445.P38)  
   -- Safety measures (TN879.5)  
   -- Valves  
     xx Valves  
 — Refining †  
   -- Desulphurization (TP690.45)  
     x Petroleum—Refining—Sulphur  
       removal  
     xx Desulphuration  
   -- Sulphur removal  
     See Petroleum—Refining—  
       Desulphurization  
 — Remote sensing \*

sa Oil fields—Valuation  
 x Oil reserves  
 Petroleum reserves  
 xx Oil fields  
 -- Storage †  
   sa Petroleum—Offshore storage  
   Petroleum—Underground storage  
 — Sulphur content (TN870.5)  
 xx Sulphur

CANCEL:  
 -- Synthine process † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Synthine process  
 -- Transportation †  
   sa Petroleum shipping terminals

CANCEL:  
 Tank-vessels  
 Tankers  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Tank-vessels  
 Tankers  
 — Underground storage (TP692.5)  
   x Underground storage of petroleum  
   xx Petroleum—Storage  
 — Vanadium content (TN870.5)  
 xx Vanadium

Petroleum, Synthetic †  
 sa Fischer-Tropsch process  
 Gasoline, Synthetic  
 xx Synthetic fuels

CANCEL:  
 Synthine process

Petroleum as fuel †  
 — Additives †  
 — — Patents

CHANGE:  
 Petroleum chemicals industry (Indirect)  
 (HD9579.C3-34) †

CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 -- Erecting work  
   xx Installation of industrial  
   equipment  
 -- Underdeveloped areas  
   See Underdeveloped areas—Petroleum  
   chemicals industry

CHANGE:  
 Petroleum engineering (Direct) †

Petroleum fields  
 See Oil fields

CHANGE:  
 Petroleum in submerged lands (Indirect) †

Petroleum industry and trade †  
 sa Gasoline supply

CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
 -- Licenses (Direct)  
 -- Terminology

Petroleum law and legislation †  
 sa Oil spills—Law and legislation \*  
 Petroleum waste—Law and legislation  
 -- Digests

Petroleum pollution of water †  
 sa Oil pollution of the sea  
 xx Oil spills

Petroleum products †  
 sa Paper, Plastic  
 — Taxation (Indirect)

Petroleum refineries †  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
   American

See Petroleum refineries—  
Equipment and supplies—  
Valuation

— -- Valuation  
x Petroleum refineries—Equipment  
and supplies—Appraisal

— Public opinion

Petroleum reserves  
See Petroleum—Reserves

CHANGE:  
**Petroleum shipping terminals** (*Indirect*)  
(VK361) †  
x Deep-water oil terminals  
Offshore petroleum shipping terminals  
Superports  
Supertanker ports  
xx Harbors  
Marine terminals  
Petroleum—Transportation  
Terminals (Transportation)

— -- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)

**Petroleum waste** †  
sa Plants, Effect of petroleum waste on  
x Waste oil  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
xx Petroleum law and legislation

**Petroleum workers** †  
— Diseases and hygiene (*Indirect*)

**Petromyzon marinus** \*  
See Sea lamprey

**Petromyzonidae** \*  
See Lampreys

**Petrusio Ravine, Italy** \*  
x Gravina Petruscio, Italy

**Pets** †  
sa Pet supplies  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
— Housing (SF414.2)  
sa Birdcages  
Kennels  
Rabbit hutches  
Reptile cages  
Example under Animal housing

**Petun Indians**  
See Tionontati Indians

**Peutz-Teghers syndrome** (RC862.P)  
xx Intestinal polyps  
Pigmentation disorders  
Syndromes

CHANGE:  
**Pewter** (*Indirect*) (NK8400-8419) †  
sa Pewterers  
— Collectors and collecting †  
Example under Antiques

CANCEL:  
**Pewter, American, [French, German, etc.]** †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Pewter—[local subdivision],  
e.g. Pewter—United States; Pewter—  
France; etc.

**Pewterers** (*Indirect*)  
xx Art metal-workers  
Metal-workers  
Pewter

CHANGE:  
**Peyotism** (*Indirect*) † \*  
xx Ethnobotany—North America \*

**Peyronie's disease**  
See Penile induration

**Pfahler family** \*  
See Pfaller family

**Pfahler family** \*  
See Pfaller family

**Pfaler family** \*  
See Pfaller family

**Pfaller family** \*  
x Pfahler family  
Pfahler family  
Pfaler family

pH  
See Hydrogen-ion concentration

**Phacomatoses**  
See Phakomatoses

**Phacophyceae**  
sa Scytosiphonales

**Phaestus Disk**  
See Phaistos Disk

**Phage typing**  
See Bacteriophage typing

**Phagocytes** \*  
sa Macrophages  
Microglia  
Monocytes  
Neutrophils  
xx Cells  
Phagocytosis

**Phagocytes, Mononuclear** \*  
See Macrophages  
Monocytes

**Phagocytosis** †  
sa Phagocytes \*  
xx Antigen-antibody reactions  
Immune response

**Phaistos Disk** (P1036)  
x Phaestus Disk  
xx Crete—Antiquities  
Inscriptions—Crete

**Phakomatoses**  
sa Fibrous dysplasia of bone  
Neurofibromatosis  
Tuberous sclerosis  
x Phacomatoses  
xx Medical genetics  
Tumors

**Phalaborwa (Bantu tribe)** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa

**Phamphagidae**  
See Acridiidae

**Phantastros** (TK7872.P8)  
xx Pulse generators

**Pharisee and the publican (Parable)** †  
xx Jesus Christ—Parables

**Pharisee and the publican (Parable) in art**

**Pharmaceutical libraries** (*Indirect*)  
(Z675.P48)  
x Libraries, Pharmaceutical

CHANGE:  
**Pharmaceutical research** (*Indirect*) (RS122)  
†  
— Costs

**Pharmaceutical technology** \*  
See Pharmacy

**Pharmaceuticals, Delayed-action**  
See Delayed-action preparations

**Pharmacist and patient** †  
xx Medical personnel and patient

CANCEL:  
Sick—Psychology

CHANGE:  
**Pharmacists** (*Indirect*) (RS71-76) †

**Pharmacognosy** †  
sa Marine pharmacology  
— Early works to 1800 (RS160) \*

**Pharmacokinetics** (RM301.5)  
xx Drug metabolism  
Pharmacology

**Pharmacologists** (*Indirect*)  
xx Pharmacology

**Pharmacology** †  
sa Biotransformation (Metabolism) \*  
Cells, Effect of drugs on \*  
Chemotherapy  
Drugs—Dose-response relationship

CANCEL:  
Medicines, Antagonism of  
Obstetrical pharmacology  
Ocular pharmacology  
Pharmacokinetics  
Pharmacologists

**Pharmacology, Experimental** (QP901-98)  
x Experimental pharmacology  
— Technique

CHANGE:  
**Pharmacopoeias, Homeopathic** (*Indirect*)  
(RX675) † \*

**Pharmacy** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Ampuls

CANCEL:  
Emulsions

CANCEL:  
Labels  
Nursing homes—Pharmaceutical  
services

CANCEL:  
Powders (Pharmacy)

CANCEL:  
Solutions (Pharmacy)

CANCEL:  
Tablets (Medicine)

CANCEL:  
Veterinary materia medica and  
pharmacy \*  
Women in pharmacy  
x Pharmaceutical technology \*  
— Administration  
See Pharmacy management  
— Information services (*Direct*)  
x Drugs—Information services  
— Laws and legislation †  
sa Prescription pricing—Law and  
legislation  
— Management  
See Pharmacy management

**Pharmacy administration**  
See Pharmacy management

**Pharmacy management** (RS100)  
x Pharmacy—Administration  
Pharmacy—Management  
Pharmacy administration  
xx Drugstores—Management

**Pharmacy paraphernalia** †  
Example under Antiques



- Pharmacy school libraries  
See Libraries, Pharmacy school
- Pharyngitis (RF485)**  
sa Nasopharyngitis \*  
x Pharynx—Inflammation  
xx Pharynx—Diseases
- Pharyngoesophageal sphincter †**  
x Constrictor pharyngis inferior muscle
- Pharynx †**  
— Diseases †  
sa Pharyngitis  
— Inflammation  
See Pharyngitis
- Phase distortion (Electronics)**  
x Electronic distortion, Phase  
Phase-frequency distortion (Electronics)  
xx Electronics
- Phase-frequency distortion (Electronics)**  
See Phase distortion (Electronics)
- Phase-locked lasers**  
See Mode-locked lasers
- Phase-locked loops (TK7872.P38)**  
sa Parametrons  
x Loops, Phase-locked  
xx Demodulation (Electronics)  
Oscillators, Electric  
Telecommunication
- Phase rule and equilibrium †**  
sa Chemical systems  
Liquation  
Martensitic transformations  
Order-disorder in alloys  
Sublimation (Chemistry)  
xx Chemical systems  
Critical phenomena (Physics)
- Pheasant culture †**  
xx Pheasants
- CHANGE:**  
**Pheasants (Q1.696.G27) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Game and game-birds  
Pheasant culture
- Phelps family**  
x Felps family
- Phenethylamines \***  
sa Albuterol
- Phenician art metal-work**  
See Art metal-work, Phenician
- CANCEL:**  
**Phenician civilization †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See Civilization, Phenician
- Phenician language †**  
sa Punic language
- CHANGE:**  
**Phenicians (Indirect) (Commercial history, HF370; History, DS81-89) †**  
x Civilization, Phenician  
— Spain  
sa Trayamar site, Spain
- CANCEL:**  
**Phenicians in Africa, [Brazil, Ireland, etc.] †**
- Phenomena, Critical (Physics)**  
See Critical phenomena (Physics)
- Phenomenological sociology \***  
sa Ethnomethodology  
x Sociological phenomenology  
Sociology, Phenomenological
- xx Ethnomethodology  
Phenomenology  
Sociology
- Phenomenology †**  
sa Phenomenological sociology \*
- Phenothiazine \***  
sa Toluidine blue
- Phenylacetic acid \***  
sa Diclofenac
- Phenylalanine**  
sa Chlorophenylalanine
- CHANGE:**  
**Phenylketonuria (Indirect) †**  
xx Amino acid metabolism, Inborn errors  
of
- CANCEL:**  
Metabolism, Disorders of
- CANCEL:**  
Metabolism, Inborn errors of
- Pheochromocytoma †**  
xx Adrenal glands—Tumors
- Pheromones †**  
sa Insect sex attractants
- Phigalia. Temple of Apollo (NA323.P)**  
x Apollo Temple, Phigalia  
xx Temples—Greece
- Phigalia. Temple of Apollo. Frieze (NB91.P)**  
sa Phigalian marbles  
xx Friezes—Greece  
Phigalian marbles  
Sculpture—Greece
- Phigalian marbles (NB87.L)**  
sa Phigalia. Temple of Apollo. Frieze  
xx Marble sculpture—Greece  
Phigalia. Temple of Apollo. Frieze
- Philadelphia †**  
— Capture, 1777 \*  
See Philadelphia Campaign, 1777-1778  
— Description  
— — 1951-  
— History †  
— — 1775-1783 †  
sa Philadelphia Campaign, 1777-1778 \*  
— Politics and government  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865  
— — 1865-  
**CANCEL:**  
— Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. †  
— Streets  
— — Benjamin Franklin Parkway  
xx Express highways—Pennsylvania
- Philadelphia. City hall clock**  
xx Clocks and watches—Pennsylvania
- Philadelphia. Oak Lane**  
See Oak Lane, Philadelphia
- Philadelphia. Powel House**  
x Powel House, Philadelphia  
xx Architecture, Domestic—Pennsylvania  
Architecture, Georgian—Pennsylvania  
Dwellings—Pennsylvania
- Philadelphia. Vanna Venturi House (NA7238.P) \***  
x Vanna Venturi House, Philadelphia  
xx Dwellings—Pennsylvania
- Philadelphia Campaign, 1777-1778 \***  
x Philadelphia—Capture, 1777  
xx Philadelphia—History—1775-1783
- United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Philadelphia in art**
- Philagrias \***  
See Leptozancla
- CHANGE:**  
**Philanthropists (Indirect) (HV27-28) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Philippine ballads and songs (M1822.1823) †**  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs
- Philippine Islands †**  
— Church history  
— — 20th century  
— Economic conditions  
— — 1918-  
— — 1946-  
— History †  
— — Japanese occupation, 1942-1945 †  
— — — Personal narratives  
— — 1946-  
— Politics and government  
— — 1896-1898  
— — 1898-1935  
— — 1935-1946  
— — 1946-
- Philippine Islands in art**
- Philippine languages †**  
sa Bontoc language  
Dumagat language (Casiguran)  
Dumagat language (Umirey)
- CANCEL:**  
Hiligaina dialect  
Hiligaynon language  
Ifugao language  
Manuvu language \*
- CHANGE:**  
**Philippine literature (English) (Direct) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Philippine poetry (English) (Direct) †**
- Phillipsburg, Pa.**  
See Monaca, Pa.
- CHANGE:**  
**Philologists (Indirect) †**
- Philology †**  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered works dealing with both language and literature. Works limited to language are entered under the heading Language and languages, and those dealing solely with literature, under the heading Literature. Works limited to comparison of grammatical structure are entered under the heading Grammar, Comparative and general. \*
- CHANGE:**  
sa specific branches of philology and literature, e.g. Classical philology; English philology; German literature; Greek literature  
xx Literature \*
- CANCEL:**  
**Philology, Aryan, [English, etc.] †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aryan [English, etc.] philology
- Philology, Comparative**  
See Comparative linguistics
- CANCEL:**  
**Philology, Comparative †**

**Philology, Modern** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Here are entered works relating to modern European languages and literatures. Works relating to single groups are entered under the group name, e.g. Germanic philology; those relating to a single language are entered under its name, e.g. French philology. \*

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Languages, Modern \*  
*x* Philology, Medieval \*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Languages, Modern \*

**Philomedidae** (QL444.O85)  
*xx* Myodocopa

**Philosopher-kings** (B398.P45)  
*x* Philosopher-rulers  
*xx* Kings and rulers  
 Philosophers

**Philosopher-rulers**  
*See* Philosopher-kings

**Philosophers** †  
*sa* Philosopher-kings

**Philosophy** †  
*sa* Absurd (Philosophy)  
 Accidents (Philosophy)  
 Engagement (Philosophy)  
 Finalism (Philosophy)  
 Instrumentalism (Philosophy)  
 New, The  
 Norm (Philosophy)  
 Ontologism  
 Operationalism  
 Parapsychology and philosophy  
 Play (Philosophy)  
 Reference (Philosophy)  
 Representation (Philosophy)  
 Secret (Philosophy)  
 Simplicity (Philosophy)  
 Transcendence (Philosophy)

**Philosophy, American, [Arab, Chinese, etc.]** †  
 — 20th century

**Philosophy, Ancient** †  
*sa* Cosmology, Ancient

**Philosophy, Babylonian** (B145-148)  
*sa* Cosmology, Babylonian  
*x* Babylonian philosophy

**Philosophy, Buddhist** †  
**CANCEL:**

*sa* Buddha and Buddhism—Early  
 Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.—ca. 100 A.D.

**CANCEL:**  
 Buddha and Buddhism—Philosophy  
 Buddhism and philosophy

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Buddha and Buddhism

**Philosophy, Chinese**  
*sa* Ch'eng

**Philosophy, Islamic** †  
*sa* Islam and reason  
 Values (Islam)  
 — Early works to 1800

**Philosophy, Jaina** †  
*sa* Cosmology, Jaina

**Philosophy and religion** †  
**CANCEL:**

*sa* Buddha and Buddhism

*xx* Buddha and Buddhism—Philosophy  
**Phlebology**  
*See* Veins—Diseases

**Phocomelus** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Deformities \*  
 Extremities (Anatomy)—Abnormalities  
 and deformities \*

**Phoebe, Eastern**  
*See* Eastern phoebe

**Pholadomyoida, Fossil** †  
*sa* Septibranchia  
*xx* Septibranchia

**Pholiota** \*  
*xx* Strophariaceae

**Pholiotella** \*  
*See* Psilocybe

**Phom language** (PL4001.P45) \*  
*xx* Naga languages

**Phonemics** †  
*sa* Morphophonemics

**Phonetics** †  
*sa* Haplogy  
 Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

**Phonograph** †  
 — High-fidelity systems †  
 — — Repairing

**Phonons** †  
*sa* Lattice dynamics  
*xx* Lattice dynamics

**CHANGE:**  
**Phonorecord jackets** (Indirect) (Design,  
 NC1882-1883) †

**Phonorecords** †  
*x* Disk recording

**CANCEL:**  
 — Catalogs and collections †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Phonorecords—Catalogs.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Catalogs, Manufacturers' †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Phonorecords—Catalogs.  
 — Industry and trade †  
*x* Recorded music industry  
 — — Law and legislation (Direct)  
 — Tariff  
*See* Tariff on phonorecords

**Phonotapes** †  
*sa* Christian education—Phonotapes  
*x* Audio tapes  
 — Copyright  
*See* Copyright—Phonotapes  
 — Pirated editions  
*See* Copyright—Unauthorized  
 reproductions of phonotapes  
 — Tariff  
*See* Tariff on phonotapes

**Phonotapes, Unauthorized reproductions of**  
*See* Copyright—Unauthorized reproductions  
 of phonotapes

**Phonotapes in church work** (BV652.83)  
*xx* Church work—Audio-visual aids

**Phonotapes in radio journalism**  
*sa* Radio journalism—Phonotape catalogs  
*xx* Radio journalism

**Phosphate mines and mining** †

**Phosphate removal (Sewage purification)**  
*See* Sewage—Purification—Phosphate  
 removal

**CHANGE:**  
**Phosphate rock** (Indirect) (Petrolog,  
 QE471.15.P48) † \*  
*x* Phosphorite \*

**Phosphates** †  
*sa* Apatite in the body \*  
 Wagnerite

**Phospholipid vesicles**  
*See* Liposomes

**Phosphorescence** †  
*sa* Fluorescent screens

**Phosphorescence spectroscopy**  
*x* Spectroscopy, Phosphorescence  
*xx* Phosphorimetry  
 Spectrum analysis

**Phosphorimetry** †  
*sa* Phosphorescence spectroscopy

**Phosphorite** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Apatite \*  
 Phosphate rock \*

**Phosphors** †  
*sa* Fluorescent screens

**Phosphorus** †  
*sa* Water—Phosphorus content \*  
 — Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 — Physiological effect †  
*sa* Plants, Effect of phosphorus

**Phosphorus in animal nutrition** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Feeding

**Phosphorus in water** \*  
*See* Water—Phosphorus content

**CHANGE:**  
**Photobiology** (QH515) †  
*sa* Photosensitization, Biological  
 Phototropism \*

**Photochemical air pollution**  
*See* Photochemical smog

**Photochemical smog** (Indirect) (TL  
*sa* Plants, Effect of photochemical  
 on

*x* Photochemical air pollution  
*xx* Air—Pollution  
 Photochemistry  
 Smog

**Photochemistry** †  
*sa* Photochemical smog  
 — Tables (QD729)

**Photocoagulation**  
*See* Light coagulation

**Photoconductivity** †  
*sa* Photoresistors

**Photodermatitis** †  
*xx* Photosensitization, Biological  
 Skin—Inflammation

**Photoelasticity** †  
*sa* Photoplasticity

**Photoelectric cells** †  
*xx* Infra-red detectors

*sa* Photoelectron spectroscopy  
**Photoelectron spectroscopy** (QC454.P48)  
*x* Spectroscopy, Photoelectron  
*xx* Electron spectroscopy  
 Molecular orbitals  
 Molecular spectra  
 Photoelectricity  
 Spectrum analysis  
**Photoelectronic devices** †  
*sa* Imaging systems  
 Light emitting diodes  
 Photoresistors  
*xx* Optoelectronic devices \*

**Photoengraving** †  
*sa* Electronic engraving machines

**Photogrammetry** †  
 — Automation

**Photograms** †  
*sa* Kirlian photography

**CHANGE:**  
**Photographers** (Indirect) (TR139) †  
*sa* Photography—Vocational guidance \*  
 — Interviews

**Photographers, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American photographers

**CANCEL:**  
**Photographers, Danish, [Russian, etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Photographers—[local subdivision], e.g. Photographers—Denmark; Photographers—Russia; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

**CANCEL:**  
**Photographers, Negro** †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Negro photographers

**Photographic emulsions** †  
 — Patents

**Photographic images**  
*See* Images, Photographic

**Photographs** †  
*sa* Painting from photographs  
 — Albums \*  
*xx* Albums  
 — Psychological aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Clinical psychology \*  
 Psychology \*

**Photographs and painting**  
*See* Painting from photographs

**CHANGE:**  
**Photography** (Indirect) (TR) †  
*sa* Calendar art  
 Images, Photographic  
 Kirlian photography  
 Multispectral photography \*  
 Orthophotography  
 — Apparatus and supplies †  
*sa* Rangefinders (Photography)

**CHANGE:**  
 — History (TR15-124) † \*  
 — Moral and religious aspects  
*x* Photography and religion  
 — Portraits †  
*sa* Glamour photography  
 — Printing papers †  
*sa* Albumen paper  
 — Printing processes †  
 — Carbon †

— Vocational guidance (Indirect) (TR154) \*  
*xx* Photographers

**Photography, Aerial** †  
*sa* Aerial photography in anthropology  
 Aerial photography in land reform  
 Aerial photography in regional planning  
 Aerial photography in soil conservation  
 Aerial photography in urban sociology \*

**Photography, Artistic** †  
*sa* Glamour photography

**Photography, Erotic** †  
*sa* Glamour photography

**Photography, Glamour**  
*See* Glamour photography

**Photography, Infra-red** †  
*sa* Thermography

**Photography, Kirlian**  
*See* Kirlian photography

**Photography, Medical** †  
*sa* Photography, Ophthalmic  
 Photography in psychiatry

**CANCEL:**  
 Radiography  
 Radiography, Medical

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Radiography

**Photography, Multispectral** \*  
*See* Multispectral photography

**Photography, Ophthalmic** (RE79.P54)  
*sa* Fluorescence angiography  
*x* Eye—Photography  
 Ophthalmic photography  
 Photography in ophthalmology  
*xx* Eye—Examination  
 Photography, Medical

**Photography and religion**  
*See* Photography—Moral and religious aspects

**CANCEL:**  
**Photography as a profession** † \*

**Photography in ophthalmology**  
*See* Photography, Ophthalmic

**Photography in psychiatry** (RC455.2.P5)  
*xx* Photography, Medical  
 Psychiatry

**Photography of art** †  
*xx* Art—Reproduction

**Photolithography** †  
*sa* Photoresists  
*xx* Photoresists

**Photomechanical processes** †  
*sa* Printing plates, Photopolymer

**Photometry** †  
*sa* Cytophotometry

**Photon correlation** (QC793.5.P422)  
*x* Correlation, Photon  
*xx* Light—Scattering  
 Quantum electrodynamics  
 Quantum optics  
 Spectrum analysis

**Photon correlation spectroscopy**  
*See* Light beating spectroscopy

**Photon-echo nuclear double resonance**  
*x* Double resonance, Photon-echo nuclear

*xx* Nuclear magnetic resonance

**Photon echoes**  
*x* Echoes, Photon  
*xx* Coherence (Optics)  
 Dipole moments  
 Photons

**Photon transport theory**  
*xx* Transport theory

**Photons** †  
*sa* Photon echoes  
 — Measurement

**Photoperiodism** †  
*sa* Plant photoperiodism  
*xx* Biological rhythms

**CANCEL:**  
 Biology—Periodicity

**Photoplasticity** (TA418.15)  
*xx* Mechanics  
 Metals—Plastic properties  
 Optics  
 Photoelasticity  
 Polarization (Light)  
 Strains and stresses

**Photopolymer printing plates**  
*See* Printing plates, Photopolymer

**Photopsychography**  
*See* Kirlian photography

**CANCEL:**  
**Photoresist** †

**Photoresistors** (TK8331)  
*xx* Photoconductivity  
 Photoelectronic devices

**Photoresists**  
*sa* Masks (Electronics)  
 Photolithography  
*x* Resists, Photosensitive  
*xx* Masks (Electronics)  
 Microelectronics  
 Photolithography

**Photorespiration, Plant**  
*See* Plants—Photorespiration

**Photosensitization, Biological**  
*sa* Photodermatitis  
*x* Biological photosensitization  
*xx* Allergy  
 Chemicals—Physiological effect  
 Drugs—Physiological effect  
 Light—Physiological effect  
 Photobiology

**Photospheres, Stellar**  
*See* Stellar photospheres

**Photosynthesis** †  
*sa* Crassulacean acid metabolism  
 Plants—Photorespiration  
*xx* Plants—Photorespiration  
 — Experiments  
 — Genetic aspects (QK882)  
 — Measurement

**Phototaxis** †  
*xx* Taxes (Biology)

**Phototherapy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Color—Physiological effect  
 Color—Therapeutic use

**CANCEL:**  
 Light, Colored \*

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Blue-glass cure

**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Light, Colored \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Phototropism (QH651) †**  
 .sa Phototropism in animals \*  
 Phototropism in plants \*

**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Growth (Plants) \*  
 Orientation (Physiology) \*  
 Photobiology \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Plants, Effect of light on \*

**Phototropism in animals (QP310.P5) \***  
 x Animals—Phototropism  
 .xx Animal orientation  
 Light—Physiological effect  
 Phototropism

**Phototropism in plants (QK776)**  
 x Plants—Phototropism \*  
 .xx Phototropism \*  
 Plants, Effect of light on \*  
 — Experiments \*

**Photovoltaic power generation**  
 .sa Satellite solar power stations  
 Solar batteries  
 .xx Direct energy conversion  
 Solar energy

**Phrasology †**  
 x Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Phrases

**CHANGE:**  
**Phreatophytes (Indirect) (Botany: General,  
 QK922, Local, QK108-474.5;  
 Weeds, SB614.7) †**

**Phrygian language †**  
 .xx Anatolian languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Aryan languages  
 Indo-European languages

**Phycitidae**  
 .sa Paramyelois

**Phycomycosis**  
 See Mucormycosis

**Phyllosilicates (QE389.62)**  
 .xx Silicates

**Phyllostomatidae \***  
 .sa Chiroderma

**Phylogeny †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Zoology

**Phylogeny (Botany) †**  
 .sa Plant cytology

**Physcia (Botany, QK585.P45)**  
 .xx Physciaceae

**Physciaceae (Botany, QK585.P45)**  
 .sa Dirinaria  
 Physcia  
 Physconia  
 .xx Lecanorales

**Physconia (Botany, QK585.P45)**  
 .xx Physciaceae

**Physiatrics**  
 See Medicine, Physical

**Physical anthropology (GN51-289.2)**  
 .sa Anthropometry  
 Blood groups  
 Children—Growth  
 Color of man  
 Craniology  
 Dental anthropology  
 Fossil man  
 Human behavior  
 Human biology  
 Human evolution  
 Human genetics  
 Human mechanics  
 Man—Influence of environment  
 Man—Origin  
 Primates  
 Race  
 Somatotypes  
 x Anthropology, Physical  
 Biological anthropology  
 Somatology  
 .xx Anthropology  
 Human biology  
 Primates  
 — Laboratory manuals  
 — Methodology  
 — Research (Indirect) (GN60)  
 .sa Anthropometry—Research  
 .xx Anthropological research

**Physical diagnosis †**  
 .sa Apgar score  
 Auscultation  
 Blood pressure—Measurement  
 Body temperature  
 Gynecologic examination  
 Otolaryngologic examination  
 Percussion  
 Pulse  
 Skinfold thickness  
 Vital signs  
 subdivision Examination under specific  
 organs or regions of the body, e.g.  
 Heart—Examination

**Physical distribution of goods †**  
 .sa Marketing channels  
 Product recall  
 .xx Marketing channels

**Physical education and training †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 .sa Stature  
 T'ai chi ch'uan  
 — Public opinion

**Physical education facilities †**  
 .sa subdivision Sports facilities under  
 names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Sports facilities

**Physical education for women †**  
 .sa Exercise for women

**CANCEL:**  
 x Woman—Physical education  
 Women—Physical education

**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Woman—Health and hygiene  
 Women—Health and hygiene

**Physical fitness †**  
 .sa Circuit training

**CANCEL:**  
 Reading—Physiological aspects  
 — Moral and religious aspects \*  
 — Nutritional aspects \*

**Physical fitness for women †**

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Health and hygiene  
 Women—Health and hygiene

**Physical geography †**  
 — Statistical methods

**Physical instruments †**  
 — Collectors and collecting (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**  
**Physical laboratories (Indirect) (QC)**

**Physical mathematics \***  
 See Mathematical physics

**Physical measurements †**  
 .sa Mensuration  
 Units  
 .xx Mensuration  
 Units

**Physical medicine**  
 See Medicine, Physical

**Physical metallurgy †**  
 .sa Columnar structure (Metallurgy)  
 Electrodiffusion  
 Order-disorder in alloys  
 Solution strengthening  
 Stored energy of cold work

**Physical therapists †**  
 .sa Physical therapy—Vocational guidance

**Physical therapy †**  
 .sa Horsemanship—Therapeutic use  
 .xx Medicine, Physical  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
 .xx Physical therapists

**CANCEL:**  
**Physical therapy as a profession †**

**Physical therapy for children (Indirect)  
 (RJ53.P5)**  
 .xx Pediatrics

**CHANGE:**  
**Physically handicapped (Indirect)  
 (HV3011-3024) †**  
 .sa Landscape architecture for the  
 physically handicapped  
 — Dental care (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**  
 — Employment (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Institutional care (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Rehabilitation (Indirect) †

**CANCEL:**  
 .sa Occupational therapy

**Physically handicapped, Writings of the**  
 .sa Physically handicapped children's  
 writings  
 x Writings of the physically handicapped

**Physically handicapped, Writings of the,  
 Japanese \***  
 x Japanese physically handicapped,  
 Writings of the

**Phy:**

x Writings of physically handicapped children  
 xx Physically handicapped, Writings of the  
 Physically handicapped children's writings, Japanese \*  
 x Japanese physically handicapped children's writings  
 Physically handicapped services (Indirect) (HV3011-3024)  
 xx Medical care  
 Social service  
 Physician extenders  
 See Physicians' assistants  
 Physician services utilization (Indirect) (RA410.6-410.9)  
 x Sick—Visits to physician  
 Use of physicians  
 Utilization of physician services  
 Visits to physicians  
 xx Ambulatory medical care  
 Medical care  
 Physicians  
 Physician supply and demand  
 See Physicians—Supply and demand  
 CHANGE:  
 Physicians (Indirect) (Manners and customs, GT6330-6370; Military, UH221-324, UH400; Naval, VG100-224) †  
 sa Homeopathic physicians  
 CANCEL:  
 Homeopathy—Biography  
 Hospitals—Medical staff  
 Medical consultants  
 CANCEL:  
 Medicine—Biography  
 CANCEL:  
 Medicine as a profession  
 CANCEL:  
 Negro physicians  
 CANCEL:  
 Negroes in medicine  
 Ophthalmologists  
 Physician services utilization  
 CANCEL:  
 Physicians, Homeopathic  
 Radiologists \*  
 Residents (Medicine)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Medicine—Biography \*  
 CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Physicians—Biography and Physicians—Correspondence, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions.  
 — Early works to 1800  
 — Insurance requirements †  
 sa Insurance, Physicians' liability  
 — Interviews  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 — Malpractice \*  
 x Physicians—Tort liability  
 Tort liability of physicians  
 xx Medical ethics  
 Medical laws and legislation  
 Medicine—Practice  
 Examples under Malpractice; Medical personnel—Malpractice  
 — Pictorial works  
 — Recreation  
 — Recruiting \*  
 CHANGE:  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect) †

-- Stories †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Physicians—Fiction, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
 -- Supply and demand (RA410.6-410.9)  
 x Physician supply and demand  
 xx Medical care  
 — Tort liability \*  
 See Physicians—Malpractice  
 Physicians, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American physicians  
 CANCEL:  
 Physicians, Arabic, [Belgium, French, etc.] †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Physicians—[local subdivision], e.g. Physicians—Saudi Arabia; Physicians—Belgium, etc.  
 CANCEL:  
 — Pictorial works †  
 Physicians, Foreign †  
 xx Medical personnel, Foreign  
 — Certification (Indirect) \*  
 — Licenses (Indirect)  
 xx Medical laws and legislation  
 CANCEL:  
 Physicians, Homeopathic (RX61-66) †  
 Physicians, Homeopathic  
 See Homeopathic physicians  
 CHANGE:  
 Physicians (General practice) (Indirect) (R729.5.G4) †  
 sa Family medicine  
 xx Family medicine  
 — Attitudes  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)  
 Physicians as authors †  
 sa Physicians' literary writings  
 xx Literature and medicine  
 Physicians' literary writings  
 CHANGE:  
 Physicians' assistants (Indirect) (R847-847.7) †  
 Here are entered works on personnel qualified to perform diagnostic and therapeutic procedures under the responsibility and supervision of a physician. Works on personnel who perform administrative and clerical duties in a physician's office and may assist in routine clinical procedures are entered under Medical assistants.  
 sa Nurse practitioners  
 x Medex  
 Physician extenders  
 Physicians' associates  
 Note under Medical assistants  
 — Education (Indirect) (R847-847.7) \*  
 xx Paramedical education  
 Physicians' associates  
 See Physicians' assistants  
 CHANGE:  
 Physicians in literature †  
 sa subdivision Characters—Physicians under names of authors, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
 Characters—Physicians  
 Physicians' liability insurance  
 See Insurance, Physicians' liability  
 Physicians' literary writings †  
 sa Physicians as authors  
 xx Physicians as authors

Physicians offices  
 See Medical offices  
 CHANGE:  
 Physicists (Indirect) (QC15-16) †  
 — Psychology †  
 CANCEL:  
 Example under Psychology  
 CANCEL:  
 Physicists, British, [French, etc.] †  
 This heading has been replaced heading Physicists—[local division], e.g. Physicists—Great Britain—France; etc.  
 Physics †  
 sa Critical phenomena (Physics)  
 Gauge fields (Physics)  
 Similarity (Physics)  
 CANCEL:  
 — Electronic data processing † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Electronic data processing—Physics  
 — Information services †  
 See National Standard Reference Systems  
 Physiognomy †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Eye (Physiognomy)  
 CANCEL:  
 Mouth (Physiognomy)  
 CANCEL:  
 Nose (Physiognomy)  
 Physiologic salines \*  
 x Balanced salt solutions  
 Isotonic solutions  
 Ringer solutions  
 Salines, Physiologic  
 Salt solutions, Balanced  
 Solutions, Isotonic  
 Solutions, Ringer  
 xx Body fluids  
 Extracellular fluid  
 Osmoregulation  
 Perfusion (Physiology)  
 Solutions (Pharmacy)  
 Water-electrolyte balance (Physiology)  
 Physiological apparatus †  
 sa Transducers, Biomedical \*  
 Physiological aspects of schizophrenia \*  
 See Schizophrenia—Physiological aspects  
 CANCEL:  
 Physiological aspects of textile fabrics †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Textile industry and fabrics—Physiological aspects  
 Physiological chemistry †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Toxins and antitoxins  
 CANCEL:  
 x Biochemistry  
 — Laboratory manuals †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory manuals  
 Physiological electronics  
 See Electronics in physiology  
 Physiologists †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 Physiology †  
 sa Back  
 CANCEL:  
 Body, Human  
 Body surface mapping \*

Climacteric  
Electronics in physiology  
Orientation (Physiology)  
CANCEL:  
xx Body, Human  
CANCEL:  
Human biology \*  
CANCEL:  
Somatology  
— Information services (*Indirect*)  
Physiology, Experimental †  
— Technique  
Physoptilidae \*  
See Gelechiidae  
Phytoalexin †  
CANCEL:  
xx Complements (Immunity) \*  
Phytogeography †  
sa Fungi—Geographical distribution  
Vegetation boundaries  
Phytohemagglutinins †  
xx Lectins  
Phytolaccaceae \*  
xx Centrospermae  
Phytophthora pod rot and canker of cacao  
See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao  
Phytophthora  
xx Fungi, Phytopathogenic  
Pythiaceae  
Phytophthora cinnamomi (*Botany*,  
QK621.P9)  
x Phytophthora cinnamoni  
xx Little leaf disease of pine  
Phytophthora cinnamoni  
See Phytophthora cinnamomi  
Phytophthora pod rot of cacao (*Indirect*)  
(SB608.C17)  
x Black pod, Cacao  
Cacao black pod  
Cacao canker  
Cacao pod rot  
Canker, Cacao  
Phytophthora pod rot and canker of  
cacao  
Pod rot, Cacao  
xx Cacao—Diseases and pests  
Phytophthora sojae  
xx Soybean—Diseases and pests  
Phytoplankton, Fossil (QE955)  
Phytotherapy  
See Materia medica, Vegetable  
Phytotron †  
sa Greenhouses  
xx Growth cabinets and rooms  
Pi p'a †  
x Pipa  
Piaggio P. 108 (Bomber)  
xx Bombers  
Pianists †  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Musicians—Correspondence,  
reminiscences, etc.  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced by LC  
headings Pianists—Biography and  
Pianists—Correspondence, head-  
ings not printed in the LC list of  
subject headings. \*

Piano †  
— Methods (Blues) \*  
— Methods (Ragtime) (MT239) \*  
xx Ragtime music  
— Studies and exercises (Blues) (MT239)  
Example under Blues (Songs, etc.) \*  
Piano (1 hand) with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music  
Piano and accordion music  
See Accordion and piano music  
Piano and arpeggione music  
See Arpeggione and piano music  
Piano and unspecified instrument music  
See Duets (Unspecified instrument and  
piano)  
Piano ensembles (M216)  
Here are entered compositions for 3 or  
more pianos.  
sa Concertos (Pianos (3))  
Concertos (Pianos (3) with string  
orchestra)  
Pianos (3) with string orchestra  
x Piano music (Pianos (3))  
Piano music (Pianos (4))  
Note under Chamber music \*  
Piano ensembles, Arranged (M216)  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2))—3-piano scores  
Concertos (Pianos (2) with chamber  
orchestra)—3-piano scores  
Piano, flute, viola with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
Piano, flute, violin with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Piano, flute, zither with percussion ensemble  
†  
CHANGE:  
Piano music (M20-39) †  
sa Boleros  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with band)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with chamber  
orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with dance orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with instrumental  
ensemble)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with percussion  
ensemble)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with salon orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with string ensemble)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with string orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with wind ensemble)  
Cotillions  
CANCEL:  
Cotillions (Piano)

Country-dances  
CANCEL:  
Country-dances (Piano)  
Czardas  
Fandangos  
Frevos  
Furiantes  
CANCEL:  
Furiantes (Piano)  
Galops  
CANCEL:  
Galops (Piano)  
Gavottes  
CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Piano)  
Hornpipes  
CANCEL:  
Hornpipes (Piano)  
Jigs  
CANCEL:  
Jigs (Piano)  
Ländler  
CANCEL:  
Ländler (Piano)  
Mazurkas  
CANCEL:  
Mazurkas (Piano)  
Merengues  
CANCEL:  
Merengues (Piano)  
Morris-dances  
Pavans  
CANCEL:  
Pavans (Piano)  
CANCEL:  
Piano, flute, zither with percussion  
ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Piano with band  
CANCEL:  
Piano with chamber orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Piano with dance orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Piano with instrumental ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Piano with orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Piano with percussion ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Piano with salon orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Piano with string ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Piano with string orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Piano with wind ensemble  
Polka-mazurkas  
CANCEL:  
Polka-mazurkas (Piano)  
Prepared piano music \*  
Quadrilles  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Piano)  
Redowas  
CANCEL:  
Redowas (Piano)  
Rumbas  
CANCEL:  
Rumbas (Piano)  
Sarabands  
CANCEL:  
Sarabands (Piano)  
Schottisches  
CANCEL:  
Schottisches (Piano)  
Sicilianas  
CANCEL:  
Sicilianas (Piano)  
Tangos

CHANGE:  
Piano music (M20-39) † (Continued)

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Piano)  
Tarantellas

CANCEL:  
Tarantellas (Piano)

CHANGE:  
Concertos, Trios (Quartets, etc.)  
followed by specifications which  
include the piano; also headings that  
begin with the words piano or pianos

Piano music (1 hand) †  
sa Suites (Piano, 1 hand)  
Waltzes (Piano, 1 hand)

Piano music (4 hands) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Galops (Piano, 4 hands)

CANCEL:  
Morris-dances (Piano, 4 hands)

CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Piano, 4 hands)

CANCEL:  
Tarantellas (Piano, 4 hands)

CANCEL:  
x Duets

Piano music (Pianos (2)) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Gavottes (Pianos (2))

CANCEL:  
Hornpipes (Piano)

CANCEL:  
Pianos (2) with percussion  
Pianos (2) with string ensemble

CANCEL:  
Tarantellas (Pianos (2))

Piano music (Pianos (2), 6 hands), Arranged (M216)  
sa Concertos (Piano, 4 hands)-2-piano scores

Piano music (Pianos (2)), Arranged †  
CANCEL:  
sa Tarantellas (Piano with orchestra)—  
2-piano scores

CANCEL:  
Piano music (Pianos (3)) (M216) †

Piano music (Pianos (3))  
See Piano ensembles

CANCEL:  
Piano music (Pianos (3)), Arranged (M216)  
†

CANCEL:  
Piano music (Pianos (4)) (M216) †

Piano music (Pianos (4))  
See Piano ensembles

CANCEL:  
Piano music (Pianos (4)), Arranged (M216)  
†

CANCEL:  
Piano music (Pianos (5)) (M216) †

Piano, oboe, trumpet, violin, double bass with  
string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Piano quartet †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Piano quartets †  
CHANGE:  
Notes under Quartets; Sonatas \*

Piano quartets, Arranged †  
sa Suites (String trio with orchestra)—  
Solos with piano

CANCEL:  
Piano quartets (Pianos (4)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Piano music (Pianos (4))

Piano quintets †  
CANCEL:  
sa Monologues with music (Piano quintet)

CHANGE:  
Note under Quintets \*

CANCEL:  
Piano quintets (Pianos (5)) †  
CANCEL:  
See Piano music (Pianos (5))

Piano, saxophone, percussion, double bass with  
orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Piano trio with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Piano trio with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

Piano trios †  
CANCEL:  
sa Mazurkas (Piano trio)

Piano, trumpet, vibraphone, double bass with  
orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Piano, trumpet, viola with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

Piano, trumpets (2) with string orchestra  
(M1140-1141)  
xx Trios (Piano, trumpets (2))

Piano with band †  
sa Potpourris (Piano with band)  
Variations (Piano with band)

CANCEL:  
xx Band music

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with chamber orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with dance orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Dance-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with instrumental ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles \*

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with jazz ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Jazz ensembles

Piano with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
sa Saltarellos (Piano with orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Tarantellas (Piano with orchestra)

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with percussion ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Percussion ensembles

CANCEL:  
Piano music

Piano with salon orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Piano music

Piano with string ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Piano music

CANCEL:  
String ensembles

Piano with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Piano music

CANCEL:  
String-orchestra music

Piano with wind ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Piano music

CANCEL:  
Wind ensembles \*

Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion with  
orchestra (M1040-1041)  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), guitars (3),  
percussion)  
xx Concertos (Pianos (2), guitars (3),  
percussion)  
Sextets (Pianos (2), guitars (3),  
percussion)

Pianos (2), percussion with orchestra †  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion)  
xx Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion)

CANCEL:  
Orchestral music  
Sextets (Pianos (2), percussion)

Pianos (2), percussion with string orches  
(M1140-1141)  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion  
string orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion  
string orchestra)  
Quartets (Pianos (2), percussion)

Pianos (2) with chamber orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music

Pianos (2) with instr. ensemble †  
CANCEL:  
xx Instrumental ensembles

Pianos (2) with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

CANCEL:  
Pianos (2) with percussion †

Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion)  
Concertos (Pianos (2) with percus  
ensemble)  
Suites (Pianos (2) with percussion  
ensemble)

Pianos (2) with string ensemble (M910)  
xx Piano music (Pianos (2))

Pianos (2) with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music

xx Piano ensembles  
**CANCEL:**  
 Piano music (Pianos (3))  
**CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music

Pianura Padana, Italy \*  
*See* Po Plain, Italy

**Piaroa Indians** (F2319.2.P5)  
 xx Indians of South America

**Plasts** †  
 xx Poland—History—Piast period, 960-1386  
**CANCEL:**  
 Poland—History—960 (ca.)-1773

**Piatra Mare Mountain, Romania**  
 xx Mountains—Romania

**Piazza del Municipio, Naples**  
*See* Naples—Plazas—Piazza del Municipio

**Piazza Municipio, Naples**  
*See* Naples—Plazas—Piazza del Municipio

**Piazzetta Prize**  
*See* Premio Piazzetta

**Picard groups**  
 x Groups, Picard  
 xx Algebraic number theory  
 Geometry, Algebraic  
 Ideals (Algebra)

**Picaresque literature** †  
 sa Rogues and vagabonds in literature  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Rogues and vagabonds  
 Rogues and vagabonds in literature

**Piccolo and harpsichord music** (M240-244)  
 x Harpsichord and piccolo music

**CHANGE:**  
**Piccolo music** (M60-64) †  
 sa Concertos (Piccolo with instrumental ensemble)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Piccolo with string orchestra)  
 Piccolo with instrumental ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
 Piccolo with string orchestra  
**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.], Wind trios [quartets, etc.], and Woodwind trios [quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the piccolo; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles and headings that begin with the words piccolo or piccolos

**Piccolo with instrumental ensemble**  
 sa Concertos (Piccolo with instrumental ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (Piccolo with instrumental ensemble)  
 Piccolo music

**Piccolo with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Piccolo music  
**CANCEL:**  
 String-orchestra music

sa Jacamars  
 Toucans

**Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program** \*  
*See* Missouri River Basin project

**Pickerei** †  
 sa Chain pickerei

**CHANGE:**  
**Pickpockets** (Indirect) † \*

**Picnic grounds** †  
 — Visitors

**Pictorial data processing** \*  
*See* Image processing

**Piets** †  
 x Cruithin  
 Cruithin

**Picture arrangement test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Personality tests

**Picture-books** †  
 sa Stories without words

**Picture catechisms** †  
 xx Pictures in Christian education  
**CANCEL:**  
 Pictures in religious education

**Picture frame industry** (Indirect)  
 sa Picture frames and framing  
 xx Picture frames and framing

**CHANGE:**  
**Picture frames and framing** (Indirect) (N8550-8553) †  
 sa Picture frame industry  
 xx Picture frame industry

**Picture interpretation tests** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests  
**CANCEL:**  
 Personality tests

**Picture processing** \*  
*See* Image processing

**Picture story books**  
*See* Stories without words

**Picture story tests** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Personality tests

**Picture telephone**  
*See* Video telephone

**Picture transmission**  
*See* Image transmission

**Picture veneration**  
*See* Icons—Cult

**Picture-writing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Manuscripts, Maya, [Mexican, etc.]

**Picture-writing, Indian** †  
 sa Manuscripts, Mexican (Pre-Columbian)

**Pictures** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa Engravings, Etchings, Paintings, and similar headings; and subdivision Pictorial works under various subjects, e.g. Natural history—Pictorial works

xx Audio-visual aids

**Pictures in religious education** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Picture catechisms

**Pictures on glass** \*  
*See* Glass underpainting

**Picturesque gardens, English**  
*See* Gardens, English

**Picuris Pueblo, N.M.**  
 xx Tigua Indians

**Pidgin English** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Languages, Mixed \*  
 Pidgin languages \*

**Pidgin languages** (PM7801-7895) \*  
 Here are entered works discussing languages which are native to none of those using them and are characterized by a simplified grammar and often mixed vocabulary. Works discussing auxiliary, sometimes mixed, languages used among groups having no other language in common are entered under the heading *Lingua francas*. Works discussing languages resulting from the intermingling of phonological, grammatical and/or lexical elements from different languages in areas of intensive language contact are entered under the heading *Languages, Mixed*. Works discussing pidgin languages that have become established as the native languages of a speech community are entered under the heading *Creole dialects*.  
 sa Beach-la-mar jargon  
*Creole dialects*  
*Languages, Mixed*  
*Pidgin English*  
 x Contact vernaculars  
*Hybrid languages*  
*Jargons*  
 xx *Languages, Mixed*  
*Lingua francas*  
*Notes under Creole dialects; Languages, Mixed; Lingua francas*

**Piecewise linear topology** †  
 sa Concordances (Topology)  
 Isotopies (Topology)  
 Link theory \*  
 Triangulating manifolds

**CANCEL:**  
**Piedmont** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — History †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Revolution, 1821 † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Sardinia (Kingdom)—History—Revolution, 1821

**Piedmont, Battle of, 1864** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Shenandoah Valley Campaign, May-Aug., 1864 \*  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (May-August) \*

**Piemonte, Italy**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1821



**Piemonte, Italy**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1821 (Continued)  
 See Sardinia (Kingdom)—History—  
 Revolution, 1821

**P'ien wen**  
 xx Chinese literature

**Pierce family \***  
 x Perce family

**Pierrot †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Commedia dell' arte  
 xx Commedia dell'arte

**Pietermaritzburg In art**

**Piezoelectric devices (TK7872.P54)**  
 sa Acoustic surface wave devices  
 Oscillators, Crystal  
 Piezoelectric transducers  
 xx Pyro- and piezo-electricity

**Piezoelectric transducers †**  
 xx Piezoelectric devices

**Pig embryo †**  
 -- Anatomy

**Pig pens †**  
 See Swine—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
 Swine houses and equipment

**CANCEL:**  
**Pigeon breeding (Indirect) (SF465) †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Pigeons—Breeding, a heading  
 not printed in the LC list of subject  
 headings.

**Pigeon breeds †**  
 sa Color pigeons \*

**Pigeon-pea †**  
 x Cajanus cajan

**Pigeons †**  
 sa Eared dove

**CANCEL:**  
 — Breeding † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Pigeon breeding  
 -- Color \*

**Piggeries †**  
 See Swine—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
 Swine houses and equipment

**Pigmentation disorders †**  
 sa Acanthosis nigricans  
 Hemochromatosis  
 Peutz-Jeghers syndrome  
 Retinitis pigmentosa \*

**Pigments †**  
 sa Pigments (Biology)

**Pigments (Biology) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Bacterial pigments  
 Microbial pigments  
 xx Pigments

**Pigwacket Fight, 1725 †**  
 xx Massachusetts—History—Colonial  
 period, ca. 1600-1775  
 United States—History—Colonial  
 period, ca. 1600-1775

**Pookery (Pike)**

**Pilargidae (QL391.A6) \***  
 x Pilargidae  
 xx Polychaeta

**Pilargidae \***  
 See Pilargidae

**Pilat, Parc du, France**  
 See Parc naturel régional du Pilat, France

**Pilat, Parc naturel régional du, France**  
 See Parc naturel régional du Pilat, France

**Pilatusbahn**  
 xx Rack-railroads—Switzerland  
 Railroads—Switzerland

**Pilchard fisheries**  
 See Sardine fisheries

**Pilferage, Employee**  
 See Employee theft

**Pilgrim Fathers**  
 See Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)

**CANCEL:**  
**Pilgrim Fathers (F68) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Addresses, commemorations, etc. (F68)  
 †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †  
 — Libraries

**Pilgrimage Festivals (Judaism) (BM693.P5)**  
 x Three Festivals (Judaism)  
 xx Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Festival  
 prayers

**Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-1537**  
 xx Great Britain—History—Henry VIII,  
 1509-1547  
 Reformation—England

**Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony) (F68)**  
 sa Brownists  
 x Pilgrim Fathers  
 xx Brownists  
 Massachusetts—History—New  
 Plymouth, 1620-1691  
 Puritans

**CHANGE:**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages (Direct) †**  
 sa Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
 Holy Year

**CANCEL:**  
 Indulgences

**CANCEL:**  
 Marian Year

**CANCEL:**  
 Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
 Processions, Ecclesiastical

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Processions, Ecclesiastical

**CANCEL:**  
 Travel, Medieval

**CANCEL:**  
 Wayfaring life

**CANCEL:**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, American, [French,  
 Swiss, etc.] †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Christian pilgrims and pil-  
 grimages—[local subdivision], e.g.  
 Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages—  
 United States; Christian pilgrims and  
 pilgrimages—France; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Buddhist (D)**  
 †  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Buddhist  
 See Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages

**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Hindu**  
 See Hindu pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Islamic †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim

**CANCEL:**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim (Direc)**  
 †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Mecca †

**Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim**  
 See Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages

**Piling (Civil engineering) †**  
 xx Poles (Engineering)

**Pilipino language**  
 See Tagalog language

**CHANGE:**  
**Pillar saints (Indirect) (BX4661) †**  
 xx Christian saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints

**Pillars of Islam †**  
 sa Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages—  
 Saudi Arabia—Mecca

**CANCEL:**  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Muslim—  
 Mecca

**Pilling (Textiles) (TS1767)**

**Pillows †**  
 sa Ceramic pillows

**Pills †**  
 xx Drugs—Dosage forms  
 Pelletizing

**Pilot, Automatic †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)  
 Automatic pilot (Airplanes)

**Pilot dynamic capability models †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Piloting—Mathematical  
 models

**Pilot ejection seats †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes—Ejection seats

**CANCEL:**  
 Aeroplanes—Escape devices  
 Airplanes—Ejection seats  
 Airplanes—Escape devices

**Pilot guides †**  
 sa Notices to mariners  
 xx Notices to mariners  
 — Early works to 1800 (VK801)

**Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864 †**  
 xx Missouri—History—Civil War,  
 1861-1865

**Piloting (Aeronautics) †**  
**CHANGE:**  
 See subdivision Piloting under specific type  
 of aircraft, e.g. Airplanes—Piloting;  
 Air-ships—Piloting; Fighter planes—  
 Piloting; Helicopters—Piloting

**Pilots and pilotage †**

- Early works to 1800
- Pima Indians** †
  - Music
    - sa* Chicken scratch music
- Pimephales** (QL638.C94)
  - xx* Cyprinidae
- Pimephales promelas**
  - See* Fathead minnow
- Pin-up art**
  - See* Pinup art
- Pin-up photography**
  - See* Glamour photography
- Pinang, Pulau Pinang, Malaysia**
  - x* Georgetown, Malaya
- Pinball machines** †
  - Law and legislation (Direct) \*
- Pinch effect (Physics)** †
  - sa* Tokamaks
- Pincushion dolls** (Indirect) (NK4660)
  - xx* Dolls
    - Figurines
    - Pincushions
    - Porcelain
  - Collectors and collecting (Indirect)
- Pincushions** (TT899.3)
  - sa* Pincushion dolls
  - xx* Cushions
    - Handicraft
    - Pins and needles
    - Sewing—Equipment and supplies
- Pine** †
  - sa* *Pinus canariensis* \*
  - Pinus griffithii* \*
- Pine, Fossil** (QE977.2)
- Pine in literature**
  - See* Pine tree in literature
- Pine tree in literature**
  - x* Pine in literature
- Pines, Isle of, Cuba**
  - See* Isla de Pinos
- CHANGE:**
- Pingos** (Indirect) †
- Pinks** †
  - xx* Caryophyllaceae \*
- Pinning, Flux**
  - See* Flux pinning
- Pinnularia** (Botany, QK569.N37)
  - xx* Naviculaceae
- Pins (Engineering)** †
  - xx* Fasteners
- CANCEL:**
  - Fastenings
- Pins and needles** †
  - sa* Hatpins
    - Pincushions
    - Stickpins
- Pintubi dialect**
  - See* Pintupi dialect
- Pintupi dialect**
  - x* Bindubi dialect
  - Pintubi dialect
  - xx* Western desert language
- Pinup art**
  - x* Pin-up art
  - xx* Erotic art
- Glamour photography
- Men in art
- Women in art
- Pinup photography**
  - See* Glamour photography
- Pinus canariensis** (Botany, QK494.5.P66; Forestry, SD397.P57) \*
  - x* Blue pine
  - Canary pine
  - xx* Pine
- Pinus excelsa** \*
  - See* Balkan pine
  - Norway spruce
  - Pinus griffithii*
- Pinus griffithii** (Botany, QK494.5.P66; Forestry, SD397.P5745) \*
  - x* Bhotan pine
  - Bhutan pine
  - Blue pine
  - Himalayan pine
  - Himalayan white pine
  - Indian blue pine
  - Pinus excelsa*
  - Pinus wallichiana*
  - White pine, Himalayan
  - xx* Pine
- Pinus parviflora**
  - See* Japanese five-needle pine
- Pinus pence** \*
  - See* Balkan pine
- Pinus peuce** \*
  - See* Balkan pine
- Pinus wallichiana** \*
  - See* *Pinus griffithii*
- Piocobgés Indians**
  - See* Gaviões Indians
- Pipa**
  - See* P'í p'a
- Pipe** †
  - sa* Pipe, Lead
- Pipe, Concrete** †
  - Testing
- Pipe, Lead**
  - x* Lead pipe
  - xx* Pipe
    - Joints
      - xx* Joints (Engineering)
- Pipe, Plastic** †
  - Welding
- Pipe, Slag**
  - x* Slag pipe
- Pipe, Titanium** †
  - Welding
- CHANGE:**
- Pipe lines** (Indirect) †
  - xx* Underground utility lines
    - Automatic control
- CHANGE:**
  - Environmental aspects (Indirect) †
  - Hydrodynamics
    - xx* Hydrodynamics
  - Vibration †
  - Electromechanical analogies
- Pipe mills** †
  - Automation
- Pipe music** †
  - sa* Suites (Pipes (4))
  - Variations (Pipes (4))
- CANCEL:**
- Pipe music (Pipes (4)) †
- CANCEL:**
  - See* Wind quartets (Pipes (4))
- Piper airplanes** (TL686.P)
- Piper beetle** (Indirect) (Botany, QK494.5.P66; Culture, SB235.P63)
  - sa* Betel leaves
  - x* Betel pepper
  - Betel vine
  - Chavica auriculata
  - Chavica betel
- Piperidine**
  - sa* Cyrimine \*
  - Difenoxin
  - Diphenoxylate hydrochloride
  - Loperamide
- Pipes, Deposits in** †
  - xx* Incrustations
- Pirated editions of phonotapes**
  - See* Copyright—Unauthorized reproduction of phonotapes
- CHANGE:**
- Pirates** (Indirect) (General, G535-53; International law, JX444.6)
  - East (Far East)
  - x* Wako
- PIS (Information retrieval system)**
  - xx* Documentation
    - Information storage and retrieval systems
- Piscicides** (Indirect)
  - x* Fish poisons (Piscicides)
  - Poisoning of fish
  - xx* Fishes—Control
  - Pesticides
- Pismo clam** (QL430.7.V5) \*
  - x* *Tivela stultorum*
  - xx* Clams
- Pistol shrimps**
  - See* Snapping shrimps
- Pistole family**
- Pistols** †
  - sa* Walther pistols
- CHANGE:**
- Piston rings** (Diesel motor, TJ798.5; engines, TJ774; Locomotives, Oil and gasoline engines, TJ774; Steam engines, TJ533) †
  - Tariff
    - See* Tariff on piston rings
- Pistons** †
  - Tariff
    - See* Tariff on pistons
- Pit bull terrier**
  - See* American Staffordshire terrier
  - Staffordshire bull terrier
- Pit bullterrier**
  - See* American Staffordshire terrier
  - Staffordshire bull terrier
- CANCEL:**
- Pit bullterriers** †
- CANCEL:**
  - See* Staffordshire terriers
- Pit dogs** †
  - See* American Staffordshire terrier
  - Staffordshire bull terrier
- CANCEL:**
  - Staffordshire terriers

**Pit gardening** (*Indirect*) (*SB415*)

- xx Cold-frames
- Gardening
- Greenhouse management

**Pit pony** (*SF311*)

- xx Coal mines and mining
- Draft horses
- Ponies

**Pitbull terrier**

- See American Staffordshire terrier
- Staffordshire bull terrier

**CANCEL:**

Pitbull terriers †

**CANCEL:**

- See Staffordshire terriers

**CHANGE:**

**Pitchers** (*Baseball*) (*Indirect*) †

**Pitching** (*Aerodynamics*) †

**CANCEL:**

- x Aeroplanes—Pitching
- Airplanes—Pitching

**CANCEL:**

- xx Stability of aeroplanes, Longitudinal
- Stability of airplanes, Longitudinal

**CHANGE:**

**Pithecanthropus erectus** (*GN284*) †

- x Homo erectus

**Pitjara language**

- See Bidjara language

**Pittosporaceae** \*

- xx Rosales

**Pittsburg, Maysville and Cincinnati Railroad**

- xx Railroads—United States

**Pittsylvania Co., Va.**

- History

- Revolution, 1775-1783 (*F232.P7*)

**Pituitary body** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Acromegaly
- Diseases †
- sa Acromegaly
- Dwarfism, Pituitary

**Pituitary hormone releasing factors** †

- xx Hypothalamic hormones
- Hypothalamo-hypophyseal system

**Pituitary hormones** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Galactin
- Neurophysins

**Pixley family** \*

**Piyutim** †

- sa Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew
- xx Jewish religious poetry, Hebrew

**CANCEL:**

- Religious poetry, Hebrew

**pl/2d** (*Computer program language*)

(*QA76.73.P*)

- x Programming language for generating 2-dimensional patterns (*Computer program language*)

**PL/I** (*Computer program language*) †

- Computer-assisted instruction

**PL360** (*Computer program language*)

(*QA76.73.P*) \*

**Place value** (*Mathematics*)

- sa specific numeration systems, e.g. Decimal system; Quinary system; etc.

- x Local value (*Mathematics*)

- xx Numeration

**Placenta** †

- Diseases †
- Diagnosis

**Placental extracts** †

- Therapeutic use

**Placental hormones**

- sa Chorionic gonadotropins
- xx Hormones
- Obstetrical endocrinology

**Places, Imaginary**

- See Geographical myths

**Places, Sacred** †

- See High places (*Shrines*)

**CHANGE:**

**Plagiarism** (*Indirect*) (*PN167-168*) †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Literary ethics
- xx Literary ethics

**Plagioclase** †

- sa Albite

**Plagiotheciaceae** (*Botany, QK539.P7*) \*

- sa Plagiothecium
- xx Hypnobryales

**Plagiothecium** \*

- xx Plagiotheciaceae

**CHANGE:**

**Plague** (*Indirect*) (*RC171-179*) †

- Preventive inoculation †
- sa Plague vaccines

**CHANGE:**

- Example under Immunity

**Plague vaccines**

- xx Plague—Preventive inoculation

**Ploid**

- sa Tartans
- xx Tartans
- Textile fabrics

**Plaine des Gonaïves, Haiti** \*

- See Gonaïves Plain, Haiti

**Plains** †

- Haiti \*
- sa Gonaïves Plain, Haiti
- Italy \*
- sa Po Plain, Italy
- Japan \*
- sa Tonami Plain, Japan
- Morocco \*
- sa Saïs Plain, Morocco
- New Zealand
- sa Canterbury Plains, N.Z.
- Tanzania
- sa Serengeti Plain, Tanzania
- Yugoslavia
- sa Ptujsko Polje, Slovenia

**Plains leopard frog** (*QL668.E27*)

- x Leopard frog, Plains
- Rana blairi

**Plains prairie dog**

- See Cynomys ludovicianus

**Planar transistors** (*TK7871.92*)

- xx Junction transistors

**Planchette** †

- xx Ouija board

**Planes, Projective**

- See Projective planes

**CHANGE:**

**Planetaria** (*Indirect*) (*QB70*) †

- Switzerland \*

- sa Lucerne. Planetarium Longines

**Planetarium Longines, Lucerne** \*

- See Lucerne. Planetarium Longines

**Planetary geology** \*

- See Planets—Geology

**Planetary ionospheres**

- See Planets—Ionospheres

**Planets** †

- Geology \*
- x Planetary geology
- xx Geology
- Ionospheres (*QB603.157*)
- x Ionospheres, Planetary
- Planetary ionospheres
- xx Ionosphere

**Planing-mills** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Woodworking machinery

**Plankton** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Fresh-water fauna

**CANCEL:**

- Fresh-water flora

**CANCEL:**

- Marine fauna

**CANCEL:**

- Marine flora

**CANCEL:**

- Zoology

**Planned burning**

- See Prescribed burning

**Planning** †

- sa Curriculum planning
- Economic policy
- Educational planning
- Health planning
- Lesson planning
- Library planning
- Mental health planning
- Production planning
- Regional planning
- Social policy
- Transportation planning
- subdivision Planning under facilities and services, e.g. (C)
- facilities—Planning; Construction industry—Planning; National and reserves—Planning

**CANCEL:**

**Planning, Church facilities** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Church facilities—Planning

**CANCEL:**

**Planning, City** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Cities and towns—Planning

**Planning, Corporate**

- See Corporate planning

**CANCEL:**

**Planning, Curriculum** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Curriculum planning

**CANCEL:**

**Planning, Economic** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Economic policy

Planning, Educational †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Educational planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Lesson †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Lesson planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Library †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Library planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Manufacturing †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Production planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Mental health †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Mental health planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, National †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Economic policy

**CANCEL:**  
 Social policy  
**CANCEL:**  
*subdivisions* Economic policy and  
 Social policy under names of  
 countries

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, National park †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* National parks and reserves—Planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Production †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Production planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, Regional †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Regional planning

**CANCEL:**  
 Planning, State †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Economic policy

**CANCEL:**  
 Regional planning  
**CANCEL:**  
 Social policy  
**CANCEL:**  
*subdivisions* Economic policy and  
 Social policy under names of states

Plans for patient care  
*See* Medical protocols

Plant aging  
*See* Plants—Aging

Plant biometeorology  
*See* Crops and climate  
 Meteorology, Agricultural  
 Vegetation and climate

**Plant-breeding †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Cotton breeding \*  
 Fruit—Breeding  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fruit breeding

**CANCEL:**  
 Sugar beet breeding \*  
*breeding of particular plants and groups  
 of plants, e.g. Apple breeding; Plants,  
 Ornamental—Breeding*

**Plant cell culture**  
*xx* Cell culture

**Plant cell membranes (Physiology, QK725)**  
 \*  
*x* Plant plasma membranes  
 Plant plasmalemmas  
*xx* Cell membranes  
 Plant cell walls  
 Plant cells and tissues  
 Plasma membranes

**Plant cell walls †**  
*sa* Plant cell membranes \*

**Plant cells and tissues †**  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Cell differentiation  
 Gamma particle (Cytology)  
 Plant cell membranes \*  
 Plant cytochemistry  
 Plant cytogenetics  
 Plant cytotoxicology  
 Plant membranes  
 Plasmodesmata  
*subdivision* Cytology under particular  
 groups of plants, e.g. Algae—  
 Cytology; Fungi—Cytology  
 — Atlases  
 — Experiments  
 — Inclusions  
*x* Inclusion bodies in plant cells and  
 tissues

**Plant chemotaxonomy (QK95)**  
*x* Chemical plant taxonomy  
*xx* Botanical chemistry  
 Botany—Classification  
 Chemotaxonomy  
 Plants—Chemical analysis

**Plant collectors †**  
*x* Plant hunters

**Plant communities †**  
*sa* Vegetation boundaries  
 — Classification  
*See* Vegetation classification  
 — Statistical methods

**Plant conservation (Indirect) (QK86)**  
*sa* Forest conservation  
 Rare plants  
*x* Plants—Conservation  
 Wild flower conservation  
 Wild flowers—Conservation  
*xx* Conservation of natural resources  
 Nature conservation  
 Plants, Protection of  
 Rare plants  
 Wildlife conservation  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

**Plant containers (SB418.4)**  
*sa* Flowerpots  
*x* Plants—Containers  
*xx* Container gardening—Equipment and  
 supplies  
 Containers

**Plant cytochemistry (QK725)**  
*x* Botanical cytochemistry

**Plant genetics**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Plant cytotoxicology (Indirect) (QK725)**  
*sa* Chromosomes  
*x* Cytotoxicology, Plant  
*xx* Botany—Classification  
 Chromosomes  
 Phylogeny (Botany)  
 Plant cells and tissues

**Plant diseases †**  
*sa* Crop losses  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fungi, Phytopathogenic  
 Fungous diseases of plants  
 Invertebrates as carriers of plant disease  
**CANCEL:**  
 Mildew  
 Mites as carriers of plant disease  
 Mycoplasma diseases in plants  
 Strangles, Plant  
*xx* Crop losses

**Plant fiber industry (Indirect)**  
*sa* Fiber plants  
 Textile fibers  
*x* Fiber industry, Plant  
*xx* Fiber plants  
 Fibers  
 Textile fibers

**Plant gene banks**  
*See* Gene banks, Plant

**Plant genetic resources conservation**  
*See* Gene banks, Plant

**Plant genetics †**  
*sa* Gene banks, Plant  
 Plant cytogenetics

**Plant hunters**  
*See* Plant collectors

**Plant introduction †**  
*sa* Tree introduction  
*x* Introduction of plants

**Plant lore †**  
*sa* Garlic (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Ginseng (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 Henna (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 Mistletoe (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 Parapsychology and plants

**Plant membranes**  
*sa* Chloroplast membranes  
*xx* Botany—Anatomy  
 Membranes (Biology)  
 Plant cells and tissues

**Plant mites (Indirect) (Pest, SB940;  
 Zoology, QL458)**  
*sa* Mites as carriers of plant disease  
 names of specific plant mites, e.g.  
 Cyclamen mite; Legume mite  
*xx* Agricultural pests  
 Mites  
 Plant parasites  
 — Biological control (Indirect) (SB940)  
*x* Mites as carriers of plant disease  
 Biological control  
*xx* Mites—Biological control

**Plant morphogenesis †**  
*sa* Fungi—Morphogenesis

Plant names, Popular †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Botany—Nomenclators

Plant names, Scientific †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Botany—Nomenclators

Plant nematodes †  
 — Control †  
 x Nematode vectors—Control

Plant parasites †  
 sa Micro-organisms, Phytopathogenic  
 Plant mites  
 — Host plants  
 See Host plants

Plant photoperiodism (QK761)  
 x Plants, Effect of day length on  
 xx Biological rhythms in plants  
 Photoperiodism  
 Plants, Effect of light on

Plant photorespiration  
 See Plants—Photorespiration

Plant physiology †  
 sa Plants—Aging  
 Plants—Longevity

**CHANGE:**  
 Plant pigments (QK898.P7) †

Plant plasma membranes \*  
 See Plant cell membranes

Plant plasmalemmas \*  
 See Plant cell membranes

Plant populations †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Population biology  
 xx Population biology  
 — Mathematical models

Plant propagation †  
 sa Seedlings—Transplanting  
 Sowing

Plant protection  
 See Plants, Protection of

**CANCEL:**  
 Plant protection laws †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Plants, Protection of—Law and legislation

**CANCEL:**  
 Plant protection research †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Plants, Protection of—Research

Plant proteins (Botanical chemistry, QK898.P8)  
 xx Botanical chemistry  
 Proteins

Plant quarantine †

**CHANGE:**  
 Plant succession (Indirect) †

Plant surfaces \*  
 x Surfaces, Plant  
 xx Botany—Anatomy  
 Botany—Morphology  
 — Microbiology (QR351)

Plant training  
 See Plants—Training

Plant translocation †  
 xx Biological transport

**CHANGE:**  
 Plant viruses (Indirect) †  
 sa Bean yellow mosaic virus  
 Beet mosaic virus  
 Carnation etched ring virus  
 Carnation mottle virus  
 Clover yellow vein virus  
 Soybean mosaic virus  
 — Host plants

Plantation songs †  
 See Afro-American songs

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro songs

**CHANGE:**  
 Plantations (Indirect) †  
 sa Haciendas  
 — Maryland  
 sa Wye Plantation, Md.  
 — South Carolina  
 sa Chicora Wood, S.C.  
 — Virginia  
 sa Belmont Plantation, Va.

Planters (Agricultural machinery) †  
 sa Sugar beet planters (Machines)

Planting time †  
 sa subdivision Planting time under names  
 of crops, e.g. Corn—Planting time;  
 Fruit—Planting time  
 x Field crops—Planting time

Plants †  
 sa Oil flower plants  
 Parapsychology and plants  
 Plants, Useful  
 Tree crops  
 Urban flora  
 x Flora  
 — Aging (QK769)  
 x Aging in plants  
 Plant aging  
 xx Plant physiology  
 — Chemical analysis †  
 sa Plant chemotaxonomy  
 — Collection and preservation †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Museums  
 — Conservation  
 See Plant conservation  
 — Containers  
 See Plant containers  
 — Drought resistance †  
 x Drought resistance  
 — Identification †  
 x Identification of plants  
 xx Biological specimens—Identification  
 — Longevity  
 sa Seeds—Viability  
 xx Longevity  
 Plant physiology  
 — Metabolism †  
 sa Crassulacean acid metabolism  
 — — Experiments  
 — Periodicity  
 See Biological rhythms in plants  
 — Photorespiration (QK891)

sa Photosynthesis  
 x Photorespiration, Plant  
 Plant photorespiration  
 xx Photosynthesis  
 Plants—Respiration  
 Plants, Effect of light on  
 — Phototropism \*  
 See Phototropism in plants  
 — Reproduction †  
 sa Fungi—Reproduction  
 — Respiration †  
 sa Plants—Photorespiration  
 — Tariff  
 See Tariff on plants  
 — Training (SB125)  
 sa Topiary work  
 x Plant training  
 Plants, Training of  
 Training of plants  
 xx Gardening  
 Horticulture  
 — Winter protection  
 sa Frost protection  
 Plants in winter  
 x Winter protection of plants  
 xx Plants, Protection of  
 Plants in winter

Plants, Cultivated †  
 sa Food crops  
 xx Plants, Useful  
 — Catalogs and collections

Plants, Edible †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Food, Wild  
 Food crops  
 Fungi, Edible \*  
 Wild plants, Edible  
 xx Food  
 Plants, Useful  
 — Identification

Plants, Effect of air pollution on †  
 sa Plants, Effect of photochemical  
 on

Plants, Effect of aluminum on (QK753.A8)  
 xx Aluminum—Physiological effect

Plants, Effect of auxin on (QK753.A8)  
 xx Auxin—Physiological effect

Plants, Effect of carbon dioxide on (QK753.C3)  
 xx Carbon dioxide—Physiological effect

Plants, Effect of chelates on (QK753.C3)  
 xx Chelates—Physiological effect

Plants, Effect of chemicals on †  
 sa Plants, Effect of synthetic detergents

**CANCEL:**  
 Plants, Effect of day length on †

Plants, Effect of day length on  
 See Plant photoperiodism

Plants, Effect of gibberellic acid on †  
 xx Plants, Effect of gibberellin on

Plants, Effect of gibberellin on (QK753.H4)  
 sa Plants, Effect of gibberellic acid

Plants, Effect of heavy metals on (QK753.H4)  
 xx Heavy metals  
 Plants, Effect of metals on

Plants, Effect of light on †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Phototropism \*  
 Phototropism in plants \*  
 Plant photoperiodism  
 Plants—Photorespiration

**CANCEL:**  
Plants, Effect of day length on

**Plants, Effect of metals on** †  
sa Plants, Effect of heavy metals on

**Plants, Effect of minerals on** †  
sa Plants, Effect of petroleum on

**Plants, Effect of music on** †  
xx Parapsychology and plants

**Plants, Effect of pentachlorophenol on**  
(*QK753.P37*)  
xx Pentachlorophenol—Physiological effect

**Plants, Effect of petroleum on** (*QK753.P4*)  
sa Plants, Effect of petroleum waste on  
xx Petroleum—Physiological effect  
Plants, Effect of minerals on

**Plants, Effect of petroleum waste on**  
xx Petroleum waste  
Plants, Effect of petroleum on

**Plants, Effect of phosphorus on**  
xx Phosphorus—Physiological effect

**Plants, Effect of photochemical smog on**  
(*Plant pathology, SB745*)  
xx Photochemical smog  
Plants, Effect of air pollution on

**Plants, Effect of salinity on**  
See Plants, Effect of salt on  
Plants, Effect of salts on

**Plants, Effect of salt on** †  
x Plants, Effect of salinity on

**Plants, Effect of salts on** †  
x Plants, Effect of salinity on

**Plants, Effect of sewage on** \*  
sa Sewage as fertilizer  
xx Sewage  
Sewage as fertilizer

**Plants, Effect of silicates on**  
xx Silicates—Physiological effect

**Plants, Effect of synthetic detergents on**  
(*QK753.D4*)  
xx Detergents, Synthetic  
Plants, Effect of chemicals on

**Plants, Effect of wind on** †  
sa Windfall (Forestry)

**Plants, Gases in** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Plants, Motion of fluids in

**Plants, Insecticidal** †  
sa Pyrethrum

**Plants, Motion of fluids in** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Plants, Gases in

**Plants, Ornamental** †  
sa Ferns, Ornamental  
Ornamental conifers  
Ornamental grasses  
Peat garden plants  
Shade-tolerant plants \*  
xx Horticultural products  
Plants, Useful  
—Breeding  
Example under Plant-breeding

**Plants, Protection of** †  
sa Forest protection  
Frost protection  
Pest control  
Plant conservation  
Plant quarantine

Plants—Winter protection  
Seeds—Protection  
x Crop protection

**CANCEL:**  
Flowers, Protection of  
Plant protection

**CANCEL:**  
Protection of wild flowers

**CANCEL:**  
Wild flowers, Protection of  
xx Agriculture  
—Law and legislation †

**CANCEL:**  
x Plant protection laws

**CANCEL:**  
xx Wildlife conservation—Law and legislation

**CHANGE:**  
—Research (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
x Plant protection research

**Plants, Shade-loving** \*  
See Shade-tolerant plants

**Plants, Shade-tolerant** \*  
See Shade-tolerant plants

**Plants, Training of**  
See Plants—Training

**CANCEL:**  
Plants, Useful †

**CANCEL:**  
See Botany, Economic

**Plants, Useful** (*Indirect*) (*QK98.4*)  
sa Botany, Economic  
Botany, Medical  
Ethnobotany \*  
Plants, Cultivated  
Plants, Edible  
Plants, Ornamental  
x Useful plants  
xx Botany, Economic  
Plants

**Plants in winter** (*Indirect*)  
sa Plants—Winter protection  
Trees in winter  
Winter gardening  
xx Plants—Winter protection  
Winter  
Winter gardening

**Plaque, Bacterial**  
See Dental plaque

**Plaque, Dental**  
See Dental plaque

**Plaquemine culture** †  
sa Indians of North America

**CANCEL:**  
Indians of North America—Culture

**CANCEL:**  
Plaques, Dental †

**CANCEL:**  
See Dental plaques

**Plaques, plaquettes, Baroque** (*Indirect*)  
(*NK8593*)  
x Baroque plaques, plaquettes

**Plaques, plaquettes, Renaissance** (*Indirect*)  
(*NK8593*)  
x Renaissance plaques, plaquettes

**Plasma (Ionized gases)** †  
sa Laser plasmas  
Plasma chemistry  
Plasma density  
Plasma engineering  
Plasma generators

Q-machines  
Space plasmas \*

**Plasma arc melting**  
x Melting, Plasma arc  
xx Electrometallurgy  
Metals—Refining

**Plasma arc welding**  
x Arc welding, Plasma  
Plasma jet welding  
Welding, Plasma arc  
xx Electric welding

**Plasma cell diseases**  
sa Gammopathies, Monoclonal  
x Plasma cell disorders  
xx Connective tissues—Diseases  
Immunologic diseases

**Plasma cell disorders**  
See Plasma cell diseases

**Plasma cell leukemia**  
See Plasmacytic leukemia

**Plasma cells**  
sa Immunoglobulins  
x Plasmacytes  
Plasmocytes  
xx Connective tissue cells  
Immunocompetent cells  
Lymphoid tissue

**Plasma chemistry** (*QD581*)  
xx Chemistry  
Plasma (Ionized gases)  
—Industrial applications (*TP156.P5*)  
x Industrial plasma chemistry  
xx Chemistry, Technical

**Plasma density** (*Geophysics, QC809.P*)  
(*Plasma physics, QC718.5.D4*)  
x Density, Plasma  
xx Plasma (Ionized gases)

**Plasma diagnostics** †  
sa Plasma probes \*  
xx Plasma probes \*

**Plasma dynamics** †  
sa Plasma electrodynamics

**Plasma electrodynamics** (*QC718.5.E4*)  
x Electrodynamics, Plasma  
xx Electromagnetic fields  
Magnetohydrodynamics  
Plasma dynamics

**Plasma engineering**  
xx Engineering  
Plasma (Ionized gases)

**Plasma generators** (*TA2030*)  
xx Magnetohydrodynamic generator  
Plasma (Ionized gases)  
Plasma jets

**Plasma heating** (*QC718.5.H5*)  
x Heating, Plasma  
xx Controlled fusion  
High temperature plasmas

**Plasma injection**  
x Injection of plasma  
xx Magnetohydrodynamics  
Particle beams

**Plasma jet welding**  
See Plasma arc welding

**Plasma jets** †  
sa Plasma generators

**Plasma membranes** †  
sa Plant cell membranes \*  
x Cell surface

**Plasma membranes** † (Continued)

Plasmalemmas \*

**Plasma probes** (QC718.64) \*

sa Plasma diagnostics  
Plasma waveguides  
x Probes, Plasma  
xx Plasma diagnostics  
Plasma waveguides

**Plasma proteins** †  
— Analysis

**Plasma radiation** (QC718.5.R3)

sa Bremsstrahlung  
Cyclotron resonance  
xx Bremsstrahlung  
Cyclotron resonance  
High temperature plasmas  
Radiation

**Plasma sheaths** †

sa Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging  
xx Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging

**Plasma waveguides** (QC718.5.W3) \*

sa Plasma probes  
x Waveguides, Plasma  
xx Plasma probes  
Plasma waves  
Wave guides

**Plasma waves** †

sa Plasma waveguides \*  
xx Acoustic surface waves

**Plasmacytes**

See Plasma cells

**Plasmacytic leukemia**

x Leukemia, Plasmacytic  
Plasma cell leukemia  
xx Leukemia

**Plasmalemmas** \*

See Plasma membranes

**Plasmapheresis**

xx Blood—Collection and preservation

**Plasmas, Cosmic** \*

See Space plasmas

**Plasmas, Laser**

See Laser plasmas

**Plasmas, Laser-produced**

See Laser plasmas

**Plasmas, Space** \*

See Space plasmas

**Plasminokinase**

sa Streptokinase  
Urokinase  
x Fibrinokinase  
Lysokinase

**Plasmocytes**

See Plasma cells

**Plasmodermata** (QK725)

xx Cell interaction  
Cell junctions  
Plant cells and tissues

**Plaster** †

sa Plaster craft  
Plaster sculpture

**Plaster casts** †

sa Plaster craft  
xx Plaster craft

**Plaster casts, Dental** †

CANCEL:

sa Dental impression materials

**Dental impressions**

xx Dental casting \*

CANCEL:

Dental impression materials  
Dental impressions

**Plaster craft** (TT295)

sa Plaster casts  
x Plastercraft  
xx Handicraft  
Plaster  
Plaster casts

**Plaster sculpture**

xx Plaster  
Sculpture

**Plastercraft**

See Plaster craft

**Plasterwork, Decorative** (Indirect)

x Decorative plasterwork  
xx Decoration and ornament, Architectural

**Plastic containers** †

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
— Labeling (Indirect)

**Plastic gearing** \*

x Gears, Plastic  
xx Gearing  
Plastics

**Plastic gears**

See Gearing, Plastic

**Plastic paper**

See Paper, Plastic

**Plastic printing plates** †

sa Printing plates, Photopolymer

**Plastic roofing** \*

See Roofing, Plastic

**Plastic tiles** (TP1185.T5)

xx Plastics  
Tiles

**Plastic windows**

xx Windows

**Plasticity** †

CANCEL:

sa Creep of materials  
Materials—Creep

**Plastics** †

sa Gearing, Plastic  
Paper, Plastic  
Plastic gearing \*  
Plastic tiles  
Potting compounds (Electronics)  
Roofing, Plastic \*

— Antistatic additives

xx Electrostatics

— Blending

See Plastics—Mixing

— Bonding †

CANCEL:

xx Sealing (Technology)

— Compounding

See Plastics—Mixing

CANCEL:

— Creep † \*

CANCEL:

See Creep of plastics

— Mixing (TP1175.M5)

x Plastics—Blending

Plastics—Compounding

xx Mixing

— Permeability (TA455.P5)

CHANGE:

**Plastics in building** (TA668) †

**Plastics in marine engineering**

xx Marine engineering

**Plastics in railroad engineering** (T)

xx Railroad engineering  
Railroads—Equipment and su

**Plastics in surgery** †

sa Bone cements  
xx Prosthesis \*

**Plastics in the textile industry** (TS)

xx Textile industry

CANCEL:

Textile industry and fabrics

CHANGE:

**Plastics industry and trade** (Indirect)  
(HD9661-9662) †

**Plataea** (QL561.G6)

x Apicrena  
Gorytodes  
xx Geometridae

**Plataea, Battle of, 479 B.C.** †

xx Greece—History.—To 146 B.C.  
Iran—History.—To 640 A.D.

**Platanaceae** (Botany, QK495.P72)

xx Rosales

**Plate** †

sa Portraits on plate

CANCEL:

xx Goldsmithing  
Goldwork

CANCEL:

Silversmithing  
Silverwork

**Plate tectonics** †

sa Submarine geology  
xx Geology, Structural  
Submarine geology

**Plate towers** †

sa Strippers (Chemical technology)  
— Design and construction

**Plate waves**

See Lamb waves

**Plateau Station, Antarctic regions**

xx Meteorological stations—Antarctic  
regions

**Plateaus** †

— California

sa Kern Plateau, Calif.

— Niger

sa Ayr Plateau, Niger

— Poland

sa Dynów Upland, Poland

Przemyśl Upland, Poland

— Romania \*

sa Babadag Plateau, Romania

Mehedinți Plateau, Romania

**Platelet adhesiveness**

See Blood platelet aggregation

**Platelet aggregation**

See Blood platelet aggregation

**Platelet cofactor** \*

See Blood coagulation factor VIII

**Plates (Engineering)** †

sa Brackets

Diaphragms (Structural engineering)

**Platform tennis**

**PLATO (Electronic computer system)**  
(QA76.7)

- sa KAIL (Computer program language)
- PATTIE (Computer program)
- ROBOCAR (Electronic computer system)
- xx Programming languages (Electronic computers)—Computer-assisted instruction

**Plato's cave (Allegory)** (B398.C)

- x Allegory of the cave
- Cave (Allegory)
- Myth of the cave (Allegory)
- xx Allegories

**Platydesmida** (QL449.6)

- xx Millepeds

**CHANGE:**

**Platyhelminthes** (Indirect) (QL391.P7) †

- sa Larvae—Platyhelminthes
- Cultures and culture media
- Identification
- Larvae
- See Larvae—Platyhelminthes

**Platypus (Insect)** (QL596.P6)

**Platyrrhacidae**

- sa Polydesmorrhachis
- x Platyrrhacidae

**Platyrrhacidae**

- See Platyrrhacidae

**Platystegodon** \*

- See Stegodon

**Plausibility (Logic)** (BC143)

- x Plausible (Logic)
- xx Logic

**Plausible (Logic)**

- See Plausibility (Logic)

**CHANGE:**

**Play** (Indirect) †

**Play (Philosophy)** (B105.P54)

- xx Philosophy

**Play behavior in animals** (QL763.5)

- xx Animals, Habits and behavior of

**Play groups** (Indirect) \*

- x Playgroups
- Preschool play groups
- xx Child development
- Cooperative nursery schools
- Day care centers
- Domestic education
- Education, Preschool
- Mother and child
- Play schools

**Play in literature** †

**CANCEL:**

- x Games in literature

**Play schools** †

- sa Play groups \*
- xx Day care centers

**CANCEL:**

- Day nurseries

**Play therapy** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Projective techniques

**Playa lakes**

- See Playas

**Playas** †

- x Playa lakes

**CHANGE:**

**Playbills** (Indirect) †

**Player-organ music**

- xx Organ music

**Player-piano music** †

Here are entered recordings made from player-pianos and scores of works intended for performance on player pianos. The perforated rolls intended for use on player pianos and textual works about such rolls are entered under Player-piano rolls. \*

Note under Player-piano rolls \*

**Player-piano rolls** †

Here are entered the perforated rolls intended for use on player pianos and textual works about such rolls. Recordings made from player-pianos and scores of works intended for performance on player pianos are entered under Player-piano music. \*

Note under Player-piano music \*

**Playgroups** \*

- See Play groups

**Playwriting** †

- x Drama—Authorship

**Plazas** †

- sa Marketplaces
- England \*
- sa London—Plazas—Trafalgar Square
- Hungary
- sa Budapest—Plazas—Köztársaság tér
- Italy
- sa Naples—Plazas—Piazza del Municipio
- New York (State)
- sa Albany—Plazas—Empire State Plaza
- Russia
- sa Leningrad—Plazas—Dvortsovaia ploshchad'

**Plea bargaining** (Direct)

- xx Pleas of guilty

**Pleas of guilty** †

- sa Plea bargaining

**Plebiscite** †

- Silesia, Upper
- xx Silesia, Upper—History—Partition, 1919-1922

**Plecotus rafinesquii** (QL737.C595)

**Plectoptera** †

**CANCEL:**

- See May-flies
- Stone-flies

**Plectoptera (Cockroach)** (QL505.7.B48) \*

- xx Blattellidae

**Plectral ensembles** †

- sa Monologues with music (Plectral ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

- xx Mandolin music

**CHANGE:**

**Plectral ensembles, Arranged** †

**Pleonasm** †

- x Tautology

**Plesiadapidae** (QE882.P7)

- xx Primates, Fossil

**Pleural effusions** †

- sa Chylothorax
- Hemopneumothorax

- xx Exudates and transudates

**Pleuro-pneumonia** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Cattle --Diseases

**Pleuropneumonia of cattle** (Indirect) (SF964)

- x Bovine contagious pleuropneumonia
- Contagious pleuropneumonia, E
- Lung plague of cattle
- xx Cattle—Diseases

**Pleurosigma**

- xx Naviculaceae

**Pleurotus** (Botany, QK629.A4; Culture SB353.5.P55) \*

- xx Agaricaceae
- Mushrooms, Edible

**Pleven, Bulgaria (City)**

- Siege, 1877
- xx Russo-Turkish War, 1877-18
- Turkey—History—1829-187

**CANCEL:**

**Plevna** †

**CANCEL:**

- Siege, 1877 (DR573.5.P6) †

**CANCEL:**

- Museums †

**CANCEL:**

- Pictorial works †

**Pliers** †

- Tariff

See Tariff on pliers

**Pliohyrcidae** (QE882.U8)

- sa Thyrohyrax
- xx Hyracoidea, Fossil

**Ploskovice, Czechoslovakia. Zámek**

- xx Castles—Czechoslovak Republic

**CHANGE:**

**Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)** (Drama, Fiction, PN3378) †

- sa subdivision Plots under names literary authors, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Plots

**CANCEL:**

- xx Drama
- Drama—Technique

**CANCEL:**

- Fiction

**PLT agents**

- See Chlamydiales

**Plucked dulcimer**

- See Appalachian dulcimer

**Plug fishing** (Indirect) (SH455.5)

- sa Bait-casting
- xx Bait-casting
- Fishing

**Plumbing** †

- Equipment and supplies †
- Painting
- Repairing †
- Safety measures

**Plunder of the arts**

- See Art thefts

**Pluralism (Social sciences)** †

- sa Ethnicity
- x Cultural pluralism
- xx Ethnicity
- Race problems

**Pluriglandular adenomatosis**

- See Adenomatosis, Familial endoc



Plus determinants (Matrices) \*  
See Permanents (Matrices)

Plutonium †  
— Physiological effect (QP913.P9)

PLW (Computer program language)  
(QA76.73.P)

Plymouth automobile †  
sa Plymouth trucks

Plymouth Colony  
See Massachusetts—History—New  
Plymouth, 1620-1691

Plymouth trucks  
x Plymouth vans  
xx Plymouth automobile

Plymouth vans  
See Plymouth trucks

Plywood containers (TS198.3.W6)  
xx Containers

Plywood industry †  
— Employees  
sa Collective labor agreements—  
Plywood industry  
— Equipment and supplies (TS870)

Pneumatic computers  
See Fluidic computers

Pneumatic control †  
sa Pneumatic control valves

Pneumatic control valves  
xx Fluidic devices  
Pneumatic control  
Valves  
— Testing

Pneumatic gages †  
— Testing

Pneumoencephalography †  
xx Brain—Radiography  
CANCEL:  
Encephalography

Pneumonecctomy †  
CANCEL:  
xx Surgery, Operative

CHANGE:  
Pneumonia (Indirect) (Bacteriology,  
QR201.P7; Medicine, RC771) † \*  
x Lobar pneumonia \*

Pneumonia in swine (SF977.P6)  
xx Swine—Diseases

Po Plain, Italy \*  
x Pianura Padana, Italy  
xx Plains—Italy

Pochury language (PL4001.P63) \*  
xx Naga languages

Pocket instamatic camera  
See Instamatic camera

Pocket watches (Indirect) (NK7480-7499)  
x Watches, Pocket  
xx Clocks and watches

Pocketknives (TS380)  
x Jackknives  
Pen knives  
Penknives  
xx Knives

Pod rot, Cacao  
See Phytophthora pod rot of cacao

CANCEL:  
Podiatrists †  
CANCEL:  
See Chiropodists

Podiatrists (Indirect)  
x Chiropodists  
xx Podiatry  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
Podiatry †  
CANCEL:  
See Chiropody

Podiatry (Indirect)  
sa Foot—Care and hygiene  
Foot—Diseases  
Foot—Surgery  
Podiatrists  
x Chiropody  
xx Foot  
Medicine  
— Formulac, receipts, prescriptions  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
— Vocational guidance  
x Podiatry as a profession

Podiatry as a profession  
See Podiatry—Vocational guidance

Podişul Babadugului, Romania \*  
See Babadag Plateau, Romania

Podişului Mehedinţi, Romania \*  
See Mehedinţi Plateau, Romania

Podocopida, Fossil (QE817.O8)  
xx Ostracoda, Fossil

Podul Înalt, Bătălia de la, 1475  
See Vaslui, Battle of, 1475

Poephila gouldiae  
See Gouldian finch

Poetesses  
See Women poets

Poetic bric-a-brac gardens, English  
See Gardens, English

Poetic justice  
x Justice, Poetic  
xx Literature

CHANGE:  
Poettes (PN1039-1049) †  
sa Computer poetry—Technique  
— Early works to 1800

Poetry †  
sa Anapestic poetry  
Haiku  
Heroids  
Iambic poetry  
Magic and poetry

CANCEL:  
Negro poetry  
Refrain  
Religion in poetry  
Tensons  
Visual poetry

CANCEL:  
— Addresses, essays, lectures (PN1136) †  
This is still a valid LC heading, but it  
is no longer to be printed in the LC  
list of subject headings.  
— Black authors  
x Black poetry  
— Data processing  
See Computer poetry  
— Periodicals †

CHANGE:  
— Study and teaching (Indirect)  
(PN1101) †  
— Women authors (PN6102.2)  
x Poetry by women  
Example under reference from  
writings

CHANGE:  
Poetry, Medieval (History, PN688.6)

Poetry, Modern †  
— 17th century  
— 18th century

Poetry and children †  
sa Children's poetry  
xx Arts and children  
Books and reading for children  
Children's poetry

Poetry by women  
See Poetry—Women authors

Poetry of places †  
x Topographical poetry

CHANGE:  
Poets †  
CANCEL:  
sa Fili (Irish poets)  
CANCEL:  
Lake poets

Poets, American, [English, French, etc.]

Poets, American, [English, French, etc.]  
— To 1500 \*  
— Early modern, 1500-1700  
— 18th century \*  
— 19th century \*  
— Biography  
— 20th century \*  
— Interviews  
— Nicknames  
— Relationship with women

CANCEL:  
Poets, Danish, in poetry †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Poets, Danish, in literature  
heading not printed in the LC  
subject headings.

Poets, English  
sa Lake poets  
— Middle English, 1100-1500 \*  
— Early modern, 1500-1700

Poets, French  
— 16th century

Poets, Irish  
sa Fili (Irish poets)

CANCEL:  
Poets, Telugu, in poetry †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Poets, Telugu, in literature  
heading not printed in the LC  
subject headings.

Poets as teachers  
xx Authors as teachers  
Teachers

CHANGE:  
Poets' monuments (Indirect) †  
Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica. Torra di  
Zenninchi (DC801.P)  
x Torra di Zenninchi, Poggio-Marinaccio,  
Corsica  
Zenninchi Tower, Poggio-Marinaccio,  
Corsica  
xx Towers—France

Pogórze Przemyskie, Poland  
 See Przemysł Upland, Poland

**Pohansko site, Czechoslovakia**  
 xx Czechoslovak Republic—Antiquities

**Poikilotherms**  
 x Cold-blooded animals  
 Ectotherms  
 Heterotherms  
 xx Animal heat  
 Zoology

**Poilly family**  
 x Depoilly family

**Point defects** †  
 sa Flux pinning

**Point of view (Literature)**  
 See First person narrative

**Point Pleasant, Battle of, 1774** †  
 xx United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
 Virginia—History—Colonial period, ca.  
 1600-1775

**Point processes (QA274.42)**  
 sa Poisson processes  
 x Processes, Point  
 xx Stochastic processes

**Point-to-point horses** \*  
 See Hunters (Horses)

**Point-to-point racing (Indirect) (SF359.4)**  
 \*  
 sa Steeplechasing  
 xx Horse-racing  
 Horse-shows  
 Steeplechasing

**Pointe du Raz, France**  
 See Raz Point, France

**CHANGE:**  
**Points of contact (Conflict of laws) (Direct)**  
 †

**Poison control centers** †  
 sa Poisoning, Accidental  
 xx Emergency medical services \*  
 Poisoning, Accidental

**CHANGE:**  
**Poisoning (Indirect)** †  
 sa Self-poisoning

**Poisoning, Accidental (Indirect)**  
 sa Poison control centers  
 xx Accidents  
 Poison control centers  
 Poisons  
 Toxicology  
 — Prevention  
 See Poisons—Safety measures

**Poisoning of fish**  
 See Piscicides

**Poisonous animals** †  
 sa Toxins  
 xx Dangerous animals  
 Toxins

**CHANGE:**  
**Poisonous fishes (Indirect) (QL618.7)** †  
 xx Dangerous fishes

**Poisonous plants** †  
 sa Manchineel  
 Toxins  
 xx Toxins

**CHANGE:**  
**Poisonous snakes (Indirect)** †

**Poisons** †  
 sa Arrow poisons  
 Poisoning, Accidental  
 Toxins

**CANCEL:**  
 Toxins and antitoxins

**CANCEL:**  
 Venom

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Accidents

**CANCEL:**  
 Venom  
 — Analysis  
 x Toxicology, Analytic  
 — Dose-effect relationship  
 See Poisons—Dose-response  
 relationship  
 — Dose-response relationship  
 x Dose-effect relationship (Toxicology)  
 Dose-response relationship  
 (Toxicology)  
 Poisons—Dose-effect relationship  
 — Safety measures †  
 x Poisoning, Accidental—Prevention

**Poisson processes**  
 sa Poisson processes, Doubly stochastic  
 x Processes, Poisson  
 xx Point processes

**Poisson processes, Doubly stochastic**  
 x Doubly stochastic Poisson processes  
 xx Poisson processes

**Poisson's equation**  
 xx Differential equations, Elliptic  
 Potential, Theory of  
 — Numerical solutions  
 xx Numerical analysis

**CANCEL:**  
 Poisson's equations †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Harmonic functions

**Poissy, Colloquy of, 1561**  
 xx Christian union  
 Colloquy of Poissy, 1561  
 Conference of Poissy, 1561  
 Disputations, Religious

**Poke**  
 See Pokeweed

**CHANGE:**  
**Pokeweed (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.P454)**  
 †  
 x Common pokeberry  
 Inkberry  
 Poke

**Pol family**  
 See Polo family

**Polabian language** †  
 xx Lechitic languages

**Poland** †  
 — Civilization  
 — To 1795  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1901-1944  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-1945  
 — 1918-  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic policy  
 — 1945-1955

— 1961-1965  
 — 1966-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — To 1572  
 — 1572-1763  
 — 1763-1796  
 — 1918-1945  
 — 1945-  
 — History †  
 — To 1572  
 — To 1795  
 — Mieszko I, 960-992  
 — Piast period, 960-1386  
 sa Piasts

**CANCEL:**  
 — 960 (ca.)-1773 †  
 — Boleslaus I, 992-1025  
 — Mieszko II, 1025-1034 (DK4222)  
 — Interregnum, 1034-1040  
 — Casimir I, 1040-1058 (DK4223) \*  
 — Boleslaus II, 1058-1079  
 — Boleslaus III, 1102-1138  
 — Mieszko III, 1173-1177  
 — Vladislaus I, 1305-1333  
 — Casimir III, 1333-1370  
 — Vladislaus II Jagiello, 1386-1434  
 — Jagellons, 1386-1572 †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Horodlo, Treaty of, 1413

**CANCEL:**  
 Obertin, Battle of, 1531  
 — Casimir IV, 1447-1492  
 — John I Albert, 1492-1501  
 — Alexander, 1501-1506  
 — Sigismund I, 1506-1548  
 — Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572  
 — Elective monarchy, 1572-1763 †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Hotin, Battle of, 1673

**CANCEL:**  
 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627

**CANCEL:**  
 Toruń, Poland—Siege, 1658  
 — Henry III, 1573-1574  
 — Stephen Bathory, 1575-1586  
 — Sigismund III, 1587-1632  
 — Rebellion of Zebrzydowski, 1606-1609  
 — Vladislaus IV Sigismund, 1632-1648  
 — John II Casimir, 1648-1668  
 — Uprising of Koska Napierski, 1651  
 — Rebellion of Lubomirski, 1665-1666  
 x Lubomirski Rebellion, 1665-1666  
 — Michael Wisniowiecki, 1669-1673  
 — John III Sobieski, 1674-1696  
 — Augustus II, 1697-1733  
 — Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709  
 — Augustus III, 1734-1763  
 — Partition period, 1763-1796 †  
 sa Russo-Polish War, 1792  
 — Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795  
 — First partition, 1772 †

**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Partition, Territorial  
 — Second partition, 1793 †  
 — Foreign public opinion  
 — Revolution of 1794 †  
 — Jews  
 — Personal narratives  
 — Revolution, 1830-1832 †  
 — Campaigns  
 — Jews  
 — Regimental histories  
 — 1830-1864  
 sa Poland—History—Partisan  
 Campaign, 1833

**CANCEL:**  
 — 1830-1866 †  
 — Partisan Campaign, 1833  
 x Partyzantka Zaliwskiego, 1833

Poland †  
 — History †  
 — — Partisan Campaign, 1833  
 (Continued)  
 Wyprawa partyzancka, 1833  
 xx Poland—History—1830-1864  
 — — Revolution, 1863-1864 †  
 — — — Campaigns  
 — — — Hungarian participation  
 — — — Influence  
 CANCEL:  
 — — — Influence on literature †  
 This heading has been replaced  
 by LC heading Poland—His-  
 tory—Revolution, 1863-1864  
 —Literature and the revolu-  
 tion.  
 — — — Italian participation (DK4378.F62)  
 — — — Jews  
 — — — Ukrainian participation  
 — — Revolution of 1905 †  
 — — — Personal narratives  
 — — Wars of 1918-1921 †  
 — — — Campaigns  
 — — Coup d'état, 1926  
 — — Uprising, 1956  
 — Intellectual life  
 — — To 1795  
 — — 1795-1918  
 — — 1918-1945  
 — — 1945-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — To 1572  
 — — 1572-1763  
 — — 1763-1796  
 — — 1796-1918  
 — — 1918-1945  
 — — 1945-  
 — — — Posters  
 xx Posters  
 — Public buildings  
 sa Warsaw. Marywil  
 — Social life and customs  
 — — To 1795  
 — — 1795-1918  
 — — 1918-1945  
 — — 1945-  
 Polar Experiment Program  
 See Polex Program  
 Polar regions †  
 — Aerial exploration †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Cold weather operation  
 Polaris (Star)  
 See Polestar  
 Polarization (Electricity) †  
 sa Radio waves—Polarization  
 Polarization (Light) †  
 sa Photoplasticity  
 Polarization (Social sciences)  
 xx Political science  
 Social groups  
 Sociology  
 Pole, Magnetic  
 See Magnetic pole  
 CANCEL:  
 Pole-star (Practical astronomy, QB169) †  
 Pole star  
 See Polestar

Polemics (Theology) †  
 CHANGE:  
 See subdivision Apologetic works under  
 names of religions, religious  
 denominations, etc.; subdivision  
 Controversial literature under names  
 of religions, religious denominations,  
 etc. except Judeo-Christian  
 denominations; subdivision Doctrinal  
 and controversial works under names  
 of Judeo-Christian denominations,  
 e.g. Buddhism—Apologetic works;  
 Catholic Church—Apologetic works;  
 Buddhism—Controversial literature;  
 Catholic Church—Doctrinal and  
 controversial works  
 Polenta (TX808)  
 xx Cookery (Cereals)  
 Meal  
 Poles †  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.  
 Poles (Engineering)  
 sa Electric lines—Poles and towers  
 Piling (Civil engineering)  
 Wood poles  
 xx Structural engineering  
 Polestar (QB823)  
 x Alpha Ursae Minoris  
 North pole star  
 North star  
 Polaris (Star)  
 Pole star  
 xx Stars, Double  
 Polex Program  
 x Polar Experiment Program  
 Poli family  
 See Polo family  
 Police †  
 sa Collective labor agreements—Police  
 English language—Conversation and  
 phrase books (for police)  
 CANCEL:  
 Negro policemen  
 CANCEL:  
 Police services for juveniles  
 Police social work  
 Vice control  
 x Police officers  
 Policemen  
 xx Security systems  
 — Assaults against  
 sa Police murders \*  
 subdivision Police—Assaults against  
 under names of cities, e.g. New  
 York (City)—Police—Assaults  
 against  
 x Assaults on police  
 Attacks on police  
 xx Assault and battery  
 Police murders \*  
 — Attitudes  
 sa subdivision Police—Attitudes under  
 names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Police—Attitudes  
 xx Attitude (Psychology)  
 Police psychology  
 — Brutality complaints  
 See Police—Complaints against  
 — Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—Police  
 — Complaints against  
 sa subdivision Police—Complaints  
 against under names of cities, e.g.  
 New York (City)—Police—  
 Complaints against  
 x Allegations against police

Complaints against police  
 Police—Brutality complaints  
 Police brutality  
 Police cruelty  
 Police repression  
 xx Public relations—Police  
 Supervision of police  
 — Contract services (HV808)  
 CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences  
 This heading has been replaced  
 by headings Police—Correspondence  
 Police—Correspondence  
 not printed in the LC  
 headings.  
 — Discipline  
 — Diseases and hygiene (Indirect)  
 (HV7936.H4)  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
 sa Night vision devices  
 Radar in speed limit enforcement  
 Riot helmets  
 — Exchange programs \*  
 x Police exchange programs  
 xx Exchange of persons  
 — Height requirements  
 sa subdivision Police—Height  
 requirements under  
 names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Police—Height requirements  
 x Height requirements for  
 xx Stature  
 — Labor productivity (HV7936)  
 — Language (New words, slang)  
 — Malpractice (Indirect) \*  
 x Police—Tort liability  
 Tort liability of police  
 — Political activity †  
 CHANGE:  
 Example under Municipal  
 government—Political participation  
 — Residence requirements  
 x Residence requirements for  
 xx Police administration  
 CHANGE:  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)  
 — Tort liability †  
 See Police—Malpractice  
 CANCEL:  
 Tort liability of police  
 — Vocational guidance †  
 Example under Vocational  
 guidance  
 Police, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American police  
 CHANGE:  
 Police, Private (Indirect) (HV7935-7936)  
 †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences  
 (HV8083)  
 CHANGE:  
 — Licenses (Indirect) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Police, Rural (Indirect) (HV7935-7936)  
 CHANGE:  
 Police, State (Indirect) (Police  
 HV7965-7985; By state)  
 †  
 CHANGE:  
 Police administration (Indirect)  
 (HV7935-7936) †  
 sa Police—Residence requirements  
 Police chiefs  
 — Evaluation (HV7935)  
 Police and mass media (Indirect)  
 sa Police and the press  
 xx Mass media

**Police and the press** (*Indirect*)

- sa Crime and the press
- xx Crime and the press
- Journalism
- Police and mass media
- Press

**Police brutality**

See Police—Complaints against

**Police chief selection**

See Police chiefs—Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc.

**Police chiefs** (*Indirect*) (HV8012)

- x Chiefs of police
- xx Police administration
- Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc.
- x Police chief selection
- Selection of police chiefs

**CHANGE:**

**Police communication systems** (*Indirect*) (HV7936.C8) †

- xx Public safety radio service

**CANCEL:**

- Telecommunication \*
- Telecommunication systems \*

**CHANGE:**

**Police corruption** (*Indirect*) †

**Police cruelty**

See Police—Complaints against

**Police exchange programs** \*

See Police—Exchange programs

**CHANGE:**

**Police-fire integration** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Police legal advisors** (*Indirect*) †

**Police Motu language**

See Hiri Motu language

**Police murders** (*Indirect*) \*

- sa Police—Assaults against
- x Killing of police
- xx Murder
- Police—Assaults against
- Prevention
- x Prevention of police murders

**Police officers**

See Police

**Police patrol** †

- sa Police vehicles—Automatic location systems
- Team policing
- Field interrogation (HV8080.P2)
- xx Interviewing in law enforcement
- Police questioning

**CHANGE:**

**Police power** (*Indirect*) (*National government, United States, JK371.P7-8*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Police psychologists** (*Indirect*) (HV7936.P75) †

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (HV7911)

**Police psychology** †

- sa Police—Attitudes

**CHANGE:**

**Police questioning** (*Indirect*) †

- sa Police patrol—Field interrogation

**CHANGE:**

**Police reports** (*Indirect*) (HV7936.R53) †

**Police repression**

See Police—Complaints against

**CHANGE:**

**Police services for juveniles** (*Indirect*) (HV8079.25) †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Corrections
- Juvenile corrections

**CANCEL:**

- Police
- Police social work

**CHANGE:**

**Police services for the aged** (*Indirect*) (HV8079.225) †

- xx Police social work

**Police social work** (*Indirect*) (HV8079.2)

- sa Police services for juveniles
- Police services for the aged
- xx Police
- Public relations--Police
- Social work with delinquents and criminals

**CHANGE:**

**Police stations** (*Indirect*) (*Architecture, NA4490-4497*) †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Prisons

**Police Strike, Boston, 1919**

See Boston—Police Strike, 1919

**CHANGE:**

**Police supervision** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Police training** (*Indirect*) †

**Police vehicle location systems, Automatic**

See Police vehicles—Automatic location systems

**Police vehicles** †

- xx Emergency vehicles
- Automatic location systems (HV7936.V38)
- x Automatic police vehicle location systems
- Police vehicle location systems, Automatic
- xx Police patrol

**Police wives** (*Indirect*)

- xx Wives

**Policemen**

See Police

**CHANGE:**

**Policewomen** (*Indirect*) (HV8023) †

**CANCEL:**

- x Women as police officers
- Women police officers

**Policy, Dental**

See Dental policy

**Policy, Medical**

See Medical policy

**CHANGE:**

**Poliomyelitis** (*Indirect*) (RC180-181) †

- Transmission †

**CANCEL:**

Example under Diseases—Transmission

**Poliomyelitis nursing** †

**Nursing**

**Polish Americans** (*Indirect*)

- xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**

**Polish ballads and songs** (*Collections, PG7139; Folk-songs, PG7122-7129; History, PG7080*) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs

**Polish drama** (Tragedy) (PG7090.T7)

**CHANGE:**

**Polish fiction** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PG7149; History, PG7099*) †

**Polish language** †

- xx Lechitic languages

**Polish literature** †

- sa Gawędy
- xx Slavic literature, Western
- To 1500 †
- x Old Polish literature
- 16th century
- x Polish literature—Old Polish
- 17th century
- x Polish literature—Old Polish
- Old Polish †
- See Polish literature—16th century
- Polish literature—17th century

**CANCEL:**

**Polish military miniatures** †

**CANCEL:**

See Military miniatures, Polish

**Polish periodicals** †

- sa Silesian periodicals

**Polish poetry** †

- 18th century (*Collections, PG7137.A2; History, PG7068*) \*

**Polish prose literature** †

- 20th century

**Polish-Russian War, 1658-1664**

See Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667

**Polish wit and humor** †

- sa Gawędy
- Silesian wit and humor

**Polishes industry** †

- Collective bargaining
- See Collective bargaining—Polishes industry

**Political anthropology** \*

See Government, Primitive

**Political ballads and songs** †

- sa Historical poetry
- Revolutionary ballads and songs

**Political ballads and songs, American, [English, French, etc.]** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx American [English, French, etc.] ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**

**Political ballads and songs, Austrian** †

**Political communication**

See Communication in politics

**Political corruption**

See Corruption (in politics)

**Political crimes and offenses** †

- sa Military service, Compulsory—Draft resisters

- Political drama  
See Political plays
- Political fiction (*Direct*)  
xx Politics and literature  
Politics in literature
- Political fiction, American [etc.] (*Direct*)
- Political games  
x Games, Political  
xx Simulation methods
- Political opposition  
See Opposition (Political science)
- Political oratory (*Indirect*)  
x Parliamentary oratory  
Political speaking  
xx Oratory  
Politics, Practical  
Public speaking
- CHANGE:  
Political participation (*Indirect*) †  
sa Armed Forces—Political activity \*  
Catholic Church—Political activity \*  
Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations—Political activity \*  
Civil service—Political activity \*  
Corporations—Political activity \*  
Harvard University—Employees—Political activity \*  
Lawyers in politics \*  
Medical societies—Political activity \*  
Middle classes—Political activity \*  
Politics, Practical  
United States. Army—Political activity \*  
subdivision Political activity under particular classes of persons, e.g.  
Aliens—Political activity; Clergy—Political activity; College students—Political activity; Police—Political activity; also subdivision Officials and employees—Political activity under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. United States—Officials and employees—Political activity \*  
xx Politics, Practical  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Political participation
- Political plays †  
sa Theater—Political aspects  
x Political drama  
xx Politics and literature  
Politics in literature  
Theater—Political aspects
- Political poetry †  
sa Historical poetry  
xx Politics and literature  
Politics in literature
- Political poetry, Swiss †  
CANCEL:  
xx German poetry—Swiss authors
- Political posters †  
sa Fascism—Posters,  
x Campaign posters
- Political prisoners (*Indirect*) †  
— Interviews  
CANCEL:  
— Personal narratives †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Political prisoners—Biography, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Political science †  
sa Communication in politics
- Decision-making in political science  
Polarization (Social sciences)  
Populism  
States, Size of  
— Bibliography  
sa Political science literature  
xx Political science literature  
— Study and teaching †  
sa Political science students  
— — Simulation methods
- Political science libraries (*Indirect*)  
(Z675.P57)
- Political science literature  
sa Political science—Bibliography  
x Literature, Political science  
xx Communication in the social sciences  
Political science—Bibliography
- Political science students (*Indirect*)  
xx Political science—Study and teaching  
Students
- Political scientists †  
sa Political scientists in government
- Political scientists, Afro-American  
See Afro-American political scientists
- CANCEL:  
Political scientists, Negro †  
CANCEL:  
See Negro political scientists
- Political scientists in government (*Indirect*)  
x Government political scientists  
xx Government consultants  
Political scientists
- Political speaking  
See Political oratory
- Politics, Practical †  
sa Afro-American college students—Political activity  
Aged—Political activity  
Artisans—Political activity  
Astrology and politics \*  
Automobile industry workers—Political activity  
Businessmen—Political activity  
Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations—Political activity  
Construction workers—Political activity  
Corporations—Political activity  
Fishermen—Political activity  
Graduate students—Political activity  
Iron and steel workers—Political activity  
CANCEL:  
Jews in Africa, (Germany, Poland, etc.)—Political activity  
Merchants—Political activity  
Middle classes—Political activity  
Political oratory  
Political participation  
Skilled labor—Political activity  
Ukrainians in foreign countries—Political activity  
xx Political participation
- Politics and architecture  
See Architecture and state
- Politics and literature (*Direct*)  
sa Authors—Political and social views  
Comic books, strips, etc.—Political aspects  
Communism and literature  
Conservatism and literature  
Fascism and literature  
Literature and state  
Political fiction
- Political plays  
Political poetry  
Politics in literature  
Socialism and literature  
x Literature—Political aspects  
Literature and politics  
xx Literature and state
- Politics and the aged  
See Aged—Political activity
- CHANGE:  
Politics in art (*Indirect*) † \*
- Politics in literature †  
CANCEL:  
sa Conservatism and literature  
CANCEL:  
Fascism and literature  
Political fiction  
Political plays  
Political poetry  
xx Politics and literature
- Polka-mazurkas †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second assigned if the work is for other than piano (2 hands)  
Polka-mazurkas. 2. Orchestral  
xx Dance music  
Piano music
- CANCEL:  
Polka-mazurkas (Orchestra) (M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
— Parts †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores †
- CANCEL:  
Polka-mazurkas (Piano) (M32)
- Polkas †  
xx Dance music  
Note under Dance music
- Polkas (Accordion) †  
CANCEL:  
Note under Dance music
- Pölla Tal, Austria  
See Pölla Valley, Austria
- Pölla Valley, Austria  
x Pölla Tal, Austria  
Pöllatal, Austria  
xx Valleys—Austria
- Pöllatal, Austria  
See Pölla Valley, Austria
- Pollay family  
See Polley family
- Polled Hereford cattle (SF199.H44,  
xx Beef cattle  
Hereford cattle
- Pollen †  
sa Exine  
— Dispersal †  
x Dispersal of pollen
- Polley family  
x Pollay family  
Polleys family  
Polly family
- Polleys family  
See Polley family
- Polliwogs  
See Tadpoles

**Pollution** †  
 sa Pollution control industry  
 subdivision Environmental aspects  
 under individual environmental pollutants, e.g. Copper—  
 Environmental aspects \*

x Chemical pollution  
 Chemicals—Environmental aspects  
 Pollution—Control  
 Pollution—Prevention

xx Environmental health

**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 — Control  
   See Pollution  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
   xx Environmental law  
 — — Conflict of laws \*  
   See Conflict of laws—Pollution  
 — Measurement †  
   sa Environmental monitoring  
   xx Environmental monitoring  
 — Prevention  
   See Pollution  
   Pollution control industry  
 — Remote sensing  
 — Statistical methods

**Pollution control**  
 See Pollution control industry

**Pollution control industry** (Indirect)  
 sa Air pollution control industry  
 Recycling (Waste, etc.)  
 Refuse and refuse disposal  
 x Pollution—Prevention  
 Pollution control  
 xx Pollution  
 Refuse and refuse disposal

**Polly family**  
 See Polley family

**Pollywogs**  
 See Tadpoles

**Polo family**  
 x Pol family  
 Poli family

**Polonaises** †  
 xx Dance music

**CANCEL:**  
**Polonaises (Clarinets (3))** (M355-9) †

**Polyadic algebras** †  
 xx Algebraic logic

**Polybrominated biphenyls** \*  
 x PBB  
 Polybromobiphenyl  
 xx Biphenyl compounds  
 Organobromine compounds

**Polybromobiphenyl** \*  
 See Polybrominated biphenyls

**CHANGE:**  
**Polychaeta** (Indirect) (QL391.A6) †  
 sa Flabelligeridae  
 Pilargidae \*  
 Trochochaetidae  
 — Identification

**Polycopidae** (QL444.O85)  
 sa Metapolycope  
 xx Myodocopa

**Polycyclic compounds** †  
 sa Bleomycin \*  
 Propellanes

**CANCEL:**  
**Polycythemia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Erythremia

**Polycythemia** (RC647.P6)  
 sa Polycythemia vera  
 x Erythrocytosis  
 xx Erythrocyte disorders  
 Myeloproliferative disorders

**Polycythemia rubra**  
 See Polycythemia vera

**Polycythemia vera** (RC647.P63)  
 x Erythremia  
 Erythrocytopenia  
 Osler-Vaquez disease  
 Polycythemia rubra  
 Vaquez's disease  
 xx Polycythemia

**Polydesmorrhachis** (QL449.65.P427)  
 xx Platyrrhachidae

**Polyelectrolytes**  
 xx Electrolytes  
 Polymers and polymerization

**Polyester fibers** †  
 — Tariff  
 See Tariff on polyester fibers

**Polygamy and Christianity** (BT707.5)  
 xx Christianity

**Polyglandular adenomatosis**  
 See Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine

**Polyglot subject headings**  
 See Subject headings, Polyglot

**Polygons** †  
 sa Gauss-Bonnet theorem  
 Hexagons

**Polyimidazopyrrolone**  
 x Pyrrolone  
 xx Heat resistant plastics  
 Polymers and polymerization

**Polymer concrete**  
 See Polymer-impregnated concrete

**Polymer-impregnated cement**  
 xx Cement  
 Polymers and polymerization

**Polymer-impregnated concrete** (TA443.P58)  
 x Concrete, Polymer  
 Concrete, Polymer-impregnated  
 Polymer concrete  
 xx Concrete  
 Polymers and polymerization

**Polymer-impregnated mortar**  
 xx Mortar  
 Polymers and polymerization

**Polymer microcrystals**  
 See Microcrystalline polymers

**Polymers and polymerization** †  
 sa Microcrystalline polymers  
 Polyelectrolytes  
 Polyimidazopyrrolone  
 Polymer-impregnated cement  
 Polymer-impregnated concrete  
 Polymer-impregnated mortar  
 Printing plates, Photopolymer  
 Telomerization

**CANCEL:**  
 x Telomerization  
 — Antistatic additives  
 xx Electrostatics  
 — Fracture †

xx Fracture mechanics

**CANCEL:**  
 Fracture of solids  
 — Mathematical models (QD381.5)  
 — Permeability (TA455.P58)

**Polymers in medicine** †  
 sa Silicones in medicine

**Polymnestra** \*  
 See Tinissa

**Polymorphic projection** (Cartography)  
 xx Map-projection

**Polymorphonuclear leucocytes**  
 See Neutrophils

**Polynesia** \*  
 — Civilization  
 sa Japan—Civilization—Polynesian influences

**Polynesian languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Kiriwinian language  
 Mele-Fila language  
 Rennellese language  
 xx Austronesian languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Hawaiian language

**CANCEL:**  
 Malay-Polynesian languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Manganian language

**CANCEL:**  
 Maori language

**CANCEL:**  
 Rapanui language

**CANCEL:**  
 Samon language

**CANCEL:**  
 Tonga language (Tonga Islands)

**Polynesians** †  
 sa Samoans  
 — Origin (GN670) \*

**Polyniidae**  
 sa Mucellicephala

**Polynomial rings** (QA251.3)  
 xx Commutative rings  
 Rings (Algebra)

**Polynuclear leucocytes**  
 See Neutrophils

**Polyphonic chanson**  
 See Chanson, Polyphonic

**Polyphonic lied**  
 See Lied, Polyphonic

**Polyphonic lieder**  
 See Lieder, Polyphonic

**Polypodiaceae**  
 sa Pellaea \*  
 Polypodium  
 xx Filicales

**Polypodium**  
 xx Polypodiaceae

**CANCEL:**  
**Polyporales** †

**Polyporales**  
 See Aphyllophorales

**Polyps (Pathology)** †  
 sa Intestinal polyps  
 Nasal polyps

**Polyradiculitis** †  
 — Personal narratives

*sa* subdivision Polysemy under names of languages and groups of languages, e.g. English language—Polysemy  
*xx* Semantics

**Polysiphonia** (*Botany, QK569.R37*) \*  
*xx* Rhodomelaceae

**Polysystemic phonology**  
See Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

**Polytheism (Islam)** (*BP166.22*)  
*x* Shirk (Islam)  
*xx* God (Islam)

**Polyunsaturated fatty acids**  
See Unsaturated fatty acids

**Polyvinyl chloride**  
—Tariff  
See Tariff on polyvinyl chloride

**Polyzoa** †  
*sa* Cheilostomata

**Polyzoa, Fossil** †  
*sa* Expletocystida

**Pomar family**  
*x* Perez de Pomar family

**Pomègues, Île, France**  
See Pomègues Island, France

**Pomègues Island, France**  
*x* Île de Pomègues, France  
Île Pomègues, France  
Pomègues, Île, France  
*xx* Islands—France

**Pomezia region, Italy** \*

**Pomme de Terre Lake, Mo.**  
*x* Pomme de Terre Reservoir, Mo.  
*xx* Lakes—Missouri

**Pomme de Terre Reservoir, Mo.**  
See Pomme de Terre Lake, Mo.

**Pomo language (Eastern)** (*PM1601*)  
*x* Kulanapan language (Eastern)  
*xx* Pomo languages

**Pomo language (Southeastern)** (*PM1601*)  
*x* Kulanapan language (Southeastern)  
*xx* Pomo languages

**Pomo languages** †  
*sa* Pomo language (Eastern)  
Pomo language (Southeastern)

**Pomona Lake, Kan.**  
*x* Pomona Reservoir, Kan.  
*xx* Lakes—Kansas

**Pomona Reservoir, Kan.**  
See Pomona Lake, Kan.

**Pompilidae**  
See Spider wasps

**Pond fauna** (*Indirect*) (*QL146.3*)  
*xx* Ponds  
Zoology

**Pond flora** †  
CANCEL:  
*x* Flora

**Pond smelt** (*QL638.084*)  
*x* *Hypomesus olidus*

**Ponda language**  
See Lucazi language

**Pondermotive force**  
See Ponderomotive force

*x* Pondermotive force  
*xx* Electromotive force

**Pondos** †  
*xx* Ethnology—South Africa

**Ponds** †  
*sa* Pond fauna  
—France  
*sa* Lindre Pond, France

**Pongo pygmaeus**  
See Orangutan

**Ponies** †  
*sa* Pit pony  
Wild horses

**Ponkapog, Mass.**  
See Ponkapog, Mass.

**Ponkapog, Mass.**  
*x* Ponkapog, Mass.

**Pons, France (Charente-Maritime).** La Guerre au Moyen âge, 1976  
See La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons, France (Charente-Maritime), 1976

**CANCEL:**  
La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons France (Charente-Maritime), 1976

**Pons, France (Charente-Maritime).** Château  
\*  
*x* Château, Pons, France (Charente-Maritime)  
*xx* Castles—France

**Pons, France (Charente-Maritime).** La Guerre au Moyen âge, 1976 \*  
See La Guerre au Moyen âge, Pons France (Charente-Maritime), 1976

**Pons Valeril** †  
*sa* Cerebellar peduncles

**Ponte Coperto, Pavia**  
See Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Coperto

**Ponte Vecchio, Pavia**  
See Pavia—Bridges—Ponte Vecchio

**Pontiac automobile** †  
*sa* Firebird automobile

**Pontifices**  
*xx* Rome—Officials and employees

**Pontirone Valley, Switzerland**  
See Riviera (Ticino Valley)

**Poodles** †  
—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

**Poor** †  
CHANGE:  
*sa* subdivision Poor under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Poor  
*xx* Homelessness

—Attitudes  
*sa* subdivision Poor—Attitudes under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Poor—Attitudes  
*xx* Attitude (Psychology)

CHANGE:  
—Health and hygiene (*Indirect*) †  
Example under Public health

CHANGE:  
—Medical care (*Indirect*) †  
*xx* Charities, Medical \*  
—United States  
*sa* Medicaid  
—Personal narratives  
—Public opinion

—Transportation †  
*sa* subdivision Poor—Transportation under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Poor—Transportation

**Poor as consumers** (*Direct*)  
*xx* Consumers

**Poor People's Campaign** †  
*xx* Afro-Americans—Civil rights  
**CANCEL:**  
Negroes

**CANCEL:**  
**Pop-corn** (*Confectionery, TX799*) †

**Pop-corn**  
See Popcorn

**Popcorn** (*Cookery, TX799; Culture, SB191.P64*)  
*x* Pop-corn  
*xx* Cookery (Corn)  
Corn

**Popes** †  
*x* Bishops—Rome

**CANCEL:**  
Popes—Biography \*  
**CANCEL:**  
—Biography † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Popes

**Poplar box** \*  
See Eucalyptus populnea

**Poplin** †  
*xx* Textile fabrics

**Poppy** †  
*x* Opium poppy

**Poppy industry** (*Indirect*) (*HD9019.P65-652*)  
*sa* Opium trade  
*xx* Opium trade

**Population** †  
*sa* Population policy  
Stable population model  
World Population Year, 1974

CHANGE:  
*subdivision* Population under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups, e.g. United States—Population; Indians of North America—Population  
—Information services (*Indirect*)  
—Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*  
—Mathematical models

CHANGE:  
—Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
Population biology †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Animal populations  
**CANCEL:**  
Plant populations

**Population biology** (*Indirect*) (*QH352*)  
*sa* Animal populations  
Biotic communities  
Ecology  
Geographical distribution of animals and plants  
Group selection (Evolution)  
Plant populations  
*xx* Biology  
Ecology  
—Mathematical models

Population dynamics in fisheries

See Fish populations

CHANGE:

Population forecasting (*Indirect*) †

Population genetics †

sa Gene frequency

Population policy

sa Birth control

Emigration and immigration

Public health

subdivision Population policy under

countries, e.g. United States—

Population policy

xx Demography

Population

Social policy

— Information services (*Indirect*)

— Moral and religious aspects (*HQ766.2*)

xx Church and social problems

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—

Population policy

CHANGE:

Population research (*Indirect*) †

Populism (*Indirect*)

xx Political science

CANCEL:

Populism in Romania, [etc.] †

CANCEL:

Populism in Russia †

Porcelain †

sa Miniature heraldic porcelain

Pincushion dolls

Willowware

Porcelain, Chinese †

sa Lung-ch'üan ware

Tz'u ware

— Sung-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368

sa Ju ware

CANCEL:

— Ming dynasty, 1368-1644 †\*

CANCEL:

See Ming porcelain

CANCEL:

Porcelain, Chinese—1368-1912

CANCEL:

— 1368-1912 (*NK4565.5*) †

— Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912

(*NK4565.5*)

sa Ming porcelain

CANCEL:

— Ch'ing dynasty, 1644-1912 †\*

CANCEL:

See Porcelain, Chinese—1368-1912

Porcelain, Chinese, [English, Oriental, etc.]

†

— Exporting

Porcelain, German †

sa Hummel figurines \*

Porcelain, Himeji

See Tōzan porcelain

Porcelain, Japanese †

sa Hirado porcelain

Kyō porcelain

Tōzan porcelain

— To 1868 (*NK4567.2*)

— Edo period, 1600-1868 (*NK4567.5*)

— Meiji period, 1868-1912 (*NK4567.6*)

— 1868- (*NK4567.6*)

— 20th century (*NK4567.7*)

— Foreign influences

Porcelain, Korean \*

— Koryō period, 935-1392 (*NK4168.6*)

— Yi dynasty, 1392-1910 (*NK4568.6*)

Porcelain, Kyō

See Kyō porcelain

Kyō pottery

Porcelain, Nyon

See Nyon porcelain

Porcelain, Tōzan

See Tōzan porcelain

Porcelain pillows

See Ceramic pillows

Poreč, Istria. Basilica eufrašana \*

xx Basilicas—Yugoslavia

Porewa River, N.Z.

x Porewa River, N.Z.

xx Rivers—New Zealand

Porewa Valley, N.Z.

x Porewa Valley, N.Z.

xx Valleys—New Zealand

CANCEL:

Pornography †

CANCEL:

See Literature, Immoral

CANCEL:

Obscenity (Law)

Pornography (*Indirect*) (*NX650.E7*)

sa Erotic art

Erotica

Literature, Immoral

Obscenity (Law)

Sex in moving-pictures

xx Erotica

— Social aspects (*Indirect*) (*HQ471*)

x Society and pornography

Pornography in motion pictures

See Sex in moving-pictures

Porous electrodes

See Electrodes, Porous

CHANGE:

Porphyria (*Indirect*) †

Porphyrosiphon (*QK569.O8*)

xx Oscillatoriaceae

Porphyrosiphon notarisii (*QK569.O8*)

Porphyry †

— Inclusions (*QB462.P6*)

x Enclaves in porphyry

Inclusions in porphyry

Porringers †

CANCEL:

xx Silversmithing

Port Authority Bus Terminal, New York

See New York (City). Port Authority Bus

Terminal

Port Harcourt-Aba Road, Nigeria

xx Roads—Nigeria

Port Herald, Malawi

See Nsanje, Malawi

Port Hills, N.Z.

xx Mountains—New Zealand

Port Hudson, La. †

— Siege, 1863 †

xx Louisiana—History—Civil War,

1861-1865

Port Jackson shark (*QL638.95.H4*) \*

x Cestracion phillipi

Heterodontus bonae-spei

Heterodontus japonicus

Heterodontus phillipi

Heterodontus portusjacksoni

Squalus portusjacksoni

CANCEL:

Port of New York Authority Bus Terminal

CANCEL:

See New York. Port Authority Bus

Terminal

Port of New York Authority Bus Terminal

See New York (City). Port Authority

Terminal

Port Royal (S.C.) Expedition, 1861 †

xx South Carolina—History—Civil War,

1861-1865

Port terminals

See Marine terminals

Portable electric drills

See Electric drills

Portable software

See Software compatibility

Portacaval anastomosis †

x Portacaval shunt

Portasystemic anastomosis \*

Portasystemic shunt \*

Portocaval anastomosis

Shunt, Portacaval

CANCEL:

Vena cava—Anastomosis

CANCEL:

xx Arteriovenous anastomosis

Portal vein—Surgery

Vena cava—Surgery

— Complications and sequelae \*

Portacaval shunt

See Portacaval anastomosis

Portal hypertension †

sa Esophageal varices

Portal vein †

— Surgery †

sa Portacaval anastomosis

Portasystemic anastomosis \*

See Portacaval anastomosis

Portasystemic shunt \*

See Portacaval anastomosis

Porters †

CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced

headings Porters—Biography

Porters—Correspondence,

ings not printed in the LC

subject headings.

Porticoes †

sa Stoas

Portinari family

Portinari-Salviati Palace, Florence

See Florence. Palazzo Portinari-Salviati

Portland, Cape, Tasmania \*

x Cape Portland, Tasmania

Portland, Tasmania

xx Capes (Coasts)—Australia

Portland, Me.

— Fire, 1775

xx Maine—History—Revolution,

1775-1783



1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

— History

--- Revolution, 1775-1783

xx United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Campaigns and battles

Portland, Or. †

— Streets

— — East Bank Freeway

xx Express highways—Oregon

Portland, Tasmania \*

See Portland, Cape, Tasmania

Portland-Zementwerke Factory Occupation,  
1975 (HD5379.C38 1975)

xx Strikes and lockouts—Cement  
industries—Germany, West  
Strikes and lockouts—Germany, West

Pôrto-Alegre, Manuel de Araújo, barão de

Santo Ângelo, 1806-1879.

Coronation of Dom Pedro II

(ND359.P) \*

x Coração de Dom Pedro II (Painting)

Portocaval anastomosis

See Portocaval anastomosis

Portrait busts

See Busts

Portrait groups

See Portraits, Group

Portrait medallions (Indirect)

x Medallion portraits

Portrait ware

Wax portraits

xx Cameos

Medals

Portraits

Portrait miniatures (Indirect)

x Miniature portraits

xx Miniature painting

Portraits

CHANGE:

Portrait-painters (Indirect) (ND1300-1337)

†

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CANCEL:

ian, Spanish,

replaced by LC  
sters—local sub-  
ortrait-painters—  
inters—Spain; etc.

J2)

(Indirect)

ing

Portrait sculpture  
Portraits

Portraits, Medieval (Indirect)

x Medieval portraits

Portraits, Victorian (Indirect)

x Victorian portraits

Portraits on plate (Indirect)

xx Plate

Portraits

Portugal †

— Church history

— 16th century

— 18th century

— Description and travel

— 1951-

— Economic conditions

— 1918-1974

— 1974-

— History †

— — Alfonso Henriques, 1139-1185

— — Sancho I, 1185-1211

— — Alfonso II, 1211-1223

— — Sancho II, 1223-1248

— — Alfonso III, 1248-1279

— — Denis, 1279-1325

— — Alfonso IV, 1325-1357

— — Pedro I, 1357-1367

— — Fernando, 1367-1383

— — John I, 1383-1433

— — Edward, 1433-1438

— — Alfonso V, 1438-1481

— — John II, 1481-1495

— — Manuel, 1495-1521

— — John III, 1521-1557

— — Sebastian, 1557-1578

— — Henry I, 1578-1580

— — John IV, 1640-1656

— — Alfonso VI, 1656-1683

— — Peter II, 1683-1706

— — John V, 1706-1750

— — Joseph I, 1750-1777

— — Maria I, 1777-1816

— — John VI, 1816-1826

— — Miguel I, 1828-1834

— — Maria II, 1834-1853

— — Peter V, 1853-1861

— — Charles I, 1889-1908

— — Manuel II, 1908-1910

— 1910-1974

CANCEL:

— 1910- †

— Revolution, 1974 (DP680)

— 1974-

— Politics and government

— 1580-1640

— 1580-

— 1640-1656

— 1656-1683

— 1706-1750

— 1750-1777

— 1777-1816

— 1789-1900

— 1816-1826

— 1826-1853

— 1828-1834

— 1834-1853

— 1853-1861

— 1861-1889

— 1889-1908

— 1900-1910

— 20th century

— 1910-1974

— 1933-1974

— 1974-

Portuguese ballads and songs (Collections  
PQ9160; History, PQ9080) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs

CANCEL:

Portuguese bronzes †

CANCEL:

See Bronzes, Portuguese

Portuguese Creole languages \*

See Creole dialects, Portuguese

CHANGE:

Portuguese fiction (Direct) (Collections,

PQ9175-9176; History,

PQ9104-9109) †

Portuguese language †

sa Gallegan dialect

Mirandese dialect

— Etymology \*

sa Ser (The Portuguese word)

Portuguese literature †

CANCEL:

— African authors †

— African authors

See African literature (Portuguese)

— Angolan authors

See Angolan literature (Portuguese)

CHANGE:

— Jewish authors †

CANCEL:

Duplicate entry is made under Je  
literature (Portuguese)

x Jewish literature (Portuguese)

CANCEL:

Note under Jewish literature (Portuguese)

Portuguese man-of-war (QL377.H9)

Portuguese poetry †

CANCEL:

— African authors †

— African authors

See African poetry (Portuguese)

— Black authors

x Black poetry (Portuguese)

CANCEL:

— Negro authors †

Portuguese studies (Indirect)

Portulacaceae \*

xx Centrospermae

Poseldon \*

sa Neptunus

xx Gods, Greek

Mythology, Greek

Neptunus

Posen (Province)

See Poznań region, Poland

CANCEL:

Posen (Province) †

CANCEL:

— History †

CANCEL:

— — Uprising, 1918-1919 † \*

CANCEL:

See Wielkopolska—History—  
Uprising, 1918-1919

Posen (Regierungsbezirk)

See Poznań region, Poland

Posistors (TK7871.98)

xx Thermistors

Position (Dentistry, Operative)  
*See* Dentistry, Operative—Positioning

Position (Medical radiography)  
*See* Radiography, Medical—Positioning

CANCEL:  
 Position (Radiography) †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Radiography—Positioning

Positioning, Operative dentistry  
*See* Dentistry, Operative—Positioning

Positioning, Radiographic  
*See* Radiography, Medical—Positioning

Positions, Sleep  
*See* Sleep positions

Positive ions  
*See* Cations

Positivism †  
*sa* Legal positivism

Positivism (Italian literature)  
*xx* Italian literature—19th century—  
 History and criticism  
 Realism in literature

Positrons †  
*xx* Holes (Electron deficiencies)  
 Leptons (Nuclear physics)

Post hospital care  
*See* Hospitals—After care

Postage-stamps †  
 — Catalogs †  
*x* Postage-stamps—Prices  
 — Miniature sheets  
*x* Miniature sheets (Philately)  
 — Prices  
*See* Postage-stamps—Catalogs  
 — Topics †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Woman †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 another LC heading Postage-  
 stamps—Topics—Women, a  
 heading not printed in the LC list  
 of subject headings.

Postal addresses  
*See* Street addresses

Postal cards †  
*sa* Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,  
 1732-1799—Postal cards

Postal facilities  
*See* Postal service—Buildings  
 Postal service—Equipment and supplies

Postal service †  
 — Buildings †  
*x* Postal facilities  
 — Employees †  
*sa* Collective labor agreements—Postal  
 service  
 CANCEL:  
 — Postal service—Letter-carriers  
 — Postal service—Letter carriers  
 — Equipment and supplies †  
*x* Postal facilities  
 CANCEL:  
 — Letter-carriers †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Personal narratives †  
 — Letter carriers (HE6241)  
*x* Letter carriers  
 Mail carriers  
 Mailmen  
 Postmen  
*xx* Postal service—Employees

— — Personal narratives  
 — France  
 — Employees  
*sa* Postal strike, France, 1974  
 — United States †  
 CANCEL:  
 — — Letter-carriers (HE6461) †

Postal strike, France, 1974  
*xx* Postal service—France—Employees  
 Strikes and lockouts—Postal service—  
 France  
 Strikes and lockouts—France

Postcoital contraceptives  
*See* Contraceptives, Postcoital

Postencephalitic parkinsonism  
*See* Parkinsonism, Postencephalitic

Posterior cranial fossa  
*See* Cranial fossa, Posterior

CHANGE:  
 Posters (Indirect) (Advertising, HF5843;  
 Design, NC1800-1850) †  
*sa* Dance posters  
 Italy—Politics and government—  
 1849-1870  
 Poland—Politics and government—  
 1945- —Posters

Postgastrectomy syndromes †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Stomach—Surgery  
 Stomach—Surgery—Complications and  
 sequelae  
 Syndromes

Posthumous names, Buddhist  
*See* Buddhist posthumous names

Postmen  
*See* Postal service—Letter carriers

Postnuptial residence (Ethnology)  
 (GN480.6)  
*x* Residence, Postnuptial (Ethnology)  
*xx* Ethnology  
 Kinship

Postoperative care †  
*xx* Convalescence \*

Postoperative complications  
*See* Surgery—Complications and sequelae

Postoperative pain \*  
*See* Pain, Postoperative

Postoperative wound infections  
*See* Surgical wound infections

Posture †  
*sa* Sitting position  
 Sleep positions  
*xx* Stature

Posture in worship †  
*sa* Gesture in worship  
*xx* Gesture in worship

Pot-lids †  
*sa* Tooth paste pot lids

Potamogetonales  
*See* Helobiae

Potash muriate  
*See* Potassium chloride

Potassium chloride †  
*x* Potash muriate

CANCEL:  
 Potato breeding † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Potatoes—Breeding, a hea-  
 ding not printed in LCSH because  
 it uses a freefloating subdivision con-  
 trolled by a pattern heading.

Potato handling †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Vegetable handling

CANCEL:  
 Potato research (Direct) † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Potatoes—Research, a hea-  
 ding not printed in the LC list of sub-  
 headings.

Potatoes †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Breeding † \*  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Potato breeding

CANCEL:  
 — Research † \*  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Potato research

Potential, Theory of †  
*sa* Biharmonic equations  
 Dirichlet principle  
 Functions, Subharmonic  
 Gauge invariance  
 Gravitational potential  
 Poisson's equation

Potential barrier †  
*sa* Tunneling (Physics)  
*x* Gamow barrier  
 Nuclear barrier  
*xx* Tunneling (Physics)

Potentilla (Botany, QK495.R78) \*  
*x* Argentina (Plant)  
 Cinquefoil  
*xx* Rosaceae

Potentiometer †  
*xx* Electric resistors

Poterioerinitidae (QE782)  
*sa* Glassocrinus  
*xx* Cladida

Pōthwārī dialect (PK2269.P65)  
*xx* Lahndā language

Potomac National River \*  
*See* Potomac River Historical Area

Potomac River Historical Area \*  
*x* Potomac National River  
*xx* National parks and reserves—United  
 States  
 Wild and scenic rivers—United States

Potpourris (Piano with band) (M1268)  
*xx* Piano with band

Potpourris (Violin and violoncello with  
 orchestra) (M1040-1041) \*  
*xx* Violin and violoncello with orchestra

Pots †  
*sa* Coffeepots

CHANGE:  
 Potters (Indirect) (Decorative arts,  
 NK4200-4210; Labor, HD8039.P8)  
 †  
 — Interviews

Pottery (Indirect) (Ceramics,  
NK3700-4695; Chemical technology,  
TP785-825; Craft, TT920-922;  
Trade, HD9610-9620) †

sa Ceramic pillows

Faience

Willow ware

CANCEL:

x Faience

CANCEL:

Fayence

— England

sa Hull pottery

Staffordshire pottery

-- Germany, West

sa Kiel pottery

— Greece

sa Pottery, Mycenaean \*

-- Italy

sa Pottery, Arretine

— Louisiana \*

sa Newcomb pottery

-- Palestine \*

sa Pottery, Nabataean

— Spain

sa Pottery, Andalusian

— Wales

sa Nantgarw pottery

Pottery, Agano

See Agano pottery

Pottery, American †

sa Ironstone china

Pottery, Amlash (Indirect)

x Amlash pottery

Pottery, Ancient †

— Palestine \*

sa Pottery, Nabataean

Pottery, Andalusian

xx Pottery—Spain

Pottery, Arretine †

xx Pottery—Italy

Pottery, Awaji

See Awaji pottery

Pottery, Chinese †

sa Lung-ch'uan ware

Tz'u ware

-- T'ang-Five dynasties, 618-960

(NK4165.3)

CANCEL:

— Sung dynasty, 960-1279

-- Sung-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368

(NK4165.4)

-- Exporting (NK4165)

ery

Latina

Izumo pottery

Kirikomi pottery

Kyô pottery

Mashiko pottery

Nôsayama pottery

Odo pottery

Onda pottery

Oribe pottery

Shino pottery

Takatori pottery

— To 794 (NK4167.22)

sa Pottery, Jōmon

Pottery, Yayoi

— To 1868 (NK4167.2)

— Heian period, 794-1185 (NK4167.3)

— Kamakura-Momoyama periods, 1185-1600

(NK4167.4)

- Edo period, 1600-1868 (NK4167.5)

— 1868- (NK4167.6)

- 20th century (NK4167.7)

Pottery, Jōmon †

xx Pottery, Japanese--To 794

Pottery, Kirikōbe

See Kirikomi pottery

Pottery, Kirikomi

See Kirikomi pottery

Pottery, Korean

— Koryô period, 935-1392

— Yi dynasty, 1392-1910 (NK4168.6)

Pottery, Malagasy (Indirect)

(NK4176.9.M3)

x Malagasy pottery

Pottery, Mashiko

See Mashiko pottery

Pottery, Mimpei

See Awaji pottery

Pottery, Mycenaean (Indirect) \*

x Mycenaean pottery

xx Pottery—Greece

Pottery, Nabataean \*

x Nabataean pottery

xx Palestine—Antiquities

Pottery—Palestine

Pottery, Ancient—Palestine

Pottery, Nôsayama

See Nôsayama pottery

Pottery, Odo

See Odo pottery

Pottery, Onda

See Onda pottery

Pottery, Oribe

See Oribe pottery

Pottery, São

x São pottery

Pottery, Shino

See Shino pottery

Pottery, Takatori

See Takatori pottery

Pottery, Turkish †

sa Iznik pottery

Pottery, Yayoi †

xx Pottery, Japanese--To 794

Pottery craft †

-- Equipment and supplies (TT921.5)

Pottery pillows

See Ceramic pillows

Potting compounds (Electronics)

sa Electronic apparatus and applia

Plastic embedment

Radio--Apparatus and supplies

embedment

xx Electric insulators and insulation

Plastics

Sealing compounds

Pottsgrove, Camp, Pa., 1777

xx United States--History--Revol

1775-1783--Campaigns and

Potutory, Ukraine, Battle of, 1916

Poultry †

sa Chicks

CANCEL:

— Breeding † \*

CANCEL:

See Poultry breeding

— Breeding

sa National poultry improve

Poultry sexing

— Diseases †

sa Arizonosis

CANCEL:

Chicken-pox in poultry

Chicken pox in poultry

— Research †

CANCEL:

xx Veterinary research \*

— Feeding and feeds †

CANCEL:

Example under Feeding

— Manure \*

Example under Farm manure

— Handling

Example under Manure han

— Pedigree books †

CANCEL:

xx Poultry breeding

— Showing (SF483)

CANCEL:

Poultry, Dressing of (TS1962) †

Poultry, Dressing of

See Poultry processing

CANCEL:

Poultry breeding (SF487) †

This heading has been replaced

heading Poultry--Breeding.

CANCEL:

— Computer programs †

Poultry breeds †

CANCEL:

xx Poultry breeding

CHANGE:

Poultry hatcheries (Indirect) †

xx Chicks

Poultry houses and equipment †

CANCEL:

xx Animal housing

Livestock housing

CHANGE:

Poultry industry (Indirect) (HD943)

CANCEL:

Poultry manure † \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Poultry processing** (*Indirect*) (*TS1962.5*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Poultry, Dressing of  
 x Poultry, Dressing of

**Poultry sexing** †  
 x Sex determination of poultry  
 xx Poultry—Breeding

**CANCEL:**  
 Poultry breeding

**CANCEL:**  
 Sex—Cause and determination

**CHANGE:**  
**Pounds** (*Indirect*) (*Domestic animals, SF56-59*) †

**Pourewa River, N.Z.**  
 See Porewa River, N.Z.

**Pourewa Valley, N.Z.**  
 See Porewa Valley, N.Z.

**Poussin, Nicolas, 1594?-1665. Martyrdom of Saint Erasmus** (*ND553.P*)  
 x Martyrdom of Saint Erasmus (Painting)  
 Martyre de Saint Erasme (Painting)

**Poverty** †  
 sa Homelessness  
 Income maintenance programs

**Poverty (Hinduism)** (*BL1215.P*)  
 xx Hinduism

**Poverty Bay, N.Z.**  
 — Massacre, 1868 (*DV430.P*)  
 xx New Zealand—History—1843-1870

**Powder metallurgy** †  
 — Pressing †  
 sa Metal powder rolling

**Powder rolling**  
 See Metal powder rolling

**Powders (Pharmacy)** †  
 xx Drugs—Dosage forms

**CANCEL:**  
 Pharmacy

**Powdery mildew of wheat**  
 See Wheat powdery mildew

**Powel House, Philadelphia**  
 See Philadelphia. Powel House

**Powell River, Tenn. and Va.**  
 xx Rivers—Tennessee  
 Rivers—Virginia

**Powell River watershed, Tenn. and Va.**  
 xx Watersheds—Tennessee  
 Watersheds—Virginia

**Power (Mechanics)** †  
 sa Energy storage  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)

**Power electronics**  
 sa Electric current converters  
 Electric current rectifiers  
 Electronic apparatus and appliances—  
 Power supply  
 Electronic control  
 Power semiconductors \*  
 Power transistors  
 x Electronics, Power  
 xx Electric power  
 Electronics

**Power of attorney (Jewish law)**

**CHANGE:**  
**Power-plants** (*Indirect*) (*General, TJ164; Building, TH4581; Electric, TK1191-1831; Steam, TJ395-412; Water-power, TC147*) †  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Power-plants, Gas-turbine**  
 See Gas-turbine power-plants

**Power presses** †  
 — Noise

**CHANGE:**  
**Power resources** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Buildings—Power supply  
 Dwellings—Power supply  
 Energy consumption  
 Energy facilities  
 Energy policy  
 Industry—Power supply  
 Ocean thermal power plants  
 Paper mills—Power supply  
 Pulp mills—Power supply  
 x Energy  
 — Information services (*Direct*)  
 — Remote sensing

**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
 — International cooperation \*  
 — Japan \*  
 sa Sanshain Keikaku  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Power resources

**Power semiconductors** (*TK7871.85*) \*  
 sa Power transistors  
 Semiconductor rectifiers  
 Thyristors  
 xx Power electronics  
 Semiconductors

**Power supply, Constant-current**  
 See Electric power supply, Constant-current

**Power supply, Electric** \*  
 See subdivision Power supply under subjects, e.g. Electric railroads—  
 Power supply; Radio—Power supply

**Power tools** †  
 sa Electric drills

**Power transistors** (*TK7871.92*)  
 xx Junction transistors  
 Power electronics  
 Power semiconductors \*  
 Transistors  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Power transistors, Effect of radiation on

**Power transistors, Effect of radiation on**  
 x Power transistors—Radiation effects  
 xx Radiation

**Power transmission, Electric** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Electric lines

**CANCEL:**  
 Electric power distribution  
 Electric power transmission

**Power transmission lines** \*  
 See Electric lines

**Powers, Congressional (United States)**  
 See United States. Congress—Powers and duties

**Poznań, Poland. Stare Miasto**  
 See Stare Miasto, Poznań, Poland

**Poznań, Poland (Volvodeship)**  
 — History  
 — Uprising, 1918-1919  
 See Wielkopolska—History  
 Uprising, 1918-1919

**Poznań, Poland, Battle of, 1945**  
 (*D765.2.P63*)  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns  
 Poland

**Poznań region, Poland**  
 x Posen (Province)  
 Posen (Regierungsbezirk)

**CHANGE:**  
**Practical nursing** (*Indirect*) (*RT62*)  
 x Licensed practical nurses  
 Vocational nursing

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing

**Practical theology** \*  
 See Theology, Practical

**Practice of law** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Law as a profession  
 Lawyers—Malpractice \*

**CHANGE:**  
 — Economic aspects (*Direct*) †

**Practice of medicine**  
 See Medicine—Practice

**Practolol**  
 x Hydroxyisopropylaminopropoxy-  
 lide  
 xx Adrenergic beta receptor blockers  
 Amino alcohols  
 Cardiovascular agents

**Prader-Willi syndrome** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Corpuence  
 Obesity  
 Syndromes

**Pradyumna** \*

**Praeneste**  
 See Palestrina

**Pragelato Valley, Italy** \*  
 See Chisone Valley

**Pragmatism** †  
 sa Instrumentalism (Philosophy)

**Prairial, Battle of, 1794**  
 See First of June, 1794, Battle of

**Prairie dog, Black-tailed**  
 See Cynomys ludovicianus

**Prairie dog, Plains**  
 See Cynomys ludovicianus

**Prairie dog, White-tailed, Northern**  
 See Cynomys leucurus

**CANCEL:**  
**Prairie-dogs** (*QL737.R6*) †

**Prairie dogs** (*QL737.R68*)  
 x Cynomys  
 xx Rodentia

**CHANGE:**  
**Prairie fauna** (*Indirect*) (*QL115*) † \*

**Prairie Grove Lake, Ark.**  
 x Prairie Grove Reservoir, Ark.  
 xx Lakes—Arkansas

**Prairie Grove Reservoir, Ark.**  
 See Prairie Grove Lake, Ark.

**Prairies in literature**

**Praise** †  
 sa Eulogies

**Pran family**

**Prānnāthis (Sect)**

**Prater family** \*  
 See Prather family

**Prather family** \*  
 x Prater family  
 Prator family  
 Praytor family  
 Preator family

**Pratincole (QL696.C448)**

**Prator family** \*  
 See Prather family

**Pratyekabuddha (BQ4290)**  
 x Paccakabuddha  
 xx Buddhist doctrines  
 Religious life (Buddhism)

**Pravda (The Slavic word)**  
 xx Slavic languages—Etymology

**Prawn fisheries**  
 See Shrimp fisheries

**Prawns**  
 See Shrimps

**Prayer** †  
 xx Spiritual life  
 — Psychology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Prayer, Direction of (Islam)**  
 See Qiblah

**Prayer, Houses of** \*  
 See Houses of prayer

**Prayer (Hinduism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Hindu prayers  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hindu prayers

**Prayer (Islam)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Islam—Prayer-books and devotions  
**CANCEL:**  
 Islamic prayers  
 al-Jum'ah  
 Qiblah  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Islamic prayers

**Prayer (Judaism)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Jewish prayers  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Jewish prayers

**Prayer-books** †  
**CANCEL:**

## CHANGE:

*subdivision Prayer-books and devotions further subdivided by the language of the text under names of religions, religious denominations, etc., under classes of persons for whose use the prayers are intended, or under names of saints, deities, etc. to whom the devotions are directed, e.g.*  
 Buddhism—Prayer-books and devotions—Tibetan; Catholic Church—Prayer-books and devotions—English; Children—Prayer-books and devotions—English; Mary, Virgin—Prayer-books and devotions—English; and under special subjects, e.g. Camping—Prayer-books and devotions—English

**Prayer groups** †  
 sa Houses of prayer \*  
 xx Houses of prayer \*

**Prayer in Gethsemane**  
 See Jesus Christ—Prayer in Gethsemane

**Prayer of Jesus**  
 See Jesus Prayer

**Prayers** †  
 sa Eucharistic prayers  
 Jesus Christ—Prayer in Gethsemane  
 Jesus Prayer

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Assyro-Babylonian †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Assyro-Babylonian prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Buddhist †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Buddhist prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Hindu †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Hindu prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Islamic †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Islamic prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Jaina †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jaina prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Jewish †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jewish prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Muslim †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Islamic prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Prayers, Shinto †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Shinto prayers

**Praytor family** \*  
 See Prather family

**CANCEL:**  
 Pre-Columbian civilization †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Indians—Culture

**Pre-emption (Roman law)**

## Prisoners

**Pre-selling (Indirect)** \*  
 xx Corporations—Finance  
 Marketing

**Pre-trial diversion**  
 See Pre-trial intervention

**Pre-trial intervention (Indirect)**  
 sa Community-based corrections  
 x Pre-trial diversion  
 Pretrial intervention  
 xx Corrections  
 Pre-trial procedure

**Pre-trial procedure** †  
 sa Pre-trial intervention

**Pre-trial procedure (Roman law)**

**Preaching** †  
 sa Hymns—Homiletical use  
 xx Oratory  
 Public speaking

**CANCEL:**  
 Rhetoric  
 — History †  
 — 18th century  
 — Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Preaching, Buddhist** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism

**Preaching, Jewish** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Jewish preaching  
 Sermons, Jewish  
 x Jewish preaching

**Preaching, Lay** †  
 xx Lay ministry

**Preator family** \*  
 See Prather family

**Precious metals** †  
 — Founding

**Precious stones** †  
 sa Blue john  
 Jewel bearings  
 x Gemstones  
 — Inclusions  
 x Enclaves in precious stones  
 Inclusions in precious stones

**Precipitation, Proton**  
 See Proton precipitation

**CHANGE:**  
**Precipitation (Meteorology)** (Indirect) †  
 sa Freezing precipitation  
 METROMEX  
 Precipitation scavenging \*  
 — Measurement †  
 sa Precipitation gauges  
 — Observations

**Precipitation gauges (QC926)**  
 sa Rain gauges  
 Snow  
 x Gauges, Precipitation  
 xx Meteorological instruments  
 Precipitation (Meteorology)—  
 Measurement

**Precipitation scavenging** \*  
 sa Acid rain  
 — Snow

Precipitation (Meteorology)

Precipitin reaction †  
 xx Antigen-antibody reactions  
 Antigens

CANCEL:  
 Antigens and antibodies  
 Immunoglobulins

PRECIS (Indexing system) (Z695.92)  
 x Preserved context indexing system  
 xx Automatic indexing

Predestination (Jewish theology)  
 xx Jewish theology

Prediabetes  
 See Prediabetic state

Prediabetic state  
 x Prediabetes  
 xx Diabetes  
 Glands, Ductless—Diseases  
 Metabolism, Disorders of

Predicate (Grammar)  
 See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Verb phrase

Predicate and subject (Grammar)  
 See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Topic and comment

Prediction, Social  
 See Social prediction

Prediction (Psychology) †  
 sa Drug abuse, Prediction of

CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests  
 Psychological tests

Prediction of drug abuse  
 See Drug abuse, Prediction of

Prediction of scholastic success †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests

Prediction theory †  
 x Forecasting theory

Prefabricated apartment houses †  
 -- Quality control

Prefabricated bathrooms  
 See Bathrooms, Prefabricated

CHANGE:  
 Prefabricated houses (Indirect)  
 (TH4819.P7) †

Prefaces †  
 sa Bible—Prefaces  
 Prologues and epilogues  
 xx Prologues and epilogues

Preferences of parents for sex of children  
 See Sex of children, Parental preferences  
 for

Preferential duty  
 See Tariff preferences

Preferential tariff  
 See Tariff preferences

Pregnadienynolisoaxazolol \*  
 See Danazol

Pregnancy †  
 -- Complications and sequelae  
 See Pregnancy, Complications of  
 -- Signs and diagnosis †

CANCEL:  
 sa X-rays in obstetrics  
 xx Obstetrics—Diagnosis

CHANGE:  
 Pregnancy, Complications of (RG571-591)  
 †  
 sa Abortion, Septic \*  
 Hypotension in pregnancy  
 Labor, Complicated  
 Puerperal disorders

CANCEL:  
 Puerperal psychoses  
 x Pregnancy—Complications and  
 sequelae

Pregnane \*  
 sa Danazol  
 Pregnanediol  
 xx Steroids

Pregnanediol \*  
 xx Pregnane

Pregnant schoolgirls †  
 sa Adolescent mothers  
 xx Adolescent mothers

Prehistoric daggers  
 See Daggers, Prehistoric

Prehistoric economics  
 See Economics, Prehistoric

CANCEL:  
 Prehistoric gold articles †

CANCEL:  
 See Gold articles, Prehistoric

Prehistoric goldwork  
 See Goldwork, Prehistoric

Prehistoric textile fabrics  
 See Textile fabrics, Prehistoric

Prehistoric tools  
 See Man, Prehistoric—Tools

Preis der Nationen  
 See Prix des Nations

Prejudices and antipathies (Child psychology)  
 †  
 xx Child psychology

Prejudicial actions (Roman law) \*

Prejudicial publicity and free press  
 See Free press and fair trial

Premature heart beat  
 See Extrasystole

Premio Braque  
 x Braque Prize  
 xx Art—Competitions

Premio Chialano  
 xx Painting—Competitions

Premio Città di Monselice per una traduzione  
 letteraria  
 xx Translating and interpreting—  
 Competitions

Premio Codex de Pintura Latinoamericana  
 xx Painting—Competitions

Premio Cremona \*  
 x Cremona prize  
 xx Painting—Competitions

Premio Lissone  
 x Lissone Prize  
 xx Art—Competitions  
 Painting—Competitions

Premio Nacional de Literatura †  
 xx Chilean literature—Competitions

Premio Piazzetta (N396)  
 x Piazzetta Prize

xx Art—Competitions

Premio Sésamo  
 x Sésamo prize  
 xx Short stories, Spanish—Competitions

Premio Sperticano  
 x Sperticano Prize  
 xx Painting—Competitions

Premiums (Retail trade) †  
 sa Coupons (Retail trade)

Premolars  
 See Bicuspids

Prenatal behavior  
 See Behavioral embryology

CHANGE:  
 Prenatal care (Indirect) †  
 sa Childbirth—Study and teaching \*  
 xx Maternal health services

CANCEL:  
 Mothers

Prenatal diagnosis (Indirect) (RG628)  
 sa Amniocentesis  
 Deformities—Intrauterine diagnosis  
 Fetoscopy  
 Fetus—Diseases—Diagnosis  
 x Antenatal diagnosis  
 Intrauterine diagnosis  
 xx Diagnosis  
 Obstetrics—Diagnosis

Preoperative care †  
 xx Operations, Surgical

Prepaid group medical practice  
 See Health maintenance organizations

Preparation of manuscripts (Authorship)  
 See Manuscript preparation (Authorship)

Preparation of surfaces  
 See Surface preparation

Prepared piano music (M20-38.5) \*  
 Here are entered piano works to be per-  
 formed on a piano with its sound ar-  
 tificially altered by various devices,  
 metal clips or bolts attached to  
 strings; strips of paper, rubber, etc.,  
 inserted across the strings; alter-  
 tuning of the unison strings; etc. This  
 heading is given as a second heading  
 a prepared piano is part of an ensemble  
 of 2 or more voices and/or instru-  
 ments, or if the work is composed  
 form, (i.e. a sonata, suite, etc.), e.g.  
 Vocalises (Low voice) with piano  
 Prepared piano music; 1. Sonatas  
 (Piano) 2. Prepared piano music.

xx Piano music

Preprints  
 xx Information services  
 Publishers and publishing  
 Research

Presbyteral councils, Diocesan  
 See Diocesan presbyteral councils

Presbyterian Church †  
 -- Clergy †

CANCEL:  
 -- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 This heading has been replaced  
 LC headings Presbyterian  
 Church—Clergy—Biography  
 and Presbyterian Church  
 Clergy—Correspondence, h  
 ings not printed in the LC li  
 subject headings.

Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. †  
— History †  
CHANGE:  
— Revolution, 1775-1783 (BX8952) †

Presbyterian theology  
See Theology, Presbyterian

Presbyterians (Indirect) \*

Presbyterians, Afro-American  
See Afro-American Presbyterians

CANCEL:  
Presbyterians, Colored †

CANCEL:  
See Presbyterians, Negro \*

CANCEL:  
Presbyterians, Negro †

CANCEL:  
x Presbyterians, Colored \*

Presbyterians in the United States  
sa Afro-American Presbyterians

Presbytis (QL737.P93)  
x Langurs  
Leaf-eating monkeys  
Leaf monkeys  
xx Cercopithecidae

Presbytis entellus  
See Entellus langur

Preschool play groups \*  
See Play groups

CHANGE:  
Prescribed burning (Indirect) †  
x Controlled burning  
Planned burning

CHANGE:  
Prescription pricing (Indirect) †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Pharmacy—Laws and legislation

Prescription writing †  
CANCEL:  
sa Medicines, Antagonism of

Presence of God †  
xx God—Biblical teaching \*

Presenile gangrene †  
See Thromboangiitis obliterans  
CANCEL:  
Thromboangiitis obliterans

Presentation, Fetal  
See Fetal presentation

Presentation (Obstetrics)  
See Fetal presentation

Presentation swords (Indirect)  
xx Swords

Presentations of groups (Mathematics)  
x Group presentations (Mathematics)  
xx Groups, Theory of

Preservation of natural monuments \*  
See Natural monuments

Preservation of natural scenery †  
See Landscape protection \*

CANCEL:  
Natural monuments \*

Preservation of organs, tissues, etc. †  
sa Cells—Preservation  
Tissue banks \*  
xx Tissue banks \*

Preservation of streams and rivers  
See Stream conservation

CANCEL:  
Preservation of textiles †  
CANCEL:  
See Textile industry and fabrics—  
Conservation and restoration

Preservation of vegetables †  
CANCEL:

See Canning and preserving

CANCEL:  
Vegetables—Evaporation

Preserved context indexing system  
See PRECIS (Indexing system)

Presidents †  
sa Ex-presidents

CANCEL:  
Heads of state \*

xx Ex-presidents

Heads of state \*

— United States †

— — Homes (Direct)

— — Interviews

— — Mothers †

CANCEL:  
xx Women in the United States—  
Biography

— — Wives †

CANCEL:  
xx Women in the United States—  
Biography

CHANGE:  
Press (Indirect) (PN4700-5650) †

sa Broadcast journalism  
Crime and the press  
Police and the press  
Syndicates (Journalism)

CHANGE:  
— Economic aspects (Indirect) †  
— Evaluation

Press, Afro-American  
See Afro-American press

CHANGE:  
Press, Baptist (Indirect) †  
xx Religious newspapers and periodicals

CHANGE:  
Press, Catholic (Indirect) †  
xx Religious newspapers and periodicals  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Press,  
Catholic

CHANGE:  
Press, Communist (Indirect) †  
xx Journalism, Communist

CHANGE:  
Press, Islamic (Indirect) †  
xx Religious newspapers and periodicals

CHANGE:  
Press, Juvenile (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Press, Labor (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Press, Lutheran (Indirect) †  
xx Religious newspapers and periodicals

CANCEL:  
Press, Negro †

CANCEL:  
See Negro press

Press agents †  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)

Press and journalism in literature  
x Journalism in literature  
Press in literature

CHANGE:  
Press and politics (Indirect) †  
sa Government and the press  
xx Government and the press

Press and propaganda †  
sa Journalism—Objectivity  
xx Journalism—Objectivity

Press and youth  
xx Youth

CHANGE:  
Press councils (Indirect) †

Press in literature  
See Press and journalism in literature

CHANGE:  
Press law (Direct) †

CHANGE:  
Press monopolies (Indirect) †

Pressed glass †  
sa Pattern glass  
— Terminology

Pressure †

CANCEL:  
sa Blood pressure  
Dalton's law  
Pressure probe (Meteorological  
instrument) \*  
— Measurement †  
sa Pressure transducers \*

Pressure-gages †  
— Calibration (TJ370)  
— — Patents (TJ370)  
— Tariff  
See Tariff on pressure gages

CHANGE:  
Pressure groups (Indirect) †

Pressure neuritis  
See Entrapment neuropathies

Pressure probe (Meteorological instrument)  
\*  
sa Aneroid barometer  
Barometer  
xx Atmospheric pressure  
Meteorological instruments  
Pressure

Pressure-sensitive tape, Tariff on  
See Tariff on pressure-sensitive tape

Pressure sensors \*  
See Pressure transducers

Pressure sores  
See Bed-sores

Pressure transducers \*  
x Pressure sensors  
Transducers, Pressure  
xx Pressure—Measurement  
Transducers

Pressure transducers, Biomedical (R)  
\*  
x Biomedical pressure transducer  
xx Transducers, Biomedical

Pressure ulcers  
See Bed-sores

Pressure vessels †  
— Joints  
xx Joints (Engineering)

Pressurized cabins (Aircraft) †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Pressurization

Airplanes—Pressurization  
 Pressurized cockpits (Aircraft) †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Aeroplanes—Pressurization  
   Airplanes—Pressurization  
 Presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome \*  
   See Histoplasmosis, Ocular  
 Presupposition (Logic) (BC199.P73)  
   xx Logic  
 Pretarsus (QL434.7) \*  
   x Dactylopodite  
   xx Arthropoda—Anatomy  
   Tarsus  
 Pretrial intervention  
   See Pre-trial intervention  
 Pretrial publicity  
   See Free press and fair trial  
 Prevention of disease  
   See Medicine, Preventive  
 Prevention of drug abuse  
   See Drug abuse—Prevention  
 Prevention of juvenile delinquency  
   See Juvenile delinquency—Prevention  
 Prevention of organized crime  
   See Organized crime—Prevention  
 Prevention of police murders \*  
   See Police murders—Prevention  
 Prevention of rape  
   See Rape—Prevention  
 CHANGE:  
 Preventive dentistry (Indirect) (RK60.7) †  
   sa Dental caries—Prevention  
   Dental prophylaxis  
   Milk—Fluoridation  
   Water—Fluoridation  
   xx Dentistry, State  
 Preventive health services (Indirect)  
   sa Diagnostic services  
   Health education  
   Vaccination centers  
   xx Health facilities  
   Medicine, Preventive  
   — Evaluation \*  
 Preventive inoculation †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Inoculation  
 CANCEL:  
   Scrumtherapy  
   Vaccination  
 CHANGE:  
   subdivision Preventive inoculation  
   under names of diseases, e.g.  
   Anthrax—Preventive inoculation;  
   Smallpox—Preventive inoculation  
 Previews (Indirect)  
   sa Art previews  
   xx Exhibitions  
   Performing arts  
 Previews, Art  
   See Art previews  
 Priapism  
   xx Penis—Diseases  
 CHANGE:  
 Price cutting (Indirect) (HF5417) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Price discrimination (Indirect) (HF5415)  
   †

CHANGE:  
 Price maintenance (Indirect) (HF5417) †  
   — Public opinion  
 Price marks †  
   — Law and legislation (Direct)  
   xx Consumer protection—Law and  
   legislation  
 CHANGE:  
 Price policy (Indirect) (HF5417) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Price regulation (Indirect) (HB236) †  
 Price regulation (Islamic law)  
 CHANGE:  
 Prices (Indirect) (Economic theory,  
 HB221-236; Prices and money,  
 HG229; Prices and wages,  
 HD6978-7080) †  
   sa Duopolies \*  
   Terms of trade \*  
 Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864 †  
   xx Kansas—History—Civil War,  
   1861-1865  
   Missouri—History—Civil War,  
   1861-1865  
 Pricing model, Capital assets  
   See Capital assets pricing model  
 Pride and vanity †  
   — Biblical teaching  
 Priest River, Idaho \*  
   xx Rivers—Idaho  
 Priest Valley, Idaho \*  
   xx Valleys—Idaho  
 Priest workers †  
   xx Clergy, Part-time  
   — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 Priesthood, Universal †  
   sa Melchizedek Priesthood (Mormonism)  
 Priesthood (Mormonism)  
   See Melchizedek Priesthood (Mormonism)  
 Priests †  
   sa Senates of priests  
 Priests, Roman †  
   x Flamens  
   Flamines  
 CHANGE:  
 Priests, Zen (Indirect) † \*  
 Priests' writings  
   See Clergymen's writings  
 Prileschaiev reaction  
   See Prilezhaev reaction  
 Prileschajew reaction  
   See Prilezhaev reaction  
 Prilezhaev reaction  
   x Prileschaiev reaction  
   Prileschajew reaction  
   xx Chemical reactions  
 Primal scream  
   See Primal therapy  
 Primal therapy †  
   x Primal scream  
   — Personal narratives (RC489.P67)  
 Primary mental abilities tests †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Mental tests

Primates †  
   sa Physical anthropology  
   xx Physical anthropology  
   — Training  
   xx Animals, Training of  
 Primates, Fossil †  
   sa Adapidae  
   Baboons, Fossil  
   Omomyidae  
   Plesiadapidae  
 Primates as pets (SF459.P7)  
 Prime ministers †  
   xx Heads of state \*  
 Prime ministers' wives (Indirect) \*  
   x Wives of prime ministers  
   xx Wives  
   Women in politics  
 Primers †  
   x Readers, Preschool  
 Primitive Buddhism †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Buddha and Buddhism—Early  
   Buddhism, ca. 486 B.C.—ca.  
   Buddhist doctrines—History—  
   period, to ca. 250 B.C.  
 Primitive erotic art  
   See Erotic art, Primitive  
 Primitive fishing \*  
   See Fishing, Primitive  
 Primitive jewelry \*  
   See Jewelry, Primitive  
 Primitivism in art †  
   — Subjects  
     See Primitivism in art—Them  
     motives  
   — Themes, motives  
   x Primitivism in art—Subjects  
 Princess (Cat)  
   xx Cats  
 Princesses †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Woman—Biography  
   Women  
 Princeton, Battle of, 1777 †  
   xx New Jersey—History—Revolut  
   1775-1783  
   United States—History—Revolut  
   1775-1783—Campaigns and  
 Principal components analysis (QA2  
   x Analysis, Principal components  
   Components analysis, Principal  
   xx Correlation (Statistics)  
   Factor analysis  
 Principle, Dirichlet  
   See Dirichlet principle  
 Print galleries  
   See Art galleries, Commercial  
 Printed circuits †  
   — Cleaning  
 Printers †  
   sa Printing, Practical—Vocational  
   guidance  
   Printing industry—Vocational g  
 CANCEL:  
   Women as printers  
   Women printers  
 Printing †



- Printing** † (*Continued*)
- CHANGE:**
- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †
  - Exhibitions †
    - sa Le Livre et l'imprimerie dans les Pyrénées françaises
- CHANGE:**
- Standards (*Indirect*) †
- Printing, Collagraph**  
See Collagraph printing
- Printing, Legislative** (*Indirect*)
- sa Law printing
  - x Legislative printing
  - xx Government publications
  - Printing, Public
- Printing, Practical** †
- CANCEL:**
- Design †\*
- CANCEL:**  
See Printing, Practical—Make-up
- CHANGE:**
- Estimates (*Indirect*) (Z245) †
- CANCEL:**
- Lay out †\*
- CANCEL:**  
See Printing, Practical—Make-up
- Layout (Z246)
    - sa Advertising layout and typography
    - Book design
    - Magazine design
    - Newspaper layout and typography
    - x Design (Typography)
    - Layout (Typography)
    - xx Book design
    - Magazine design
  - Make-up †
- CANCEL:**
- sa Advertising layout and typography
- CANCEL:**  
Book design
- CANCEL:**  
Magazine design
- CANCEL:**  
Newspaper layout and typography
- Printing, Practical—Paste-up techniques**
- CANCEL:**
- x Design (Typography)
- CANCEL:**  
Printing, Practical—Design
- CANCEL:**  
Printing, Practical—Lay out
- Paste-up techniques
    - x Paste-up (Printing)
    - Pasteup (Printing)
    - xx Printing, Practical—Make-up
  - Style manuals †
    - sa Manuscript preparation (Authorship)
    - xx Manuscript preparation (Authorship)
  - Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)
    - xx Printers
- Printing, Public** †
- sa Printing, Legislative
- Printing, String**  
See String printing
- CANCEL:**
- Printing as a trade** (Z253) †
- Printing industry** †
- Information services (*Indirect*)
  - Marketing
  - Information services (*Indirect*) \*
  - Technological innovations
  - Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)
    - xx Printers
  - Waste disposal (TD899.P7)
- Printing laboratories** (*Indirect*)
- xx Laboratories
- Printing machinery and supplies** †
- sa Electronic engraving machines
  - Printing machinery industry
  - Printing supplies industry
- Printing machinery industry** (*Indirect*) (Z249)
- xx Printing machinery and supplies
- Printing on metals** (TS719)
- x Metals—Printing
  - Metals, Printing on
- Printing on plastics** †
- Patents
- Printing plants** †
- CANCEL:**
- xx Printing as a trade
  - Heating and ventilation
- Printing plates** †
- sa Electrotyping
  - Stereotyping
- Printing plates, Photopolymer**
- x Photopolymer printing plates
  - xx Photomechanical processes
  - Plastic printing plates
  - Polymers and polymerization
- Printing supplies industry** (*Indirect*) (Z249)
- xx Printing machinery and supplies
- Printing trade** †
- CANCEL:**  
See Printing as a trade
- CHANGE:**
- Printmakers** (*Indirect*) †
- CANCEL:**
- Printmakers, American, [Japanese, etc.]** (*Direct*) †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Printmakers—local subdivision, e.g. Printmakers—United States; Printmakers—Japan; etc.
- Prints** †
- sa Altered prints
  - Galleries and museums
    - See Art galleries, Commercial
  - Marketing (NE62)
    - xx Art galleries, Commercial
  - Technique †
    - sa Collagraph printing
    - String printing
- Prints, American, [French, Japanese, etc.]** †
- Japanese [etc.] influences
- Prints, European** \*
- Japanese influences
    - xx Japan—Civilization
- Prints, Rococo** (*Indirect*)
- x Rococo prints
- Prior Lake Indian Reservation, Minn.**
- x Skakopee-Mdewakanton Indian Reservation, Minn.
  - xx Mdewakanton Indians—Reservations
- Prisms** †
- sa Beam splitters
- CHANGE:**
- Prison discipline** (*Indirect*) †
- Prison furloughs** (*Indirect*) \*
- x Furlough from prison
  - Prisoners—Furloughs
  - xx Corrections
- Prison periodicals** †
- xx Periodicals
- Prison psychology** †
- sa Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)—Psychological aspects
  - xx Correctional psychology
- Prison riots** †
- sa Prisons and race problems
  - xx Prison violence
  - Prisons and race problems
- CHANGE:**
- Prison sentences** (*Indirect*) †
- Prison violence** (*Indirect*) (HV9025)
- sa Prison riots
  - x Violence in prisons
  - xx Prisons
  - Violence
- CHANGE:**
- Prison wardens** (*Indirect*) (HV9470) †
- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
- CHANGE:**
- Prisoners** (*Indirect*) †
- sa Alcohol and prisoners
  - Church work with prisoners
  - Drugs and prisoners
  - Ex-convicts
  - Mexican American prisoners
  - Pre-release programs for prisoners
  - Women prisoners
  - Attitudes
    - xx Attitude (Psychology)
  - Drama
    - See Prisons—Drama
  - Furloughs \*
    - See Prison furloughs
  - Health and hygiene (*Indirect*)
    - x Prisons—Hygiene
  - Legal status, laws, etc. †
    - sa Legal assistance to prisoners
- CHANGE:**
- Medical care (*Indirect*) †
- CHANGE:**
- Psychiatric care (*Indirect*) †
    - x Criminal psychiatry
- Prisoners, Mexican American**  
See Mexican American prisoners
- Prisoners as authors** †
- sa Prisoners' writings
  - xx Prisoners' writings
- CHANGE:**
- Prisoners' families** (*Indirect*) (HV8885-8886) †
- Interviews
- Prisoners of war** †
- CHANGE:**
- sa subdivisions Prisoners and prisons, Prisoners, Exchange of, and Missing in action under individual wars, e.g. United States—History—Revolution 1775-1783—Prisoners and prisons; United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865—Prisoners, Exchange of and World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action
- Prisoners' writings** †
- sa Prisoners as authors
  - xx Prisoners as authors
- Prisons** †
- sa Prison violence
  - Women prisoners

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Correctional institutions  
under names of cities, e.g. New York  
(City)—Correctional institutions

**CANCEL:**  
xx Police stations  
— Construction †  
xx Correctional institutions—Design  
and construction  
— Drama  
x Prisoners—Drama

**CANCEL:**  
— Hygiene (HIV8833-8841) †  
— Hygiene  
See Prisoners—Health and hygiene  
Prisons—Sanitation  
— Sanitation  
x Prisons—Hygiene

**Prisons and race problems** (Direct)  
sa Prison riots  
xx Prison riots  
Race problems

**Pristichampsus** (QE862.C8) \*  
xx Crocodiles, Fossil

**Pristichampsus vorax** (QE862.C8) \*

**Privacy, Right of** †  
sa Computer crimes  
Computers—Access control  
Confidential communications—Third  
parties  
Diaries in criminal evidence  
xx Computer crimes  
Computers—Access control  
— Popular works

**CANCEL:**  
Private aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Aeroplanes, Private

Private airplanes  
See Airplanes, Private

Private branch exchanges (Telephone)  
See Telephone—Private branch exchanges

Private collections of art  
See Art—Private collections

**Private companies** †  
— Conflict of laws  
See Conflict of laws—Private  
companies

**Private duty nursing** (Indirect) (RT104)  
x Private nursing \*  
xx Nursing

**Private flying** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes, Private  
Airplanes, Private

**CANCEL:**  
x Aeroplanes—Flying, Private

**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Private flying  
Airplanes—Flying, Private  
Airplanes—Private flying

**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes, Private  
Airplanes, Private

Private law  
See Civil law

Private nursing \*

**Prix des Nations** (SF295.5)

x Nations' Cup  
Preis der Nationen  
xx Horse-shows  
Olympic games  
Show jumping

**Prix Goncourt**  
x Goncourt Prize  
xx French literature—Competitions

**PROANA5** (Computer program)

**Probabilistic automata** (QA267.5.P7)

x Automata, Probabilistic  
Automata, Stochastic  
Stochastic automata  
xx Machine theory  
Probabilities

**Probabilities** †  
sa Cylindrical probabilities  
Decomposition (Mathematics)  
Probabilistic automata  
Random variables

**CHANGE:**  
**Probability forecasts** (Meteorology)  
(Indirect) †

**Probate law and practice** †  
— Popular works

**CHANGE:**  
**Probation** (Indirect) (General, HV9278; By  
country, HIV9301-9430.7) †

— Costs  
**CHANGE:**  
— Research (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Probation officers** (Indirect) †  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Probes, Plasma** \*  
See Plasma probes

**Probes (Electronic instruments)** †  
sa Microprobe analysis

**Problem children** †  
**CHANGE:**  
— Education (Indirect) †

**Problem family** †  
sa Conjugal violence

**Problem of few bodies**  
sa Problem of many bodies  
Problem of three bodies  
Problem of two bodies  
x Few-body problem  
xx Nuclear physics  
Problem of many bodies  
Quantum theory

**Problem of many bodies** †  
sa Problem of few bodies  
xx Problem of few bodies

**Problem of three bodies** †  
xx Problem of few bodies

**Problem of two bodies** †  
xx Problem of few bodies

**CHANGE:**  
**Problem solving** (Mathematics, QA63) †

**Problem solving, Group**  
x Brain storming  
Group problem solving  
Think tanks

Procedural grammar  
See Network grammar

**Procedure (Frankish law)**

**Procedure (Law)** †  
— Digests  
— Popular works  
— Terms and phrases

**Procedure (Roman law)**

Process, Alveolar  
See Alveolar process

**Process control equipment industry** (Indi

Processes, Point  
See Point processes

Processes, Poisson  
See Poisson processes

**Processing, Image** \*  
See Image processing

**Processing, Signal**  
See Signal processing

**Processing of tables** (Computer science)  
See Table manipulation (Computer scienc

**CHANGE:**  
**Processions** (Indirect) (GT3980-4099)  
sa subdivision Festivals, etc. under nam  
of cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Festivals, etc.

**Processions, Ecclesiastical** †  
sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
Pilgrims and pilgrimages

**CANCEL:**  
xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages

Il processo di Verona, 1943-1944  
See Verona Trial, 1943-1944

**Processors, Macro**  
See Macro processors

**Processus coronoideus mandibulae**  
xx Mandible

**Proconsuls** \*  
See Consuls, Roman

**Proctology** †  
sa Rectum—Prolapse  
xx Gastroenterology

**Proctosigmoidoscopy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Colon (Anatomy)—Diseases  
Colon (Anatomy)—Diseases—Diagn  
Endoscope and endoscopy

**Proctothylacocrinus esseri**  
xx Cladida

**Prodigal son** (Painting)  
See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, know  
as, d. 1516. Prodigal son

**Prodigal son (Parable)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Art †

**Prodigal son (Parable) in art**  
sa Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, know  
as, d. 1516. Prodigal son

**CHANGE:**  
**Produce trade** (Indirect) (HD9000-9019)  
†

**Producer cooperatives (Indirect)**  
(HD3120-3260.7) (Continued)

- Profit-sharing
- x Cooperative production
- Production, Cooperative
- xx Cooperation
- Cooperative societies
- Profit-sharing

**Producers, Theatrical**  
See Theatrical producers and directors

- Product coding (Indirect)**
- x Coding, Product
  - Universal product coding
  - xx Grocery trade
  - Manufactures
  - Marketing

- Product demonstrations (Indirect)**
- x Demonstrations in selling
  - Demonstrations of products
  - xx Advertising
  - Marketing
  - Selling

- Product formulas (Operator theory)**  
(QA329)
- x Formulas, Product
  - xx Operator theory

- Product life cycle \***
- x Life cycle, Product
  - Manufactures—Life cycle
  - xx Marketing
  - Product management

**Product management** †  
sa Product life cycle \*

- Product recall (Indirect)** (HF5415.9)
- x Recall of products
  - xx Consumer protection
  - Manufactures—Defects
  - Physical distribution of goods
  - Product safety
  - Products liability

**Product safety** †  
sa Product recall

- Production, Cooperative** †  
CANCEL:  
See Cooperation
- CANCEL:  
Cooperative societies  
Producer cooperatives

**Production economics, Agricultural**  
See Agriculture—Economic aspects

**Production management** †  
sa Group technology

- Production planning** †  
CANCEL:  
x Planning, Manufacturing
- CANCEL:  
Planning, Production
- xx Planning

**Productivity in government**  
See Civil service—Labor productivity

**Products**  
See Manufactures

**Products, Horticultural**  
Products

**Products liability** †  
sa Product recall

- CANCEL:  
x Defective products
- Automobiles †
- CANCEL:  
xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations

**Professional education** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Negroes—Professional education

CHANGE:  
special types of professional education,  
e.g. Medical education; and the  
subdivision Study and teaching  
under particular fields, e.g. Law—  
Study and teaching

- United States
- sa Afro-Americans—Professional education

**Professional ethics** †  
sa Anthropological ethics

Confidential communications—Third parties

**Professional liability \***  
See Malpractice

- Professional sports (Indirect)** (GV734)
- sa Professionalism in sports
  - xx Professionalism in sports
  - Sports
  - Contracts
  - xx Sports—Law and legislation
  - Law and legislation (Direct)

**Professional standards review organizations (Medicine) (Indirect)**

- x Medical care review organizations
- Medical peer review organizations
- Medical professional standards review organizations
- Peer review organizations (Medicine)
- PSRO
- xx Medical care—Evaluation
- Law and legislation (Direct)
- xx Medical care—Law and legislation

**Professionalism in sports** †  
sa Professional sports
- xx Professional sports

**Professions** †  
sa Jews in the professions

CANCEL:  
Medicine as a profession

CHANGE:  
subdivision Vocational guidance under  
specific professions

- CANCEL:  
x Woman—Occupations
- Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)  
(HD4965)
- sa Fees, Professional
- xx Fees, Professional
- Tort liability
- See Malpractice \*
- Underdeveloped areas
- See Underdeveloped areas—Professions

CHANGE:  
**Profit (Indirect)** (Economic theory, HB601)  
†

- Profit-sharing** †  
sa Producer cooperatives
- xx Producer cooperatives

**Profit sharing certificates**  
See Jouissance shares

CANCEL:  
Progeria †  
CANCEL:  
See Infantilism

**Progeria (RC580.P7)**

- x Hutchinson-Gilford disease
- xx Dwarfism

**Prognathism** †  
sa Malocclusion
- xx Jaws—Abnormalities and deformities
- Malocclusion

**Prognosis** †  
xx Forecasting

CHANGE:  
**Program budgeting (Indirect)** †

**Programmed Aid for Teaching Top-down programming by Interactive Examples (Computer program)**  
See PATIE (Computer program)

**Programmed instruction** †  
—Evaluation

**Programming, Structured**  
See Structured programming

**Programming (Electronic computers)** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Miniature computers—Programming
- Minicomputers—Programming \*
- Software compatibility
- Job descriptions

**Programming (Mathematics)** †  
sa Heuristic programming
- Linear complementarity problem \*

**Programming language for generating 2-dimensional patterns (Computer program language)**  
See pl/2d (Computer program language)

**Programming language semantics**  
See Programming languages (Electronic computers)—Semantics

**Programming languages (Electronic computers)** †  
sa BCY/b (Computer program language)
- Interpreters (Computer programs)
- Computer-assisted instruction
- sa PLATO (Electronic computer system)
- Psychological aspects
- Semantics (QA76.7)
- x Programming language semantics
- Semantics of programming language

**Programs, Media**  
See Media programs (Education)

**Programs, Utility (Computer programs)**  
See Utilities (Computer programs)

**Progress** †  
sa Regression (Civilization)
- xx Regression (Civilization)

**Progressive systemic sclerosis**  
See Systemic scleroderma

**Prohibited books** †  
sa Children's literature—Prohibited books

**Project, SLICE \***  
See SLICE Project

**Project, Sunshine \***  
See Sanshain Keikaku

**Project 100,000 (U716)**  
x 100,000 Project

Project Lake Almanor, Calif. \*  
See Lake Almanor Project, Calif.

Project Mariner †  
xx Mercury probes

Project method in teaching †  
sa Mathematics laboratories

Project Nuffield (Mathematics)  
See Nuffield Mathematics Project

Project Tektite \*  
x Tektite Program  
xx Manned undersea research stations

Projectiles †  
--- Speed  
x Velocity of projectiles

Projection †  
sa Oblique projection

Projection, Oblique  
See Oblique projection

Projection welding (TK4660) \*  
x Welding, Projection  
xx Electric welding

Projective planes (Analytic geometry,  
QA554; Projective geometry,  
QA471)  
x Planes, Projective  
xx Geometry, Projective

CHANGE:  
Projective techniques (BF698.7) †  
sa Draw-a-family test

CANCEL:  
Draw-a-man test  
Harrower psychodiagnostic inkblot test  
Iowa picture interpretation test  
Kahn test of symbol arrangement  
Lowenfeld mosaic test

CANCEL:  
Play therapy  
Rosenzweig picture-frustration test  
Seven-squares test  
Street gestalt completion test  
Tua test  
Wartegg-Biedma test  
Wartegg test  
xx Psychological tests

Prokelmena (History and criticism, ML3060;  
Music, M2157)  
x Prokimena  
xx Chants (Byzantine)

Prokhorod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877 †  
xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

Prokimena  
See Prokeimena

Prolapse, Anal  
See Rectum—Prolapse

Prolapse of the cord  
See Umbilical cord—Prolapse

Prolapse of the rectum  
See Rectum—Prolapse

Prolapse of the umbilical cord  
See Umbilical cord—Prolapse

Prolapse of the uterus  
See Uterus—Prolapse

Prolapsus uteri †

Proliferation of nuclear weapons \*  
See Atomic weapons and disarmament

Prologues and epilogues †  
sa Prefaces  
xx Prefaces

Prolongation of life span  
See Immortality \*  
Longevity

Promecothea  
xx Coconut palm—Diseases and pests

Prominence (Linguistics)  
See Emphasis (Linguistics)

Promontories (Coasts)  
See Capes (Coasts)

CHANGE:  
Promotions (Indirect) †

Prompt fission  
See Spontaneous fission

Prompt neutrons (QC793.5.P642-6429)  
xx Neutrons  
Nuclear fission  
— Spectra (QC793.5.P6427)

Pronghorn antelope †  
— Food

Proof theory †  
sa Numbers, Ordinal

Propadiene  
See Allene

Propaganda †  
sa subdivision Propaganda under names of  
wars, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—  
Propaganda  
xx Communication in politics

Propaganda, Anti-Israeli (Indirect)  
x Anti-Israeli propaganda  
xx Jewish-Arab relations

Propaganda, East German  
x East German propaganda

Propaganda, West German  
x West German propaganda

Propanols \*  
sa Cytrimine

Propellanes  
xx Polycyclic compounds

Propellant actuated devices †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Propellants †  
— Storage

Propellers †  
sa Propellers, Variable pitch  
— Design and construction

Propellers, Aerial †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller engines  
CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Propellers  
Airplanes—Propellers  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes

Propellers, Variable pitch (Shipbuilding,  
VM755)

Property †  
sa Improvements (Law)

Property (Jewish law)

Property tax †  
xx Wealth tax

Property tax circuit-breakers  
See Property tax credit

Property tax credit (Indirect)  
x Property tax circuit-breakers  
Property tax relief  
xx Aged—Taxation  
Tax credits  
Welfare recipients—Taxation

Property tax relief  
See Property tax credit

CHANGE:  
Prophecies †  
CANCEL:  
sa Astrology

CANCEL:  
Divination  
CANCEL:  
Fortune-telling

CANCEL:  
Oracles

CANCEL:  
xx Divination

CANCEL:  
Occult sciences

CANCEL:  
Second sight

CANCEL:  
Supernatural

Prophecies (Occult sciences) (BF1  
sa Astrology  
Divination  
Fortune-telling  
Oracles  
xx Divination  
Occult sciences  
Second sight  
Supernatural

Prophecy  
xx Forecasting

Prophecy (Buddhism) (BQ4570.P7  
xx Buddhist doctrines

Prophecy (Christianity)  
xx Gifts, Spiritual  
Witness bearing (Christianity)  
— History of doctrines (BR115.1

Prophets in the New Testament  
xx Bible. N.T.—Prophets

Prophylaxis, Dental  
See Dental prophylaxis

Prophylaxis, Oral  
See Dental prophylaxis

CANCEL:  
Propjet engines (Aeroplanes) †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Turbine-propellers

Propj  
Se

Propol  
x  
xx

**Propoxyphene napsylate**  
*x* Dimethylaminomethylphenylbutanol  
 propionate naphthalenesulfonate  
 hydrate ester  
*xx* Naphthalene

**Proprietary hospitals**  
*See* Hospitals, Proprietary

**Proprietary rights** †  
*See* Intellectual property

**Proprioceptors** (*Comparative anatomy, QL931; Human anatomy, QM471; Physiology, QP363*)  
*xx* Neural receptors

**Propulsion, Underwater**  
*See* Underwater propulsion

**Prorogated jurisdiction** (*Direct*)  
*x* Forum prorogatum  
 Prorogatio fori  
*xx* Jurisdiction  
 Liberty of contract

**Prorogatio fori**  
*See* Prorogated jurisdiction

**Prose literature** †  
*sa* Biography (as a literary form)  
 Essays  
 Fiction  
 Nonfiction novel \*  
*xx* Literature  
 --- Technique †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Fiction—Technique

**Prosecution (Roman law)**

**Prosencephalon**  
*sa* Diencephalon  
 Medial geniculate body  
 Telencephalon  
*x* Forebrain  
*xx* Brain  
 --- Atlases

**Prosiopesis**  
*See* Apheresis

**Prosobranchiata** †  
*sa* Neogastropoda

**Prosobranchiata, Fossil** (*QE809.P7*)  
*sa* Neogastropoda, Fossil  
*xx* Gasteropoda, Fossil

**Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)**  
*sa* Accents and accentuation  
 Intonation (Phonetics)  
 Juncture (Linguistics)  
 Language and languages—Rhythm  
*subdivision* Prosodic analysis under  
*names of languages and groups of*  
*languages, e.g. English language—*  
 Prosodic analysis  
*x* Multidimensional phonology  
 Polysystemic phonology  
 Prosodic phonology  
*xx* Grammar, Comparative and general—  
 Phonology  
 Linguistics  
 Phonetics

**Prosodic phonology**  
*See* Prosodic analysis (Linguistics)

**CHANGE:**

**Prospecting** (*Indirect*) (*TN270-271*) †  
 --- Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 --- Geophysical methods †  
*sa* Magnetotelluric prospecting  
 Thermal prospecting  
 --- Remote sensing

**Prospecting, Magnetotelluric**  
*See* Magnetotelluric prospecting

**Prospecting, Thermal**  
*See* Thermal prospecting

**Prospective overruling** †  
*sa* Retroactive judicial decisions  
*xx* Retroactive judicial decisions

**Prospekt Kalinina, Moscow**  
*See* Moscow—Streets—Prospekt Kalinina

**Prostate gland** †  
*xx* Exocrine glands \*

**Prosthesis** †  
*sa* Artificial palate  
 Artificial sphincters  
 Plastics in surgery \*  
 Silicones in surgery \*

**Prosthetic lenses**  
*See* Ophthalmic lenses

**CHANGE:**

**Prosthodontics** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Dental abutments  
 Dental impressions

**CANCEL:**  
 Dental technicians  
 Dental technology  
 Dentures, Immediate  
 Overlay dentures

**CHANGE:**

**Prostitutes** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman  
 --- Caricatures and cartoons

**Prostitutes in art**

**CHANGE:**

**Prostitution** (*Indirect*) (*HQ101-440*) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Social and moral questions

**Protea** (*Botany, QK495.P957*)  
*xx* Proteaceae

**Proteaceae**

*sa* Banksia  
 Protea

**Protectins**

*See* Lectins

**Protection of scenic beauty** \*  
*See* Landscape protection

**Protection of seeds**  
*See* Seeds—Protection

**Protection of telecommunication apparatus and supplies**  
*See* Telecommunication—Apparatus and  
 supplies—Protection

**Protection of transistor amplifiers**  
*See* Transistor amplifiers—Protection

**CANCEL:**  
 Protection of wild flowers †

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Plants, Protection of

**Protective coatings** †  
*sa* Cadmium coatings \*  
 Integrated circuits—Passivation  
 Refractory coating  
 Zinc coatings \*

**Protective relays** †  
 --- Electromechanical analogies

**Proteins** †  
*sa* Blood proteins

Copper proteins  
 Food—Protein content \*  
 Iron proteins  
 Lactoferrins  
 Nerve proteins  
 Neurophysins  
 Plant proteins  
 --- Radiation effects \*  
*See* Proteins, Effect of radiation on

**Proteins, Effect of radiation on** \*  
*x* Proteins—Radiation effects  
*xx* Radiation—Physiological effects

**Proteins in animal nutrition** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Feeding

**Proteins in human nutrition**  
*xx* Nutrition

**Proteolytic enzymes** \*  
*sa* Sutilains

**Protest movements** (Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975)  
*See* Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975  
 Protest movements

**Protest movements** (World War, 1939-1945)  
*See* World War, 1939-1945—Protest  
 movements

**Protest songs** †  
*xx* Songs

**Protestant Churches and abortion** \*  
*See* Abortion—Religious aspects—  
 Protestant Churches

**Prothorax** (*QL494*)  
*xx* Insects—Anatomy  
 Thorax (Zoology)

**Proto-Algonquian language** (*PM600*)  
*xx* Algonquian languages

**Proto-Altaic language**  
*sa* Altaic languages  
*xx* Altaic languages

**CANCEL:**  
**Proto-Aryan language** †

**Proto-Aryan language**  
*See* Proto-Indo-European language

**Proto-Athapaskan language** (*PM641*)  
*xx* Athapaskan languages

**Proto-Austronesian language** (*PL502*)  
*xx* Austronesian languages

**Proto-Bulgarian language**  
*See* Bulgaro-Turkic language

**Proto-Bulgarians**  
*See* Bulgars (Turkic people)

**Proto-Indo-European language** (*P572*)  
*x* Proto-Aryan language  
 Protoindoeuropean language  
*xx* Indo-European languages

**Proto-Lolo-Burmese language**  
*xx* Tibeto-Burman languages

**CANCEL:**  
**Proto-Lolo-Burmese languages** †

**Protocols in medicine**  
*See* Medical protocols

**Protoindoeuropean language** †  
**CANCEL:**

*See* Proto-Aryan language  
 Proto-Indo-European language

**Protolanguages** †  
   xx Comparative linguistics  
**Proton beams** †  
   sa Stripping reaction (Nuclear physics)  
**Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy**  
   (Inorganic chemical analysis, QD95;  
   Organic chemical analysis,  
   QD272.S6; Physics, QC762)  
   xx Nuclear magnetic resonance  
   spectroscopy  
   Protons  
   Spectrum analysis  
   -- Programmed instruction  
**Proton precipitation**  
   x Precipitation, Proton  
   xx Magnetosphere  
   Van Allen radiation belts  
**Protons** †  
   sa Proton magnetic resonance  
   spectroscopy  
**Protozoa** †  
   -- Motility  
   x Motility of protozoa  
   xx Micro-organisms--Motility  
**CANCEL:**  
**Provençal ballads and songs** (Collections,  
   PC3322-3; History, PC3315-3316)  
   †  
   Cf. note under English ballads and songs.  
**Provençal drama** (Direct)  
**Provençal imprints** (Direct)  
**Provençal language** †  
   -- Dialects  
   sa Franco-Provençal dialects  
**Provençal language, Modern** †  
   -- Dialects  
   sa Franco-Provençal dialects  
**CHANGE:**  
**Provençal literature, Modern** (Direct)  
   (Collections, PC3322-3366; History,  
   PC3301-3359) †  
**Provençal poetry** †  
   -- Women authors  
**Proverbs** †  
   -- Classification  
**Proverbs, African**  
   x Proverbs, Black--Africa  
**Proverbs, Afro-American**  
   See Afro-American proverbs  
**Proverbs, Arabic (Judeo-Arabic)** (Indirect)  
   x Judeo-Arabic proverbs  
   xx Proverbs, Jewish  
**Proverbs, Black** (Indirect)  
   x Black proverbs  
   -- Africa  
   See Proverbs, African  
**Proverbs, Jewish** †  
   sa Proverbs, Arabic (Judeo-Arabic)  
**Provisional application of treaties**  
   See Treaties--Provisional application  
**Provisional remedies** †  
   -- Digests  
**Provo River, Utah**  
   xx Rivers--Utah  
**Provo River watershed, Utah**  
   xx Watersheds--Utah

**Proxima Centauri**  
   See Alpha Centauri  
**Prudhoe Bay, Alaska**  
   xx Bays--Alaska  
**Pruning** †  
   sa Topiary work  
**Pruning shears** †  
   sa Hedge clippers  
**Prussia** †  
   -- Foreign relations  
   -- 1688-1713  
   -- 18th century  
   -- 1740-1786  
   -- 1740-1815  
   -- 1786-1797  
   -- 1786-1806  
   -- 1806-1815  
   -- 1815-1870  
   -- 1848-1849  
   -- History †  
   -- Frederick William, the Great Elector,  
     1640-1688  
   -- Frederick I, 1688-1713  
   -- Frederick William I, 1713-1740  
   -- Frederick II, the Great, 1740-1786  
   -- Frederick William II, 1786-1797  
   -- Frederick William III, 1797-1840  
   -- Frederick William IV, 1840-1861  
   -- William I, 1861-1888  
   -- Politics and government  
   -- 1640-1740  
   -- 1740-1786  
   -- 1740-1815  
   -- 1786-1797  
   -- 1789-1900  
   -- 1797-1840  
   -- 1806-1848  
   -- 1815-1870  
   -- 1840-1861  
   -- 1848-1849  
   -- 1848-1866  
   -- 1870-1947  
   -- 1918-1933  
   -- 1933-1945  
**Prussians (Baltic tribe)** †  
   xx Balts (Indo-European people)  
**Pruth River, Battle of, 1711** †  
   xx Turkey--History--1683-1829  
**Pryor Mountains, Mont.** \*  
   xx Mountains--Montana  
**Prytaneis**  
   See Prytanes  
**Prytanes (DF82)**  
   x Prytaneis  
   xx Heads of state  
**Przasnysz, Poland, Battle of, 1915** (D552.P)  
   xx European War, 1914-1918--Campaigns  
   -- Eastern  
**Przemyskie, Pogórze, Poland**  
   See Przemyśl Upland, Poland  
**Przemyśl Upland, Poland**  
   x Pogórze Przemyskie, Poland  
   Przemyskie, Pogórze, Poland  
   xx Plateaus--Poland  
**Psalmody** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Hebrew poetry  
   Hebrew poetry, Biblical  
**Psalm (Music)** †  
   sa Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 41st Psalm

  x Beatus qui intelligit (Music)  
   -- 3d Psalm  
   x Domine, quam multi sunt (M)  
   -- 6th Psalm †  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 16th Psalm  
   x Conserva me, Domine (Music)  
   -- 32d Psalm †  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 51st Psalm  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 102d Psalm †  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 130th Psalm †  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
   -- 132d Psalm †  
   x Memento Domine David (Mus)  
**CANCEL:**  
   Memento Domine David (Mus)  
   -- 143d Psalm †  
   xx Penitential Psalms (Music)  
**Psalms (Music), Penitential**  
   See Penitential Psalms (Music)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Psalms (Indirect)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Prayer-books  
**Psammocharidae**  
   See Spider wasps  
**Psammoma bodies**  
   xx Calcium metabolism disorders  
**Pseudanthessidae (QL444.C73)**  
   xx Cyclopoida  
**CHANGE:**  
**Pseudarthrosis (RD101)** † \*  
**Pseudobulbar paralysis** \*  
   See Paralysis, Pseudobulbar  
**Pseudofunctions**  
   xx Fourier series  
   Functions  
   Measure theory  
**Pseudogout**  
   See Chondrocalcinosis  
**Pseudogroup structures, Deformation of**  
   (QA614.97)  
   x Deformation of pseudogroup struc  
   xx Pseudogroups  
**Pseudogroups** (Global analysis, QA614.9)  
   Lie groups, QA387  
   sa Pseudogroup structures, Deformati  
   xx Global analysis (Mathematics)  
   Lie groups  
**Pseudoinverses**  
   xx Algebras, Linear  
   Numerical analysis  
**Pseudostipules (QK649)**  
   sa Stipules (Botany)  
   xx Leaves  
   Stipules (Botany)  
**Pseudothecadactylus (QL666.L245)** \*  
   xx Geckos  
**Pseudothecadactylus lindneri (QL666.L**  
   \*  
**Psilocybe (Botany, QK629.S)** \*  
   sa Psilocybin  
   x Deconica  
   Delitescor  
   Pholiotella

**Psilocybe cubensis** (*Botany, QK629.S; Culture, SB295.P84*) \*

- xx *Hypoholoma caerulescens*
- xx Magic mushroom, Starborn
- xx *Naematoloma caerulescens*
- xx Starborn magic mushroom
- xx *Stropharia caerulescens*
- xx *Stropharia cubensis*
- xx *Stropharia cyanescens*
- xx Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic

**Psilocybin** \*

- xx Psilocybe

**Psittacosis** †

- xx Chlamydia infections

**Psittacosis-lymphogranuloma-trachoma organisms**

See Chlamydiales

**Pskov, Russia (City), in art**

**Psophiidae**

- xx Gruiformes

**PSR (Computer program) (QD516)**

**PSRO**

See Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)

**Psychedelic mushrooms** \*

See Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic

**Psychiatric clinics** †

- xx Mental health facilities

**CHANGE:**

**Psychiatric consultation (Indirect)** †

- x Mental health consultation
- xx Medical consultation

**Psychiatric diagnosis**

See Mental illness--Diagnosis

**Psychiatric ethics (RC455.2.P77)**

- sa Psychiatry—Medical records—Access control
- x Mental health services ethics
- xx Psychiatric research ethics
- xx Medical ethics

**Psychiatric hospital care (Indirect)**

- xx Hospital care
- xx Mentally ill—Care and treatment
- xx Psychiatric hospitals
- Evaluation
- Personal narratives (RC439)

**Psychiatric hospitals** †

- sa Psychiatric hospital care
- x Hospitals—Psychiatric services
- xx Mental health facilities
- Employees †
- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (RC440.2)
- In-service training (Indirect)
- xx Psychiatric personnel—In-service training
- Outpatient services \*
- Example under Hospitals—Outpatient services

**CHANGE:**

**Psychiatric nursing (Indirect) (RC440)** †

- x Mental illness—Nursing \*

**CANCEL:**

- xx Nurses and nursing
- Nursing

**Psychiatric patients** \*

See Psychotherapy patients

**Psychiatric personnel** †

- sa Allied mental health personnel

**CANCEL:**

- x Mental health manpower
- xx Mental health personnel
- Certification †

**CANCEL:**

- x Certification of psychiatric personnel
- In-service training †
- sa Psychiatric hospitals—Employees—In-service training
- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

**Psychiatric records** \*

See Psychiatry—Medical records

**Psychiatric research ethics**

See Psychiatric ethics

**Psychiatric social work** †

- Vocational guidance (HV689)

**CANCEL:**

**Psychiatric social work as a profession** †

**Psychiatric surgery** \*

See Psychosurgery

**Psychiatrists** †

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (RC339.5-.52)
- Legal status, laws, etc. †
- sa Psychiatrists—Malpractice
- Malpractice
- x Psychiatrists—Tort liability
- Tort liability of psychiatrists
- xx Medical ethics
- xx Psychiatrists—Legal status, laws, etc.
- Tort liability
- See Psychiatrists—Malpractice

**CANCEL:**

**Psychiatrists, American, [French, German, etc.] †**

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Psychiatrists—(local subdivision), e.g., Psychiatrists—United States; Psychiatrists—France; etc.

**Psychiatry** †

- sa Lepers—Psychiatric care
- Photography in psychiatry
- Cases, clinical reports, statistics †

**CANCEL:**

- x Psychology, Pathological—Cases, clinical reports, statistics
- Medical records (RC455.2.M38)
- x Psychiatric records \*
- xx Medical records
- Access control
- xx Psychiatric ethics
- Example under reference from Access control
- Methodology (RC455.2.M4)
- Patients \*
- See Psychotherapy patients
- Philosophy †
- sa Antipsychiatry

**Psychiatry, Comparative (Indirect) (RC455.4.C)**

- x Comparative psychiatry
- Ethology and psychiatry
- xx Animals, Habits and behavior of
- xx Psychology, Comparative

**Psychiatry, Infant**

See Infant psychiatry

**Psychiatry, Transcultural (Indirect) (General, RC454.4; By area, RC443-451)**

- sa Ethnopsychology
- x Ethnopsychiatry
- Transcultural psychiatry
- xx Ethnopsychology

**Social psychiatry**

**Psychiatry and the humanities** \*

- xx Humanities

**Psychic healers** \*

See Healers

**Psychic healing**

See Mental healing

**Psychical research** †

- sa Parapsychology and color
- Early works to 1900

**Psychical research and children** †

- xx Child psychology

**Psychoacoustics**

- x Acoustics
- xx Auditory perception
- Hearing

**Psychoanalysis** †

- sa Catholic Church and psychoanalysis
- Communism and psychoanalysis
- Conversion (Psychoanalysis)
- Death instinct \*

**CANCEL:**

- Mind and body
- Psychohistory
- Resistance (Psychoanalysis)

**CANCEL:**

- xx Mind and body

**Psychoanalysis and religion** †

- sa Catholic Church and psychoanalysis

**CANCEL:**

**Psychoanalysis in historiography** †

**Psychoanalysis in historiography**

See Psychohistory

**Psychobiology, Experimental**

- x Experimental psychobiology
- xx Biology, Experimental
- xx Psychology, Experimental

**Psychodiagnostics (Indirect) (RC469)**

- sa Mental illness—Diagnosis
- Personality assessment
- Psychological tests for children \*
- x Diagnostic psychological testing \*
- Psychological assessment
- xx Clinical psychology
- Nervous system—Diseases—Diagnosis \*
- Personality assessment
- Psychological tests

**Psychogenetics**

See Behavior genetics

**Psychohistory (History, D16)**

- x Psychoanalysis in historiography
- xx Child psychology
- xx Historiography
- History—Psychological aspects
- xx Psychoanalysis

**CANCEL:**

**Psycholinguistics** †

**CANCEL:**

- See Languages—Psychology

**Psycholinguistics (P37)**

- xx Languages—Psychology
- Linguistics
- Psychology

**Psychological apparatus** †

- x Psychological research—Instruments

Psychological aspects  
 See *subdivision* Psychological aspects under subjects, e.g. Accidents—  
 Psychological aspects; Nursing—  
 Psychological aspects

Psychological assessment  
 See Psychodiagnostics

CHANGE:  
 Psychological research (*Indirect*) (BF76.5)

†  
 — Apparatus and instruments  
 See Psychological apparatus

Psychological statistics  
 See Psychometrics

Psychological stress †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Stress (Physiology)  
 Stress (Psychology)

Psychological testing of children \*  
 See Psychological tests for children

CANCEL:  
 Psychological tests †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Character tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Psychometrics

Psychological tests (*Indirect*)  
 CANCEL:

See Mental tests  
 Here are entered general works on the description of psychological tests and testing, including methods of test construction and applications of testing. Works which discuss testing in a particular field or of a particular class of persons are entered under the appropriate heading with subdivision Testing, e.g. Motivation (Psychology)—Testing; Mentally handicapped children—Testing.

sa Ability—Testing  
 Adult-child interaction test  
 Aggressiveness (Psychology)—Testing  
 Association tests  
 Attention—Testing \*  
 Attitude (Psychology)—Testing  
 Bender gestalt test  
 Character tests  
 Clinical psychology  
 Color and form recognition test  
 Disasters—Psychological aspects—Testing  
 Dogmatism—Testing  
 Educational tests and measurements  
 Extraversion—Testing  
 Frustration—Testing  
 Gesell incomplete man test  
 Identity (Psychology)—Testing  
 Intelligence tests  
 Maze tests  
 Mental illness—Diagnosis  
 Motivation (Psychology)—Testing  
 Neuroses—Diagnosis  
 Orientation—Testing  
 Pauli test  
 Perception—Testing  
 Personality assessment  
 Personality tests  
 Prediction (Psychology)  
 Projective techniques  
 Psychodiagnostics  
 Psychological tests for children \*  
 Psychometrics  
 Reasoning (Psychology)—Testing  
 Risk-taking (Psychology)—Testing  
 Senses and sensation—Testing

Social maturity scales  
 Social perception—Testing  
 Space-perception—Testing  
 Stress (Physiology)—Testing  
 Three-dimensional test of visualization skills  
 Values—Testing  
 Visual perception—Testing  
 Vocabulary tests  
 Vocational interests—Testing  
 x Mental tests  
 Tests, Psychological  
 xx Clinical psychology  
 Educational tests and measurements  
 Psychology  
 Testing

Psychological tests for children (*Indirect*) (Psychiatry, RJ503.5; Psychology, BF722) \*

sa Children, Adopted—Testing  
 Cognition (Child psychology)—Testing  
 Educational tests and measurements  
 Handicapped children—Testing  
 Mentally handicapped children—Testing  
 names of individual tests, e.g.  
 Stanford-Binet test; Wechsler intelligence scale for children  
 x Children—Psychological testing  
 Psychological testing of children  
 xx Child development—Testing  
 Child psychology  
 Child psychology—Methodology  
 Psychodiagnostics  
 Psychological tests

CHANGE:  
 Psychologists (*Indirect*) (BF109) †  
 sa Child psychology—Vocational guidance  
 Psychology—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
 Psychology as a profession  
 Women psychologists  
 — Interviews

Psychologists, Afro-American  
 See Afro-American psychologists

Psychology †  
 sa Assertiveness (Psychology)  
 Astrology and psychology  
 Child psychology  
 Clinical psychology \*  
 Cooperativeness \*

CANCEL:  
 Corpulence—Psychological aspects  
 Environmental psychology

CANCEL:  
 Hinduism—Psychology  
 Holidays—Psychological aspects \*  
 Infant psychology

CANCEL:  
 Leanness—Psychological aspects  
 Left and right (Psychology)  
 Orientation (Psychology)

CANCEL:  
 Persecution—Psychological aspects  
 Photographs—Psychological aspects \*  
 Psycholinguistics  
 Psychological tests

CANCEL:  
 Self-love (Psychology)  
 Stress (Psychology)

CANCEL:  
 Television—Psychological aspects  
 Values

CHANGE:  
 subdivisions Psychology and Psychological aspects under subjects, e.g. Students—Psychology; Buddhism—Psychology; Salvation—Psychology; Cancer—Psychological aspects

— Ability testing †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Psychology as a profession

CANCEL:  
 — Cases, clinical reports, statistics †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Psychology—Case studies, a heading not printed in the List of subject headings.

CANCEL:  
 — Electronic data processing † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Electronic data processing—Psychology

— Information services (*Indirect*)  
 — Library resources (*Indirect*)  
 — Methodology †

CANCEL:  
 sa Electronic data processing—Psychology

CHANGE:  
 — Study and teaching (*Indirect*) (BF77-80.7) †  
 — Study and teaching (Graduate) (*Indirect*)  
 x Graduate work in psychology  
 — Vocational guidance (BF76)  
 xx Psychologists

Psychology, Applied †  
 sa Correctional psychology  
 Electronic behavior control

Psychology, Buddhist †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Buddha and Buddhism—Psychology  
 Buddhism—Psychology

Psychology, Child †  
 See Child psychology  
 CANCEL:  
 Child study

Psychology, Comparative †  
 sa Animals, Habits and behavior of Human behavior  
 Psychiatry, Comparative  
 x Behavior, Comparative  
 Comparative behavior  
 Ethology, Comparative  
 xx Animals, Habits and behavior of Human behavior

Psychology, Correctional  
 See Correctional psychology

Psychology, Experimental †  
 sa Psychobiology, Experimental

Psychology, Industrial †  
 sa Industrial safety—Psychological aspects  
 Organizational behavior  
 Work groups

Psychology, Koranic  
 See Koran—Psychology

Psychology, Pathological †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Clinical psychology \*  
 Double bind (Psychology)  
 Multiple personality  
 Narcissism

— Cases, clinical reports, statistics †  
 See Mental illness—Cases, clinical reports, statistics



Psychology, Pathological †  
— Cases, clinical reports, statistics †  
(Continued)

CANCEL:  
Psychiatry—Cases, clinical reports, statistics

Psychology, Physiological †  
CANCEL:  
sa Body image

CANCEL:  
Mental tests

CANCEL:  
Rorschach test

Psychology, Religious †  
CANCEL:  
sa Asceticism—Psychology

Christianity—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Clergy—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Confession—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Conversion—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Faith—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Faith (Islam)—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Glossolalia—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Hinduism—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Islam—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Monastic and religious life—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Monastic and religious life of women—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Mysticism—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Prayer—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Preaching—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Seminarians—Psychology

CANCEL:  
Sin—Psychology

Vocation (In religious orders, congregations, etc.)—Psychology \*

CHANGE:  
subdivision Psychology under subjects or religions, e.g. Salvation—Psychology; Buddhism—Psychology

Psychology and literature  
sa Literature—Psychology  
Psychology in literature  
xx Literature

CANCEL:  
Psychology as a profession †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Psychology—Vocational guidance.

Psychology in literature †  
xx Psychology and literature

Psychometrics †  
sa Longitudinal method

CANCEL:  
Mental tests

CANCEL:  
Motivation (Psychology)—Testing  
Multidimensional scaling  
Pupillometrics

CANCEL:  
Stress (Physiology)—Testing

x Psychological statistics

CANCEL:  
Psychological tests

CANCEL:  
Tests, Psychological

CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests  
Psychological tests  
Scaling (Social sciences)

Psychomotor epilepsy  
See Temporal lobe epilepsy

Psychopharmacology †  
sa Aggressiveness (Psychology)—Chemotherapy  
Hypnotics  
Lysergic acid diethylamide—Therapeutic use

CANCEL:  
Neuro-psychopharmacology  
Neuropsychopharmacology  
Thyroid hormones—Therapeutic use  
x Behavioral pharmacology  
— Social aspects  
x Society and psychopharmacology  
xx Social medicine

Psychoprophylactic childbirth  
See Natural childbirth

Psychoses †  
sa Puerperal psychoses \*

Psychoses in children (R1506.P69)  
sa Autism  
Schizophrenia in children  
x Psychotic children  
xx Child psychiatry  
Mentally ill children

Psychosomatic diseases in children  
See Pediatrics—Psychosomatic aspects

CHANGE:  
Psychosurgery (R1594) † \*  
sa Frontal lobotomy \*  
x Mental illness—Surgery \*  
Psychiatric surgery \*

Psychotherapist and patient †  
— Sexual behavior  
xx Sex

CHANGE:  
Psychotherapy (Indirect) (RC435.630) †  
sa Adolescent psychotherapy  
Biofeedback training  
Desensitization (Psychotherapy)  
Erhard seminars training  
Fantasy—Therapeutic use  
Marital psychotherapy  
Milieu therapy  
Morita psychotherapy  
Occupational therapy  
Radical therapy  
Reality therapy  
Rolfing  
Sensory deprivation—Therapeutic use  
Sex therapy  
xx Helping behavior  
Therapeutics  
— Evaluation (RC480)

CANCEL:  
— Personal narratives  
This heading has been replaced by LC headings Psychotherapy patients—Biography and Psychotherapy patients—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings. \*

— Social aspects  
xx Social psychiatry  
— Japan

sa Morita psychotherapy

Psychotherapy patients (Indirect, \*)  
sa Mentally ill  
x Mental patients  
Psychiatric patients  
Psychiatry—Patients  
xx Sick

Psychotic children †  
See Psychoses in children

CANCEL:  
Psychrometers †  
CANCEL:  
See Hygrometry

Psykters (NK4650.P75)  
xx Vases—Greece

Pteridospermae †  
sa Alethopteris grandifolia  
Calamopitys

CANCEL:  
Cycadofilices  
Eusphenopteris  
Medullosa noel  
x Cycadofilicales  
Cycadofilices  
Pteridospermales  
Pteridospermaphyta  
Seed ferns

Pteridospermales  
See Pteridospermae

Pteridospermaphyta  
See Pteridospermae

Pterocorallia  
See Rugosa

Pteroida, Fossil  
xx Lamellibranchiata, Fossil

Pteroylglutamic acid  
See Vitamin M

Pterygoid muscle (Comparative anatomy, QL831; Human anatomy, Physiology, QP321)

Ptomaines †  
CANCEL:  
sa Toxins and antitoxins  
xx Bacterial toxins

CANCEL:  
Toxins and antitoxins

Ptuj, Slovenia. Grad \*  
x Ptujski grad, Ptuj, Slovenia  
xx Castles—Yugoslavia

Ptujski grad, Ptuj, Slovenia \*  
See Ptuj, Slovenia. Grad

Ptujsko Polje, Slovenia  
xx Plains—Yugoslavia

Ptychandra (QL561.S3) \*  
xx Satyridae

Ptychocoleus \*  
See Acrolejeunea

Ptycholepididae (QE852.P8)  
sa Ptycholepis  
xx Ptycholepiformes

Ptycholepiformes (QE852.P8)  
sa Ptycholepididae  
xx Chondrostei, Fossil

Ptycholepis (QE852.P8)  
sa Ptycholepis marshi  
xx Ptycholepididae

**Ptycholepis marshi** (QE852.P8)  
 .xx Ptycholepis

**Puberty** †  
 .sa Menarche

**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Menstruation  
 Sex (Biology)

**Puberty rites** †  
 .xx Sex customs

**Public access roads to fishing**  
 See Fishing—Access roads

**Public administration** †  
 .sa Decision-making in public administration  
 — Automation †

**CANCEL:**  
 .sa Electronic data processing—Automation

**CANCEL:**  
 Electronic data processing—Public administration

**CANCEL:**  
 — Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Electronic data processing—Public administration  
 — Information services (Indirect)  
 — Study and teaching †  
 — Simulation methods

**Public buildings** †  
 — Air conditioning (TH7688.P78) \*  
 — Heating and ventilation  
 .x Public buildings—Ventilation  
 — Insulation  
 — Sanitation \*  
 — Ventilation  
 See Public buildings—Heating and ventilation  
 — France  
 .sa Laigle, France. Hôtel Collombel de la Rousselière

**Public comfort stations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Hygiene, Public  
 Public health

**Public community colleges**  
 See Community colleges

**Public contracts** †  
 .sa Financial aid contracts  
 Tax incentive contracts  
 — Auditing and inspection (HF5686.P923)

**Public employee strikes**  
 See Strikes and lockouts—Civil service

**Public enterprises**  
 See Government business enterprises

**Public goods**  
 .sa Externalities (Economics)  
 .x Goods, Public  
 .xx Finance, Public  
 Welfare economics

**CANCEL:**  
**Public health** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Hygiene, Public

**Public health** (Indirect) (RA)  
 .sa Burial  
 Charities, Medical  
 Child health services  
 Communicable diseases  
 Community health services  
 Community mental health services  
 Dairy inspection

Dental public health  
 Diseases—Reporting  
 Disinfection and disinfectants  
 Drinking water  
 Drug adulteration  
 Environmental health  
 Epidemiology  
 Food adulteration and inspection  
 Food contamination  
 Health boards  
 Health facilities  
 Health-officers  
 Health planning  
 Health surveys  
 Housing and health  
 Hygiene, Rural  
 Industrial hygiene  
 Maternal health services  
 Medical care  
 Medicine, Preventive  
 Medicine, State  
 Mental hygiene  
 Pollution  
 Public comfort stations  
 Quarantine  
 Regional medical programs  
 Sanitary districts  
 Sanitary engineering  
 Sanitation  
 School hygiene  
 Social medicine  
 Vaccination  
 Veterinary hygiene  
 Women's health services  
 Zoonoses  
 subdivision Health and hygiene under specific population groups, e.g.  
 Youth—Health and hygiene; Poor—Health and hygiene; and subdivision Hygienic aspects under special topics, e.g. Cities and towns—Planning—Hygienic aspects; Recreation areas—Hygienic aspects; and subdivision Medical and sanitary affairs under specific wars, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs

.x Community health  
 Health, Community  
 Health, Public  
 Health services  
 Hygiene, Public  
 Hygiene, Social  
 Public health services  
 Public hygiene  
 Sanitary affairs  
 Social hygiene

.xx Hygiene  
 Medicine, Preventive  
 Medicine, State  
 Population policy  
 Sanitation  
 Social problems  
 — Accounting  
 — Administration  
 See Public health administration  
 — Authorship  
 See Medical writing  
 — Awards  
 .xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
 — Citizen participation  
 .sa Public health advisory groups  
 .xx Public health administration  
 — Early works to 1800  
 — Evaluation  
 .x Health program evaluation  
 — Fellowships  
 See Public health—Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
 — Information services (Indirect)  
 — International cooperation

.sa World Health Day  
 .xx International agencies  
 Medical assistance  
 Public health laws, International  
 Example under International cooperation  
 — Law and legislation  
 See Public health laws  
 — Planning  
 See Health planning  
 — Research  
 — Evaluation  
 — Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect) (RA440.6)  
 .x Public health—Fellowships  
 .xx Scholarships  
 — Statistical services  
 — Surveys  
 See Health surveys  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Public health  
 — Vocational guidance (RA440.9)  
 — United States  
 .x United States—Sanitary affairs

**CANCEL:**  
 Public health, Rural †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Hygiene, Rural

**Public health, Tropical**  
 See Tropical medicine

**CHANGE:**  
**Public health administration** (Indirect)  
 .sa Environmental health—Administration  
 Health boards  
 Public health—Citizen participation  
 .x Health administration  
 Health care administration  
 Health sciences administration

**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public—Administration  
 Medical care—Administration  
 Public health—Administration

**CHANGE:**  
**Public health advisory groups** (Indirect)  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Hygiene, Public  
 Public health—Citizen participation

**CANCEL:**  
**Public health as a profession** (RA440.9)  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Public health—Vocational guidance.

**Public health in literature**

**Public health laboratories** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Hygiene, Public

**Public health laws** †  
 .x Public health—Law and legislation

**Public health laws, International** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 .sa Hygiene, Public—International cooperation  
 Public health—International cooperation

**CHANGE:**  
**Public health nursing** (Indirect) †  
 .sa Community health nursing  
 .xx Community health nursing

**CANCEL:**  
 Hygiene, Public

**CANCEL:**  
 Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**Public health personnel *(Indirect)* †**CANCEL:**

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. *(RA424.5)*

This heading has been replaced by LC headings Public health personnel—Biography and Public health personnel—Correspondence, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions. \*

- Education †  
sa Schools of public health

Public health records †  
x Health records

**CANCEL:**Public health research *(Indirect)* †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Public health—Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**

- Research grants *(Indirect)* †

**CANCEL:**

- Scholarships, fellowships, etc. *(Indirect)* †

Public health schools

See Schools of public health

Public health services

See Public health

Public housing †

- xx Housing policy

- Evaluation

- Public opinion

- Vocational guidance *(Indirect)* \*

Public hygiene †

**CANCEL:**

See Hygiene, Public  
Public health

**CHANGE:**Public interest *(Indirect)* †

Public interest actions

See Citizen suits (Civil procedure)

Public interest litigation

See Citizen suits (Civil procedure)

Public investments \*

See Investment of public funds

Public junior colleges

See Community colleges

Public lands †

- sa Natural resources, Communal

**CHANGE:**

subdivision Public lands under names of countries, states, cities, etc., e.g. Australia—Public lands; New York (City)—Public lands

**CANCEL:**

- xx Land \*

- Land use \*

- Natural resources, Communal \*

- Recreational use

- xx Outdoor recreation

Public law †

- Digests

**CHANGE:**Public libraries *(Indirect)* *(HM26.3)* †

- sa subdivision Libraries under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—

xx Acquisitions (Libraries)

- Administration †

- Citizen participation

- xx Libraries and community

- Evaluation †

**CANCEL:**

- x Evaluation of public libraries

- Service to institutions \*

- xx Institution libraries

- Library extension

- United States

- sa Neighborhood Information Center Project

Public meetings †

- sa Legislative bodies—Public meetings
- subdivision Executive departments—Public meetings under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. United States—Executive departments--Public meetings

Public opinion †

**CHANGE:**

- sa subdivisions Public opinion under subjects, Foreign opinion under names of countries, etc., Foreign public opinion under names of wars, Attitudes under special groups of people, e.g. Artificial satellites—Public opinion; United States--Foreign opinion; France--History--Revolution, 1789-1799--Foreign public opinion; Youth--Attitudes

Public opinion polls †

- xx Social surveys

- Law and legislation *(Direct)*

Public prosecutors †

- Education *(Indirect)* \*

- xx Law—Study and teaching

- Records and correspondence

Public records †

- sa Government information

- Memorandums

- xx Government information

Public relations †

- sa Consumer affairs departments

- Hospitals

- sa Hospital and community

- xx Hospital and community

- Parks \*

- sa Parks—Interpretive programs

- Police †

- sa Police—Complaints against

- Police social work

- Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**

- Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Public relations as a profession

Public relations and politics †

- xx Communication in politics

**CANCEL:**

Public relations as a profession †

**CANCEL:**

- Juvenile literature †

**CHANGE:**Public relations consultants *(Indirect)* †Public safety radio service *(Indirect)**(TK6570.P8)*

- sa Emergency communication systems

- Fire-departments—Communication systems

- Police communication systems

Radio

Public schools †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on primary and secondary schools controlled or supported by state or local governments, including, in European countries, higher schools preparatory to the university (Gymnasien, lycées, etc.). Works on the public schools of a particular city are entered under the name of the city with subdivision School, e.g. New York (City)—Schools. Works on British privately endowed schools, known as "public schools," are entered under Public schools, Endowed (Great Britain)

Public sector strikes

See Strikes and lockouts—Civil service

Public shelters

- sa Air raid shelters

- Atomic bomb shelters

- Rest centers (Disaster relief)

- x Shelters, Civil defense

- Shelters, Public

- xx Civil defense

- Disaster relief

- Air conditioning *(TH7688.P8)*

Public speaking †

- sa Chalk-talks

- Expression

- Forensics (Public speaking)

- Political oratory

- Preaching

**CANCEL:**

- xx Debates and debating

- Oral communication

Public symphysis

- xx Pelvis

- Wounds and injuries

Public trustees †

- Portraits

Public two-year colleges

See Community colleges

Public universities and colleges *(Indirect)*

- sa Community colleges

- x Civic universities

- xx Universities and colleges

**CHANGE:**Public utilities *(Indirect)* *(HD2763-2768)*

†

**CHANGE:**

- Employees †

- Equipment and supplies †

- sa Manhole covers

**CHANGE:**

- Social aspects *(Indirect)* †

**CHANGE:**

- Taxation *(Indirect)* *(HD2753)* †

- Vocational guidance

**CHANGE:**Public utilities, Relocation of *(Indirect)* †**CHANGE:**Public utility districts *(Indirect)* †**CHANGE:**Public utility holding companies *(Indirect)*

†

**CHANGE:**Public welfare *(Indirect)* †

- sa Day care centers

Income maintenance programs  
Transfer payments \*  
Welfare recipients

CANCEL:  
Woman—Institutional care  
Women—Institutional care  
xx Transfer payments \*

CHANGE:  
— Information services (*Indirect*) †  
— Law †  
sa Social work with the aged—Law and legislation \*

CHANGE:  
— Research (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
— Research grants (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
Public welfare administration (*Indirect*) †

Public worker strikes  
See Strikes and lockouts—Civil service

Public works †  
— Costs  
— Evaluation  
sa subdivision Public works—  
Evaluation under names of  
countries, cities, etc., e.g. United  
States—Public works—Evaluation

CHANGE:  
Public works research (*Indirect*) (HD3848)  
†

Public worship †  
sa Gesture in worship

Public worship and Christian union  
See Liturgies and Christian union

Public worship in hospitals (BV4335)  
x Hospitals, Public worship in  
xx Chaplains, Hospital  
Church work with the sick  
Hospitals  
Pastoral medicine  
Sick—Religious life

Publications exchange, Literary and scientific  
See Exchanges, Literary and scientific

Publicity, Pretrial  
See Free press and fair trial

CHANGE:  
Publishers and publishing (*Indirect*)  
(Z278-550) †  
sa Agriculture publishing  
Arts—Reproduction  
Biology publishing  
History publishing \*  
Libraries, Publisher's  
Micropublishing  
Preprints

CANCEL:  
Publishing as a profession  
Series (Publications)  
Sports publishing

CANCEL:  
Women as publishers  
Women publishers  
xx Arts—Reproduction  
— Vocational guidance  
x Publishing as a profession

Publisher's libraries  
See Libraries, Publisher's

CANCEL:  
Publishing as a profession †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

Publishing as a profession  
See Publishers and publishing—Vocational  
guidance

Pueblo Indians †  
— Antiquities †  
sa Joint site, Ariz.  
Pottery Mound site, N.M.

CHANGE:  
Pueblos (*Indirect*) (E78) †

Puerperal disorders †  
xx Pregnancy, Complications of

Puerperal psychoses †  
CANCEL:  
xx Pregnancy, Complications of  
Psychoses \*

Puerperal septicemia †  
x Childbed fever

CANCEL:  
Puerto Rican ballads and songs (*Collections*,  
PQ7434; *Collections of folk*  
*literature*, PQ7435; *History*,  
PQ7430) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Puerto Rican English  
See Puerto Ricans in Florida—Language  
Puerto Ricans in the United States—  
Language

Puerto Rican poetry (English)  
See American poetry—Puerto Rican  
authors

Puerto Ricans in Florida, [the United States,  
etc.] †  
— Economic conditions  
— Language  
x Puerto Rican English  
xx English language in the United  
States  
English language in the United  
States—Dialects  
— Mental health (*Indirect*) \*  
— Religion \*

Puerto Rico †  
— Antiquities  
sa Cayo Cofresí site, P.R.  
Villa Taina de Boquerón site, P.R.  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— 1918-  
— Politics and government  
— To 1898  
— 1898-1952  
— 1952-

CHANGE:  
Puffins (QL696.C42) †

Pugachev's rebellion, 1773-1775  
See Russia—History—Rebellion of  
Pugachev, 1773-1775

Puglia, Italy  
x Apulia, Italy

Puglia, Italy, in art

Pukóbye Indians  
See Gaviões Indians

Pulau Batam, Indonesia  
See Batam Island, Indonesia

Pulau Enggano, Indonesia  
See Enggano Island, Indonesia

Pulau Roti, Indonesia  
See Roti Island, Indonesia

Pulitzer prizes (AS911)

Pulleys †  
xx Simple machines

Pulling contests, Horse \*  
See Horse pulling contests

Pulmonaria (*Botany*, QK495.B73)  
xx Boraginaceae

Pulmonary aspergillosis †  
xx Lungs—Diseases, Fungal

CANCEL:  
Lungs—Fungi

CANCEL:  
Medical mycology

Pulmonary diseases  
See Lungs—Diseases

Pulmonary docimasia  
See Docimasia pulmonum

Pulmonary function tests †  
sa Blood gases—Analysis  
Capnography  
Respiration—Measurement \*

Pulmonary manifestations of general dis-  
†  
sa Asphyxia  
Dyspnoea

Pulmonary nursing  
See Respiratory disease nursing

Pulp, Coffee  
See Coffee pulp

Pulp cavity (Teeth)  
See Dental pulp cavity

Pulp mill effluent  
See Wood-pulp industry—Waste dis-

CHANGE:  
Pulp mills (*Indirect*) (TH4536) †  
— Environmental aspects  
See Wood-pulp industry—  
Environmental aspects  
— Odor control  
xx Odor control  
— Power supply  
x Energy sources for pulp mills  
xx Power resources  
— Waste disposal  
See Wood-pulp industry—Waste  
disposal

Pulpwood †  
— Harvesting  
See Logging  
— Transportation  
See Log transportation

Pulse †  
CANCEL:  
xx Diagnosis  
Physical diagnosis  
Vital signs

CANCEL:  
Pulse generators †  
CANCEL:  
See Oscillators, Electric

Pulse generators (TK7872.P8)  
sa Phantastrons  
x Generators, Pulse  
xx Oscillators, Electric  
Pulse circuits  
Signal generators

Puluwat language  
xx Micronesian languages

Pumpers, Fire-department  
See Fire-engines

Pumping, Intra-aortic balloon  
See Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation

Pumping machinery †  
sa Gas lift pumps

CANCEL:  
x Fire pumps

Pumpkin †  
sa Cookery (Pumpkin)

Pumpkinsced (Fish) (QL638.C3)

Pumps, Gas lift  
See Gas lift pumps

Punched card systems †  
sa Keypunches

Puncture biopsy  
See Biopsy, Needle

Punic language †  
xx Phœnician language

CHANGE:  
Punishment (Indirect) (Corrections, HV7231-9920; Manners and customs, GT6710-6715; Military, UB800-815; Naval, VB890-910; School, LB3025) †

Punishment in crime deterrence (HV8680)  
\*  
x Crime deterrence, Punishment in Deterrence of crime through punishment  
xx Corrections  
Crime prevention

Punjab †  
— History †  
— Partition, 1947 †

CHANGE:  
Example under Partition, Territorial

Punjabi language  
See Panjabi language

Puns and punning †  
sa Homonyms  
xx Homonyms

Punt (Kingdom)  
xx Africa, Eastern—History

Punt gun  
xx Market hunting (Game hunting)  
Shot-guns  
Waterfowl shooting

Punxsutawney, Pa. Lindsey \*  
See Lindsey, Punxsutawney, Pa.

See Devils' Hole pupfish

Pupil (Eye) †  
sa Pupillometrics  
Pupillometry

Pupillometrics  
xx Psychometrics  
Pupil (Eye)

Pupillometry (Indirect)  
xx Eye, Instruments and apparatus for  
Pupil (Eye)

CHANGE:  
Puppet films (Indirect) (PN1995.9.P8) †

Puppet stages  
See Puppet theaters

Puppet theaters  
sa Toy theaters  
x Puppet stages  
xx Puppets and puppet-plays  
Theaters—Models

CHANGE:  
Puppeteers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Puppets and puppet-plays (Indirect) (PN1970-1982) †  
sa Puppet theaters

Puppets and puppet-plays in Christian education  
xx Christian education—Audio-visual aids  
Puppets and puppet-plays in religious education

CHANGE:  
Puppets and puppet-plays in education (Indirect) (PN1979.E4) †

Puppets and puppet-plays in religious education †  
sa Puppets and puppet-plays in Christian education

Puppies  
xx Animals, Infancy of  
Dogs

Purchasing †  
sa Cattle—Buying

CANCEL:  
Horse buying \*  
Hospitals—Purchasing  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) (HF5437)  
xx Purchasing agents

Purchasing agents †  
sa Purchasing—Vocational guidance  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

Purdue non-language adaptability test †  
xx Intelligence tests

CANCEL:  
Mental tests  
Non-verbal intelligence tests

Pure Land Buddhism †  
xx Buddhism  
— Sacred books

Purification of metals  
See Metals—Refining

Puritans †  
CANCEL:  
sa Pilgrim Fathers  
Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)

xx Aminoglycosides

Purpura (Pathology) †  
x Peliosis

Purshia (Botany, QK495.R78) \*  
x Kunzia (Plant)  
xx Rosaceae

Purshia tridentata \*  
x Antelope bitterbrush  
Antelope brush  
Bitterbrush

Purums (DS432.P8)  
xx Ethnology—India  
Kukis

Push-pull amplifiers  
See Amplifiers, Push-pull

Pushtuns †  
xx Iranians

Pushyabhti dynasty, ca. 550-647  
x Puspabhti dynasty, ca. 550-647  
xx India—History—324 B.C.-1000

Puspabhti dynasty, ca. 550-647  
See Pushyabhti dynasty, ca. 550-647

CHANGE:  
Put and call transactions (Indirect) †  
x Stock options  
— Taxation (Indirect)

Puy de Chanturgue, France  
See Chanturgue Hill, France

Pygmies †  
— Anthropometry

Pygmy hippopotamus (QL737.U57)  
x Choreopsis liberiensis  
Hippopotamus liberiensis

Pygoscellis papua  
See Gentoo penguin

Pyralidae  
sa Corcyra \*  
Etiella

Pyramidal tract †  
xx Efferent pathways

Pyramide de Falicon, France  
See Falicon, France. Pyramid

Pyramids †  
— France  
sa Falicon, France. Pyramid

Pyrénées, Parc national des, France  
See Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales

Pyrenees in art

Pyrenees National Park, France  
See Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales

Pyrénées occidentales, Parc national des, France  
See Parc national des Pyrénées occidentales

Pyrethrin  
xx Pyrethrum (Insecticide)

CHANGE:  
Pyrethrum (Indirect) (Culture, SB292)  
x Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium  
Daisies, Dalmatian  
Dalmatian daisies  
Dalmatian insect flowers

Dalmatian pyrethrum  
Insect flowers, Dalmatian  
xx Botany, Medical  
Chrysanthemums  
Plants, Insecticidal  
CANCEL:  
Example under Insecticides  
Pyrethrum (Insecticide) (Indirect) (SB952.P9)  
sa Pyrethrin  
x Dalmatian insect flowers  
Dalmatian insect powder  
Insect flowers, Dalmatian  
Insect powder, Dalmatian  
Example under Insecticides  
Pyridoxine  
See Vitamin B6  
CANCEL:  
Pyridoxine deficiency diseases †  
Pyro- and piezo-electricity †  
sa Piezoelectric devices  
Pyrometallurgy (TN688.5)  
sa Roasting (Metallurgy)  
xx Metallurgy  
Pyrometers and pyrometry †  
sa Radiation pyrometers  
Pyrophosphate arthropathy  
See Chondrocalcinosis  
Pyrosis  
See Heartburn  
Pyrrone  
See Polyimidazopyrrolone  
Pyrus \*  
See Pear  
Pyrus nivalis \*  
xx Pear  
Pythiaceae  
sa Phytophthora  
CANCEL:  
Pythonomorpha (QE862.P8) †  
Pythonomorpha  
See Mosasauridae  
Q-devices  
See Q-machines  
Q-machines (QC718.5.Q17)  
x Q-devices  
xx Plasma (Ionized gases)  
Q-rings  
See Quotient rings  
Q-spaces, Hewitt spaces  
See Hewitt-Nachbin spaces  
el-Qedah, Tel, Israel  
See Hazor, Tel, Israel  
QF rings  
See Quasi-Frobenius rings  
Qiblah (BP187.45)  
x Direction of prayer (Islam)  
Kiblah  
Prayer, Direction of (Islam)  
xx Prayer (Islam)  
CHANGE:  
Quacks and quackery (Indirect) (R730) †  
— Early works to 1800

Quadrilles †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Quadrilles. 2. Orchestral music; 1. Quadrilles. 2. Piano music (4 hands)  
xx Dance music  
Piano music  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Chamber orchestra) (M1048; M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores (M1048; M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Guitar and piano) (M276-7) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Orchestra) (M1048; M1060) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Piano) (M31) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Piano, 4 hands) (M200-201; M204; M207) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Violin) (M40-44) †  
CANCEL:  
Quadrilles (Violin and harpsichord) (M217-218; M221-3) †  
Quadruple Alliance, 1718 †  
xx Europe—Politics and government—1648-1789  
Quadruple Alliance, 1815 †  
xx Europe—Politics and government—1815-1848  
Quadrupole moments †  
sa Nuclear quadrupole resonance  
Quail shooting (SK325.Q2)  
x Bobwhite shooting  
xx Upland game bird shooting  
Quaker poetry (American)  
See American poetry—Quaker authors  
Quaker poetry (English)  
See English poetry—Quaker authors  
Quaking grass  
See Briza  
Quakinggrass  
See Briza  
Quality control †  
sa Data editing  
— Charts, diagrams, etc.  
x Control charts in quality control  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
— Optical methods  
x Optical inspection  
Optical quality control  
xx Engineering inspection  
Optical measurements  
Quality of forest sites  
See Forest site quality  
CANCEL:  
Quality of meat †  
CANCEL:  
See Meat—Quality  
Quantifiers (Linguistics)  
See Grammar, Comparative and general—Quantifiers

CANCEL:  
Quantity cookery † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Cookery for institutions, etc.  
Quantity cookery (TX820) \*  
Here are entered works dealing with quantity food preparation. Works on quantity preparation and service food for outside home are entered under Food service.  
sa Food service  
x Cookery, Quantity  
Cookery for institutions, etc.  
Cookery for large numbers  
xx Cookery  
Food service  
Note under Food service  
Quantity of money  
See Money supply  
Quantum chemistry †  
sa Excited state chemistry  
xx Excited state chemistry  
Quantum dynamics  
See Quantum theory  
Quantum electrodynamics †  
sa Gauge invariance  
Photon correlation  
Quantum gravity  
x Gravity, Quantum  
xx General relativity (Physics)  
Gravitation  
Quantum theory  
Quantum optics †  
sa Light beating spectroscopy  
Optical resonance  
Photon correlation  
Quantum theory †  
sa Commutation relations (Quantum mechanics)  
Correspondence principle (Quantum mechanics)  
Problem of few bodies  
Quantum gravity  
x Quantum dynamics  
Quarantine †  
CANCEL:  
sa Hygiene, Public  
CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health  
Quarries and quarrying †  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) (TD195.Q8)  
— Noise control (TD893.6.Q35) \*  
Quarter horse †  
x American quarter horse  
CHANGE:  
Quartets (M400-486) †  
CHANGE:  
Here are entered collections of compositions for four instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for four specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification: Unspecified instrument(s))  
CANCEL:  
Compositions for four specific instruments belonging to various families entered under Quartets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. Quartets (Piano, violins (2), violoncello)

CHANGE:  
Quartets (M400-486) † (Continued)

CHANGE:

Compositions for four bowed stringed instruments are entered under String quartets; for four wind instruments under Wind quartets; for four brass instruments under Brass quartets; and for four woodwind instruments under Woodwind quartets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.

CHANGE:

Compositions for four plectral instruments are entered under Plectral ensembles, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Quartets followed by specification of instruments.

CHANGE:

Compositions for four percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles.

CHANGE:

Compositions for four solo voices are entered under Sacred quartets or Vocal quartets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

Quartets, Brass

See Brass quartets

Quartets, Woodwind

See Woodwind quartets

CANCEL:

Quartets (Accordion, clarinet, guitar, double bass) (M480-482) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Quartets (Clarinet, guitar, accordion, double bass), a heading not printed in the list of LC subject headings.

CANCEL:

Quartets (Accordion, clarinet, guitar, double bass), Arranged (M483-484) †

Quartets (Celesta, flutes (2), percussion) †

CANCEL:

xx Celesta music

Quartets (Celesta, saxophone, harp, percussion) †

CANCEL:

xx Celesta music

Quartets (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello)

†

sa Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello with chamber orchestra)

Quartets (Flute, shakuhachi, biwa, harp) (M475-479)

xx Biwa music

Shakuhachi music

Quartets (Flute, violins (2), violoncello) †

CANCEL:

sa Country-dances (Flute, violins (2), violoncello)

Quartets (Guitar, violins (2), violoncello) †

CANCEL:

sa Ländler (Guitar, violins (2), violoncello)

Quartets (Harp) (4) †

orchestra) \*

Harp (4) with string orchestra \*

Suites (Harp (4) with string orchestra)

Quartets (Harpichord, Violins (2), Violone)

†

CANCEL:

xx Violone music

CANCEL:

Quartets (Organ, bassoon, violins (2))

(M400-402) †

This heading, although valid, is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Quartets (Piano, recorders (3)) †

CANCEL:

sa Tangos (Piano, recorders (3))

Quartets (Piano, violins (2), violoncello) †

CANCEL:

sa Sicilianas (Piano, violins (2), violoncello)

Quartets (Pianos (2), percussion) †

sa Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion with string orchestra)

Pianos (2), percussion with string orchestra

Quartz †

sa Silica, Vitreous

xx Silica

Quartz fibers †

xx Silicate fibers

Quartz glass

See Silica, Vitreous

Quartz sand

See Sand

Quasi-Frobenius rings (QA251.5)

x QF rings

Rings, QF

Rings, Quasi-Frobenius

xx Associative rings

Quasigroups †

sa Division algebras

Quaternion functions

See Functions, Quaternion

Quaternions †

sa Functions, Quaternion

Quatrains, Gallegan (Direct)

x Gallegan quatrains

xx Gallegan poetry

Quebec (City) †

— Siege, 1775-1776 †

xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Quebec (Province) †

— History †

— — 1960- (F1053.2)

— Politics and government

— — 1960-

Quechua folk-songs

See Folk-songs, Quechua

Quechua Indians (F2230.2.K4)

sa Canelo Indians

Quijo Indians

x Kechua Indians

Quichua Indians

xx Indians of South America

CANCEL:

Quechua Indians †

CANCEL:

See Kechua Indians

CANCEL:

Quechua language †

CANCEL:

See Kechua language

Quechua language (PM6301-6309)

sa Chinchasuyu dialect

Huanca dialect

Ingano language

x Inca language

Kechua language

Quichua language

xx Cacán language

Indians of South America—Language

Quechua literature (PM6308)

CANCEL:

Quechua literature †

CANCEL:

See Kechua literature

Quechua poetry (PM6308)

Queens †

CHANGE:

sa subdivisions Kings and rulers and Queens under names of countries and ethnic groups, e.g. France—Kings and rulers; Great Britain—Queens; Hittites—Queens

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Biography

Women

Queensland in art

Quercus cerris

See European Turkey oak

Quercus ilex \*

See Holm oak

Quercus vallonae

See European Turkey oak

QUERY (Information retrieval system) (Z699.4.Q2)

xx Information storage and retrieval systems

Question-answering systems †

sa DL\* (Computer program language—Interactive computer systems)

Questions and answers †

sa Riddles

Questions and answers (Linguistics)

See Grammar, Comparative and general—Interrogative

subdivision Interrogative under names of individual languages, e.g. English—Interrogative

Quiché language †

CANCEL:

xx Maya language

Quichua Indians †

CANCEL:

See Kechua Indians

Quechua Indians

Quichua language †

CANCEL:

See Kechua language

Quechua language

**CANCEL:**  
Quichua literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Kechua literature

Quick sand  
See Quicksand

**Quicksand (Indirect)**  
x Quick sand  
Running sand  
xx Sand

**Quijo Indians** †  
xx Quechua Indians

**Quilling (Paper work)**  
See Paper quillwork

**Quillwork, Paper**  
See Paper quillwork

**Quilt makers \***  
See Quiltmakers

**Quilters \***  
See Quiltmakers

**CHANGE:**  
**Quilting (Indirect) (TT835)** †  
sa Quiltmakers \*  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
xx Artisans

**Quiltmakers (Indirect) \***  
x Quilt makers  
Quilters  
xx Artisans  
Quilting

**Quin family**  
x Quinn family

**Quinary system** †  
x Base five numeration  
Numeration, Base five  
Example under Place value (Mathematics)

**Quinn family**  
See Quin family

**CHANGE:**  
**Quinoa (Indirect) (SB317.Q)** †

**Quinolinc** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Vioform

**Quinte, Bay of, region, Ont.**

**Quintets (Harps (5)) (M565-567)**  
x Harp music (Harps (5))

**CHANGE:**  
**Quintets (M500-586)** †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered collections of compositions for five instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for five specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification: Unspecified instrument(s))

**CANCEL:**  
Compositions for five specific instruments belonging to various families are entered under Quintets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. Quintets (Flute, violins (2), viola, violoncello)

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for five bowed stringed instruments are entered under String quintets; for five wind instruments under Wind quintets; for five brass instruments under Brass quintets; and for five woodwind instruments under Woodwind quintets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for five plectral instruments are entered under Plectral ensembles, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Quintets followed by specification of instruments.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for five percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles.

**CHANGE:**  
Compositions for five solo voices are entered under Sacred quintets or Vocal quintets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

**CANCEL:**  
Note under Chamber music \*

**Quintets, Brass**  
See Brass quintets

**Quintets, Woodwind**  
See Woodwind quintets

**Quintets (Celesta, flute, oboe, viola, violoncello)** †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Celesta music

**Quintets (Celesta, flutes (2), harps (2))** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Celesta music

**Quintets (Ch'in, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass) (M570-574)**  
xx Ch'in music

**Quintets (Cimbalom, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M570-574) \***  
xx Cimbalom music

**CHANGE:**  
**Quintets (Harps (5)) (M565-569)**

**Quito, Basílica Menor de la Merced \***  
xx Basílicas—Ecuador

**Quixote, Don**  
See Don Quixote (Fictitious character)

**Quiz shows** †  
sa Game shows  
xx Game shows

**CANCEL:**  
Radio broadcasting  
Radio programs

**CANCEL:**  
Television broadcasting  
Television programs

**Qumrān \***  
xx Jordan—Antiquities

**Quodlibet (Music)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Musical form

**Quotations** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered collections of quotations in various languages. Collections of original quotations in one language as well as collections translated into one language are entered under the headings Quotations, English, (French, Latin, etc.). Collections translated from one language are entered under the original language.

sa Buddhism—Sacred books—Quotations  
Last words

**Quotations, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American quotations

**CHANGE:**  
**Quotations, American, (German, Italian, etc.) (Direct)** †

**Quotations, Black**  
x Black quotations

**Quotations, Buddhist** †  
sa Buddhism—Sacred books—Quotations

**CANCEL:**  
**Quotations, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro quotations

**Quotient rings**  
x Q-rings  
Quotients, Rings of  
Rings, Quotient  
Rings of quotients  
xx Associative rings

**Quotients, Rings of**  
See Quotient rings

**R-curves** †  
xx Fracture mechanics

**CANCEL:**  
Fracture of solids

**R.H. factor**  
See Rh factor

**R.S.F.S.R. \***  
See Russian Republic

**Rabarlis (DS432.R13)**  
x Bhopas  
Moghas  
Raikas  
xx Caste—India  
Ethnology—India

**Rabbinical literature** †  
sa Secrecy in rabbinical literature  
— Animals  
See Rabbinical literature—Natural history  
— Botany  
See Rabbinical literature—Natural history  
— Natural history  
x Rabbinical literature—Animals  
Rabbinical literature—Botany  
— Publication and distribution  
xx Booksellers and bookselling—Colportage, subscription, trade, etc.

**Rabbinical seminaries** †  
xx Jewish religious education  
**CANCEL:**  
Judaism—Study and teaching

**Rabbis** †  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.



**Rabbis** †  
— Russia (*Continued*)  
sa Crown Rabbinate

**Rabbit automobile** (TL215.R)  
x Volkswagen Rabbit automobile  
xx Volkswagen automobile

**Rabbit hutches** †  
xx Pets—Housing

**Rabies** †  
xx Virus diseases \*  
— Preventive inoculation †  
sa Rabies vaccines

**CANCEL:**  
Example under Inoculation; and under reference from Preventive inoculation

**Rabies vaccines** (QR189.5.R3)  
xx Rabies—Preventive inoculation

**Race** †  
sa Black race  
Mongoloid race  
Religion and race  
xx Physical anthropology

**Race awareness** †  
sa Afro-Americans—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Australian aborigines—Race identity  
Blacks—Race identity  
Ethnicity

**CANCEL:**  
Indians of North America—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Japanese in the United States—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Negro race—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Race identity

**Race discrimination** †  
**CHANGE:**  
Here are entered works dealing with social or economic discrimination against racial groups in general. Works relating to a particular group are entered under the name of the race with the subdivision Civil rights or Legal status, laws, etc., e.g. Afro-Americans—Civil rights; Afro-Americans—Legal status, laws, etc.  
— United States  
sa Afro-Americans—Civil rights

**Race problems** †  
sa Afro-Americans—Relations with Jews  
Blacks—Relations with Jews  
Mass media and race problems  
Pluralism (Social sciences)  
Prisons and race problems

**CANCEL:**  
x Ethnic groups  
xx Ethnic groups

**CANCEL:**  
Negro race

**CHANGE:**  
**Race problems and the press** (*Indirect*) †

**Racecourses** (Horse-racing)  
See Racetracks (Horse-racing)

**Racehorse trainers** (*Indirect*) (SF336)  
xx Horsemen  
Racehorse training

**Racehorse training** †  
sa Racehorse trainers

**CHANGE:**  
**Racetracks** (Horse-racing) (*Indirect*) (SF324) †  
x Racecourses (Horse-racing)  
— England  
sa Goodwood, Eng. Racecourse

**Rachodrasus** (QL458.42 G5)  
x Drassylochemmis  
xx Gnaphosidae

**Racial analysis of fish**  
See Fishes—Racial analysis

**Racial identity of Afro-Americans**  
See Afro-Americans—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Racial identity of Australian aborigines †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Australian aborigines—Race identity

**Racial identity of Blacks**  
See Blacks—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Racial identity of Indians of North America †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Indians of North America—Race identity

**CANCEL:**  
Racial identity of Negroes †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro race—Race identity  
**CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Race identity

**Racing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplane racing  
Airplane racing

**Racing, Snowmobile**  
See Snowmobile racing

**Racing drivers**  
See Automobile racing drivers

**Racing planes**  
See Airplanes, Racing

**Rack and pinion steering assemblies, Tariff on**  
See Tariff on rack and pinion steering assemblies

**Rack-railroads** †  
— Switzerland  
sa Arth-Rigibahn  
Pilatusbahn

**Rackets (Sporting goods)** (GV990.5) \*  
x Racquets (Sporting goods)  
xx Sporting goods  
— Stringing  
x Stringing of rackets

**Racquet ball** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Paddleball  
Racquetball

**CANCEL:**  
Racquetball †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Paddleball

**Racquetball** (GV1017.R3)  
sa Paddleball  
x Racquet ball  
xx Handball  
Paddleball

**Racquets (Sporting goods)** \*  
See Rackets (Sporting goods)

**Radar** †  
sa Continuous wave radar  
Radar in earth sciences  
Radar in speed limit enforcement  
Radar simulators  
Synthetic aperture radar  
— Antennas †  
— — Vibration  
— Equipment and supplies  
— — Cooling  
— Installation on boats \*  
See Boats and boating—Radar equipment  
— Installation on ships †  
xx Ships—Electronic equipment  
— Interference †  
xx Electromagnetic pulse

**Radar air traffic control systems** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Electronic data processing—Aeronautics

**Radar defense networks** †  
sa Airborne warning and control systems

**Radar in aeronautics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplanes—IFF equipment  
**CANCEL:**  
Aeroplanes—Radar equipment  
Airplanes—IFF equipment  
Airplanes—Radar equipment  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Aeroplanes—Recognition

**Radar in earth sciences**  
sa Radar in geodesy  
Radar in hydrology  
xx Earth sciences  
Radar

**Radar in geodesy** †  
xx Radar in earth sciences

**Radar in hydrology** †  
xx Radar in earth sciences

**Radar in navigation** †  
sa Boats and boating—Radar equipment \*

**Radar in speed limit enforcement** (*Indirect*) (HV8079.5)  
xx Police—Equipment and supplies  
Radar  
Speed limits  
Traffic police  
Traffic regulations

**Radar on boats** \*  
See Boats and boating—Radar equipment

**Radar simulators**  
x Simulators, Radar  
xx Radar

**Rademacherism** †  
xx Therapeutic systems

**Radiation** †  
sa Alloys, Effect of radiation on  
Bismuth, Effect of radiation on  
Diodes, Schottky-barrier, Effect of radiation on  
Electromagnetic pulse  
Liquids, Effect of radiation on  
Masers, Celestial \*  
Mass attenuation coefficients  
Plasma radiation  
Power transistors, Effect of radiation on  
Silicon crystals, Effect of radiation on  
Toxins, Effect of radiation on

**CANCEL:**  
 Toxins and antitoxins, Effect of radiation on  
 Tungsten, Effect of radiation on  
 — Dosage †  
   *sa* Relative biological effectiveness (Radiobiology)  
 — Measurement †  
   *sa* Radiation pyrometers  
 — Physiological effect †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Atomic medicine  
     Lungs, Effect of radiation on  
     Lymphatics, Effect of radiation on  
     Proteins, Effect of radiation on \*  
     Relative biological effectiveness (Radiobiology)  
 — Safety measures †  
   *x* Radiation protection  
 — Toxicology †  
   *sa* Radiodermatitis  
 — — Research grants (*Indirect*)  
 Radiation, Jovian  
   *See* Jupiter (Planet)—Radiation  
 Radiation carcinogenesis  
   *See* Tumors, Radiation-induced  
 Radiation dosimetry †  
   — Standards (*Direct*) (QC795.32.R3)  
 Radiation field photography  
   *See* Kirlian photography  
 Radiation mutagenesis  
   *See* Radiogenetics  
 Radiation protection  
   *See* Radiation—Safety measures  
 Radiation pyrometers  
   *xx* Pyrometers and pyrometry  
   Radiation—Measurement  
**CHANGE:**  
 Radiation sterilization (*Food, TX611; Public health, RA766.R2*) †  
 Radiative capture (QC794.6.R25)  
   *sa* subdivision Capture under names of nuclear particles, e.g. Neutrons—Capture  
   *x* Capture, Radiative  
   *xx* Electromagnetic waves  
     Nuclear reactions  
 Radiators †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Aeroplanes—Radiators  
     Airplanes—Motors—Radiators  
 — Welding  
 Radical therapy  
   *xx* Feminism  
     Psychotherapy  
   Radicalism  
     Sex discrimination  
 Radicalism †  
   *sa* Radical therapy  
   *x* Counter culture  
 — Personal narratives  
 Radicular cyst  
   *x* Apical periodontal cyst  
   Radiculodental cyst  
   Root cyst  
   *xx* Odontogenic cysts  
     Periodontal disease \*  
 Radiculodental cyst  
   *See* Radicular cyst  
 Radiesthesia †  
   *xx* Therapeutic systems

**Radio** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Negroes in radio  
     Public safety radio service  
**CHANGE:**  
   subdivision Radio equipment under subjects, e.g. Automobiles—Radio equipment; and headings beginning with the word Radio, e.g. Radio frequency modulation, Radio in mining  
 — Antennas †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Aeroplanes—Radio antennas  
     Airplanes—Radio antennas  
     Antennas, Horn \*  
     Citizens radio service—Antennas \*  
 — Apparatus and supplies †  
 — — Marking  
 — — Plastic embedment †  
   *xx* Potting compounds (Electronics)  
 — Competitions †  
 — — Judging \*  
   *x* Judging radio competitions  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Current supply (TR6561) † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Installation in automobiles (TK6570.A8) †  
 — Installation on ships †  
   *xx* Ships—Electronic equipment  
 — Interference †  
   *sa* Electromagnetic compatibility  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Electromagnetic compatibility  
   *xx* Electromagnetic compatibility  
     Electromagnetic pulse  
 — Laws and regulations †  
   *sa* Citizens radio service—Law and legislation  
 — — Criminal provisions  
 — — Digests  
 — — Examinations, questions, etc.  
 — Monitoring receivers (TK6564.M64)  
   *x* Monitoring radio receivers  
   *xx* Radio—Receivers and reception  
 — Power supply \*  
   *xx* Electric power  
     Example under reference from Power supply  
 — Receivers and reception †  
   *sa* Radio—Monitoring receivers  
 — Transmitters and transmission †  
   *sa* Radio frequency modulation—Transmitters and transmission  
 — — Contracts and specifications (*Indirect*)  
 — — Fading  
   *x* Fading (Radio)  
     Fading channels (Radio)  
 — Vocational guidance  
 Radio, Automobile †  
   *See* Automobiles—Radio equipment  
**CANCEL:**  
   Radio—Installation in automobiles  
 Radio, Short wave †  
   *sa* Maximum usable frequency (Radio)  
 — Transmitters and transmission †  
 — — Tuning \*  
 Radio advertising †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Salesmen and salesmanship—Radio advertising  
     Singing commercials \*  
 Radio and baseball †  
   *xx* Radio broadcasting of sports  
 Radio and children †  
   *xx* Arts and children

**CHANGE:**  
 Radio and literature (*Indirect*) †  
   *sa* Radio stories  
 Radio and music †  
   *sa* Disc jockeys \*  
 Radio announcing †  
   *sa* Radio public speaking  
   *xx* Radio public speaking  
 — Vocational guidance  
   *xx* Disc jockeys  
**CANCEL:**  
 Radio as a profession †  
 Radio astronomy †  
   *sa* Radio interferometers  
 Radio attenuators †  
   *sa* Attenuators, Rotary-vane  
**CHANGE:**  
 Radio audiences (*Indirect*) †  
 Radio auroras (*Indirect*) (QC972.5.R3)  
   *sa* Auroras  
   *x* Auroral echoes  
     Auroral reflections  
     Echoes, Auroral  
     Reflections, Auroral  
   *xx* Auroras  
     Ionization  
     Ionosphere  
 — Observations  
 Radio authorship †  
   *x* Radio programs—Authorship  
   Radio scripts—Authorship  
 Radio broadcasters (*Indirect*)  
   *sa* Disc jockeys  
   *xx* Broadcasters  
     Radio broadcasting  
**CHANGE:**  
 Radio broadcasting (*Indirect*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *sa* Quiz shows  
     Radio broadcasters  
     Radio criticism  
     Radio in birth control  
     Radio in propaganda  
     Radio in religion  
**CANCEL:**  
   *x* Broadcasting  
   *xx* Broadcasting  
**CANCEL:**  
 — History and criticism † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Radio criticism  
 — Language  
 — Moral and religious aspects †  
   *sa* Radio in religion  
   *xx* Radio in religion  
 — Political aspects  
   *See* Radio in politics  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Radio as a profession  
 — Vocational guidance  
 Radio broadcasting of sports †  
   *sa* Radio and baseball  
 Radio control †  
**CHANGE:**  
   *sa* subdivision Radio control under of objects controlled, e.g. Airports  
   — Models—Radio control

**Radio criticism** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Radio broadcasting—History and criticism  
 xx Radio broadcasting

**Radio detectors** †  
 xx Demodulation (Electronics)

**Radio equipment, Airborne** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Radio equipment  
 Airplanes—Radio equipment

**Radio equipment, Automobile**  
 See Automobiles—Radio equipment

**Radio frequency** †  
 sa Maximum usable frequency (Radio)

**Radio frequency amplifiers**  
 See Amplifiers, Radio frequency

**Radio frequency modulation** †  
 -- Transmitters and transmission (TK6562.F2)  
 xx Radio—Transmitters and transmission  
 -- Standards (Indirect)

**Radio in aeronautics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Radio control  
**CANCEL:**  
 Aeroplanes—Radio equipment  
 Airplanes—Radio control  
 Airplanes—Radio equipment

**Radio in agriculture** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Agricultural education—Audio-visual aids  
 Agriculture—Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids

**Radio in birth control** (Indirect)  
 x Radio in family planning  
 xx Communication in birth control  
 Mass media in birth control  
 Radio broadcasting

**Radio in community development** (Indirect)  
 †

**Radio in family planning**  
 See Radio in birth control

**Radio in politics** †  
 x Radio broadcasting—Political aspects

**Radio in propaganda** †  
 xx Radio broadcasting

foral and

oral and

try

**CANCEL:**  
 Science news

**CANCEL:**  
 x News broadcasts  
 xx Broadcast journalism

**CANCEL:**  
 Journalism  
 -- Phonotape catalogs †  
 xx Phonotapes in radio journalism

**Radio meteorology** †  
 sa VLF emissions

**CHANGE:**  
**Radio plays** (Indirect) (Collections, PN6120.R2) †  
 sa Soap operas  
 xx Drama

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Technique (PN1991.73) †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Drama—Technique

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Drama—Technique

**CHANGE:**  
**Radio programs** (Indirect) †  
 sa Game shows  
 Quiz shows

**CANCEL:**  
 Science news  
 -- Authorship  
 See Radio authorship

**CHANGE:**  
**Radio programs for children** (Indirect) †  
 sa Game shows  
 Quiz shows

**Radio programs for the blind** (Indirect)  
 x Blind, Radio programs for the  
 xx Blind

**Radio public speaking** †  
 sa Radio announcing  
 xx Radio announcing

**Radio scripts** †  
 -- Authorship  
 See Radio authorship

**Radio serials** †  
 sa Soap operas

**Radio sources (Astronomy)** †  
 sa Masers, Celestial \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Radio stories** (Indirect) †  
 xx Radio and literature

**Radio telemetry** (TK399)  
 xx Telecommunication  
 Telemeter

**Radio telescope** †  
 sa Radio interferometers

**Radio waves** †  
 -- Polarization (QC665.P6)  
 xx Electromagnetic waves—Polarization  
 Polarization (Electricity)  
 -- Scattering †  
 -- Mathematical models

**radioactivation analysis** †  
 xx Chemistry, Clinical

**Radioactive dating** †  
 sa Fission track dating  
 Rubidium-strontium dating  
 x Dating, Radiometric  
 Radiometric dating

**CANCEL:**  
 Radioactive decay †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See subdivision Decay under radioactive substances, e.g. Fission products—Decay; Radium—Decay

**Radioactive decay** (QC795.8.D4)  
 sa Alpha decay  
 Beta decay  
 Decay schemes (Radioactivity)  
 Half-life (Nuclear physics)  
 subdivision Decay under radioactive substances, e.g. Radioisotopes—Decay; Radium—Decay  
 x Decay, Radioactive  
 Radioactive disintegration  
 xx Half-life (Nuclear physics)  
 Nuclear reactions  
 Radioactivity

**Radioactive disintegration**  
 See Radioactive decay

**CHANGE:**  
**Radioactive fallout** (Indirect) † \*

**Radioactive minerals**  
 See Radioactive substances

**Radioactive source strength** (QC795.7)  
 x Source strength (Radioactive substances)  
 xx Radioactive substances  
 Radioactivity  
 -- Measurement

**Radioactive substances** †  
 sa Radioactive source strength  
 x Radioactive minerals

**Radioactive tracers** †  
 sa Nuclear medicine  
**CANCEL:**  
 Radioisotopes in pharmacology  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Atomic medicine

**Radioactive tracers in animal culture**  
 sa Radioactive tracers in animal nutrition  
 x Radioisotope tracers in animal culture  
 xx Animal culture

**Radioactive tracers in animal nutrition**  
 x Radioisotope tracers in animal nutrition  
 xx Animal nutrition  
 Radioactive tracers in animal culture  
 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition

**Radioactive tracers in electronics** \*  
 x Radioisotope tracers in electronics  
 xx Electronics  
 Radioisotopes in electronics

**Radioactive waste disposal** †  
 sa Reactor fuel reprocessing—Waste disposal  
 xx Nuclear facilities

**Radioactive waste disposal in the ground** †  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)

**Radioactivity** †  
 sa Radioactive decay  
 Radioactive source strength

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Radiotherapy  
 -- Physiological effect †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Cardiovascular system, Effect of radiation on the

**CANCEL:**  
 Generative organs, Effect of radiation on  
 Nuclear medicine

xx Nuclear medicine

**Radioallergosorbent test** (RC587.R33)  
xx Allergy—Diagnosis  
Immunodiagnosis

**Radiobiology** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Atomic medicine

**Radiochemical laboratories** †  
xx Nuclear facilities

CHANGE:  
**Radiodermatitis** (RL241) †  
x Dermatitis, Radiation-induced  
xx Occupational dermatitis  
Radiation—Toxicology  
Skin—Inflammation  
Skin, Effect of radiation on the

**Radiodiagnosis** †  
CANCEL:  
See Radioisotope scanning  
Radioisotopes in medical diagnosis

**Radiodontia**  
See Teeth—Radiography

**Radiofrequency spectroscopy** †  
sa Nuclear quadrupole resonance spectroscopy

**Radlogenetics** †  
x Radiation mutagenesis

**Radiographic magnification**  
x Magnification radiography  
xx Radiography—Image quality

CANCEL:  
**Radiographic positioning** †  
CANCEL:  
See Radiography—Positioning

**Radiography** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Angiography  
Cerebral ventricles—Radiography

CANCEL:  
Diagnosis, Radioscopic

CANCEL:  
Encephalography  
Flash radiography

CANCEL:  
Historadiography

CANCEL:  
Lymphangiography

CANCEL:  
Photography, Medical  
Radiography, Medical

CANCEL:  
Tomography

CANCEL:  
Veterinary radiography  
X-ray densitometry in dendrochronology  
X-ray densitometry in medicine

CHANGE:  
subdivision Radiography under subjects,  
e.g. Iron—Radiography

CANCEL:  
xx Photography, Medical

CANCEL:  
Radiology, Medical  
— Atlases  
— Complications and sequelae †  
— Image quality †  
sa Radiographic magnification

CANCEL:  
— Positioning †

**Radiography, Industrial** †  
sa Neutron radiography

**Radiography, Medical** (Indirect) (RC78)  
sa Angiography  
Diagnosis, Radioscopic  
Historadiography  
Lymphangiography  
Radiography in obstetrics  
Radiography in orthopedics  
Radiography in otolaryngology  
Radiography in toxicology \*  
Tomography  
Veterinary radiography  
subdivision Radiography under names  
of organs, e.g. Brain—Radiography  
x Medical radiography  
xx Photography, Medical  
Radiography  
Radiology, Medical  
— Complications and sequelae (RC78.3)  
— Positioning (RC78.4)  
x Position (Medical radiography)  
Positioning, Radiographic

**Radiography, Panoramic**  
x Orthopantomography  
Panoramic radiography  
Pantomography  
xx Tomography

CHANGE:  
**Radiography in obstetrics** (RG527.5.R33) †  
x Obstetrical roentgenology  
X-rays in obstetrics  
xx Diagnosis, Radioscopic  
Obstetrics—Diagnosis  
Radiography, Medical

**Radiography in orthopedics** †  
xx Radiography, Medical

**Radiography in otolaryngology** †  
xx Radiography, Medical

**Radiography in toxicology** (RA1223.R33) \*  
xx Radiography, Medical  
Toxicology

**Radioimmunoassay** †  
xx Immunodiagnosis

**Radioisotope scanning** †  
CANCEL:  
x Radiodiagnosis  
xx Radioisotopes in medical diagnosis

Radioisotope tracers in animal culture  
See Radioactive tracers in animal culture

Radioisotope tracers in animal nutrition  
See Radioactive tracers in animal nutrition

Radioisotope tracers in electronics \*  
See Radioactive tracers in electronics

**Radioisotopes** †  
— Decay †  
Example under Radioactive decay  
— Industrial applications †  
CANCEL:  
sa Radioisotopes in pharmacology  
— Therapeutic use †  
xx Nuclear medicine

**Radioisotopes in agriculture** †  
sa Radioisotopes in irrigation

**Radioisotopes in animal nutrition** †  
sa Radioactive tracers in animal nutrition  
CANCEL:  
xx Feeding

**Radioisotopes in cardiology** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Cardiovascular system—Radiology  
Nuclear medicine

CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in dermatology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in electronics** †  
sa Radioactive tracers in electronics

**Radioisotopes in gastroenterology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in hematology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine

**Radioisotopes in hydraulic engineering**  
xx Hydraulic engineering—Equipment  
supplies  
CANCEL:  
Hydraulic engineering—Instruments

**Radioisotopes in irrigation** (Indirect)  
xx Irrigation  
Radioisotopes in agriculture

**Radioisotopes in medical diagnosis** †  
sa Radioisotope scanning  
x Radiodiagnosis  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

CANCEL:  
**Radioisotopes in medicine** †  
Radioisotopes in medicine  
See Nuclear medicine

**Radioisotopes in nephrology** †  
xx Diagnosis, Radioscopic  
Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in neurology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in ophthalmology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes in medicine

**Radioisotopes in pediatrics** (Diagnosis  
RJ51.R33)  
x Pediatric nuclear medicine  
xx Nuclear medicine  
Pediatric radiology

**Radioisotopes in pharmacology** †  
xx Nuclear medicine  
CANCEL:  
Radioactive tracers  
CANCEL:  
Radioisotopes—Industrial applications

**Radioisotopes in research** (QC798)  
xx Research

**Radioisotopes in the body** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Radioisotopes in medicine

CHANGE  
 Radiologists (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
   sa Medical radiology as a profession  
   Radiology, Medical—Vocational guidance  
   xx Physicians \*  
   — Malpractice \*  
   xx Radiology, Medical—Practice  
 Radiology †  
 CANCEL:  
   sa Hospitals—Radiological services  
 Radiology, Medical †  
   sa Hospitals—Radiological services  
 CANCEL:  
   Medical radiology as a profession  
   Nuclear medicine  
 CANCEL:  
   Radiography  
   Radiography, Medical  
 CANCEL:  
   Radioisotopes in medicine  
   Teeth—Radiography  
   — Practice †  
   sa Radiologists—Malpractice \*  
   — Vocational guidance  
   xx Radiologists  
 CANCEL:  
   — Vocational guidance † \*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Medical radiology as a profession  
 Radiometric dating  
   See Radioactive dating  
 Radiotherapy †  
   sa Electron beams—Therapeutic use  
 CANCEL:  
   Radioactivity  
 Radium †  
   — Decay †  
 CHANGE:  
   Example under Half-life (Nuclear physics); Nuclear reactions; Radioactive decay  
 Radman family \*  
   See Redman family  
 Radon †  
   sa Atmospheric radon  
 Radon measures (QA312)  
   sa Cylindrical probabilities  
   Vector-valued measures  
   x Measures, Radon  
   xx Measure theory  
   Vector-valued measures  
 Radon-Nikodym theorems  
   See Lebesgue-Radon-Nikodym theorems  
 Raeti  
   x Retici  
   Rhaeti  
   Rhetians  
   xx Ethnology—Austria  
   Ethnology—Italy  
   Ethnology—Switzerland  
 Raeto-Romance fiction (*Direct*)  
 Raffia work †  
   sa Wicker furniture

See Lumber—Transportation  
 Rafting of timber †  
   See Log driving  
 Ragged Island, Bahamas  
   xx Bahamas  
 Ragtime music †  
   sa Guitar—Methods (Ragtime) \*  
   Guitar music (Ragtime)  
   Organ music (Ragtime)  
   Piano—Methods (Ragtime) \*  
 Rahway River, N.J.  
   xx Rivers—New Jersey  
 Rahway Valley Railroad \*  
   xx Railroads—United States  
 Raikas  
   See Rabaris  
 CHANGE:  
 Railroad bridges (*Indirect*) † \*  
 Railroad electrification  
   See Railroads—Electrification  
 Railroad engineering †  
   sa Aeronautics in railroad engineering  
   Plastics in railroad engineering  
 CHANGE:  
 Railroad motor-cars (*Indirect*) (*Diesel*, TJ619; *Electric*, TF975) †  
   — Testing  
   — Welding \*  
 Railroad reservation systems  
   See Railroads—Reservations  
 Railroad stories †  
   xx Fiction  
 Railroad tunnels (*Indirect*) (TF230-238)  
   sa Subways  
   names of individual railroad tunnels  
   xx Railroads—Construction  
   Tunnels  
   — Maintenance and repair (TF234)  
 Railroads †  
   — Abandonment †  
     x Abandonment of railroad lines  
   — Airspace utilization  
     x Airspace over railroads  
   xx Railroads—Right of way  
   — Auditing and inspection  
   — Buildings and structures †  
   — Foundations  
     xx Foundations  
   — Car reporting systems (TF606)  
     x Car reporting systems (Railroads)  
   xx Railroads—Cars  
   — Cars †  
     sa Railroads—Car reporting systems  
   — Construction †  
     sa Railroad tunnels  
   — Access roads  
     xx Roads  
   — Derrick cars †  
     xx Cranes, derricks, etc.  
   — Dining-car service †  
     x Railroads—Food service  
   — Electric equipment †  
   — Maintenance and repair  
   — Safety measures  
   — Electrification †  
     x Railroad electrification  
   — Electronic equipment †  
   — Maintenance and repair

— Maintenance and repair  
 — Food service  
   See Railroads—Dining-car service  
   Railroads—Stations—Food service  
 — Freight †  
 — Problems, exercises, etc.  
 — Heraldry  
 — History †  
 — Posters  
 — Maintenance and repair †  
 CANCEL:  
   sa Natural disasters and railroads  
   Railroads—Natural disaster effects  
   — Medals  
   — Models †  
   — Drawings  
   — Natural disaster effects  
     sa Earthquakes and railroads  
     xx Natural disasters  
   Railroads—Maintenance and repair  
   — Passenger traffic  
   — Reservations  
     See Railroads—Reservations  
   — Rails †  
   — Deterioration (TF258)  
   — Reservations (TF653)  
     sa Railroads—Tickets  
     x Railroad reservation systems  
   Railroads—Passenger traffic—Reservations  
   xx Railroads—Tickets  
   Reservation systems  
   — Right of way †  
     sa Railroads—Airspace utilization  
   — Sanitation †  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Hygiene, Public  
   — Stations †  
   — Food service  
     x Railroads—Food service  
   — Tickets †  
     sa Railroads—Reservations  
     xx Railroads—Reservations  
   — Track †  
   — Alignment  
     x Alignment of railroad tracks  
   — Foundations (TF250)  
     xx Foundations  
   — Traffic †  
   — Graphic methods  
   — Trains †  
     sa Hospital trains  
   — Underdeveloped areas  
     See Underdeveloped areas—Railroads  
   — Africa, East \*  
     sa Tan-Zam Railway  
   — Austria \*  
     sa Mittenwaldbahn  
   — Canada  
     sa Algoma Central Railway  
   — Colombia  
     sa Ferrocarril de Antioquia  
   — Denmark  
     sa Hirtshalsbanen  
     Odense-Svendborg banen  
   — Germany, West  
     sa Lübeck-Büchener Eisenbahn \*  
     Main-Neckar-Eisenbahn  
     Mittenwaldbahn \*  
   — Great Britain  
     sa Dart Valley Railway  
     Great Eastern Railway  
     Great Western Railway (Gt. Brit.)  
     Horsham and Guildford Direct Railway  
     Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway  
     Liskeard and Caradon Railway  
     Liskeard and Looe Railway

- Liverpool and Manchester Railway  
London Midland and Scottish Railway  
Lynton & Barnstaple Railway  
North Eastern Railway (England) \*  
Pensnett Railway  
Teifi Valley Railway  
Thames Valley Railway \*  
Torbay Steam Railway  
Vale of Rheidol Light Railway  
Wantage Tramway  
West Somerset Mineral Railway \*
- Italy  
— Stations  
  sa Rome (City). Termini
- Netherlands  
  sa Hollandsche IJzeren Spoorweg
- New Zealand  
  sa Ohai Railway
- Northern Ireland  
  sa Great Northern Railway (Ireland)
- Russia  
  sa Baikal-Amur Railroad  
  Kazakhskāia zheleznāia doroga
- Scotland \*  
  sa Stirling and Bridge of Allan  
  Tramways
- Siberia \*  
  sa Abakan-Taishet Railroad
- Switzerland  
  sa Arth-Rigibahn  
  Emmentaler-Burgdorf-Thun-Bahn  
  Pilatusbahn
- Tanzania \*  
  sa Tan-Zam Railway
- United States  
  sa Bangor Street Railway  
  Boston and Maine Railroad  
  Buffalo, Warren and St. Louis  
  Railroad \*  
  Buffalo and New York City Railroad  
  Carson and Colorado Railway  
  Chesapeake and Ohio Railway \*  
  Chicago, Burlington and Quincy  
  Railroad  
  Chicago and Great Eastern Railway  
  \*  
  Cincinnati Southern Railway  
  Cleveland, Columbus and Cincinnati  
  Railroad \*  
  Cleveland and Pittsburgh Railroad  
  \*  
  Concord and Montreal Railroad \*  
  Delaware and Hudson Railroad  
  Erie and Cleveland Railroad \*  
  Fort Wayne and Southern Railroad  
  \*  
  Great Western Railway (Colorado)  
  Greenville and French Broad  
  Railroad \*  
  Gulf, Mobile and Ohio Railroad \*  
  Hempfield Railroad \*  
  Indiana Railroad  
  Lehigh Valley Railroad  
  Long Island Railroad  
  Los Angeles Pacific Railway  
  Memphis, El Paso and Pacific  
  Railroad \*  
  Memphis and Charleston Railroad  
  \*  
  Mississippi and Iowa Central  
  Railroad \*  
  Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad  
  Mohawk Valley Railroad \*  
  Nashua and Lowell Railroad \*  
  North Carolina Railroad \*  
  Northwestern Pennsylvania Railway  
  Pittsburg, Maysville and Cincinnati  
  Railroad \*  
  Rahway Valley Railroad \*
- Rockford, Rock Island and St. Louis  
Railroad \*  
Sacket's Harbor and Saratoga  
Railroad \*  
South Baltimore Railroad \*  
South Manchester Railroad  
South Pacific Coast Railroad  
Tallulah Falls Railroad \*  
Terre Haute, Indianapolis and  
Eastern Traction Line \*  
Texas Electric Railway  
Winchester and Western Railroad  
Wisconsin Central Railroad \*
- Zaire  
  sa Chemin de fer du Bas-Congo au  
  Katanga
- Zambia \*  
  sa Tan-Zam Railway
- CHANGE:  
**Railroads, Cable** (*Indirect*) (TF835) †
- Railroads, Narrow-gage** †  
— Switzerland  
  sa Biel-Täuffelen-Ins-Bahn
- CANCEL:  
Railroads and natural disasters †  
CANCEL:  
  See Natural disasters and railroads
- Railroads and state** †  
  xx Transportation and state
- CHANGE:  
**Rails (Birds)** (QL696.G876) †
- CHANGE:  
**Rain and rainfall** (*Indirect*) (QC925-929)  
†  
  sa Acid rain
- CANCEL:  
  Aeroplanes—Rain erosion  
  Airplanes—Rain erosion
- Rain erosion (Aeronautics)** †  
CANCEL:  
  See Aeroplanes—Rain erosion  
  Airplanes—Rain erosion
- Rain forest ecology** (*Indirect*)  
(QH541.5.R27)  
  x Equatorial forest ecology  
  Tropical rain forest ecology  
  xx Ecology
- Rain forests** †  
CANCEL:  
  sa Jungle ecology
- Rain gauges** †  
  xx Precipitation gauges
- CHANGE:  
**Rain-making** (*Indirect*) (QC929.R1) †
- Rainbow** †  
— Biblical teaching  
  xx Covenants (Theology)—Biblical  
  teaching  
  Deluge
- Rainbow in art**
- Rainey family**  
  x Raining family  
  Rainy family  
  Raney family
- Raining family**  
  See Rainey family
- Rainy family**  
  See Rainey family
- Rainy River watershed, Minn. and Ont.** \*  
  xx Watersheds—Minnesota  
  Watersheds—Ontario
- Rainy weather driving  
  See Automobile driving in rain
- CHANGE:  
**Raisins** (*Indirect*) (SB399) †
- CANCEL:  
**Rajasthani ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
  Cf. note under English ballads and songs
- Rajasthani painting  
  See Rajput painting
- Rajasthani philology** (PK2701)
- Rajasthani prose literature** (*Direct*)
- Rajasthani wit and humor** †  
  xx Indic wit and humor
- Rajput painting** (*Direct*)  
  x Painting, Rajput  
  Rajasthani painting  
  xx Painting, Indic
- Raku family** \*
- CHANGE:  
**Ralunna language** (PL6296.R34) †  
  x Tolai language
- CANCEL:  
Ram jet engines, Aircraft †  
CANCEL:  
  See Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines
- Rām Sanāḥis** (BL1245.R35)  
  x Ramsnehi  
  xx Hindu sects
- Ramapo Mountain people**  
  x Jackson Whites  
  Mountain people (Ramapo Mountains)  
  xx Afro-Americans—New Jersey  
  Afro-Americans—New York (State)  
  Ethnology—New Jersey  
  Ethnology—New York (State)  
  Indians of North America—Mixed  
  bloods  
  Mulattoes
- Rambling bellflower** \*  
  See Campanula patula
- Rambures, France. Château**  
  xx Castles—France
- Ramjet engines, Aircraft**  
  See Airplanes—Ramjet engines
- Ramjet plane engines** †  
CANCEL:  
  See Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines  
  Airplanes—Ramjet engines
- Rampion** \*  
  See Campanula rapunculus
- Rams, Battering**  
  See Battering rams
- Rams Hill site, Eng.** (GN778.22.G)  
  xx Bronze age—England  
  England—Antiquities
- Ramsays Draft Wilderness Study Area, Va.** \*  
  xx Wilderness areas—Virginia
- Ramsnehi**  
  See Rām Sanāḥis
- Ramsour's Mill, Battle of, 1780** †  
  xx North Carolina—History—Revolution,  
  1775-1783

Ramsour's Mill, Battle of, 1780 †  
(Continued)

United States--History--Revolution,  
1775-1783--Campaigns and battles

Rana blairi  
See Plains leopard frog

Ranch houses (Indirect)  
xx Architecture, Domestic  
Dwellings

Ranchers (Indirect) \*  
sa Goat ranchers  
Sheep ranchers  
xx Farmers  
Ranches  
Stock and stock-breeding

Ranches †  
sa Haciendas  
Ranchers \*  
— Maryland  
sa Wye Plantation, Md.

Ranches in art

Rancidity  
xx Oils and fats

Randlett family  
See Rundlett family

Random variables (QA273)  
x Chance variables  
Stochastic variables  
xx Probabilities  
Variables (Mathematics)

Raney family  
See Rainey family

Range finders (Photography)  
See Rangefinders (Photography)

Range of motion of joints \*  
See Joints--Range of motion

Range of particles (Nuclear physics)  
See Particle range (Nuclear physics)

CANCEL:  
Range of vision from aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes--Field of view

Range of vision from airplanes  
See Airplanes--Field of view

CHANGE:  
Range research (Indirect) †

Rangefinders (Photography)  
x Camera rangefinders  
Range finders (Photography)  
xx Photography--Apparatus and supplies

Rapakki plan †  
xx Europe--Politics and government--  
1945-

Rapakivi (QE462.G7)  
x Rapakiwi  
xx Granite

Rapakiwi  
See Rapakivi

Rapanui language †  
CANCEL:  
sa Polynesian languages

CHANGE:  
Rape (Indirect) (HV6558-6569) †  
sa Rape victim services  
— Personal narratives  
— Prevention (HV6558)

x Prevention of rape

Rape victim services (Indirect)  
(HV6558-6569)  
xx Community health services  
Criminal investigation  
Legal aid  
Rape  
Social service  
Victims of crimes

CHANGE:  
Rapeseed (Indirect) †

Rapperswil, Switzerland, in art

Rapture (Christian eschatology) (BT887)  
xx Eschatology  
Millennium  
Second Advent

Raquette Lake, N.Y.  
xx Lakes--New York (State)

CHANGE:  
Rare birds (Indirect) (QL676.7) †

Rare earth metals †  
xx Nonferrous metals

Rare metals  
See Nonferrous metals

CHANGE:  
Rare plants (Indirect) †  
sa Plant conservation  
x Endangered plants  
xx Plant conservation

Rarefied gas dynamics †  
x Superaerodynamics

Ras Tafari movement †  
xx Blacks--Jamaica  
Jamaica--Politics and government

CANCEL:  
Negroes in Jamaica

Rashtrapati Palace, Delhi  
See Delhi. Rashtrapati Bhavan

Rastatt  
— History  
— — Revolution, 1848-1849  
xx Germany--History--Revolution,  
1848-1849

Rat control †  
sa Ratproof containers

Ratan  
See Rattan

CHANGE:  
Ratany (Botany, QK495.K7; Pharmacy,  
RS165.R3; Therapeutics, RM666.R3)  
† \*  
x Krameriaceae \*  
xx Leguminosae \*  
Rosales \*

Ratapignata, Falicon, France  
See Falicon, France. Pyramid

Rathbun Lake, Iowa  
x Lake Rathbun, Iowa  
Rathbun Reservoir, Iowa  
xx Lakes--Iowa

Rathbun Reservoir, Iowa  
See Rathbun Lake, Iowa

Rating of municipal bonds  
See Municipal bonds--Ratings

Rational-emotive psychotherapy †  
sa Cognitive therapy

CHANGE:  
Rationalists (Indirect) (BL2785.27)

Rationing, Consumer †  
— Public opinion

Ratisbon. Domschatzmuseum  
x Domschatzmuseum, Ratisbon  
xx Museums--Germany, West

RATO †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes--Assisted take-off  
Airplanes--Assisted take-off

Ratonneau, Île, France  
See Ratonneau Island, France

Ratonneau Island, France  
x Île de Ratonneau, France  
Île Ratonneau, France  
Ratonneau, Île, France  
xx Islands--France

Ratproof containers  
xx Containers  
Rat control  
Rats

Rats †  
sa Ratproof containers  
— Identification  
— Training  
xx Animals, Training of

CHANGE:  
Rats as carriers of disease (Indirect)  
(RA641.R2)

CANCEL:  
xx Communicable diseases

Rats as pets (SF459.R3) \*

CHANGE:  
Rattan (Economics, HD9769.R3;  
Woodworking, TT200) †  
sa Wicker furniture  
x Ratan  
Rotan

Rattan palms (Indirect) (Botany,  
QK495.P17; Fiber plant, SB)  
sa Calamus  
Daemorops  
x Cane palms  
xx Climbing plants  
Fiber plants  
Palms

Ratu Baku site, Indonesia  
x Keraton Ratu Baka, Indonesia  
xx Indonesia--Antiquities  
Java--Antiquities

Raulringueletia (QE882.N6) \*  
xx Hegetotheriidae

Raulringueletia dolichognathus (QE882.N6)

Raum family  
See Raumer family

Raumer family  
x Raum family  
Von Raumer family

Raw materials †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Ray fishing (SH691.R)  
xx Fishing  
Rays (Fishes)

Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex. \*  
x Forney Reservoir, Tex.  
Hubbard, Lake, Tex.

Lake Ray Hubbard, Tex.  
Rockwall-Forney Reservoir, Tex.  
xx Lakes—Texas

Rayleigh waves †  
xx Acoustic surface waves

Raynaud's disease †  
sa Vibration syndrome  
xx Vibration syndrome

Raynaud's phenomenon of occupational origin  
See Vibration syndrome

Rayon industry and trade †  
xx Textile industry  
— Hygienic aspects (RC965.R)

Rays (Fishes) †  
sa Ray fishing

Raz Point, France  
x Pointe du Raz, France

RC filters \*  
See Electric filters, Resistance-capacitance

Reaction time †  
CANCEL:  
sa Mental tests

Reactive power (Electrical engineering)  
x Electric power, Reactive  
Reactive volt-amperes  
Wattless power  
xx Electric currents, Alternating  
Electric power factor

Reactive volt-amperes  
See Reactive power (Electrical engineering)

Reactor fuel reprocessing †  
x Reprocessing of nuclear fuels \*  
xx Nuclear facilities  
— Waste disposal (TD899.R3)  
xx Radioactive waste disposal

Reactor Safety Information System  
See RESI (Information retrieval system)

Readability (Literary style) †  
xx Rhetoric

Reader guidance (Indirect) (Z711.4)  
xx Book selection  
Books and reading  
Libraries and readers  
Reference services (Libraries)

Readers †  
CANCEL:  
x Readers, Preschool

Readers, Preschool †  
See Primers

CANCEL:  
Readers

CHANGE:  
Readership surveys (Indirect) †

Reading †  
sa Basal reading instruction  
Miscue analysis  
— Code emphasis approaches (LB1050.22)  
sa Cloze procedure  
Initial teaching alphabet  
Miscue analysis  
Reading—Color aids  
Reading (Elementary)—Phonetic method  
x Adapted alphabets in reading  
Code emphasis approaches to reading  
— Color aids †  
xx Reading—Code emphasis approaches  
— Physiological aspects †

CANCEL:  
xx Physical fitness

Reading, Eng., in art

CHANGE:  
Reading (Adult education) (Indirect)  
(LC5225.R4) †

Reading (Elementary) †  
— Phonetic method †  
xx Reading—Code emphasis approaches

Reading devices for the disabled †  
xx Communication devices for the disabled

Reading disability †  
sa Dyslexia  
xx Learning disabilities

CANCEL:  
Reading lists for retarded readers †  
CANCEL:  
See Retarded readers, Books for

Readman family \*  
See Redman family

Real contracts (Roman law)

CHANGE:  
Real estate business (Indirect)  
(HD1375.1395) †  
sa Rental housing  
Women in real estate \*

CANCEL:  
xx Land \*  
Land use \*  
— Caricatures and cartoons

CHANGE:  
— Licenses (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Vocational guidance (Indirect) †\*

CHANGE:  
Real estate counselors (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Real estate investment (Indirect) †  
sa Corporations—Real estate investments  
— Taxation (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Real estate investment trusts (Indirect) †  
xx Corporations—Real estate investments

CHANGE:  
— Taxation (Indirect) †

Real estate libraries  
See Libraries, Real estate

Real estate management †  
sa Building management

Real estate title insurance  
See Insurance, Title

Real gases  
See Gases, Real

Real property †  
CANCEL:  
xx Land \*  
Land use \*  
— Popular works

CHANGE:  
— Prices (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Valuation (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Real property, Exchange of (Indirect) †

Real property (Ashanti law)  
xx Law, Ashanti

CHANGE:  
Real property tax (Indirect) †  
sa Castles—Taxation

CANCEL:  
x Land—Taxation \*  
Land use —Taxation \*

Real-time data processing †  
CANCEL:  
sa Electronic data processing—AI  
Reservations  
Reservation systems

Realcompact spaces (QA611.234)  
sa Hewitt-Nachbin spaces  
x Spaces, Realcompact  
xx Topological spaces

Realism in literature †  
sa Mimesis in literature  
Positivism (Italian literature)  
Verism (Italian literature)  
xx Mimesis in literature

Reality in literature

Reality therapy (RC489.R37)  
x Therapy, Reality  
xx Psychotherapy

Realized eschatology (BT819.5)  
xx Eschatology  
Kingdom of God

Reanastomosis of the vas deferens \*  
See Vasovasostomy

Reanimation \*  
See Resuscitation

Reason †  
sa Islam and reason

Reason (Islam)  
See Islam and reason

Reasoning †  
sa Logic

CANCEL:  
x Logic

CANCEL:  
Logic, Symbolic and mathematical

CANCEL:  
Reason

CANCEL:  
Thought and thinking  
xx Logic  
Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
Reason  
Thought and thinking

Reasoning (Child psychology) †  
xx Child psychology

Reasoning (Psychology) †  
— Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

Reaster family  
See Reister family

Reattribution of drawings  
See Drawings—Attribution

REBAM (Library information network)

Rebates †  
sa Coupons (Retail trade)

Rebel automobile (TL215.R)

Rebuses †  
xx Literary recreations



Recall of products  
*See* Product recall

CANCEL:  
 Receipts (*AG103-191; Home economics, TX151-162; Technology, T49*) †

CANCEL:  
 — Early works to 1800 (*AG103-4; Home economics, TX151; Technology, T44*) †

Receipts  
*See* Recipes

Receptor-specific proteins  
*See* Lectins

Receptors, Cell \*  
*See* Cell receptors

Receptors, Cholinergic  
*See* Cholinergic receptors

CHANGE:  
 Recidivists (*Indirect*) (*HV6049*) †  
*sa* Ex-convicts  
*xx* Ex-convicts

CANCEL:  
 Recipes †

CANCEL:  
*See* Receipts

Recipes (*General, AG103-191; Home economics, TX151-162; Technology, T49*)  
 Here are entered general recipe books. Works containing only cooking recipes are entered under *Cookery*. Works containing recipes of interest to machinists and other artisans are entered under *Workshop recipes*.  
*x* Receipts  
*xx* Handbooks, vade-mecums, etc.  
*Home economics*  
*Note under* Workshop recipes  
 — Early works to 1800

Reciprocal theorems  
*See* Reciprocity theorems

Reciprocity theorems  
*x* Reciprocal theorems  
 Theorems, Reciprocity  
*xx* Mathematics

Recitations †  
*xx* Amateur theatricals  
 Schools—Exercises and recreations

Reclamation of land †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Malarial fever—Prevention

CANCEL:  
*xx* Land \*  
 Land use \*

ver—Prevention

i (*Indirect*)

on

litia movement  
 diers  
 litia

Reconstructive surgery \*  
*See* Surgery, Plastic

CANCEL:  
 Recorded accompaniments (French horn) †

Recorded accompaniments (Horn)  
*xx* Horn music

Recorded music industry  
*See* Phonorecords—Industry and trade

Recorder and continuo music †  
*x* Continuo and recorder music

Recorder and percussion music (*M298*)  
*x* Percussion and recorder music

Recorder and trumpet with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* String-orchestra music

Recorder and viola da gamba with string orchestra †

CANCEL:  
*xx* String-orchestra music

Recorder and violin with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* String-orchestra music

Recorder ensembles (*M955-956; M957.2; M958-959*) \*  
 Here are entered compositions for ten or more recorders and collections of compositions for a varying number of recorders.  
*Notes under* Instrumental ensembles; Woodwind ensembles

CHANGE:  
 Recorder music (*M60-64*) †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Concertos (Recorder)

CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Recorder with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 Recorder with instrumental ensemble

CANCEL:  
 Recorder with orchestra

CANCEL:  
 Recorder with string orchestra

CHANGE:  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.], Wind trios [quartets, etc.], and Woodwind trios [quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the recorder; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words recorder or recorders

CANCEL:  
*xx* Flute music

Recorder music (Recorders (3)) †  
 CANCEL:

*See* Wind trios (Recorders (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Recorders (3))

Recorder music (Recorders (4)) †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Wind quartets (Recorders (4))  
 Woodwind quartets (Recorders (4))

Recorder music (Recorders (5))  
*See* Woodwind quintets (Recorders (5))

Recorder music (Recorders (6)) †  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Wind sextets (Recorders (6))  
 Woodwind sextets (Recorders (6))

Recorder music (Recorders (8))  
*See* Woodwind octets (Recorders (8))

Recorder with chamber orchestra (*M1020-1021*) \*  
*sa* Concertos (Recorder with chamber orchestra)  
*xx* Concertos (Recorder with chamber orchestra)

Recorder with instrumental ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Recorder music

Recorder with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Recorder music

Recorder with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Recorder music

Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble  
*sa* Concertos (Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble)  
*xx* Concertos (Recorders (2) with instrumental ensemble)

Recorders (2) with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Orchestral music

Recorders (2) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* String-orchestra music

CHANGE:  
 Recorders (3) with string orchestra (*M1120-1121*) †  
 CANCEL:  
*x* Three recorders with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
*xx* String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Recorders (3))  
 Woodwind trios (Recorders (3))

Recorders (6) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
*x* Six recorders with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
*xx* Concertos (Recorders (6) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
 String-orchestra music  
 Woodwind sextets (Recorders (6))

Recording, Laser  
*See* Laser recording

Recording and registration †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Aeroplanes—Registration and transfer  
 Airplanes—Registration and transfer  
 — Digests

Records †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

Records, Sports  
*See* Sports—Records

Recoupling and coupling, Angular momentum  
*See* Angular momentum (Nuclear physics)  
 — Coupling and recoupling

Recovery of waste heat  
*See* Heat recovery

Recovery room (Surgery) †  
*xx* Intensive care units

Recreation †  
*sa* Stadia  
 Swings  
 — United States

*sa* Afro-Americans--Recreation

**Recreation areas** †

**CHANGE:**

*sa* subdivision Recreational facilities under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Recreational facilities

—Hygienic aspects †

**CANCEL:**

*xx* Hygiene, Public

*Example under* Public health

—Maintenance

*Example under* Grounds maintenance

—Planning (*Indirect*) \*

—Visitors

—California

*sa* Castaic Lake Recreation Area, Calif.

Folsom Lake State Recreation Area, Calif.

—United States

*sa* Shadow Mountain National Recreation Area, Colo.

**Recreation centers** †

*sa* subdivision Recreational facilities under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Recreational facilities

**Recreation in art**

**Recreation leadership** †

—Job descriptions

**Recreational activities in nursing homes**

*See* Nursing homes—Recreational activities

**Recreational therapy** †

*sa* Nursing homes—Recreational activities

**Recreational vehicles** †

—Fuel consumption

**Recruiting and enlistment** †

*x* Military service, Voluntary

—Advertising

*See* Advertising—Recruiting and enlistment

**Recruiting of employees** †

*xx* Manpower planning

—Tax credit \*

*See* Employment tax credit

**Rectal prolapse**

*See* Rectum—Prolapse

**CANCEL:**

Rectangular wings (Aeroplanes) †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Aeroplanes—Wings, Rectangular

**Rectangular wings (Airplanes)**

*See* Airplanes—Wings, Rectangular

**Rectifiers, Copper oxide**

*See* Copper oxide rectifiers

**Rectum** †

—Prolapse (*RC866.P*)

*x* Anal prolapse

Prolapse, Anal

Prolapse of the rectum

Rectal prolapse

*xx* Proctology

—Surgery †

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Surgery, Orificial

**Recurrent education**

*See* Continuing education

**Recursive functions** †

*sa* Admissible sets

Definability theory (Mathematical logic)

**CANCEL:**

*x* Computability theory

**CANCEL:**

Computable functions

**CHANGE:**

Recycling (Waste, etc.) (*Indirect*)

(*TD794.5*) †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered general works on the processing of waste paper, cans, bottles, etc. Works on the recycling or reuse of specific waste products are entered under the product subdivided by the subdivision Recycling, e.g. Waste paper—Recycling; Glass waste—Recycling. Works on reclaiming and reusing equipment or parts are entered under Salvage (Waste, etc.)

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Paper recycling

*xx* Pollution control industry

—Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**CANCEL:**

Recycling of paper †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Paper recycling

**Red Aberdeen-Angus cattle**

*See* Red Angus cattle

**Red algae**

*See* Rhodophyta

**Red and black colobus monkey**

*See* Red colobus monkey

**Red Angus cattle** (*Indirect*) (*SF199.A14*)

*x* Angus cattle, Red

Red Aberdeen-Angus cattle

*xx* Aberdeen-Angus cattle

Beef cattle

**Red beet**

*See* Beets

**Red colobus monkey** (*QL737.P93*)

*x* Red and black colobus monkey

**Red Cross** †

*sa* Nigeria—History—Civil War, 1967-1970—War work—Red Cross

Nursing

**CANCEL:**

Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —War work—Red Cross

**CANCEL:**

*xx* Nurses and nursing

Nursing

**Red Deer River**

—Regulation

**Red dwarfs** †

*sa* Flare stars

*xx* Flare stars

**Red Fort, Agra (City)**

*See* Agra (City). Fort

**Red fox** †

—Behavior

**Red hartebeest** (*QL737.U53*) \*

*x* Alcelaphus buselaphus

Alcelaphus caama

Cape hartebeest

Coke's hartebeest

**Red Hills, Kan.**

*xx* Mountains—Kansas

**Red lining**

**Red Main River, Ger.**

*See* Roter Main River, Ger.

**Red rice** (*Indirect*) (*Botany, QK45*)

*Culture, SB191.R5; Trade,*

*x* Rice, Red

*xx* Rice

**Red seaweeds**

*See* Rhodophyta

**Red shift** (*QB465*)

*sa* Doppler effect

*x* Redshift

*xx* Astrophysics

Cosmology

Doppler effect

**Red squirrel, Eurasian**

*See* Eurasian red squirrel

**Red-tailed tropicbird** (*QL696.P474*)

**Red tea** \*

*See* Rooibos tea

**Red tide** (*Indirect*) (*Dinoflagellata, QL368.D6; Fish diseases, S*)

*sa* Paralytic shellfish poisoning

*xx* Dinoflagellata

Marine ecology

Paralytic shellfish poisoning

**Red ware (Marine algae)**

*See* Laminaria digitata

**Redbridge-Andover Canal, Eng.**

*See* Andover-Redbridge Canal, Eng.

**Redcedar, Eastern** \*

*See* Juniperus virginiana

**Redcar sunfish** †

**CANCEL:**

*xx* Sunfishes

**Redemption (Jewish theology)**

**Redfieldiiformes** (*QE852.R4*)

*xx* Chondrostei, Fossil

**Redlichia** (*QE823.R4*)

*xx* Trilobites

**CANCEL:**

Redlichoiden †

**Redlining**

*See* Discrimination in mortgage loans

**Redman family** \*

*x* Radman family

Readman family

Redmon family

Redmond family

**Redmon family** \*

*See* Redman family

**Redmond family** \*

*See* Redman family

**Redowas** †

**CHANGE:**

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for an instrument other than piano (2 hands)

*xx* Dance music

Piano music

**CANCEL:**

Redowas (Piano) (*M32*)

**Redshift**

Reduced wave equation  
See Helmholtz equation

Reducing †  
CANCEL:  
x Corpulence—Control  
Obesity—Control  
CANCEL:  
xx Corpulence  
— Psychological aspects

Reducing diets †  
sa High-protein diet  
— Menus  
xx Menus  
— Recipes  
x Cookery for the overweight  
xx Cookery

CHANGE:  
Reducing exercises (RA781.6) †

Reduction (Linguistics)  
See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Reduction

Reduction gearing  
See Gearing, Reduction

Reduplication (in language) †  
CHANGE:  
See subdivision Reduplication under  
languages or groups of languages,  
e.g. English language—Reduplication

Redware (Marine algae)  
See Laminaria digitata

Reed-organ †  
x Parlor organ

Reed-organ music †  
sa Sheng music

Reed-organ music (4 hands) (M190)

CANCEL:  
Reels (Instrumental ensemble) †

Reels (Music) †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Reels (Music) 2. Bagpipe music.  
xx Dance music

REFAL (Computer program language)  
(QA76.73.R)

Reference (Philosophy) (B105.R)  
x Referring, Theory of  
xx Philosophy

Reference services (Libraries) †  
sa Reader guidance

Referral, Medical  
See Medical referral

Referring, Theory of  
See Reference (Philosophy)

Refined carbohydrates  
See Carbohydrates, Refined

Refining of metals  
See Metals—Refining

Reflection (Optics) †  
sa Reflectors, Lighting

Reflections, Auroral  
See Radio auroras

Reflective materials  
sa Reflectors (Safety devices)

x Materials, Reflective  
xx Reflectors (Safety devices)

Reflectors, Lighting (TH7970.R4)  
x Lighting reflectors  
xx Lighting  
Reflection (Optics)

Reflectors (Safety devices) †  
sa Reflective materials  
xx Reflective materials

Reflex klystrons  
See Klystrons, Reflex

REFLEX Project (U393.5)

Reflex therapy  
See Reflexotherapy

Reflexes †  
sa Orienting reflex  
Reflexotherapy

CANCEL:  
xx Diagnosis  
CANCEL:  
Nervous system  
Neurologic examination  
Neurophysiology

Reflexotherapy †  
x Reflex therapy  
Zone therapy  
xx Massage  
Reflexes

Reflux esophagitis  
See Gastroesophageal reflux

Reformation †  
— England  
sa Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-1537

Reformation and art \*  
sa Humanism in art  
Reformation in art  
x Art and the Reformation  
xx Art and religion  
Christian art and symbolism

Reformation in art \*  
xx Reformation and art

Reformatories †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivision Correctional institutions  
under names of cities, e.g. New York  
(City)—Correctional institutions

Reformatories for women †  
sa Women prisoners  
subdivision Correctional institutions  
under names of cities, e.g. New York  
(City)—Correctional institutions  
x Women—Reformatories

CANCEL:  
xx Delinquent women  
Female offenders

Reformed Church †  
— Hymns †  
CANCEL:  
x Reformed Church in America—  
Hymns

Reformed Church in America †  
CANCEL:  
— Hymns † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Reformed Church—Hymns

Refraction, Double †  
x Birefringence

Refraction, Ocular \*  
See Eye—Accommodation and refraction

Refractionists  
See Optometrists

Refractories industry †  
— Technological innovations

Refractory anemia  
See Aplastic anemia

Refractory coating (TS695.9)  
sa Ceramic coating  
Metal coating  
x Coating, Refractory  
xx Protective coatings  
Refractory materials

Refractory materials †  
sa Refractory coating

Refrain †  
xx Poetry

Refrigerated trailers †  
CANCEL:  
xx Truck trailers \*

Refrigeration and refrigerating machines  
sa Expanders, Gas  
— Laboratory manuals

Refrigerator ships †  
sa Fishing boats—Refrigeration

CANCEL:  
Refueling of aeroplanes †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Refueling

Refueling of airplanes  
See Airplanes—Refueling

CHANGE:  
Refugees (Indirect) †  
xx Homelessness  
— Education (Indirect)  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

CANCEL:  
— Personal narratives †  
This heading has been replaced  
heading Refugees—Biography  
heading not printed in the  
subject headings.

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

Refugees, Afro-American  
See Freedmen  
Slavery in the United States—Freedmen  
slaves

CANCEL:  
Refugees, Algerian †

CANCEL:  
Refugees, Baltic †

CANCEL:  
Refugees, Colored †  
CANCEL:  
See Freedmen

CANCEL:  
Slavery in the United States—Freedmen  
slaves

CANCEL:  
Refugees, Czech, German, Spanish, etc.  
This heading has been replaced  
heading Refugees—[local  
situation], e.g. Refugees—Czech  
Republic; Refugees—Germany

CANCEL:  
— Education (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
— Legal status, laws, etc. †  
CANCEL:  
— Personal narratives †

**CANCEL:**

-- Pictorial works †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, East Indian †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, German †

**CANCEL:**

Legal status, laws, etc. †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, German, in literature †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Korean †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Pakistan †

Refugees, Political †

**CANCEL:**

sa Refugees, East Indian

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Pakistan

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Russian

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Slovenian

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Southern

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Tibetan

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Vietnamese

-- Legal status, laws, etc. †

**CANCEL:**

sa Refugees, Czech, (German, Spanish, etc.)—Legal status, laws, etc.

Refugees, Religious †

**CANCEL:**

sa Refugees, Tibetan

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Russian †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Slovenian †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Southern (Direct) (E458.7) †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Tibetan †

**CANCEL:**

Refugees, Vietnamese †

**CHANGE:**

Refuse and refuse disposal (Indirect) (TD791-870) †

sa Boats and boating—Waste disposal

Organic wastes \*

Pollution control industry

Refuse collection

Ships—Waste disposal

**CANCEL:**

xx Hygiene, Public

Pollution control industry

-- Public opinion

Refuse and refuse disposal, Rural (Indirect) (TD929)

x Rural refuse and refuse disposal

**CHANGE:**

Refuse as fuel (Indirect) (TD796.2) †

sa Waste products as fuel

x Energy recovery from waste

xx Waste products as fuel

Refuse collection (Indirect) (General, TD794; Local, TD788-789)

sa Refuse collection vehicles

xx Refuse and refuse disposal

Refuse collection vehicles

x Garbage trucks

Solid waste collection vehicles

Trash trucks

xx Motor-trucks

Refuse collection

Refuse compactors

Refuse collectors †

sa Wages—Refuse collectors

x Garbagemen

Refuse compactors

sa Refuse collection vehicles

x Trash compactors

xx Compacting

-- Maintenance and repair

**CANCEL:**

Regency silver articles †

**CANCEL:**

See Silver articles, Regency

Regency silverwork

See Silverwork, Regency

Regeneration, Nerve

See Nervous system—Regeneration

Regeneration (Biology) †

sa Nervous system—Regeneration

Regge theory (QC793.3.R4)

sa Regge trajectories

xx Angular momentum (Nuclear physics)

Particles (Nuclear physics)

Regge trajectories †

xx Regge theory

Regina, Via, Italy \*

See Via Regina, Italy

Région parisienne, France

See Paris region

Regional anesthesia †

**CANCEL:**

See Local anesthesia

Regional blood flow †

-- Measurement \*

Regional economics

sa subdivision Economic conditions under names of individual regions

xx Economics

Regional planning

Regionalism

**CANCEL:**

Regional enteritis †

Regional enteritis

See Enteritis, Regional

**CANCEL:**

Regional ileitis †

Regional ileitis

See Enteritis, Regional

**CHANGE:**

Regional medical programs (Indirect) †

sa Community health services

Rural health services

x Regionalization of health services

Regionalization of medical care

**CANCEL:**

xx Hygiene, Public

Medical care

**CHANGE:**

Regional planning (Indirect) (Architecture NA9000-9425; Socio-economic aspects, HT390-395) †

sa Aerial photography in regional planning

Coastal zone management

Land use, Rural—Planning \*

Regional economics

**CANCEL:**

x Land use \*

**CANCEL:**

Planning, Regional

**CANCEL:**

Planning, State

**CANCEL:**

xx Land \*

Land use—Planning \*

Planning

-- Citizen participation †

**CANCEL:**

x Citizen participation in regional planning

-- Environmental aspects (Indirect)

-- Evaluation

-- Information services (Indirect)

**CHANGE:**

-- Research (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**

-- Study and teaching (Indirect) †

-- Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Regional planning

Regionalism †

sa Regional economics

Regionalization of health services

See Regional medical programs

Regionalization of medical care

See Regional medical programs

Registers †

**CHANGE:**

See subdivision Registers under various subjects, e.g. County (local, municipal) government—(local subdivision)—Registers; and under names of countries, cities, departments, etc., e.g. United States—Registers; New York (City)—Registers; United States. Dept. of Justice—Registers; and headings beginning with the word Register

Registers, Vocal

See Vocal registers

Registers of births, etc. †

sa Birth certificates

-- Costs

Registers of deaths †

See Necrologies

**CANCEL:**

Registration of aeroplanes †

**CANCEL:**

See Aeroplanes—Registration and transfer

Registration of airplanes

See Airplanes—Registration and transfer

Regnitz River watershed, Ger.

xx Watersheds—Germany, West

Regression (Civilization)

sa Progress

x Decline of civilization

xx Civilization—Philosophy

Progress

**Regression analysis** †  
sa Trend surface analysis

**Regressive behavior** \*  
See Regression (Psychology)

**Regulation of blood pressure**  
See Blood pressure—Regulation

**Regulation of lakes** \*  
See Lakes—Regulation

**Regulation of respiration**  
See Respiration—Regulation

**Regurgitation, Aortic valve**  
See Aortic valve insufficiency

**Regurgitation, Mitral**  
See Mitral valve insufficiency

**Rehabilitation** †  
sa Exercise therapy  
Medicine, Physical  
Occupational therapy  
xx Medicine, Physical  
— Evaluation  
— Law and legislation (Direct) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Rehabilitation, Rural** (Indirect) †  
sa Communication in rural development  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Rehabilitation centers** (Indirect) †

**Rehabilitation counseling** †  
sa Interviewing in rehabilitation counseling  
Rehabilitation counselors  
— Evaluation

**Rehabilitation counselors** (Indirect)  
(HD7255-7256)  
x Counselors, Rehabilitation  
xx Rehabilitation counseling

**Rehabilitation nursing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

**CHANGE:**  
**Rehabilitation of criminals** (Indirect)  
(HV9261-9430.7) †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Ex-convicts, Employment of  
— Evaluation  
— Personal narratives  
— Public opinion

**CHANGE:**  
— Research (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents**  
(Indirect) (HV9051-9230.7) †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Corrections  
Juvenile corrections  
Juvenile justice, Administration of

**Reheating of metals**  
See Metals—Heating

**Reichenau an der Rax. Schloss Wartholz**  
x Wartholz Castle, Reichenau an der Rax  
xx Castles—Austria

**Reichstein family**

**Reid River box** \*  
See Eucalyptus brownii

**Reilly family** \*  
See Riley family

**Reily family** \*  
See Riley family

**Reinbek, Ger. Schloss**  
x Schloss, Reinbek, Ger.  
xx Castles—Germany, West

**Reincarnation** †  
sa Christianity and reincarnation

**Reindeer River region, Sask.** \*

**Reinforced concrete** †  
sa Reinforced concrete, Fiber  
x Ferrocement

**Reinforced concrete, Fiber** (TA444)  
x Concrete, Fiber reinforced  
Concrete, Fibrous  
Fiber reinforced concrete  
Fibrous concrete  
xx Reinforced concrete

**Reinforced concrete beams**  
See Concrete beams

**Reinforced concrete construction** †  
— Estimates †  
— — Mathematical models

**Reinforced concrete slabs**  
See Concrete slabs

**Reinforced plastics** †  
— Fatigue (TA455.P55)

**Reining class**  
See Reining horse class

**Reining contest**  
See Reining horse class

**Reining horse class** (Indirect) (SF296.R4)  
x Reining class  
Reining contest  
xx Horse-shows  
Western riding

**Reister family**  
x Reaster family

**Relapsing fever** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Medical parasitology \*  
Spirochaetosis \*

**Relationships between health facilities**  
See Health facilities—Affiliations

**Relative biological effectiveness**  
(Radiobiology)  
xx Linear energy transfer  
Radiation—Dosage  
Radiation—Physiological effect

**Relativity (Linguistics)**  
See Sapir-Whorf hypothesis

**Relaxation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nervous system—Hygiene

**Relaxation spectroscopy**  
x Spectroscopy, Relaxation  
xx Spectrum analysis

**CHANGE:**  
**Relics and reliquaries** (Indirect) (General  
Christian, BV890; Catholic Church,  
BX2315; Russian Church, BX577)  
†  
sa Christian saints  
Christian shrines  
Martyria

**CHANGE:**  
subdivision Relics under names of  
saints; and subdivision Museums,  
relics, etc. under names of other  
persons or families

**CHANGE:**  
**Relief (Sculpture)** (Indirect) (NB1280) †  
— Germany, West  
sa Nuremberg. Stadtwaage (The  
building). Untere Waage

**Relief stations (for the poor)** †  
xx Homelessness

**Religion** †  
sa Syncretism (Religion)  
Women and religion \*  
— Philosophy †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Buddha and Buddhism—Philosophy  
Buddhism and philosophy

**CHANGE:**  
— Quotations, maxims, etc. †

**Religion, Primitive** †  
sa Akagi Mountain, Japan (in religion,  
folklore, etc.)  
Drinking vessels (in religion, folklore,  
etc.)  
Fall of man (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Fuji (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Garlic (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Geology (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Ginseng (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Girdle (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Goats (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Haku Mountain, Japan (in religion,  
folklore, etc.)  
Henna (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Husband and wife (in religion, folklore,  
etc.)  
Kumiss (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Lagoons (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Laurel (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Law (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Menstruation (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Mercury (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Milk, Human (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Mistletoe (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Miwa Mountain, Japan (in religion,  
folklore, etc.)  
Ocimum sanctum (in religion, folklore,  
etc.) \*  
Oryx (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Petrification (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Rogues and vagabonds (in religion,  
folk-lore, etc.)  
Rokugōmanzan (in religion, folklore,  
etc.)  
Seasons (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Sekidō Mountain, Japan (in religion,  
folklore, etc.)  
Self-torture (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
Spirals (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Tate Mountain (in religion, folklore,  
etc.)  
Women (in religion, folklore, etc.)

**Religion and astronautics** †  
sa Judaism and astronautics

**Religion and civilization** (BL55)  
xx Civilization

**Religion and culture** †  
sa Buddhism and culture

**Religion and drama** (PN1647)  
sa Drama in religious education  
Liturgy and drama  
Religion in drama  
Religious drama

Theater—Moral and religious aspects  
 xx Drama  
 Religion and literature

Religion and economics †  
 sa Economic development—Moral and religious aspects

Religion and geography †  
 sa Buddhist geography

Religion and humor †  
 sa Zen Buddhism and humor  
 x Wit and humor—Moral and religious aspects

Religion and language †  
 sa Christian education and language

Religion and law †  
 sa Christianity and justice

Religion and literature †  
 sa Liturgy and literature  
 Religion and drama  
 Religion in literature  
 subdivision Religion and ethics under names of literary authors, e.g.  
 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics \*  
 x Literature—Moral and religious aspects

Religion and poetry †  
 sa Liturgy and poetry  
 Magic and poetry  
 Religion in poetry  
 Religious poetry

CHANGE:  
 Religion and politics (Indirect) (BL65.P7)  
 †

Religion and race (BL65.R3)  
 sa Nationalism and religion  
 xx Nationalism and religion  
 Race

Religion and science †  
 sa Sikhism and science

CHANGE:  
 Religion and the press (Indirect) †  
 sa Church and the press  
 Religious newspapers and periodicals  
 xx Journalism, Religious

Religion and underdeveloped areas (Indirect) (BL65.U5)  
 sa Church and underdeveloped areas  
 xx Underdeveloped areas

Religion historians (Indirect) (BL43) \*  
 x Historians of religion  
 Religious historians  
 xx Historians

Religion in drama †  
 sa Religious drama  
 xx Religion and drama

Religion in literature †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Jesus Christ—Drama  
 CANCEL:  
 Jesus Christ—Fiction  
 CANCEL:  
 Jesus Christ—Poetry  
 xx Religion and literature

Religion in motion pictures †  
 sa Religious films

Religion in poetry †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Jesus Christ—Poetry  
 Religious poetry

xx Poetry  
 Religion and poetry

Religions †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism  
 Cabiqi  
 Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga  
 Syncretism (Religion)  
 -- Biography †  
 sa Buddhists—Biography

Religious biography †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism—Biography  
 Buddhists—Biography

Religious communities (Indirect) (BL632)  
 x Communities, Religious  
 xx Christian communities  
 Collective settlements  
 Note under Monasticism and religious orders

Religious dance, Modern †  
 sa Dancing in Christian education

Religious drama †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Liturgy and drama  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Drama in education  
 CANCEL:  
 Liturgy and drama  
 Religion and drama  
 Religion in drama

CHANGE:  
 Religious education †  
 CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works dealing with instruction in religion in schools and private life.

CANCEL:  
 sa Bible colleges  
 Buddhism—Study and teaching

CANCEL:  
 Catechetical sermons

CANCEL:  
 Catechetics

CANCEL:  
 Catechisms

CANCEL:  
 Catechists  
 Christian education

CANCEL:  
 Christian leadership

CANCEL:  
 Church and college

CANCEL:  
 Church and education

CANCEL:  
 Church schools  
 Islamic religious education

CANCEL:  
 Jesus Christ—Teaching methods  
 Jewish religious education  
 Music in religious education

CANCEL:  
 Week-day church schools

CANCEL:  
 x Christian education

CANCEL:  
 Education, Christian

CANCEL:  
 xx Catechetics

CANCEL:  
 Christian life

CANCEL:  
 Church—Teaching office  
 -- Audio-visual aids †  
 sa Church work—Audio-visual aids

CANCEL:  
 Moving-pictures in church work  
 Religious education—Slides

CHANGE:  
 -- Biblical teaching †  
 -- History †

CANCEL:  
 -- Early church, ca. 30-600 †

CANCEL:  
 -- Jews † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Religious education, Jewish  
 -- Law and legislation †

CANCEL:  
 xx Church and state

CANCEL:  
 Ecclesiastical law

CHANGE:  
 -- Psychology †  
 -- Slides (BV1535.3)  
 xx Religious education—Audio-visual aids  
 Example under Slides (Photography)  
 -- Study and teaching †

CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works dealing with religious education as a subject for study in the curriculum for the training of religious personnel, and of directors and professors of religious education.

CHANGE:  
 -- Teacher training †

CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works dealing with the systematic instruction of lay teachers to prepare them to give religious instruction.

CANCEL:  
 sa Sunday-school institutes  
 -- Teaching methods †  
 Here are entered works on the methods and principles of teaching as applied to the field of religious education. Works dealing with the application of these principles to particular age levels are entered under Religious education further qualified by age level, e.g., Religious education of adolescents.

CANCEL:  
 Religious education, Buddhist †

Religious education, Buddhist  
 See Buddhist education

CANCEL:  
 Religious education, Hindu †

Religious education, Hindu  
 See Hindu religious education

CANCEL:  
 Religious education, Islamic (Direct) (BP42-48) †

Religious education, Islamic  
 See Islamic religious education

CANCEL:  
 Religious education, Jewish †

CANCEL:  
 -- Teacher training (BM108) †

CANCEL:  
 Religious education, Muslim †

CANCEL:  
 See Religious education, Islamic

Religious education, Zen †

CANCEL:  
 xx Religious education, Buddhist

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education (Canon law) †  
 Religious education (Theology) †  
   *sa* Christian education (Theology)

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education and Christian union †

Religious education as a profession †  
   *sa* Christian education as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
 Sunday-school superintendents

Religious education of adolescent boys †  
   *sa* Christian education of boys

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of adolescents †  
   *sa* Christian education of adolescents  
   Jewish religious education of adolescents  
*Note under* Religious education—Teaching methods

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of adults †  
   *sa* Christian education of adults  
   Jewish religious education of adults

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of children †  
   *sa* Christian education of children  
   Islamic religious education of children  
   Jewish religious education of children  
   Jewish religious education of preschool children  
   Religious education of girls

Religious education of children, Buddhist †

**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Religious education, Buddhist

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education of children, Islamic (BP44-48) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education of children, Jewish (BM103) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education of children, Muslim †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Religious education of children, Islamic

Religious education of exceptional children †  
   *sa* Christian education of exceptional children

Religious education of girls  
   *sa* Christian education of exceptional children

*xx* Education of women  
   Religious education of children

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of mentally handicapped children †  
   *sa* Christian education of mentally handicapped children

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of preschool children †  
   *sa* Christian education of preschool children

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education of preschool children, Jewish †

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of socially handicapped children †  
   *sa* Christian education of socially handicapped children

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of the mentally handicapped †  
   *sa* Christian education of the mentally handicapped

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious education of young people †  
   *sa* Christian education of young people  
   Jewish religious education of young people

Religious films †  
   *xx* Religion in motion pictures  
   — History and criticism

Religious historians \*  
   *See* Religion historians

Religious life (Buddhism) †  
   *sa* Buddhist children—Religious life  
   Pratyekabuddha

**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Buddha and Buddhism  
   Buddhism

Religious life (Islam) †  
   *sa* Islamic religious education  
   — Stories  
     *See* Islamic stories

Religious life (Oomoto) (BL2222.04)

Religious life (Taoism) (BL1923)  
   *xx* Taoism

Religious life (Zen Buddhism) †  
   — Sōtōshū authors (BQ9436-9439.5)

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious newspapers and periodicals (Indirect) †  
   *sa* Press, Baptist  
   Press, Catholic  
   Press, Islamic  
   Press, Lutheran  
   *xx* Journalism, Religious  
   Religion and the press

Religious poetry †  
   *sa* Islamic poetry  
   Jewish religious poetry  
   Shiite poetry  
   Sufi poetry  
   *xx* Religion and poetry  
   Religion in poetry

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious poetry, Hebrew †

Religious syncretism  
   *See* Syncretism (Religion)

**CHANGE:**  
 Religious Zionism (Indirect) (DS150.R3-39)  
   †

**CHANGE:**  
 Relocation (Housing) (Indirect) †\*

Relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
   *See* Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

Remakes, Moving-picture  
   *See* Moving-picture remakes

Remaking of clothes  
   *See* Clothing and dress—Remaking

Remarriage †  
   *sa* Lord's Supper—Admission of remarried persons  
   Mate selection

Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, 1606-1669. Susanna and the elders (NC263.R4) \*  
   *x* Susanna and the elders (Drawing)  
   Susanna and the two elders (Drawing)  
   Suzanna en de ouderlingen (Drawing)  
   *xx* Susanna (Biblical character)—Art

**Remedies (Law) †**  
   — Digests \*

Remodeling of basements  
   *See* Basements—Remodeling

Remodeling of bathrooms  
   *See* Bathrooms—Remodeling

Remodeling of clothes  
   *See* Clothing and dress—Remaking

Remote sensing systems †  
   *sa* Fire detectors  
   Imaging systems  
   Multispectral photography \*  
   Synthetic aperture radar  
   Thermography  
   subdivision Remote sensing under various subjects, *c.g.* Water—Pollution—Remote sensing

Removal of hair  
   *See* Hair—Removal

Renaissance †  
   *sa* Fiction—15th and 16th centuries  
   — History  
   — -- Sources  
     *See* Renaissance—Sources  
   — Sources  
     *x* Renaissance—History—Sources

Renaissance bookbinding  
   *See* Bookbinding, Renaissance

Renaissance Center, Detroit \*  
   *See* Detroit. Renaissance Center

Renaissance cities and towns  
   *See* Cities and towns, Renaissance

Renaissance clocks and watches  
   *See* Clocks and watches, Renaissance

Renaissance embroidery  
   *See* Embroidery, Renaissance

Renaissance fiction  
   *See* Fiction—15th and 16th centuries

Renaissance goldwork  
   *See* Goldwork, Renaissance

Renaissance ironwork  
   *See* Ironwork, Renaissance

Renaissance ivories  
   *See* Ivories, Renaissance

Renaissance plaques, plaquettes  
   *See* Plaques, plaquettes, Renaissance

**CANCEL:**  
 Renaissance silver articles †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Silver articles, Renaissance

Renaissance silverwork  
   *See* Silverwork, Renaissance

Renal calculi \*  
   *See* Kidneys—Calculi

Renal casts  
   *See* Urine—Analysis and pathology

Renal cystic disease  
   *See* Kidney, Cystic

analysis  
 hemodialysis  
 E:  
 sufficiency (Indirect) †  
 sufficiency, Acute  
 acute kidney failure  
 acute renal failure  
 acute renal insufficiency  
 biasis \*  
 kidneys—Calculi  
 nes \*  
 kidneys—Calculi  
 ular transport, Disorders of †  
 hypophosphatemia, Familial  
 ules  
 kidney tubules  
 E:  
 g Industry (Indirect) (Economics,  
 HD9441) †  
 family  
 enninger family  
 E:  
 QP609.R38) †  
 family  
 enninger family  
 e language †  
 llonese language  
 ungava language  
 lynesian languages  
 family  
 ninger family  
 ninger family  
 me  
 ntal housing  
 nd \*  
 nd use \*  
 omic theory) †  
 nd \*  
 nd use \*  
 :  
 dies (Indirect) †  
 using subsidies  
 using subsidies  
 using (Indirect)  
 using  
 al estate business  
 nt  
 os (VM466.R4)  
 val auxiliary vessels  
 ps—Maintenance and repair  
 †  
 curs' manuals †  
 Home repairing  
 e †  
 ns  
 grid technique (BF698.8.R38)  
 onality tests  
 (Rhetoric)  
 toric  
 e, Literary

Replication of chromosomes  
 See Chromosome replication  
 Replication of viruses  
 See Viruses—Reproduction  
 Replicators, Ice crystal  
 See Ice crystal replicators  
 Reply, Right of  
 See Right of reply  
 Reporters and reporting †  
 sa Sportswriters  
 Reporter's privilege  
 See Confidential communications—Press  
 CHANGE:  
 Repoussé work (Indirect) (NK6530) †  
 — Georgia (Transcaucasia) \*  
 sa Xaxulius Karedi (Icon)  
 Reppert family  
 Representation (Philosophy) (B105.R4)  
 x Representationalism (Philosophy)  
 Representationism (Philosophy)  
 xx Philosophy  
 Representationalism (Philosophy)  
 See Representation (Philosophy)  
 Representationism (Philosophy)  
 See Representation (Philosophy)  
 Representations of algebras  
 x Algebras, Representations of  
 xx Algebra  
 Representations of graphs  
 x Graphs, Representations of  
 xx Graph theory  
 Representations of groups †  
 sa Characters of groups  
 Modular representations of groups  
 Representative government and representation  
 †  
 — Mathematical models  
 Reprocessing of nuclear fuels \*  
 See Reactor fuel reprocessing  
 Reproduction †  
 sa Viruses—Reproduction  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Sex  
 Sex (Biology)  
 — Immunological aspects  
 Reproduction of ancient gems  
 See Gems, Ancient—Reproduction  
 Reproduction of antiques  
 See Antiques—Reproduction  
 CANCEL:  
 Reproduction of art objects †  
 Reproduction of art objects  
 See Art objects—Reproduction  
 Reproduction of works of art  
 See Art—Reproduction  
 Arts—Reproduction  
 Reproduction paper (TS1167)  
 x Duplicating paper  
 xx Copying processes  
 Paper  
 Reptile cages  
 x Cages, Reptile  
 xx Animal housing  
 Pets—Housing

Reptiles †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Lizards  
 CANCEL:  
 Snakes \*  
 — Anatomy †  
 sa Salt gland  
 Scales (Reptiles)  
 — Collection and preservation †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Taxidermy  
 — Cytology  
 — Physiology †  
 sa Salt gland  
 — Scales  
 See Scales (Reptiles)  
 Reptiles, Fossil †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Lizards, Fossil  
 Republic Day (Yugoslavia)  
 See Dan Republike (Yugoslavia)  
 République Populaire du Bénin  
 See Benin  
 Repudiation †  
 sa Default (Finance)  
 xx Default (Finance)  
 Requiem sharks  
 See Carcharhinidae  
 Rerewhakaaitu, Lake, N.Z.  
 x Lake Rerewhakaaitu, N.Z.  
 xx Lakes—New Zealand  
 Rerewhakaaitu, Lake, region, N.Z.  
 Rescission of budgeted funds  
 See Executive impoundment of  
 appropriated funds  
 Rescripts, Imperial (Holy Roman Empire)  
 Rescue breathing  
 See Artificial respiration  
 Rescue of hijack victims at Entebbe Airport,  
 1976 \*  
 See Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976  
 Rescue of wildlife  
 See Wildlife rescue  
 Rescue vehicles, Submarine  
 See Submarine rescue vehicles  
 Rescue work †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Ambulances  
 Emergency vehicles  
 Research †  
 sa Animal experimentation \*  
 Area studies  
 CANCEL:  
 Banana research  
 CANCEL:  
 Buddhist research  
 CANCEL:  
 Caribbean studies  
 CANCEL:  
 Cotton research \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Earth science research \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Entomological research \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Grain research  
 Longitudinal method  
 CANCEL:  
 Potato research \*  
 Preprints  
 Proposal writing in research



CANCEL:  
Public health research  
Radioisotopes in research

CANCEL:  
Tea research \*

CANCEL:  
Tobacco research \*

CANCEL:  
Veterinary research \*

— Data processing  
sa TARP (Computer programs)

— Moral and religious aspects  
(Q180.55.M67)

— Psychological aspects †

CANCEL:  
xx Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)  
-- Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Research, Entomological † \*

CANCEL:  
See Entomological research

Research, Industrial †

CANCEL:  
sa Grain research

CANCEL:  
Rubber research  
Science and industry  
Service industries--Research

CANCEL:  
Sugar research  
xx Science and industry

CANCEL:  
Research, Industrial as a profession †

CANCEL:  
See Research as a profession

CANCEL:  
Research, Sugar †

CANCEL:  
See Sugar research

CANCEL:  
Research, Veterinary † \*

CANCEL:  
See Veterinary research

CANCEL:  
Research as a profession †

Research grants †  
— Evaluation

CHANGE:  
Research institutes (Indirect) †

Research libraries †  
— Book collections \*

Research vessels in fisheries  
See Fishery research vessels

Research vessels in oceanography  
See Oceanographic research ships

Resende family  
See Rezende family

Resentment  
xx Anger  
Conduct of life  
Emotions  
Envy  
Ethics  
Jealousy

Reservation systems  
sa Air lines--Reservations  
Railroads--Reservations  
x Booking systems  
Computerized reservation systems  
Ticket services

Reserve (Christian theology) (BT745)  
x Economy (Christian theology)  
xx Theology, Doctrinal

Reserve forces †  
See Armed Forces--Reserves

CANCEL:  
subdivision Armed forces--Reserves  
under names of countries, e.g.  
United States--Armed Forces--  
Reserves

Reserves, Military  
See Armed Forces--Reserves

Reservoir ecology (Indirect)  
xx Fresh-water ecology

CHANGE:  
Reservoir sedimentation (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Reservoirs (Indirect) (Environmental  
technology, TD395; Hydrostatics,  
TC267) †

x Artificial lakes  
Man-made lakes

CHANGE:  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
— Arizona  
sa Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.  
San Carlos Reservoir, Ariz. \*

— Australia  
sa Argyle, Lake, Australia

— California  
sa Berryessa, Lake, Calif.  
Castaic Lake, Calif.  
Folsom Lake, Calif.  
Havasu, Lake, Ariz. and Calif.

— Florida \*

sa Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.

— Georgia \*

sa Seminole Lake, Ga. and Fla.

— Hawaii \*

sa Wahiawa Reservoir, Hawaii

— Illinois  
sa Cedar Lake, Ill.

— Kansas  
sa Kirwin Reservoir, Kan.

— Kentucky  
sa Doe Valley Lake, Ky.

— Maryland  
sa Rocky Gorge Reservoir, Md.  
Triadelphia Reservoir, Md.

— New Jersey  
sa Round Valley Reservoir, N.J.  
Spruce Run Reservoir, N.J. \*

Wanaque Reservoir, N.J.

— New York (State)  
sa Cannonsville Reservoir, N.Y.  
Pepacton Reservoir, N.Y.  
Rondout Reservoir, N.Y.

— Oklahoma  
sa Lukfata Lake, Okla.  
Robert S. Kerr Lake, Okla.  
Webbers Falls Lake, Okla.

— South Africa \*

sa Vaaldam Reservoir, South Africa

— Tennessee  
sa Charleston Reservoir, Tenn.  
Columbia Reservoir, Tenn.  
Normandy Reservoir, Tenn.  
Tellico Reservoir, Tenn.

— Texas  
sa Mineola Reservoir, Tex.  
Wright Patman Lake, Tex.

RESI (Information retrieval system)  
x Reactor Safety Information System  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems

See Postnuptial residence (Ethnology)

Residence requirements for firemen  
See Firemen--Residence requirements

Residence requirements for police  
See Police--Residence requirements

CANCEL:  
Resident physicians †

CANCEL:  
See Hospitals--Staff

CHANGE:  
Residential mobility (Indirect) †  
— Public opinion

Residential security  
See Apartment houses--Security measures  
Burglary protection  
Dwellings--Security measures

Residents (Medicine) (Indirect) (RA972)  
x Hospital house staff  
Hospitals--House staff  
House physicians (Hospitals)  
Medical residents  
xx Graduate medical education  
Hospitals--Medical staff  
Physicians

Residual stresses †  
sa Stored energy of cold work  
xx Stored energy of cold work

Resignation of missionaries  
See Missionaries, Resignation of

Resins, Fossil (QE975)  
sa Amber  
x Fossil resins  
xx Gums and resins  
Gymnosperms, Fossil

Resistance (Psychoanalysts)  
xx Defense mechanisms (Psychology)  
Psychoanalysis

Resistance-capacitance filters \*  
See Electric filters, Resistance-capacitance

Resistance furnaces (TK4661)  
x Electric resistance furnaces  
xx Electric furnaces  
— Automatic control

Resistance to disease  
See Natural immunity

Resists, Photosensitive  
See Photoresists

Resonance †  
sa Analog resonance  
Optical resonance  
— Mathematical models (QC794.6.R4)

Resonance, Nuclear quadrupole  
See Nuclear quadrupole resonance

Resonance, Photon-echo nuclear double  
See Photon-echo nuclear double resonance

Resonance oscillations  
See Resonant vibration

Resonant vibration  
x Resonance oscillations  
xx Vibration

Resonators, Cavity  
See Cavity resonators

Resorption (Physiology)  
sa Bone resorption  
xx Absorption (Physiology)

spiration †  
 NCEL:  
 sa Asphyxia  
 Blood gases  
 NCEL:  
 Dyspnoea  
 xx Vital signs  
 Measurement \*  
 sa Respirometer  
 xx Pulmonary function tests  
 Respirometer  
 Regulation (QP123)  
 x Regulation of respiration  
 xx Biological control systems

spirators †  
 NCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Oxygen equipment  
 Airplanes—Oxygen equipment  
 xx Anesthesiology—Apparatus and  
 instruments  
 Inhalation therapy—Equipment and  
 supplies

spiratory allergy †  
 Diagnosis

spiratory disease nursing (Indirect)  
 (RC735.5)  
 x Pulmonary nursing  
 Respiratory organs—Diseases—Nursing  
 •  
 xx Nursing  
 Respiratory organs—Diseases

spiratory organs †  
 Diseases †  
 sa Asphyxia  
 Dyspnoea  
 Respiratory disease nursing  
 — Nursing \*  
 See Respiratory disease nursing  
 — Terminology

spirometer †  
 sa Respiration—Measurement \*  
 xx Respiration—Measurement \*

sponses (Music) †  
 x Responsories

sponsories  
 See Responses (Music)

t †  
 sa Bed rest

t centers (Disaster relief) †  
 xx Public shelters

taurants, lunch rooms, etc. †  
 sa Restaurateurs \*  
 , Table service  
 , Wine service  
 ANGE:  
 subdivision Restaurants under names of  
 cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
 Restaurants  
 x Dining establishments  
 Collective bargaining  
 See Collective bargaining—  
 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.  
 Collective labor agreements  
 See Collective labor agreements—  
 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

ANGE:  
 Employees †  
 sa Collective bargaining—Restaurants,  
 lunch rooms, etc.  
 English language—Conversation and  
 phrase books (for restaurant and  
 hotel personnel) \*  
 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—  
 Personnel management

— Finance (TX911.3.F5)  
 — Inventory control  
 — Maintenance and repair (TX928)  
 x Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—  
 Repairing  
 — Personnel management (TX911.3.P4)  
 xx Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—  
 Employees  
 — Repairing  
 See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.—  
 Maintenance and repair  
 — Security measures (TX911.3.S4)  
 — Terminology \*  
 sa English language—Conversation and  
 phrase books (for restaurant and  
 hotel personnel)  
 — Water-supply

Restaurateurs (Indirect) (TX910.3-910.5)  
 \*  
 xx Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Restitutio in integrum (Roman law)

Restoration of automobiles  
 See Automobiles—Restoration

Restoration of furniture  
 See Furniture—Repairing  
 Furniture finishing

CANCEL:  
 Restoration of textiles †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Textile industry and fabrics—  
 Conservation and restoration

Restorative dentistry  
 See Dentistry, Operative

Restricted stock options †  
 x Stock options

Restyling of clothes  
 See Clothing and dress—Remaking

Resurrectionists (Body snatchers)  
 See Body snatching

CANCEL:  
 Resurrectionists (Body-snatchers) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Body-snatching

Resuscitation †  
 x Cardiopulmonary resuscitation  
 Reanimation \*

Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)  
 x Huyard altarpiece (Sculpture)  
 Retable de Lirey (Sculpture)  
 Retable of the Passion (Sculpture)  
 xx Altarpieces—France  
 Sculpture, Renaissance—France

Retable de Lirey (Sculpture)  
 See Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)

Retable of the Passion (Sculpture)  
 See Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)

CHANGE:  
 Retail trade (Indirect) (HF5429-5429.6) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Charge account bank plans  
 CANCEL:  
 Retail trade as a profession  
 CANCEL:  
 Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling  
 — Employees  
 sa Clerks (Retail trade)  
 Wages—Retail trade employees  
 x Stores, Retail—Employees  
 CHANGE:  
 — Government ownership (Indirect) †

— Job descriptions  
 — Law and legislation †  
 sa Trading-stamps—Law and legislation

CHANGE:  
 — Licenses (Indirect) †  
 — Security measures †  
 sa Employee theft

CHANGE:  
 — Taxation (Indirect) †  
 — Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
 — Vocational guidance † \*  
 CANCEL:  
 See Retail trade as a profession

CANCEL:  
 Retail trade as a profession †  
 This heading has been replaced by L  
 heading Retail trade—Vocation  
 guidance.

CANCEL:  
 — Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
 Retailing as a profession †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Retail trade as a profession

Retaining rings †  
 xx Fasteners

CANCEL:  
 Fastenings

CANCEL:  
 Retarded readers, Books for (Bibliography,  
 Z10J9.S5) †

Retarded readers, Books for  
 See Mentally handicapped, Books for

Retici  
 See Raeti

Reticulo-endothelial system †  
 sa Monocytes  
 xx Monocytes

Reticuloendotheliosis †  
 sa Eosinophilic granuloma  
 Hand-Schueller-Christian syndrome  
 Letterer-Siwe disease

Retina †  
 sa Macula lutea \*  
 — Diseases †  
 sa Histoplasmosis, Ocular \*

Retinal degeneration †  
 sa Retinitis pigmentosa

CHANGE:  
 Retinal detachment (RE603) †

Retinitis pigmentosa (RE661.R45) \*  
 xx Pigmentation disorders  
 Retinal degeneration

CHANGE:  
 Retirement (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Retirement, Places of (Indirect) †

Retirement income †  
 xx Aged—Economic conditions

Retractors (Surgery) \*  
 xx Surgical instruments and apparatus

CANCEL:  
 Retraining, Occupational (Direct) †

Retraining, Occupational  
 See Occupational retraining

Retreats †  
 sa Ashrams

**Retreats** † (*Continued*)  
 Church conference centers  
 xx Church conference centers

**Retreats for youth** †  
 xx Church work with youth  
 Youth—Religious life

**Retrieval of information**  
 See Information retrieval

**Retroactive judicial decisions** (*Direct*)  
 sa Prospective overruling  
 Retroactive laws  
 a Decisions, Retroactive judicial  
 Intertemporal law  
 Retrospective judicial decisions  
 xx Constitutional law  
 Due process of law  
 Judgments  
 Prospective overruling  
 Retroactive laws  
 Vested rights

**Retroactive laws** †  
 sa Retroactive judicial decisions  
 xx Retroactive judicial decisions

**Retrograde degeneration**  
 See Nervous system—Degeneration

**Retrometer** †  
 xx Optical communications

**CANCEL:**  
 Telecommunication

**Retroperitoneal tumors**  
 xx Abdomen—Tumors

**Retrospective judicial decisions**  
 See Retroactive judicial decisions

**Return of advertising**  
 See Advertising—Rate of return

**Return of public expenditures**  
 See Expenditures, Public—Rate of return

**Réunion**  
 — Cyclone, 1966  
 x Cyclone Denise, 1966  
 Denise (Cyclone, 1966)

**Réunion Islanders** \*  
 x Réunionnais

**Réunion Islanders in France** (DC34.5.R45)  
 \*

**Réunionnais** \*  
 See Réunion Islanders

**Revanta** (BL1225.R47)

**Revelation** †  
 sa Hidden God  
 — Meditations

**CANCEL:**  
 Revenue sharing †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Intergovernmental fiscal relations  
**CANCEL:**  
 Intergovernmental tax relations

**Revenue sharing** (*Indirect*)  
 x Tax sharing  
 xx Intergovernmental fiscal relations  
 Intergovernmental tax relations  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Reverberation (Sound)**  
 See Sound—Reverberation

**Reversal of vasectomy** \*  
 See Vasovasostomy

**Reverse dictionaries** †  
 See Synonyms

**Reverse-painted glass** \*  
 See Glass underpainting

**Reverse swallowing**  
 See Tongue thrust

**Revival movements (Art)** (*Indirect*)  
 (NX600.R46)  
 sa Gothic revival (Architecture)  
 Gothic revival (Art)  
 Gothic revival (Literature)  
 Neoclassicism (Architecture)  
 Neoclassicism (Art)  
 Neoclassicism (Literature)  
 Romanesque revival (Architecture)  
 xx Arts

**Revivals** †  
 — Hymns †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Gospel music  
 xx Gospel music

**Revolutionary ballads and songs**  
 xx Ballads  
 Campaign songs  
 Political ballads and songs  
 Revolutionary poetry  
 Revolutions  
 Songs

**Revolutionary ballads and songs, Chinese,**  
 [etc.]

**Revolutionary literature** †  
 xx Literature and revolutions

**Revolutionary poetry** †  
 sa Revolutionary ballads and songs

**CHANGE:**  
**Revolutionists** (*Indirect*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 headings Revolutionists—Biography  
 and Revolutionists—Correspondence,  
 headings not printed in the LC list of  
 subject headings.  
 — Portraits  
 — Psychology

**CHANGE:**  
**Revolutions** (*Indirect*) (*Psychology of,*  
*HM281-283; Theory, JC491*) †  
 sa Revolutionary ballads and songs

**Revolving check credit**  
 See Check credit plans

**Revolving turrets** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Acroplanes, Military—Turrets  
 Airplanes, Military—Turrets

**Reward (Psychology)** †  
 sa Token economy (Psychology)

**Reward (Shinto)** (BL2227.8.R)  
 xx Shinto theology

**Rewards (Prizes, etc.)** †  
 sa Amateur moving-pictures—Awards  
 Architecture—Awards  
 Art—Awards  
 Game shows  
 Graphic arts—Awards  
 Industrial arts—Awards  
 Kokeshi dolls—Awards  
 Public health—Awards  
 — Maryland  
 sa Maryland Hunt Cup  
 — Quebec (Province)

**Reverse dictionaries** †  
 sa Mérite agricole

**Rewenving** †  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Reye's syndrome** (RJS20.R43)  
 sa Cerebral edema  
 Liver—Diseases  
 x Cerebro-hepato-renal syndrome  
 Hepatic encephalopathy  
 xx Cerebral edema  
 Liver—Diseases  
 Pediatric neurology  
 Syndromes  
 Virus diseases in children—  
 Complications and sequelae

**Rezende family**  
 x Resende family

**Rh factor** †  
 x R.H. factor  
 Rhesus factor

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Antigens and antibodies

**Rhabdomyosarcoma** †  
 xx Sarcoma

**Rhaeti**  
 See Raeti

**Rhamnaceae** (*Botany, QK495.R45*) \*  
 sa Buckthorn  
 Jujube (Plant)  
 Maesopsis  
 xx Rhamnales

**Rhamnales** (QK495.A12) \*  
 sa Rhamnaceae  
 Vitaceae  
 xx Dicotyledons

**Rhapsody (Music)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Musical form

**Rhein-Main region, Ger.**  
 x Untermain region, Ger.

**Rhenium** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Creep of rhenium

**Rheoencephalography** †  
 x Encephalography  
 xx Blood flow—Measurement  
 Brain—Diseases—Diagnosis

**CANCEL:**  
 Encephalography

**Rheology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Creep of concrete  
**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of metals  
**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of plastics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Creep of soil  
 Materials—Creep  
 Shear flow \*

**Rheometers** (QC189.5)  
 sa Viscosimeter  
 xx Flow meters  
 Measuring instruments  
 Viscosimeter

**Rhesus factor**  
 See Rh factor

**Rhetlans**  
 See Raeti

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Paragraphs  
 Preaching  
 Readability (Literary style)  
 Repetition (Rhetoric)  
 xx Authorship  
 - Psychological aspects  
 See Rhetoric and psychology

**Rhetoric and psychology** †  
 x Rhetoric—Psychological aspects

**Rheumatic diseases** \*  
 See Rheumatism

**CHANGE:**  
**Rheumatic fever** (*Indirect*) (*RC182.R4*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Rheumatism \*  
 x Bouillaud's disease \*  
 xx Streptococcal infections \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Rheumatic fever in children** (*Indirect*) (*RJ406.R4*) \*  
 xx Communicable diseases in children \*  
 Rheumatism in children \*

**Rheumatism** †  
 x Rheumatic diseases \*  
 xx Collagen diseases \*  
 Musculoskeletal system—Diseases \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Rheumatic fever \*

**Rheumatism in children** (*Indirect*) (*RJ482.R48*) \*  
 sa Arthritis deformans in children  
 Rheumatic fever in children  
 xx Children—Diseases

**Rhine River** \*  
 — Alluvial plain  
 xx Alluvial plains—Europe

**Rhine Valley in art**

**Rhinoceros beetle, Asiatic**  
 See *Oryctes rhinoceros*

**Rhinoceros beetle, Coconut**  
 See *Oryctes rhinoceros*

**Rhinoceros beetle, Indian**  
 See *Oryctes rhinoceros*

**Rhinoplasty** †  
 xx Surgery, Plastic

**Rhinospordiosis** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Medical mycology  
 Mycoses

**Rhodarmel family**  
 See *Rothermel family*

**Rhode Island** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
 sa Rhode Island Independence Day  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
 sa Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778  
 — Politics and government  
 — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1775-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-

**Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778** †  
 xx Rhode Island—History—Revolution, 1775-1783

**Rhode Island Independence Day** †  
 xx Rhode Island—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Rhodes** †  
 — Siege, 1522 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Rhodes (City)** †  
 — Siege, 1480 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

**Rhodes Matopos National Park, Southern Rhodesia** \*  
 x Matopos National Park, Southern Rhodesia  
 xx National parks and reserves—Rhodesia, Southern  
 Parks—Rhodesia, Southern

**Rhodesia, Southern**  
 — History  
 — 1890-1965 (*DT962.7-962.75*)  
 — 1965-  
 — Politics and government \*  
 — 1966-

**Rhodesian literature** (*Direct*)  
 sa Shona literature

**Rhodesian newspapers** (*Direct*) (*PN5499.R*)

**Rhodesian periodicals** (*Direct*) (*PN5499.R*)

**Rhodesian poetry** (*Direct*) (*PL8014.R*)  
 sa Shona poetry

**Rhodesian poetry (English)** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PR9390.6-9390.65; History and criticism, PR9390.2*)  
 x English poetry—Rhodesian authors

**Rhodesian sleeping sickness**  
 See African trypanosomiasis

**Rhodomelaceae** (*Botany, QK569.R37*) \*  
 sa Polysiphonia  
 xx Ceramiales

**Rhodophyceae** †  
 xx Rhodophyta

**Rhodophyta** (*Indirect*) (*QK569.R4*)  
 sa Rhodophyceae  
 x Red algae  
 Red seaweeds  
 xx Algae

**Rhoeadales**  
 See *Papaverales*

**Rhumb-line**  
 See *Loxodrome*

**Rhumbatron**  
 See *Cavity resonators*

**Rhyta** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vases, Greek

**Rhythm** †  
 — Psychological aspects (*BF475*)  
 xx Movement, Psychology of

**Rhythm bands and orchestras** †  
 sa Concertos (Rhythm band)

**Rhythm method (Birth control)**  
 xx Conception—Prevention

**Ribble estuary, Eng.** \*  
 xx Estuaries—England

xx Flowers; Ribbons  
 Artificial flowers  
 Fabric flowers  
 Ribbons

**Ribbon work** (*TT880*)  
 x Ribbonwork  
 xx Handicraft  
 Ribbons

**Ribbons** †  
 sa Ribbon flowers  
 Ribbon work

**Ribbonwork**  
 See *Ribbon work*

**CANCEL:**  
**Riboflavin** (*QP801.V5*) †  
 Riboflavin  
 See *Vitamin B2*

**Ribonucleic acid**  
 x Ribose nucleic acid  
 RNA (Nucleic acid)  
 xx Nucleic acids  
 Ribose

**Ribose**  
 sa Ribonucleic acid

**Ribose nucleic acid**  
 See *Ribonucleic acid*

**Ricaud family**

**Ricautte family**

**Riccati equation**  
 x Equation, Riccati  
 xx Differential equations

**Rice** †  
 sa Red rice  
 x Paddy (Plant) \*  
 — Diseases and pests †  
 sa Rice brown spot disease

**CANCEL:**  
 — Implements and machinery †  
 This heading has been replaced by Rice—Machinery, a heading printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Machinery † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See *Rice—Implements and machinery*  
 — Machinery  
 sa Rice processing machines  
 — Planting †  
 — Songs and music †  
 xx Folk-songs

**Rice, Parboiled**  
 x Hydrothermic rice treatment  
 Parboiled rice  
 Parboiling of rice  
 xx Rice processing

**Rice, Red**  
 See *Red rice*

**Rice, Unpolished**  
 x Brown rice  
 Unpolished rice  
 Unprocessed rice

**CANCEL:**  
**Rice breeding** (*SB191.R5*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading *Rice—Breeding*, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Rice brown spot disease (*SB608.R5*)  
x Brown leaf spot disease of rice  
Brown spot disease of rice  
Rotten neck disease of rice  
xx Rice—Diseases and pests

Rice Lake region, Wis. \*

CANCEL:

Rice machinery †

CANCEL:

See Rice—Implements and machinery

CHANGE:

Rice moth (*Pest, SB945.R5; Zoology, QL561.P9*) †\*

x *Corcyra cephalonica* \*

Rice processing †

sa Rice, Parboiled

Rice processing machines †

CANCEL:

xx Rice—Implements and machinery

Rice—Machinery

CANCEL:

Rice research (*Indirect*) (*SB191.R5*) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Rice—Research, a heading not printed in the LCSH because it uses a general freefloating subdivision.

CHANGE:

Rice trade (*Indirect*) (*HD9066*) †

—Public opinion

CHANGE:

Rice workers (*Indirect*) †

Rich Hill, Ohio \*

xx Dwellings—Ohio

Ricin †

xx Toxalbumins

Rickettsia †

xx Micro-organisms

Rickettsia trachomae

See Chlamydia trachomatis

Ridania, Battle of, 1517 †

xx Turkey—History—1453-1683

CHANGE:

Riddles (*PN6366-6377*) †

xx Questions and answers  
Wit and humor

Ridge, Alveolar

See Alveolar process

Ridge family

x Ridges family

Ridges family

See Ridge family

Riding †

CANCEL:

See Driving

Riding, Eastern

See Horsemanship

Riding, Endurance (Horsemanship)

See Endurance riding (Horsemanship)

Riding, English

See Horsemanship

Riding, Show

See Show riding

Riding, Trail

See Trail riding

Riding, Trick

See Trick riding

Riding, Western

See Western riding

Riding aids (*SF309*) \*

x Aid (Horsemanship)

Aids (Horsemanship)

xx Dressage

Horse-training

Riding etiquette

See Horsemanship—Etiquette

Riding schools (*Indirect*) (*SF310.4*)

Riel Rebellion, 1885 †

sa Frog Lake Massacre, 1885

xx Cree Indians—Wars

Riemann integral

x Integral, Riemann

xx Integrals, Definite

Rifle practice †

sa Biathlon \*

Rifles, Bolt action (*TS536.6.B6*)

x Bolt action rifles

CHANGE:

Rifts (Geology) (*Indirect*) (*QE606*) †

Rigaudons †

CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Rigaudons. 2. Orchestral music.

xx Dance music

CANCEL:

Rigaudons (Oboe and piano) (*M245-7*) †

CANCEL:

Rigaudons (Orchestra) (*M1045; M1060*) †

CANCEL:

Rigaudons (Violin and piano) (*M217-218; M221-3*) †

Rigging †

CHANGE:

See subdivision Rigging under subjects, e.g. Airplanes—Rigging

Right and left (Symbolism)

See Left and right (Symbolism)

Right of property †

—Cases

—Moral and religious aspects

Right of reply (*Direct*)

x Reply, Right of

xx Electioneering—Law and legislation

Libel and slander

Mass media—Law and legislation

Right-of-way fauna

See Roadside fauna

Right-of-way flora

See Roadside flora

Right to know

See Freedom of information

CHANGE:

Right to labor (*Indirect*) (*HD4903*) †

Right-to-work laws \*

See Open and closed shop—Law and legislation—United States

Right whale, Greenland

See Bowhead whale

Rights of women †

CANCEL:

See Woman Rights of women  
Women's rights

Rights transfer, Development

See Development rights transfer

Rigidity, Muscle

See Muscle rigidity

Rigel Kentaurus

See Alpha Centauri

Rikbaktsa Indians

See Canoeiro Indians \*

Riley family \*

x Reilly family

Reily family

Rilley family

Rily family

Ryley family

Rylie family

Ryly family

Riling family

See Rilling family

Rilley family \*

See Riley family

Rilling family

x Riling family

Rylling family

Rily family \*

See Riley family

Ring extensions (Algebra)

x Extensions of rings (Algebra)

xx Rings (Algebra)

Ring-necked pheasants †

—Diseases (*SP494.4.R*)

Ring-tailed phalangers †

—Legends and stories

Ringer solutions \*

See Physiologic salines

CHANGE:

Rings (*Indirect*) (*Art, NK7440-7450; Costume, GT2270; Manufacture, TS720-770*) †\*

Rings, Artin

See Artin rings

Rings, Boolean

See Boolean rings

Rings, Composition

See Composition rings

Rings, Dedekind

See Dedekind rings

Rings, Division

See Division rings

CANCEL:

Rings, Egyptian, [French, etc.] (*Direct*)  
This heading has been replaced by heading Rings—[local subdivisions], e.g. Rings, French—United States, which has been replaced by 1. Rings—France, 2. Rings—United States.

Rings, Endomorphism

See Endomorphism rings

CANCEL:

Rings, Etruscan (*Direct*) †\*

Rings, Henselian  
See Henselian rings

Rings, Krull  
See Krull rings

Rings, Local  
See Local rings

Rings, Matrix  
See Matrix rings

Rings, Near  
See Near-rings

Rings, Noetherian  
See Noetherian rings

Rings, QF  
See Quasi-Frobenius rings

Rings, Quasi-Frobenius  
See Quasi-Frobenius rings

Rings, Quotient  
See Quotient rings

Rings (Algebra) †  
sa Characters of groups  
Division algebras  
Polynomial rings  
Ring extensions (Algebra)  
Theory of descent (Mathematics)

Rings of matrices  
See Matrix rings

Rings of quotients  
See Quotient rings

Rings with involution  
xx Associative rings  
Functional analysis

CHANGE:  
Ringworm (Indirect) (RL780) †  
sa Athlete's foot  
Tinea capitis  
x Tinea (Disease)  
xx Dermatomycosis

CANCEL:  
Medical parasitology

Rinzai (Sect) †  
— Rituals †

CHANGE:  
Example under Buddhism—Rituals

Río Bao, Dominican Republic \*  
See Bao River, Dominican Republic

Río Camaná, Peru  
See Camaná River, Peru

Río Cuyolote, Guatemala \*  
See Cuyolote River, Guatemala

Río Cubango  
See Okavango River

Río de Majes, Peru  
See Majes River, Peru

Río Itapanhaú, Brazil \*  
See Itapanhaú River, Brazil

Río Jagua, Dominican Republic \*  
See Jagua River, Dominican Republic

Río Ugría, Spain  
See Ugría River, Spain

Rioja Alavesa, Spain  
x Alavesa, Rioja, Spain

Riomaggiore, Italy, in art

Riot helmets (HV7936.E7)  
xx Helmets

Police—Equipment and supplies  
Riots

Riots †  
sa Riot helmets  
Trials (Riots)

Rishis †  
CANCEL:  
xx Saints, Hindu

Risk †  
xx Uncertainty

Risk-taking (Psychology) †  
— Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

Risoux Forest, France and Switzerland  
x Forêt du Risoux, France and  
Switzerland  
xx Forests and forestry—France  
Forests and forestry—Switzerland

Ritchey family  
See Ritchie family

Ritchie family  
x Ritchie family

Rites and ceremonies †  
sa Confucian rites and ceremonies  
Self-torture (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Ritter's disease  
See Jaundice, Neonatal

Ritual †  
CHANGE:  
sa subheading Liturgy and ritual, or name  
of ritual, under church bodies, e.g.  
Catholic Church. Liturgy and  
ritual; Church of England. Book of  
common prayer; and subdivision  
Rituals under names of religions and  
religious denominations, e.g.  
Buddhism—Rituals; and under the  
heading Secret societies, and names  
of specific secret societies

River blindness \*  
See Onchocerciasis

CHANGE:  
River channels (Indirect) †

River conservation  
See Stream conservation

River discharge measurements  
See Stream measurements

River valley ecology  
See Valley ecology

River valleys  
See Valleys

Riverdale, N.Y. Fonthill Castle  
x Fonthill Castle, Riverdale, N.Y.  
xx Dwellings—New York (State)

Rivers †  
sa Stream conservation  
x Streams  
— Aeration †  
xx Stream conservation  
— Classification †  
x Classification of rivers  
Stream classification  
— Afghanistan  
sa Helmand River, Afghanistan  
— Africa, French-speaking West  
sa Senegal River  
— Africa, Southwest  
sa Okavango River

— Alabama  
sa Bear Creek, Ala. and Miss.  
Elk River, Tenn. and Ala.  
— Alberta  
sa North Saskatchewan River, Alta.  
Vermilion River, Alta. and Sask.  
— Algeria  
sa Saoura Wadi, Algeria  
— Angola  
sa Okavango River  
— Arizona  
sa Big Sandy River, Ariz.  
Bright Angel Creek, Ariz.  
Cave Creek, Ariz.  
San Francisco River, N.M. and A.  
— Arkansas  
sa Big Mulberry Creek, Ark.  
Blair Creek, Ark.  
— Australia  
sa Blackwood River, Australia  
Fitzroy River, Australia  
(Queensland) \*  
Fortescue River, Western Australia  
\*  
Warren River, Australia  
Wongong Brook, Australia \*  
— Austria  
sa Alpbach River, Austria  
Lieser River, Austria  
Malta River, Austria  
— Belgium  
sa Haine River, Belgium \*  
Scheldt  
Yser River, France and Belgium  
— Botswana  
sa Okavango River  
— Brazil \*  
sa Itapanhaú River, Brazil  
— British Columbia \*  
sa Ice River, B.C.  
— Bulgaria  
sa Struma River, Bulgaria and Greece  
— California  
sa San Diego River, Calif.  
— Cameroon \*  
sa Serbewel River, Cameroon  
— Colombia \*  
sa Cali River, Colombia  
— Connecticut  
sa Thames, River, Conn.  
— Czechoslovak Republic  
sa Boca River, Czechoslovak Republic  
— Delaware \*  
sa Indian River, Del.  
— Dominican Republic \*  
sa Bao River, Dominican Republic  
Jagua River, Dominican Republic  
— England  
sa Bewl River, Eng.  
Tame River, England \*  
— Finland \*  
sa Kiellajakka, Finland  
Perho River, Finland  
— France  
sa Authie River, France \*  
Cleure River, France \*  
Gardon River, France  
Hers River, France  
Scheldt  
Yser River, France and Belgium  
— Germany, West  
sa Diemel River, Ger.  
Kühlbrand River, Ger. \*  
Roter Main River, Ger.  
— Greece  
sa Struma River, Bulgaria and Greece  
— Guatemala \*  
sa Cuyolote River, Guatemala  
— Idaho \*  
sa Priest River, Idaho  
— Illinois

# Rivers †

## — Illinois (Continued)

- sa Cedar Creek, Ill.
- India
  - sa Kundah River, India
  - sa Nalganga River, India \*
- Indiana
  - sa Patoka River, Ind.
- Italy
  - sa Colvera River, Italy \*
  - sa Ellero River, Italy \*
  - sa Esse River, Italy
  - sa Gravaglia River, Italy
  - sa Itala River, Sicily
  - sa Mezzane River, Italy \*
  - sa Olba River, Italy
  - sa Ronco River, Italy
  - sa Staffora River, Italy \*
  - sa Stura di Demonte River, Italy
  - sa Tires River, Italy
- Japan
  - sa Kiyotsu River, Japan
  - sa Kuzuryu River, Japan
  - sa Tenryu River, Japan
  - sa Yahagi River, Japan
- Kansas
  - sa Little Arkansas River, Kan.
- Kentucky
  - sa Doe Run, Ky.
- Louisiana
  - sa Tangipahoa River, La.
  - sa Tchefuncta River, La.
- Louisiana
  - sa Dugdemona River, La.
- Manitoba
  - sa Churchill River, Sask. and Manitoba
  - sa Moose Jaw River, Sask. and Man.
- Maryland
  - sa Patapsco River
- Massachusetts
  - sa Assabet River, Mass.
- Mexico
  - sa Nochixtlan River, Mexico
- Michigan
  - sa Black River, Mich. (Sanilac and St. Clair Counties)
  - sa Cass River, Mich.
- Mississippi
  - sa Bear Creek, Ala. and Miss.
- Montana
  - sa Silver Bow Creek, Mont.
- Nepal
  - sa Langtang River, Nepal
- Netherlands
  - sa Scheldt
- New Hampshire
  - sa Hubbard Brook, N.H.
- New Jersey
  - sa Green Brook, N.J.
  - sa Pascack Brook, N.J.
  - sa Rahway River, N.J.
- New Mexico
  - sa San Francisco River, N.M. and Ariz.
- New Zealand
  - sa Nevis River, N.Z. \*
  - sa Pareora River, N.Z.
  - sa Porewa River, N.Z.
- Newfoundland
  - sa Grand Codroy River, Newfoundland
- Nigeria
  - sa Anambra River, Nigeria
- North Carolina
  - sa Little Laurel Creek, N.C.
- Northwest Territories, Can.
  - sa Kognak River, N.W.T., Can.
- Norway
  - sa Måna, Norway
- Oregon
  - sa Applegate River, Or.
  - sa McKay Creek, Or.

- Pakistan
  - sa Bagrot River, Pakistan
- Pennsylvania
  - sa Freeman Run, Pa.
- Peru
  - sa Apurimac River, Peru
  - sa Camaná River, Peru
  - sa Majes River, Peru
  - sa Vilcanota River, Peru
- Poland
  - sa Biebrza River, Poland
  - sa Mroga River, Poland \*
  - sa Nida River, Poland
- Rhodesia, Southern
  - sa Mwenda River, Southern Rhodesia
- Romania
  - sa Baraolt River, Romania
  - sa Moldova River, Romania
- Russia
  - sa Sura River, Russia (Ulyanovsk Province)
  - sa Šventoji River, Lithuania and Latvia
  - sa Tavda River, Russia \*
  - sa Tyasmin River, Ukraine
  - sa Yagnob River, Tajik, S.S.R. \*
- Saskatchewan
  - sa Churchill River, Sask. and Manitoba
  - sa Moose Jaw River, Sask. and Man.
  - sa Vermilion River, Alta. and Sask.
- South Africa
  - sa Krokodilrivier, South Africa
  - sa Vaal River, South Africa
- South Carolina
  - sa Ashley River, S.C.
  - sa Combahee River, S.C.
- Spain
  - sa Ugría River, Spain
- Taiwan
  - sa Lan-yang Creek, Taiwan
- Tennessee
  - sa Elk River, Tenn. and Ala.
  - sa Holston River
  - sa Powell River, Tenn. and Va.
  - sa Sequatchie River, Tenn.
- Texas
  - sa Clear Creek, Tex. \*
  - sa Escondido Creek, Tex.
  - sa Johnson Creek, Tex.
- Utah
  - sa Duchesne River, Utah
  - sa Provo River, Utah
- Uzbekistan
  - sa Chirchik River, Uzbekistan
- Vermont
  - sa Mad River, Vt.
- Virginia
  - sa Holston River
  - sa Powell River, Tenn. and Va.
- Yugoslavia
  - sa Tara River, Montenegro

## Rivers (Hinduism) (BL1215.R5)

- xx Hinduism
- Rivers (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)

## Rivers (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †

- sa Rivers (Hinduism)

Riverside Park, Independence, Kan.  
See Independence, Kan.—Parks—Riverside Park

## Rivets and riveting †

- xx Fasteners

## CANCEL:

Fastenings

## Rivets and riveting, Aircraft †

## CANCEL:

x Aeroplanes—Rivets and riveting

## Airplanes Rivets and riveting

## Riviera (Ticino Valley)

x Pontirone Valley, Switzerland

## Riviera in art

## Rivoli, Battle of, 1797

xx Napoléon I, Emperor of France  
1769-1821 Italian Campaign  
1796-1797

## RNA (Nucleic acid)

See Ribonucleic acid

## CHANGE:

Ribn-ma-pa (Sect) (Indirect)

## Road construction †

## CANCEL:

— Electronic data processing

## CANCEL:

See Electronic data processing  
construction

## Road construction workers †

sa Trade-unions—Road construction workers \*

## Road machinery †

— Brakes (TE223)

— Clutches (TE223)

— Transmission devices

xx Gearing

## Road maps †

sa Maps, Tourist

xx Maps, Tourist

## Roadamer family

See Rothermel family

## Roadarmel family

See Rothermel family

## CHANGE:

Roads (Indirect) (Constructive Transportation, HE3)

sa Bus lanes

Fishing—Access roads

Railroads—Construction

Roadside fauna

Roadside flora

— Accessories †

— Estimates (Indirect)

## CHANGE:

— Contracts and specifications

†

— Crash cushions

x Crash cushions on roads

Impact attenuation systems

Roads—Impact attenuation

xx Roads—Safety measures

— Dust control (TE221)

## CHANGE:

— Economic aspects (Indirect)

## CHANGE:

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

## CHANGE:

— Estimates and costs (Indirect)

— Impact attenuation systems

See Roads—Crash cushions

— Lighting †

xx Exterior lighting

## CHANGE:

— Right of way (Indirect)

— Safety measures †

sa Roads—Crash cushions

— Surveying †

— Safety measures

— Africa

sa Trans-African Highway

— Asia \*

sa Asian Highway

— Brazil

- New Zealand
  - sa Milford Road, New Zealand
- Nigeria
  - sa Port Harcourt-Aba Road, Nigeria
- Ohio
  - sa Winton Road, Ohio
- Romania \*
  - sa Transfăgărășan Highway, Romania
- Roads, Concrete** †
  - xx Pavements, Concrete
- Roads, Elevated**
  - See Elevated highways
- Roads, Roman** †
  - Italy †
    - sa Via Regia, Italy \*
- Roadside fauna** (*Indirect*)
  - x Right-of-way fauna
  - Wayside fauna
  - xx Roads
  - Zoology
- Roadside flora** (*Indirect*)
  - x Right-of-way flora
  - Wayside flora
  - xx Botany
  - Roads
- Roadside improvement** †
  - Law and legislation (*Direct*)
  - Maintenance and repair
  - Costs
- CHANGE:**
- Roadside marketing** (*Indirect*) (*S571.5*) †
- CHANGE:**
- Roadside rest areas** (*Indirect*) (*TE178.8*) † \*
- Roadsteads** (*Indirect*) (*VK321*)
  - sa Anchorage
  - xx Anchorage
  - Harbors
- Roanoke Island, N.C.** †
  - Capture, 1862 †
    - xx North Carolina—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
- Roasting (Metallurgy)**
  - x Calcining (Metallurgy)
  - xx Pyrometallurgy
- Robbertsen family** \*
  - See Robertson family
- Robertson family** \*
  - See Robertson family
- Robbery** †
  - sa Mugging
  - xx Mugging
- Roberson family** \*
  - See Robertson family
- Robert Island, Antarctic regions**
  - xx Islands—South Shetland Islands
- Robert S. Kerr Lake, Okla.**
  - x Kerr Lake, Okla.
  - Robert S. Kerr Reservoir, Okla
  - xx Lakes—Oklahoma
  - Reservoirs—Oklahoma
- Robert S. Kerr Reservoir, Okla**
  - See Robert S. Kerr Lake, Okla.
- Robertson family** \*
  - See Robertson family

- Robertson family
  - See Robertson family
- Robertson family** \*
  - x Robbertsen family
  - Robertson family
  - Roberson family
  - Robertson family
  - Robertsen family
- Robinson site, Wis.** \*
  - xx Indians of North America—Wisconsin
  - Antiquities
  - Wisconsin—Antiquities
- Robledo, Colombia (Antioquia)**
  - x Aná, Colombia
- ROBOCAR (Electronic computer system)**
  - xx Computer graphics
  - Electronic digital computers--
  - Programming—Computer-assisted instruction
  - PLATO (Electronic computer system)
- Robot pilot** †
  - CANCEL:
  - See Automatic pilot (Aeroplanes)
  - Automatic pilot (Airplanes)
- CHANGE:**
- Rock climbing** (*Direct*) (*GV200.2*) †
- Rock deformation** †
  - Experiments
  - Measurement
- Rock fences**
  - See Stone walls
- Rock garden plants**
  - See Rock plants
- CHANGE:**
- Rock glaciers** (*Indirect*) †
  - CANCEL:
  - x Chrysocrenes
  - Glaciers, Rock
- CANCEL:**
- Rock rivers**
  - CANCEL:
  - Rock streams
- CANCEL:**
- Stone rivers**
  - CANCEL:
  - Stone runs
  - Talus glaciers
  - xx Frozen ground
- CANCEL:**
- Geology**
  - Glacial landforms
- CANCEL:**
- Glaciers**
  - CANCEL:
  - Rocks
- Rock mechanics** †
  - CANCEL:
  - sa Creep of rocks
  - Rockfills
  - Rocks—Creep
- Rock music** †
  - xx Afro-American music
  - Pictorial works
- CHANGE:**
- Rock musicians** (*Indirect*) †
  - xx Musicians
- CHANGE:**
- Rock plants** (*Botany, QK938.R6; Culture, SB421*) †
  - x Rock garden plants
- Rock pressure** †

- Rock rivers †
  - CANCEL:
  - See Rock glaciers
- Rock shelters**
  - See Caves
- CHANGE:**
- Rock slopes** (*Indirect*) †
- Rock streams** †
  - CANCEL:
  - See Rock glaciers
- Rockall Bank**
  - xx Banks (Oceanography)—Atlantic O
- Rockefeller, Nelson Aldrich, 1908-**
  - Art collections
  - Example under Art—Private collect
- Rockefeller family**
  - Portraits, etc.
- Rockefeller Park, Cleveland**
  - See Cleveland—Parks—Rockefeller Park
- ROCKET (Computer program)**
  - CANCEL:
  - xx Electronic data processing—
  - Astronautics
- Rocket-assisted take-off (Aircraft)** †
  - CANCEL:
  - See Aeroplanes—Assisted take-off
  - Airplanes—Assisted take-off
- Rocket engines** †
  - CHANGE:**
  - sa subdivision Rocket engines under subjects, e.g. Bombers—Rocket engines
- Rocket launchers (Ordnance)** †
  - CHANGE:**
  - sa subdivision Rocket launchers under names of military vehicles, e.g. Airplanes, Military—Rocket launchers
- Rocket Launching Site, Auburn, Mass.**
  - See Goddard Rocket Launching Site, M
- Rocket planes** †
  - CANCEL:
  - sa Aeroplanes—Rocket engines
  - Airplanes—Rocket engines
- CANCEL:**
- x Aeroplanes, Rocket propelled**
  - xx Airplanes
  - Motors †
- CANCEL:**
- See Aeroplanes—Rocket engines
- Airplanes—Rocket engines
- Rocket propelled sleds**
  - See Rocket sleds
- CANCEL:**
- Rocket propulsion (Aeroplanes)** †
  - CANCEL:
  - See Aeroplanes—Rocket engines
- Rocket propulsion (Airplanes)**
  - See Airplanes—Rocket engines
- Rocket sleds**
  - x Rocket propelled sleds
  - Sleds, Rocket
  - xx Sleighs and sledges
- Rocketry** †
  - CANCEL:
  - sa Aeroplanes—Rocket engines
  - Airplanes—Rocket engines



- Rockets (Aeronautics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Rocket engines  
 Airplanes—Rocket engines  
 — Electronic equipment †  
 — — Vibration  
 — Guidance systems (TL784.C63)  
 — Launching †  
 sa Launch windows (Astronautics)
- Rockfills** (TA709)  
 x Fills, Rock  
 xx Rock mechanics  
 Rocks  
 — Testing
- Rockford, Rock Island and St. Louis Railroad**  
 xx Railroads—United States
- Rocks, City of, Idaho** \*  
 See City of Rocks, Idaho
- Rocks** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Rock glaciers  
 Rockfills  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Collectors and collecting (Indirect) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Creep †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Creep of rocks  
 — Creep  
 xx Materials—Creep  
 Rock mechanics  
 — Density †  
 — — Measurement  
 — Magnetic properties †  
 xx Magnetism, Terrestrial  
 Paleomagnetism
- Rocks, Carbonate** †  
 sa Hydrology, Karst \*
- Rocks, Igneous** †  
 sa Albitite
- Rocks, Metamorphic** †  
 sa Jadeite (Petrology)
- Rocks, Sedimentary** †  
 sa Geodes  
 Paleocurrents \*  
 Siltstone \*
- Rocks in art**
- Rockwall-Forney Reservoir, Tex.** \*  
 See Ray Hubbard, Lake, Tex.
- Rockwell hardness** (TA418.42)  
 x Rockwell number  
 xx Hardness—Testing  
 Metals—Testing
- ress
- ervoir, Md.
- Rococo gold boxes** \*  
 See Gold boxes, Rococo
- Rococo goldwork** \*  
 See Goldwork, Rococo
- Rococo ironwork**  
 See Ironwork, Rococo
- Rococo miniature painting** \*  
 See Miniature painting, Rococo
- Rococo prints**  
 See Prints, Rococo
- Rococo silverwork**  
 See Silverwork, Rococo
- Rod, Boring**  
 See Boring rod
- Rodarmel family**  
 See Rothermel family
- CHANGE:**
- Rodent populations** (Indirect) †
- Rodentia** †  
 sa Didelphis marsupialis
- CANCEL:**  
 Prairie-dogs \*  
 Rodents as pets  
 — Identification
- Rodentia, Fossil** †  
 sa Jimomys  
 Theridomyidae \*
- Rodents as carriers of disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Communicable diseases
- Rodents as pets** (SF459.R)  
 xx Rodentia
- Rodeo clowns** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Clowns  
 Rodeos
- Rodeos** †  
 sa Rodeo clowns \*  
 Trick riding  
 Western riding  
 Women in rodeos  
 xx Western riding
- Rodeos in art**
- Rodovia BR-285, Brazil**  
 x BR-285 Road, Brazil  
 xx Roads—Brazil
- Rods, Cuisenaire**  
 See Cuisenaire rods
- Roehrer family**  
 See Rohrer family
- Rogues and vagabonds** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Picaresque literature  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Crime in literature  
 Homelessness
- Rogues and vagabonds (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)**  
 x Folk-lore of rogues and vagabonds  
 xx Religion, Primitive
- Rogues and vagabonds in literature** †  
 sa Picaresque literature  
 xx Crime in literature  
 Picaresque literature
- Rohrer family**  
 x Roehrer family  
 Rohret family
- Rohrer family**  
 See Rohrer family
- Rohtang Jot, India**  
 See Rohtang Pass, India
- Rohtang Pass, India**  
 x Rohtang Jot, India  
 xx Mountain passes—India
- Rokkō Mountain, Japan**  
 x Rokkō-zan, Japan  
 xx Mountains—Japan
- Rokkō-zan, Japan**  
 See Rokkō Mountain, Japan
- Rokugōmanzan (in religion, folk-lore)**  
 x Folk-lore of Rokugōman  
 xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore)  
 Religion, Primitive
- Rolfing** (RC489.R64)  
 xx Mind and body  
 Psychotherapy
- Roll compacting**  
 See Metal powder rolling
- Roll crushers** (Mechanical engineering)  
 TJ1345; Ore-dressing.  
 Stonecrushers for tonnage  
 xx Crushing machinery
- Roll-over bank credits**  
 See Roll-over credits
- Roll-over credits** (Direct)  
 x Consortium credits  
 Roll-over bank credits  
 Syndicated credits  
 xx Banks and banking  
 Credit  
 Interest and usury  
 International finance
- Roller-skating** †  
 sa Skateboarding \*
- Rolling (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes—Rolling  
 Airplanes—Rolling  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Stability of aeroplanes, Latent  
 Stability of airplanes, Latent
- Rolling (Metal-work)** †  
 sa Metal powder rolling
- Rolling-mill machinery** †  
 Here are entered works on rolling-mill machinery. Works on rolling-mill installations where rolling-mill products is accomplished under Rolling-mills.
- Note under Rolling-mills*  
 — Automatic control  
 — Bearings †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bearings (Machinery)  
*Example under Bearings*  
 — Dynamics
- Rolling-mills** †  
 Here are entered works on rolling-mill installations where rolling-mill products is accomplished under Rolling-mill machinery.
- Note under Rolling-mill machinery*
- Rolling of metal powders**  
 See Metal powder rolling

Rolwaling Himal, Nepal  
See Gauri Sankar, Nepal

Roman empresses †

CANCEL:  
xx Women in Rome—Biography

Roman law †

CHANGE:  
sa special legal headings and subdivisions with Roman law added in parentheses, e.g. Aliens (Roman law); Larceny (Roman law); Mortgages (Roman law); Torts (Roman law)

Roman medicine

See Medicine, Greek and Roman

Roman textile fabrics

See Textile fabrics, Roman

Roman vases

See Vases, Roman

CHANGE:

Roman walls (Indirect) †

-- England  
sa Hadrian's Wall

Romances †

xx Literature, Medieval  
Tales

Romanesque art metal-work

See Art metal-work, Romanesque

Romanesque capitals (Architecture) \*

See Capitals (Architecture), Romanesque

Romanesque revival (Architecture) †

xx Revival movements (Art)

Romania †

-- Description and travel

-- 1945-

-- Economic conditions

-- 1918-1945

-- 1945-

-- History †

-- To 1711 †

sa Valea Albă, Battle of, 1476 \*  
Vaslui, Battle of, 1475

-- Revolution, 1848 †

-- Portraits

-- Charles I, 1866-1914

-- 1914-1944 †

sa Hotin, Bessarabia—History—  
Peasant Uprising, 1919

-- Politics and government

-- 19th century

-- 1866-1914

-- 1914-1944

-- 1944-

Romanian Americans (Indirect)

xx Ethnology—United States

CANCEL:

Romanian ballads and songs (Direct)

(Collections, PC833-4; Folk  
literature, PC821; History, PC810)

†

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Romanian Church Slavic language

See Church Slavic language—Romanian  
recension

Romanian drama (Comedy) (Collections,

PC835-836; History, PC811) \*

Romanian literature †

-- To 1700 (Collections, PC831; History,  
PC805-806)

Romanian poetry †

-- Women authors (Collections, PC834.2;  
History and criticism, PC810)

Romans (Indirect)

This heading is used only with geographic  
subdivisions.

Here are entered works on Romans in  
particular geographic areas beyond the  
borders of ancient Italy. Historical  
works on Romans in a particular area  
are entered here, and under the name  
of the area with appropriate history  
subdivision, e.g. 1. Romans—Ger-  
many. 2. Germany—History—To 843.  
Archaeological works are entered  
here, and under the area subdivided by  
Antiquities, Roman, e.g. 1. Romans—  
Germany. 2. Germany—Antiquities,  
Roman.

sa Verabolo, Italy

xx Ethnology—Italy

Rome

Note under Rome—Colonies; Rome—Prov-  
inces

-- Bulgaria

sa Deultum, Bulgaria

-- Corsica

sa Mariana site, Corsica

-- France

sa Bois l'Abbé site, France

x Romans—Gaul

-- Gaul

See Romans—France

-- Scotland

sa Barrhill, Scot. Fort  
Birrens site, Scot.

-- Syria

xx Syria—History—333 B.C.-634 A.D.

-- Yugoslavia \*

sa Doclea, Montenegro

CANCEL:

Romans in Germany, (Great Britain, etc.) †

CANCEL:

See Germany (Great Britain, etc.)—  
Antiquities, Roman

CANCEL:

the appropriate history subdivision  
under countries invaded by the  
Romans, e.g. Great Britain—History  
—Roman period, 55 B.C.-449 A.D.

CHANGE:

Romanticism (Indirect)

(Eighteenth-nineteenth centuries,  
PN750-759; General history, PN603;  
Theory, PN56.R7) †

sa Gothic revival (Literature)

Rome †

sa Romans

-- Antiquities †

sa Melcager Sarcophagus (Frankfurt am  
Main) \*

Sipontum, Italy

Vases, Roman

-- Colonies

Here are entered works on settlements  
of Roman citizens in a newly ac-  
quired or hostile country. Works on  
specific regions or provinces are en-  
tered under the name of the region  
or province, and under the heading  
Romans subdivided by the name of  
the region or province. Comprehen-  
sive works on countries or regions  
brought under Roman administra-  
tion are entered under Rome—  
Provinces.

Note under Rome—Provinces

-- Foreign relations

-- 510-30 B.C.

-- 30 B.C.-284 A.D.

-- History †

-- Republic, 265-30 B.C. †  
sa Greece—History—146 B.C.-323  
A.D.

-- Augustus, 30 B.C.-14 A.D.

-- The five Julii, 30 B.C.-68 A.D.

-- Empire, 30 B.C.-476 A.D.

sa Greece—History—146 B.C.-323  
A.D.

-- Tiberius, 14-37

-- Caligula, 37-41

-- Claudius, 41-54

-- Nero, 54-68

-- Civil War, 68-69 (DG286)

-- Vitellius, 69

-- Revolt of Civilis, 69-70

-- Flavians, 69-96

-- Trajan, 98-117

-- Hadrian, 117-138

-- Antoninus Pius, 138-161

-- Marcus Aurelius, 161-180

-- Commodus, 180-192

-- Lucius Septimius Severus, 193-211

-- Macrinus, 217-218

-- Elagabalus, 218-222

-- Severus Alexander, 222-235

-- Gordianus III, 238-244

-- Decius, 249-251

-- Claudius II, 268-270?

-- Aurelian, 270-275

-- Probus, 276-282

-- Diocletian, 284-305

-- Constantine I, the Great, 306-337

-- Constantius II, 337-361

-- Julian, 361-363

-- Theodosius I, the Great, 379-395

-- Honorius, 395-423

-- Maximus, 455

-- Officials and employees †

sa Pontifices

-- Politics and government

sa Centuriate Assembly (Roman  
assembly)

x Comitia

-- 510-30 B.C.

-- 265-30 B.C.

-- 30 B.C.-68 A.D.

-- 30 B.C.-284 A.D.

-- 30 B.C.-476 A.D.

-- 117-138

-- 284-476

-- Provinces

Here are entered comprehen-  
sive works on countries or regio-  
ns brought under Roman adminis-  
tration. Works on specific regions  
or provinces are entered under the  
name of the region or province, and  
under the heading Romans subdi-  
vided by the name of the region or  
province. Works on settlements  
of Roman citizens in a newly acquir-  
ed or hostile country are entered un-  
der Rome—Colonies.

Note under Rome—Colonies

Rome (City) †

-- Description

-- 1975-

Rome (City). Basilica of Constantine \*

xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). Castel Sant'Angelo. Cappella

di Leone X \*

x Castel Sant'Angelo. Edicola di Leone

X, Rome

Chapel of Leo X, Rome

Leo X Chapel, Rome

xx Chapels—Italy

Rome (City). Palazzo Ruspoli  
 x Palazzo Ruspoli, Rome  
 Ruspoli Palace, Rome  
 xx Palaces—Italy

Rome (City). San Clemente (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Crisogono (Basilica) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Lorenzo fuori le mura  
 (Basilica) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Martino ai Monti  
 (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Paolo fuori le mura  
 (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Pietro in Vaticano  
 (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). San Sebastiano sulla via Appia  
 (Basilica) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). Santa Maria Maggiore  
 (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). Santa Sabina (Church) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). Santi Nereo ed Achilleo  
 (Basilica) •  
 xx Basilicas—Italy

Rome (City). Termini  
 xx Railroads—Italy—Stations

Rome (City). Tomba degli Scipioni (DG69)  
 x Sepolcro degli Scipioni, Rome (City)  
 Tomb of the Scipios, Rome (City)  
 Tomba degli Scipioni, Rome (City)  
 xx Tombs—Italy

CHANGE:  
 Rome (City) in literature †

Romney Campaign, 1861-1862 •  
 xx Shenandoah Valley—History—Civil  
 War, 1861-1865

Ronaghan family

Castello Giustinian •  
 Villa Giustinian

ian •  
 ade, Italy  
 Italy  
 iustinian  
 Italy

p, France,

Ronco River, Italy  
 x River

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)  
 (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)  
 (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horns (2),  
 oboes (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Clarinets (4)) (M455-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Clarinets (4)), Arranged (M458-9)  
 †

Rondos (Flute with chamber orchestra)  
 (M1020-1021)  
 xx Flute with chamber orchestra

Rondos (Flute with instrumental ensemble)  
 xx Flute with instrumental ensemble

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Flutes (4)) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets  
 (3)) (M755-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Recorders (4)) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Rondos (Trombone, violins (2), viola,  
 violoncello, double bass)  
 (M660-662) †

Rondos (Vocal)  
 xx Choruses  
 Part-songs  
 Vocal music

Rondout Reservoir, N.Y.  
 xx Reservoirs—New York (State)

CANCEL:  
 Ronga language †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Thonga language

Ronga language  
 sa Sheetswa language  
 Tsonga language  
 x Landim language  
 Shironga language  
 Xironga language  
 xx Bantu languages  
 Sheetswa language  
 Tsonga language

Roofing †  
 — Vocational guidance (Indirect)

Roofing, Plastic (TH2447) •  
 x Plastic roofing  
 xx Plastics

Roofs †  
 sa Crucks  
 — Maintenance and repair †  
 sa Roofs—Snow and ice control  
 — Snow and ice control  
 xx Ice prevention  
 Roofs—Maintenance and repair  
 Snow removal

Roofs, Fabric (TH2449)  
 x Fabric roofs  
 xx Air-supported structures

Rootbos tea †  
 x Aspalathus cedarbergensis •  
 Aspalathus linearis •

Red tea •  
 Rooms, Garden  
 See Garden rooms

Root canal therapy (RK351)  
 xx Dental pulp—Diseases  
 Endodontics

Root-crops †  
 xx Food crops

Root cyst  
 See Radicular cyst

CHANGE:  
 Root-knot (Indirect) (SB741.R7) †

Root resection (Dentistry)  
 See Apicoectomy

Roots, Linguistic †  
 CHANGE:  
 See subdivision Roots under names of  
 languages, e.g. English language  
 Roots

Rope-knot gardens  
 See Knot gardens

Roque de Viou, Franco  
 x Viou, Roque de, Franco  
 xx Mountains—France

Rorke's Drift, South Africa, Battle of, I  
 (DT777)  
 xx Zulu War, 1879

Rorschach test †  
 sa Harrower psychodiagnostic inkblot  
 Zulliger test

CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests

CANCEL:  
 Personality tests

CANCEL:  
 Psychology, Physiological

Rosaceae (Botany, QK495.R78) •  
 sa Alchemilla  
 Apple  
 Kerria japonica  
 Potentilla  
 Purshia  
 Strawberries  
 xx Rosales

Rosales (Botany, QK495.A1) •  
 sa Brunelliaceae  
 Brunficeae  
 Cephalotus follicularis  
 Chrysobalanaceae  
 Connaraceae  
 Crassulaceae  
 Cunoniaceae  
 Hamamelidaceae  
 Leguminosae  
 Myrothamnus  
 Pittosporaceae  
 Platanaceae  
 Ratany  
 Rosaceae  
 Saxifragaceae  
 xx Dicotyledons

Rosary †  
 sa Franciscan crown

Rosary, Seraphic  
 See Franciscan crown

Rosbrugh family •  
 x Rosebrook family

Rose culture †  
 — Personal narratives

xx Bananas  
 Rosebrook family \*  
   See Rosbrugh family  
 Rosemaling  
   See Tole painting  
 Rosenberg Castle, Kronach, Ger. (City)  
   See Kronach, Ger. (City). Burg Rosenberg  
 Rosenkrantz Tower, Bergen, Norway \*  
   See Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantzårnet  
 Rosenkrantzårnet, Bergen, Norway \*  
   See Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantzårnet  
 Rosenzweig picture-frustration test †  
   xx Projective techniques  
 Rosewood \*  
   See Dalbergia  
 Rossby waves †  
   xx Atmospheric waves  
 Rostroconchia  
   xx Mollusks, Fossil  
 Rotan  
   See Rattan  
 Rotary-vane attenuators  
   See Attenuators, Rotary-vane  
 Rotas-Sator square (BF1623.R74)  
   x Sator-Rotas square  
   xx Amulets  
   Magic squares  
   Talismans  
 Rotation groups (QC174.17.R65)  
   x Groups of rotations  
   xx Groups, Theory of  
 Rotation of crops †  
 CHANGE:  
   — Economic aspects (Indirect) †\*  
 Roter Main River, Ger.  
   x Red Main River, Ger.  
   xx Rivers—Germany, West  
 Roter Main Valley, Ger.  
   xx Valleys—Germany, West  
 Rothermel family  
   x Rhodarmel family  
   Roadamer family  
   Roadarmel family  
   Rodarmel family  
   Rothmel family  
 Rothmel family  
   See Rothermel family  
 Roti Island, Indonesia  
   x Pulau Roti, Indonesia  
   Rotti Island, Indonesia  
   xx Islands—Indonesia  
 Rotorua Conservancy, N.Z. \*  
   xx Forest reserves—New Zealand  
 Rotten neck disease of rice †  
   See Rice brown spot disease  
 Rotti Island, Indonesia  
   See Roti Island, Indonesia  
 Rotundas (Indirect)  
   sa Domes  
   xx Architecture  
 Rough family \*  
   See Ruff family

CANCEL:  
   See Fish control  
   Fishes—Control  
 Roughage in the diet  
   See High-fiber diet  
 Roughf family \*  
   See Ruff family  
 Rought family \*  
   See Ruff family  
 Roulettes (Bookbinding)  
   See Fillets (Bookbinding)  
 Round Valley Reservoir, N.J.  
   xx Reservoirs—New Jersey  
 CHANGE:  
 Roundness measurement †  
 Roupe family  
 Rous sarcoma †  
   xx Sarcoma  
 CANCEL:  
   Tumors  
 Routh family  
   See Ruth family  
 Routines, Utility (Computer programs)  
   See Utilities (Computer programs)  
 Roviana language †  
   xx Melanesian languages  
 Royal Island, Bahamas  
   xx Bahamas  
 Royal Naval Sailing Association Round the  
   World Race  
   See Whitbread Round the World Race  
 Royal touch †  
   xx Coins—Therapeutic use  
 Royalists (Indirect)  
   sa Monarchy  
   Royalists, 1642-1660  
   Royalists in Latin America, 1806-1830  
   xx Monarchy  
 Royalists, 1642-1660 †  
   xx Royalists  
 Royalists in Latin America, 1806-1830 †  
   xx Royalists  
 Royalton, Vt.  
   — Burning by British and Indians, 1780  
   xx Vermont—History—Revolution,  
   1775-1783  
 Rubber †  
   — Injection molding  
   See Injection molding of rubber  
 CANCEL:  
   — Research †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Rubber research  
 Rubber, Artificial †  
   sa Silicone rubber  
 CANCEL:  
   — Research †\*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Rubber research  
 Rubber, Injection molding of  
   See Injection molding of rubber  
 Rubber, Silicone  
   See Silicone rubber

CHANGE:  
 Rubber industry and trade (Indirect)  
   (Economics, HD9161; Technology,  
   TS1870-1920) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Rubber industry workers (Indirect) †  
 Rubber motors †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Acropplanes—Models—Rubber motors  
   Airplanes—Models—Rubber motors  
 CANCEL:  
 Rubber research (Indirect) †  
   This heading has been replaced by  
   heading Rubber—Research, a head-  
   not printed in the LC list of sub-  
   headings.  
 Rubberized fabrics †  
   xx Textile fabrics  
 CANCEL:  
   Textile industry and fabrics  
 Rubella †  
   — Preventive inoculation (RA644.R8)  
   sa Rubella vaccines  
 Rubella vaccines †  
   xx Rubella—Preventive inoculation  
 Rubens, Peter Paul, Sir, 1577-1640. Gar-  
   den of love (ND673.R)  
   x Garden of love (Painting)  
   Liefde tuin (Painting)  
 Rubens, Peter Paul, Sir, 1577-1640. His-  
   tory of Achilles (ND673.R9)  
   x History of Achilles (Painting)  
 Rubidium †  
   — Isotopes †  
   — Decay †  
   sa Rubidium-strontium dating  
 Rubidium-strontium dating (QE508)  
   x Dating, Rubidium-strontium  
   Strontium-rubidium dating  
   xx Radioactive dating  
   Rubidium—Isotopes—Decay  
 Ruby crystals †  
   — Spectra  
 Rucellai family  
 Rudé family  
 Rüdiger family \*  
 Rufa'n al-Hoi (African people)  
   x Abu Raf (African people)  
   xx Ethnology—Sudan  
   — Politics and government  
 Ruff (Bird) (QL696.C48)  
 Ruff family \*  
   x Rough family  
   Roughf family  
   Rought family  
   Rugh family  
 Ruffian (Race horse) (SF355.R)  
 Rufous-crowned sparrow (QL696.P246)  
   x Crowned sparrow, Rufous  
   Sparrow, Rufous-crowned  
 Rufous-tailed rock thrush (QL696.P288)

**CHANGE:**  
**Rug and carpet industry** (*Indirect*)  
 (HD9937) †  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Rugby football** †  
 — Accidents and injuries (RC1220.R75)  
 x Rugby football—Injuries  
 — Injuries  
 See Rugby football—Accidents and injuries

**Rugby football players** (*Indirect*)  
 (GV944.9)

**Rügen in art**

**Rugh family** \*  
 See Ruff family

**Rugosa** (QE778)  
 x Pterocorallia  
 Stauracea  
 Tetracoclia  
 Tetracoralla  
 Tetracorallia  
 Tetraceptata  
 xx Corals, Fossil

**CHANGE:**  
**Rugs** (*Indirect*) (Art, NK2775-2896;  
 Manufacture, TS1777-1778) †  
 xx Textile fabrics

**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Weaving  
 — New York (State)  
 sa United Nations peace rug (Canvas embroidery)

**CANCEL:**  
**Rugs, Chinese, (Finnish, Persian, etc.)** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Rugs—(local subdivision), e.g. Rugs—China; Rugs—Finland; etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Rugs, Hooked** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Rugs, Oriental** (*Indirect*) (NK2808-2810) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Quotations, maxims, etc. †

**Rugs, Persian** (*Indirect*)  
 x Persian rugs

**Ruhrgebiet-Kassel Bundesautobahn** \*  
 See Bundesautobahn Ruhrgebiet-Kassel

**Ruhrpreis für Kunst und Wissenschaft**  
 (NX414)

**Ruins** †  
 See Ruins in literature

**Ruins in literature**  
 x Ruins

**Rukai language** (PL5321.95R)  
 x Druai language  
 xx Austronesian languages  
 Taiwan languages

**Rukmini**

**Rukuba (African people)** (DT515.42)  
 x Bace (African people)  
 Kuce (African people)  
 xx Ethnology—Nigeria

**Rules, Social**  
 See Social norms

Rules for the classification of ships  
 See Ships—Rules for classification and construction

**Rumbas** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1. Rumbas. 2. Band music.

xx Dance music  
 Piano music

**CANCEL:**  
**Rumbas (Band)** (M1248; M1264) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Scores (reduced) and parts †

**CANCEL:**  
**Rumbas (Piano)** (M31) †

**Rumen** †  
 — Incirvation

**Ruminantia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Llamas

**Ruminants as laboratory animals** (SF407.R)

**CANCEL:**  
**Runa-Simi** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Kechua language

**CHANGE:**  
**Runaway children** (*Indirect*) †  
 xx Homelessness

**Runaway wives** (*Indirect*)  
 x Desertion  
 xx Desertion and non-support  
 Domestic relations  
 Husband and wife  
 Separate maintenance  
 Wives

**CHANGE:**  
**Runaway youth** (*Indirect*) †  
 xx Homelessness

**Rundi wit and humor** (*Direct*)

**Rundlett family**  
 x Randlett family  
 Runlett family

**Runlett family**  
 See Rundlett family

**Running** †  
 — Physiological effect

**Running, Animal**  
 See Animal locomotion

**Running sand**  
 See Quicksand

**Runoff** †  
 sa Urban runoff  
 xx Hydrology

**Rupley family**  
 x Ruply family  
 Ruple family

**Ruply family**  
 See Rupley family

**Rupley family**  
 See Rupley family

**Rural churches** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Stories (BV638.8) †

This heading has b  
 heading Rural c  
 heading not prin  
 subject headings

**Rural conditions** †  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 sa subdivision Rural  
 Longitudinal stu  
 of countries, sta

**CHANGE:**  
**Rural crimes** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Rural electrification** (*Indir*  
 engineering, TK40  
 industries, HD968

**CHANGE:**  
**Rural families** (*Indirect*) †

**Rural geography** †  
 — Terminology

**Rural health services** (*Indi*  
 sa Hospitals, Rural  
 Rural mental health  
 x Medical services, Ru  
 Rural medical service  
 xx Community health se  
 Hygiene, Rural  
 Medical care  
 Medicine, Rural  
 Regional medical pro  
 — Law and legislation (L  
 xx Medical laws and

**Rural journalism**  
 See Journalism, Rural

**Rural land use** \*  
 See Land use, Rural

**Rural manpower policy**  
 See Manpower policy, Ru

**CANCEL:**  
**Rural medical service** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Medicine, Rural

**Rural medical services**  
 See Rural health services

**Rural mental health services**  
 x Mental health service  
 xx Community mental h  
 Rural health services

**CHANGE:**  
**Rural poor** (*Indirect*) †

**Rural refuse and refuse dispo**  
 See Refuse and refuse dispo

**Rural-urban migration** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Rural youth** (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Employment (*Indirect*)  
 — Public opinio

**Rusevine Duklje, Montenegro**  
 See Doclea, Montenegro

**Rush-work** †  
 sa Wicker furniture

**Ruskin Cross, Coniston, Eng.**  
 See Coniston, Eng. Rus

**Ruspoli Palace, Rome**  
 See Rome (City). Palazz

Russell terrier  
See Jack Russell terrier

Russia †  
sa Russian Republic  
-- Church history  
-- 1917-  
-- Civilization  
-- 19th century (DK189.2)  
-- 1917-  
-- Description and travel  
-- 1917-  
-- 1945-  
-- 1970-  
-- Economic conditions  
-- 1918-1945  
-- 1918-  
-- 1945-1955  
-- 1955-1965  
-- 1965-  
-- Economic policy †  
-- 1966-1970 \*  
CANCEL:  
-- 1966- †\*  
-- 1971-1975 \*  
CANCEL:  
-- 1971- †\*  
-- 1976-  
-- Foreign relations †  
-- To 1689  
-- 1689-1725  
-- 1689-1800  
-- 1762-1796  
-- 19th century  
-- 1801-1825  
-- 1825-1855  
-- 1855-1881  
-- 1881-1894  
-- 1894-1917  
-- 1917-1945  
-- 1917-  
-- 1945-  
-- 1953-1975  
-- 1975-  
-- History †  
-- To 1533 †  
sa Khazars  
-- Kievan period, 862-1237 †  
xx Ukraine—History—To 1648  
-- Vladimir, 972-1015  
-- Ivan III, 1462-1505  
-- Ivan IV, 1533-1584  
-- Boris Godunov, 1598-1605  
-- Michael, 1613-1645  
-- Alexis, 1645-1676  
-- Theodore, 1676-1682  
-- Sophia, 1682-1689  
-- Peter I, 1689-1725  
sa Russia—History—Astrakhan  
Uprising, 1705-1706  
-- Astrakhan Uprising, 1705-1706  
(DK133)  
x Astrakhan Uprising, 1705-1706  
xx Russia—History—Peter I,  
1689-1725  
-- Catharine I, 1725-1727  
-- Peter II, 1727-1730  
-- Anne, 1730-1740  
-- Ivan VI, 1740-1741  
-- Elizabeth, 1741-1762  
-- Peter III, 1762  
-- Catharine II, 1762-1796  
-- Peasants' revolt, 1773-1775  
See Russia—History—Rebellion of  
Pugachev, 1773-1775  
-- Rebellion of Pugachev, 1773-1775  
x Pugachev's rebellion, 1773-1775  
Russia—History—Peasants' revolt,  
1773-1775  
-- Paul I, 1796-1801  
-- 19th century †

--- Historiography  
-- Alexander I, 1801-1825  
-- Nicholas I, 1825-1855  
-- Alexander II, 1855-1881  
-- Kandyevka Uprising, 1861  
-- Alexander III, 1881-1894  
-- Nicholas II, 1894-1917  
-- Revolution, 1917-1921 †  
CANCEL:  
-- Addresses, sermons, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced  
by LC heading Russia—His-  
tory—Revolution, 1917-1921  
-- Addresses, essays, lectures,  
a heading not printed in the  
LC list of subject headings.  
CANCEL:  
-- Influence on literature †  
This heading has been replaced  
by LC heading Russia—His-  
tory—Revolution, 1917-1921  
-- Literature and the revolu-  
tion, a heading no longer  
printed in the LC list of sub-  
ject headings.  
-- Refugees †  
CANCEL:  
xx Refugees, Russian  
-- Theater and the revolution  
(DK265.9.T48) \*  
-- 1917-1936 (DK266) \*  
-- 1939-1945 (DK273)  
sa World War, 1939-1945—Russia  
-- History, Military  
-- To 1801  
-- 1801-1917  
-- 1917-  
-- Industries †  
-- 1957-  
-- Intellectual life  
-- 1801-1917 (DK189.2)  
-- 1917-  
-- 1970-  
-- Politics and government  
-- To 1533  
-- 1533-1613  
-- 1613-1689  
-- 1689-1800  
-- 19th century  
-- 1801-1825  
-- 1825-1855  
-- 1855-1881  
-- 1881-1894  
-- 1894-1917  
-- 20th century  
-- 1904-1914  
-- 1917-1936  
-- 1917-  
-- 1936-1953  
-- 1945-  
-- 1953-  
-- Public buildings  
sa Leningrad. Kunstkamera  
-- Religion  
-- 1917-  
-- Social conditions  
-- 1917-  
-- 1945-  
-- 1970-  
-- Social life and customs  
-- 1917-  
Russia (1917- R.S.F.S.R.) \*  
See Russian Republic  
Russia leather (TS980.R8) \*  
x Leather, Russia  
xx Leather

CANCEL:  
Russian ballads and songs (Collections,  
PG3230-3233; Folk literature,  
PG3113; History, PG3041-3056;  
PG3104) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs  
Russian Church Slavic language  
See Church Slavic language—Russian  
recension  
Russian diaries (Indirect) \*  
xx Diaries  
Russian drama †  
-- 19th century (Collections, PG3241.2;  
History, PG3081)  
Russian Federation \*  
See Russian Republic  
Russian language †  
-- To 1300 (PG2740-2744)  
x Old East Slavic language  
Old Russian language  
Russian language, Old  
CANCEL:  
-- To 1700 †  
-- 1300-1700 (PG2745-2749)  
CANCEL:  
-- Aspect †  
This heading is still a valid LC sub-  
heading, but it is no longer prin-  
ted in the LC list of subject headings  
Russian language, Old  
See Russian language—To 1300  
Russian literature †  
-- 20th century †  
sa Acmeism  
-- Jewish authors  
x Jewish literature (Russian)  
CHANGE:  
Russian newspapers (Direct) (History,  
PN5271-5279) †  
CHANGE:  
Russian periodicals (General history,  
PN5277.P4; Local history,  
PN5278-5279) †  
Russian philology †  
-- Authorship (PG2065-2069)  
Russian prose literature †  
-- 20th century (Collections, PG3260-  
History, PG3091-3094)  
CANCEL:  
Russian refugees †  
CANCEL:  
See Refugees, Russian  
Russian Republic \*  
x R.S.F.S.R.  
Russia (1917- R.S.F.S.R.)  
Russian Federation  
Russian S.F.S.R.  
Russian Soviet Federated Socialist  
Republic  
xx Russia  
Russian S.F.S.R. \*  
See Russian Republic  
Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Repub  
See Russian Republic  
Russian studies (Indirect)  
Russians in foreign countries †  
CANCEL:  
sa Refugees, Russian

Russians in France, [Japan, Manchuria, etc.]

†

— Legal status, laws, etc. †

CANCEL:

*Note under Refugees, Czech, [German, Spanish, etc.]; —Legal status, laws, etc.*

Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667 (DK121)

sa Andrusovo, Treaty of, 1667

Chudnov, Ukraine, Battle of, 1660

x Polish-Russian War, 1658-1664

xx Ukraine—History—1648-1775

Russo-Polish War, 1792

xx Poland—History—Partition period, 1763-1796

Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920

— Campaigns

sa Berezina River, White Russia, Battle of, 1920

Volkovysk, Battle of, 1920

CANCEL:

— Campaigns \*

Russo-Turkish War, 1787-1792 †

xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

Russo-Turkish War, 1828-1829 †

sa Adrianople, Treaty of, 1829

xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878 †

sa Plevna, Bulgaria (City)—Siege, 1877

CANCEL:

Plevna—Siege, 1877

xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

Rustic Canyon, Calif.

xx Canyons—California

CHANGE:

Rusts (Fungi) (Indirect) (Botany, QK627; Plant diseases, SB741.R8) †

Ruth family

x Routh family

Ruthenian Americans (Indirect)

xx Ethnology—United States

Ukrainian Americans

Rutin †

xx Vitamin P

Ruund language

x Chiluwunda language \*

Lunda language, Northern

Luunda language

Luwunda language

Muatiamvua language

Northern Lunda language

Uruund language

xx Bantu languages

CHANGE:

Rya rugs (Indirect) †

Ryan airplanes (TL686.R)

sa Ryan Brougham (Airplane)

Ryan Brougham (Airplane) (TL686.R)

xx Ryan airplanes

CHANGE:

Rye (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.G74; Culture, SB191.R9; Grain trade, HD9049.R8-9) †

sa Triticale

x Secale cereale

CANCEL:

— Breeding † \*

CANCEL:

CANCEL.

Rye breeding †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Rye —Breeding, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Ryley family \*

See Riley family

Rylie family \*

See Riley family

Rylling family

See Rilling family

Ryly family \*

See Riley family

Ryukyu fiction (Direct)

x Okinawan fiction

xx Japanese fiction

Ryukyu language †

x Japanese language—Dialects—Ryuku Islands \*

Rzhev, Battle of, 1942-1943 (D764.3.R)

xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Russia

§ (The Semitic phoneme)

See Ts (The Semitic phoneme)

S-matrix theory †

x Scattering matrix

CANCEL:

xx Mathematical physics

Matrix mechanics

CANCEL:

Particles (Nuclear physics)

Scattering (Physics)

Sa-sky-a-pa (Sect) †

CHANGE:

— Rituals (BQ7672-7675) †

SAAP (Computer program language)

(QA76.73.S)

Saarbrücken-Trier-Koblenz Bundesautobahn \*

See Bundesautobahn

Koblenz-Trier-Saarbrücken

Sabadell, Spain †

— General Strike, 1976 (HD5408)

xx Strikes and lockouts—Spain

Sabana de Bogotá, Colombia \*

x Cundinamarca Basin, Colombia

Sabbath (Islam)

See al-Jum'ah

Sabbatharians †

sa Dönmech

Sabela language (PM7141)

x Shiripuno language

Sabela language

Tiputini language

Tivacuno language

xx Indians of South America—Languages

Sabir †

CANCEL:

xx Languages, Mixed \*

Lingua francas \*

Sabotage †

CANCEL:

— Equipment (Criminal investigation, HV8077; Military, UB274) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Sabotage—Equipment and

Sabre-tooth cat

See Smilodon californicus

Sabre-tooth tiger

See Smilodon californicus

Sacandaga Lake, N.Y.

See Great Sacandaga Lake, N.Y.

Saccharine disease

See Carbohydrates, Refined—Physiological effect

Sacket's Harbor and Saratoga Railroad \*

xx Railroads—United States

Sacred books †

CHANGE:

sa names of individual books, e.g. Avesta, Bible, Koran, Tripitaka, Vedas, etc.; and subdivision Sacred books under names of religions and religious denominations, e.g. Buddhism—Sacred books

Sacred duets †

sa Anthems

Motets

Part-songs, Sacred

CANCEL:

x Duets

CANCEL:

xx Motet

CANCEL:

Part-songs, Sacred

Sacred duets with guitar (M2062.2;

M2063.2; etc.)

Sacred monologues with music †

CHANGE:

Here, followed by specification of accompanying medium, are entered sacred musical works in which spoken language is an integral part. The specification (Instrumental ensemble) stand for two or more different solo instruments; (Voice) for a solo voice of high low, or medium range; and (Chorus for men's, mixed, women's, or children's voices in two or more parts). Secular works are entered under Monologues with music.

Headings are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

Note under Monologues with music

CHANGE:

Sacred monologues with music (Chorus with instrumental ensemble)

(M1625-1626) †

xx Choruses, Sacred, with instrumental ensemble

Sacred monologues with music (Orchestra) †

CANCEL:

xx Orchestral music

CANCEL:

— Scores (M1625) †

CANCEL:

Sacred monologues with music (Percussion) †

Sacred monologues with music (Voice with orchestra) (M1625) \*

xx Sacred songs with orchestra

Sacred mushrooms \*

See Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic

Sacred nonets †

sa Anthems

- Sacred octets** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Motet  
**CANCEL:**  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred octets with continuo**
- Sacred quartets** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Motet  
**CANCEL:**  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred quintets** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Motet  
**CANCEL:**  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred septets** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Motet  
**CANCEL:**  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred sextets** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Motet  
**CANCEL:**  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred sextets with continuo**
- Sacred songs** †  
 sa Bhajans  
 Gospel music  
 x Arias
- Sacred songs (High voice) with continuo**  
 sa Solo cantatas, Sacred (High voice)—  
 Vocal scores with continuo
- Sacred songs (High voice) with electronic music** (M2103.3)  
 xx Electronic music
- Sacred songs (Low voice) with continuo**  
 sa Solo cantatas, Sacred (Low voice)—  
 Vocal scores with continuo
- Sacred songs with continuo**  
 sa Solo cantatas, Sacred—Vocal scores  
 with continuo
- Sacred songs with guitar** (M2112-2113)
- Sacred songs with orchestra** \*  
 sa Sacred monologues with music (Voice  
 with orchestra)
- Sacred trios** †  
 sa Anthems  
 Motets  
 Part-songs, Sacred
- Sacred vocal music** †  
 sa Memorial music  
**CANCEL:**  
 Vesperals (Music)
- Sacrifice** †  
 — Biblical teaching †  
 xx Bible Theology
- Sacrifice (Egyptian religion)** (BL2450.S23)  
 xx Egypt—Religion
- Sacrifice (Hinduism)** †  
 sa Agnihotra (Hindu rite) \*
- Saddharma** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism
- Saddled blenny** (QL638.C63)  
 x Blenny, Saddled
- CHANGE:**  
**Saddlery** (Indirect) (TS1030-1035) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Safety belts, Automobile †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Automobile seat belts
- Safety cabinets, Laminar flow**  
 See Laminar flow biological safety cabinets
- Safety consultants** (Indirect)  
 x Consultants, Safety  
 Industrial safety consultants  
 xx Safety engineers
- CHANGE:**  
**Safety education** (Indirect) †  
 sa Children's accidents—Prevention  
 — Audio-visual aids (RA440.55)
- CHANGE:**  
**Safety engineers** (Indirect) †  
 sa Safety consultants
- Safety radio service, Public**  
 See Public safety radio service
- CANCEL:**  
**Safety songs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Topical songs (Safety)
- Safety songs** (M1997.S15; M1978.S15)  
 xx Topical songs
- Sag of electric lines**  
 See Electric lines—Overhead—Sag
- Sage** †  
 — Early works to 1800  
 — Therapeutic use
- SAGE (Air defense system)** (UG633)  
 x Sage air defense system  
 Semi-Automatic Ground Environment  
 system
- Sage air defense system**  
 See SAGE (Air defense system)
- Sagtikos State Parkway**  
 xx Express highways—New York (State)
- Sahel**  
 Here are entered works on the region of  
 West Africa which extends from  
 northern Senegal and southern Mauri-  
 tania generally easterly to South Cen-  
 tral Chad.
- Sail Amsterdam 700**  
 xx Sailing ships
- Sailboats** †  
 sa Catboats  
 — Models †  
 xx Ship models  
 — Radio control (VM359)  
 — Recognition  
 x Recognition of sailboats
- Sailboats in art**
- Sailing** †  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. (G)
- Sailing, Single-handed** (Indirect) (GV)  
 \*  
 x Single-handed sailing  
 xx Boats and boating
- CHANGE:**  
**Sailing barges** (Indirect) (General,  
 VM466.B3; Construction,  
 VM311.B3) †
- Sailing ships** †  
 sa Galleons  
 International Sail Training Races  
 London Festival of Sail \*  
 Sail Amsterdam 700  
 — Models (VM298)  
 xx Ship models
- Saillon, Switzerland. Château** \*  
 x Château de Saillon  
 xx Castles—Switzerland
- CANCEL:**  
**Sailors' songs** (Literature, PN6110.S4; M1977.S2; M1978.S2) †
- Sailors' songs**  
 See Sea songs
- CANCEL:**  
**Sailors' songs (Instrumental settings)** †
- Saint Anthony's fire**  
 See Ergotism  
 Erysipelas
- Saint-Eustache, Que., Battle of, 1837**  
 (F1032)  
 xx Canada—History—Rebellion,  
 1837-1838
- Saint François River watershed, Que.**  
 x Bassin de la rivière Saint-François  
 xx Watersheds—Quebec (Province)
- Saint-Gilles, France (Gard). Church.**  
 Façade \*  
 xx Façades—France
- Saint-Gobain, Forêt domaniale de, France**  
 See Saint-Gobain Forest, France
- Saint-Gobain Forest, France** \*  
 x Forêt domaniale de Saint-Gobain,  
 France  
 Saint-Gobain, Forêt domaniale de,  
 France  
 xx Forests and forestry—France
- Saint John (Sculpture)**  
 See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo 1475-1  
 Saint John
- Saint John Nepomuk (Sculpture)**  
 See Brokof, Ferdinand Maximilian,  
 1688-1731. Saint John Nepon



**Saint Lucia, Battle of, 1778**  
 xx West Indies—History—1775-1783

**Saint Luke painting the portrait of the Virgin (Painting)**  
 See Heemskerck, Martin van, 1498-1574.  
 Saint Luke painting the portrait of the Virgin

**Saint Margaret and the dragon (Statue)**  
 See Sainte Marguerite et le dragon (Statue)

**Saint Peter Port, Eng. Hauteville House**  
 x Hauteville House, Saint Peter Port, Eng.  
 xx Dwellings—Channel Islands

**Saint-Sulpice family**

**Sainte Marguerite et le dragon (Statue)**  
 x Saint Margaret and the dragon (Statue)  
 xx Dragons in art

**Saints †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Apostles  
 Buddhist saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Canonization  
 Christian saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Church calendar

**CANCEL:**  
 Communion of saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Doctors of the church

**CANCEL:**  
 Fathers of the church

**CANCEL:**  
 Fourteen holy helpers  
 Hindu saints  
 Jaina saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Patron saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Pillar saints  
 Sikh saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Stigmatization

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Martyrs

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Art (N8080) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Saints in art, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Iconography †\*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Saints—Art

**CHANGE:**  
 -- Legends †

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Breton †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Buddhist †**

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Cornish, [Irish, etc.] †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Christian saints—[local subdivision], e.g. Christian saints—Great Britain; Christian saints—Ireland; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Juvenile literature

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, French †**

**CANCEL:**

**Saints, Islamic †**  
 See Muslim saints

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Muslim

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Muslim (Direct) (BP189.3-5) †**

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Cultus †

**Saints, Muslim**  
 See Muslim saints

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Muslim women (Direct) (BP189.4) †**

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Patron †

**CANCEL:**  
 See Patron saints

**Saints, Sufi**  
 See Muslim saints

**CANCEL:**  
**Saints, Tamil (BL1170) †**

**Saints, Women †**  
 sa Christian saints, Women  
 Muslim saints, Women

**CANCEL:**  
 Saints, Muslim women  
 x Women saints

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman

**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Biography

**Saïs Plain, Morocco \***  
 xx Plains—Morocco

**Saj'**  
 xx Arabic prose literature

**Saka †**  
 xx Iranians

**Saka language (Nigeria)**  
 See Odual language

**Sakao language**  
 See Sakau language

**Sakar Balkan Mountains, Bulgaria \***  
 See Lisa Mountains, Bulgaria

**Sakau language (PL6303)**  
 x Sakao language  
 xx Melanesian languages

**SAKE (Computer program)**

**Sakura Island, Japan**  
 x Sakurajima, Japan  
 xx Islands—Japan  
 Volcanoes—Japan

**Sakurajima, Japan**  
 See Sakura Island, Japan

**Salad dressing**  
 sa Mayonnaise  
 xx Mayonnaise

**Salad greens (Indirect) \***  
 sa Salads  
 names of salad greens, e.g. Lettuce, Parsley, Spinach  
 x Greens, Salad  
 xx Greens, Edible  
 Herbs  
 Salads  
 Vegetables

**Salads †**

xx Salad greens \*

**Salalé region, Ethiopia**

**Salamanders †**  
 sa Ambystomidae \*  
 Cryptobranchidae

**Salamanders as pets (SF459.5)**

**Salar language (PL45.S43)**  
 xx Turko-Tataric languages

**Salcombe Regis Manor, Eng.**  
 xx Manors—England

**Sale family**  
 x Sales family  
 Salle family

**Sales contests †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Competitions  
 Selling—Competitions

**Sales family**  
 See Sale family

**Sales letters †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

**Sales management †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

**CANCEL:**  
**Sales manuals †**

**CANCEL:**  
 See Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

**Sales personnel (Indirect) (HF5439.7-5439.75)**  
 Here are entered works on  
 of sales personnel in general  
 sales personnel in retail  
 are entered under the  
 (Retail trade)

sa Clerks (Retail trade)  
 Commercial travelers  
 Manufacturers' agents  
 Peddlers and peddling  
 Service shopping  
 x Salesmen  
 Saleswomen  
 xx Clerks (Retail trade)  
 Commercial agents  
 Peddlers and peddling

Note under Clerks (Retail trade)

— Ability testing (HF5439.5)  
 Example under Ability—

— Personal narratives (HF5439.6)  
 — Recruiting (HF5439.65)  
 — Salaries, commissions, etc.  
 x Wages—Sales personnel

**Sales personnel, Rating of (Indirect) (HF5439.6)**

**Sales personnel, Training of (Indirect) (HF5439.8) \***  
 xx Employees, Training of

**Sales promotion †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Salesmen and salesmanship  
 Selling

CHANGE:  
Sales tax (Indirect) (HJ5711-5721) †

Salesmanship †

CANCEL:  
See Salesmen and salesmanship  
Selling

Salesmen  
See Sales personnel

CANCEL:  
Salesmen, Traveling †

CANCEL:  
See Commercial travelers

CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship (HF5438-9) †

CANCEL:  
Note under Clerks (Retail trade)

CANCEL:  
— Ability testing †

CANCEL:  
— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Audio-visual aids †

CANCEL:  
— Automobiles †

CANCEL:  
— Business forms †

CANCEL:  
— Clothing †

CANCEL:  
— Competitions †

CANCEL:  
— Cosmetics †

CANCEL:  
— Graphic arts †

CANCEL:  
— Handbooks, manuals, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Handicraft †

CANCEL:  
— Household appliances †

CANCEL:  
— Industrial equipment †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:  
— Mobile homes †

CANCEL:  
— Programmed instruction †

CANCEL:  
— Radio advertising †

CANCEL:  
— Recruiting †

CANCEL:  
— Salaries, commissions, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Shoes †

CANCEL:  
— Wedding photography (HF5439.P45) †

Saleswomen  
See Sales personnel

Salgre Jeshyn-i-Estiqal  
See Independence Day (Afghanistan)

Saline water conversion plants †  
— Incrustations †  
Example under Incrustations

Salines, Physiologic \*  
See Physiologic salines

Salishan Indians †  
sa Cowlitz Indians  
Nooksack Indians  
Siletz Indians \*  
Skagit Indians  
Tillamook Indians

Saliva †  
xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

Salivary glands †  
xx Exocrine glands \*

Salix alba (Botany, QK495.S16; Forestry, SD397.S22)  
x European white willow  
Water willow  
White willow  
xx Willows

Salle des fêtes, Barbizon, France  
See Barbizon, France. Salle des fêtes

Salle family  
See Salf family

Salmaregia Valley, Italy  
x Somaregia Valley, Italy  
Valle di Salmaregia, Italy  
Valle di Somaregia, Italy  
xx Valleys—Italy

Salmon †  
CANCEL:  
Example under Sea food

CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests (SH179.S3) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Salmon—Diseases, a head-  
ing not printed in the LC list of sub-  
ject headings.

Salmon-fishing †  
sa Pacific salmon fishing

CANCEL:  
Silver salmon fishing

Salmonellosis †  
xx Food poisoning  
— Prevention (RA644.S15)

Salmonidae  
sa Hucho

Salmoniformes, Fossil \*  
sa Esocidae, Fossil

Salmon automobile (TL215.S)

Salon-orchestra music †  
sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments which include the  
specification Salon orchestra

Salt bath furnaces (TN687)  
x Furnaces, Salt bath  
xx Electric furnaces  
Metallurgical furnaces

Salt gland (Physiology, QP188.S26)  
x Nasal gland for salt regulation  
xx Birds—Anatomy  
Birds—Physiology  
Glands  
Osmoregulation  
Reptiles—Anatomy  
Reptiles—Physiology

Salt marsh flora \*  
See Tidemarsch flora

Salt mines and mining †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Mining law

Salt pans (Geology) †  
— South Africa  
sa Barberspan, South Africa

Salt solutions, Balanced \*  
See Physiologic salines

Salt-water encroachment  
See Saltwater encroachment

CHANGE:  
Salt-water fishing (Indirect) (SH457)  
x Saltwater fishing  
xx Seafood gathering \*

Salt workers †  
— Wages  
See Wages—Salt workers

Salt-Yui language  
See Yui language

Saltarellos †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specific  
of instruments. A second head-  
assigned if the work is for a m-  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.:  
tarellios. 2. Piano with orchestra  
xx Dance music

CANCEL:  
Saltarellos (Flute and piano) (M240-24)

CANCEL:  
Saltarellos (Piano with orchestra)  
(M1010-1011) †

CANCEL:  
— Scores (reduced) and parts (M101)

Salterio tedesco  
See Dulcimer

Saltfjellet, Norway  
xx Mountains—Norway

Salts †  
sa Magnesium salts  
One-dimensional conductors

Saltwater encroachment †  
x Salt-water encroachment  
— Electromechanical analogies

Saltwater fishing  
See Salt-water fishing

Salvador †  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— — 1918-  
— — 1945-  
— Politics and government  
— — To 1838  
— — 1838-1944  
— — 1944-

Salvadorian fiction (Direct)

Salvage †  
— Vocational guidance  
x Salvage as a profession

CANCEL:  
Salvage (Aeroplanes) (Direct) †

Salvage (Airplanes) (Indirect)  
x Airplanes—Salvage  
xx Aeronautics—Accidents  
Aeronautics—Laws and regulat-  
Insurance, Aviation  
International law  
Maritime law

Salvage as a profession  
See Salvage—Vocational guidance

Salvation †  
— Psychology †  
Example under Psychology; Ps-  
Religious

Salvation Army †  
 sa Salvationists \*

CANCEL:  
 — Biography † \*

This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Salvationists—Biography.

Salvationists (*Indirect*) (BX9741-9743) \*  
 xx Salvation Army

Salvelinus alpinus  
 See Arctic char

Salviati-Portinari Palace, Florence  
 See Florence. Palazzo Portinari-Salviati

Salvinia (*Botany, QK524.S*)  
 xx Salviniaceae

Salvinia molesta (*Botany, QK524.S*)

Salviniaceae  
 sa Salvinia

Shalya  
 x Shalya

Salzgitter, Ger. Watenstedt \*  
 See Watenstedt, Salzgitter, Ger.

Salzgitter-Watenstedt, Ger. \*  
 See Watenstedt, Salzgitter, Ger.

Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga  
 xx Religions

Samaritan law  
 See Law, Samaritan

Samaritan sects \*  
 sa Dositheans  
 x Samaritans—Religion—Sects  
 Sects, Samaritan

Samaritans †  
 — Religion \*  
 — — Sects  
 See Samaritan sects

Sambas †  
 CHANGE:  
 This heading is used without specification  
 of instruments. A second heading is  
 assigned if the work is for a medium  
 other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
 Sambas. 2. Band music.  
 xx Dance music

CANCEL:  
 Sambas (Band) (M1248; M1264) †

CANCEL:  
 — Scores and parts (M1248; M1264) †

SAMIS (Information retrieval system)  
 x Ship Alteration Management  
 Information System  
 xx Management information systems  
 Ships—Maintenance and repair

Samizdat  
 See Underground literature—Russia

Samnites \*  
 x Sanniti

Samoan language †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Polynesian languages

Samoans (GN671.S2)  
 xx Ethnology—Samoan Islands  
 Polynesians

x Granatic languages  
 xx Uralic languages

Samoyeds †  
 sa Selkups  
 xx Uralic peoples \*

Samoyeds (Dogs) †  
 xx Sled dogs

Samplers †  
 — England  
 sa Dowell-Simpson sampler

Sampling †  
 CHANGE:  
 sa subdivision Sampling under special  
 commodities, e.g. Cotton—Sampling;  
 Peanuts—Sampling; and subdivision  
 Measurement under special  
 pollutants or other environmental  
 subjects, e.g. Flue gases—  
 Measurement; Water quality—  
 Measurement; and subdivision  
 Analysis under specific substances,  
 e.g. Coal—Analysis; Steel—Analysis

Sampling (Statistics) †  
 sa Statistical tolerance regions  
 Sufficient statistics \*

Samurai films †  
 xx Moving-pictures

Samwi dialect  
 See Sanvi dialect

San (African people)  
 See Bushmen

San Carlos Bay, Fla. \*  
 xx Bays—Florida

San Carlos Reservoir, Ariz. \*  
 x Coolidge Reservoir, Ariz.  
 xx Reservoirs—Arizona

San-chiang hsien, China  
 See San-chiang T'ung Autonomous Hsien,  
 China

San-chiang T'ung Autonomous Hsien, China  
 x San-chiang hsien, China

San Diego River, Calif.  
 xx Rivers—California

San Francisco †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Hotels, taverns, etc. †

CANCEL:  
 — Schools †  
 — Streets  
 — — Golden Gate Freeway (Proposed)  
 xx Express highways—California

San Francisco in art \*

San Francisco River, N.M. and Ariz.  
 xx Rivers—Arizona  
 Rivers—New Mexico

San Francisco River watershed, N.M. and  
 Ariz.  
 xx Watersheds—Arizona  
 Watersheds—New Mexico

San Giovannino (Sculpture)  
 See Buonarroti, Michel Angelo 1475-1564.  
 Saint John

San Isidro site, Mexico (F1219.1.C)  
 xx Indians of Mexico—Antiquities  
 Mexico—Antiquities

San Juan Mountains in art

San Juan River \*  
 — Alluvial plain  
 xx Alluvial plains—Colorado  
 Alluvial plains—New Mexico  
 Alluvial plains—Utah

San Michele sul Gargano (Sanctuary). P.  
 di bronzo  
 xx Bronze doors—Italy  
 Bronze doors, Byzantine—Italy

Sanatoriums †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Health resorts, watering-places, etc.

Sanctus (Music) (M2079)

Sand †  
 sa Quicksand  
 Sand craft  
 x Quartz sand  
 — Acoustic properties (QE471.2)

CHANGE:  
 Sand, Glass (*Indirect*) (Mineral industrie  
 TN939) †

Sand and gravel industry †  
 CHANGE:  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 (TJ1009) †

Sand-bars †  
 sa Banks (Oceanography)

Sand casting (TT295)  
 sa Sand sculpture  
 x Casting, Sand  
 Sandcasting  
 xx Handicraft  
 Sand craft  
 Sand sculpture

Sand craft (TT865)  
 sa Sand casting  
 Sand sculpture  
 Sandpaintings  
 xx Handicraft  
 Sand

Sand darters (QL638.P4) \*  
 x Ammocrypta  
 xx Darters (Fishes)  
 Percidae

Sand dune ecology (*Indirect*) (QH541.5.1)  
 xx Ecology  
 Sand-dunes

Sand dune fauna (*Indirect*)  
 xx Desert fauna  
 Sand-dunes  
 Zoology

Sand dune flora (*Indirect*) (Botany,  
 General: QK938.D9, Local:  
 QK108-474.5)  
 xx Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Desert flora  
 Sand-dunes

CHANGE:  
 Sand-dunes (*Indirect*) (GB631-638) †  
 sa Sand dune ecology  
 Sand dune fauna  
 Sand dune flora

Sand sculpture †  
 sa Sand casting  
 xx Sand casting

Sand craft  
**Sand shiner** (QL638.C94)  
**Sand spurry** \*  
*See* *Spergularia*  
**Sand stargazers** (Fishes)  
*See* *Dactyloscopidae*  
**Sand tiger shark** (QL638.95.O3)  
*x* *Odontaspis taurus*  
**Sandcasting**  
*See* *Sand casting*  
**Sandila Mountains, N.M.**  
*xx* *Mountains—New Mexico*  
**Sandpaintings** †  
*xx* *Sand craft*  
**Sandspurry** \*  
*See* *Spergularia*  
**Sandwich construction** †  
*sa* *Honeycomb structures*  
*--* *Testing* (TA492.S25)  
**Sandwich Islands, South, Antarctic regions**  
*See* *South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic regions*  
**Sandwort** \*  
*See* *Arenaria* (Plant)  
**Sango language** †  
*sa* *Yakoma language*  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* *Gbandi language*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Languages, Mixed* \*  
*Lingua francas* \*  
*Ngbandi language*  
*Yakoma language*  
**Sangtam language** (PL4001.S34) \*  
*xx* *Naga languages*  
**Sanitary affairs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* *Hygiene, Public*  
*Public health*  
*Sanitation*  
**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* *Sanitary affairs under the names of individual institutions and organizations, e.g. Harvard University—Sanitary affairs; United States. Air Force—Sanitary affairs*  
**Sanitary districts** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* *Hygiene, Public*  
*Public health*  
**Sanitary engineering** †  
*sa* *Emergency sanitation*  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* *Hygiene, Public*  
*Public health*  
*--* *Mathematics* (TD153)  
*--* *Tropical conditions*  
*--* *Underdeveloped areas*  
*See* *Underdeveloped areas—Sanitary engineering*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Sanitary landfills** (Indirect) (TD795) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* *Land* \*  
*Land use* \*  
*Waste disposal in the ground* \*  
*--* *Law and legislation* (Direct) \*  
**Sanitary microbiology** †  
*xx* *Bacteriology*

**CHANGE:**  
**Sanitation** (Indirect) †  
*sa* *Dust—Removal*  
*Emergency sanitation*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Hygiene, Public*  
*Public health*  
*x* *Sanitary affairs*  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* *Hygiene, Public*  
*Public health*  
**Sanitation, Tropical**  
*See* *Tropical medicine*  
**Sankarah, Iraq**  
*See* *Larsa, Iraq*  
**Sanniti** \*  
*See* *Samnites*  
**Sansculottes** †  
*xx* *France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799*  
**Sanshain Keikaku** (TJ163.25.J) \*  
*x* *Keikaku, Sanshain*  
*Project, Sunshine*  
*Sunshine Project*  
*xx* *Power resources—Research--Japan*  
**Sanshōkaku, Eiheiiji, Eiheiiji-chō, Japan** \*  
*See* *Eiheiiji-chō, Japan. Eiheiiji.*  
*Sanshōkaku*  
**Sanskrit imprints** (Indirect)  
**Sanskrit language** †  
*--* *Roots*  
*sa* *Svar* (Sanskrit root)  
**Sanskrit newspapers** (Direct)  
**Sanskrit periodicals** (Direct)  
**Sanskrit wit and humor** †  
*xx* *Indic wit and humor*  
**Sant Lucas-altaar** (Painting)  
*See* *Heemskerk, Martin van, 1498-1574.*  
*Saint Luke painting the portrait of the Virgin*  
**Santa Fe, N.M., in art**  
**Santa Fe Mountain, Colo.**  
*xx* *Mountains—Colorado*  
**Santa Rosino Indians** †  
*See* *Canelo Indians*  
**Sant'Antonio Forest, Italy**  
*xx* *Forest reserves—Italy*  
**Santee Indians** †  
*--* *Reservations* \*  
*sa* *Flandreau Indian Reservation, S.D.*  
*Long Plain Indian Reserve, Man.*  
*White Cap Indian Reserve, Sask.*  
**Santo Domingo Island**  
*See* *Hispaniola*  
**Santo Stefano in Cintoia presso Buti, Abbazia, Italy** \*  
*See* *Badia la Villa Filippi, Italy*  
**Santos (Art)** †  
*xx* *Christian saints in art*  
**CANCEL:**  
*Saints—Art*  
**Sanvi dialect**  
*x* *Afema dialect*  
*Samwi dialect*  
*Sanwi dialect*  
*xx* *Anyi language*

**Sanwi dialect**  
*See* *Sanvi dialect*  
**São (Chad people)**  
*x* *So* (Chad people)  
*xx* *Ethnology—Cameroon*  
*Ethnology—Chad*  
*Ethnology—Nigeria*  
**São pottery**  
*See* *Pottery, São*  
**Saoura Valley, Algeria**  
*xx* *Valleys—Algeria*  
**Saoura Wadi, Algeria**  
*x* *Oued Saoura, Algeria*  
*xx* *Rivers—Algeria*  
**Sapindaceae** †  
*sa* *Paullinia*  
**Sapindales**  
*sa* *Buxaceae*  
**Sapiny (African tribe)** †  
*xx* *Ethnology—Uganda* \*  
**Sapir-Whorf hypothesis** †  
*x* *Relativity* (Linguistics)  
*xx* *Languages—Psychology*  
**SAPON (Computer program language)** (QA76.73.S)  
*x* *System automatyznego programowania obliczeń numerycznych*  
**CHANGE:**  
**Sapropel** (Indirect) †  
**Sara Toumak language**  
*See* *Tumak language*  
**Sarabands** †  
**CHANGE:**  
This heading is used without special notation of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for other than piano (2 hands).  
*Sarabands. 2. Orchestral music*  
*xx* *Dance music*  
*Piano music*  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Band)** (M1249) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Band), Arranged** (M1249) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*--* *Scores and parts* (M1266) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Flute and harpsichord)** (M240-244) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Flute and piano)** (M240-244) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Guitar)** (M125-9) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Harpsichord with orchestra)** (M1010-1011) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Orchestra)** (M1045; M1046) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*--* *Scores (reduced) and parts* †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (Piano)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands (String orchestra)** (M1111-1112) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Sarabands** (*Viola d'amore* and piano) (M239)  
 †

**CANCEL:**  
**Saracens** (DS234-8) † \*

**Saracens** \*  
 See Islamic Empire

**CHANGE:**  
**Saracens in literature** †

**Saraks** †  
 xx Caste—India  
 Ethnology—India

**Saramacca tribe** †  
 xx Blacks—Surinam

**Saramaccan language**  
 xx Creole dialects  
 Creole dialects, English—Surinam \*

**Sarasvati (Hindu deity)**  
 xx Gods, Hindu  
 — Cult (*Indirect*) (BL1225.S25)

**Saratoga Campaign, 1777** †  
 xx New York (State)—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Sarcee Indians**  
 See Sarsi Indians

**Sarcee language**  
 See Sarsi language

**Sarcolemma** (*Comparative anatomy*, QL831;  
*Human anatomy*, QM151;  
*Physiology*, QP321)  
 xx Membranes (Biology)  
 Muscle

**CANCEL:**  
**Sarcoma** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Tumors

**Sarcoma**  
 sa Angiosarcoma  
 Kaposi's sarcoma  
 Neuroblastoma  
 Rhabdomyosarcoma  
 Rous sarcoma  
 xx Cancer  
 Tumors

**CANCEL:**  
**Sarcoma, Kaposi's** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Kaposi's sarcoma

**Sarcophagi** †  
 — Germany, West \*  
 sa Meleager Sarcophagus (Frankfurt am  
 Main)

**Sarcophagi, Roman** \*  
 sa Meleager Sarcophagus (Frankfurt am  
 Main)

**Sardanas** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 This heading is used without specification  
 of instruments. A second heading is  
 assigned if the work is for a medium  
 other than piano (2 hands)  
 xx Dance music

**Sardar-Abad, Battle of, 1918**  
 xx Armenia—History—1917-1921  
 European War, 1914-1918—Campaigns  
 —Turkey and the Near East

**Sardine fisheries** †  
 x Pilchard fisheries

**Sardinia (Kingdom)** †  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1821 †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Piedmont—History—Revolution,  
 1821  
 Piemonte, Italy—History—  
 Revolution, 1821

**Sarmatians** †  
 xx Iranians

**Sarsi Indians** †  
 x Sarcee Indians

**Sarsi language** †  
 x Sarcee language

**Sarsiellidae** \*  
 sa Ancohenia

**Sat Dag**  
 See İkiyaka Mountains, Turkey

**Satanism** †  
 sa Yezidis  
 x Devil-worship

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Devil-worship

**Satellite cities**  
 See New towns

**Satellite communication systems**  
 See Artificial satellites in  
 telecommunication

**Satellite solar power stations**  
 x Solar power from satellites  
 xx Artificial satellites  
 Electric power-plants  
 Photovoltaic power generation  
 Solar energy

**Satin** †  
 xx Textile fabrics

**SATIN 1 (Information retrieval system)**  
 (Z699.4.S14)  
 xx Information storage and retrieval  
 systems

**Satire** †  
 sa History, Comic, satirical, etc.  
 Pasquinades  
 — History and criticism \*  
 sa Black humor (Literature)

**Satirical songs** (*Direct*)  
 xx Songs

**Satirical songs, Italian, [etc.]** (*Direct*)

**Sator-Rotas square**  
 See Rotas-Sator square

**Saturday night palsy**  
 See Entrapment neuropathies

**Saturnism**  
 See Lead-poisoning

**Satya Mahima Dharma**  
 See Mahima Dharma

**Satyridae**  
 sa Bicyclus  
 Ptychandra \*

**Sauces** †  
 sa Worcestershire sauce

**Saul family** \*  
 x Saul family  
 Sauls family

**Saull family** \*  
 See Saul family

**Sauls family** \*  
 See Saul family

**Sauria** \*  
 sa Lizards

**Sauria, Fossil**  
 See Lizards, Fossil

**Saurischia**  
 xx Dinosauria

**Sausage casings** †  
 — Patents

**CANCEL:**  
**Savages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Man, Primitive

**Savanna ecology** (*Indirect*) (QH541.5.P7)  
 xx Ecology  
 Savannas

**Savannah** †  
 — Siege, 1779 †  
 xx Georgia—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution,  
 1775-1783—Campaigns and  
 battles

**Savannah sparrow** (QL696.P246)  
 x Ipswich sparrow

**Savannas** †  
 sa Savanna ecology  
 x Grasslands—Tropics  
 Tropical grasslands

**Saving and investment** †  
 x Accumulation, Capital \*  
 Capital accumulation \*  
 — Seasonal variations \*

**Saving and thrift** †  
 sa Employees' deposits

**CHANGE:**  
**Savings-banks** (*Indirect*) (HG1881-1996)  
 †  
 sa Employees' deposits

**CHANGE:**  
 — Safety regulations (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Savitri (Hindu deity)** \*  
 xx Gods, Hindu

**Savoy**  
 — History  
 sa Monferrato War, 1613-1618

**Sawi (Indonesian people)**  
 sa Missions to Sawi (Indonesian people)  
 xx Ethnology—Indonesia

**Sawmill workers** †  
 — Personal narratives (HD8039.S3)

**Sawmills** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woodworking machinery

**Sawtooth generators**  
 x Generators, Sawtooth  
 xx Cathode ray tubes  
 Signal generators  
 Television circuits

**Saxifragaceae** \*  
 xx Rosales

See Paralytic shellfish poisoning

**Saxon emigration, 1838-1839** †  
xx German Americans--Missouri \*

**Saxon merino sheep** (SF373.S3)  
x Saxony merino sheep  
xx Merino sheep

**Saxony** †  
— Politics and government  
— To 1423  
— 1423-1815  
— 1815-1870

**Saxony merino sheep**  
See Saxon merino sheep

**Saxophone and flute music**  
See Flute and saxophone music

**Saxophone and guitar music** †  
sa Saxophone and guitar with jazz ensemble

**Saxophone and guitar with jazz ensemble** (M1366)  
xx Saxophone and guitar music

**Saxophone and piano with orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music

**Saxophone and trumpet with band** (M1205-1206; M1257)  
sa Concertos (Saxophone and trumpet with band)  
Suites (Saxophone and trumpet with band)  
xx Concertos (Saxophone and trumpet with band)

**CHANGE:**  
**Saxophone music** (M105-109) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Saxophone)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Saxophone with band)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Saxophone with chamber orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Saxophone with dance orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Concertos (Saxophone with string orchestra)  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone with band  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone with chamber orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone with dance orchestra  
Saxophone with instrumental ensemble  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone with orchestra  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone with string orchestra  
CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios [Quartets, etc.], Wind trios [quartets, etc.], and Woodwind trios [quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the saxophone; also Wind ensembles, Woodwind ensembles, and headings that begin with the words saxophone or saxophones

**Saxophone music, Arranged (Jazz)** †  
CANCEL:  
See Saxophone music (Jazz)

**Saxophone music (Jazz)** †  
sa Saxophone with jazz ensemble  
CANCEL:  
x Saxophone music, Arranged (Jazz)

**Saxophone music (Saxophones (3))** †  
CANCEL:  
See Wind trios (Saxophones (3))  
Woodwind trios (Saxophones (3))

**Saxophone music (Saxophones (4))**  
CANCEL:  
See Wind quartets (Saxophones (4))  
Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

**Saxophone with band** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone music

**Saxophone with chamber orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone music

**Saxophone with dance orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Dance-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone music

**Saxophone with instrumental ensemble**  
xx Saxophone music

**Saxophone with jazz ensemble** (M1366)  
xx Jazz ensembles  
Saxophone music (Jazz)

**Saxophone with orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music  
CANCEL:  
Saxophone music

**Saxophone with percussion ensemble**  
sa Concertos (Saxophone with percussion ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Saxophone with percussion ensemble)

**Saxophone with string ensemble** \*  
sa Concertos (Saxophone with string ensemble)  
xx Concertos (Saxophone with string ensemble)

**Saxophone with string orchestra** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Saxophone music

**CHANGE:**  
**Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra** (M1034.S4; M1035.S4) †  
CANCEL:  
x Four saxophones with chamber orchestra  
CANCEL:  
xx Chamber-orchestra music  
Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

**Saxophones (4) with orchestra** (M1034.S4; M1035.S4)  
sa Concertos (Saxophones (4))  
xx Concertos (Saxophones (4))  
Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

**CHANGE:**  
**Saxophones (4) with string orchestra** (M1134.S4; M1135.S4) †  
CANCEL:  
x Four saxophones with string orchestra  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))

**Sayornis phoebe**  
See Eastern phoebe

**Sbalti language** \*  
See Balti language

**CHANGE:**  
**Scab disease in cattle** (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Scab disease in sheep** (Indirect) (SF970)  
xx Scabies

**CHANGE:**  
**Scabies** (RL764.S) †  
sa Scab disease in sheep  
x Seven-year itch (Disease)  
CANCEL:  
xx Cattle—Diseases

**Scabiosa** (Botany, QK495.D56)  
x Scabious

**Scabious**  
See Scabiosa

**Scalar product spaces**  
See Inner product spaces

**Scalar product spaces, Indefinite**  
See Inner product spaces, Indefinite

**Scale analysis (Psychology)** †  
xx Scaling (Social sciences)

**Scale analysis (Social sciences)**  
See Scaling (Social sciences)

**Scale-and-category grammar**  
See Systemic grammar

**Scale deposits**  
See Incrustations

**CHANGE:**  
**Scale-insects** (Indirect) (Economic entomology, SB939; Zoology, QL523.C7) †  
— Biological control (Indirect) (SB939)

**Scalenus anterior syndrome**  
See Thoracic outlet syndrome

**Scales (Reptiles)**  
x Reptiles—Scales  
xx Body covering (Anatomy)  
Reptiles—Anatomy

**Scales of measurement**  
See Scaling (Social sciences)

**Scaling (Social sciences)**  
sa Multidimensional scaling  
Psychometrics  
Scale analysis (Psychology)  
x Scale analysis (Social sciences)  
Scales of measurement  
xx Social sciences—Methodology

**Scaling laws (Nuclear physics)**  
xx Cross sections (Nuclear physics)  
Nuclear reactions  
Particles (Nuclear physics)  
Scattering (Physics)

**Scalp** †  
— Diseases †  
sa Tinea capitis

Scande (The word)  
xx German language—Middle High  
German, 1050-1500 -Etymology

#### Scandinavia

- Description and travel
- 1945-
- History
- The Count's War, 1534-1536
- 1814-1905

#### Scandinavian Americans (Indirect)

- sa Danish Americans
- Norwegian Americans
- Swedish Americans
- xx Ethnology--United States

#### CANCEL:

Scandinavian ballads and songs (Collections,  
PT709J; Folk literature, PT7088-9,  
History, PT7080) †  
Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

#### Scandinavian cooperation

- xx European cooperation
- International cooperation

#### Scandinavian drama

- sa One-act plays, Scandinavian

#### Scandinavian one-act plays

- See One-act plays, Scandinavian

#### Scandinavian studies (Indirect) (PD1535)

- x Nordic studies

#### Scandinavians in foreign countries (DL42.5)

#### Scanning systems †

- sa Imaging systems
- Television scanning
- xx Imaging systems

#### Scaphirhynchus (QL638.A25)

- xx Sturgeons

#### Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus

- See Shovelnose sturgeon

#### Scarabaeidae †

- sa Bubas
- Ceratophyus
- Pelidnota
- Strategus

#### SCARABÉE (Information retrieval system) (Z699.5.F49)

- xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems

#### Scarlatinal toxin

- See Scarlet fever toxin

xins

... in

#### Scattering (Mathematics)

- xx Boundary value problems
- Differential equations, Partial
- Scattering operator

#### Scattering (Physics) †

- sa Backscattering
- Duality (Nuclear physics)
- S-matrix theory
- Scaling laws (Nuclear physics)
- Scattering operator
- Spallation (Nuclear physics)
- x Particles (Nuclear physics) -Scattering

#### Scattering matrix

- See S-matrix theory

#### Scattering operator

- sa Scattering (Mathematics)
- xx Operator theory
- Scattering (Physics)

#### CANCEL:

#### Scattering theory (Mathematics)

- This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Scattering (Mathematics)

#### CHANGE:

#### Scavengers (Zoology) (Indirect) †

#### Scavenging, Precipitation \*

- See Precipitation scavenging

#### SCELBAL (Computer program language)

(QA76.73.5) \*

- x Scientific Elementary Basic Language  
(Computer program language)

#### Schaffer job satisfaction test †

#### CANCEL:

- xx Job satisfaction

Job satisfaction—Measurement

#### CANCEL:

Personality tests

Vocational interests—Testing

#### Scharnstein, Austria. Schloss \*

- x Castle, Scharnstein, Austria
- Schloss, Scharnstein, Austria
- xx Castles—Austria

#### Scheduled airlines

- See Air lines

#### Scheetz family

- See Sheets family

#### Scheidegg, Switzerland

- xx Castles—Switzerland

#### Scheldt

- x Escaut River
- xx Rivers—Belgium
- Rivers—France
- Rivers—Netherlands

#### Scheldt estuary, Belgium and Netherlands

- xx Estuaries—Belgium
- Estuaries—Netherlands
- Channelization

#### Scheldt Valley

- xx Valleys—Belgium
- Valleys—France
- Valleys—Netherlands

#### Schemes (Algebraic geometry)

- sa Group schemes (Mathematics)
- xx Geometry, Algebraic

#### Schenectady, N.Y. †

- Destruction, 1690 †

#### Schistosomiasis †

- xx Helminthiasis
- Diagnosis

#### Schiva family

- See Van Seiver family

#### Schivelbein, Ger.

- See Swidwin, Poland

#### Schizaeaceae

- xx Filicales

#### Schizophrenia †

- Diagnosis †
- sa Hoffer-Osmond diagnostic test
- Home care
- See Schizophrenics—Home care
- Longitudinal studies
- Physiological aspects \*
- x Physiological aspects of  
schizophrenia

#### Schizophrenia in children †

- xx Psychoses in children

#### Schizophrenics †

- Family relationships †

#### CANCEL:

Example under Family

-- Home care (RC514)

x Schizophrenia—Home care

xx Mentally ill--Home care

#### CANCEL:

- Personal narratives †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Schizophrenia—Perso-  
narratives, a heading not printed  
the LC list of subject headings

#### Schlaraffenland

- See Cockaigne

#### Schlauraffenland

- See Cockaigne

#### Schloss, Reinbek, Ger.

- See Reinbek, Ger. Schloss

#### Schloss, Scharnstein, Austria \*

- See Scharnstein, Austria. Schloss

#### Schloss Burgscheidungen, Ger.

- See Burgscheidungen, Ger. Schloss

#### Schloss Grafenegg, Krems an der Donau,

Austria (City) \*

- See Krems an der Donau, Austria (City)

Schloss Grafenegg

#### Schloss Türnich, Ger. \*

- See Türnich, Ger. Schloss

#### Schlösschen Vorder-Bleichenberg, Biberist,

Switzerland \*

- See Biberist, Switzerland. Schlösschen

Vorder-Bleichenberg

#### Schmajer family

- See Smurr family

#### Schmeier family

- See Smurr family

#### Schmeyer family

- See Smurr family

#### Schmoyer family

- See Smurr family

#### Schmurr family

- See Smurr family

#### Schmyer family

- See Smurr family

Schnieder family \*  
*See Snyder family*

Schnyder family \*  
*See Snyder family*

Scholars †  
*sa* New Testament scholars \*

Scholars, Buddhist †  
 -- Interviews

Scholars, New Testament \*  
*See* New Testament scholars

Scholarships †  
*sa* Public health--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
 -- United States †  
*sa* Afro-American college students--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.  
*Afro-Americans--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.*

Scholastic aptitude test †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Mental tests

Schonau family  
*See* Schönau family

Schönau family  
*x* Schonau family

School, Choice of †  
*x* Parents' choice of school

School administration teachers (Direct)  
*x* Educational administration teachers  
*xx* College teachers  
 School management and organization

School administrators †  
*sa* Collective labor agreements--School administrators \*

School age mothers  
*See* Adolescent mothers

School boards †  
 -- United States  
 -- Membership, Afro-American  
*x* Afro-American membership in school boards  
*Afro-American school board members*  
*xx* Afro-Americans

School buildings, High rise (Indirect) (LB3222.7)  
*x* High rise school buildings  
 Multistory school buildings

CHANGE:  
**School children** (Indirect) †  
*xx* Children  
 Students

CHANGE:  
 -- Health and hygiene (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 -- Transportation (LB2864) †  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)  
*xx* Educational law and legislation

CHANGE:  
**School discipline** (Indirect) (LB3011-3095) †

CHANGE:  
**School districts** (Indirect) †  
 -- Evaluation †

CANCEL:  
*x* Evaluation of school districts

CHANGE:  
**School excursions** (Indirect) (LB1047) †

School farms (Indirect) (S530-539)  
*xx* Agricultural education  
 Farms

School hygiene †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Hygiene, Public  
 Public health  
 -- Research †

CANCEL:  
*xx* Public health research

CHANGE:  
**School integration** (Indirect) †  
*sa* College integration  
 De facto school segregation  
 -- United States  
*sa* Afro-Americans--Education  
*xx* Afro-Americans--Education

School lands †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Land \*  
 Land use \*

School librarians †  
*sa* Teacher-librarians

School libraries †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Pedagogical libraries  
 -- Book lists  
*sa* Children's literature--Bibliography  
*xx* Bibliography--Best books \*  
 Children's literature--Bibliography  
 -- Book selection  
*xx* Book selection

CHANGE:  
**School libraries (High school)** (Indirect) (2675.S3) †

CHANGE:  
**School lunchrooms, cafeterias, etc.** (Indirect) †  
*xx* Food service

School magazines  
*See* College and school periodicals

School management and organization †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Electronic data processing--Schools  
 School administration teachers

School media programs  
*See* Media programs (Education)

School newspapers  
*See* College and school journalism

CANCEL:  
**School nurses** (LB3407) †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Nurses and nursing

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †

School nursing (Indirect) (LB3407)  
*xx* Children--Care and hygiene  
 Nursing

School of John (Biblical criticism)  
*See* Johannine school

School press  
*See* College and school journalism

School prose †  
*x* Students' writings

School shops †  
 -- Fires and fire prevention \*  
 -- Hygienic aspects (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
**School sites** (Indirect) (LB3220) †

School superintendents and principals  
 -- Certification †

CANCEL:  
*x* Certification of school superintendents and principals

School superintendents and principals, Afro-American  
*See* Afro-American school superintendents and principals

School verse †  
*x* Students' writings

Schoolgirls as mothers  
*See* Adolescent mothers

Schools †  
 -- Accreditation  
*See* Accreditation (Education)

CANCEL:  
 -- Electronic data processing † \*

CANCEL:  
*See* Electronic data processing--Schools

-- Exercises and recreations †  
*sa* Christmas--Exercises, recitation, etc.  
 College and school drama  
 Recitations  
 -- Records and correspondence †  
*x* Student records  
 -- Security measures

Schools, Osteopathic  
*See* Osteopathic schools

Schools of public health †  
*x* Public health schools

CANCEL:  
*xx* Health education  
 Public health personnel--Education

Schottisches †  
 CHANGE:  
 This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands)  
*xx* Dance music  
 Piano music

CANCEL:  
**Schottisches (Piano)** (M31) †

Schottky-barrier diodes  
*See* Diodes, Schottky-barrier

Schrader family  
*See* Schroeder family

Schraeder family  
*See* Schroeder family

Schroder family  
*See* Schroeder family

Schroeder family  
*x* Schrader family  
 Schraeder family  
 Schroder family  
 Schroedter family  
 Schroter family



Schroedter family  
 See Schroeder family

Schroon Lake, N.Y.  
 xx Lakes—New York (State)

Schroter family  
 See Schroeder family

Schueller-Christian disease  
 See Hand-Schueller-Christian syndrome

Schumann family \*

Schuman family \*

Schumann family \*

x Schuhmann family

Schuman family

Shoeman family

Shooman family

Shouman family

Shucman family

Shuman family

Shunon family

Schuppan family

Schuyler house, Albany  
 xx Dwellings—New York (State)

Schuyven family  
 See Van Seiver family

Schwaz, Austria. Rathaus  
 xx Municipal buildings—Austria

Schweinitz family

Schwerdt family  
 x Schwert family

Schwert family  
 See Schwerdt family

Sciatic nerve †  
 xx Nerves, Spinal \*

— Diseases \*

sa Sciatica

Sciatica †  
 xx Sciatic nerve—Diseases \*

Science †

sa Communism and science

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā and science \*

Sikhism and science

x Science of science

— Collected works

Example under Serial publications

— Data processing

Example under Electronic data processing

— Lexicography †

Example under Lexicography \*

— Library resources (Indirect)

— Methodology †

sa Creative ability in science

— Periodicals \*

— Publishing (Indirect)

xx Periodicals, Publishing of

Science publishing

— Problems, exercises, etc. †

— Early works to 1800 (Q182)

CHANGE:

— Quotations, maxims, etc. †

## CHANGE:

Here are entered works on the impact of science on modern society and the sociology of science. Works on the role of science in the history and development of civilization are entered under Science and civilization.

x Sociology of science

- Study and teaching (Elementary) †
- Example under Education, Elementary
- Study and teaching (Higher) †
- Example under Education, Higher
- Study and teaching (Preschool)
- Example under Education, Preschool
- Study and teaching (Primary)
- Example under Education, Primary
- Study and teaching (Secondary) †
- Example under Education, Secondary
- Evaluation
- Terminology †
- Information services (Indirect)
- International cooperation
- Vocational guidance (Q147-149)
- xx Scientists

## Science and civilization †

### CHANGE:

Here are entered works on the role of science in the history and development of civilization. Works on the impact of science on modern society and the sociology of science are entered under Science—Social aspects.

## Science and ethics †

- sa Bioethics
- xx Ethics

## Science and industry

- sa Research, Industrial
- xx Industry
- Research, Industrial

## Science and state †

- Underdeveloped areas
- See Underdeveloped areas—Science and state

## Science and the humanities †

- sa Interdisciplinary approach to knowledge \*

### CANCEL:

Science as a profession (Q147) †

## Science fiction †

- Authorship
- Book reviews
- Psychological aspects
- xx Literature—Psychology
- Societies, etc.
- See Science fiction societies

## Science fiction films †

- History and criticism

## Science fiction societies †

- x Science fiction—Societies, etc.
- xx Literary societies

## Science in literature †

- Note under Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
- Knowledge

## Science news †

### CANCEL:

- xx Radio journalism

### CANCEL:

- Radio programs

### CANCEL:

- Television broadcasting of news

## Science of science

## Science publishing †

- sa Science—Periodicals Publishing
- x Scientific literature—Publishing

## Scientific creativity

- See Creative ability in science

## Scientific editing

- See Technical editing

## Scientific Elementary Basic Language

- (Computer program language)
- See SCALBAL (Computer program language)

## Scientific libraries †

- sa Environmental libraries
- Administration

## Scientific literature †

- Publishing \*
- See Science publishing

## Scientific publications exchange

- See Exchanges, Literary and scientific

## Scientific recreations †

- Early works to 1800 (Q16-1)

### CANCEL:

Scientific research as a profession †

### CANCEL:

- See Research as a profession

## Scientific satellites †

- x Artificial satellites—Scientific applications

### CHANGE:

Scientists (Indirect) (Biography), Q

†

- sa Geochemists

Science—Vocational guidance

### CANCEL:

- Science as a profession
- Volunteer workers in science
- Weed scientists
- Interviews

## Scientists, Afro-American

- See Afro-American scientists

### CANCEL:

Scientists, French, [German, etc.] (Biography, Q141-143) †

This heading has been replaced by heading Scientists (localization), e.g. Scientists (France), Scientists—Germany; etc.

### CANCEL:

- Archives †

### CANCEL:

- Biography †

### CANCEL:

- Juvenile literature †

### CANCEL:

- Portraits †

### CANCEL:

Scientists, Islamic †

### CANCEL:

- See Scientists, Muslim

## Scientists, Muslim †

### CANCEL:

- x Scientists, Islamic

## Scientists, Rating of (Indirect)

## Scientists, Volunteer

- See Volunteer workers in science

## Scimitar (Fighter planes) †

- xx Armstrong Whitworth aircraft

## Scincidae

**ation** counters †  
**Liquid** scintillators  
**Liquid** scintillators  
**ators, Liquid**  
**Liquid** scintillators  
**family**  
**to automobile** (TL215.S)  
**Volkswagen** Scirocco automobile  
**Volkswagen** automobile  
**vulgaris**  
**Eurasian** red squirrel  
**family**  
**Van** Sciver family  
**anthus** (Botany, QK495.C24) \*  
**Caryophyllaceae**  
**anthus** *inclunatus* (Botany, QK495.C24)  
**derma, Systemic**  
**Systemic** scleroderma  
**is, Progressive systemic**  
**Systemic** scleroderma  
**spora** \*  
**Fungi, Phytopathogenic**  
**tinia**  
**Coconut** palm—Diseases and pests  
**eromorus** (QL638.S35)  
**Scombridae**  
**eromorus** *maculatus*  
**Spanish** mackerel  
**eromorus** *sierra*  
**Sierra** mackerel  
**ridae**  
**Scomberomorus**  
**ers**  
**Coaster** cars  
**Toys**  
**Vehicles**  
**eus** (QL596.S75) \*  
**Staphylinidae**  
**iformes**  
**Myctophiformes**  
**ides** (QL458.42.G5)  
**Gnaphosidae**  
**philla**  
**Sex** (Psychology)  
**Bards** and bardism  
**owl** (QL696.S83)  
**Behavior**  
**isci** (Celtic people) (D70)  
**Skordisci** (Celtic people)  
**Celts**  
**Ethnology**—Europe, Eastern  
**and** †  
**Antiquities**  
**sa** Barrhill, Scot. Fort  
**Antiquities, Roman**  
**sa** Birrens site, Scot.  
**Church** history  
**Medieval** period, 1057-1567  
**16th** century  
**17th** century  
**18th** century  
**19th** century  
**Description** and travel

— To 1800  
 — 1801-1900  
 — 1901-1950  
 — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — Robert I, 1306-1329  
 — Robert II, 1371-1390  
 — Robert III, 1390-1406  
 — James I, 1406-1437  
 — James II, 1437-1460  
 — James IV, 1488-1513  
 — James V, 1513-1542  
 — Mary Stuart, 1542-1567  
 — James VI, 1567-1625  
 — Charles I, 1625-1649  
 — Politics and government  
 — 1371-1707  
 — 17th century  
 — 1625-1649  
 — 1660-1688  
 — 1689-1745  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
 — 20th century  
 — Social life and customs  
 — 17th century  
 — 18th century  
 — 19th century  
**Scotacacus** (QL737.C595)  
**xx** Vespertilionidae  
**Scotoma** †  
**xx** Vision disorders  
**Scott-Grant** House, Washington, D.C.  
**See** Washington, D.C. Scott-Grant House  
**Scott** motorcycle (TL448.S)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Scottish** ballads and songs (Collections, PR1181; History, PR8580) †  
**Cf.** note under English ballads and songs.  
**Scottish** drama †  
 — 18th century  
**Scottish** language  
**See** Gaelic language  
**Scottish** prose literature †  
 — To 1700  
**Scour** (Hydraulic engineering)  
**sa** Scour at bridges  
**xx** Erosion  
**Scour** at bridges (TG320)  
**xx** Bridges—Foundations and piers  
**Channels** (Hydraulic engineering)  
**Erosion**  
**Scour** (Hydraulic engineering)  
**Scout** automobile (TL215.S)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Scouts** and scouting (Indirect) (Annuary, U220; Naval, U190) † \*  
**Scrap** metal industry †  
 — Management (TS214)  
**Scrapie** †  
**xx** Virus diseases, Slow  
**Screen** tests \*  
**x** Moving-picture actors and actresses—Auditions  
**xx** Moving-pictures  
**Screen** writers †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Screens** (Indirect) (Art, NK2910) †  
 — Japan  
**x** Shōji  
**Screens, Cathode** ray tube  
**See** Fluorescent screens  
**Screens, Fluorescent**  
**See** Fluorescent screens  
**Screens, Phosphorescent**  
**See** Fluorescent screens  
**Screens** (Church decoration) †  
 — France \*  
**sa** Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral). Clôture du chœur  
**Screens** (Mining) †  
 — Mathematical models  
**Screws** †  
**xx** Fasteners  
**CANCEL:**  
**Fastenings**  
**Simple** machines  
**Scribing** (Cartography) (GA150)  
**x** Negative engraving (Cartography)  
**Negative** scribing (Cartography)  
**xx** Graphic arts  
**Maps**—Reproduction  
**Script, Indus**  
**See** Indus script  
**Script** clerks (Indirect)  
**x** Continuity clerks  
**Continuity** girls  
**Script** girls  
**xx** Moving-pictures  
**Moving-pictures**—Production and direction  
**Script** girls  
**See** Script clerks  
**Scriven** family  
**x** Scrivens family  
**Scriveners** (Law) †  
 — Examinations  
**Scrivens** family  
**See** Scriven family  
**CHANGE:**  
**Scrolls** (Indirect) †  
**sa** Exultet rolls  
**Scrolls, Japanese**  
**sa** Heiji monogatari emaki (Paintings) \*  
**Hōgen monogatari emaki** (Paintings) \*  
**Scuba** diving  
**Here** are entered works on free diving with the use of an aqualung. Works on free diving with the use of mask, fins, and snorkel are entered under Skin diving.  
**sa** Aqualung  
**xx** Aqualung  
**Diving, Submarine**  
**Skin** diving  
**Note** under Skin diving  
 — Accidents and injuries  
**x** Scuba diving—Injuries  
 — Injuries \*  
**See** Scuba diving—Accidents and injuries  
**Scubovius** family  
**See** Skubinna family  
**Scudder** family \*  
**x** Skudder family

Scuffing  
 See Mechanical wear

CHANGE:  
 Sculptors (*Indirect*) (NB1115) †

Sculpture †  
 sa Cement sculpture  
 Driftwood sculpture  
 Glass sculpture  
 Plaster sculpture  
 Snow sculpture  
 Soft sculpture  
 Welded sculpture  
 — Attribution  
 x Attribution of sculpture  
 Sculpture—Reattribution  
 xx Sculpture—Expertising  
 — Defacement  
 See Sculpture—Mutilation,  
 defacement, etc.  
 — Expertising  
 sa Sculpture—Attribution  
 — Mutilation, defacement, etc. (NB1198)  
 x Defacement of sculpture  
 Sculpture—Defacement  
 xx Malicious mischief  
 Mutilation  
 Vandalism  
 — Private collections †

CHANGE:  
 Notes under Art—Private collections;  
 Sculpture—Catalogs  
 — Reattribution  
 See Sculpture—Attribution  
 — Slides  
 — Subjects  
 See Sculpture—Themes, motives  
 — Themes, motives  
 x Sculpture—Subjects  
 — England  
 sa Coniston, Eng. Ruskin Cross  
 — Germany, West  
 sa Gustorfer Chorschranken (Sculpture)  
 Paderborner Imad-Madonna  
 (Sculpture)  
 Soester Scheibenkrenz (Sculpture)  
 — Greece  
 sa Phigalia. Temple of Apollo.  
 Frieze  
 — India \*  
 sa Sculpture, Hoysala  
 — Japan  
 sa Nagasaki. Nagasaki nijōroku  
 junkyōsha (Sculpture)  
 — Turkey  
 sa Pergamum. Altar of Zeus. Frieze

Sculpture, Achaemenid (*Indirect*) (NB80)  
 x Achaemenid sculpture

Sculpture, Classical (*Indirect*)  
 sa Marble sculpture, Classical  
 Sculpture, Greco-Roman  
 Sculpture, Greek  
 Sculpture, Hellenistic  
 Sculpture, Roman  
 x Classical sculpture  
 xx Classical antiquities

Sculpture, Colonial (*Indirect*)  
 x Colonial sculpture

Sculpture, Glass  
 See Glass sculpture

Sculpture, Greco-Roman †  
 xx Sculpture, Classical

Sculpture, Greek †  
 xx Sculpture, Classical

Sculpture, Hellenistic †

— Turkey  
 sa Pergamum. Altar of Zeus

Sculpture, Hoysala (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Hoysala sculpture  
 xx Sculpture—India  
 Sculpture, Indic

Sculpture, Indic \*  
 sa Sculpture, Hoysala  
 Sculpture, Pallava

Sculpture, Japanese †  
 — To 794 (NB1053.2)  
 — To 1868 (NB1053)  
 — Kamakura-Momoyama periods, 1185-1600  
 (NB1053.4)  
 — Edo period, 1600-1868 (NB1053.5)

Sculpture, Korean  
 — To 935 (NB1063.2)

Sculpture, Modern †  
 — 20th century †  
 sa Soft sculpture

Sculpture, Pallava (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Pallava sculpture  
 xx Sculpture, Indic  
 South India—Antiquities

Sculpture, Renaissance †  
 — France  
 sa Retable de la Passion (Sculpture)

Sculpture, Roman †  
 xx Sculpture, Classical

Sculpture, Romanesque †  
 — Mozarabic [etc.] influences

Scurvy †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Ascorbic acid deficiency  
 Vitamin C deficiency

CHANGE:  
 Scurvy, Infantile (*Indirect*) (RJ399.S3) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Ascorbic acid deficiency

Scymnorhinus (QL638.95.S88) \*  
 x Scymnus (Fishes)  
 xx Squatinidae

Scymnus \*  
 x Scymnus (Insects)

Scymnus (Fishes) \*  
 See Scymnorhinus

Scymnus (Insects) \*  
 See Scymnus

Scytalocerimidae  
 xx Cladida

Scythians †  
 xx Iranians

Scytonema hofmannii (QK569.S)

Scytosiphonaceae (Botany, QK569.S36)  
 sa Colopomenia  
 xx Scytosiphonales

Scytosiphonales (Botany, QK569.S)  
 sa Scytosiphonaceae  
 xx Phaeophyceae

Sea air †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Climatology, Medical

Sea birds †

Sea cows  
 See Sirenia

Sea Dyak language  
 See Iban language

Sea food †  
 sa Seafood gathering \*

CHANGE:  
 names of fishes as shellfish, e.g. Clams  
 Oysters

CANCEL:  
 — Bacteriology †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Sea food—Microbiology  
 — Microbiology  
 xx Seafood processing—Sanitation

Sea girdle (Marine algae)  
 See Laminaria digitata

Sea grasses \*  
 See Seagrasses

CHANGE:  
 Sea ice (*Indirect*) †

Sea in motion pictures \*  
 x Ocean in motion pictures  
 xx Moving-pictures

Sea lamprey (QL638.15.P4) \*  
 x Petromyzon marinus  
 xx Lampreys

Sea level canals  
 See Canals, Inter-oceanic

Sea-otters †  
 xx Otters

Sea Peoples  
 Here are entered works on the various  
 groups of aggressive seafarers who  
 appeared in the eastern Mediterranean  
 toward the end of the Bronze Age,  
 especially in the 13th century B.C.  
 These peoples have been tentatively  
 identified with the following: Ek  
 Teresh (Tyrrhenians), Luka, She  
 Shekelesh, Peleset (Philistines)  
 xx Ethnology—Mediterranean region  
 Ethnology—Near East  
 Near East—History—To 622

Sea poetry †  
 x Ocean—Poetry

Sea proverbs †  
 xx Ocean—Quotations, maxims, etc.

Sea snakes (*Indirect*) (QL666.O645)  
 x Snakes, Marine  
 xx Snakes

Sea songs †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Sailors' songs  
 Seamen—Hymns  
 x Boatmen's songs  
 Chanteys  
 Chantys  
 Merchant seamen's songs  
 Sailors' songs  
 Seamen's songs  
 Shanties

CANCEL:  
 xx Sailors' songs  
 Sea staff (Marine algae)  
 See Laminaria digitata

Sea stories †

Sea thermal power plants  
See Ocean thermal power plants

Sea transportation  
See Shipping

Sea turtles †  
— Migration  
xx Animal migration

Sea-urchins †  
sa Exocycloida

Sea wand (Marine algae)  
See Laminaria digitata

Seafood gathering (Indirect) (SH400) \*  
sa Salt-water fishing  
Shellfish gathering  
x Foraging for seafood  
Gathering seafood  
xx Food, Wild  
Sea food  
Seashore biology

Seafood processing †  
— Sanitation (SH335.5.S2)  
sa Sea food—Microbiology

Seagrasses (Indirect) (Culture, SH393) \*  
x Grasses, Sea  
Sea grasses  
xx Marine flora  
Monocotyledons

Seagrasses as fertilizer (S661.2.S) \*

Seakeeping  
See Ships—Seakeeping

"Seal" style writing  
See Chinese language—Writing, Seal style

Sealing (Technology) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Glass—Bonding

CANCEL:  
Plastics—Bonding  
Surface preparation  
subdivision Bonding under subjects, e.g.  
Aluminum wire—Bonding; Glass—  
Bonding  
xx Fasteners  
CANCEL:  
Fastenings

Sealing compounds †  
sa Potting compounds (Electronics)

Seals (Animals) †  
CHANGE:  
Example under Fur-bearing animals; Marine  
mammals

Seals (Animals), Fossil (QE882.P5)  
sa Eared seals, Fossil  
xx Carnivora, Fossil

CHANGE:  
Seals (Numismatics) (Indirect) (By region  
or country, CD5601-6471; National,  
JC345.347) †  
sa Temples, Buddhist—Seals

CHANGE:  
Seamen (Indirect) (Labor, HD8039.S4-42)  
†

CANCEL:  
sa Negroes as seamen

CANCEL:  
Veterans  
— Health and hygiene (Indirect)

— Hymns †

CANCEL:  
xx Sailors' songs  
Sea songs

— Medical care (Indirect)  
sa Hospitals, Naval and marine  
— Medical examinations

Seamen, Afro-American  
See Afro-American seamen

Seamen's paraphernalia  
See Nautical paraphernalia

Seamen's songs †  
CANCEL:  
See Sailors' songs  
Sea songs

Seamounts †  
— Japan Sea \*  
sa Yamato Ridge

Seaplanes †  
sa China clipper (Airplane)  
Fairey aircraft

CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes  
Airplanes  
— Models †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes—Models  
Airplanes—Models  
— Piloting  
sa Amphibian planes—Piloting

Search and rescue operations †  
sa Submarine rescue vehicles

CANCEL:  
Survival (after aeroplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)  
CANCEL:  
xx Survival (after aeroplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)  
Survival (after airplane accidents,  
shipwrecks, etc.)

Seashore biology †  
CANCEL:  
sa Coastal flora  
Seafood gathering \*  
x Seashore fauna

Seashore ecology †  
xx Coastal ecology \*

Seashore fauna  
See Seashore biology

Seashore flora †  
See Marine flora

Seaside gardening †  
x Oceanfront gardening

Seaside resorts †  
CANCEL:  
sa Health resorts, watering-places, etc.  
— Pictorial works

CHANGE:  
Seasonal labor (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Seasonal variations (Diseases) (Indirect) †  
x Diseases—Seasonal variations

Seasons †  
— Pictorial works

Seasons (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
x Folk-lore of seasons  
xx Religion, Primitive

Seasons in literature †  
x Seasons in poetry

Seasons in poetry  
See Seasons in literature

Seastaff (Marine algae)  
See Laminaria digitata

Seat belts, Automobile †  
CANCEL:  
See Automobile seat belts  
Automobiles—Seat belts

CANCEL:  
Seats, Aeroplane †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Seats

Seats, Airplane  
See Airplanes—Seats

Seaweed as food †  
See Marine algae as food  
CANCEL:  
Nori

Seaweed cookery  
See Cookery (Marine algae)

Sebaceous glands †  
xx Exocrine glands \*

Sebastes alutus  
See Pacific ocean perch

Sebastes mystinus  
See Blue rockfish

Sebastichthys alutus  
See Pacific ocean perch

Sebastodes mystinus  
See Blue rockfish

Sebum †  
xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

Secale cereale  
See Rye

Second Advent †  
sa Rapture (Christian eschatology)  
Tribulation (Christian eschatology)

Second Advent in art (N8053.3)  
xx Jesus Christ—Art

CANCEL:  
Second baptism †  
CANCEL:  
See Martyrdom

Second Coalition, War of the, 1798-1801  
sa Civita Castellana, Italy, Battle of, 1

Second homes (Indirect) \*  
sa Country homes  
Summer homes  
x Vacation houses  
xx Country homes  
Housing

Second sight †  
CANCEL:  
sa Prophecies  
Prophecies (Occult sciences)

Secondary electron emission †  
xx Secondary ion emission

Secondary ion emission (QC702.7.E4)  
sa Secondary electron emission  
Thermionic emission  
x Emission, Secondary ion  
Ion emission, Secondary  
xx Collisions (Nuclear physics)  
Ions

Secondhand trade †  
x Flea markets

Secrecy in rabbinical literature  
xx Rabbinical literature

Secrecy in the church  
See Freedom of information in the church

Secret (Philosophy)  
xx Philosophy

Secretaries †  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
— Recruiting

Secretion †  
sa subdivision Secretions under organs and parts of the body, e.g. Exocrine glands—Secretions; Stomach—Secretions and names of secretions, e.g. Bile; Perspiration; Urine

Sects †  
sa Independent Catholic churches

CANCEL:  
Negro churches  
Unionism (Lutheranism)

CANCEL:  
Unionism (Religion)  
— United States  
sa Afro-American churches

Sects, Samaritan \*  
See Samaritan sects

Secular Haggadot  
See Haggadot, Secular

CHANGE:  
Secular Institutes (Indirect) (BX818) †

Secular part-songs  
See Part-songs

Secured transactions \*  
See Security (Law)

CHANGE:  
Securities (Indirect) (HV4651-5990) †  
sa Investment analysis  
Jouissance shares

CANCEL:  
xx Stocks  
— Public opinion

Securities theft (Indirect) (HV6763-6771)  
x Theft of securities  
xx Commercial crimes  
Larceny

Security (Law) †  
x Secured transactions \*

Security analysis  
See Investment analysis

Security consultants (Indirect)  
x Consultants, Security  
xx Security systems

Security for costs †  
— Digests

Security systems (Indirect)  
sa Automobiles—Anti-theft devices  
Eavesdropping  
Electric alarms  
Electronic security systems  
Libraries—Security measures  
Police  
Security consultants  
Watchmen  
subdivision Security measures under subjects, e.g. Banks and banking—Security measures; Industry—Security measures  
xx Burglary protection

Sedatives †  
sa Vincamine \*

Sediment, Suspended (Indirect)  
x Sediment load  
Suspended load  
Water—Suspended sediment  
xx Sediment transport  
Sedimentation and deposition  
— Measurement

Sediment load  
See Sediment, Suspended

Sediment transport †  
sa Sediment, Suspended  
— Experiments

Sedimentary structures †  
sa Paleocurrents \*  
Trace fossils

Sedimentation analysis †  
sa Centrifugation, Density gradient \*

Sedimentation and deposition †  
sa Sediment, Suspended

Sediments (Geology) †  
sa Alluvium  
Detritus  
Duricrusts  
Mud \*

Seed corn †  
x Corn—Seed  
CANCEL:  
Maize—Seed  
xx Corn  
CANCEL:  
Maize

Seed-eating animals  
See Granivores

Seed ferns  
See Pteridospermae

CHANGE:  
Seed industry and trade (Indirect)  
(Agriculture, SB114-117; Economics, HD9019.S) †  
sa Selling—Seeds

Seed orchards (Indirect) (SD399.5)  
sa Tree seeds  
x Orchards, Seed  
xx Forest genetics  
Tree breeding

Seed quality  
See Seeds—Quality

Seed eaters  
See Granivores

Seeding  
See Sowing

Seedlings †  
— Transplanting (SB121)  
x Transplanting of seedlings  
xx Plant propagation

Seeds †  
sa Gene banks, Plant  
CANCEL:  
Grain seed \*  
Sowing  
xx Sowing  
— Disinfection †  
xx Seeds—Protection  
— Dispersal †  
x Dispersal of seeds  
— Identification †  
CANCEL:  
x Identification of seeds  
— Protection (Indirect)  
sa Pelletized seeds

Seeds—Disinfection  
x Protection of seeds  
xx Plants, Protection of  
— Quality  
x Seed quality  
— Viability †  
xx Plants—Longevity

Seepage †  
sa Darcy's law

Segovia, Spain. Aqueduct  
x Segovia, Spain. El Puente  
xx Aqueducts—Spain

Segovia, Spain. El Puente  
See Segovia, Spain. Aqueduct

Segregation †  
sa Blacks—Segregation

CHANGE:  
subdivision Segregation under na ethnic groups, e.g. Afro-American  
Segregation

Segregation in education †  
sa De facto school segregation

CANCEL:  
xx Negroes—Education

CANCEL:  
Negroes—Segregation  
— United States  
xx Afro-Americans—Education  
Afro-Americans—Segregation

Segregation in higher education †  
CANCEL:

xx Negroes—Education  
CANCEL:  
Negroes—Segregation  
— United States  
xx Afro-Americans—Education  
Afro-Americans—Segregation

Segregation in transportation †  
CANCEL:  
xx Negroes—Segregation  
— United States  
xx Afro-Americans—Segregation

Sehoul, Ghabat as, Morocco \*  
See Sehoul Forest, Morocco

Sehoul Forest, Morocco \*  
x Ghabat as Sehoul, Morocco  
Sehoul, Ghabat as, Morocco  
xx Forests and forestry—Morocco

Sehoul Forest region, Morocco \*

Seibu Group (HD2756)

CHANGE:  
Seiches (Indirect) (GC217) †

Seichō-no-Ie devotional calendars  
(BL2228.S4)  
x Devotional calendars—Seichō-no-Ie  
Devotional calendars, Seichō-no-Ie

Seismic sea waves †  
CANCEL:  
See Tidal waves \*  
Tsunamis \*

Seismic surges \*  
See Tsunamis

Seismic waves †  
xx Acoustic surface waves

Seismographic stations  
See Seismological stations

Seismological cycles  
See Seismology—Periodicity

Seismological periodicity  
See Seismology—Periodicity

Seismological research †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Seismological stations (Indirect)  
x Seismographic stations  
Stations, Seismological  
xx Geophysical observatories  
Seismology

CHANGE:

Seismology (Indirect) (QE531-541) †  
sa Seismological stations  
— Periodicity (QE539.2.P4)  
x Seismological cycles  
Seismological periodicity  
xx Cycles

Seizures (Medicine)  
See Spasms

Seki  
See Sekisho

Sekidō Mountain, Japan (in religion, folklore,  
etc.)  
x Folk-lore of Sekidō Mountain, Japan  
xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
Religion, Primitive

Sekisho (Direct)  
x Seki

CANCEL:  
Seladang †  
CANCEL:  
See Buffaloes

Selat Karimata, Indonesia  
See Karimata Strait, Indonesia

Selection of police chiefs  
See Police chiefs—Appointment,  
qualifications, tenure, etc.

Selective dissemination of information †  
xx Current awareness services

Selective Permutation Indexing \*  
See SPINDEX (Information retrieval  
system)

Selenium †  
— Toxicology  
See Selenosis

Selenium in animal nutrition †  
CANCEL:  
xx Feeding

Selenosis †  
x Selenium—Toxicology

Selepet language †  
xx Finisterre-Huon languages

Seleucids †  
xx Syria—History—333 B.C.-634 A.D.

Self †  
CHANGE:  
sa headings in the philosophical and  
psychological fields beginning with  
the word Self, e.g. Self-knowledge,  
Theory of; Self-respect

Self-actualization (Psychology) †  
sa Personal orientation inventory  
x Growth, Personal  
Personal growth  
— Personal narratives

Self-awareness  
See Self-perception

Self-control †  
x Self-discipline

Self-control (Child psychology) †  
xx Child psychology

Self-defense †  
sa Knife fighting

Self-defense (Law) †  
sa Justifiable homicide

Self-defense for women †  
CANCEL:  
x Woman—Defense  
CANCEL:  
Woman—Self-defense  
Women—Defense  
Women—Self-defense

Self-discipline  
See Self-control

CHANGE:  
Self-employed (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Pensions (Indirect) †  
— Taxation (Indirect)

Self-evaluation †  
CANCEL:  
xx Personality tests  
— Testing  
xx Personality tests

Self-examination of the breast  
See Breast—Examination

Self-hate (Psychology)  
xx Hate  
Self-perception

Self-help devices for the disabled †  
sa Communication devices for the disabled

CHANGE:  
Self-help housing (Indirect) † \*

Self-incrimination †  
sa Diaries in criminal evidence

CANCEL:  
Self-love (Psychology) †

Self-love (Psychology)  
See Narcissism  
Self-respect

Self-management  
See Employees' representation in  
management  
Works councils

Self medication (Indirect)  
x Medication, Self  
xx Therapeutics

Self-mutilation †  
CANCEL:  
sa Deformities  
Deformities, Artificial  
Self-torture

Self-organizing systems †  
x Learning systems (Automatic control)

Self-perception †  
sa Self-hate (Psychology)  
x Self-awareness  
xx Awareness  
Body image  
Perception  
— Testing †  
sa Children's self-conceptions test

Self-poisoning (Indirect)  
xx Forensic toxicology

Poisoning  
Suicide

Self-propelled artillery  
See Artillery, Self-propelled

Self-regulation in advertising  
See Advertising—Self-regulation

Self-respect †  
x Self-love (Psychology)

Self-service stores †  
sa Convenience stores  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Self-supporting clergy  
See Clergy, Part-time

Self-torture  
x Torture of self  
xx Masochism  
Self-mutilation  
Torture

Self-torture (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
x Folk-lore of self-torture  
xx Religion, Primitive  
Rites and ceremonies

Self-worship  
x Worship of self  
xx Worship

Self-worship (Hinduism) (BL1226.8)  
xx Hinduism  
Worship (Hinduism)

Selfadjoint operators (QA329.2)  
x Operators, Selfadjoint  
xx Linear operators

Seljuks †  
xx Iraq—History—634-1534  
Mesopotamia—History—634-1

Selknam Indians  
See Ona Indians

Selkups (DK759.S4)  
x Ostiak Samoyeds  
xx Ethnology—Russia  
Samoyeds

Sella Mountains, Italy \*  
x Gruppo di sella, Italy  
xx Mountains—Italy

Selling (HF5438-5439)  
Here are entered general work  
technique of selling. Work  
technique of selling parti-  
ducts are entered under Sel-  
vided by the name of the pr  
Selling—Automobiles.

sa Advertising  
Canvassing  
Dealer aids  
Distributive education  
Mail-order business  
Marketing  
Peddlers and peddling  
Product demonstrations  
Sales letters  
Sales management  
Sales promotion  
Telephone selling  
x Salesmanship  
xx Advertising  
Business  
Marketing  
Retail trade  
Sales promotion  
— Audio-visual aids (HF5438.8)  
— Automobiles (HF5439.A8)  
xx Automobiles

**Selling** (HF5438.5439)  
 — Automobiles (HF5439.A8)  
 (Continued)  
     Automobiles—Marketing  
     Note under Selling  
 — Competitions (HF5438.8.C6)  
     x Sales contests  
 — Psychological aspects (HF5438.8.P75)  
 — Seeds  
     xx Seed industry and trade  
 — Vocational guidance

**Selling, Direct**  
 See Direct selling

**Sellman family**  
 See Silliman family

**Selma-Montgomery Rights March, 1965** †  
 xx Afro-Americans—Civil rights

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes—Civil rights

**Selman family**  
 See Silliman family

**Semaine de bonté** (Collages)  
 See Ernst, Max, 1891- . Semaine de bonté

**Semantics** †  
 sa Emphasis (Linguistics)  
 Field theory (Linguistics)  
 Heteronymy  
 Homonymy  
 Polysemy  
 Synonymy

**Semantics of programming languages**  
 See Programming languages (Electronic computers)—Semantics

**Semen** †  
 xx Exocrine glands—Secretions

**Semi-Automatic Ground Environment system**  
 See SAGE (Air defense system)

**Semicircular canals** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Ear  
 Vestibular apparatus

**Semiconductor doping** (Physics, QC611.6.D6; Technology, TK7871.85)  
 sa Diffusion  
 Ion implantation  
 x Doping of semiconductors  
 xx Diffusion  
 Ion implantation  
 Semiconductors—Defects

**Semiconductor films** (TK7871.15.F5)  
 x Films, Semiconductor  
 xx Semiconductor  
 Thin films

**Semiconductor junctions**  
 See Semiconductors—Junctions

**Semiconductor memories**  
 See Semiconductor storage devices

**Semiconductor rectifiers** †  
 xx Power semiconductors \*

**Semiconductor storage devices** (TK7895.M4)  
 x Semiconductor memories  
 xx Computer storage devices  
 Semiconductors

**Semiconductor switches**  
 x Switches, Semiconductor  
 xx Electric switchgear

**Semiconductors** †  
 sa Amorphous semiconductors  
 Charge transfer devices (Electronics)  
 Drift mobility  
 Excess electrons  
 Holes (Electron deficiencies)  
 Liquid semiconductors  
 Magnetic semiconductors  
 Organic semiconductors  
 Power semiconductors \*  
 Semiconductor films  
 Semiconductor storage devices  
 x Crystalline semiconductors

— Bonding  
 — Cooling †  
     sa Heat sinks (Electronics)  
     xx Heat sinks (Electronics)

— Defects †  
     sa Semiconductor doping  
 — Junctions  
     sa Junction transistors  
     x Junctions, Semiconductor  
     Semiconductor junctions  
 — — Defects

**Semigroups** †  
 sa Topological semigroups \*

**Semigroups of operators** (QA329)  
 x Operators, Semigroups of  
 xx Operator theory

**Seminal vesicles** †  
 xx Generative organs, Male \*  
 — Diseases †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Spermatocord—Diseases \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Spermatocord—Diseases \*

**Seminarians** †  
 — Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.**  
 x Jim Woodruff Reservoir, Ga. and Fla.  
 Lake Seminole, Ga. and Fla.  
 Woodruff Reservoir, Ga. and Fla. \*  
 xx Lakes—Florida  
 Lakes—Georgia  
 Reservoirs—Florida \*

**Seminole Indians** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Five Civilized Tribes  
 Mikasuki Indians

**Seminole Lake, Ga. and Fla.** \*  
 xx Reservoirs—Georgia

**Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842** †  
 — Naval operations (E83.835)

**Seminula** \*  
 See Composita

**Semiology** †  
 sa Facial manifestations of general diseases \*  
 Heartburn  
 Hematological manifestations of general diseases \*  
 Hiccups  
 Hoarseness  
 Otologic manifestations of general diseases  
 Pain \*  
 Syndromes  
 x Disease symptoms \*  
 Diseases—Symptoms \*  
 Symptomatology

**Semiotics** †  
 — Terminology  
**Semisimplicial complexes**  
 See Complexes, Semisimplicial  
**Semitic languages** †  
 sa Semitic languages, Southern Perip  
 — Grammar, Comparative †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Note under Grammar, Comparative  
 general  
 — Phonemics  
     sa Ts (The Semitic phoneme)

**Semitic languages, Southeast**  
 See Semitic languages, Southern Perip

**Semitic languages, Southern Peripheral**  
 (PJ5901.5909)  
 sa Ethiopian languages  
 South Arabic language  
 x Semitic languages, Southeast  
 xx Semitic languages

**Semitic philology** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Oriental philology \*  
 xx Near Eastern philology \*  
**CHANGE:**  
 Note under Near Eastern philology \*

**Semitic philology in literature**

**Senary system** †  
 x Base six numeration  
 Numeration, Base six

**Senate of priests**  
 See Senates of priests

**Senates of priests** (Indirect)  
 x Councils of priests  
 Senate of priests  
 xx Catholic Church—Clergy  
 Catholic Church—Government  
 Priests

**Sendai virus** (QR404) \*  
 x Hemagglutinating virus of Japan  
 Influenza D virus  
 Para-influenza virus type 1  
 Virus, Sendai  
 xx Paramyxoviruses

**Senecio hatschbachi** (Botany, QK495.6)

**Senegal Delta region**

**Senegal River**  
 xx Rivers—Africa, French-speaking

**Senegal Valley, Mali-Senegal**  
 xx Valleys—Mali  
 Valleys—Mauritania  
 Valleys—Senegal

**Senegalese in France, [etc.]**

**Senile dementia**  
 See Senile psychosis

**Senile psychosis** †  
 x Senile dementia  
 xx Geriatric psychiatry

**Senior advocacy** \*  
 See Senior power

**Senior apperception technique** (BF698)  
 xx Thematic apperception test

**Senior centers**  
 See Aged—Societies and clubs

**Senior power** (Indirect) \*  
 sa Aged—Political activity

x Gray power  
Senior advocacy  
xx Aged—Economic conditions  
Aged—Political activity  
Aged—Social conditions

CHANGE:  
Seniority, Employee (Indirect) (HF5549)

†  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Labor laws and legislation

Senkerah, Iraq  
See Larsa, Iraq

Sensationalism in newspapers †  
sa Journalism—Objectivity  
xx Journalism—Objectivity

Sense-organs †  
— Diseases  
sa Hearing disorders  
Smell disorders  
Vision disorders

Senses and sensation †  
sa Chemical senses

CANCEL:  
Orientation  
Orientation (Physiology)  
Orientation (Psychology)  
Thermoreceptors  
— Measurement  
— Programmed instruction  
— Testing †  
xx Psychological tests

Sensitive paper, Light  
See Light sensitive paper

Sensitization transfer factor  
See Transfer factor (Immunology)

Sensory deprivation †  
— Therapeutic use (RC489.S44)  
xx Psychotherapy

Sensory evaluation of food  
See Food—Sensory evaluation

Sensory evaluation of materials  
See Materials—Sensory evaluation

Sensory stimulation †  
— Therapeutic use

Sentence completion test †  
CANCEL:  
xx Mental tests

Senulo language †  
sa Minianka dialect

Separable algebras (QA251.5)  
sa Brauer group  
x Algebras, Separable  
xx Associative algebras  
Brauer group

Separate maintenance †  
sa Runaway wives

Separation, Dielectric  
See Dielectric separation

Separation (Law) †  
x Marital separation  
— Popular works

Separation (Psychology)  
x Loss of loved one by separation  
Love loss (Psychology)  
xx Interpersonal relations  
Intimacy (Psychology)

Separation (Technology) †  
sa Cell separation

Centrifugation, Density gradient \*  
Dust—Removal—Inertial separation  
Liquation  
— Mathematical models

Separators (Machines) †  
sa Dielectric separation  
Gravity concentrators

Sephardim †  
x Ladinos (Spanish Jews)

Sepolcro degli Scipioni, Rome (City)  
See Rome (City). Tomba degli Scipioni

Sepontum, Italy  
See Sipontum, Italy

September Uprising, 1944 (Bulgaria)  
See Bulgaria—History—September Uprising,  
1944

CHANGE:  
Septets (M700-786) †  
CHANGE:

Here are entered collections of compositions for seven instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for seven specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification: Unspecified instrument(s))

CANCEL:  
Compositions for seven specific instruments belonging to various families are entered under Septets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass)

CHANGE:  
Compositions for seven bowed stringed instruments are entered under String septets; for seven wind instruments under Wind septets; for seven brass instruments under Brass septets; for seven woodwind instruments under Woodwind septets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for seven plectral instruments are entered under Plectral ensembles, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Septets followed by specification of instruments.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for seven percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles. Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.  
sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

Septets, Brass  
See Brass septets

Septets, Wind †  
See Wind septets

Septets, Woodwind  
See Woodwind septets

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute, horn, oboe, saxophone) (M755-7) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, harp, viola) (M780-782) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, viola, violoncello) (M760-762)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, violin, violoncello) (M760-762)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, saxophone, violin, violoncello) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, trumpet, percussion) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, violin, violoncello, double bass) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M760-762)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, violin, violoncello, double-bass) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Celesta, piano, harp, percussion, violin, violoncello) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, harp, vibraphone, violin, viola, violoncello) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, harp, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M780-784)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, horn, harp, violin, viola, violoncello) (M780-782)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, horn, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, oboe d'amore, harp, violin, viola, violoncello) (M780-782) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, oboe, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M760-762)

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, trombone, vibraphone, violin, viola, violoncello) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, flute, trumpet, kettledrum, percussion, double bass) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, oboe, violins (4), violoncello) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet, piccolo, percussion, violin, violoncello) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet (2), flute, percussion, violin, viola, violoncello) (M785) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinet (2), guitar, mandolin, violin, viola, violoncello) (M780-782)



CANCEL:  
Septets (Clarinets (2), trombone, trumpets  
(3), kettledrums) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Clarinets (2), trombone, trumpets  
(3), kettledrums), Arranged  
(M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Flute, horns (2), violins (2), viola,  
double bass) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Flutes (2), trumpet, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Flutes (2), violas (2), violoncellos (2),  
double bass) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, bassoon, clarinet,  
trombone, percussion, violin,  
violoncello) (M745-7) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, bassoon, flute, oboe,  
violin, viola, violoncello)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, clarinet, flute, violas  
(2), violoncello, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, trombone,  
trumpet, violin, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, violins (2),  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, violins (2),  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, flutes (2), oboes (2),  
violins (2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, flutes (2), violin, violas  
(2), violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, horns (2), oboes (2),  
violins (2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, oboes (2), recorders (2),  
violins (2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, oboes (3), violins (2),  
viola) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, oboes (3), violins (3))  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, violins (3), violas (2),  
violoncello) (M710-712) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Harpsichord, violins (4), viola,  
violoncello) (M710-712) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Horns (2), oboe, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello) (M760-762) †

CANCEL:  
Septets (Horns (4), violin, viola, violoncello)  
(M760-762) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Organ, trombones (2), trumpets (3),  
percussion) (M700-702) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Organs (2), horns (2), trumpets (2),  
percussion) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe, percussion) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
violin, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe,  
saxophone, percussion) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, violin,  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, horn, violin,  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, horn, violins  
(2), viola) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, oboe,  
trumpet, violins (2)) (M720-722)  
†

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinets (2), flute,  
horn, oboe) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, clarinets (2), flute,  
horn, percussion) (M735) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, bassoon, flute, oboe, violin,  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, clarinet, flute, trumpet, violin,  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, clarinet, oboe, violins (2),  
viola, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, clarinets (2), flute, horn,  
percussion, violoncello) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, clarinets (3), violin, viola,  
violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, clarinets (4), kettledrums,  
percussion) (M745-7) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flute, horn, oboe, viola,  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flute, horn, trombone,  
trumpet, viola, violoncello)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flute, horn, trumpet, guitar,  
harp, double bass) (M740-742) †

Septets (Piano, flute, horns (2), violin, viola,  
violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flute, oboe, trombone,  
trumpet, violin, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flute, oboe, violins (2),  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

Septets (Piano, flute, zither, percussion)

(M745-749)

xx Zither music

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flutes (2), oboes (2), violin  
(2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, flutes (2), violin, violas (2),  
violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, harp, kettledrums, violoncello  
(4)) (M745-7) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, harp, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M730-732) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, horns (2), oboes (2), violin  
(2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, oboes (2), recorders (2),  
violins (2)) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, oboes (3), violins (3))  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, trombones (3), tuba,  
percussion) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, trumpet, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, violins (3), violas (2),  
violoncello) (M710-712) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Piano, violins (4), viola, violoncello  
(M710-712) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Pianos (2), horn, trombone, trumpet  
(2), tuba) (M715-717) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Pianos (2), piccolo, trombone, tuba,  
violin, violoncello) (M720-722) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Pianos (3), trombone, chimes, violin,  
violoncello) (M775-7) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Trombones (3), trumpets (2), tuba,  
kettledrums) (M785) †

CANCEL:

Septets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3),  
percussion) (M785) †

Septibranchia (Indirect) (QL430.7.S44)

sa Pholadomyoida, Fossil

xx Lamellibranchiata

Pholadomyoida, Fossil

Septum cordis  
See Heart septum

Sepulchral monuments †  
sa Sepulchral slabs  
- China  
sa Mukden. Chao-ling  
- England  
sa Coniston, Eng. Ruskin Cross

Sepulchral slabs (Indirect) (NB1830)  
x Incised effigial slabs  
Incised monumental slabs  
Incised sepulchral slabs  
Incised stone slabs  
Slabs, Sepulchral  
xx Effigies  
Sepulchral monuments  
Stone carving

Squathe River, Tenn.  
xx Rivers—Tennessee

Squathe River watershed, Tenn.  
xx Watersheds—Tennessee

Sequels, Moving-picture \*  
See Moving-picture sequels

CHANGE:  
Sequels (Literature) †

Sequels (Moving-pictures) \*  
See Moving-picture sequels

Sequences (Mathematics) †  
sa Closure of functions  
Spectral sequences (Mathematics)

Ser (The Portuguese word) (PC5319.S) \*  
xx Portuguese language—Etymology

SERAC computer (TA654.6)  
x Strong Earthquake Response Analysis  
Committee computer  
xx Electronic analog computers

Seraphic rosary  
See Franciscan crown

Serbevei River, Cameroon \*  
See Serbewel River, Cameroon

Serbewel River, Cameroon \*  
x Gerbewel River, Cameroon  
Serbevei River, Cameroon  
Sserbewel River, Cameroon  
xx Rivers—Cameroon

Serbewel River region, Cameroon \*

Serbia †  
— Description and travel  
— 1945-  
— History †  
— 1456-1804 †  
sa Haiduks  
— Insurrection, 1804-1813 †  
xx Turkey—History—1683-1829  
— Politics and government  
— 1804-1918  
— 1804-  
— 1945-

Serbian Americans (Indirect)  
xx Ethnology—United States  
Yugoslav Americans

CANCEL:

Serbian Church Slavic language †  
CANCEL:  
See Church Slavic language  
Church Slavic language—Serbian  
recension

Serbian imprints †  
xx Yugoslav imprints

Serbian poetry †  
— Muslim authors (Collections, PG1414;  
History and criticism, PG1410)  
\*  
x Muslim Serbian poetry

Serbian wit and humor †  
xx Yugoslav wit and humor

Serbo-Turkish War, 1876 †  
xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

Serbs †  
— Religion

Serbs in foreign countries

Serengeti Plain, Tanzania  
x Serengeti Plains, Tanzania  
xx Plains—Tanzania

Serengeti Plains, Tanzania  
See Serengeti Plain, Tanzania

Serial publications (Indirect) \*  
sa Almanacs  
Newspapers  
Periodicals  
Series (Publications)  
Yearbooks  
subdivision Collected works under  
subjects, e.g., Science—Collected  
works  
x Monographic series, Numbered  
Numbered monographic series  
Serials (Publications)  
xx Series (Publications)

CANCEL:  
Serials †  
CANCEL:  
See Periodicals

Serials (Publications)  
See Serial publications

Serials control systems (Z692.S5)  
sa Cataloging of serial publications  
Periodical selection  
x Libraries—Special collections—  
Periodical collections  
Periodical control system  
xx Newspaper and periodical libraries  
Periodicals  
— Automation  
sa MASS (Serials control system)  
PEARL (Serials control system)  
x Automated serials systems  
Computerized serials systems  
Serials systems, Computerized  
xx Libraries—Automation

Serials systems, Computerized  
See Serials control systems—Automation

Series †  
sa Jacobi sums  
Partial sums (Series)  
— Tables

Series, Infinite †  
sa Partial sums (Series)

Series (Publications)

Sermons †  
sa Baptismal sermons

Sermons, American  
— Afro-American authors  
x Afro-American sermons

Sermons, Jaina \*  
See Jaina sermons

Sermons, Jewish †  
sa Midrash  
Sermons, Spanish—Jewish  
Wedding sermons, Jewish  
x Jewish sermons  
xx Preaching, Jewish

Sermons, Spanish  
— Jewish authors  
xx Sermons, Jewish

Serological specificity  
See Immunospecificity

Serology †  
CANCEL:  
sa Antigens and antibodies

Serotonin †  
xx Neurotransmitters \*

Serpentes \*  
See Snakes

Serpents in the Bible  
x Snakes in the Bible  
xx Bible—Serpents

Serum †  
xx Blood plasma  
CANCEL:  
Immunity

CHANGE:  
Serum albumin (QP99.3.A4) †  
xx Blood proteins

CHANGE:  
Serum diagnosis (RB46) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Agglutination  
Agglutination tests

CANCEL:  
Immunoelectrophoresis

CANCEL:  
xx Diagnosis  
Diagnosis, Laboratory

Serum hepatitis  
See Hepatitis B

Serum protein †  
— Analysis

Serumtherapy †  
CANCEL:  
sa Antigens and antibodies  
Antitoxins

CANCEL:  
Inoculation

CANCEL:  
Toxins and antitoxins

CANCEL:  
x Preventive inoculation

CANCEL:  
xx Inoculation

CANCEL:  
Toxins and antitoxins

Servants †  
sa English language—Conversational  
phrase books (for servants)  
— Costume (QT5960.S45)

CHANGE:  
Service industries (*Indirect*) †  
(HD9980-9990) †  
-- Automation  
CHANGE:  
-- Prices (*Indirect*) †  
-- Research (*Indirect*)  
xx Research, Industrial  
CHANGE:  
-- Safety regulations (*Indirect*) †  
CHANGE:  
-- Taxation (*Indirect*) †  
-- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas--Service industries  
  
CHANGE:  
Service industries workers (*Indirect*) †  
Service shopping †  
xx Sales personnel  
CANCEL:  
Salesmen and salesmanship  
Servomechanisms †  
CANCEL:  
xx Aeroplanes--Control systems  
  
CHANGE:  
Sesame (*Indirect*) †  
SESAME Project  
x Severe environmental storms and mesoscale experiment project  
xx Boundary layer (Meteorology)  
Mesometeorology  
Meteorological research  
Storms  
  
Sésamo prize  
See Premio Sésamo  
  
Sesamoid bones (QL825)  
x Ossa sesamoidca  
Sesamoid cartilage  
xx Bones  
Tendons  
  
Sesamoid cartilage  
See Sesamoid bones  
  
CHANGE:  
Set designers (*Indirect*) †  
Set-off and counterclaim (Jewish law)  
Set theory †  
sa Admissible sets  
Convex sets  
Helson sets  
Numbers, Cardinal  
Numbers, Ordinal  
Sidon sets  
  
Setefilla site, Spain  
xx Spain--Antiquities  
  
Seto pottery †  
sa Oribe pottery  
Shino pottery  
  
Sets, Admissible  
See Admissible sets  
  
Sets, Convex  
See Convex sets  
  
Sets, Helson  
See Helson sets  
  
Sets, Sidon  
See Sidon sets  
  
Setting (Literature)  
xx Authorship  
Drama--Technique  
Fiction--Technique

Literature  
Settlement of structures (*Indirect*)  
sa Soil consolidation  
x Settling of structures  
Structures, Settlement of  
xx Foundations  
Soil consolidation  
Soil mechanics  
  
Settling of structures  
See Settlement of structures  
  
Setúbal Bay, Portugal \*  
x Baía de Setúbal, Portugal  
xx Bays--Portugal  
  
Seurat, George Pierre, 1859-1891. Bathers, Asnières (ND553.S5)  
x Baignade, Asnières (Painting)  
Bathers, Asnières (Painting)  
  
Seven species (Jewish law) (BM538.A4)  
x First fruits  
Species, Seven (Jewish law)  
xx Agricultural laws and legislation (Jewish law)  
  
Seven-squares test †  
xx Projective techniques  
  
Seven-year itch (Disease)  
See Scabies  
  
Seventeenth century †  
sa Civilization, Modern--17th century  
  
Seventh-Day Adventists †  
CANCEL:  
sa Vietnamese Conflict, 1961--War work--Seventh-Day Adventists  
  
CANCEL:  
Seventh-Day Adventists, Negro †  
  
Seventh-Day Adventists, Afro-American  
See Afro-American Seventh-Day Adventists  
  
Seventh-Day Adventists in the United States  
sa Afro-American Seventh-Day Adventists  
  
Severe environmental storms and mesoscale experiment project  
See SESAME Project  
  
Sewage †  
sa Organic wastes \*  
Plants, Effect of sewage on \*  
Urban runoff  
x Waste waters  
-- Biological treatment  
See Sewage--Purification--Biological treatment  
-- Disinfection  
See Sewage--Purification  
-- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
-- Purification †  
x Sewage--Disinfection  
-- Biological treatment †  
x Sewage--Biological treatment  
-- Dispersed-air treatment  
See Sewage--Purification--Flotation  
-- Dissolved-air treatment  
See Sewage--Purification--Flotation  
-- Flotation (TD468)  
x Sewage--Purification--Dispersed-air treatment  
Sewage--Purification--Dissolved-air treatment  
xx Flotation  
-- Phosphate removal  
x Phosphate removal (Sewage purification)

-- Tropical conditions  
Sewage as fertilizer †  
sa Plants, Effect of sewage on  
xx Plants, Effect of sewage on  
  
Sewage disposal †  
sa Ships--Waste disposal  
CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public  
-- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
x Sewerage--Environmental  
  
Sewage disposal plants †  
-- Design and construction  
-- Cost control  
  
Sewage lagoons †  
-- Hydrodynamics  
xx Hydrodynamics  
  
Sewerage †  
xx Underground utility lines  
-- Environmental aspects  
See Sewage disposal--Environmental aspects  
  
Sewing †  
sa Directional stitching  
Dress forms  
Facings (Clothing)  
Hems  
Linings (Sewing)  
Staystitching  
Underlinings (Clothing)  
Waistbands  
-- Equipment and supplies †  
sa Pincushions  
Thimbles  
  
Sex †  
sa Clergy--Sexual behavior  
CANCEL:  
Cunnilingus  
CANCEL:  
Fellatio  
CANCEL:  
Generative organs  
Group sex  
CANCEL:  
Orgasm  
Psychotherapist and patient--behavior  
CANCEL:  
Reproduction  
Sex (Biology)  
Sexologists  
Sexual intercourse  
Single people--Sexual behavior  
Single women--Sexual behavior  
Students--Sexual behavior  
Transsexuals \*  
Young adults--Sexual behavior  
Youth--Sexual behavior  
-- Cause and determination †  
CANCEL:  
sa Poultry sexing  
x Sex determination  
Sex differentiation  
xx Sex (Biology)  
-- Fiction  
See Erotic stories  
-- Physiological aspects  
See Sex (Biology)  
-- Poetry  
See Erotic poetry  
-- Psychological aspects  
See Sex (Psychology)  
-- Quotations, maxims, etc.  
sa Erotic proverbs  
  
Sex, Oral  
See Oral intercourse

# CHANGE:

**Sex (Biology)** (*Animal, QP251; Animal and plant, QH481; Human, QP251*) †

- sa Generative organs
- Puberty
- Reproduction
- Sex—Cause and determination
- Sexual disorders
- x Sex—Physiological aspects
- Sex (Physiology)
- xx Sex

**Sex (Physiology)**  
See Sex (Biology)

**Sex (Psychology)** †  
sa Scopophilia  
Sexual cycle of women—Psychological aspects  
x Sex—Psychological aspects  
Sexual behavior, Psychology of

**Sex (Theology)** †  
sa Homosexuality and Christianity

**Sex and Islam** (*BP190.5.S4*)  
xx Islam  
Sex and religion

**Sex and law** †  
sa Homosexuality—Law and legislation  
Sex instruction—Law and legislation

**Sex and religion** †  
sa Homosexuality and Christianity  
Sex and Islam

**Sex attractants, Insect**  
See Insect sex attractants

**Sex chromosome abnormalities** †  
xx Chromosome abnormalities \*

# CHANGE:

**Sex crimes** (*Indirect*) †

**Sex customs** †  
sa Group sex  
Puberty rites  
x Counter culture  
— Personal narratives

**Sex determination**  
See Sex—Cause and determination

**Sex determination of poultry** †  
See Poultry sexing

**Sex differences** †  
sa Communication—Sex differences \*  
Sex factors in disease

**Sex differences (Psychology)** †  
sa Androgyny (Psychology)  
Sex role

**Sex differentiation**  
See Sex—Cause and determination

**Sex differentiation disorders** (*Indirect*) (*RC883.5.S47*)  
sa Generative organs—Abnormalities and deformities  
Gynandromorphism  
Hermaphroditism  
Klinefelter's syndrome  
Turner's syndrome  
x Differentiation disorders, Sex  
Disorders of sexual differentiation  
xx Generative organs—Abnormalities and deformities  
Sexual disorders

**Sex discrimination** (*Direct*)  
sa Radical therapy  
Sex discrimination against men

Sex discrimination against women  
Sex of children, Parental preferences for

- x Discrimination, Sexual
- Sexual discrimination
- xx Discrimination
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- x Anti-discrimination laws
- xx Civil rights
- Equality before the law
- Cases

**Sex discrimination against men** (*Indirect*)

- x Discrimination against men
- Men, Discrimination against
- xx Sex discrimination
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- xx Civil rights
- Equality before the law

**Sex discrimination against women** (*Indirect*)

- x Discrimination against women
- Women, Discrimination against
- xx Feminism
- Sex discrimination
- Women's rights
- Law and legislation
- xx Civil rights
- Equality before the law

**Sex discrimination in consumer credit** (*Indirect*)

- Here are entered works on the difficulties encountered in obtaining consumer credit due to sex discrimination.
- xx Consumer credit
- Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Sex discrimination in education** (*Direct*)

- x Education, Sex discrimination in
- xx Discrimination in education

**Sex discrimination in insurance** (*Indirect*)

- Here are entered works on difficulties encountered in obtaining adequate insurance coverage due to sex discrimination.
- x Insurance, Sex discrimination in

**Sex disorders**  
See Sexual disorders

**Sex factors in disease** (*RB212*)

- xx Pathology
- Sex differences

**Sex in business** †  
sa Executives—Sexual behavior

**Sex in espionage**  
xx Espionage

**Sex in literature** †  
sa Erotic literature  
xx Sex in mass media  
Sex in the arts

**Sex in mass media**  
sa Sex in literature  
Sex in moving-pictures  
xx Mass media  
Sex in the arts

**Sex in moving-pictures** †  
x Pornography in motion pictures  
xx Moving-pictures  
Pornography  
Sex in mass media  
Sex in the performing arts

**Sex in the arts**  
sa Erotic art  
Erotic literature  
Sex in literature  
Sex in mass media

Sex in the performing arts

- xx Arts
- Erotic art
- Moral and religious aspects

**Sex in the performing arts** †

- sa Sex in moving-pictures
- Sex in the theater
- xx Sex in the arts

**Sex in the theater**

- xx Erotica
- Sex in the performing arts
- Theater

**Sex instruction** †

- Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- xx Sex and law
- Terminology

**Sex instruction for the handicapped**

- xx Handicapped

**Sex instruction for women** †  
x Women—Sex instruction

**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman

**Sex of children, Parental preferences for** (*Indirect*)

- x Boy preferences of parents
- Children—Parental sex preferences
- Girl preferences of parents
- Parental preferences for sex of children
- Preferences of parents for sex of children
- xx Parent and child
- Sex discrimination

**Sex role** †  
sa Androgyny (Psychology)  
xx Sex differences (Psychology)

**Sex therapy** (*RC556-560*)  
xx Psychotherapy  
Sexual deviation  
Sexual disorders

**Sexadecimal system** †  
x Base sixteen numeration  
Numeration, Base sixteen

**Sexagesimal system** †  
x Base sixty numeration  
Numeration, Base sixty

**Sexologists** (*Indirect*) (*HQ18.3-18.35*) \*  
xx Sex

**CHANGE:**  
**Sextets** (*M600-686*) †  
**CHANGE:**

Here are entered collections of compositions for six instruments belonging to various families and in various combinations; and compositions for six specific instruments belonging to various families, followed by specification of instruments (including the specification: Unspecified instruments (s))

**CANCEL:**  
Compositions for six specific instruments belonging to various families are entered under Sextets followed by specification of instruments, e.g. Sextets (Horns (2), violins (2), viola, violoncello)

struments are entered under String sextets; for six wind instruments under Wind sextets; for six brass instruments under Brass sextets; and for six woodwind instruments under Woodwind sextets, with or without specification of instruments in each case.

# CHANGE:

Compositions for six plectral instruments are entered under Plectral ensembles, except those for guitars and/or harps, which are entered under Sextets followed by specification of instruments.

# CHANGE:

Compositions for six percussionists are entered under Percussion ensembles.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

Sextets, Brass

*See* Brass sextets

Sextets, Woodwind

*See* Woodwind sextets

CANCEL:

Sextets (Accordion, clarinet, violins (2), viola, double bass) (M685) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Sextets (Clarinet, accordion, violins (2), viola, double bass), a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, harp) (M675-7) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, violin) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet, violin, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, violin, viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, violin, viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, horn, oboe, violin, viola, double bass) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, horns (2), oboe, violin, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bassoon, violins (2), viola, violoncello, double bass) (M660-662) †.

CANCEL:

Sextets (Bells, xylophone, string quartet) (M685) †\*

CANCEL:

Sextets (Celesta, flute, oboe, saxophone, guitar, harp) †

violoncello) (M685) \*  
*sa* Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola, violoncello with string orchestra  
Concertos (Chimes, xylophone, violins (2), viola, violoncello with string orchestra)

*xx* Chime music

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, guitars (2), violin, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, harp, violin, viola, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, harp, violin, viola, violoncello), Arranged (M683-4) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, horn, harp, percussion) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, horn, harp, viola, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, horn, violin, violoncello, double bass) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, oboe, harp, viola, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, oboe, violin, viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, trumpet, violin, viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, flute, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, harp, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, horn, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, horn, violins (3), viola) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, oboe, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, percussion, violins (2), violoncello, double bass) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, horns (2), trombone, trumpet) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Clarinet, horns (2), trombone, trumpet), Arranged (M658-9) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Cornetts (2), violins (2), continuos (2))

Sextets (Flute, harp, percussion, viola, violoncello) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flute, harp, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M680-682) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flute, horn, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flute, horns (2), violin, viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flute, oboe, harp, percussion, violin, viola) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flute, violins (2), viola, violoncello, double bass) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Flutes (2), horn, trumpet, violin, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Glockenspiel, marimba, percussion) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harps (2), percussion) (M685) *sa* Concertos (Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra)

Harps (2), percussion with string orchestra

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, bassoon, oboes (3), trumpet) (M615-617) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, clarinet, flute, harp, vibraphone, violoncello) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, clarinet, flute, oboe, violin, violoncello) (M620-622)

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, recorder, violin, violoncello) (M620-622)

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, flute, oboe, violins (2), violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, flute, recorder, violin (2), viola) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, horns (2), oboe, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, recorder, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M620-622)

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, trumpet, violins (2), viola, double bass) (M620-622)

CANCEL:

Sextets (Harpsichord, violins (2), violas (2), violoncello) (M610-612) †

Sextets (Harpichord, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M610-612) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horn, oboe, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba, harp) (M675-7) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba, percussion) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horn, violins (2), viola, violoncellos (2)) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horns (2), violin, viola, violoncello, double bass) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horns (2), violin, viola, violoncello, double bass), Arranged (M663-4) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Horns (2), violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Lute, viole da gamba (5)) (M670-672) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Lute, violins (2), viola, violoncellos (2)) (M670-672) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Oboe, violins (2), viola, violoncello, double bass) (M660-662) †

CHANGE:

Sextets (Ondes Martenot (6)) (M685) †  
xx Ondes Martenot music (Ondes Martenot (6))

CANCEL:

xx Ondes Martenot music

CANCEL:

Sextets (Organ, horns (2), trombone, trumpets (2)) (M600-602) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Organ, trombones (2), trumpets (2), percussion) (M600-602) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Organ, trumpet, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M600-602) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Organ, trumpets (2), violins (2), violoncello) (M600-604) †

Sextets (Piano (4 hands), bugle, clarinet, percussion, violin) (M635)  
xx Bugle music

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano (4 hands), clarinet, violin, viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CHANGE:

Sextets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe) (M615-619) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, trumpet) (M615-617) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, bassoon, clarinet, percussion, violin) (M635) †

Sextets (Piano, bassoon, flute, trumpet, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, bassoon, oboes (3), trumpet) (M615-617) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, flute, percussion, violin, violoncello) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, flute, violin, viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, harp, violin, viola, violoncello) (M630-632) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, horn, violin, viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, oboe, trumpet, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, percussion) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, percussion, violin, violoncello) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, trumpet, harp, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinet, violins (2), viola, violoncello), Arranged (M623-4) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinets (2), flute, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, clarinets (2), trumpet, percussion) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, oboe, harp, violin, viola) (M630-632) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, oboe, recorder, violin, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, oboe, violin, viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, oboe, violins (2), violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, recorder, violins (2), viola) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, violoncello) (M620-622) †

Sextets (Piano, flute, trumpet, percussion, violin, violoncello) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, tuba, vibraphone, violin, violoncello) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, flute, violins (2), viola, violoncello) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M615-617) †

Sextets (Piano, horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged (M619)  
sa Concertos (Horn, trombone, trumpet (2), tuba)—Solos with piano

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, horns (2), trombone, trumpet, percussion) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, percussion, violin, viola, violoncello) (M685) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, saxophones (2), trombone, trumpet, drums) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, saxophones (2), trumpet, percussion, double bass) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, trombones (3), trumpets (2)) (M615-617) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, trumpet, violins (2), viola, double bass) (M620-622) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, trumpets (4), percussion) (M635) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, violin, violas (2), violoncello, double bass) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, violins (2), viola, violoncello, double bass) (M610-612) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, violins (2), violas (2), violoncello) (M610-612) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, violins (3), viola, violoncello) (M610-612) †

CANCEL:

Sextets (Piano, violins (3), violoncello, double bass), Arranged (M613-614) †

Sextets (Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion) (M635)  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion)  
Pianos (2), guitars (3), percussion with orchestra

Sextets (Pianos (2), percussion) (M635)  
sa Concertos (Pianos (2), percussion)  
Pianos (2), percussion with orchestra

Sextets (Pianos (2), saxophones (4)) (M615-619)

Sextets (Pianos (2), saxophones (4)),  
Arranged (M618-619)  
sa Concertos (Saxophones (4))—Solos  
with pianos (2)

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Recorders (2), violins (2), viola,  
violoncello) (M660-662) †

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Recorders (2), violins (2), viola,  
violoncello), Arranged (M663-4)  
†

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Shakuhachi, guitar, kotos (2),  
percussion, double bass), Arranged  
(M685) †

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Trombone, trumpet, percussion)  
(M685) †

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Trombone, violins (2), viola,  
violoncello, double bass)  
(M660-662) †

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Trombones (3), trumpet, guitar,  
double bass) (M680-682) †

Sextets (Trumpets (5), percussion) (M685)  
sa Concertos (Trumpets (5), percussion  
with string orchestra)  
Trumpets (5), percussion with string  
orchestra

Sextets (Unspecified instruments) (M686)  
Example under reference from Unspecified in-  
strument

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Piano, flute, kettledrums, percussion,  
vibraphone, xylophone) (M635) †

CANCEL:  
Sextets (Piano, violins (2), viola, violoncello,  
double bass), Arranged  
(M613-614) †

Sexton beetles  
See Burying beetles

CHANGE:  
Sextons (Indirect) † \*

Sexual behavior, Psychology of  
See Sex (Psychology)

Sexual behavior in animals †  
sa Amplexus

Sexual connection  
See Sexual intercourse

Sexual cycle †  
xx Biological rhythms

Sexual cycle of women †  
xx Women—Physiology  
— Psychological aspects  
xx Sex (Psychology)

CHANGE:  
Sexual deviation (Indirect) †  
sa Sex therapy  
— Law and legislation  
See Sodomy

Sexual discrimination  
See Sex discrimination

Sexual diseases  
See Sexual disorders  
Venereal diseases

Sexual disorders †  
sa Sex differentiation disorders  
Sex therapy  
x Sex disorders  
Sexual diseases  
xx Sex (Biology)

Sexual intercourse  
sa Anal intercourse  
Oral intercourse  
Orgasm  
x Coitus  
Copulation  
Intercourse, Sexual  
Lovemaking  
Sexual connection  
xx Sex

Seytina coriacea  
See Leatherback turtle

Shad †  
CANCEL:  
— Diseases and pests †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Shad—Diseases, a heading  
not printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.

Shad fishing (Indirect) (SH691.S38)  
xx Fishing

Shade-loving plants \*  
See Shade-tolerant plants

Shade-tolerant plants (Indirect)  
(Gardening, SB434.7) \*  
sa Gardening in the shade  
x Heliophobus plants  
Plants, Shade-loving  
Plants, Shade-tolerant  
Shade-loving plants  
xx Gardening in the shade  
Plants, Ornamental

Shadow Mountain National Recreation Area,  
Colo.  
xx Recreation areas—United States

CHANGE:  
Shadow pantomimes and plays (Direct)  
(Texts, PN1979.S5, PN6120.S5) †  
x Shadow plays

Shadow plays  
See Shadow pantomimes and plays

Shadrach (Biblical character)  
— Art

Shahi dynasty, ca. 865-1026  
xx India—History—324 B.C.-1000 A.D.  
Shāhis  
Shāhiya Kingdom  
Shāhiyas

Shāhis  
sa Shāhi dynasty, ca. 865-1026

Shāhiya Kingdom  
sa Shāhi dynasty, ca. 865-1026

Shāhiyas  
sa Shāhi dynasty, ca. 865-1026

Shajarat an Nillah site, Jordan  
See Gilgal site, Jordan

Shakers †  
— Pictorial works

Shakes (Shingles) †  
See Shingle industry

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 †  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Prohibited books

— Acting  
See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
— Dramatic production  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
— Stage history

— Adaptations †  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Paraphrases, tales, etc.

— Addresses, essays, lectures  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Collected works

— Aesthetics  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Knowledge—Aesthetics  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Philosophy

— Allegory and symbolism  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Symbolism  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Style  
Example under Allegory; Symbolism  
literature \*

— Allusions †  
sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Anecdotes  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Legends

— Anecdotes  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Legends  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Allusions

— Anniversaries, etc. †  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Pageants  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
Congresses

— Anonyms and pseudonyms \*  
Example under Anonyms and pseu-  
nyms

— Appreciation †

CANCEL:  
This subdivision used under Shak-  
peare for the "Centurie of pray-  
and similar works, may be app-  
under Dante, Goethe, Molière,  
other prominent authors.

— Archives  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Manuscripts

— Art  
sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Iconography  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Portraits, etc.  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Portraits, caricatures, etc.  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Portraits, etc.

— Authorship †  
x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Spurious and doubtful works

— Autobiography  
See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
— Biography

— Autographs †  
— Facsimiles  
xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Manuscripts—Facsimiles

CANCEL:  
— Autographs, Spurious (PR2949) †  
— Autographs, Spurious  
See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
— Forgeries

— Bibliography †  
sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
Exhibitions  
subdivision Bibliography after  
individual titles

— First editions

- Biography †
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Autobiography
- Character †
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Personality
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychology
- Chronology
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Chronology
- Death and burial
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Last years and death
- Descendants (PR2901)
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Descendants
  - Shakespeare family
- Editing career
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Literature
- Ennoblement
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ennoblement
- Exile (Direct)
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Exile
- Journalistic career
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Communications
- CANCEL:
  - Last years †
  - Last years
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Last years and death
  - Last years and death
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Last years
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Death and burial
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Death and burial
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Old age
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Last years
  - Marriage †
    - Shakespeare, William 1564-1616—Relationship with women
  - Old age
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Last years and death
  - Personality
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Character
  - Political career
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Political and social views
  - Sources †
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Correspondence
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dairies
  - Teaching career
  - Theatrical career •
- CANCEL:
  - Birthday books (PR2770-2771) †
  - Birthday books
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Calendars, etc.
  - Bones
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Museums, relics, etc.
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tomb
  - Books and reading
- Calendars, etc. †
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Birthday books
- Characters †
  - Dramatists
  - Indians
  - Jews †
    - Example under Jews in literature
  - Lawyers
    - Example under Lawyers in literature
- CHANGE:
  - Madmen (PR2992.M3) †
  - Men
  - Monsters
  - Physicians
    - Example under Physicians in literature
  - Saints
  - Chronology (PR2961)
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Chronology
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Chronology of the plays
- CANCEL:
  - Chronology of the plays (PR2961) †
  - Chronology of the plays
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Chronology
  - Cipher
  - Collected works
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Addresses, essays, lectures
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Societies, periodicals, etc.
  - Collections
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Societies, periodicals, etc.
  - Commentaries
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation
  - Concordances †
    - subdivision Concordances under individual titles
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
  - Congresses
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anniversaries, etc.
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Societies, periodicals, etc.
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation—Congresses
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Societies, periodicals, etc.
  - Contemporaries †
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Friends and associates
  - Contemporary England (America, France, etc.) (PR2910)
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Homes and haunts
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Patriotism
  - Correspondence
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Sources
  - Facsimiles
  - Indexes
  - Costume
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history
  - Criticism and interpretation †
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Forerunners
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Commentaries
    - Congresses
- See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Congresses
  - 1564-1616—Congresses
- Curiosa and miscellanea
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Miscellanea
- Dairies
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Sources
- CANCEL:
  - Dancing †
  - Dancing
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Performing arts
  - Death and burial
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Last years and death
  - Descendants
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Descendants
  - Diaries
  - Dictionaries, indexes, etc. †
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances
  - Dramatic production
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Acting
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Costume
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramaturgy
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Costume
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Pageants
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage presentation
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage-setting and scenery
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Performing arts
  - Dramatic works
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramaturgy
- CANCEL:
  - Dramaturgy (PR2995.7; PR3091-9) †
  - Dramaturgy
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic works
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique
  - Education
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Education
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge and learning
  - Ennoblement
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Ennoblement
  - Estate
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Will
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Will
  - Exhibitions †
    - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography
  - Exile
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Exile
- CANCEL:
  - Folk-lore, mythology (PR3004; PR3009) †
  - Folklore, mythology
    - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Folklore, mythology



Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 †  
(Continued)

- Forerunners
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Criticism and interpretation
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Sources
- Forgeries †
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Autographs, Spurious
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Spurious and doubtful works
- Friends and associates †
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Contemporaries
- Geology
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Earth sciences

CANCEL:

- Grave (PR2916) †
- Grave
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Tomb

CHANGE:

- Homes and haunts (Indirect)  
(PR2915-2920) †
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Contemporary England (America,  
France, etc.)

CANCEL:

- Humor (PR2994) †
- Humor
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Humor, satire, etc.
  - Humor, satire, etc. (PR2994)
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Humor
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Satire
- Iconography
  - sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Illustrations
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Monuments, etc.
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Museums, relics, etc.
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Portraits, etc.
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Art
- Illustrations †
  - sa subdivision illustrations after  
individual titles
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Illustrations, Comic
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Iconography
- Illustrations, Comic
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Illustrations
- Interviews
- Itineraries
  - See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Journeys
- Journeys
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—
  - Itineraries
- Knowledge †
  - For works which discuss a specific sub-  
ject as a theme in Shakespeare's  
works, assign as a second subject  
the heading [subject] in literature,  
e.g. 1. Shakespeare, William, 1564-  
1616—Knowledge—Science. 2.  
Science in literature.
- Aesthetics
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Aesthetics

CANCEL:

- Archery (PR3069.A6) †

- Archery
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Sports and recreation
- Architecture
  - CANCEL:
  - Astrology †
  - Astrology
    - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
    - Occult sciences
  - Astronomy †
    - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
    - Knowledge—Cosmography

CANCEL:

- Bible (PR3012) †
- Bible
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Religion and  
ethics
- Birds
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Zoology
- Book arts and sciences
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Books and  
reading
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Printing

CANCEL:

- Books and reading †
- Books and reading
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Book arts and sciences
- Botany (PR3041)
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Plant lore
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Flowers
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge and learning
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Natural history

CANCEL:

- Catholic Church †
- Catholic Church
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Religion and  
ethics
- Chemistry (PR3059)

CANCEL:

- Classical literature (PR3037) †
- Commerce
- Communications
  - sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Biography—Journalistic  
career
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Journalism
- Cosmography
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Astronomy
  - Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Philosophy

CANCEL:

- Costume (PR3069.C6) †
- Costume
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Dramatic  
production
- Criticism
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Literature
- Discoveries (in geography)
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Geography

- Dreams
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Psychology

CANCEL:

- Drinking †
- Drinking
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Manners and customs
  - Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Sports and recreation

CANCEL:

- Dueling †
- Dueling
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Sports and recreation
- Earth sciences
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Geology
- Economics †
  - xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Political and social views \*
- Education (PR3031)
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Education
- Ethics
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Religion and  
ethics

CANCEL:

- Fishing †
- Fishing
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Sports and recreation
- Flowers
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Botany
- Folklore, mythology
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Folklore, mythology
- Food
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Manners and customs

CANCEL:

- Freemasons †
- Freemasons
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Manners and customs

CANCEL:

- Games (PR3067) †
- Games
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Sports and recreation
- Geography †
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Discoveries (in  
geography)
- Heraldry
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Knowledge—
  - Manners and customs

CANCEL:

- Heraldry (PR3069.H4) †
- History †
  - x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
  - Knowledge—Roman history

CANCEL:

- Honor †
- Honor
  - See Shakespeare, William,  
1564-1616—Religion and  
ethics

CANCEL:  
 --- Insanity (PR3065) †  
 --- Insanity  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Medicine  
   Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Psychology  
 --- Journalism  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Communications  
 --- Language and languages  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Languages  
 --- Languages †  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Language and  
     languages  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Latin literature †  
 --- Literature  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Biography—Editing career  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Criticism  
 --- Manners and customs  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Heraldry \*  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Marriage  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Freemasons  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Drinking  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Food  
 --- Marriage  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Manners and customs  
 --- Mathematics (PR3049)  
 --- Medicine †  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Insanity  
 --- Military art and science  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Military sciences  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Military life †  
 --- Military life  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Military sciences  
 --- Military sciences  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Military art and  
     science  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Military life  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Naval art and  
     science  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Music † \*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Music  
 --- Music (History, ML80.55; Literary  
   criticism, PR3034)  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Music  
   xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge and learning  
 --- Natural history (PR3039)  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Botany

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
 --- Natural history  
 xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
 --- Knowledge and learning  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Naval art and science (PR3069.N3)  
   †  
 --- Naval art and science  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Military sciences  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Numismatics (PR3069.N8) †  
 --- Occult sciences (PR3004)  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Astrology  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Supernatural element  
 --- Performing arts  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Dramatic production  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Theater  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Dancing  
 --- Philosophy  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Philosophy  
 --- Physics (PR3056)  
 --- Plant lore  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Botany  
 --- Political science  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Political and  
     social views  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Precious stones (PR3069.P7) †  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Printing (PR3036) †  
 --- Printing  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Book arts and sciences  
   Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Technology  
 --- Psychology †  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Dreams  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Insanity  
 --- Religion  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Religion and  
     ethics  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Repentance †  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Revenge †  
 --- Roman history  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     History  
   Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Rome  
 --- Science †  
   Note under Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge  
 --- Social science  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Political and  
     social views  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Sports (PR3067) †  
 --- Sports  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Sports and recreation

--- Sports and recreation  
 CANCEL:  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Games  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Drinking  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Games  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Sports  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Archery  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Fishing  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Dueling  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Games  
 --- Technology (PR3036)  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Printing  
 --- Theater  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Knowledge—  
     Performing arts  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Time †  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Writing †  
 --- Zoology (PR3044)  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Birds  
 --- America [Italy, Spain, etc.]  
 CANCEL:  
 --- Italy (PR3069.I) †  
 --- Rome  
   x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Knowledge—Roman history  
 --- Spain  
 --- Knowledge and learning †  
 CANCEL:  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Folk-lore, mythology  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Knowledge—Natural history  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Knowledge—Botany  
 CANCEL:  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Music  
 CANCEL:  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Natural history  
 --- Language †  
   xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Style  
 --- Style  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Style  
 --- Versification  
   See Shakespeare, William,  
     1564-1616—Versification  
 --- Last years  
   See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Biography—Last years and  
     death  
 --- Legends  
   See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Allusions  
   Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Anecdotes  
 --- Library  
 --- Manuscripts †  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—  
     Archives  
 --- Catalogs  
 --- Facsimiles  
   sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
     —Autographs—Facsimiles  
 --- Men

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 †

-- Men (Continued)

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Relationship with men

-- Miscellanea †

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Curiosa and miscellanea

-- Monuments, etc.

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Tomb

-- Museums, relics, etc. †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Tomb

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Bones

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Iconography

CANCEL:

-- Music †

-- Music

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Knowledge--Music

CANCEL:

-- Mysticism †

-- Mysticism

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Religion and ethics

CANCEL:

-- Natural history (PR3030-3044) †

-- Natural history

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Knowledge--Natural history

-- Outlines, syllabi, etc.

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Study and teaching--  
Outlines, syllabi, etc.

-- Pageants

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Anniversaries, etc.  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Dramatic production

CANCEL:

-- Pageants (PR2923) †

-- Patriotism

See Patriotism in literature  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Contemporary England  
{America, France, etc.}  
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Political and social views

-- Philosophy †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Aesthetics

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Political and social views

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Religion and ethics

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Cosmography

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Philosophy

-- Plots †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Summaries, arguments, etc.

-- Poetic works

-- Political and social views †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Biography--Political career

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Economics \*

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Political science

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Social views

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Social science

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Patriotism

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Philosophy

-- Portraits, caricatures, etc.

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Art

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Portraits, etc.

-- Portraits, etc. †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--

Art

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Portraits, caricatures, etc.

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Art

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Iconography

-- Prohibited books

See Censorship

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Psychology

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Biography--Character

-- Quotations †

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Calendars, etc.

-- Relationship with men (PR2911-2913)

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Men

-- Relationship with women †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Biography--Marriage

-- Religion and ethics †

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Catholic Church

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Honor

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Ethics

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Bible

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Religion

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Knowledge--Repentance \*

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Theology

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Mysticism

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Philosophy

-- Satire

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Humor, satire, etc.

-- Scholia

-- Social views

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Political and social views

-- Societies, periodicals, etc. †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Congresses

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Collections

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Collected works

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Congresses

-- Sources †

sa subdivision Sources after individual  
titles

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Forerunners

-- Spurious and doubtful works

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Forgeries

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616  
-- Authorship

-- Stage history

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Acting

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Costume

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Stage presentation

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

Stage-setting and scenery

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--

Dramatic production

-- 1800-1950 (PR3099)

CANCEL:

-- 1800- (PR3099) †

-- 1950- (PR3100)

-- Stage presentation

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Dramatic production

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Stage history

-- Stage-setting and scenery †

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Stage history

CANCEL:

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Dramaturgy

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Dramatic production

CANCEL:

-- Study (PR2987) †

CANCEL:

-- Outlines, syllabi, etc. (PR2895;

PR2987) †

-- Study and teaching (Indirect)  
(PR2987)

-- Outlines, syllabi, etc. (PR2895;  
PR2987)

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Outlines, syllabi, etc.

-- Style †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Allegory and symbolism

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Language

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Technique

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Language--Style

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Technique

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Versification

-- Summaries, arguments, etc. (PR2984)

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Plots

CANCEL:

-- Supernatural element (PR3004) †

-- Supernatural element

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Knowledge--Occult science

-- Symbolism

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Allegory and symbolism

-- Technique †

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Style

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Versification

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Dramaturgy

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Style

-- Theology

See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

-- Religion and ethics

-- Tomb (PR2916)

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Bones

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Grave

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Monuments, etc.

xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Museums, relics, etc.

-- Translations †

x Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616--  
Translators

CANCEL:  
 -- Translators (PR2881) †  
 -- Translators  
   *See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616*  
 -- Translations  
 -- Versification †  
   *sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
     Style  
   *A Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
     Language—Versification  
   *xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
     Technique  
 -- Will †  
   *sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
     Estate  
   *xx Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
     Estate

CANCEL:  
*Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616.*  
 Paraphrases, tales, etc. †

*Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616.*  
 Paraphrases, tales, etc.  
*See Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
 Adaptations

**Shakespeare family**  
*sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*  
 Biography--Descendants

**Shaking palsy**  
*See Parkinsonism*

**Shaktism** †  
 -- Rituals (BL1226.2)

**Shakuhachi and biwa with orchestra** †

CANCEL:  
*xx Orchestral music*

**Shakuhachi and koto music** (M296-7)  
*x Koto and shakuhachi music*

**Shakuhachi music** †  
*sa Quartets (Flute, shakuhachi, biwa, harp)*

**Shakuhachi with orchestra** (M1034.S5;  
 M1035.S5) \*  
*sa Concertos (Shakuhachi)*  
*xx Concertos (Shakuhachi)*

**Shakuhachi with string orchestra**  
 (M1134.S5-1135.S5)

CHANGE:  
**Shale** (Indirect) (Geology, QE471.15.S5)  
 †

**Shaloo family**  
*See Shallow family*

**Shallow family**  
*x Chalut family*  
*Chaulut family*  
*Shaloo family*

**Shalya**  
*See Salya*

CHANGE:  
**Shamanism** (Indirect) (BL2370.S5) †

**Shambulinga** (Hindu deity) (BL1225.S48)  
*xx Gods, Hindu*

**Shangaan language** †  
 CANCEL:  
*See Thonga language*  
*Tsonga language*

**Shanghai gesture** †  
*x Gesture, Shanghai*  
*Nose thumbing*

**Shanties** †  
 CANCEL:  
*See Sailors' songs*  
*Sea songs*  
 CANCEL:  
 Work-songs

**Shaped canvas**  
*xx Canvas*  
 Painting  
 Painting--Technique

**Share-cropping** †  
 -- Personal narratives

**Shared services in hospitals**  
*See Hospitals--Shared services*

**Shark attacks** (Indirect)  
*xx Dangerous fishes*  
 Sharks  
 -- Prevention  
*x Shark repellants*

**Shark repellants**  
*See Shark attacks--Prevention*

**Sharks** †  
*sa Carcharhinidae*  
*Heterodontus \**  
*Odontaspidae*  
 Shark attacks  
*Squaliformes \**

**Sharpshooters** \*  
*See Shooters (of arms)*

**Shauri language** †  
*xx South Arabic language*

**Shaving** †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx Barbers*  
 Hair--Removal

**Shavu'oth** (Feast of weeks) †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx Three Festivals*

**Shear (Mechanics)** †  
*sa Shear flow \**

**Shear flow** \*  
*x Flow, Shear*  
*xx Fluid dynamics*  
 Rheology  
 Shear (Mechanics)

**Shear strength of soils** †  
*sa Soil liquefaction*

**Shears, Hedge**  
*See Hedge clippers*

**Shears (Machine-tools)** †  
 -- Noise

**Sheath contraceptives**  
*See Condoms*

**Shede language**  
*See Gude language*

**Sheena language**  
*See Shina language*

**Sheep** †  
*sa Sheep ranchers*

**Sheep breeds** †  
*sa Soay sheep*

**Sheep dogs** †  
*sa Old English sheepdog*  
*x Sheepdogs*

**Sheep farmers**  
*See Sheep ranchers*

**Sheep houses and equipment** †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx Animal housing*  
*Livestock housing*

**Sheep ranchers** (Indirect)  
*sa Shepherds*  
*x Sheep farmers*  
*Sheepmen*  
*xx Farmers*  
*Ranchers \**  
*Sheep*  
*Sheep ranches*  
*Shepherds*  
 -- Personal narratives

**Sheep ranches** †  
*sa Sheep ranchers*

**Sheepdog, Old English**  
*See Old English sheepdog*

**Sheepdogs**  
*See Sheep dogs*

**Sheepmen**  
*See Sheep ranchers*

**Sheet-metal work** †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa Aeroplanes--Sheet-metal work*  
*Airplanes--Sheet-metal work*

**Sheet-piling** †  
 -- Corrosion

**Sheets family**  
*x Scheetz family*  
*Sheetz family*

**Sheetswa language** †  
*sa Ronga language*  
*Tsonga language*  
*xx Ronga language*  
*Tsonga language*

**Sheetz family**  
*See Sheets family*

**Sheffield Lake, Newfoundland**  
*xx Lakes--Newfoundland*

**Sheffield Lake region, Newfoundland**

**Sheimer family**  
*See Smurr family*

**Shell deposits** \*  
*x Deposits, Shell*  
*xx Marine resources*  
*Shells*

**Shellac** †  
*sa Shellac industry*

**Shellac industry** (Indirect) (HD970)  
*xx Shellac*

**Shellfish** †  
*sa Shellfish gathering \**

CANCEL:  
 -- Bacteriology †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Shellfish--Microbiology

CANCEL:  
 -- Diseases and pests (SH171-9)  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Shellfish--Diseases and pests, subject headings.  
 -- Microbiology

**Shellfish, Effect of water pollution on**  
 (Indirect) \*  
*xx Aquatic animals, Effect of water pollution on*  
*Water--Pollution*

Shellfish as carriers of disease  
 sa Mollusks as carriers of disease  
 x Shellfish vectors  
 xx Invertebrates as carriers of disease

Shellfish culture †  
 sa Crab culture

Shellfish fisheries †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Oyster-culture  
 Oyster fisheries  
 x Crustacean fisheries  
 Shellfisheries \*

CANCEL:  
 xx Oyster-culture  
 — Sanitation †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Shellfish—Bacteriology

Shellfish fishing \*  
 See Shellfish gathering

Shellfish gathering (Indirect) (SH400.4) \*  
 sa Crabbing  
 x Shellfish fishing  
 Shellfishing  
 xx Fishing  
 xx Seafood gathering  
 Shellfish

Shellfish poisoning, Paralytic  
 See Paralytic shellfish poisoning

Shellfish vectors  
 See Shellfish as carriers of disease

Shellfisheries \*  
 See Shellfish fisheries

Shellfishing \*  
 See Shellfish gathering

Shelling of corn  
 See Corn—Shelling

Shells †  
 sa Conchologists  
 Shell deposits \*  
 — Japan  
 sa Kaiawase (Game)

Shells (Engineering) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aeroplanes—Fuselage

CHANGE:  
 Shelta (PM9021.S5) †  
 xx Languages, Secret

CHANGE:  
 Sheltered workshops (Indirect) †

Shelters, Civil defense  
 See Public shelters

Shelters, Public  
 See Public shelters

Shelves  
 See Shelving (Furniture)

Shelving (for books) †  
 xx Shelving (Furniture)

Shelving (for periodicals) †  
 xx Shelving (Furniture)

Shelving (Furniture) (Indirect) (NK2740)  
 sa Shelving (for books)  
 Shelving (for periodicals)  
 x Shelves  
 xx Furniture

Shen family (CS1169.S)

Shenandoah Valley \*  
 -- History

--- Civil War, 1861-1865  
 sa Maryland Campaign, June-Aug., 1864

Romney Campaign, 1861-1862  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1862  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (August-November)  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (May-August)

CANCEL:  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, Aug.-Nov., 1864 (E477.33) † \*

CANCEL:  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, Mar.-Sept., 1862 (E473.7) † \*

CANCEL:  
 Shenandoah Valley Campaign, May-Aug., 1864 (E476.6) † \*

Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1862 (E473.7) \*

sa Kernstown, Battle of, 1862  
 xx Shenandoah Valley—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
 Virginia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (August-November) (E477.33) \*  
 sa Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864  
 Winchester, Va., Battle of, 1864  
 xx Shenandoah Valley—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
 Virginia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (May-August) (E476.66) \*  
 sa Piedmont, Battle of, 1864  
 xx Shenandoah Valley—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
 Virginia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

CHANGE:  
 Sheng (Musical instrument) (ML990.S52) †

Sheng music (M175.S5)  
 xx Mouth-organ music  
 Reed-organ music

Sheng with orchestra (M1039.4.S5)  
 sa Concertos (Sheng)  
 xx Concertos (Sheng)

Shepherds †  
 sa Sheep ranchers  
 xx Sheep ranchers  
 — Language \*  
 xx Language and languages

Shepherds' songs (M1977-1978.S48)  
 xx Songs

Sherbro †  
 x Bullon (African people) \*  
 Bulom (African people) \*  
 xx Ethnology—Sierra Leone \*  
 — Religion (BL2480.S) \*

Sherlock Holmes films \*  
 xx Detective and mystery films  
 Holmes, Sherlock (Fictitious character)  
 Moving-pictures

Sherman's March through the Carolinas †  
 xx North Carolina—History—Civil War, 1861-1865  
 South Carolina—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

Sherman's March to the Sea †  
 xx Georgia—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

Sherpas †  
 xx Bhotias (Tibetan people)

Sherrick family

Shi language (PL8670) \*  
 x Mashii language  
 Nyabungu language  
 xx Bantu languages

Shiatsu (RM723.S5)  
 x Acupressure  
 Finger-pressure therapy  
 Shiatzu  
 xx Massage

Shiatzu  
 See Shiatsu

Shiden (Fighter plane)  
 xx Fighter planes

Shielded metal arc welding (TK466)  
 x Covered electrode welding  
 Metal arc welding, Shielded  
 Stick-electrode arc welding  
 xx Electric welding

Shielding (Heat) (TH171.5)  
 x Heat shielding  
 Thermal shielding  
 xx Insulation (Heat)

Shielding (Radiation) †  
 — Computer programs

Shift, Knight  
 See Knight shift

CHANGE:  
 Shift systems (Indirect) †

Shifts, Bernoulli  
 See Bernoulli shifts

Shiga, Japan, in art

Shigeno family \*

Shigin †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Japanese ballads and songs

Shih-ch'eng hsien, China (Kwangtung)  
 See Lien-chiang hsien, China (Kwan)

Shiite devotional calendars  
 x Devotional calendars, Shiite  
 xx Islamic devotional calendars

Shiite poetry (Direct)  
 x Shiites—Poetry  
 xx Islamic poetry  
 Religious poetry

Shiite poetry, Arabic (Direct)  
 x Arabic Shiite poetry  
 xx Arabic poetry

Shiite poetry, Urdu (Direct)  
 x Urdu Shiite poetry  
 xx Urdu poetry

Shiite sermons (BP194.3)  
 sa Tenth of Muharram sermons  
 xx Islamic sermons

Shiite sermons, Persian, [etc.] (Direct)

Shiite shrines (Direct) (BP194.6)  
 x Imams—Tombs  
 Shrines, Shiite  
 xx Islamic shrines

# CHANGE:

Shiites (*Indirect*) (BP19.3) †

sa Kaysāniyah

— Poetry

See Shiite poetry

— Prophecies

Shilha language †

x Chleuh language

Tachelhait language

Shima family

Shimonoseki, Japan, in art

Shin (Sect) †

— Missions †

# CHANGE:

Example under Buddhism —Missions

Shina language †

x Shicena language

Shingle industry (*Indirect*)

sa Shingles

x Shakes (Shingles)

xx Building materials industry

Shingles

Shingles †

sa Shingle industry

xx Shingle industry

Shinnan Islands

See Spratly Islands

Shino pottery (*Indirect*) (NK4340.5)

sa Oribe pottery

x Pottery, Shino

xx Oribe pottery

Pottery, Japanese

Seto pottery

Shinto †

sa Fasts and feasts—Shinto

— Rituals †

sa Shinto dedication services

Shinto dedication services (*Indirect*)

(BL2224.25.D4)

x Dedication services, Shinto

xx Shinto—Rituals

Shinto rites and ceremonies

Shinto painting

See Painting, Shinto

# CANCEL:

Shinto prayers †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Shinto—Prayer-books and devotions, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Shinto rites and ceremonies †

sa Shinto dedication services

Shinto shrines †

x Shinto shrines—Japan

Shrines, Shinto

— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.C5)

— Heraldry (CR1103.J)

xx Heraldry, Sacred

— Names

— Japan

See Shinto shrines

Shinto theology †

sa Reward (Shinto)

Shinto youth

See Youth, Shinto

Ship Alteration Management Information

System

See SAMIS (Information retrieval system)

Ship-building †

sa Ships—Rules for classification and construction

x Ships—Construction

— Equipment and supplies †

— — Appraisal

See Ship-building—Equipment and supplies—Valuation

— — Valuation

x Ship-building—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal

# CHANGE:

Ship-building as a profession (*Indirect*) †

Ship-building subsidies †

xx Subsidies

Ship handling †

— Braking

Ship machinery \*

See Marine machinery

Ship-model basins

See Towing basins

Ship models †

sa Sailboats—Models

Sailing ships—Models

x Boat models

— Testing †

sa Towing basins

— — Mathematical models (VM761)

Ship names, Japanese, etc.]

Ship propulsion †

sa Underwater propulsion

xx Marine machinery \*

Ship registers †

# CHANGE:

sa subdivision Registers under types of ships, e.g. Tankers—Registers; Ocean liners—Registers

Ship resistance †

— Mathematical models

— Statistical methods

Ship terminals

See Marine terminals

Shipmasters †

— Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)

Shipping †

x Marine shipping

Maritime shipping

Sea transportation

— Consolidation

x Shipping mergers

xx Consolidation and merger of corporations

Shipping mergers

See Shipping—Consolidation

Ships †

sa Fishery research vessels

Nautical paraphernalia

Passenger ships

# CANCEL:

Tank-vessels

Tankers

— Air conditioning †

xx Marine machinery \*

— — Noise control

— Cathodic protection †

— — Automatic control

— Classification

See Ships—Rules for classification and construction

— Construction

See Ship-building

Ships—Rules for classification and construction

— Corrosion †

sa Ships—Inert gas systems

— Electronic equipment

sa Electronics in navigation

Radar—Installation on ships

Radio—Installation on ships

x Electronics on ships

— Equipment and supplies †

sa Marine machinery \*

xx Nautical paraphernalia

— — Reliability (VM781)

— Fires and fire prevention †

sa Ships—Inert gas systems

— — Early works to 1800 \*

— Heating and ventilation †

xx Marine machinery \*

— — Noise control

— Hydrodynamics †

sa Ships—Seakeeping

Towing basins

— Ice prevention †

# CANCEL:

x Icing of ships

— Inert gas systems

x Inert gas systems (Ships)

xx Flue gases

Ships—Corrosion

Ships—Fires and fire prevention

— Inspection †

x Marine surveying

— Maintenance and repair †

sa Repair ships

SAMIS (Information retrieval system)

— Painting †

sa Paint, Antifouling

— Pipe lines †

— — Maintenance and repair

See Marine pipe-fitting

— Pneumatic equipment (VM496)

— Rules for classification and construction (VM287)

x Rules for the classification of

Ships—Classification

Ships—Construction

xx Classification

Naval architecture

Ship-building

— Safety regulations †

# CANCEL:

sa Tank-vessels—Safety regulations

— Sanitation †

# CANCEL:

xx Hygiene, Public

— Seakeeping

x Seakeeping

xx Naval architecture

Ships—Hydrodynamics

— Transmission devices †

xx Marine machinery \*

— Waste disposal (VM481)

xx Refuse and refuse disposal

Sewage disposal

Waste disposal in the ocean

Ships, Amphibious assault

See Amphibious assault ships

Ships, Barge-carrying

See Barge-carrying ships

Ships, Concrete †

sa Concrete boats

xx Concrete boats

Ships, Offshore support \*

See Offshore support vessels

- CHANGE:**  
**Shipwrecks** (*Indirect*) (*International law, JX4436; Narratives, etc., G525-530; Reports, etc., VK1250-1299*) †
- CANCEL:**  
*sa* Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
 Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)
- Shipyards** †  
*sa* Boatyards  
*xx* Boatyards
- Shiripuno language**  
*See* Sabeta language
- Shirk (Islam)**  
*See* God (Islam)—Attributes  
 Heresies and heretics, Islamic  
 Jesus Christ—Islamic interpretations  
 Polytheism (Islam)
- Shironga language**  
*See* Ronga language
- Shirts, Men's** †  
 -- Pattern design †
- CANCEL:**  
*x* Pattern cutting (Clothing)
- CANCEL:**  
 Pattern drafting (Clothing)
- CANCEL:**  
 Patterns (Clothing)
- Shishiori, Kesemuma, Japan** \*  
*x* Kesemuma, Japan. Shishiori
- Shitsonga language**  
*See* Tsonga language
- CHANGE:**  
**Shizugatake, Battle of, 1583** (*DS868*)  
*x* Shizugatake kassen, 1583  
 Shizugatake no tatakai, 1583  
*xx* Japan—History—Period of civil wars, 1480-1603
- Shizugatake kassen, 1583**  
*See* Shizugatake, Battle of, 1583
- Shizugatake no tatakai, 1583**  
*See* Shizugatake, Battle of, 1583
- Shneider family** \*  
*See* Snyder family
- Shnider family** \*  
*See* Snyder family
- Shoals**  
*See* Banks (Oceanography)
- Shock** †  
*sa* Cardiogenic shock
- Shock (Mechanics)** †  
*sa* Automobiles—Bumpers
- Shock waves** †  
*sa* Ionizing shock waves
- Shoeman family** \*  
*See* Schumann family
- Shogi** †  
 -- Collections of games †  
*sa* Shogi—Tournaments \*  
 -- Problems  
*See* Shogi problems  
 -- Tournaments (*GV1458.S5*) \*  
*xx* Shogi—Collections of games
- Shogi problems** (*GV1458.S5*)  
*x* Shogi—Problems
- Shogo (African people)**  
*See* Mitsogho (African people)
- Shōji**  
*See* Screens—Japan
- Shomier family**  
*See* Smurr family
- Shōmyō** (*BQ5035-5065*)  
*xx* Chants (Buddhist)
- Shona language** †  
*x* China language (Africa)
- CANCEL:**  
 Chino language
- Shona literature** †  
*xx* Rhodesian literature
- Shona poetry** †  
*xx* Rhodesian poetry
- Shooman family** \*  
*See* Schumann family
- Shooters (of arms)** (*Indirect*) \*  
*x* Marksmen  
 Markswomen  
 Sharpshooters  
*xx* Shooting
- Shooting** †  
*sa* Shooters (of arms) \*  
 Skeet shooting
- CANCEL:**  
 Trap-shooting  
 Trapshooting
- Shooting contests** †  
*sa* Biathlon \*  
 -- Rules (*GV1173*) \*
- Shop mathematics** †  
*sa* Welding—Mathematics
- CHANGE:**  
**Shop stewards** (*Indirect*) †
- Shop stewards, Rating of** (*Indirect*)
- Shoplifting** †  
*sa* Employee theft
- CHANGE:**  
**Shopping** (*Indirect*) (*TX335*) †
- CHANGE:**  
**Shopping centers** (*Indirect*) (*Architecture, NA6218; Business, HF5430-54306; Traffic engineering, HE336.S5*) †  
*sa* subdivision Stores, shopping centers, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Stores, shopping centers, etc.  
 -- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 -- Management
- Shopping centers, Underground** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Underground markets  
 Underground shopping centers  
*xx* Underground construction  
 -- Fires and fire prevention (*TH9445.U*)  
 -- Sanitation  
 -- Ventilation
- CHANGE:**  
**Shopping malls** (*Indirect*) †
- CHANGE:**  
**Shor language** (*PL45.S55*) †
- Shore birds** †  
 -- Anatomy  
 -- Food
- CHANGE:**  
**Shore protection** (*Indirect*) (*TC330-339*)  
*xx* Coastal zone management
- Shoreham Circle (Group of artists)** \*  
*x* Shoreham Group  
*xx* Art, English
- Shoreham Group** \*  
*See* Shoreham Circle (Group of artists)
- Shoring and underpinning** †  
*sa* Slurry trench construction
- Short airplanes** †  
*sa* Skyvan (Transport plane)  
*xx* Airplanes
- Short films** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Here are entered individual short fiction films for general or adult audiences; usually limited to a running time of less than 60 minutes. Short fiction films produced especially for children are entered under Children's films.  
*xx* Moving-pictures
- Short Skyvan (Transport plane)**  
*See* Skyvan (Transport plane)
- CHANGE:**  
**Short stories** (*Collections in English, PZ1*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Stories
- Short stories, African (English)**  
*x* African short stories (English)  
 Short stories, English—African authors  
*xx* African fiction (English)
- Short stories, African (French)**  
*x* African short stories (French)  
 Short stories, French—African authors  
*xx* African fiction (French)
- Short stories, American** †  
*sa* College stories, American  
 -- Afro-American authors  
*x* Afro-American short stories (English)  
 Black short stories (American)  
*xx* Short stories, American—Minority authors  
 -- Minority authors  
*sa* Short stories, American—Afro-American authors  
 -- Women authors  
*xx* American fiction—Women authors
- Short stories, English**  
 -- African authors  
*See* Short stories, African (English)  
 -- Ghanaian authors  
*See* Short stories, Ghanaian (English)  
 -- Indie authors  
*See* Short stories, Indie (English)  
 -- Papua New Guinea authors  
*See* Short stories, Papua New Guinea (English)
- Short stories, English, (French, German, etc.)** †  
 -- Women authors
- Short stories, French**  
 -- African authors  
*See* Short stories, African (French)
- Short stories, German** †  
 -- Swiss authors \*  
*See* Short stories, Swiss (German)
- Short stories, Ghanaian (English)** (*Direct*)  
*x* Ghanaian short stories (English)

Short stories, English Ghanaian authors

Short stories, Indie (English)

- x Indie short stories (English)
- Short stories, English Indie authors
- xx Indie fiction (English)

Short stories, Jewish (*Indirect*) \*

- x Jewish short stories
- xx Jewish fiction

Short stories, Papua New Guinea (English)

- x Papua New Guinea short stories (English)
- Short stories, English—Papua New Guinea authors
- xx Papua New Guinea fiction (English)

Short stories, Philippine (English)

- Muslim authors

Short stories, Spanish

- Competitions
- sa Premio Sésamo

Short stories, Swiss (German) (*Direct*) \*

- x Short stories, German—Swiss authors
- Swiss short stories (German)
- xx Swiss fiction (German)
- Competitions

CHANGE:

Short story (*P.N.3373*) †

Short take-off and landing aircraft †

CANCEL:

- xx Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion
- Airplanes

Shorthand †

- Garber \*
- See Shorthand—International
- International \*
- x Shorthand—Garber

Shorthand, French, (German, Spanish, etc.) †

- Exercises for dictation

Shortnose sturgeon (*QL638.A25*)

- xx Sturgeons

Shoshonean Indians †

- sa Chemehuevi Indians
- Cupeño Indians

Shoshonean languages †

- sa Cupan languages
- Cupeño language

Shot (Pellets) †

- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) (*QH545.S5*) \*

Shot-guns †

- sa Parker shotgun
- Punt gun

Shuman family \*

- See Schumann family

Shovelnose sturgeon (*QL638.A25*)

- x Hackleback sturgeon
- Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus

CHANGE:

Show jumping (*Indirect*) †

- sa Prix des Nations

Show riding †

- x Riding, Show

Shrimp fisheries †

- x Prawn fisheries

CHANGE:

Shrimps (*Indirect*) (*Culture and fisheries, SH380.6-SH380.62; Zoology, QL444.M33*) †

- x Prawns

CANCEL:

- Diseases and pests †
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Shrimps—Diseases, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Shrimps, Fossil (*QE817.D3*)

- xx Malacostraca, Fossil

CHANGE:

Shrines (*Direct*) (*Comparative religion, BL580-586*) †

- sa Christian martyrs—Cult
- Christian saints—Cult
- Christian shrines
- Martyria
- subdivision Shrines under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Shrines

Shrines, Shiite

- See Shiite shrines

Shrines, Shinto

- See Shinto shrines

Shrines in art

- Testing
- xx Personality tests

Shropshire, Eng., in art

Shropshire Union Canal, Eng. \*

- x Ellesmere and Chester Canal, Eng.
- Ellesmere Canal, Eng.
- Llangollen Canal, Eng.
- xx Canals—England

Shrubs †

- Identification †

CANCEL:

- x Identification of shrubs

Shu-shui Hsi, Taiwan \*

- See Lan-yang Creek, Taiwan

Shucking of corn

- See Corn—Husking

Shucking of oysters

- See Oysters—Shucking

Shuman family \*

- See Schumann family

Shugen (Sect) †

- Rituals †
- sa Kaihōgyō

Shuho-do, Japan

- See Akiyoshi Cave, Japan

Shōkiku

- See Kemari

Shuman family \*

- See Schumann family

Shumon family \*

- See Schumann family

Shunt, Mesocaval

- See Mesocaval shunt

Shunt, Portacaval

- See Portacaval anastomosis

Shushwap Indians

- See Shuswap Indians

Shuswap Indians †

- x Shushwap Indians

Shuttles (Textile machinery)

- xx Looms
- Textile machinery

Shuv (The Hebrew root)

- x Šub (The Hebrew root)

CANCEL:

Shuvak language †

CANCEL:

- See Chuvashian language

Shuzui family

Shymcr family

- See Smurr family

CANCEL:

Si-tswa language †

CANCEL:

- See Chopi language

Sinmang (*QL737.P96*)

Siamese twins †

- x Conjoined twins
- xx Twins

Sibbe (Papuan people)

- See Nagovisi (Papuan people)

Siberia †

- Description and travel
- 1945-

Siberia in art

Siberian huskies †

- xx Sled dogs

CANCEL:

- Sledge dogs

CANCEL:

Sicilian ballads and songs †

- Cf. note under English ballads and songs

Sicilianas †

CHANGE:

This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), e.g. Sicilianas. 2. Violoncello and music.

- xx Dance music
- Piano music

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Flute and piano) (*M240-244*)

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Piano) (*M31*) †

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Piano, violins (2), violoncello) (*M410-411; M412.4; M413-414*)

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Viola and piano) (*M224-6*)

CANCEL:

Sicilianas (Violin and piano) (*M217-219; M221-3*) †

Sicily †

- Civilization
- Byzantine influences (*DG865.6*)
- xx Byzantine Empire—Civillization

Sick †

- sa Critically ill

CANCEL:

- Health resorts, watering-places, etc.
- Hospital patients



Hospitals  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nurses and nursing  
 Psychotherapy patients  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nurses and nursing  
 — Clothing  
 xx Clothing and dress  
 — Compliance with regimen  
 See Patient compliance  
 — Cooperation  
 See Patient compliance  
**CHANGE:**  
 — Dental care (*Indirect*) †  
 — Prayer-books and devotions, Jewish  
 — Psychology †  
 sa Patient compliance  
**CANCEL:**  
 Pharmacist and patient  
 x Diseases—Psychological aspects  
 — Religious life †  
 sa Public worship in hospitals  
 — Visits to physician  
 See Physician services utilization  
**Sick children** †  
 sa Chronically ill children  
 Terminally ill children  
 — Psychology †  
 x Children—Diseases—Psychological aspects  
 xx Child psychology  
**Sick sinus syndrome**  
 xx Arrhythmia  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sidama language** (PJ2491-2515) †  
 Sidama languages  
 See Omotic languages  
 Sidamo languages  
**Sidamas** †  
 sa Dorze (African people) \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Sidamo language †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Sidama language  
**Sidamo language** (PJ2517)  
 xx Sidamo languages  
**Sidamo languages** (PJ2491-2517)  
 sa Sidamo language  
 x Sidama languages  
 xx Cushitic languages  
**Siddhas** †  
 sa Tamil Siddhas  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
**Siddhas, Tamil**  
 See Tamil Siddhas  
**Side effects of hypnotics**  
 See Hypnotics—Side effects  
**Siderite** †  
 sa Meteorites, Iron  
**Sidewalk-lights** †  
 xx Exterior lighting  
**Sidi Yahia az Za'er region, Morocco** \*  
**Sidobre region, France**  
**Sidon sets**  
 x Sets, Sidon  
 xx Compact Abelian groups

Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942 (D775.5.5)  
 x Gulf of Sidra, Battle of, 1942  
 Gulf of Sirte, Battle of, 1942  
 Khalij Surt, Battle of, 1942  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Mediterranean region  
**Siegel family**  
 See Siegel family  
**Siegel family**  
 x Siegel family  
 Siegl family  
 Siegle family  
 Sigal family  
 Sigall family  
 Sigel family  
 Sigl family  
**Siegl family**  
 See Siegel family  
**Siegle family**  
 See Siegel family  
**Sierra mackerel** (Q1.638.S35)  
 x Scomberomorus sierra  
**Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.**  
 x Sierra Madre Range, Wyo. and Colo.  
 xx Mountains—Colorado  
 Mountains—Wyoming  
**Sierra Madre Range, Wyo. and Colo.**  
 See Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.  
**Siever family**  
 See Sievers family  
**Sievers family**  
 x Siever family  
 Sievert family  
 Sieverts family  
 Siewert family  
 Siewerth family  
 Sivers family  
**Sievers' law**  
 See Indo-European languages—Phonology  
**Sievert family**  
 See Sievers family  
**Sieverts family**  
 See Sievers family  
**Siewert family**  
 See Sievers family  
**Siewerth family**  
 See Sievers family  
**Siffin, Battle of, 657** †  
 xx Syria—History—634-750  
**Sigal family**  
 See Siegel family  
**Sigall family**  
 See Siegel family  
**Sigel family**  
 See Siegel family  
**SIGPMULA (Computer program)**  
 (QD906.7.E4)  
**Sigl family**  
 See Siegel family  
**CHANGE:**  
**Sign language** (*General, P117; American Indian, E98.S5; Deaf, HV2474*) †

**Signal generators** †  
 sa Pulse generators  
 Sawtooth generators  
**Signal processing**  
 sa Charge coupled devices  
 Charge transfer devices (Electro-  
 x Processing, Signal  
 xx Information measurement  
 Signal theory (Telecommunication)  
**Signal theory (Telecommunication)** †  
 sa Signal processing  
**Signals and signaling** †  
 sa Sirens (Signaling devices)  
 xx Communication  
**Significance logic**  
 See Signification (Logic)  
**Signification (Logic)**  
 x Significance logic  
 xx Logic  
**Signs and symbols** †  
 sa Amperesand  
 Weather lore  
**Signs and symbols in architecture**  
**Signy Island**  
 xx Islands—Antarctic regions  
**CHANGE:**  
**Sijo** (*Indirect*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Sikh devotional literature** (BL2018.38) †  
 This heading has been replaced by, &  
 heading Sikhism—Prayer-books and  
 devotions.  
**Sikh gurus** †  
 sa Sikh martyrs  
**Sikh martyrs**  
 xx Martyrs  
 Sikh gurus  
 Sikhs—Biography  
**Sikh saints**  
 xx Saints  
 Sikhism  
**Sikh sects** †  
 sa Akalis  
**Sikhism** †  
 sa Sikh saints  
 —Prayer-books and devotions †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Sikh devotional literature  
 —Psychology (BL2018.5.P75)  
**Sikhism and science** (BL2018.5.S35)  
 xx Religion and science  
 Science  
**Sikhs** †  
 —Art patronage  
 xx Art patronage  
 Art patrons  
 —Biography †  
 sa Sikh martyrs  
**Silbury Hill, Eng.** \*  
 xx England—Antiquities  
 Mounds—England  
 Neolithic period—England  
**Silencers (Firearms)** †  
 xx Muzzles (Firearms)  
 —Patents

## CANCEL:

Silent partners †

## CANCEL:

See Dormant partners

## Silent partners (Direct)

- xx Dormant partners
- Partners, Silent
- Partnership, Silent
- Sleeping partners
- xx Partnership
- Taxation (Indirect)

## Silesia †

-- History †

## CANCEL:

- Partition, 1919-1922 (Upper Silesia, DD491.S53) †

This heading has been replaced by  
L.C. heading Silesia, Upper -His-  
tory-- Partition, 1919-1922.

## Silesia, Upper

-- History

-- Uprisings, 1919-1921

See Silesia, Upper -History--

Partition, 1919-1922

-- Partition, 1919-1922 (DK4600.S468)

sa European War, 1914-1918--

Territorial questions-- Silesia,

Upper

Plebiscite Silesia, Upper

x Silesia, Upper -History--

Uprisings, 1919-1921

xx European War, 1914-1918--

Territorial questions-- Silesia,

Upper

## Silesian periodicals (Indirect)

- xx Czech periodicals
- German periodicals
- Polish periodicals

## Silesian wit and humor †

- xx German wit and humor
- Polish wit and humor

## Siletz Indians \*

- xx Indians of North America
- Salishan Indians

## Silica †

sa Quartz

## Silica, Vitreous (TP862)

- x Fused quartz
- Fused silica
- Quartz glass
- Vitreous silica
- xx Glass
- Quartz

## Silicate fibers

- sa Glass fibers
- Quartz fibers
- x Fibers, Silicate
- xx Glass fibers
- Silicates

## Silicates †

- sa Phyllosilicates
- Silicate fibers
- Physiological effect
- sa Plants, Effect of silicates on

## Silicon †

sa Soils--Silicon content

## Silicon crystals †

- Radiation effects
- See Silicon crystals, Effect of  
radiation on

x Silicon crystals--Radiation effects

xx Radiation

## Silicon diodes †

-- Defects

## Silicon in soils

See Soils--Silicon content

## Silicone rubber (TS1927.S55)

- x Rubber, Silicone
- xx Elastomers
- Rubber, Artificial

## Silicones in medicine

- sa Silicones in surgery \*
- xx Polymers in medicine

## Silicones in surgery \*

- xx Prosthesis
- Silicones in medicine
- Surgery

## Silk †

xx Textile fabrics

## CHANGE:

Example under Animal fibers

## CHANGE:

## Silk manufacture and trade (Indirect)

(Manufacture, TS1640-1688; Tariff,  
HF2651.56; Trade, HD9910-9929)

†

sa Silk weaving

xx Textile industry

## CANCEL:

Textile industry and trade

## CHANGE:

## Silk manufacturers (Indirect) †

## Silk Road in art

## Silk spinning (TS1667)

xx Spinning

## Silk weaving

- xx Silk manufacture and trade
- Weaving

## Silliman family

- x Sellman family
- Selman family
- Sillman family

## Sillman family

See Silliman family

## Silos, Guided missile

See Guided missile silos

## CHANGE:

Silt (Indirect) (Hydraulics, TC175;  
Reservoirs, TD395; Sedimentation,  
QE581) †

## Siltite \*

See Siltstone

## Siltstone (Indirect) (QE471.15.S54) \*

- x Siltite
- xx Rocks, Sedimentary

## Siluriformes, Fossil

See Catfishes, Fossil

## Siluroidea, Fossil

See Catfishes, Fossil

## Silvanidae (QL596.S49)

- sa Silvanus (Insect)
- xx Beetles

## Silvanus (Insect) (QL596.S49)

xx Silvanidae

## Silver †

## CANCEL:

sa Jewelry

## CANCEL:

Silversmithing

## CANCEL:

Silverware

Silverwork

## CANCEL:

xx House furnishings

## Silver articles

See Silverwork

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

-- Collectors and collecting (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

-- Private collections (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, British, [etc.] (Direct) †

This heading has been replaced by  
heading Silverwork--[local subdi-  
vision], e.g. Silverwork--Great Britain  
etc.

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Caroline (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Georgian (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Medieval (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Regency (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Renaissance (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Tudor (Direct) †

## CANCEL:

## Silver articles, Victorian (Direct) †

## Silver Bow Creek, Mont.

x Clark Fork River, Mont.

xx Rivers--Montana

## Silver boxes †

## CANCEL:

- xx Silver articles
- Silverwork

## Silver figurines (Indirect)

xx Figurines

## Silver figurines, Classical

- x Classical silver figurines
- xx Classical antiquities

## Silver leaf disease †

## CANCEL:

xx Fungi, Phytopathogenic

## Silver-plated ware †

xx Silverwork

## Silver salmon fishing †

xx Pacific salmon fishing

## CANCEL:

Salmon-fishing

## Silver work

See Silverwork

## Silversides †

sa Odontesthes

## Silversmithing

See Silverwork

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries, NK7100-7235; Manufactures, TS730-735*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Accounting (*HG5686.S55*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, American, [Canadian, etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Silverwork**—[local subdivision], e.g. **Silverwork—United States; Silverwork—Canada; etc.**

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Ancient** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Baroque** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Colonial** (*Direct*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Silversmiths** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmiths, American, [Canadian, etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Silversmiths**—[local subdivision], e.g. **Silversmiths—United States; Silversmiths—Canada; etc.**

**Silverware** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Silver

**CANCEL:**  
 Silver articles

**CANCEL:**  
 Silversmithing  
 Silverwork

**Silverwork** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries, NK7100-7695; Manufactures, TS720-761*)  
 sa Engraving (Metal-work)  
 Jewelry  
 Jewelry making  
 Nets  
 Plate  
 Silver boxes  
 Silver-plated ware  
 Silverware  
 Vinaigrettes  
 Indians of North America—**Silverwork; and similar headings**  
 x Silver articles  
 Silver work  
 Silversmithing  
 xx Art metal-work  
 Arts and crafts movement  
 House furnishings  
 Jewelry making  
 Metal-work  
 Silver  
 — Accounting (*HG5686.S55*)  
 — Private collections (*Indirect*)  
 — China  
 sa China trade silverwork

**Silverwork, Ancient** (*Indirect*)  
 x Ancient silverwork

**Silverwork, Baroque** (*Indirect*)  
 x Baroque silverwork

**Silverwork, Byzantine** (*Indirect*) (*NK7108.8*)  
 x Byzantine silverwork

**Silverwork, Caroline** (*Indirect*)  
 x Caroline silverwork

**Silverwork, Celtic** (*Indirect*)  
 x Celtic silverwork

**Silverwork, Classical** (*Indirect*) (*NK7107.3*)  
 x Classical silverwork

**Silverwork, Colonial** (*Indirect*)  
 x Colonial silverwork  
 — Foreign influences

**Silverwork, Georgian** (*Indirect*)  
 x Georgian silverwork

**Silverwork, Medieval** (*Indirect*)  
 x Medieval silverwork

**Silverwork, Minoan** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Minoan silverwork

**Silverwork, Mycenaean** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Mycenaean silverwork

**Silverwork, Oriental** (*Indirect*)  
 x Oriental silverwork

**Silverwork, Regency** (*Indirect*)  
 x Regency silverwork

**Silverwork, Renaissance** (*Indirect*)  
 x Renaissance silverwork

**Silverwork, Rococo** (*Indirect*)  
 x Rococo silverwork

**Silverwork, Tudor** (*Indirect*)  
 x Tudor silverwork

**Silverwork, Victorian** (*Indirect*)  
 x Victorian silverwork

**Silverwork, Viking** (*Indirect*)  
 x Viking silverwork

**Simelungun poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PL5439.27; History, PL5439.25*)

**Simia satyrus**  
 See **Orangutan**

**Similarity (Physics)**  
 x Dynamic similarity  
 xx Dimensions  
 Physics

**CHANGE:**  
**Simile** (*PN228.S5*) †

**Simple machines**  
 sa Inclined planes  
 Levers  
 Pulleys  
 Screws  
 Wedges  
 Wheels  
 x Machines, Simple  
 xx Machinery  
 Mechanical movements  
 Mechanics

**Simplicity (Philosophy)** (*B105.S55*)  
 xx Philosophy

**Simte language** (*PL4001.S56*) \*  
 xx Naga languages

**Simulated patients** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Medicine—Study and teaching  
 Medicine—Study and teaching—  
 Simulation methods

**Simulated wood** †  
 — Labeling †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Labels—Law and legislation

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Simulation games in education** (*I.B10*)  
 x Educational gaming  
 Gaming, Educational  
 xx Education—Simulation methods  
 Educational games  
 Game theory

**Simulation methods** †  
 sa Political games  
 War games

**CHANGE:**  
 subdivision Simulation methods—  
 subjects, e.g. English language  
 Study and teaching—Simulation  
 methods; Management—Simulation  
 methods; Social sciences—Simulation  
 methods

**Simulation of crimes** †  
 sa Malicious accusation  
 xx Malicious accusation

**Simulators, Radar**  
 See **Radar simulators**

**Simulators, Training of**  
 See **Synthetic training devices**

**Simultaneum** †  
 xx Unionism (Lutheranism)

**CANCEL:**  
 Unionism (Religion)

**Sin** †  
 — Psychology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Sinaitic Peninsula in art**

**Sind** †  
 — History †  
 sa Arghun dynasty, 1520-1554  
 al-Mansurah (Kingdom), Pakistan

**Sindhi authors** \*  
 See **Authors, Sindhi**

**CHANGE:**  
**Sindhi language** (*PK2781-2794*) †  
 sa Sirāikī Sindhi dialect

**Sindhi wit and humor** †  
 xx Indic wit and humor

**Sindhis** (*Indirect*) (*DS380.S53*)  
 x Sindis

**Sindis**  
 See **Sindhis**

**Singapore literature (English)** (*Direct*)  
 (*Collections, PR9570; History, PR9570*)  
 x English literature—Singapore authors

**Singapore poetry (English)** (*Direct*)  
 (*Collections, PR9570; History, PR9570*)  
 x English poetry—Singapore authors

**Singers** †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Singers, Afro-American**  
 See **Afro-American singers**

**Singing** †  
 sa Vocal registers

**Singing commercials** (*M1977.S5; M1977*)  
 x Commercials, Singing  
 xx Radio advertising

Television advertising  
Singing registers  
See Vocal registers

Single crystal fibers  
See Crystal whiskers

Single-handed sailing \*  
See Sailing, Single-handed

Single men  
sa Bachelors  
Divorced fathers  
Divorcees  
Unmarried fathers  
x Unmarried men  
xx Divorcees  
Men  
Single people

CHANGE:  
Single-parent family (*Indirect*) †  
sa Divorced fathers

CANCEL:  
Father-separated children  
Paternal deprivation  
Unmarried fathers  
Unmarried mothers  
Widowers  
xx Divorced fathers  
Unmarried fathers  
Unmarried mothers  
Widowers

CHANGE:  
Single people (*Indirect*) †  
sa Single men  
Unmarried couples  
xx Marital status  
— Sexual behavior (*HQ800*)  
xx Sex

CHANGE:  
Single women (*Indirect*) (*HQ800*) †  
xx Divorcees

CANCEL:  
Woman  
Women  
— Sexual behavior (*HQ800*)  
xx Sex

Singspiel †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Singularities (Mathematics) †  
sa Catastrophes (Mathematics)

Singultus  
See Hiccups

Sinhalese literature †  
— To 1500

Sinhalese poetry †  
— 20th century

Sinite Kamuni Forest Park, Bulgaria  
(*SB485.B*) \*  
x Lesopark Sinite kamüni  
xx Forest reserves—Bulgaria  
National parks and reserves—Bulgaria

Sinkiang in art \*

Sino-Indian Border Dispute, 1957- †  
xx China—History—1949-

Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1937-1945 †  
— Propaganda  
x War propaganda

Sint Eustatius, Netherlands Antilles  
— Capture by English, 1781

xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Sinus thrombosis †  
x Cranial sinus thrombosis \*  
xx Cerebral embolism and thrombosis \*

CANCEL:  
Cerebrovascular disease \*

Sinuses, Paranasal  
See Nose, Accessory sinuses of

CHANGE:  
Sinusitis (*RF425*) †

Siouan Indians †  
sa Keyauwee Indians

Sipontum, Italy (*DG70.S55*)  
x Sepontum, Italy  
Sopontum, Italy  
xx Italy—Antiquities  
Rome—Antiquities

Sirāikī Hindkī dialect  
x Sirāikī Lahndī dialect  
xx Lahndā language

Sirāikī Hindkī philology (*PK2269.S35*)  
xx Indo-Aryan philology

Sirāikī Lahndī dialect  
See Sirāikī Hindkī dialect

Sirāikī Sindhī dialect  
xx Sindhī language

Sirenia †  
x Sea cows  
— Anatomy  
— — Atlases

Sirens (Mythology) †  
— Art (*N7760*)

Sirens (Signaling devices) (*TK5990*)  
sa Air raid warning systems  
xx Electro-acoustics  
Signals and signaling  
Sound

Sirul Mountain, Romania  
x Muntele Sirul, Romania  
xx Mountains—Romania

Sisi (Malaysian people)  
See Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)

Sisters of Charity †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

Sisyphus \*  
xx Mythology, Greek

CHANGE:  
Sit-down strikes (*Indirect*) †  
x Occupation of factories  
— Personal narratives

Sitāvaka region, Ceylon  
See Sitawaka region, Ceylon

Sitawaka region, Ceylon  
x Sitāvaka region, Ceylon

Site classification (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Site evaluation (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Site index (Forestry) (*Indirect*)  
x Forest site index  
Index, Site (Forestry)  
xx Forest site quality

Site quality (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Siti language  
See Vagala language

Sitigo language  
See Vagala language

Siton family  
See Sitton family

Sitorai Mohi khossa, Bukhara  
See Bukhara (City). Sitorai Mohi

SITRAM (Information retrieval system)  
x Système d'information sur les  
de marchandises  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems—Freight and freight

Sitting position †  
xx Posture

Sitton family  
x Siton family

Situation-personality interaction  
See Personality and situation

Siva (Hindu deity) \*  
— Art

Sivers family  
See Sievers family

Six Day War, 1967 †  
CANCEL:  
See Israel-Arab War, 1967-  
Israel-Arab War, 1967

CANCEL:  
Six recorders with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
See Recorders (6) with string orchestra

Size at birth \*  
See Birth size

Size of hospitals  
See Hospital size

Size of states  
See States, Size of

Skafogaard, Denmark  
xx Munors—Denmark

Skagit Indians  
xx Indians of North America  
Salishan Indians

Skagit Valley, Wash.  
xx Valleys—Washington (State)

Skakopec-Mdewakanton Indian Reservation  
Minn.  
See Prior Lake Indian Reservation

Skaraborg, Sweden, in art

Skate fishing (*SH691.S55*)  
xx Fishing  
Skates (Fishes)

Skateboarding (*Indirect*) (*GV859.8*)  
sa Skateboards  
xx Roller-skating  
Skateboards

Skateboards †  
sa Skateboarding  
xx Skateboarding

Skates (Fishes) †  
sa Skate fishing

Sick † (Continued)

CANCEL:  
Hospitals

CANCEL:  
Nurses and nursing  
Psychotherapy patients

CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
— Clothing  
xx Clothing and dress  
— Compliance with regimen  
See Patient compliance  
— Cooperation  
See Patient compliance

CHANGE:  
— Dental care (Indirect) †  
— Prayer-books and devotions, Jewish  
— Psychology †  
sa Patient compliance

CANCEL:  
Pharmacist and patient  
x Diseases—Psychological aspects  
— Religious life †  
sa Public worship in hospitals  
— Visits to physician  
See Physician services utilization

Sick children †  
sa Chronically ill children  
Terminally ill children  
— Psychology †  
x Children—Diseases—Psychological aspects  
xx Child psychology

Sick sinus syndrome  
xx Arrhythmia

CANCEL:  
Sidama language (PJ2491-2515) †

Sidama languages  
See Omotic languages  
Sidamo languages

Sidamas †  
sa Dorze (African people) \*

CANCEL:  
Sidamo language †

CANCEL:  
See Sidama language

Sidamo language (PJ2517)  
xx Sidamo languages

Sidamo languages (PJ2491-2517)  
sa Sidamo language  
x Sidama languages  
xx Cushitic languages

Siddhas †  
sa Tamil Siddhas

CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism

Siddhas, Tamil  
See Tamil Siddhas

Side effects of hypnotics  
See Hypnotics—Side effects

Siderite †  
sa Meteorites, Iron

Sidewalk-lights †  
xx Exterior lighting

Sidi Yahia az Za'er region, Morocco

Sidobre region, France

Sidon sets  
x Sets, Sidon  
xx Compact Abelian groups

Harmonic analysis  
Set theory

Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942 (D775.5.5)  
x Gulf of Sidra, Battle of, 1942  
Gulf of Sirte, Battle of, 1942  
Khalij Surt, Battle of, 1942  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Mediterranean region

Siegel family  
See Siegel family

Siegel family  
x Siegel family  
Siegl family  
Siegle family  
Sigal family  
Sigall family  
Sigel family  
Sigl family

Siegl family  
See Siegel family

Siegle family  
See Siegel family

Sierra mackerel (QL638.S35)  
x Scomberomorus sierra

Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.  
x Sierra Madre Range, Wyo. and Colo.  
xx Mountains—Colorado  
Mountains—Wyoming

Sierra Madre Range, Wyo. and Colo.  
See Sierra Madre, Wyo. and Colo.

Siever family  
See Sievers family

Sievers family  
x Siever family  
Sievert family  
Sieverts family  
Siewert family  
Siewerth family  
Sivers family

Sievers' law  
See Indo-European languages—Phonology

Sievert family  
See Sievers family

Sieverts family  
See Sievers family

Siewert family  
See Sievers family

Siewerth family  
See Sievers family

Siffin, Battle of, 657 †  
xx Syria—History—634-750

Sigal family  
See Siegel family

Sigall family  
See Siegel family

Sigel family  
See Siegel family

SIGFMULA (Computer program)  
(QD906.7.E4)

Sigl family  
See Siegel family

CHANGE:  
Sign language (General, P117; American Indian, E98.S5; Deaf, HV2474) †

Signal detection  
See Demodulation (Electronics)

Signal generators †  
sa Pulse generators  
Sawtooth generators

Signal processing  
sa Charge coupled devices  
Charge transfer devices (Electronics)  
x Processing, Signal  
xx Information measurement  
Signal theory (Telecommunications)

Signal theory (Telecommunication)  
sa Signal processing

Signals and signaling †  
sa Sirens (Signaling devices)  
xx Communication

Significance logic  
See Signification (Logic)

Signification (Logic)  
x Significance logic  
xx Logic

Signs and symbols †  
sa Ampersand  
Weather lore

Signs and symbols in architecture

Signy Island  
xx Islands—Antarctic regions

CHANGE:  
Sijo (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
Sikh devotional literature (BL2018.5.S35)  
This heading has been replaced by heading Sikhism—Prayer-books and devotions.

Sikh gurus †  
sa Sikh martyrs

Sikh martyrs  
xx Martyrs  
Sikh gurus  
Sikhs—Biography

Sikh saints  
xx Saints  
Sikhism

Sikh sects †  
sa Akalis

Sikhism †  
sa Sikh saints  
— Prayer-books and devotions †

CANCEL:  
xx Sikh devotional literature  
— Psychology (BL2018.5.P75)

Sikhism and science (BL2018.5.S35)  
xx Religion and science  
Science

Sikhs †  
— Art patronage  
xx Art patronage  
Art patrons  
— Biography †  
sa Sikh martyrs

Silbury Hill, Eng. \*  
xx England—Antiquities  
Mounds—England  
Neolithic period—England

Silencers (Firearms) †  
xx Muzzles (Firearms)  
— Patents

Silent City of Rocks, Idaho \*  
See City of Rocks, Idaho

CANCEL:

Silent partners †

CANCEL:

See Dormant partners

Silent partners (Direct)

x Dormant partners

Partners, Silent

Partnership, Silent

Sleeping partners

xx Partnership

-- Taxation (Indirect)

Silesia †

-- History †

CANCEL:

-- Partition, 1919-1922 (Upper Silesia,  
DD491.S53) †

This heading has been replaced by  
LC heading Silesia, Upper—His-  
tory--Partition, 1919-1922.

Silesia, Upper

-- History

-- Uprisings, 1919-1921

See Silesia, Upper--History---

Partition, 1919-1922

-- Partition, 1919-1922 (DK4600.S468)

sa European War, 1914-1918--

Territorial questions--Silesia,

Upper

Plebiscite--Silesia, Upper

x Silesia, Upper--History--

Uprisings, 1919-1921

xx European War, 1914-1918--

Territorial questions--Silesia,

Upper

Silesian periodicals (Indirect)

xx Czech periodicals

German periodicals

Polish periodicals

Silesian wit and humor †

xx German wit and humor

Polish wit and humor

Siltz Indians \*

xx Indians of North America

Salishan Indians

Silica †

sa Quartz

Silica, Vitreous (TP862)

x Fused quartz

Fused silica

Quartz glass

Vitreous silica

xx Glass

Quartz

Silicate fibers

sa Glass fibers

Quartz fibers

x Fibers, Silicate

xx Glass fibers

Silicates

Silicates †

sa Phyllosilicates

Silicate fibers

-- Physiological effect

sa Plants, Effect of silicates on

Silicon †

sa Soils--Silicon content

Silicon crystals †

-- Radiation effects

See Silicon crystals, Effect of  
radiation on

Silicon crystals, Effect of radiation on

x Silicon crystals--Radiation effects

xx Radiation

Silicon diodes †

-- Defects

Silicon in soils

See Soils--Silicon content

Silicone rubber (TS1927.S55)

x Rubber, Silicone

xx Elastomers

Rubber, Artificial

Silicones in medicine

sa Silicones in surgery \*

xx Polymers in medicine

Silicones in surgery \*

xx Prosthesis

Silicones in medicine

Surgery

Silk †

xx Textile fabrics

CHANGE:

Example under Animal fibers

CHANGE:

Silk manufacture and trade (Indirect)

(Manufacture, TS1640-1688; Tariff,

HF2651.56; Trade, HD9910-9929)

†

sa Silk weaving

xx Textile industry

CANCEL:

Textile industry and trade

CHANGE:

Silk manufacturers (Indirect) †

Silk Road in art

Silk spinning (TS1667)

xx Spinning

Silk weaving

xx Silk manufacture and trade

Weaving

Silliman family

x Sellman family

Selman family

Sillman family

Sillman family

See Silliman family

Silos, Guided missile

See Guided missile silos

CHANGE:

Silt (Indirect) (Hydraulics, TC175;

Reservoirs, TD395; Sedimentation,

QE581) †

Siltite \*

See Siltstone

Siltstone (Indirect) (QE471.15.S54) \*

x Siltite

xx Rocks, Sedimentary

Siluriformes, Fossil

See Catfishes, Fossil

Siluroidea, Fossil

See Catfishes, Fossil

Silvanidae (QL596.S49)

sa Silvanus (Insect)

xx Beetles

Silvanus (Insect) (QL596.S49)

xx Silvanidae

Silver †

CANCEL:

sa Jewelry

CANCEL:

Silversmithing

CANCEL:

Silverware

Silverwork

CANCEL:

xx House furnishings

Silver articles

See Silverwork

CANCEL:

Silver articles (Direct) †

CANCEL:

-- Collectors and collecting (Direct)

CANCEL:

-- Private collections (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, British, [etc.] (Direct)

This heading has been replaced  
heading Silverwork--[local  
sion], e.g. Silverwork--Greece  
etc.

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Caroline (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Georgian (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Medieval (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Regency (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Renaissance (Direct)

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Tudor (Direct) †

CANCEL:

Silver articles, Victorian (Direct)

Silver Bow Creek, Mont.

x Clark Fork River, Mont.

xx Rivers--Montana

Silver boxes †

CANCEL:

xx Silver articles

Silverwork

Silver figurines (Indirect)

xx Figurines

Silver figurines, Classical

x Classical silver figurines

xx Classical antiquities

Silver leaf disease †

CANCEL:

xx Fungi, Phytopathogenic

Silver-plated ware †

xx Silverwork

Silver salmon fishing †

xx Pacific salmon fishing

CANCEL:

Salmon-fishing

Silver work

See Silverwork

Silversides †

sa Odontesthes

Silversmithing

See Silverwork

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries, NK7100-7235; Manufactures, TS730-735*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Accounting (*HG5686.S55*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, American, [Canadian, etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Silverwork**—[local subdivision], e.g. **Silverwork**—United States; **Silverwork**—Canada; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Ancient** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Baroque** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmithing, Colonial** (*Direct*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Silversmiths** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Silversmiths, American, [Canadian, etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Silversmiths**—[local subdivision], e.g. **Silversmiths**—United States; **Silversmiths**—Canada; etc.

**Silverware** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Silver

**CANCEL:**  
 Silver articles

**CANCEL:**  
 Silversmithing  
 Silverwork

**Silverwork** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries, NK7100-7695; Manufactures, TS720-761*)  
 sa Engraving (Metal-work)  
 Jewelry  
 Jewelry making  
 Nefs  
 Plate  
 x Silver boxes  
 Silver-plated ware  
 Silverware  
 Vinalgrettes  
 Indians of North America—Silverwork; and similar headings  
 x Silver articles  
 Silver work  
 Silversmithing  
 xx Art metal-work  
 Arts and crafts movement  
 House furnishings  
 Jewelry making  
 Metal-work  
 Silver  
 — Accounting (*HG5686.S55*)  
 — Private collections (*Indirect*)  
 — China  
 sa China trade silverwork

**Silverwork, Ancient** (*Indirect*)  
 x Ancient silverwork

**Silverwork, Baroque** (*Indirect*)  
 x Baroque silverwork

**Silverwork, Byzantine** (*Indirect*) (*NK7108.8*)  
 x Byzantine silverwork

**Silverwork, Caroline** (*Indirect*)  
 x Caroline silverwork

**Silverwork, Celtic** (*Indirect*)  
 x Celtic silverwork

**Silverwork, Classical** (*Indirect*) (*NK7107.3*)  
 x Classical silverwork

**Silverwork, Colonial** (*Indirect*)  
 x Colonial silverwork  
 — Foreign influences

**Silverwork, Georgian** (*Indirect*)  
 x Georgian silverwork

**Silverwork, Medieval** (*Indirect*)  
 x Medieval silverwork

**Silverwork, Minoan** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Minoan silverwork

**Silverwork, Mycenaean** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Mycenaean silverwork

**Silverwork, Oriental** (*Indirect*)  
 x Oriental silverwork

**Silverwork, Regency** (*Indirect*)  
 x Regency silverwork

**Silverwork, Renaissance** (*Indirect*)  
 x Renaissance silverwork

**Silverwork, Rococo** (*Indirect*)  
 x Rococo silverwork

**Silverwork, Tudor** (*Indirect*)  
 x Tudor silverwork

**Silverwork, Victorian** (*Indirect*)  
 x Victorian silverwork

**Silverwork, Viking** (*Indirect*)  
 x Viking silverwork

**Simelungun poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PL5439.27; History, PL5439.25*)

**Simia satyrus**  
 See Orangutan

**Similarity (Physics)**  
 x Dynamic similarity  
 xx Dimensions  
 Physics

**CHANGE:**  
**Simile** (*PN228.S5*) †

**Simple machines**  
 sa Inclined planes  
 Levers  
 Pulleys  
 Screws  
 Wedges  
 Wheels  
 x Machines, Simple  
 xx Machinery  
 Mechanical movements  
 Mechanics

**Simplicity (Philosophy)** (*BI05.S55*)  
 xx Philosophy

**Simte language** (*PL4001.S56*) \*  
 xx Naga languages

**Simulated patients** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Medicine—Study and teaching  
 Medicine—Study and teaching—Simulation methods

**Simulated wood** †  
 — Labeling †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Labels—Law and legislation

— Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Simulation games in education** (*LB1029*)  
 x Educational gaming  
 Gaming, Educational  
 xx Education—Simulation methods  
 Educational games  
 Game theory

**Simulation methods** †  
 sa Political games  
 War games

**CHANGE:**  
 subdivision Simulation methods and subjects, e.g. English language—Study and teaching—Simulation methods; Management—Simulation methods; Social sciences—Simulation methods

**Simulation of crimes** †  
 sa Malicious accusation  
 xx Malicious accusation

**Simulators, Radar**  
 See Radar simulators

**Simulators, Training of**  
 See Synthetic training devices

**Simultaneum** †  
 xx Unionism (Lutheranism)

**CANCEL:**  
 Unionism (Religion)

**Sin** †  
 — Psychology †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Psychology, Religious

**Sinaitic Peninsula in art**

**Sind** †  
 — History †  
 sa Arghun dynasty, 1520-1554  
 al-Mansurah (Kingdom), Pakistan

**Sindhi authors** \*  
 See Authors, Sindhi

**CHANGE:**  
**Sindhi language** (*PK2781-2794*) †  
 sa Siraiki Sindhi dialect

**Sindhi wit and humor** †  
 xx Indic wit and humor

**Sindhis** (*Indirect*) (*DS380.S53*)  
 x Sindis

**Sindis**  
 See Sindhis

**Singapore literature (English)** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PR9570; History, PR9570*)  
 x English literature—Singapore authors

**Singapore poetry (English)** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PR9570; History, PR9570*)  
 x English poetry—Singapore authors

**Singers** †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Singers, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American singers

**Singing** †  
 sa Vocal registers

**Singing commercials** (*M1977.S5; M1978*) \*  
 x Commercials, Singing  
 xx Radio advertising

Television advertising

Singing registers  
See Vocal registers

Single crystal fibers  
See Crystal whiskers

Single-handed sailing \*  
See Sailing, Single-handed

Single men  
sa Bachelors  
Divorced fathers  
Divorcees  
Unmarried fathers  
x Unmarried men  
xx Divorcees  
Men  
Single people

CHANGE:  
Single-parent family (Indirect) †  
sa Divorced fathers

CANCEL:  
Father-separated children  
Paternal deprivation  
Unmarried fathers  
Unmarried mothers  
Widowers  
xx Divorced fathers  
Unmarried fathers  
Unmarried mothers  
Widowers

CHANGE:  
Single people (Indirect) †  
sa Single men  
Unmarried couples  
xx Marital status  
— Sexual behavior (HQ800)  
xx Sex

CHANGE:  
Single women (Indirect) (HQ800) †  
xx Divorcees

CANCEL:  
Woman  
Women  
— Sexual behavior (HQ800)  
xx Sex

Singspiel †  
CANCEL:  
xx Musical form

Singularities (Mathematics) †  
sa Catastrophes (Mathematics)

Singultus  
See Hiccups

Sinhalese literature †  
— To 1500

Sinhalese poetry †  
— 20th century

Sinite Kamuni Forest Park, Bulgaria (SB485.B) \*  
x Lesopark Sinite kamūni  
xx Forest reserves—Bulgaria  
National parks and reserves—Bulgaria

Sinkiang in art \*

Sino-Indian Border Dispute, 1957-  
xx China—History—1949-

Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1937-1945  
— Propaganda  
x War propaganda

Sint Eustatius, Netherlands Antilles  
— Capture by English, 1781

xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Sinus thrombosis †  
x Cranial sinus thrombosis \*  
xx Cerebral embolism and thrombosis \*

CANCEL:  
Cerebrovascular disease \*

Sinuses, Paranasal  
See Nose, Accessory sinuses of

CHANGE:  
Sinusitis (RF425) †

Slouan Indians †  
sa Keyauwee Indians

Sipontum, Italy (DG70.S55)  
x Sepontum, Italy  
Sopontum, Italy  
xx Italy—Antiquities  
Rome—Antiquities

Sirāikī Hindkī dialect  
x Sirāikī Lahndī dialect  
xx Lahndā language

Sirāikī Hindkī philology (PK2269.S35)  
xx Indo-Aryan philology

Sirāikī Lahndī dialect  
See Sirāikī Hindkī dialect

Sirāikī Sindhī dialect  
xx Sindhī language

Sirenia †  
x Sea cows  
— Anatomy  
— Atlases

Sirens (Mythology) †  
— Art (N7760)

Sirens (Signaling devices) (TK5990)  
sa Air raid warning systems  
xx Electro-acoustics  
Signals and signaling  
Sound

Sirul Mountain, Romania  
x Muntele Siruil, Romania  
xx Mountains—Romania

Sisi (Malaysian people)  
See Mah-Meri (Malaysian people)

Sisters of Charity †  
CANCEL:  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing

Sisyphus \*  
xx Mythology, Greek

CHANGE:  
Sit-down strikes (Indirect) †  
x Occupation of factories  
— Personal narratives

Sitavaka region, Ceylon  
See Sitawaka region, Ceylon

Sitawaka region, Ceylon  
x Sitāvaka region, Ceylon

Site classification (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Site evaluation (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Site index (Forestry) (Indirect)  
x Forest site index  
Index, Site (Forestry)  
xx Forest site quality

Site quality (Forestry)  
See Forest site quality

Siti language  
See Vagala language

Sitigo language  
See Vagala language

Siton family  
See Sitton family

Sitorai Mohi khossa, Bukhara  
See Bukhara (City). Sitorai Mohi kh

SITRAM (Information retrieval system)  
x Système d'information sur les tra  
de marchandises  
xx Information storage and retrieval  
systems—Freight and freightage

Sitting position †  
xx Posture

Sitton family  
x Siton family

Situation-personality interaction  
See Personality and situation

Siva (Hindu deity) \*  
— Art

Sivers family  
See Sievers family

Six Day War, 1967 †  
CANCEL:  
See Israel-Arab War, 1967-  
Israel-Arab War, 1967

CANCEL:  
Six recorders with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
See Recorders (6) with string orchest

Size at birth \*  
See Birth size

Size of hospitals  
See Hospital size

Size of states  
See States, Size of

Skaføgaard, Denmark  
xx Manors—Denmark

Skagitt Indians  
xx Indians of North America  
Salishan Indians

Skagitt Valley, Wash.  
xx Valleys—Washington (State)

Skakopee-Mdewakanton Indian Reservation  
Minn.  
See Prior Lake Indian Reservation, M

Skaraborg, Sweden, in art

Skate fishing (SH691.S55)  
xx Fishing  
Skates (Fishes)

Skateboarding (Indirect) (GV859.8)  
sa Skateboards  
xx Roller-skating  
Skateboards

Skateboards †  
sa Skateboarding  
xx Skateboarding

Skates (Fishes) †  
sa Skate fishing



**CANCEL:**  
 Skeet †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Trap-shooting

**Skeet shooting** (*Indirect*) (GV1181.3)  
 xx Shooting  
 Trapshooting

**Skellig Islands, Ire.** \*  
*See* Skellig Rocks, Ire.

**Skellig Rocks, Ire.** \*  
 x Skellig Islands, Ire.  
 Skelly Islands, Ire.  
 Skelly Rocks, Ire.  
 xx Islands—Ireland

**Skelly Islands, Ire.** \*  
*See* Skellig Rocks, Ire.

**Skelly Rocks, Ire.** \*  
*See* Skellig Rocks, Ire.

**Skepticism** †  
 sa Ignorance (Theory of knowledge)

**Sketches, Musical** \*  
*See* Musical sketches

**Sketching, Technical**  
*See* Freehand technical sketching

**Skewer cookery** (TX834)  
 x Kabobs  
 Kebobs  
 Skewering (Cookery)  
 xx Cookery

**Skewering (Cookery)**  
*See* Skewer cookery

**Ski racing** †  
 sa Biathlon \*

**Ski waxes** (GV854.9.E6)  
 xx Waxes

**CHANGE:**  
**Skiascopy** (RE928) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Skiers †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Skis and skiing--Biography

**Skiers** (*Indirect*) (GV854.2)

**CHANGE:**  
**Skilled labor** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa Unskilled labor  
 xx Unskilled labor  
 -- Longitudinal studies  
 -- Political activity  
 xx Politics, Practical

**Skin** †  
 sa Dermatoglyphics  
 Dermis  
 Skin absorption \*  
 Thermoreceptors  
 x Integument (Skin)  
 -- Aging  
 -- Diseases †  
 sa Dermatomycosis  
 Dermatophilosis

**CANCEL:**  
 Dermatophytes  
 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

**CHANGE:**  
*specific diseases, e.g. Eczema, Lupus*  
 -- Genetic aspects †  
 sa Keratosis follicularis  
 -- Immunological aspects  
 x Immunodermatology  
 -- Nursing \*

*See* Dermatologic nursing

— Fungi  
*See* Dermatophytes

— Inflammation †  
 sa Atopic dermatitis  
 Occupational dermatitis  
 Photodermatitis  
 Radiodermatitis

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Micro-organisms (QR155) †  
 -- Micro-organisms

*See* Skin—Microbiology

— Microbiology (QR171.S5)  
 x Skin—Micro-organisms

— Papillary ridges †  
*See* Dermatoglyphics

**CANCEL:**  
 Fingerprints  
 -- Radiation effects  
*See* Skin, Effect of radiation on the

**Skin, Effect of radiation on the** †  
 sa Radiodermatitis  
 x Skin—Radiation effects

**Skin absorption** (QP88.5) \*  
 x Cutaneous absorption  
 xx Absorption (Physiology)  
 Skin

**Skin banks** †  
 xx Tissue banks \*

**Skin diving** †  
 Here are entered works on free diving with the use of mask, fins, and snorkel. Works on free diving with the use of an aqualung are entered under Scuba diving.

sa Scuba diving  
*Note under* Scuba diving  
 -- Accidents and injuries \*  
 x Skin diving—Injuries  
 -- Equipment and supplies †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aqualung  
 -- Injuries \*  
*See* Skin diving—Accidents and injuries

**Skin effect (Electricity)** (QC612.S6)  
 xx Electric conductors  
 Electric currents

**Skin tests** †  
 sa Tuberculin test

**Skinfold thickness**  
 xx Physical diagnosis

**CHANGE:**  
**Skis and skiing** (*Indirect*) (GV854) †  
 -- Biography †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Skiers

**Skis on airplanes**  
*See* Airplanes—Skis

**Skiver family**  
*See* Van Sciver family

**Skilëros family** \*

**Škofja Loka Mountains, Slovenia** \*  
 x Škofjeloško pogorje, Slovenia  
 xx Mountains—Yugoslavia

**Škofjeloško pogorje, Slovenia** \*  
*See* Škofja Loka Mountains, Slovenia

**Skordisci (Celtic people)**  
*See* Scordisci (Celtic people)

**Skubgina family**  
*See* Skubinna family

**Skubich family**  
*See* Skubinna family

**Skubinna family**  
 x Scubovius family  
 Skubgina family  
 Skubich family  
 Skupch family

**Skudder family** \*  
*See* Scudder family

**Skull** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Check-bone  
 Cranial fossa, Posterior  
 Facial bones

**CANCEL:**  
 Jaws  
 Temporal bone  
 -- Growth  
 -- Measurement  
*See* Craniometry

**Skupch family**  
*See* Skubinna family

**Sky sailing**  
*See* Hang gliding

**CHANGE:**  
**Skyscrapers** (*Indirect*) †  
 sa subdivisions Buildings or Office buildings under names of cities  
 New York (City)—Office buildings  
 -- Illinois  
 sa Chicago. Chicago Tribune T

**Skysurfing**  
*See* Hang gliding

**Skyvan (Transport plane)** (TL686.S)  
 x Short Skyvan (Transport plane)  
 xx Short airplanes  
 Transport planes

**Skyways**  
*See* Elevated highways

**Slabs, Sepulchral**  
*See* Sepulchral slabs

**Slachters Nek Rebellion, 1815** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Africa, South—History—To 1830  
 South Africa—History—To 1830

**Slag pipe**  
*See* Pipe, Slag

**Slang** †  
 sa Jargon (Terminology)

**Slanted news**  
*See* Journalism—Objectivity

**Slash (Logging)** †  
 xx Logging  
**CANCEL:**  
 Lumbering  
 -- Environmental aspects (*Indirect*) (SD544)

**Slate industry** (*Indirect*) (HD9621)  
 xx Building materials industry  
 Stone industry and trade

**Slater Mill, Pawtucket, R.I.**  
*See* Pawtucket, R.I. Old Slater Mill

**Slaughtering and slaughter-houses** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 -- Heating and ventilation

**Slave keeping** \*  
*See* Slavery

Slave narratives †  
 See Slaves—Biography \*

CANCEL:  
*subdivision* Personal narratives under  
 Slavery in Africa, [Brazil, Jamaica,  
 etc.] \*

Slave-trade †  
 — Personal narratives

Slavery †  
*sa* Freedmen  
 Slaves \*  
*x* Ownership of slaves \*  
 Slave keeping \*  
 — United States \*  
*xx* Slavery in the United States

Slavery and slaves in literature †  
*x* Slaves in literature

Slavery in Africa, [Brazil, Jamaica, etc.] †  
 — Anti-slavery movements  
 — Emancipation

Slavery in Great Britain †  
 — Emancipation

Slavery in the United States †  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Abolitionists \*  
 Indians of North America—Slaves,  
 Ownership of \*

CANCEL:  
 Negroes  
 Slavery—United States \*  
*xx* Afro-Americans

CANCEL:  
 Negroes  
 — Anti-slavery movements †  
*sa* Abolitionists \*  
*Example under reference from* Anti-slavery  
 movements; Antislavery move-  
 ments  
 — — Microcard catalogs  
 — Colonization †  
*See* Afro-Americans—Colonization

CANCEL:  
 Negroes—Colonization  
 — Controversial literature †  
 — — Microcard catalogs  
 — Fugitive slaves †  
*x* Refugees, Afro-American

CANCEL:  
 Refugees, Colored

CANCEL:  
 — Personal narratives (B444) †\*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Slaves—United States—  
 Biography, a heading not printed in  
 the LC list of subject headings.

Slaves (Indirect) \*  
*xx* Slavery  
 — Biography  
*x* Slave narratives

Slaves in literature  
 See Slavery and slaves in literature

Slavic fiction (Direct) (Collections, PG523;  
 History, PG512)

Slavic languages †  
 — Etymology  
*sa* Istina (The Slavic word)  
 Pravda (The Slavic word)

Slavic languages, Western \*  
*sa* Lechitic languages  
 Sorbian languages

Slavic literature, Eastern  
*x* Eastern Slavic literature

Slavic literature, Southern (Direct)  
*sa* Bulgarian literature  
 Yugoslav literature  
*x* Southern Slavic literature

Slavic literature, Western (Direct)  
*sa* Czech literature  
 Kashubian literature  
 Polish literature  
 Slovak literature  
 Sorbian literature  
*x* Western Slavic literature

Slavic saints, Christian  
 See Christian saints, Slavic

CHANGE:  
 Slavists (Indirect) †\*

Slavs †  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Aryans  
 Indo-Europeans

CANCEL:  
 Wends  
 — Name  
 — Psychology

Slavs, Eastern  
*sa* Krivichi (Slavic people)

Slavs, Southern †  
*sa* Macedonians

Slavs, Southern, in Washington (State), [etc.]  
 — Economic conditions

Sled dog racing (Indirect) (SF440.15)  
*sa* Dogsledding  
*x* Dog sled racing  
 Dogsled racing  
*xx* Dog racing  
 Dogsledding  
 Sled dogs

CANCEL:  
 Sled dogs †

CANCEL:  
 See Sledge dogs

Sled dogs (Indirect) (SF428)  
*sa* Alaskan Malamute \*  
 Balto (Dog)  
 Dogsledding  
 Eskimo dogs  
 Samoyeds (Dogs)  
 Siberian huskies  
 Sled dog racing  
*x* Arctic sled dogs  
 Sledge dogs  
 Snow dogs  
*xx* Dogsledding  
 Draft animals  
 Working dogs

Sledding \*  
 See Bobsledding

Sledding, Dog  
 See Dogsledding

CANCEL:  
 Sledge dogs (SF428.7) †

Sledge dogs  
 See Sled dogs

Sleds, Rocket  
 See Rocket sleds

Sleep †  
*sa* Sleep positions

*sa* Sleep—Stages  
 — Stages (QP425)  
*x* Stages of sleep  
*xx* Sleep—Physiological aspects

CANCEL:  
 Sleep, Disordered †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Narcolepsy

CHANGE:  
 Sleep disorders (RC547) †  
 — Chemotherapy  
 See Hypnotics

Sleep-inducing drugs  
 See Hypnotics

Sleep-learning †  
 — Therapeutic use (RC499.S57)

Sleep medication  
 See Hypnotics

Sleep positions (BF1073.S56)  
*x* Positions, Sleep  
*xx* Posture  
 Sleep

CHANGE:  
 Sleep therapy (RC489.S5) †\*

Sleeping partners †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Dormant partners  
 Silent partners

Sleeping pills  
 See Hypnotics

Sleeping sickness  
 See African trypanosomiasis  
 Encephalitis, Epidemic

CANCEL:  
 Sleeping-sickness (RC246) †

CANCEL:  
 — Cases, clinical reports, statistics

Sleeping sickness, Protozoan  
 See African trypanosomiasis

Sleeping sickness, Viral  
 See Encephalitis, Epidemic

Sleepwear, Children's  
 See Children's sleepwear

Sleighting †  
*sa* Dogsledding

Sleighs and sledges †  
*sa* Rocket sleds

SLICE Project \*  
*x* Project, SLICE  
 Surrey Library Interactive Cir-  
 culation Experiment  
*xx* Libraries—Circulation, loans

Slides (Photography) †  
*sa* *subdivision* Slides under subject  
 Art—Slides; Religious educa-  
 tion—Slides  
 — Copying

Slips of the tongue  
 See Speech errors

CHANGE:  
 Slopes (Physical geography) (Indir-  
 ect)

CHANGE:  
 Slopes (Soil mechanics) (Indirect)

Sloths †  
*sa* Bradypus

**Slovak Americans** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Ethnology—United States

**CANCEL:**  
**Slovak ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Slovak literature** †  
 xx Slavic literature, Western  
 — 19th century (*Collections, PG5420; History and criticism, PG5406*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Slovak poetry** (*Direct*) (*Collections, PG5425; History and criticism, PG5408*) †  
 — 20th century (*Collections, PG5425; History and criticism, PG5408*)

**Slovakia** †  
 — History †  
 — — Uprising, 1944 †  
 — — — Literature and the uprising \*  
 xx Literature and revolutions

**Slovene Americans** (*Indirect*)  
 x Slovenian Americans  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
 — Religious life

**Slovenia** †  
 — Kings and rulers  
 sa Celje, Counts of

**Slovenian Americans**  
 See Slovene Americans

**CANCEL:**  
**Slovenian ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

**Slovenian drama** †  
 — 20th century (*Collections, PG1916; History and criticism, PG1904*)

**Slovenian drama** (Comedy)

**Slovenian imprints** †  
 xx Yugoslav imprints

**Slovenian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Wendic dialect (Slovenian)

**CANCEL:**  
**Slovenian refugees** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Refugees, Slovenian

**Slovincian dialect** †  
 xx Lechitic languages

**Slow electric cookery**  
 See Electric cookery, Slow

**Slow flowage** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Creep of soil  
 Soils—Creep

**Slow learning children** †  
 sa Learning disabilities

**Slow potentials** (Electrophysiology)  
 x CNV (Contingent Negative Variation)  
 Contingent Negative Variation (CNV)  
 xx Electrophysiology

**Slow virus diseases** \*  
 See Virus diseases, Slow

**CHANGE:**  
**Slums** (*Indirect*) (*HV4023-4170.7*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa subdivision Poor under names of cities,  
 e.g. New York (City)—Poor

**Slurry trench construction**  
 x Construction, Fluid trench  
 Construction, Slurry trench  
 Fluid trench construction  
 xx Concrete construction  
 Foundations  
 Shoring and underpinning  
 Underground construction

**CHANGE:**  
**Small business** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)

**CHANGE:**  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*) †

**Small churches** (*BY637.8*)  
 x Churches, Small  
 Congregations, Small  
 xx Church growth  
 Church work

**Small-clawed otter, Oriental** \*  
 See Oriental small-clawed otter

**Small computers** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Miniature computers \*  
 Minicomputers \*

**Small woodlands**  
 See Wood-lots

**CHANGE:**  
**Smallpox** (*Indirect*) (*RC183*) †  
 — Prevention †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Vaccination

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vaccination  
 — Preventive inoculation (*RA644.S6*)  
 sa Smallpox vaccine  
 x Smallpox, Inoculation of  
 Smallpox vaccination  
 xx Smallpox vaccine  
 Example under reference from Inoculation; Preventive inoculation

**CANCEL:**  
**Smallpox, Inoculation of** (*RC183*) †  
**Smallpox, Inoculation of**  
 See Smallpox—Preventive inoculation

**Smallpox vaccination**  
 See Smallpox—Preventive inoculation

**Smallpox vaccine** †  
 sa Smallpox—Preventive inoculation  
 xx Smallpox—Preventive inoculation

**Smectite** (*Indirect*) (*QE391.S6*)

**Smell** †  
 sa Materials—Sensory evaluation  
 Olfactometry  
 xx Chemical senses  
 — Measurement  
 See Olfactometry  
 — Testing  
 See Olfactometry

**Smell disorders** (*RF341*)  
 x Olfactory disorders  
 xx Nose—Diseases  
 Sense-organs—Diseases

**Smelt dissolving tank explosions**  
 See Smelt-water explosions (Wood-pulping)

**Smelt explosions**  
 See Smelt-water explosions (Wood-pulping)

**Smelt-water explosions** (Wood-pulping)  
 (*TS1176.6.S5*)  
 x Kraft dissolving tank explosions  
 Smelt dissolving tank explosions

**Smelt explosions**  
 xx Explosions  
 Sulphate pulping process

**Smier family**  
 See Smurr family

**Smile**  
 xx Emotions  
 Facial expression  
 Laughter

**Smilodon** (*QE882.C15*)  
 sa Smilodon californicus  
 Smilodon neogaeus  
 x Smilodontidion  
 Smilodontopsis  
 Trucifelis  
 xx Felidae, Fossil

**Smilodon californicus** (*QE882.C15*)  
 x Sabre-tooth cat  
 Sabre-tooth tiger  
 xx Smilodon

**Smilodon neogaeus**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Carnivora, Fossil  
 Smilodon

**Smilodontidion**  
 See Smilodon

**Smilodontopsis**  
 See Smilodon

**Smire family**  
 See Smurr family

**Smog** (*Environmental engineering, TD88; Public health, RA576-578*) †  
 sa Photochemical smog

**Smoire family**  
 See Smurr family

**Smoke jumpers**  
 See Smokejumpers

**Smoke jumping**  
 See Smokejumping

**Smokejumpers** (*Indirect*) (*SD421*)  
 x Smoke jumpers  
 xx Firemen  
 Parachuting  
 Smokejumping  
 — Personal narratives (*SD421*)

**Smokejumping** (*Indirect*) (*SD421*)  
 sa Smokejumpers  
 x Smoke jumping  
 xx Aeronautics in forest fire control  
 Parachuting

**Smokers' tongue** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Leukoplakia  
 Leukoplakia, Oral

**Smokey Bear**  
 sa Advertising—Forest fire prevention  
 Forest fires—Prevention and control  
 xx Advertising—Forest fire prevention  
 Bears  
 Forest fires—Prevention and control

**Smoking in literature**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Smolensk, Battle of, 1941** (*D764.3*) †  
**Smolensk, Russia (City), Battle of, 1941**  
 (*D764.3*)  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Russia

**Smolensk, Russia (City), Battle of, 1943**  
(D764.3)  
xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Russia

**Smooth muscle** †  
sa Vascular smooth muscle

**Snorgasbord**  
See Buffets (Cookery)

**Snoyer family**  
See Smurr family

#### CHANGE:

**Smuggling** (Indirect) (United States, HJ6690-6720; Other countries, HJ6750-7830) †  
— Moral and religious aspects  
— Personal narratives

**Smurr family**  
x Schmajer family  
Schmeier family  
Schmeyer family  
Schmoyer family  
Schmurr family  
Schmyer family  
Sheimer family  
Shomier family  
Shymier family  
Smier family  
Smire family  
Smoire family  
Smoyer family  
Smyer family

**Smyer family**  
See Smurr family

**Snails, Edible** †  
sa Cookery (Snails)  
Helix aspersa

**Snake venom** †  
sa Bungarotoxin \*

**Snakes** †  
sa Sea snakes  
x Serpentes \*

**CANCEL:**  
xx Reptiles \*  
Squamata \*

**Snakes, Fossil** †  
xx Squamata, Fossil \*

**Snakes, Marine**  
See Sea snakes

**Snakes and ladders (Game)**  
See Loola (Game)

**Snakes in the Bible**  
See Serpents in the Bible

**CANCEL:**  
**Snap fastenings** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Fastenings

**Snapping shrimps** †  
x Pistol shrimps

**Snapping turtles, Fossil** (QE862.C5)  
xx Turtles, Fossil

**Sneary family**  
See Sneary family

**Sneary family**  
x Sneary family  
Sneery family  
Snerly family

**Sneery family**

**Sneider family** \*  
See Snyder family

**Snerly family**  
See Sneary family

**Sneyder family** \*  
See Snyder family

**Snider family** \*  
See Snyder family

**Snob (The English word)**  
xx English language—Etymology

**Snow** †  
sa Depth hoar  
Snow mechanics  
Snowpack augmentation  
xx Precipitation gauges  
— Measurement  
xx Snow surveys

**Snow dogs**  
See Sled dogs

**Snow enhancement**  
See Snowpack augmentation

**Snow in art**

**Snow loads** (Bridges, TG304; Buildings, TH895; Structural engineering, TA654.4)  
x Loads, Snow  
xx Structural dynamics

**Snow mechanics** (TA714)  
xx Mechanics  
Snow

**Snow removal** †  
sa Automobiles—Snow protection and removal \*  
Roofs—Snow and ice control

**Snow sculpture** (NK6030)  
xx Sculpture

**Snow surveys** †  
sa Snow—Measurement

**Snowmobile racing** (Indirect)  
x Racing, Snowmobile  
xx All terrain vehicle racing  
Snowmobiles

**CHANGE:**  
**Snowmobiles** (Indirect) (Recreation, GV857.S6; Technology, TL234.2) †  
sa Snowmobile racing  
**CHANGE:**  
— Testing †

**Snowpack augmentation** (Indirect)  
x Cloud seeding  
Snow enhancement  
xx Snow

**Snyder family** \*  
x Schneider family  
Schnider family  
Schnieder family  
Schnyder family  
Shneider family  
Shnider family  
Sneider family  
Sneyder family  
Snider family

**So (Chad people)**  
See São (Chad people)

**Soaking pits** †

**Soap box derbies** †  
sa Coaster cars

**Soap box derby racers**  
See Coaster cars

**Soap operas** (Indirect) (Radio, PN1991.8.S4; Television, PN1992.8.S4)

xx Radio plays  
Radio serials  
Television plays  
Television serials

**Soay sheep** (Animal industries, SF37; Zoology, QL737.U53)  
xx Sheep breeds

**Soccer players** †  
sa Trade-unions—Soccer players

**Soccer referees** (Indirect) (GV942.1)

**Social action** †  
sa Collective behavior

**CANCEL:**  
Environmental protection—Citizen participation

**CANCEL:**  
Highway planning—Citizen participation  
subdivision Citizen participation  
specific subjects, e.g. Environmental protection—Citizen participation  
Highway planning—Citizen participation

**Social case work** †  
sa Social work with widows

**Social change** †  
sa Social Darwinism

**CHANGE:**  
**Social classes** (Indirect) †  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Social classes

**Social conflict** †  
sa Social Darwinism

**Social conflict in literature**

**Social control** †  
sa Social norms

**Social Darwinism**  
x Darwinism, Social  
xx Competition  
Social change  
Social conflict  
Social evolution

**Social ethics** †  
sa Bioethics

**Social evolution** †  
sa Social Darwinism

**Social forest management**  
See Forests and forestry—Social aspects

**Social geography**  
See Anthro-geography

**Social group work** †  
sa Social work with widows

**Social groups** †  
sa Cooperativeness \*  
— Decision-making, Group  
Polarization (Social sciences)  
Problem solving, Group  
Work groups

**Social history** † (Continued)

— Medieval, 500-1500 (HN11)

CANCEL:

— Medieval, 500-1500- †

This heading has been replaced by Social history—Medieval, 500-1500 to correct a typographical error.

CANCEL:

— Sources †

— 1945-

x Counter culture

Social hygiene †

CANCEL:

See Hygiene, Public  
Public health

CHANGE:

Social indicators (Indirect) †

sa Social prediction

xx Social prediction

— Underdeveloped areas

See Underdeveloped areas—Social indicators

Social insurance †

CANCEL:

See Insurance, Social  
Social security

Social insurance courts †

CANCEL:

xx Insurance, Social  
Social security

Social interaction †

sa Communication in organizations  
Symbolic interactionism

— Mathematical models

Social isolation †

sa Marginality, Social

Social legislation †

CANCEL:

sa Insurance, Social  
Social security  
— Popular works

Social marginality

See Marginality, Social

Social maturity scales †

CANCEL:

xx Mental tests  
Psychological tests

CHANGE:

Social medicine (Indirect) (RA418) †

sa Cannabis—Social aspects \*  
Euthanasia—Social aspects

CANCEL:

Family medicine

Group medical practice—Sociological aspects

Heart—Diseases—Social aspects

Hemodialysis—Social aspects

Medical education—Social aspects

Medical ethics

Medical innovations—Social aspects

Nursing—Social aspects

Occupational diseases—Sociological aspects

Oral contraceptives—Social aspects

Pediatric clinics—Sociological aspects

Psychopharmacology—Social aspects \*

Therapeutic systems—Social aspects \*  
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
—Social aspects

CANCEL:

Woman—Health and hygiene—  
Sociological aspects

x Medical care—Social aspects \*

xx Blood—Transfusion—Social aspects

Chiropractic—Social aspects

Dentistry—Social aspects

Hospitals—Sociological aspects

CANCEL:

Hygiene, Public

Medical ethics

Public health

CHANGE:

Social mobility (Indirect) †

— Mathematical models

CHANGE:

Social movements (Indirect) †

Social norms (Anthropology, GN493.3)

sa Customary law

Ethics

Etiquette

Moral conditions

x Folkways

Norms, Social

Rules, Social

Social rules

xx Manners and customs

Social control

Social perception †

sa Attribution (Social psychology)

Gaze—Psychological aspects

— Testing

xx Psychological tests

Social policy †

sa Housing policy

Population policy

CANCEL:

x Planning, National

CANCEL:

Planning, State

xx Planning

Social prediction (HM24)

sa Social indicators

x Prediction, Social

Sociological prediction

xx Forecasting

Social indicators

Sociology

Sociology—Statistical methods

Social problems †

sa Homelessness

CANCEL:

Hygiene, Public

Public health

CANCEL:

Technology and civilization

CANCEL:

Woman—Employment

CANCEL:

Woman—Social and moral questions

Social psychiatry †

sa Psychiatry, Transcultural

Psychotherapy—Social aspects

Therapeutic community

Social psychology †

sa Attribution (Social psychology)

Collective behavior

Cooperativeness \*

Organizational behavior

Symbolic interactionism

Social reformers †

sa Feminists \*

Social rules

See Social norms

Social science literature

x Literature, Social science

Social science research †

sa Longitudinal method

MAPS design technology \*

— Law and legislation (Direct)

Social sciences †

sa Gerontology

— Authorship

— Experiments (H62)

— Field work †

sa Anthropology—Field work

— Library resources (Indirect)

— Methodology †

sa Panel analysis

Scaling (Social sciences)

CHANGE:

— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Study and teaching (Indirect) †

sa Television in social science  
education

— Simulation methods

CHANGE:

— Study and teaching (Elementary) (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Study and teaching (Primary) (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

— Study and teaching (Secondary) (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

Social sciences and state (Indirect) †

CHANGE:

Social scientists (Indirect) †

sa Social scientists in government

Women social scientists

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (H59)

Social scientists in government (Indirect)

x Government social scientists

xx Government consultants

Social scientists

CANCEL:

Social security †

CANCEL:

See Insurance, Social

Social security (Indirect) (HD7090-72)

sa Friendly societies

Income maintenance programs

Insurance, Disability

Insurance, Health

Insurance, Maternity

Insurance, Unemployment

Old age pensions

Social insurance courts

Social security taxes

Survivors' benefits

Workmen's compensation

x Insurance, Social

Insurance, State and compulsory

Insurance, Working-men's

Old age, survivors and disability

insurance

Social insurance

State and insurance

xx Economic security

Income maintenance programs

Non-wage payments

Pensions

Social legislation

— Accounting

— Auditing and inspection

— Conflict of laws

See Conflict of laws—Social security

— Cost-of-living adjustments

*x* Cost-of-living social security adjustments  
 — Information services (*Indirect*) \*  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 — Criminal provisions  
 — Digests  
 — Statistical services

**Social security (International law)**  
*xx* International law

**CHANGE:**  
 Social security taxes (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Insurance, Social security  
 Withholding tax

**CHANGE:**  
 Social service (*Indirect*) (HV1-696) †  
*sa* Afro-Americans—Social work with  
 Physically handicapped services  
 Rape victim services

**CANCEL:**  
 Social work as a profession  
 — Citizen participation

**CHANGE:**  
 — Information services (*Indirect*) †  
 — Records and correspondence

**CHANGE:**  
 — Research (*Indirect*) †  
 — Statistical services  
 — Team work  
*x* Team social service  
 Team social work  
 Team work (Social service)  
 Team work (Social work)  
 — Vocational guidance (HV10.5)  
*xx* Social workers

**CHANGE:**  
 Social service exchanges (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 Social settlements (*Indirect*)  
 (HV4175-4320.7) †

**CANCEL:**  
*ss* Day nurseries

**Social status** †  
*sa* Marital status  
 Wit and social status

**Social structure** †  
*xx* Patriarchy

**CHANGE:**  
 Social surveys (*Indirect*) (HN29) †

**CANCEL:**  
 When subdivided by place, refer from the  
 place with subdivision Social conditions.  
*sa* Public opinion polls

**Social values** †  
*xx* Values

**CANCEL:**  
 Worth

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work administration (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Social work as a profession †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Social service—Vocational  
 guidance.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work education (*Indirect*) (HV11) †  
 — Curricula

**Social work with Afro-Americans**  
 See Afro-Americans—Social work with

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with children (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with delinquents and criminals  
 (*Indirect*) (HV7428) †  
*sa* Police social work  
*xx* Juvenile corrections

**Social work with mentally handicapped  
 children** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Mentally handicapped children  
 Social work with the mentally  
 handicapped

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with prostitutes (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with single people (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with the aged (*Indirect*) †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*  
*xx* Aged—Legal status, laws, etc.  
 Public welfare—Law

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with the mentally handicapped  
 (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Social work with mentally handicapped  
 children

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Social workers—Corre-  
 spondence, reminiscences, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with the physically handicapped  
 (*Indirect*) †

**Social work with widows** (*Indirect*)  
 (HQ1058)  
*xx* Social case work  
 Social group work  
 Widows

**CHANGE:**  
 Social work with youth (*Indirect*)  
 (HV1421-1441) †  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**  
 Social workers (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Collective labor agreements—Social  
 workers

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes as social workers  
 Social service—Vocational guidance

**CHANGE:**  
 — In-service training (*Indirect*) †  
 — Interviews  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)

**CHANGE:**  
 — Licenses (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Salaries, pensions, etc. (*Indirect*) †

**Social workers, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American social workers

**Socialism** †  
*sa* International law and socialism \*

**CHANGE:**  
 Socialism and Catholic Church (*Indirect*)  
 (BX1396.3) †

**Socialism and creative ability** (HX522)  
*xx* Creative ability

**Socialism and literature**  
*sa* Communism and literature  
 Socialism in literature  
*xx* Communism and literature  
 Literature  
 Politics and literature

**Socialism and society** (HX542) \*  
*sa* Communism and society  
*x* Society and socialism  
*xx* Communism and society

**CHANGE:**  
 Socialism and the arts (*Indirect*) (HX542)  
 †

**CHANGE:**  
 Socialism and youth (*Indirect*) † \*

**Socialism in literature** †  
*xx* Socialism and literature

**Socialists** †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 headings Socialists—Biography  
 Socialists—Correspondence, etc.  
 Items not printed in the LC  
 subject headings.

**Socialized dentistry**  
 See Dentistry, State  
 Insurance, Dental

**Socially handicapped** †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Education (Higher) (*Indirect*)  
 (LC4822) †

**Socially handicapped children** †  
*sa* Socially handicapped youth  
 — Rehabilitation (*Direct*)

**Socially handicapped youth** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Culturally deprived youth  
 Culturally handicapped youth  
 Underprivileged youth  
*xx* Handicapped  
 Socially handicapped children  
 Youth

**Societies** †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Woman—Societies and clubs  
 Women—Societies and clubs

**Societies, Benevolent** †

**CHANGE:**  
 See subdivision Benevolent and moral  
 institutions and societies under  
 names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Benevolent and moral  
 institutions and societies

**Society and advertising**  
 See Advertising—Social aspects

**Society and cannabis** \*  
 See Cannabis—Social aspects

**Society and caricature**  
 See Caricatures and cartoons—Social  
 aspects

**Society and chiropractic**  
 See Chiropractic—Social aspects

**Society and community antenna television**  
 See Community antenna television—S  
 aspects

**Society and construction industry**  
 See Construction industry—Social asp

**Society and dentistry**  
 See Dentistry—Social aspects

Society and drug abuse  
*See* Drug abuse—Social aspects

Society and dwellings  
*See* Dwellings—Social aspects

Society and energy policy  
*See* Energy policy—Social aspects

Society and euthanasia  
*See* Euthanasia—Social aspects

Society and flood control  
*See* Flood control—Social aspects

Society and forests and forestry  
*See* Forests and forestry—Social aspects

Society and heart diseases  
*See* Heart—Diseases—Social aspects

Society and hemodialysis  
*See* Hemodialysis—Social aspects

Society and insurance  
*See* Insurance—Social aspects

Society and international business enterprises  
*See* International business enterprises—Social aspects

Society and irrigation  
*See* Irrigation—Social aspects

Society and markets  
*See* Markets—Social aspects

Society and medical education  
*See* Medical education—Social aspects

Society and medical innovations  
*See* Medical innovations—Social aspects

Society and nursing  
*See* Nursing—Social aspects

Society and oral contraceptives  
*See* Oral contraceptives—Social aspects

Society and pornography  
*See* Pornography—Social aspects

Society and psychopharmacology  
*See* Psychopharmacology—Social aspects

Society and socialism \*  
*See* Socialism and society

Society and tall buildings \*  
*See* Tall buildings—Social aspects

Society and telecommunication  
*See* Telecommunication—Social aspects

Society and therapeutic systems \*  
*See* Therapeutic systems—Social aspects

Society and transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
*See* Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Social aspects

Society and transportation  
*See* Transportation—Social aspects

Society and World War, 1939-1945  
*See* World War, 1939-1945—Social aspects

**Sociolinguistics** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Linguistic change  
Speech and social status  
*subdivision* Social aspects under names of languages, e.g. English language—Social aspects  
*xx* Language and culture

**Sociological phenomenology** \*  
*See* Phenomenological sociology

**Sociological prediction**  
*See* Social prediction

**CHANGE:**  
**Sociological research** (*Indirect*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Negroes—Social conditions—Research  
Television in sociological research  
— Mathematical models  
— Terminology (*HM48*)

**CHANGE:**  
**Sociologists** (*Indirect*) (*HM19-22*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Sociology as a profession

**Sociologists, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American sociologists

**Sociology** †  
*sa* Group medical practice—Sociological aspects  
Marginality, Social  
Occupational diseases—Sociological aspects  
Pediatric clinics—Sociological aspects  
Phenomenological sociology \*  
Polarization (Social sciences)  
Social prediction  
Symbolic interactionism

**CANCEL:**  
Woman

**CANCEL:**  
Woman—Health and hygiene—Sociological aspects  
Women  
Women—Health and hygiene—Sociological aspects  
— Information services (*Indirect*)  
— Methodology †  
*sa* Interviewing in sociology  
— Problems, exercises, etc.  
— Statistical methods †  
*sa* Social prediction  
— Vocational guidance

**Sociology, Biblical** †  
Here are entered works on social ideas, institutions, and teachings of the Bible as distinct from the social ideas, institutions, and teachings developed by post-Biblical Judaism and Christianity. Works which describe the actual political and social conditions of the Jews during Biblical times are entered under Jews—Politics and government—To 70 A.D.

**Sociology, Buddhist** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism

**Sociology, Christian** †  
*sa* Liberation theology

**Sociology, Phenomenological** \*  
*See* Phenomenological sociology

**Sociology, Urban** †  
*sa* Aerial photography in urban sociology  
\*  
Interviewing in urban sociology  
— Pictorial works

**CANCEL:**  
**Sociology as a profession** †

**Sociology of science**  
*See* Science—Social aspects

**Sociometry** †  
*sa* Longitudinal method

Socorro Island, Chile  
*See* Guambliin Island, Chile

**Sodium alloys**  
*sa* Lead-sodium alloys

**Sodium dichloroanilinophenyl acetate** \*  
*See* Diclofenac

**Sodium in the body** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Hyponatremia

**Sodium-lead alloys**  
*See* Lead-sodium alloys

**Sodium metabolism** †  
*sa* Sodium metabolism disorders

**Sodium metabolism disorders** (*RC632.S6*)  
*sa* Hyponatremia  
Hyponatremia  
*xx* Electrolyte metabolism  
Metabolism, Disorders of  
Sodium metabolism

**Sodomy** †  
*sa* Homosexuality—Law and legislation  
*x* Sexual deviation—Law and legislation

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Homosexuality  
Homosexuality—Law and legislation

**CHANGE:**  
*Note under* Homosexuality—Law and legislation

**Soest, Ger., in art**

**Soester Scheibenkreuz (Sculpture)**  
(*NB1255.G*)  
*x* Kreuztafel mit hölzener Scheibe (Sculpture)  
*xx* Sculpture—Germany, West

**Soft art**  
*See* Soft sculpture

**Soft contact lenses**  
*See* Contact lenses, Hydrophilic

**Soft drink industry** †  
*xx* Beverage industry  
— Automation (*TP635*)  
— Equipment and supplies †  
— Appraisal  
*See* Soft drink industry—Equipment and supplies—Valuation  
— Valuation  
*x* Soft drink industry—Equipment and supplies—Appraisal  
— Patents

**Soft sculpture** (*Indirect*) (*NB1203*)  
*sa* Soft toy making  
Wall hangings  
*x* Fiber sculpture  
Soft art  
*xx* Sculpture  
Sculpture, Modern—20th century

**Soft toy making** †  
*xx* Soft sculpture

**Softball** †  
— Rules

**Software, Portable**  
*See* Software compatibility

**Software compatibility** (*QA76.6*)  
*x* Compatibility, Software  
Portable software  
Software, Portable  
Software transferability  
Transferability, Software

xx Electronic digital computers—  
Programming  
Programming (Electronic computers)

Software transferability  
See Software compatibility

Sogaard family \*

Sogn family \*

Soil, Lunar  
See Lunar soil

CANCEL:  
Soil absorption (S574) †

Soil absorption  
See Soil absorption and adsorption

Soil absorption and adsorption

sa Soil colloids  
Soil percolation  
x Absorption in soils  
Adsorption in soils  
Soil absorption  
Soil adsorption  
Soil sorption  
Sorption, Soil  
xx Soil chemistry  
Soil permeability  
Soil physics

Soil adsorption  
See Soil absorption and adsorption

Soil aeration †  
sa Soil air  
x Soil ventilation  
xx Soil air

Soil air  
sa Soil aeration  
x Soil atmosphere  
Soil gases  
Soils—Air content  
Soils, Gases in  
xx Soil aeration  
Soil chemistry  
Soil physics

Soil atmosphere  
See Soil air

Soil chemistry †  
sa Soil absorption and adsorption  
Soil air

Soil colloids †  
xx Soil absorption and adsorption

Soil conservation †  
sa Aerial photography in soil conservation

CHANGE:  
— Research (Indirect) †\*  
— Vocational guidance

CANCEL:  
Soil conservation as a profession †

CHANGE:  
Soil conservation districts (Indirect)

Soil consolidation †  
sa Settlement of structures  
Terzaghi consolidation theory

CANCEL:  
xx Creep of soil  
Settlement of structures  
Soils—Creep

CHANGE:  
Soil ecology (Indirect) (QH541.5.S6) †

Soil erosion †  
CHANGE:  
— Economic aspects (Indirect) †\*

Soil fauna †  
CANCEL:  
xx Zoology—Ecology

CHANGE:  
Soil formation (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Soil fungi (Indirect) †

Soil gases  
See Soil air

CHANGE:  
Soil heating (Indirect) †  
x Soil warming

Soil liquefaction (TA710)  
x Liquefaction of soils  
Soils—Liquefaction  
xx Shear strength of soils  
Soil mechanics

Soil mechanics †  
CANCEL:  
sa Creep of soil  
Settlement of structures  
Soil liquefaction  
Soils—Creep  
Swelling soils

Soil percolation †  
sa Infiltrometer  
xx Soil absorption and adsorption  
— Measurement

Soil permeability †  
CANCEL:  
sa Soil absorption  
Soil absorption and adsorption

Soil physics †  
CANCEL:  
sa Soil absorption  
Soil absorption and adsorption  
Soil air

Soil science †  
sa Mud \*

Soil sorption  
See Soil absorption and adsorption

Soil-surveys †  
Here are entered works on the methods  
employed in compiling soil surveys.  
Results of the surveying of particular  
areas are entered under Soils—[local  
subdivision] \*

Soil ventilation  
See Soil aeration

Soil warming  
See Soil heating

Soils †  
sa Duricrusts  
Histosols  
Hydromorphic soils  
— Air content  
See Soil air  
— Bacteriology †

CANCEL:  
xx Hygiene, Public  
— Classification †  
CANCEL:  
sa Land—Classification  
— Composition †  
sa Soils—Nickel content  
— Creep  
sa Soil consolidation  
Solifluction  
x Slow flowage  
xx Mass-wasting  
Materials—Creep

Soil mechanics  
Solifluction  
— Density †  
sa Swelling soils  
— Heavy metal content  
xx Heavy metals  
— Lead content (S592.6.L4)  
xx Lead  
— Liquefaction  
See Soil liquefaction  
— Nickel content (S592.6.N)  
xx Nickel  
Soils—Composition  
— Silicon content  
x Silicon in soils  
xx Silicon

CANCEL:  
— Trace element content †\*  
CANCEL:  
See Trace elements in soils  
— Trace element content (S592.6.T7)  
x Trace elements in soils

Soils, Gases in  
See Soil air

Soils, Swelling  
See Swelling soils

Sofüz Apollo Test Project  
See Apollo Sofüz Test Project

Soja bean  
See Soybean

CANCEL:  
Soja-bean oil †  
CANCEL:  
See Soy-bean oil

Soja max  
See Soybean

Sōka †  
CANCEL:  
xx Japanese ballads and songs

Sokotri language †  
xx South Arabic language

Solanaceae \*  
sa Datura

Solar activity †  
sa Solar noise storms

Solar batteries †  
xx Photovoltaic power generation

CANCEL:  
Solar collectors †  
CANCEL:  
See Space vehicles—Solar engines—  
Collectors

Solar collectors  
sa Space vehicles—Solar engines—  
Collectors  
x Collectors, Solar  
xx Solar energy  
Solar heating

CHANGE:  
Solar energy (Indirect) (TJ810) †  
sa Ocean thermal power plants  
Photovoltaic power generation  
Satellite solar power stations  
Solar collectors  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Solar flares †  
sa Sudden ionospheric disturbances  
xx Sudden ionospheric disturbances

Solar heating †  
sa Solar collectors



**Solar heating** † (*Continued*)

— Specifications (*Indirect*)

**Solar noise storms** (QB539.N)

- x Noise storms, Solar
- xx Cosmic noise
- Solar activity

**Solar photosphere** †

- Spectra (QB528)
- Atlases (QB528)

**Solar power from satellites**

See Satellite solar power stations

**Solar radiation** †

- Measurement (QC912)

**Solar sea power plants**

See Ocean thermal power plants

**Solar system** †

- Exploration \*
- See Outer space—Exploration

**Solar wind** †

- xx Space plasmas \*

**Solder and soldering** †

- sa Filler metal

**Soldiers** †

- sa Jewish soldiers

**CANCEL:**

- Jews as soldiers
- Military unions

**CANCEL:**

- Negroes as soldiers
- Anthropometry (GN59.S7)
- Family relationships
  - x Families of military personnel
  - Military families
- Example under Family
- Religious life (Judaism) †
  - x Jewish soldiers—Religious life

**Soldiers, Afro-American**

See Afro-American soldiers

**Soldiers as authors** †

- sa Soldiers' writings
- xx Soldiers' writings

**Soldiers in literature** †

- sa Soldiers' writings
- xx Soldiers' writings

**Soldiers' monuments** †

- sa War memorials
- xx War memorials

**CHANGE:**

**Soldiers of fortune** (*Indirect*) (G539) † \*

**Soldiers' unions**

See Military unions

**Soldiers' writings** †

- sa Soldiers as authors
- Soldiers in literature
- xx Soldiers as authors
- Soldiers in literature

**Sole fisheries** \*

See Flatfish fisheries

**Solenonchocella** (QL398.C5)

- xx Onychocellidae

**Solid solution strengthening**

See Solution strengthening

**Solid-state lasers** †

- x Crystal lasers

**Solid waste collection vehicles**

**Solids** †

- sa Lattice dynamics
- Layer structure (Solids)
- Transparent solids
- xx Transparent solids
- Electric properties †
  - sa Kondo effect
  - Superionic conductors

— Fracture †

See Fracture mechanics

**CANCEL:**

Fracture of solids

— Permeability

**Solifluction** †

**CANCEL:**

- sa Creep of soil
- Soils—Creep

**CANCEL:**

- xx Creep of soil
- Soils—Creep

**Sollerö, Sweden** \*

See Sollerön, Sweden

**Sollerön, Sweden** \*

- x Sollerö, Sweden
- xx Islands—Sweden

**Solo cantatas** †

- x Arias

**Solo cantatas, Sacred** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Sacred songs with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Sacred (High voice)** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Sacred songs (High voice) with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Sacred (Low voice)** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Sacred songs (Low voice) with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Secular** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Songs with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Secular (High voice)** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Songs (High voice) with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Secular (Low voice)** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Songs (Low voice) with continuo

**Solo cantatas, Secular (Medium voice)** †

- Vocal scores with continuo
- xx Songs (Medium voice) with continuo

**Solos (Melanesian people)** (DU850)

- xx Ethnology—Solomon Islands

**Solution (Chemistry)** †

- sa Metal ammonia solutions

**Solution hardening**

See Solution strengthening

**Solution mining** (TN278.5)

- sa Leaching
- xx Leaching
- Mining engineering

**Solution strengthening**

- x Solid solution strengthening
- Solution hardening
- Strengthening, Solution
- xx Physical metallurgy
- Strengthening mechanisms in solids

**Solutions, Isotonic** \*

**Solutions, Ringer** \*

See Physiologic salines

**Solutions (Pharmacy)** †

- sa Physiologic salines \*
- xx Drugs—Dosage forms

**CANCEL:**

Pharmacy

— Sterilization \*

**Solutrean culture** †

- sa Chimeneas Cave, Spain

**Solvent abuse** (*Indirect*)

- sa Aerosol sniffing
- Glue-sniffing
- xx Drug abuse

**Solvents** †

- sa Liquid crystalline solvents

**CHANGE:**

**Solvents industry** (*Direct*) (HD9660.S)

†

**Soma** †

- xx Mythology, Indo-European

**CHANGE:**

**Somali poetry** (*Direct*) †

**Somanis** (DS432.S7)

- xx Caste—India
- Ethnology—India

**Somaregia Valley, Italy**

See Salmaregia Valley, Italy

**CANCEL:**

**Somatology** (GN51-211) †

**CANCEL:**

— Laboratory manuals †

**Somatology**

See Physical anthropology

**Somatotypes** †

- sa Body size
- xx Physical anthropology

**CANCEL:**

Somatology

— Psychological aspects †

x Body, Human—Psychological

**Somba (African people)**

- x Sombhla (African people)
- xx Ethnology—Dahomey

**Sombhla (African people)**

See Somba (African people)

**Somerleyton Hall, Eng.**

- xx Dwellings—England

**Somoza family** \*

**Son Tay Raid, 1970**

See Sontay Raid, 1970

**Sonata** †

**CANCEL:**

- xx Musical form

**CHANGE:**

Example under Instrumental music—  
and criticism; Musical form

**Sonatas (Arpeggione and piano)** (M23)

- xx Arpeggione and piano music

**Sonatas (Dulcimer and continuo)**

- xx Dulcimer and continuo music

**Sonatas (Dulcimer and harp)** (M292-2)

- xx Dulcimer and harp music

**Sonatas (Unspecified instruments (2))**

(M298.5) \*

*Note under Chamber music*

**Sonatas (Violoncello and harp)** (M294-295)  
 \*  
 xx Violoncello and harp music

**Song-books** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Part-songs

**Songe (Bantu people)**  
*See* Bassonge

**Songhal** †  
 x Gaô empire

**Songs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Boatmen's songs  
 Carnival songs  
 Death songs

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro songs  
 Protest songs  
 Revolutionary ballads and songs

**CANCEL:**  
 Sailors' songs  
 Satirical songs  
 Shepherds' songs  
 — Medieval, 400-1500 †

**CHANGE:**  
*See subdivision To 1800 under various headings for song, e.g. Songs with harpsichord—To 1800*

**Songs, African** (M1831.A2)  
 x Songs, Black—Africa

**Songs, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American songs

**Songs, American** †  
 — Louisiana \*  
 sa Songs, Cajun

**Songs, American, [English, French, etc.]** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 For general works or for those dealing only with the literary aspects of the subject, and for collections of songs which contain the word but not the music, the headings American ballads and songs, English ballads and songs, etc. are used.

**CANCEL:**  
 xx American (English, French, etc.) ballads and songs

**Songs, Bedouin** (M1797-1798)  
 x Bedouin songs

**Songs, Black (Indirect)**  
 x Black songs  
 xx Music, Black  
 — Africa  
*See* Songs, African

**Songs, Cajun** \*  
 xx Songs, American—Louisiana

**Songs, English** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*Note under English ballads and songs*

**Songs, Hasidic** †  
 sa Folk-songs, Hasidic

**Songs, Irish** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Topical songs (Irish)

**CANCEL:**  
 Songs, Negro †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Negro songs

**CHANGE:**  
**Songs (High voice) with continuo** †  
 sa Solo cantatas, Secular (High voice)—  
 Vocal scores with continuo

**Songs (Low voice) with continuo**  
 sa Solo cantatas, Secular (Low voice)—  
 Vocal scores with continuo

**CHANGE:**  
**Songs (Medium voice) with continuo** †  
 sa Solo cantatas, Secular (Medium voice)—  
 —Vocal scores with continuo

**Songs (Medium voice) with electronic music** (M1613.3) \*  
 xx Electronic music

**Songs with Appalachian dulcimer** (M1623; M1624)

**Songs with continuo**  
 sa Solo cantatas, Secular—Vocal scores with continuo

**CHANGE:**  
**Songs with dulcimer** (M1623; M1624) †

**Songs with percussion** †  
*Note under Percussion music*

**Songs with piano** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Merengues (Voice with piano)

**Songs with tar** (M1623-1624)

**Songs with tl tzl** (M1623.8; M1624.7) \*

**Songs with ukulele** (M1623; M1624)

**Sontay Raid, 1970** (DS557.8.S6)  
 x Son Tay Raid, 1970  
 xx Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—  
 Campaigns  
 Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—  
 Prisoners and prisons, North Vietnamese

**Sooty tern** (QL696.C46)  
 — Behavior

**Sopfomo language** \*  
*See* Mao language

**Sopontum, Italy**  
*See* Sipontum, Italy

**Soporifics** †  
*See* Hypnotics

**CANCEL:**  
 Narcotics

**Sopvoma language** \*  
*See* Mao language

**Sorbian essays** (Direct)

**Sorbian languages**  
 sa Lower Sorbian language  
 Upper Sorbian language  
 x Lusatian Sorbian languages  
 Wendic languages  
 xx Slavic languages, Western

**Sorbian literature** (Direct)  
 Here are entered both works dealing with Sorbian literature in general and works dealing with either Lower Sorbian or Upper Sorbian literature.  
 xx Slavic literature, Western

**Sorbian mythology**  
*See* Mythology, Slavic

**Sorbian periodicals** (Direct)

**Sorbian philology** (Direct)

**Sorbian poetry** (Direct)

**Sorbian prose literature** (Direct)

**Sorbian wit and humor** (Direct)

**Sorbian**  
*See* Sorbs

**CANCEL:**  
 Sorbic language †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Wendic language

**Sorbitol metabolism** (QP801.S)  
 xx Metabolism

**CANCEL:**  
 Sorbs †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Wends

**Sorbs**  
 x Lusatian Sorbs  
 Sorbians  
 Wends  
 — Education (Direct)  
 — — Art [etc.]

**Sorghum** †  
 sa Kaoliang

**CANCEL:**  
 — Breeding † \*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* Sorghum breeding

**CANCEL:**  
**Sorghum breeding** †  
 This heading has been replaced by heading Sorghum—Breeding, not printed in the LC list of headings.

**Sorption, Soil**  
*See* Soil absorption and adsorption

**Sosticus** (QL458.42.G5)  
 x Sostogeus  
 xx Gnaphosidae

**Sostogeus**  
*See* Sosticus

**Soul (Buddhism)**  
 xx Buddhist doctrines

**Soul food cookery**  
*See* Cookery, Afro-American

**Soul music** †  
*See* Afro-American music  
 Afro-American songs

**Sound** †  
 sa Audio frequency  
 Sirens (Signaling devices)  
 — Apparatus †  
 x Audio equipment  
 — Recording and reproducing †  
 sa Telephone answering and recording apparatus  
 x Disk recording  
 — — Equipment and supplies  
 x Audio equipment  
 — Reverberation  
 x Reverberation (Sound)  
 Sound reverberation  
 xx Echo

**Sound production by animals** †  
 Here are entered works on the physiology, and behavior in the production of sound by animals or notations of sound made by animals are entered under Animal sounds. \*

- Sound production by animals** †  
(Continued)
- sa Vocal sac \*
  - Note under Animal sounds \*
- Sound reverberation**  
See Sound—Reverberation
- Sound-waves** †  
sa Acoustic surface waves  
Nonlinear acoustics
- Soundproofing** †  
**CHANGE:**  
sa subdivision Soundproofing under subjects, e.g. Airplanes—Soundproofing
- Sounds** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Aeroplane sounds  
Airplane sounds
- Sounds (Geomorphology)** (Indirect)  
xx Coasts  
— New Zealand \*  
sa Nancy Sound, N.Z.  
— Sweden  
sa Kalmarsund, Sweden
- Soupin shark** (QL638.95.C3)  
x Galeorhinus zopterus
- Source strength** (Radioactive substances)  
See Radioactive source strength
- Sources, Infra-red** \*  
See Infra-red sources
- Sources, Ion**  
See Ion sources
- Sourdough cookery**  
See Cookery (Sourdough)
- Sousa family**  
x Souza family
- South Africa**  
Here are entered works on the Republic of South Africa. Works on the area south of the countries of Zaïre and Tanzania are entered under Africa, Southern.  
x Africa, South  
Note under Africa, Southern  
— Description and travel  
— — To 1800  
— — 1801-1900  
— — 1901-1950  
— — 1951-1965  
— — 1966-  
— Economic conditions  
— — To 1918  
— — 1918-1961  
— — 1961-  
— History  
sa Zulu War, 1879  
— — To 1836 (DT773)  
sa Slachters Nek Rebellion, 1815  
— — Kafir Wars, 1811-1878 (DT777)  
x Kafir Wars  
— — Great Trek, 1836-1840 (DT773)  
x Great Trek  
xx Boers  
— — South African War, 1899-1902  
See South African War, 1899-1902  
— — Rebellion, 1914-1915 (DT779.5)  
x Maritz's Rebellion, 1914-1915  
— — 1961- (DT779.9)  
— Politics and government  
— — To 1836  
— — 1836-1909  
— — 1909-1948
- — 1948-1961  
— — 1961-  
— Race question (DT763-763.5)  
sa Blacks—South Africa—Segregation  
Colored people (South Africa)  
x Apartheid
- South Africa in art**
- South African essays (English)** (Collections, PR9367.7; History, PR9363.5)  
x English essays—South African authors
- South African literature (English)** †  
— Black authors  
x Black literature (South African)
- South African National Gallery, Cape Town.**  
Hyman Liberman Memorial Door  
xx Doors—South Africa
- CHANGE:**  
South African newspapers (PN5471-5480)  
†
- CHANGE:**  
South African poetry (English) †  
x English poetry—South African authors  
— Black authors (Collections, PR9365.35)  
x Black poetry (South African)
- CHANGE:**  
South African prose literature (English) (Collections, PR9367.2-9367.25; History, PR9362.2-9362.6) †  
x English prose literature—South African authors
- CANCEL:**  
English prose literature—Africa, South
- South African War, 1899-1902** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Mafeking—Siege, 1899-1900  
**CANCEL:**  
x Africa, South—History—South African War, 1899-1902  
South Africa—History—South African War, 1899-1902  
— Causes  
— Foreign public opinion
- South African wit and humor, Pictorial**
- South America** †  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— Economic conditions  
— — 1918-  
— Politics and government  
— — 1806-1830  
— — 1830-  
— — 20th century
- South American periodicals** †  
xx Latin American periodicals
- South Arabian language**  
See South Arabic language
- South Arabic language** (PJ6951-7134)  
sa Mahri language  
Šauri language  
Sokotri language  
x South Arabian language  
xx Semitic languages, Southern Peripheral
- South Asian studies** †  
— Statistical methods
- South Australia in art**
- South Baltimore Railroad** \*  
xx Railroads—United States
- South Carolina** †  
— Description and travel
- — 1951-  
— History †  
— — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †  
sa St. Augustine Expedition, 1740  
— — Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
sa Charleston, S.C.—Siege, 1780  
Cowpens, Battle of, 1781  
Hobkirk's Hill, Battle of, 1781  
King's Mountain, Battle of, 17  
Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776  
Williamson's Plantation, S.C., Skirmish at, 1780  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
sa Columbia, S.C., Burning of, 18  
Port Royal (S.C.) Expedition, 1861  
Sherman's March through the Carolinas  
— — 1865-  
— — Politics and government  
— — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
— — Revolution, 1775-1783  
— — 1775-1865  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865  
— — 1865-1950  
— — 1951-
- South Dakota** †  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-
- South Holston Lake, Tenn. and Va.**  
x South Holston Reservoir, Tenn. and
- South Holston Reservoir, Tenn. and Va.**  
See South Holston Lake, Tenn. and Va.
- South India** \*  
— Antiquities  
sa Architecture, Pallava  
Sculpture, Pallava
- South Manchester Railroad**  
xx Railroads—United States
- South Moluccans**  
See Moluccans, South
- South Pacific Coast Railroad**  
xx Railroads—United States
- South Park Gardens Housing Project, Chicago**  
See Chicago. South Park Gardens Housing Project
- South Parkville, Melbourne** \*  
x Melbourne. South Parkville
- South River watershed, Va.**  
xx Watersheds—Virginia
- South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic region**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Falkland Islands
- South Sandwich Islands, Antarctic regions**  
x Sandwich Islands, South, Antarctic regions  
xx Falkland Islands  
Islands—Antarctic regions
- South Slavic Americans**  
See Yugoslav Americans
- South-west African students in foreign countries** \*  
xx South-west Africans in foreign countries  
Students, Foreign
- South-west Africans in foreign countries** \*  
sa South-west African students in foreign countries
- Southern beet web-worm** †  
Example under Beets—Diseases and pests

Southern Ch'en dynasty, 557-589  
See China—History—Ch'en dynasty,  
557-589

Southern Ch'i dynasty, 479-502  
See China—History—Ch'i dynasty, 479-502

CANCEL:  
Southern Hindi dialect †

CANCEL:  
See Hindi language—Dialects—Deccan

Southern Liang dynasty, 502-557  
See China—History—Liang dynasty,  
502-557

Southern oyster drill †  
xx Oysters—Diseases

CANCEL:  
Oysters—Diseases and pests

Southern Range, Cyprus \*  
See Troodos Mountains, Cyprus

CANCEL:  
Southern refugees †

CANCEL:  
See Refugees, Southern

Southern sky (Astronomy) †  
—Atlases (QB65)

Southern Slavic illumination of books and  
manuscripts  
See Illumination of books and manuscripts,  
Southern Slavic

Southern Slavic literature †  
See Slavic literature, Southern  
CANCEL:  
Yugoslav literature

Southern song-tales (Chinese drama)  
See T'an tz'u

Southern States †  
—Description and travel  
—1951-  
—Economic conditions  
—1918-  
—1945-  
—History †  
—Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
xx United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Campaigns and battles  
—1951-  
—Politics and government  
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
—1775-1865  
—Civil War, 1861-1865  
—1865-1950  
—1865-  
—1951-  
—Social life and customs  
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
—1775-1865  
—1865-

Southern States in art

Southold, N.Y.  
—History  
—Revolution, 1775-1783 (F129.S74)

Southwest, New †  
—Antiquities  
sa Mogollon culture  
Panhandle culture \*  
—Description and travel  
—1951-

Souvenirs (Keepsakes) †  
sa Commercial paraphernalia  
Coronations—Collectibles

United States—Centennial celebrations,  
etc.—Collectibles

Souza family  
See Sousa family

Soviet Central Asia  
—History  
—Revolution, 1917-1921

Sower (Parable) in art

Sowle Mountains, Poland  
x Góry Sowic, Poland  
xx Mountains—Poland

CHANGE:  
Sowing (SB121) †  
sa Seeds  
x Seeding  
xx Plant propagation  
Seeds

Soy-bean  
See Soybean

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean (Indirect) (SB205.S7) †  
CANCEL:  
—Disease and pest resistance †  
CANCEL:  
—Diseases and pests (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
—Fertilizers and manures †  
CANCEL:  
—Grading †  
CANCEL:  
—Harvesting †  
CANCEL:  
—Marketing †  
CANCEL:  
—Prices (Direct) †  
CANCEL:  
—Varieties †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean as feed †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean as food †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean cakes †  
CANCEL:  
See Tofu

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean curd †  
CANCEL:  
See Tofu

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean flour †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean meal †  
CANCEL:  
—Marketing †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean meal as feed †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean milk †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean mosaic virus †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean oil (TP684.S6)  
CANCEL:  
—Marketing †

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean oil meal †  
CANCEL:  
See Soy-bean meal

CANCEL:  
Soy-bean oil mills †

Soy oil  
See Soybean oil

Soy sauce †  
xx Soybean products

Soy sauce industry †  
sa Strikes and lockouts—Soy sauce  
industry

Soya bean  
See Soybean

CANCEL:  
Soya-bean oil †

CANCEL:  
See Soy-bean oil

Soya flour †  
CANCEL:  
See Soy-bean flour  
Soybean flour

Soybean (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.L52;  
Culture, SB205.S7)  
sa Cookery (Soybeans)  
x Glycine max  
Soja bean  
Soja max  
Soy-bean  
Soya bean  
xx Beans  
Forage plants  
Oilseed plants  
—Diseases and pests (Indirect)  
sa Diaporthe phaseolorum  
Heterodera glycines  
Macrophomina phaseoli  
Phytophthora sojae  
Soybean mosaic disease

Soybean as feed (SF99.S)  
sa Soybean meal as feed

Soybean as food (TX558.S7)  
sa Miso  
Tofu  
xx Food

Soybean cakes  
See Tofu

Soybean cheese  
See Tofu

Soybean chlorosis  
See Soybean mosaic disease

Soybean curd  
See Tofu

Soybean cyst nematode  
See Heterodera glycines

CANCEL:  
Soybean flour †  
CANCEL:  
See Soy-bean flour

Soybean flour  
x Soya flour  
xx Flour  
Soybean products

Soybean glue  
xx Glue  
Soybean products

Soybean industry (Indirect)  
(HD9235.S6-62)  
sa Soybean oil industry

Soybean leaf curl  
See Soybean mosaic disease

**Soybean meal** (*Indirect*)

- x Soybean oil meal
- Soybean oilmeal
- xx Meal
- Soybean products
- Marketing

**Soybean meal as feed** (*SF99.S*)

- xx Soybean as feed

**Soybean milk**

- xx Milk
- Soybean products

**Soybean mosaic disease** (*Indirect*) (*SB608.S7*)

- sa Soybean mosaic virus
- x Soybean chlorosis
- Soybean leaf curl
- xx Soybean—Diseases and pests
- Soybean mosaic virus

**Soybean mosaic virus**

- sa Soybean mosaic disease
- xx Plant viruses
- Soybean mosaic disease
- Viruses

**Soybean oil** (*Indirect*) (*TP684.S*)

- x Bean oil
- Chinese bean oil
- Soy oil
- xx Drying oils
- Soybean products

**Soybean oil industry** (*Indirect*) (*HD9490*)

- xx Soybean industry
- Example under Oil industries

**Soybean oil meal**

See Soybean meal

**Soybean oil mills** (*Indirect*)

- xx Soybean processing plants

**Soybean oilmeal**

See Soybean meal

**Soybean processing** (*Indirect*)

- sa Soybean products
- xx Soybean products

**Soybean processing plants** (*Indirect*)

- sa Soybean oil mills
- xx Factories
- Food processing plants

**Soybean products** (*Indirect*)

- sa Miso industry
- Soy sauce
- Soybean flour
- Soybean glue
- Soybean meal
- Soybean milk
- Soybean oil
- Soybean processing
- Tofu
- xx Soybean processing

**Space, Underground**

See Underground areas

**CHANGE:****Space (Architecture)** (*NA2765*) †

- Computer programs (*NA2765*)

**Space and time** †

- sa World line (Physics)

**Space and time in art****Space and time in language** (*P35*)

- xx Language and languages

**Space bases**

See Extraterrestrial bases

**Space between teeth**

See Diastema (Teeth)

**Space colonies** (*TL795.7*)

Here are entered works dealing with communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies. Works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Extraterrestrial bases. Works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, etc., in orbit around the earth or other natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space stations.

- sa Extraterrestrial bases
- Space stations
- x Colonies, Space
- Communities, Space
- Habitats, Space
- Outer space—Colonies
- Space communities
- Space habitats
- xx Astronautics and civilization
- Colonization
- Extraterrestrial bases
- Space stations

Notes under Extraterrestrial bases; Space stations

**Space communities**

See Space colonies

**Space environment** †

- sa Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging

**Space flight to Mercury** †

- sa Mercury probes

**Space flight to Venus****Space habitats**

See Space colonies

**Space heaters**

- sa Fireplaces
- Stoves
- x Heaters, Space
- xx Heating
- Tariff

See Tariff on space heaters

**Space industrial processes**

See Space stations—Industrial applications

**Space laboratories**

See Space stations

**Space manufacturing**

See Space stations—Industrial applications

**Space medicine** †

- sa Electronics in space medicine

**Space-perception** †

CANCEL:

- sa Orientation
- xx Orientation (Psychology)
- Testing †
- xx Psychological tests

**Space plasmas** (*QC809.P5*) \*

- sa Solar wind
- x Cosmic plasmas
- Plasmas, Cosmic
- Plasmas, Space
- xx Cosmic physics
- Plasma (Ionized gases)

**CHANGE:****Space sciences** (*Indirect*) (*QB500*) †

- sa Extraterrestrial anthropology

**Space stations** †

Here are entered works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, etc., in orbit around the earth or other natural extraterrestrial bodies. Works dealing with communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space colonies. Works dealing with manned installations existing for specific functions on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Extraterrestrial bases.

- sa Space colonies
- x Space laboratories
- xx Space colonies

Notes under Extraterrestrial bases; Space colonies

— Industrial applications

- x Space industrial processes
- Space manufacturing

**Space-time path** (Physics)

See World line (Physics)

**Space vehicle charging**

See Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging

**Space vehicles** †

- Batteries †
- — Testing
- Electrostatic charging (*TL1492*)
- sa Plasma sheaths
- x Charging, Space vehicle
- Electrostatic charging of space vehicles
- Space vehicle charging
- Spacecraft charging
- xx Electrostatics
- Plasma sheaths
- Space environment
- Materials †
- — Environmental testing
- xx Environmental testing
- Nuclear power plants †
- — Automatic control (*TL1102.N8*)
- Radio control
- Solar engines †
- — Collectors †

CANCEL:

- x Solar collectors
- xx Solar collectors
- Water-supply (*TL1565*)
- xx Life support systems (Space environment)

**Spacecraft charging**

See Space vehicles—Electrostatic charging

**Spaces, Besov**

See Besov spaces

**Spaces, Classifying**

See Classifying spaces

**Spaces, Finsler**

See Finsler spaces

**Spaces, Generalized** †

CANCEL:

- x Finsler space

**Spaces, Hewitt-Nachbin**

See Hewitt-Nachbin spaces

**Spaces, Homogeneous** \*

See Homogeneous spaces

**Spaces, Inner product**

See Inner product spaces

**Spaces, Interpolation**

See Interpolation spaces

Spaces, Nachbin-Hewitt  
See Hewitt-Nachbin spaces

Spaces, Ordered topological  
See Ordered topological spaces

Spaces, Realcompact  
See Realcompact spaces

Spaces, Scalar product  
See Inner product spaces

Spain †  
— Antiquities  
  sa Altamira Cave, Spain  
  Casares Cave, Spain  
  Cástulo, Spain  
  Caulers, Spain  
  Chimeneas Cave, Spain  
  Cuesta del Negro site, Spain  
  La Varella-Castellar site, Spain  
  Setefilla site, Spain  
  Tito Bustillo Cave, Spain  
  Trayamar site, Spain  
— Civilization †  
  sa Architecture—Portugal—Mudéjar influences  
  — 711-1492  
  — 1516-1700  
  — 18th century  
  — 19th century  
  — 20th century  
  — Description and travel  
  — 1951-  
  — Economic conditions  
  — 1918-1975  
  — 1975-  
  — Foreign relations  
  — 1479-1516  
  — 1516-1700  
  — 1556-1598  
  — 1621-1665 (DP185)  
  — 18th century  
  — 19th century  
  — 1808-1814  
  — 1814-1886  
  — 1886-1931  
  — 1931-1939  
  — 1939-  
  — History †  
  — Gothic period, 414-711 †  
  sa Visigoths—Spain

CANCEL:  
  Visigoths in Spain  
  — Arab period, 711-1492 †  
  — Historiography  
  — Ferdinand and Isabella, 1479-1516  
  — Charles I, 1516-1556  
  — Philip II, 1556-1598  
  — Philip III, 1598-1621  
  sa Monferrato War, 1613-1618  
  — Philip IV, 1621-1665  
  — Charles II, 1665-1700  
  — Philip V, 1700-1746  
  — Louis I, 1724  
  — Ferdinand VI, 1746-1759  
  — Charles III, 1759-1788  
  — Charles IV, 1788-1808  
  — Ferdinand VII, 1813-1833  
  — Isabella II, 1833-1868  
  — Alfonso XII, 1875-1885  
  — Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931  
  — Civil War, 1936-1939 †  
  — Campaigns and battles †  
  sa Gadesa, Spain—Siege, 1938  
  Teruel, Spain (City), Battle of, 1937-1938  
  Vallalba de los Arcos, Spain—Siege, 1938  
  — Jewish participation  
  xx Jews in Spain

CANCEL:  
  — Negroes †  
  — 1939-1975 (DP270-271)

CANCEL:  
  — 1939- (DP270) †  
  — 1975- (DP272-272.4)  
  — Intellectual life  
  — 17th century (DP171.5)  
  — 18th century  
  — 19th century (DP203.5)  
  — 20th century  
  — Politics and government  
  — To 1479  
  — 1479-1516  
  — 1516-1556  
  — 1516-1700  
  — 1556-1598  
  — 1598-1621  
  — 1621-1665  
  — 1665-1700  
  — 1700-1746  
  — 1759-1788  
  — 1788-1808  
  — 19th century  
  — 1808-1814  
  — 1813-1833  
  — 1814-1868  
  — 1833-1868  
  — 1868-1875  
  — 1875-1885  
  — 1886-1931  
  — 20th century  
  — 1923-1930  
  — 1931-1939  
  — 1939-1945  
  — 1939-1975  
  — 1975  
  — 1975-  
  — Social life and customs  
  — 1951-

CHANGE:  
  Spain in literature †

Spallation (Nuclear physics) (QC794.8.S7)  
  xx Nuclear reactions  
  Scattering (Physics)

Spaniards in foreign countries  
  x Spanish in foreign countries

Spaniels †  
  sa Tibetan spaniel  
  Welsh springer spaniel

CANCEL:  
  Spanish American ballads and songs (Collections, PQ7082.P7) †  
  Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Spanish American drama (Collections, PQ7084.5; History, PQ7082.D7)  
  xx Spanish drama  
  — 20th century

Spanish American fiction †  
  — 19th century  
  — 20th century  
  — Black authors  
  x Black fiction (Spanish American)

Spanish American literature †  
  — 20th century

CHANGE:  
  Spanish American newspapers (PN4960) †

CHANGE:  
  Spanish American periodicals (PN4960) †

Spanish American poetry †  
  CANCEL:  
  sa Negro poetry (Spanish American)  
  — 20th century

— Black authors  
  x Black poetry (Spanish American)

CHANGE:  
  Spanish American wit and humor †

Spanish Americans †  
  sa Missions to Spanish Americans  
  xx Latin Americans

Spanish Americans in Austria, [Italy, Pa etc.] †  
  — Civil rights  
  — Economic conditions  
  — Ethnic identity \*  
  — Psychology

CANCEL:  
  Spanish ballads and songs (Collections, PQ6195-6205; PQ6210; History, PQ6089-6091) †  
  Cf. note under English ballads and

CANCEL:  
  Spanish bronzes †

CANCEL:  
  See Bronzes, Spanish

Spanish Creole languages \*  
  See Creole dialects, Spanish

Spanish drama †  
  sa Spanish American drama

Spanish fiction †  
  — 18th century  
  — 19th century  
  — 20th century

Spanish in foreign countries  
  See Spaniards in foreign countries

Spanish literature †  
  — Mexican American authors  
  See Mexican American literature (Spanish)

Spanish mackerel (QL638.S35)  
  x Scomberomorus maculatus

Spanish moss (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.B76)  
  x Black moss  
  Florida moss  
  Long moss  
  Old man's beard (Plant)  
  Vegetable horsehair

Spanish newspapers †  
  sa Catalan newspapers

CHANGE:  
  Spanish periodicals (Direct) (General history, PN5317.P4; Local history, PN5318-5319) †  
  sa Catalan periodicals

CANCEL:  
  Spanish refugees †

CANCEL:  
  See Refugees, Spanish

Sparidae  
  sa Diplodus

Spark arresters  
  x Arresters, Spark  
  xx Chimneys  
  Electric apparatus and appliances  
  Sparks

Sparks †  
  sa Spark arresters

Sparrow, Rufous-crowned  
  See Rufous-crowned sparrow

**CHANGE:**  
**Sparrows** (QL696.P246) †

**Spasmolytic agents**  
*See* Antispasmodics

**Spasms** †  
*sa* Camptodactyly  
 Cerebrovascular spasm  
 Hiccups  
 Trismus  
*x* Seizures (Medicine)

**Spastic bulbar palsy** \*  
*See* Paralysis, Pseudobulbar

**Spatial analysis (Statistics)** (QA278.2)  
*sa* Cluster analysis  
 Trend surface analysis  
*x* Analysis, Spatial (Statistics)  
*xx* Correlation (Statistics)

**Special districts** †  
*sa* Fire protection districts

**Special effects (Cinematography)**  
*See* Cinematography, Trick

**CHANGE:**  
**Special funds** (Indirect) †

**Special impact program** \*  
*See* Community development corporations

**Special navigational warnings**  
*See* Navigational warnings, Special

**Special operations (Military science)**  
*x* Military operations, Special  
*xx* Military art and science

**Special purpose computers**  
*See* Computers, Special purpose

**Special-village people (Japanese people)**  
*See* Buraku people

**Specialties, Medical**  
*See* Medicine—Specialties and specialists

**Specialty stores**  
*See* Stores, Retail

**Species, Seven (Jewish law)**  
*See* Seven species (Jewish law)

**Specific ion electrodes**  
*See* Electrodes, Ion selective

**Specific pathogen free life**  
*See* Germfree life

**Specificity (Immunology)**  
*See* Immunospecificity

**Speckled trout, Marine**  
*See* Cynoscion nebulosus

**Spectacled caiman** (QL666.C925)  
*x* Caiman crocodilus  
 Caiman sclerops

**Spectral sequences (Mathematics)** (Algebra, Homological, QA169; Algebraic topology, QA612.8)  
*xx* Algebra, Homological  
 Algebraic topology  
 Sequences (Mathematics)  
 Spectral theory (Mathematics)

**Spectral synthesis (Mathematics)**  
*x* Synthesis, Spectral (Mathematics)  
*xx* Groups, Theory of  
 Harmonic analysis  
 Spectral theory (Mathematics)

**Spectral theory (Mathematics)** †  
*sa* Spectral sequences (Mathematics)

**Spectral synthesis (Mathematics)**

**Spectrometer** †  
*sa* Magnetic spectrometer  
 — Calibration

**Spectrometry, Ion cyclotron resonance**  
*See* Ion cyclotron resonance spectrometry

**Spectroscopy, Beam-foil**  
*See* Beam-foil spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, High resolution**  
*See* High resolution spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Light beating**  
*See* Light beating spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Neutron capture**  
*See* Neutron capture gamma ray spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Phosphorescence**  
*See* Phosphorescence spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Photoelectron**  
*See* Photoelectron spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Photon correlation**  
*See* Light beating spectroscopy

**Spectroscopy, Relaxation**  
*See* Relaxation spectroscopy

**Spectrum, Infra-red** †  
 — Atlases

**Spectrum, Solar** †  
 — Atlases (QB551)

**Spectrum analysis** †  
*sa* Beam-foil spectroscopy

**CANCEL:**  
 Electron paramagnetic resonance  
 Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy  
 High resolution spectroscopy  
 Light beating spectroscopy  
 Matrix isolation spectroscopy  
 Nuclear quadrupole resonance spectroscopy  
 Phosphorescence spectroscopy  
 Photoelectron spectroscopy  
 Photon correlation  
 Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy  
 Relaxation spectroscopy

**SPECTRUM IV (Computer program)**

**Speculum (Medicine)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Diseases—Diagnosis  
 Women—Diseases—Diagnosis

**Speech** †  
 Here are entered works on the oral production of meaningful sounds in language. Works on speaking as a means of communication are entered under Oral communication or more specific headings, *e.g.* Public speaking.

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Mentally handicapped children—Language  
 Paralinguistics \*  
 Speech errors

*Note under Oral communication*

**CHANGE:**  
 — Examinations, questions, etc. †  
 — Moral and religious aspects (BJ1500.S65)  
 — Research †

**CANCEL:**  
*x* Oral communication—Research

**CANCEL:**  
 Oration—Research  
 — Synthesis  
*See* Speech synthesis

**Speech, Disorders of** †  
*sa* Articulation disorders  
 Tongue thrust

**Speech and social status** †  
*xx* Sociolinguistics

**CHANGE:**  
**Speech clinics** (Indirect) (RC427) †  
 — Administration

**Speech disorders in children** †  
*sa* Stuttering in children

**Speech errors**  
*sa* Spoonerisms  
*x* Lapsus linguae  
 Slips of the tongue  
 Speech lapse  
*xx* Languages—Psychology  
 Speech

**Speech lapse**  
*See* Speech errors

**Speech perception** †  
*x* Speech recognition

**Speech processing systems** †  
*sa* Speech synthesis  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Language data processing  
 Linguistics—Data processing

**Speech recognition**  
*See* Speech perception

**Speech recognition, Automatic**  
*See* Automatic speech recognition

**Speech synthesis** (TK7882.S65)  
*x* Speech—Synthesis  
*xx* Computer input-output equipment  
 Speech processing systems

**CHANGE:**  
**Speech therapy** (Indirect) †  
 — Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 — Instruments  
*x* Instruments, Speech therapy  
*xx* Medical instruments and apparatus

**Speeches, addresses, etc.** †  
*sa* Campaign speeches  
 Fourth of July orations  
 Lincoln Day addresses  
 Memorial Day addresses  
 St. Patrick's Day addresses  
 Thanksgiving Day addresses  
 Washington's Birthday addresses

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* After-dinner speeches

**Speed in literature**

**Speed limits** †  
*sa* Radar in speed limit enforcement

**Speed of airplanes**  
*See* Airplanes—Speed

**Speed records** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* subdivision Speed records under subjects, *e.g.* Airplanes—Speed records

**Speedometers** †  
*xx* Automobiles—Instruments \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Speleologists** (Indirect) † \*

**Speotyto**, (QL696.S83)  
 xx Owls

**Speotyto cunicularia**  
 See Burrowing owl

**Spergularia** (Botany, QK495.C24) \*  
 x Sand spurry  
 Sandspurry  
 Tissa  
 xx Caryophyllaceae

**Spermatic cord** †  
 — Diseases

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Seminal vesicles—Diseases \*  
 Spermatic cord torsion

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Seminal vesicles—Diseases \*

**Spermatic cord torsion**  
 x Testicular torsion  
 xx Spermatic cord—Diseases

**Spermatozoa** †  
 — Motility †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Flagella (Microbiology)  
 xx Micro-organisms—Motility

**Spericano Prize**  
 See Premio Sperticano

**Sphaeriales** †  
 sa Xylariaceae

**Sphaeroma crenulatum**  
 See Dynamenella perforata

**Sphaeromatidae**  
 See Sphaeromidae

**Sphaeromidae**  
 sa Dynamenella  
 x Sphaeromatidae

**Sphalloplana** (QL391.P7) \*  
 xx Kenkiidae

**Sphargis angusta**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Sphargis coriacea**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Sphargis mercurialis**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Sphere** †  
 sa Great circle (Geometry)  
 Loxodrome

**Spherical functions**  
 See Functions, Spherical

**Spherical harmonics** †  
 sa Functions, Spherical

**Spherical helix**  
 See Loxodrome

**Spheroidal graphite cast iron**  
 See Iron, Nodular

**Spheroidal state** †  
 — Optical properties

**Sphincter constrictor cardiacae**  
 See Cardioesophageal sphincter

**Sphincters, Artificial**  
 See Artificial sphincters

**Sphingolipidoses** (RC632.S67)  
 xx Lipid metabolism disorders  
 Metabolism, Inborn errors of

**Spiders**  
 sa Blood pressure—Measurement \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Blood pressure  
 Blood pressure—Measurement

**Spicymierz Manor, Poland**  
 xx Manors—Poland

**Spider-hunting wasps**  
 See Spider wasps

**Spider monkeys** †  
 sa Black spider monkey  
 Central American spider monkey

**Spider wasps** (QL568.P6)  
 sa Pepsis  
 x Ceropalidae  
 Pompilidae  
 Psammocharidae  
 Spider-hunting wasps  
 xx Hymenoptera  
 Wasps

**Spider webs** †  
 — Early works to 1800

**Spiderflower, Brazilian**  
 See Tibouchina

**Spiders** †  
 sa Actinopodidae \*  
 — Early works to 1800

**CHANGE:**  
**Spies** (Indirect) (International law, JX5121;  
 Military, UB270; Naval, VB250) †  
 x Spying \*  
 — Fiction  
 See Spy stories

**CANCEL:**  
 — Personal narratives \*  
 — Recruiting

**Spillites** (Indirect) (QE462.S65)  
 xx Basalt

**Spillways** †  
 — Design and construction †  
 sa Nitrogen supersaturation

**Spin (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Aeroplanes—Spin  
 Airplanes—Spin

**Spin echoes, Electron**  
 See Electron spin echoes

**Spin labeling**  
 See Spin labels

**Spin labels** (Biology, QH324.9.S62)  
 x Labels, Spin  
 Spin labeling  
 xx Biological chemistry—Technique  
 Electron paramagnetic resonance  
 Molecular biology—Technique  
 Molecular rotation

**Spin-lattice relaxation** †  
 sa Electron spin echoes

**Spinach** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Example under Greens, Edible; Salad greens

**Spinal adjustment** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Osteopathy \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Spondylotherapy  
 xx Chiropractic \*

**Spinal anesthesia** †  
 xx Conduction anesthesia

**Spinal cord** †  
 sa Motor neurons  
 xx Efferent pathways  
 — Inflammation †  
 sa Subacute myeloptic neurop.  
 — Tumors †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Nervous system—Tumors

**Spinal fusion** †  
 xx Arthrodesis \*

**Spinal osteophytosis** †  
 xx Osteoarthritis

**SPINDEX** (Information retrieval syst.  
 (Z699.5.A) \*  
 x Selective Permutation Indexing  
 xx Automatic indexing  
 Information storage and retrieval  
 systems—Archival material

**Spine** †  
 sa Vertebrae

**Spinner porpoise**  
 See Stenella longirostris

**Spinning** †  
 sa Silk spinning  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Spinocyrina**  
 See Cyrtina

**Spiny lobster fisheries**  
 See Lobster fisheries

**Spioenkop, Battle of, 1900** †  
 x Spion Kop, Battle of \*

**Spion Kop, Battle of** \*  
 See Spioenkop, Battle of, 1900

**Spiral, Loxodromic**  
 See Loxodrome

**Spiral antennas** (TK7871.6)  
 xx Antennas (Electronics)

**Spirals** (In religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 x Folk-lore of spirals  
 xx Religion, Primitive

**Spiriferida** †  
 sa Cyrtinidae

**Spirits** †  
 sa Genius (Companion spirit)

**Spiritual healers** \*  
 See Healers

**Spiritual life** †  
 sa Meditation  
 Prayer

**Spiritual life (Buddhism)** †  
 sa Kaihogyō

**Spiritual life (Hinduism)** †  
 sa Ashrams

**Spiritualism** †  
 sa Ouija board  
 Spiritualists \*  
 Xenoglossy

**Spiritualists** (Indirect) \*  
 xx Spiritualism



**Spirituality** †  
xx Values

**CANCEL:**  
**Spirituals, Negro** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro spirituals

**Spirituals (Songs)** (*History, ML3556; Music, M1670-1671*)

sa Blues (Songs, etc.)  
Gospel music  
x Afro-American spirituals  
Negro spirituals  
xx Afro-American music  
Afro-American songs  
Blues (Songs, etc.)  
Gospel music

— Instrumental settings \*  
x Instrumental settings  
Example under reference from Instrumental settings  
— Meditations

**Spirochaetosis** †  
sa Relapsing fever \*  
Syphilis \*

**Spirostreptida** (*QL449.6*)  
sa Spirostreptidae  
xx Millipeds

**Spirostreptidae** (*QL449.65.S655*)  
xx Spirostreptida

**Spitfire automobile** (*TL215.S*)  
xx Triumph automobile

**Spleen** †  
— Diseases †  
sa Spleen—Radiography  
— Radiography  
xx Spleen—Diseases

**Splints (Surgery)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Dressings (Surgery)  
**CANCEL:**  
Surgical dressings

**Split brain** †  
sa Cerebral hemispheres \*  
xx Cerebral hemispheres \*

**Spoil, Dredging** \*  
See Dredging spoil

**Spoil banks** †  
sa Dredging spoil \*  
x Gob piles  
xx Dredging spoil \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Spoilers (Aeroplanes)** †

**Spoilers (Airplanes)**  
sa Ailerons  
Flaps (Airplanes)  
x Airplanes—Spoilers  
xx Ailerons  
Airplanes—Control surfaces  
Flaps (Airplanes)

**Spomenik Matiji Gupcu, Gornja Stubica, Croatia**  
See Gornja Stubica, Croatia. Spomenik Matiji Gupcu

**Spondylotherapy** †  
sa Spinal adjustment \*  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Spinal adjustment \*

**Sponge fisheries** (*Indirect*) (*SH396*)  
xx Fisheries

**Sponges, Fossil** †  
sa Hexactinellida, Fossil

**Spontaneous fission**  
sa Nuclear fission  
x Fission, Spontaneous  
Prompt fission  
xx Nuclear fission

**Spoonerisms** †  
xx Speech errors

**CHANGE:**  
**Spoons** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries, NK7235; Manners and customs, GT2950*) †  
sa Ladles (Utensils)

**CANCEL:**  
**Spoons, American, [etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Spoons—[local subdivision], e.g. Spoons—United States; etc.

**Spore liberation**  
See Spores (Botany)—Dispersal

**Spores (Botany)** †  
sa Exine  
subdivision Spores under groups of plants, e.g. Ferns—Spores; Fungi—Spores  
— Dispersal (*QK929*)  
x Dispersal of spores  
Spore liberation  
Spores (Botany)—Liberation  
— Liberation  
See Spores (Botany)—Dispersal

**Spores (Botany), Fossil** †  
sa Minerisporites

**Sporotrichosis** †  
xx Mycoses

**Sporting goods** †  
sa Rackets (Sporting goods) \*

**Sports** †  
sa Professional sports  
Stadia  
— Accidents and injuries †  
x Athletes—Wounds and injuries \*  
Athletic injuries \*  
— Economic aspects †  
sa Sports and tourist trade  
— Fiction  
See Sports stories  
— Law and legislation †  
sa Professional sports—Contracts  
— Publishing  
See Sports publishing

**CHANGE:**  
— Quotations, maxims, etc. †  
— Records †  
x Records, Sports

**Sports and tourist trade** (*Indirect*) (*G155*)  
xx Sports—Economic aspects  
Tourist trade

**Sports betting** (*GV717*)  
sa Dog race betting  
Horse race betting  
x Betting, Sports  
xx Gambling

**Sports cinematography** †  
sa Sports in motion pictures  
xx Sports in motion pictures

**Sports for children** †  
sa Outdoor recreation for children \*  
Volleyball for children  
xx Outdoor recreation for children \*

**Sports for women** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Woman—Sports  
Women—Sports

**CANCEL:**  
xx Woman—Health and hygiene  
Women—Health and hygiene

**Sports in motion pictures**  
sa Sports cinematography  
xx Moving-pictures  
Sports cinematography

**CHANGE:**  
**Sports journalism** (*Indirect*) (*PN4*) †  
sa Sportswriters

**Sports journalists**  
See Sportswriters

**Sports medicine** †  
x Athletic medicine

**Sports officiating** †  
sa Dressage—Judging  
Horsemanship—Judging

**Sports publishing** (*Indirect*)  
x Sports—Publishing  
xx Publishers and publishing

**Sports stories** †  
sa Bull-fight stories  
x Sports—Fiction

**Sports writers**  
See Sportswriters

**Sportswriters** (*Indirect*)  
x Sports journalists  
Sports writers  
xx Journalists  
Reporters and reporting  
Sports journalism  
— Biography (*GV719*)

**Spot (Fish)** (*QL638.S34*)

**Spot facing**  
x Facing, Spot  
xx Metal-cutting  
Metals—Finishing

**Spotted porpoise**  
See *Stenella attenuata*

**Spotted tody-flycatcher** (*QL696.P2*)  
x *Todirostrum maculatum*  
xx Tody-flycatchers

**Spouted bed processes** (*TP156.S57*)  
x Spouting processes  
xx Fluidization

**Spouting processes**  
See Spouted bed processes

**Spowoma language** \*  
See Mao language

**Sprang** †  
xx Textile crafts

**Spratly Islands**  
x Dangerous Ground (Spratly I.)  
Nansha Islands  
Shinnan Islands  
xx Islands—China

**Spray nozzles**  
x Atomizing nozzles  
xx Nozzles

**CHANGE:**  
**Spraying and dusting in agriculture** †

Spraying and dusting residues in agriculture

†  
CANCEL:

xx Pesticide residues

Spraying equipment †

sa Atomizers  
xx Atomizers

Spread of flames

See Flame spread

Spread spectrum communications \*

x Communications, Spread spectrum  
xx Telecommunication

Spreading cortical depression

x Cortical depression, Spreading  
Spreading depression, Cortical  
xx Brain—Diseases—Diagnosis  
Cerebral cortex  
Electroencephalography  
Neurophysiology

Spreading depression, Cortical

See Spreading cortical depression

CHANGE:

Spring (Indirect) (Natural history, QH81)  
†

Spring Show, Chelsea, Eng. \*

See Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea, Eng.

CANCEL:

Spring tabs (Aeroplanes) †

CANCEL:

See Tabs (Aeroplanes)

Spring tabs (Airplanes)

See Tabs (Airplanes)

Springer, Welsh

See Welsh springer spaniel

Springer spaniel, Welsh

See Welsh springer spaniel

Springfield, N.J., Battle of, 1780 †

xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Springs †

sa Hot springs

CANCEL:

x Hot springs

Sprinkler irrigation industry (Indirect)

SPROGS (Computer program) \*

xx Computer graphics  
Computer programs

CANCEL:

Spruce bud-worm (SB608.S8) †

Spruce budworm (Indirect) (Pest, SB945.S7)

sa Western spruce budworm  
x Budworm, Spruce  
Harmaloga fumiferana  
xx Western spruce budworm

Spruce budworm, Western

See Western spruce budworm

Spruce Run Reservoir, N.J. \*

xx Reservoirs—New Jersey

Sprue †

x Steatorrhea

Sprunger family

Spurrier family \*

Spy stories †

x Spies—Fiction  
xx Fiction

Spy stories, English, [etc.] (Direct)

Spying \*

See Espionage  
Spies

Squalidae \*

xx Squaliformes

Squaliformes (QL638.9) \*

sa Squalidae  
Squatrinidae  
xx Sharks

Squalius cephalus

See Chub, European

Squalus portusjacksoni \*

See Port Jackson shark

Squamata †

sa Lizards \*  
Snakes \*

Squamata, Fossil †

sa Lizards, Fossil  
Snakes, Fossil \*

Squatrinidae (QL638.95.S88) \*

sa Scymnorhinus  
x Angel sharks  
xx Squaliformes

CHANGE:

Squatters (Indirect) †

Squid fisheries (Indirect)

x Cephalopod fisheries  
xx Fisheries

Squids †

— Identification

Squirrels †

sa Eurasian red squirrel

Sranan language (PM7875.S67)

x Sranantonga language  
Taki-Taki language  
xx Creole dialects, English—Surinam \*

Sranan literature (Direct)

Sranantonga language

See Sranan language

Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699

x Carlowitz, Peace of, 1699  
Karlowitz, Peace of, 1699  
xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699  
Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th  
century

Sri Lanka \*

x Ceylon  
— Civilization  
— Buddhist influences  
Note under Buddhism—Influences  
— Christian influences  
— History  
— To 1505 (DS489.6)  
— 1505-1948 (DS489.7)  
sa Kandy, Ceylon (Kingdom)  
— Rebellion, 1818 (DS489.7)  
— 1948- (DS489.8)  
— Rebellion, 1971 (DS489.8)  
— Languages  
sa Veddah language (Sinhalese)

Sri Venkatesvara (Hindu deity)

— Cult (Indirect) (BL1225.S7)

Ssabela language

See Sabela language

Sserbewel River, Cameroon \*

See Serbewel River, Cameroon

St. Albans Confederate Raid, 1864 †

xx Vermont—History—Civil War,  
1861-1863

St. Augustine Expedition, 1740 †

xx Georgia—History—Colonial period  
1600-1775  
North Carolina—History—Colonial  
period, ca. 1600-1775  
South Carolina—History—Colonial  
period, ca. 1600-1775  
Virginia—History—Colonial period,  
1600-1775

St. Augustine Expedition, 1743 †

xx Anglo-Spanish War, 1739-1748  
Florida—History—Spanish colony,  
1565-1763  
Georgia—History—Colonial period  
1600-1775

St. Christopher, Battle of, 1782 (History  
F2091; Map, G5041.S3)

xx West Indies—History—1775-1783

St. Clair region, Ont.

See Lake St. Clair region, Mich. and Ont.

St. Cloud, Minn.

— History  
— Civil War, 1861-1865 (F614.S25)

St. Gall, Switzerland (Canton), in art

St. George Parish, Ga.

See Burke Co., Ga.

St. Lawrence Island, Alaska \*

— Antiquities

sa Kukulik site, Alaska

St. Leger's Expedition, 1777 †

xx New York (State)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

St. Patrick's Day addresses †

xx Speeches, addresses, etc.

Stability †

sa Nuclear reactors—Stability  
subdivision Stability under specific  
topics, e.g. Artificial satellites—  
Stability

CANCEL:

Stability of aeroplanes †

CANCEL:

Stability of aeroplanes, Lateral (TL574.  
†

CANCEL:

Stability of aeroplanes, Longitudinal  
(TL574.S7) †

Stability of airplanes (TL574.S7)

sa Airplanes—Handling characteristics  
x Airplanes—Stability  
xx Aerodynamics  
Aeronautics  
Flight  
Gyroscope

Stability of airplanes, Lateral (TL574.S7)

sa Rolling (Aerodynamics)  
Yawing (Aerodynamics)  
x Airplanes—Lateral stability  
Lateral stability of airplanes

Stability of airplanes, Longitudinal  
(TL574.S7)

sa Pitching (Aerodynamics)

**Stability of airplanes, Longitudinal**  
(*TL574.S7*) (Continued)

- x Airplanes—Longitudinal stability
- Longitudinal stability of airplanes

**Stability of artificial satellites**  
See Artificial satellites—Stability

**Stability of nuclear reactors**  
See Nuclear reactors—Stability

**Stability of space vehicles** †  
sa Artificial satellites—Stability

**Stabilizers (Airplanes)**  
See Elevators (Airplanes)

**Stable population model**  
xx Demography  
Population  
Vital statistics

**Stables** †  
sa Cattle—Housing

**CANCEL:**  
Cattle houses and equipment

**CANCEL:**  
xx Animal housing  
Livestock housing

**Stack gases**  
See Flue gases

**Stackelberg family**

**Stacker cranes** (*TS180.3*)  
xx Cranes, derricks, etc.  
Stacking machines

**Stacking machines** †  
sa Stacker cranes

**Stadia** †  
sa Grandstands  
subdivision Sports facilities under  
names of cities, e.g. New York  
(City)—Sports facilities  
x Stadiums  
xx Recreation  
Sports  
— Lighting

**Stadiums**  
See Stadia

**Staff (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)** †  
sa Lituus (Staff)

**Staffora River, Italy** \*  
x Torrente Staffora, Italy  
xx Rivers—Italy

**Staffora Valley, Italy** \*  
x Val Staffora, Italy  
Valle Staffora, Italy  
xx Valleys—Italy

**Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal, Eng.**  
xx Canals—England

**Staffordshire bull terrier** (*SF429.S85*)  
sa American Staffordshire terrier  
x Pit bull terrier  
Pit bullterrier  
Pit dogs  
Pitbull terrier  
Staffordshire terrier  
xx American Staffordshire terrier  
Bull-terriers  
Terriers

**CANCEL:**  
Staffordshire bullterriers. †  
**CANCEL:**

**Staffordshire pottery** †  
xx Pottery—England

**Staffordshire terrier**  
See American Staffordshire terrier  
Staffordshire bull terrier

**CANCEL:**  
Staffordshire terriers (*SF429.T3*) †

**Stage adaptations** †  
xx Authors and the theater

**Stage lighting** †  
sa Television—Lighting

**CANCEL:**  
x Television—Stage lighting  
xx Lighting  
— Automation

**Stage management** †  
sa Stagehands

**CHANGE:**  
Stagehands (*Indirect*) †  
xx Stage management

**Stages of sleep**  
See Sleep—Stages

**Stains and staining (Microscopy)** †  
sa Pap test  
Wright's stain \*

**Stair building** †  
xx Stairs

**Staircases** †  
sa Stairs  
xx Stairs

**Stairs** (*Indirect*) (*NA3060*)  
sa Stair building  
Staircases  
x Stairsteps  
Steps  
xx Architecture—Details  
Staircases

**Stairsteps**  
See Stairs

**Stalag Luft 3 (Concentration camp), Zagari, Poland**

**Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943, in literature**

**Stalling (Aerodynamics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Aeroplanes—Stalling  
Airplanes—Stalling

**Stamp act, 1765** †  
xx United States—History—Colonial  
period, ca. 1600-1775  
United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Causes

**Standard language** †  
sa subdivision Standardization under  
names of languages, e.g. English  
language—Standardization

**Standard Reference Data Program**  
See National Standard Reference Data  
System

**Standardization** †  
xx Nontariff trade barriers  
— Documentation (*Indirect*)

**CHANGE:**  
Standards, Military (*Indirect*) (*UC590-595*)  
†

**Stanford-Binet test** †

**CANCEL:**  
Mental tests

**Stanford-Ohwaki-Kohs tactile block des-**  
intelligence test for the blind  
xx Intelligence tests

**CANCEL:**  
Mental tests  
Non-verbal intelligence tests

**Stangeria** (*Botany, QK494.5.C995*)  
xx Cycadaceae

**Stangeria eriopus** (*Botany, QK494.5.C995*)  
x Stangeria paradoxa

**Stangeria paradoxa**  
See Stangeria eriopus

**Staniard Cay, Bahamas**  
x Staniel Cay, Bahamas  
xx Bahamas

**Staniel Cay, Bahamas**  
See Staniard Cay, Bahamas

**CANCEL:**  
Stanleyville, Congo †  
This heading has been replaced  
heading Kisaugani, Zaire.

**CANCEL:**  
— Massacre, 1964

**Stanwix, Port, N.Y.** †  
— Siege, 1777 †  
xx United States—History—Revol-  
1775-1783—Campaigns and  
battles

**Stapes**  
x Columella auris, Mammalian  
Stirrup (Ear)  
xx Ear ossicles

**Stapes, Non-mammalian**  
See Columella auris

**Staphyllinidae** \*  
sa Anolytus  
Geoscopaues  
Scopaues

**Staphylococcus** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Bacteriology

**Star Inn, Stourbridge, Eng.**  
See Stourbridge, Eng. Star Inn

**Star of bethlehem** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Art †

**Star of Bethlehem (Painting)**  
See Burne-Jones, Edward Coley, Sir, 1833-1898. Star of Bethlehem

**Starborn magic mushroom** \*  
See Psilocybe cubensis

**Starch** †  
— Analysis (*QD321*)  
— Patents

**Starch synthesis** (*Botanical chemistry, QK898.S67*)  
xx Biosynthesis

**Stare decisis (Roman law)** \*

**Stare Miasto, Poznań, Poland**  
x Poznań, Poland. Stare Miasto

**Stargard, Pomerania**  
See Stargard Szczeciński, Poland

**Stargard Szczeciński, Poland**

Stari grad, Celje, Yugoslavia \*  
See Celje, Yugoslavia. Stari grad

Starnbergersee in art

Starnbergersee region, Ger.

Stars †  
sa Alpha Centauri

CANCEL:  
B stars  
Early stars

CANCEL:  
N stars

CANCEL:  
O stars  
— Atmospheres †  
sa Stellar photospheres  
— Clusters †  
sa Stars—Globular clusters  
Stars—Open clusters  
— Globular clusters (QB853)  
x Globular clusters of stars  
xx Stars—Clusters  
— Masses †  
sa Stars, Double—Masses

CANCEL:  
x Stars, Double—Masses  
— Open clusters (QB853)  
x Galactic clusters  
Open clusters  
xx Galaxies  
Stars—Clusters  
— Orbits †  
sa Eclipsing binaries—Orbits  
— Photospheres  
See Stellar photospheres  
— Spectra †  
sa A stars  
B stars  
F stars  
G stars  
K stars  
M stars  
N stars  
O stars  
--- Classification (QB881)

Stars, Double †  
sa Polestar  
— Atmospheres (QB821)

CANCEL:  
— Masses †\*

CANCEL:  
See Stars—Masses  
— Masses (QB821)  
xx Stars—Masses

Stars, Variable †  
sa Flare stars  
— Magnitudes (QB836)  
— Spectra

Starting devices for aircraft gas turbines \*  
See Aircraft gas-turbines—Starting devices

Starting devices on airplanes  
See Airplanes—Motors—Starting devices

Starvation †  
sa Fasting  
xx Fasting

Starwort \*  
See Stellaria

Stasis, Biliary  
See Cholestasis

State aid to information services  
See Information services and state

State and architecture  
See Architecture and state

State and dentistry  
See Dental policy

State and energy  
See Energy policy

State and housing  
See Housing policy

State and information services  
See Information services and state

State and insurance †  
CANCEL:  
See Insurance, Social  
Social security

State and medical education \*  
See Medical education policy

State arts agencies  
See Art commissions

State Capitol, Baton Rouge, La. \*  
See Baton Rouge, La. State Capitol

State dentistry  
See Dentistry, State

State farms †  
x Institution farms, State-owned  
CANCEL:  
xx Agriculture  
Agriculture and state  
— Income distribution  
— California \*  
sa Camillus Nelson State Historic  
Farm, Calif.

State flags (United States)  
See Flags—United States—States

State governments †  
— Officials and employees †  
— — Pensions (JK2474)

State libraries †  
xx State library agencies

State library agencies (Indirect)  
sa Library commissions  
State libraries  
x Library agencies, State  
xx Libraries and state

State universities and colleges †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Staten Island, N.Y.  
— Explosion, 1973

States, Divided  
See Partition, Territorial

States, Partitioned  
See Partition, Territorial

States, Size of  
sa Great powers  
States, Small  
x Size of states  
xx Political science

States, Small †  
xx States, Size of

Statesmen †  
CANCEL:  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
headings Statesmen—Biography  
and Statesmen—Correspondence,  
headings not printed in the LC list  
of subject headings.  
— Families  
See Statesmen's families  
— Personality

See Statesmen—Psychology  
— Psychology  
x Statesmen—Personality  
— Religious life

Statesmen as authors (Indirect)  
xx Authors

Statesmen's families (Indirect)  
sa Statesmen's wives  
x Statesmen—Families  
xx Statesmen's wives

Statesmen's wives (Indirect)  
sa Governors—Wives \*  
Statesmen's families  
xx Statesmen's families  
Wives  
Women in politics

CHANGE:  
Stationery trade (Indirect) (HD9820-9)  
†

Stations, Seismological  
See Seismological stations

Stations of the Cross †  
CANCEL:  
— Art †  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Stations of the Cross  
a heading not printed in the LC  
list of subject headings.

— Music  
See Stations of the Cross—Songs  
music  
— Songs and music  
x Stations of the Cross—Music  
xx Passion-music

Statistical hypothesis testing †  
sa Contingency tables  
Goodness-of-fit tests \*  
Statistical tolerance regions

Statistical physics †  
— Problems, exercises, etc. (QC174.8)

Statistical tolerance regions (QA276.7)  
x Tolerance regions, Statistical  
xx Distribution (Probability theory)  
Sampling (Statistics)  
Statistical hypothesis testing

CHANGE:  
Statisticians (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Women as statisticians  
Women statisticians

Statistics †  
sa Data editing  
Panel analysis  
— Graphic methods †  
sa Trend surface analysis

Statistics, Sufficient \*  
See Sufficient statistics

Statues †  
— New York (State)  
sa New York (City). Washington  
Statue (Houdon's)

Statuettes †  
See Figurines

Stature †  
sa Police—Height requirements  
Posture  
x Body height  
Height, Body  
xx Anthropometry  
Body size

CANCEL: Physical education and training

Status, Marital  
See Marital status

Status (Canon law)  
xx Canon law

Status offenders (Indirect)  
(HV9051-9230.7)  
Here are entered works on children who come under the jurisdiction of a juvenile court for offenses that would not normally be regarded as crimes if committed by adults.

sa Crime and age  
x Juvenile status offenders  
xx Crime and age  
Juvenile justice, Administration of  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
xx Children—Law

Stauroacea  
See Rugosa

Stave churches (Indirect)  
x Mast churches  
xx Church architecture

Staystitching  
xx Dressmaking  
Sewing

Stealing †  
sa Employee theft

Steam †  
— Tables, calculations, etc. †  
sa Mollier diagrams

Steam-boilers †  
CANCEL:  
— Efficiencies (TJ297) †  
— Efficiency  
— Fuel consumption †

CHANGE:  
Example under Fuel; and under reference from Fuel consumption  
— Incrustations †  
Example under Incrustations

Steam-boilers, Marine †  
— Superchargers (VM769)

Steam engineering †  
CANCEL:  
sa Horsepower (Mechanics) \*

CHANGE:  
Steam-engines (Indirect) (TJ461-740) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Horsepower (Mechanics) \*

CANCEL:  
— Efficiencies (TJ475) †  
— Efficiency (TJ475)

Steam power-plants †  
xx Electric power-plants  
— Design and construction †  
— Estimates (Indirect)  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
— Fume control (TD888.S7)

Steam-turbines †  
— Bearings  
CANCEL:  
xx Bearings (Machinery)  
— Blades †  
— Welding

Steatorrhea  
See Sprue

Steatosis  
See Degeneration, Fatty

Stedingers †  
xx Germany—Church history—Middle Ages, 600-1500

Steel †  
CANCEL:  
sa Creep of steel  
— Brazing \*  
— Heat treatment †  
Note under Metals—Heat treatment  
— Heating (TS325)  
sa Soaking pits  
xx Metals—Heating  
Note under Metals—Heating  
— Thermal properties (TA473)

Steel, Bearing  
x Bearing steel  
xx Bearings (Machinery)

Steel, Electrical †  
— Magnetic properties  
— Sulphur content  
xx Sulphur

Steel, Heat resistant †  
sa Steel, High strength

Steel, High strength  
sa Tool-steel  
x High strength steel  
xx Steel, Heat resistant  
Tool-steel

Steel, Stainless †  
— Brazing  
— Cleaning  
xx Metal cleaning

Steel, Structural †  
sa Tubular steel structures

Steel band (Musical ensemble) (ML1351)  
x Percussion bands  
xx Bands (Music)

Steel band music  
xx Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Trinidad  
Percussion ensembles

Steel forgings †  
— Welding \*

Steel foundries †  
— Quality control

Steel guitar  
See Hawaiian guitar

Steel industry and trade †  
CANCEL:  
— Electronic data processing † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Electronic data processing—Steel industry and trade

CANCEL:  
— Fume control †  
This heading has been replaced by another LC heading Steel-works—Fume control.

Steel piling †  
— Vibration

Steel straps †  
xx Fasteners

See Tubular steel structures

CHANGE:  
Steelhead fishing (Indirect) (SH68)

Steeplechasing †  
sa Point-to-point racing \*  
x Hunt racing  
xx Point-to-point racing \*  
— Maryland  
sa Maryland Hunt Cup

Stegodon (QE882.P8) \*  
x Parastegodon  
Platystegodon  
Sulcipephalus  
xx Elephants, Fossil

Stegodon huanghocensis (QE882.P8)

Stellar photospheres (QB809)  
x Photospheres, Stellar  
Stars—Photospheres  
xx Stars—Atmospheres

Stellaria (Botany, QK495.C24) \*  
x Starwort  
xx Caryophyllaceae

Stellenbosch, South Africa, in art \*

Stelwill family \*  
See Stillwell family

Stem, Drill  
See Drill stem

Stem cells  
xx Cells

Stemware †  
sa Goblets  
CANCEL:  
x Goblets

CHANGE:  
Stencil work (Art industries, NK8650)  
Handicraft, TT270) † \*

Stencils and stencil cutting †  
xx Copying processes

Stenella attenuata (QL737.C432)  
x Narrow-snouted dolphin  
Spotted porpoise

Stenella longirostris (QL737.C432)  
x Long-beaked dolphin  
Spinner porpoise

Stenoglossa  
See Neogastropoda

Stenson family \*  
See Stimson family

Stent (Surgery)  
x Stent's compound  
Stent's mass  
Stint (Surgery)  
xx Bandages and bandaging  
Surgical instruments and apparatus

Stent's compound  
See Stent (Surgery)

Stent's mass  
See Stent (Surgery)

Stepchildren †  
sa Stepfathers  
xx Stepfathers

**Stepfathers (Indirect) (HQ756)**

- sa Stepchildren
- xx Fathers
  - Parent and child
  - Stepchildren
  - Stepparents

Stephans family \*  
See Stevens family

Stepmothers †  
xx Stepparents

**Stepparents (Indirect)**

- sa Stepfathers
- Stepmothers
- x Half-parent
- xx Parent and child

Steps  
See Stairs

Stereochemistry †  
sa Conservation of orbital symmetry  
xx Chemical structure

Stereophonic receivers †  
— Repairing

Stereotype (Psychology) †  
x Stereotyped behavior \*

Stereotype matrices (Z252)  
x Matrices, Stereotype  
xx Newspapers  
Stereotyping  
— Drying

Stereotyped behavior \*  
See Stereotype (Psychology)

Stereotyping †  
sa Stereotype matrices  
xx Printing plates

Sterility †  
sa Childlessness  
xx Childlessness

Sterilization, Sexual \*  
See Sterilization (Birth control)

CHANGE:  
Sterilization (Birth control) (Indirect) †  
x Sterilization, Sexual \*  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Sterilization of women †  
sa Hysteroscopic sterilization

CANCEL:  
x Woman—Sterilization  
Women—Sterilization

Sterner family

Sternum †  
— Fracture

Steroid drugs †  
sa Antiandrogens

CHANGE:  
Steroid hormone metabolism (QP572.S7) †

Steroid hormones (Physiology, QP572.S7) †

CHANGE:  
— Analysis (Pathology, RB48.5; Pharmacy, RS190.S) †  
— Therapeutic use †

CANCEL:  
xx Hormone therapy  
Example under Hormone therapy

Steroids †  
sa Pregnane \*

Stettheimer dollhouse (NK4894.2.S) \*  
x Dollhouse, Stettheimer

xx Doll-houses—United States

Stevens family \*  
See Stevens family

Stevens family \*  
x Stephens family  
Stevens family  
Stevens family

Stevens family \*  
See Stevens family

Stewardesses (Air lines) †  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

CANCEL:  
Air lines—Hostesses

Stewards †  
sa Collective bargaining—Stewards  
United States. Navy—Stewards  
— Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—Stewards

Stewards (Air lines)  
See Air lines—Flight attendants

Stews †  
CANCEL:  
xx Casserole receipts

STGPROC (Computer program)

Stick, Boning  
See Boning rod

Stick-electrode arc welding  
See Shielded metal arc welding

Stick fighting †  
sa Kendo

Stickpins (Indirect) (NK7695)  
x Tiepins  
xx Jewelry  
Pins and needles

Stieng language †  
CANCEL:  
sa Mon-Khmer languages

Stiff neck \*  
See Torticollis

Stiftskirche, Lippstadt, Ger. \*  
See Lippstadt, Ger. Kleine Marienkirche

Stigmatization †  
xx Christian saints

CANCEL:  
Saints

Still-birth †  
xx Infants (Newborn)—Mortality

Still-life painting, Baroque (Indirect)  
x Baroque still-life painting

Stilling of the storm (Miracle) in art

Stillwell family \*  
x Stelwill family  
Stillwill family  
Stillwell family  
Stillwill family

Stillwill family \*  
See Stillwell family

CHANGE:  
Stilts (GV1099) †

Stillwell family \*  
See Stillwell family

Stilwill family \*  
See Stillwell family

Stimpson family \*  
See Stimson family

Stimson family \*  
x Stenson family  
Stimpson family  
Stinsen family  
Stinson family

Stinsen family \*  
See Stimson family

Stinson family \*  
See Stimson family

Stint (Surgery)  
See Stent (Surgery)

Stipules (Botany) †  
sa Pseudostipules  
xx Leaves  
Pseudostipules

Stirling and Bridge of Allan Tramway  
xx Railroads—Scotland

Stirrup (Ear)  
See Stapes

Stitch-bonded fabrics (TS1767)  
xx Textile fabrics

Stitching, Directional  
See Directional stitching

Stoae  
See Stoas

Stoas (Indirect)  
x Stoae  
xx Greece—Antiquities  
Porticoes

Stöber family  
See Stover family

Stochastic analysis †  
sa Integrals, Stochastic

Stochastic approximation \*  
xx Approximation theory  
Stochastic processes

Stochastic automata  
See Probabilistic automata

Stochastic matrices \*  
xx Matrices  
Stochastic processes

Stochastic processes †  
CANCEL:  
sa Integrals, Stochastic  
Point processes  
Stochastic approximation  
Stochastic matrices \*

Stochastic variables  
See Random variables

Stock and stock-breeding  
sa Animal nutrition

CANCEL:  
Buffalo breeding  
Cattle—Breeding

CANCEL:  
Cattle breeding

CANCEL:  
Feeding

CANCEL:  
Poultry breeding  
Ranchers \*

CANCEL:  
Swine breeding  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas

**Stock-exchange †****CHANGE:**

Here are entered works on stock trading and speculation and on stock-exchanges in general. Individual exchanges are entered under the name of the exchange, e.g. New York (City).  
Stock Exchange; Paris. Bourse.

— Law †

— — Criminal provisions

**Stock options**

See Put and call transactions

Restricted stock options

**CHANGE:**

**Stock transfer (Indirect) †**

**CHANGE:**

— Taxation (Indirect) †

**Stockholder actions**

See Stockholders' derivative actions

**Stockholder suits**

See Stockholders' derivative actions

**Stockholders †**

sa Stockholders' derivative actions

**Stockholders' derivative actions (Direct)**

x Derivative actions

Stockholder actions

Stockholder suits

xx Actions and defenses

Corporation law

Parties to actions

Stockholders

**Stockholm. Johannesområdet \***

See Johannesområdet, Stockholm

**Stockholm. Norrmalm \***

See Norrmalm, Stockholm

**Stocks †****CANCEL:**

sa Securities

**CANCEL:**

— Electronic data processing †\*

**CANCEL:**

See Electronic data processing—  
Stocks

**Stocks (Horticulture) †**

sa Fruit--Disease-free stock

**Stockton Lake, Mo.**

x Stockton Reservoir, Mo.

xx Lakes—Missouri

**Stockton Reservoir, Mo.**

See Stockton Lake, Mo.

**Stoeber family**

See Stover family

**Stolonophora (QK555.G44)**

xx Geocalycaceae

**Stoma, Intestinal**

See Enterostomy

**Stomach †**

— Diseases †

x Gastric diseases

— — Atlases

— Intubation †

sa Gastric lavage

Tube feeding

— Irrigation

See Gastric lavage

— Secretions †

Example under Secretion

**CANCEL:**

Postgastrectomy syndromes

— — Complications and sequelae †  
sa Postgastrectomy syndromes

— Ulcers †

xx Peptic ulcer

**Stomach-pump †**

sa Gastric lavage

**Stomach stones**

See Gastroliths

**Stomodeum**

See Foregut

**Stone age †**

sa Paleolithic period, Lower

**Stone carving †**

sa Sepulchral slabs

**Stone fences**

See Stone walls

**Stone-flies †**

x Plectoptera

xx Flies

**Stone-flies, Fossil**

xx Insects, Fossil

**Stone fruit †****CHANGE:**

— Diseases and pests (Indirect) †

**Stone Hill, Mass.**

xx Mountains—Massachusetts

**Stone implements †**

xx Man, Prehistoric—Tools

**Stone industry and trade †**

sa Slate industry

**Stone money (GN436.2)**

xx Money, Primitive

**CANCEL:****Stone rivers †****CANCEL:**

See Rock glaciers

**CANCEL:****Stone runs †****CANCEL:**

See Rock glaciers

**Stone walls (Indirect) (TH2249)**

x Rock fences

Stone fences

xx Building, Stone

Fences

Walls

**Stonehenge (Watercolor)**

See Constable, John, 1776-1837.

Stonehenge

**Stoner site, Ill. \***

xx Illinois—Antiquities

**Stony Indians**

See Assiniboin Indians

**Stony Point, N.Y., Battle of, 1779 (E241.S8)**

xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783--Campaigns and battles

**Stool pigeons**

See Informers

**Stopping power (Nuclear physics) †**

sa Linear energy transfer

Mass attenuation coefficients

Particle range (Nuclear physics)

**Storage allocation, Dynamic (Computer science)**

See Dynamic storage allocation (Computer science)

**Storage batteries †**

— Automatic control

**Storage battery industry †**

— Equipment and supplies

**Storage of energy**

See Energy storage

**Store decoration**

sa Store fixtures

x Stores, Retail—Decoration

xx Decoration and ornament

Interior decoration

Mercantile buildings

**Store fixtures †**

xx Store decoration

**Stored energy of cold work (TN690)**

sa Dislocations in metals

Residual stresses

Strain hardening

x Stored energy of deformation

xx Metals—Cold working

Physical metallurgy

Residual stresses

**Stored energy of deformation**

See Stored energy of cold work

**Stores, Retail †**

sa Convenience stores

Jewelry stores

subdivision Stores, shopping centers,  
etc. under names of cities, e.g. New  
York (City)—Stores, shopping  
centers, etc.

x Boutiques

Specialty stores

— Decoration

See Store decoration

— Employees †

See Retail trade—Employees

— Energy consumption \*

— Models \*

xx Architectural models

**Stories †****CANCEL:**

See Baseball stories; Children's stories;  
Short stories; and similar headings;  
and subdivision Stories and Stories  
plots, etc. under particular subjects  
e.g. Christian life—Stories;  
Physicians—Stories; English drama  
Stories, plots, etc; Operas—Stories,  
plots, etc.

**Stories, Islamic**

See Islamic stories

**Stories without words**

Here are entered picture books consisting  
of one or more narratives or stories  
without text.

x Picture story books

Story picture books

Visual story books

Wordless story books

xx Narrative art (Visual arts)

Picture-books

— History and criticism

**Stork, American**

See Wood stork

Storm sewers  
 xx Urban runoff  
 — Mathematical models

Storm surges †  
 CHANGE:  
 Here are entered works on an abnormal rise of the sea along a shore, as a result, primarily, of the winds of a storm. \*

CANCEL:  
 Note under Tidal waves \*

Storms †  
 sa SHSAME Project  
 — Maritime Provinces, Can.  
 sa Maritime Provinces, Can.—Storm, 1873

Story picture books  
 See Stories without words

CHANGE:  
 Story-telling (Indirect) (Education, LB1042; In libraries, Z718.3) †  
 xx Folk-lore

Story-telling (Christian theology) \*  
 x Theology of story-telling  
 xx Christianity and literature  
 Theology—Methodology  
 Theology, Doctrinal

CHANGE:  
 Storytellers (Indirect) †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Storytellers—Biography and Storytellers—Correspondence, headings not printed in LCSH because they use general freefloating subdivisions.  
 — Interviews

Stourbridge, Eng. Star Inn (TX950.59.G)  
 x Star Inn, Stourbridge, Eng.  
 xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—England

CHANGE:  
 Stove-plates (Indirect) †

Stover family  
 x Stöber family  
 Stoecker family

Stoves †  
 sa Stoves, Wood  
 xx Space heaters

Stoves, Wood (TH7438-7441)  
 x Wood stoves  
 xx Stoves  
 Wood as fuel

Strabismus †  
 x Cross-eye  
 Walleye (Ophthalmology)

Strada Regina, Italy \*  
 See Via Regina, Italy

Straggling (Nuclear physics) †  
 sa Particle range (Nuclear physics)  
 xx Particle range (Nuclear physics)

Straightening, Metal  
 See Metal straightening

Strain hardening †  
 sa Explosive hardening  
 xx Metals—Plastic properties  
 Stored energy of cold work

Strains and stresses †  
 sa Electric lines—Overhead—  
 Photoplasticity

Straits (Indirect) (International law, JX4141) †  
 — Bahamas  
 sa Current Cut, Bahamas  
 Hog Cay Cut, Bahamas  
 North Bar Channel, Bahamas  
 — Indonesia  
 sa Karimata Strait, Indonesia

Strambotto (Music)  
 See Frottola  
 Frottole

Strangle disease of plants  
 See Strangles, Plant

Strangles, Plant (Indirect)  
 x Plant strangles  
 Strangle disease of plants  
 xx Plant diseases

Strap-toothed whale (QL737.C438)  
 x Whale, Strap-toothed

Strasbourg  
 — Siege, 1870 (DC308)  
 xx Franco-German War, 1870-1871

CANCEL:  
 Strassburg †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Riot, 1968 †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Siege, 1870 (DC308) †

Strategus (QL596.S3)  
 xx Scarabaeidae

Strategy †  
 sa Air interdiction  
 Combined operations (Military science)  
 Warfare, Conventional

Strathcona Park, B.C.  
 See Strathcona Provincial Park, B.C.

Strathcona Provincial Park, B.C.  
 x Strathcona Park, B.C.  
 xx Parks—British Columbia

Stratification (Linguistics) \*  
 See Hierarchy (Linguistics)

Stratificational grammar †  
 xx Hierarchy (Linguistics) \*

Stratofortress (Bomber)  
 See B-52 Bomber

Stratus (Indirect) (QC921.43.S8)  
 xx Clouds

Straw work †  
 sa Corn dollies

Strawberries †  
 xx Rosaceae \*

Stream channelization †  
 x Stream improvement (Flood control)

Stream classification  
 See Rivers—Classification

Stream conservation (Indirect)  
 sa Fish habitat improvement  
 Rivers—Aeration  
 Stream self-purification  
 Streambank planting  
 Wild and scenic rivers  
 xx Preservation of streams and rivers  
 River conservation  
 Stream improvement (Ecology)  
 Stream preservation  
 xx Fish habitat improvement  
 Landscape protection

Rivers  
 Stream ecology  
 Water conservation

Stream ecology †  
 sa Stream conservation  
 Valley ecology

Stream flow measurements  
 See Stream measurements

Stream gauging  
 See Stream measurements

Stream improvement (Ecology)  
 See Stream conservation

Stream improvement (Flood control)  
 See Stream channelization

Stream measurements †  
 sa Water current meters  
 x River discharge measurements  
 Stream flow measurements  
 Stream gauging  
 Streamflow data  
 — Mathematical models

Stream preservation  
 See Stream conservation

Stream self-purification †  
 xx Stream conservation

Stream valley ecology  
 See Valley ecology

Stream valleys  
 See Valleys

Streambank planting †  
 xx Stream conservation

Streamflow data  
 See Stream measurements

Streams  
 See Rivers

Street accessories  
 See Streets—Accessories

Street addresses (Indirect)  
 x Addresses, Street  
 House numbers  
 Numbers, House  
 Postal addresses  
 Street numbers  
 xx House marks

CANCEL:  
 Street design †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Streets—Design

Street gestalt completion test  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Mental tests  
 Projective techniques

Street-lighting †  
 xx Exterior lighting

CHANGE:  
 Street music and musicians (Indi

CHANGE:  
 Street names (Indirect) †  
 Works on street names in ind  
 are also entered under ci  
 division Streets e.g. 1. Str  
 Italy—Bologna. 2. Bolog

Street numbers  
 See Street addresses

Street-railroads †



**Street-railroads** † (*Continued*)

- Rolling-stock †
  - sa Horse railroads—Cars
- Switzerland
  - sa Biel-Täuffelen-Ins-Bahn
- United States
  - sa Hartford & Springfield Street Railway
  - Texas Electric Railway

**CHANGE:**

**Street theater** (*Indirect*) †

**Streets** †

- Accessories
    - x Accessories, Street
  - Street accessories
- CANCEL:**
- Design (*TE175*) †
  - Design and construction (*TE175*)
  - Austria
    - sa Linz, Austria—Streets—Landstrasse
    - Vienna—Streets—Kärtner Strasse
  - Germany, West
    - sa Hamburg—Streets—Colonnaden
    - Oldenburg (City)—Streets—Bergstrasse
  - Illinois
    - sa Chicago—Streets—Dan Ryan Expressway
  - Italy
    - sa Cuneo—Streets—Viale degli Angeli
  - Japan \*
    - sa Nagoya, Japan—Streets—Hirokōji
  - Poland
    - sa Gdańsk, Poland—Streets—Droga Królewska
  - Russia
    - sa Moscow—Streets—Prospekt Kalinina
  - Yugoslavia \*
    - sa Belgrad—Streets—Knez Mihailova ulica

**Střekov, Czechoslovakia (Castle)** \*

xx Castles—Czechoslovakia

**Strength of materials** †

- CANCEL:**
- sa Creep of materials
  - Fracture mechanics
- CANCEL:**
- Fracture of solids
  - Materials—Creep

**Strengthening, Solution**

See Solution strengthening

**Strengthening mechanisms in solids** †

sa Solution strengthening

**Streptococcal infections** †

- sa Rheumatic fever \*
- xx Bacterial diseases \*

**Streptococcus mutans** (*QR82.S78*)

**Streptococcus pneumoniae** (*Infections, PR201.S7; Systematics, QR82.S78*) \*

**Streptokinase**

- xx Plasminokinase
- Therapeutic use

**Streptomyces** \*

xx Streptomycetaceae

**Streptomyces verticillus** (*QR82.S8*) \*

sa Bleomycin

**Streptomycetaceae** (*QR82.S8*) \*

- sa Micromonospora
- Streptomyces
- xx Actinomycetales

**Streptomycin** †

xx Aminoglycosides \*

**Streptothricin** \*

xx Aminoglycosides

**Streptothricosis**

See Dermatophilosis

**Streptotrichosis**

See Dermatophilosis

**Stress (Physiology)** †

sa Fetal distress

**CANCEL:**

x Psychological stress

**CANCEL:**

Stress (Psychology)

— Testing †

xx Psychological tests

**CANCEL:**

Psychometrics

**CANCEL:**

Stress (Psychology) †

**CANCEL:**

See Stress (Physiology)

**Stress (Psychology)** (*BF575.S75*)

- sa Anxiety
- x Emotional stress
- Psychological stress
- Tension (Psychology)
- xx Psychology

**Stress relaxation** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Creep of materials

Materials—Creep

**CANCEL:**

xx Creep of materials

**Stretch woven fabrics** †

**CANCEL:**

x Textile fabrics

xx Textile fabrics

**CANCEL:**

Textile industry and fabrics

**Stretch yarn** †

xx Textured yarn

**Stricture of the esophagus**

See Esophageal stenosis

**CHANGE:**

**Strikes and lockouts** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**

- Aeroplane industry (*Direct*) †
- Aircraft industry (*Indirect*)
  - xx Aircraft industry
- Automobile industry †
- — Germany, West
  - sa Opel (Adam) A.G., Strike, 1973
- Cement industries (*Indirect*)
  - xx Cement industries
  - Cement industry workers
- — Germany, West
  - sa Portland-Zementwerke Factory Occupation, 1975
- Civil service †
  - x Government employee strikes
  - Public employee strikes
  - Public sector strikes
  - Public worker strikes
- Iron industry (*Indirect*)
  - xx Iron and steel workers
  - Iron industry and trade
  - Strikes and lockouts—Steel industry
- Performing arts (*Indirect*) \*
  - xx Performing arts
- Picture frame industry (*Indirect*)
- Postal service
- — France

sa Postal strike, France, 1974

— Railroads †

— — Public opinion

— Silk industry †

— — Great Britain

sa Manningham Mills Strike, 1890-1891

— Soy sauce industry (*Direct*)

xx Soy sauce industry

— Steel industry †

sa Strikes and lockouts—Iron industry

— Textile industry †

xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**

Textile industry and fabrics

— Czechoslovakia \*

- sa Varnsdorf, Czechoslovakia—General Strike, 1947

— Denmark \*

sa General Strike, Denmark, 1925

— France

sa Postal strike, France, 1974

— Germany, West

sa Portland-Zementwerke Factory Occupation, 1975

— Great Britain

sa Manningham Mills Strike, 1890-1891

— Ontario

sa Artistic Woodwork strike, 1973

— Spain

sa Sabadell, Spain—General Strike, 1976

Vitoria, Spain—General Strike, 1976

Strimón River, Bulgaria and Greece

See Struma River, Bulgaria and Greece

**String craft** †

**CANCEL:**

sa String-figures

String figures

**String crosses (Talisman)**

See Ojo de Dios (Talisman)

**String ensembles** †

**CHANGE:**

Here are entered compositions for ten or more different solo bowed stringed instruments and collections of compositions for a varying number or combination of different solo bowed stringed instruments. Compositions for ten or more like bowed stringed instruments and collections of compositions for a varying number of like bowed stringed instruments are entered under Viol ensembles, Violoncello ensembles, and similar headings. \*

**CHANGE:**

When used in conjunction with specific solo instrument(s), the designation string ensemble may stand for one number and combination of solo stringed instruments. \*

**CANCEL:**

sa Concertos (Oboe with string ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Piano with string ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Viola with string ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Concertos (Violin with string ensemble)

**CANCEL:**

Double bass with string ensemble

**CANCEL:**

Oboe with string ensemble

**CANCEL:**

Piano with string ensemble

**CANCEL:**

Violin with string ensemble

Concertos (Solo instrument(s), with string ensemble); (Solo instrument(s), with string ensemble); (Solo instrument(s), with string ensemble); Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification *String ensemble*

CANCEL:  
xx Double-bass music

CANCEL:  
Viola music

CANCEL:  
Violin music

CANCEL:  
Violoncello music

CANCEL:  
String-figures (*Primitive, GN455.S9*) †

CANCEL:  
— Juvenile literature

String figures (*Indirect*)  
x Cat's cradle  
xx String craft

String-orchestra music †

CANCEL:  
sa Accordion with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and clarinet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and piccolo with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and recorder with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon and violin with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bassoon with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Bells, xylophone, string quartet with string orchestra \*

CANCEL:  
Celesta, clarinet, harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet and flute with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet and harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet and vibraphone with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet and violin with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet, flute, harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet, trombone, trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinets (3) with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Clarinets (4) with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Accordion with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon and oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon and piccolo with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon and recorder with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon and violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon, oboe, trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Bassoon with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Celesta, clarinet, harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet and flute with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet and vibraphone with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet and violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet, flute, harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet, harp, violin, violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet, trombone, trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Clarinets (4) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horn and flute with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horn and harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horn and oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horn and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horn with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (English horns (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and harpsichord with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and percussion with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and piano with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and recorder with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute and violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute, horn, harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute, kettledrums, violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute, oboe d'amore, viola d'amore with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute, saxophone, harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute, viola, violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flutes (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flutes (3) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Glockenspiel with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Guitar with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harp and percussion with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harp and viola with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harps (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichord, flute, violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichord with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichords (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichords (3) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Harpsichords (4) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Horn with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Lute with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Mandolin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe and harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe and recorder with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe and viola with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe and violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboe, violin, violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboes (2) and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Oboes (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Ondes martenot with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Organ, harp, kettledrums with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Organ with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Percussion and piano with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano, flute, viola with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano, flute, violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano, oboe, trumpet, violin, double bass with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano trio with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Pianos (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Pianos (3) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piccolo with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorder and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorder and viola da gamba with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorder and violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorder with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorders (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorders (3) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Recorders (6) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Saxophones (4) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (String orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (String quartet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (String trio with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Trombone and trumpet with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Trombone with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Trumpet and violin with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Trumpet, harp, chimes with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Trumpets (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Tuba with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola and harpsichord with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola and organ with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola and piano with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola da gamba with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola d'amore and lute with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola d'amore with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Viola with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violin and harpsichord with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violin and organ with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violin and piano with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violin and violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violins (3), viola, violoncello with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violins (4) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violoncello and harp with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Violoncello piccolo with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Country-dances (String orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Double bass with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
English horn and harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
English horn and oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
English horn and trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
English horn with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
English horns (2) with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and harpsichord with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and oboe with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and percussion with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and piano with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and recorder with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and trumpet with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute and violoncello with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute, kettledrums, violin with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute, oboe d'amore, viola d'amore with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute, saxophone, harp with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute, viola, violoncello with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flute with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Flutes (2) with string orchestra

CANCEL: Gavottes (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Glockenspiel with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Guitar with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harp and organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harp and percussion with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harp and viola with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harp with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harps (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichord, flute, harp with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichord, flute, oboe with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichord with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichords (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichords (3) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Harpsichords (4) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Horn with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Horns (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Jigs (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Ländler (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Lute with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Mandolin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Mandolins (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Mazurkas (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Mouth-organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and harp with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and harpsichord with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and recorder with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and viola with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe and violin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe d'amore with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe, violin, violoncello with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboe with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboes (2) and trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Oboes (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Ondes martenot with string orchestra

CANCEL: Organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Pavans (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Percussion and celesta with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Percussion and organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Percussion with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piano, flute, viola with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piano, flute, violin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piano, oboe, trumpet, violin, double bass with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piano trio with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piano with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Pianos (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Pianos (3) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Piccolo with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorder and trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorder and viola da gamba with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorder and violin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorders (2) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorders (3) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Recorders (6) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Sarabands (String orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Saxophones (4) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: String quartet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: String trio with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Trombone and trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Trombone with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Trumpet and violin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Trumpet, harp, chimes with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Trumpet with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Tuba with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Viola and harpsichord with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Viola and organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Viola and piano with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Viola da gamba with string orchestra

CANCEL: Viola with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violin and harpsichord with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violin and organ with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violin and piano with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violin and violoncello with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violin with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violins (3), viola, violoncello with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violins (4) with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violoncello and harp with string orchestra  
 CANCEL: Violoncello piccolo with string orchestra  
 Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with string orchestra); (Solo instrument(s) with string orchestra; Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification String orchestra  
 CANCEL: xx Concertos (Harp and percussion with string orchestra)  
 Concertos (Harp and percussion with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL: Harp and percussion with string orchestra  
 Harp and percussion with string orchestra  
**String printing**  
 x Printing, String  
 xx Prints—Technique  
**String quartet with band †**  
 CANCEL: xx Band music  
**String quartet with chamber orchestra †**  
 CANCEL: xx Chamber-orchestra music  
**String quartet with jazz ensemble**  
 sa Concertos (String quartet with jazz ensemble)  
 Suites (String quartet with jazz ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (String quartet with jazz ensemble)  
**String quartet with string orchestra †**  
 CANCEL: xx String-orchestra music  
**String quartets †**  
 CANCEL: sa Allemandes (String quartet)  
 CANCEL: Sextets (Bells, xylophone, string quartets)  
**String quartets (Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass) †**  
 sa Concertos (Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with string orchestra)  
 Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with string orchestra

**String quintets (Viola da gamba (5))** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Sextets (Lute, viola da gamba (5))

**String trio with orchestra** †  
sa Suites (String trio with orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Orchestral music

**String trio with string orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String-orchestra music

**String trios** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa String trios (Violin, viola, viola da gamba)

**String trios (Violin, viola, viola da gamba)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx String trios

**String trios (Violins (2), violoncello)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Country-dances (Violins (2), violoncello)

**CANCEL:**  
Ländler (Violins (2), violoncello)

**CANCEL:**  
Pavans (Violins (2), violoncello)

**String trios (Violins (3))** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Country-dances (Violins (3))

**CANCEL:**  
Gavottes (Violins (3))  
**CANCEL:**  
Ländler (Violins (3))

**String trios (Viols (3))** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Allemandes (Viols (3))  
**CANCEL:**  
Pavans (Viols (3))

**Stringing of rackets** \*  
See Rackets (Sporting goods)—Stringing

**Strip, Aluminum** \*  
See Aluminum strip

**CHANGE:**  
**Strip mining (Indirect) (TN291)** †  
— Accidents

**CHANGE:**  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect) †  
— Moral and religious aspects

**Strip transmission lines (TK7876)**  
x Microstrip  
Striplines  
Transmission lines, Strip  
xx Electric lines  
Microwaves

**Striplines**  
See Strip transmission lines

**Strippers (Chemical technology)**  
x Columns, Stripping  
Stripping columns  
xx Distillation apparatus  
Packed towers  
Plate towers  
— Corrosion

**Stripping columns**  
See Strippers (Chemical technology)

**Stripping reaction (Nuclear physics)**  
xx Deuterons  
Neutrons  
Nuclear reactions  
Proton beams

**Stroke patients** †

— Home care (RC388.5)  
xx Home nursing

**CANCEL:**  
— Personal narratives †  
— Personal narratives  
See Cerebrovascular disease—Personal narratives

**Strong Earthquake Response Analysis**  
Committee computer  
See SERAC computer

**Strontium compounds (QD181.S8)**

**Strontium-rubidium dating**  
See Rubidium-strontium dating

**Stropharia caerulea** \*  
See Psilocybe cubensis

**Stropharia cubensis** \*  
See Psilocybe cubensis

**Stropharia cyanescens** \*  
See Psilocybe cubensis

**Strophariaceae (Botany, QK629.S)** \*  
sa Agaricaceae  
Pholiota  
xx Agaricaceae  
Agaricales

**Stroudwater Canal**  
xx Canals—England

**Structural analysis (Folklore)**  
See Folk-lore—Structural analysis

**Structural anthropology** †  
sa Folk-lore—Structural analysis

**Structural design** †  
— Data processing  
sa BOSS (Electronic computer system)

**Structural dynamics** †  
sa Office buildings—Live loads  
Snow loads

**Structural engineering** †  
sa Poles (Engineering)  
Thin-walled structures  
— Computer programs (TA641)

**Structural iron workers**  
See Structural steel workers

**Structural linguistics** †  
sa Functionalism (Linguistics)  
Systemic grammar

**Structural steel workers (Indirect) (HD8039.B82)**  
x Ironworkers (Construction)  
Structural iron workers  
xx Construction workers  
— Personal narratives

**Structuralism (Folklore analysis)**  
See Folk-lore—Structural analysis

**Structuralism (Literary analysis)** †  
xx Criticism

**Structure, Chemical**  
See Chemical structure

**Structure, Columnar (Metallurgy)**  
See Columnar structure (Metallurgy)

**Structure, Magnetic** \*  
See Magnetic structure

**Structure, Molecular**  
See Molecular structure

**Structure, Nuclear**  
See Nuclear structure

**Structured programming**  
x Programming, Structured

**Structures, Data (Computer science)**  
See Data structures (Computer science)

**Structures, Hermitian**  
See Hermitian structures

**Structures, Honeycomb**  
See Honeycomb structures

**Structures, Information (Computer science)**  
See Data structures (Computer science)

**Structures, Kählerian**  
See Kählerian structures

**Structures, Settlement of**  
See Settlement of structures

**CHANGE:**  
**Structures, Theory of (General, TA645-656.5; Bridges, TG260)** †

**CANCEL:**  
— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Electronic data processing—  
Structures, Theory of  
— Matrix methods (TA642)  
xx Matrices

**Structures, Thin-walled**  
See Thin-walled structures

**Struma River, Bulgaria and Greece**  
x Strimon River, Bulgaria and Greece  
xx Rivers—Bulgaria  
Rivers—Greece

**Struma Valley, Bulgaria and Greece**  
xx Valleys—Bulgaria  
Valleys—Greece

**Stube (The German word)**  
xx German language—Etymology

**CHANGE:**  
**Stucco (Indirect) (Domestic architecture, NA7160)** †

**Stud welding (TK4660)**  
xx Electric welding

**CHANGE:**  
**Student activities (Indirect) (LB3605)** †

**Student counselors** †  
— Certification †  
**CANCEL:**  
x Certification of student counselors

**CHANGE:**  
**Student mobility (Indirect)** †

**CHANGE:**  
**Student movements (Indirect) (LA186)**  
— Public opinion

**Student newspapers**  
See College and school journalism

**Student nurses**  
See Nursing students

**Student press**  
See College and school journalism

**Student records**  
See Schools—Records and correspondence

**Student suspension** †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Educational law and legislation

**Student teachers** †  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (Indirect) \*  
xx Educational law and legislation

- Student teaching** †  
 sa Teacher centers
- Student travel** †  
 xx Youth travel
- Student volunteers in mental health** (RC439)  
 x Mental health volunteers  
 Volunteer workers in psychiatry  
 xx Mental hygiene  
 Volunteer workers in mental health
- Students** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Negro students  
 Nursing students  
 Osteopathic students  
 Political science students  
 School children  
 — Language (New words, slang, etc.) †  
 sa Youth—Language (New words, slang, etc.)  
 xx Youth—Language (New words, slang, etc.)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. †  
 — — Digests  
 — Psychology †  
 Example under Psychology  
 — Sexual behavior (HQ27)  
 xx Sex
- Students, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American students
- Students, Black** (Indirect)  
 sa College students, Black  
 x Black students  
 xx Blacks—Education
- Students, Foreign** †  
 sa Medical students, Foreign  
 South-west African students in foreign countries \*
- Students' socio-economic status** †  
 — Longitudinal studies  
 xx Longitudinal method
- Students' writings**  
 See College prose  
 College verse  
 School prose  
 School verse
- Studzianki, Poland (Kozienice), Battle of, 1944** †  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland
- CANCEL:  
 World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland (1944-1945)
- Stuffed foods (Cookery)** (TX836)  
 x Filled foods (Cookery)  
 xx Cookery  
 Food
- Stunt driving** †  
 xx Stunt men
- Stunt flying** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Aeroplanes—Piloting  
 Airplanes—Piloting  
 Stunt men
- Stunt men** †  
 sa Stunt driving  
 Stunt flying  
 xx Moving-pictures
- Stunt riding**  
 See Trick riding
- Stūpas** †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 Buddhism
- Stūpas, Miniature** (Indirect)  
 x Miniature stūpas
- Stupor** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Coma  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Coma  
 Loss of consciousness
- Stura di Demonte River, Italy**  
 x Stura River, Italy  
 Torrente Stura, Italy  
 Torrente Stura di Demonte, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy
- Stura di Demonte Valley, Italy**  
 x Stura Valley, Italy  
 Valle dello Stura, Italy  
 Valle Stura, Italy  
 Valle Stura di Demonte, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy
- Stura River, Italy**  
 See Stura di Demonte River, Italy
- Stura Valley, Italy**  
 See Stura di Demonte Valley, Italy
- Sturge-Weber syndrome** †  
 x Cephalotrigeminal angiomas  
 xx Angiomas  
 CANCEL:  
 Brain—Diseases
- Sturgeon fisheries** (Indirect) (SH351.S79)  
 xx Fisheries
- Sturgeon fishing** (Indirect) (SH691.S)  
 xx Fishing
- Sturgeons** †  
 sa Scaphirhynchus  
 Shortnose sturgeon
- Sturnira lillium** (QL737.C57) \*  
 x Common yellow-shouldered bat  
 Yellow-shouldered bat
- Stuttering in children** (Indirect) (RJ496.S8)  
 xx Speech disorders in children
- Stutz family**  
 x Stutzke family
- Stutzke family**  
 See Stutz family
- Style, Literary** †  
 sa Direct discourse in literature  
 Indirect discourse in literature  
 Repetition (Rhetoric)
- Style manuals (Authorship)**  
 See Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Style manuals (Journalism)**  
 See Journalism—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Stylistics**  
 See Language and languages—Style
- Šób** (The Hebrew root)  
 See Shuv (The Hebrew root)
- Subacute myelo-optico-neuropathy**  
 See Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy
- Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy** (RC363)  
 x Myelo-optic neuropathy, Subacute  
 Subacute myelo-optico-neuropathy  
 Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy  
 xx Central nervous system—Diseases
- Iodochlorhydroxyquin—Toxicol**  
 Optic neuritis  
 Spinal cord—Inflammation
- Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy**  
 See Subacute myelo-optic neuropathy
- Subarachnoid space**  
 xx Meninges
- Subarian language** †  
 See Hurrian language  
 CANCEL:  
 Mitannian language
- Subaru automobile** (TL215.S)
- Subcommissural organ**  
 xx Brain
- Subcontracting** †  
 CHANGE:  
 sa subdivision Subcontracting under of industries or activities, e.g. Aircraft industry—Subcontracting  
 — Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Subcontracting
- Subculture** †  
 x Counter culture
- Subhadra**
- Subharmonic functions** †  
 See Functions, Subharmonic
- CANCEL:  
 Harmonic functions
- Subject and predicate (Grammar)**  
 See Grammar, Comparative and general  
 Topic and comment
- Subject headings** †  
 xx Information retrieval  
 — Music  
 xx Music librarianship  
 — Use studies  
 xx Information services—Use studies  
 Library use studies
- Subject headings, Polyglot**  
 x Polyglot subject headings
- Sublimation (Chemistry)** (TP156.S9)  
 sa Freeze-drying  
 Vapor pressure  
 xx Change of state (Physics)  
 Phase rule and equilibrium
- Submachine guns** (UF620.A2)  
 x Guns, Submachine  
 xx Machine-guns
- Submandibular triangle** (Comparative anatomy, QL950.4; Human anatomy, QM535)  
 xx Mandible  
 Neck
- Submarine disasters** †  
 sa Submarine rescue vehicles
- Submarine geology** †  
 sa Continental drift  
 Plate tectonics  
 x Geological oceanography  
 xx Continental drift  
 Plate tectonics
- Submarine medicine** †  
 x Medicine, Underwater  
 Underwater medicine
- Submarine rescue vehicles** (VK1474)  
 x Deep-submergence rescue vehicles  
 Rescue vehicles, Submarine

**Submarine rescue vehicles (VK1474)**  
(Continued)

- xx Life-saving apparatus
- Oceanographic submersibles
- Search and rescue operations
- Submarine disasters

**Submarine topography †**  
sa Continental margins  
— Bering Sea  
sa Chirikof Basin

**Submarine warfare †**  
xx Anti-submarine warfare

**Submental triangle (Comparative anatomy, QL950.4; Human anatomy, QM535)**  
x Suprahyoid triangle  
xx Chin  
Neck

**Submerged atomic power-plants †**  
CANCEL:  
x Offshore atomic power-plants  
xx Atomic power plants, Offshore

**Submerged lands †**  
sa Gas, Natural, in submerged lands  
-- Digests

**Subordination (Linguistics) \***  
See Grammar, Comparative and general—  
Subordinate constructions

**Subsides (Earth movements) †**  
sa Geosynclines  
Mine subsidences

**Subsidiary corporations †**  
— Accounting (HF5686.S)

**Subsidies †**  
sa Housing subsidies  
Ship-building subsidies  
Trade adjustment assistance \*

**CANCEL:**  
xx Commercial policy  
Nontariff trade barriers  
Trade adjustment assistance \*  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—Subsidies

**Substitute products †**  
sa Tobacco substitutes

**Substitution (Economics) †**  
sa Substitution (Technology)

**Substitution (Technology)**  
xx Substitution (Economics)  
Technology

**Substorms, Magnetospheric \***  
See Magnetospheric substorms

**Subsurface construction**  
See Underground construction

**Subsurface space**  
See Underground areas

**CHANGE:**  
**Subways (Indirect) (TF845-851) †**  
xx Railroad tunnels  
— Earthquake effects  
Example under Earthquakes  
— Maintenance and repair  
x Subways--Repairing  
— Repairing  
See Subways—Maintenance and repair  
— San Francisco Bay region \*  
sa Bay Area Rapid Transit

**Succulent plants †**  
sa Crassulacean acid metabolism

**Suction biopsy**  
See Biopsy, Needle

**Suction curettage**  
See Curettage, Vacuum

**Sudak, Russia. Henuoz'ka fortetsā**  
x Henuoz'ka fortetsā, Sudak, Russia  
xx Fortification—Russia

**CHANGE:**  
**Sudden death (Indirect) †**  
xx Mortality

**Sudden ionospheric disturbances (QC881.2.16)**  
sa Solar flares  
x Ionospheric disturbances, Sudden  
xx Atmospheric electricity  
Ionosphere  
Solar flares

**Sudetendeutsche Kulturpreis (NX414)**  
xx Arts—Competitions

**Südheide, Naturpark, Ger. \***  
See Naturpark Südheide, Ger.

**Sudjau region, Indonesia**

**Suena language (PL6621.S92)**  
x Yawae language  
Yema language  
xx Binandere language  
Papuan languages

**Suffering †**  
sa Pathos

**Sufficient reason †**  
xx Values

**Sufficient statistics \***  
x Statistics, Sufficient  
xx Distribution (Probability theory)  
Sampling (Statistics)

**Suffolk, Eng., in art**

**Suffrage †**  
sa Blacks—Politics and government  
Ex-convicts—Suffrage

**CANCEL:**  
Negroes—Politics and suffrage

**CANCEL:**  
Woman—Suffrage  
Women—Suffrage  
-- Southern States †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Negroes—Politics and suffrage  
— United States  
sa Afro-Americans—Politics and  
suffrage

**Sufi literature (Indirect) (PJ819.S9)**

- sa Sufi poetry
- Sufi wit and humor
- xx Arabic literature
- Islamic literature
- Persian literature
- Sufism
- Tales, Sufi
- Turkish literature
- Urdu literature

**Sufi poetry (Indirect)**  
x Sufism—Poetry  
xx Islamic poetry  
Religious poetry  
Sufi literature

**Sufi poetry, Arabic (Indirect)**  
x Arabic Sufi poetry  
xx Arabic poetry

**Sufi poetry, Persian (Indirect)**  
x Persian Sufi poetry  
xx Persian poetry

**Sufi saints**  
See Muslim saints

**Sufi wit and humor †**  
xx Islam and humor  
Sufi literature

**Sufism †**  
sa Futuwwa (Islamic order)  
Muslim saints  
Sufi literature  
— Poetry  
See Sufi poetry

**Sugar †**  
sa Beet sugar

**CANCEL:**  
Beets and beet sugar  
Corn sugar

**CANCEL:**  
Maize sugar

**CANCEL:**  
— Research † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Sugar research  
— Taxation †  
x Beet sugar—Taxation

**CANCEL:**  
Beets and beet sugar—Taxation

**Sugar beet (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.C4)**  
Culture, SB219-221)

- sa Beet sugar
- Cookery (Sugar beets)
- Sugar beet industry
- x Beets and beet sugar
- xx Beets
- Analysis
- Composition
- Costs
- Disease and pest resistance
- Diseases and pests (Indirect) (SB608.B4)
- sa names of diseases and pests, e.g.  
Sugar-beet crown-borer;  
Sugar-beet thrips

- x Beet pests
- Fertilizers and manures (S667.S8)
- Harvesting
- sa Sugar beet harvesting machinery
- Irrigation
- Machinery
- See Sugar beet machinery
- Prices (Direct) (HD9100-9119)
- Seed
- See Sugar beet seed
- Silage
- See Sugar-beet silage
- Storage
- Tables (HF5716.B3)
- Transportation
- xx Farm produce—Transportation
- Varieties
- x Sugar beet varieties
- Weed control (Indirect) (SB608.B4)

**Sugar beet as feed (SF99.S9)**  
sa Sugar-beet silage  
xx Beets as feed

**CANCEL:**  
**Sugar beet breeding †**  
This heading has been replaced by  
heading Sugar beet—Breeding, a hea-  
ding not printed in LCSH because  
it uses a freefloating subdivision co-  
ntrolled by a pattern heading. \*

Sugar beet harvesting machinery (Indirect) (S715.S)  
 xx Harvesting machinery  
 Sugar beet—Harvesting  
 Sugar beet machinery

Sugar beet industry (Direct) (HD9100-9119)  
 sa Beet sugar industry  
 x Beets and beet sugar  
 xx Sugar beet  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

Sugar beet machinery (Indirect) (S715.S)  
 sa Sugar beet harvesting machinery  
 Sugar beet planters (Machines)  
 x Sugar beet—Machinery  
 xx Agricultural machinery

Sugar beet mosaic disease  
 See Beet mosaic disease

Sugar beet mosaic virus  
 See Beet mosaic virus

Sugar beet planters (Machines) (Indirect) (S715.S)  
 xx Planters (Agricultural machinery)  
 Sugar beet machinery

CHANGE:  
 Sugar beet seed (Indirect) †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Beets and beet sugar—Seed  
 Sugar beet—Seed

Sugar-beet silage †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Beets and beet sugar—Silage  
 Sugar beet—Silage

CANCEL:  
 xx Beets as feed  
 Sugar beet as feed

Sugar-beet thrrips †  
 Example under Sugar beet—Diseases and pests

CANCEL:  
 Sugar-beet varieties (Indirect) †

Sugar beet varieties  
 See Sugar beet—Varieties

CANCEL:  
 Sugar-beets †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Beets and beet sugar

Sugar-cane †  
 CHANGE:  
 — Diseases and pests (Indirect) (SB608.S9) †  
 — Field experiments

Sugar corn \*  
 See Sweet corn

Sugar-free diet †  
 sa Cookery for hypoglycemics

Sugar growing †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Beets and beet sugar

Sugar-maple †  
 sa Maple sugar  
 Maple syrup

CANCEL:  
 Sugar research †  
 This heading has been replaced by Sugar  
 — Research, a heading not printed in  
 the LC list of subject headings.

sa Xylitol

CHANGE:  
 Sugar trade (Indirect) (HD9100-9119) †  
 sa Beet sugar industry

CHANGE:  
 — Government ownership (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Sugar workers (Indirect) †  
 — Interviews

Sugars in human nutrition (TX553.S8)  
 xx Nutrition

CHANGE:  
 Suggestion systems (Indirect) (HF5549.5.S8) †

CHANGE:  
 Suicide (Indirect) (Medical jurisprudence, RA1136; Psychiatry, RC569; Social pathology, HV6543-6548) †  
 sa Afro-Americans—Suicidal behavior  
 Indians of North America—Suicidal behavior  
 Self-poisoning  
 Widow suicide  
 Young adults—Suicidal behavior  
 — Early works to 1800 (HV6544)

Sulseki †  
 — Equipment and supplies

Sulfate farming (Indirect)  
 xx Farmers  
 Part-time farming

Suite (Music) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Musical form

Suites (Accordion with orchestra) †  
 — Solo with piano (M1039.4.A3) \*  
 xx Accordion and piano music,  
 Arranged

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, cornet, horn, trombone,  
 trumpet, tuba) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, cornets (2)) (M355-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, cornets (2)), Arranged  
 (M358-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone,  
 tuba) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone,  
 tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Baritone, horn, trombone, trumpets  
 (2), tuba) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute) (M355-7) †

Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn) †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute,  
 horn)

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe)  
 (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe,  
 harp) (M675-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe,  
 saxophone) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horns (2),  
 oboe) (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horns (2),  
 oboe, trumpet) (M755-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)  
 (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe,  
 trombones (2), trumpets (2))  
 (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, trum  
 (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet)  
 (455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, violins (2),  
 viola, violoncello) (M760-762)

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, horn) (M355-7)

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, horn), Arranged  
 (M358-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)  
 (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe) (M355-7)

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe), Arranged  
 (M358-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, saxophone)  
 (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2)) (M355-7)

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2)), Arranged  
 (M358-9) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2), English horn  
 (2), horns (2), oboes (2))  
 (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horn,  
 oboe) †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horns  
 †

CANCEL:  
 Suites (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, oboe)  
 (M555-7) †





**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Piano, bassoon, flute, trumpet, violin, violoncello)** (M1620-622) †

**Suites (Piano, clarinet, trumpet, percussion)** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Percussion music

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Piano, clarinets (3), violin, viola, violoncello)** (M720-722) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Piano, horns (2), oboes (2), violins (2))** (M720-722) †

**Suites (Piano, unspecified instruments (2))** (M386)  
*Example under reference from Unspecified instrument*

**Suites (Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble)**  
 xx Pianos (2) with percussion ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Pianos (4))** (M216) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Suites (Pipes (4))** (M455-459) †  
 xx Pipe music

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Recorders (3))** (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Recorders (3)), Arranged** (M358-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Recorders (4))** (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Recorders (5))** (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Recorders (5)), Arranged** (M558-9) †

**Suites (Saxophone and trumpet with band)** (M1205-1206; M1257)  
 xx Saxophone and trumpet with band

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Saxophones (4))** (M455-7) †

**Suites (String quartet with jazz ensemble)** †  
 xx String quartet with jazz ensemble

**Suites (String trio with orchestra)** (M1040)  
 xx String trio with orchestra  
 — Solos with piano (M1041)  
 xx Piano quartets, Arranged

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombone, trumpets (2))** (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (2), trumpets (2))** (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (3))** (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (3)), Arranged** (M358-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (4))** (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (4)), Arranged** (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (4), trumpets (3))** (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trombones (4), trumpets (3)), Arranged** (M758-9) †

**Suites (Trumpet and continuo)** \*  
 xx Trumpet and continuo music

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trumpets (3))** (M355-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Suites (Trumpets (4))** (M455-7) †

**Suites (Unspecified instrument with band)** (M1205-1206; M1257)

**Suites (Viola and mandolin)** (M294-295) \*  
 xx Viola and mandolin music

**Suites (Viola pomposa)** (M59)  
 xx Viola pomposa music

**Suites (Viola with instrumental ensemble)**  
 xx Viola with instr. ensemble

**Suites (Violin and piano with instrumental ensemble)** (M945-949)  
 xx Violin and piano with instrumental ensemble

**Suites (Xylophone with orchestra)** (M1038-1039) \*  
 xx Xylophone with orchestra  
 — Solo with piano (M1039)  
 xx Xylophone and piano music, Arranged

**Sukkoth** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Three Festivals

**Suku (African tribe)** †  
 — Religion (BL2480.58)

**Sula Valley, Honduras**  
 x Valle de Sula, Honduras  
 xx Valleys—Honduras

**Sulcicephalus** \*  
*See Stegodon*

**al-Sulh (Islamic law)**  
*See Compromise (Islamic law)*

**Sullivan's Indian Campaign, 1779** †  
 xx New York (State)—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Sulphatases (QP609.S)**  
 sa Arylsulphatases  
 xx Hydrolases  
 Sulphates

**Sulphate pulping process** †  
 sa Smelt-water explosions (Wood-pulping)

**Sulphates** †  
 sa Sulphatases

**Sulphides (Indirect) (Inorganic, QD181.S1; Mineralogy, QE389.2)** †

**Sulphur** †  
 sa Petroleum—Sulphur content  
 Steel, Electrical—Sulphur content

**Sulphur mines and mining** †  
 sa Frasch process

**Sulphuric acid** †  
 — Contact process (TP215)  
 x Contact process (Sulphuric acid)

**Sum (Afghanistan people)** (DS354.6.S9)  
 xx Ethnology—Afghanistan

**Sumerian language** †  
 — Infixes  
*Example under Infixes (Linguistics)*

**Summating potentials (Electrophysiology)**  
 xx Electrophysiology

**CHANGE:**  
**Summer (Indirect)** (Outdoor books, QH8) †

**Summer homes** †  
 x Cabins  
 xx Second homes \*

**Summer resorts** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Health resorts, watering-places, etc.

**CHANGE:**  
**Summer theater (Indirect)** †

**Summit, Del. Buck Tavern** \*  
 x Buck Tavern, Summit, Del.  
 Carson's Tavern, Summit, Del.  
 xx Hotels, taverns, etc.—Delaware

**Summit Lake, Calif.**  
 xx Lakes—California

**CHANGE:**  
**Sumo (Indirect) (GV1197)** †  
 — Training (GV1114)

**Sums, Jacobi**  
*See Jacobi sums*

**Sums, Partial (Series)**  
*See Partial sums (Series)*

**Sun** †  
 — Corona †  
 — — Magnetic fields  
 x Magnetic fields in the solar corona  
 — — — Atlases

**Sun-baths** †  
 xx Climatotherapy

**CANCEL:**  
 Therapeutics, Physiological

**Sun-spots** †  
 — Spectra †  
 — — Atlases

**Sundanese inscriptions**  
*See Inscriptions, Sundanese*

**Sunday, Trinity** \*  
*See Trinity Sunday*

**Sunday-school conventions** †  
 xx Christian education—Congresses

**Sunday-school institutes** †  
 xx Christian education—Teacher training

**CANCEL:**  
 Religious education—Teacher training

**Sunday-school superintendents** †  
 Here are entered works dealing with work of lay Sunday-school direct  
 Works dealing with full-time, paid professionally trained officers charge of the Christian education gram of the local church are entered under Christian education directors

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Directors of religious education  
 xx Christian education as a profession  
 Christian education directors

**CANCEL:**  
 Directors of religious education

**Sunday-school superintendents** †  
(Continued)

**CANCEL:**

Religious education as a profession

**CHANGE:**

Note under Christian education directors

**Sunday-school teachers** †

— Prayer-books and devotions (BV4596.S9)

**Sunday-school visitations** †

**CANCEL:**

See Visitations (Religious education)

Visitations in Christian education

**Sunday-schools** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Visitations (Religious education)

Visitations in Christian education

xx Christian education

— Exercises, recitations, etc. †

sa Christmas—Exercises, recitations,  
etc.

xx Church entertainments

**Sunfish fishing** (Indirect) (SH691.S76)

xx Fishing

Sunfishes

**Sunfishes** †

sa Ambloplites

**CANCEL:**

Bluegill

Micropterus

**CANCEL:**

Redear sunfish

Sunfish fishing

xx Perciformes

**Sunlight** \*

See Sunshine

**Sunshine** †

x Sunlight

**Sunshine Coast, Australia** \*

xx Coasts—Australia

**Superior structure** (Linguistics)

See Surface structure (Linguistics)

**Superficies** †

— Taxation (Indirect)

**Superheterodyne receivers** †

xx Heterodyning (Electronics)

**Superionic conductors**

x Conductors, Superionic

xx Electric conductors

Ions—Migration and velocity

Solids—Electric properties

**Superior carotid triangle**

See Carotid triangle

**Superiors, Religious** †

sa Abbesses, Christian

**Superman films**

xx Characters and characteristics in  
moving-pictures

Feature films

Moving-pictures

**CHANGE:**

**Supermarkets** (Indirect) †

— Sanitation (HF5469)

**Supermultiplets**

xx Energy levels (Quantum mechanics)

Nuclear spectroscopy

**Supernatural** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Prophecies

Prophecies (Occult sciences)

**Supernatural in literature** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—

Supernatural element

**Supernatural in the Bible** \*

x Bible—Supernatural

**Superports**

See Petroleum shipping terminals

**Supersaturated nitrogen**

See Nitrogen supersaturation

**Supersonic bombers** †

sa B-1 bomber

B-52 Bomber

**CANCEL:**

**Supersonic inlets** (Jet planes) †

**CANCEL:**

See Aeroplanes—Jet propulsion—Air  
intakes

**CANCEL:**

Aeroplanes—Ramjet engines—Air  
intakes

**CANCEL:**

Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines—Air  
intakes

**Supersonic planes** †

**CANCEL:**

x Aeroplanes, Supersonic

**CANCEL:**

xx Aeroplanes  
Airplanes

**Supertanker ports**

See Petroleum shipping terminals

**Supertankers** †

**CANCEL:**

See Tank-vessels

Tankers

**Supervision of police personnel** †

sa Police—Complaints against

**Supervisors** †

sa Collective bargaining—Supervisors

Women supervisors

— Collective bargaining

See Collective bargaining—Supervisors

— Recruiting (Personnel management)  
HF5549.S.R44)

**CHANGE:**

— Salaries, pensions, etc. (Direct) †

**Supervisory nursing**

See Nursing service administration

**Suppers** †

**CANCEL:**

x Buffet suppers

**Supplies, Infants'**

See Infants' supplies

**Supply of money**

See Money supply

**Supply vessels, Offshore** \*

See Offshore support vessels

**Support (Domestic relations)** †

— Criminal provisions

**Support vessels, Offshore** \*

See Offshore support vessels

**Suppositories** †

xx Drugs—Dosage forms

**Suprahyoid triangle**

See Submental triangle

**Supranuclear paralysis** \*

See Paralysis, Pseudobulbar

**Suprematism in art** (N6988.S.S9)

xx Art, Russian

**Sura River, Russia** (Ulyanovsk Province)

xx Rivers—Russia

**Sura Valley, Russia** (Ulyanovsk Province)

xx Valleys—Russia

**Sûre Valley, Ger. and Luxemburg** \*

xx Valleys—Germany, West

Valleys—Luxemburg

**Suretyship and guaranty** (Islamic law)

**Surface acoustic wave devices**

See Acoustic surface wave devices

**Surface chemistry** †

sa Copper—Surface properties

Metals—Surface properties

**Surface flame spread**

See Flame spread

**Surface grammar**

See Surface structure (Linguistics)

**Surface phenomena** †

See subdivision Surface properties and  
names of particular materials or  
substances, e.g. Metals—Surface  
properties; Copper—Surface  
properties

**Surface preparation**

Here are entered works on the cleaning  
and treatment of surfaces for bonding,  
coating and sealing.

sa Cleaning

Grinding and polishing

x Preparation of surfaces

xx Coating processes

Finishes and finishing

Sealing (Technology)

Surfaces (Technology)

Surface structure (Linguistics) (P158)

- x Superficial structure (Linguistics)
- Surface grammar
- xx Generative grammar
- Linguistics

Surface tension †

- sa Meniscus (Liquids)

Surface-to-air missiles †

- xx Antiaircraft missiles

Surface waves †

- sa Acoustic surface waves
- Mathematical models

Surfaces †

- sa Free surfaces (Crystallography)
- Meniscus (Liquids)

Surfaces, Plant \*

- See Plant surfaces

Surfaces (Technology) †

- sa Copper—Surface properties
- Metals—Surface properties
- Surface preparation
- Thick films

CHANGE:

Surgeons (Indirect) (Biography, R134, R153-684; Military, UH221-324, UH400; Naval, VG260-265; Surgery: history, RD19-27) †

CANCEL:

- sa Negroes in medicine
- Oral surgeons
- Orthopedists \*
- Surgery—Vocational guidance

CANCEL:

Surgery as a profession

CANCEL:

- xx Medicine—Biography \*

CANCEL:

- Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*
- This heading has been replaced by LC heading Surgeons—Biography and Surgeons—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- Malpractice \*
- xx Surgery—Practice
- Portraits

CHANGE:

Surgery (Indirect) (RD) †

CANCEL:

- sa Deformities
- Diagnosis, Surgical

CANCEL:

- Electrolysis in surgery
- Hypothermia, Induced
- Microsurgery
- Silicones in surgery \*

CANCEL:

Tonsillectomy

CANCEL:

- Vivisection \*
- Complications and sequelae †
- sa Pain, Postoperative \*
- Surgical wound infections
- x Postoperative complications
- Popular works (RD31.3)
- Practice †
- sa Surgeons—Malpractice \*
- Vocational guidance (RD27.5)
- xx Surgeons

CANCEL:

— Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:

See Surgery as a profession

Surgery, Ambulatory

See Surgery, Outpatient

Surgery, Aseptic and antiseptic †

CANCEL:

- xx Bacteriology
- Bacteriology, Medical

Surgery, Day

See Surgery, Outpatient

Surgery, Dental †

See Dentistry

Mouth—Surgery

Surgery, Elective (Indirect)

- x Elective operations, Surgical
- Elective surgery
- Non-urgent surgery
- Operations, Elective (Surgery)
- Surgery, Non-urgent
- xx Operations, Surgical

Surgery, In-and-out

See Surgery, Outpatient

Surgery, Minor †

CANCEL:

- sa Surgery, Plastic

Surgery, Non-urgent

See Surgery, Elective

Surgery, Operative †

- sa Biopsy
- Curettage, Vacuum
- Debridement
- Ligature (Surgery)

CANCEL:

- Pneumonectomy
- Sutures—Technique

Surgery, Official †

CANCEL:

- sa Anus—Surgery

CANCEL:

Ear—Surgery

CANCEL:

Mouth—Surgery

CANCEL:

Nose—Surgery

CANCEL:

- Vagina
- subdivision Surgery under any body orifice, e.g. Anus—Surgery; Mouth—Surgery

CANCEL:

- xx Genito-urinary organs—Surgery

CANCEL:

Rectum—Surgery

Surgery, Outpatient (Indirect)

- sa Surgical clinics \*

- x Ambulatory surgery

Day surgery

In-and-out surgery

Outpatient surgery

Surgery, Ambulatory

Surgery, Day

Surgery, In-and-out

- xx Ambulatory medical care

Hospitals—Outpatient services

Surgical clinics \*

Surgery, Plastic †

- sa Dermabrasion \*

Gynoplasty \*

Myringoplasty \*

Rhinoplasty

- x Aesthetic surgery \*

Cosmetic surgery \*

Reconstructive surgery \*

Surgery, Aesthetic \*

CANCEL:

- xx Surgery, Minor

— Atlases

— Complications and sequelae \*

Surgery, Primitive †

CANCEL:

- sa Deformities
- Deformities, Artificial

Surgery, Reconstructive \*

See Surgery, Plastic

CANCEL:

Surgery as a profession (RD27.5) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Surgery—Vocational guidance.

Surgery clinics \*

See Surgical clinics

Surgical ankylosis \*

See Arthrodesis

Surgical clinics (Indirect) \*

- sa Surgery, Outpatient

x Surgery clinics

Surgicenters

xx Clinics

Surgery, Outpatient

Surgical dental prosthesis

See Implant dentures

CANCEL:

Surgical dressings †

CANCEL:

See Bandages and bandaging

CANCEL:

Splints (Surgery)

CANCEL:

Wounds—Treatment

Surgical dressings (RD113)

- sa Bandages and bandaging

x Dressings (Surgery)

xx Bandages and bandaging

Wounds—Treatment

Surgical instruments and apparatus †

- sa Retractors (Surgery) \*

Stent (Surgery)

Surgical nursing †

- sa Operating room nursing

Orthopedic nursing \*

CANCEL:

x Nursing, Surgical

CANCEL:

xx Nurses and nursing

Nursing

Operating room nursing

— Evaluation \*

CHANGE:

Surgical research (Direct) †

Surgical scrub †

- xx Hand washing

Surgical wound infections (Indirect) (RD98.3)

- x Operative wound infections

Postoperative wound infections

Wound infections, Postoperative

Wound infections, Surgical

- xx Infection

Nosocomial infections

Surgery—Complications and sequelae

Wounds

Surgicenters \*

See Surgical clinics

Surgery, Aesthetic \*

— To 1814-  
 — 1814-1950  
 — 1950-  
**Surplus industrial property** (*Indirect*)  
 (*HD69.S9*)  
 x Investment recovery in industrial property  
 xx Industrial equipment  
 Industrial property  
 Materials management  
**CANCEL:**  
**Surra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Trypanosomiasis  
**Surra**  
 x Surrah  
 xx Trypanosomiasis  
**Surrah**  
 See Surra  
**CHANGE:**  
**Surrealism** (*Indirect*) (*General, N6494.S8; Arts, NX600.S9*) †  
**Surrey Library Interactive Circulation Experiment** \*  
 See SLICE Project  
**Surveying** †  
 sa Caves—Surveying  
 — Instruments †  
 sa Distance measuring instruments, Electronic  
 — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Surveying as a profession  
 xx Surveyors  
**CANCEL:**  
**Surveying as a profession** †  
**Surveyors** †  
 sa Surveying—Vocational guidance  
**CANCEL:**  
 Surveying as a profession  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. †  
 — Digests  
**CHANGE:**  
**Surveyors, Marine** (*Indirect*) (*VK596-597*) †\*  
**Surveys** †  
 sa Ecological surveys  
 Fishing surveys  
 Health surveys  
 Hunting surveys  
**CANCEL:**  
**Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)** (*Aeronautics, TL553.7*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Juvenile literature †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Psychological aspects †  
**Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)** (*TL553.7*)  
 sa Aircraft survival equipment  
 Combat survival  
 Desert survival  
 Search and rescue operations  
 Survival and emergency rations  
 Wilderness survival  
 x Castaways

Shipwrecks  
 — Psychological aspects  
**Survival and emergency equipment** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
**Survival and emergency rations** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
 Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)  
**Survivors' benefits** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Cost-of-living adjustments (*Indirect*) \*  
 xx Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments  
**Susa Valley, Italy** \*  
 x Valsusa, Italy  
**Susanna (Biblical character)** \*  
 — Art  
 sa Lastman, Pieter, 1583-1633.  
 Susanna and the elders  
 Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, 1606-1669. Susanna and the elders  
**Susanna and the elders (Drawing)** \*  
 See Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, 1606-1669. Susanna and the elders  
**Susanna and the elders (Painting)** \*  
 See Lastman, Pieter, 1583-1633. Susanna and the elders  
**Susanna and the two elders (Drawing)** \*  
 See Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, 1606-1669. Susanna and the elders  
**Susanna and the two elders (Painting)** \*  
 See Lastman, Pieter, 1583-1633. Susanna and the elders  
**Sushi**  
 xx Cookery, Japanese  
 Cookery (Rice)  
**Susono, Japan. Uematsu Ke Jitaku**  
 (*Architecture, NA7453.S; History, DS897.S*)  
 x Uematsu Ke Jitaku, Susono, Japan  
 xx Dwellings—Japan  
**Suspended load**  
 See Sediment, Suspended  
**Suspensions (Chemistry)** †  
 sa Cell suspensions  
**Susu language** †  
 xx Mande languages  
**Sutherland, Graham Vivian, 1903- Christ in glory**  
 xx Tapestry—England  
**Suttlains** \*  
 xx Bacillus subtilis  
 Proteolytic enzymes  
**Suttee** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Women in India  
**Sutures** †  
 — Technique

Suzanna en de ouderlingen (Painting) \*  
 See Lastman, Pieter, 1583-1633. Susanna and the elders  
**Suzuki family**  
**Svar (Sanskrit root)**  
 xx Sanskrit language—Roots  
**Svaty Jan Nepomucky (Sculpture)**  
 See Brokof, Ferdinand Maximilian, 1688-1731. Saint John Nepomuk  
**Šventoji River, Lithuania and Latvia**  
 xx Rivers—Russia  
**Šventoji Valley, Lithuania and Latvia**  
 xx Valleys—Russia  
**Swabian Americans** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
**CHANGE:**  
**Swabian wit and humor** (*Direct*) †  
**Swabians in Hungary, [Prussia, etc.]** †  
 — Education  
**Swabians in the United States, [etc.]**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Swahili ballads and songs** (*Direct*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs  
**Swahili essays** (*Direct*)  
**Swahili philology**  
**CHANGE:**  
**Swamp ecology** (*Indirect*) (*QH541.5.S*)  
**Swamp eels**  
 See Synbranchidae  
**Swamps** †  
 — Botswana  
 sa Okavango Swamp, Botswana  
 — Delaware  
 sa Cypress Swamp, Delaware  
**Swan goose** (*QL696.A52*) \*  
 x Anser cygnoides  
 Chinese goose  
 Cygnopsis cygnoides  
 Oriental swan goose  
 xx Geese  
**Swank family**  
 x Swanke family  
**Swanke family**  
 See Swank family  
**Swans** †  
 sa Whistling swan  
**Sweat glands** †  
 xx Exocrine glands \*  
**Sweatman family**  
 See Sweetman family  
**Sweden** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1945-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — Foreign relations  
 — 1523-1654  
 — 1523-1718  
 — 1660-1697  
 — 1697-1718  
 — 1718-1814

- 1792-1809
- 1809-1818
- 1814-1905
- 1844-1857
- 1905-
- History †
- Magnus II Eriksson, 1319-1363
- Gustavus I Vasa, 1523-1560
- Eric XIV, 1560-1568
- John III, 1567-1592
- Sigismund, 1592-1599
- Charles IX, 1604-1611
- Gustavus II Adolphus, 1611-1632
- Christina, 1632-1654
- Charles X Gustavus, 1654-1660
- Charles XI, 1660-1697
- Charles XII, 1697-1718
- Frederick I, 1720-1751
- Adolphus Frederick, 1751-1771
- Gustavus III, 1771-1792
- Gustavus IV Adolphus, 1792-1809
- Charles XIII, 1809-1818
- Charles XIV John, 1818-1844
- Oscar I, 1844-1857
- Charles XV, 1859-1872
- Oscar II, 1872-1907
- Gustavus V, 1907-1950
- Gustavus VI Adolphus, 1950-
- Politics and government
- 1397-1523
- 1523-1560
- 1523-1564
- 1599-1611
- 1604-1611
- 1632-1654
- 1660-1697
- 1697-1718
- 1718-1772
- 1718-1814
- 1771-1792
- 1789-1900
- 1792-1809
- 1809-1818
- 1814-1905
- 1818-1844
- 1872-1907
- 1905-1950
- 1905-
- 1950-

# Sweden In art

CHANGE:  
 Swedish-American newspapers (PN4885.S8)  
 †

CHANGE:  
 Swedish-American periodicals (PN4885.S8)  
 †

Swedish Americans (Indirect)  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
 Scandinavian Americans

CANCEL:  
 Swedish ballads and songs (Collections,  
 PT9595; History, PT9401) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CANCEL:  
 Swedish copper articles †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Copper articles, Swedish

Swedish gymnastics †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Gymnastics, Medical  
 xx Exercise therapy  
 CANCEL:  
 Gymnastics, Medical

Swedish language in the United States, etc.]

Swedish literature †

-- 20th century †  
 -- Book reviews

CHANGE:  
 Swedish periodicals (Direct) (General  
 history, PN5307.P4; Local history,  
 PN5308-5309) †

CHANGE:  
 Swedish wit and humor (Collections, PT9636;  
 History, PT9498; Minor collections,  
 PN6222.S) †

Sweep oscillators  
 See Oscillators, Sweep

Sweet corn †  
 x Sugar corn \*  
 xx Corn

CANCEL:  
 Maize

Sweet marigold  
 See Tagetes lucida

Sweetening of natural gas  
 See Gas, Natural—Sweetening

Sweetman family  
 x Sweatman family  
 Sweetnam family  
 Swetman family  
 Swetnam family

Sweetnam family  
 See Sweetman family

Swelling  
 See Edema

Swelling soils  
 x Expansive soils  
 Soils, Swelling  
 xx Clay  
 Soil mechanics  
 Soils—Density

Swept-back wings (Airplanes)  
 See Airplanes—Wings, Swept-back

Swetman family  
 See Sweetman family

Swetnam family  
 See Sweetman family

Swidwin, Poland  
 x Schivelbein, Ger.

Swimmers (Indirect) (GV837.9-838)

Swimming †  
 sa Animal swimming  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Animal locomotion  
 —Therapeutic use †  
 Example under Exercise therapy

CHANGE:  
 Swimming pools (Indirect) (Building,  
 TH4763; Public health, RA606) †

CANCEL:  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 —Cost of operation (GV837.13)  
 x Swimming pools—Operating costs  
 —Design and construction  
 —Heating and ventilation  
 —Operating costs  
 See Swimming pools—Cost of  
 operation  
 —Sanitation (RA606)

CHANGE:  
 Swindlers and swindling (Indirect)  
 (HV6691-6699) †

Swine †

CANCEL:  
 —Breeding †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Swine breeding

-- Breeding  
 sa Swine breeders  
 —Diseases †  
 sa Pneumonia in swine  
 —Growth  
 —Herd-books †

CANCEL:  
 xx Swine breeding  
 —Housing (SF396.3)  
 x Hog houses  
 Pig pens  
 Piggeries  
 Swine houses and equipment  
 xx Livestock housing

Swine breeders †  
 xx Swine—Breeding

CANCEL:  
 Swine breeding

CANCEL:  
 Swine breeding (Indirect) †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Swine—Breeding.

Swine breeds †

CANCEL:  
 xx Swine breeding

Swine flu  
 See Swine influenza

Swine houses and equipment  
 See Swine—Housing

CANCEL:  
 Swine houses and equipment (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
 —Sanitation (SF396.3) †

Swine influenza (Indirect) (Internal  
 medicine, RC150; Public health,  
 RA644.16; Veterinary medicine,  
 SF977.1)  
 x Swine flu  
 xx Influenza

Swinging (Sexual behavior)  
 See Group sex

Swings (Indirect)  
 xx Amusements  
 Recreation

CANCEL:  
 Swiss fiction (German) †\*

CANCEL:  
 See German fiction—Swiss authors

Swiss fiction (German) (Direct) \*  
 sa Short stories, Swiss (German)  
 x German fiction—Swiss authors

CANCEL:  
 Swiss folk-songs †

CANCEL:  
 See Folk-songs, Swiss (French)

CANCEL:  
 Folk-songs, Swiss (German)

CANCEL:  
 Swiss literature (German) †

CANCEL:  
 See German literature—Swiss authors

Swiss literature (German) (Direct)  
 (PT3860-3878)  
 x German literature—Swiss authors  
 —20th century †

**CHANGE:**

Swiss periodicals (*General history*,  
*PN5337.P4*; *Local history*,  
*PN5338-5339*) †

**CANCEL:**

Swiss pilgrims and pilgrimages †

**CANCEL:**

See Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Swiss

**CHANGE:**

Swiss poetry (German) (*Direct*)  
*(PT3860-3878)* †

**CANCEL:**

Duplicate entry is made under German  
 poetry—Swiss authors.

**CANCEL:**

sa German ballads and songs—Swiss  
 authors

x German poetry—Swiss authors

**CANCEL:**

*Notes under German ballads and songs—Swiss  
 authors; German poetry—Swiss au-  
 thors*

**Swiss regiments \***

See *subdivision Swiss regiments under  
 names of Armed Forces and armies*,  
*e.g. France. Armée—Swiss  
 regiments; and names of particular  
 regiments, e.g. France. Armée. 2e  
 régiment suisse*

**Swiss short stories (German) \***

See Short stories, Swiss (German)

**Switches, Semiconductor**

See Semiconductor switches

**Switching circuits (TK7868.S9)**

sa Logic circuits

Telecommunication—Switching systems  
 Telephone switching systems,  
 Electronic

x Circuits, Switching

xx Digital electronics

Electric switchgear

Electronic circuits

Switching theory

**Switching systems (Telecommunication)**

See Telecommunication—Switching systems

**Switching theory †**

sa Logic circuits

Logic design

Switching circuits

Telecommunication—Switching systems

Telephone switching systems,

Electronic

**CANCEL:**

x Logic circuits

**Switzerland †**

— Description and travel

— — 1945-

— Economic conditions

— — 1918-

— Politics and government

— — 1032-1499

— — 1499-1648

— — 1648-1789

— — 1789-1815

— — 1815-

— — 1848-

— — 20th century

— Public buildings

sa Yverdon, Switzerland. Hôtel de  
 ville

**Switzerland in art****Swordplay †**

sa Iaido

Sai

**Swords †**

sa Presentation swords

**CANCEL:**

Swords, American, [Japanese, etc.] †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Swords—[local subdivision],  
*e.g. Swords—United States; Swords—  
 Japan; etc.*

**CHANGE:**

Swordsmiths (*Indirect*) †

**Sylt**

sa Listland, Ger.

**Sylt in art****SYM-1 (Computer program)**

xx Many-valued logic

**SYM4 (Computer program)**

xx Many-valued logic

**Symbolic interaction †**

See Symbolic interactionism

**Symbolic interactionism**

x Symbolic interaction

Symbolic-interactionist theory

xx Communication

Social interaction

Social psychology

Sociology

**Symbolic-interactionist theory**

See Symbolic interactionism

**Symbolism †**

sa Islamic art and symbolism

Jaina symbolism

Left and right (Symbolism)

**Symbolism, Islamic**

See Islamic art and symbolism

**Symbolism, Jaina**

See Jaina symbolism

**Symbolism (Psychology) †**

sa Kahn test of symbol arrangement

**Symbolism in art †**

sa Islamic art and symbolism

Nimbus (Art)

**Symbolism in folk literature †**

sa Symbolism in folk literature

xx Folk literature

Symbolism in folk literature

**Symbolism in literature †**

sa Allegory \*

*subdivision Allegory and symbolism*

*under names of literary authors, e.g.*

*Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—*

*Allegory and symbolism \**

**CANCEL:**

x Allegory (Literature) \*

**CANCEL:**

Allegory in literature \*

xx Allegory \*

**Symbolism of numbers †**

sa Eleven (The number)

Hundred (The number)

Thousand (The number)

Twelve (The number)

**Symmetry (Physics) †**

sa Broken symmetry (Physics)

Conservation of orbital symmetry

Gauge fields (Physics)

Gauge invariance

**Symmetry breaking (Physics)**

See Broken symmetry (Physics)

**Symmocidae (QL561.S) \***

xx Lepidoptera

Moths

**Symonds picture story test †****CANCEL:**

xx Personality tests

**Sympathicoblastoma**

See Neuroblastoma

**Sympatholytic agents †**

sa Adrenergic beta receptor blockers

**Sympathomimetic agents †**

sa Albuterol \*

**Sympathy †**

sa Pathos

**Symphimus (QL666.O636)**

xx Colubridae

**Symphimus mayac (QL666.O636)****Symphonic poem †****CANCEL:**

xx Musical form

**Symphonies (Concrete music) (M175.C6)**

xx Concrete music

**Symphonies (Percussion) †****CANCEL:**

xx Percussion music

**Symphonies (Trombone with orchestra)**

(M1032-1033)

xx Trombone with orchestra

— Solo with piano (M1033)

xx Trombone and piano music,

Arranged

**Symphonies (Violoncello with orchestra) †****CANCEL:**

— Scores (M1016) †

— Solo with piano (M1017)

xx Violoncello and piano music,

Arranged

**Symphony †****CANCEL:**

xx Musical form

**Symptomatic parkinsonism**

See Parkinsonism, Symptomatic

**Symptomatology**

See Semiology

**Synagogue libraries †**

x Libraries, Synagogue

xx Jewish libraries

**Synagogue music †****CANCEL:**

xx Music—Jews

Music, Jewish

— Marriage services (M2017.6; M2187)

x Synagogue music—Wedding service

xx Marriage service (Judaism)

Wedding music

— New-Year services \*

See Synagogue music—Rash  
 ha-Shanah services

**CANCEL:**

— New-Year services †

— Rosh ha-Shanah services \*

x Synagogue music—New-Year  
 services

xx Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Rosh  
 ha-Shanah prayers

**CANCEL:**  
 Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Rosh ha-Shanah prayers  
 New Year—Songs and music  
 — Wedding services  
*See* Synagogue music—Marriage services

**Synagogues** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* subdivision Synagogues under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Synagogues  
*xx* Temples

**Synapses** †  
*sa* Neurotransmitters \*  
 Synaptosomes  
*xx* Synaptosomes

**Synaptic transmission**  
*See* Neural transmission

**Synaptic transmitters** \*  
*See* Neurotransmitters

**Synaptosomes** (*Comparative anatomy, QL931; Human anatomy, QM471; Physiology, QP363*)  
*sa* Synapses  
*xx* Synapses

**Synbranchidae**  
*sa* Ophisternon  
*x* Swamp eels

**Syncope (Pathology)** †  
*xx* Loss of consciousness

**CANCEL:**  
**Syncretism (Religion)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Unionism (Religion)

**Syncretism (Religion)**  
*sa* Unionism (Lutheranism)  
*x* Eclecticism (Religion)  
 Religious syncretism  
 Unionism (Religion)  
*xx* Religion  
 Religions

**Syncretistic controversy** †  
*sa* Unionism (Lutheranism)

**CANCEL:**  
 Unionism (Religion)

**Syndicated credits**  
*See* Roll-over credits

**Syndicates (Journalism)** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Newspaper syndicates  
*xx* Journalism  
 Newspapers—Sections, columns, etc.  
 Press

**Syndromes** (*RC69*)  
*sa* Battered child syndrome  
 Dumping syndrome  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome \*  
 Immunological deficiency syndromes  
 Klein-Waardenburg syndrome  
 Klinefelter's syndrome  
 Korsakoff's syndrome  
 Peutz-Jeghers syndrome  
 Postgastrectomy syndromes  
 Prader-Willi syndrome  
 Reye's syndrome  
*xx* Pathology  
 Semiology

**Synonyms** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Homonyms  
*x* Reverse dictionaries

*xx* Semantics

**Synoptic meteorology** †  
*sa* Thickness charts (Meteorology)

**Synovectomy** †

**Synthesis, Spectral (Mathematics)**  
*See* Spectral synthesis (Mathematics)

**Synthesis gas**  
*xx* Carbon monoxide  
 Gas  
 Gas manufacture and works  
 Hydrogen  
 Water-gas

**Synthetic aperture radar** (*TK6592.S95*)  
*xx* Coherent radar  
 Imaging systems  
 Radar  
 Remote sensing systems

**Synthetic fabrics** †  
*xx* Textile fabrics

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Synthetic fiber industry**  
*See* Man-made fibers industry

**Synthetic fuels** (*Indirect*) (*TP360*)  
*sa* Gasoline, Synthetic  
 Hydrogen as fuel  
 Petroleum, Synthetic  
*x* Artificial fuels  
 Nonfossil fuels  
*xx* Fuel  
 Synthetic products

**Synthetic gasoline**  
*See* Gasoline, Synthetic

**Synthetic products** †  
*sa* Paper, Plastic  
 Synthetic fuels

**Synthetic training devices** †  
*x* Simulators, Training of

**CANCEL:**  
**Synthine process** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Fischer-Tropsch process.

**CHANGE:**  
**Syphilis** (*Indirect*) (*RC201*) †  
*sa* Syphilis, Congenital, hereditary, and infantile  
*xx* Spirochaetosis \*

**Syphilis, Congenital, hereditary, and infantile** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Heredity of disease  
 Medical genetics  
 Syphilis

**Syria** †  
 — Antiquities  
*sa* el Hajj, Tall, Syria  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — To 333 B.C. (*DS96*)  
*sa* Amorites  
 Arameans  
 Hittites  
 — 333 B.C.-634 A.D. (*DS96.2*)  
*sa* Romans—Syria  
 Seleucids  
 — 634-750 (*DS97.1-97.2*)  
*sa* Omayyads  
 Siffin, Battle of, 657  
 — 750-1260 (*DS97.3*)  
*sa* Ayyubids

Crusades  
 Hamdanids  
 Ortokids  
 — 1260-1516 (*DS97.4*)  
 — 1516-1918 (*DS97.5*)  
*sa* Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Egypt Campaign, 1798-1799  
 Turco-Egyptian Conflict, 1831-1840  
 — 20th century (*DS97.5-98.2*)  
*sa* Khān Maysalūn, Battle of, Mandates—Syria

**Syrian Americans** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Ethnology—United States

**Syringomyelia** †  
 — Personal narratives

**Syrinx (Musical instrument)** †  
*x* Nai

**System analysis** †  
*sa* HIPO technique  
 MAPS design technology \*

**System automatyceznego programowania obliczeń numerycznych**  
*See* SAPON (Computer program language)

**System-structure grammar**  
*See* Systemic grammar

**Système d'information sur les transports et les marchandises** \*  
*See* SITRAM (Information retrieval)

**Systemic grammar** (*P149*)  
*x* Neo-Firthian linguistics  
 Scale-and-category grammar  
 System-structure grammar  
 Systemic linguistics  
*xx* Grammar, Comparative and general  
 Linguistic analysis (Linguistics)  
 Structural linguistics

**Systemic linguistics**  
*See* Systemic grammar

**Systemic lupus erythematosus**  
*See* Lupus erythematosus, Systemic

**Systemic scleroderma**  
*x* Progressive systemic sclerosis  
 Scleroderma, Systemic  
 Sclerosis, Progressive systemic  
 Systemic sclerosis  
*xx* Collagen diseases

**Systemic sclerosis**  
*See* Systemic scleroderma

**Systems, Chemical**  
*See* Chemical systems

**Systems, Command and control**  
*See* Command and control systems

**Systems, Communication** \*  
*See* Telecommunication systems

**Systems, Hamiltonian**  
*See* Hamiltonian systems

**Systems, Healing**  
*See* Therapeutic systems

**Systems, Therapeutic**  
*See* Therapeutic systems

**Szapary family**  
*x* Zapari family

**Szondi test** †  
*xx* Mental illness—Diagnosis



**Szondi test** † (*Continued*)

**CANCEL:**

Personality tests

T. Howard Duckett Reservoir, Md.  
See Rocky Gorge Reservoir, Md.

**Ta** (The Chinese word) (*PL1315.T*)  
xx Chinese language—Etymology

**Ta-chai, China, in art**

**Ta-ch'ing, China, in art** \*

**Taanach, Jordan**

x Ta'anakh, Jordan  
Tall Tinnik, Jordan  
Tanach, Jordan  
Tell Ta'annak, Jordan  
Ti'nnik, Tall, Jordan  
xx Jordan—Antiquities  
Palestine—Antiquities

**Ta'anakh, Jordan**

See Taanach, Jordan

**Taar**

See Tar (Musical instrument)

**Tablature (Musical notation)** †  
xx Organ music \*

**Table** †

sa Buffets (Cookery)

**CANCEL:**

Carving (Meat, etc.)

**CANCEL:**

Waiters

**CANCEL:**

xx Waiters

**CANCEL:**

Waitresses

**Table manipulation (Computer science)**

x Manipulation of tables (Computer science)  
Processing of tables (Computer science)  
Table processing (Computer science)  
xx Electronic digital computers—Programming

**Table Mound Reservoir, Kan.**  
See Elk City Lake, Kan.

**Table processing (Computer science)**  
See Table manipulation (Computer science)

**Table Producing Language (Computer program language)** (*HD8064*)  
x TPL (Computer program language)

**Table service**

sa Carving (Meat, etc.)  
Waiters  
Waitresses  
x Tableservice  
Waiting on tables  
xx Food service  
Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.  
Waiters  
Waitresses

**Table setting and decoration** †  
sa Vegetable carving \*

**CHANGE:**

**Tables** (*Cabinet work, TT197.5.T3; Manufacture, TS881.T3*) †  
— Joints (*TS881.T3*)  
xx Joints (Engineering)

**Tables, Contingency**  
See Contingency tables

**Tableservice**

**Tablets (Medicine)** †

xx Drugs—Dosage forms  
Pelletizing

**CANCEL:**

Pharmacy

**CANCEL:**

**Tabs (Aeroplanes)** †

**Tabs (Airplanes)**

x Airplanes—Tabs  
Spring tabs (Airplanes)  
Trimming tabs (Airplanes)  
xx Aerofoils

**Tacanan languages** †

sa Ese Ejja language

**Tachelhait language**

See Shilha language

**Tachinger Lake, Ger.**

x Tachinger See, Ger.  
xx Lakes—Germany, West

**Tachinger See, Ger.**

See Tachinger Lake, Ger.

**Tachometer** †

xx Automobiles—Instruments \*

**Tacket family** \*

See Tackett family

**Tackett family** \*

x Tacket family  
Tackitt family

**Tackitt family** \*

See Tackett family

**Tacna, Battle of, 1880**

x Alto de la Alianza, Battle of, 1880  
xx War of the Pacific, 1879-1884

**Tactic responses**

See Taxes (Biology)

**Tactiles** †

sa Air interdiction  
Airmobile operations (Military science)  
Combined operations (Military science)  
Disengagement (Military science)

**CANCEL:**

— Electronic data processing † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Electronic data processing—Tactics

**Tactile agnosia**

See Agnosia, Tactile

**Tactile perception disorders**

See Agnosia, Tactile

**CANCEL:**

**Taculli Indians** †

**CANCEL:**

See Takulli Indians

**CANCEL:**

**Taculli language** †

**CANCEL:**

See Takulli language

**Tadami-machi, Japan. Igarashi Ke Jutaku**  
(*Architecture, NA7453.T; History, DS897.T*)

x Igarashi Ke Jutaku, Tadami-machi, Japan  
xx Dwellings—Japan

**ANCEL:**

adpoles †

**ANCEL:**

**CANCEL:**

Toads

**Tadpoles** (*QL668.E2*)

x Polliwogs  
Pollywogs  
xx Frogs  
Toads

**Taenioglossa**

See Pectinibranchiata

**Tagajō, Tagajō-machi, Japan**

See Tagajō-machi, Japan. Castle

**Tagajō-machi, Japan. Castle** (*Architecture, NA7758.T; History, DS897.T*)

x Tagajō, Tagajō-machi, Japan  
xx Castles—Japan

**Tagalog language** †

x Pilipino language

**Tagetes**

See Marigolds

**Tagetes lucida**

x Mexican marigold, Sweet-scented  
Sweet marigold  
xx Marigolds

**Tagkhul language**

See Tangkhul language

**Tagkhuls** \*

See Tangkhuls

**CANCEL:**

**Tagmemes** † \*

**Tagmemes** \*

See Tagmemics

**Tagmemic analysis** \*

See Tagmemics

**Tagmemics** (*P160*) \*

x Grammemes  
Tagmemes  
Tagmemic analysis  
xx Grammar, Comparative and general  
Linguistic analysis (Linguistics)

**CANCEL:**

**Tagmemics** † \*

**CANCEL:**

See Tagmemes

**Tahiti in art**

**CANCEL:**

**Tahkali Indians** †

**CANCEL:**

See Takulli Indians

**CANCEL:**

**Tahkali language** †

**CANCEL:**

See Takulli language

**CHANGE:**

**T'ai chi ch'üan** (*GV505*)

xx Boxing  
Exercise  
Physical education and training

**CHANGE:**

**Taiga ecology** (*Indirect*) (*QH541.5*)

**CANCEL:**

**Tailless aeroplanes** †

**CANCEL:**

See Aeroplanes, Tailless

**Tailless airplanes**

**Tailoring** †  
sa Clothing and dress—Alteration  
Clothing and dress—Remaking  
— Pattern design †  
sa Coats—Pattern design

**CANCEL:**

x Pattern cutting (Clothing)

**CANCEL:**

Pattern drafting (Clothing)

**CANCEL:**

Patterns (Clothing)

— Vocational guidance

x Tailoring as a profession

xx Tailors

**Tailoring as a profession**

See Tailoring—Vocational guidance

**Tailors** †

sa Tailoring—Vocational guidance

**Taino Indians** †

— Antiquities

sa Villa Taina de Boquerón site, P.R.

**Taira family as a theme in literature** \*

See Taira family in literature

**Taira family in literature** \*

x Taira family as a theme in literature

**Taishō-chō, Japan. Takeuchi Ke Jūtaku**

(*Architecture, NA7453.T; History, DS897.T*)

x Takeuchi Ke Jūtaku, Taishō-chō, Japan

xx Dwellings—Japan

**Taiwan** †

— History †

— Insurrection, 1895

— Politics and government

— To 1895

— 1895-1945

— 1945-

**Taiwan in art**

**CHANGE:**

**Taiwan languages** (PL5321) †

sa Ami language

Bunun language

Rukai language

**CANCEL:**

Tsou language \*

Tsouc languages \*

xx Ami language

Austronesian languages

Bunun language

**CANCEL:**

Malay-Polynesian languages

Tayal language

**Taiyutyla** (QL449.65.C6)

xx Conotylidae

**Tajik prose literature** (Direct)

**CHANGE:**

**Tajik wit and humor** (Indirect) † \*

**Tajiks** †

xx Iranians

**Tajima family**

**Tajin site, Mexico** \*

See El Tajin site, Mexico

**Takahashi Ke Jūtaku, Izumi, Japan**

See Izumi, Japan. Takahashi Ke Jūtaku

**Takata family**

**Takatori pottery** (Indirect) (NK4168.F)

x Pottery, Takatori

Takatori ware

**Pottery, Japanese**

**Takatori ware**

See Takatori pottery

**Takatsu family** \*

**Takayama, Japan. Kyū Tanaka Ke Jūtaku**  
(*Architecture, NA7453.T; History, DS897.T*)

x Kyū Tanaka Ke Jūtaku, Takayama, Japan

Tanaka Ke Jūtaku, Takayama, Japan

xx Dwellings—Japan

**Take-off of aircraft** †

**CHANGE:**

See subdivision Take-off under particular types of aircraft, e.g. Seaplanes—Take-off

**Takeuchi Ke Jūtaku, Taishō-chō, Japan**

See Taishō-chō, Japan. Takeuchi Ke Jūtaku

**Taki-Taki language**

See Sranan language

**Takovo region, Serbia**

**CANCEL:**

**Takulli Indians** (E99.T17) †

**Takulli Indians**

See Carrier Indians

**CANCEL:**

**Takulli language** †

**Takulli language**

See Carrier language

**Talbot family**

See Talbot family

**Talbot automobile** (TL215.T)

**Talbot family**

x Talbot family

**Tales** †

sa Romances

The Uglier Foot (Tale) \*

**CHANGE:**

subdivision Paraphrases, tales, etc.  
under English poetry, Sanskrit drama  
and similar headings

**Tales, African** †

x Tales, Black—Africa

**CANCEL:**

xx Negro tales

**Tales, Afro-American**

See Afro-American tales

**Tales, American** †

sa Afro-American tales

**Tales, Black** (Indirect)

x Black tales

— Africa

See Tales, African

**CHANGE:**

**Tales, Chilean** (Indirect) †

**Tales, Germanic** (Direct)

x Germanic tales

**Tales, Hebrew** †

sa Tales, Israeli

**Tales, Iranian** (Direct) (GR290) \*

x Persian tales

Tales, Persian

**Tales, Israeli**

sa Israeli tales

xx Tales, Hebrew  
Tales, Jewish

**Tales, Jewish** †

sa Tales, Israeli

**Tales, Kashubian** (Direct)

x Kashubian tales

**CANCEL:**

**Tales, Negro** †

**CANCEL:**

See Negro tales

**Tales, Persian** \*

See Tales, Iranian

**Tales, Polish**

sa Gawędy

**Tales, Sufi** †

sa Sufi literature

**Talismans** †

sa Ojo de Dios (Talisman)

Rotas-Sator square

**Talk shows**

x Television talk shows

xx Television programs

**Tall ad Qab'ah, Egypt**

See ad Qab'ah, Tall, Egypt

**Tall buildings** †

— Social aspects (Indirect) \*

x Society and tall buildings

**Tall el Hajj, Syria**

See el Hajj, Tall, Syria

**Tall Sankarah, Iraq**

See Larsa, Iraq

**Tall Tinnik, Jordan**

See Taanach, Jordan

**Tallulah Falls Railroad** \*

xx Railroads—United States

**Talus glaciers**

See Rock glaciers

**Tamalpais, Mount, in art**

**Tambo River, Peru**

See Apurímac River, Peru

**Tambou** (ML1040)

xx Drum

**Tame River, England** \*

xx Rivers—England

**CANCEL:**

**Tamil ballads and songs** (Direct)

Cf. note under English ballads

**Tamil Hindu saints**

See Hindu saints, Tamil

**Tamil language** †

**CANCEL:**

sa Kotu language

**CANCEL:**

Malayalam language

**CANCEL:**

xx Kota language

**CANCEL:**

Malayalam language

**Tamil letters** (Direct)

**Tamil literature** †

— To 1500 \*

— 20th century

**Tamil newspapers** (Direct)

xx Indie newspapers

Tamil periodicals (*Direct*)  
xx Indic periodicals

Tamil poetry †  
— 20th century

CANCEL:  
Tamil saints †  
CANCEL:  
See Saints, Tamil

Tamil saints, Hindu  
See Hindu saints, Tamil

Tamil Siddhas  
x Siddhas, Tamil  
xx Siddhas  
Tamils—Religion

Tamil wit and humor †  
xx Indic wit and humor

Tamils †  
CANCEL:  
sa Vellalas  
— Religion †  
sa Tamil Siddhas

Tamrava region, Serbia

T'an tz'u (*Collections, PL2575; History, PL2366*)  
x Southern song-tales (Chinese drama)  
xx Chinese drama

Tan-Zam Railway \*  
x Freedom Railway  
Great Uhuru Railway  
Uhuru Railway  
xx Railroads—Africa, East  
Railroads—Tanzania  
Railroads—Zambia

Tanach, Jordan  
See Taanach, Jordan

Tanacross region, Alaska

Tanaka Ke Jūtaku, Takayama, Japan  
See Takayama, Japan. Kyō Tanaka Ke Jūtaku

Tanana Indians (*E99.T187*)  
x Nabesnatana Indians  
Tenankutchin Indians  
Upper Tanana Indians  
xx Athapaskan Indians  
Indians of North America

Tanchō crane  
See Japanese crane

Tanchōzuru  
See Japanese crane

Tandonia \*  
See Anredera

Tangier region, Morocco

Tangipahoa River, La. \*  
xx Rivers—Louisiana

Tanigachoo watershed, La. \*  
—Louisiana  
(*PL101.T28*) \*

— Religion

Tango no Kuni Bunsei gonen Miyazuryō ikki,  
1822  
See Miyazu-han Peasant Uprising, 1822

Tangos †  
CHANGE:  
This heading is used without specification  
of instruments. A second heading is  
assigned if the work is for a medium  
other than piano (2 hands), e.g.: 1.  
Tangos. 2. Orchestral music.  
xx Dance music  
Piano music

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Accordion) (*M175.A4*) †  
CANCEL:  
Tangos (Band) (*M1248; M1264*) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores and parts (*M1248; M1264*) †

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
— Scores (*M1048*) †

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Piano) (*M31*) †  
CANCEL:  
Tangos (Piano, recorders (3)) (*M415-417*)  
†

CANCEL:  
Tangos (Violin and piano) (*M217-218;*  
*M221-3*) †

Tangsa language (*PL4001.T32*) \*  
xx Naga languages

Tank gunnery (*UG446.5*)  
xx Gunnery  
Tanks (Military science)

Tank trucks †  
— Fires and fire prevention

Tank-vessels  
See Tankers

CANCEL:  
Tank-vessels (*VM455*) †  
CANCEL:  
— Cleaning †  
CANCEL:  
— Fires and fire prevention †  
CANCEL:  
— Hydrodynamics †  
CANCEL:  
— Registers †  
CANCEL:  
— Safety measures †  
CANCEL:  
— Safety regulations (*Direct*) †

Tank warfare †  
sa Antitank missiles  
World War, 1939-1945—Tank warfare

Tankards (*Indirect*) \*  
xx Drinking vessels

Tanker ships  
See Tankers

CANCEL:  
Tankers †  
CANCEL:  
See Tank-vessels

Tankers (*Economics, HB556.T3; Naval*

x Oil tankers  
Supertankers  
Tank-vessels  
Tanker ships  
xx Freighters  
Merchant ships  
Petroleum—Transportation  
Ships  
— Hydrodynamics  
— Loading and unloading  
xx Loading and unloading  
— Registers  
Example under Ship registers

Tanks †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Fuel tanks  
Airplanes—Fuel tanks  
Wine tanks  
— Earthquake effects (*TA360*)

Tanks, Towing  
See Towing basins

Tanks (Military science) †  
sa Tank gunnery  
CANCEL:  
xx Motorization, Military

Tannenberg, Battle of, 1410 †  
xx Lithuania—History  
Teutonic Knights—History  
— Anniversaries, etc.

Tanning †  
sa Morocco leather

Tantalum films  
xx Metallic films

Tantric Buddhism †  
sa Architecture, Tantric-Buddhist  
Buddhist mantras  
CANCEL:  
xx Buddha and Buddhism  
Buddhism  
— Doctrines (*BQ8918*)  
xx Buddhist doctrines

Tantric-Buddhist architecture  
See Architecture, Tantric-Buddhist

Tanzanian students in foreign countries

Taoism †  
sa Religious life (Taoism)  
Taoists

Taoists (*Indirect*) (*BL1929*)  
xx Taoism

Taos, N.M., in art

CHANGE:  
Tapestry (*Indirect*) (*Art, NK2975-309;*  
*Manufacture, TS1780*) †

CANCEL:  
sa Bayeux tapestry \*  
CANCEL:  
Beauvais tapestry \*  
Fabric pictures

CANCEL:  
Gobelin tapestry \*  
x Fiber sculpture  
xx Textile fabrics

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics  
— History \*  
— 20th century (*Indirect*)  
— Subjects  
See Tapestry—Themes, motive

*sa* David and Bathsheba tapestries (Paris)  
 — Egypt \*  
*sa* Meleager and Atalanta (Tapestry)  
 — England  
*sa* Sutherland, Graham Vivian, 1903—Christ in glory  
 — France  
*sa* Bayeux tapestry \*  
     Beauvais tapestry \*  
     Gobelin tapestry \*  
     Hunt of the unicorn (Tapestries)  
 Tapestry, Ancient (*Indirect*) \*  
     *x* Ancient tapestry  
 Tapestry, Baroque (*Indirect*)  
     *x* Baroque tapestry  
 Tapestry, Flemish †  
     *sa* Feasts at the Valois court (Tapestries)  
 CHANGE:  
 Tapestry, Gothic (*Indirect*) †  
     — France  
     *sa* Hunt of the unicorn (Tapestries)  
 Tapestry, Medieval †  
     *sa* Tristan tapestry \*  
 Tapeworm infection  
     *See* Cestode diseases  
 Tappan, N.Y., Massacre Near, Sept. 28, 1778  
     *xx* United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles  
 Tar (Musical instrument) †  
     *x* Taar  
 Tar and tunbök music (*M298*)  
     *x* Tunbök and tar music  
 Tar family  
     *See* Tarr family  
 Tar sand  
     *See* Oil sands  
 Tara Loviștei, Romania  
     *See* Lovișteea region, Romania  
 Tara River, Montenegro  
     *xx* Rivers—Yugoslavia  
 Tara Valley, Montenegro  
     *xx* Valleys—Yugoslavia  
 Taraire (*Botany, QK495.L375*)  
     *x* Tarairi  
 Tarairi  
     *See* Taraire  
 Tarantellas †  
 CHANGE:  
     This heading is used without specification of instruments. A second heading is assigned if the work is for a medium other than piano (2 hands), *e.g.*: 1. Tarantellas. 2. Orchestral music; 1. Tarantellas. 2. Piano music (4 hands)  
     *xx* Dance music  
     Piano music  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Clarinet, flute, oboe) (*M355-9*)  
     †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Orchestra) (*M1048; M1060*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Piano) (*M25*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Piano with orchestra) (*M1010-1011*) †  
 CANCEL:  
     — 2-piano scores (*M1011*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Pianos (2)) (*M214-215*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Violin) (*M40-44*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Violin and guitar) (*M294-5*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Violin and piano) (*M217-218; M221-3*) †  
 Tarantula hawks  
     *See* Pepsis  
 Tarawa Atoll, Gilbert Islands \*  
     *xx* Coral reefs and islands  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff (*Indirect*) (*Administration, HJ6603-7380; Schedules, HJ6041-6464; Theory and history, HF1701-2701; United States, HF1750-1759; Other countries, HF1761-2580*) †  
 CANCEL:  
     *sa* Antidumping duties  
     Nontariff trade barriers  
     Tariff preferences  
     *xx* Nontariff trade barriers  
     — Digests  
     — Law †  
     — — Criminal provisions  
     — Underdeveloped areas  
     *See* Underdeveloped areas—Tariff  
 Tariff on acid oils (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Acid oils, Tariff on  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on acids, alcohol, aluminum, etc., (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on advertising matter (*Indirect*) †  
     *sa* Duty-free importation of advertising matter  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on air conditioning equipment and supplies (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on almonds (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on automobile bodies (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on automobile parts (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
     *x* Automobiles—Apparatus and supplies—Tariff  
     Automobiles—Equipment and supplies—Tariff  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on automobiles (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on ballasts (Electricity) (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Ballasts (Electricity)—Tariff  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on barbers' chairs (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on biological culture media (*Indirect*)

Tariff on boats (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*) \*  
     *x* Boats and boating—Tariff  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on books (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on boots and shoes (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on buckles (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Buckles—Tariff  
 Tariff on bush roller conveyor chain (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Bush roller conveyor chain, Tariff on  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on carbon brushes (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on carpets and rugs (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on casters (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Casters, Tariff on  
     Castors, Tariff on  
     Tariff on castors  
 Tariff on castors  
     *See* Tariff on castors  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on cement (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on cherries (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on chlorocamphene (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Chlorocamphene, Tariff on  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on chocolate (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on chokes (Electricity) (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Chokes (Electricity), Tariff on  
 Tariff on clasps (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Clasps—Tariff  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on clay products (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on clinical thermometers (*Indirect*)  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on clocks (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on clothing (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on clover seed (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on coconuts (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on coffee (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on compressed gas cylinders (*Indirect*) †  
 Tariff on condoms (*Indirect*) (*HF2651*)  
     *x* Condoms—Tariff  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on copper (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on corsets (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on curtain hooks (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE:  
 Tariff on

Tariff on

CHANGE:  
Tariff on domestic capacity measures  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on duck (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on dyestuffs (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on eggs (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on electric condensers (Indirect) †

Tariff on electric cranes (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Electric cranes—Tariff

Tariff on embroidery (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Embroidery—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on excavators (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on factice (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on farm produce (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on fertilizers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on figs (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on filberts (Indirect) †

Tariff on floating cranes (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Floating cranes—Tariff

Tariff on floor polishing machines (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Floor polishing machines—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on forged steel flanges (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on fruit (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on gas and oil engine testing equipment  
(Indirect) †

Tariff on glass fibers (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Glass fibers—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on grass seed (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on hides (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on hot-water bags (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on infants' clothing (Indirect) †

Tariff on interlinings (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Interlinings, Tariff on

CHANGE:  
Tariff on iron pipe (Indirect) †

Tariff on lubricants (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on medical instruments and apparatus  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on metal products (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on mink fur (Indirect) †

Tariff on motor vehicle sun visors (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Motor vehicle sun visors, Tariff on

CHANGE:  
Tariff on mushrooms (Indirect) †

Tariff on naphtha (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Naphtha—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on oil cans (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on olives (Indirect) †

Tariff on palm-oil (Indirect) \*  
x Palm-oil—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on paper (Indirect) †

Tariff on phonorecords (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Phonorecords—Tariff

Tariff on phonotapes (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Phonotapes—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on photocopying apparatus (Indirect)  
†

CHANGE:  
Tariff on pins and needles (Indirect) †

Tariff on piston rings (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Piston rings—Tariff

Tariff on pistons (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Pistons—Tariff

Tariff on plants (Indirect)  
x Plants—Tariff

Tariff on pliers (Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Pliers—Tariff

Tariff on polyester fibers (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Polyester fibers—Tariff

Tariff on polyvinyl chloride (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Polyvinyl chloride—Tariff

Tariff on pressure gages (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Pressure-gages—Tariff

Tariff on pressure-sensitive tape (Indirect)  
(HF2651)  
x Pressure-sensitive tape, Tariff on

Tariff on rack and pinion steering assemblies  
(Indirect) (HF2651)  
x Rack and pinion steering assemblies,  
Tariff on

CHANGE:  
Tariff on rubber tires (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on rulers (Indirect) †

Tariff on safety glass (Indirect)  
x Glass, Safety—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on saw blades (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on scientific apparatus and  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on scrap metal (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on seeds (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on sheep (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on silver objects (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
xx Silversmithing

CHANGE:  
Tariff on slashers (Indirect) †

Tariff on space heaters (Indirect)  
x Space heaters—Tariff

CHANGE:  
Tariff on stainless steel tableware  
†

CHANGE:  
Tariff on steel pipe (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on steel tubes (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on stringed instruments

CHANGE:  
Tariff on surgical instruments and  
(Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on synthetic textile fibers  
†

CHANGE:  
Tariff on tea (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
Tariff on tennis rackets (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on textile fabrics (Indirect)

CANCEL:  
x Textile industry and fabrics

Tariff on thermocopying apparatus  
(HF2651)  
x Thermocopying apparatus

CHANGE:  
Tariff on tobacco-pipes (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
Tariff on trailer axle assemblies

CHANGE:  
Tariff on type (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on umbrellas** (*Indirect*) †

**Tariff on vacuum gages** (*Indirect*) (HF2651)  
 x Vacuum-gages—Tariff

**Tariff on valves** (*Indirect*) (HF2651)  
 x Valves—Tariff

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on veneers** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on watches** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wind instruments** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wine** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wire** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wood products** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wooden tool handles** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on wool** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on works of art** (*Indirect*) (N8770)  
 †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tariff on X-ray apparatus and supplies**  
 (*Indirect*) †

**Tariff preferences** (*Indirect*) (HF1721)  
 x Differential duty  
 Discriminating duty  
 Preferential duty  
 Preferential tariff  
 Trade preferences  
 xx Tariff

**TARP (Computer programs)**  
 x Test analysis and reporting package  
 (Computer programs)  
 xx Research—Data processing  
 Testing—Data processing

**Tarr family**  
 x Tar family  
 Tarre family

**Tarre family**  
 See Tarr family

**Tarsus** (QL434.7) \*  
 sa Pretarsus  
 xx Arthropoda—Anatomy  
 Leg

**Tart family**  
 x Tarte family  
 Tartr family

**Tartans** †  
 sa Plaid  
 xx Plaid

**Tartar (Dentistry)**  
 See Dental calculus

**Tarte family**  
 See Tart family

**Tartr family**  
 See Tart family

**Tarzan films** †  
 xx Characters and characteristics in  
 moving-pictures

**Tas-Silg site, Malta**  
 xx Malta—Antiquities

**Tasmanian aborigines**  
 x Aborigines, Tasmanian  
 Tasmanians (Native people)  
 xx Australian aborigines  
 Ethnology—Tasmania  
 — Implements

**Tasmanians (Native people)**  
 See Tasmanian aborigines

**Taste** †  
 sa Food—Sensory evaluation  
 Materials—Sensory evaluation  
 xx Chemical senses

**Taste testing of food**  
 See Food—Sensory evaluation

**Taste testing of wine**  
 See Wine tasting

**Tat language** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Caucasian languages

**Tate Mountain (in religion, folklore, etc.)**  
 (BL2215.7)  
 x Folk-lore of Tate Mountain  
 xx Mountains (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Religion, Primitive

**Tatting** †  
 — Patterns

**Tatton Park, Knutsford, Eng.** \*  
 See Knutsford, Eng.—Parks—Tatton Park

**CHANGE:**  
**Tattooing** (*Indirect*) (Ethnology, GN419.3)  
 †

**Tautology**  
 See Pleonasm

**Tavda River, Russia** \*  
 xx Rivers—Russia

**Tavda Valley, Russia** \*  
 xx Valleys—Russia

**Tawananna**  
 See Hittites—Queens

**Tax accounting** †  
 — Vocational guidance

**CANCEL:**  
 — Vocational guidance † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Tax accounting as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Tax accounting as a profession** †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tax administration and procedure** (*Indirect*)  
 †

**Tax burden**  
 See Tax incidence

**Tax compliance costs**  
 See Taxation—Compliance costs

**Tax credits** †  
 sa Employment tax credit \*  
 Property tax credit  
 xx Tax expenditures  
 Tax incentive contracts

**Tax deductions** †  
 xx Tax expenditures

**Tax expenditures** (*Indirect*)  
 sa Tax credits  
 Tax deductions

Taxation, Exemption from  
 x Tax preferences  
 Tax subsidies  
 xx Taxation  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Tax havens**  
 x Foreign tax havens  
 xx Tax planning  
 Taxation, Exemption from

**Tax incentive contracts** (*Direct*)  
 Here are entered works on a type of  
 tract such as "contrats fiscaux"  
 France, whereby a business enter-  
 receives tax incentives in exchange  
 its following the government's  
 tives within the area of national  
 nomic planning.  
 sa Tax credits  
 Tax remission  
 xx Economic policy  
 Public contracts  
 Taxation—Law

**Tax incidence** (*Indirect*) (HJ2321-2323)  
 x Incidence of taxation  
 Tax burden  
 xx Taxation

**Tax planning** †  
 sa Tax havens  
 x Tax shelters  
 — Popular works

**Tax preferences**  
 See Tax expenditures

**Tax remission** †  
 xx Tax incentive contracts

**CHANGE:**  
**Tax revenue estimating** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tax-sales** (*Indirect*) †

**Tax sharing** †  
 See Revenue sharing

**Tax shelters**  
 See Tax planning

**Tax subsidies**  
 See Tax expenditures

**Taxation** †  
 sa Inflation (Finance) and taxation  
 Tax expenditures  
 Tax incidence  
 Wealth tax  
 — Compliance costs  
 x Tax compliance costs  
 — Law †  
 sa Tax incentive contracts  
 — Psychological aspects

**Taxation, Exemption from** †  
 sa Tax havens  
 xx Tax expenditures

**Taxation (Greek law)** \*

**Taxation of articles of consumption** †  
 — Digests

**Taxation of personal property** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Aeroplanes—Taxation

**Taxation of wealth**  
 See Wealth tax

**Taxes (Biology)**  
 sa Chemotaxis  
 Phototaxis  
 x Tactic responses

**Taxes (Biology) (Continued)**

- Taxis (Biology)
- xx Irritability
- Taxicab drivers (Indirect)**
  - x Cab drivers
  - xx Automobile drivers
- Taxicabs

- Taxicabs †**
  - sa Taxicab drivers
  - Fares †
    - sa Taximeters \*
  - Meters \*
- See Taximeters

- Taxidea taxus \***
- See Badger, American

- Taxidermy †**
  - Here are entered works on the preparation of animal mounts for exhibition. For works on the taxidermy of particular groups of animals, make additional subject entry under the name of the group of animals with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation; Fishes—Collection and preservation.

- CANCEL:**
  - sa Hunting trophies

- CANCEL:**
  - subdivision Collection and preservation under Zoological specimens, and Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, and similar headings

- CANCEL:**
  - xx Birds—Collection and preservation

- CANCEL:**
  - Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

- Taxiing (of aircraft) †**
- CANCEL:**
  - See Aeroplanes—Taxiing
  - Airplanes—Taxiing

- Taximeters †**
  - x Meters, Taxi \*
  - Taxicabs—Meters \*
  - xx Taxicabs—Fares \*
  - Law and legislation (Indirect) \*

- Taxis (Biology)**
- See Taxes (Biology)

- Taiwan language †**
  - sa Taiwan languages

- Ta'zlyah †**
  - xx Tenth of Muharram

- Tchefuncta River, La. \***
  - xx Rivers—Louisiana

- Tchefuncta River watershed, La. \***
  - xx Watersheds—Louisiana

- CANCEL:**
  - Tchuvak language †
- CANCEL:**
  - See Chuvashian language

- CANCEL:**
  - Tchuvashian language †
- CANCEL:**
  - See Chuvashian language

- Tea †**
  - sa Jasmine
  - Containers
    - xx Tea—Packaging
  - Packaging †
    - sa Tea—Containers

**CANCEL:**

- Tea research (Direct) † \***
  - This heading has been replaced by LC heading Tea—Research, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

- Tea tax (American colonies) †**
  - xx United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Causes

- Teacher centers (Indirect) (LB1745)**
  - sa Teachers' workshops
  - x Teacher training centers
  - xx Student teaching
  - Teachers—In-service training
  - Teachers' workshops

- Teacher-librarians (Indirect) (Z675.S3)**
  - xx School librarians
  - Teachers

- Teacher mobility (Indirect) (LB2833)**
  - xx Occupational mobility
  - Teacher turnover
  - Teachers

**CHANGE:**

- Teacher participation in administration (Indirect) †**

- Teacher training centers**
- See Teacher centers

- Teacher turnover †**
  - sa Teacher mobility

- Teachers †**
  - sa Authors as teachers
  - Chemistry teachers
  - Economics teachers
  - Poets as teachers
  - Teacher-librarians
  - Teacher mobility
  - Teaching—Vocational guidance

- CANCEL:**
  - Women as teachers
  - Women teachers
  - Example under White collar workers

- CHANGE:**
  - In-service training (Indirect) (LB1731) †
    - sa Teacher centers
  - — Law and legislation (Direct) \*
    - xx Educational law and legislation
  - Legal status, laws, etc. †
    - sa Teachers—Malpractice \*
  - Malpractice \*
    - x Teachers—Tort liability
    - Tort liability of teachers
    - xx Teachers—Legal status, laws, etc.
  - Retirement
  - Supply and demand †
    - Example under Labor supply
  - Tort liability \*
    - See Teachers—Malpractice
  - Japan
    - sa Iemoto

- Teachers, Afro-American**
- See Afro-American teachers

- CANCEL:**
  - Teachers, Negro †
- CANCEL:**
  - See Negro teachers

- Teachers, Rating of †**
- CANCEL:**
  - sa Ability—Testing
  - Example under Performance standards

- Teachers, Training of †**
  - United States †
    - sa Afro-American teachers, Training of

**CANCEL:**

- Teachers, Women †
- CANCEL:**
  - See Women as teachers

**CHANGE:**

- Teachers college graduates (Indirect) †**
  - xx Teaching—Vocational guidance

- CANCEL:**
  - Teaching as a profession
  - Employment (Indirect)

- Teachers college students †**
  - Books and reading

- Teachers' socio-economic status †**
  - sa College teachers' socio-economic status

- Teachers' unions †**
  - x Trade-unions—Teachers

- CANCEL:**
  - xx Trade-unions

- Teacher's wives †**
- CANCEL:**
  - xx Woman

- Teachers' workshops †**
  - sa Teacher centers
  - xx Teacher centers

- Teaching †**
  - sa Education libraries

- CANCEL:**
  - Pedagogical libraries
  - Aids and devices †
    - sa Comic books, strips, etc. in education
    - Information display systems
    - Instructional materials industry
    - Media programs (Education)
    - Teletype in education
    - United States. Navy—Tradeunions
    - xx Media programs (Education)

- CANCEL:**
  - Vocational guidance † \*

- CANCEL:**
  - See Teaching as a profession
  - Vocational guidance
    - sa Teachers college graduates
    - xx Teachers

**CHANGE:**

- Teaching, Freedom of (Indirect) (LB23.7) †**

- CANCEL:**
  - Teaching as a profession (LB1775-9) †

- Team nursing †**
  - xx Health care teams

- CANCEL:**
  - Nurses and nursing
  - Nursing
  - Nursing service administration

- Team policing (Indirect)**
  - xx Police patrol

- Team social service**
- See Social service—Team work

- Team social work**
- See Social service—Team work

- Team work (Social service)**
- See Social service—Team work

- Team work (Social work)**
- See Social service—Team work

- Team work in industry**
- See Work groups

- Team work in medicine**
- See Health care teams

**CHANGE:**  
**Teapots** (*Indirect*) (NK8730) †  
—Collectors and collecting (*Indirect*)

**Teasing relationships**  
See Joking relationships

**Technical archives**  
See Archives, Technical

**Technical assistance** †  
—Evaluation (HC60)

**Technical change in forests and forestry**  
See Forestry innovations

**Technical creativity**  
See Creative ability in technology

**Technical editing** (T11.4)  
x Scientific editing  
Technical literature—Editing  
Technical reports—Editing  
xx Editing

**Technical education** †  
sa Occupational retraining

**CANCEL:**  
Retraining, Occupational  
—Audio-visual aids  
See Technology—Study and teaching  
—Audio-visual aids  
—Planning  
x Technical education planning  
xx Educational planning

**Technical education planning**  
See Technical education—Planning

**Technical freehand sketching**  
See Freehand technical sketching

**Technical illustration** †  
sa Freehand technical sketching  
—Estimates (*Indirect*)

**Technical libraries** †  
sa Archives, Technical  
xx Archives, Technical

**Technical literature** †  
x Engineering literature  
—Editing  
See Technical editing  
—Publishing \*  
See Technical publishing

**Technical publishing** †  
sa Technology—Periodicals—Publishing  
x Technical literature—Publishing \*

**Technical reports** †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Abbreviation of titles †  
—Abbreviations of titles  
xx Abbreviations  
—Editing  
See Technical editing

**Technical sketching, Freehand**  
See Freehand technical sketching

**Technical writing** †  
**CANCEL:**  
—Vocational guidance † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Vocational guidance as a profession  
—Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)

**CANCEL:**  
**Technical writing as a profession**

See Collective bargaining—  
Technicians in industry  
—Employment (*Indirect*) (TA158)

**Technological complexity**  
x Complexity, Technological  
xx Anthropology  
Industries, Primitive

**Technological forecasting** †  
sa Delphi method

**Technological innovations** †  
sa Forestry innovations  
Medical innovations \*  
xx Creative ability in technology

**CHANGE:**  
—Social aspects (*Indirect*) †

**Technology** †  
sa Creative ability in technology  
Substitution (Technology)  
—Documentation †  
sa Archives, Technical  
—Information services  
x Engineering—Information services  
—Library resources (*Indirect*)  
—Periodicals \*  
—Publishing (*Indirect*)  
xx Periodicals, Publishing of  
Technical publishing  
—Study and teaching †  
—Audio-visual aids †  
x Technical education—  
Audio-visual aids  
—Terminology †  
—Information services (*Indirect*)  
—International cooperation

**Technology and civilization** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Social problems

**Technology and state** †  
—Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
Technology and state

**CHANGE:**  
**Technology and the arts** (NX180.T4) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Technology assessment** (*Indirect*) (T174.5)  
†

**Technology transfer** †  
sa Foreign licensing agreements  
xx Foreign licensing agreements

**Teen-age marriage** †  
sa Adolescent mothers  
—Longitudinal studies (HQ799.2.M3)

**Teen-age mothers**  
See Adolescent mothers

**Teepee burners**  
See Incinerators

**Teeth** †  
**CANCEL:**  
Anthropological studies of teeth in a specific area are entered under Dentition.  
sa Apatite in the body \*  
Bicuspid  
Dental anthropology  
Dental pulp cavity  
Dentistry—Aesthetics  
Incisors  
Tooth loss  
Abnormalities and deformities †  
sa Bruxism  
Teeth—Impaction

**CANCEL:**  
See Mouth—Bacteriology  
—Bleaching  
x Coronal bleaching  
xx Bleaching  
Color in dentistry \*  
Dentistry—Aesthetics  
Therapeutics, Dental  
—Care and hygiene †  
sa Dental floss  
Gums—Care and hygiene  
Mouthwashes  
xx Gums—Care and hygiene  
—Discoloration  
sa Mottled enamel  
x Dental discoloration  
Discoloration of teeth  
xx Color in dentistry \*  
Teeth—Diseases  
—Diseases †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Endodontics  
Teeth—Discoloration  
—Genetic aspects  
—Immunological aspects  
—Nutritional aspects  
See Nutrition and dental health

—Extraction †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dentistry, Operative  
x Exodontia  
Extraction (Dentistry)

**CANCEL:**  
xx Dentistry, Operative  
Mouth—Surgery  
—Complications and sequelae  
—Grinding  
See Bruxism  
—Identification  
sa Dental jurisprudence  
xx Dental jurisprudence  
—Impaction (RK525)  
x Impaction of teeth  
xx Dentition  
Teeth—Abnormalities and deformities

—Loosening  
See Teeth—Mobility  
—Mobility  
x Loose teeth  
Mobility of teeth  
Teeth—Loosening  
Tooth loosening  
Tooth mobility  
xx Attachment mechanisms (B)  
Periodontal disease

—Measurement  
—Radiography †  
x Dental radiography  
Dental radiology  
Oral radiology  
Radiodontia  
xx Radiology, Medical  
—Space between  
See Diastema (Teeth)  
—Supporting structures  
See Periodontium  
—Transplantation †

**CANCEL:**  
xx Dentistry, Operative  
Mouth—Surgery  
—Wounds and injuries †  
xx Dental emergencies

**Teeth, Abutment**  
See Dental abutments

**Teifi Valley Railway**  
xx Railroads—Great Britain



xx Lakes--New Zealand

**CHANGE:**

**Tektite** (*Indirect*) (QE399) †

**Tektite Program** \*

See Project Tektite

**Tel el-Qedah, Israel**

See Hazor, Tel, Israel

**Tel Hazor, Israel**

See Hazor, Tel, Israel

**Tel Yarmut, Israel**

See Yarmut, Tel, Israel

**CHANGE:**

**Telecommunication** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**

sa Aeronautics--Communication systems

\*

Broadcasting

Command and control systems

Computer networks

**CANCEL:**

Data transmission systems \*

**CANCEL:**

Electric power systems--

Communication systems \*

**CANCEL:**

Emergency communication systems \*

Image transmission

Inland navigation--Communication systems

**CANCEL:**

Intercommunication systems \*

**CANCEL:**

Laser communication systems \*

Marine terminals--Communication systems

**CANCEL:**

Microwave communication systems \*

**CANCEL:**

Mine communication systems \*

**CANCEL:**

Mobile communication systems \*

Multichannel communication

Optical communications

Phase-locked loops

**CANCEL:**

Police communication systems \*

Radio telemetry

**CANCEL:**

Retrometer

Spread spectrum communications \*

Telecommunication systems \*

Transportation, Automotive--

Communication systems \*

-- Apparatus and supplies †

sa Telecommunication cables

-- Corrosion

**CHANGE:**

-- Estimates (*Indirect*) †

-- Protection (*Indirect*)

x Protection of telecommunication apparatus and supplies

**CANCEL:**

-- Current supply (TK5103) † \*

-- Experiments

-- Law and legislation †

-- Examinations, questions, etc.

**CHANGE:**

-- Licenses (*Indirect*) †

-- Power supply \*

xx Electric power

**CHANGE:**

-- Safety regulations (*Indirect*) †

-- Social aspects (*Indirect*)

x Society and telecommunication

-- Switching systems

(Telecommunication)

xx Data transmission systems

Switching circuits

Switching theory

**CHANGE:**

-- Taxation (*Indirect*) †

-- Traffic

x Telecommunication traffic

Teletraffic

Traffic engineering

(Telecommunication)

Traffic theory (Telecommunication)

**Telecommunication cables**

sa Coaxial cables

Telegraph cables

Telephone cables

x Cables, Telecommunication

Communication cables

xx Electric cables

Telecommunication--Apparatus and supplies

-- Corrosion

**Telecommunication systems \***

sa Data transmission systems

Emergency communication systems

Intercommunication systems

Laser communication systems

Microwave communication systems

Mine communication systems

Mobile communication systems

Police communication systems

Telephone systems

subdivision Communication systems

under subjects, e.g. Aeronautics--

Communication systems; Electric

power systems-- Communication

systems

x Communication systems

Systems, Communication

xx Telecommunication

-- Protection (*Indirect*)

**Telecommunication traffic**

See Telecommunication--Traffic

**Telegraph** †

**CANCEL:**

-- Current supply (TK5371) †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Telegraph--Power supply.

-- Power supply (TK5371)

xx Electric power

**Telegraph cables** †

xx Telecommunication cables

**Telemeter** †

sa Radio telemetry

**Telencephalon** †

**CANCEL:**

x Forebrain

xx Prosencephalon

**Teleology** †

sa Finalism (Philosophy)

**Teleostei, Fossil** †

sa Catfishes, Fossil

Elopiformes, Fossil

Leptolepiformes

**Telephone** †

sa Video telephone

-- Apparatus and supplies †

sa Telephone answering and recording apparatus

-- Area codes

x Area codes, Telephone

This heading has been replaced by

heading Telephone--Power supply

-- Employees †

-- Job descriptions

-- Multiplex systems (TK6421)

xx Multiplexing

Telephone systems

-- Private branch exchanges

x Private branch exchanges

(Telephone)

Telephone private branch exchange

xx Telephone switchboards

Telephone systems

**Telephone, Automatic** †

sa Telephone switching systems, Electronic

**Telephone answering and recording apparatus**

x Answering set, Automatic telephone

Automatic telephone answering set

Telephone answering machines

xx Sound--Recording and reproducing

Telephone--Apparatus and supplies

**Telephone answering machines**

See Telephone answering and recording apparatus

**Telephone cables** †

xx Telecommunication cables

**Telephone in counseling \***

See Hotlines (Counseling)

**Telephone lines** †

**CHANGE:**

-- Underground (*Indirect*) (TK6365)

xx Underground utility lines

**Telephone private branch exchanges**

See Telephone--Private branch exchanges

**Telephone selling** †

**CANCEL:**

xx Salesmen and salesmanship

Selling

**Telephone stations** †

sa Telephone switching systems, Electronic

**Telephone switchboards** †

sa Telephone--Private branch exchanges

**Telephone switching systems, Electronic**

(TK6397)

x Electronic switching systems

(Telephone)

xx Switching circuits

Switching theory

Telephone, Automatic

Telephone stations

Telephone systems

**Telephone systems** †

sa Telephone--Multiplex systems

Telephone--Private branch exchanges

Telephone switching systems,

Electronic

xx Telecommunication systems \*

**Teleprocessing networks**

See Computer networks

**Telescope** †

sa Infra-red telescope \*

X-ray telescope \*

-- Early works to 1800

**Telescopic dental prosthesis**

See Overlay dentures

Teletraffic  
 See Telecommunication—Traffic  
 Teletype in education  
   xx Teaching—Aids and devices  
 Television †  
   sa Crime in television  
   Dogs in television  
   Labor and laboring classes in television  
   Mexican Americans and television  
   Television display systems  
   Video art  
   Video telephone  
   xx Optoelectronic devices \*  
 — Antennas †  
   sa Television, Master antenna  
 — Censorship (*Indirect*)  
 — Law and legislation †  
 — Digests  
 — Lighting †  
   x Television broadcasting—Lighting  
   xx Stage lighting  
 — Psychological aspects †  
   x Television broadcasting—  
     Psychological aspects  
 CANCEL:  
   xx Psychology  
   — Receivers and reception †  
     sa Television—Tuners  
   — Unit construction  
   — Stage lighting †  
 CANCEL:  
   See Stage lighting  
   — Test patterns  
     x Test patterns (Television)  
   — Transmitters and transmission †  
     xx Image transmission  
   — Tuners (*TK6655.78*)  
     x Television tuners  
       Tuners, Television  
     xx Television—Receivers and reception  
   — Vocational guidance  
 Television, Master antenna (*TK6676*)  
   x Master antenna television  
   xx Television—Antennas  
 CHANGE:  
 Television advertising (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Singing commercials \*  
 Television advertising and children (*Indirect*)  
   xx Children  
     Television and children  
 Television and children †  
   sa Television advertising and children  
   xx Arts and children  
 Television and sports †  
   sa Television broadcasting of sports  
   xx Television broadcasting of sports  
 Television and youth †  
   xx Arts and youth  
 Television announcing †  
   sa Television public speaking  
   xx Television public speaking  
   — Vocational guidance  
 CANCEL:  
 Television as a profession †  
 CANCEL:  
   x Television broadcasting—Vocational  
     guidance  
 CANCEL:  
   — Juvenile literature  
 CHANGE:  
 Television audiences (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Mexican Americans and television

Television authorship †  
   sa Television comedy writers \*  
   Television plays—Technique  
   x Television programs—Authorship  
   Television scripts—Authorship  
 Television broadcasters \*  
   See Television personalities  
 CHANGE:  
 Television broadcasting (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Mexican Americans and television  
 CANCEL:  
   Quiz shows  
   Television criticism  
   Television in birth control  
   Television in community development  
   Television personalities \*  
   xx Broadcasting  
 CANCEL:  
   — History and criticism † \*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Television criticism  
 CANCEL:  
   — Lighting †  
   — Lighting  
     See Television—Lighting  
   — Moral and religious aspects †  
     sa Television in religion  
     xx Television in religion  
   — Motion picture cartoons  
     See Television broadcasting of motion  
       picture cartoons  
   — Political aspects  
     See Television in politics  
   — Psychological aspects  
     See Television—Psychological aspects  
   — Public opinion  
 CHANGE:  
   — Social aspects (*Indirect*) (*PN1992.6*)  
     †  
 CHANGE:  
   — Taxation (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
   — Vocational guidance † \*  
 CANCEL:  
   See Television as a profession  
   — Vocational guidance  
 CHANGE:  
 Television broadcasting of films (*Indirect*)  
   (*PN1992.8.F5*) †  
 Television broadcasting of motion picture  
 cartoons (*Indirect*)  
   (*PN1992.8.M6*)  
   x Television broadcasting—Motion  
     picture cartoons  
   xx Moving-picture cartoons  
 CHANGE:  
 Television broadcasting of news (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Courtroom art  
 CANCEL:  
   Science news  
 CANCEL:  
   x News broadcasts  
   xx Broadcast journalism  
 CANCEL:  
   Journalism  
   — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*)  
 CHANGE:  
 Television broadcasting of sports (*Indirect*)  
   †  
   sa Television and sports  
   xx Television and sports  
 Television camera tubes †  
   sa Television scanning  
 Television circuits †  
   sa Clamping circuits

Color television—Circuits \*  
 Sawtooth generators  
 Television comedy writers (*Indirect*) \*  
   xx Comedy  
     Television authorship  
 Television criticism †  
   Here are entered works which discuss the  
   technique or history of reviewing  
   television programs. Collections of re-  
   views are entered under Television  
   programs—Reviews.  
 CANCEL:  
   x Television broadcasting—History and  
     criticism  
   xx Television broadcasting  
     Example under Television programs—Reviews  
 Television display systems (*TK7882.16*)  
   x Display systems, Television  
   xx Information display systems  
     Television  
 Television documentaries  
   See Documentary television programs  
 Television game shows  
   See Game shows  
 Television in adult education †  
   sa Adolf Grimme prize  
 CHANGE:  
 Television in agriculture (*Indirect*) †  
   xx Agriculture—Study and teaching—  
     Audio-visual aids  
 Television in birth control (*Indirect*)  
   x Television in family planning  
   xx Communication in birth control  
     Mass media in birth control  
     Television broadcasting  
 Television in community development  
   (*Indirect*)  
   xx Community development  
     Television broadcasting  
 Television in education †  
   sa Television in nursing education  
   Television in social science education  
   Television in sociological research  
   Television in university extension  
 Television in family planning  
   See Television in birth control  
 CHANGE:  
 Television in medical education (*R835*) †  
 Television in nursing education  
   xx Nursing—Study and teaching—  
     Audio-visual aids  
     Television in education  
 Television in politics †  
   x Television broadcasting—Political  
     aspects  
 CHANGE:  
 Television in preschool education (*Indirect*)  
   †  
 Television in religion †  
   sa Television broadcasting—Moral and  
     religious aspects  
   xx Television broadcasting—Moral and  
     religious aspects  
 Television in social science education  
   (*Indirect*)  
   xx Social sciences—Study and teaching  
     Television in education  
 Television in sociological research (*Indirect*)  
   xx Sociological research

Television in sociological research (Indirect)  
(Continued)

- Television in education
- Television in university extension (Indirect)
  - xx Television in education
  - University extension
- CHANGE:
- Television in vocational education (Indirect)
  - †
- Television industry †
  - sa Television industry workers
  - Women in the television industry
  - Vocational guidance (Indirect)
- Television industry workers (Indirect)  
(HD8039.T37)
  - xx Television industry
- CHANGE:
- Television measurements (TK6643) †
- Television personalities (Indirect) \*
  - x Television broadcasters
  - xx Broadcasters
  - Television broadcasting
- Television picture tubes †
  - sa Television scanning
- CHANGE:
- Television plays (Indirect) †
  - sa Soap operas
  - Women in television plays
  - Technique †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Drama—Technique
  - Television authorship
- CHANGE:
- Television programs (Indirect) †
  - sa Crime in television
  - Fantastic television programs \*
  - Game shows
  - Mexican Americans and television
  - Quiz shows
  - Talk shows
  - Variety shows (Television programs)
  - Violence in television
  - Westerns (Television programs) \*
  - Authorship
  - See Television authorship
  - Reviews †
  - Here are entered collections of reviews. Works which discuss the technique or history of reviewing television programs are entered under Television criticism.
  - Example under Television criticism
- CHANGE:
- Television programs for children (Indirect)
  - †
- Television public speaking †
  - sa Television announcing
  - xx Television announcing
- Television scanning (TK6643)
  - sa Oscillators, Sweep
  - xx Scanning systems
  - Television camera tubes
  - Television picture tubes
- CHANGE:
- Television scripts (PN1992.77) †
  - Authorship
  - See Television authorship
- CHANGE:
- Television serials (Indirect) †
  - sa Soap operas

Television talk shows

See Talk shows

Television tuners

See Television—Tuners

Telha, Brazil (Ceará)

See Iguatu, Brazil (Ceará)

Tell el-Dab'a, Egypt

See ad Dab'ah, Tall, Egypt

Tell el Hajj, Syria

See el Hajj, Tall, Syria

Tell Ta'annak, Jordan

See Taanach, Jordan

Tell-Yarmuth, Israel

See Yarmut, Tel, Israel

Tellers, Automated

See Automated tellers

Tellers, Bank

See Bank tellers

Tellico Reservoir, Tenn.

xx Reservoirs—Tennessee

Tellico Reservoir region, Tenn.

Telluric current prospecting

See Magnetotelluric prospecting

Tellurides †

sa Mercury telluride

Zinc telluride

CANCEL:

Telomerization †

CANCEL:

See Polymers and polymerization

Telomerization (QD281.P6)

xx Polymers and polymerization

Teloschistaceae (QK585.T44)

sa Caloplaca

xx Lecanorales

Telstar satellites

See Artificial satellites in telecommunication

CANCEL:

Telugu ballads and songs (Direct) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

CHANGE:

Telugu drama (Direct) †

Telugu fiction †

— Stories, plots, etc.

Telugu language †

CANCEL:

sa Dravidian languages

— Dialects

— Merolu

x Merolu dialect

Telugu literature †

— 19th century

Telugu philology \*

Telugu poetry (Direct)

— 20th century

Temne (African people) \*

x Timani (African people)

Timne (African people)

xx Ethnology—Sierra Leone

— Religion (BL2480.T)

Témoignage (Group of artists) \*

x Groupe Témoignage

Tempe, Ariz. Grady Gammage Memorial

Auditorium (PN1588.T)

x Gammage Memorial Auditorium, Tempe, Ariz.

Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium, Tempe, Ariz.

xx Auditoriums—Arizona

Temperance †

sa Afro-Americans and alcohol

CANCEL:

Alcohol and Negroes

Alcohol and the clergy

CHANGE:

— Drama †

CHANGE:

— Poetry †

CANCEL:

— Study and teaching †

— Study and teaching

See Alcoholism—Study and teaching

Temperance and Islam (HV6065)

sa Drunkenness (Islamic law)

Liquor laws (Islamic law)

xx Islam

Islam and social problems

Temperance and religion

Temperance and religion †

sa Temperance and Islam

Temperature †

CANCEL:

sa Thermometers and thermometry

— Measurement

See Thermometers and thermometry

— Physiological effect †

CANCEL:

sa Lettuce, Effect of temperature on

Toxicity, Effect of temperature on

x Thermal stress (Biology)

CANCEL:

xx Cold—Physiological effect

CANCEL:

Death—Causes

CANCEL:

Heat—Physiological effect

Temperature adaptation

See Body temperature—Regulation

Temperature coefficient of resistance

See Electric resistance, Temperature coefficient of

CHANGE:

Temperature control (TJ223.T4) †

Temperature-toxicity relationships

See Toxicity, Effect of temperature on

Tempest (Fighter plane)

sa Typhoon (Fighter plane)

xx Fighter planes

Hawker airplanes

Typhoon (Fighter plane)

Temple lands (Indirect)

sa Church lands

xx Church lands

Land tenure

Land use \*

Temples †

sa Synagogues

subdivision Temples under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Temples

CANCEL:

xx Architecture, Ancient \*

— Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.C)

— Greece

sa Aegina. Temple of Apollo

Phigalia. Temple of Apollo  
 Temples, Buddhist †  
   *sa* Architecture, Tantric-Buddhist  
   Buddhist pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 CANCEL:  
   Pilgrims and pilgrimages, Buddhist  
   *xx* Buddhism  
   — Dedication †  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Buddha and Buddhism—Rituals  
   Buddhism—Rituals  
   — Seals  
     *x* Buddhist temple seals  
     *xx* Seals (Numismatics)  
   — Japan  
     *sa* Yokohama. Tenjuin

## Temples, Buddhist, in art

Temples, Lamaist (*Indirect*) (BQ7900)  
   *x* Lamaist temples  
   *xx* Lamaist shrines

Temples, Mormon (*Indirect*) (BX8643.T4)  
   *x* Mormon temples  
   *xx* Mormons and Mormonism

Temporal bone †  
   *sa* Zygoma  
   *xx* Skull  
   — Diseases †  
     *sa* Mastoid process—Diseases  
   — Atlases

Temporal clauses  
   *See* Grammar, Comparative and general—  
   Temporal clauses

Temporal lobe epilepsy  
   *x* Psychomotor epilepsy  
   *xx* Epilepsy

Temporary buildings  
   *See* Buildings, Temporary

Temptation †  
   — Biblical teaching

Temptation (Islam)

Temptation (Jewish theology)

Temptation in literature

Tesankutchin Indians  
   *See* Tanana Indians

Tenda (African people) (DT474.5)  
   *sa* Badyaranké (African people)  
   Bassari (African people)  
   Bedik (African people)  
   *xx* Ethnology—Guinea  
   Ethnology—Guinea-Bissau  
   Ethnology—Senegal

Tendat (Sect) †  
   — Rituals (BQ9120-9140.4)  
   *sa* Kailhōgō

Tender offers (Securities) †  
   — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

Tendons †  
   *sa* Sesamoid bones

Tenebrae service music †  
   *sa* Lamentations of Jeremiah (Music)

Tenentismo (F2537)  
   *sa* Brazil—History—Revolution,  
   1924-1925  
   Brazil—History—Revolution, 1930

Tenetehara dialect †  
   *x* Asurini dialect \*

Tengapaniayas (Indic people) \*  
   *See* Deori (Indic people)

Tengutō  
   *sa* Tsukubayama Uprising, 1864

Tenjuin, Japan  
   *See* Yokohama. Tenjuin

Tenkyūin, Myōshinji, Kyoto  
   *See* Myōshinji, Kyoto. Tekyūin

Tennessee †  
   — Description and travel  
   — 1951-  
   — History †  
   — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
     *sa* Franklin, Tenn., Battle of, 1864  
     Memphis, Battle of, 1862  
   — Politics and government  
   — To 1865  
   — Civil War, 1861-1865  
   — 1865-1950  
   — 1951-

Tennis †  
   — Accidents and injuries (RC1220.T4)  
     *x* Tennis—Injuries  
   — Caricatures and cartoons  
   — Injuries  
     *See* Tennis—Accidents and injuries  
   — Physiological aspects (RC1220.T4)  
   — Psychological aspects  
   — Records \*  
     *x* Tennis players—Records

Tennis industry (*Direct*)

Tennis players (*Indirect*) (GV994)  
   — Records \*  
     *See* Tennis—Records

Tenorio, Don Juan de  
   *See* Don Juan

Tenryū-gawa, Japan  
   *See* Tenryū River, Japan

Tenryū River, Japan  
   *x* Tenryū-gawa, Japan  
   *xx* Rivers—Japan

Tension (Psychology)  
   *See* Stress (Psychology)

Tensons †  
   *xx* Poetry

Tensor algebra (QA200)  
   *sa* Tensor products  
   *x* Algebra, Tensor  
   *xx* Algebras, Linear  
   Tensor products

Tensor products †  
   *sa* Tensor algebra  
   *xx* Tensor algebra

Tent-building bats  
   *See* Tent-making bat

Tent-making bat (QL737.C57)  
   *x* Tent-building bats

Tenth of Muḥarram  
   *sa* Ta'ziyah  
   *x* Muḥarram, Tenth of  
   *xx* Fasts and feasts—Shiites  
   Karbala', Iraq, Battle of, 680

Tenth of Muḥarram sermons  
   *xx* Shiite sermons

Tepecano Indians  
   *xx* Indians of Mexico  
   Tepehuane Indians

Tepehuane Indians †  
   *sa* Tepecano Indians

Tequila †  
   *sa* Cookery (Tequila)

Teratogenic agents †  
   *xx* Deformities

CANCEL:  
   Deformities—Causes and theories of  
   causation \*  
   Deformities—Etiology \*

Teratoid tumor  
   *See* Teratoma

Teratoma  
   *x* Teratoid tumor  
   *xx* Tumors

Terbium †  
   — Spectra

Tereno Indians †  
   *xx* Guana Indians \*

Term lending  
   *See* Term loans

Term loans (*Indirect*) (HQ1641-1642)  
   *x* Term lending  
   *xx* Bank loans  
   Credit

CHANGE:  
 Terminal care (*Indirect*) (R726.8) †  
   *sa* Terminally ill children  
   *xx* Critical care medicine  
   — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
     *xx* Medical laws and legislation  
   — Moral and religious aspects (R726) \*  
     *xx* Medical ethics

Terminal enteritis  
   *See* Enteritis, Regional

CANCEL:  
 Terminal ileitis †  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Regional ileitis

Terminally ill children (*Indirect*)  
   *x* Dying children  
   Fatally ill children  
   *xx* Children and death  
   Sick children  
   Terminal care  
   — Family relationships  
   — Home care  
   *xx* Home nursing

Terminals (Transportation) †  
   *sa* Marine terminals  
   Petroleum shipping terminals  
   Transportation buildings

Terms and phrases †  
   *sa* Jargon (Terminology)

Terms of trade (*Indirect*) \*  
   *sa* Balance of payments  
   *xx* Commerce  
   Competition, International  
   Prices

— Underdeveloped areas  
   *See* Underdeveloped areas—Terms of  
   trade

Ternary system (QA141.8.T45)  
   *x* Base three numeration  
   *xx* Numeration

Terpenes †  
   — Spectra †  
   — Charts, diagrams, etc.

**Terra-cottas, Classical** (*Indirect*)  
 x Classical terra-cottas

**Terre Haute, Indianapolis and Eastern Traction Line** \*  
 xx Railroads—United States

**Terrestrial radiation** †  
 — Measurement (*QC809.T4*)

**Terriers** †  
 sa American Staffordshire terrier  
**CANCEL:**  
 Fox-terriers  
 Fox terriers  
 Jack Russell terrier  
 Staffordshire bull terrier  
**CANCEL:**  
 Staffordshire terriers

**Territorial partition**  
 See Partition, Territorial

**Terrorism** †  
 sa Hostages  
 Terrorists \*  
 Trials (Terrorism)

**Terrorists** (*Indirect*) \*  
 xx Terrorism

**Terry fabrics** †  
 xx Textile fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics

**Teruel, Spain (City), Battle of, 1937-1938**  
 (*DP269.27*)  
 xx Spain—History—Civil War, 1936-1939  
 — Campaigns and battles

**Tervingi**  
 xx Germanic tribes  
 Visigoths  
 — Name

**Terzaghi consolidation theory**  
 xx Soil consolidation

**Tessellations (Mathematics)** (*QA164*)  
 xx Combinatorial analysis

**Test analysis and reporting package (Computer programs)**  
 See TARP (Computer programs)

**Test patterns (Television)**  
 See Television—Test patterns

**Testacea, Fossil** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Thecamoebae \*  
 Thecamoebae, Fossil \*

**Testacida** †  
 x Thecamoebae \*

**Testicular torsion**  
 See Spermatic cord torsion

**Testing** †  
 sa Psychological tests  
 — Data processing  
 sa TARP (Computer programs)

**Testing laboratories** †  
 sa Textile laboratories

**Testing-machines** †  
 sa Creep testing machines  
 — Automatic control

**CANCEL:**  
 See Mental tests

**Tests, Psychological** †  
 See Psychological tests

**CANCEL:**  
 Psychometrics

**Testudinata**  
 See Turtles

**Testudines**  
 See Turtles

**Testudo arcuata**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Testudo coriacea**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Testudo lyra**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Testudo tuberculata**  
 See Leatherback turtle

**Tet Offensive, 1968** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —  
 Campaigns  
 Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—  
 Campaigns

**CHANGE:**  
**Tetanus** (*Indirect*) (*RC185*) †  
 sa Trismus  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Lockjaw  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trismus  
 xx Trismus

**Tetanus antitoxin** †  
 xx Bacterial antitoxins  
**CANCEL:**  
 Example under Toxins and antitoxins

**Tetelberg, Luxemburg** \*  
 x Titelberg, Luxemburg  
 xx Mountains—Luxemburg

**Tetracoelia**  
 See Rugosa

**Tetracoralla**  
 See Rugosa

**Tetracorallia**  
 See Rugosa

**Tetrahydrocannabinol** \*  
 — Physiological effect

**Tetraplegia** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Personal narratives † \*  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Tetraplegia—Biography, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a general freefloating subdivision.

**Tetrastepata**  
 See Rugosa

**Tetrodes** †  
 xx Negative resistance devices

**Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.** †  
 xx Germany—History—To 843

**Teutonic Knights** †  
 — History

**Texarkana Reservoir, Tex.**  
 See Wright Patman Lake, Tex.

**Texas** †  
 — Antiquities \*  
 sa Barkley site, Tex.  
 Hopewell School site, Tex.  
 Loeve-Fox site, Tex.  
 Louie Sadler site, Tex.  
 Panhandle culture  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — Hurricane, 1967  
 x Beulah (Hurricane, 1967)  
 Hurricane Beulah, 1967  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1846  
 — Revolution, 1835-1836  
 — Republic, 1836-1846  
 — 1846-1865  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865  
 — 1865-1950  
 — 1951-

**Texas Electric Railway**  
 xx Railroads—United States  
 Street-railroads—United States

**Texas in art**

**Texcoco, Lake, region, Mexico**

**Text-books** †  
 — Censorship (*LB2851-2853*)

**Text compression (Computer science)**  
 See Data compression (Computer science)

**Text editors (Computer programs)** (*QA*)  
 x Editors, Text (Computer programs)  
 xx Editing

**Textile arts**  
 See Textile crafts

**Textile chemistry** †  
 x Textile fabrics—Analysis  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics—Analysis  
**CANCEL:**  
 Textile industry and fabrics—Chemistry  
 xx Textile industry

**Textile crafts** (*Indirect*) (*TT699-854*)  
 sa Burlap craft  
 Color in textile crafts  
 Fancy work  
 Felt work  
 Hand spinning  
 Hand weaving  
 Needlework  
 Sprang  
 x Fabric crafts  
 Textile arts  
 Textile fiber crafts  
 xx Fancy work  
 Handicraft  
 — Teacher training (*Indirect*)

**Textile design** †  
 xx Textile industry

**CANCEL:**  
 Textile fabrics †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Inflammable textiles  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nonwoven fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
 Stretch woven fabrics

**CANCEL:**  
Textile industry and fabrics

**CANCEL:**  
Textured woven fabrics

**Textile fabrics** (*Indirect*) (*TS1300-1783*)

*sa* Bagging

Brocade

Cambric

Carpets

Coated fabrics

Colorfastness (Textiles)

Corduroy

Cotton fabrics

Crease-resistant fabrics

Duck (Textile)

Elastic fabrics

Filter cloth

Indians of North America—Textile industry and fabrics

Inflammable textiles

Khaki

Knit goods

Laminated fabrics

Linen

Metal cloth

Nonwoven fabrics

Plaid

Poplin

Rubberized fabrics

Rugs

Satin

Silk

Stitch-bonded fabrics

Stretch woven fabrics

Synthetic fabrics

Tapestry

Terry fabrics

Textile fibers

Textile industry

Textured woven fabrics

Tire fabrics

Tufted textiles

Tweed

Twill

Velvet

Worsted

Yarn

*x* Cloth

Fabrics

Textiles

*xx* Dry-goods

Textile fibers

Weaving

-- Analysis

*See* Textile chemistry

-- Antistatic agents

*See* Antistatic agents (Textiles)

-- Chinese influences

-- Conservation and restoration

-- Defects

-- Density

-- Labeling (*Indirect*)

-- Microscopy

-- Moisture

*See* Moisture in textiles

-- Physiological aspects

-- Private collections (*NK8803*)

-- Research

*See* Textile research

-- Sample books

**Textile fabrics, Ancient** (*Indirect*)

*x* Ancient textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Baroque** (*Indirect*)

*x* Baroque textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Byzantine** (*Indirect*)

*x* Byzantine textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Coptic** (*Indirect*)

*x* Coptic textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Islamic** (*Indirect*)

*x* Islamic textile fabrics

Muslim textile fabrics

Textile fabrics, Muslim

**Textile fabrics, Maori** (*Indirect*)

*x* Maori textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Muslim**

*See* Textile fabrics, Islamic

**Textile fabrics, Ob-Ugrian** (*Indirect*)

*x* Ob-Ugrian textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Oriental** (*Indirect*)

*x* Oriental textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Pennsylvania German**

(*Indirect*) (*NK8810.P*)

*x* Pennsylvania German textile fabrics

**Textile fabrics, Prehistoric** (*Indirect*)

*x* Man, Prehistoric—Textiles

Prehistoric textile fabrics

*xx* Archaeology

**Textile fabrics, Roman** (*Indirect*)

*x* Roman textile fabrics

**Textile factories** †

*xx* Textile industry

**Textile fiber crafts**

*See* Textile crafts

**Textile fibers** †

*sa* Plant fiber industry

Textile fabrics

*xx* Plant fiber industry

Textile fabrics

**CANCEL:**

-- Microscopy † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Textile industry and fabrics—  
Microscopy

-- Microscopy

-- Testing †

**CANCEL:**

*sa* Textile industry and fabrics—  
Microscopy

**Textile fibers, Synthetic** †

*sa* Man-made fibers industry

**Textile finishing** †

*xx* Textile industry

**Textile industry** (*Indirect*) (*Art industries,*

*NK8800-8999; Economics,*

*HD9850-9869; Technology,*

*TS1300-1865*)

*sa* Antistatic agents (Textiles)

Bleaching

Carding

Color in the textile industries

Colorfastness (Textiles)

Cotton manufacture

Cotton trade

Creasing of textiles

Crimping of textiles

Drying apparatus—Textile fabrics

Dyes and dyeing

Embroidery industry

Fabric shops

Flax industry

Handloom industry

Household linens industry,

Indians of North America—Textile industry and fabrics

Knit goods industry

Lace and lace making

Man-made fibers industry

Nonwoven fabrics industry

Plastics in the textile industry

Rayon industry and trade

Reweaving

Rug and carpet industry

Silk manufacture and trade

Spinning

Strikes and lockouts—Textile industry

Textile chemistry

Textile design

Textile factories

Textile finishing

Textile machinery

Textile museums

Textile painting

Textile printing

Textile research

Textile waste

Textile workers

Waterproofing of fabrics

Weaving

Wool trade and industry

Woolen and worsted manufacture

*xx* Textile fabrics

-- Collective bargaining

*See* Collective bargaining—Textile industry

-- Collective labor agreements

*See* Collective labor agreements—  
Textile industry

-- Defense measures (*UA929.95.T5*)

-- Mathematics

*sa* Business mathematics—Textile industry

-- Museums

*See* Textile museums

-- Research

*See* Textile research

-- Waste disposal \*

**CANCEL:**

**Textile industry and fabrics** (*Direct*) (*A. industries, NK8800-8999; Manufacture, TS1300-1781; Trade, HD9850-9869*) †

**CANCEL:**

-- Analysis † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Textile chemistry

**CANCEL:**

-- Antistatic agents † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Antistatic agents (Textiles)

**CANCEL:**

-- Automation †

**CANCEL:**

-- Chemistry † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Textile chemistry

**CANCEL:**

-- Classification †

**CANCEL:**

-- Collective bargaining † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Collective bargaining—Textile industry

**CANCEL:**

-- Collective labor agreements † \*

**CANCEL:**

*See* Collective labor agreements—  
Textile industry

**CANCEL:**

-- Conservation and restoration †

**CANCEL:**

-- Costs †

**CANCEL:**

-- Credit guides (*HF5585.T*) †

**CANCEL:**

-- Defects †

**CANCEL:**

-- Defense measures (*UA929.95.T5*)

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics (*Direct*) (*Art industries, NK8800-8999; Manufacture, TS1300-1781; Trade, HD9850-9869*) † (*Continued*)

CANCEL:  
— Environmental aspects (*Direct*) †  
CANCEL:  
— Equipment and supplies (*TS1449*) †  
CANCEL:  
— Finance †

CANCEL:  
— Hygienic aspects †  
CANCEL:  
— Industrial capacity †

CANCEL:  
— Information services (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
— Labeling (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
— Labor productivity †

CANCEL:  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
— Management †

CANCEL:  
— Mathematical models †

CANCEL:  
— Microscopy †

CANCEL:  
— Laboratory manuals †

CANCEL:  
— Moisture †\*

CANCEL:  
See Moisture in textiles

CANCEL:  
— Museums †\*

CANCEL:  
See Textile museums

CANCEL:  
— Noise control †

CANCEL:  
— Physiological aspects †

CANCEL:  
— Pictorial works †

CANCEL:  
— Prices †

CANCEL:  
— Private collections (*Direct*) (*NK8803*) †

CANCEL:  
— Problems, exercises, etc. †

CANCEL:  
— Production control †

CANCEL:  
— Production standards †

CANCEL:  
— Quality control †

CANCEL:  
— Research †\*

CANCEL:  
See Textile research

CANCEL:  
measures †

laboratory manuals (*TS1449*) †

†

(*Commerce, manufactures,*

fabrics

CANCEL:  
— Taxation (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
— Technological innovations †

CANCEL:  
— Terminology †

CANCEL:  
— Testing (*TS1449*) †

CANCEL:  
— Laboratory manuals †

CANCEL:  
— Trade-marks †

CANCEL:  
— Underdeveloped areas †\*

CANCEL:  
See Underdeveloped areas—Textile industry and fabrics

CANCEL:  
— Vocational guidance †

CANCEL:  
— Water-supply †

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics, Byzantine, [Coptic, etc.] (*Direct*) †

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics, Islamic †

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics in art †  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Textile fabrics in art, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Textile laboratories  
x Laboratories, Textile  
xx Testing laboratories  
Textile research

Textile machinery †  
sa Felting machines  
Shuttles (Textile machinery)  
Textured yarn machinery  
Tufting machines  
xx Textile industry  
— Automatic control  
— Vibration (*TS1525*)

CANCEL:  
Textile microscopy †

CANCEL:  
See Textile industry and fabrics—Microscopy

CHANGE:  
Textile museums (*Indirect*) †  
x Textile industry—Museums

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics—Museums  
xx Textile industry

CHANGE:  
Textile painting (*Decorative arts, NK9505; Handicraft, TT851*) †  
xx Textile industry

CHANGE:  
Textile printing (*Handicraft, TT852-.5; Technology, TP930-931*) †  
xx Textile industry  
— Patents

Textile research †  
sa Textile laboratories  
x Textile fabrics—Research  
Textile industry—Research

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics—Research  
xx Textile industry

CHANGE:  
Textile schools (*Indirect*) (*TS1471-1472*)  
CANCEL:  
sa Textile industry and fabrics—Student teaching

CANCEL:  
xx Textile industry and fabrics—Student teaching

Textile waste †  
xx Textile industry

CHANGE:  
Textile workers (*Indirect*) †  
xx Textile industry  
— Great Britain  
sa Manningham Mills Strike, 1890-1891  
— Russia  
sa Morozov Strike of 1885

Textiles †  
See Textile fabrics

CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Textinformation Retrieval And Management Program System  
See TRAMPS (Information retrieval system)

Textured woven fabrics †  
CANCEL:  
x Textile fabrics  
xx Textile fabrics  
CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Textured yarn  
sa Stretch yarn  
xx Yarn

Textured yarn machinery  
xx Textile machinery

Thai literature †  
— 20th century

Thailand  
— Description and travel  
— 1951-

Thalassia (*Botany, QK495.H86*)  
xx Hydrocharitaceae

Thalassotherapy †  
xx Climatotherapy  
CANCEL:  
Therapeutics, Physiological

Thalidomide \*  
— Side effects  
Example under Drugs—Side effects

Thames, River, Conn.  
xx Rivers—Connecticut

Thames River watershed, Conn.  
xx Watersheds—Connecticut

Thames Valley Railway \*  
xx Railroads—Great Britain

Thamud (Arabian people) (*DS219.T45*)  
xx Ethnology—Arabia

Thanatos \*  
See Death instinct

Thangkhul language  
See Tangkhul language

Thangkhuls \*  
See Tangkhuls

Thankhul language  
See Tangkhul language

Thanksgiving Day addresses †  
 xx Speeches, addresses, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 Thao (Formosan people) †

Thao (Taiwan people)  
 xx Ethnology—Taiwan

Thawing †  
 sa Deicing chemicals

"The spirit of '76" (Painting)  
 See Willard, Archibald M., 1836-1918.  
 "The spirit of '76"

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater (Indirect) (PN2000-3299) †**  
 sa Drama in education  
 Mummieing  
 Sex in the theater  
 Theatrical paraphernalia  
 subdivision Theater and the war under  
 names of wars, e.g. World War,  
 1939-1945—Theater and the war

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Drama in education  
 — Awards †  
 sa Tony awards  
 — Bibliography  
 — Theory, methods, etc.  
 — Biography †  
 sa Theatrical producers and directors  
 — Calendars  
 — Caricatures and cartoons  
 — Federal aid  
 See Federal aid to the theater  
 — Finance  
 sa Federal aid to the theater  
 — History †  
 — 16th century

**CHANGE:**  
 — Laws and regulations †  
 — Little theater movement †  
 sa Community plays, etc.  
 xx Community plays, etc.  
 — Moral and religious aspects †  
 sa Liturgical drama  
 xx Religion and drama  
 — Political aspects †  
 sa Political plays  
 Theater and state  
 xx Political plays  
 Theater and state  
 — Production and direction †  
 sa Theatrical producers and directors

**CANCEL:**  
 — Social aspects (Direct) †  
 — Social aspects  
 See Theater and society

**CHANGE:**  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect) †  
 — India  
 sa Yakṣagāna  
 — United States †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Caricatures and cartoons †

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater, Municipal (United States, PN2268)**  
 †

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater and society (Indirect)**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Actors  
 x Theater—Social aspects

**Theater and state †**  
 sa Theater—Political aspects  
 xx Theater—Political aspects

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater audiences (Indirect) †**  
 x Performing arts audiences

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater management (Indirect) †**

**CHANGE:**  
**Theater programs (Indirect) †**

Theater ticket prices  
 See Performing arts—Ticket prices

**Theaters †**  
 — Conservation and restoration  
 — Models †  
 sa Puppet theaters  
 — Sanitation †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hygiene, Public  
 — Georgia  
 sa Atlanta. Fox Theater  
 — Germany, East  
 sa Berlin. Friedrichstadt-Palast  
 — United States \*  
 sa Charlottesville, Va. Town Hall

**Theaters, Miniature †**  
 xx Amateur theatricals  
 Amusements

**CHANGE:**  
**Theatrical agencies (Indirect) †**  
 xx Performing arts

Theatrical directors and producers  
 See Theatrical producers and directors

**Theatrical paraphernalia (Indirect)**  
 x Paraphernalia, Theatrical  
 Performing arts—Paraphernalia  
 xx Theater  
 — Collectors and collecting (Indirect)  
 (PN1590.C6)

**Theatrical producers and directors (Indirect)**  
 x Directors, Theatrical  
 Producers, Theatrical  
 Theatrical directors and producers  
 xx Theater—Biography  
 Theater—Production and direction  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 — Interviews

**Thebes, Egypt**  
 sa Deir el-Medina, Egypt  
 xx Egypt—Antiquities

**Thecamoebae †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Testacea, Fossil \*  
 Testacida \*

**Thecamoebae, Fossil \***  
 See Testacea, Fossil

**Theft, Employee**  
 See Employee theft

**CHANGE:**  
**Theft from motor vehicles (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Auto thefts

**CANCEL:**  
 Automobile thefts  
 xx Automobile theft

**Theft of antiquities**  
 See Antiquities—Thefts

**Theft of securities**  
 See Securities theft

**CHANGE:**  
**Thematic apperception test (Indirect)**  
 (BF698.8.T5)  
 sa Senior apperception technique

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Clinical psychology \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Personality tests

**CHANGE:**  
**Theologians (Indirect) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa subdivision Biography under classes of  
 persons or Christian denomination  
 e.g. Catholics—Biography; Orthodox  
 Eastern Church—Biography \*  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
 — Interviews

**CANCEL:**  
**Theologians, English [French, German, etc.]**  
 †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Theologians—[local subdivi-  
 sion], e.g. Theologians—Great Britain  
 Theologians—France; etc.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

**CHANGE:**  
**Theological libraries (Indirect) (Z675.T4)**  
 †  
 x Clergy—Libraries  
 Ministers' libraries

**Theological seminaries †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Negro theological seminaries

**Theological seminaries, Afro-American**  
 See Afro-American theological seminaries

**CANCEL:**  
**Theological seminaries, Negro †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Negro theological seminaries

**CHANGE:**  
**Theological seminary libraries (Indirect)**  
 (Z675.T4) †

**Theology †**  
 — Methodology †  
 sa Story-telling (Christian theology)  
 — Study and teaching †  
 sa Afro-American clergy, Training of  
 Christian education  
 xx Christian education  
 — Evaluation (BV4020)  
 — Finance (BV4167)

**Theology, Doctrinal †**  
 sa Black theology  
 Christian education (Theology)  
 Evangelistic work (Christian theology)  
 Failure (Christian theology)  
 Israel (Christian theology)  
 Judaism (Christian theology)  
 Liberation theology  
 Reserve (Christian theology)  
 Story-telling (Christian theology) \*  
 — History †  
 sa Theology, Presbyterian

**Theology, Eastern church †**  
 x Theology, Orthodox Eastern

**Theology, Orthodox Eastern**  
 See Theology, Eastern church

**Theology, Practical †**  
 sa Christian education  
 Church development, New  
 x Practical theology \*



**Theology, Presbyterian** (*Direct*)  
 x Presbyterian theology  
 xx Theology, Doctrinal—History

**Theology of liberation**  
 See Liberation theology

**Theology of story-telling** \*  
 See Story-telling (Christian theology)

**Theorems, Embedding**  
 See Embedding theorems

**Theorems, Imbedding**  
 See Embedding theorems

**Theorems, Reciprocity**  
 See Reciprocity theorems

**Theory of braids**  
 See Braid theory

**Theory of descent (Mathematics)**  
 x Descent, Theory of (Mathematics)  
 xx Field extensions (Mathematics)  
 Geometry, Algebraic  
 Modules (Algebra)  
 Rings (Algebra)

**Theosophy** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Buddha and Buddhism  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Buddha and Buddhism  
 — Quotations, maxims, etc.

**Therapeutic community**  
 x Community, Therapeutic  
 xx Milieu therapy  
 Social psychiatry

**Therapeutic exercise** †  
 See Exercise therapy  
 CANCEL:  
 Gymnastics, Medical

**Therapeutic fungicides**  
 See Antifungal agents

**Therapeutic systems** (*Indirect*) (*General*, R733; *Individual*, RV, RX, RZ)  
 sa Baunscheidtism  
 Broussaism  
 Brunonianism  
 Chiropractic  
 Christian Science  
 Folk medicine  
 Homeopathy  
 Iatrophysical school  
 Medicine  
 Medicine, Biochemic  
 Medicine, Botanic  
 Medicine, Chronothermal  
 Medicine, Dosimetric  
 Medicine, Eclectic  
 Medicine, Magic, mystic, and spagirc  
 Mental healing  
 Mesmerism  
 Naturopathy  
 Osteopathy  
 Rademacherism  
 Radiesthesia  
 Therapeutics  
 x Healing systems  
 Systems, Healing  
 Systems, Therapeutic  
 xx Medicine  
 Therapeutics  
 — Social aspects (*Indirect*) \*  
 x Society and therapeutic systems  
 xx Social medicine

**Therapeutics** †  
 sa Bed rest  
 Diet therapy

Hypothermia, Induced  
 Immunosuppression

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicines, Antagonism of

**CANCEL:**  
 Nurses and nursing  
 Psychotherapy  
 Self medication  
 Therapeutic systems  
 xx Therapeutic systems

**Therapeutics, Dental** †  
 sa Teeth—Bleaching

**Therapeutics, Ophthalmological** †  
 sa Materia medica, Ophthalmological \*  
 Orthoptics

**Therapeutics, Physiological** †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Climatology, Medical  
 Climatotherapy  
 Exercise therapy  
 CANCEL:  
 Open-air treatment  
 CANCEL:  
 Sun-baths  
 CANCEL:  
 Thalassotherapy

**Therapist and patient** †  
 sa Patient compliance

**Therapy, Aversion**  
 See Aversion therapy

**Therapy, Reality**  
 See Reality therapy

**Theridomyidae** (QE882.R6) \*  
 xx Rodentia, Fossil

**Thermal effluent**  
 See Waste heat

**Thermal neutrons** †  
 sa Neutron radiography  
 — Capture †  
 xx Neutron capture gamma ray spectroscopy

**CHANGE:**  
**Thermal pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.**  
 (*Indirect*) †  
 — Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
 (*Ecology*, QH545.T48)  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)

**Thermal prospecting**  
 x Prospecting, Thermal  
 xx Earth temperature  
 Prospecting—Geophysical methods

**Thermal receptors**  
 See Thermoreceptors

**Thermal shielding**  
 See Shielding (Heat)

**Thermal springs**  
 See Hot springs

**Thermal stress (Biology)**  
 See Temperature—Physiological effect

**CHANGE:**  
**Thermal stresses** (TA418.58) †

**Thermally stimulated currents**  
 sa Thermoluminescence  
 x Currents, Thermally stimulated  
 xx Conduction band  
 Electric currents  
 Electric insulators and insulation  
 Thermoluminescence

**Thermionic emission** †  
 xx Secondary ion emission

**Thermistors** †  
 sa Posistors  
 xx Bolometer

**Thermoclines (Oceanography)** †  
 sa Ocean thermal power plants

**Thermocopying apparatus, Tariff on**  
 See Tariff on thermocopying apparatus

**Thermodynamics** †  
 sa Heat balance (Engineering)  
 — Tables, calculations, etc. †  
 sa Mollier diagrams

**Thermography**  
 sa Medical thermography  
 subdivision Thermographic methods  
 under specific subjects, e.g. Building  
 — Thermal properties—Testing—  
 Thermographic methods  
 xx Heat  
 Infra-red apparatus and appliances  
 Photography, Infra-red  
 Remote sensing systems

**CANCEL:**  
**Thermography (Medicine)** †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading Medical thermography.

**Thermoluminescence** †  
 sa Thermally stimulated currents  
 xx Thermally stimulated currents

**Thermometers and thermometry** †  
 sa Paleothermometry  
 x Temperature—Measurement  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Temperature

**Thermometers and thermometry, Medical**  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Body temperature \*  
 Body temperature—Measurement  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Body temperature \*  
 Body temperature—Measurement

**Thermometric titration** (QD111)  
 sa Enthalpimetric titration  
 xx Calorimeters and calorimetry  
 Enthalpimetric titration  
 Volumetric analysis

**CANCEL:**  
**Thermophilic fungi** † \*

**Thermophilic fungi** \*  
 See Fungi, Thermophilic

**Thermophilic micro-organisms** \*  
 See Micro-organisms, Thermophilic

**Thermoreceptors** (*Comparative anatomy*  
 QL931; *Human anatomy*, QM4—  
*Physiology*, QP369, QP451.6)  
 x Thermal receptors  
 xx Body temperature—Regulation  
 Neural receptors  
 Senses and sensation  
 Skin

**Thermostat** †  
 sa Dwellings—Heating and ventilation  
 Control

**Thiamine**  
 See Vitamin B1

**CANCEL:**  
**Thiamine deficiency** (RC627.T4) †

CANCEL:

Thiamine metabolism †

Thick-film circuits \*

- x Circuits, Thick-film
- xx Electronic circuits
- Integrated circuits
- Microelectronics
- Thick films

Thick films (*Electronics, TK7871.15.F5*)

- sa Thick-film circuits \*
- Thin films
- x Films, Thick
- xx Coatings
- Microelectronics
- Surfaces (Technology)
- Thin films

Thickness charts (*Meteorology*)

- x Charts, Thickness (*Meteorology*)
- xx Meteorology—Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Synoptic meteorology

Thieves †

CANCEL:

- sa Art thefts
- Art thieves

Thieves, Art

See Art thieves

Thigh (*Comparative anatomy, QL950.7;*  
*Human anatomy, QM549*)

- xx Leg

Thimbles (*Indirect*) (*NK9505.7*)

- xx Sewing—Equipment and supplies

Thin-film circuits \*

- x Circuits, Thin-film
- xx Electronic circuits
- Integrated circuits
- Microelectronics
- Thin films

Thin films †

- sa Dielectric films
- Electric resistors, Film
- Integrated optics
- Optical films
- Semiconductor films
- Thick films
- Thin-film circuits \*
- xx Thick films

Thin sections (*Geology*) †

—Catalogs and collections (*QE434*)

Thin-walled structures (*TA660.T5*)

- x Structures, Thin-walled
- xx Girders
- Structural engineering

Think tanks

See Problem solving, Group

Thio language

See Aragure language

Thionville, France (Moselle). Casino  
municipal

- xx Municipal buildings—France

Third parties (*Law*) †

- sa Confidential communications—Third parties

Third parties (United States politics)

Third World literatures \*

See Underdeveloped areas—Literatures

Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466

sa Toruń, Poland, Peace of, 1466

Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 †

- Campaigns
- — Germany
- sa Lutter am Barenberge, Battle of, 1626

CHANGE:

Thistle (*Indirect*) (*SB615.T4*) †

Thlaping (African tribe) †

- xx Ethnology—South Africa

Thomas-Dehler-Preis

Thonga folk-songs \*

See Folk-songs, Thonga

CANCEL:

Thonga language (*PL8731*) †

Thonga language

See Tsonga language

CANCEL:

Thonga poetry (*Direct*) †

Thonga tribe †

- xx Ethnology—South Africa

Thoracic outlet syndrome (*RC691*)

- x Cervical rib syndrome
- Hyperabduction syndrome
- Naffziger's syndrome
- Scalenus anterior syndrome
- xx Blood-vessels—Diseases
- Brachial plexus—Diseases
- Entrapment neuropathies

Thoracica

See Barnacles

Thorax †

CANCEL:

See Chest

Thorax, Human

See Chest

Thorax (Zoology)

- sa Chest
- Prothorax
- xx Anatomy

Thorns †

— Anatomy

Thorough bass †

- x Continuo
- xx Musical accompaniment

Thought and thinking †

- sa Creative thinking
- Mental work
- Mathematical models

Thousand (The number)

- xx Symbolism of numbers

Thracian language †

- xx Indo-European languages

Thracians †

- xx Indo-Europeans

Thread †

- sa Dental floss

Three-day event (Horsemanship) †

- sa Cross-country (Horsemanship)
- x Eventing (Horsemanship)
- Horse trials

Three-dimensional personality test †

Three-dimensional test of visualization

†

CANCEL:

- xx Mental tests \*
- Psychological tests

Three Emperors' League, 1881 †

- xx Europe—Politics and government, 1871-1918

CANCEL:

Three Festivals (*BM693.T5*) †

Three Festivals (Judaism)

See Pilgrimage Festivals (Judaism)

CANCEL:

Three horns with band †

CANCEL:

See Horns (3) with band

CANCEL:

Three horns with orchestra †

CANCEL:

See Horns (3) with orchestra

CANCEL:

Three recorders with string orchestra

CANCEL:

See Recorders (3) with string orchestra

Three-toed sloth

See Bradypus tridactylus

Three-toed sloths

See Bradypus

Thresher's lung

See Farmer's lung

CHANGE:

Threshing (*Indirect*) (*S699-701*) †

sa Corn—Shelling

Throat †

— Examination

- xx Otolaryngologic examination

Thromboanglitis obliterans

- sa Intermittent claudication
- x Buerger's disease
- Gangrene, Presenile
- Presenile gangrene

CANCEL:

Thromboanglitis obliterans †

Thrombocythemia

See Thrombocytopenia

Thrombocytopathy

See Blood platelet disorders

Thrombocytopenia

- x Thrombocythemia
- xx Blood platelet disorders

Thromboendarterectomy (*RD598.5*)

- xx Arteries—Surgery
- Thrombosis

Thrombopenic purpura †

- xx Blood platelet disorders

Thromboplastin \*

sa Blood coagulation factor VIII

Thromboplastinogen \*

See Blood coagulation factor VIII

Thrombosis †

- sa Thromboendarterectomy
- xx Blood—Coagulation

CANCEL:

Brain—Diseases  
Cardiovascular system—Diseases

Through bass †  
See Continuo used as part of the  
specification of medium in headings,  
e.g. Trio-sonatas (Violins (2),  
continuo)

Thrush (Mouth disease) †  
x Moniliasis, Oral  
Oral moniliasis

CANCEL:  
xx Medical mycology

CANCEL:  
Thrust of aeroplane motors †

CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Motors—Thrust

Thrust of airplane motors  
See Airplanes—Motors—Thrust

Thulung language (PL3801.T5)  
xx Tibeto-Burman languages

Thunder Basin National Grassland, Wyo.  
xx National parks and reserves—United  
States

Thunderbird automobile  
xx Ford automobile

CHANGE:  
Thunderstorms (Indirect) (General, QC968;  
Folk-lore, GR630) †

Thunderstorms (In religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
xx Weather lore

Thymic hormones (QP572.T46)  
xx Hormones  
Thymus gland

Thymonucleic acid  
See Deoxyribonucleic acid

Thymus gland †  
sa Thymic hormones

Thyo language  
See Aragure language

Thyristors †  
xx Negative resistance devices  
Power semiconductors \*

Thyrohyrax (QE882.U8)  
sa Thyrohyrax domoicus  
xx Phiohyracidae

Thyrohyrax domoicus (QE882.U8)  
xx Thyrohyrax

Thyroid gland †  
— Cancer †  
— -- Diagnosis  
— Diseases †  
sa Thyroid gland—Radiography  
— Radiography  
xx Thyroid gland—Diseases

Thyroid hormones †  
— Therapeutic use  
xx Psychopharmacology

Ti tzü music (M110.T6)

Ti tzü with chamber orchestra (M1034.T6;  
M1035.T6)  
sa Concertos (Ti tzü with chamber  
orchestra)  
xx Concertos (Ti tzü with chamber  
orchestra)

Ti tzü with orchestra (M1034.T6; M1035.T6)  
sa Concertos (Ti tzü)  
xx Concertos (Ti tzü)

Tibet †  
— History †  
— -- 1951- †

CANCEL:  
sa Refugees, Tibetan  
— Politics and government  
— -- 1951-

Tibetan oracles  
See Oracles, Tibetan

CANCEL:  
Tibetan refugees †  
CANCEL:  
See Refugees, Tibetan

Tibetan spaniel  
xx Spaniels

Tibetans †  
sa Bhotias (Tibetan people)  
— Pictorial works

Tibeto-Burman languages †  
sa Apatani language \*  
Balti language \*  
Gangte language \*  
Jirel language

CANCEL:  
Kaw language  
Kulung language  
CANCEL:  
Lisu language  
Loloish languages  
Membra language \*  
Proto-Lolo-Burmese language  
CANCEL:  
Proto-Lolo-Burmese languages

Tibeto-Burman languages †  
sa Thulung language

Tibia vara  
See Blount's disease

Tibouchina (QK495.M514)  
x Brazilian spiderflower  
Glory-bush  
Glorybush  
Spiderflower, Brazilian  
Tibouchina

Tibuchina  
See Tibouchina

Ticino, Parco sociale del, Italy  
See Parco sociale del Ticino, Italy

Tick control  
See Ticks—Control

Ticket prices (Performing arts)  
See Performing arts—Ticket prices

Ticket services  
See Reservation systems

Ticks †  
— Control (Indirect) (Public health,  
RA641.T5; Veterinary medicine,  
SF810.T5)  
x Tick control  
Ticks as carriers of disease—Control

Ticks as carriers of disease †  
xx Arthropod vectors

CANCEL:  
Communicable diseases  
CANCEL:  
Insects as carriers of disease  
— Control  
See Ticks—Control

xx United States—History—Revol-  
1775-1783—Campaigns and  
battles

-- History †  
— -- French and Indian War, 1755-176  
CANCEL:  
— -- Capture, 1775 (E241.T5) †  
— -- Revolution, 1775-1783  
xx United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Campaigns and battles

Ticoporo, Reserva Forestal, Venezuela \*  
See Ticoporo Forest, Venezuela

Ticoporo, Selva de, Venezuela \*  
See Ticoporo Forest, Venezuela

Ticoporo Forest, Venezuela \*  
x 'Ticoporo, Reserva Forestal, Venez  
Ticoporo, Selva de, Venezuela  
xx Forest reserves—Venezuela  
Forests and forestry—Venezuela

Tidal marsh flora \*  
See Tidemarsch flora

CANCEL:  
Tidal wave research † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Tidal waves

CANCEL:  
Tidal waves † \*  
CANCEL:  
— Research (Direct) † \*  
CANCEL:  
— Tables, etc. † \*

Tidal waves \*  
See Tsunamis

Tide marsh flora \*  
See Tidemarsch flora

Tidemarsch ecology †  
sa Tidemarsch flora \*

Tidemarsch flora (Indirect) (General,  
QK938.S27; Local, QK108-474)

sa Halophytes  
x Salt marsh flora  
Tidal marsh flora  
Tide marsh flora  
xx Botany  
Botany—Ecology  
Coastal flora  
Estuarine flora  
Halophytes  
Marsh flora  
Marshes, Tide  
Tidemarsch ecology

CHANGE:  
Tie-dyeing (Decorative arts, NK9505.5;  
Handicraft, TT853.5) †

T'ien family  
Tiepins  
See Stickpins

Tierna family  
Tiers River, Italy  
See Tires River, Italy

Tierser Tal, Italy  
See Tires Valley, Italy

TIG-welding  
See Gas tungsten arc welding

Tiger moths (OL561.A8)

- Tiger shark** (QL638.95.C3)  
 x Galeocerdo arcticus  
 Galeocerdo cuvieri
- Tightrope performers**  
 See Aerialists
- CANCEL:**  
**Tigrina ballads and songs** (Direct) (PJ9111)  
 †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Tigua Indians** †  
 sa Picuris Pueblo, N.M.
- CHANGE:**  
**Tikar language** (PL8733)  
 xx Benue-Congo languages
- Tikhvin, Battles of, 1941** (D764.3)  
 xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Russia
- Tilapia** (Fish-culture, SH167.T54; Zoology, QL638.C55)  
 xx Cichlidae
- CHANGE:**  
**Tiles** (Indirect) (Architecture, NA2980-2985, NA3705; Art industries, NK4670-4675; Building, TH8521-8542; Technology, TP837-839) †  
 sa Plastic tiles
- CANCEL:**  
**Tiles, Dutch, [Hungarian, etc.]** (Direct) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Tiles—[local subdivision], e.g. Tiles—Hungary; Tiles—Netherlands; etc.
- Tiles, Islamic** (Indirect) \*  
 x Islamic tiles
- Tilia europaea**  
 See Linden
- Tilia vulgaris**  
 See Linden
- CHANGE:**  
**Tillage** (Indirect) (S604) †
- Tlamook Indians**  
 xx Indians of North America  
 Salishan Indians
- Tlaman (African people)** \*  
 See Temne (African people)
- umber** †  
 — Harvesting  
 See Logging  
 — Rafting  
 See Log driving  
 — Transportation  
 See Log transportation
- CHANGE:**  
**umber-line** (Indirect) (QK938.F6) †  
 xx Vegetation boundaries
- mbira Indians** †  
 sa Gaviões Indians
- o** †  
 xx Geodetic astronomy  
 — Management  
 See Time allocation  
 — Measurement  
 See Time measurements  
 — Organization  
 See Time allocation  
 — Perception
- See Time perception  
 — Psychological aspects (BF468)  
 — Systems and standards †  
 sa National Measurement System for Time and Frequency
- Time, Use of**  
 See Time allocation
- Time allocation** †  
 x Time—Management  
 Time—Organization  
 Time, Use of  
 Time estimation
- Time-base generators**  
 See Oscillators, Sweep
- Time determination of ovulation**  
 See Ovulation—Detection
- Time estimation**  
 See Time allocation  
 Time perception
- Time measurements** †  
 x Time—Measurement  
 — Early works to 1800
- CHANGE:**  
**Time perception** (Indirect) (Physiology, QP445; Psychology, BF468) †  
 x Time—Perception  
 Time estimation
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Music—Psychology  
 Orientation (Psychology)
- Time-sharing computer systems** †  
 sa GE Mark III (Electronic computer system)
- Timiskaming, Fort, Que.** \*  
 See Fort Timiskaming, Que.
- Timlti (Hindu rite)** (BL1226.82.TS)  
 x Firewalking (Hindu rite)  
 xx Hinduism—Rituals
- Timne (African people)** \*  
 See Temne (African people)
- Tims Ford Lake region, Tenn.**
- Timyridae** \*  
 See Lecithoceridae
- Tin** †  
 — Isotopes †  
 — Decay
- Tin alloys** †  
 sa Tin bronze
- Tin bronze**  
 xx Bronze  
 Tin alloys
- Tin industry** †  
 — Dust control (TH7697.T5)
- Tin mines and mining** †  
 — Government ownership
- Tin toys**  
 xx Toys
- Tinea (Disease)**  
 See Ringworm
- Tinea (Insects)** (QL561.T55)  
 xx Tineidae
- Tinea capitis** (Indirect) (RL780)  
 sa Favus  
 xx Ringworm  
 Scalp—Diseases
- Tinea favosa**  
 See Favus
- Tinea pedis**  
 See Athlete's foot
- Tinea pyrophagella** (QL561.T55)
- Tineidae**  
 sa Leptozenela \*  
 Tinea (Insects)  
 Tinissa \*
- Tinissa** (QL561.T55) \*  
 x Polymnestra  
 xx Tineidae
- Tinker mackerel**  
 See Chub mackerel
- Ti'nnik, Tall, Jordan**  
 See Taanach, Jordan
- CHANGE:**  
**Tinsmiths** (Indirect) †
- CANCEL:**  
**Tinsmiths, American, [etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Tinsmiths—[local subdivision], e.g. Tinsmiths—United States, etc.
- Tionontati Indians** (E99.T57)  
 x Petun Indians  
 Tobacco Nation Indians  
 xx Indians of North America
- Tiputini language**  
 See Sabela language
- Tire fabrics** †  
 xx Textile fabrics
- Tire industry** †  
 sa Automobiles—Tires—Marketing  
 Tire industry workers
- CANCEL:**  
 x Automobiles—Tires—Marketing
- Tire industry workers** (Indirect)  
 xx Tire industry
- Tires, Rubber** †  
 — Traction  
 sa Automobiles—Skidding  
 Motor vehicles—Skidding  
 x Traction, Tires  
 xx Automobiles—Skidding  
 Friction  
 Motor vehicles—Skidding
- Tires River, Italy**  
 x Tiers River, Italy  
 xx Rivers—Italy
- Tires Valley, Italy**  
 x Tierser Tal, Italy  
 xx Valleys—Italy
- Tirgoviște, Romania, in art** \*
- Tissa** \*  
 See Spargularia
- Tissue banks** (Indirect) (RD127) \*  
 sa Blood banks  
 Bone banks  
 Eye banks  
 Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 Skin banks  
 x Banks, Organ  
 Banks, Tissue  
 Banks, Transplant  
 Organ banks  
 Transplant banks  
 xx Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.

See Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

**Tissue specific antigens** (QR186.9)  
x Organ specificity (Immunology)  
Tissue specificity (Immunology)  
xx Antigens  
Immunospecificity

**Tissue specificity (Immunology)**  
See Tissue specific antigens

**Tissues** †  
sa Cosmine  
-- Analysis †  
xx Diagnosis, Laboratory

**CANCEL:**  
Medicine, Clinical

**Titanium** †  
**CANCEL:**

sa Creep of titanium

**CANCEL:**  
-- Creep †\*

**CANCEL:**  
See Creep of titanium  
-- Isotopes †  
-- Spectra

**Titanium alloys** †  
sa Copper-titanium alloys  
- - Founding

**Titanium castings** \*  
x Castings, Titanium  
xx Metal castings

**Titanium-copper alloys**  
See Copper-titanium alloys

**Titelberg, Luxemburg** \*  
See Tételbiert, Luxemburg

**Titmice** †  
sa Blue tit  
Bridled titmouse  
Coal tit  
Elegant tit

**Tito Bustillo Cave, Spain**  
xx Caves—Spain  
Magdalenian culture  
Spain—Antiquities

**Tivacuno language**  
See Sabela language

**Tivela** (QL430.7.V5) \*  
xx Veneridae

**Tivela stultorum** \*  
See Pismo clam

**Tivi language** †  
x Tiwi language (Nigeria)

**Tivoli, Italy, in art**

**Tiwi language (Melville Island)**  
xx Australian languages

**Tiwi language (Nigeria)**  
See Tivi language

**Tiziano Vecelli, 1477-1576. Madonna and Child with rabbit** (ND623.T7)  
x Madonna and Child with rabbit (Painting)  
Madonna and rabbit (Painting)  
Madonna col bambino e Santa Caterina (Painting)  
Madonna del coniglio (Painting)  
Madonna of the rabbit (Painting)  
Mystical marriage of Saint Catherine (Painting)  
xx Jesus Christ—Art  
Mary, Virgin—Art

See Ciamis, Indonesia (Kabupaten)

**Tjingili language**  
See Djingili language

**TNA (Nucleic acid)**  
See Deoxyribonucleic acid

**Toads** †  
sa Tadpoles

**CANCEL:**  
x Tadpoles

**Toasts (Afro-American folk poetry)** (Collections, PS477.5.T6)  
Here are entered those narrative poems from Afro-American oral tradition which are usually rhymed, rhythmic, epical representations of extended conflicts between protagonists, expressed in nonstandard Black English, created for and during male recitative performances.  
xx American poetry—Afro-American authors  
Folk poetry, American

**Tobacco** †  
-- Physiological effect †  
x Cigarette habit—Physiological effect  
Cigarette smoke—Physiological effect  
Cigarettes—Physiological effect

**CANCEL:**  
-- Research †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Tobacco research

**Tobacco calico virus**  
See Tobacco mosaic virus

**Tobacco distorting mosaic virus**  
See Tobacco mosaic virus

**Tobacco green mosaic virus**  
See Tobacco mosaic virus

**CHANGE:**  
**Tobacco habit** (Indirect) (Medicine, RC567; Social pathology, HV5725-5770) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Tobacco manufacture and trade** (Indirect) (Manufacture, TS2220-2283; Trade, HD9130-9149) †

**CHANGE:**  
-- Government ownership (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
-- Hygienic aspects (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
-- Licenses (Indirect) †

**CHANGE:**  
-- Prices (Indirect) †

**Tobacco mosaic disease** (Indirect) (SB608.T7)  
sa Tobacco mosaic virus  
xx Tobacco mosaic virus

**Tobacco mosaic virus** †  
sa Tobacco mosaic disease  
x Pepper mosaic virus  
Tobacco calico virus  
Tobacco distorting mosaic virus  
Tobacco green mosaic virus  
Tomato mosaic virus  
xx Tobacco mosaic disease

**Tobacco Nation Indians**  
See Tionontati Indians

**Tobacco research** †  
This heading has been replaced heading Tobacco—Research, ing not printed in the LC list of headings. \*

**Tobacco substitutes**  
xx Substitute products

**CHANGE:**  
**Tobacco workers** (Indirect) †

**Tobe Ke Jütaku, Minakami-machi, Japan**  
See Minakami-machi, Japan. Tobe Jütaku

**Toccata** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Musical form

**Toccoa, Lake, Ga.** \*  
See Blue Ridge Lake, Ga.

**Tocks Island Dam Project** \*  
See Tocks Island Reservoir Project

**Tocks Island Reservoir Project** \*  
x Tocks Island Dam Project

**Tocopherol**  
See Vitamin E

**CANCEL:**  
**Tocopherol deficiency** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Tocopherol in animal nutrition** †

**Toda language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Dravidian languages

**Todirostrum** \*  
See Tody-flycatchers

**Todirostrum cinereum** \*  
See Common tody-flycatcher

**Todirostrum maculatum** \*  
See Spotted tody-flycatcher

**Tody-flycatchers** (QL696.P289) \*  
sa Common tody-flycatcher  
Spotted tody-flycatcher  
x Todirostrum  
xx Tyrannidae

**Toes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Chiropody  
xx Foot  
-- Abnormalities and deformities †  
sa Hallux valgus

**CANCEL:**  
x Hallux valgus

**Tofu** †  
x Bean cheese

**CANCEL:**  
Soy-bean cakes

**CANCEL:**  
Soy-bean curd  
Soybean cakes  
Soybean cheese  
Soybean curd  
xx Soybean as food  
Soybean products

**Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla.** \*  
x Lake Tohopekaliga, Fla.  
Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla.  
xx Lakes—Florida

**Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla.** \*  
See Tohopekaliga, Lake, Fla.

- Toilet** (*Hygiene for women, RA778*) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †
- Toilet** (Grooming)  
*See* Beauty, Personal  
 Grooming for men
- Toilet paraphernalia** (*NK1125*)  
*x* Paraphernalia, Toilet
- Toilet preparations** †  
*sa* Mouthwashes
- Toilet preparations industry** (*Indirect*)  
*(HD999.T6)*  
*sa* Cosmetics industry
- Tokachi, Japan** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Tidal wave, 1968 †\*
- Tokamaks**  
*xx* Fusion reactors  
 Pinch effect (Physics)
- Token economy** (Psychology)  
*x* Economies, Token (Psychology)  
 Economy, Token (Psychology)  
 Token reinforcement (Psychology)  
*xx* Behavior modification  
 Reward (Psychology)
- Token integration**  
*See* De facto school segregation
- Token reinforcement** (Psychology)  
*See* Token economy (Psychology)
- CHANGE:**  
**Tokens, Communion** (*Indirect*)  
*(CJ5407-5415)* †\*
- Tokhari** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Aryans  
 Indo-Europeans
- Tokharian language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Aryan languages  
 Indo-European languages
- Tokonoma** (Architecture) (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Architecture, Shoin
- Tokushima, Japan** (City)  
 — Bombardment, 1945  
*xx* World War, 1939-1945—Japan
- Tokushu burakumin** (Japanese people)  
*See* Buraku people
- Tokyo** †  
 — Earthquake, 1923 †  
 — — Personal narratives
- Tokyo in art**  
*x* Edo in art
- Tol language**  
*See* Jicaque language
- Tolai language**  
*See* Raluana language
- Tole painting** †  
*x* Rosemaling
- Toledo Mountain region, Spain**
- Tolerance regions, Statistical**  
*See* Statistical tolerance regions
- Tolmetin**  
*x* Methyltoluoylpyrroleacetic acid  
*xx* Antiphlogistics
- Tolonium chloride** \*  
*See* Toluidine blue
- Tolpan language**  
*See* Jicaque language
- Toluene** †  
*sa* Tolmetin
- Toluidine blue** \*  
*x* Tolonium chloride  
 Toluidine blue O  
*xx* Phenothiazine
- Toluidine blue O** \*  
*See* Toluidine blue
- Tomato mosaic virus**  
*See* Tobacco mosaic virus
- Tomb of the Scipios, Rome** (City)  
*See* Rome (City). Tomba degli Scipioni
- Tomba degli Scipioni, Rome** (City)  
*See* Rome (City). Tomba degli Scipioni
- Tombs** †  
 — Italy  
*sa* Rome (City). Tomba degli Scipioni  
 — Japan  
*sa* Nambu-machi, Japan. Nambu  
 Toshiyashu Tamaya  
 — Spain  
*sa* Trayamar site, Spain
- Tomcat** (Jet fighter plane) (*TL686.G*)  
*x* Grumman Tomcat (Fighter plane)  
*xx* Fighter planes  
 Jet planes
- Tomography** †  
*sa* Radiography, Panoramic
- CANCEL:**  
*xx* Radiography  
 Radiography, Medical
- Toms River, N.J., Skirmish, 1782**  
*xx* New Jersey—History—Revolution, 1775-1783  
 United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Campaigns and battles
- Tonami-helya, Japan** \*  
*See* Tonami Plain, Japan
- Tonami Plain, Japan** \*  
*x* Tonami-helya, Japan  
*xx* Plains—Japan
- Tonami region, Japan** \*
- Tonga language** (Tonga Islands) †  
**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Polynesian languages
- Tonga language** (Tsonga)  
*See* Tsonga language
- Tongue** †  
*sa* Fungiform papilla  
 Lingual frenum  
 Tongue thrust  
 — Abnormities and deformities  
*sa* Ankyloglossia
- Tongue soles**  
*See* Cynoglossidae
- Tongue thrust** (*RC429*)  
*x* Reverse swallowing  
*xx* Deglutition  
 Speech, Disorders of  
 Tongue
- Tongue-tie**  
*See* Ankyloglossia
- Tonkin Gulf incidents, 1964** †  
*xx* Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
- Tonsillectomy** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Surgery
- Tonsillitis** (*RF491*)  
*x* Tonsils—Inflammation  
*xx* Tonsils—Diseases
- Tonsils** †  
 — Diseases †  
*sa* Tonsillitis  
 — Inflammation  
*See* Tonsillitis  
 — Tuberculosis (*RC312.5.T5*)
- Tony awards** (*PN2270.A93*)  
*x* Antoinette Perry awards  
*xx* Theater—Awards
- Tool-steel** †  
*sa* Steel, High strength  
*xx* Steel, High strength
- Tools** †  
*sa* Automobiles—Maintenance and  
 —Tools and implements \*  
 Electronics—Tools and implements  
 Woodworking tools  
*x* Hand tools
- Tools, Prehistoric**  
*See* Man, Prehistoric—Tools
- Tooth cavity preparation**  
*See* Dental cavity preparation
- Tooth decay**  
*See* Dental caries
- Tooth loosening**  
*See* Teeth—Mobility
- Tooth loss** (*Indirect*)  
*x* Edentulous mouth  
 Edentulousness  
 Mouth, Edentulous  
*xx* Dentition  
 Teeth
- Tooth mobility**  
*See* Teeth—Mobility
- Tooth movement, Orthodontic**  
*See* Orthodontia
- Tooth paste pot lids**  
*xx* Dentifrices  
 Pot-lids
- Tooth supporting structures**  
*See* Periodontium
- Toothpick holders** (*Indirect*) (*NK950*)  
*xx* Toothpicks  
 — Collectors and collecting (*Direct*)
- Toothpicks** †  
*sa* Toothpick holders
- Topiary work** †  
*xx* Plants—Training  
 Pruning
- Topic and comment** (Grammar)  
*See* Grammar, Comparative and general  
 Topic and comment
- Topical songs** †  
*sa* Safety songs

- Topical songs** † (*Continued*)  
*subdivision* Songs and music *under specific subjects, classes or persons, names of individuals, institutions, societies, etc.*
- CANCEL:**  
**Topical songs (Birds)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Birds—Songs and music
- CANCEL:**  
**Topical songs (Gastronomy)** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Gastronomy—Songs and music, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CANCEL:**  
**Topical songs (Irish)** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Songs, Irish.
- CANCEL:**  
**Topical songs (Negro)** (*M1670-1671*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings Afro-Americans—Songs and music and Blacks—Songs and music.
- CANCEL:**  
**Topical songs (Safety)** (*M1977.S12; M1978.S12*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Safety songs.
- Topographical poetry**  
*See* Poetry of places
- Topoi (Mathematics)**  
*See* Toposes
- Topolnîța Cave, Romania** \*  
*x* Peștera Topolnîța, Romania  
*xx* Caves—Romania
- Topological dynamics** †  
*sa* Differentiable dynamical systems  
*xx* Differentiable dynamical systems
- Topological groups** †  
*sa* Compact Abelian groups  
 Compact groups  
 Locally compact Abelian groups  
 Topological semigroups \*
- Topological imbeddings** †  
*sa* Concordances (Topology)  
 Isotopies (Topology)
- Topological network analysis**  
*See* Electric network topology
- Topological semigroups** \*  
*xx* Semigroups  
 Topological groups
- Topological spaces** †  
*sa* Ordered topological spaces  
 Realcompact spaces
- Topological transformation groups** (*QA613.7*)  
*xx* Manifolds (Mathematics)  
 Transformation groups
- Topology** †  
*sa* Bohr compactification  
 Duality theory (Mathematics)  
 Electric network topology
- Toponymy** †  
*sa* Gazetteers
- CANCEL:**  
*x* Gazetteers
- Toposes**  
*x* Topoi (Mathematics)  
*xx* Categories (Mathematics)
- Toquima Range, Nev.**
- Torah scrolls** †  
*xx* Liturgical objects—Judaism
- Torbay Steam Railway**  
*xx* Railroads—Great Britain
- Torch, Operation**  
*See* Operation Torch
- Torches (Flashlights)**  
*See* Flashlights
- CANCEL:**  
**Toreutic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Metal-work and references under that heading to particular kinds of artistic metal-work, e.g. Goldsmithing, Ironwork, Silversmithing
- Tornado warning systems** †  
*xx* Civil defense—Warning systems  
 Natural disaster warning systems
- Tornadoes** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* *subdivision* Tornado, [year] or Tornadoes under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Toronto in art**
- Torpedo bombers**  
*x* Torpedo planes  
*xx* Bombers
- Torpedo planes**  
*See* Torpedo bombers
- Torra di Zenninchi, Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica**  
*See* Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica. Torra di Zenninchi
- Torre Annunziata, Italy. Villa of Oplontis**  
*x* Oplontis Villa, Torre Annunziata, Italy  
 Villa of Oplontis, Torre Annunziata, Italy  
*xx* Architecture, Roman—Italy
- Torre de la Parada, Spain**  
*xx* Hunting lodges—Spain
- Torrente Colvera, Italy** \*  
*See* Colvera River, Italy
- Torrente Ellero, Italy** \*  
*See* Ellero River, Italy
- Torrente Esse, Italy**  
*See* Esse River, Italy
- Torrente Graveglia, Italy**  
*See* Graveglia River, Italy
- Torrente Itala, Sicily**  
*See* Itala River, Sicily
- Torrente Mezzane, Italy** \*  
*See* Mezzane River, Italy
- Torrente Olba, Italy**  
*See* Olba River, Italy
- Torrente Orba, Italy**  
*See* Olba River, Italy
- Torrente Staffora, Italy** \*  
*See* Staffora River, Italy
- Torrente Stura, Italy**  
*See* Stura di Demonte River, Italy
- Torrente Stura di Demonte, Italy**  
*See* Stura di Demonte River, Italy
- Torrupan language**  
*See* Jicaque language
- Torsion products** (*QA169*)  
*x* Products, Torsion  
*xx* Algebra, Homological
- Torsion theory (Algebra)**  
*xx* Commutative rings  
 Ideals (Algebra)  
 Modules (Algebra)
- Tort liability of accountants** \*  
*See* Accountants—Malpractice
- Tort liability of lawyers** \*  
*See* Lawyers—Malpractice
- Tort liability of medical personnel** \*  
*See* Medical personnel—Malpractice
- Tort liability of nurses** \*  
*See* Nurses—Malpractice
- Tort liability of physicians** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Malpractice \*  
 Physicians—Malpractice \*
- Tort liability of police** \*  
*See* Police—Malpractice
- Tort liability of professions**  
*See* Malpractice \*
- Tort liability of psychiatrists**  
*See* Psychiatrists—Malpractice
- Tort liability of public employees** \*  
*See* Administrative responsibility
- Tort liability of teachers** \*  
*See* Teachers—Malpractice
- CANCEL:**  
**Tort liability of the police** (*Direct*) † \*
- Tort liability of works councils** (*Direct*)  
*x* Works councils—Tort liability  
*xx* Liability (Law)  
 Negligence  
 Torts
- Torticollis** †  
*x* Stiff neck \*  
 — Psychosomatic aspects
- Tortricidae**  
*sa* Western spruce budworm
- Torts** †  
*sa* Copyright—Unauthorized reproduction of phonotapes  
 Liability for landslide damages  
 Liability for oil pollution damages \*  
 Malicious accusation  
 Malpractice \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Tort liability of the police \*  
 Tort liability of works councils  
 — Digests  
 — Popular works
- Torts (Roman law)** †  
*x* Lex Aquilia
- Torture** †  
*sa* Self-torture  
*xx* Cruelty
- Torture of self**  
*See* Self-torture
- Torulosis** †  
*xx* Mycoses

- Torad, Poland** †  
— Siege, 1688 †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Poland—History—Elective monarchy, 1572-1573
- Torad, Poland, Peace of, 1466**  
xx Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466
- Total absorption coefficients**  
See Mass attenuation coefficients
- Total heat**  
See Enthalpy
- Totalitarianism** †  
— Psychology †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Ethnopsychology
- Tote bags (T7667)** \*  
x Bags, Tote  
xx Handbags
- Totem poles (Indirect) (E98.T65)**  
xx Totems  
Note under Indian craft
- Totems** †  
sa Totem poles
- Totoaba (Q1638.S34)**  
x Cynoscion macdonaldi  
Mexican sea bass  
Totaba  
Totuava  
xx Weakfish
- tuaba**  
See Totoaba
- tuava**  
See Totoaba
- oceans** †  
xx Piciformes
- tach** †  
sa Agnosia, Tactile
- alon** †  
— Siege, 1793 †  
xx France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
- umak language**  
See Tumak language
- artist camps, hostels, etc.** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa subdivision Hotels, motels, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Hotels, motels, etc.
- artist maps**  
See Maps, Tourist
- artist trade** †  
sa Package tours  
Sports and tourist trade  
— Caricatures and cartoons  
— Language  
— Law and legislation †  
— Digests  
— Maps  
Note under Maps, Tourist
- ANGE:**  
rmaline (Indirect) (QE391.T7) †
- rs, Package**  
See Package tours
- ANGE:**  
els (Indirect) (TS1580) †
- Towers** †  
sa subdivision Towers under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Towers  
— Foundations \*  
xx Foundations  
— France  
sa Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica. Torra di Zenninchi  
— Norway \*  
sa Bergen, Norway. Rosenkrantzårnet
- Towing basins (Indirect) (VM761)**  
x Basins, Towing  
Model basins  
Ship-model basins  
Tanks, Towing  
xx Ship models—Testing  
Ships—Hydrodynamics
- Town Hall, Charlottesville, Va.** \*  
See Charlottesville, Va. Town Hall
- Toxalbumins** †  
sa Ricin  
xx Toxins  
**CANCEL:**  
Toxins and antitoxins
- Toxic hepatitis** †  
xx Hepatitis  
**CANCEL:**  
Liver—Diseases
- Toxicity, Effect of temperature on**  
x Temperature-toxicity relationships  
Toxicity-temperature relationships  
xx Temperature—Physiological effect  
Toxicology
- Toxicity-temperature relationships**  
See Toxicity, Effect of temperature on
- CHANGE:**  
**Toxicology (RA1190-1270)** †  
sa Patalytic shellfish poisoning  
Poisoning, Accidental  
Radiography in toxicology \*  
Toxicity, Effect of temperature on  
**CHANGE:**  
— Information services (Indirect) †  
— Jurisprudence  
See Forensic toxicology  
— Laboratory manuals †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory manuals
- Toxicology, Analytic**  
See Poisons—Analysis
- Toxicology, Forensic**  
See Forensic toxicology
- Toxins (Biochemistry, QP631-632; Experimental pharmacology, QP941; Toxicology, RA1250-1260)**  
sa Antitoxins  
Croton  
Microbial toxins  
Poisonous animals  
Poisonous plants  
Toxalbumins  
Toxohormone  
Venom  
xx Antigens  
Antitoxins  
Poisonous animals  
Poisonous plants  
Poisons  
Radiation effects  
See Toxins, Effect of radiation on
- Toxins, Effect of radiation on**  
x Toxins—Radiation effects  
xx Radiation  
**CANCEL:**  
**Toxins and antitoxins (Experimental pharmacology, QP941; Physiological chemistry, QP631; Regulation, control, laws, etc., RA401)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
— Radiation effects † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
See Toxins and antitoxins, Effect of radiation on
- CANCEL:**  
**Toxins and antitoxins, Effect of radiation on** †
- Toxohormone** †  
xx Toxins  
**CANCEL:**  
Toxins and antitoxins
- Toxoplasmosis** †  
xx Medical protozoology
- CHANGE:**  
**Toy and movable books (Z1033.T68)** †
- Toy industry** †  
— Collective bargaining  
See Collective bargaining—Toy industry
- CHANGE:**  
**Toy theaters (PN1979.T6)** †  
xx Puppet theaters
- Toyota automobile** †  
sa Toyota trucks
- Toyota trucks (TL230.5.T)**  
xx Toyota automobile
- CHANGE:**  
**Toys (Indirect) (Handicraft, TT174-174.5; Manufacture, TS2301.T7; Prehistoric, GN799.T75; Primitive, GN454-456; Scientific, Q164)** †  
sa Ceramic toys \*  
Paper toys  
Scooters  
Tin toys  
xx Infants' supplies  
— Marketing \*
- Toys in art**
- Tözan porcelain (Indirect) (NK4399.T68)**  
x Himeji porcelain  
Porcelain, Himeji  
Porcelain, Tözan  
xx Porcelain, Japanese
- TPL (Computer program language)**  
See Table Producing Language (Computer program language)
- Trace elements** †  
— Physiological effect
- Trace elements in animal nutrition (SF98.T7)**  
xx Feeding
- CANCEL:**  
**Trace elements in soils (S592.6.T7)** †
- Trace elements in soils**  
See Soils—Trace element content
- Trace fossils (Indirect) (QE720.5)**  
x Fossils, Trace  
xx Paleontology  
Sedimentary structures



Trace metal protection  
See Metals—Environmental aspects

Trachea †  
— Diseases †  
sa Tracheitis \*  
— Inflammation \*  
See Tracheitis

Tracheal triangle  
See Carotid triangle, Inferior

Tracheitis (Indirect) (RF520) \*  
x Trachea—Inflammation  
Trachitis  
xx Trachea—Diseases

Trachelopachys (QL458.42.C4)  
xx Clubionidae

Trachitis \*  
See Tracheitis

CANCEL:  
Trachoma †  
CANCEL:  
See Conjunctivitis, Granular

Trachoma (Indirect) (RF321)  
x Conjunctivitis, Granular  
Egyptian ophthalmia  
Granular conjunctivitis  
Granular lids  
xx Chlamydia infections  
Conjunctiva—Diseases

CHANGE:  
Trachyte (Indirect) (QE461) †

Track and field athletes (Indirect) \*  
x Field athletics  
Track athletes  
xx Athletes  
Track-athletics

Track athletes \*  
See Track and field athletes

Track-athletics †  
sa Indoor track-athletics \*  
Jumping  
Track and field athletes \*

Track etching, Particle  
See Particle track etching

Tracklaying vehicles †  
sa Half-track vehicles, Military

Traction, Tires  
See Tires, Rubber—Traction

Tractor trailer combinations \*  
sa Automobile trains  
Truck tractors  
x Tractor trailers  
xx Automobile trains  
Motor-trucks—Trailers  
Trailers  
Truck tractors

CANCEL:  
Tractor trailers † \*  
CANCEL:  
— Brakes † \*  
CANCEL:  
— Testing † \*

Tractor trailers \*  
See Tractor trailer combinations

Tractors †  
sa Truck tractors \*

CANCEL:  
— Chassis † \*

CANCEL:  
See Tractors—Frames

CANCEL:  
— Frames †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Tractors—Chassis, a head-  
ing not printed in the LC list of sub-  
ject headings.  
— Fuel systems †  
— Maintenance and repair

Trade adjustment assistance (Indirect) \*  
sa Foreign trade regulation  
Import quotas  
Manpower policy  
Occupational retraining  
Subsidies  
x Domestic adjustment assistance  
xx Commercial policy  
Economic assistance, Domestic  
Industry and state  
Manpower policy  
Subsidies

Trade and professional associations †  
CANCEL:

Note under Corporate state

Trade languages \*  
See Lingua francas

Trade-mark licenses †  
xx License agreements

CANCEL:  
Licenses

Trade-mark literature

Trade preferences  
See Tariff preferences

Trade regulation †  
sa Advertising—Self-regulation  
Antitrust law

CANCEL:  
Trusts, Industrial—Law  
Wholesale trade—Law and legislation  
— Digests

Trade schools †  
CANCEL:  
The trade schools of a particular city are  
entered under the name of the city,  
with subdivision Trade schools.  
sa subdivision Schools under names of  
cities, e.g. New York (City)—  
Schools

CHANGE:  
Trade-unions (Indirect) (HD6350-6940.7)

†  
sa Business enterprises, Trade-union

CANCEL:  
Checkoff  
Military unions

CANCEL:  
Teachers' unions

CHANGE:  
— Actors (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Agricultural laborers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Air pilots (Indirect) †  
— Atomic workers (Indirect)  
xx Atomic workers  
— Authors (Indirect)  
xx Authors

CHANGE:  
— Automobile industry workers (Indirect)  
†

CHANGE:  
— Automobile mechanics (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Bakery employees (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Bank employees (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Barbers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Bill-posting (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Blacksmiths (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Boiler-makers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Bookbinders (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Brewery workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Broom and brush industry (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Building trades (Indirect) †

— Business enterprises  
See Business enterprises, Trade-unions

CHANGE:  
— Butchers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Carpenters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Carriage industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Cement industry workers (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Charwomen and cleaners (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Chemical workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Clerks (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Clerks (Retail trade) (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Clothing workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Coal-miners (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Commercial travelers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Communication and traffic (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Construction workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Coopers and cooperage (Indirect)

— Copper miners (Indirect)  
xx Copper miners

— Correctional personnel (Indirect)  
xx Correctional personnel

CHANGE:  
— Diamond cutters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Economic aspects (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Electric industry workers (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Electricians (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Express service (Indirect) †

— Finance †  
sa Checkoff

CHANGE:  
— Firemen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Fishermen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Flour-mill employees (Indirect) †

— Food industry employees (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Foundrymen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Furniture workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Gas industry employees (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
— Glass-workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Glove industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Government employees (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
 — Harness making and trade (Indirect) †  
 — Hat trade (Indirect) †  
 — Health facilities (Indirect) (RA971.35)  
   sa Trade-unions—Hospitals  
   xx Health facilities—Employees

CHANGE:  
 — Horseshoers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Hosiery workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Hospitals (Indirect) †  
   xx Trade-unions—Health facilities

CHANGE:  
 — Hotels, taverns, etc. (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Insurance companies (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Iron and steel workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Iron molders (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Jewelers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Laundry workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Leather workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Longshoremen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Lumbermen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Machine industry (Indirect) †  
 — Mass media (Indirect)  
   xx Mass media

CHANGE:  
 — Mechanics (Persons) (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Merchant seamen (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Metal workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Middle managers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Miners (Indirect) †  
 — Minority membership  
   sa Discrimination in employment  
   x Minorities in trade-unions  
   xx Discrimination in employment  
     Minorities—Employment

— Motorcycle industry workers (Indirect)  
   xx Motorcycle industry workers

— Moving-picture industry †  
   xx Moving-picture industry

CHANGE:  
 — Munition workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Musicians (Indirect) †

CANCEL:  
 — Negro membership †  
 — Officials and employees †  
 — Interviews

CHANGE:  
 — Packing-house workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Painters, Industrial (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Paper box industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Paper industry workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Pattern-makers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Petroleum workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Plumbers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Plywood industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Police (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Porters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Postal service (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Potters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Printing industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Railroads (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. (Indirect)  
   †  
 — Road construction workers (Indirect) \*  
   xx Road construction workers

CHANGE:  
 — Rubber industry workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Sawmill workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Service industries workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Ship-building workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Shoemakers (Indirect) †  
 — Soccer players (Indirect) \*  
   xx Soccer players

CHANGE:  
 — Social aspects (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Stone-cutters (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Stone-masons (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Study and teaching (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Sugar workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Tailors (Indirect) †  
 — Teachers  
   See Teachers' unions

CHANGE:  
 — Telecommunication (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Telegraphers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Telephone workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Textile workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Tile layers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Tobacco workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Toy industry (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 — Transport workers (Indirect) †  
 — White collar workers (Indirect)

CHANGE:  
 — Woodworkers (Indirect) †  
 — United States  
 — Afro-American membership  
   x Afro-Americans in trade-unions  
   xx Afro-Americans—Employment  
     Discrimination in employment—  
       United States

CHANGE:  
 Trade-unions, Catholic (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Trade-unions and communism (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Trade unions and foreign policy (Indirect) †  
   xx Trade-unions—Political activity

CHANGE:  
 Trade-unions and the arts (Indirect) †

xx Youth

Trade-winds †  
   sa Intertropical convergence zone

Travemen (United States Navy)  
   See United States. Navy—Travemen

Trading-stamps †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)  
   xx Retail trade—Law and legislation

Tradition (Literature) \*  
   See Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Traditional birth attendants \*  
   See Midwives

Trafalgar Square, London \*  
   See London—Plazas—Trafalgar Square

Traffic accident investigation †  
   x Traffic accidents—Investigation

CHANGE:  
 Traffic accidents (Indirect) (Economics,  
   HE5614; Medicine, RC1040; Pub.  
   health, RA772.T7) †  
   x Transportation, Automotive—Accidents

CHANGE:  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect) †  
 — Investigation  
   See Traffic accident investigation

— Pictorial works  
 — Prevention  
   See Traffic safety

Traffic courts †

CANCEL:  
   xx Automobiles—Laws and regulations

CHANGE:  
 Traffic engineering (Indirect) †  
   sa Bus lanes  
   Car pools

CANCEL:  
   Traffic engineering as a profession

CANCEL:  
 — Electronic data processing † \*

CANCEL:  
   See Electronic data processing—  
     Traffic engineering

CANCEL:  
 — Vocational guidance † \*

CANCEL:  
   See Traffic engineering as a profession  
   — Vocational guidance

Traffic engineering (Telecommunication)  
   See Telecommunication—Traffic

CANCEL:  
 Traffic engineering as a profession †  
   This heading has been replaced by  
   heading Traffic engineering—Vocational guidance.

CHANGE:  
 Traffic flow (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
 Traffic police (Indirect)  
   (HV8079.5-8079.55) †  
   sa Radar in speed limit enforcement

CHANGE:  
 Traffic regulations (Indirect) (HE369-3)  
   †  
   sa Ambulance service—Law and  
     legislation  
   Pedestrians—Law and legislation  
   Radar in speed limit enforcement

**Traffic safety** †  
  *sa* Automobiles—Law and legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
  Automobiles—Laws and regulations  
    *x* Traffic accidents—Prevention  
    — Law and legislation †  
      *See* Automobiles—Law and legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
  Automobiles—Laws and regulations

**CHANGE:**  
  — Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Traffic surveys** (*Indirect*) (*HEJ69.373*) †

**Traffic theory** (Telecommunication)  
  *See* Telecommunication—Traffic

**CHANGE:**  
**Traffic violations** (*Indirect*) †

**CANCEL:**  
  *xx* Automobiles—Laws and regulations  
  — Digests

**Trail class** (Horse shows)  
  *See* Trail horse class

**Trail event** (Horse shows)  
  *See* Trail horse class

**Trail horse class** (*Indirect*) (*SF296.T7*)  
  *x* Trail class (Horse shows)  
  Trail event (Horse shows)  
  Western trail class (Horse shows)  
  *xx* Horse-shows  
  Trail riding—Competitions

**CHANGE:**  
**Trail riding** (*Indirect*) †  
  *x* Riding, Trail  
  *xx* Western riding  
  — Competitions (*SF296.T7*)  
    *sa* Endurance riding (Horsemanship)  
    Trail horse class  
  *x* Competitive trail riding  
  Long distance riding (Horsemanship)

**Trailers** †  
  *sa* Tractor trailer combinations \*

**CANCEL:**  
  Tractor trailers \*

**CANCEL:**  
  Truck trailers \*

**CANCEL:**  
**Trailers, Truck** †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
  *See* Truck trailers

**CHANGE:**  
**Trails** (*Indirect*) †  
  — Alberta  
    *sa* Calgary-Edmonton Trail  
  — Massachusetts \*  
    *sa* Knox Trail, Mass.  
  — Pennsylvania \*  
    *sa* Black Forest Trail, Pa.

**CHANGE:**  
**Train robberies** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Trained nurses** †  
**CANCEL:**  
  *See* Nurses and nursing

**Training, Circuit**  
  *See* Circuit training

**Training of Afro-American clergymen**  
  *See* Afro-American clergy, Training of

**Training of Afro-American teachers**  
  *See* Afro-American teachers, Training of

**Training of economics teachers**  
  *See* Economics teachers, Training of

**Training of government executives**  
  *See* Government executives, Training of

**Training of hospital chaplains**  
  *See* Chaplains, Hospital, Training of

**Training of plants**  
  *See* Plants—Training

**Training planes** †  
  *sa* Alpha Jet (Training plane)  
  Avro Anson (Training planes)

**CANCEL:**  
  *xx* Aeroplanes, Military  
  Airplanes  
  Airplanes, Military

**Trains, Hospital**  
  *See* Hospital trains

**Tramp art** (*Indirect*)  
  *x* Art, Tramp  
  *xx* Tramps

**Tramps** †  
  *sa* Tramp art  
  *xx* Homelessness  
  — Language  
    *xx* Language and languages  
  — Personal narratives  
  — Pictorial works

**TRAMPS (Information retrieval system)**  
  (*Z699.4.T16*)  
  *x* Textinformation Retrieval And  
  Management Program System  
  *xx* Information storage and retrieval  
  systems

**Trans-African Highway**  
  *x* Axe routier transafricain  
  Transafrican Highway  
  *xx* Roads—Africa

**Transafrican Highway**  
  *See* Trans-African Highway

**Transcendence (Philosophy)** (*BD362*)  
  *sa* Transcendence of God  
  *xx* Philosophy

**Transcendence of God** †  
  *xx* Transcendence (Philosophy)  
  — History of doctrines

**Transcendental Meditation** (*BF637.T68*)  
  *xx* Meditation  
**CANCEL:**  
  Meditation (Hinduism)

**Transcultural psychiatry**  
  *See* Psychiatry, Transcultural

**Transducers** †  
  *sa* Pressure transducers \*

**Transducers, Biomedical** (*R857.T7*) \*  
  *sa* Pressure transducers, Biomedical  
  *x* Biomedical transducers  
  *xx* Medical instruments and apparatus  
  Physiological apparatus

**Transducers, Pressure** \*  
  *See* Pressure transducers

**Transsexuals** \*  
  *See* Transsexuals

**Transfăgărășan Highway, Romania**  
  *xx* Roads—Romania \*

**Transfer (Hindu law)**

**Transfer (Law)** †  
  *sa* Bond transfer

**Transfer factor (Immunology)**  
  *x* Leucocyte transfer factor  
  Passive sensitization transfer factor  
  Sensitization transfer factor  
  *xx* Cellular immunity  
  Leucocytes  
  — Therapeutic use (*RM282.T*)

**Transfer impedance**  
  *xx* Electric networks  
  Impedance (Electricity)

**Transfer machines** †  
  *See* Machine-tools

**CANCEL:**  
  Machinery, Automatic

**Transfer of bonds**  
  *See* Bond transfer

**Transfer of development rights**  
  *See* Development rights transfer

**Transfer payments** (*Indirect*) \*  
  *sa* Public welfare  
  *x* Government transfer payments  
  Payments, Transfer  
  *xx* Expenditures, Public  
  Income distribution  
  National income—Accounting  
  Public welfare

**Transferability, Software**  
  *See* Software compatibility

**Transferrin** †  
  *xx* Iron proteins

**Transfers of funds, Electronic**  
  *See* Electronic funds transfers

**Transform calculus**  
  *See* Integral transforms

**Transformation groups** †  
  *sa* Galilean group  
  Topological transformation groups

**Transformations, Martensitic**  
  *See* Martensitic transformations

**Transformations (Mathematics)** †  
  *sa* Bernoulli shifts  
  Coordinate transformations  
  Gauge invariance

**Transforms, Optical**  
  *See* Diffraction patterns

**Transient flow (Aerodynamics)**  
  *See* Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)

**CHANGE:**  
**Transients, Relief of** (*Indirect*) †\*

**Transients (Electricity)** †  
  — Electromechanical analogies

**Transistor amplifiers** †  
  — Noise  
  — Protection (*Indirect*)  
    *x* Protection of transistor amplifiers

**Transistor audio amplifiers** †  
  *xx* Amplifiers, Audio

**Transistors** †  
  *sa* Power transistors  
  Transistors, Microwave

**Transistors, Microwave** \*  
  *x* Microwave transistors  
  *xx* Microwave devices  
  Transistors

**Transition (Linguistics)**  
  *See* Juncture (Linguistics)

Analysis (QD172.T6)  
 Transition network grammar  
*See* Network grammar

Transitions, Gubernatorial  
*See* Governors—United States—Transition periods

Transitive groups, Multiply  
*See* Groups, Multiply transitive

CHANGE:  
 Translating and interpreting (*Indirect*) †  
*x* Literature—Translating  
 — Competitions  
*sa* Premio Città di Monselice per una traduzione letteraria

Translating machines †  
*sa* Gami computer

CHANGE:  
 Translating services (*Indirect*) †

Translation glide (Crystallography)  
*See* Glide (Crystallography)

Translations †  
*x* Literature—Translations  
 — Literature, Medieval †  
*x* Literature, Medieval—Translations  
 — Literature, Modern †  
*x* Literature, Modern—Translations

CHANGE:  
 Translators (*Indirect*) †  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)

CANCEL:  
 Translators, Argentine, [English, etc.] †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading Translators—[local subdivision], *e.g.* Translators—Argentine Republic; Translators—Great Britain; etc.

CANCEL:  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †

Translators (Computer programs) †  
*sa* Macro processors  
*xx* Macro processors

Transliteration †  
 CHANGE:  
*sa* subdivision Transliteration or Transliteration into Korean, [Russian, etc.] *under names of languages, e.g.* English language—Transliteration; English language—Transliteration into Korean, [Russian, etc.]

Transmethylation †  
*sa* Adenosylmethionine

Transmission lines, Microwave  
*See* Microwave transmission lines

Transmission lines, Strip  
*See* Strip transmission lines

Transmission of texts †  
*xx* Criticism, Textual

Transmitters, Chemical nerve  
*See* Neurotransmitters

Transmitters, Synaptic \*  
*See* Neurotransmitters

CANCEL:  
 Transonic aeroplanes †

CANCEL:  
*See* Transonic planes

CANCEL:  
*x* Aeroplanes, Transonic

CANCEL:  
 Transonic aeroplanes  
*xx* Airplanes  
 — Wings †

CANCEL:  
*xx* Aeroplanes—Wings

Transpacific influences on Indians †

CANCEL:  
*See* Indians—Transpacific influences  
 Indians of North America—  
 Transpacific influences

Transparent solids (QC176-176.8)  
*sa* Solids  
*xx* Solids  
 — Optical properties

Transplant banks \*  
*See* Tissue banks

CHANGE:  
 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (*Physiology, QP89; Surgery, RD120.7-129.5*) †  
*sa* Donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 Xenografts  
*xx* Donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
 — Moral and religious aspects  
*xx* Bioethics  
 — Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
*x* Society and transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
*xx* Social medicine

Transplanting of fruit  
*See* Fruit—Transplanting

Transplanting of seedlings  
*See* Seedlings—Transplanting

Transplutonium elements †  
 — Physiological effect

Transport, Carbon dioxide (Physiology)  
*See* Carbon dioxide transport (Physiology)

Transport, Oxygen (Physiology)  
*See* Oxygen transport (Physiology)

Transport of sick and wounded †  
*sa* Ambulance service  
 Hospital evacuation  
 Hospital trains

Transport planes †  
*sa* Dove (Transport plane)

CANCEL:  
 Dove (Transport planes)  
 Heron (Transport plane)  
 Junkers 290 (Transport plane)  
 Messerschmitt 323 (Transport planes)  
 Skyvan (Transport plane)

Transport theory †  
*sa* Collision integrals  
 Electrodifusion  
 Electron transport  
 Photon transport theory

Transportable breakwaters  
*See* Breakwaters, Mobile

Transportation †  
*sa* National parks and reserves—  
 Transportation  
 Transportation buildings

CANCEL:  
 subdivision Transportation *under special subjects and under names of individual national parks, e.g.* Cat  
 —Transportation; Farm produce—  
 Transportation; Petroleum—  
 Transportation; Yosemite National Park—Transportation  
 — Energy consumption \*  
 — Records and correspondence  
 — — Indexing  
*xx* Indexing

CHANGE:  
 — Social aspects (*Indirect*) †  
*x* Society and transportation

Transportation, Automotive †  
*sa* Car pools  
 — Accidents  
*See* Traffic accidents  
 — Automation  
 — Communication systems \*  
*xx* Telecommunication

Transportation, Military †  
*sa* Airlift, Military  
 Airmobile operations (Military science)  
 Hospital trains

Transportation and state †  
*sa* Railroads and state  
 Transportation planning

Transportation buildings (*Indirect*) (NA6290)  
*sa* Automobiles—Service stations  
 Parking garages  
*xx* Buildings  
 Terminals (Transportation)  
 Transportation

CHANGE:  
 Transportation noise (*Indirect*) (TD892)

Transportation of logs  
*See* Log transportation

Transportation planning (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Planning  
 Transportation and state  
 — Citizen participation

Transposition of great arteries  
*See* Transposition of great vessels

Transposition of great vessels (*Indirect*) (RC687)  
*x* Great arteries, Transposition of  
 Great vessels, Transposition of  
 Transposition of great arteries  
 Transposition of the great arteries  
*xx* Heart—Abnormalities and deformities

Transposition of the great arteries  
*See* Transposition of great vessels

Transsexuals \*  
*x* Transsexuals  
*xx* Change of sex  
 Sex

Transvaal †  
 — Politics and government  
 — — 1880-1910  
 — — 1910-

Trap fishing \*  
*See* Fish traps

CANCEL:  
 Trap-shooting (GV1181) †

Trap-shooting  
*See* Trapshooting

Trapeze artists  
See Aerialists

CANCEL:  
Trapezoidal wings (Aeroplanes) †  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Wings, Trapezoidal

Trapezoidal wings (Airplanes)  
See Airplanes—Wings, Trapezoidal

Trapping †  
sa Bird trapping  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Game-laws

Trapshooting (Indirect) (GV1181-1181.3)  
sa Skeet shooting  
x Clay target shooting  
Trap-shooting  
xx Shooting

Trash compactors  
See Refuse compactors

Trash trucks  
See Refuse collection vehicles

Traumatic epilepsy †  
xx Brain—Wounds and injuries—  
Complications and sequelae

Traumatology †  
— Diagnosis

Travel †  
sa Youth travel

CHANGE:  
subdivision Description and travel  
under names of countries and  
regions, or Description, geography  
under countries of antiquity, e.g.  
France—Description and travel;  
Rome—Description, geography; and  
subdivision Maps, Tourist under  
names of places, e.g. France—Maps,  
Tourist  
— Hygienic aspects †  
x Travel hygiene  
— Maps  
See subdivision Maps, Tourist under  
names of places, e.g. France—  
Maps, Tourist

Travel, Medieval †  
sa Christian pilgrims and pilgrimages

CANCEL:  
Pilgrims and pilgrimages

Travel agents †  
— Collective labor agreements  
See Collective labor agreements—  
Travel agents

Travel hygiene  
See Travel—Hygienic aspects

CHANGE:  
Travelers (Indirect) (Travel, G200-306;  
Women, CT3203) †

CANCEL:  
Travelers, English, [French, German, etc.]  
(Direct) †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Travelers—[local subdivi-  
sion], e.g. Travelers—Great Britain;  
Travelers—France; etc.

CHANGE:  
Travelers, Women (Indirect) (CT3203) †

Traveling cranes (TJ1365)  
sa Electric cranes  
Gantry cranes  
xx Cranes, derricks, etc.

Traveling-wave tubes †  
xx Microwave devices

CANCEL:  
Microwaves

CHANGE:  
Trawls and trawling (Indirect)  
(SH344.6.T7) †  
— Inspection

Trayamar site, Spain (DP402.T)  
xx Phenicians—Spain  
Spain—Antiquities  
Tombs—Spain

CHANGE:  
Trays (Indirect) (NK9530) †

CHANGE:  
Treasure-trove (Indirect) †

Treaties †  
— Interpretation and construction †  
sa Treaties—Language  
— Language  
xx Languages—Political aspects  
Treaties—Interpretation and  
construction  
— Provisional application  
x Provisional application of treaties  
xx Treaties—Ratification  
— Ratification †  
sa Treaties—Provisional application

Treatment, Consent to  
See Informed consent (Medical law)

Treaty of Adrianople, 1829  
See Adrianople, Treaty of, 1829

Tree breeding †  
sa Seed orchards

Tree crops (Indirect) (SB170)  
sa Field crops  
Forests and forestry  
Tree farms  
Wood-lots  
specific crops, e.g. Fruit, Nuts, etc.  
x Crops  
Forest farming  
xx Agriculture  
Farm produce  
Field crops  
Forests and forestry  
Fruit trees  
Nut trees  
Plants  
Trees

Tree-dwellings †  
x Tree houses

Tree farms †  
xx Tree crops

Tree felling †  
xx Logging

CANCEL:  
Lumbering

Tree houses  
See Tree-dwellings

Tree introduction (Indirect) (Forestry,  
General, SD399; Local, SD139-247)  
x Introduction of trees  
xx Plant introduction

Tree melon  
See Papaya

Tree seeds †  
xx Seed orchards

Tree test †  
CANCEL:  
xx Personality tests

Trees †  
sa Tree crops  
— Diseases and pests †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Forestry law and legislation  
— Growth †  
sa Forest site quality  
— Statistical methods  
— Identification †

CANCEL:  
x Identification of trees  
— Wounds and injuries †  
sa Windfall (Forestry)

CHANGE:  
Trees, Care of (Indirect) †\*  
— Citizen participation \*

Trees (Graph theory) (QA166.2)  
xx Graph theory

Trees in art †  
sa Names carved on trees

CHANGE:  
Trees in cities (Indirect) (SB436) †  
xx Urban flora

CHANGE:  
Trees in literature (PN56.T8) †  
sa Olive in literature

Trees in the Bible  
x Bible—Trees  
xx Bible—Natural history

Trees in winter †  
xx Plants in winter

Treffond family  
See Tresfon family

Trefon family  
See Tresfon family

Trellises (Gardening, SB454; Ornament,  
SB473.5)  
sa Espaliers  
x Lattices, Garden  
Lattices (Gardening)  
xx Espaliers  
Garden ornaments and furniture

Trend surface analysis (QA278.2)  
x Analysis, Trend surface  
xx Regression analysis  
Spatial analysis (Statistics)  
Statistics—Graphic methods

Trenton, Battle of, 1776 †  
xx New Jersey—History—Revolution  
1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution  
1775-1783—Campaigns and b

Tresfon family  
x Treffond family  
Trefon family  
Tresson family  
Triesfon family  
Trisfon family

Trespass (Jewish law)

Tresson family  
See Tresfon family

Treves region, Ger., in art

Triadelphia Lake, Md.  
See Triadelphia Reservoir, Md.



**Trios** (Cornetts (2), continuo)  
**Trios** (Flutes (2), violin)  
 sa Flutes (2), violin with string orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
**Trios** (Flutes (2), violoncello) (M360-362)  
 †  
**Trios** (Harpsichord, recorders (2)) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Gavottes (Harpsichord, recorders (2))  
**Trios** (Harpsichord, violin, violoncello) †  
 sa Concertos (Harpsichord, violin,  
 violoncello with string orchestra)  
 Harpsichord, violin, violoncello with  
 string orchestra  
**Trios** (Piano (4 hands), violin) (M312.4)  
 x Trios (Violin, piano (4 hands))  
 xx Violin and piano music  
**Trios** (Piano, harp, viola), Arranged †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Harp and viola with string orchestra—  
 Solos with piano  
 Viola and harp with string orchestra—  
 Solos with piano  
**Trios** (Piano, percussion), Arranged  
 sa Variations (Percussion with orchestra)  
 —Solos with piano  
**Trios** (Piano, recorders (2)) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Country-dances (Piano, recorders (2))  
**CANCEL:**  
 Gavottes (Piano, recorders (2))  
**Trios** (Piano, trumpets (2)) †  
 sa Piano, trumpets (2) with string  
 orchestra  
**Trios** (Piano, violins (2)) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Merengues (Piano, violins (2))  
**Trios** (Violin, piano (4 hands))  
 See Trios (Piano (4 hands), violin)  
**Tripitaka** †  
 Example under Sacred books  
**Triple Alliance, 1668** †  
 xx Europe—Politics and government—  
 1648-1715  
**Triple Entente, 1907** †  
 xx Europe—Politics and government—  
 1871-1918  
**Triple jump**  
 x Hop, skip, and jump  
 Hop, step, and jump  
 xx Jumping  
**Triples, Theory of**  
 x Monads (Mathematics)  
 Triads (Mathematics)  
 xx Algebra, Homological  
 Categories (Mathematics)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Tripoll** (Mineral) (Indirect) †  
**Trisfon family**  
 See Tresfon family  
**CANCEL:**  
**Trismus** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Tetanus  
**Trismus**  
 sa Tetanus

Lockjaw  
 xx Jaws—Diseases  
 Spasms  
 Tetanus  
**Tristan tapestry** \*  
 xx Tapestry, Medieval  
**TriStar** (Jet transport) (TL686.L6)  
 x Lockheed L-1011 (Jet transport)  
 Lockheed TriStar (Jet transport)  
 xx Jet transports  
 Lockheed airplanes  
**Triticale** (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.G74;  
 Culture, SB191.T)  
 xx Hybridization, Vegetable  
 Rye  
 Wheat  
**Triumph automobile** †  
 sa Spitfire automobile  
**Triumph of death** (Painting)  
 See Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder, d. 1569.  
 Triumph of death  
**Trochalocyrtina** (QE797.C95)  
 xx Cyrtinidae  
**Trochalocyrtina ehlersi** (QE797.C95)  
**Trochalocyrtina flemingi** (QE797.C95)  
**Trochochaetidae** (QL391.A6)  
 x Disomidae  
 xx Polychaeta  
**Trochu family** \*  
**Trogonoptera** (QL561.P2) \*  
 x Birdwing butterflies  
 xx Papilionidae  
**Troides** (QL561.P2) \*  
 x Birdwing butterflies  
 xx Papilionidae  
**CHANGE:**  
**Trolley buses** (Indirect) (TL232) †  
**Trolls** †  
 xx Fairies  
**Trombone and English horn music**  
 See English horn and trombone music  
**Trombone and organ music** (M182-6)  
 x Organ and trombone music  
**Trombone and piano music, Arranged** †  
 sa Symphonics (Trombone with orchestra)  
 —Solo with piano  
**Trombone and trumpet with band** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Band music  
**Trombone and trumpet with string orchestra**  
 †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx String-orchestra music  
**CHANGE:**  
**Trombone music** (M90-94) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Concertos (Trombone)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trombone with band)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trombone with chamber  
 orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trombone with string  
 orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
 Trombone with brass ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trombone with chamber orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trombone with orchestra  
**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
 and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; Brass  
 trios (quartets, etc.), Trios (Quartets  
 etc.), and Wind trios (quartets, etc.)  
 followed by specifications which  
 include the trombone; also Brass  
 ensembles, Wind ensembles, and  
 headings that begin with the words  
 trombone or trombones  
**Trombone music** (Trombones (3)) †  
 See Brass trios (Trombones (3))  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind trios (Trombones (3))  
**Trombone music** (Trombones (4)) †  
 See Brass quartets (Trombones (4))  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (4))  
**Trombone music** (Trombones (5)) †  
 See Brass quintets (Trombones (5))  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Trombones (5))  
**Trombone music** (Trombones (7))  
 See Brass septets (Trombones (7))  
**Trombone music** (Trombones (8)) †  
 See Brass octets (Trombones (8))  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind octets (Trombones (8))  
**Trombone with band** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Trombone music  
**Trombone with brass ensemble** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Trombone music  
**Trombone with chamber orchestra** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trombone music  
**Trombone with orchestra** †  
 sa Symphonics (Trombone with orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Trombone music  
**Trombone with string ensemble**  
 sa Concertos (Trombone with string  
 ensemble)  
 Variations (Trombone with string  
 ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (Trombone with string  
 ensemble)  
**Trombone with string orchestra** †  
 sa Variations (Trombone with string  
 orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx String-orchestra music  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trombone music  
**Trombones (3), trumpets (3) with band** †  
 xx Brass sextets (Trombones (3), trumpe  
 (3))

- CANCEL:**  
 xx Band music  
 Brass quartets (Trombones (4))
- CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (4))
- Troodos Mountain region, Cyprus \***
- Troodos Mountains, Cyprus \***  
 x Olympus Mountains, Cyprus  
 Southern Range, Cyprus  
 xx Mountains—Cyprus
- Tropic responses**  
 See Tropisms
- Tropical diseases †**  
 See Tropical medicine
- CANCEL:**  
 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
- Tropical fish breeding †**  
 xx Fish breeding
- CANCEL:**  
 Fish-culture
- Tropical grasslands**  
 See Savannas
- Tropical medicine (Indirect) (RC960-962)**  
 sa Veterinary tropical medicine  
 specific diseases, e.g. Cholera, Asiatic;  
 Yellow fever  
 x Hygiene, Tropical  
 Medicine—Tropics  
 Public health, Tropical  
 Sanitation, Tropical  
 Tropical diseases  
 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene  
 Tropics—Sanitation  
 xx Climatology, Medical  
 Medicine  
 Tropics  
 Note under Medical geography
- CANCEL:**  
 Tropical medicine †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
- Tropical rain forest ecology**  
 See Rain forest ecology
- CANCEL:**  
 Tropical veterinary medicine †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Veterinary medicine—Tropics
- Tropics †**  
 sa Intertropical convergence zone  
 Tropical medicine
- CANCEL:**  
 — Diseases and hygiene (*Hygiene, RA789*;  
*Military hygiene, UH611*; *Naval*  
*hygiene, VG471*; *Tropical*  
*medicine, RC960-962*) †  
 — Diseases and hygiene  
 See Tropical medicine
- CANCEL:**  
 — Sanitary affairs † \*
- CANCEL:**  
 See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene  
 — Sanitation  
 See Tropical medicine
- Tropisms †**  
 x Tropic responses
- Trout †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Diseases and pests (*SH179.T8*) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Trout—Diseases, a head-  
 ing not printed in the LC list of sub-  
 ject headings.
- Trout fishing †**  
 -- Caricatures and cartoons
- Trucifelis**  
 See Smilodon
- Truck routes**  
 See Motor-trucks—Routes
- Truck stops**  
 See Motor-trucks—Service stations
- Truck tractors \***  
 sa Tractor trailer combinations  
 xx Motor-trucks  
 Tractor trailer combinations  
 Tractors
- CANCEL:**  
**Truck trailers †**  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Motor-trucks—Trailers. \*
- CANCEL:**  
 — Dynamics † \*
- CANCEL:**  
 — Vibration † \*
- CANCEL:**  
 — Weight † \*
- True skin**  
 See Dermis
- Truehart family**  
 x Trueheart family  
 Truhart family
- Trueheart family**  
 See Truehart family
- Truffles †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Edible fungi \*
- CANCEL:**  
 Fungi, Edible \*
- xx Fungi, Edible \***
- Truhart family**  
 See Truehart family
- Truhtin (The word)**  
 xx German language—Old High German,  
 750-1050—Etymology
- Trumai language (PM7158)**  
 xx Indians of South America—Languages
- Trumpet †**  
 — Methods (Jazz) (*MT442*)
- Trumpet and continuo music**  
 sa Suites (Trumpet and continuo) \*  
 x Continuo and trumpet music
- Trumpet and drum with band †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Band music
- Trumpet and guitar music (M296-297) \***  
 x Guitar and trumpet music
- CANCEL:**  
 xx String-orchestra music
- CHANGE:**  
**Trumpet music (M85-89) †**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Concertos (Trumpet)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with band)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with chamber  
 orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with dance  
 orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with instr.  
 ensemble)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Concertos (Trumpet with string  
 orchestra)  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with band  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with brass ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with chamber orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with dance orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with instr. ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with orchestra  
**CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet with string orchestra  
**CHANGE:**  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
 and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; Brass  
 trios [quartets, etc.], Trios [Quartet  
 etc.], and Wind trios [quartets, etc.  
 followed by specifications which  
 include the trumpet; also Brass  
 ensembles, Wind ensembles, and  
 headings that begin with the words  
 trumpet or trumpets
- CANCEL:**  
 Trumpet music, Arranged (Jazz) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Trumpet music (Jazz)
- Trumpet music (Jazz) †**  
 sa Trumpet with jazz ensemble  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Trumpet music, Arranged (Jazz)
- Trumpet music (Trumpets (3)) †**  
 See Brass trios (Trumpets (3))
- CANCEL:**  
 Wind trios (Trumpets (3))
- Trumpet music (Trumpets (4)) †**  
 See Brass quartets (Trumpets (4))
- CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trumpets (4))
- Trumpet music (Trumpets (5))**  
 See Brass quintets (Trumpets (5))
- Trumpet music (Trumpets (6)) †**  
 See Brass sextets (Trumpets (6))
- CANCEL:**  
 Wind sextets (Trumpets (6))



Trumpet music (Trumpets (8)) †  
 See Brass octets (Trumpets (8))  
 CANCEL:  
 Wind octets (Trumpets (8))

Trumpet with band †  
 sa Variations (Trumpet with band)  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Band music

CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Trumpet with brass ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trumpet music

Trumpet with chamber orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Trumpet with dance orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Trumpet music

Trumpet with instr. ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Instrumental ensembles

CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Trumpet with jazz ensemble (M1366)  
 xx Trumpet music (Jazz)

Trumpet with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Trumpet with string ensemble  
 sa Concertos (Trumpet with string ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (Trumpet with string ensemble)

Trumpet with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Trumpet music

Trumpet with wind ensemble  
 sa Concertos (Trumpet with wind ensemble)  
 xx Concertos (Trumpet with wind ensemble)

Trumpets (2) with band (M1205-1206; M1257)  
 sa Concertos (Trumpets (2) with band)  
 xx Concertos (Trumpets (2) with band)

Trumpets (2) with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Orchestral music

CHANGE:  
 Trumpets (3) with band (M1205-1206; M1257) †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Three trumpets with band

CANCEL:  
 xx Band music  
 Brass trios (Trumpets (3))

CANCEL:  
 Wind trios (Trumpets (3))

Trumpets (3) with string orchestra †  
 xx Brass trios (Trumpets (3))

Trumpets (4) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Four trumpets with string orchestra  
 xx Brass quartets (Trumpets (4))

Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra)  
 xx Concertos (Trumpets (5), percussion with string orchestra)  
 Sextets (Trumpets (5), percussion)

Trumpets (8) with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Eight trumpets with string orchestra  
 xx Brass octets (Trumpets (8))

Trusses †  
 sa Crucks

Trustees, Hospital  
 See Hospitals—Trustees

Trusts, Discretionary  
 See Discretionary trusts

Trusts, Industrial †  
 sa Antitrust law

CANCEL:  
 — Digests †  
 CANCEL:  
 — Law (HD2750-2752; United States, HD2777-2781) †

CANCEL:  
 — Research † \*

CANCEL:  
 See Trusts, Industrial—Legal research  
 — Law and legislation  
 See Antitrust law  
 Corporation law

CANCEL:  
 — Legal research †

Trusts and trustees †  
 sa Discretionary trusts

Truth, Correspondence theory of (BD171)  
 x Correspondence theory of truth  
 xx Knowledge, Theory of

Truthfulness and falsehood (Islam)  
 xx Islamic ethics

CHANGE:  
 Trypanosomiasis (Indirect) (Internal medicine, RC186.T82; Veterinary medicine, SF807) †  
 sa Mal de caderas  
 Murrina  
 Nagana

CANCEL:  
 Sleeping-sickness  
 Surra

CANCEL:  
 Tsetse-flies

CANCEL:  
 x Mal de caderas

CANCEL:  
 Nagana

CANCEL:  
 Surra

CANCEL:  
 xx Camels—Diseases

CANCEL:  
 Cattle—Diseases

CANCEL:  
 Horses—Diseases  
 Medical protozoology

Ts (The Semitic phoneme)  
 x Š (The Semitic phoneme)  
 xx Semitic languages—Phonemics

Tsacones \*

See Tsakonians

CANCEL:  
 Tsaconian dialect (PK9201.T7) † \*

See Tsakonian dialect

Tsakones \*

See Tsakonians

Tsakonian dialect (PA1153.T8) \*

x Tsaconian dialect  
 Zakonian dialect

Tsakonians (DF747.T75) \*

x Tsacones  
 Tsakones  
 Tsecones  
 Tzacones  
 Tzakones  
 Tzecones  
 Tzekones  
 Zakonians  
 xx Ethnology—Greece, Modern

Tschi language  
 See Twi language

Tsecones \*

See Tsakonians

Tsetse-flies †  
 sa African trypanosomiasis  
 xx African trypanosomiasis  
 Flies as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
 Insects as carriers of disease

CANCEL:  
 Trypanosomiasis

CANCEL:  
 Tshi language (PL8751) †

Tshi language  
 See Twi language

CANCEL:  
 Tshi poetry (Direct) †

Tsimihety (Madagascan people)  
 xx Ethnology—Madagascar

Tsogho (African people)  
 See Mitsogho (African people)

CANCEL:  
 Tsonga language †

CANCEL:  
 See Thonga language

Tsonga language  
 sa Ronga language  
 Sheetswa language  
 x Changana language  
 Gwamba language  
 Shangaan language  
 Shitsonga language  
 Thonga language  
 Tonga language (Tsonga)  
 Xitsonga language  
 xx Bantu languages  
 Ronga language  
 Sheetswa language

Tsonga poetry (Direct)

Tsou language †

CANCEL:  
 xx Taiwan languages \*

Tsouic languages \*

Tsouic languages (PL5321.95.T) \*

sa Tsou language  
 xx Taiwan languages

Tsukubayama Uprising, 1864 (DS881.3)  
 xx Japan—History—Restoration,  
 1853-1870  
 Tengtōd

un-i fu, China  
See Tsun-i hsien, China

n-i hsien, China  
x Tsun-i fu, China

NCEL:  
nami †  
NCEL:  
See Tidal waves

namis (GC219.223) \*  
sa subdivision Tsunamis or Tsunami,  
(date) under names of regions,  
countries, cities, etc., e.g. Hawaii—  
Tsunami, 1946

x Earthquake sea waves  
Seismic sea waves  
Seismic surges  
Tidal waves  
Tunamis  
xx Earthquakes  
Natural disasters  
Ocean waves

na  
See Bophuthatswana

na (Bantu tribe) †  
na Bafokeng (Bantu people)  
CEL:  
x Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa  
Religion (BL2480.T76)

language †  
CEL:  
e Tshi language  
Twi language

mily  
est †  
CEL:  
x Personality tests  
Projective techniques

ensembles (M955-956; M957.4;  
M958-959) \*  
Here are entered compositions for ten or  
more tubas and collections of composi-  
tions for a varying number of tubas.  
e under Brass ensembles

GE:  
music (M95.99) †  
CEL:  
Concertos (Tuba)  
CEL:  
Concertos (Tuba with band)  
CEL:  
Concertos (Tuba with string orchestra)  
CEL:  
Tuba with band  
CEL:  
Tuba with orchestra  
CEL:  
Tuba with string orchestra  
GE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
and similar headings with  
specification of instruments; Brass  
trios [quartets, etc.], Trios [Quartets,  
etc.], and Wind trios [quartets, etc.]  
followed by specifications which  
include the tuba; also Brass  
ensembles, Wind ensembles, and  
headings that begin with the words  
tuba or tubas

music (Tubas (6))  
Brass sextets (Tubas (6))

Tuba with band †  
CANCEL:  
xx Band music  
CANCEL:  
Tuba music

Tuba with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music  
CANCEL:  
Tuba music

Tuba with string orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx String-orchestra music  
CANCEL:  
Tuba music

Tubbs Inlet, N.C.  
xx Bays—North Carolina

CHANGE:  
Tube feeding (RM225) †  
x Enteral hyperalimentation  
Gavage  
xx Stomach-Intubation

CHANGE:  
Tuberculin †  
sa Mycobacterium tuberculosis  
Tuberculin test  
xx Mycobacterium tuberculosis  
Tuberculin test  
CANCEL:  
—Testing †

Tuberculin test (RC311.2)  
sa Tuberculin  
x Mantoux test  
Tuberculosis skin testing  
xx Skin tests  
Tuberculin  
Tuberculosis—Diagnosis

Tuberculosis †  
xx Mycobacterial disease \*  
—Diagnosis †  
CANCEL:  
sa Complement fixation  
Tuberculin test  
—Etiology \*  
Example under Diseases—Causes and  
theories of causation  
—Prevention †

CANCEL:  
Works dealing with prevention of tu-  
berculosis in a particular locality  
have duplicate entry under Tuber-  
culosis—[local subdivision], e.g. 1.  
Tuberculosis—Prevention. 2. Tu-  
berculosis—Sweden.  
—Preventive inoculation †  
x Tuberculosis—Vaccination  
—Programmed instruction  
—Public opinion  
—Reporting (Indirect) (RA644.T7)  
Example under Diseases—Reporting  
—Transmission †  
Example under Diseases—Transmission  
—Vaccination  
See Tuberculosis—Preventive  
inoculation

Tuberculosis, Congenital, hereditary, and  
infantile †  
CANCEL:  
xx Heredity of disease  
Infants (Newborn)—Diseases  
Medical genetics

CHANGE:  
Tuberculosis in animals (Indirect) (SF808)  
†

CHANGE:  
Tuberculosis in children (RC312.6.C4) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Children—Diseases  
Communicable diseases in children

CANCEL:  
Tuberculosis nursing †  
This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Tuberculosis—Nursing, a  
heading not printed in the LC list of  
subject headings.

CHANGE:  
Tuberculosis research (Indirect) (RC311.4)  
†

Tuberculosis skin testing  
See Tuberculin test

Tuberous sclerosis †  
CANCEL:  
xx Heredity of disease  
Medical genetics  
Phakomatoses

Tubes †  
—Welding

Tubes, Steel †  
sa Tubular steel structures

Tubular steel structures (TA684)  
x Steel tubular structures  
xx Building, Iron and steel  
Steel, Structural  
Tubes, Steel

Tucker House, New York (State) \*  
See Carl Tucker III House, New York  
(State)

CANCEL:  
Tudor silver articles †  
CANCEL:  
See Silver articles, Tudor

Tudor silverwork  
See Silverwork, Tudor

Tufted textiles †  
xx Textile fabrics  
CANCEL:  
Textile industry and fabrics

Tufting machines  
xx Textile machinery

Tui chub (QL638.C94)

Tuislande, South Africa \*  
See Bantu Homelands, South Africa

CANCEL:  
Tulbagh, South Africa †  
CANCEL:  
—Earthquake, 1972 †

This heading has been replaced by LC  
heading Tulbagh, South Africa—  
Earthquake, 1969, a heading not  
printed in the LC list of subject  
headings.

Tulloch  
v

sa Yombe (African people)  
**CHANGE:**  
**Tumbuka language** (PL8749) †  
 xx Bantu languages  
**Tumleo language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Melanesian languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Papuan languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Papuan languages  
**Tummok language**  
 See Tumak language  
**Tumok language**  
 See Tumak language  
**Tumor antigens** (QR186.5.T)  
 xx Antigens  
 Tumors  
**Tumor lipids**  
 xx Lipids  
**Tumor proteins** †  
 sa Myeloma proteins  
**Tumors** †  
 sa Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine  
 Ascites tumors  
 Basal cell nevus syndrome  
 Keratoacanthoma  
**CANCEL:**  
 Neurofibroma \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 Neurofibromatosis \*  
 Phakomatoses  
**CANCEL:**  
 Rous sarcoma  
 Sarcoma  
 Teratoma  
 Tumor antigens  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Sarcoma  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Dietary aspects † \*  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Tumors—Nutritional aspects  
 — Nutritional aspects †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Diet and tumors  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and tumors  
**CANCEL:**  
 Tumors—Dietary aspects  
**Tumors, Embryonal** †  
 sa Nephroblastoma  
**Tumors, Radiation-induced** †  
 x Radiation carcinogenesis  
 xx Carcinogenesis  
**Tumors in animals**  
 See Veterinary oncology  
**Tumors in children** †  
 sa Nephroblastoma  
 Neuroblastoma  
**Tumpheit (The word)**  
 xx German language—Middle High  
 German, 1050-1500—Etymology  
**Tuna fishing** †  
 xx Fishing  
**Tunamis** \*  
 See Tsunamis  
**Tunbök** †  
 x Dombäck

Dombök  
 Tunbök and tar music  
 See Tar and tunbök music  
**Tundra flora** (Indirect) (Botany, General,  
 QK938.T8; Local, QK108-474.5)  
 xx Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Tundras  
**Tundras** †  
 sa Tundra flora  
**Tuners, Television**  
 See Television—Tuners  
**Tung family**  
**Tungsten** †  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Tungsten, Effect of radiation on  
**Tungsten, Effect of radiation on** (TA480.T9)  
 x Tungsten—Radiation effects  
 xx Radiation  
**Tungsten arc welding**  
 See Gas tungsten arc welding  
**Tungsten electrodes**  
 See Electrodes, Tungsten  
**Tungsten inert gas welding**  
 See Gas tungsten arc welding  
**Tuning** †  
 — Electronic equipment  
**Tunisian literature** (French) (Direct)  
 (Collections, PQ3988.T; History and  
 criticism, PQ3988.T)  
 x French literature—Tunisian authors  
**Tunnel diodes** †  
 xx Negative resistance devices  
**Tunneling** †  
 xx Underground areas  
**Tunneling (Physics)** †  
 sa Potential barrier  
 xx Potential barrier  
**CHANGE:**  
**Tunnels** (Indirect) (General, TA800-820;  
 Mining, TN285; Railroad,  
 TF230-232) †  
 sa Railroad tunnels  
 — Aerodynamics  
 — Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.T8)  
**Tupl language** †  
 x Neengatú language \*  
**Turbanella** (QL391.G2)  
 xx Macrodasypoidea  
**Turbanella cornuta** (QL391.G2)  
**Turbellaria** †  
 sa Macrostomida  
 Neorhabdocoela  
**CHANGE:**  
**Turbidites** (Indirect) †  
**Turbidity** †  
 — Measurement \*  
**Turbines** †  
 — Automatic control  
**Turbogenerators** †  
 sa Hydroelectric generators  
 — Bearings †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bearings (Machinery)  
 — Foundations

xx Foundations  
**Turbojet plane engines** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines  
 Airplanes—Turbojet engines  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turboliners †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jet transports  
**Turbomachines** †  
 — Blades †  
 — Vibration  
 — Efficiency  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turboprop engines (Aeroplanes) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller en  
**Turboprop engines** (Airplane)  
 See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engi  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turbopropeller jet engines (Aeroplanes)  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller en  
**Turbopropeller jet engines** (Airplanes)  
 See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engi  
**Turbulence** †  
 sa Burgers equation  
 Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)  
 xx Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)  
**Turco-Egyptian Conflict, 1831-1840** †  
 xx Syria—History—1516-1918  
**Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1909-  
**Turco-Montenegrin War, 1858** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1829-1878  
**Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1829-1878  
**Turco-Montenegrin Wars, 1711-1714** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1683-1829  
**Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699** †  
 sa Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699  
 xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
**Turkey** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Ottoman Empire  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Korucutepe site, Turkey  
 Limyra, Turkey \*  
 — Civilization  
 sa Venice—Civilization—Turkish  
 influences  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1960-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — To 1453 †  
 sa Didgora Mountain, Georgia  
 (Transcaucasia), Battle of,  
 — 1288-1453 †  
 sa Crusades—Later, 13th, 14th,  
 15th centuries  
 Istanbul—Siege, 1453  
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1389  
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1448  
 Nikopoli, Battle of, 1396  
 Varna, Battle of, 1444  
 — Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918  
 (DR485-486)  
 x Ottoman Empire

-- Bayazid I, 1389-1403  
 -- Mehmet II, 1451-1481  
 -- 1453-1683 †  
   *sa* Austro-Turkish War, 1661-1664  
     Calderan, Battle of, 1514  
     Cyprian War, 1570-1571  
     Dardanelles, Battle of the, 1656  
     Iraklion, Greece (City)—Siege, 1667-1669  
     Lepanto, Battle of, 1571  
     Mohács, Battle of, 1526  
     Otlukbeli, Battle of, 1473  
     Otranto, Italy—Destruction, 1480  
     Rhodes—Siege, 1522  
     Rhodes (City)—Siege, 1480  
     Ridania, Battle of, 1517  
     Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th century  
     Vienna—Siege, 1529  
     Vienna—Siege, 1683  
 -- Suleiman I, 1520-1566  
 -- Mohammed III, 1595-1603  
 -- Murad IV, 1623-1640  
 -- Mohammed IV, 1648-1687  
 -- War with Austria, 1683-1699  
   *See* Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 -- 1683-1829 †  
   *sa* Austro-Turkish War, 1716-1718  
   Austro-Turkish War, 1737-1739  
   Austro-Turkish War, 1788-1790  
   Greece, Modern—History—War of Independence, 1821-1829  
   Holy League against the Turks, 1684  
   Navarino, Battle of, 1827  
   Pruth River, Battle of, 1711  
   Russo-Turkish War, 1787-1792  
   Serbia—History—Insurrection, 1804-1813  
   Turco-Montenegrin War, 1711-1714  
   Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 18th century  
   *xx* Turco-Montenegrin Wars, 1711-1714  
 -- Suleiman II, 1687-1691  
 -- Ahmed III, 1703-1730  
 -- Mahmud I, 1730-1754  
 -- Mustafa III, 1757-1773  
 -- Abdul Hamid I, 1774-1789  
 -- Selim III, 1789-1808  
 -- 19th century  
 -- Mahmud II, 1808-1839  
 -- 1829-1878 †  
   *sa* Bulgaria—History—Uprising, 1876  
     Crimean War, 1853-1856  
     Nizip, Battle of, 1839  
     Pleven, Bulgaria (City)—Siege, 1877  
     Prokhorod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877  
     Russo-Turkish War, 1828-1829  
     Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878  
     Serbo-Turkish War, 1876  
     Turco-Montenegrin War, 1858  
     Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Turco-Montenegrin War, 1711-1714  
 -- Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861  
 -- Abdul Aziz, 1861-1876  
 -- 1878-1909 †  
   *sa* Greco-Turkish War, 1897  
   Macedonia—History—Uprising of 1903  
 -- Revolution, 1909  
 -- Mohammed V, 1909-1918  
 -- 1909- †

*sa* Balkan Peninsula—History—War of 1912-1913  
 European War, 1914-1918--  
   Campaigns—Turkey and the Near East  
   Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912  
 -- Revolution, 1918-1923 †  
 -- Religious aspects  
 -- Revolution, 1960  
 -- 1960- †  
   *sa* Cyprus—History—Cyprus Crisis, 1974-  
 -- Kings and rulers \*  
   *sa* Mengücek, House of  
   Turkey—Sultans  
 -- Politics and government  
 -- 19th century  
 -- 1829-1878  
 -- 1878-1909  
 -- 1909-1918  
 -- 1909-  
 -- 1918-1960  
 -- 1960-  
 -- Sultans †  
   *xx* Turkey—Kings and rulers \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Turkey buzzard †  
 Turkey buzzard  
   *See* Turkey vulture  
 Turkey in art  
 Turkey oak  
   *See* European Turkey oak  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turkey vulture †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Turkey buzzard  
 Turkey vulture (QL696.F33)  
   *x* Turkey buzzard  
   *xx* Vultures  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turkish ballads and songs (Direct) †  
   *Cf.* note under English ballads and songs.  
**CANCEL:**  
 Turkish embroidery †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Embroidery, Turkish  
 Turkish language †  
   *x* Ottoman Turkish language (Arabic script)  
 Turkish literature †  
   *sa* Sufi literature  
 Turko-Bulgarian language  
   *See* Bulgaro-Turkic language  
 Turko-Tataric languages †  
   *sa* Bulgaro-Turkic language  
   Chuvash language  
   Salar language  
**CANCEL:**  
   *xx* Uigur language \*

**Turkoman drama (Direct)**  
 Turkomans †  
   *sa* Ak Koyunlus (Turkic people)  
   Yomuts (Turkic people)  
 Turks †  
   *sa* Bulgars (Turkic people)  
   — Quotations, maxims, etc.  
 Turmódigos \*  
   *See* Turmogos

Turmogos (DP53.T85) \*  
   *x* Turmódigos  
   *xx* Celts—Spain  
     Ethnology—Spain  
 Turner's syndrome †  
   *xx* Sex differentiation disorders  
 Törnisch, Ger. Schloss \*  
   *x* Schloss Törnisch, Ger.  
   *xx* Castles—Germany, West  
 Turret-deck ships  
   *xx* Freighters  
 Turridae, Fossil (QE809.T88)  
   *x* Turritidae, Fossil  
   *xx* Neogastropoda, Fossil  
 Turritidae, Fossil  
   *See* Turridae, Fossil  
 Turtle Bayou, La.  
   *xx* Lakes—Louisiana  
 Turtle Bayou region, La.  
 Turtle Sound, Bahamas  
   *xx* Bays—Bahamas  
 Turtles †  
   *x* Testudinata  
   Testudines  
 Turtles, Fossil †  
   *sa* Snapping turtles, Fossil  
 Tuscan Colonnade House, Herculaneum  
   *See* Herculaneum. House of the Tu  
     Colonnade  
 Tuscany in art  
 Tuscara Indians †  
   — Wars, 1711-1713 †  
   *xx* North Carolina—History—Co  
     period, ca. 1600-1775  
 Tuscara language (PM2501)  
   *xx* Iroquoian languages  
 Tutein family  
 Tweed †  
   *xx* Textile fabrics  
 Twelve (The number)  
   *xx* Symbolism of numbers  
 Twentieth century †  
   — Forecasts †  
     *Example under* Forecasting  
 Twenty-second century  
   — Forecasts  
 Twenty  
   *See* N

Twi lai

**Tumbuka** (African tribe) †  
 sa Yombe (African people)

**CHANGE:**  
**Tumbuka language** (PL8749) †  
 xx Bantu languages

**Tumleo language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Melanesian languages

**CANCEL:**  
 Papuan languages

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Papuan languages

**Tummok language**  
 See Tumak language

**Tumok language**  
 See Tumak language

**Tumor antigens** (QR186.5.T)  
 xx Antigens  
 Tumors

**Tumor lipids**  
 xx Lipids

**Tumor proteins** †  
 sa Myeloma proteins

**Tumors** †  
 sa Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine  
 Ascites tumors  
 Basal cell nevus syndrome  
 Keratoacanthoma

**CANCEL:**  
 Neurofibroma \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Neurofibromatosis \*  
 Phakomatosis

**CANCEL:**  
 Rous sarcoma  
 Sarcoma  
 Teratoma  
 Tumor antigens

**CANCEL:**  
 x Sarcoma

**CANCEL:**  
 — Dietary aspects † \*

**CANCEL:**  
 See Tumors—Nutritional aspects  
 — Nutritional aspects †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Diet and tumors

**CANCEL:**  
 Nutrition and tumors

**CANCEL:**  
 Tumors—Dietary aspects

**Tumors, Embryonal** †  
 sa Nephroblastoma

**Tumors, Radiation-induced** †  
 x Radiation carcinogenesis  
 xx Carcinogenesis

**Tumors in animals**  
 See Veterinary oncology

**Tumors in children** †  
 sa Nephroblastoma  
 Neuroblastoma

**Tumpheit (The word)**  
 xx German language—Middle High  
 German, 1050-1500—Etymology

**Tuna fishing** †  
 xx Fishing

**Tunamis** \*  
 See Tsunamis

**Tunbük** †  
 x Dombäck

**Dombak**

**Tunbük and tar music**  
 See Tar and tunbük music

**Tundra flora** (Indirect) (Botany, General, QK938.T8; Local, QK108-474.5)  
 xx Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Tundras

**Tundras** †  
 sa Tundra flora

**Tuners, Television**  
 See Television—Tuners

**Tung family**

**Tungsten** †  
 — Radiation effects  
 See Tungsten, Effect of radiation on

**Tungsten, Effect of radiation on** (TA480.T9)  
 x Tungsten—Radiation effects  
 xx Radiation

**Tungsten arc welding**  
 See Gas tungsten arc welding

**Tungsten electrodes**  
 See Electrodes, Tungsten

**Tungsten inert gas welding**  
 See Gas tungsten arc welding

**Tuning** †  
 — Electronic equipment

**Tunisian literature (French)** (Direct)  
 (Collections, PQ3988.T; History and criticism, PQ3988.T)  
 x French literature—Tunisian authors

**Tunnel diodes** †  
 xx Negative resistance devices

**Tunnelling** †  
 xx Underground areas

**Tunnelling (Physics)** †  
 sa Potential barrier  
 xx Potential barrier

**CHANGE:**  
**Tunnels** (Indirect) (General, TA800-820; Mining, TN285; Railroad, TF230-232) †  
 sa Railroad tunnels  
 — Aerodynamics  
 — Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.T8)

**Tupi language** †  
 x Neengatú language \*

**Turbanella** (QL391.G2)  
 xx Macrodasypoidea

**Turbanella cornuta** (QL391.G2)

**Turbellaria** †  
 sa Macrostromida  
 Neorhabdoceola

**CHANGE:**  
**Turbidites** (Indirect) †

**Turbidity** †  
 — Measurement \*

**Turbines** †  
 — Automatic control

**Turbogenerators** †  
 sa Hydroelectric generators  
 — Bearings †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Bearings (Machinery)  
 — Foundations

xx Foundations

**Turbojet plane engines** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbojet engines  
 Airplanes—Turbojet engines

**CANCEL:**  
**Turboliners** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Jet transports

**Turbomachines** †  
 — Blades †  
 — — Vibration  
 — — Efficiency

**CANCEL:**  
**Turboprop engines (Aeroplanes)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller engines

**Turboprop engines (Airplane)**  
 See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines

**CANCEL:**  
**Turbopropeller jet engines (Aeroplanes)**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Aeroplanes—Turbine-propeller engines

**Turbopropeller jet engines (Airplanes)**  
 See Airplanes—Turbine-propeller engines

**Turbulence** †  
 sa Burgers equation  
 Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)  
 xx Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)

**Turco-Egyptian Conflict, 1831-1840** †  
 xx Syria—History—1516-1918

**Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1909-

**Turco-Montenegrin War, 1858** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

**Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1829-1878

**Turco-Montenegrin Wars, 1711-1714** †  
 xx Turkey—History—1683-1829

**Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699** †  
 sa Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699  
 xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699

**Turkey** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Ottoman Empire  
 — Antiquities  
 sa Korucutepe site, Turkey  
 Limyra, Turkey \*

— Civilization  
 sa Venice—Civilization—Turkish influences

— Description and travel  
 — — 1960-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — — To 1453 †  
 sa Didgora Mountain, Georgia (Transcaucasia), Battle of, 1288-1453 †  
 sa Crusades—Later, 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries  
 Istanbul—Siege, 1453  
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1389  
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1448  
 Nikopol, Battle of, 1396  
 Varna, Battle of, 1444  
 — — Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918 (DR485-486)  
 x Ottoman Empire

— — Bayazid I, 1389-1403  
 — — Mehmet II, 1451-1481  
 — — 1453-1683 †  
   *sa* Austro-Turkish War, 1661-1664  
     Calderan, Battle of, 1514  
     Cyprian War, 1570-1571  
     Dardanelles, Battle of the, 1656  
     Iraklion, Greece (City)—Siege, 1667-1669  
     Lepanto, Battle of, 1571  
     Mohács, Battle of, 1526  
     Otlukbeli, Battle of, 1473  
     Otranto, Italy—Destruction, 1480  
     Rhodes—Siege, 1522  
     Rhodes (City)—Siege, 1480  
     Ridania, Battle of, 1517  
     Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 17th century  
       Vienna—Siege, 1529  
       Vienna—Siege, 1683  
 — — Suleiman I, 1520-1566  
 — — Mohammed III, 1595-1603  
 — — Murad IV, 1623-1640  
 — — Mohammed IV, 1648-1687  
 — — War with Austria, 1683-1699  
   *See* Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 — — 1683-1829 †  
   *sa* Austro-Turkish War, 1716-1718  
   Austro-Turkish War, 1737-1739  
   Austro-Turkish War, 1788-1790  
   Greece, Modern—History—War of Independence, 1821-1829  
   Holy League against the Turks, 1684  
   Navarino, Battle of, 1827  
   Pruth River, Battle of, 1711  
   Russo-Turkish War, 1787-1792  
   Serbia—History—Insurrection, 1804-1813  
   Turco-Montenegrin War, 1711-1714  
   Venice—History—Turkish Wars, 18th century  
   *xx* Turco-Montenegrin Wars, 1711-1714  
 — — Suleiman II, 1687-1691  
 — — Ahmed III, 1703-1730  
 — — Mahmud I, 1730-1754  
 — — Mustafa III, 1757-1773  
 — — Abdul Hamid I, 1774-1789  
 — — Selim III, 1789-1808  
 — — 19th century  
 — — Mahmud II, 1808-1839  
 — — 1829-1878 †  
   *sa* Bulgaria—History—Uprising, 1876  
   Crimean War, 1853-1856  
   Nizip, Battle of, 1839  
   Pleven, Bulgaria (City)—Siege, 1877  
   Prokhorod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877  
   Russo-Turkish War, 1828-1829  
   Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878  
   Serbo-Turkish War, 1876  
   Turco-Montenegrin War, 1858  
   Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Turco-Montenegrin War, 1711-1714  
 — — Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861  
 — — Abdul Aziz, 1861-1876  
 — — 1878-1909 †  
   *sa* Greco-Turkish War, 1897  
   Macedonia—History—Uprising of 1903  
 — — Revolution, 1909  
 — — Mohammed V, 1909-1918  
 — — 1909- †

*sa* Balkan Peninsula—History—War of 1912-1913  
   European War, 1914-1918—Campaigns—Turkey and the Near East  
   Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912  
 — — Revolution, 1918-1923 †  
 — — — Religious aspects  
 — — Revolution, 1960  
 — — 1960- †  
   *sa* Cyprus—History—Cyprus Crisis, 1974-  
 — Kings and rulers \*  
   *sa* Mengücek, House of  
   Turkey—Sultans  
 — Politics and government  
 — — 19th century  
 — — 1829-1878  
 — — 1878-1909  
 — — 1909-1918  
 — — 1909-  
 — — 1918-1960  
 — — 1960-  
 — Sultans †  
   *xx* Turkey—Kings and rulers \*  
 CANCEL:  
 Turkey buzzard †  
 Turkey buzzard  
   *See* Turkey vulture  
 Turkey in art  
 Turkey oak  
   *See* European Turkey oak  
 CANCEL:  
 Turkey vulture †  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Turkey buzzard  
 Turkey vulture (*QL696.F33*)  
   *x* Turkey buzzard  
   *xx* Vultures  
 CANCEL:  
 Turkish ballads and songs (*Direct*) †  
   *Cf.* note under English ballads and songs.  
 CANCEL:  
 Turkish embroidery †  
 CANCEL:  
   *See* Embroidery, Turkish  
 Turkish language †  
   *x* Ottoman Turkish language (Arabic script)  
 Turkish literature †  
   *sa* Sufi literature  
 Turko-Bulgarian language  
   *See* Bulgaro-Turkic language  
 Turko-Tataric languages †  
   *sa* Bulgaro-Turkic language  
   Chuvash language  
   Salar language  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Uigur language \*  
 Turkoman drama (*Direct*)  
 Turkomans †  
   *sa* Ak Koyunlus (Turkic people)  
   Yomuts (Turkic people)  
 Turks †  
   *sa* Bulgars (Turkic people)  
 — Quotations, maxims, etc.  
 Turmódigos \*  
   *See* Turmogos

Turmogos (*DP53.T85*) \*  
   *x* Turmódigos  
   *xx* Celts—Spain  
   Ethnology—Spain  
 Turner's syndrome †  
   *xx* Sex differentiation disorders  
 Türnich, Ger. Schloss \*  
   *x* Schloss Türnich, Ger.  
   *xx* Castles—Germany, West  
 Turret-deck ships  
   *xx* Freighters  
 Turridae, Fossil (*QE809.T88*)  
   *x* Turritidae, Fossil  
   *xx* Neogastropoda, Fossil  
 Turritidae, Fossil  
   *See* Turritidae, Fossil  
 Turtle Bayou, La.  
   *xx* Lakes—Louisiana  
 Turtle Bayou region, La.  
 Turtle Sound, Bahamas  
   *xx* Bays—Bahamas  
 Turtles †  
   *x* Testudinata  
   Testudines  
 Turtles, Fossil †  
   *sa* Snapping turtles, Fossil  
 Tuscan Colonnade House, Herculaneum  
   *See* Herculaneum. House of the Tuscan Colonnade  
 Tuscany in art  
 Tuscarora Indians †  
   — Wars, 1711-1713 †  
   *xx* North Carolina—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 Tuscarora language (*PM2501*)  
   *xx* Iroquoian languages  
 Tuteln family  
 Tweed †  
   *xx* Textile fabrics  
 Twelve (The number)  
   *xx* Symbolism of numbers  
 Twentieth century †  
   — Forecasts †  
   *Example under* Forecasting  
 Twenty-second century  
   — Forecasts  
 Twenty six martyrs of Nagasaki, Nagasaki (Sculpture)  
   *See* Nagasaki. Nagasaki nijūroku junkyōsha (Sculpture)  
 Twi language (*PL8751*)  
   Here are entered works limited to dialects of the Akanpeem, Ashanti, and related peoples who accept the name Twi. Works dealing collectively with the above dialects and the dialect of the Fanti people are entered under Akan language.  
   *sa* Akan language  
   Fanti language  
   *x* Akanpeem language  
   Akwapim language  
   Asante language  
   Ashanti language  
   Chwee language  
   Chwi language  
   Odschi language

**Twi language (PL8751) (Continued)**

Oji language  
 Oji language  
 Tshi language  
 Tshi language  
 Tshi language  
 xx Akan language  
 Kwa languages  
*Note under Akan language*

**CANCEL:**

Twi language †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Tshi language

**Twill †**

xx Textile fabrics

**Twinning (Crystallography) (QD921)**

sa Crystal lattices  
 Crystals—Defects  
 Crystals—Growth  
 Dislocations in crystals  
 Grain boundaries  
 xx Crystal lattices  
 Crystallography  
 Crystals—Defects  
 Crystals—Growth  
 Dislocations in crystals  
 Grain boundaries

**Twins †**

sa Siamese twins

— Personality

*See* Twins—Psychology

— Psychology (BF723.T9)

x Twins—Personality

**CANCEL:**

Two horns and oboes (2) with string orchestra

†

**CANCEL:**

*See* Horns (2) and oboes (2) with string orchestra

**CANCEL:**

Two oboes and trumpet with string orchestra

†

**CANCEL:**

*See* Oboes (2) and trumpet with string orchestra

**Two-penny act, Virginia, 1758**

xx Virginia—History—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

**Two port networks**

*See* Electric networks, Two-port

**Tyasmin River, Ukraine**

xx Rivers—Russia

**Tyasmin Valley, Ukraine**

xx Valleys—Russia

**Tychocardia \***

*See* Glossus

**Tygart Lake, W.Va.**

xx Lakes—West Virginia

**Tympanic membrane †**

x Eardrum \*

— Surgery †

**CANCEL:**

*See* Tympanoplasty

sa Myringoplasty \*

**Tympanoplasty †**

sa Myringoplasty \*

**CANCEL:**

x Tympanic membrane—Surgery \*

xx Middle ear—Surgery \*

**Type and type-founding †**

sa Type measurements \*

**CHANGE:**

Type designers (Indirect) (Z250.A2) † \*

**Type II superconductors**

*See* Superconductors, Type II

**Type measurements \***

x Measurements, Type

xx Type and type-founding

— American point system

x American point system (Type measurements)

**Type specimens (Brachiopoda, Fossil)**

*See* Brachiopoda, Fossil—Type specimens

**Type specimens (Natural history) †**

sa Cystoidea—Type specimens

Ferns—Type specimens

Fungi—Type specimens

Mollusks, Fossil—Type specimens

**Typewriter art (Indirect)**

sa Concrete poetry

Letter-pictures

Lettrism

x Art, Typewriter

xx Art, Modern—20th century

Typewriting

**Typewriting †**

sa Typewriter art

**Typhoid fever †**

— Preventive inoculation †

**CHANGE:**

*Example under* Immunity; Serumtherapy

**Typhoon (Fighter plane)**

sa Tempest (Fighter plane)

xx Fighter planes

Hawker airplanes

Tempest (Fighter plane)

**Typhoon modification (Indirect) (QC948)**

xx Typhoons

Weather control

**Typhoons †**

sa Typhoon modification

— Public opinion

**Typing, Bacteriophage**

*See* Bacteriophage typing

**Typographical book-plates**

*See* Book-plates, Typographical

**Typology (Linguistics) †**

sa Linguistic models

Universals (Linguistics)

**Typology (Theology) †**

sa Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament

xx Bible. N.T.—Relation to the Old Testament

**Tyraminase**

*See* Monoamine oxidase

**Tyramine oxidase**

*See* Monoamine oxidase

**Tyrannidae**

sa Eastern phoebe

Tody-flycatchers \*

**Tyrol †**

— History †

— — Uprising of 1809 †

sa Isel Mountain, Battle of, 1809

**Tzakones**

*See* Tsakonians

**Tzakones \***

*See* Tsakonians

**Tzecones \***

*See* Tsakonians

**Tzekones \***

*See* Tsakonians

**Tzotzil Indians †**

— Pictorial work

**Tz'u-chou ware**

*See* Tz'u ware

**Tz'u-hsien ware**

*See* Tz'u ware

**Tz'u ware (Indirect)**

x Tz'u-chou

Tz'u-hsien

xx Porcelain, China

Pottery, China

**Uca Island, Wallis**

*See* Uvea Island

**Uematsu Ke Jintak**

*See* Susono, Japan

**Uganda kob †**

— Behavior

**CANCEL:**

Ugandan literature

**CANCEL:**

*See* English literature

**Ugandan literature**

(Collect)

PR9402

x English literature

**CANCEL:**

Ugandan poetry (Indirect)

**CANCEL:**

*See* English poetry

**Ugandan poetry (Indirect)**

(Collect)

PR9402

x English poetry

**The Uglter Foot (Indirect)**

xx Tales

**Uhuru Railway \***

*See* Tan-Zam Railway

**Uigur language †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Turko-Tatar

**Uigurs †**

**CANCEL:**

sa Chotscho

xx Ethnology

**Uinta Basin, Utah**

x Uintah Basin

xx Watershed

Watershed

**Uintah Basin, Utah**

*See* Uinta Basin

**Uintah Unit, Central**

*See* Central Unit

**Ukraine †**

— Civilization

sa Art, Bu

— — 1917-

— Economic conditions

- History †
- To 1648
  - sa Russia—History—Kievan period, 862-1237
- 1648-1654 †
  - sa Gezerot tah vc-tat, 1648-1649
- 1648-1775
  - sa Andrusovo, Treaty of, 1667
  - Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667
- 1775-1917
- Revolution, 1917-1921 †
  - sa Ukraine—History—Independence proclamation, 1918 (January 22)
- Independence proclamation, 1918 (January 22) (DK265.8.U4)
  - x Ukrainian Independence Day, January 22, 1918
  - xx Ukraine—History—Revolution, 1917-1921
- — Anniversaries, etc. (DK265.8.U4)
- Politics and government
- 1917-
- Religion
- 1917-

#### Ukraine in art

- Ukrainian Americans (Indirect)
  - sa Ruthenian Americans
  - xx Ethnology—United States

#### CANCEL:

- Ukrainian ballads and songs (Collections, PG3934; History, PG3917) †
- Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

- Ukrainian Church Slavonic language \*
- See Church Slavonic language—Ukrainian recension

- Ukrainian drama †
- 20th century (Indirect) (Collections, PG3937; History, PG3921) \*

- Ukrainian Independence Day, January 22, 1918
- See Ukraine—History—Independence proclamation, 1918 (January 22)

- Ukrainian literature †
- Library resources (Indirect)
- Women authors

- Ukrainian poetry †
- 20th century (Collections, PG3934-3934.4; History, PG3917)
- Women authors

- Ukrainians in foreign countries †
- Political activity
- xx Politics, Practical

- Ulcers †
- sa Bed-sores

- Ulfeldts Plads, Copenhagen
- See Copenhagen—Parks—Gråbrødretorv

- Ulithi language (PL6327)
  - x Uloutni language
  - Uluthi language
  - xx Micronesian languages

- Ullucus (Botany, QK495.B256)
  - xx Basellaceae

- Uloutni language
- See Ulithi language

- Ulster Co., N.Y.
- History
- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

#### CHANGE:

- Ultra vires (Direct) †

- Ultrafilters (Mathematics)
  - xx Filters (Mathematics)

- Ultrasonic cardiology †
  - x Echocardiography

- Ultrasonic encephalography †
  - x Echoencephalography
  - Encephalography
  - xx Brain—Diseases—Diagnosis

- CANCEL:
  - Encephalography

- Ultrasonic testing †
  - Electronic equipment

- Ultrasonic waves †
  - sa Lamb waves

- Ultrasonics in nuclear engineering
  - xx Nuclear engineering

#### CHANGE:

- Ultrasonics in obstetrics (RG527.5.U48) † \*

- Ultrastructure (Biology) †
  - Documentation

- Uluthi language
- See Ulithi language

- Ulva digitata
- See Laminaria digitata

- Ul'yanovsk, Russia. Lenin Memorial (DK254.L45)
  - x Lenin Memorial, Ul'yanovsk, Russia
  - xx Monuments—Russia

- Umbanda (Cultus) †
  - sa Gods, Umbanda

- Umbanda gods
- See Gods, Umbanda

#### CANCEL:

- Umbilical cord †

- CANCEL:
  - See Umbilicus

- Umbilical cord
  - x Cord, Umbilical
  - xx Embryology
  - Prolapse (RG719)
    - x Prolapse of the cord
    - Prolapse of the umbilical cord
    - xx Labor, Complicated

- Umbilicariaceae
  - xx Lecanorales

- Umbilicus †
  - x Belly button
  - Navel

- CANCEL:
  - Umbilical cord
  - xx Abdomen

- Umbrella industry (Indirect) (HD9999.U45)
  - xx Umbrellas and parasols
  - Collective labor agreements
  - See Collective labor agreements—Umbrella industry

- Umbrellas and parasols †
  - sa Umbrella industry

- Umbrians (Italic people)
  - xx Ethnology—Italy

- xx Papua New Guinea

- Umirey Agta language
- See Dumagat language (Umirey)

- Umirey Dumagat language
- See Dumagat language (Umirey)

- Unaudited financial statements
- See Financial statements, Unaudited

- Unauthorized reproductions of phonotapes
- See Copyright—Unauthorized reproduction of phonotapes

- Uncertainty †
  - sa Risk

- Underachlevers †
  - xx Learning ability

- Underactivity
- See Hypokinesia

- Underdeveloped areas †
  - sa Missions from underdeveloped areas
  - Religion and underdeveloped areas
  - x Fourth world
  - Aeronautics
    - x Aeronautics—Underdeveloped areas
  - Aeronautics, Commercial
    - x Aeronautics, Commercial—Underdeveloped areas
  - Agricultural credit (Banking, HG2041; Theory, HD1439)
    - x Agricultural credit—Underdeveloped areas
  - Agricultural education
    - x Agricultural education—Underdeveloped areas
  - Agricultural industries
    - x Agricultural industries—Underdeveloped areas
  - Agricultural research
    - x Agricultural research—Underdeveloped areas
  - Aquaculture (SH135)
    - x Aquaculture—Underdeveloped areas
  - Atomic power industry
    - x Atomic power industry—Underdeveloped areas
  - Atomic power-plants
    - x Atomic power-plants—Underdeveloped areas
  - Banks and banking (HG3550)
    - x Banks and banking—Underdeveloped areas
  - Brain drain
    - x Brain drain—Underdeveloped areas
  - Building
    - x Building—Underdeveloped areas
  - Building, Wooden
    - x Building, Wooden—Underdeveloped areas
  - Child welfare \*
    - x Child welfare—Underdeveloped areas
  - Children
    - x Children in underdeveloped areas
  - Cities and towns
    - x Cities and towns—Underdeveloped areas
  - Cold storage (TP372.2)
    - x Cold storage—Underdeveloped areas
  - College graduates' employment (HD6277)
    - x College graduates—Employment—Underdeveloped areas
  - Concessions
    - sa Underdeveloped areas—Investment—Foreign



- Concessions—(Continued)
- x Concessions—Underdeveloped areas
- xx Underdeveloped areas—Investments, Foreign
- Corporations, Foreign
  - x Corporations, Foreign—Underdeveloped areas
- Criminal justice, Administration of \*
  - x Criminal justice, Administration of—Underdeveloped areas
- Education (Elementary) (LC2608)
  - x Education, Elementary—Underdeveloped areas
- Education (Higher) (LC2610)
  - x Education, Higher—Underdeveloped areas
- Education, Rural
  - x Education, Rural—Underdeveloped areas
- Engineering
  - x Engineering—Underdeveloped areas
- Environmental policy
  - x Environmental policy—Underdeveloped areas
- Fertilizers and manures
- Law and legislation
  - x Fertilizers and manures—Law and legislation—Underdeveloped areas
- Food crops
  - x Food crops—Underdeveloped areas
- Foreign exchange administration
  - x Foreign exchange administration—Underdeveloped areas
- Government attorneys
  - x Government attorneys—Underdeveloped areas
- Housing †
  - sa Underdeveloped areas—Housing policy
- Housing policy (HD7391)
  - x Housing policy—Underdeveloped areas
  - xx Underdeveloped areas—Housing
- Human ecology
  - x Human ecology—Underdeveloped areas
- Income distribution
  - x Income distribution—Underdeveloped areas
- Industrial productivity
  - x Industrial productivity—Underdeveloped areas
- Industrial relations
  - x Industrial relations—Underdeveloped areas
- Industry and state (HD3611)
  - x Industry and state—Underdeveloped areas
- Information services (Indirect)
- Interest and usury
  - x Interest and usury—Underdeveloped areas
- Intergovernmental fiscal relations (HJ192) \*
  - x Intergovernmental fiscal relations—Underdeveloped areas
- International business enterprises
  - x International business enterprises—Underdeveloped areas
- International clearing
  - x International clearing—Underdeveloped areas
- Investments, Foreign †
  - sa Underdeveloped areas—Concessions
  - xx Underdeveloped areas—Concessions
- Joint adventures
  - x Joint adventures—Underdeveloped areas

- x Land use—Underdeveloped areas
- Land use planning \*
- x Land use—Planning—Underdeveloped areas
- Land use, Rural \*
- x Land use, Rural—Underdeveloped areas
- Legislative bodies
  - x Legislative bodies—Underdeveloped areas
- Library resources (Indirect)
- Literatures \*
  - x Literatures of the underdeveloped areas
  - Third World literatures
  - xx Literature
- Livestock
  - x Stock and stock-breeding—Underdeveloped areas
- Machine tool industry
  - x Machine-tools—Trade and manufacture—Underdeveloped areas
- Manpower policy, Rural
  - x Manpower policy, Rural—Underdeveloped areas
- Manufactures
  - x Manufactures—Underdeveloped areas
- Marketing (HF5415)
  - x Marketing—Underdeveloped areas
- Medical economics
  - x Medical economics—Underdeveloped areas
- Medical education
  - x Medical education—Underdeveloped areas
- Metal trade
  - x Metal trade—Underdeveloped areas
- Military policy
  - x Military policy—Underdeveloped areas
- Moving-pictures
  - x Moving-pictures—Underdeveloped areas
- Munitions (HD9743)
  - x Munitions—Underdeveloped areas
- Occupational training (HD5715)
  - x Occupational training—Underdeveloped areas
- Paper making and trade
  - x Paper making and trade—Underdeveloped areas
- Patents
  - x Patents—Underdeveloped areas
- Peasantry
  - x Peasantry—Underdeveloped areas
- Petroleum chemicals industry (HD9579.C3-34)
  - x Petroleum chemicals industry—Underdeveloped areas
- Political participation
  - x Political participation—Underdeveloped areas
- Population policy
  - x Population policy—Underdeveloped areas
- Power resources
  - x Power resources—Underdeveloped areas
- Press, Catholic
  - x Press, Catholic—Underdeveloped areas
- Professions
  - x Professions—Underdeveloped areas
- Public health †
- CANCEL:
  - x Hygiene, Public—Underdeveloped areas
  - Public health—Underdeveloped areas

- x Railroads—Underdeveloped areas
- Regional planning
  - x Regional planning—Underdeveloped areas
- Sanitary engineering
  - x Sanitary engineering—Underdeveloped areas
- Science and state (Q127.2)
  - x Science and state—Underdeveloped areas
- Service industries
  - x Service industries—Underdeveloped areas
- Social classes (HN980)
  - x Social classes—Underdeveloped areas
- Social indicators (HN980)
  - x Social indicators—Underdeveloped areas
- Subcontracting (HD2381)
  - x Subcontracting—Underdeveloped areas
- Subsidies
  - x Subsidies—Underdeveloped areas
- Tariff (HF1714)
  - x Tariff—Underdeveloped areas
- Technology and state
  - x Technology and state—Underdeveloped areas
- Terms of trade (HF1413) \*
  - x Terms of trade—Underdeveloped areas
- CANCEL:
  - Textile industry and fabrics †
  - Urban transportation
    - x Urban transportation—Underdeveloped areas
  - Vaccination
    - x Vaccination—Underdeveloped areas
  - Water resources development (HD1702)
    - x Water resources development—Underdeveloped areas
  - Women's employment †
- CANCEL:
  - x Woman—Employment—Underdeveloped areas
  - Women—Employment—Underdeveloped areas
- Wood-pulp industry
  - x Wood-pulp industry—Underdeveloped areas
- Woodworking industries
  - x Woodworking industries—Underdeveloped areas
- Underdeveloped areas, Aid to
  - See Technical assistance
- Underemployment (Indirect) (HD5716)
  - Here are entered works on the employment of workers at less than full time or at more menial or less skilled tasks than their training or abilities permit. Works on the condition of joblessness of workers within the economy are entered under Unemployed.
  - sa Part-time employment
  - Unemployed
  - xx Labor supply
  - Unemployed
  - Note under Unemployed
- Underground areas (Indirect)
  - sa Mining engineering
  - Tunneling
  - Underground construction
  - subdivision Underground areas under names of individual cities, e.g. New York (City)—Underground areas
  - x Areas, Underground
  - Space, Underground

- xx Land use  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)
- CANCEL:**  
Underground areas of cities †
- CANCEL:**  
*See subdivision* Underground areas under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Underground areas
- Underground construction** †  
sa Shopping centers, Underground  
Slurry trench construction  
x Subsurface construction  
Underground structures  
xx Underground areas  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
xx Building laws
- Underground literature** †  
Here are entered works about publications issued clandestinely and contrary to government regulation. Works about publications issued legally (and usually serially) and produced by radical, anti-establishment, counter-culture groups are entered under Underground press.
- CANCEL:**  
sa Underground press  
*Note under* Underground press  
— Russia  
x Samizdat
- Underground markets**  
*See* Shopping centers, Underground
- Underground nuclear explosions** †  
— Environmental aspects (*Direct*)
- Underground press** †  
Here are entered works about publications issued legally (and usually serially) and produced by radical, anti-establishment, counter-culture groups. Works about publications issued clandestinely and contrary to government regulation are entered under Underground literature.  
x Counter culture
- CANCEL:**  
xx Underground literature  
*Note under* Underground literature
- Underground shopping centers**  
*See* Shopping centers, Underground
- Underground space**  
*See* Underground areas
- Underground storage of compressed air**  
*See* Compressed air—Underground storage
- Underground storage of petroleum**  
*See* Petroleum—Underground storage
- Underground structures**  
*See* Underground construction
- Underground utility lines** (*Indirect*)  
sa Electric lines—Underground  
Pipe lines  
Sewerage  
Telephone lines—Underground  
x Utility lines, Underground  
xx Municipal engineering  
— Law and legislation (*Direct*) \*
- Underlinings (Clothing)**  
xx Dressmaking  
Linings (Sewing)  
Sewing
- CHANGE:**  
**Underpasses** (*Indirect*) †  
— Clearances  
x Clearances (Underpasses)
- Underprivileged youth**  
*See* Socially handicapped youth
- CHANGE:**  
**Undertakers and undertaking** (*Indirect*)  
(*General, RA622-623.6; Economic aspects, HD9999.U5-54; Supplies, TS2301.U5*) †  
sa Hearses (Vehicles)
- Underwater acoustics** †  
xx Fluids—Acoustic properties
- Underwater archaeology** †  
x Marine archaeology
- Underwater construction** †  
— Vocational guidance  
x Underwater construction as a profession
- Underwater construction as a profession**  
*See* Underwater construction—Vocational guidance
- CHANGE:**  
**Underwater exploration** (*Indirect*) (*GC65*) †
- Underwater explosions** †  
— Physiological effect  
xx Hydrostatic pressure—Physiological effect
- Underwater medicine**  
*See* Submarine medicine
- Underwater physiology** †  
sa Diving, Submarine—Physiological aspects
- Underwater propulsion**  
x Propulsion, Underwater  
xx Marine engineering  
Ship propulsion
- Underwear** †
- CANCEL:**  
*Example under* Textile industry and fabrics
- Underwear industry** †
- CANCEL:**  
xx Textile industry and fabrics
- CANCEL:**  
**Undeveloped areas, Aid to** †
- CANCEL:**  
*See* Technical assistance
- UNDIS (Information retrieval system)**  
(*Z699.4.U5*)  
x United Nations Documentation Information System  
xx Information storage and retrieval systems
- Unemployed** †  
Here are entered works on the condition of joblessness of workers within the economy. Works on the employment of workers at less than full time or at more menial or less skilled tasks than their training or abilities permit are entered under Underemployment.  
sa Occupational retraining
- CANCEL:**  
Retraining, Occupational  
Underemployment
- CHANGE:**  
**Unemployment, Technological** (*Indirect*) (*HD6331*) †
- Ungria River, Spain**  
x Río Ungria, Spain  
xx Rivers—Spain
- Ungria Valley, Spain**  
xx Valleys—Spain
- Ungulata, Fossil** †  
sa Notoungulata \*
- Unicorn tapestries**  
*See* Hunt of the unicorn (Tapestries)
- Unified operations (Military science)** †  
Here are entered works on joint operations conducted by elements of more than one service of the same nation. Works on operations conducted by forces of two or more allied nations acting together for the accomplishment of a single mission are entered under Combined operations (Military science)  
sa Close air support
- CANCEL:**  
x Combined operations (Military science)  
*Note under* Combined operations (Military science)
- Uniform algebras**  
x Algebras, Uniform  
xx Banach algebras  
Commutative algebra  
Function algebras
- Uniforms, Civil** †  
sa Fire-departments—Uniforms
- Unijunction transistors** †  
xx Negative resistance devices
- Unionidae, Fossil** (*QE812.U6*)  
xx Unionoida, Fossil
- Unionism, (Lutheranism)**  
Here are entered works which deal from a Lutheran point of view with joint worship and work among adherents of church bodies not united in doctrine. Works which deal with the participation of Catholics with non-Catholics in prayer and other forms of worship are entered under Communicatio in sacris.  
sa Communicatio in sacris  
Intercommunion  
Simultaneum  
xx Christian union  
Communicatio in sacris  
Indifferentism (Religion)  
Intercommunion  
Lutheran Church—Discipline  
Sects  
Syncretism (Religion)  
Syncretistic controversy  
*Note under* Communicatio in sacris
- CANCEL:**  
**Unionism (Religion)** †
- Unionism (Religion)**  
*See* Syncretism (Religion)
- Unionoida**  
xx Lamellibranchiata  
— Identification
- Unionoida, Fossil**  
sa Unionidae, Fossil  
xx Lamellibranchiata, Fossil

Unions, Military  
See Military unions

Unipolar transistors †  
See Metal oxide semiconductors

Uniprint (Firm) Strike, 1974-1975

Unit-dose drug distribution system  
See Hospitals—Drug distribution systems—  
Unit-dose

CHANGE:

Unit pricing (Indirect) †  
— Law and legislation (Direct)

Unitary operators

x Operators, Unitary  
xx Nuclear physics  
Operator theory

United Nations †  
— Resolutions

United Nations Documentation Information  
System  
See UNDIS (Information retrieval system)

United Nations peace rug (Canvas  
embroidery) (NK9212)  
x Peace rug (Canvas embroidery)  
xx Canvas embroidery  
Rugs—New York (State)

United States †  
— Appropriations and expenditures †

CHANGE:

Works on individual bills of a general  
nature are further subarranged by  
fiscal year for which appropriations  
are being made, e.g. United States  
— Appropriations and expendi-  
tures, 1944.

-- Forecasting  
Example under Expenditures, Public  
-- Forecasting

-- Armed Forces †

-- Afro-Americans

sa Afro-American seamen  
Afro-American soldiers  
Afro-American veterans  
United States. Army—  
Afro-American troops  
United States. Marine Corps—  
Afro-American troops \*  
United States. Navy—  
Afro-Americans  
x Afro-American military personnel  
Afro-Americans in military  
service  
Afro-Americans in the Armed  
Forces

-- Aides

-- Airborne troops (UD483)  
Example under Airborne troops

-- Commissariat †  
sa United States—Armed Forces—  
Messes

CHANGE:

-- Dental care (Indirect) †  
-- Facilities †  
-- Maintenance and repair  
-- Flags (UC593)  
-- Information services (UH805)

CANCEL:

-- Juvenile literature †  
-- Leaves and furloughs (UB423)  
-- Messes (UC723)  
xx United States—Armed Forces—  
Commissariat

CANCEL:

-- Parachute troops (UD483)  
Example under Parachute troops  
-- Pay, allowances, etc. †  
-- Digests  
-- Political activity  
-- Procurement

Example under reference from Military procurement

-- Reserves †

CHANGE:

Example under Armed Forces—Re-  
serves

-- Supplies and stores †  
-- Quality control (UC263)  
-- Transport of sick and wounded  
-- Women †

CANCEL:

sa Women as soldiers

Example under Women soldiers

-- Centennial celebrations, etc. †  
sa American Revolution Bicentennial,  
1776-1976

-- Collectibles (NK1125)  
x Centennial memorabilia  
Centennial souvenirs

xx Collectors and collecting  
Souvenirs (Keepsakes)

Example under Antiques; and under  
references from Collectibles

-- Civil defense †

-- Warning systems

-- Civilization †

sa Architecture—Netherlands—

American influences

France—Civilization—American  
influences

-- 1865-1918 †

-- Pictorial works

-- Afro-American influences \*

xx Afro-Americans

CANCEL:

-- Conservation of natural resources † \*

CANCEL:

See Natural resources—United States

-- Defenses †

CHANGE:

Example under Armaments; Fortifica-  
tion; and under reference from Na-  
val policy

-- Description and travel †

-- To 1783

-- 1783-1848

-- 1848-1865

-- 1865-1900

-- 1900-1920

-- 1920-1940

-- Economic conditions †

Here are entered works on the eco-  
nomic history or conditions of the  
United States. Works on the dis-  
cipline of economics in the United  
States are entered under Economics  
-- United States. \*

CANCEL:

sa Natural resources—United States

-- 1961-1971 (HC106.6)

CANCEL:

-- 1961- †

CANCEL:

-- Public opinion †

-- 1971- (HC106.7)

-- Economic policy †

CHANGE:

Example under reference from Economic  
planning

-- Executive departments †

CANCEL:

sa United States—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865—Foreign participants

United States—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865—Foreign participation

-- Foreign relations †

-- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

-- Revolution, 1775-1783

xx United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Diplomacy

CANCEL:

-- Revolution, 1775-1783, 1783-1865;  
Constitutional period,  
1789-1809; etc.] †

-- 1783-1815

-- 1783-1865

-- 1789-1797

-- Constitutional period, 1789-1809

-- 1797-1801

-- 1801-1809

-- 1801-1815

-- 1809-1812

-- 1809-1817

-- War of 1812

-- 1815-1861

-- 1817-1825

-- 1825-1829

-- 1829-1837

-- 1841-1845

-- 1845-1849

-- 1849-1853

-- 1853-1857

-- 1857-1861

-- 1861-1865

-- 1865-1898

-- 1865-1921

-- 1865-

-- 1869-1877

-- 1881-1885

-- 1897-1901

-- 20th century

-- 1901-1909

-- 1909-1913

-- 1913-1921

-- 1921-1923

-- 1923-1929

-- 1929-1933

-- 1933-1945

-- 1945-1953

-- 1945-

-- 1953-1961

-- 1961-1963

-- 1963-1969

-- 1969-1974

-- France

xx United States—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783—  
Diplomacy

-- Government publications †

-- Periodicals

-- Microcard catalogs

CANCEL:

-- Historic houses, etc. (E159) †

This heading has been replaced by L  
heading Historic buildings—United  
States.

CANCEL:

-- Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

-- Pictorial works †

-- History †

-- Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775 †

sa Great Britain—Colonies—North  
America

Non-importation agreements,  
1768-1769

Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
*sa* American loyalists  
 Boston Tea Party, 1773  
 Evacuation Day, Nov. 25, 1783  
 Hickey Plot, 1776  
 Indians of North America—Wars  
     —1775-1783  
     *subdivision* History—Revolution,  
         1775-1783 *under names of*  
         *regions, states, cities, etc.*  
 — Afro-American troops  
     *xx* Afro-American soldiers  
 — Campaigns and battles †  
     *sa* Bennington, Battle of, 1777  
     Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782  
     Boston—Siege, 1775-1776  
     Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777  
     Brandywine, Battle of, 1777  
     Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement  
         at, 1780  
     Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775  
     Burgoyne's Invasion, 1777  
     Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778  
     Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776  
     Carleton's Invasion, 1776  
     Charleston, S.C.—Siege, 1780  
     Chelsea, Battle of, 1775  
     Cherry Valley, N.Y.—  
         Massacre, 1778  
     Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777  
     Clark's Expedition against  
         Detroit, 1781  
     Clark's Expedition to the  
         Illinois, 1778-1779  
     Clinton's Hudson River  
         Expedition, 1777  
     Concord, Battle of, 1775  
     Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of,  
         1777  
     Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781  
     Cowpens, Battle of, 1781  
     Crawford's Indian Campaign,  
         1782  
     Crooked Billet, Battle of the,  
         1778  
     Crown Point, N.Y.—Capture,  
         1775  
     Danbury, Conn.—Burning by  
         the British, 1777  
     Diamond Island, Lake George,  
         Skirmish at, 1777  
     Dominica, Battle of, 1782  
     Elizabeth, N.J., Battle of, 1780  
     Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of,  
         1781  
     Butaw Springs, Battle of, 1781  
     Fairfield, Conn.—Burning by  
         the British, 1779  
     Germantown, Battle of, 1777  
     Gnadenhutten, Ohio—  
         Massacre, 1782  
     Great Bridge, Va., Battle of,  
         1775  
     Groton Heights, Battle of,  
         1781  
     Guilford Court House, Battle  
         of, 1781  
     Harlem Heights, Battle of,  
         1776  
     Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777  
     King's Mountain, Battle of,  
         1780  
     Kingston, N.Y.—Burning by  
         the British, 1777  
     Lexington, Battle of, 1775  
     Little Egg Harbor, N.J.,  
         Skirmish of, 1778  
     Long Island, Battle of, 1776  
     Monmouth, Battle of, 1778

# CANCEL:

— — — Canadian participation (E269.C27)

\*  
*x* Canadian participation in the  
 American Revolution  
*xx* Canada—History—1763-1791  
 United States—History—  
 Revolution, 1775-1783—  
 Foreign participation  
 Causes †  
*sa* Boston Massacre, 1770

Battle of, 1774  
 Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776  
 New Haven—Invasion, 1779  
 New London, Conn.—Burning  
     by the British, 1781  
 New Providence Island—  
     History—British Conquest,  
         1783  
 New York (City). Fort  
     Washington—Capture, 1776  
 Ninety Six, S.C.—Siege, 1781  
 Norwalk, Conn.—Burning by  
     the British, 1779  
 Oriskany, Battle of, 1777  
 Paoli Massacre, 1777  
 Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779  
 Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776  
 Penobscot Expedition, 1779  
 Philadelphia Campaign,  
     1777-1778 \*  
 Point Pleasant, Battle of, 1774  
 Portland, Me.—Fire, 1775  
 Portland, Me.—History—  
     Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Pottsgrove, Camp, Pa., 1777  
 Princeton, Battle of, 1777  
 Quebec (City)—Siege,  
     1775-1776  
 Ramsour's Mill, Battle of, 1780  
 Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778  
 Saratoga Campaign, 1777  
 Savannah—Siege, 1779  
 Sint Eustatius, Netherlands  
     Antilles—Capture by  
         English, 1781  
 Southern States—History—  
     Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Springfield, N.J., Battle of,  
     1780  
 St. Leger's Expedition, 1777  
 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y.—Siege,  
     1777  
 Stony Point, N.Y., Battle of,  
     1779  
 Sullivan's Indian Campaign,  
     1779  
 Tappan, N.Y., Massacre Near,  
     Sept. 28, 1778  
 Ticonderoga, N.Y.—Capture,  
     1775  
 Ticonderoga, N.Y.—History—  
     Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Toms River, N.J., Skirmish,  
     1782  
 Trenton, Battle of, 1776  
 Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776  
 Vincennes, Ind.—History—  
     Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Washington, Fort, Capture of,  
     1776  
 White Plains, Battle of, 1776  
 William and Mary, Fort,  
     Capture of, 1774  
 Williamson's Plantation, S.C.,  
     Skirmish at, 1780  
 Wyoming Massacre, 1778  
 Yorktown, Va.—Siege, 1781

*names of individual battles and  
 campaigns*

Boston port bill, 1774  
 Boston Tea Party, 1773  
 Non-importation agreements,  
     1768-1769  
 Stamp act, 1765  
 Tea tax (American colonies)  
 Writs of assistance  
 — — — Centennial celebrations, etc. †  
     *See* American Revolution  
         Bicentennial, 1776-1976  
 — — — Confiscations  
     *sa* United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Finance, commerce,  
         confiscations, etc.  
 — — — Diplomacy  
     *sa* United States—Foreign  
         relations—Revolution,  
         1775-1783  
     United States—Foreign  
         relations—France  
 — — — Finance, commerce, confiscations,  
     etc. †  
     *xx* United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Confiscations  
 — — — Foreign participation †  
     *sa* United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Canadian participation \*  
 CANCEL:  
     United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Jewish participation  
     United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Polish participation  
 — — — Jewish participation †  
 CANCEL:  
     *xx* United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Foreign participation  
 — — — Naval operations †  
     *sa* United States. Navy—History  
         —Revolution, 1775-1783  
         Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776  
 CANCEL:  
     — — — Negro troops (E269.N3) †  
 CANCEL:  
     — — — Juvenile literature †  
 CANCEL:  
     — — — Negroes †  
     — — — Pictorial works †  
         *sa* Willard, Archibald M.,  
             1836-1918. "The spirit of  
             '76"  
 — — — Polish participation  
     *xx* United States—History—  
         Revolution, 1775-1783—  
         Foreign participation  
 — — — Women  
 — — War with France, 1798-1800 †  
     *xx* France—History—Revolution,  
         1789-1799  
 — — War of 1812 †  
 — — — Afro-American troops  
     *xx* Afro-American soldiers  
 — — 1815-1861 †  
 — — 1817-1825 †  
 — — 1825-1829 †  
 — — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
 — — — Afro-American troops (E492.9)  
     *sa* Confederate States of America.  
         Army—Afro-American  
         troops  
     *xx* Afro-American soldiers  
     United States—History—Civil  
         War, 1861-1865—  
         Afro-Americans  
 — — — Afro-Americans (E540.N3)

**Universal appliance (Dentistry)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Dental instruments and apparatus  
**CANCEL:**  
 Malocclusion  
 Orthodontic appliances

**Universal enveloping algebras**  
 x Algebras, Universal enveloping  
 Enveloping algebras, Universal  
 xx Algebra, Universal  
 Jordan algebras  
 Lie algebras

**Universal product coding**  
*See* Product coding

**Universals (Linguistics)** (P204)  
 x Language and languages—Universals  
 xx Cartesian linguistics  
 Linguistics  
 Typology (Linguistics)

**Universities and colleges** †  
 sa College integration

**CANCEL:**  
 Negro universities and colleges  
 Osteopathic schools  
 Public universities and colleges  
 Universities and colleges, Black  
 -- Admission †  
 sa Law schools—Admission  
*subdivision* Admission under specific  
 institutions, e.g. Harvard  
 University—Admission  
 -- Curricula †  
 sa Libraries, University and college—  
 Relations with faculty and  
 curriculum \*  
 -- Evaluation †

**CANCEL:**  
 x Evaluation of universities and  
 colleges  
 -- Faculty †  
 sa Libraries, University and college—  
 Relations with faculty and  
 curriculum \*

**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* Faculty under names of  
 specific universities, etc., e.g.  
 Harvard University—Faculty  
 -- Graduate work †

**CHANGE:**  
 sa *subdivision* Graduate work under  
 names of individual universities,  
 etc., e.g. Harvard University—  
 Graduate work; and *subdivision*  
 Study and teaching (Graduate)  
 under fields of study, e.g. Biology  
 —Study and teaching (Graduate)

-- Planning (Indirect)  
 sa Campus planning  
 College facilities—Planning  
 xx Educational planning

**CANCEL:**  
 -- Planning †\*

**CANCEL:**  
*See* College facilities—Planning

**Universities and colleges, Afro-American**  
*See* Afro-American universities and colleges

**Universities and colleges, Black** (Indirect)  
 x Black colleges  
 Black universities and colleges  
 Colleges, Black  
 xx Blacks—Education  
 Universities and colleges

**University extension** †  
 sa Television in university extension

**Unjust judge (Parable)** †  
 x Persistent widow (Parable)

**Unmarried couples** (Indirect)  
 sa Common law marriage  
 Free love  
 Mistresses  
 x Cohabitation  
 Couples, Unmarried  
 xx Common law marriage  
 Family  
 Free love  
 Homosexuality  
 Single people  
 -- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)  
 xx Domestic relations

**Unmarried fathers** †  
 sa Single-parent family  
 xx Bachelors  
 Single men  
 Single-parent family

**Unmarried men**  
*See* Single men

**CHANGE:**  
**Unmarried mothers** (Indirect) †  
 sa Single-parent family  
 xx Child welfare  
 Single-parent family  
 Women—Charities

**Unpolished rice**  
*See* Rice, Unpolished

**Unprocessed rice**  
*See* Rice, Unpolished

**Unsaturated fatty acids** (Biochemistry,  
 QP752.F35; Microbiology, QR92.F3;  
 Nutrition, TX553.U5; Organic  
 chemistry, QD305.A2)  
 sa Vitamin F \*  
 x Fatty acids, Unsaturated  
 Polyunsaturated fatty acids  
 xx Acids, Fatty

**Unskilled labor** (Indirect)  
 sa Manual labor  
 Skilled labor  
 x Labor, Unskilled  
 Laborers  
 xx Labor and laboring classes  
 Manual labor  
 Skilled labor

**Unsolvability (Mathematical logic)**  
 (QA248.54)  
 xx Recursive functions

**Unspecified instrument**  
*See* Unspecified instrument used as part of  
 the specification of medium in  
 headings, e.g. Sextets (Unspecified  
 instruments); Suites (Piano,  
 unspecified instruments (2)); also,  
 Duets, with instrumental  
 specification

**Unsteady aerodynamics**  
*See* Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)

**Unsteady flow (Aerodynamics)** (TL574.U5)  
 sa Turbulence  
 x Aerodynamics, Unsteady  
 Flow, Transient (Aerodynamics)  
 Flow, Unsteady (Aerodynamics)  
 Transient flow (Aerodynamics)  
 Unsteady aerodynamics  
 xx Aerodynamics  
 Turbulence

**Unsworth family**

**Upper Main region, Ger.**  
*See* Rhein-Main region, Ger.

**Untouchables** †  
 -- Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

**Uphagenhaus, Gdańsk, Poland**  
*See* Gdańsk, Poland. Uphagenhaus

**CHANGE:**  
**Upholstery** (Indirect) (Art industries  
 NK3175-3296; Mechanic trad  
 7T198) †

**Upland game bird shooting** †  
 sa Mourning dove shooting  
 Quail shooting

**Upper Bagobo language** \*  
*See* Manuvu language

**Upper Sorbian language** (Direct)  
 x High Sorbian language  
 xx Sorbian languages

**Upper Tanana Indians**  
*See* Tanana Indians

**Upset forging**  
 x Forging, Upset  
 Upsetting (Forging)  
 xx Forging

**Upsetting (Forging)**  
*See* Upset forging

**Upton House, Eng.**  
 xx Dwellings—England

**Ural-Altaic languages** †  
 sa Uralic languages

**Ural-Altaic tribes** †  
 sa Uralic peoples \*

**Ural Mountain region in art**

**CANCEL:**  
 Uralian languages †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Finno-Ugrian languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hyperborean languages  
**CANCEL:**  
 Samoyedic languages

**Uralians** \*  
*See* Uralic peoples

**Uralic languages** (PH)  
 sa Finno-Ugrian languages  
 Samoyedic languages  
 Yukaghir language  
 xx Ural-Altaic languages

**Uralic literature** (Indirect) \*

**Uralic peoples** (GN549.U7) \*  
 sa Finno-Ugrians  
 Samoyeds  
 x Uralians  
 xx Ural-Altaic tribes

**Uranium industry** †  
 -- Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
 (TD195.U7)  
 -- Quality control

**Uranium mines and mining** †  
 -- Law and legislation (Direct)  
 xx Mining law

**Urartean language** †  
*See* Urartian language  
**CANCEL:**  
 Vannic language

inscriptions  
 Cuneiform inscriptions, Urartian  
 See **Urartian**  
**Urartian** language (P959)  
 Cuneiform inscriptions, Urartian  
 Chaldean language  
 Chaldean language  
 Urartian language  
 Urartian language  
 Vannic language  
 Anatolian languages  
 Cuneiform inscriptions  
**Urartians** (DS181)  
 Ethnology—Armenia  
 Urartian language †  
 See **Urartian language**  
**ANCEL:**  
 Vannic language  
**Urato Bay, Japan**  
 Urato-wan, Japan  
 Bays—Japan  
**Urato-wan, Japan**  
 See **Urato Bay, Japan**  
**Urban anthropology** (GN505)  
 Anthropology, Urban  
 Ethnology  
**Urban climatology** †  
 sa **METROMEX**  
**Urban crime**  
 See **Crime and criminals**  
**Urban ecology** (Biology) (Indirect)  
 (QH541.5.C6)  
 City ecology (Biology)  
 Ecology  
**Urban economics** †  
 sa Land use, Urban \*  
**Urban flora** (Indirect) (Botany, General:  
 QK938.C; Local, QK108-474.5)  
 Trees in cities  
 City flora  
 Botany  
 Botany—Ecology  
 Plants  
**Urban homesteading** (Indirect)  
 Homesteading, Urban  
 Dwellings—Maintenance and repair  
 Home ownership  
 Housing policy  
 Urban renewal  
**Urban housing**  
 See **Housing**  
**Urban land use** \*  
 See **Land use, Urban**  
**Urban renewal** †  
 sa Community development corporations  
 Land use, Urban \*  
 Urban homesteading  
 Land use, Urban \*  
 Citizen participation †  
**ANCEL:**  
 Citizen participation in urban  
 renewal  
 Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
**Urban runoff** (Indirect)  
 Storm sewers  
 Runoff  
 Sewage

**CHANGE:**  
 Urban transportation (Indirect)  
 (Engineering, TA1205;  
 Transportation, HE305-311) †  
 -- Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
**CHANGE:**  
 Research (Indirect) †  
 Underdeveloped areas  
 See **Underdeveloped areas—Urban**  
 transportation  
**CHANGE:**  
 Urban transportation policy (Indirect) †  
 Citizen participation †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Citizen participation in urban  
 transportation policy  
**CHANGE:**  
 Urbanization (Indirect) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 Urdu fiction (Direct) †  
 Urdu language †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Hindi language—Dialects—Deccan  
 Dialects  
 Deccan  
 See **Dakhini Hindustani dialect**  
**Urdu literature** †  
 Sufi literature  
 Hindu authors  
 Library resources (Indirect)  
**CHANGE:**  
 Urdu poetry (Direct) †  
 Shiite poetry, Urdu  
 20th century  
**Urdu Shiite poetry**  
 See **Shiite poetry, Urdu**  
**Urdu wit and humor** †  
 Indic wit and humor  
**Urea-formaldehyde resins** (TP1180.U7)  
 Aminoplastics  
 Gums and resins, Synthetic  
**Uremia** †  
 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome  
**Ureterocele**  
 Ureters—Diseases  
**Ureters** †  
 Diseases †  
 sa **Ureterocele**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Urethra** (Female) †  
 This heading is being replaced by the LC  
 heading **Urethra**.  
**CANCEL:**  
 Diseases †  
**Urewera, N.Z.**  
**Urlaquel** (Berber people) \*  
 See **Waryaghar** (Berber people)  
**Uric acid** †  
 Hyperuricemia  
**Uric acid metabolism**  
 Metabolism  
**Urinary bladder**  
 See **Bladder**  
**Urinary casts**  
 See **Urine—Analysis and pathology**  
**Urinary organs** †  
 Urinary tract \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Kidneys \*  
 Diseases †  
 sa **Calculi, Urinary** \*  
 Hematuria  
 Nursing \*  
 See **Urological nursing**  
**Urinary sediment**  
 See **Urine—Analysis and pathology**  
**Urinary stress incontinence** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Woman—Diseases  
**Urinary tract** \*  
 See **Urinary organs**  
**Urine** †  
 Analysis and pathology †  
 Hematuria  
 Casts, Kidney  
 Renal casts  
 Urinary casts  
 Urinary sediment  
**CANCEL:**  
 Diagnosis  
 Kidneys—Diseases—Diagnosis  
**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine, Clinical—Laboratory  
 manuals  
 Incontinence †  
 sa **Enuresis**  
**CANCEL:**  
 Bed-wetting  
**CANCEL:**  
 Enuresis  
 Incontinence  
**Urn burial** †  
 sa **Urnfield culture**  
**Urnfield culture** (Indirect) (GN778.2.U7)  
 Lausitz culture  
 Bronze age—Europe  
 Europe—Antiquities  
 Urn burial  
**Urodela** †  
 sa **Cryptobranchidae**  
**Urohyal**  
 Bones  
 Jaws  
**Urokinase**  
 Plasminokinase  
**Urolithiasis** \*  
 See **Calculi, Urinary**  
**Urological nursing** †  
 Urinary organs—Diseases—Nursing  
**CANCEL:**  
 Nurses and nursing  
 Nursing  
**Urology** †  
 sa **Radioisotopes in urology**  
**Urology, Operative**  
 See **Genito-urinary organs—Surgery**  
**Urriaghel** (Berber people) \*  
 See **Waryaghar** (Berber people)  
**Ursa spelaeus**  
 See **Cave bears**  
**Ursuline Palace, Bellinzona, Switzerland**  
 See **Bellinzona, Switzerland. Palazzo d**  
**Orsoline**  
**Uru language** (Malaita, Solomon Islands)  
 See **Kwalo language**  
**Uruguay** †

— 1945-  
 — General Strike, 1973  
   *See* General Strike, Uruguay, 1973  
 — History †  
 — Coup d'état, 1973 (F2729)  
 — Politics and government  
   — To 1810  
   — 1810-1830  
   — 1810-  
   — 1830-1875  
   — 1875-1904  
   — 1904-  
 Uruguayan wit and humor (Direct)  
 Uruund language  
   *See* Ruund language  
 Uscocchi  
   *See* Uskoks  
 Use of land \*  
   *See* Land use  
 Use of physicians  
   *See* Physician services utilization  
 Use studies  
   *See* subdivision Use studies under subjects,  
   *c.g.* Information services—Use  
   studies  
 CHANGE:  
 Use tax (Indirect) (HJ5711-5721) †  
 Used aircraft †  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Aeroplanes, Used  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Aeroplane industry and trade  
   Aircraft industry  
   Airplanes  
 Used motorcycles \*  
   *xx* Motorcycles  
 Useful plants  
   *See* Plants, Useful  
 Ushabti †  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Figurines  
   *xx* Figurines  
 Usher's syndrome  
   *xx* Blind-deaf  
   Blindness—Genetic aspects  
   Deafness—Genetic aspects  
   Medical genetics  
 Uskoks †  
   *x* Uscocchi  
 Usonian houses (Indirect) (NA7208)  
   *x* Houses, Usonian  
   Organic architecture  
   *xx* Architecture, Domestic—United States  
   Architecture, Modern—20th century—  
   United States  
 USSR Diamond Fund \*  
   *See* Almaznyf Fond SSSR  
 Uta stansburiana (QL666.L25)  
 Utagaruta (Game)  
   *x* Hyakunin isshu karuta (Game)  
   Karuta (Game)  
   Ogura hyakunin isshu karuta (Game)  
   *xx* Waka

— Personal narratives  
 CHANGE:  
 Utai (Direct) †  
 Ute Indians †  
   — Wars †  
   *sa* Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872  
 Uterine prolapse  
   *See* Uterus—Prolapse  
 Utermochlen family  
 Uteroscopy  
   *See* Hysteroscopy  
 Uterus †  
   — Diseases †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Endometriosis  
   Hysteroscopy  
 CHANGE:  
   *Example under* Women—Diseases  
   — Displacements †  
   *sa* Uterus—Prolapse  
   *x* Displacement of the uterus  
 CANCEL:  
   Prolapsus uteri  
   — Prolapse (RG361)  
   *x* Prolapse of the uterus  
   Prolapsus uteri  
   Uterine prolapse  
   Vaginal prolapse  
   *xx* Uterus—Displacements  
   — Tumors †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Endometriosis  
 Uterus, Pregnant †  
   *x* Gravid uterus  
 Utilities (Computer programs) (QA76.6)  
   *x* Programs, Utility (Computer programs)  
   Routines, Utility (Computer programs)  
   Utility programs (Computer programs)  
   Utility routines (Computer programs)  
 Utility lines, Underground  
   *See* Underground utility lines  
 Utility programs (Computer programs)  
   *See* Utilities (Computer programs)  
 Utility routines (Computer programs)  
   *See* Utilities (Computer programs)  
 Utility theory †  
   *sa* Indifference curves \*  
 Utilization of dental care  
   *See* Dental care—Utilization  
 Utilization of land \*  
   *See* Land use  
 Utilization of medical care  
   *See* Medical care—Utilization  
 Utilization of physician services  
   *See* Physician services utilization  
 Utopias †  
   *sa* Happy Colony  
 Uttara (Character)  
 Uvea †  
   *sa* Choroid  
   Ciliary body  
   Iris (Eye)  
   *x* Uveal tract

  Uea Island, Wallis Islands  
   *xx* Wallis and Futuna Islands  
 Uveal tract  
   *See* Uvea  
 Uzbek wit and humor (Indirect) \*  
 Værlandet Island, Norway \*  
   *x* Værøy, Norway  
   Værøya, Norway  
   *xx* Islands—Norway  
 Værøy, Norway \*  
   *See* Værlandet Island, Norway  
 Værøya, Norway \*  
   *See* Værlandet Island, Norway  
 Vaal Dam Reservoir, South Africa \*  
   *See* Vaaldam Reservoir, South Africa  
 Vaal River, South Africa \*  
   *xx* Rivers—South Africa  
 Vaaldam Reservoir, South Africa \*  
   *x* Vaal Dam Reservoir, South Africa  
   *xx* Reservoirs—South Africa  
 Vaaldam Reservoir region, South Africa  
 Vacanas  
   *See* Epigrams, Kannada  
 Vacation Bible schools †  
   *See* Vacation schools, Christian  
 CANCEL:  
   Vacation schools, Religious  
 Vacation church schools †  
   *See* Vacation schools, Christian  
 CANCEL:  
   Vacation schools, Religious  
 Vacation houses †  
   *See* Second homes \*  
 Vacation schools †  
 CHANGE:  
   *sa* subdivision Schools under names of  
   cities, *c.g.* New York (City)—  
   Schools  
 Vacation schools, Christian  
   *sa* Church camps  
   *x* Christian vacation schools  
   Church vacation schools  
   Daily vacation Bible schools  
   Vacation Bible schools  
   Vacation church schools  
   *xx* Christian education  
   Church schools  
   — Exercises, recitations, etc.  
   — Teachers' manuals  
   — Text-books  
 Vacation schools, Religious †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Church camps  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Church vacation schools  
 CANCEL:  
   Daily vacation Bible schools  
 CANCEL:  
   Vacation Bible schools  
 CANCEL:  
   Vacation church schools  
 CANCEL:  
   *xx* Church schools  
   — Exercises, recitations, etc. †  
   *xx* Church entertainments

**CHANGE:**  
**Vacations** (*Indirect*) (*School, LB3041*) † \*

**Vacations, Employee** †  
x Annual leave

**CHANGE:**  
**Vaccination** (*Indirect*) (*Public health, RA638; Therapeutics, RM281*) †

**CANCEL:**  
sa Inoculation

**CANCEL:**  
Smallpox—Prevention  
x Inoculation  
Preventive inoculation

**CANCEL:**  
xx Hygiene, Public

**CANCEL:**  
Inoculation  
Public health

**CANCEL:**  
Smallpox—Prevention  
-- Complications and sequelae  
-- International cooperation  
-- Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas--  
Vaccination

**Vaccination centers** †  
xx Preventive health services

**Vaquez's disease** †  
**CANCEL:**  
See Erythremia  
Polycythemia vera

**Vacuum curettage**  
See Curettage, Vacuum

**Vacuum-gages** †  
-- Tariff  
See Tariff on vacuum gages

**Vagala language** (*PL8759*)  
x Kira language  
Konosarola language  
Siti language  
Sitigo language  
Vagla language  
xx Gurunsi dialects

**Vagina** †  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Surgery, Orificial  
-- Diseases †  
sa Vaginitis \*  
-- Inflammation \*  
See Vaginitis  
-- Surgery  
-- Atlases

**Vaginal prolapse**  
See Uterus—Prolapse

**Vaginal smears** †  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Pap test

**Vaginitis** (*Indirect*) \*  
sa Trichomonas vaginalis  
Vulvovaginitis  
x Vagina—Inflammation  
xx Vagina—Diseases

**Vagla language**  
See Vagala language

**CHANGE:**  
**Vagrancy** (*Indirect*) (*Social pathology, HV4480-4630.7*) † \*

**Vagus nerve** †  
xx Nerves, Cranial \*  
Nervous system, Parasympathetic \*

**Vai language**  
See Vei language

**Vainyas, Karhade**  
See Karhade Vainyas

**Vaipei language** \*  
See Vaiphe language

**Vaiphe language** (*PL4001.V34*) \*  
x Bhaiphei language  
Vaipei language  
Veiphei language  
xx Kuki-Chin languages

**Vaishnavism** †

**CANCEL:**  
-- Biography † \*  
This heading has been replaced by heading Vaishnavites—  
a heading not printed in  
cause it uses a general f  
subdivision.

**Vatshnavites** (*Indirect*) \*

**Vattupu Island, Ellice Islands**  
xx Ellice Islands

**Vajapeya** (*Hindu rite*) (*BL1226.82*)  
xx Hinduism—Rituals

**Val d'Authie, France** \*  
See Authie Valley, France

**Val d'Esse, Italy**  
See Esse Valley, Italy

**Val d'Olba, Italy**  
See Olba Valley, Italy

**Val Graveglia, Italy**  
See Graveglia Valley, Italy

**Val Pragelato, Italy** \*  
See Chisone Valley

**Val Staffora, Italy** \*  
See Staffora Valley, Italy

**Valcolvera, Italy** \*  
See Colvera Valley, Italy

**Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776** †  
xx New York (State)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783  
United States—History—Rev  
1775-1783—Campaigns and  
United States—History—Rev  
1775-1783—Naval operations

**Vale of Rhaidol Light Railway**  
xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Valen Albă, Battle of, 1476** (*DR24*)  
xx Romania—History—To 1711  
Wallachia—History

**Valence (Theoretical chemistry)** †  
xx Chemical structure

**Valencia Lake region, Venezuela**

**Valiant automobile** †  
sa Duster automobile

**Valkyrie (Bomber)**  
See B-70 bomber

**Valladolid in art**

**Valle Caudina, Italy**  
xx Valleys—Italy

**Valle de Carranza, Spain**  
See Carranza Valley, Spain

**Valle de Sula, Honduras**  
See Sula Valley, Honduras



## Valleys † (Continued)

- California
  - sa American Valley, Calif.
- Czechoslovak Republic
  - sa Boca Valley, Czechoslovak Republic
- England
  - sa Bewl Valley, Eng.
  - Grisedale, Eng.
- Finland \*
  - sa Perho Valley, Finland
- France
  - sa Aure Valley, France
  - Authie Valley, France \*
  - Cleurie Valley, France \*
  - Hers Valley, France
  - Scheldt Valley
  - Verdon Valley, France
- Germany, West
  - sa Roter Main Valley, Ger.
  - Sûre Valley, Ger. and Luxemburg \*
- Greece
  - sa Struma Valley, Bulgaria and Greece
- Honduras
  - sa Sula Valley, Honduras
- Idaho \*
  - sa Priest Valley, Idaho
- India \*
  - sa Kistna Valley, India
- Ireland
  - sa Lee Valley, Ire. (Cork)
- Italy
  - sa Colvera Valley, Italy \*
  - Ellero Valley, Italy \*
  - Esse Valley, Italy
  - Fimon Valley, Italy
  - Graveglia Valley, Italy
  - Itala Valley, Sicily
  - Mezzane Valley, Italy \*
  - Olba Valley, Italy
  - Salmaregia Valley, Italy
  - Staffora Valley, Italy \*
  - Stura di Demonte Valley, Italy
  - Tires Valley, Italy
  - Valle Caudina, Italy
- Japan
  - sa Jōzan Valley, Japan
- Kentucky
  - sa Payne Hollow, Ky.
- Korea
  - sa Han Valley, Korea
- Luxemburg \*
  - sa Sûre Valley, Ger. and Luxemburg
- Maine
  - sa Androscoggin Valley, N.H. and Me.
- Mali
  - sa Senegal Valley, Mali-Senegal
- Mauritania
  - sa Senegal Valley, Mali-Senegal
- Mexico \*
  - sa Nochixtlan Valley, Mexico
- Missouri
  - sa Cache Valley, Ark. and Mo.
- Montana \*
  - sa Belly Valley, Alta. and Mont.
- Nepal
  - sa Khumbu Valley, Nepal
  - Lāngtāng Valley, Nepal \*
- Netherlands
  - sa Scheldt Valley
- Nevada
  - sa Valley of Fire, Nev.
- New Hampshire
  - sa Androscoggin Valley, N.H. and Me.
  - Hubbard Brook Valley, N.H. \*
- New Jersey
  - sa Pascack Valley, N.J.
- New Zealand
  - sa Pareora Valley, N.Z.
  - Porewa Valley, N.Z.

- sa Codroy Valley, Newfoundland
- North Carolina
  - sa Little Laurel Valley, N.C.
- Norway
  - sa Måndalen, Norway
- Ohio \*
  - sa Chagrin Valley, Ohio
- Oregon
  - sa Applegate Valley, Or.
- Pakistan
  - sa Bagrot Valley, Pakistan
- Pennsylvania
  - sa Freeman Valley, Pa.
- Peru
  - sa Apurímac Valley, Peru
  - Camaná Valley, Peru
  - Majes Valley, Peru
  - Vilcanota Valley, Peru
- Poland
  - sa Biebrza Valley, Poland
  - Mroga Valley, Poland \*
  - Nida Valley, Poland
- Quebec (Province)
  - sa Great Whale Valley, Que.
- Romania
  - sa Baraolt Valley, Romania
  - Moldova Valley, Romania
- Russia
  - sa Sura Valley, Russia (Ulyanovsk Province)
  - Šventoji Valley, Lithuania and Latvia
  - Tavda Valley, Russia \*
  - Tyasmin Valley, Ukraine
  - Yagnob Valley, Tajik, S.S.R. \*
- Senegal
  - sa Senegal Valley, Mali-Senegal
- South Africa \*
  - sa Krokodilrivier Valley, South Africa
- Spain
  - sa Carranza Valley, Spain
  - Ungria Valley, Spain
- Sweden
  - sa Klar Valley, Sweden
- Texas \*
  - sa Clear Creek Valley, Tex.
  - Leona Valley, Tex.
- Uzbekistan \*
  - sa Chirchik Valley, Uzbekistan
- Vermont
  - sa Mad Valley, Vt.
- Washington (State)
  - sa Methow Valley, Wash.
  - Skagit Valley, Wash.
- Yugoslavia
  - sa Tara Valley, Montenegro

## Vallonia oak

See Valonia oak

## Valman language †

CANCEL:

sa Papuan languages

## Valmiki language \*

See Kupia language

## Valois tapestries

See Feasts at the Valois court (Tapestries)

## Valonia oak †

x Vallonia oak

## Valparaiso (City) in art

## Valsusa, Italy \*

See Susa Valley, Italy

## Valuation †

## Value †

CHANGE:

Here are entered works on the economic theory of value. Works on moral and esthetic values, etc. are entered under Values.

CANCEL:

Values †

CANCEL:

See Worth

Values (*Metaphysics*, BD232; *Philosophy of life*, BD430-435; *Psychology*, BF71)

Here are entered works on moral and esthetic values, etc. Works on the economic theory of value are entered under Value.

sa Many-valued logic

Social values

Spirituality

Sufficient reason

x Axiology

Worth

xx Aesthetics

Ethics

Knowledge, Theory of

Metaphysics

Psychology

— Testing

sa Allport-Vernon study of values test

Differential values inventory

Occupational values inventory

xx Psychological tests

Values (Islam) (BP190.5.W67)

xx Philosophy, Islamic

Valve industry (*Indirect*) (HD9529.V3-33)

## Valves †

sa Airplanes—Motors—Valves

Compressors—Valves

Electric power-plants—Pipe lines—

Valves \*

Gas, Natural—Pipe lines—Valves

Petroleum—Pipe lines—Valves

Pneumatic control valves

— Tariff

See Tariff on valves

## Vampire films

xx Feature films

Horror films

Moving-pictures

## Van Allen radiation belts †

sa Proton precipitation

## Van Arendonk family

x Arendonk family

## Van Buchem's disease

See Hyperostosis corticalis generalisata

## Van Buren's disease

See Penile induration

## Van de Graaff generator †

xx Electrostatic accelerators

## Van Gölü, Turkey

See Van Lake, Turkey

## Vân Kiêu (Vietnamese people) \*

xx Ethnology—Vietnam

## Van Lake, Turkey

x Van Gölü, Turkey

xx Lakes—Turkey

## Van Lake region, Turkey

## Van Schuyven family

x Schiva family  
 Schuyven family  
 Sciver family  
 Skiver family  
 Van Schuyven family  
**Vanadium** †  
   sa Petroleum—Vanadium content  
   — Environmental aspects  
   --- Physiological effect  
**Vanco language** \*  
   *See* Wancho language  
**Vandalism** †  
   sa Architecture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
   Art—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
   Paintings—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
   Sculpture—Mutilation, defacement, etc.  
**Vandists (Cult)** (BL2470.C6)  
**Vanes** †  
   x Weathervanes  
**CHANGE:**  
**Vanilla** (Botany, QK495.O64; Culture, SB307.V2) †  
   xx Orchids  
**Vanna Venturi House, Philadelphia** \*  
   *See* Philadelphia. Vanna Venturi House  
**Vanni, Lippo. Painted candlestick**  
   (ND623.V)  
   x Candelabro dipinti (Painting)  
   xx Candlesticks  
**CANCEL:**  
**Vannic inscriptions** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Cuneiform inscriptions, Vannic  
**CANCEL:**  
**Vannic language** (P959) †  
**Vannic language**  
   *See* Urartian language  
**Vanniyar**  
   *See* Pallis  
**Vanniyar**  
   *See* Pallis  
**Vanniyas**  
   *See* Pallis  
**Vanoise, Massif de la, France** \*  
   *See* Vanoise Mountains, France  
**Vanoise Mountains, France** \*  
   x Massif de la Vanoise, France  
   Vanoise, Massif de la, France  
   xx Mountains—France  
**Vans**  
   *See* Campers and coaches, Truck  
   Motor-trucks  
**CANCEL:**  
**Vapor lock in aeroplanes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Aeroplanes—Fuel systems—Vapor lock  
**Vapor lock in airplanes**  
   *See* Airplanes—Fuel systems—Vapor lock  
**Vapor pressure** †  
   xx Sublimation (Chemistry)  
**Vapors** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   sa Aeroplanes—Fuel systems—Vapor lock

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Erythremia  
   Polycythemia vera  
**Varactors** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Diodes  
   Diodes, Semiconductor  
**Vardar region, Yugoslavia and Greece**  
**Variability (Psychometrics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Mental tests  
**Variable oystercatcher** (QL696.C452)  
   x Haematopus unicolor  
   Oystercatcher, variable  
**Variable pitch propellers**  
   *See* Propellers, Variable pitch  
**Variable-valued logic**  
   *See* Many-valued logic  
**Variables (Mathematics)** †  
   sa Dummy variables \*  
   Random variables  
**Variation, Magnetic**  
   *See* Magnetic declination  
**Variation (Music)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Musical form  
**Variation (Piano)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Musical form  
**CANCEL:**  
   Musico-callisthenics  
**Variation in language**  
   *See* Language and languages—Variat  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variation of the compass** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Compass  
**Variations, Cosmic ray**  
   *See* Cosmic ray variations  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)**  
   (M355-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, trumpet)** (M655-7)  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)** (M455-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe)**  
   Arranged (M458-9) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)** (M455-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Bassoon, oboe)** (M355-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Clarinet, flute, viola, violoncello)**  
**CANCEL:**  
**Variations (Clarinet, flute, viola, violoncello)**

Variations (Trombone with string orchestra)  
 (M1132-1133)  
 xx Trombone with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
 Variations (Trombones (3), trumpets (3))  
 (M655-7) †

CANCEL:  
 Variations (Trombones (3), trumpets (3), tuba)  
 (M755-7) †

Variations (Trumpet with band)  
 (M1205-1206)  
 xx Trumpet with band

Variations (Viola da gamba and continuo)  
 xx Viola da gamba and continuo music

Varicella †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Chicken-pox  
 Chicken pox

Varicella-zoster virus †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Chicken-pox virus

Varices  
 See Varicose veins

Varicocele †  
 xx Varicose veins

CANCEL:  
 Varix

CANCEL:  
 Varicose veins †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Varix

Varicose veins (Indirect) (RC695)  
 sa Esophageal varices  
 Hemorrhoids  
 Varicocele  
 x Varices  
 Varix  
 xx Veins—Diseases

Variety shows (Television programs)  
 xx Television programs

Variety shows (Theater)  
 See Music-halls (Variety-theaters, cabarets,  
 etc.)  
 Vaudeville

CANCEL:  
 Varix (RC695) †

Varix  
 See Varicose veins

Varna, Battle of, 1444 †  
 xx Turkey—History—1288-1453

Varnsdorf, Czechoslovakia \*  
 — General Strike, 1947  
 xx Strikes and lockouts—  
 Czechoslovakia

Vas deferens (Comparative anatomy, QL878;  
 Human anatomy, QM416;  
 Physiology, QP257) \*  
 x Ductus deferens  
 xx Generative organs, Male  
 — Reanastomosis  
 See Vasovasostomy  
 — Surgery  
 sa Vasectomy  
 Vasovasostomy

Vascular smooth muscle (QP110.V37)  
 x Blood-vessels—Muscles  
 Muscle, Vascular  
 xx Blood-vessels  
 Smooth muscle

CHANGE:  
 Vasectomy (Indirect) (Reproduction,  
 QP255; Surgery, RD571) †  
 xx Vas deferens—Surgery \*  
 Example under Excision (Surgery)

Vasectomy, Reversal of \*  
 See Vasovasostomy

CHANGE:  
 Vases (Indirect) (Ceramics, NK4628-4657;  
 Gold, NK7220; Museums:  
 collections, NK4623-4624; Silver,  
 NK7230) †  
 — Greece  
 sa Psykters

Vases, Arretine †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Vases, Roman

Vases, Chinese (Indirect)  
 x Chinese vases

CANCEL:  
 Vases, Chinese, [Etruscan, etc.] (Direct) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC  
 heading Vases—[local subdivision],  
 e.g. Vases—China; Vases—Italy; etc.

Vases, Cypriote (Indirect)  
 x Cypriote vases  
 xx Cyprus—Antiquities

Vases, Egyptian (Indirect)  
 x Egyptian vases  
 xx Egypt—Antiquities

Vases, Etruscan (Indirect)  
 x Etruscan vases  
 xx Etruria—Antiquities

Vases, Greco-Roman †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Vases, Greek

CANCEL:  
 Vases, Roman

Vases, Greek (Indirect)  
 This heading has been reinstated as a  
 valid LC heading.  
 x Greek vases  
 xx Greece—Antiquities

Vases, Indic (Indirect)  
 x Indic vases

Vases, Minoan (Indirect) \*  
 x Minoan vases

Vases, Mycenaean †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Vases, Greek

Vases, Roman (Indirect)  
 This heading has been reinstated as a  
 valid LC heading.  
 x Roman vases  
 xx Rome—Antiquities

Vaslui, Battle of, 1475 (DR240)  
 x Podul Înalt, Bătălia de la, 1475  
 xx Romania—History—To 1711

Vasodilators †  
 sa Vincamine \*

Vasomotor conditioning (QP416)  
 x Cardiovascular conditioning  
 xx Conditioned response

Vasospasm, Cerebral  
 See Cerebrovascular spasm

Vasovasostomy (Indirect) (RD571) \*  
 x Reanastomosis of the vas deferens  
 ✓ Reversal of vasectomy

Vas deferens—Reanastomosis  
 Vasectomy, Reversal of  
 xx Vas deferens—Surgery

Västerås, Sweden. Slott  
 xx Castles—Sweden

Vater's ampulla  
 See Ampulla of Vater

Vatican City. San Pietro in Vaticano  
 (Basilica). Holy Year door  
 xx Bronze doors—Italy  
 Holy Year

CHANGE:  
 Vaudeville (Indirect) (Collections,  
 PN6120.V3; History and criticism,  
 PN1960-1969) †  
 x Variety shows (Theater)  
 — United States  
 sa Minstrel shows

Vaulting (Horsemanship) †  
 sa Trick riding  
 x Voltige (Horsemanship)  
 xx Trick riding

Vaults (Architecture) †  
 sa Arcades (Architecture)

Vaults (Strong rooms) †  
 — Doors

'Vd (The Hebrew root)  
 x 'Bd (The Hebrew root)  
 xx 'Avod (The Hebrew word)  
 Hebrew language—Roots

Vector algebra (QA200)  
 sa Linear complementarity problem  
 Vector analysis  
 x Algebra, Vector  
 xx Algebras, Linear  
 Vector analysis

Vector analysis †  
 sa Vector algebra  
 xx Vector algebra

Vector control †  
 x Disease vector control  
 xx Communicable diseases—Prevention  
 — Biological control (Indirect)  
 x Biological control of vectors

Vector spaces †  
 sa Inner product spaces

Vector-valued measures (Functional analysis,  
 QA320; Measure theory, QA31)  
 sa Radon measures  
 x Measures, Vector-valued  
 xx Measure theory  
 Radon measures

Vectors of disease  
 See Animals as carriers of disease  
 particular types of vectors, e.g.  
 Arthropod vectors

Vedanta †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Vedas

Vedas †  
 CANCEL:  
 xx Vedanta

Veddah language (Sinhalese) †  
 xx Sri Lanka—Languages \*

Vegetable carving \*  
 x Carving, Vegetable  
 xx Carving (Art industries)  
 Cookery (Garnishes)  
 Table setting and decoration

- table horseshair
- ee Spanish moss
- table processing plants (Indirect) (TP443)
- xx Food processing plants
- Sanitation
- table trade †
- Costs
- NGE:
- tables (Indirect) (Culture, SB320-353; Trade, HD9220-9235) †
- sa Salad greens \*
- xx Food crops
- Horticultural products
- CEL:
- Drying † \*
- CEL:
- See Vegetables—Evaporation
- Drying (Food processing industry, TP443-444; Home preservation of food, TX612.V4)
- sa Vegetables, Dried
- x Drying of vegetables
- Evaporation of vegetables
- Vegetables—Evaporation
- xx Vegetables—Preservation
- Vegetables, Dried
- Patents
- See Vegetables, Dried—Patents
- CEL:
- Evaporation †
- Evaporation
- See Vegetables—Drying
- CEL:
- Handling † \*
- CEL:
- See Vegetable handling
- reservation †
- sa Vegetables—Drying
- NGE:
- rices (Indirect) †
- ables, Canned †
- x Corn, Canned
- CEL:
- Maize, Canned
- ables, Dried †
- x Vegetables—Drying
- CEL:
- Vegetables—Evaporation
- Vegetables—Drying
- CEL:
- Vegetables—Evaporation
- atents
- x Vegetables—Drying—Patents
- rian cookery (TX837)
- Cookery, Vegetarian
- Cookery
- Vegetarianism
- rianism †
- Vegetarian cookery
- Vegetarians
- Vegetarians
- rians (Indirect) (TX392)
- Vegetarianism
- Vegetarianism
- tion and climate †
- Plant biometeorology
- Vegetation classification
- Vegetation mapping
- CHANGE:
- Vegetation classification (Indirect) †
- sa Vegetation boundaries
- x Classification of vegetation
- Plant communities—Classification
- xx Botany—Classification
- CHANGE:
- Vegetation mapping (Indirect) (QK63) †
- sa Vegetation boundaries
- Vehicle locator systems
- See Motor vehicles—Automatic location systems
- Vehicles †
- sa Coaster cars
- Scoters
- Terminology
- Vehicles, Emergency
- See Emergency vehicles
- Vehicular languages \*
- See Lingua francas
- Vel language †
- sa Kono language
- x Vai language
- xx Mande languages
- Veins †
- Diseases †
- sa Varicose veins
- x Phlebology
- Ligature †
- CANCEL:
- xx Arteries—Ligature
- Ligature (Surgery)
- CANCEL:
- Veins, Varicose †
- CANCEL:
- See Varix
- Veiphei language \*
- See Valphe language
- Velenje, Slovenia. Grad
- xx Castles—Yugoslavia
- CANCEL:
- Velir †
- CANCEL:
- See Vellalas
- CHANGE:
- Vellalas (DS432.V4) †
- CANCEL:
- x Velir
- CANCEL:
- Vels
- xx Caste—India
- Ethnology—India
- CANCEL:
- India—History—324 B.C.—1000 A.D.
- CANCEL:
- Tamils
- Velocette motorcycle (TL448.V)
- Velocity meters (Water current)
- See Water current meters
- Velocity of projectiles
- See Projectiles—Speed
- Vena cava †
- CANCEL:
- Anastomosis † \*
- CANCEL:
- See Portacaval anastomosis
- Surgery
- sa Mesocaval shunt
- Portacaval anastomosis
- Venaco Palace, Corte, Corsica
- See Corte, Corsica. Palazzo de Venaco
- Venda (Bantu tribe) †
- CANCEL:
- xx Ethnology—Africa, South
- Ethnology—South Africa
- Venda law
- See Law, Venda
- Vendors and purchasers †
- Digests
- Popular works
- Taxation (Indirect)
- Venedi †
- CANCEL:
- x Veneti
- Vencers and veneering †
- Equipment and supplies (TS870)
- Veneration of Christian martyrs
- See Christian martyrs—Cult
- Veneration of Christian saints
- See Christian saints—Cult
- Veneration of icons
- See Icons—Cult
- Veneration of pictures
- See Icons—Cult
- CANCEL:
- Veneral disease nursing (Indirect) †
- This heading has been replaced by Venereal diseases—Nursing, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CHANGE:
- Veneral diseases (Indirect) (RC200-203) †
- x Sexual diseases
- xx Communicable diseases \*
- Early works to 1800
- Veneridae \*
- sa Tivela
- Veneroida \*
- sa Glossidae
- Veneroida, Fossil
- sa Cardiniidae, Fossil
- CANCEL:
- Veneti †
- CANCEL:
- See Venedi
- Veneti (Italic people) (DG255.V3)
- xx Illyrians
- Italy—History—To 476
- Venetia
- See Veneto, Italy

- Venetic language** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Aryan languages
- Veneto, Italy**  
 x Venetia
- Venezuela** †  
 — Antiquities \*  
   sa La Pitta site, Venezuela  
 — Civilization  
 — African influences  
   xx Africa—Civilization  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1945 (*F2326*)  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1810  
 — 1810-1830  
 — 1830-1935  
 — 1830-  
 — 1935-
- CANCEL:**  
**Venezuelan ballads and songs** (*PQ8545*) †  
 Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Venezuelan drama** (*Direct*) (*Collections*, *PQ8546.D7*; *History*, *PQ8541*) \*
- Venezuelan equine encephalitis**  
 See Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis
- Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis**  
 (*Indirect*) (*QL959.E5*)  
 x Venezuelan equine encephalitis
- CANCEL:**  
 xx Arbovirus diseases \*  
 Equine encephalomyelitis  
 Horses—Diseases
- Venice** †  
 — Civilization  
   sa Europe—Civilization—Venetian influences  
 — Turkish influences  
   xx Turkey—Civilization  
 — History †  
 — 1508-1797 †  
   sa Agnadello, Italy, Battle of, 1509  
 — Turkish Wars, 17th century †  
   sa Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699
- CANCEL:**  
 Carlowitz, Peace of, 1699  
 Khios Island, Greece, Battle of, 1694  
 Sremski Karlovci, Peace of, 1699  
 xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
 Turkey—History—1453-1683  
 — Turkish Wars, 18th century †  
   xx Turkey—History—1683-1829  
 — Politics and government  
 — 697-1508  
 — 1508-1797  
 — 1797-
- Venice. Palazzo Pesaro**  
 x Palazzo Giustinian Pesaro, Venice  
 Palazzo Pesaro, Venice  
 Pesaro Palace, Venice  
 xx Palaces—Italy
- Venice. San Marco (Cathedral)** \*  
 xx Basilicas—Italy
- Venlo-Duisburg Bundesautobahn** \*  
 See Bundesautobahn Duisburg-Venlo
- Venom** †  
 sa Antivenins
- CANCEL:**  
 Poisons
- CANCEL:**  
 x Animal poisons  
 xx Antivenins
- CANCEL:**  
 Poisons  
 Toxins
- Ventilation** †  
 — Laws and regulations †  
   xx Heating and ventilation industry—Law and legislation  
 — Noise control
- Ventilation control in dwellings**  
 See Dwellings—Heating and ventilation—Control
- Ventricles (Heart)**  
 See Heart—Ventricles
- Ventriculography**  
 See Cerebral ventricles—Radiography
- CHANGE:**  
**Venture capital** (*Indirect*) †
- Verabolo, Italy**  
 x Pago Verabolo, Italy  
 xx Italy—Antiquities  
 Ligurians  
 Romans
- Verdon Valley, France**  
 x Gorge du Verdon, France  
 xx Valleys—France
- Vergine Incoronata di Foggia**  
 See Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di
- Verification (Logic)** (*BC199.V4*)  
 x Confirmation (Logic)  
 xx Logic
- Verism (Italian literature)**  
 x Verismo (Italian literature)  
 xx Italian literature—19th century—History and criticism  
 Naturalism in literature  
 Realism in literature
- Verismo (Italian literature)**  
 See Verism (Italian literature)
- Verloren zoon (Painting)**  
 See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as, d. 1516. Prodigal son
- Vermilion Bay, La.**  
 xx Bays—Louisiana
- Vermilion River, Alta. and Sask.**  
 xx Rivers—Alberta  
 Rivers—Saskatchewan
- Vermilion River watershed, Alta. and Sask.**  
 xx Watersheds—Alberta  
 Watersheds—Saskatchewan
- Vermillion Indian Reservation, Minn.**  
 xx Chippewa Indians—Reservations
- Vermont** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — 1951-  
 — History †  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 †  
   sa Bennington, Battle of, 1777  
   Burgoyne's Invasion, 1777  
   Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777  
   Royalton, Vt.—Burning by British and Indians, 1780  
 — Civil War, 1861-1865 †  
   sa St. Albans Confederate Raid, 1864
- 1865-  
 — Politics and government  
 — To 1791  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783  
 — 1775-1865  
 — 1865-
- Verner's law**  
 See Germanic languages—Phonology  
 Indo-European languages—Phonology
- Vernissages**  
 See Art previews
- Verona in art**
- Verona Trial, 1943-1944** †  
 x Il processo di Verona, 1943-1944
- Verrucariaceae**  
 xx Verrucariales
- Verrucariales (Botany, QK585.V)**  
 sa Verrucariaceae  
 xx Ascolichens
- Versailles. Labyrinth** \*  
 xx Maze gardens—France
- Versification** †  
 sa Caesura in versification  
 Iambic trimeter
- Version (Obstetrics)** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Obstetrics  
 Obstetrics—Surgery
- VERSTAT (Electronic computer system)**
- Vertebrae** †  
 xx Spine
- Vertebrae, Cervical** †  
 — Wounds and injuries \*  
   sa Whiplash injuries
- Vertebral artery** †  
 — Diseases  
 — Radiography
- Vertebrates** †  
 sa Gastroliths
- CANCEL:**  
 Herpetology  
 xx Animals
- CANCEL:**  
 Vertical rising aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Vertically rising aeroplanes
- Vertical rising aircraft**  
 See Vertically rising aircraft
- CANCEL:**  
 Vertical take-off aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Vertically rising aeroplanes
- CANCEL:**  
 Vertical take-off and landing aeroplanes  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Vertically rising aeroplanes
- Vertical take-off and landing aircraft**  
 See Vertically rising aircraft
- CANCEL:**  
 Vertically rising aeroplanes †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Aerodynamics †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Design and construction †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Flying qualities †\*

- CEL:**  
See Vertically rising aeroplanes—  
Handling characteristics
- CEL:**  
Handling characteristics
- CEL:**  
Jet propulsion †
- CEL:**  
—Ejectors †
- CEL:**  
Models †
- CEL:**  
—Testing †
- CEL:**  
Wings †
- celly rising aircraft (TL685)**  
sa Convertiplanes  
X-22 (VTOL airplane)
- x Vertically rising aircraft  
Vertical take-off and landing aircraft
- x Airplanes  
Fan-in-wing aircraft  
Ground-effect machines
- Aerodynamics**  
Handling characteristics  
xx Airplanes—Handling characteristics
- Jet propulsion**  
x Jet propelled vertically rising aircraft  
xx High-speed aeronautics  
Jet propulsion  
—Ejectors  
x Ejectors (Jet propulsion)  
xx Jet pumps
- Models**
- Wings**
- Illium wilt of cotton**  
Cotton verticillium wilt
- ow frequency emissions**  
VLF emissions
- I calculi \***  
Bladder—Calculi
- I stones \***  
Bladder—Calculi
- CEL:**  
**als (Music) (M2151)**  
Material formerly entered under this heading may be found under Vespers (Music) and the form heading and uniform title Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. [Vespers]
- tilionidae**  
Hesperoptenus \*  
Scotoecus
- rights †**  
Retroactive judicial decisions
- EL:**  
lar apparatus †
- EL:**  
Labyrinth (Ear)
- lar apparatus (QP471)**  
Equilibrium (Physiology)  
Semicircular canals  
Vestibular function tests  
Vestibular nuclei  
Equilibrium (Physiology)  
Labyrinth (Ear)
- lar function tests †**  
Function tests (Medicine)  
Vestibular apparatus
- lar nuclei †**  
Lateral vestibular nucleus  
Acoustic nerve
- CANCEL:**  
Brain  
Vestibular apparatus
- Vestibulocochlear nerve \***  
See Acoustic nerve
- Vestibuloplasty (RK529)**  
xx Mouth—Surgery
- Veterans †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Seamen
- CHANGE:**  
—Dental care (Indirect) †
- CHANGE:**  
—Education (Indirect) (UB356-359) †  
—Laws and legislation †  
—Digests  
—Mortality
- Veterans, Afro-American**  
See Afro-American veterans
- Veterans, Disabled †**  
xx Battle casualties
- CANCEL:**  
**Veterans, Negro †**  
**CANCEL:**  
See Negro veterans
- CHANGE:**  
**Veterinarians (Indirect) (SF612-613) †**  
sa Veterinary medicine—Vocational guidance  
Women veterinarians
- CANCEL:**  
xx Veterinary medicine as a profession  
—Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)
- Veterinary anatomy †**  
—Laboratory manuals †
- CANCEL:**  
xx Dissection
- Veterinary anesthesia**  
See Anesthesia in veterinary surgery
- Veterinary bacteriology †**  
sa Dermatophilosis
- Veterinary biopsy (SF772)**  
xx Biopsy  
Veterinary medicine—Diagnosis
- Veterinary cardiology †**  
sa Veterinary electrocardiography
- Veterinary drugs (Indirect) (SF917) \***  
x Veterinary materia medica  
Veterinary pharmaceuticals  
xx Veterinary pharmacology
- CANCEL:**  
**Veterinary drugs † \***  
**CANCEL:**  
See Veterinary materia medica and pharmacy
- Veterinary electrocardiography (SF811)**  
xx Electrocardiography  
Veterinary cardiology  
Veterinary medicine—Diagnosis
- Veterinary electronics**  
See Electronics in veterinary medicine
- CHANGE:**  
**Veterinary embryology (SF767.5) †**
- Veterinary epidemiology (Indirect) (SF780.9)**  
sa Communicable diseases in animals  
x Epidemiology, Veterinary  
xx Communicable diseases in animals  
Epidemiology
- Veterinary ethology**  
See Domestic animals—Behavior
- Veterinary genetics (SF756.5)**  
xx Animal genetics  
Medical genetics
- Veterinary hospitals †**  
x Hospitals, Animal
- Veterinary hygiene †**  
**CANCEL:**  
sa Swine houses and equipment—  
Sanitation
- Veterinary hygiene †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Hygiene, Public  
Public health
- Veterinary materia medica \***  
See Veterinary drugs
- CANCEL:**  
**Veterinary materia medica and pharmacy (SF915-919) †**  
This heading has been replaced by L heading Veterinary drugs. \*
- Veterinary medical geography †**  
sa Veterinary tropical medicine
- Veterinary medicine †**  
sa Electronics in veterinary medicine
- CANCEL:**  
Parasitology  
Veterinary tropical medicine
- CANCEL:**  
xx Cattle  
—Diagnosis †  
sa Veterinary biopsy  
Veterinary electrocardiography  
—Reporting (Indirect) (SF760.R44)  
x Animal disease reporting
- CANCEL:**  
—Research † \*
- CANCEL:**  
See Veterinary research
- CANCEL:**  
—Tropics (SF724) †  
—Tropics  
See Veterinary tropical medicine  
—Vocational guidance (Indirect) (SF779.5)  
xx Veterinarians  
—United States  
sa Afro-Americans in veterinary medicine
- CANCEL:**  
**Veterinary medicine as a profession (SF779.5) †**
- Veterinary microbiology †**  
x Microbial diseases in animals
- Veterinary nursing †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Nurses and nursing  
Nursing
- Veterinary obstetrics †**  
**CANCEL:**  
xx Cattle
- Veterinary oncology (SF910.T8)**  
x Tumors in animals  
xx Oncology
- Veterinary parasitology †**  
sa Trichinosis in animals
- Veterinary pharmaceuticals †**  
See Veterinary drugs \*

Veterinary pharmacology †  
(Continued)

CANCEL:  
Veterinary materia medica and pharmacy \*

Veterinary pharmacology †  
sa Veterinary drugs \*

CANCEL:  
Veterinary materia medica and pharmacy \*

Veterinary radiography †  
CANCEL:  
xx Radiography  
Radiography, Medical

CANCEL:  
Veterinary research (Indirect) †\*  
This heading has been replaced by LC heading Veterinary medicine—Research, a heading not printed in LCSH because it uses a general freefloating subdivision.

Veterinary service, Military †  
sa World War, 1939-1945—Veterinary service

Veterinary toxicology †  
sa Feeds—Contamination \*

Veterinary tropical medicine (Indirect) (SF724)  
x Veterinary medicine—Tropics  
xx Tropical medicine  
Veterinary medical geography  
Veterinary medicine

Vezo (Madagascan people) (DT469.M264)  
x Vezu (Madagascan people)  
xx Ethnology—Madagascar

Vezu (Madagascan people)  
See Vezo (Madagascan people)

Via Regina, Italy \*  
x Regina, Via, Italy  
Strada Regina, Italy  
xx Roads, Roman—Italy

Viaducts †  
sa Elevated highways  
xx Elevated highways

Viale degli Angeli, Cuneo  
See Cuneo—Streets—Viale degli Angeli

Vibraphone and flute music  
See Flute and vibraphone music

Vibraphone music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Vibraphone)  
CANCEL:  
Vibraphone with orchestra  
CHANGE:  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the vibraphone; also Percussion ensembles, Percussion music, and headings that begin with the words vibraphone or vibraphones

Vibraphone with jazz ensemble (M1366)

Vibraphone with orchestra †  
CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music  
CANCEL:  
Vibraphone music

Vibration †  
sa Resonant vibration  
— Physiological effect †  
sa Vibration syndrome

Vibration (Aeronautics) †  
sa Airplanes—Motors—Vibration

CANCEL:  
x Aeroplanes—Vibration  
Airplanes —Vibration

Vibration-induced white finger  
See Vibration syndrome

Vibration syndrome  
sa Raynaud's disease  
x Raynaud's phenomenon of occupational origin  
Vibration-induced white finger  
xx Fingers—Diseases  
Occupational diseases  
Raynaud's disease  
Vibration—Physiological effect

Vibrato †  
CANCEL:  
xx Violin—Instruction and study

Vibrators †  
--- Hydraulic drive

Vice control (Indirect) (HV8067)  
x Control of vice  
xx Law enforcement  
Police

Vichy family

CHANGE:  
Victims of crimes (Indirect) †  
sa Aged—Crimes against  
Rape victim services  
Women—Crimes against \*

Victimuli (Italic people)  
See Vittinuli (Italic people)

Victoria, Australia, in art

Victoria (Goddess) \*  
sa Nike (Greek goddess)  
xx Nike (Greek goddess)

Victorian antiques  
See Antiques, Victorian

Victorian furniture  
See Furniture, Victorian

Victorian glass painting and staining  
See Glass painting and staining, Victorian

Victorian painting  
See Painting, Victorian

Victorian pattern glass  
See Pattern glass, Victorian

Victorian portraits  
See Portraits, Victorian

CANCEL:  
Victorian silver articles †  
CANCEL:  
See Silver articles, Victorian

Victorian silverwork  
See Silverwork, Victorian

Victorian water-colors  
See Water-colors, Victorian

Victory in the Bible \*  
x Bible—Victory

Vicugna vicugna  
See Vicuña

Vicugna  
x Vicugna vicugna

Video art (PN192.8.V5)  
sa Body art  
x Electronic art  
Experimental television  
xx Art  
Art, Modern—20th century  
Body art  
Television  
Video tape recorders and recording  
Video tapes

Video phone  
See Video telephone

Video tape collections (Indirect) \*  
xx Video tapes

Video tape recorders and recording †  
sa Video art

Video tapes †  
sa Video art  
Video tape collections \*  
— Editing \*  
xx Editing

Video telephone (TK6505)  
x Picture telephone  
Video phone  
xx Automatic picture transmission  
Data transmission systems  
Image transmission  
Telephone  
Television

Vienna †  
--- History †  
— — Revolution, 1848  
sa Vienna—Siege, 1848  
xx Austria—History—Revolution, 1848-1849

CANCEL:  
— Sewerage †  
This is still a valid LC heading, but is no longer to be printed in the L list of subject headings.  
— Siege, 1529  
xx Turkey—History—1453-1683  
— Siege, 1683 †  
xx Austro-Turkish War, 1683-1699  
Turkey—History—1453-1683  
— Siege, 1848 †  
xx Vienna—History—Revolution, 1848  
— Streets  
— — Kärtner Strasse (DB858)  
x Kärtner Strasse, Vienna  
xx Streets—Austria

Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815 †  
sa Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovak Republic. Conference, 1819  
xx Europe—Politics and government—1789-1815  
Europe—Politics and government—1815-1848

Vienna award, 1940  
xx Hungary—Boundaries—Romania

Viers Mill Village Veterans' Housing Project  
Montgomery Co., Md.  
xx Housing—Maryland

Vietnam †  
— History †  
— — 19th century (DS556.8-556.83)  
— — 1945-1975  
sa Indochinese War, 1946-1954  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975  
Vietnamese reunification question (1954- )

1975-		War work—Churches	[etc.] †
— Prophecies		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
CEL:		— Civilian relief †	— Psychological aspects †
am Conflict, 1961- †		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
CEL:		— Conscientious objectors (Direct) †	— Public opinion (Direct) †
e Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
am Conflict, 1961-1975		— Construction †*	— Juvenile literature †
e Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
am In art		See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	— Quotations, maxims, etc. †
am Moratorium, October 15, 1969 †		Engineering and construction	CANCEL:
x Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—		CANCEL:	— Railroads †*
Protest movements		— Correspondents †*	CANCEL:
CEL:		CANCEL:	See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —
am War, 1961- †		See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	Transportation
CEL:		Journalists	CANCEL:
e Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-		CANCEL:	— Regimental histories (Indirect) †
am War, 1961-1975		— Damage to property †*	CANCEL:
e Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975		CANCEL:	— Registers of dead (Indirect) †
CEL:		See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	CANCEL:
amese ... †		Destruction and pillage	— Sanitary affairs †*
amese		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
x Annamese		— Desertions (Direct) †	See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —
x Ethnology—Vietnam		CANCEL:	Medical and sanitary affairs
CEL:		— Destruction and pillage (Direct) †	CANCEL:
amese Conflict, 1961- (Direct) †		CANCEL:	— Seventh-Day Adventists †*
CEL:		— Diplomatic history †	CANCEL:
Aerial operations †		CANCEL:	See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —
CEL:		— Displaced persons †	War work—Seventh-Day
Aerial operations, American, [etc.] †		CANCEL:	Adventists
CEL:		— Economic aspects (Direct) †	CANCEL:
Armistices †		CANCEL:	— Social aspects †
CEL:		— Engineering and construction †	CANCEL:
Atrocities †		CANCEL:	— Social work †*
CEL:		— Pictorial works †	CANCEL:
Battles, sieges, etc. †*		CANCEL:	See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —
See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —		— Humor, caricatures, etc. †	War work
Aerial operations		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
CEL:		— Journalists †	— Supplies †
Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
Campaigns		— Juvenile literature †	— Transportation †
CEL:		— Literature and the war †	CANCEL:
Biography †		CANCEL:	— War work (Direct) †
CEL:		— Medical and sanitary affairs †	CANCEL:
Campaigns (Direct) †		CANCEL:	— Churches †
CEL:		— Military operations †*	CANCEL:
Caricatures †*		CANCEL:	— Red Cross †
See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —		See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	CANCEL:
Humor, caricatures, etc.		Aerial operations	— Seventh-Day Adventists †
CEL:		CANCEL:	CANCEL:
Catholic Church †		Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	— Women †
CEL:		Campaigns	Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975 (Indirect)
Causes †		CANCEL:	Standard subdivisions under wars are not
CEL:		— Moral aspects †	normally printed in the LC list of sub-
Censorship (Direct) †		CANCEL:	ject headings under names of in-
CEL:		— Naval operations †	dividual wars, except for World War,
Charities †*		CANCEL:	1939-1945. See this heading and its
See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —		— Naval operations, American, [etc.] †	subdivisions for subdivisions to be
Humor, caricatures, etc.		CANCEL:	used under Vietnamese Conflict,
CEL:		— Negroes †	1961-1975.
Catholic Church †		CANCEL:	sa Tonkin Gulf incidents, 1964
Causes †		— Peace †	x Vietnam Conflict, 1961-1975
CEL:		CANCEL:	Vietnam War, 1961-1975
Censorship (Direct) †		— Personal narratives †	Vietnamese War, 1961-1975
CEL:		CANCEL:	xx Vietnam—History—1945-1975
Charities †*		— Personal narratives, American, [Australian, etc.] †	— Atrocities
See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —		CANCEL:	sa My lai (4), Vietnam—Massacre,
War work		CANCEL:	1968
CEL:		— Pictorial works †	— Campaigns
Chemistry †		CANCEL:	sa Easter Offensive, 1972
CEL:		— Pillage †*	Sontay Raid, 1970
Children †		CANCEL:	Tet Offensive, 1968
CEL:		See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961- —	— Cambodia
— Juvenile literature †		Destruction and pillage	sa Cambodia—History—Civil War,
CEL:		CANCEL:	1970-1975
— Pictorial works †		— Portraits †	— Foreign public opinion, British, [German,
CEL:		CANCEL:	Russian, etc.]
Churches †*		— Prisoners and prisons †	— Prisoners and prisons, North Vietnamese
			sa Sontay Raid, 1970



(Continued)

- Protest movements
  - sa Vietnam Moratorium, October 15, 1969
- Cambodia
  - sa Cambodia--History--Civil War, 1970-1975
- Vietnamese drama (Direct)
- Vietnamese language †
  - x Annamese language
- Vietnamese literature †
  - 18th century
  - 19th century
  - 20th century
- CANCEL:
  - Vietnamese refugees †
- CANCEL:
  - See Refugees, Vietnamese
- Vietnamese reunification question (1954- )
  - †
  - xx Vietnam--History--1945-1975
- CANCEL:
  - Vietnam--History--1945-
- CANCEL:
  - Vietnamese War, 1961- †
- CANCEL:
  - See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-
- Vietnamese War, 1961-1975
  - See Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
- Vietnamese wit and humor (Direct)
- Views †
  - Facsimiles
- Vigor \*
  - See Vitality
- Viking art
  - See Art, Viking
- CHANGE:
  - Viking ships (General, V46; Naval architecture, VM17) †
- Viking silverwork
  - See Silverwork, Viking
- Vikings †
  - xx Norway--History--To 1030
- Vilcanota River, Peru
  - xx Rivers--Peru
- Vilcanota Valley, Peru
  - xx Valleys--Peru
- Villa Campolieto, Ercolano, Italy \*
  - See Ercolano, Italy. Villa Campolieto
- Villa Giustinian, Roncade, Italy \*
  - See Roncade, Italy. Villa Giustinian
- Villa Lauriston, Calif.
  - x Lauriston Villa, Calif.
  - xx Dwellings--California
- Villa of Oplontis, Torre Annunziata, Italy
  - See Torre Annunziata, Italy. Villa of

see Dreyer, Peter, the Younger, 1564-1637 or 8. Fair

- Villages †
  - Longitudinal studies
- Villains in literature
  - xx Characters and characteristics in literature
- Villalba de los Arcos, Spain †
- CHANGE:
  - Siege, 1938 (DP269.2.V5) †
  - xx Spain--History--Civil War, 1936-1939--Campaigns and battles
- Villingen. Beethovenhaus
  - x Beethovenhaus, Villingen
  - xx Municipal buildings--Germany, West
- Vilna in art
- Vinaigrettes †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Goldsmithing
  - Goldwork
- CANCEL:
  - Silversmithing
  - Silverwork
- Vinaya †
- CANCEL:
  - See Buddha and Buddhism--Discipline
  - Buddhism--Discipline
- Vinblastine \*
  - xx Vincamine
- Vinca \*
  - sa Vincamine
- Vincamine (Pharmacology, RM666.V; Physiology, QP921.V) \*
  - sa Vinblastine
  - Vincristine
  - xx Sedatives
  - Vasodilators
  - Vinca
- Vincennes, Ind.
  - History
  - — Revolution, 1775-1783
    - xx United States--History--
    - Revolution, 1775-1783--
    - Campaigns and battles
- Vincristine \*
  - xx Vincamine
- Vinegar †
  - sa Cookery (Vinegar)
- Vintners (Indirect) \*
  - x Wine makers
  - Wine merchants
  - xx Wine and wine making
- CANCEL:
  - Vioform (RD96.V) †
- This heading has been replaced by LC Heading Iodochlorhydroxyquin, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.
- CANCEL:
  - Viol and lute music †
- CANCEL:
  - See Lute and viol music
- Viol and lute music (M990)
  - x Lute and viol music

Here are entered compositions for ten or more viols and collections of compositions for a varying number of viols.

Example under reference from Ensemble (Music)

Notes under Instrumental ensembles; String ensembles

- Viol music †
  - sa Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios [quartets, etc.] and Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the viol, also String ensembles and headings that begin with the words viol or viols
  - To 1800 †
- CANCEL:
  - sa In nomine (Music)
- Viola (Plant)
  - See Violets
- Viola and double bass with orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Orchestral music
- CANCEL:
  - Viola and harp music †
- CANCEL:
  - See Harp and viola music
- Viola and harp music (M294-295)
  - sa Concertos (Viola and harp with string orchestra)
  - Viola and harp with string orchestra
  - x Harp and viola music
- Viola and harp with string orchestra (M1140-1141)
  - sa Concertos (Viola and harp with string orchestra)
  - xx Concertos (Viola and harp with string orchestra)
  - Viola and harp music
  - Solos with piano (M1141)
  - xx Trios (Piano, harp, viola), Arranged
- Viola and harpsichord with string orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx String-orchestra music
- CANCEL:
  - Viola and mandolin music † \*
- CANCEL:
  - See Mandolin and viola music
- Viola and mandolin music \*
  - sa Suites (Viola and mandolin)
  - x Mandolin and viola music
- Viola and organ with string orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx String-orchestra music
- Viola and piano music †
- CANCEL:
  - sa Sicilianas (Viola and piano)
- Viola and piano with band †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Band music
- Viola and piano with orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx Orchestral music
- Viola and piano with string orchestra †
- CANCEL:
  - xx String-orchestra music

Viola da amore music (M200-201)  
x Viola d'amore and viola music

CANCEL:

Viola da braccio (ML760) †

This is not a valid LC heading as LC does not set up members of the violin family.

CANCEL:

Viola da braccio music †

Viola da gamba and continuo music

sa Chaconnes (Viola da gamba and continuo)

Variations (Viola da gamba and continuo)

x Continuo and viola da gamba music

Viola da gamba music †

CANCEL:

sa Concertos (Viola da gamba)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola da gamba with string orchestra)

CANCEL:

Viola da gamba with orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola da gamba with string orchestra

CHANGE:

Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios [quartets, etc.] and Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the viola da gamba; also String ensembles and headings that begin with the words viola da gamba or viole da gamba

Viola da gamba with orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Viola da gamba music

Viola da gamba with string orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Viola da gamba music

Viola d'amore and guitar music †

sa Concertos (Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra)

Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra

Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra (M1140-1141)

sa Concertos (Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra)

xx Concertos (Viola d'amore and guitar with string orchestra)

Viola d'amore and guitar music

Viola d'amore and lute with string orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

Viola d'amore and piano music †

CANCEL:

sa Sarabands (Viola d'amore and piano)

Viola d'amore and viola music

See Viola and viola d'amore music

Viola d'amore and violin music

See Violin and viola d'amore music

Viola d'amore music †

CANCEL:

sa Concertos (Viola d'amore)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola d'amore with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL: Concertos (Viola d'amore with string orchestra)

CANCEL:

Viola d'amore with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola d'amore with orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola d'amore with string orchestra

CHANGE:

Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios [quartets, etc.] and Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the viola d'amore; also String ensembles and headings that begin with the words viola d'amore or viole d'amore

Viola d'amore with chamber orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Viola d'amore music

Viola d'amore with orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Viola d'amore music

Viola d'amore with string orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Viola d'amore music

CHANGE:

Viola music (M45-49) †

CANCEL:

sa Concertos (Viola)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola with chamber orchestra)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola with string ensemble)

CANCEL:

Concertos (Viola with string orchestra)

CANCEL:

String ensembles

CANCEL:

Viola with band

CANCEL:

Viola with chamber orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola with instr. ensemble

CANCEL:

Viola with orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola with string ensemble

CANCEL:

Viola with string orchestra

CANCEL:

Viola with wind ensemble

CHANGE:

Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios [quartets, etc.] and Trios [Quartets, etc.] followed by specifications which include the viola; String quartets and String trios without specifications; also Piano quartets, Piano quintets, String ensembles, and headings that begin with the words viola or violas

CANCEL:

Viola music, Arranged (M48-49) †

This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Viola pomposa music

sa Suites (Viola pomposa)

Viola pomposa with string orchestra (M1119) \*

sa Concertos (Viola pomposa with string orchestra)

xx Concertos (Viola pomposa with string orchestra)

Viola with band †

CANCEL:

xx Band music

CANCEL:

Viola music

Viola with chamber orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Chamber-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Viola music

Viola with instr. ensemble †

sa Suites (Viola with instrumental ensemble)

CANCEL:

xx Instrumental ensembles

CANCEL:

Viola music

Viola with orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx Orchestral music

CANCEL:

Viola music

Viola with string ensemble †

CANCEL:

xx Viola music

Viola with string orchestra †

CANCEL:

xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:

Viola music

Viola with wind ensemble †

sa Concertos (Viola with wind ensemble)

\*

xx Concertos (Viola with wind ensemble)

\*

CANCEL:

Viola music

CANCEL:

Wind ensembles \*

Violales (QK495.A12)

x Bixales

Cistales

Hypericales

Parietales

xx Dicotyledons

Violence †

sa Collective behavior

Conjugal violence

Prison violence

xx Collective behavior

Violence in mass media †

sa Violence in motion pictures

CANCEL:

Violence in moving-pictures

-- Law and legislation (Direct)

xx Mass media—Law and legislation

Violence in motion pictures

xx Moving-pictures

Violence in mass media

CANCEL:

Violence in moving-pictures †

Violence in prisons

See Prison violence

Violence in television †

sa Crime in television

Violence in television † (Continued)  
 .xx Crime in television  
 Television programs  
 — Law and legislation (Indirect) \*

Violence in the home  
 See Conjugal violence

CHANGE:  
 Violets (Indirect) (Botany, QK495.V5;  
 Culture, SB413.V8) †  
 x Viola (Plant)

Violin †  
 — Instruction and study †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Vibrato  
 — Methods (Bluegrass) (MT262)  
 — Methods (Fiddle) (MT262) \*  
 .xx Fiddle tunes  
 — Performance (ML850-892)  
 x Violin playing  
 .xx Music—Performance  
 Violin music—Interpretation  
 (Phrasing, dynamics, etc.)

Violin and guitar music †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Tarantellas (Violin and guitar)

Violin and harp with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Orchestral music

Violin and harpsichord music †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Country-dances (Violin and  
 harpsichord)  
 CANCEL:  
 Quadrilles (Violin and harpsichord)

Violin and harpsichord with string orchestra  
 †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String-orchestra music

Violin and lute music (M294-295)  
 x Lute and violin music

Violin and organ with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String-orchestra music

CANCEL:  
 Violin and percussion music (M298) †

Violin and percussion music  
 See Percussion and violin music

Violin and piano music †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Country-dances (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Fox trots (Violin and piano music)  
 CANCEL:  
 Gavottes (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Hornpipes (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Jigs (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Mazurkas (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Monologues with music (Violin and  
 piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Pavans (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Rigaudons (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Sicilianas (Violin and piano)  
 CANCEL:  
 Tangos (Violin and piano)

CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Violin and piano)  
 Trios (Piano (4 hands), violin)  
 Violin and piano with instrumental  
 ensemble

Violin and piano with instrumental ensemble  
 (M945-949)  
 sa Suites (Violin and piano with  
 instrumental ensemble)  
 .xx Instrumental ensembles  
 Violin and piano music

Violin and piano with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String-orchestra music

Violin and viola d'amore music (M286-287)  
 x Viola d'amore and violin music

Violin and viola music †  
 x Duets

Violin and viola with instr. ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Instrumental ensembles

Violin and violoncello with instr. ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Instrumental ensembles

Violin and violoncello with orchestra †  
 sa Potpourris (Violin and violoncello with  
 orchestra) \*  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Orchestral music

Violin and violoncello with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String-orchestra music

Violin ensembles (M950-954) \*  
 Here are entered compositions for ten or  
 more violins and collections of compo-  
 sitions for a varying number of violins.

CHANGE:  
 Violin music (M40-44) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Concertos (Violin)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with band)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with chamber  
 orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with instr. ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with percussion  
 ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with string ensemble)  
 CANCEL:  
 Concertos (Violin with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 Country-dances (Violin)  
 CANCEL:  
 Ländler (Violin)  
 CANCEL:  
 Quadrilles (Violin)  
 CANCEL:  
 String ensembles  
 CANCEL:  
 Tarantellas (Viola)  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin with band  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin with chamber orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin with instr. ensemble  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin with orchestra  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin with percussion ensemble

CANCEL:  
 Violin with string ensemble

CANCEL:  
 Violin with string orchestra

CANCEL:  
 Violin with wind ensemble

CHANGE:  
 Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
 and similar headings with  
 specification of instruments; String  
 trios [quartets, etc.] and Trios  
 [Quartets, etc.] followed by  
 specifications which include the  
 violin; String quartets and String  
 trios without specifications; also  
 Piano quartets, Piano quintets, Piano  
 trios, String ensembles and headings  
 that begin with the words violin or  
 violins  
 — Interpretation (Phrasing, dynamics, etc.)  
 †  
 sa Violin—Performance

Violin music (Violins (2)) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Country-dances (Violins (2))  
 CANCEL:  
 Ländler (Violins (2))  
 x Duets

Violin playing  
 See Violin—Performance

Violin, viola, violoncello, double bass with  
 string orchestra (M1140-1141)  
 sa Concertos (Violin, viola, violoncello,  
 double bass with string orchestra)  
 .xx Concertos (Violin, viola, violoncello,  
 double bass with string orchestra)  
 String quartets (Violin, viola,  
 violoncello, double bass)

Violin with band †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Band music  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music

Violin with chamber orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Chamber-orchestra music  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music

Violin with instr. ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Instrumental ensembles  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music

Violin with orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Orchestral music  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music

Violin with percussion ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx Percussion ensembles  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music  
 Note under Percussion ensembles

Violin with string ensemble †  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String ensembles  
 CANCEL:  
 Violin music

Violin with string orchestra †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Jigs (Violin with string orchestra)  
 CANCEL:  
 .xx String-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
Violin music

**Violin with wind ensemble** †  
*sa* Concertos (Violin with wind ensemble)

*xx* Concertos (Violin with wind ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Violin music

**CANCEL:**  
Wind ensembles \*

**Violinists, violoncellists, etc.** †

**CANCEL:**  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. † \*

**CANCEL:**  
See Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**Violins (2), viola with chamber orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Chamber-orchestra music

**Violins (2), viola with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**Violins (3), viola, violoncello with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* String-orchestra music

**Violins (3) with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**Violins (4) with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* String-orchestra music

**Violoncello** †  
*sa* Arpeggione

**Violoncello and continuo music**  
*x* Continuo and violoncello music

**Violoncello and harp music** †  
*sa* Sonatas (Violoncello and harp) \*

**Violoncello and harp with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* String-orchestra music

**Violoncello and piano music** †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Boleros (Violoncello and piano)

**Violoncello and piano music, Arranged** †  
*sa* Symphonies (Violoncello with orchestra)—Solo with piano

**Violoncello ensembles (M950-954) \***  
Here are entered compositions for ten or more violoncellos and collections of compositions for a varying number of violoncellos.

*Note under String ensembles*

**CHANGE:**  
**Violoncello music (M50-54)** †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Concertos (Violoncello)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violoncello with band)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violoncello with chamber orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violoncello with instr. ensemble)

**CANCEL:**  
Concertos (Violoncello with string orchestra)

**CANCEL:**  
String ensembles

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello piccolo music

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with band

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with chamber orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with instr. ensemble

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with orchestra

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello with string orchestra

**CHANGE:**  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites, and similar headings with specification of instruments; String trios (quartets, etc.) and Trios (Quartets, etc.) followed by specifications which include the violoncello; String quartets and String trios without specifications; also Piano quartets, Piano quintets, Piano trios, String ensembles, and headings that begin with the words violoncello or violoncellos

**CANCEL:**  
**Violoncello music, Arranged (M53-54)** †  
This is still a valid LC heading, but it is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**Violoncello piccolo music** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Violoncello music

**Violoncello piccolo with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* String-orchestra music

**Violoncello with band** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Band music

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello music

**Violoncello with chamber orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Chamber-orchestra music

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello music

**Violoncello with instr. ensemble** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Instrumental ensembles

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello music

**Violoncello with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**CANCEL:**  
Violoncello music

**Violoncello with string orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Violoncello music

**Violoncello with wind ensemble**

**Violoncellos (2) with chamber orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Chamber-orchestra music

**Violoncellos (2) with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**Violoncellos (3) with orchestra** †

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Orchestral music

**Violone music**

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Quartet  
Violoncello  
Concerto  
and  
*spec.*  
trios  
(Quartet)  
*spec.*  
viola  
head  
viola

**Violoncello music**  
See Roque de

**VIPTRAN (Coi)**  
(QA)

**Viral antigens**  
*xx* Antigen  
Viruses

**Viral envelopes**  
*x* Viral me  
*xx* Membran

**Viral evolution**  
See Viruses—

**Viral hepatitis**  
See Hepatitis  
Hepatitis

**Viral membranes**  
See Viral env

**Viral replication**  
See Viruses—

**Virgin Islands of**

**Virginia** †  
— Description  
— 1951-  
— History †  
— Colonial  
*sa* Dun  
Poin  
St. /  
Two  
Was.  
O  
W

— — Rev. '  
*sa*

C

C

)

— — Civil V.  
*sa* A  
G.,  
Mary  
Norft  
Shens  
18.  
Shens  
18.  
Shens  
18.  
Yorkt

— Politics and go

— — Colonial pe

— — Revolution,

— — 1775-1865

— — Civil War,

— — 1865-1950

— — 1951-

— — Social life and

— — Colonial pe

Virginia Coast Reserve, Va. \*

- xx National parks and reserves—Virginia Natural areas—Virginia

Virginia opossum (QL737.M34)

- x Common opossum
- Large American opossum

Virtual computer systems (QA76.9.V5)

- x Computer systems, Virtual
- Machine systems, Virtual
- Virtual machine systems
- xx Digital computer simulation
- Electronic digital computers

Virtual machine systems

See Virtual computer systems

Virtue †

CANCEL:

- sa Worth

Virtues (Buddhism) †

- sa Paramitas (Buddhism)

Virus, Sendai \*

See Sendai virus

Virus diseases †

- sa African swine fever \*
- Arbovirus diseases

CANCEL:

- Arthropod-borne viruses
- Avian lymphomatosis \*
- Bluetongue \*
- Cold (Disease) \*
- Equine infectious anemia \*
- Foot-and-mouth disease \*
- Hepatitis, Infectious
- Hepatitis B
- Kuru
- Lumpy skin disease \*
- Multiple sclerosis \*
- Rabies \*
- Virus diseases, Slow \*
- Warts

Virus diseases, Slow (Indirect) (RC114.6)

- sa Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
- Kuru
- Mink Aleutian disease
- Scrapie
- Visna-maedi
- x Slow virus diseases
- xx Virus diseases

Virus diseases in children (Indirect) (RJ401)

- sa Cold (Disease) in children \*
- xx Communicable diseases in children
- Complications and sequelae
- sa Reye's syndrome

Virus diseases of insects (Indirect) (SB942)

- sa Insect viruses
- xx Insect viruses
- Insects—Diseases

Virus diseases of plants †

CANCEL:

- sa Insects as carriers of plant diseases

CANCEL:

- xx Insects as carriers of plant diseases
- Nomenclature

Virus reference centers †

- xx Viruses—Catalogs and collections \*

Viruses †

- sa Baculoviruses
- Bean yellow mosaic virus
- Beet mosaic virus
- Carnation etched ring virus
- Carnation mottle virus

Chlamydiales

Clover yellow vein virus

Insect viruses

Lactic dehydrogenase virus

Lassa fever virus \*

Leukemogenic viruses

Soybean mosaic virus

Viral antigens

- Anatomy
- See Viruses—Morphology
- Catalogs and collections †
- sa Virus reference centers \*
- Evolution
- x Viral evolution
- xx Evolution
- Morphology
- x Viruses—Anatomy
- xx Morphology
- Reproduction (QR470)
- x Replication of viruses
- Viral replication
- xx Reproduction

Viscera †

- Muscle
- x Visceral muscle

Visceral muscle

See Viscera—Muscle

Viscosimeter †

- sa Rheometers
- xx Rheometers

Visi

- xx Germanic tribes
- Visigoths
- Name

Visible record computers (QA76.5)

- x Computers, Direct data processing
- Computers, Visible record
- Direct data processing computers
- xx Electronic digital computers
- Minicomputers \*

CHANGE:

Visigoths (Indirect) (D137) †

- sa Tervingi
- Visi
- Spain
- sa La Varella-Castellar site, Spain
- xx Spain—History—Gothic period, 414-711

CANCEL:

Visigoths in Spain (DP96) †

Vision †

CANCEL:

- sa Blindness

CANCEL:

- Color-blindness

CANCEL:

- Perimetry
- Visual acuity
- Visual fields
- Psychological aspects
- See Visual perception
- Testing †
- x Vision screening
- Law and legislation (Direct)
- xx Medical laws and legislation

CHANGE:

Vision disorders (Indirect) †

- sa Blindness
- Color-blindness
- Diplopia
- Scotoma
- xx Sense-organs—Diseases

Vision disorders in children †

- sa Visually handicapped children

- xx Visually handicapped children

CHANGE:

Vision research (Indirect) (RE58)

Vision screening †

CANCEL:

- See Eye—Examination
- Vision—Testing

Visitations, Sunday-school †

CANCEL:

- See Visitations (Religious education)
- Visitations in Christian education

Visitations (Religious education) †

- sa Visitations in Christian education

CANCEL:

- x Sunday-school visitations

CANCEL:

- Visitations, Sunday-school

CANCEL:

- xx Canvassing (Church work)

CANCEL:

- Evangelistic work

CANCEL:

- Sunday-schools

Visitations in Christian education (BV1523.V5)

- x Home visiting (Christian education)
- Sunday-school visitations
- Visitations, Sunday-school
- xx Canvassing (Church work)
- Christian education
- Evangelistic work
- Sunday-schools
- Visitations (Religious education)

Visiting housekeepers †

CANCEL:

- sa Foster day care

CANCEL:

- xx Foster day care

CHANGE:

Visitors, Foreign (Indirect) † \*

Visits to physicians

See Physician services utilization

Visna disease \*

See Visna-maedi

Visna-maedi \*

- x Maedi disease
- Maedi virus
- Visna disease
- Visna-maedi viruses
- Visna virus
- xx Virus diseases, Slow

Visna-maedi viruses \*

See Visna-maedi

Visna virus \*

See Visna-maedi

Visser family

Visual acuity (Indirect)

- x Acuity, Visual
- xx Vision

Visual education †

- sa Comic books, strips, etc. in education
- Museums—Educational aspects

Visual evoked response †

CANCEL:

- x Cortical evoked potential

CANCEL:

- xx Electrophysiology
- Evoked potentials (Electrophysiology)

- Visual perception** †  
 sa Color-sense  
 Form perception  
 Gaze  
 Images, Optical  
 Motion perception (Vision)  
 Optical illusions  
 x Optics, Psychological  
 Vision—Psychological aspects  
 — Testing †  
 xx Psychological tests
- CANCEL:**  
**Visual poetry** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Concrete poetry
- Visual poetry** (PN6110.V56)  
 sa Concrete poetry  
 Letter-pictures  
 Lettrism  
 .xx Concrete poetry  
 Poetry
- Visual poetry, Italian, [etc.]**
- Visual story books**  
 See Stories without words
- Visualization, Direct fetal**  
 See Fetoscopy
- Visualization of flow**  
 See Flow visualization
- Visually handicapped, Nature trails for the**  
 (Indirect) (HV1664.N38) \*  
 x Nature trails for the visually handicapped
- Visually handicapped children** †  
 sa Vision disorders in children  
 xx Vision disorders in children
- Vitaceae** \*  
 .xx Rhamnales
- Vital force** †  
 sa Vitality \*  
 xx Life (Biology) \*
- Vital signs**  
 sa Blood pressure  
 Body temperature  
 Pulse  
 Respiration  
 xx Human physiology  
 Physical diagnosis
- Vital statistics** †  
 sa Age distribution (Demography)  
 Marital status—Statistics  
 Stable population model
- Vitality** †  
 x Energy, Vital \*  
 Vigor \*  
 xx Hygiene \*  
 Vital force \*
- Vitamin A**  
 sa Carotin  
 Example under Vitamins
- Vitamin A deficiency** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Eye—Xerosis  
 Xerophthalmia
- Vitamin B deficiency** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Folic acid deficiency  
**CANCEL:**  
 Thiamine deficiency
- Vitamin B1** (Physiology, QP772.T5)  
 sa Wernicke's encephalopathy  
 x Aneurin (Vitamin)  
 Aneurine  
 Thiamine
- Vitamin B1 deficiency** (RC627.T4)  
 xx Avitaminosis
- Vitamin B1 metabolism** (QP772.T5)  
 xx Vitamin metabolism
- Vitamin B2** (Physiology, QP772.R5;  
 Therapeutics, RM666.R55)  
 x Lactoflavin  
 Riboflavin  
 Vitamin G
- Vitamin B2 deficiency** (RC627.R)  
 x Ariboflavinosis  
 xx Avitaminosis
- CANCEL:**  
**Vitamin B2** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Riboflavin
- Vitamin B3**  
 See Vitamin PP
- Vitamin B6** (Physiology, QP772.P9)  
 x Adermin  
 Pyridoxine
- Vitamin B6 deficiency** (RC627.P)  
 xx Avitaminosis
- Vitamin B10**  
 See Vitamin M
- Vitamin B12**  
 x Cyanocobalamine
- Vitamin B12 deficiency** (RC627.V55)  
 x Cyanocobalamine deficiency  
 xx Avitaminosis
- Vitamin B12 in animal nutrition** (SF98.V5)  
 xx Vitamins in animal nutrition
- Vitamin B15** (Physiology, QP772.P3;  
 Therapeutics, RM666.P28)  
 x Pangamic acid
- Vitamin BT** (QP772.C3)  
 x Carnitine
- Vitamin C** (Physiology, QP772.A8)  
 x Ascorbic acid  
 — Therapeutic use (RM666.A79)  
 Example under Vitamin therapy
- Vitamin C deficiency** (RC626)  
 sa Scurvy  
 xx Avitaminosis
- Vitamin C in animal nutrition** (SF98.V5)  
 xx Vitamins in animal nutrition
- Vitamin C metabolism** (QP772.A8)  
 xx Vitamin metabolism
- Vitamin D** †  
 xx Vitai
- Vitamin E**  
 T.  
 x Toco
- Vitamin E d**  
 xx Avita
- Vitamin E h**  
 xx Vitar
- Vitamin F**  
 x Esser  
 Fatty  
 xx Unsa
- Vitamin P d**  
 \*
- x Esser  
 xx Avite
- Vitamin P in**  
 xx Vitan
- CANCEL:**  
**Vitamin F**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Esser
- Vitamin G**  
 See Vitan
- CANCEL:**  
**Vitamin G**  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Riboflavin
- Vitamin H**  
 x Biotin
- Vitamin K**
- Vitamin M**  
 Th  
 x Folic  
 Ptero  
 Vitan
- Vitamin M a**  
 See Folic
- Vitamin M d**  
 xx Avita
- Vitamin met**  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa Ascor  
 Cyanc  
**CANCEL:**  
 Thlan  
 Vitan  
 Vitan  
 Vitan
- Vitamin P** †  
 Av  
 Th  
 sa Hesper  
 Rutin  
 x Biofla
- CANCEL:**  
**Vitamin P** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Biofla
- Vitamin PP**  
 x Niacin

**Vitamin PP** (*Physiology, QP772.N5*)  
(Continued)

Nicotinamide  
Nicotinic acid amide  
Vitamin B3  
xx Amides

**Vitamin PP deficiency** (*RC627.N*)  
xx Avitaminosis

**Vitamin therapy** †

CANCEL:

sa Ascorbic acid—Therapeutic use  
subdivision Therapeutic use under  
particular vitamins, e.g. Vitamin C—  
Therapeutic use

**Vitamin U** (*RM666.V59*)

**Vitamins** †

CANCEL:

sa Deficiency diseases  
Dietary supplements

CANCEL:

Riboflavin  
headings beginning with the word  
Vitamin, e.g. Vitamin A

**Vitamins in animal nutrition** †

CANCEL:

sa Tocopherol in animal nutrition  
Vitamin B12 in animal nutrition  
Vitamin C in animal nutrition  
Vitamin E in animal nutrition  
xx Animal nutrition

CANCEL:

Feeding

**Vitamins in human nutrition** †

sa Vitamin F in human nutrition \*

**Vitoria, Spain**

— General Strike, 1976 (*HD5408*)  
xx Strikes and lockouts—Spain

**Vitreous body** (*Comparative anatomy, QL949; Diseases, RE501; Human anatomy, QM511*)

sa Vitreous humor  
x Corpus vitreum  
Vitreum  
xx Eye

**Vitreous humor** †

xx Vitreous body

CANCEL:

— Diseases †\*

This heading has been replaced by the  
LC heading Vitreous body—Dis-  
eases, a heading not printed in the  
LC list of subject headings.

**Vitreous silica**

See Silica, Vitreous

**Vitreum**

See Vitreous body

**Vittimuli (Italic people)** (*DG225.V55*)

x Vittimuli (Italic people)  
xx Ethnology—Italy

**Viverridae**

sa Genetta

**Vivisection** †

xx Animal experimentation \*

Biology, Experimental \*

CANCEL:

Dissection \*

Medicine, Experimental \*

CANCEL:

Surgery \*

**VL1 system**

sa AQVAL/1 (AQ7) (Computer program)  
SYM4 (Computer program)  
xx Artificial intelligence  
Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
Many-valued logic  
Pattern recognition systems

**Vladaya Uprising, 1918**

See Bulgaria—History—Vladaya Uprising,  
1918

**VLF emissions** (*Indirect*) (*QC973.4.V2*)

sa Whistlers (Radio meteorology)  
x Emissions, VLF  
Very low frequency emissions  
xx Ionospheric radio wave propagation  
Radio meteorology  
Whistlers (Radio meteorology)

**Vocabulary tests** †\*

\* CANCEL:

xx Mental tests  
Psychological tests

**Vocal duets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

x Duets

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal duets with vibraphone**

**Vocal ensembles** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

**Vocal music** †

sa Rondos (Vocal)

**Vocal nonets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal octets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal quartets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal quartets with continuo**

**Vocal quartets with electronic music**  
(*M1528*) \*

xx Electronic music

**Vocal quartets with instrumental ensemble** †

sa Monologues with music (Vocal quartet  
with instrumental ensemble)

**Vocal quartets with percussion** (*M1528*)

**Vocal quintets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

**CANCEL:**

Part-songs

**Vocal registers**

x Registers, Vocal  
Singing registers  
Voice registers  
xx Music—Physiological aspects  
Singing  
Voice

**Vocal sac** †

CANCEL:

xx Animal sounds \*

Sound production by animals \*

**Vocal septets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal sextets** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocal trios** †

sa Madrigals (Music)  
Part-songs

CANCEL:

xx Madrigals (Music)

CANCEL:

Part-songs

**Vocalis muscle** †

CANCEL:

xx Larynx

Larynx—Muscles

**Vocation, Ecclesiastical** †

— Fellowships

See Vocation, Ecclesiastical—

Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

— Scholarships

See Vocation, Ecclesiastical—

Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

— Scholarships, fellowships, etc. (*Indirect*)

x Vocation, Ecclesiastical—Fellowships

Vocation, Ecclesiastical—

Scholarships

**Vocation (In religious orders, congregations,  
etc.)** †

— Psychology (*BX2380*) \*

xx Psychology, Religious

**Vocational education** †

CHANGE:

Here are entered works on vocational in-  
struction within the standard educa-  
tional system. Works on the vocation-  
ally oriented process of endowing peo-  
ple with a skill after either completion  
or termination of their formal educa-  
tion are entered under Occupational  
training. Works on retraining persons  
with obsolete vocational skills are en-  
tered under Occupational retraining.  
Works on the training of employees on  
the job are entered under Employees,  
Training of.

CANCEL:

sa Negroes—Vocational education

Notes under Employees, Training of; Occupa-  
tional retraining; Occupational train-  
ing

— United States

*sa* Afro-Americans—Vocational education

**CANCEL:**  
**Vocational education of mentally handicapped children** (*Direct*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Vocational education of women** (*Indirect*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Vocational guidance** (*Indirect*) (*HF5381-5382.5*) †  
*sa* Christian education as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
 Languages and vocational opportunities

**CANCEL:**  
 Medicine as a profession  
 Occupational retraining

**CANCEL:**  
 Retraining, Occupational

**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* Vocational guidance under professions, fields of knowledge, industries, etc., Bioengineering—Vocational guidance; Police—Vocational guidance; Plastics industry and trade—Vocational guidance  
 — Audio-visual aids †  
*sa* Bulletin boards in vocational guidance  
 — Vocational guidance  
*x* Vocational guidance as a profession

**CANCEL:**  
**Vocational guidance as a profession** †

**Vocational guidance as a profession**  
*See* Vocational guidance—Vocational guidance

**Vocational guidance for women** †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa* Women as accountants, architects, etc.,

**CHANGE:**  
*subdivision* Vocational guidance under appropriate subjects

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Woman—Employment  
 Women—Employment

**CHANGE:**  
**Vocational interests** (*Indirect*) (*HF5381.5*) †  
 — Testing †  
*sa* Occupational values inventory  
 Schaffer job satisfaction test  
*xx* Psychological tests

**Vocational nursing**  
*See* Practical nursing

**Vocational qualifications** †  
 — Certification (*Indirect*)

**Vocational rehabilitation** †  
 — Evaluation (*HD7255-7256*)  
 — Information services (*Indirect*)

**Vocational rehabilitation literature** (*HD7255*)  
*x* Literature, Vocational rehabilitation

**Vocational school graduates** †

**CHANGE:**  
 — Employment (*Indirect*) †

**Vocational teachers** †  
 — Supply and demand

**Wogelsberg, Ger.** \*  
*xx* Mountains—Germany, West

**Voice** †  
*sa* Hoarseness  
 Vocal registers

**Voice registers**  
*See* Vocal registers

**VOLAR Project**  
*x* Volunteer Army Project

**Volcanism** †  
*sa* Calderas  
 — Atlases

**Volcanoes** †  
 — Japan  
*sa* Aso Mountains, Japan  
 Sakura Island, Japan  
 — Washington (State) \*  
*sa* Baker, Mount, Wash.

**Volcanologists** (*Indirect*)  
*xx* Earth scientists

**Volga Germans** †  
*See* Germans in Russia

**Volhard method** (*QD111*)  
*x* Volhard titration  
 Volhard's volumetric method  
*xx* Chemistry, Analytic  
 Volumetric analysis

**Volhard titration**  
*See* Volhard method

**Volhard's volumetric method**  
*See* Volhard method

**Volkmar family** \*  
*See* Follmer family

**Volkovysk, Battle of, 1920** (*DK4407.V*)  
*xx* Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920—Campaigns

**Volkswagen automobile** †  
*sa* Dasher automobile  
 Rabbit automobile  
 Scirocco automobile

**Volkswagen Rabbit automobile**  
*See* Rabbit automobile

**Volkswagen Scirocco automobile**  
*See* Scirocco automobile

**Volleyball** †  
 — Rules (*GV1017.V6*) \*

**Volleyball for children** (*GV1017.V6*)  
*xx* Sports for children  
 — Rules (*GV1017.V6*)

**Vollmar family** \*  
*See* Follmer family

**Vollmer family** \*  
*See* Follmer family

**Volmer family** \*  
*See* Follmer family

**Voltage, Breakdown**  
*See* Breakdown voltage

**Voltige (Horsemanship)**  
*See* Vaulting (Horsemanship)

**Volume (Cubic content)** †  
 — Measurement (*QC104*)

**Volume feeding**  
*See* Food service

**Volumetric analysis** †  
*sa* Enthalpimetric titration  
 Thermometric titration  
 Volhard method

**Volunteer Army Project**  
*See* VOLAR Project

**Volunteer scientists**  
*See* Volunteer workers in science

**Volunteer social service by women**  
*See* Women volunteers in social service

**CHANGE:**  
**Volunteer workers in corrections** (*Indirect*) †  
 — Evaluation

**Volunteer workers in law enforcement** (*Direct*)  
*xx* Law enforcement

**Volunteer workers in mental health** †  
*sa* Student volunteers in mental health

**Volunteer workers in psychiatry** †  
*See* Student volunteers in mental health

**CHANGE:**  
**Volunteer workers in rehabilitation** (*Indirect*) †

**Volunteer workers in science** (*Indirect*) (*Q147-149*)  
*x* Scientists, Volunteer  
 Volunteer scientists  
*xx* Scientists

**CHANGE:**  
**Volunteer workers in social service** (*Indirect*) †  
*sa* Women volunteers in social service

**Von Raumer family**  
*See* Raumer family

**Von Willebrand's disease** (*Indirect*) (*RC647.V65*)  
*x* Angiohemophilia  
 Hereditary pseudohemophilia  
*xx* Hemorrhagic diseases  
 Medical genetics

**CHANGE:**  
**Voodooism** (*Indirect*) (*BL2490*) †

**Vorder-Bleichenberg Castle, Biberist, Switzerland** \*  
*See* Biberist, Switzerland. Schlösschen Vorder-Bleichenberg

**Vos family**  
*See* Voss family

**Voss family**  
*x* Vos family

**Votjak embroidery**  
*See* Embroidery, Votjak

**Votjaks** †  
 — Religion (*BL935.V*) \*

**CHANGE:**  
**Voting** (*Indirect*) (*JF825-1141*) †

**CHANGE:**  
**Votive offering** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Votomita** (*Botany, QK495.M514*)  
*x* Coryphadenia  
 Glossocoma  
 Glossoma  
 Guilleminia  
 Meliandra  
*xx* Melastomaceae



Vouacapoua \*  
See Andira

Voucapoua \*  
See Andira

Voucapoua americana \*  
See Andira inermis

Voyages and travels †  
CHANGE:  
sa subdivisions Description and travel (or Description, geography) and Discovery and exploration under names of countries, etc.; also names of regions, and similar geographic headings where Description and travel or Discovery and exploration are not used, e.g. Antarctic regions; and names of ships; and subdivision Maps, Tourist under names of places for maps of general use to the tourist, e.g. France—Maps, Tourist

Vrata (BL1215.V7)  
xx Hinduism

Vreden, Ger. Rathaus  
xx Municipal buildings—Germany, West

Vritra \*  
See Vrtra

Vrtra \*  
x Vritra

CANCEL:  
VTOL †  
CANCEL:  
See Vertically rising aeroplanes

Vulcanus \*  
sa Hephaestus  
xx Hephaestus

Vultures (QL696.F32-33) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Turkey buzzard  
Turkey vulture  
CANCEL:  
xx Birds of prey

Vulva †  
sa Clitoris \*  
— Diseases \*  
sa Vulvovaginitis

Vulvovaginitis (Indirect) \*  
xx Vaginitis  
Vulva—Diseases

Waardenburg syndrome  
See Klein-Waardenburg syndrome

Wachusett, Mount  
sa Montachusett area, Mass.

Wacanda Lake, Kan.  
x Glen Elder Reservoir, Kan.  
Wacanda Reservoir, Kan.  
xx Lakes—Kansas

Wacanda Reservoir, Kan.  
See Wacanda Lake, Kan.

Waffa language †  
xx Papuan languages

Wagap language †  
x Camuki language

Wagers †  
sa Dog race betting

CHANGE:  
Wages (Indirect) (General, HD4906-5100; Theory, HB301; Wages and cost of living, HD6977-7080) †  
sa Compensation management  
xx Compensation management  
CHANGE:  
— Advances (Indirect) †  
CANCEL:  
— Aeroplane industry workers (Direct) †  
CHANGE:  
— Agricultural processing industry workers (Indirect) †  
— Aircraft industry workers (Indirect)  
xx Aircraft industry workers  
CHANGE:  
— Airport employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Aluminum industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Animal industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Annual wage (Indirect) (HD4928.A) †  
CHANGE:  
— Apprentices (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Artificial flower industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Artificial limb fitters (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Atomic workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Automobile industry workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Automobile mechanics (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Bakery employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Bank employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Barbers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Bartenders (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Beauty operators (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Boating industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Bookbinders (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Booksellers and bookselling (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Brickmakers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Broom and brush industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Building materials industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Building-service employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Building trades (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Button industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Cannery workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Carpenters (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Carriage industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Caterers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Cement industry workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Charwomen and cleaners (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Chemical workers (Indirect) †

CHANGE:  
— Clay industries (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Cleaning and dyeing industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Clerks (Retail trade) (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Clothing workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Coal-miners (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Coffin makers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— College employees (Indirect) (LB2335.5) †  
CHANGE:  
— Confectioners (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Construction workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Container industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Copper miners (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Corset industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Cost-of-living adjustments (Indirect)  
CHANGE:  
— Cotton ginning (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Crushed stone industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Cutlery trade (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Dairy workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Dismissal wage (Indirect) (HD4928.D5) †  
CHANGE:  
— Dressmakers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Drugstore employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Electric industry workers (Indirect)  
CHANGE:  
— Electricians (Indirect) †  
— Electronic data processing personnel (Indirect)  
xx Electronic data processing personnel  
CHANGE:  
— Electronic industry workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Embroidery industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Exemption (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Explosives industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Feather industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Fertilizer industry (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Fish trade (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Fishermen (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Flax and hemp trade (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Flour-mill employees (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Food industry and trade (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Foundrymen (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Fur workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Furniture workers (Indirect) †  
CHANGE:  
— Gardeners (Indirect) †

AGE: Gas industry employees (*Indirect*) †  
 Geological survey employees (*Indirect*)  
 xx Geological surveys—Employees  
 AGE: Glass-workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Glove industry (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Grocery trade (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Handicapped (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Hat trade (*Indirect*) †  
 Heating plants (*Indirect*)  
 AGE: Highway transport workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Hosiery workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Hotels, taverns, etc. (*Indirect*) †  
 Housewives (*Indirect*) (*HD4966.H84*)  
 \*  
 xx Housewives  
 AGE: Ice industry (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Information services employees  
 (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Land water transportation (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Instrument industry (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Insurance companies (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Iron and steel workers (*Indirect*) †  
 JEL: Journalists (*Direct*) †  
 AGE: Lumber industry workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Lumber makers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Laundry workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Leather workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Livestock workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Longshoremen (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Lumbermen (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Machine industry (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Materials handling (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Medical personnel (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Metal-workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Millinery workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Minimum wage (*Indirect*)  
 (*HD4918-4924*) †  
 AGE: Motor bus drivers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Motor bus lines (*Indirect*) †  
 Motor-truck drivers (*Indirect*)  
 (*HD4966.M*)  
 xx Motor-truck drivers  
 AGE: Moving-picture industry (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Moving-picture theaters (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Union workers (*Indirect*) †  
 AGE: Newspaper publishing (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Oil industries (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Packing-house workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Paint industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Paper box industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Paper industry workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Personnel directors (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Petroleum workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Physical education and training  
 (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Plastics workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Polishes industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Pottery (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Printers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Public bath employees (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Public utilities (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Radio station employees (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Railroads (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Rayon industry and trade (*Indirect*) †  
 — Refuse collectors (*Indirect*)  
 xx Refuse collectors  
 CHANGE: — Repairing trades (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. (*Indirect*)  
 †  
 — Retail trade employees (*Indirect*)  
 xx Retail trade—Employees  
 CHANGE: — Rice workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Road construction workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Rope, twine, and net trade (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Rubber industry workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Rubber plantation workers (*Indirect*) †  
 — Sales personnel  
 See Sales personnel—Salaries,  
 commissions, etc.  
 CANCEL: — Salesmen and salesmanship †\*  
 CANCEL: See Salesmen and salesmanship—  
 Salaries, commissions, etc.  
 — Salt workers (*Indirect*)  
 x Salt workers—Wages  
 CHANGE: — Sanitation workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Sawmill workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Screen process printers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Servants (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Service industries (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Ship-building workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Shoe industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Shoemakers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Soft drink industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Stone industry and trade (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Stove industry and trade (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Street-railroads (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Sugar refinery workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Sugar workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Tailors (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Taxation (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Telecommunication (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Telephone workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Television station employees (*Indirect*)  
 †  
 CHANGE: — Textile workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Tobacco workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Toy industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Transport workers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Turpentine industry workers (*Indirect*)  
 †  
 CHANGE: — Typists (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Undertakers and undertaking (*Indirect*)  
 †  
 CHANGE: — Underwear industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Varnish industry (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Vineyard laborers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Waterworks employees (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Weavers (*Indirect*) †  
 CHANGE: — Women (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL: x Woman—Wages  
 CANCEL: xx Woman—Employment  
 Women—Employment  
 — Wood-using industries (*Indirect*)  
 xx Wood-using industries  
 CHANGE: — Woodworkers (*Indirect*) †  
 Waginger Lake, Ger.  
 x Waginger See, Ger.  
 xx Lakes—Germany, West  
 Waginger See, Ger.  
 See Waginger Lake, Ger.  
 Wagner family  
 x Wagoner family  
 Wagnerite (*Indirect*) (*QE391.W3*)  
 xx Phosphates  
 Wagoneer automobile  
 xx All terrain vehicles  
 Jeep automobile  
 Wagoner family  
 See Wagner family

CHANGE:  
Wagons (*Indirect*) (*Manners and customs, GT5280; Trade, HD9999.C3-34*) †  
sa Circus wagons

CANCEL:  
Wahabeas †  
CANCEL:  
See Wahhabis \*

CANCEL:  
Wahabees †  
CANCEL:  
See Wahhabis

CANCEL:  
Wahabi movement (India) †  
CANCEL:  
See Wahhabi movement (India)

CANCEL:  
Wahabis †  
CANCEL:  
See Wahhabis

Wahabism  
See Wahhābīyah

CANCEL:  
Wahabites †  
CANCEL:  
See Wahhabis

CHANGE:  
Wahgt dialect (*PL6621.W25*) †  
xx Papuan languages

Wahhabi movement  
See Wahhābīyah

CANCEL:  
Wahhabi movement (India) †

Wahhabis  
See Wahhābīyah

CANCEL:  
Wahhabis (*BP195.W2*) †

Wahhabism  
See Wahhābīyah

Wahhābīyah (*Indirect*) (*BP195.W2-22*)  
x Wahabism  
Wahhabi movement  
Wahhabis  
Wahhabism  
Wahhabiyya  
xx Islamic sects

Wahhabiyya  
See Wahhābīyah

Wahlawa Reservoir, Hawaii \*

xx Reservoirs—Hawaii

Wahlstatt, Battle of, 1241 †  
CANCEL:  
x Liegnitz, Battle of, 1241

Waiana Indians  
See Oyana Indians

Walhi strike, 1912 (*HD5450.4.M73 1912*)

Wailu language  
See Ajie language

Walstbands  
xx Dressmaking  
Sewing

Waiters †  
CANCEL:  
sa Table  
Table service  
Wine service

CANCEL:  
xx Table  
Table service

Waiting on tables  
See Table service

Waitresses †  
sa Cocktail waitresses

CANCEL:  
Table  
Table service  
Wine service  
xx Table service

CHANGE:  
Waka (*Indirect*) †  
sa Utagaruta (Game)  
— Women authors

Wakehurst, Newport, R.I.  
See Newport, R.I. Wakehurst

Wakehurst Place, Ardingly, Eng.  
See Ardingly, Eng. Wakehurst Place

Wakes (Aerodynamics) †  
sa Base flow (Aerodynamics)

Wakō  
See Pirates—East (Far East)

Walachia \*

— History

sa Valca Albă, Battle of, 1476

Walbeser family  
x Walbusser family  
Waldbuesser family

Walborn family  
x Walbourn family  
Walburn family

Walbourn family  
See Walborn family

Walburn family  
See Walborn family

Walbusser family  
See Walbeser family

Walchensee, Ger., in art

Waldbuesser family  
See Walbeser family

Walden Pond, Mass.  
xx Lakes—Massachusetts

Wales †  
— Description and travel  
— To 1700  
— 18th century  
— 1801-1950  
— 1951-

Wales, South, in art

CHANGE:  
Walking (*Indirect*) †

Walking, Animal  
See Animal locomotion

Walking catfish (*QL638.C6*)

Walking on fire  
See Fire walking

Walking patient care  
See Ambulatory medical care

Wall coverings (*Indirect*) (*Interior decoration, NK2115.S.W3*)  
x Coverings, Wall  
xx Interior decoration  
Walls

Wall hangings †  
sa Fabric pictures  
x Fiber sculpture  
xx Soft sculpture

CHANGE:  
Wall newspapers (*Indirect*) †

Wall-paper †  
— Oriental [etc.] influences  
— Sample books

Wall Street †  
xx New York (City). Stock Exchange

Wallenpaupack, Lake, Pa.  
x Lake Wallenpaupack, Pa.  
xx Lakes—Pennsylvania

Wallerian degeneration  
See Nervous system—Degeneration

Walleye (Ophthalmology)  
See Strabismus

Wallington Gardens, Eng.  
See Wallington Hall, Eng. Gardens

Wallington Hall, Eng. Gardens  
x Wallington Gardens, Eng.  
Wallington Park and Gardens, Eng.  
xx Gardens—England  
Parks—England

Wallington Hall, Eng.  
xx Dwellings—England

Wallington Park and Gardens, Eng.  
See Wallington Hall, Eng. Gardens

Wallis and Futuna Islands  
sa Uvea Island, Wallis Islands

Walloon wit and humor †  
xx Belgian wit and humor

CHANGE:  
Walls (*Indirect*) (*Architecture, NA2940; Building, TH2201-2251*) †  
sa Stone walls  
Wall coverings

Walnut †  
— Diseases and pests  
sa Navel orangeworm

Walther pistols  
xx Pistols

Waltzes †  
xx Dance music  
Note under Dance music

CANCEL:  
Waltzes (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (*M555-7*) †

Waltzes (Mouth-organ ensemble) (*M1360*)  
xx Mouth-organ ensembles

CANCEL:  
Waltzes (Mouth-organs (3)) (*M355-9*) †

Waltzes (Orchestra) †  
CANCEL:  
Note under Dance music

Waltzes (Piano) †  
CANCEL:  
sa Ländler (Piano)

Waltzes (Piano, 1 hand) (*Left hand, M26; Right hand, M26.2*)  
xx Piano music (1 hand)

Wameru (African people)  
See Meru (African tribe)

**Wampanoag language** (PM2544)  
 .xx Algonquian languages

**Wampar** (New Guinea people) (DU740.42)  
 x Lacwamba (New Guinea people)  
 Wampur (New Guinea people)  
 .xx Ethnology—Papua New Guinea

**Wampum belts** †  
*Note under* Indian craft

**Wampur** (New Guinea people)  
*See* Wampar (New Guinea people)

**Wanaque Reservoir, N.J.**  
 .xx Reservoirs—New Jersey

**Wanaque Reservoir region, N.J.**

**Wancho language** (PL4001.W35) \*  
 x Banpara language  
 Vanco language  
 .xx Naga languages

**Wanchos** (Indirect) (DS485.A86)  
 .xx Ethnology—India

**Wanka dialect**  
*See* Huanca dialect

**Wantage Tramway**  
 .xx Railroads—Great Britain

**Waq'at al-Jamal, 656**  
*See* Camel, Battle of the, 656

**War** †  
 sa Warfare, Conventional  
 — Casualties (Statistics, etc.) †  
 sa Battle casualties  
 — Fiction  
*See* War stories  
 — Moral aspects †  
*See* Just war doctrine  
 — Relief of sick and wounded †  
 sa Nigeria—History—Civil War, 1967-1970—War work—Red Cross  
 — Women's work †

**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Woman—Employment  
 Women—Employment

**War (International law)** †  
 sa Weather control—War use

**War (Jewish law)** †  
 .xx War and Judaism

**War (Philosophy)** †  
 sa Just war doctrine

**War and Islam** (BP190.5.W35)  
 sa Jihad  
 .xx Islam  
 War and religion

**War and Judaism**  
 sa War (Jewish law)  
 .xx Judaism  
 War and religion

**War and literature** †  
 sa Atomic warfare and literature

**War and morals** †  
 sa Just war doctrine

**War and religion** †  
 sa Just war doctrine  
 War and Islam  
 War and Judaism  
 World War, 1939-1945—Orthodox

**CHANGE:**  
**War correspondents** (Indirect) (PN482.3)  
 †  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

**CANCEL:**  
**War correspondents, American, [French, German, etc.]** †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading War correspondents—[local subdivision], e.g. War correspondents—United States; etc.

**War crime trials** †  
 — Nuremberg †  
 — — — Milch case, 1946-1947  
 x Milch Trial, Nuremberg, 1946-1947  
 War crime trials—Nuremberg (Subsequent proceedings, case no. 2)  
 .xx War crime trials—Nuremberg, 1946-1949  
 — Nuremberg, 1946-1949 †  
 sa War crime trials—Nuremberg—Milch case, 1946-1947  
 — Nuremberg (Subsequent proceedings, case no. 2)  
*See* War crime trials—Nuremberg—Milch case, 1946-1947

**War criminals** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC headings War criminals—Biography and War criminals—Correspondence, headings not printed in the LC list of subject headings.  
 — Psychology

**War dialect** (PL4451.95.W)  
 .xx Khasi language

**War films** †  
 — History and criticism

**CHANGE:**  
**War games** (U310) †  
 .xx Simulation methods

**War games, Naval** (V250)  
 x Naval war games  
 .xx Naval art and science  
 Naval maneuvers  
 Naval tactics

**War memorials** †  
 sa Soldiers' monuments  
 .xx Soldiers' monuments

**War of the Pacific, 1879-1884** †  
 sa Tacna, Battle of, 1880  
 — Diplomatic history  
 .xx Ancon, Treaty of, 1883

**CHANGE:**  
**War photographers** (Direct) †

**CHANGE:**  
**War poetry** (American literature, PS595.H5; English literature, PR1195.H5; General collections, PN6110.W28)  
 †  
 sa subdivision Poetry under names of wars, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Poetry \*

**War protest movements** (World War, 1939-1945)  
*See* World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements

**War-songs, American, [English, French]** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx American [English, French, etc.] ballads and songs

**War stories** †  
 x War—Fiction  
 .xx Fiction

**War stories, German, [etc.]** (Direct)

**Warao language**  
*See* Warrau language

**Warbler, Golden-cheeked**  
*See* Golden-cheeked warbler

**Wards, Hospital**  
*See* Hospital wards

**Warfare, Conventional**  
 x Conventional warfare  
 Nonnuclear warfare  
 .xx Military policy  
 Strategy  
 War

**Warmouth** (QL638.C3)

**Warning systems, Natural disaster**  
*See* Natural disaster warning systems

**Warning systems (Civil defense)**  
*See* Civil defense—Warning systems

**Warnings, Special navigational**  
 sa Navigational warnings, Special

**Warranty (Greek law)**

**Warrau language** (PM7253)  
 x Guarauno language  
 Warao language

**Warren River, Australia**  
 .xx Rivers—Australia

**Warren River region, Australia**

**Warsaw** †  
 — History †  
 — — — Uprising of 1944 †  
 — — — Personal narratives

**Warsaw. Goclaw** \*  
*See* Goclaw, Warsaw

**Warsaw. Marywil** (DK4645.M)  
 x Marywil, Warsaw  
 .xx Poland—Public buildings

**Warsaw, Battle of, 1945** †  
 .xx World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland

**CANCEL:**  
 World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland (1944-1945)

**Warsaw in art**

**Warships** †  
 sa Amphibious assault ships  
 — Drawings

**Wartegg-Biedma test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 .xx Personality tests  
 Projective techniques

**Wartegg test** †  
**CANCEL:**

**War propaganda** †  
*See* Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1937-1945—

**Wartegg test** † (Continued)

Projective techniques

**Wartegg-Vetter test** †

CANCEL:

xx Personality tests

Wartholz Castle, Reichenau an der Rax

See Reichenau an der Rax. Schloss

Wartholz

**Warts** †

xx Virus diseases

**Waryaghar (Berber people)** \*

x Ait Waryaghar (Berber people)

Beni Urriaghel (Berber people)

Beni Waryaghar (Berber people)

Ouriaghel (Berber people)

Uriaguel (Berber people)

Urriaghel (Berber people)

xx Berbers

Ethnology—Morocco

**Washington, George, Pres. U.S., 1732-1799** †

— Addresses, essays, lectures

sa Washington's Birthday addresses

xx Washington's Birthday addresses

CANCEL:

— Addresses, sermons, etc. †

— Monuments, etc. †

CHANGE:

sa particular monuments and statues,

e.g. Washington Monument,

Washington, D.C.; New York

(City). Washington Statue

(Houdon's)

CANCEL:

Example under New York. Washington

Statue (Houdon's)

-- Portraits †

sa Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,

1732-1799.—Postal cards

— Postal cards

xx Postal cards

Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,

1732-1799—Portraits

**Washington (State)** †

— Description and travel

— 1951-

— Politics and government

— -- To 1889

— -- 1889-1950

— -- 1951-

— Rules and practice

**Washington, D.C.** †

— Description †

— -- 1951-

— History †

— -- Civil War, 1861-1865 †

— -- Blockade (E600)

— Social life and customs

— -- 1951-

**Washington, D.C. 400 North Capitol Street**

x 400 North Capitol Street, Washington,

D.C.

Washington, D.C. North Capital

Street No. 400

xx United States—Public buildings

**Washington, D.C. North Capital Street No.**

400 \*

See Washington, D.C. 400 North Capitol

Street

**Washington, D.C. Scott-Grant House**

x Grant House, Washington, D.C.

Scott-Grant House, Washington, D.C.

**Washington, D.C., in art**

**Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776** †

xx New York (City)—History—

Revolution, 1775-1783

New York (State)—History—

Revolution, 1775-1783

United States—History—Revolution,

1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

**Washington, Fort, New York**

See New York (City). Fort Washington

**Washington's Birthday addresses** †

sa Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,

1732-1799—Addresses, essays,

lectures

xx Speeches, addresses, etc.

Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,

1732-1799—Addresses, essays,

lectures

CANCEL:

Washington, George, Pres. U.S.,

1732-1799.—Addresses, sermons, etc.

**Washington's Expedition to the Ohio, 1st,**

1753-1754 †

xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial

period, ca. 1600-1775

Virginia—History—Colonial period, ca.

1600-1775

**Washington's Expedition to the Ohio, 2d,**

1754 †

xx Pennsylvania—History—Colonial

period, ca. 1600-1775

Virginia—History—Colonial period, ca.

1600-1775

**Washover apron**

See Washover fans

**Washover fans (Indirect) (GB454.W3)**

x Washover apron

xx Coasts

**Wasps** †

sa Spider wasps

**Waste (Economics)** †

— Mathematical models

**Waste disposal in the ground** †

sa Sanitary landfills \*

— Mathematical models

**Waste disposal in the ocean** †

sa Ships—Waste disposal

— Law and legislation (Direct) \*

**Waste glass**

See Glass waste

**Waste heat** †

sa Heat recovery

x Thermal effluent

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

**Waste heat recovery**

See Heat recovery

**Waste lands** †

CANCEL:

xx Land \*

Land use \*

**Waste oil**

See Petroleum waste

CHANGE:

**Waste paper (Indirect) (TS1109)** †

CANCEL:

sa Paper recycling

— Recycling (TS1118)

x Paper—Recycling

Paper recycling

Note under Recycling (Waste, etc.)

— Patents

**Waste products** †

sa Dredging spoil \*

Glass waste

Organic wastes \*

**Waste products as fuel** †

sa Refuse as fuel

x Energy recovery from waste

xx Refuse as fuel

**Waste waters**

See Sewage

**Wastes, Organic** \*

See Organic wastes

**Watchcases (Indirect)**

sa Watchcases, Enamel

xx Clocks and watches

**Watchcases, Enamel (Indirect)**

x Enamel watchcases

xx Enamel and enameling

Watchcases

**Watches, Pocket**

See Pocket watches

**Watchmen** †

xx Security systems

**Watenstedt, Salzgitter, Ger.** \*

x Salzgitter, Ger. Watenstedt

Salzgitter-Watenstedt, Ger.

Watenstedt-Salzgitter, Ger.

**Watenstedt-Salzgitter, Ger.** \*

See Watenstedt, Salzgitter, Ger.

**Water** †

— Aeration †

sa Lakes—Aeration \*

— Composition †

sa Water—Phosphorus content \*

— Disinfection

See Water—Purification

— Electric properties

CHANGE:

— Fluoridation (Indirect) †

xx Preventive dentistry

— Law and legislation (Direct)

— Measurement

— Microbiology †

sa Micro-organisms—Dispersal

Waterborne infection

— Nitrogen content †

sa Nitrogen supersaturation

— Phosphorus content \*

x Phosphorus in water

xx Phosphorus

Water—Composition

— Pollution †

sa Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, c

Acid rain

Aquatic animals, Effect of water

pollution on

Shellfish, Effect of water pollution

on \*

Water pollution control industry

x Water contamination

xx Environmental chemistry

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

(Biology, QH545.W3;

Environmental technology)

TD420-427)

— Measurement †

— International cooperation

— Remote sensing

Example under Remote sensing

tems

CHANGE:

— Research (Indirect) † \*

— Taxation (Indirect)

— Purification †

— Environmental aspects (Indirect)

softening †  
sa Water softening sludge  
suspended sediment  
See Sediment, Suspended  
Bottled drinking  
Drinking water, Bottled  
Underground †  
Hot springs  
Hydrology, Karst \*  
Law and legislation †  
sa Water, Underground—Pollution—  
Law and legislation \*  
microbiology  
GE:  
Pollution (Indirect) † \*  
— Law and legislation (Direct)  
xx Environmental law  
Water, Underground—Law and  
legislation  
Sampling (GB1001.72.S3)

beds (Furniture)  
Waterbeds (Furniture)  
Beds and bedsteads

birds †  
editorial works

borne infection  
Waterborne infection

GE:  
buffalo (Indirect) (Culture, SF401.W;  
Zoology, QL737.U53) †  
BL:  
Asiatic buffalo

GE:  
hemistry (GB697) †

colors, Victorian (Indirect)  
Victorian water-colors

conservation †  
Stream conservation

GE:  
research (Indirect) †

contamination  
Water—Pollution

current meters (TC175)  
Current meters, Water  
Velocity meters (Water current)  
Flow meters  
Stream measurements  
Water-meters

electrolyte balance (Physiology) †  
Electrolyte therapy \*  
Fluid therapy \*  
Physiologic salines \*  
Water-electrolyte imbalances \*  
Electrolyte-water balance (Physiology)

Electrolyte imbalances (Indirect)  
(RC630) \*  
Hydration (Physiology)  
Hypercalcemia  
Hypernatremia  
Hyponatremia  
Water intoxication  
Electrolyte-water imbalances  
Imbalances, Water-electrolyte  
Fluid disorders  
Water-electrolyte balance (Physiology)

med scale deposits  
crustations

Water-gas †  
sa Synthesis gas

CHANGE:  
Water-hyacinth (Indirect) (SB615.W3) †  
x Waterhyacinth

Water-hyacinth as feed (SF99.W35)

Water in agriculture †  
CANCEL:  
sa Water-supply, Rural

Water in landscape architecture (Indirect)  
(SB475.8)  
sa Fountains  
Water gardens  
xx Landscape architecture

Water in literature

Water in the body †  
sa Water intoxication  
x Body water

Water-insoluble enzymes  
See Immobilized enzymes

Water intoxication (RC630)  
x Body water excess  
Hyperhydration  
Intoxication, Water  
Overhydration  
xx Water-electrolyte imbalances \*  
Water in the body

Water masses †  
xx Ocean circulation

Water-meters †  
sa Water current meters

CHANGE:  
Water mills (Indirect) (TJ859) †

Water pollution control industry (Indirect)  
xx Water—Pollution

Water-power electric plants †  
CANCEL:  
sa Electric power production \*  
Hydroelectric generators  
Ocean thermal power plants  
xx Electric power production \*  
— Electromechanical analogies  
— Environmental aspects (Indirect)  
— Licenses (Indirect)

Water quality †  
— Measurement (TD367)  
xx Water quality management  
Example under Environmental monitor-  
ing; Sampling

CHANGE:  
— Standards (Indirect) (TD370) †

CHANGE:  
Water quality bioassay (Indirect)  
(Freshwater bioassay, QH96.8.B5;  
Marine, QH91.57.B5; Water,  
QH90.57.B5) † \*

Water quality management †  
sa Water quality—Measurement  
— Federal aid \*  
See Federal aid to water quality  
management  
— Finance †  
sa Federal aid to water quality  
management \*  
— Public opinion (TD365)

CHANGE:  
Water resources development (Indirect) †

## Waterfronts †

- Fires and fire prevention (TH9445.P5)

## Watergate Affair, 1972- †

- Caricatures and cartoons
- Personal narratives (E860)
- Portraits
- Public opinion
- Sources
- Study and teaching (Secondary) (Indirect) (E860)
- Simulation methods (E860)

## Waterhyacinth

See Water-hyacinth

## Waterlogging (Soils) †

- sa Hydromorphic soils

## CHANGE:

### Watermelons (Indirect) †

### Waterproofing of fabrics †

- xx Textile industry

## CANCEL:

Textile industry and fabrics

## Watershed ecology

See Valley ecology

## Watersheds †

- Electromechanical analogies
- Africa, Southern \*
  - sa Zambesi River watershed
- Alabama
  - sa Bear Creek watershed, Ala. and Miss.
  - Elk River watershed, Tenn. and Ala.
- Alberta
  - sa Milk River watershed, Mont. and Alta.
  - Vermillion River watershed, Alta. and Sask.
- Arizona
  - sa Bright Angel Creek watershed, Ariz.
  - San Francisco River watershed, N.M. and Ariz.
- Arkansas
  - sa Big Mulberry Creek watershed, Ark.
- Australia \*
  - sa Fitzroy River watershed, Australia (Queensland)
  - Wongong Brook watershed, Australia
- Belgium
  - sa Yser River watershed, France and Belgium
- Brazil \*
  - sa Itapanhaú River watershed, Brazil
- British Columbia \*
  - sa Ice River watershed, B.C.
- Canada
  - sa Mackenzie River watershed
- Colorado
  - sa North Platte River watershed
  - Uinta Basin, Utah and Colo.
- Connecticut
  - sa Thames River watershed, Conn.
- Finland
  - sa Kiellajokka watershed, Finland \*
  - Kymi River watershed, Finland
- France
  - sa Yser River watershed, France and Belgium
- Georgia
  - sa Hiwassee River watershed
- Germany, West
  - sa Lainbach watershed, Ger.
  - Regnitz River watershed, Ger.
- Guatemala \*
  - sa Coyolate River watershed, Guatemala
- Idaho \*
- India
  - sa Hooghly River watershed, India
  - Kundah River watershed, India
- Indiana
  - sa Lost River watershed, Ind.
- Japan
  - sa Kiyotsu River watershed, Japan
  - Yahagi River watershed, Japan
  - Yodo River watershed, Japan
- Kansas \*
  - sa Little Arkansas River watershed, Kan.
- Louisiana \*
  - sa Tangipahoa River watershed, La.
  - Tchefuncta River watershed, La.
- Maine
  - sa Androscoggin River watershed, N.H. and Me.
- Manitoba \*
  - sa Moose Jaw River watershed, Sask. and Man.
- Massachusetts \*
  - sa Assabet River watershed, Mass.
- Minnesota \*
  - sa Rainy River watershed, Minn. and Ont.
- Mississippi
  - sa Bear Creek watershed, Ala. and Miss.
- Montana
  - sa Gallatin River watershed, Mont.
  - Marias River watershed, Mont.
  - Milk River watershed, Mont. and Alta.
  - Yellowstone River watershed
- Nebraska
  - sa Elkhorn River watershed, Neb.
  - North Platte River watershed
- New Hampshire
  - sa Androscoggin River watershed, N.H. and Me.
- New Mexico
  - sa San Francisco River watershed, N.M. and Ariz.
- New York (State)
  - sa Black River watershed, N.Y.
- New Zealand \*
  - sa Nevis River watershed, N.Z.
- Nigeria
  - sa Anambra River watershed, Nigeria
- North Carolina
  - sa Hiwassee River watershed
- North Dakota
  - sa Yellowstone River watershed
- Northwest Territories, Can.
  - sa Kognak River watershed, N.W.T., Can.
- Ontario \*
  - sa Rainy River watershed, Minn. and Ont.
- Quebec (Province)
  - sa Saint François River watershed, Que.
- Saskatchewan
  - sa Moose Jaw River watershed, Sask. and Man. \*
  - Vermillion River watershed, Alta. and Sask.
- Taiwan \*
- Tennessee
  - sa Clinch River watershed, Tenn. and Va.
  - Duck River watershed, Tenn.
  - Elk River watershed, Tenn. and Ala.
  - Hiwassee River watershed
  - Holston River watershed, Tenn. and Va.
  - Powell River watershed, Tenn. and Va.
  - Squatchie River watershed, Tenn.

sa Escondido Creek watershed, Tenn.

## — Utah

sa Duchesne River watershed, Utah  
Provo River watershed, Utah  
Uinta Basin, Utah and Colo.

## — Virginia

sa Clinch River watershed, Tenn. and Va.  
Holston River watershed, Tenn. and Va.  
Powell River watershed, Tenn. and Va.  
South River watershed, Va.

## — Wyoming

sa North Platte River watershed  
Yellowstone River watershed

## CHANGE:

### Waterways (Indirect) (Transportation, IIE381-560) †

#### — Florida \*

sa Okeechobee Waterway, Fla.

## Waterworks †

- Design and construction

## Wattless power

See Reactive power (Electrical engineering)

## Waunana Indians

See Choco Indians

## Waunana language

See Choco language

## Wave equation †

- sa Helmholtz equation
- Numerical solutions
- xx Numerical analysis

## Wave equation, Reduced

See Helmholtz equation

## Wave-guide circulators

See Circulators, Wave-guide

## Wave-guide junctions

See Junctions, Wave-guide

## Wave guides †

- sa Attenuators, Rotary-vane
- Circulators, Wave-guide
- Directional couplers
- Junctions, Wave-guide
- Plasma waveguides \*
- xx Microwave transmission lines

## Wave makers (TC172) \*

- x Machines, Water-wave
- Water-wave machines
- xx Hydraulics
- Hydrodynamics

## Waveguide circulators

See Circulators, Wave-guide

## Waveguide junctions

See Junctions, Wave-guide

## Waveguides, Plasma \*

See Plasma waveguides

## Waves †

- sa Atmospheric waves

## Waves, Acoustic surface

See Acoustic surface waves

## Waves, Centimeter

See Centimeter waves

## Waves, Cold (Meteorology)

See Cold waves (Meteorology)

## Waves, Elastic surface

- See Lamb waves  
 Waves, Plate  
 See Lamb waves  
 Wawcott III site, Eng. \*  
 xx England—Antiquities  
 Mesolithic period—England  
 CHANGE:  
 Wax-modelling (*Indirect*) (NK9580) †  
 Wax museums \*  
 See Waxworks  
 Wax portraits †  
 See Portrait medallions  
 Waxbills (QL696.P244) \*  
 sa Brythrura  
 Estrilda  
 Finches  
 Gouldian finch  
 x Estrildidae  
 xx Finches  
 Passeriformes  
 Waxes †  
 sa Ski waxes  
 Waxworks †  
 x Wax museums \*  
 Wayfaring life †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 Wayside fauna  
 See Roadside fauna  
 Wayside flora  
 See Roadside flora  
 Weakfish †  
 sa Totoaba  
 Wealth tax (*Indirect*) (HJ4101-4129)  
 sa Gifts—Taxation  
 Inheritance and transfer tax  
 Property tax  
 x Taxation of wealth  
 xx Taxation  
 Weapons systems †  
 sa Lasers—Military applications  
 — Maintenance and repair  
 Weather †  
 sa Cold waves (Meteorology)  
 Weather control †  
 sa Hurricane modification  
 Typhoon modification  
 xx Hurricane modification  
 — Social aspects (*Direct*) (QC928.7-74)  
 — War use  
 xx Meteorology, Military  
 War (International law)  
 Weather forecasting †  
 sa Cloud forecasting  
 Weather lore  
 Wind forecasting  
 xx Cloud forecasting  
 — Public opinion  
 Weather lore (*Indirect*) (Folk-lore, GR635;  
 Meteorology, QC998)  
 sa Thunderstorms (In religion, folk-lore,  
 etc.)  
 Winds (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 xx Folk-lore  
 Meteorology  
 Nature (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)  
 Signs and symbols  
 Weather forecasting  
 CANCEL:  
 Weather-lore (*Direct*) (GR635; QC998) †  
 Weatherhead family  
 CHANGE:  
 Weathering (*Indirect*) †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Erosion of metals  
 Weathervanes  
 See Vane  
 CHANGE:  
 Weavers (*Indirect*) (Labor, HD8039.T4;  
 Primitive, GN432) †  
 Weaving †  
 sa Silk weaving  
 Textile fabrics  
 CANCEL:  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
 xx Textile industry  
 CANCEL:  
 Textile industry and fabrics  
 — Patterns †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Patterns for weaving  
 Webbers Falls Lake, Okla.  
 x Webbers Falls Reservoir, Okla.  
 xx Arkansas River  
 Lakes—Oklahoma  
 Reservoirs—Oklahoma  
 Webbers Falls Reservoir, Okla.  
 See Webbers Falls Lake, Okla.  
 Wechel, family of printers (Z232.W)  
 Wechsler adult intelligence scale †  
 xx Intelligence tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Mental tests  
 Wechsler intelligence scale for children †  
 xx Child psychology  
 Intelligence tests  
 CANCEL:  
 Mental tests  
 Wedderspoon Farm, N.Y. \*  
 xx Historic farms—New York (State)  
 Wedding music †  
 sa Synagogue music—Marriage services  
 x Wedding songs  
 Wedding photography †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Salesmen and salesmanship—Wedding  
 photography  
 Wedding sermons, Jewish (BM744.5)  
 x Jewish wedding sermons  
 xx Sermons, Jewish  
 Wedding songs  
 See Epithalamia  
 Wedding music  
 Weddings †  
 sa Weddings, Military  
 Weddings, Military (*Indirect*) (U350-355)  
 x Military weddings  
 xx Military ceremonies, honors, and  
 salutes  
 Weddings  
 Wedges †  
 xx Simple machines  
 Wedgwood fairyland lustre \*  
 xx Fairy tales—Illustrations  
 Wedgwood ware  
 Wedgwood ware †  
 sa Wedgwood fairyland lustre \*  
 Weed control †  
 CANCEL:  
 sa Aquatic weed control \*  
 Weed scientists  
 — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
 Weed scientists (*Indirect*) (SB610-613)  
 xx Scientists  
 Weed control  
 Weeds  
 Weeding (Books) †  
 CANCEL:  
 See Book selection  
 Discarding of books, periodicals, etc.  
 Weeds †  
 sa Weed scientists  
 — Identification †  
 CANCEL:  
 x Identification of weeds  
 Weeds, Edible  
 See Wild plants, Edible  
 Weeds as feed  
 Week-day church schools †  
 xx Christian education  
 CANCEL:  
 Religious education  
 Week of kindness (Collages)  
 See Ernst, Max, 1891- . Semaine de  
 bonté  
 Weigel family  
 See Weigle family  
 Weighting designs  
 x Designs, Weighing  
 xx Experimental design  
 Weights and measures  
 Weight (Physics) (QC105-114)  
 Here are entered works on the force  
 exerted by the gravitational field of  
 a body. Works on a system of stan-  
 dard units of measure are entered un-  
 der Weights and measures.  
 sa Mass (Physics)  
 Weights and measures  
 xx Gravity  
 Mass (Physics)  
 Weights and measures  
 Note under Weights and measures  
 — Measurement (QC106)  
 Weight at birth  
 See Birth weight  
 Weight lifting †  
 x Bodybuilding (Weight lifting) \*  
 Weight pulling contests, Horse-drawn \*  
 See Horse pulling contests  
 Weights and measures †  
 Here are entered works on a system  
 of standard units of measure. Works  
 on the force exerted by the gravita-  
 tional field on a body are entered un-  
 der Weight (Physics)  
 sa Weighing designs  
 Weight (Physics)  
 xx Weight (Physics)  
 Note under Weight (Physics)  
 — Tables, etc. †  
 sa Units—Conversion tables  
 — United States



**Weights and measures** †  
 — United States (*Continued*)  
   *sa* National Measurement System for Time and Frequency

**Weigl family**  
*See* Weigle family

**Weigle family**  
 x Weigel family  
 Weigl family

**Weimouth pine**  
*See* White pine

**Weinstrasse, Ger.**

**Weinstrasse, Ger., in art**

**Weissburg family**

**Welakau language**  
*See* Kwaio language

**Welded sculpture** (*Indirect*) (*NB1220*)  
   *sa* Welded wire sculpture  
   xx Metal sculpture  
     Sculpture  
     Welding

**Welded wire sculpture** †  
 xx Welded sculpture

**CHANGE:**

**Welding** (*Handicraft, TT211; Industrial, TS227-228.96*) †  
   *sa* Braze welding  
     Filler metal  
     Welded sculpture

**CHANGE:**  
   *subdivision* Welding under specific subjects, e.g. Copper—Welding; Plastics—Welding  
 — Mathematics  
   xx Shop mathematics

**Welding, Plasma arc**  
*See* Plasma arc welding

**Welding, Projection** \*  
*See* Projection welding

**Welfare economics** †  
   *sa* Externalities (Economics)  
     Public goods

**Welfare recipients** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Public welfare  
 — Employment (*Indirect*)  
 — Housing (*Indirect*)  
   xx Housing  
 — Taxation (*Indirect*)  
   *sa* Property tax credit

**Welfare rights movement** (*Direct*)  
 x Welfare rights organizations

**Welfare rights organizations**  
*See* Welfare rights movement

**Welfare work in industry** †  
   *sa* Employees' deposits  
 — Finance

**Well points** (*TC974*)  
 x Wellpoint system  
 xx Drainage  
 Wells

**Wellen** (The Middle High German word)  
 xx German language—Middle High German, 1050-1500—Etymology

**Wellington, N.Z., in art**

**Wellington (Bomber)**  
 xx Bombers

**Wellpoint system**  
*See* Well points

**Wells** †  
   *sa* Well points

**Wells, Gas**  
*See* Gas wells

**Wells, Oil**  
*See* Oil wells

**Welsh Americans** (*Indirect*) \*  
   *sa* Welsh in the United States  
   xx Ethnology—United States  
     Welsh in the United States

**CANCEL:**  
**Welsh ballads and songs** (*Collections, PB2248; PB2281; PB2289; Folk literature, PB2311; History, PB2227-2231*) †  
*Cf.* note under English ballads and songs.

**Welsh cocker**  
*See* Welsh springer spaniel

**Welsh in the United States** \*  
   *sa* Welsh Americans  
   xx Welsh Americans

**Welsh poetry** †  
   *sa* Cywydd

**Welsh springer spaniel** (*SF429.W*)  
 x Cocker, Welsh  
 Springer, Welsh  
 Springer spaniel, Welsh  
 Welsh cocker  
 xx Spaniels

**Wembley, Eng.** Horse of the Year Show \*  
*See* Horse of the Year Show, Wembley, Eng.

**Wen family**

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic ballads and songs** (*Collections, PG5675; History, PG5669*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic dialect** (Slovenian) †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Slovenian language

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic essays** (*Direct*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic language** (*PG5631-5659*) †

**Wendic languages**  
*See* Sorbian languages

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic literature** (*PG5661-5659*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic mythology** †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* Mythology, Slavic

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic periodicals** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic philology** †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wendic prose literature** (*Direct*)  
   (*Collections, PG5679; History, PG5661-9*) †

**CANCEL:**  
**Wends** (*Germany, DD78.W4; Lusatia, DD491.L348; Prussia, DD38; Saxony, DD801.S348*) †

**CANCEL:**  
 — Dictionaries and encyclopedias †  
 This heading has been replaced by another LC heading Sorbs—Dictionaries and encyclopedias, a heading no longer printed in the LC list of subject headings.

**CANCEL:**  
 — Education (*Direct*) †

**Wends**  
*See* Sorbs

**Werbrouck family**

**Werl, Madonna von** (*BT660.W45*)  
 x Madonna von Werl

**Werner's syndrome**  
*See* Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine

**Wernicke's encephalopathy** †

**CANCEL:**  
 xx Thiamine deficiency  
 Vitamin B1

**Wesorts** †  
 xx Afro-Americans—Maryland  
 Ethnology—Maryland  
 Mulattoes

**CANCEL:**  
 Negroes

**West, Benjamin, 1738-1820.** William Penn's treaty with the Indians  
   (*ND237.W54*)  
 x Penn's treaty with the Indians  
   (Painting)  
 William Penn's treaty with the Indians  
   (Painting)

**The West** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — To 1848  
 — 1848-1860  
 — 1860-1880  
 — 1880-1950  
 — 1951-

**West Coast, N.Z.** \*  
*See* West Coast Region, N.Z.

**West Coast Region, N.Z.** \*  
 x West Coast, N.Z.

**West Cushitic languages**  
*See* Omotic languages

**West Florida**  
 — History  
 — Revolution, 1775-1783 (*E263.F6*)

**West German propaganda**  
*See* Propaganda, West German

**West Germany**  
*See* Germany, West

**West Indian Americans** (*Indirect*)  
 xx Ethnology—United States  
 West Indians in the United States

**West Indian literature** (*French*) (*Direct*)  
 x French literature—West Indian authors

**CANCEL:**  
**West Indian literature** (*French*) †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* French literature—West Indian authors

**CANCEL:**  
**West Indian poetry** (*English*) †

**CANCEL:**  
   *See* English poetry—West Indian authors

**West Indian poetry** (*English*)  
 x English poetry—West Indian authors

*x* French poetry—west Indian authors  
**West Indian prose literature (French)**  
*(Direct)*  
*xx* French prose literature—West Indian authors  
**West Indians in the United States**  
*sa* West Indian Americans  
**West Indies** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Economic conditions  
 — — 1918-  
 — History †  
 — — 1775-1783 †  
     *sa* Saint Lucia, Battle of, 1778  
     St. Christopher, Battle of, 1782

**West Lake region, Tanzania**

**West Malaysia** \*  
*See* Malaysia

**West Penn State Park, Conn.**  
*xx* Parks—Connecticut

**West Side Freeway, Calif.**  
*xx* Express highways—California

**West Somerset Mineral Railway** \*  
*xx* Railroads—Great Britain

**West Virginia** †  
 — Description and travel  
 — — 1951-  
 — Politics and government  
 — — Civil War, 1861-1865

**Western art**  
*See* Art

**Western bean cutworm** \*  
*See* *Loxagrotis albicosta*

**Western desert language** †  
*sa* Pintupi dialect

**Western Gaviões Indians**  
*See* Gaviões Indians

**Western Germany**  
*See* Germany, West

**Western horsemanship**  
*See* Western riding

**CANCEL:**  
**Western languages** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*See* Languages, Modern \*

**Western riding (Indirect)** (SF309.3)  
*sa* Reining horse class  
     Rodeos  
     Trail riding  
     Trick riding  
*x* Riding, Western  
     Western horsemanship  
*xx* Horsemanship  
     Rodeos

**Western Slavic literature**  
*See* Slavic literature, Western

**Western spruce budworm (Indirect)** (Pest, SB945.W539; Zoology, QL561.T8)  
*sa* Spruce budworm  
*x* Budworm, Western spruce  
     Choristoneura occidentalis  
     Spruce budworm, Western  
*xx* Spruce budworm  
     Tortricidae

*See* Trail horse class  
**Westerns (Television programs)** (Indirect)  
*xx* Television programs

**Westerplatte Peninsula, Poland, Battle of, 1939** (D765.2.W)  
*xx* World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Poland  
 — Personal narratives

**Westfälische Bucht, Ger.**  
*x* Münsterländer Bucht, Ger.  
     Münstersche Bucht, Ger.

**Westland, N.Z. (County), in art**

**Westminster, Md., Skirmish at, 1863**  
*xx* Maryland—History—Civil War, 1861-1865

**Weston, Mass.**  
 — History  
 — — Revolution, 1775-1783 (F74.W)

**Westwing site, Ariz.** (E99.H68)  
*xx* Indians of North America—Arizona—Antiquities

**Wetland conservation (Indirect)** (QH75-77)  
 \*  
*sa* Estuarine area conservation  
*xx* Conservation of natural resources  
     Nature conservation  
     Wetlands

**Wetland flora** †  
**CANCEL:**  
*x* Flora

**Wetlands** †  
*sa* Muskeg \*  
     Wetland conservation \*

**CANCEL:**  
*xx* Land \*  
     Land use, Rural \*

**CHANGE:**  
 — Economic aspects (Indirect) †

**Whale, Strap-toothed**  
*See* Strap-toothed whale

**Whale Cay, Bahamas (Abaco Islands)** \*

**Whale-oil** †  
 — Law and legislation (Direct)

**Whales** †  
*sa* Bowhead whale  
     Example under Marine mammals

**Whales in art**

**Wharves** †  
**CHANGE:**  
*sa* subdivision Docks, wharves, etc. under names of cities, e.g. New York (City)—Docks, wharves, etc.

**Wheat** †  
*sa* Cookery (Wheat)  
     Triticale  
 — Analysis  
**CANCEL:**  
 — Breeding †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
     *See* Wheat breeding  
 — Diseases and pests †  
     *sa* Wheat dwarf disease

**CANCEL:**  
 — Research †\*  
**CANCEL:**  
     *See* Wheat research  
     Terminology

*x* *Cygnus columbianus*

*xx* Swans

Whitacre family  
See Whitaker family

Whitaker family  
*x* Whitacre family  
Whiteaker family

Whitbread/RNSA Round the World Race  
See Whitbread Round the World Race

Whitbread Round the World Race (GV832)  
*x* Royal Naval Sailing Association Round the World Race  
Whitbread/RNSA Round the World Race  
*xx* Yacht racing

White bass fishing (SH691.W)  
*xx* Bass fishing

White Cap Indian Reserve, Sask. \*  
*xx* Indians of North America—  
Saskatchewan—Reservations  
Santee Indians—Reservations

White Carpathian Mountains, Czechoslovakia  
\*  
*x* Biele Karpaty, Czechoslovakia  
Bílé Karpaty, Czechoslovakia  
Carpathian Mountains, White,  
Czechoslovakia  
Karpaty, Biele, Czechoslovakia  
Karpaty, Bílé, Czechoslovakia  
*xx* Mountains—Czechoslovakia

CHANGE:  
White collar crimes (Indirect) †  
*sa* Computer crimes  
Employee theft

CANCEL:  
White collar workers †  
CANCEL:  
See Clerks

White collar workers (Indirect)  
(HD8039.M4)  
*sa* classes of white collar workers, e.g.  
Clerks; Executives; Teachers; etc.  
—Salaries, pensions, etc. (Indirect)

White-cyclid monkeys  
See Mangabeys

White goods  
See Household linens

White granite  
See Ironstone china

CANCEL:  
White perch †  
CANCEL:  
See Fresh-water drum

White perch, Freshwater  
See Fresh-water drum

White perch fishing, (SH691.W)  
*xx* Bass fishing

White pine †  
*x* Weimouth pine

White pine, Himalayan \*  
See *Pinus griffithii*

White pine, Japanese  
See Japanese five-needle pine

White Plains, Battle of, 1776 †  
*xx* New York (State)—History—  
Revolution, 1775-1783

White River region, Ark. and Mo.

White Russia †  
*x* Byelorussian S.S.R.  
—History †  
—1917- (DK507.7)

White Russian language †  
*x* Belorussian language  
Bielorussian language  
Byelorussian language

White sucker  
See *Catostomus commersoni*

White-tailed prairie dog, Northern  
See *Cynomys leucurus*

CHANGE:  
White-tailed ptarmigan (QL696.G285) † \*

White willow  
See *Salix alba*

Whiteaker family  
See Whitaker family

Whitefishes †  
*sa* Coregonus

Whitehanded gibbon (QL737.P96)  
*x* Lar gibbon  
*xx* Gibbons  
—Behavior

Whitewater Lake, Man. \*  
*xx* Lakes—Manitoba

Whiteleiff family  
See Whitely family

Whitley family  
*x* Whiteleiff family

Whitmer family \*  
*x* Whitmire family

Whitmire family \*  
See Whitmer family

Wholesale trade †  
—Law and legislation (Direct)  
*xx* Markets—Law and legislation  
Trade regulation  
—Management  
—Vocational guidance (Indirect)  
(HF5420-5421.5)

Wichita language (PM2586)  
*xx* Caddoan languages

Wichita Mountains region, Okla.

Wickel's disease  
See Jaundice, Neonatal

Wicker furniture (TT197.7)  
*xx* Furniture  
Raffia work  
Rattan  
Rush-work

Wickes family  
*x* Wicks family  
Wix family

Wickliffe, Ky. Fort Jefferson  
*x* Jefferson, Fort, Wickliffe, Ky.  
*xx* Fortification—Kentucky

Wicks family  
See Wickes family

Widow suicide †  
*x* Widows—Suicide  
*xx* Suicide

Widows

CANCEL:  
Woman—History and condition of  
women

CHANGE:  
Widowers (Indirect) †  
*sa* Single-parent family  
*xx* Family  
Marital status  
Single-parent family  
—Legal status, laws, etc. (Direct)

Widowers (Visigothic law)

CHANGE:  
Widows (Indirect) (Pensions, HV697-700)  
†  
*sa* Social work with widows

CANCEL:  
Widow suicide  
*xx* Marital status

CANCEL:  
Woman

CANCEL:  
Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.  
Women  
Women—Legal status, laws, etc.  
—Suicide  
See Widow suicide

Widows (Hindu law) †  
CANCEL:  
*xx* Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.—Ind

CHANGE:  
Widow's allowance (Indirect) † \*

Wieden, Natuurmonument De, Netherlands  
See Natuurmonument De Wieden,  
Netherlands

Wielkopolska †  
—History †  
—Uprising, 1918-1919 †  
CANCEL:  
*x* Posen (Province)—History—  
Uprising, 1918-1919  
Poznań, Poland (Voivodeship)—  
History—Uprising, 1918-1919

Wiener-Hopf equations  
*x* Equations, Wiener-Hopf  
*xx* Integral equations

Wiesenhutten family  
See Whisenhunt family

Wiest family  
*x* Wiestner family  
Wuest family

Wiestner family  
See Wiest family

Wife and husband  
See Husband and wife

Wife beating †  
*xx* Conjugal violence

Wight aircraft (TL686.W)

Wilbraham, Mass.  
—History  
—Revolution, 1775-1783

Wilcox Park, N.Y.  
*xx* Parks—New York (State)

Wild and scenic rivers †  
*xx* Stream conservation  
—United States \*  
*sa* Potomac River Historical Area

see Wild animal collecting  
**RANGE:**  
 † animal collecting (*Indirect*) †  
   sa Aquarium fish collecting  
   x Wild animal capture  
 † animals as laboratory animals (*SF406*)  
 † children  
   See Wolf children  
 † edible plants  
   See Wild plants, Edible  
 † edibles  
   See Food, Wild  
 † fires \*  
   See Wildfires  
   d flower conservation  
   See Plant conservation  
**ANGE:**  
 † flower gardening (*Indirect*) (*SB439*)  
   †  
 † flowers †  
   - Conservation  
     See Plant conservation  
**CCEL:**  
 † flowers, Protection of †  
**CCEL:**  
 † Plants, Protection of  
   † food gathering \*  
   ee Food, Wild  
   food plants  
   ee Wild plants, Edible  
   horses (*Indirect*) (*SF277-303*)  
   sa Chincoteague pony  
     Equus przewalskii  
     Indian ponies  
     Mustang  
   x Feral horses  
   x Feral livestock  
     Horses  
     Ponies  
   plants, Edible (*Indirect*) (*QK98.5*)  
   † Edible weeds  
     Edible wild plants  
     Weeds, Edible  
     Wild edible plants  
     Wild food plants  
     Wild plants as food  
   ; Food, Natural  
   Food, Wild  
   Plants, Edible  
   plants as food  
   . Wild plants, Edible  
   ness areas †  
   mployment  
   - Public opinion  
   aw and legislation (*Direct*)  
   ecreational use  
   xx Outdoor recreation  
   itors  
   lorado  
   sa La Garita Wilderness, Colo.  
   regon  
   sa Kalmiopsis Wilderness, Or.  
   Mount Hood Wilderness, Or.  
   Mount Washington Wilderness, Or.  
   ited States  
   sa Bristol Cliffs Wilderness Area, Vt.  
   Kaiser Ridge Wilderness Area, Calif.  
   Mount Adams Wilderness, Wash.  
   ginia †

Area, Va. \*  
 — Washington (State) \*  
   sa Alpine Lakes Wilderness, V  
 Wilderness survival †  
   sa Combat survival  
   Food, Wild \*  
   xx Combat survival  
**CANCEL:**  
   Survival (after aeroplane acciden  
     shipwrecks, etc.)  
   Survival (after airplane acciden  
     shipwrecks, etc.)  
 Wildfires (*Indirect*) (*SD420.5*) \*  
   sa Forest fires  
   Grassland fires  
   x Wild fires  
   Wildland fires  
   xx Fires  
   — Prevention and control  
   xx Fire extinction  
     Fire prevention  
 Wildland fires \*  
   See Wildfires  
 Wildlife, Attracting of  
   See Wildlife attracting  
 Wildlife attracting (*Indirect*) (*QL5:*  
   sa Birds, Attracting of  
   Wildlife habitat improvement  
   x Attracting wildlife  
   Wildlife, Attracting of  
   xx Animals  
   Wildlife habitat improvement  
 Wildlife conservation †  
   sa Fish kills  
   Plant conservation  
   Wildlife rescue  
   — Law and legislation †  
   sa Marine mammals—Law and  
     legislation  
**CANCEL:**  
   Plants, Protection of—Law ar  
   legislation  
   — — Digests  
 Wildlife habitat improvement †  
   sa Fish habitat improvement  
   Wildlife attracting  
   xx Wildlife attracting  
 Wildlife management †  
   — Accidents \*  
   — Public opinion  
   — Vocational guidance (*Indirect*) \*  
 Wildlife refuges †  
   — Guide-books  
   — Law and legislation (*Direct*)  
   — Indonesia \*  
   sa Lore Kalamanta Wildlife Refu  
     Indonesia  
   — Nevada  
   sa Charles Sheldon Antelope Bar  
     Nev.  
 Wildlife rescue (*Indirect*) (*QL83.2*)  
   x Animal rescue  
   Rescue of wildlife  
   xx Wildlife conservation  
 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.  
   — Flood, 1972  
   xx Atlantic States—Hurricane, 19  
 Will, General \*  
   See General will  
 Will-Lammert-Preis (*N396*)  
   xx Art—Competitions

Winchester and Western Railroad  
xx Railroads--United States

Winchester firearms  
sa Winchester rifle  
xx Firearms

Winchester rifle †  
xx Winchester firearms

CHANGE:  
Wind ensembles (M955-959) †  
CHANGE:

Here are entered compositions for ten or more solo wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments, also collections of compositions for a varying number or combination of solo wind instruments. Compositions for ensembles of brass or woodwind instruments only are entered under Brass ensembles and Woodwind ensembles respectively. \*

CHANGE:  
When used in conjunction with specific solo instrument(s), the qualifier wind ensemble may stand for any number or combination of solo wind instruments. \*

sa Brass ensembles

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Flute with wind ensemble) \*

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Organ with wind ensemble) \*

CANCEL:  
Concertos (Piano with wind ensemble) \*

CANCEL:  
Flute with wind ensemble \*

CANCEL:  
Gavottes (Wind ensemble)

CANCEL:  
Harpichord and piano with wind ensemble \*

CANCEL:  
Organ with wind ensemble \*

CANCEL:  
Piano with wind ensemble \*

CANCEL:  
Viola with wind ensemble \*

CANCEL:  
Violin with wind ensemble \*

Woodwind ensembles \*

Concertos (Solo instrument(s) with wind ensemble; Solo instrument(s) with wind ensemble; Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification Wind ensemble \*

CHANGE:  
Note under Instrumental ensembles \*

CANCEL:  
Wind ensembles, Arranged (M958-9) † \*

This heading, although still valid, is no longer to be printed in the LC list of subject headings.

Wind forecasting (QC931)  
x Forecasting, Wind  
xx Weather forecasting  
Winds

CHANGE:  
Wind nonets (M955-959) †  
CHANGE:

Collections of compositions for various combinations of nine wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for nine specific wind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for nine brass instruments are entered under Brass nonets; compositions for nine woodwind instruments are entered under Woodwind nonets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Baritone, horns (2), trombones (3), trumpets (2), tuba) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), English horns (2), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horns (2), oboe, trumpet) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horns (2), oboes (2)) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flutes (2), horn, oboes (2)) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (3), flutes (2), oboes (2)) (M955-72) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (3), flutes (2), oboes (2)), Arranged (M958-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (3), clarinets (2), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Bassoons (3), clarinets (2), horns (2), oboes (2)), Arranged (M958-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Euphonium, horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (3), tuba) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Euphonium, horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (3), tuba), Arranged (M958-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Horns (2), trombones (3), trumpets (3), tuba) (M955-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind nonets (Horns (3), trombones (3), trumpets (3)) (M955-7) †

CHANGE:  
Wind octets (M855-859) †  
CHANGE:

Collections of compositions for various combinations of eight wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for eight specific wind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for eight brass instruments are entered under Brass octets; compositions for eight woodwind instruments are entered under Woodwind octets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Baritones (2), cornets (2), horns (2), trombones (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Baritones (2), cornets (4), horns (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, trombones (2), trumpets (2)) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe, trombone, trumpet) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoon, clarinets (3), flute, horns (2), oboe) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinet, flute, trombones (2), trumpets (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), English horn, flute, horn, oboe) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe, piccolo) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horns (2), oboe) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horns (2), oboe), Arranged (M858-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flutes (2), oboes (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horns (2), oboes (2)), Arranged †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (2), English horns (2), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Bassoons (4), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Clarinets (8)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Cornet, horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (2), tuba) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Cornet, trombones (3), trumpets (3), tuba) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Cornets (2), horns (2), trombones (3), tuba), Arranged (M858-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Euphonium, horns (2), trombones (3), trumpets (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (2), tubas (2)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (4)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (2), trombones (3), trumpets (2), tuba) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (2), trombones (3), trumpets (3)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (3), tuba) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (3), trombones (2), trumpets (3)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Horns (3), trombones (2), trumpets (3)), Arranged (M858-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Recorders (8)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Recorders (8)), Arranged (M858-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Trombones (3), trumpets (4), tuba) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Trombones (4), trumpets (4)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Trombones (4), trumpets (4)), Arranged (M858-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Trombones (8)) (M855-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind octets (Trombones (8)), Arranged (M858-9) †

CHANGE:  
Wind quartets (M455-459) †  
CHANGE:

Collections of compositions for various combinations of four wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for four specific wind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for four brass instruments are entered under Brass quartets; compositions for four woodwind instruments are entered under woodwind quartets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

CHANGE:  
*Note under Quartets* \*

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets, Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornet, horn, trombone) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornet, horn, trombone), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornets (2), trombone) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, cornets (2), trombone), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, flugelhorn, horn, trumpet) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Baritone, trombone, trumpets (2)) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute) (M455-7) †

Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn) (M455-459) †  
*sa* Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn with orchestra  
Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn)

CANCEL:  
Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn)

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe), Arranged (M458-9) †

CHANGE:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet) (M455-459) †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, trumpet)

CHANGE:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe) (M455-459) †

CANCEL:  
*sa* Rondos (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)

CANCEL:  
Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)

CANCEL:  
Variations (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe)

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, piccolo) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, piccolo), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, saxophone) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe, trumpet) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), oboe) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), saxophone) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), saxophone), Arranged (M458-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, clarinets (3)) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, English horns (2), flute) (M455-7) †

CHANGE:  
Wind quartets (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe) (M455-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Bassoons (4)) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinet, flute, horn, oboe) (M455-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quartets (Clarinets (2), flute, oboe) (M455-7) †

(M455-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Clarinets (2), horns (2))  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Clarinets (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Clarinets (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornet, horn, trombones (2))  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornet, horn, trumpet, tuba)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornet, trombones (3))  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (2), euphonium, horn)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (2), euphonium, horn),  
 Arranged (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (2), horn, trombone)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (2), horn, trombone),  
 Arranged (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (2), horn, tuba)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Cornets (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (English horn, heckelphone,  
 oboe, oboe d'amore) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Flutes (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Flutes (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horn, trombone, trumpet,  
 tuba) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2))  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horn, trombone, trumpets  
 (2)), Arranged †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpet)  
 (M455-7) †

**Wind quartets (Horns (2), oboes (2))**  
 (M455-459)  
*sa* Concertos (Horns (2), oboes (2) with  
 string orchestra)  
 Horns (2), oboes (2) with string  
 orchestra

(M455-7) †  
**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horns (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horns (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Horns (4) with band)  
 (M1205) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Pipes (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Recorders (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Recorders (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Saxophones (3), trumpet)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Saxophones (4)) (M455-7)  
 †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Saxophones (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombone, trumpets (2), tuba)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (2), trumpets (2))  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (2), trumpets (2)),  
 Arranged (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (3), trumpet)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (3), trumpet),  
 Arranged (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (3), tuba)  
 (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (3), tuba),  
 Arranged (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trombones (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trumpets (4)) (M455-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quartets (Trumpets (4)), Arranged  
 (M458-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Collections of compositions for various  
 combinations of five wind (i.e. brass  
 and woodwind) instruments are en-  
 tered under this heading without  
 specification of instruments. Separate  
 compositions and collections of com-  
 positions for five specific wind instru-  
 ments are entered under this heading  
 followed by specification of instru-  
 ments in alphabetical order.

**CANCEL:**  
 Collections of compositions for various  
 combinations of five wind instrumen-  
 ts are entered under this heading without  
 specification.

Compositions for four brass instrumen-  
 ts are entered under Brass quartets; com-  
 positions for four woodwind instru-  
 ments are entered under Woodwind  
 quartets.

Headings with specification of instru-  
 ments are printed below only if spe-  
 cific cross references are needed.

*sa* Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
 headings with specification of  
 instruments

**CHANGE:**  
 Note under Quintets \*

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Alto horn, baritone, cornets  
 (2), tuba) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornet, horn,  
 trombone, tuba) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornet, horn,  
 trombone, tuba), Arranged  
 (M558-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornet, horn,  
 trumpet, tuba) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn,  
 trombone) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn,  
 trombone), Arranged (M558-9)

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn,  
 tuba) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn,  
 tuba), Arranged (M558-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2),  
 trombone, tuba) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, cornets (2),  
 trombone, tuba), Arranged  
 (M558-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, horn, trombone,  
 trumpets (2)) (M555-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
 Wind quintets (Baritone, horn, trombone,  
 trumpets (2)), Arranged (M558-  
 †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Baritone, horns (2), trombone,  
trumpet) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Baritone, horns (2), trombone,  
trumpets (2)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Baritone, horns (2), trombone,  
trumpets (2)), Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, English  
horn, flute, horn) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, English  
horn, flute, oboe) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe) (M555-559) †

CANCEL:  
sa Canons, fugues, etc. (Bassoon, clarinet,  
flute, horn, oboe)

CANCEL:  
Chaconnes (Bassoon, clarinet, flute,  
horn, oboe)

CANCEL:  
Marches (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe)

CANCEL:  
Minuets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe)

CANCEL:  
Suites (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe)

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
oboe), Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn,  
trumpet) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe,  
trombone) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe,  
trumpet) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, horn, oboe,  
piccolo) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinet, horns (2),  
oboe) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute,  
horn) (M557-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute,  
oboe) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), horns  
(2)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), oboes  
(2)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (4))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, clarinets (4)),  
Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, flute, horn, oboe,  
trumpet) (M555-559) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, flutes (2), horns (2))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, horns (2), oboes (2))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoon, horns (3), oboe)  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Bassoons (2), oboes (2),  
trumpet) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Clarinets (3), flutes (2))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Clarinets (4), saxophone)  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Clarinets (5)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Cornets (2), horn, trombone,  
tuba) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Cornets (2), horn, trombone,  
tuba), Arranged †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Cornets (2), horns (2),  
trombone) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Cornets (2), trumpets (3))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Euphonium, horn, trombone,  
trumpets (2)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Flutes (5)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2),  
tuba) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trombone, trumpets (2),  
tuba), Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets  
(2)) (M555-7) †

Wind quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets  
(2)) †

CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Horn, trombones (2),  
trumpets (2) with string orchestra)

CANCEL:  
Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2) with  
string orchestra

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets  
(2)), Arranged †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trumpets (3), tuba)  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horn, trumpets (3), tuba),  
Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horns (2), trombone, trumpets  
(2)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horns (2), trombones (3))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horns (2), trombones (3)),  
Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Horns (5)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Recorders (5)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Saxophones (4), trumpet)  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trombones (2), trumpets (3))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trombones (3), trumpets (2))  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trombones (4), tuba)  
(M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trombones (4), tuba),  
Arranged (M558-9) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trombones (5)) (M555-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind quintets (Trumpets (5)) (M555-7) †

CHANGE:  
Wind septets (M755-759) †

CHANGE:  
Collections of compositions for various  
combinations of seven wind (i.e. brass  
and woodwind) instruments are en-  
tered under this heading without  
specification of instruments. Separate  
compositions and collections of com-  
positions for seven specific wind in-  
struments are entered under this head-  
ing followed by specification of instru-  
ments in alphabetical order.

CHANGE:  
Compositions for seven brass instruments  
are entered under Brass septets; com-  
positions for seven woodwind instru-  
ments are entered under Woodwind  
septets.

Headings with specification of instru-  
ments are printed below only if spe-  
cific cross references are needed.

sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar  
headings with specification of  
instruments

x Septets, Wind

CANCEL:  
Wind septets (Baritone, cornets (2), horns (2),  
trombone, tuba) (M755-7) †

CANCEL:  
Wind septets (Baritone, cornets (2), horns (2),  
trombone, tuba), Arranged  
(M758-9) †



trumpets (2)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Baritone, cornets (3), horn, trombones (2)), Arranged (M758-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Baritone, horns (2), trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Baritone, horns (2), trombone, trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged (M758-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horns (2), oboe, trumpet) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe, trumpet) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flutes (2), horns (2)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), horns (2), oboes (2)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinets (4), flute, oboe) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoon, clarinets (4), flute, oboe), Arranged (M758-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Flutes (7)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Flutes (7)), Arranged (M758-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (2), tuba) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (3)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3), tuba) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Trombones (3), trumpets (4)) (M755-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind septets (Trombones (4), trumpets (3)) (M755-7) †

**CHANGE:**  
Wind sextets (M655-659) †

**CHANGE:**  
Collections of compositions for various combinations of six wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for six specific wind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Compositions for six brass instruments are entered under Brass sextets; compositions for six woodwind instruments are entered under Woodwind sextets.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

*sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments*

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Baritone, cornet, horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone, tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Baritone, cornets (2), horn, trombone, tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Baritone, horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Baritone, horn, trombone, trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, saxophone) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn oboe, trumpet) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horns (2), oboe) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), English horn, flute, oboe), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe) †

**CANCEL:**  
*sa Suites* (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horn, oboe)

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (2), flute, horns (2)) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (3), flute, oboe) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (3), flute, oboe), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (3), flutes (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoon, clarinets (3), horns (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoons (2), clarinets (2), horns (2)), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Bassoons (2), flutes (2), horn, oboe) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Clarinets (6)), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Cornets (2), horn, trombones (2), tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Flute, trombones (3), trumpets (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2), tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horn, trombones (2), trumpets (3)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horn, trombones (3), trumpets (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horns (2), trombone, trumpets (2), tuba) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horns (2), trombone, trumpets (2), tuba), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horns (2), trombones (2), trumpets (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Horns (6)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Recorders (6)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Recorders (6)), Arranged (M658-9) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Trombones (3), trumpets (3)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Trombones (4), trumpets (2)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Trumpets (6)) (M655-7) †

**CANCEL:**  
Wind sextets (Tubas (6)) (M655-7) †

Wind slash  
*See Windfall (Forestry)*

**CHANGE:**  
Wind trios (M355-359) †

All the wind instrument headings of the type Wind trios, Wind quartets, etc., with specification of only brass or only woodwind instruments have been replaced by the corresponding brass or woodwind heading, e.g. Brass trios, Woodwind trios, etc., with appropriate specification of instruments. These headings generally are not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

combinations of three wind (i.e. brass and woodwind) instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for three specific wind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

# CHANGE:

Compositions for three brass instruments are entered under Brass trios; compositions for three woodwind instruments are entered under Woodwind trios.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

*sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments*

# CANCEL:

*x* Trios, Wind

# CANCEL:

*Notes under Chamber music; Sonatas; Trios*

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Baritone, clarinets (2))  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Baritone, cornets (2)) (M355-7)  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, horn)  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe), Arranged  
(M358-9) †

# CHANGE:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, trumpet)  
(M355-359) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinets (2)) (M355-7)  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, clarinets (2)), Arranged  
(M358-9) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, English horn, oboe)  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, flute, oboe) (M355-7)  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, flute, oboe), Arranged  
(M358-9) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, horn, saxo)  
(M355-7) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, horns (2))  
†

(M355-359)

# CANCEL:

*sa* Variations (Basso

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Bassoon, ob  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flu  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flu  
(M358-9) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flu

# CHANGE:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flu  
(M355-359)

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, flu  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinet, obo  
(M355-7) †

# CHANGE:

Wind trios (Clarinet, troi  
(M355-359) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinets (2)  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinets (2)  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinets (3)

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Clarinets (3)  
(M358-9) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (English horn,  
(M355-7) †

# CHANGE:

Wind trios (Flute, oboe, t  
(M355-359) †

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Flutes (2), tr  
†

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Flutes (3))

# CANCEL:

Wind trios (Flutes (3)), A  
†

CA

Wi

CHANGE:  
Windows (*Indirect*) (*Architecture, NA3000-3020; Building, TH2261-2276*) † (*Continued*)

- Acoustic properties
- Psychological aspects
- Thermal properties
  - xx Heat—Transmission
  - Insulation (Heat)

Windows, Launch (Astronautics)  
See Launch windows (Astronautics)

Windows in art \*

Windowsill gardening  
See Window-gardening

Windowsill greenhouses  
See Greenhouses, Window

Winds †  
sa Wind forecasting

Winds (in religion, folk-lore, etc.) †  
xx Weather lore

Windshields (Airplanes)  
See Airplanes—Windshields

Windsnap  
See Windfall (Forestry)

Windsor chairs (*NK2715*)  
xx Chairs

Windthrow  
See Windfall (Forestry)

Wine and wine making †  
sa Vintners \*  
Wine service  
xx Beverage industry  
— Analysis †  
sa Wine tasting  
— Apparatus and supplies †  
sa Wine tanks  
— — Appraisal  
See Wine and wine making—  
Apparatus and supplies—  
Valuation  
— — Valuation  
x Wine and wine making—  
Apparatus and supplies—  
Appraisal  
— Gaging and testing †  
sa Wine tasting  
— Law and legislation †  
— — Criminal provisions  
— Taste testing  
See Wine tasting

CHANGE:  
Wine in literature (*PN56.W5*) †

Wine makers \*  
See Vintners

Wine merchants \*  
See Vintners

Wine service (*TX925*)  
xx Food service  
Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.  
Waiters  
Waitresses  
Wine and wine making

Wine tanks (*TP548.5.A6*)  
xx Tanks  
Wine and wine making—Apparatus and  
supplies

Wine tasting (*TP548.5.A5*)  
x Taste testing of wine  
Wine and wine making—Taste testing

xx Food—Sensory evaluation  
Wine and wine making—Analysis  
Wine and wine making—Gaging and  
testing

Wings †  
CANCEL:  
sa Aeroplanes—Wings  
Airplanes—Wings

CANCEL:  
xx Birds—Anatomy  
Extremities (Anatomy)

CANCEL:  
Insects—Anatomy

CANCEL:  
Wings (Aeroplanes)  
CANCEL:  
See Aeroplanes—Wings

Wings (Airplanes)  
See Airplanes—Wings

Winnebagoshish Lake, Minn. \*  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

Winnegigoshis Lake, Minn. \*  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn. \*  
x Lake Winepegoos, Minn.  
Lake Winnepeck, Minn.  
Winnebagoshish Lake, Minn.  
Winnegigoshis Lake, Minn.  
Winnibigoshish Reservoir, Minn.  
Winnipeg Lake, Minn.  
xx Lakes—Minnesota

Winnibigoshish Reservoir, Minn. \*  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

Winnie Mae (Airplane)

Winnipeg, Lake \*  
— Regulation  
Example under Lakes—Regulation

Winnipeg Lake, Minn. \*  
See Winnibigoshish Lake, Minn.

Winnisquam Lake, N.H.  
xx Lakes—New Hampshire

Winter †  
sa Plants in winter

Winter gardening †  
sa Plants in winter  
xx Plants in winter

Winter moth †  
x Geometra brumata

Winter moth, Northern  
See Operophtera fagata

Winter protection of plants  
See Plants—Winter protection

Winter resorts †  
CANCEL:  
sa Health resorts, watering-places, etc.  
— Accounting (*HF5686.W68*)

Winton Road, Ohio  
xx Roads—Ohio

Wiradjuri (Australian people)  
xx Australian aborigines

Wire fox terrier \*  
See Fox terrier, Wirehaired

Wire-haired fox terrier \*  
See Fox terrier, Wirehaired

CHANGE:  
Wire industry (*Indirect*) (*HD9529*)  
† \*

CHANGE:  
Wire netting industry (*Indirect*)  
(*HD9529.W58-583*) † \*

CHANGE:  
Wire-rope industry (*Indirect*) † \*  
Wire-tapping †  
xx Electronic security systems

Wirehaired fox terrier \*  
See Fox terrier, Wirehaired

Wisconsin †  
— Antiquities \*  
sa Robinson site, Wis.  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— Politics and government  
— — 1848-1950  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865  
— — 1951-

Wisconsin Central Railroad \*  
xx Railroads—United States

Wisconsin in art

Wisdom literature †  
x Bible. O.T. Wisdom literature

Wistaria  
See Wisteria

Wisteria (*Botany, QK495.L52; Cult, SB413.W*)  
x Kraunhia  
Wistaria  
xx Leguminosae  
Ornamental climbing plants

Wit and humor †  
sa History, Comic, satirical, etc.  
Joking relationships  
Limericks  
Mock-heroic literature

CANCEL:  
Negro wit and humor  
Riddles  
— History and criticism \*  
sa Black humor (Literature)

CANCEL:  
— Moral and religious aspects †  
— Moral and religious aspects  
See Religion and humor

Wit and humor, Afro-American  
See Afro-American wit and humor

Wit and humor, Juvenile †  
x Children's wit and humor

CHANGE:  
Wit and humor, Medieval †

Wit and humor, Musical †  
sa Humorous songs \*  
x Musical parodies \*  
Parodies (Music) \*

Wit and humor, Pictorial †  
sa Cartooning

Wit and social status †  
xx Social status

CHANGE:  
Witchcraft (*Indirect*) (*Folk-lore, O*  
*Occult sciences, BF1562.5*)

CANCEL:  
x Black art  
Black art (Witchcraft)

Witchcraft (Jewish law)

Withdrawal of missionaries

See Missionaries, Resignation of

Withdrawal symptoms

See Drug withdrawal symptoms

Withholding tax †

sa Social security taxes

Witness bearing (Christianity) †

CANCEL:

sa Martyrs

Prophecy (Christianity)

Witnesses †

— Biblical teaching

Wives †

sa Athletes' wives

Governors--Wives \*

Housewives

Mate selection

Police wives

Prime ministers' wives \*

Runaway wives

Statesmen's wives

x Wives of famous men

xx Housewives

CANCEL:

Woman

Women

Wives of famous men

See Wives

Wives of governors \*

See Governors--Wives

Wives of prime ministers \*

See Prime ministers' wives

Wix family

See Wickes family

Wodehouse, South Africa \*

Wolf children †

x Feral children

Wild children

Wollin Island, Poland

x Wollin Island, Poland

xx Islands--Poland

Wollin Island, Poland

See Wollin Island, Poland

Wolofs †

CANCEL:

— Music †

This heading has been replaced by LC heading Music, Wolof, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:

Woman (Anthropology, GN; Costumes, GT1720; Customs, GT2520-2540; Folk-lore, GR470; Primitive society, GN481; Sociology, HQ1101-2030)

CANCEL:

— Anatomy and physiology (Anthropology, GN; Health and hygiene, RG121)

This heading is no longer a valid LC heading.

CANCEL:

— Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. (Biography, CT3203; Quotations, English, PN6084.W6; Wit and humor, PN6231.W6) †

CANCEL:

CANCEL:

— Biblical teach

CANCEL:

See Wo

CANCEL:

— Bio-bibliogr

This h

ano

bibl

in t

CANCEL:

— Biography

HQ.

Stat

cour

CANCEL:

— To 500

CANCEL:

— Juvenile li

This

an

Bi

a

lis

CANCEL:

— Caricatures a

CANCEL:

— Charities †

CANCEL:

— Clubs † \*

CANCEL:

See Wom

CANCEL:

— Crime † \*

CANCEL:

See Delin

CANCEL:

— Defense † \*

CANCEL:

See Self-d

CANCEL:

— Diseases (R

CANCEL:

— Diagnosis

CANCEL:

— Eclectic tre

CANCEL:

— Electrother

CANCEL:

— Homeopath

†

CANCEL:

— Dress † \*

CANCEL:

See Cloth

CANCEL:

Costu

CANCEL:

— Education †

CANCEL:

See Educa

CANCEL:

— Emancipation

CANCEL:

See Woma

CANCEL:

— Employment

†

CANCEL:

— Juvenile lit

This h

ano

Em

ture

LC

CANCEL:

— Personal na

CANCEL:

CANCEL:  
 Woman (*Anthropology, GN; Costumes, GT1720; Customs, GT2520-2540; Folk-lore, GR470; Primitive society, GN481; Sociology, HQ1101-2030*)  
 †

CANCEL:  
 -- Physical fitness †\* (Continued)

CANCEL:  
 See Physical fitness for women

CANCEL:  
 -- Political activity †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Women in politics

CANCEL:  
 -- Portraits †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Women—Portraits

CANCEL:  
 -- Psychology (*HQ1206-1216*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Quotations, maxims, etc. (*Epigrams, PN6288.W6; Maxims, PN6308.W6; Poetry, PN6110.W6; Quotations: English, PN6084.W6; French, PN6089.W6*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Recreation †

CANCEL:  
 -- Religious life (*BV4527; Catholic Church, BX2353*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Religious life (Islam) †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Women, Muslim—Religious life

CANCEL:  
 -- Rights of women (*United States, HQ1423-6; Other countries, HQ1456-1870*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 This heading has been replaced by another LC heading Women's rights—Juvenile literature, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:  
 -- Self-defense †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Self-defense for women

CANCEL:  
 -- Sexual behavior †

CANCEL:  
 -- Social and moral questions †

CANCEL:  
 -- Societies and clubs (*HQ1871-2030.7*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Songs and music (*M1977.W64; M1978.W64*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Sports †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Sports for women

CANCEL:  
 -- Sterilization †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Sterilization of women

CANCEL:  
 -- Suffrage (*Direct*) (*JF847-855; France, JN2954; German, JN3825; Great Britain, JN976-985; Prussia, JN4648; United States, JK1880-1911*) †

CANCEL:  
 -- Juvenile literature †  
 This heading has been replaced by another LC heading Women—Suffrage—Juvenile literature, a heading not printed in the LC list of subject headings.

CANCEL:  
 -- Terminology †

CANCEL:  
 -- Wages †\*

CANCEL:  
 See Wages - Women

Woman  
 See Women

Woman (Buddhism) (*HQ4570.W6*)  
 x Women (Buddhism)  
 xx Man (Buddhism)  
 Women in Buddhism

Woman (Theology) †  
 x Women (Theology)  
 -- Biblical teaching †

CANCEL:  
 x Woman—Biblical teaching  
 Women—Biblical teaching  
 -- History of doctrines (*BT704*)

CHANGE:  
 Women (*Indirect*) (*Anthropology, GN481; Costumes, GT1720; Customs, GT2520-2540; Sociology, HQ1101-2030.7*) †

CANCEL:  
 This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
 sa Aged women  
 Aunts  
 Brothers and sisters  
 Drugs and women  
 Female offenders  
 Feminism  
 Girls  
 International Women's Year, 1975  
 Married women  
 Matriarchy  
 Mothers  
 Princesses  
 Queens  
 Single women  
 Widows  
 Wives  
 Young women  
 subdivision Women or Women's work under names of wars, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Women; World War, 1939-1945—Women's work; also subdivision Women under names of ethnic groups, e.g. Indians of North America—Women; also subdivision Relationship with women under names of persons, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Relationship with women; also headings beginning with the word Women  
 x Female  
 Heroines  
 Woman  
 xx Anthropology  
 Man  
 Sociology  
 -- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. (*Anecdotes, PN6268.W6; Wit and humor, PN6251.W6*)  
 -- Anthropometry (*GN59.W6*)  
 -- Biblical teaching  
 See Woman (Theology)—Biblical teaching  
 -- Biography (*General, CT3200-3830*)  
 sa subdivision Biography under special classes of women, e.g. Women authors—Biography  
 -- To 500 (*CT3210*)  
 -- Caricatures and cartoons (*NC1763.W6*)  
 -- Charities (*HV697-700.5*)  
 sa Unmarried mothers

Women in charitable work

— Clothing  
 See Clothing and dress  
 Costume

— Clubs  
 See Women—Societies and clubs

— Conduct of life (*BJ1609-1610*)  
 sa Etiquette for women

— Early works to 1800

— Congresses \*  
 sa International Women's Year, 1975

— Costume  
 See Costume

— Crime  
 See Female offenders

— Crimes against (*HV6250.4.W65*) \*  
 x Crimes against women  
 Women, Crimes against  
 Women victims of crime  
 xx Offenses against the person  
 Victims of crimes

— Defense  
 See Self-defense for women

— Diseases (*Indirect*) (*RG*)  
 sa Gynecology  
 Obstetrics  
 Women—Health and hygiene  
 subdivision Diseases under names of organs and regions of the body, e.g. Uterus—Diseases; and specific diseases  
 x Diseases of women  
 xx Gynecology  
 Obstetrics  
 Women—Health and hygiene

— Diagnosis (*RG107*)  
 sa Gynecologic examination  
 Speculum (Medicine)

— Eclectic treatment (*RV361-365*)

— Electrotherapeutics (*RG127*)

— Homeopathic treatment (*RX460-*)

— Dress  
 See Clothing and dress  
 Costume

— Economic conditions

— Education  
 See Education of women

— Emancipation  
 See Women's rights

— Employment (*Indirect*) (*HD6050-6223*)  
 sa Church work with employed women  
 Equal pay for equal work  
 Home labor  
 Maternal and infant welfare—Legislation  
 Maternity leave  
 Vocational guidance for women  
 Wages—Women  
 War—Women's work  
 Women in the mass media industry  
 Women in the television industry  
 Women's exchanges  
 names of specific occupations and professions  
 x Employment of women  
 Women—Occupations  
 Women workers  
 xx Equal pay for equal work  
 Labor and laboring classes  
 Example under Discrimination in employment

— Books and reading

— Longitudinal studies

— Personal narratives

— Underdeveloped areas  
 See Underdeveloped areas—Women's employment

— Enfranchisement  
 See Women—Suffrage

*sa* Beauty, Personal  
 Clothing and dress  
 Cosmetics  
 Exercise for women  
 Outdoor recreation for women  
 Physical education for women  
 Physical fitness for women  
 Sports for women  
 Women—Diseases  
 Women—Medical examinations  
 Women—Mental health  
 Women's health services  
*x* Health of women  
   Women—Hygiene  
*xa* Women—Diseases  
 — Sociological aspects  
   *xx* Sociology  
 — History (*HQ1121-1172*)  
   Here are entered comprehensive  
   works on the history of women, in-  
   cluding works which deal collec-  
   tively with their socio-economic,  
   political and legal position, partici-  
   pation in historical events, contri-  
   bution to society, etc. Works which  
   deal specifically with their social  
   condition and status, including his-  
   torical discussions of the same, are  
   entered under Women—Social con-  
   ditions.  
   *sa* Women—Legal status, laws, etc.  
   *xx* Feminism  
     Manners and customs  
     *Note under* Women—Social conditions  
 — To 500 (*HQ1127-1139*)  
 — Middle Ages, 500-1500  
   (*HQ1143-1147*)  
 — Renaissance, 1450-1600  
   (*HQ1148-1149*)  
 — Modern period, 1600-  
   (*HQ1150-1154*)  
 — Homes and haunts (*Indirect*) \*  
 — Hospitals  
   *See* Hospitals, Gynecologic and  
   obstetric  
 — Hygiene  
   *See* Women—Health and hygiene  
 — Institutional care  
   *xx* Asylums  
     Public welfare  
 — Interviews  
 — Language  
   *xx* Language and languages  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)  
   *sa* Divorcees  
     Husband and wife  
     Married women  
     Maternal and infant welfare—Law  
     and legislation  
     Widows  
     Women—Suffrage  
     Women's rights  
   *x* Legal status of women  
   *xx* Feminism  
     Women—History  
     Women—Social conditions  
     Women's rights  
   *Note under* Married women  
 — Popular works  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Adat law)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Canon law)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Hindu law)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Islamic law)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Jewish law)  
 — Legal status, laws, etc. (Roman law)  
 — Library resources (*Indirect*)  
 — Literary collections

ten al  
 tainir  
 enter  
 Collec  
 womc  
 divisi  
 the n  
 genre  
 Wom  
 cuss t  
 literat  
 in life  
*Notes unde*  
 literat  
 — Medical exam  
   *sa* Gynecol  
   *xx* Women-  
 — Mental health  
   *sa* Women-  
   *xx* Mental h  
   Women-  
   Women-  
 — Nutrition  
 — Occupations  
   *See* Wome  
 — Pensions (*In*  
 — Periodicals  
   *sa* Women's  
 — Personal narra  
 — Physical educa  
   *See* Physic  
 — Physical fitness  
   *See* Physic  
 — Physiology (*f*  
   *sa* Sexual cy  
   *xx* Human p  
 — Portraits †  
 CANCEL:  
   *sa* Postage-st  
 CANCEL:  
   *x* Woman—  
 — Psychology (*f*  
   *sa* Femininit  
   Women—  
   *xx* Women—  
 — Public opinion  
 — Quotations, ma  
 — Recreation  
   *sa* Outdoor r  
 — Reformatories  
   *See* Reform  
 — Religious life  
   *sa* Church w  
   Monastic  
   *xx* Women a  
 — Rights of wome  
   *See* Women  
 — Self-defense  
   *See* Self-def  
 — Sex instruction  
   *See* Sex inst  
 — Sexual behavior  
   *sa* Lesbianism  
 — Personal narr  
 — Social and mora  
   Here are e  
   most p  
   loged b  
   on the p  
   This he  
   the Lib  
   *xx* Ethics  
 — Social condition

**CHANGE:**

Women in medicine (R692) † \*  
sa Women dentists

Women in moving-pictures †

Here are entered works discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures. Works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in motion pictures are entered under Women in the motion picture industry. Works discussing specific aspects of women's involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Women moving-picture producers and directors.

sa Women in television plays

xx Women in the motion picture industry

Note under Women in the motion picture industry

Women in pharmacy (Indirect)

xx Pharmacy

Women in politics †

sa Governors—Wives \*

Prime ministers' wives \*

Statesmen's wives

Women in public life †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Social and moral questions

Women in real estate (Indirect) \*

xx Real estate business

Women in business

CANCEL:

Women in religion (BL458) † \*

Women in religion \*

See Women and religion

Women in rodeos (Indirect) (GV1833.5)

xx Rodeos

CANCEL:

Women in Rome †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

Women in television plays

xx Television plays

Women in literature

Women in moving-pictures

Women in the book industries and trade (Indirect)

sa Women printers

Women publishers

xx Book industries and trade

Women in the civil service †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

Women in the mass media industry

Here are entered works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in mass media. Works discussing the portrayal of women in the mass media are entered under Women in mass media.

sa Women in journalism

Women in the motion picture industry

Women in the television industry

Women journalists

xx Mass media

Women—Employment

Note under Women in mass media

Women in the motion picture industry

(PN1995.9.W6)

Here are entered works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in motion pictures. Works discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures are entered under Women in moving-pictures. Works discussing specific aspects of women's involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Women moving-picture producers and directors.

sa Moving-picture actors and actresses

Women in moving-pictures

Women moving-picture producers and directors

xx Moving-picture industry

Women in the mass media industry

Note under Women in moving-pictures

Women in the social sciences

See Women social scientists

Women in the television industry

xx Television industry

Women—Employment

Women in the mass media industry

CANCEL:

Women in the United States †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

— Pictorial works †

CANCEL:

— Public opinion †

Women in trade-unions †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

— Personal narratives

Women in volunteer social service

See Women volunteers in social service

Women jockeys

xx Jockeys

Women journalists †

xx Women in journalism

Women in the mass media industry

Women judges (Indirect)

x Women as judges

xx Judges

Women kindergarten teachers †

CANCEL:

xx Women as teachers

Women teachers

Women librarians (Indirect)

CANCEL:

sa Library science as a profession

x Women as librarians

xx Librarians

Library science as a profession

Women mathematicians †

Women ministers

See Women clergy

Women motorcyclists (Indirect)

(GV1060.2) \*

xx Motorcyclists

CHANGE:

Women moving-picture producers and directors (Indirect) †

xx Women in the motion picture industry

Notes under Women in moving-pictures;

Women in the motion picture industry

**CHANGE:**

Women novelists †

— Biography

Women novelists, English, [etc.] (Dir)

Women offenders †

CANCEL:

See Delinquent women

Female offenders

Women-owned business enterprises (Il)

sa Women in business

x Business enterprises, Women-owned

xx Women in business

Women physicians †

CANCEL:

sa Midwives

CANCEL:

xx Medicine as a profession

CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced

headings Women physician

ography and Women physi

Correspondence, heading

printed in LCSH because th

general freefloating subdi

\*

Women poets †

x Poetesses

Women police officers

See Policewomen

Women printers (Z243)

x Women as printers

xx Printers

Women in the book industries and

trade

Women prisoners (Indirect)

xx Female offenders

Prisoners

Prisons

Reformatories for women

— Personal narratives

Women psychologists (Indirect)

xx Psychologists

Women publishers

x Women as publishers

xx Publishers and publishing

Women in the book industries and

trade

Women saints

See Saints, Women

Women saints, Christian

See Christian saints, Women

Women saints, Muslim

See Muslim saints, Women

Women social scientists (Indirect)

x Women in the social sciences

xx Social scientists

Women soldiers (Indirect)

sa Amazons

subdivision Armed Forces—Wom

under names of countries, e.g.

United States—Armed Forces—

Women

**CHANGE:**

Women spies (Indirect) (UB270) † \*

CANCEL:

Women statisticians †

CANCEL:

See Women as statisticians

<i>x</i> Women as statisticians	<i>See</i>
<i>xx</i> Statisticians	Wome
Women studies	CANC
<i>See</i> Women's studies	<i>See</i>
Women supervisors ( <i>Indirect</i> )	Wome
<i>xx</i> Supervisors	<i>xx</i>
Women teachers ( <i>Indirect</i> ) ( <i>LB2837</i> )	CANC
<i>sa</i> Women college teachers	Wome
Women kindergarten teachers	CANC
<i>x</i> Women as teachers	<i>See</i>
<i>xx</i> Teachers	Wome
— Legal status, laws, etc. ( <i>Direct</i> )	<i>sa</i>
<i>xx</i> Educational law and legislation	
Women veterinarians ( <i>Indirect</i> ) ( <i>SF779.5</i> )	<i>x</i>
<i>xx</i> Veterinarians	
Women victims of crime *	
<i>See</i> Women—Crimes against	
Women volunteers in social service ( <i>Indirect</i> )	<i>xx</i>
<i>sa</i> Women in community development	
<i>x</i> Volunteer social service by women	
Women in volunteer social service	Wome
<i>xx</i> Volunteer workers in social service	<i>x</i>
Women workers	
<i>See</i> Women—Employment	<i>xx</i>
Women wrestlers ( <i>Indirect</i> ) *	Wome
<i>xx</i> Wrestling	<i>See</i>
Women's clothing	
<i>See</i> Clothing and dress	
Costume	
Women's clubs †	CANC
CANCEL:	Wome
<i>See</i> Woman—Societies and clubs	
Women—Societies and clubs	CANC
CANCEL:	Wome
Women's employment †	
CANCEL:	
<i>See</i> Woman—Employment	
Women's exchanges †	
CANCEL:	
<i>xx</i> Woman—Employment	
Women—Employment	Wome
	<i>See</i>
Women's health services ( <i>Indirect</i> )	
( <i>Gynecology, RG12-16; Obstetrics, RG500-501</i> )	Wome
<i>sa</i> Abortion services	<i>See</i>
Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric	
Maternal health services	W
<i>x</i> Health services for women	
<i>xx</i> Medical care	
Public health	Wo
Women—Health and hygiene	
Women's institutes †	W
<i>xx</i> Women—Societies and clubs	C.
Women's lib †	
<i>See</i> Feminism	
CANCEL:	
Women's liberation movement	
Women's liberation †	
CANCEL:	
<i>See</i> Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.	
CANCEL:	
Woman—Rights of women	
CANCEL:	
Women's liberation movement	
Women's rights	
CANCEL:	
Women's liberation movement ( <i>Direct</i> ) †	



portrayal of women in motion pictures. Works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in motion pictures are entered under Women in the motion picture industry. Works discussing specific aspects of women's involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Women moving-picture producers and directors.

sa Women in television plays

xx Women in the motion picture industry

Note under Women in the motion picture industry

Women in pharmacy (Indirect)

xx Pharmacy

Women in politics †

sa Governors—Wives \*

Prime ministers' wives \*

Statesmen's wives

Women in public life †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Social and moral questions

Women in real estate (Indirect) \*

xx Real estate business

Women in business

CANCEL:

Women in religion (BL458) † \*

Women in religion \*

See Women and religion

Women in rodeos (Indirect) (GV1833.5)

xx Rodeos

CANCEL:

Women in Rome †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

Women in television plays

xx Television plays

Women in literature

Women in moving-pictures

Women in the book industries and trade

(Indirect)

sa Women printers

Women publishers

xx Book industries and trade

Women in the civil service †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

Women in the mass media industry

Here are entered works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in mass media. Works discussing the portrayal of women in the mass media are entered under Women in mass media.

sa Women in journalism

Women in the motion picture industry

Women in the television industry

Women journalists

xx Mass media

Women—Employment

Note under Women in mass media

are entered under Women in moving-pictures. Works discussing specific aspects of women's involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Women moving-picture producers and directors.

sa Moving-picture actors and actresses

Women in moving-pictures

Women moving-picture producers and directors

xx Moving-picture industry

Women in the mass media industry

Note under Women in moving-pictures

Women in the social sciences

See Women social scientists

Women in the television industry

xx Television industry

Women—Employment

Women in the mass media industry

CANCEL:

Women in the United States †

CANCEL:

— Biography †

CANCEL:

— Juvenile literature †

CANCEL:

— Pictorial works †

CANCEL:

— Public opinion †

Women in trade-unions †

CANCEL:

xx Woman—Employment

— Personal narratives

Women in volunteer social service

See Women volunteers in social service

Women jockeys

xx Jockeys

Women journalists †

xx Women in journalism

Women in the mass media industry

Women judges (Indirect)

x Women as judges

xx Judges

Women kindergarten teachers †

CANCEL:

xx Women as teachers

Women teachers

Women librarians (Indirect)

CANCEL:

sa Library science as a profession

x Women as librarians

xx Librarians

Library science as a profession

Women mathematicians †

Women ministers

See Women clergy

Women motorcyclists (Indirect)

✓ (GV1060.2) \*

xx Motorcyclists

CHANGE:

Women moving-picture producers and directors (Indirect) †

xx Women in the motion picture industry

Notes under Women in moving-pictures;

Women in the motion picture industry

Women offenders †

CANCEL:

See Delinquent women

Female offenders

Women-owned business enterprises (Indi

sa Women in business

x Business enterprises, Women-owned

xx Women in business

Women physicians †

CANCEL:

sa Midwives

CANCEL:

xx Medicine as a profession

CANCEL:

— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

This heading has been replaced by headings Women physicians—ography and Women physicians—Correspondence, headings printed in LCSH because they general freefloating subdivis

Women poets †

x Poetesses

Women police officers

See Policewomen

Women printers (Z243)

x Women as printers

xx Printers

Women in the book industries and trade

Women prisoners (Indirect)

xx Female offenders

Prisoners

Prisons

Reformatories for women

— Personal narratives

Women psychologists (Indirect)

xx Psychologists

Women publishers

x Women as publishers

xx Publishers and publishing

Women in the book industries and trade

Women saints

See Saints, Women

Women saints, Christian

See Christian saints, Women

Women saints, Muslim

See Muslim saints, Women

Women social scientists (Indirect)

x Women in the social sciences

xx Social scientists

Women soldiers (Indirect)

sa Amazons

subdivision Armed Forces—Women under names of countries, e.g. United States—Armed Forces—Women

CHANGE:

Women spies (Indirect) (UB270) † \*

CANCEL:

Women statisticians †

CANCEL:

See Women as statisticians

**Women statisticians** (*Indirect*) (HA46)  
x Women as statisticians  
xx Statisticians

**Women studies**  
See Women's studies

**Women supervisors** (*Indirect*)  
xx Supervisors

**Women teachers** (*Indirect*) (LB2837)  
sa Women college teachers  
Women kindergarten teachers  
x Women as teachers  
xx Teachers  
— Legal status, laws, etc. (*Direct*)  
xx Educational law and legislation

**Women veterinarians** (*Indirect*) (SF779.5)  
xx Veterinarians

**Women victims of crime** \*  
See Women—Crimes against

**Women volunteers in social service** (*Indirect*)  
sa Women in community development  
x Volunteer social service by women  
Women in volunteer social service  
xx Volunteer workers in social service

**Women workers**  
See Women—Employment

**Women wrestlers** (*Indirect*) \*  
xx Wrestling

**Women's clothing**  
See Clothing and dress  
Costume

**Women's clubs** †  
CANCEL:  
See Woman—Societies and clubs  
Women—Societies and clubs

CANCEL:  
**Women's employment** †  
CANCEL:  
See Woman—Employment

**Women's exchanges** †  
CANCEL:  
xx Woman—Employment  
Women—Employment

**Women's health services** (*Indirect*)  
(Gynecology, RG12-16; Obstetrics, RG500-501)  
sa Abortion services  
Hospitals, Gynecologic and obstetric  
Maternal health services  
x Health services for women  
xx Medical care  
Public health  
Women—Health and hygiene

**Women's institutes** †  
xx Women—Societies and clubs

**Women's lib** †  
See Feminism  
CANCEL:

Women's liberation movement

**Women's liberation** †  
CANCEL:  
See Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

CANCEL:  
Woman—Rights of women

CANCEL:  
Women's liberation movement  
Women's rights

CANCEL:  
**Women's liberation movement** (*Direct*) †

**Women's liberation movement**  
See Feminism

**Women's organizations** †  
CANCEL:  
See Woman—Societies and clubs

**Women's periodicals**  
xx Women—Periodicals

CANCEL:  
**Women's rights** †  
CANCEL:  
See Woman—Rights of women

**Women's rights** (*Indirect*) (HQ1423-1870.5)  
sa Sex discrimination against women  
Women—Legal status, laws, etc.  
Women—Suffrage  
x Emancipation of women  
Rights of women  
Women—Emancipation  
Women—Rights of women  
Women's liberation  
xx Feminism  
Women—Legal status, laws, etc.

**Women's studies** (*Indirect*)  
x Female studies  
Feminist studies  
Women studies  
xx Women—Study and teaching

**Women's writings**  
See subdivision Women authors under  
names of individual literatures and  
genres, e.g. American fiction—  
Women authors; Poetry—Women  
authors

CANCEL:  
**Women's writings** †

CANCEL:  
**Women's writings, Japanese, [etc.]** (*Direct*)  
†  
This heading has been replaced by heading with subdivision Women authors under each national literature and genre required, e.g. *Japanese literature*—*Women authors*; *American fiction*—*Women authors*.

**Women's Year, International**  
See International Women's Year, 1975

**Wonder Woman** (Comic strip)  
See Marston, William Moulton, 1893-1947.  
Wonder Woman

**Wongong Brook, Australia** \*  
x Wungong Brook, Australia  
xx Rivers—Australia

**Wongong Brook watershed, Australia** \*  
xx Watersheds—Australia

**Wood** †  
CANCEL:  
sa Creep of wood  
— Bonding  
x Wood bonding

CANCEL:  
— Creep † \*  
CANCEL:  
See Creep of wood

**Wood, Effect of ammonia on**  
xx Ammonia  
Wood preservatives

**Wood as fuel** †  
sa Stoves, Wood

**Wood bonding**  
See Wood—Bonding

CHANGE:  
**Wood-carvers** (*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:  
**Wood-carving** (*Indirect*) (NK9700-9799)  
sa Names carved on trees  
— France \*  
sa Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral).  
Clôture du cœur

CHANGE:  
**Wood-carving, Gothic** (*Indirect*) † \*

**Wood-carving, Mudéjar** (*Indirect*)  
x Mudéjar wood-carving

CHANGE:  
**Wood chips** (*Indirect*) † \*  
x Woodchips \*  
xx Forest products \*

**Wood-cutting tools** †  
sa Woodworking tools  
xx Woodworking tools

**Wood-decaying fungi** †  
— Host plants  
— Identification

CHANGE:  
**Wood-engravers** (*Direct*) (NE1200-1210)  
†  
— Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

CANCEL:  
**Wood-engravers, Dutch, [English, French, etc.]** (*Direct*) †  
This heading has been replaced by heading *Wood-engravers*—[local division], e.g. *Wood-engravers—Netherlands*; *Wood-engravers—Great Britain*, etc.

**Wood ibis**  
See Wood stork

**Wood-lots** †  
x Small woodlands  
Woodlands, Small  
xx Tree crops  
— Federal aid  
See Federal aid to wood-lots  
— Finance  
sa Federal aid to wood-lots

**Wood poles** †  
xx Poles (Engineering)

**Wood preservatives** †  
sa Wood, Effect of ammonia on

CHANGE:  
**Wood-pulp industry** (*Indirect*) (TS1171-1177) †  
sa Wood-pulp industry workers  
— Auditing and inspection  
— Environmental aspects (*Indirect*)  
x Pulp mills—Environmental aspects  
— Equipment and supplies †  
— Corrosion  
— Mathematical models (TS1176)  
— Underdeveloped areas  
See Underdeveloped areas—  
Wood-pulp industry  
— Waste disposal †  
sa Acid pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.  
x Pulp mill effluent  
Pulp mills—Waste disposal

**Wood-pulp industry workers** (*Indirect*)  
xx Wood-pulp industry

CHANGE:  
**Wood-staining fungi** (*Indirect*) †

**Wood stork (QL696.C535)**

- x American stork
- Stork, American
- Wood ibis
- xx Storks

**Wood stoves**

See Stoves, Wood

**Wood-using industries †**

- sa Wages—Wood-using industries

**Wood waste †****CANCEL:**

Note under Recycling (Waste, etc.)

**Woodchips \***

See Wood chips

**Wooden airplanes**

See Airplanes, Wooden

**CHANGE:****Wooden-frame houses (Indirect) †**

- Air conditioning
- Heating and ventilation
- Remodeling
- xx Dwellings—Remodeling
- Thermal properties

**Woodlands, Small**

See Wood-lots

**Woodpeckers †**

- sa Black-backed three-toed woodpecker
- Northern three-toed woodpecker

**Woodruff Reservoir, Ga. and Fla. \***

See Seminole, Lake, Ga. and Fla.

**Woodward-Hoffmann rule**

See Conservation of orbital symmetry

**Woodwind ensembles (M955-956; M957.2; M958-959) \***

Here are entered compositions for ten or more different solo woodwind instruments, and collections of compositions for a varying number or combination of different solo woodwind instruments. Compositions for ten or more like woodwind instruments and collections of compositions for a varying number of like woodwind instruments are entered under Flute ensembles, Recorder ensembles, and similar headings.

When used in conjunction with specific solo instrument(s), the qualifier woodwind ensemble may stand for any number or combination of solo woodwind instruments.

- sa Concertos (Flute with woodwind ensemble)

Flute with woodwind ensemble

Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments which include the specification: Woodwind ensemble

- xx Wind ensembles

Notes under Instrumental ensemble; Wind ensembles

**Woodwind nonets (M955-956; M957.2; M958-959)**

Collections of compositions for various combinations of nine woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for nine specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

- sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

x Nonets, Woodwind

Note under Wind nonets

**Woodwind nonets (Clarinets (9)) (M955-956; M957.2; M958-959)**

- x Clarinet music (Clarinets (9))

**Woodwind octets (M855-856; M857.2; M858-859)**

Collections of compositions for various combinations of eight woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for eight specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

- sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

x Octets, Woodwind

Note under Wind octets

**Woodwind octets (Clarinets (8)) (M855-856; M857.2; M858-859)**

- x Clarinet music (Clarinets (8))

**Woodwind octets (Flutes (8)) (M855-856; M857.2; M858-859)**

- x Flute music (Flutes (8))

**Woodwind octets (Recorders (8)) (M855-856; M857.2; M858-859)**

- x Recorder music (Recorders (8))

**Woodwind quartets (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

Collections of compositions for various combinations of four woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for four specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

- sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

x Quartets, Woodwind

Note under Wind quartets

**Woodwind quartets (Basset horns (2), bassoon, English horn) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- xx Basset-horn music

**Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- sa Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute with orchestra

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, English horn, flute)

**Woodwind quartets (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- sa Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with chamber orchestra

Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe with chamber orchestra)

**Woodwind quartets (Bassoons (4))**

(M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)

- x Bassoon music (Bassoons (4))

**Woodwind quartets (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- sa Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra

Concertos (Clarinet, English horn, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

**Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (2), oboes (2)) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459) \***

- sa Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra

Concertos (Clarinets (2), oboes (2) with string orchestra)

**Woodwind quartets (Clarinets (4))**

(M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)

- sa Clarinets (4) with string orchestra

Concertos (Clarinets (4) with string orchestra)

- x Clarinet music (Clarinets (4))

**Woodwind quartets (English horn, heckelphone, oboe, oboe d'amore)**

(M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)

- xx Heckelphone music

**Woodwind quartets (Flutes (4)) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- sa Concertos (Flutes (4) with band)

Flutes (4) with band

- x Flute music (Flutes (4))

**Woodwind quartets (Oboes (4)) (M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)**

- sa Concertos (Oboes (4) with string orchestra)

Oboes (4) with string orchestra

- x Oboe music (Oboes (4))

**Woodwind quartets (Recorders (4))**

(M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)

- x Recorder music (Recorders (4))

**Woodwind quartets (Saxophones (4))**

(M455-456; M457.2; M458-459)

- sa Concertos (Saxophones (4))

Concertos (Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra)

Concertos (Saxophones (4) with string orchestra)

Saxophones (4) with chamber orchestra

Saxophones (4) with orchestra

Saxophones (4) with string orchestra

- x Saxophone music (Saxophones (4))

**Woodwind quintets (M555-556; M557.2; M558-559)**

Collections of compositions for various combinations of five woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instrument. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for five specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

- sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments

**Quintets, Woodwind**  
**ote under** Wind quintets

**Wind quintets (Clarinets (5))**  
(M555-556; M557.2; M558-559)  
**Clarinet music (Clarinets (5))**

**Wind quintets (Flutes (5))** (M555-556;  
M557.2; M558-559)  
**Flute music (Flutes (5))**

**Wind quintets (Recorders (5))**  
(M555-556; M557.2; M558-559)  
**Recorder music (Recorders (5))**

**Wind septets** (M755-756; M757.2;  
M758-759)

Collections of compositions for various combinations of seven woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for seven specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

**Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments**

**Septets, Woodwind**  
**ote under** Wind septets

**Wind septets (Clarinets (7))**  
(M755-756; M757.2; M758-759)  
**Clarinet music (Clarinets (7))**

**Wind septets (Flutes (7))** (M755-756;  
M757.2; M758-759)  
**Flute music (Flutes (7))**

**Wind sextets** (M655-656; M657.2;  
M658-659)

Collections of compositions for various combinations of six woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for six specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

**Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments**

**Sextets, Woodwind**  
**ote under** Wind sextets

**Wind sextets (Clarinets (6))**  
(M655-656; M657.2; M658-659)  
**Clarinet music (Clarinets (6))**

**Wind sextets (Recorders (6))**  
(M655-656; M657.2; M658-659)  
**Concertos (Recorders (6) with string orchestra)**

Recorders (6) with string orchestra

Recorder music (Recorders (6))

**Woodwind trios** (M355-356; M357.2;  
M358-359)

Collections of compositions for various combinations of three woodwind instruments are entered under this heading without specification of instruments. Separate compositions and collections of compositions for three specific woodwind instruments are entered under this heading followed by specification of instruments in alphabetical order.

Headings with specification of instruments are printed below only if specific cross references are needed.

**sa Suites, Variations, Waltzes, and similar headings with specification of instruments**

**x Trios, Woodwind**

**Notes under** Chamber music; Wind trios \*

**Woodwind trios (Basset horns (2), bassoon)**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)  
**xx Basset-horn music**

**Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, flute)**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Bassoon, clarinet, flute with string orchestra**

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, flute with string orchestra)

**Woodwind trios (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe)**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Bassoon, clarinet, oboe with string orchestra**

Concertos (Bassoon, clarinet, oboe with string orchestra)

**Woodwind trios (Bassoon, flute, oboe)**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Bassoon, flute, oboe with orchestra**

Concertos (Bassoon, flute, oboe)

**Woodwind trios (Clarinet, flute, oboe)**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble**

Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with instrumental ensemble)

Concertos (Clarinet, flute, oboe with string orchestra)

**Woodwind trios (Clarinets (3))** (M355-356;  
M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Clarinets (3) with string orchestra**

Concertos (Clarinets (3) with string orchestra)

**x Clarinet music (Clarinets (3))**

**Woodwind trios (Flutes (3))** (M355-356;  
M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Concertos (Flutes (3) with band)**

Concertos (Flutes (3) with string orchestra)

Flutes (3) with band

Flutes (3) with string orchestra

**x Flute music (Flutes (3))**

**Woodwind trios (Oboes (3))** (M355-356;  
M357.2; M358-359)

**x Oboe music (Oboes (3))**

**Woodwind trios (Recorders (3))** (M355-356;  
M357.2; M358-359)

**sa Concertos (Recorders (3) with string orchestra)**

Recorders (3) with string orchestra

**x Recorder music (Recorders (3))**

**Woodwind trios (Saxophones (3))**  
(M355-356; M357.2; M358-359)  
**x Saxophone music (Saxophones (3))**

**CHANGE:**

**Woodwork** (*Indirect*) (*Architectural decoration, NA3900; Industrial art, NK9600-9955; Manufactures, TS840-905; Mechanic trades and handicrafts, TT180-203; Wood-using industries, HD9750-9769*) †

**CHANGE:**

**Woodworkers** (*Indirect*) (*Legislation, HD7825.W6; Wages, HD4966.W7*) †

**Woodworking industries** †

— Underdeveloped areas

**See** Underdeveloped areas—  
Woodworking industries

**Woodworking machinery** †

**CANCEL:**

**sa** Planing-mills

**CANCEL:**

**Sawmills**

**CANCEL:**

**xx** Lumbering

Lumbering—Machinery

**Woodworking tools** (TT186)

**sa** Carpentry—Tools

Wood-cutting tools

**xx** Tools

Wood-cutting tools

**Woody plants** †

— Identification †

**CANCEL:**

**x** Identification of woody plants

**Wooff family**

**CHANGE:**

**Wool** (*Indirect*) (*Sheep raising, SF371-379; Textile fibers, TS1547*) †

— Growth

— Handling

— Marketing

**xx** Wool trade and industry

**Wool, Artificial** †

**CANCEL:**

**xx** Textile industry and fabrics

**CHANGE:**

**Wool trade and industry** (*Indirect*)  
(HD9890-9909) †

**sa** Wool—Marketing

**xx** Textile industry

**CHANGE:**

**Woolen and worsted manufacture** (*Indirect*)  
(TS1600-1631) †

**sa** Flannel

**xx** Textile industry

**CANCEL:**

Textile industry and fabrics

**Woolen and worsted spinning** †

— Automation

**Worcester sauce**

**See** Worcestershire sauce

**Worcestershire sauce**

**sa** Cookery (Worcestershire sauce)

**x** Worcester sauce

**xx** Sauces

**Word association tests**

**See** Association tests

**Word-blindness, Partial**

**See** Dyslexia

**Word processing (Office practice)**  
 xx Office practice—Automation

**Wordless story books**  
 See Stories without words

**Words, New** †  
 — English †  
 x English language —Neologisms \*  
 English language —New words \*

**Work** †  
 sa Mental work  
 — Psychological aspects †  
 sa Job enrichment  
 --- Terminology

**Work (Mechanics)** (*Physics, QC73.8.W65*)  
 sa Horsepower \*  
 xx Force and energy  
 Mechanics

**CHANGE:**  
**Work boats** (*Indirect*) (*VM388*) †  
 sa Offshore support vessels \*

**Work environment** (*T59.77*)  
 x Environment, Work  
 Working conditions, Physical  
 xx Environmental engineering  
 Industrial engineering  
 — Hygienic aspects  
 See Industrial hygiene

**Work groups** (*Indirect*)  
 x Groups, Work  
 Team work in industry  
 xx Division of labor  
 Employees' representation in management  
 Industrial organization  
 Industrial relations  
 Industrial sociology  
 Labor and laboring classes  
 Psychology, Industrial  
 Social groups

**CHANGE:**  
**Work release of prisoners** (*Indirect*) †  
 xx Community-based corrections

**CANCEL:**  
 Corrections

**Work-songs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x Chanteys

**CANCEL:**  
 Chantys

**CANCEL:**  
 Shanties

**Workers' control**  
 See Employees' representation in management  
 Works councils

**Workhouses** †  
**CHANGE:**  
 sa subdivision Correctional institutions  
 under names of cities, e.g. New York  
 (City)—Correctional institutions

**Working conditions, Physical**  
 See Work environment

**Working dogs** †  
 sa Sled dogs  
**CANCEL:**  
 Sledge dogs

**CANCEL:**  
**Working-girls** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Woman—Employment

**CHANGE:**  
**Working-men's clubs** (*Indirect*) †\*

**CANCEL:**  
**Working-women** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 See Woman—Employment

**Working-women's clubs** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Woman—Societies and clubs  
 Women—Societies and clubs

**Workmen's compensation** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Insurance, Social  
 Social security  
 — Digests

**Works councils** †  
 x Self-management  
 Workers' control  
 — Tort liability  
 See Tort liability of works councils

**CANCEL:**  
**Workshop receipts** (*T49*) †

**Workshop recipes**  
 Here are entered works containing  
 recipes of interest to machinists and  
 other artisans. General recipe books  
 are entered under Recipes.  
 xx Chemistry, Technical  
 Note under Recipes

**Workshops** †  
 sa Lithographic workshops  
 Machine shops

**Workshops and institutes, Library**  
 See Library institutes and workshops

**World Health Day** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Hygiene, Public—International  
 cooperation  
 Public health—International  
 cooperation

**World history** †  
 — Miscellanea \*  
 See History—Miscellanea

**World in the Bible**  
 x Bible—World

**World line (Physics)** (*Relativity,*  
*QC173.59.S65*)  
 x Life line (Physics)  
 Space-time path (Physics)  
 xx Lorentz transformations  
 Space and time

**World politics** †  
 sa Detente  
 International relations \*  
 World War III  
 — 1965-1975

**CANCEL:**  
 — 1965- †  
**CANCEL:**  
 — — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Caricatures and cartoons †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Chronology †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Public opinion †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Public opinion, Hungarian, [etc.] †

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Sources †  
 — 1975-1985 (*D849-849.5*)  
 — Library resources (*Indirect*)

**World Population Year, 1974**  
 xx Population

**World series (Baseball)** †  
 xx Baseball—Tournaments \*

**World test** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 xx Mental tests

**World War, 1939-1945** †  
**CANCEL:**

— Addresses, sermons, etc. †  
 This heading has been replaced by  
 heading World War, 1939-1945  
 Addresses, essays, lectures, a heading  
 not printed in the LC list of subject  
 headings.

— Afro-Americans (*D810.N4*)  
 Example under Afro-American soldiers  
 Afro-Americans

— Anti-aircraft artillery operations  
 xx Anti-aircraft artillery

— Anti-war movements  
 See World War, 1939-1945—Protest  
 movements

— Arms and munitions  
 See World War, 1939-1945—Supply

— Bomb reconnaissance (*D810.B66*)  
 xx Bomb reconnaissance

— Campaigns †  
 — — Africa, French-speaking West  
 sa Operation Menace

— — Africa, North †  
 sa Operation Torch  
 xx Operation Torch

— — Eastern †  
 sa Brody, Ukraine, Battle of, 1944  
 x World War, 1939-1945—

Campaigns—Europe

— — Europe  
 See World War, 1939-1945—

Campaigns—Eastern  
 World War, 1939-1945—

Campaigns—Western

— — France †  
 sa France—History—Italian  
 occupation, 1942-1943

— — Germany †

**CANCEL:**  
 sa Breslau—Siege, 1945

— — Mediterranean region  
 sa Sidra, Gulf of, Battle of, 1942

— — Poland †  
 sa Kępa Oksywska Island, Poland,  
 Battle of, 1939

Kock, Battle of, 1939  
 Kołobrzeg, Battle of, 1945

Modlin, Poland—Siege, 1939  
 Poznań, Poland, Battle of, 1945

Studzianki, Poland (Kozienice),  
 Battle of, 1944

Warsaw, Battle of, 1945  
 Westerplatte Peninsula, Poland,  
 Battle of, 1939

**CANCEL:**  
 — — Poland (1944-1945) †

This heading has been replaced  
 LC heading World War, 1939-  
 1945—Campaigns—Poland.

— — Russia †  
 sa Rzhev, Battle of, 1942-1943

**CANCEL:**  
 Smolensk, Battle of, 1941

Smolensk, Russia (City), Battle  
 1941

Smolensk, Russia (City), Battle  
 1943

Tikhvin, Battles of, 1941

— — Western †  
 x World War, 1939-1945—

Campaigns—Europe

--- Casualties (Statistics, etc.) †  
**CHANGE:**  
*Example under Battle casualties; and under reference from War casualties*  
 --- Collectibles  
 --- Concentration camps  
   Here are entered general discussions only. Works on concentration camps of the war in special regions or countries are entered under the heading Concentration camps--[local subdivision]  
   xx World War, 1939-1945---Prisoners and prisons  
   *Example under Concentration camps*  
 --- Conscientious objectors †  
   sa World War, 1939-1945---Draft resisters  
   xx World War, 1939-1945---Protest movements  
**CHANGE:**  
 --- Conscript labor (*Indirect*) † \*  
 --- Desertions (*Indirect*)  
   *Example under Desertion, Military*  
 --- Draft resisters (*Indirect*)  
   xx World War, 1939-1945---Conscientious objectors  
   *Example under Military service, Compulsory---Draft resisters*  
 --- Evacuation of civilians †  
   sa Japanese Americans---Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945  
 --- Jews †  
**CHANGE:**  
   *Example under Jewish soldiers*  
 --- Medical and sanitary affairs †  
**CHANGE:**  
   *Example under Armies---Medical and sanitary affairs*  
 --- Missing in action (*Indirect*)  
   xx World War, 1939-1945---Prisoners and prisons  
   *Example under Prisoners of war*  
 --- Munitions  
   See World War, 1939-1945---Supplies  
 --- Museums †  
   sa World War, 1939-1945---Underground movements---Museums  
   *Example under Museums*  
 --- Naval operations †  
   sa Operation Menace  
**CANCEL:**  
 --- Negroes (*DS810.N4*) †  
 --- Orthodox Eastern Church, Serbian  
   xx War and religion  
 --- Pamphlets  
 --- Poetry †  
   *Example under War poetry* \*  
 --- Portraits  
 --- Prisoners and prisons †  
   sa World War, 1939-1945---Concentration camps  
   World War, 1939-1945---Missing in action  
 --- Prisoners and prisons, British, [German, etc.] †  
 --- Museums  
 --- Propaganda †  
   *Example under Propaganda*  
 --- Protest movements (*Indirect*)  
   sa World War, 1939-1945---Conscientious objectors  
   x Anti-war movements (World War, 1939-1945)  
   Protest movements (World War, 1939-1945)  
   War protest movements (World War, 1939-1945)  
   World War, 1939-1945---Anti-war movements

xx Government, Resistance to Peace  
 World War, 1939-1945---Public opinion  
 --- Public opinion †  
   sa World War, 1939-1945---Protest movements  
 --- Refugees †  
**CANCEL:**  
   sa Refugees, Baltic  
 --- Social aspects (*Indirect*)  
   x Society and World War, 1939-1945  
**CHANGE:**  
 --- Study and teaching (*Indirect*) †  
 --- Supplies †  
   x World War, 1939-1945---Arms and munitions  
   World War, 1939-1945---Munitions  
   World War, 1939-1945---Weapons  
 --- Tank warfare  
   xx Tank warfare  
 --- Theater and the war †  
   *Example under Theater*  
**CHANGE:**  
 --- Underground literature (*Indirect*) †  
**CHANGE:**  
 --- Underground movements (*Indirect*) (*D802*) †  
 --- Biography  
 --- Museums (*D733*)  
   xx World War, 1939-1945---Museums  
 --- Italy  
 --- Posters  
 --- Veterinary service (*Indirect*) (*D810.V45*)  
   xx Veterinary service, Military  
 --- Weapons  
   See World War, 1939-1945---Supplies  
 --- Women †  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Woman---History and condition of women  
**CANCEL:**  
   Woman---Social and moral questions  
   *Example under Women*  
 --- Women's work †  
   *Example under Women*  
 --- Africa, French-speaking West †  
 --- Dakar †  
**CANCEL:**  
   sa Dakar, Battle of, 1940  
 --- Japan  
   sa Kawasaki, Japan (Kanagawa Prefecture)---Bombardment, 1945  
   Kumagaya, Japan---Bombardment, 1945  
   Tokushima, Japan (City)---Bombardment, 1945  
 --- Malaysia  
   sa Malaya---History---Japanese occupation, 1942-1945  
 --- Russia  
   xx Russia---History---1939-1945  
 --- Senegal  
   sa Dakar, Battle of, 1940  
**World War III**  
   x Third World War  
   xx World politics  
**Worldly family**  
   See Worley family  
**Worley family**  
   x Worldly family  
   Worly family  
**Worly family**  
   See Worley family

**Worms, Colloquy of, 1540** (*BR355.W*)  
 xx Christian union  
   Colloquy of Worms, 1540  
   Conference of Worms, 1540  
   Disputations, Religious  
**Worms** †  
 --- Behavior  
**Worms, Intestinal and parasitic** †  
**CANCEL:**  
   sa Hydatids \*  
**CANCEL:**  
   Trichina and trichinosis  
   xx Helminthology  
**Worms as carriers of disease** †  
   sa Nematode vectors  
**CANCEL:**  
   xx Communicable diseases  
**CANCEL:**  
   Diseases---Transmission  
   Invertebrates as carriers of disease  
**Worship** †  
   sa Christian martyrs---Cult  
   Christian saints---Cult  
**CANCEL:**  
   Devil-worship  
   Gesture in worship  
   Self-worship  
 --- History  
 --- Early church, ca. 30-600 (*BV6*)  
   xx Church history---Primitive and early church, ca. 30-600  
**Worship (Hinduism)** †  
   sa Self-worship (Hinduism)  
**Worship and Christian union**  
   See Liturgies and Christian union  
**Worship of Christian martyrs**  
   See Christian martyrs---Cult  
**Worship of Christian saints**  
   See Christian saints---Cult  
**Worship of self**  
   See Self-worship  
**Worsted** †  
   xx Textile fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
   Textile industry and fabrics  
**CANCEL:**  
**Worth** (*Metaphysics, BD232; Philosophy of life, BD430-435; Psychology, I*)  
   †  
**Worth**  
   See Values  
**Wound infections, Postoperative**  
   See Surgical wound infections  
**Wound infections, Surgical**  
   See Surgical wound infections  
**Wounded Knee. S**  
 --- History  
 --- India  
   x

Wounds †  
— Treatment † (*Continued*)

CANCEL:  
x Dressings (Surgery)

CANCEL:  
Surgical dressings

Wrasses †  
sa Labrus

Wrecking †  
x Demolition

Wrestling †  
sa Women wrestlers \*

Wright Patman Lake, Tex.  
x Lake Texarkana, Tex.  
Patman Lake, Tex.  
Texarkana, Lake, Tex.  
Texarkana Reservoir, Tex.  
xx Lakes—Texas  
Reservoirs—Texas

Wright's stain \*  
sa Eosin  
Methylene blue  
xx Blood—Examination  
Stains and staining (Microscopy)

Wrist †  
xx Arm

Writing †  
sa Graphemics

CANCEL:  
Writing, Old Panjabi †

Writing, Seal style  
See Chinese language—Writing, Seal style

Writings of physically handicapped children \*  
See Physically handicapped children's writings

Writings of the aged \*  
See Aged, Writings of the

Writings of the mentally ill  
See Mentally ill, Writings of the

Writings of the physically handicapped \*  
See Physically handicapped, Writings of the

Writs of assistance †  
xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Causes

Wuest family  
See Wiest family

Wungong Brook, Australia \*  
See Wongong Brook, Australia

Wupper Valley, Ger.  
— History  
— Revolution, 1848-1849

Württemberg  
— History  
— — Ulrich, 1503-1550  
— — Christopher, 1550-1568  
— — Frederick I, 1797-1816  
— — William I, 1816-1864

Wurundjeri (Australian people)  
x Wurunjerri (Australian people)  
xx Australian aborigines

Wurunjerri (Australian people)  
See Wurundjeri (Australian people)

Wye Plantation, Md.  
xx Plantations—Maryland  
Ranches—Maryland

Wyoming †  
— Description and travel  
— — 1951-  
— History  
— — Civil War, 1861-1865

Wyoming Massacre, 1778 †  
xx Pennsylvania—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783  
United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and battles

Wyoming Valley, Pa.  
— History  
— — Revolution, 1775-1783

Wyprawa partyzancka, 1833  
See Poland—History—Partisan Campaign,  
1833

X-22 (VTOL airplane) †  
CANCEL:  
xx Vertically rising aeroplanes  
Vertically rising aircraft

X-ray densitometry in dendrochronology  
xx Dendrochronology  
Radiography

X-ray densitometry in medicine  
xx Radiography

X-ray microanalysis  
xx Microprobe analysis

X-ray telescope \*  
xx Telescope

X-ray tubes †  
— Standards (*Indirect*) (TK7871.79.X2)

CANCEL:  
X-rays in obstetrics †

X-rays in obstetrics  
See Radiography in obstetrics

Xavier Castle, Javier, Spain  
See Javier, Spain. Castillo

Xaxullus Karedi (Icon) \*  
x Khakhuli Triptych (Icon)  
Khakhul'skii Triptikh (Icon)  
xx Art metal-work—Georgia  
(Transcaucasia)  
Art metal-work, Medieval—Georgia  
(Transcaucasia)  
Enamel and enamelling—Georgia  
(Transcaucasia)  
Icons—Georgia (Transcaucasia)  
Repoussé work—Georgia  
(Transcaucasia)

XB-70 bomber  
See B-70 bomber

Xenoglossy (BF1353)  
sa Glossolalia  
xx Glossolalia  
Spiritualism

Xenografts (QR188.8)  
x Heterografts  
xx Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Xeroma  
See Xerophthalmia

Xerophthalmia (*Indirect*)  
x Conjunctivitis arida  
Eye—Xerosis  
Ophthalmoxerosis  
Xeroma  
Xerophthalmus  
Xerosis of the eye  
xx Eye—Diseases and defects  
Vitamin A deficiency

Xerophthalmus  
See Xerophthalmia

CHANGE:  
Xerophytes (*Indirect*) (QK922) †

Xerosis of the eye †  
CANCEL:  
See Eye—Xerosis  
Xerophthalmia

Xicaque language  
See Jicaque language

Xironga language †  
See Ronga language

CANCEL:  
Thonga language

Xitsonga language  
See Tsonga language

Xosa †  
sa Missions to Xosa

CANCEL:  
xx Ethnology—Africa, South  
Ethnology—South Africa  
— Religion

Xosa fiction (*Indirect*) (PL8795.6) \*

Xylaria  
xx Xylariaceae

Xylariaceae (QK623.X9)  
sa Anthostomella  
Hypoxylon  
Xylaria  
xx Sphaeriales

Xylitol \*  
xx Alcohols  
Sugar substitutes

Xylophone and piano music, Arranged  
sa Suites (Xylophone with orchestra)  
Solo with piano \*

Xylophone music †  
CANCEL:  
sa Concertos (Xylophone)  
CANCEL:  
Xylophone with orchestra  
Concertos, Minuets, Sonatas, Suites,  
and similar headings with  
specification of instruments; T  
[Quartets, etc.] followed by  
specifications which include the  
xylophone; also Percussion  
ensembles, Percussion music a  
headings that begin with the w  
xylophone or xylophones  
Note under Percussion music

Xylophone with orchestra †  
sa Suites (Xylophone with orchestra)

CANCEL:  
xx Orchestral music  
CANCEL:  
Xylophone music

Yacht racing †  
sa International Sail Training Races  
Whitbread Round the World Race

Yagnobi †  
xx Iranians

Yagnob River, Tajik, S.S.R. \*  
xx Rivers—Russia

Yagnob Valley, Tajik, S.S.R. \*  
xx Valleys—Russia

Yahagi-gawa, Japan  
See Yahagi River, Japan

- Yahagi River, Japan**  
*x* Yahagi-gawa, Japan  
*xx* Rivers—Japan
- Yahagi River watershed, Japan**  
*xx* Watersheds—Japan
- Yahveh**  
*See* God—Name—Biblical teaching  
 God (Judaism)—Name
- Yahweh**  
*See* God—Name—Biblical teaching  
 God (Judaism)—Name
- Yakoma language (PL8799)**  
*sa* Ngbandi language  
 Sango language  
*xx* Ngbandi language  
 Sango language
- Yakṣagāna (Indirect)**  
 Here are entered general works and those that deal solely with the presentation of Yakṣagāna on the stage. The texts of Yakṣagāna plays and works treating of them from a literary point of view are entered under Yakṣagāna plays.  
*x* Yaksha Gana  
*xx* Theater—India  
*Note under* Yakṣagāna plays
- Yakṣagāna plays**  
 Here are entered the texts of Yakṣagāna plays and works treating of them from a literary point of view. General works and those that deal solely with the presentation of Yakṣagāna plays on the stage are entered under Yakṣagāna.  
*xx* Indic drama  
*Note under* Yakṣagāna
- Yaksha Gana**  
*See* Yakṣagāna
- Yakut fiction (Direct)**
- Yakut funeral rites and ceremonies**  
*See* Funeral rites and ceremonies, Yakut
- Yakuts †**  
 — Religion  
 — Rites and ceremonies  
*sa* Funeral rites and ceremonies, Yakut
- Yamalele language**  
*See* Iamalele language
- Yamamoto Ke Jūtaku, Kawachinagano, Japan**  
 \*  
*See* Kawachinagano, Japan. Yamamoto Ke Jūtaku
- Yamato, Japan, in art**
- Yamato Bank \***  
*See* Yamato Ridge
- Yamato Ridge \***  
*x* Yamato Bank  
 Yamato Seamount  
*xx* Seamounts—Japan Sea
- Yamato Seamount \***  
*See* Yamato Ridge
- Yami †**  
 CANCEL:  
*xx* Ethnology—Formosa  
 Ethnology—Taiwan
- Yanagisawa family \***
- Yanchep Beach, Australia**  
*xx* Beaches—Australia
- Yang ch'in 11**  
 CANCEL:  
*sa* Conc  
 CANCEL:  
 Yang
- Yang ch'in w**  
*sa* Conc  
 CANCEL:  
 Conc  
*xx* Conc  
 CANCEL:  
 Conc  
 CANCEL:  
 Orch  
 CANCEL:  
 Yang
- Yang tao**  
*See* Kiwi
- Yangtso**  
*See* Kiwi
- Yankee terri**  
*See* Ame  
 CANCEL:  
 Yankee terri  
 CANCEL:  
*See* Staff
- Yansi (Banti)**  
*See* Yansi
- Yanzi (Bant)**  
*x* Daya  
 Baya  
 Kiya  
 Yansi  
*xx* Bant  
 Ethn
- Yaoudien**  
*See* Ya'u
- Yarawe lang**  
*See* Suen
- Yarimizu, 11**  
*x* Ilaci
- Yarmut, Tol**  
*x* Khir  
 Tel  
 Tel.  
*xx* Israe
- Yarn †**  
*sa* Text  
*xx* Text  
 CANCEL:  
 Text  
 — Defect:  
 Exa
- Yasul san**
- Yatvy**  
*sa*  
 CAN
- Ya'udi la**  
*x* Je  
 Y  
*xx* /
- Yaum**  
*See*
- Yavaf**  
*x*
- Yawh**  
 CAN



**Yodo River, Japan** (*Continued*)

— Regulation

**Yodo River watershed, Japan**  
xx Watersheds—Japan

**Yoga** †  
sa Christianity and yoga  
Kundalini

CHANGE:

**Yoga, Haṭha** (RA781.7) †  
sa Kundalini

CANCEL:

x Kundali yoga

**Yoga, Kundalini**  
See Kundalini

**Yokefellow Movement**  
xx Christian life

**Yokohama, Tenjin** (NA6057.Y)  
x Tenjin, Japan  
xx Temples, Buddhist—Japan

**Yokohama in art**

**Yom Kippur War, 1973**  
See Israel-Arab War, 1973

**Yombe (African people)** (Malawi, DT864;  
Zambia, DT963.42)  
x Kionbe (African people)  
xx Bantus  
Ethnology—Malawi  
Ethnology—Zambia  
Tumbuka (African tribe)

**Yomuds**  
See Yomuts (Turkic people)

**Yomuts (Turkic people)** (DK937)  
x Yomuds  
xx Ethnology—Turkmenistan  
Turkomans

**Yong family** \*  
See Young family

**Yonge family** \*  
See Young family

**York, Ont. (County)**  
See York, Ont. (Regional Municipality)

**York, Ont. (Regional Municipality)**  
x York, Ont. (County)

CHANGE:

**Yorkshire terriers** (SF429.Y6)

**Yorktown, Va.** †  
— Siege, 1781 †  
xx United States—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783—Campaigns and  
battles  
Virginia—History—Revolution,  
1775-1783  
— Siege, 1862 †  
xx Virginia—History—Civil War,  
1861-1865

**Yoruba language** †  
sa Yebu language

**Yoruba poetry** (*Direct*) (PL8823.5-8824)

**Yoruba women**  
See Women, Yoruba

**Yorubas** †  
— Religion (BL2480.Y6) \*  
— Women  
See Women, Yoruba

**Yōrùkùs**

See Yuruks

**Yosemite National Park**

— Transportation

Example under National parks and re-  
serves—Transportation; Transpor-  
tation

**Yoshikawa family** \*

**Yoshino Kumano Kokuritsu Kōen, Japan**  
x Yoshino Kumano National Park, Japan  
xx National parks and reserves—Japan

**Yoshino Kumano National Park, Japan**  
See Yoshino Kumano Kokuritsu Kōen,  
Japan

**Yoshino Mountain, Japan, in literature**  
(Collections, PL756.6.Y; History and  
criticism, PL721.Y)

**Young adult suicide**  
See Young adults—Suicidal behavior

**Young adults** (*Indirect*) (HQ799.5-799.9)  
†

— Sexual behavior (HQ27)  
xx Sex

— Suicidal behavior  
x Young adult suicide  
xx Suicide

**Young family** \*  
x Yong family  
Yonge family  
Younge family  
Yung family

**Young men** †  
sa Drugs and young men

**Young women** †

CANCEL:

sa Woman

CANCEL:

xx Woman

Women

**Young Women's Christian Associations** †  
CANCEL:

xx Woman—Societies and clubs

**Younge family** \*  
See Young family

**Youngest child**

xx Birth order  
Child study  
Children  
Family

CHANGE:

**Youth** (*Indirect*) (HQ793.799.2) †

sa Arts and youth  
Christian education of adolescents  
Fascism and youth

CANCEL:

Negro youth  
Press and youth  
Socially handicapped youth  
Trade-unions and youth

— Attitudes

xx Attitude (Psychology)

CHANGE:

— Dental care (*Indirect*) †

— Diseases (*Indirect*)

x Adolescence—Diseases

xx Pediatrics

— Psychological aspects

xx Adolescent psychology

Medicine and psychology

CHANGE:

— Employment (*Indirect*)  
(HD6270-6276) †

— Growth (RJ140)  
xx Human growth

CHANGE:

— Health and hygiene (*Indirect*) †  
Example under Public health

— Hospital care (*Indirect*) (RJ243)  
xx Hospital care

— Language (New words, slang, etc.)  
sa Students—Language (New word  
slang, etc.)

xx Students—Language (New word  
slang, etc.)

— Longitudinal studies

— Medical care (*Indirect*)

— Public opinion

— Religious life †  
sa Retreats for youth

CHANGE:

— Research (*Indirect*) †

— Sexual behavior †

xx Sex

— Transportation

**Youth, Afro-American**

See Afro-American youth

**Youth, Jewish** †

sa Jewish religious education of  
adolescents

Jewish religious education of young  
people

**Youth, Muslim** †

— Clubs

See Youth, Muslim—Societies and  
clubs

— Societies and clubs

x Youth, Muslim—Clubs

CANCEL:

Youth, Negro †

CANCEL:

See Negro youth

**Youth, Shinto**

x Shinto youth

— Religious life (BL2224.7)

**Youth and death** †

xx Death—Psychological aspects

CANCEL:

Death—Psychology

**Youth in church work** (*Indirect*) (BV44

sa Church work with youth

xx Church work

Church work with youth

— United Church of Christ (BV4427)

**Youth travel**

sa Student travel

xx Travel

CHANGE:

**Youth volunteers in community development**  
(*Indirect*) †

CHANGE:

**Youth volunteers in social service** (*Indir*  
†

**Yser River, France and Belgium**

x IJzer River, Belgium

xx Rivers—Belgium

Rivers—France

**Yser River watershed, France and Belgium**

xx Watersheds—Belgium

Watersheds—France

**Yuan family**

Yucatecan language  
See Maya language

Yuco Indians  
See Yupa Indians

Yucpa Indians  
See Yupa Indians

Yüeh-chih †  
sa Kushans

CANCEL:

x Kušana

CANCEL:

Kushans

Yüeh ch'in (ML1015.Y83; ML1016-1018)

xx Guitar

Musical instruments, Chinese

Yüeh ch'in music (M142.Y83)

Yüeh fu (Chinese poetry) (Collections,  
PL2519.Y8; History, PL2309.Y8)

xx Chinese poetry

Yugoslav Americans (Indirect)

sa Serbian Americans

x Yugoslav Americans

South Slavic Americans

xx Ethnology—United States

CANCEL:

Yugoslav ballads and songs (Collections,  
PG581; Folk literature, PG573-578;  
History, PG570) †

Cf. note under English ballads and songs.

Yugoslav imprints (Direct) (Z2951-2952)

sa Serbian imprints

Slovenian imprints

Yugoslav literature †

CANCEL:

x Southern Slavic literature

xx Slavic literature, Southern

— Women authors

CHANGE:

Yugoslav newspapers (PN5355.Y8) †

sa Montenegrin newspapers

CHANGE:

Yugoslav periodicals (PN5355.Y8) †

sa Montenegrin periodicals

Yugoslav wit and humor †

sa Croatian wit and humor

Montenegrin wit and humor

Serbian wit and humor

Yugoslav wit and humor, Pictorial

Yugoslavia †

— Antiquities, Roman \*

sa Doclea, Montenegro

— Description and travel

— 1945-1970

— 1971-

— Economic conditions

— 1945-

— Economic policy

— 1945-

— Foreign relations

— 1918-1945

— 1945-

— Politics and government

— 1918-1945

— 1945-

Yugoslavs †

CANCEL:

sa Macedonians

Yui language †

x Salt-Yui language

Yukaghir †  
x Ūkagir \*

Yukaghir language †  
xx Uralic languages

Yukpa Indians  
See Yupa Indians

Yuman languages †  
sa Yavapai language

Yumurtalik, Turkey  
x Ayas, Turkey

Yün-t'ai Mountain, China (DS793.Y)

xx Mountains—China

Yung family \*

See Young family

Yuno-ko, Japan  
See Yuno Lake, Japan

Yuno Lake, Japan  
x Yuno-ko, Japan  
xx Lakes—Japan

Yupa Indians

x Yuco Indians

Yucpa Indians

Yukpa Indians

xx Indians of South America

Motilon Indians

Yurts †

xx Huts

Yuruks †

x Yörüks

Yverdon, Switzerland. Hôtel de ville

xx Municipal buildings—Switzerland

Switzerland—Public buildings

CANCEL:

Zaconian dialect † \*

CANCEL:

See Tsaconian dialect

Zagorsk, Russia, in art

CHANGE:

Zaidites (Direct) (BP195.Z2) †

Zaire †

— Antiquities \*

sa Kamoa site, Zaire

— Description and travel

— To 1880

— 1881-1950

— 1951-

— History †

— Clvil War, 1960-1965

x Congo Crisis, 1960-1965

— Politics and government

— 1960-

Zairian literature (French) (Direct)

x French literature—Zairian authors

Zairian periodicals (Direct) (PN5499.Z)

Zairian poetry (French) (Direct)

x French poetry—Zairian authors

Zakonian dialect †

See Tsakonian dialect \*

Zakonians \*

See Tsakonians

Zalmoxis (BL975.G5) \*

x Zamolxis

xx Getae—Religion

Zamarada (QL561.G6)

xx Geometridae

Zambesi River watershed \*

xx Watersheds—Africa, Southern

Zambian drama (English) (Collection  
PR9405.7)

x English drama—Zambian authors

CANCEL:

Zambian poetry (English) †

CANCEL:

See English poetry—Zambian authors

Zambian poetry (English) (Collection  
PR9405.6)

x English poetry—Zambian authors

Zamia (Botany, QK494.5.C995)

xx Cycadaceae

Zaminets site, Bulgaria

x Zaminetz site, Bulgaria

xx Bulgaria—Antiquities

Neolithic period—Bulgaria

Zaminetz site, Bulgaria

See Zaminets site, Bulgaria

Zamolxis \*

See Zalmoxis

Zander (QL638.P4)

Zanj (African tribe) †

xx Blacks—Iraq

Zaō Mountains, Japan

x Zaō-san, Japan

xx Mountains—Japan

Zaō-san, Japan

See Zaō Mountains, Japan

Zapari family

See Szapáry family

Zapotec manuscripts

See Manuscripts, Zapotec

Žarnovica region, Czechoslovakia \*

Zarzuela †

CANCEL:

xx Musical form

Zcaliny language \*

See Zeliang language

Zealots (Jewish party) †

xx Jews—History—168 B.C.-135 A.D.

Zelenefskoe Lake, Russia

x Ozero Zelenefskoe, Russia

xx Lakes—Russia

Zellang language (PL4001.Z44) \*

x Zcaliny language

xx Naga languages

Zen Buddhism †

CANCEL:

xx

- CANCEL:**  
**Zen devotional literature** (*Direct*)  
 (BQ9287-9287.6) †  
 This heading has been replaced by LC heading **Zen Buddhism**—Prayer-books and devotions.
- Zen portrait painting**  
 See **Portrait painting, Zen**
- Zener diodes** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x **Avalanche diodes**
- Zenninchi Tower, Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica**  
 See **Poggio-Marinaccio, Corsica. Torra di Zenninchi**
- Zeppelins**  
 See **Air-ships**
- Zero-base budgeting** (*Indirect*) \*  
 x **Zero budgeting**  
 xx **Budget**  
   **Budget in business**  
 — **Law and legislation** (*Indirect*)  
 xx **Finance, Public**—**Law**
- Zero budgeting** \*  
 See **Zero-base budgeting**
- Zeta potential** †  
 xx **Electrokinetics**
- Zezuru (Bantu people)** (DT962.42)  
 xx **Ethnology**—**Rhodesia, Southern Mashona**  
 — **Religion** (BL2480.Z4)
- Zhabotinskii-Belousov reaction**  
 See **Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction**
- Zhupa**  
 x **Župa**
- Zick family** \*
- Zimmerman site, Ill.**  
 x **Grand Kaskaskia, Ill.**  
   **Grand Village of the Illinois, Ill.**  
   **Grand Village of the Kaskaskia, Ill.**  
   **Kaskaskia, Grand, Ill.**  
 xx **Illinois**—**Antiquities**  
   **Indians of North America**—**Illinois**—**Antiquities**  
   **Kaskaskia Indians**—**Antiquities**
- Zinc** †  
 — **Corrosion** †  
   sa **Zinc coatings** \*  
 — **Protective coatings** \*  
   See **Zinc coatings**  
 — **Research** (*Indirect*)
- Zinc coating** †  
 Here are entered works on zinc applied as a coating to surfaces of other materials. Works on coatings applied to the surfaces of zinc objects are entered under **Zinc coatings**. \*  
 Note under **Zinc coatings** \*
- Zinc coatings** \*  
 Here are entered works on coatings applied to the surfaces of zinc objects. Works on zinc applied as a coating to surfaces of other materials are entered under **Zinc coating**.  
 x **Zinc**—**Protective coatings**  
 xx **Protective coatings**  
   **Zinc**—**Corrosion**  
 Note under **Zinc coating**
- Zinc ores** †  
 — **Charts, diagrams, etc.**
- Zinc telluride**  
 xx **Tellurides**
- Zink**  
 See **Cornett**
- Zinnia** (*Botany, QK495.C74; Culture, SB413.Z54*)  
 x **Crassina**  
 xx **Compositae**
- Zionism** †  
 sa **Jews**—**Politics and government**  
 ✓ — **Controversial literature** (DS149)
- CHANGE:**  
**Zip code** (*Indirect*) †
- Zipper** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x **Fasteners**  
 xx **Fasteners**  
**CANCEL:**  
   **Fastenings**
- Zirconium** †  
 — **Isotopes** †  
 — — **Decay**
- Zither** †  
 sa **Appalachian dulcimer**
- Zither music** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 sa **Piano, flute, zither with percussion ensemble**  
   **Septets (Piano, flute, zither, percussion)**
- Zither with accordion ensemble**
- Zither with orchestra** †  
 sa **Concertos (Zither)**
- Ziziphus** \*  
 See **Jujube (Plant)**
- Zizyphus** \*  
 See **Jujube (Plant)**
- Zizyphus joazeiro** \*  
 xx **Jujube (Plant)**
- Zizyphus** \*  
 See **Jujube (Plant)**
- Znojmo, Czechoslovakia. Zamek** \*  
 xx **Castles**—**Czechoslovak Republic**
- Znojmo, Czechoslovakia, Battle of, 1809**  
 (DC234.85)  
 xx **Austria**—**History**—1789-1815  
   **Austria**—**History**—**Francis I, 1792-1835**  
   **Napoléon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821**—**German and Austrian Campaign, 1809**
- Zoellner family**  
 See **Zollner family**
- Zollinger-Ellison syndrome** †  
 xx **Adenomatosis, Familial endocrine**
- Zollner family**  
 x **Zoellner family**
- Zombo language**  
 See **Congo language**
- Zonal centrifuge** †  
 sa **Centrifugation, Density gradient** \*  
 xx **Centrifugation, Density gradient** \*
- Zone therapy**  
 See **Reflexotherapy**
- Zoning** †  
 sa **Development rights transfer**  
 xx **Land use** \*
- Zoning law** †  
 sa **Development rights transfer legislation**
- Zoochromes**  
 See **Animal pigments**
- CHANGE:**  
**Zoological museums** (*Indirect*) ( )
- Zoological research** †  
 sa **Invertebrates—Research**
- Zoological specimens** †  
 — **Collection and preservation** †
- CANCEL:**  
 sa **Taxidermy**
- CANCEL:**  
 xx **Museums**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Taxidermy**
- Zoologists** †  
 sa **Conchologists**  
   **Herpetologists**  
   **Malacologists**  
   **Zoology**—**Vocational guidance**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Zoology as a profession**
- Zoology** †  
 sa **Burrowing animals**  
   **Dangerous animals**  
   **Island fauna**  
   **Jungle fauna**  
   **Marsh fauna**  
   **Moor fauna**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Natural history**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Phylogeny**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Plankton**  
   **Poikilotherms**  
   **Pond fauna**  
   **Roadside fauna**  
   **Sand dune fauna**  
   **headings beginning with the w**  
     **Animal**  
     xx **Animals**  
     — **Ecology** †
- CANCEL:**  
   sa **Burrowing animals**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Island fauna**
- CANCEL:**  
   **Soil fauna**
- CANCEL:**  
   — **Experimentation** † \*
- CANCEL:**  
   See **Zoology, Experimental**
- CANCEL:**  
   — **Nomenclators** (QL354) †  
   — **Nomenclators**  
     See **Zoology**—**Nomenclature**  
   — **Nomenclature** †
- CANCEL:**  
   Cf. note under **Zoology**—**Nomenclators**.  
   x **Zoology**—**Nomenclators**  
   — **Variation** †
- CANCEL:**  
   sa **Island fauna**  
   — **Vocational guidance** (*Indirect*)  
   xx **Zoologists**  
   — **Arctic regions**  
     x **Arctic fauna**
- Zoology, Experimental** †  
**CANCEL:**  
 x **Zoology**—**Experimentation**
- CANCEL:**  
 xx **Biology, Experimental**

- Technique
- CANCEL:
- Zoology as a profession †
- CANCEL:
- Juvenile literature †
- Zoology of the Koran
  - See Koran—Natural history
- Zoombo language
  - See Congo language
- Zoonoses †
  - xx Public health
- Zoophilia
  - See Anal intercourse
- Zooplankton †
- CANCEL:
- xx Fresh-water biology
- Zoroastrian mysticism \*
  - See Mysticism—Zoroastrianism
- Zoroastrianism †
  - sa Mysticism—Zoroastrianism \*
  - Zoroastrians \*
- Zoroastrians (*Indirect*) \*
  - sa Parsees
  - xx Parsees
  - Zoroastrianism
- Zrinyi family
- Zulliger test †
- CANCEL:
- xx Personality tests
- Rorschach test
- CANCEL:
- Zulu ballads and songs (*PL8844.A2*) †
  - Cf. note under English ballads and songs.
- Zulu language †
  - xx Bantu languages
- Zulu War, 1879 †
  - sa Rorke's Drift, South Africa, Battle of, 1879
  - xx South Africa—History
- Zululand in art
- Zulus †
  - xx Ethnology—South Africa
  - Kings and rulers
- Zuñi language (*PM2711*)
- Župa
  - See Zhupa
- Zürcher Weinland, Switzerland
- Zürich, Lake of, in art
- Zweifel family
- Zygoma †
- CANCEL:
- xx Bones
  - Cheek-bone
  - Temporal bone